PROGRESSIVE REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE PLAN

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT

VERSION	DESCRIPTION	POSITION	REVIEWER	DATE
1.0	Barbara Copper Project			

Title of Project: Barbara Copper Project

Date of Submission: 28/07/2022

Tenure Number(s): Mining Lease 90241

Environmental Authority Holder Name: Aeris Resources Limited (previously Round Oak Minerals Pty Limited)

Environmental Authority Holder Contact Details: Aeris Resources Limited

Level 2, HQ South Tower, 520 Wickham Street, Fortitude Valley, Brisbane QLD 4006

E: compliance.environment@roundoakmin.com.au

W: www.aerisresources.com.au

CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 9

1.1 Current land outcome documents 9
1.2 Rehabilitation objectives 10

2 PROJECT PLANNING 12

2.1 Mining operation summary 12
2.2 Baseline information 14
2.2.1 Topography 14
2.2.2 Climate 16
2.2.3 Long-term predictions 17
2.2.4 Geology 18
2.2.5 Hydrology 22
2.2.6 Hydrogeology 26
2.2.7 Soil 35
2.2.8 Land stability 37
2.2.9 Terrestrial ecology 38
2.2.10 Aquatic ecology 44
2.2.11 Species of conservation significance 45
2.2.12 Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems 45
2.2.13 Weed and pest species 47
2.2.14 Pre-mining land use 47
2.2.15 Underlying landholders 48
2.3 Project description 48
2.3.1 Mining tenements 48
2.3.2 Environmentally relevant activities 48
2.3.3 Mine features 49
2.3.4 Type of mining operation 51
2.3.5 Duration 51
2.3.6 Design of mine features for closure 51
2.3.7 Progressive rehabilitation 51

3 COMMUNITY CONSULTATION 51

3.1 Primary stakeholders 52
3.2 Community consultation register 52
3.3 Community consultation plan 60
3.3.1 Consultation objectives 60

3.3.2 How the community will be engaged 60
3.3.3 Tools to inform 60
3.3.4 Tools to consult 60
3.3.5 Tools to collaborate 61
3.3.6 Consultation frequency 61
3.3.7 Information released for community consultation 61
3.3.8 Communication channels 61
3.3.9 How feedback and comments will be considered 61
3.3.10 Record keeping 62
3.3.11 Reporting escalation 62
4 POST MINING LAND USE 63
4.1 Closure planning 63
4.1.1 Local government planning 63
4.1.2 State and Commonwealth legislation 64
4.1.3 Considerations in determining the PMLU 66
4.2 Rehabilitation areas 67
4.2.1 Pits 68
4.2.2 Waste Rock Dump 68
4.2.3 Ancillary infrastructure, roads and ROM pad 68
4.2.4 Diversions and Levees 69
4.3 PRCP schedule 69
4.3.1 Final site design 69
5 NON-USE MANAGEMENT AREA 71
6 REHABILITATION MANAGEMENT METHODOLOGY 72
6.1 Hydrogeology 73
6.1.1 Water balance model – North and South pits 73
6.1.2 Water balance model – WRD Sediment Dam 80
6.1.3 Water quality 81
6.1.4 Potential impacts to groundwater and surface water from pit water storages 81
6.1.5 Potential impacts to groundwater levels 82
6.2 Flooding 84
6.2.1 Flood risk profile 84
6.3 Soils and capping material assessment 87
6.4 Characterisation of waste 88
6.4.1 Geochemical characterisation – Waste rock 88
6.4.2 Column leach test – Waste rock and ROM oxide 90

6.4.3 Pit water quality 96
6.4.4 Saline drainage potential 97
6.4.5 Metalliferous drainage potential 98
6.4.6 Water extractable elements 99
6.5 Landform and cover design 99
6.5.1 General landform areas 99
6.5.2 Waste Rock Dumps 100
6.5.3 Erosion control 108
6.6 Water Mangement 108
6.6.1 Description of contaminants 109
6.6.2 Source, pathway and fate of contaminants 110
6.7 Revegetation process 111
6.7.1 Growth media availability 112
6.7.2 Surface preparation 112
6.7.3 Growth media placement 113
6.7.4 Constructed landforms 113
6.7.5 Species selection 113
6.7.6 Propagation 115
6.7.7 Direct seeding 117
6.7.8 Maintenance 118
6.8 Tailings storage facility 118
6.9 Voids 118
6.9.1 Void hydrology and hydrogeology 119
6.9.2 Geotechnical stability 119
6.9.3 Geochemical stability 127
6.10 Underground mining 127
6.11 Built infrastructure 127
6.11.1 Ancillary infrastructure, ROM pad and roads 127
6.11.2 Bunds, levees, diversion drains and dams 127
7 RISK ASSESSMENT 130
7.1 Methodology 130
7.2 Risk assessment findings 131
8 MONITORING AND MAINTENANCE 135
8.1 Monitoring schedule 135
8.2 Description of monitoring methodologies 139
8.2.1 Vegetation monitoring 139

8.2.2 Photographic monitoring 141
8.2.3 Opportunistic observations of fauna and key microhabitat features 142
8.2.4 Erosion monitoring 142
8.2.5 Soil monitoring 143
8.2.6 Waste Rock Dump monitoring 143
8.2.7 Groundwater monitoring 144
8.2.8 Receiving water monitoring 145
8.2.9 Maintenance and weed control 145
8.2.10 Contingency Strategies 146
8.3 Monitoring reports 146
8.3.1 Statistical validity and data analysis 146
8.3.2 Intent of monitoring reports 147
8.3.3 Quality Assurance and Quality Control 147
8.3.4 Standards and guidelines for monitoring 147
8.4 Post-closure monitoring 149
9 CONCLUSION 149
10 REFERENCES 150

Appendix A Environmental Authority 154
Appendix B PRCP Checklist 155
Appendix C Post Mine Land Use Plan 158
Appendix D REMP Annual Report 2020 159
Appendix E Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment 160
Appendix F Aquatic Ecology Report 161
Appendix G Assessment of Waste Rock Geochemistry 162
Appendix H Waste Rock Management Plan 163
Appendix I Kinetic Column Leach Testing of Waste Rock and ROM Oxide 164
Appendix J Air Quality Monitoring Program 165
Appendix K Groundwater Management Plan 166
Appendix L Receiving Environment Monitoring Program 167
Appendix M Water Management Plan 168
Appendix N Erosion and Sediment Control Plan 169
Appendix O Calibrated Erosion Modelling Report (WEPP) 170
Appendix P Geotechnical Study (Pits) 171
Appendix Q Water balance and geochemical assessment of pits 172
Appendix R Risk Assessment 173
Appendix S Community Consultation Plan 174
Appendix T Flooding Risk Profile 175

TABLES

Table 1-1 Land outcome documents used to support this PRCP 10
Table 1-2 Rehabilitation objectives 10
Table 2-1 Rainfall and evaporation statistics for Mount Isa Aero 16
Table 2-2 Monthly mean temperature statistics for Mount Isa Aero (°C) 17
Table 2-3 Depths of aquifer intervals and airlift yield 27
Table 2-4 Hydraulic conductivity values calculated from slug test at Barbara monitoring bores (RLA 2014) .. 29
Table 2-5 Depth to groundwater 29
Table 2-6 Groundwater conceptual model 32
Table 2-7 Field groundwater quality parameters (RLA 2014a) 33
Table 2-8 Pre-mining vegetation community descriptions 39
Table 2-9 Terrestrial GDE's within 5km of the project site (WMV Environmental 2022) 44
Table 2-10 Project property description 47
Table 2-11 Environmentally relevant activities 47
Table 2-12 Mine Feature Disturbance Area 48
Table 3-1 Key community stakeholders for the Project 51
Table 3-2 Community consultation register 52
Table 3-3 Internal escalation of community feedback based upon risk 57
Table 4-1 Legislation relevant to the Project 59
Table 4-2 Land suitability classes for beef cattle grazing 61
Table 4-3 Land suitability classes for rain-fed broadacre cropping 61
Table 4-4 Disturbance areas to be rehabilitated for Project (adapted from EA Amendment application supporting information Table 2) 62
Table 6-1 Pit parameters (ATC Williams 2022a) 69
Table 6-2 Rainfall and evaporation inputs (ATCW, 2022a) 69
Table 6-3 Water balance parameters - Rainfall and evaporation data 70
Table 6-4 Total catchment areas 70
Table 6-5 WRD Sediment dam parameters (ATC Williams 2022b) 74
Table 6-6 Capping volumetric requirements 78
Table 6-7 Waste rock classification 80
Table 6-8 Acid rock drainage samples - acid generation lag time (EGi, 2014) 81
Table 6-9 Descriptions of Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples 82
Table 6-10 Summary of leachate analysis from week 4 to 52 86
Table 6-11 Elemental ore characteristics 89
Table 6-12 Elemental waste characteristics 89
Table 6-13 Design of ripping operations for post-disturbance surface preparation 90
Table 6-14 Adopted material characteristics 94
Table 6-15 Slope parameters used in the WEPP model 96
Table 6-16 Rocky substrate volumetric requirements for rehabilitation of the Project 103
Table 6-17 Design of ripping operations for post-disturbance surface preparation 103
Table 6-18 Recommended seeding mix for the rehabilitation of the Project site 105
Table 6-19 Recommended tree and shrub species 105
Table 6-20 Recommended propagation methods for selected species 106
Table 7-1 Qualitative criteria for likelihood 121
Table 7-2 Qualitative criteria for consequence 121
Table 7-3 Qualitative risk assessment matrix 122

Table 7-4 Summary of 'medium' residual risks and treatment controls 123
Table 8-1 Milestone monitoring 126
Table 8-2 Proposed analogue site locations 130
Table 8-3 Proposed rehabilitation site monitoring locations 131
Table 8-4 Erosion classification 133
Table 8-5 Groundwater monitoring locations 135
Table 8-6 Receiving water and sediment monitoring site locations 136

FIGURES

Figure 2-1 Regional location in Queensland 12
Figure 2-2 Project location 13
Figure 2-3 Site topography 15
Figure 2-4 Regional geology 19
Figure 2-5 Geology 21
Figure 2-6 Major watercourses and Leichhardt River basin catchment 22
Figure 2-7 Watercourses at the Project area 23
Figure 2-8 Surface water monitoring site locations 24
Figure 2-9 Temporal comparison of fine fraction copper 25
Figure 2-10 Graph of Drawdown and Recovery Water Levels in BAWB07 27
Figure 2-11 Contour of groundwater elevation for July 2014 and profile of the potentiometric surface (contours and elevations in m AHD) (RLAa 2014a) 31
Figure 2-12 Piper diagram for groundwater (RLA, 2014a) 35
Figure 2-13 Distribution of soil management units within the Project area 36
Figure 2-14 Vegetation communities within the study area (AARC, 2014) 38
Figure 2-15 Terrestrial GDEs within 5km of the project site (BOM GDE Atlas) 45
Figure 2-16 Project layout 49
Figure 4-1 Final site design and conceptual PMLU 65
Figure 6-1 Water Balance Model (ATC Williams 2022a) 68
Figure 6-2 North and South Pit post-closure catchment areas 71
Figure 6-3 Accumulated Groundwater Inflows - North Pit (ATC Williams 2022) 72
Figure 6-4 Accumulated Groundwater Outflows – North Pit (ATC Williams 2022) 73
Figure 6-5 Accumulated Groundwater Inflows - South Pit (ATC Williams 2022) 73
Figure 6-6 Model domains (ATC Williams 2022b) 77
Figure 6-7 Acid rock drainage characterization of Project samples (EGi, 2014) 80
Figure 6-8 AMD plot for waste rock and ROM oxide 82
Figure 6-9 AMD classification 83
Figure 6-10 Sulphur speciation in column leach test samples 84
Figure 6-11 Monitored NAG pH profiles for PAF waste rock and low-grade ore samples 85
Figure 6-12 Comparison of carbonate neutralising value and acid neutralising capacity 86
Figure 6-13 Summary of EC values for all rock units within Barbara drill core samples 88
Figure 6-14 Current landform design of WRD 93
Figure 6-15 Waste rock dump sensitivity stability analysis (ATC Williams, 2019) 95
Figure 6-16 Preferred cover design cross section 96
Figure 6-17 WRD Cross Sections 98
Figure 6-18 Abandonment Bund Locations for North and South Pits (ATC Williams 2022a) 100

Figure 6-19 Schematic illustration highlighting long-term potential maximum failure, potentially unstable zone, abandonment bund and void 111
Figure 6-20 Limit equilibrium stability analysis – North pit (Section A) 112
Figure 6-21 Limit equilibrium stability analysis – South pit (Section B) 113
Figure 6-22 Limit equilibrium stability analysis – South pit (Section C) 114
Figure 6-23 Bund location for the North Pit 116
Figure 6-24 Bund location for the South Pit 117
Figure 6-25 Location of diversion drains and culverts 119
Figure 6-26 Diversions drains to be retained and removed post-closure 120
Figure 8-1 Transect area and layout 132

1 INTRODUCTION

Round Oak Minerals Pty Limited (Round Oak) is required to submit a Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plan (PRCP) for its mining operations in Queensland under transitional provisions of the recent rehabilitation reforms and amendments to the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* (EP Act). The PRCP is required for the operations on Mining Lease (ML) ML90241 (Environmental Authority (EA) EPML02840015 – provided in Appendix A). Aeris Resources Limited (Aeris) acquired Round Oak in July 2022. Aeris (ASX: AIS) is an established copper-gold producer and explorer listed on the Australian Securities Exchange. The company is headquartered in Brisbane, Queensland.

The Barbara Copper Project (BCP) (the Project) is authorised under an EA for resource activities relevant to mining metals (copper, lead, silver, zinc, gold and iron ore). The Project is currently an open cut copper mine that has extracted approximately 772,000 tonnes of ore. The mine operated from June 2019 until March 2021 and was placed on care and maintenance in April 2021.

The Department of Environment and Science (DES) *Guideline: Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plans* (ESR/2019/4964 Version 2.00: March 2021) (referred to herein as the PRCP Guideline) provides the information to assist companies in complying with the amendments to the EP Act and the *Mineral and Energy Resources (Financial Provisioning) Act 2018* (Qld) (MERFP Act). It also contains information for existing EA holders for transitioning their mining activity to the PRCP framework. The PRCP Guideline has been used in the preparation of this PRCP, and a checklist as per Section 6 of the DES Submission of a Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure plan application form (ESR/2019/4957 Version 3.00: Feb 2021) has been provided in Appendix B.

The two components of the PRCP are:

- PRCP planning component (this report), which provides the background information to the PRCP Schedule.
- PRCP Schedule which includes the development of rehabilitation milestones (RM) and milestone criteria and the timing for each RM to be achieved. The PRCP Schedule is provided as a separate standalone spreadsheet (ESR/2019/5103.xls) for DES.

Aeris is the new owner operator of the Project on ML90241 to which this EA and PCRP apply. The purpose of this plan is to:

- Demonstrate how and where activities will be carried out on land in a way that maximises the progressive rehabilitation of land to a stable condition, and
- Provide the condition to which Round Oak will rehabilitate the land before the EA may be surrendered.

The PRCP process is based on rehabilitation and closure methods for surrender which does not include the residual risk framework applied to an EA as part of the surrender application.

1.1 CURRENT LAND OUTCOME DOCUMENTS

The Project is considered a transitional PRCP, as mining activities are in process or have already occurred. Current land outcome documents were used to populate this PRCP where relevant. The applicable land outcome documents are provided in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1 Land outcome documents used to support this PRCP

Type	Document Number	Document Name
Environmental Authority	EA EPML02840015	EA EPML02840015 Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd-Barbara
Required under EA condition B2	BCP-HST-PLA-001	Air Quality Monitoring Program
Required under EA condition E16	ROM-HSE-PLN-Barbara	Groundwater Management Program
Required under EA condition E20	623.20018.20211-R01-v2.0	Receiving Environment Monitoring Program
Required under EA condition E22	118131.06.R01-b	Water Management Plan
Required under EA condition E23	01901105 BCP	Erosion and Sediment Control Plan

1.2 REHABILITATION OBJECTIVES

The overarching objective of mine rehabilitation and closure is to achieve a safe, stable and non-polluting site which can sustain the agreed post mining land uses (PMLU). This plan has been developed to meet the specific rehabilitation objectives listed in Table 1-2. Objectives have been designed to align with existing EA conditions and the Land Use Management Document (Round Oak, 2020a).

This plan provides the strategies and controls that will be implemented to achieve the rehabilitation objectives. The RMs have been developed for individual Rehabilitation Areas (RAs) to meet the overall rehabilitation objectives and to achieve the proposed PMLUs (habitat and ecosystems, water storage and low intensity grazing). This information is provided in the PRCP Schedule.

Table 1-2 Rehabilitation objectives

To achieve a safe, stable and non-polluting site which is capable of sustaining the agreed post closure land use	
No.	**Rehabilitation Objective**
1	Rehabilitation and closure are conducted in a planned, orderly and transparent manner
2	Rehabilitation performance is assessed on the basis of reliable and scientifically valid evidence
3	Closed project areas do not represent a danger to people or wildlife
4	Agreed environmental and human use values of surface water systems are maintained
5	Groundwater systems return to agreed beneficial uses
6	Post-closure land capability is consistent with post-closure land uses agreed with landholders and other stakeholders
7	Closure landforms are structurally and chemically safe and stable, with minimal requirement for ongoing maintenance or management
8	Successful handover of selected infrastructure and removal of all other infrastructure associated with operations
9	Achievement of agreed baseline for soil contamination
10	Areas disturbed by mining activities are revegetated to an acceptable standard for the PMLU
11	Closure landforms are visually compatible with the surrounding natural landscape

To achieve a safe, stable and non-polluting site which is capable of sustaining the agreed post closure land use	
No.	**Rehabilitation Objective**
12	Ongoing monitoring and maintenance of rehabilitated areas is appropriately resourced and implemented; accountabilities for post-closure management actions are clearly documented and agreed by responsible parties
13	Closure is implemented to minimise adverse social and economic impacts on local communities

2 PROJECT PLANNING

2.1 MINING OPERATION SUMMARY

The Project is situated in north-west Queensland, 50 kilometres (km) north-east of Mount Isa within the Mount Isa Local Government Area (LGA) (Figure 2-1). The Project is wholly included in ML90241, which is accessible via the Lake Julius / Kajabbi Road (Figure 2-2). The operation is currently in care and maintenance, having completed open pit extraction of the copper and gold ore.

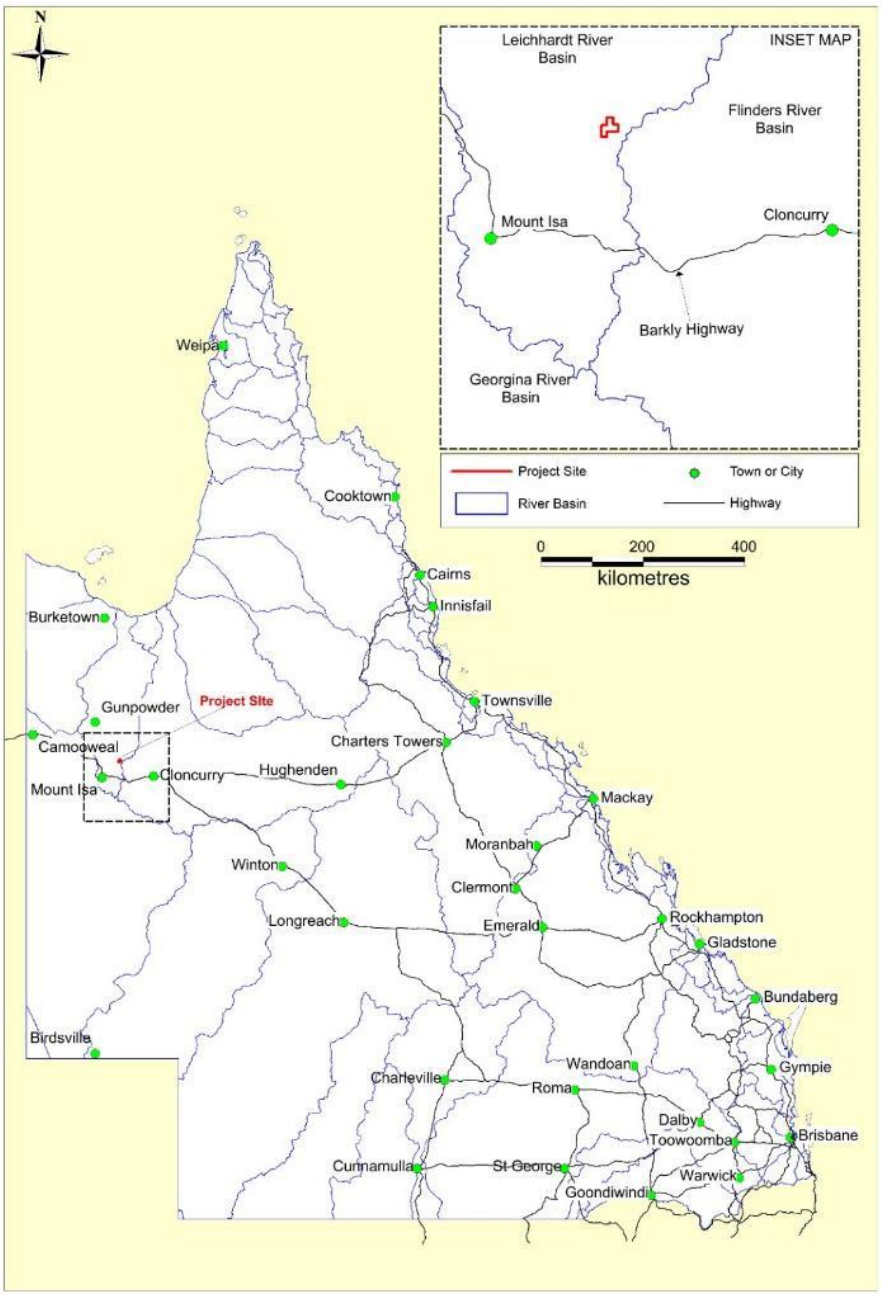


Figure 2-1 Regional location in Queensland

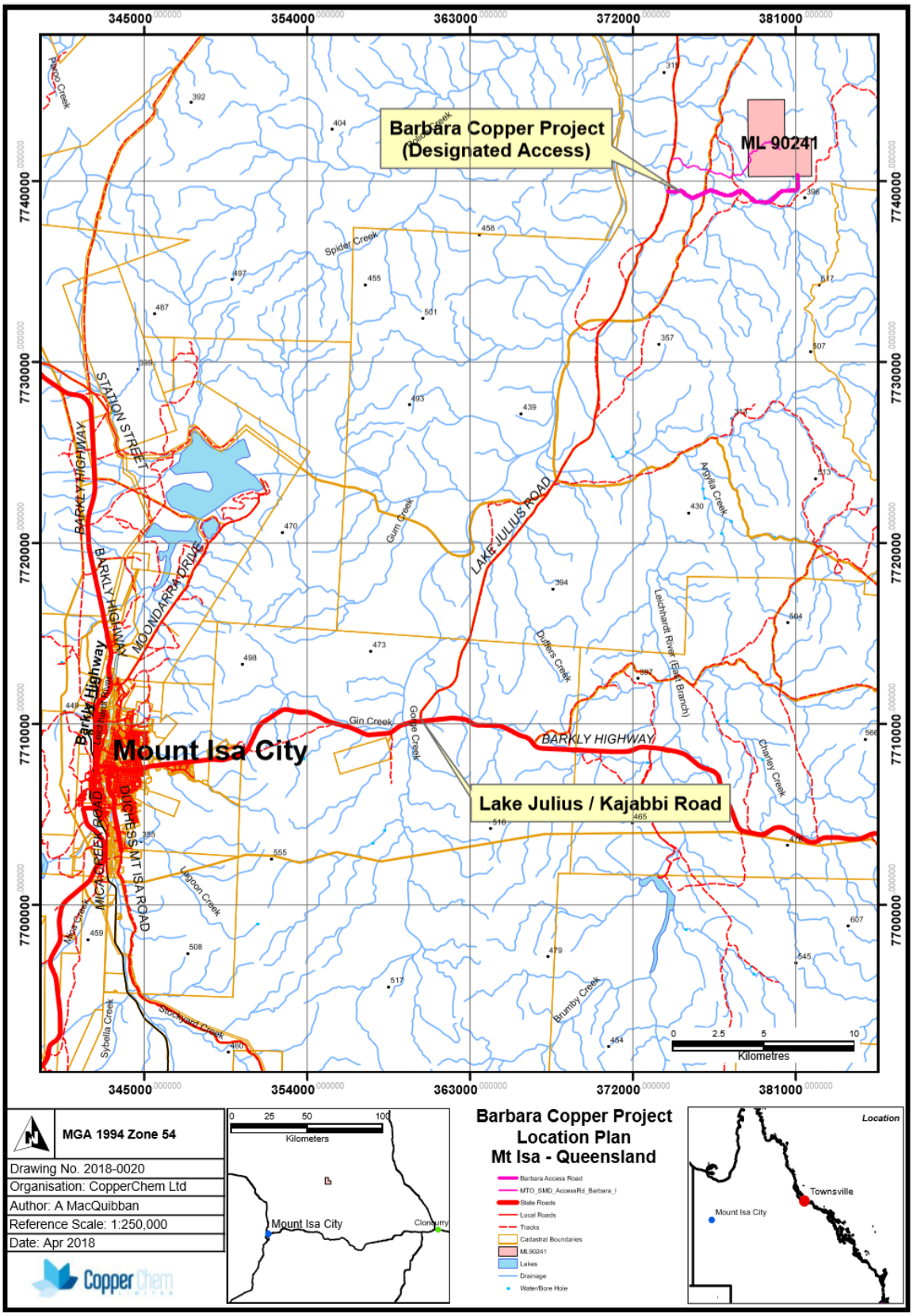


Figure 2-2 Project location

The Project operated as an open cut copper mine producing approximately 772,000 tonnes of ore over 21 months. All ore excavated from the two mine pits was trucked to Mount Isa for processing by a third party.

The Project includes two completed open pits; North Pit and South Pit was mined using a conventional truck and shovel operation with an out of pit dump for stockpiling overburden. Mining in the North Pit ceased at approximately 295 m RL, with pit access currently bunded off. The final pit depth of the South Pit is approximately 205 m RL. The two pits were mined concurrently over a period of approximately two years.

The total disturbance footprint is approved at 66.6 ha with actual total disturbance surveyed as 62.7 ha in 2021. The total area of actual disturbance of the pits is 13.5 ha and is the subject of a current EA Amendment and Information Request (DES reference: 101/0013762).

The site is currently under care and maintenance while further exploration is conducted to establish the viability of an underground extension of mining operations.

2.2 BASELINE INFORMATION

This section comprises the baseline characteristics of the Project area prior to the commencement of mining activities. The technical reports which support this PRCP are provided as appendices.

2.2.1 Topography

The Project site is largely situated on rocky undulating hills and outcropping, rocky ridgelines in the Mount Isa Inlier of the north-west Highlands Bioregion (AARC, 2014b and AARC, 2014c). The site lies within the Leichardt drainage basin, which spans an area of approximately 32,878 km^2, originating from the south of Mount Isa and draining via the Leichardt River into the Gulf of Carpentaria (AARC, 2014c).

The elevation at the Project ranges from 330 m Australian Datum Height (AHD) on the west side of the mine area to approximately 390 m AHD on the south side of the project area (GeoResGlobe, 2022).

The topography of the mining area is provided in Figure 2-3.

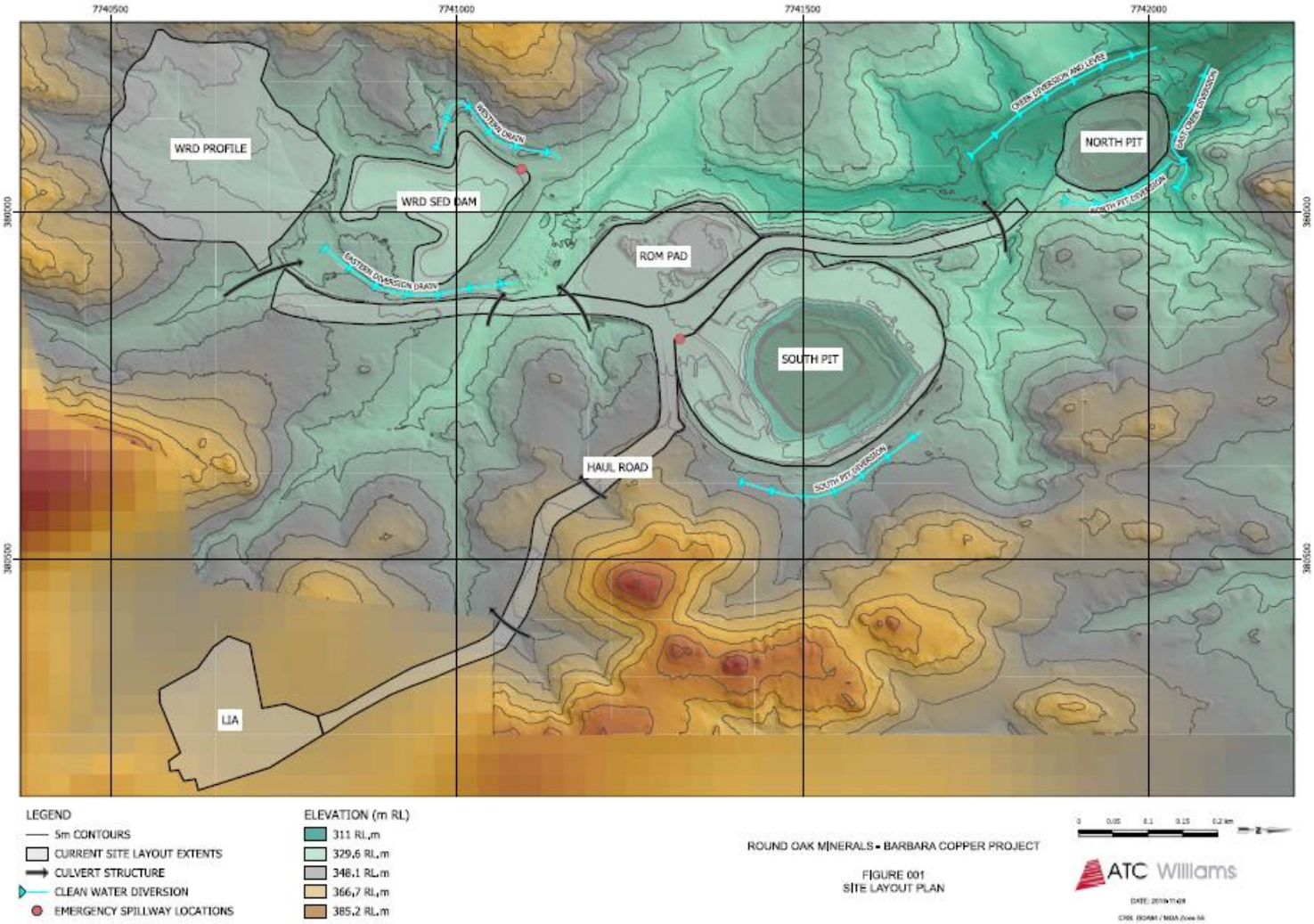


Figure 2-3 Site topography

2.2.2 Climate

The semi-arid to arid Mount Isa area is described as having a tropical continental climate (Bureau of Meteorology (BOM) 2021, Australia – Köppen Australian climate classification scheme).

Climate data for the Project area were assessed from BOM records. The nearest BOM meteorological station is the Mount Isa Airport (Station 029127). This station has data on both rainfall and evaporation – key factors in the assessment of groundwater recharge.

Table 2-1 shows the monthly rainfall and evaporation data from BOM Station 029127 for the years 1966 to 2021 and 1975 to 2021 (BOM, 2021).

Table 2-1 Rainfall and evaporation statistics for Mount Isa Aero

(BOM Station 29127)			
Month	**Mean rainfall (mm) for years 1966 to 2021**	**Mean monthly evaporation (mm) for years 1975 to 2021**	**Mean daily evaporation (mm) for years 1975 to 2021**
Jan	114.2	297.6	9.6
Feb	102.3	249.2	8.9
Mar	64.5	275.9	8.9
Apr	13.1	249.0	8.3
May	11.6	198.4	6.4
Jun	7.0	159.0	5.3
Jul	5.6	170.5	5.5
Aug	3.4	213.9	6.9
Sep	8.5	267.0	8.9
Oct	18.4	325.5	10.5
Nov	38.2	330.0	11
Dec	72.0	325.5	10.5
Total	459.0	3,066.0	-

Precipitation in the semi-arid to arid climate of Mount Isa is dominated by summer storms and floods. Evaporation is greatest in summer, with average evaporation exceeding 250 mm/month from September to April. Even in the average wettest summer months of January and February, evaporation exceeds average monthly rainfall approximately threefold. The evaporation rate is primarily temperature-related with the highest mean monthly evaporation (330 mm) occurring in November, and the lowest mean (159 mm) in June.

The mean monthly maximum temperature and mean minimum temperature from BOM Station 029127 for the years 1966 to 2021 are shown in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2 Monthly mean temperature statistics for Mount Isa Aero (°C)

(BOM Station 29127)		
Month	Mean maximum temperature (1966 to 2021) (°C)	Mean minimum temperature (1966 to 2021) (°C)
Jan	36.6	23.9
Feb	35.5	23.3
Mar	34.4	21.8
Apr	32.1	18.5
May	28.0	13.9
Jun	25.0	159
Jul	25.0	10.0
Aug	27.4	8.7
Sep	31.4	10.2
Oct	34.9	14.2
Nov	36.7	18.5
Dec	37.3	21.5

2.2.3 Long-term predictions

A new set of simulations from the latest generation of global climate models are now available, including simulations from Australia's Community Climate and Earth-System Simulator (ACCESS). Results show that over the coming decades, Australia is projected to expect changes to rain, temperature and bushfire frequency (CSIRO & BOM, 2020).

2.2.3.1 Rain

The State of the Climate 2020 (CSIRO & BoM, 2020) states that Australian rainfall is highly variable, which Northern Australia average annual rainfall has increased since national records began in 1900, largely due to increases in rainfall from October to April. The rainfall decile range for the Project area is 8 – 9 (above average), when compared between 1900 and the last 20 years (2000 – 2020).

More intense short-duration heavy rainfall events are predicted throughout the country. Fewer tropical cyclones will occur, but a greater proportion are projected to be high intensity, and with ongoing large variations from year to year (CSIRO & BoM, 2020).

2.2.3.2 Temperature

The State of the Climate 2020 (CSIRO & BoM, 2020) states Australia's climate has warmed on average by 1.44 ± 0.24°C since national records began in 1910, leading to an increase in the frequency of extreme heat events. Most of the warming has occurred since 1950, with each decade being warmer than the ones before. Australia's warmest year on record was 2019, due to the combination of climate variability (La Nina/El Nino events) and long-term warming. Future predictions include continued warming, with more extremely hot days and fewer extremely cool days.

2.2.3.3 Bushfires

Fire weather is largely monitored in Australia using the Forest Fire Danger Index (FFDI). The FFDI indicates the fire danger on a given day based on observations of temperature, rainfall, humidity, and wind speed. The frequency of the most dangerous 10 per cent of fire weather days has increased significantly in recent decades across many regions of Australia, especially in the south and east. North-west Queensland has encountered the change in dangerous fire weather days from no change to five less days annually, when comparing time periods of 1950 to 1985 and 1985 to 2020. Predictions of future bushfires or dangerous fire weather for the coming decade (2020 to 2030) include potentially longer fire seasons and an increase in the number of fire weather days (CSIRO & BOM, 2020).

2.2.4 Geology

Bedrock geology in the area comprises Proterozoic rocks of the Mount Isa Inlier. The regional geology around the Project is shown in Figure 2-4.

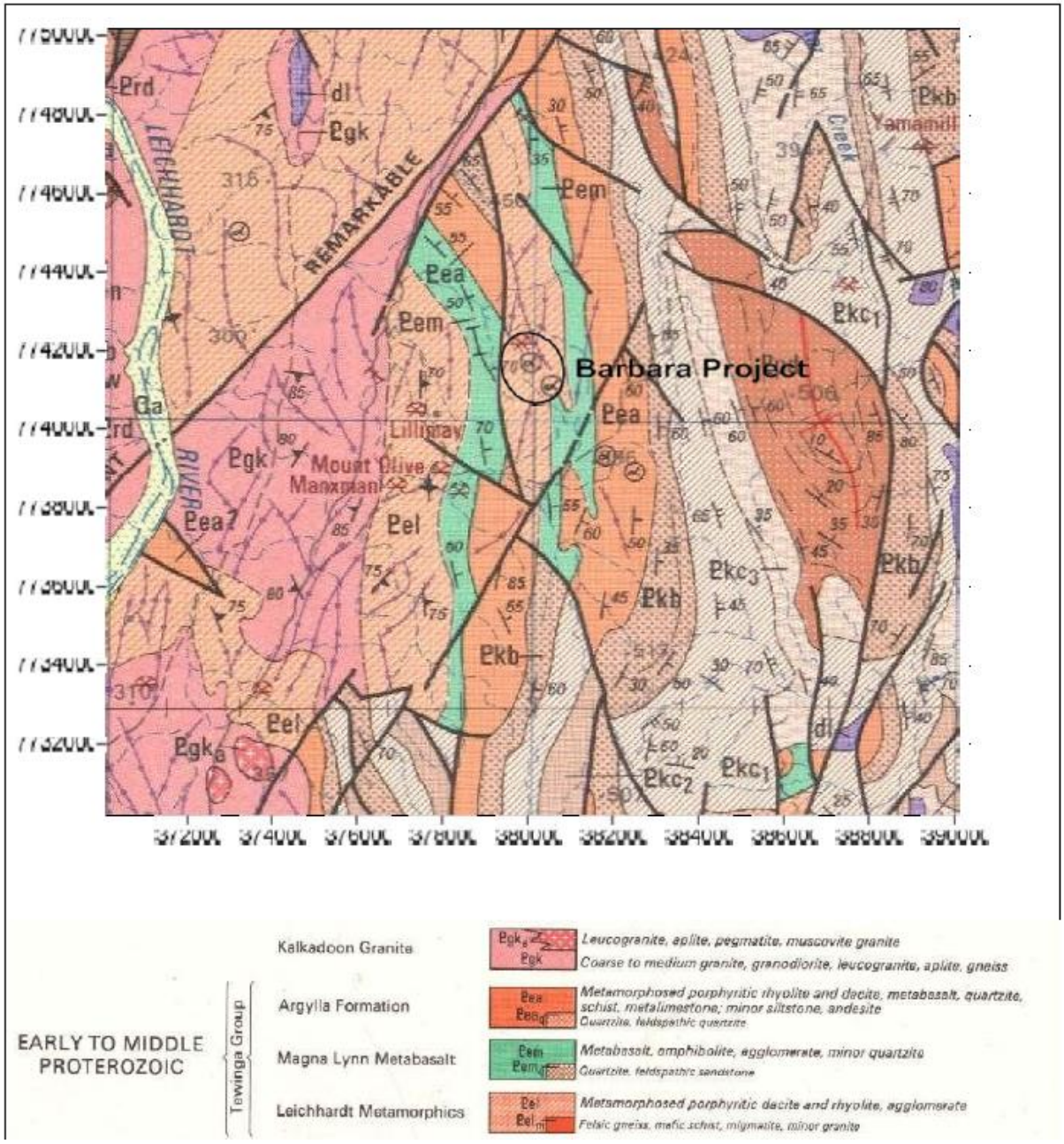


Figure 2-4 Regional geology

Rock types at Barbara include felsic volcanics (forming the hills), dolerite/amphibolite (in the drainages/valleys) and basalt (forming plateaus). The felsic volcanics are the dominant rock type in the Project area. The felsic and mafic volcanics dip at 60 degrees towards the north-east and the dolerites are sub-vertical within the Project area. These three rock types are resistant to weathering and extensive outcrops occur throughout the area.

The mineralisation is structurally controlled by the Barbara Shear Zone and occurs as a series of sulphide lodes hosted within a package of rhyodacitic volcanic rocks intruded by dolerite dykes. Sulphide mineralisation comprises semi-massive pyrrhotite/pyrite with chalcopyrite and chalcopyrite stringer veins (Egi, 2014).

The main landforms at the Project are erosional hills, ridges, and plateaus, colluvial footslopes and alluvial channels. The area is dominated by exposed and subcropping Proterozoic rocks forming hills

and plateaus which dominate the landscape. Small areas of proximal colluvium are found at footslopes flanking the sides of ridges at the base of scarps. Minimal alluvial sediments are found in immature drainage systems. There are no palaeodrainage networks present in the area (CopperChem and Syndicated Metals, 2014).

The copper sulphide in the area can occur close to surface with a maximum thickness of 45 m and consisting of massive sulphide through to stringer veins within an alteration zone of biotite, tourmaline and quartz. The weathering profile averages around 15 m deep.

The Barbara area and surrounds are constituted of bedrock/saprolite with associated lithosols and locally derived colluvium (Figure 2-5) (Syndicated Metals, 2014).

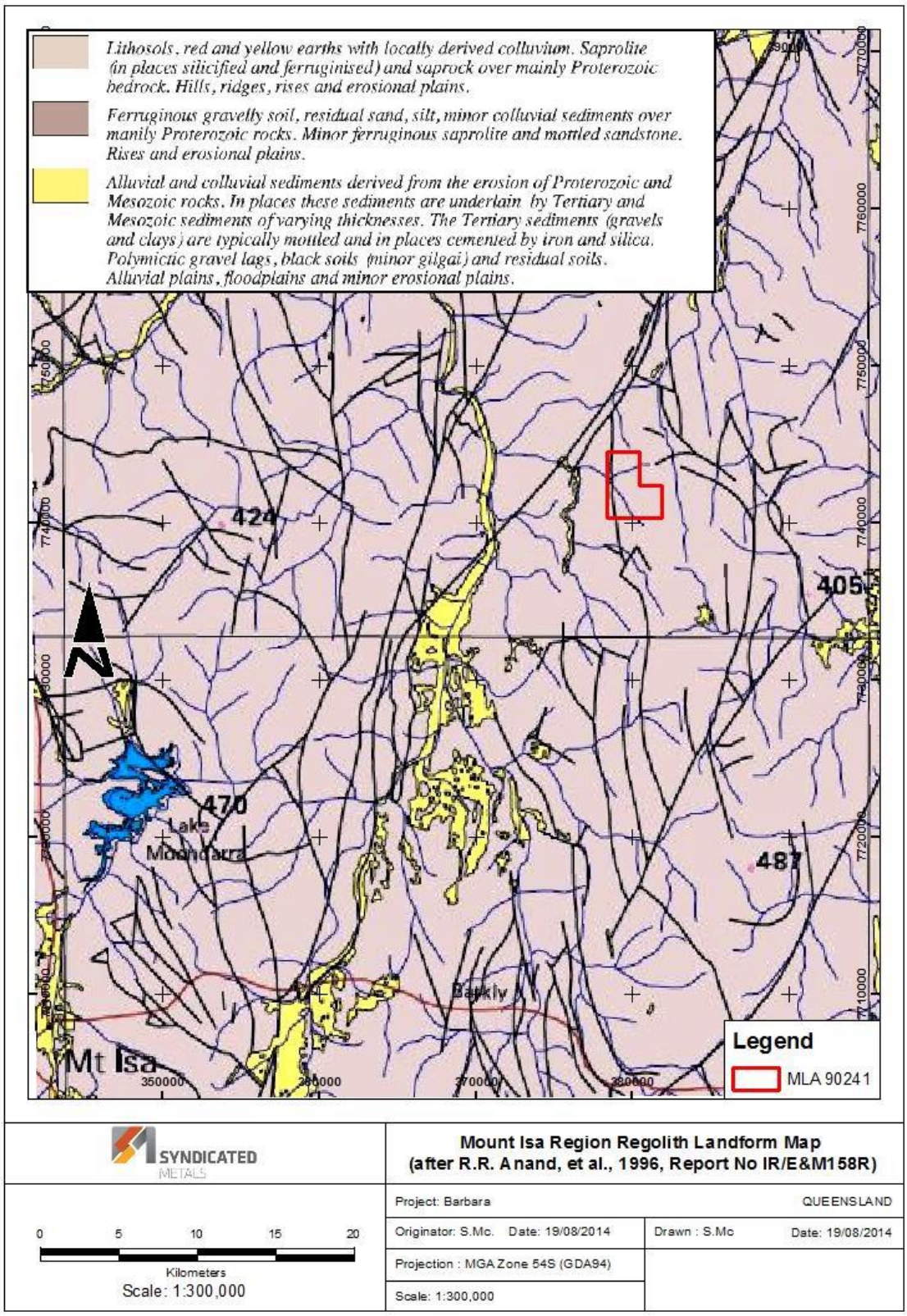


Figure 2-5 Geology

2.2.5 Hydrology

The Project is traversed by numerous drainage lines and ephemeral watercourses which drain into the Leichhardt River (refer to Figure 2-6 and Figure 2-7). One larger, order 3 watercourse flows through the south-western and north-western areas of the Project area. With the exception of one stream order 3 watercourse ('Watercourse A'), all other watercourses near the Project site are classified as stream order 1 and 2. The third-order watercourse passes from the east, through the south-west portion of the site, flows west, off-site and returns through the western boundary in the north before heading off-site and draining north-west into the Leichhardt River. All other drainage lines and tributaries occurring on the Project site drain into the third-order watercourse. The Leichhardt River eventually drains into the Gulf of Carpentaria.

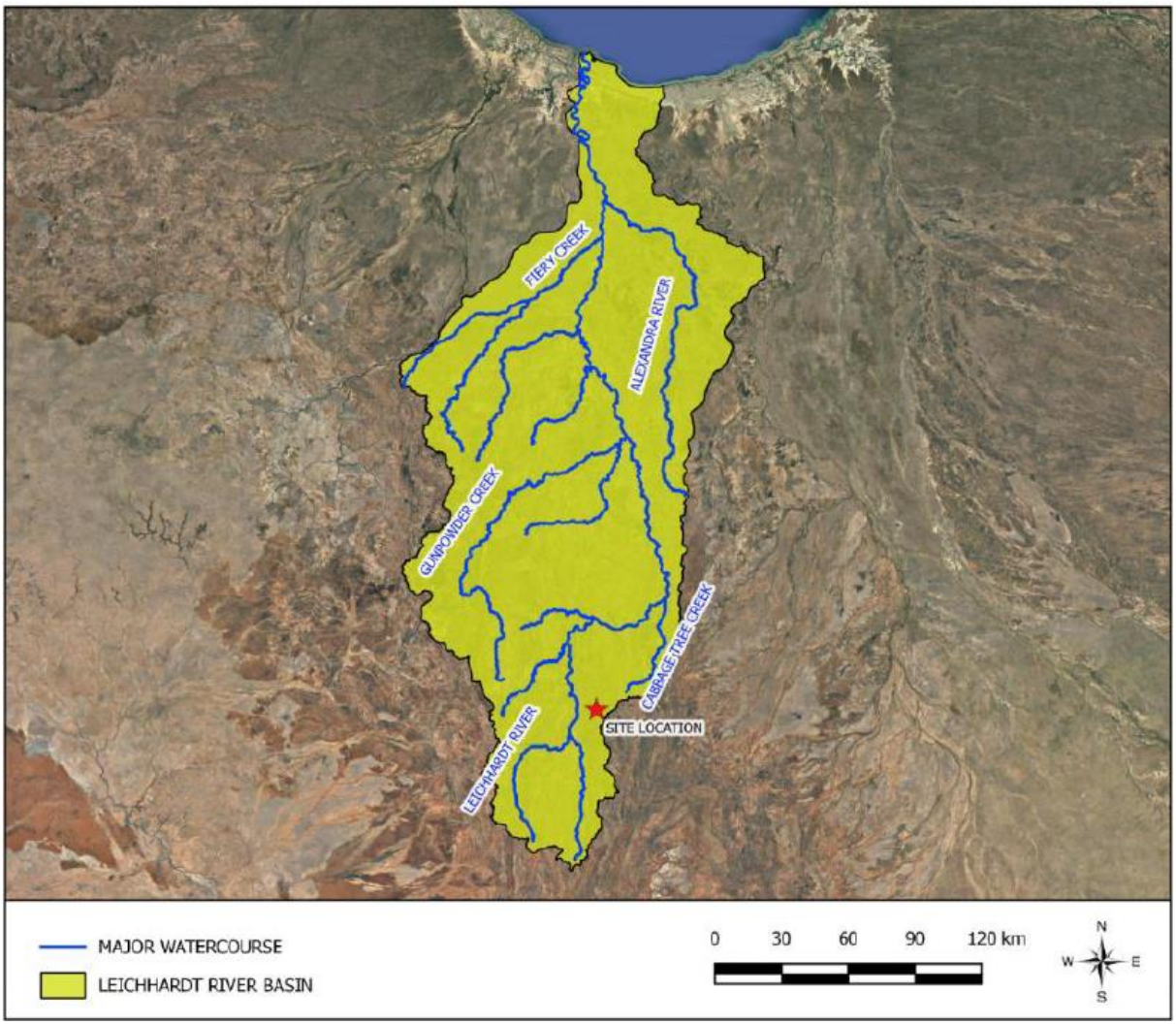


Figure 2-6 Major watercourses and Leichhardt River basin catchment

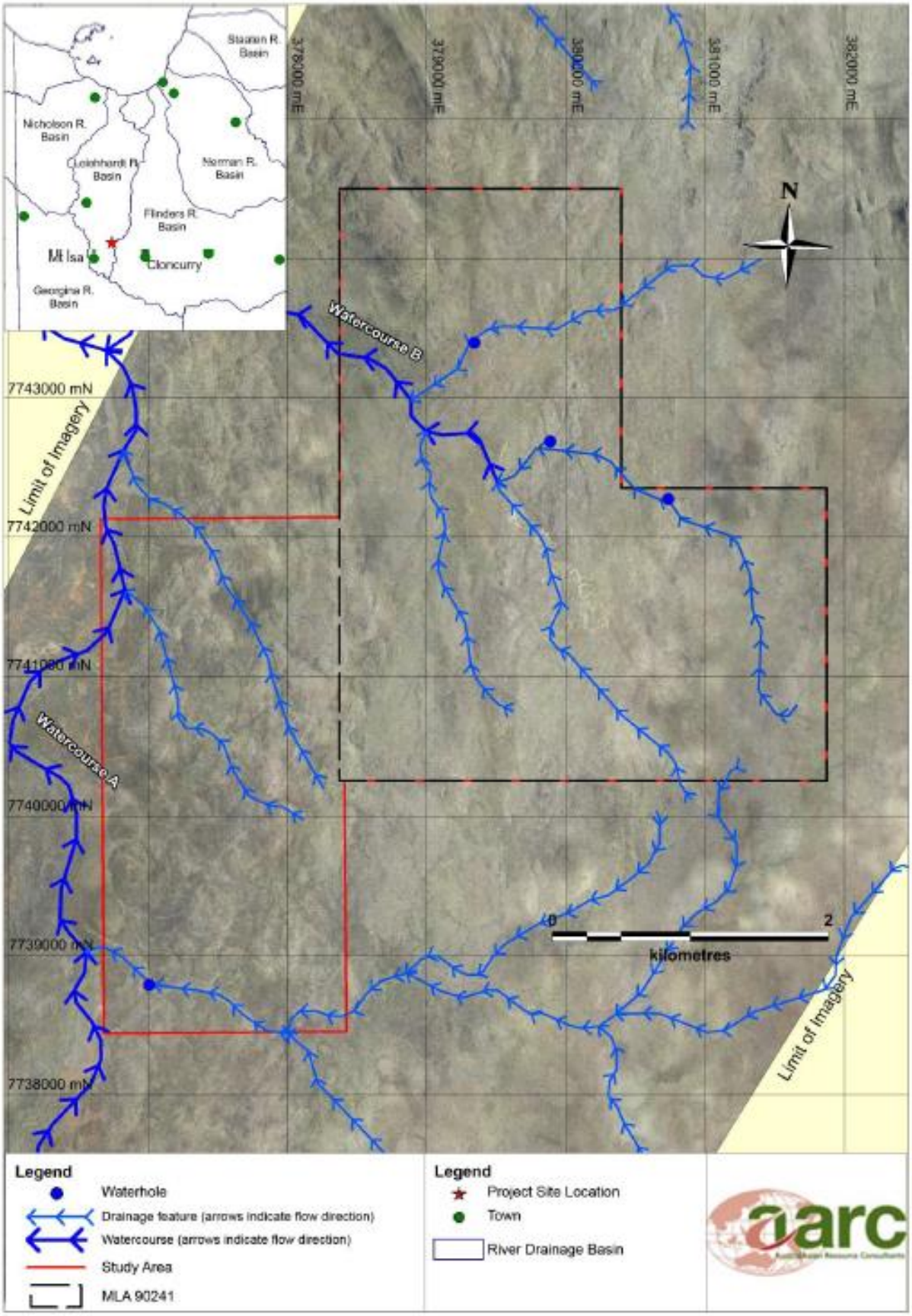


Figure 2-7 Watercourses at the Project area

These waterways drain north-west to form an unnamed order 3 creek which flows into the Leichhardt River and subsequently north into the Gulf of Carpentaria. The waterways are ephemeral and flow only after heavy rainfall. There are no wetlands within the Project area boundary. Lake Julius, a large lacustrine wetland listed on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia, is located approximately 17 km downstream of the Project.

A receiving environment monitoring program (REMP) (Appendix L) has been implemented annually at the Project to monitor surface water quality during wet and dry seasons over time.

There are 10 established monitoring sites within the REMP (Figure 2-8).

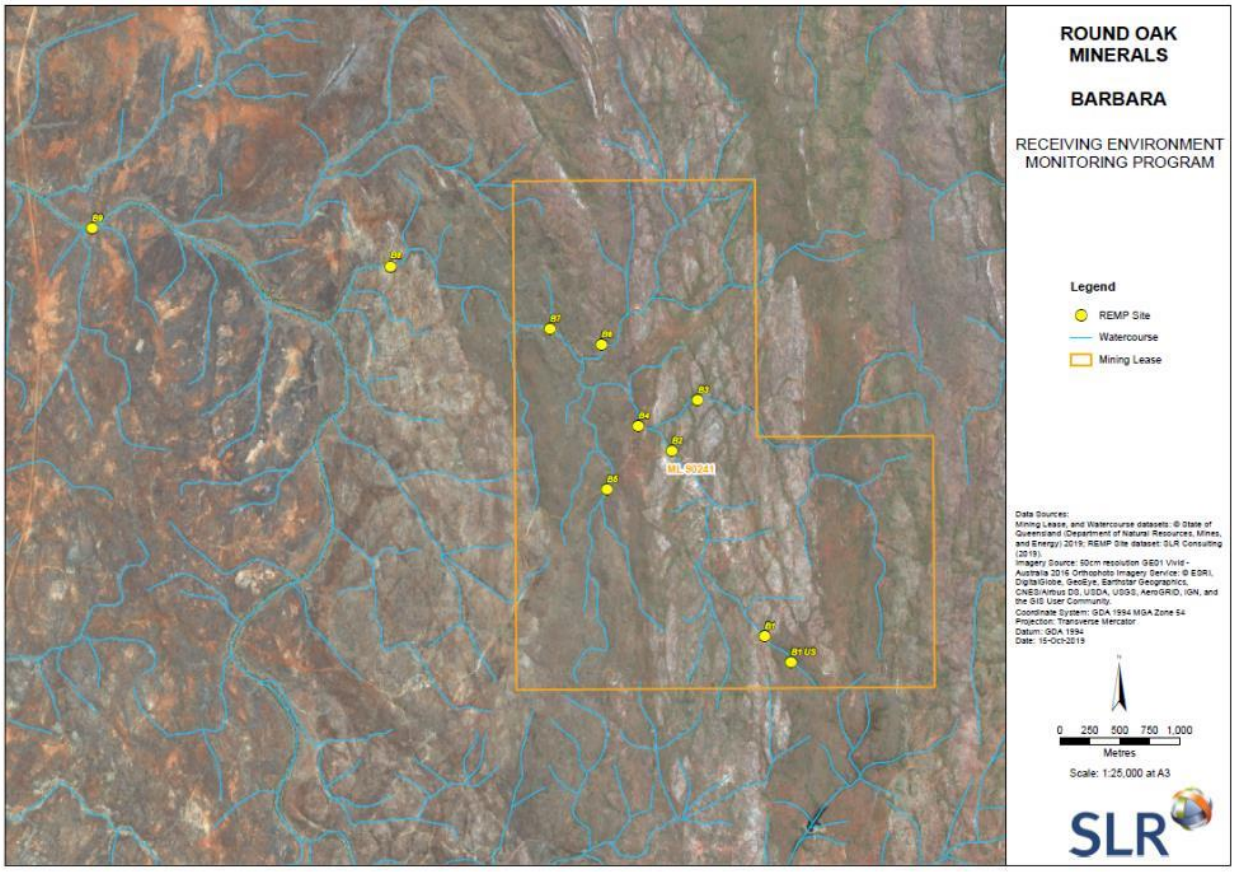


Figure 2-8 Surface water monitoring site locations

2.2.5.1 Surface water quality characteristics

Water quality data collected during each survey is assessed against the ANZECC and ARMCANZ (2000) guidelines for tropical Australia upland streams, Queensland water quality guidelines (QWQG) regional guideline values for the Gulf Rivers (EHP, 2009), and Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZG, 2018). Data is also compared against results from previous surveys to identify any changes in water quality that may be attributed to mine operations.

Monitoring of physiochemical characteristics for receiving waters at the Project since 2018 indicates pH is typically above the ANZECC high guideline value, while dissolved oxygen is below the guideline value.

Fine fraction copper concentrations have increased at all sites since the commencement of the Project REMP (Figure 5). Downstream site results are generally elevated above those of upstream sites, however concentrations at upstream site B1US have notably risen during 2021 compared to

previous years. Fine fraction copper concentrations at downstream sites B2 and B4 have been consistently high and elevated above the Australian & New Zealand Guidelines (ANZG) GV-High value over time. In addition to fine fraction copper concentrations, chromium concentrations at B1US have also increased since the commencement of the REMP.

The concentration of heavy metals in surface water is typically within the limits defined by the ANZG guidelines, although exceedances for total and dissolved copper have been recorded at sites B1US (upstream), B3 (upstream), B5 (upstream), B6 (upstream), B1 (downstream), B2 (downstream), B4 (downstream), B7 (downstream), and B9 (downstream) since the REMP was established at the Project in 2018. Dissolved and total copper concentrations for these three sites are displayed in Figure 2-9 and are presented against the ANZG limit for comparison.

The cause of these heavy metal exceedances, particularly for copper is not known. However, as increases in copper concentrations have been recorded at upstream and downstream monitoring sites, this may be attributed to the highly mineralised local landscape and historical mine activity.

Macroinvertebrates observed at the Project provide an indication of water quality and are generally reflective of the highly ephemeral nature of receiving waters in the local region. The macroinvertebrates community consists largely of tolerant taxa and few Plecoptera (stoneflies), Ephemeroptera (mayflies) and Trichoptera (caddisflies) (PET) taxa, thereby achieving low SIGNAL 2 scores. Due to inconsistent sampling, it is not possible to establish a temporal trend.

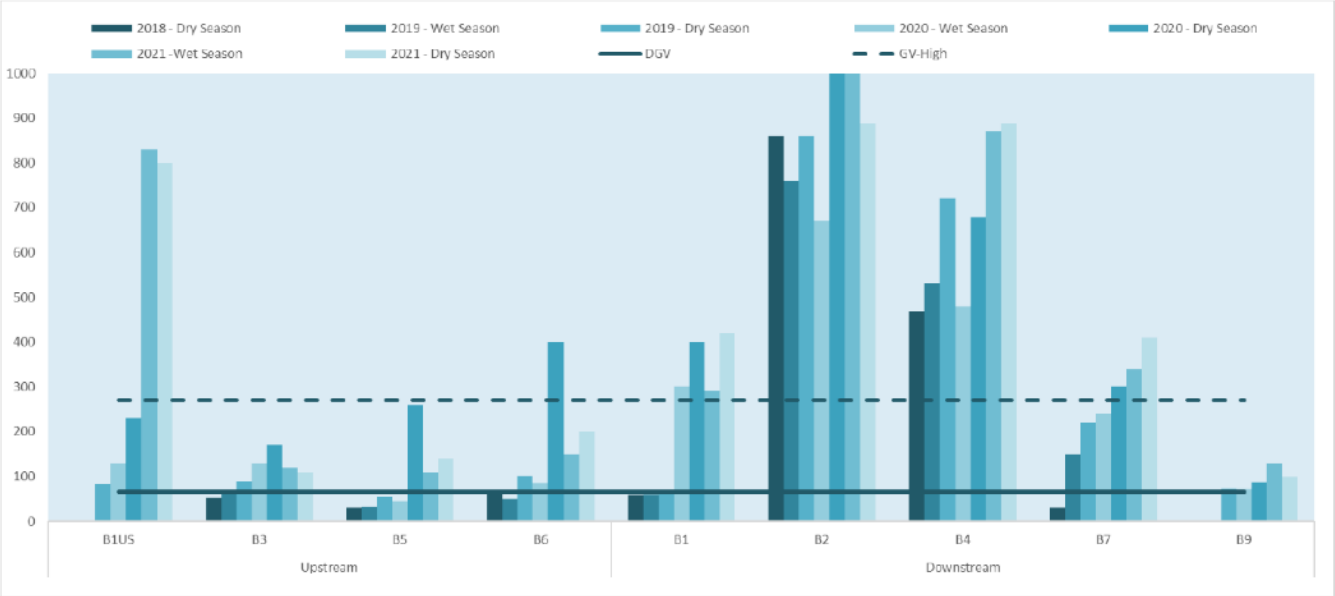


Figure 2-9 Temporal comparison of fine fraction copper at all monitoring sites on the Project area

Further details from water quality characteristics for the Project can be sourced from Appendix D the *Barbara Copper Project: REMP Annual Report* (SLR 2020).

2.2.5.2 Stream sediment quality

Baseline stream sediment monitoring was undertaken in 2014 both upstream and downstream of Project activities (AARC, 2014b). Samples of the stream-bed substrate were taken at regular intervals along a 50 m stretch of the creek bed at each site (monitoring locations shown in Figure 2-8). The sub-samples were mixed to obtain a composite sample, sealed in sterilised glass jars and sent to a National Association of Testing Authorities accredited laboratory for analysis.

Stream sediments were found to contain a high proportion of coarse particles (i.e., gravel and sand). Metal concentrations in stream sediment were generally low. Copper and nickel levels above the low Interim Sediment Quality Guideline (ISQG) were recorded at a small number of sites. All results fell below the high ISQG (AARC, 2014b).

2.2.6 Hydrogeology

Groundwater at the Project site is primarily associated with the ore body. Groundwater exists in fractured rock aquifer systems in the rhyodacite, schist and amphibolite units. Monitoring in exploration holes in October 2013 (pre-mining) suggested a median depth to groundwater of approximately 12 m below the ground surface (Rob Lait & Associates, 2013).

It was noted at the pre-feasibility stage that the potentiometric surface was highly undulating suggesting there is variation in local permeability, and it is compartmentalised by faults and shears.

2.2.6.1 Aquifer characteristics

The prime aquifer occurs within the Leichhardt Metamorphics, generally at the base of the weathered zone. There is little regolith at Project and no regolith aquifers are identifiable. Deposition of alluvium within drainage systems is minimal. There are no paleochannels near the Project.

A pumping test was conducted on BAWB07. Figure 2-10 shows a graph of drawdown and recovery water levels plotted against the logarithm of time in minutes for this pumping test.

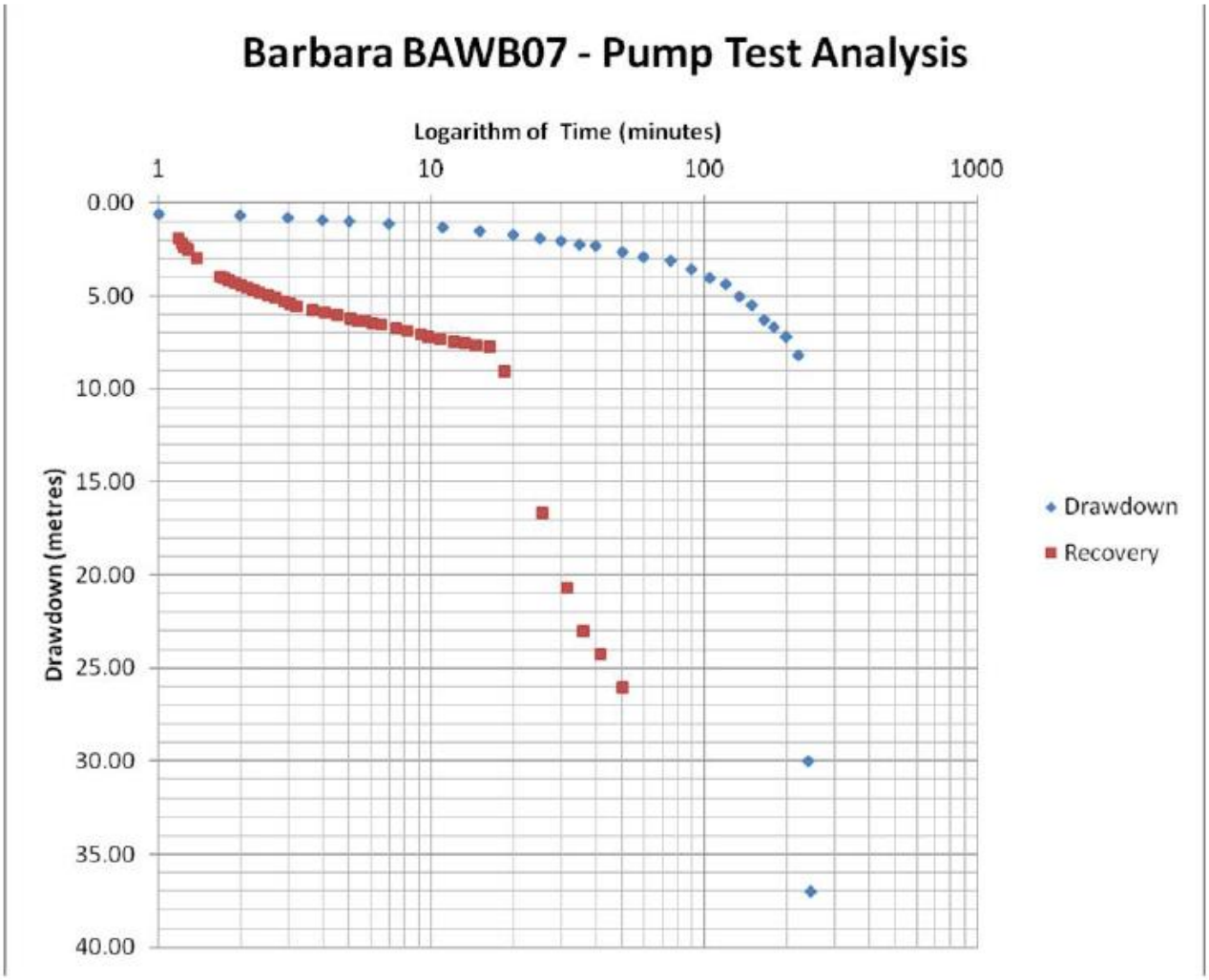


Figure 2-10 Graph of Drawdown and Recovery Water Levels in BAWB07

Prime aquifer interval in BAWB07 resides in the depth interval from 28 to 37 m. Once the groundwater from this aquifer interval was exhausted by pumping, there was little or no groundwater contribution from the strata at a depth of greater than 37 m.

Table 2-3 shows the depths of the aquifer intervals encountered during drilling of the groundwater monitoring bores.

Table 2-3 Depths of aquifer intervals and airlift yield

Bore	Depth of aquifer interval (m)	Airlift yield recorded (L/s)
BAWB01	22-23	0.6
	34-35	0.3
	43-44	0.2
BAWB02	No aquifer intervals encountered	
BAWB03	No aquifer intervals encountered	

BAWB04	No aquifer intervals encountered	
BAWB05	39-40	0.2
	49-51	0.1
BARC071	19-22	0.5
	108-109	0.3

The following observations have been made from the groundwater monitoring bore drilling program:

- Shearing in Barbara Shear Zone is almost vertical and pervasive to several hundred metres.
- The most productive aquifer intervals are either in the orebody itself or where a combination of shearing and quartz veining occurs.
- Quartz veining is suspected to be generally massive (Michael Martin, Syndicated Metals, pers. comm.)
- Shearing is not constrained to any particular lithology because it is a shear zone.
- There is no predictable depth pattern for the occurrence of aquifer intervals. This is typical of sheared fractured rock terrain.
- Airlift yields are highly variable. This is typical of fractured rock aquifers.
- BAWB01 and BARC071 were the most productive in terms of airlift yield.
- Drilling and construction logs show no groundwater at all at depths of less than 19 m below ground level.
- Three of the groundwater monitoring bores encountered no free groundwater at all during drilling. Two of these bores (BAWB02 and BAWB04) subsequently slowly 'made' water.

2.2.6.2 Aquifers in the regolith

Results from water bore drilling and airlift testing have shown groundwater to be hosted within the Barbara shear zone, brecciated quartz veins and sheared dolerite dykes.

Results so far do not indicate the presence of any shallow or horizontal aquifers or the presence of accommodating sediment (Syndicated Metals, 2014).

The geology of the area comprises steeply dipping units and structures. Recent drilling has shown that minimal groundwater in the area has been encountered in joints, faults and shear zones. These ‘fractured rock’ style aquifers store far less groundwater per cubic metre than other aquifers. Yields from them are difficult to predict and are frequently low.

Shallow/horizontal aquifers generally form within beds of unconsolidated sand, sandstone, and clay sand with minor clay or silt from the Cenozoic periods. These beds are deposited in paleo-drainage systems as channel and valley-fill sediments in lower lying areas. These sediments and environments do not occur in the Barbara area.

The area is dominated by outcropping fresh Proterozoic rock/erosional regime regolith. As such, there is a lack of a developed weathering profile and only very thin or non-existent alluvial deposits deposited within immature drainage systems.

Based on the above, Syndicated Metals (2014) concluded that there is almost no potential for development of regolith aquifers. There is little regolith at the Project site and no regolith aquifers are identifiable.

2.2.6.3 Alluvial aquifers

Syndicated Metals (2014) reports that deposition of alluvium within drainage systems is minimal and there are no paleodrainages present in the area. There is little or no potential for the development of alluvial aquifers at the Project.

2.2.6.4 Hydrogeological parameters

Given the arid climate and skeletal soils in the Project area, rainfall infiltration is considered to be minimal, with the vast majority of water lost by evaporation and transpiration. From exploration drilling logs and data recorded during the construction of groundwater monitoring bores in 2014, it is considered that direct rainfall recharge mechanism to the Leichardt Metamorphics aquifer at the Project is episodic recharge via lineaments aligned with watercourses (RLA, 2014).

Hydraulic conductivity values were first obtained through slug (falling head) tests conducted at four monitoring bores. Hydraulic conductivity values are regarded as extremely low to locally high (Table 2-4).

Table 2-4 Hydraulic conductivity values calculated from slug test at Barbara monitoring bores (RLA 2014)

Bore	Hydraulic conductivity (m/d)	Hydraulic conductivity (m/s)	Qualitative Description
BAWB01	8.00E+02	9.26E-03	Locally high
BAWB02	1.93E-05	2.23E-10	Extremely low
BAWB04	1.98E-03	2.29E-08	Very low
BAWB05	6.86E-04	7.94E-09	Very low

2.2.6.5 Groundwater levels

Table 2-5 shows depth to groundwater measured in the dedicated groundwater monitoring bores at the Project in May and July 2014 (pre-mining). In general groundwater levels fell slightly between May and July 2014.

The depths to groundwater in bores BAWB07 and BARC071 differ by about 5 m. These bores are in very close proximity to each other and are separated topographically by about 1 m. Such differing depths to groundwater is not unusual in fractured rock aquifers and illustrated the disconnect between aquifers over such short horizontal distances.

Table 2-5 Depth to groundwater

Groundwater monitoring bore	Date of Measurement	Standing water level (m below measurement point)
BAWB01	21/05/2014	16.24
BAWB01	29/07/2014	16.33
BAWB02	21/05/2014	8.26
BAWB02	29/07/2014	9.00
BAWB04	20/05/2014	14.38
BAWB04	29/07/2014	14.46
BAWB05	21/05/2014	25.96

BAWB05	29/07/2014	25.81
BAWB07	20/05/2014	16.38
BAWB07	29/07/2014	16.93
BARC071	21/05/2014	21.55
BARC071	29/07/2014	21.70

2.2.6.6 Groundwater flow

Contours of the AHD elevation of the groundwater level at each of the Project groundwater monitoring bores are presented in Figure 2-11. A profile of the potentiometric surface from BAWB02 to BAWB05 (i.e., north-west to south-east) is also shown in Figure 2-11.

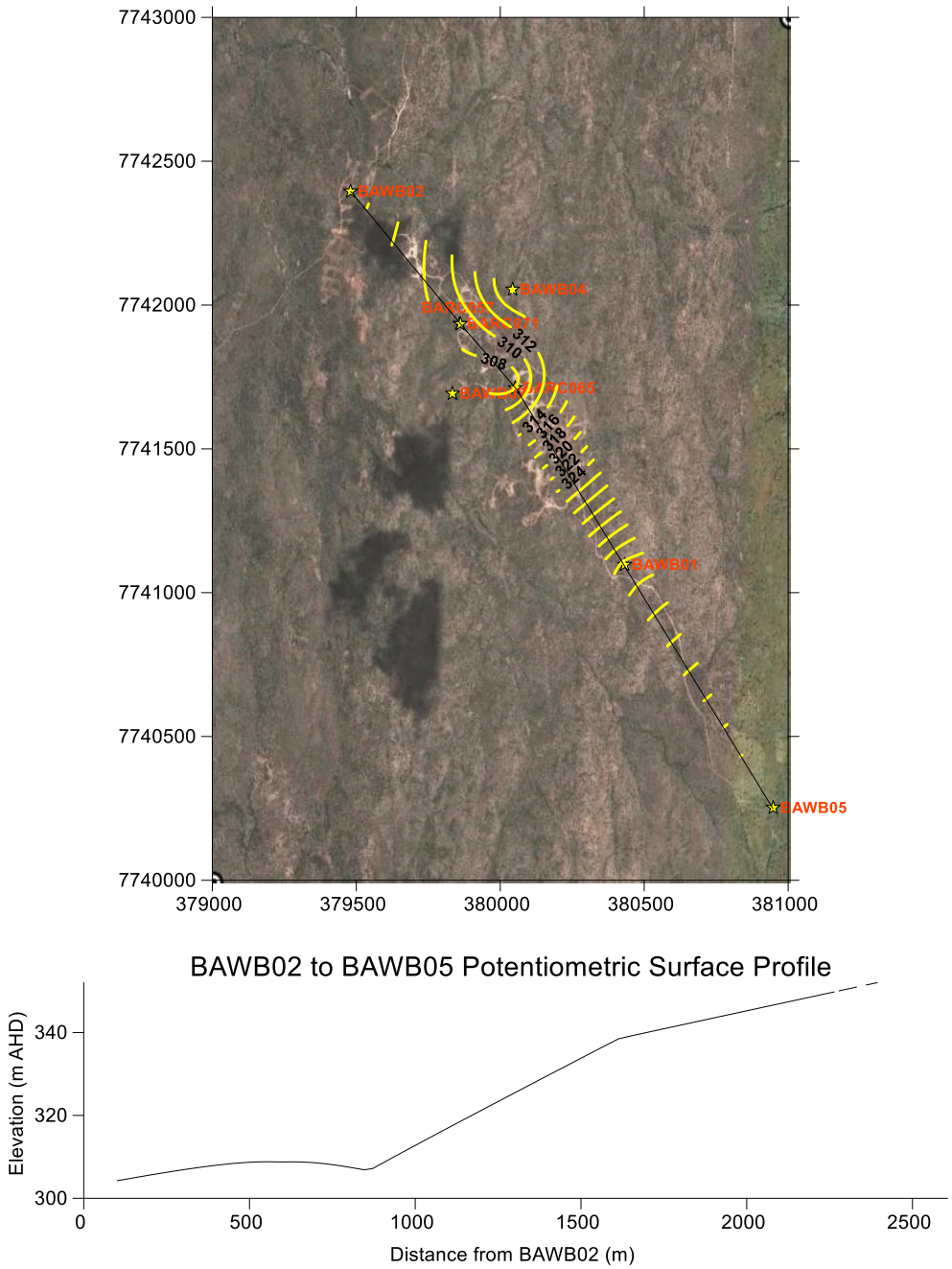


Figure 2-11 Contour of groundwater elevation for July 2014 and profile of the potentiometric surface (contours and elevations in m AHD) (RLA, 2014a)

The contours and potentiometric surface profile show that, provided hydraulic continuity exists throughout the Leichhardt Metamorphics, groundwater flow will be from south-west to north-east within the Barbara Shear Zone.

The local depression in the potentiometric surface is due to depression by pumping within the orebody.

The groundwater gradient within the Barbara Shear Zone is 0.02 or 2%, which is relatively steep. This steep gradient is a reflection of the low hydraulic conductivity of the aquifers within the Leichhardt Metamorphics.

2.2.6.7 Surface water interactions

Depth to groundwater at the Project is in excess of 8 m below ground level. The drainage features at the Project are immature and only incised to a shallow depth. None of the drainage incision reaches 8 m depth. As such, there are no groundwater – surface water interactions at the Project site (RLA, 2014a).

2.2.6.8 Groundwater recharge/discharge

The data from the BOM meteorological station at the Mount Isa Airport (Station 029127) were used (Table 2-1). These data show that evaporation greatly exceeds rainfall throughout the year.. The mean annual evaporation exceeds the mean annual rainfall by about 6.5 times. Owing to the arid climate and skeletal soils at the Project, much water is lost by evaporation and transpiration and hence recharge from rainfall infiltration is minimal.

Following scrutiny of the drilling logs of the groundwater monitoring bores constructed during 2014, it is considered that direct rainfall recharge through overlying soil and sediments will only be minor and that the main recharge mechanism to the Leichhardt Metamorphics aquifer at Barbara Project is episodic recharge via lineaments aligned with watercourses.

Unfortunately, there has been little rainfall of significance during the period of groundwater level measurements (i.e., 2013 and 2014) to result in runoff and flow in the watercourses, and to verify this hypothesis.

2.2.6.9 Conceptual groundwater model

A groundwater conceptual model developed for the Project (WMV Environmental, 2022) is presented in Table 2-6. A hydrogeological cross-section showing the underlying geology/lithology and groundwater level is provided in Section 6.1.5

Table 2-6 Groundwater conceptual model

Aspect	Description
Groundwater occurrence/ aquifers	• The primary aquifer occurs within the Leichardt Metamorphics, generally at the base of the weathered zone. • There is little regolith at the Project site and no regolith aquifers are identifiable. • Deposition of alluvium within drainage systems is minimal and there are no paleochannels present in the area. There is little or no potential for the development of alluvial aquifers at the Project site
Hydraulic properties	• Results of falling head permeability tests indicate that hydraulic conductivities are generally very low.
Recharge/ discharge mechanisms	• Direct rainfall recharge through overlying soil and sediments is minor. • The main recharge mechanism to the Leichhardt Metamorphics aquifer at the Project is episodic recharge via lineaments aligned with watercourses.
Depth to groundwater	• Depth to groundwater, as measured in open mineral exploration bores in October 2013, ranged from 7 to 37 metres below ground level (m bgl). • In 2018, depth to water in monitoring bores ranged between 5 and 25 m bgl.

Aspect	Description
	• Since 2019, groundwater levels have declined, reflecting the open cut mining operations and dewatering of the aquifers due to groundwater seepage/inflow into the open pits. The decline rate slowed down since mining started in June 2019. • Since mining finished in March 2021, groundwater levels seem to be slowly recovering to pre-mining levels.
Groundwater flow	Prior to commencement of mining, the contours and potentiometric surface profile show that, provided hydraulic continuity exists throughout the Leichhardt Metamorphics, groundwater flow will be from south-west to north-east within the Barbara Shear Zone.
Groundwater – Surface water interaction	The depth to groundwater at the Project is in excess of 8 m below level surface. The drainage features at the Project are immature and only incised to a shallow depth. None of the drainage incision reaches 8m depth. There can be no groundwater – surface water interaction as a result.

2.2.6.10 Groundwater quality

Groundwater quality at the Project has been assessed from both field groundwater quality measurements and from laboratory analyses of groundwater samples from the groundwater monitoring bores.

As stock watering is the only beneficial use of groundwater in the Project vicinity, the groundwater quality results have been assessed against the ANZECC Livestock Guideline Values (2000). The guideline values have been adopted from the list of major ions of concern for livestock drinking water quality and the recommended water quality trigger values (low risk) for heavy metals and metalloids. None of the major ions in the Project groundwater exceeds the ANZECC Livestock Drinking Water Guideline Values. In particular, the sulphate concentration of the groundwater is below the stock watering guideline value of 1,000 mg/L (RLA, 2014a).

Groundwater quality parameters from the Project have not been assessed against aquatic ecosystem guideline values as no groundwater – surface water interaction can occur due to the shallow depth of the pits and the groundwater depth. Therefore, the Project did not incur groundwater contribution to water courses and generated no impacts on aquatic ecosystems as a result. The presence of stygofaunal communities within and adjacent to the Project have also been assessed with results showing that stygofauna occurrence is very limited in the area (RLA, 2014a).

Table 2-7 shows the field groundwater quality measurements that have been made in the dedicated groundwater monitoring bores during 2014. It can be seen from Table 2-7 that the groundwater in its undisturbed state does not vary significantly over time.

The electrical conductivity of the groundwater ranges between about 550 and 1,300 µS/cm. This is not regarded as unduly high for groundwater in an arid region.

Table 2-7 Field groundwater quality parameters (RLA 2014a)

Groundwater monitoring bore	Measurement date	pH	Electrical conductivity µS/cm
BAWB01	21/05/2014	6.61	1,144

Groundwater monitoring bore	Measurement date	pH	Electrical conductivity µS/cm
BAWB01	23/06/2014	7.98	1,150
BAWB01	29/07/2014	6.73	1,225
BAWB02	21/05/2014	7.2	1,237
BAWB02	25/06/2014	8.13	1,200
BAWB02	29/07/2014	7.16	1,270
BAWB04	20/05/2014	7.23	970
BAWB04	25/06/2014	8.12	975
BAWB04	29/07/2014	7.13	1,007
BAWB05	21/05/2014	7.78	925
BAWB05	23/06/2014	8.31	834
BAWB05	29/07/2014	7.4	557
BAWB07	20/05/2014	6.63	1,066
BAWB07	24/06/2014	8.01	998
BAWB07	29/07/2014	6.62	1,091
BARC071	21/05/2014	6.69	873
BARC071	23/06/2014	8.05	842
BARC071	29/07/2014	6.76	976

2.2.6.11 Hydro geochemistry

Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (EGI 2014) and Rob Lait & Associates (RLA 2014a) have assessed the potential impacts on water quality (and hence groundwater quality) at the Project.

The trilinear or Piper diagram (Piper, 1944) is used to determine the evolution of groundwater in particular aquifers or rock types. Figure 2-12 shows the Piper diagram that was constructed from the major ion data. The major ion data from privately owned bore RN 39511 were also included in this assessment.

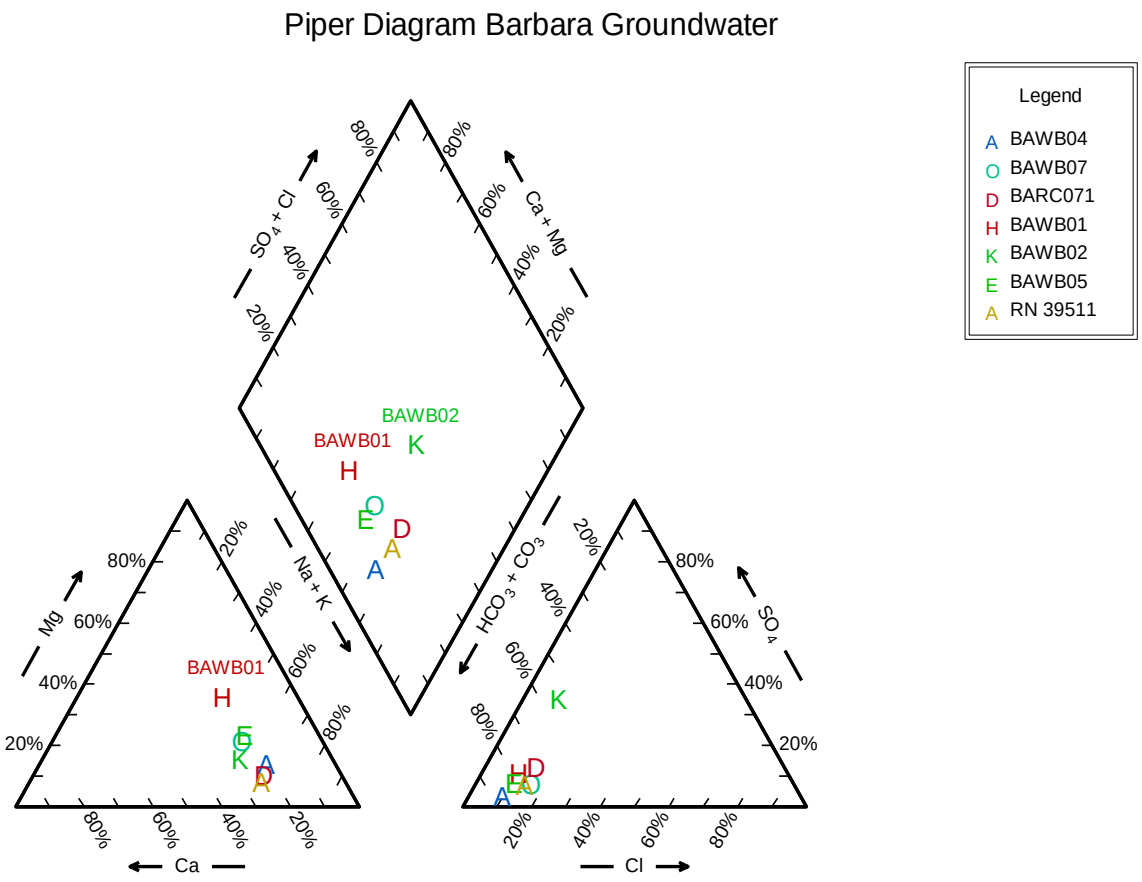


Figure 2-12 Piper diagram for groundwater (RLA, 2014a)

The groundwater from all the bores shown in Figure 2-12 is of the sodium bicarbonate ionic type. There is no indication of high sulphate content in the groundwater, even in groundwater from bore BAWB02 in the Green Zone orebody, or from BAWB07 and BARC071 in the Barbara orebody.

Although the water quality in the pit(s) may become sulphate rich and of low pH, the pits will act as groundwater sinks (See section 6.1), i.e., groundwater from the surrounding aquifers will flow towards the pits (RLA, 2014).

It is expected that a pit lake will eventually form in each of the North and South pits. As evaporation is high (see Table 2-1), the export of water (by evaporation alone) will exceed inflow and the water level in the pits will always be lower than the water table (RLA, 2014).

Movement of pit water to the surrounding aquifers is not likely to occur as the water would have to flow against the groundwater gradient (RLA, 2014).

2.2.7 Soil

A Soil and Land Suitability Assessment (SLSA) was conducted (AustralAsian Resource Consultants, 2016a) to classify soil types, assess the suitability of growth media material and identify potential management limitations associated with soil characteristics at the Project site. Based on field observations and laboratory analysis, three broad soil management units were confirmed within the study area. A description of the dominant soil types identified in each management unit, together with typical chemical characteristics, is

included in the following section. The distribution of these soil management units has been mapped at a semi-detailed scale representation of 1:50,000 (McKenzie et al., 2008) in Figure 2-13.

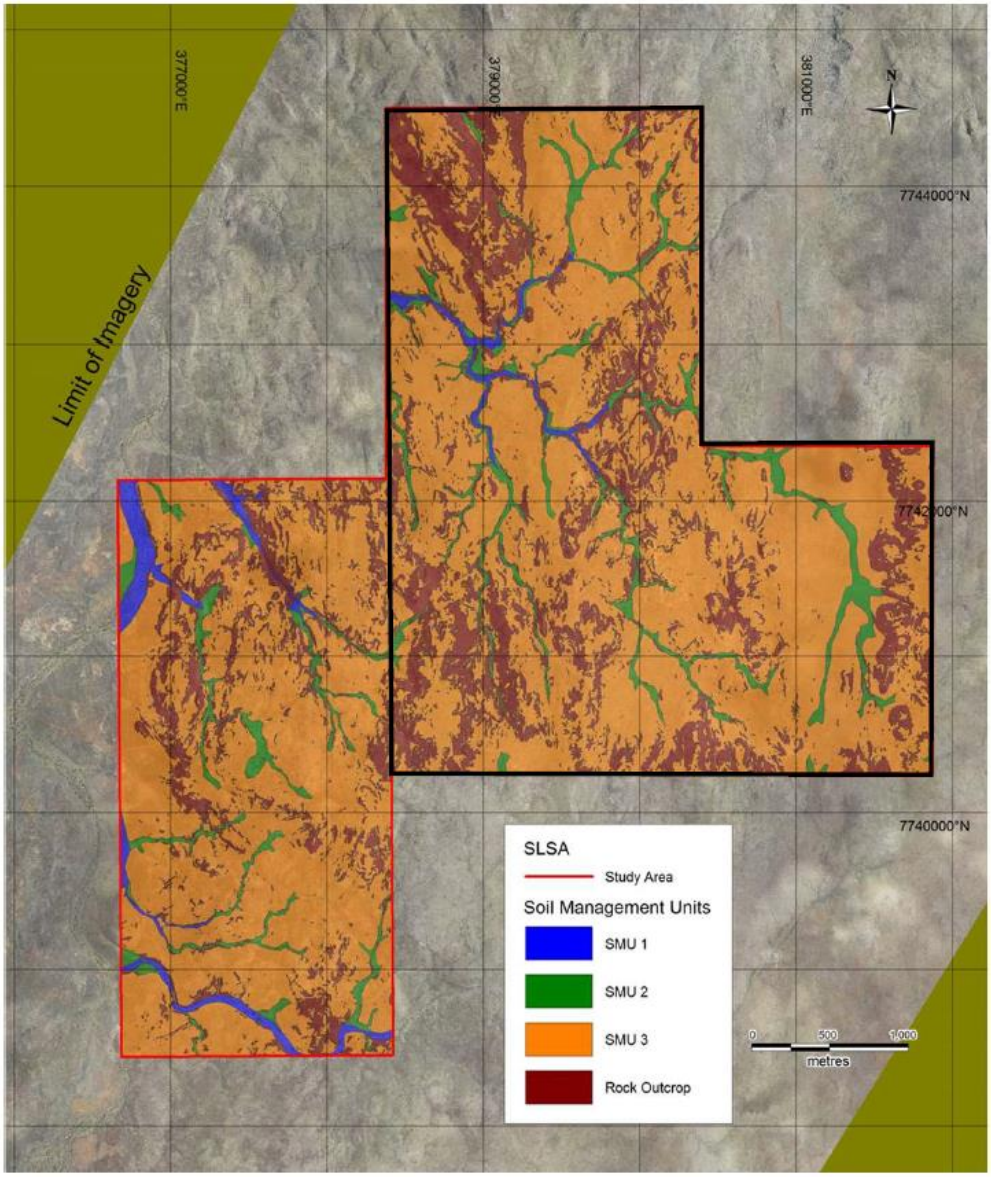


Figure 2-13 Distribution of soil management units within the Project area

2.2.7.1 SMU 1 – River red gum sands

Soil Mapping Unit (SMU) 1 (Figure 2-13), identified as the River Red Gum Sands, consists of sand textured soil and is typically associated with higher order drainage lines and ephemeral watercourses. These soils are often deeper and well-draining although soil depths may become shallow in upper tributaries where rocky parent material occurs within 0.5 m of the surface (sometimes present on the surface).

These soils have a high gravel and cobble content, with an abundance of rounded coarse fragments and a loose surface. Finer stream sediments are removed via alluvial action with occasional evidence of distinct

depositional horizons associated with streamflow and regular inundation. These areas are sparsely covered with surface vegetation but are associated with larger river red gum and riverine species.

Soil chemistry indicates deficiencies in major soil nutrients with very low levels of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium. The pH is neutral and within the preferred range for most plant species. This soil constitutes a Tenosol under the Australian Soils Classification (Isbell, 2016).

2.2.7.2 SMU 2 – Cloncurry box drainage terrace

SMU 2 (Figure 2-13), identified as the Cloncurry Box Drainage Terraces, consists of loamy to clayey sands along terraces adjacent to open drainage depressions. These soils occur on relatively flat topography (1 to 2%) in isolated areas of greater deposition within the undulating topography found on-site. Areas of SMU 2 are commonly intersected by thin drainage lines of SMU 1 and areas of rock outcrops. Soils of SMU 2 typically have lower fine gravel content but larger (20 to 60+ mm) sub-rounded to rounded coarse fragments present throughout profile. This soil constitutes a Tenosol under the Australian Soils Classification (Isbell, 2016).

Within this SMU there is evidence of very minor areas of gully erosion associated with the ephemeral watercourses which transect SMU 2, although soil chemistry suggests soil is not prone to erosivity or dispersion.

Typically, soil chemistry indicates deficiency in major soil nutrients with very low to low levels of nitrogen and phosphorus. Levels of exchangeable potassium are moderate, higher than those observed in the other SMUs within the study area. Soil pH is neutral, bordering on mildly alkaline, but still within the preferred range for most plant species.

2.2.7.3 SMU 3 – Snappy gum slopes

SMU 3 (Figure 2-13), identified as the Snappy Gum Slopes, consist of slopes of clayey sands to sandy clay loams with moderate to high gravel content (Coarse Fragment Size: 6 to 20 mm and 20 to 60 mm; Shape: angular) on steep lower slopes. These areas are often dominated on the steeper slopes by extensive areas of rock outcrop (as mapped in Figure 2-13). Slopes within the SMU vary from 0 to 20+% with an average of 6%.

Soils of SMU 3 vary considerably in depth, with significant areas of shallow rocky substrate encountered within 15 to 70 cm of the surface across the study area. Soil chemistry indicates deficiencies in major soil nutrients with very low to low levels of nitrogen, low to moderate levels of phosphorus, and low levels of exchangeable potassium. Soil pH varies slightly across the study area but is typically neutral, bordering on mildly alkaline, but still within the preferred range for most plant species. This soil constitutes a Tenosol under the Australian Soils Classification (Isbell, 2016).

SMU 3 is the predominant soil unit where the Project's mining activities have occurred.

2.2.8 Land stability

For the North and South pits, the pre-mining geotechnical assessment indicated the rock mass that comprises the proposed pit walls will typically be very good quality rock, high to very high intact rock strength, fresh Felsic volcanics. The main defect type in the volcanics are joints, typically sub-vertical or sub-horizontal with variable dip direction, however joint orientation can be scattered. There is likely to be some influence of the Barbara Fault Zone in the east wall and foliation maybe a dominant structure in some of the rock mass to comprise this wall (ATCW, 2020).

The assessment indicated localised zones of poor rock mass are likely, and stability will need to be managed at the project operations stage by ensuring appropriate geotechnical risk reduction/elimination systems are

in place. Scaling will be critical to improve pit wall conditions and reduce rock fall potential. The potential for crest loss is high and good blasting practices are required to maintain berm width (PSM, 2014).

2.2.9 Terrestrial ecology

2.2.9.1 Vegetation communities

Flora surveys were conducted prior to mining to assess vegetation communities and ecological values. Survey timing was selected in accordance with the *Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland* (Neldner *et al*., 2017). Seven vegetation communities were identified across the Project site, all of which are classified as remnant vegetation. A summary of each vegetation community is provided in Figure 2-14 (refer to MLA area only). The location and extent of each vegetation community on the Project site are presented in Table 2-8.

No flora species of conservation significance were found in the Investigation Area (AARC, 2014c).

Full descriptions and photographs of the vegetation communities are provided in *Barbara Copper Project: Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment* (AARC, 2014c), included in this report in Appendix E.

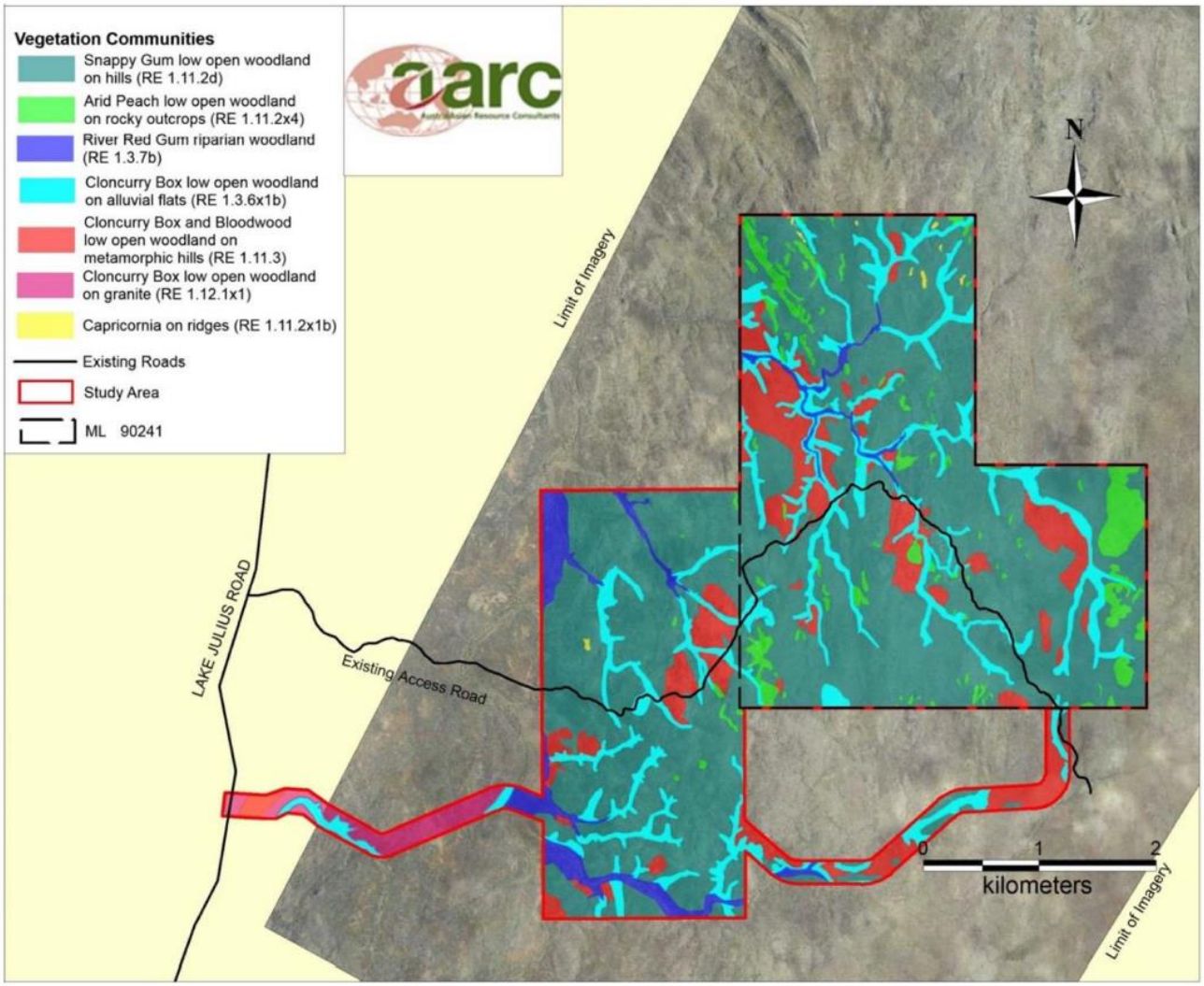


Figure 2-14 Vegetation communities within the study area (AARC, 2014)

Table 2-8 Pre-mining vegetation community descriptions

Community No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Community Name	**Low Open Woodland of Snappy Gum**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box and Bloodwood**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box on Alluvial Flats**	**River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box Riparian Woodland**	**Low Open Woodland of Arid Peach on Rocky Outcrops**	**Capricornia Ridges**	**Low Open Woodland and Bloodwood on Granites**
Regional Ecosystem	1.11.2d	1.11.3	1.3.6X1b	1.3.7b	1.11.2X4	1.11.2X1b	1.12.1X1
Area (ha)	1,348	236.8	163.5	75.2	81.1	1.92	38.26
EPBC Status	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed
VM Status	Least Concern	Least Concern	Least Concern	Least Concern	Least Concern	Least Concern	Least Concern
Biodiversity Status	No concern at present	No concern at present	Of Concern	Endangered	No concern at present	No concern at present	No concern at present
Tree Layer	*Eucalyptus leucophloia (D), Corymbia terminalis (A), Terminalia aridicola (A), Brachychiton collinus (A), Corymbia aparrerinja (O), Corymbia capricornia (O), Eucalyptus leucophylla (O)*	*E. leucophylla (CD), C. terminalis (CD), E. leucophloia (A), Terminalia aridicola (A), Atalaya hemiglauca (O), Brachychiton collinus (O)*	*E. leucophylla (D), Lophostemon grandiflorus (A), C. terminalis (O),*	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (CD), Lophostemon grandiflorus (CD)*	*Terminalia aridicola (D), Brachychiton collinus (SD), E. leucophloia (A)*	*Corymbia capricornia (D), Eucalyptus leucophloia (A), Alphitonia excelsa (A), Terminalia aridicola (A)*	*Eucalyptus leucophylla (CD), C. terminalis (CD), Atalaya hemiglauca (A)*
Shrub Layer	*Acacia phlebocarpa (D), Acacia chisholmii (SD), Acacia holosericea (A), Acacia monticola (A), Acacia melleodora (A)*	*A. holosericea (CD), A. Chisholmii (CD), A. phlebocarpa (A), A. meleodora (A), Gossypium australe (A).*	*A. holosericea (D), Terminalia aridicola (A), A. Chisholmii (A), Melaleuca bracteata (A), A. phlebocarpa (A), Flueggea virosa subsp. melanthesoides (O), Gossypium australe (O)*	*Melaleuca bracteata (CD), Sesbania javanica (CD), A. holosericea (A), Flueggea virosa subsp. melanthesoides (O)*	*Trema tomentosa (D), A. phlebocarpa (A), A. chisholmii (A)*	*Acacia monticola (A), A. orthocarpa (A)*	*Acacia chisholmii (D), Carissa lanceolata (A)*

Community No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Community Name	**Low Open Woodland of Snappy Gum**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box and Bloodwood**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box on Alluvial Flats**	**River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box Riparian Woodland**	**Low Open Woodland of Arid Peach on Rocky Outcrops**	**Capricornia Ridges**	**Low Open Woodland and Bloodwood on Granites**
Ground Layer	*Triodia pungens (D)*	*Triodia pungens (D)*	*Triodia pungens (D)*	*Cenchrus ciliaris (D)*	*Triodia pungens (D), Cymbopogon bombycinus (A), Sehima nervosum (A)*	*Triodia bitextura (D), Cymbopogon bombycinus (A)*	*Triodia spp. (D)*
Weed Species	*Cenchrus ciliaris (O), Vachellia farnesiana (O), Aerva javanica (O)*	*C. ciliaris (O), V. farnesiana (O), A. javanica (O)*	*C. ciliaris (O), V. farnesiana (O), A. javanica (O)*	*Cenchrus ciliaris (O), V. farnesiana (O)*	*Cenchrus ciliaris (O)*	N/A	N/A
Landform Description	Low open woodland on rock outcrops with a very sparse shrub layer of Acacia spp. and a sparse to very sparse ground layer of *Triodia pungens*. Occurs on steep rocky slopes and crests on metamorphosed igneous rocks.	Low open woodland with Acacia spp. dominated shrub layer and ground layer of Triodia spp. and/or tussock grasses. Occurs on metabasalts and dolerites; skeletal soils, some shallow loams.	Floodplain (other than floodplain wetlands). woodland with a mid-dense ground layer dominated by tussock grasses. Occurs on narrow terraces.	Riverine wetland or fringing riverine wetland. Fringing woodland. Occurs on recent levees and channel deposits of medium and smaller tributaries which are dry for most of the year; alluvial soils.	Low open woodland with mid-dense shrub layer and ground layer of mixed tussock grasses. Occurs on rock outcrops on hills and ranges on strongly folded siliceous sedimentary and metamorphic pre-Cambrian rocks.	This community occurs on small, isolated ridges that form a distinct change in ecotone as the terrain rises sharply and the geology becomes dominated by quartz rock.	Low open woodland and occurs on ranges and stony hills and rises on igneous rocks; skeletal soils and some shallow red earths.
Vegetation Condition	Evidence of low intensity cattle grazing was observed throughout this community with visible impacts limited to faecal evidence. Weed diversity and abundance is relatively low within this RE. Seed dispersal vectors likely include wind transport as well as cattle and avian dispersal. Introduced flora species Buffel Grass (*Pennesetum ciliare*) and Kapok (*Aerva javanica*) were observed to be widespread	Typically subject to low intensity cattle grazing, the impacts were more prominent in areas adjacent to watercourses. As a result of increased grazing pressure, these areas exhibit greater disturbance and weed abundances. Buffel Grass was occasionally observed in high densities and was recorded as co-dominant with Soft Spinifex in areas	Healthy, with a relatively high diversity of flora species. This is one of the most fertile habitats on the property and is susceptible to greater weed invasion. Introduced species recorded within this community include Mimosa (V. *farnesiana*), Buffel Grass and Kapok. On some drainage	This riparian community (RE 1.3.7b) is subject to invasion by introduced species that are known to occur commonly throughout the region including Buffel Grass, Red Natal Grass (*Melinis repens*) and Mimosa. No weed species, listed under the LP Act or listed as of national significance, were observed within	Native flora species dominated the dry rocky outcrops with only a scattered presence and low abundance of the introduced Buffel Grass recorded. No weed species listed under the LP Act or listed as Weeds of National Significance were recorded from this community.	A low diversity and density of introduced species was recorded in association with the Capricornia ridges. Weed species recorded in low densities included including Buffel Grass and Beggar's Ticks (*Bidens bipinnata*). No weed species, listed under the LP Act or listed as of national significance, were	This community occurs as part of a large patch of remnant vegetation. Previous disturbance within this community is limited to low intensity cattle grazing activities.

Community No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Community Name	**Low Open Woodland of Snappy Gum**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box and Bloodwood**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box on Alluvial Flats**	**River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box Riparian Woodland**	**Low Open Woodland of Arid Peach on Rocky Outcrops**	**Capricornia Ridges**	**Low Open Woodland and Bloodwood on Granites**
	throughout the community, however, present in low densities.	adjacent to ephemeral watercourses. Introduced flora species were otherwise found to have a sparse presence within this community. Native species tended to dominate the drier open plains and lower slopes of the surrounding hills.	lines, Buffel was recorded as co-dominant with native grasses. Kapok was found to occur sporadically throughout the community.	the riparian community. This zone was dominated mostly by native vegetation with only low levels of introduced species found in the dry waterways and across stream banks. Overall, the condition of this RE on the Project site is good with only a low diversity of introduced species recorded throughout.		observed within the Capricornia ridges community.	

Community No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Community Name	**Low Open Woodland of Snappy Gum**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box and Bloodwood**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box on Alluvial Flats**	**River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box Riparian Woodland**	**Low Open Woodland of Arid Peach on Rocky Outcrops**	**Capricornia Ridges**	**Low Open Woodland and Bloodwood on Granites**
Habitat Value	Provides habitat for macropods, small mammals, reptiles and open woodland birds.	Provides good habitat variety for birds, large macropods and reptiles in particular through the provision of rocky substrates, leaf litter, fallen timber and Spinifex tussocks.	Provides an abundance of habitat suited to reptiles. This community also provides habitat for birds and large macropods as well as amphibians during wet periods.	Provides good habitat variety for reptiles, amphibians, birds and mammals through the presence of hollow bearing trees, rocky substrates, leaf litter and fallen timber as well as temporary aquatic habitats.	Provides plentiful habitat value for birds, reptiles and rock-dwelling mammals (e.g. Rock Rats and Purple-necked Rock-wallabies) in particular.	This community occupies very small areas of rocky quartz ridges, which are likely to provide limited habitat value for reptiles, birds and mammals.	Provides good habitat variety for birds, large macropods and reptiles in particular through the provision of rocky substrates, fallen timber and Spinifex tussocks. The small rocky hills and low rock outcrops are likely to support reptiles and small mammals. Highly mobile species such as birds and macropods are likely to utilise this community as forage habitat.

Key: D = Dominant, CD = Co-dominant, SD = Sub-dominant, A = Associated, O = Occasional

2.2.9.2 Fauna presence and populations

In a study conducted by AARC (2014c), a total of 144 fauna species were identified on the Project site, consisting of nine amphibians, 80 birds, 27 reptiles and 28 mammals. One threatened bird species, the Golden-backed Honeyeater (*Melithreptus gularis laetior*) and one threatened mammal species, the Purple-necked Rock-wallaby (*Petrogale purpureicollis*) were recorded on the Project site. Under the Queensland *Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation 2006* (NCWR), the Golden-backed Honeyeater is classified as Near Threatened and the Purple-necked Rock-wallaby is listed as Vulnerable. One migratory bird species, the Rainbow Bee-eater was also recorded on the Project site.

Two fauna species of conservation significance (i.e., Golden-backed Honeyeater and Purple-necked Rock-wallaby) have been identified on the Project site. Under the NCWR, the Golden-backed Honeyeater is listed as Near Threatened and the Purple-necked Rock-wallaby is listed Vulnerable. No fauna species listed as threatened under the EPBC Act were identified on the Project site. Furthermore, no Back on Track Priority fauna species identified in the region were recorded on the Project site.

No essential habitat for threatened fauna was identified on the Regional Ecosystem mapping for the Project site.

A full list of the fauna species recorded in the Fauna survey (AARC, 2014c) of the Investigation Area, inclusive of ML 90241 is presented in Appendix E.

2.2.10 Aquatic ecology

Two field surveys along with desk-based investigations were undertaken by AARC (2014) to determine the aquatic ecology of the Project area. Two field surveys were undertaken to further investigate the aquatic ecology of the Investigation Area, inclusive of ML 90241. Surveys were scheduled to fall within the wet season (February 2014) and the dry season (July 2014) (AARC, 2014b).

No aquatic flora species of conservation significance were identified by the desktop searches (AARC 2014b).

Aquatic fauna diversity and abundance were found to be low. This is thought to be due to the Project's location in the upper reaches of the catchment and the highly ephemeral nature of the Project waterways.

The only species of fish captured in the Investigation Area was the Spangled Perch (*Leiopotherapon unicolor*). Small numbers of juvenile Spangled Perch were captured at AQ1 in both surveys. No fish were captured at any other survey site. Large numbers of deceased and dying juvenile Spangled Perch were observed in a very small waterhole in the south-west of the Investigation Area in the dry season. The fish were severely affected by low oxygen availability in the drying waterhole (AARC, 2014b).

Desert Rainbowfish (*Melanotaenia splendida tatei*) were observed in waterholes across the Investigation Area at the end of the wet season.

Fish abundance and diversity at the Investigation Area were low. This is likely due to the fact that the waterways that run through the Investigation Area originate within or very close to the site. These low-order waterways are highly ephemeral and do not provide permanent fish habitat. It is thought that the fish observed in the Investigation Area are likely to have swum upstream onto the site in the wet season. Most fish are likely to die out during the dry season (AARC, 2014b).

Several Inland Freshwater Crabs (*Austrothelphusa transversa*) were captured in the waterways of the Investigation Area during the wet season. Both living and deceased crabs were observed in the dry season survey. No other crustacean species were observed in the investigation area.

2.2.11 Species of conservation significance

Aquatic and riparian species of conservation significance are known from the broad region but were not observed in the Investigation Area by AARC during the aquatic ecology surveys (AARC 2014b).

Database searches identified 20 species of threatened fauna and 40 species of marine and/or migratory animals (mostly birds) within the local region. No threatened ecological communities or threatened aquatic flora species were identified in the database searches.

Category B Environmentally Sensitive Areas are mapped in the west of the Investigation Area as Endangered Regional Ecosystem 1.3.7: River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) woodland on channels and levees. No Category A or C Environmentally Sensitive Areas are mapped in the Investigation Area.

Refer to Appendix F for the full aquatic ecology report.

2.2.12 Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems

Queensland Globe (2022) and BOM Groundwater Dependent Ecosystem Atlas (2022) mapping tools were used to identify if there was a presence of groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) within or surrounding the Project site. The Queensland Globe (Queensland Government 2022) detected no presence of GDES within a 25 km radius of the site. The BOM GDE Atlas (2022) however identified terrestrial GDES's within a 5km radius of the project site. These are presented in Table 2-9 and Figure 2-15.

Table 2-9 Terrestrial GDEs within 5 km of the Project site (WMV Environmental, 2022)

GDE Potential	***Vegetation Type***
High potential GDE – from national assessment	Eucalyptus spp. dominated open-forest and woodlands drainage lines and alluvial plains.
Moderate potential GDE – from national assessment	Eucalyptus spp. (E. leucophloia, E. leucophylla, E. persistens, E. normantonensis) low open-woodlands often with Triodia spp. dominated ground layer.
Low potential GDE – from national assessment	Eucalyptus spp. (E. leucophloia, E. leucophylla, E. persistens, E. normantonensis) low open-woodlands often with Triodia spp. dominated ground layer.

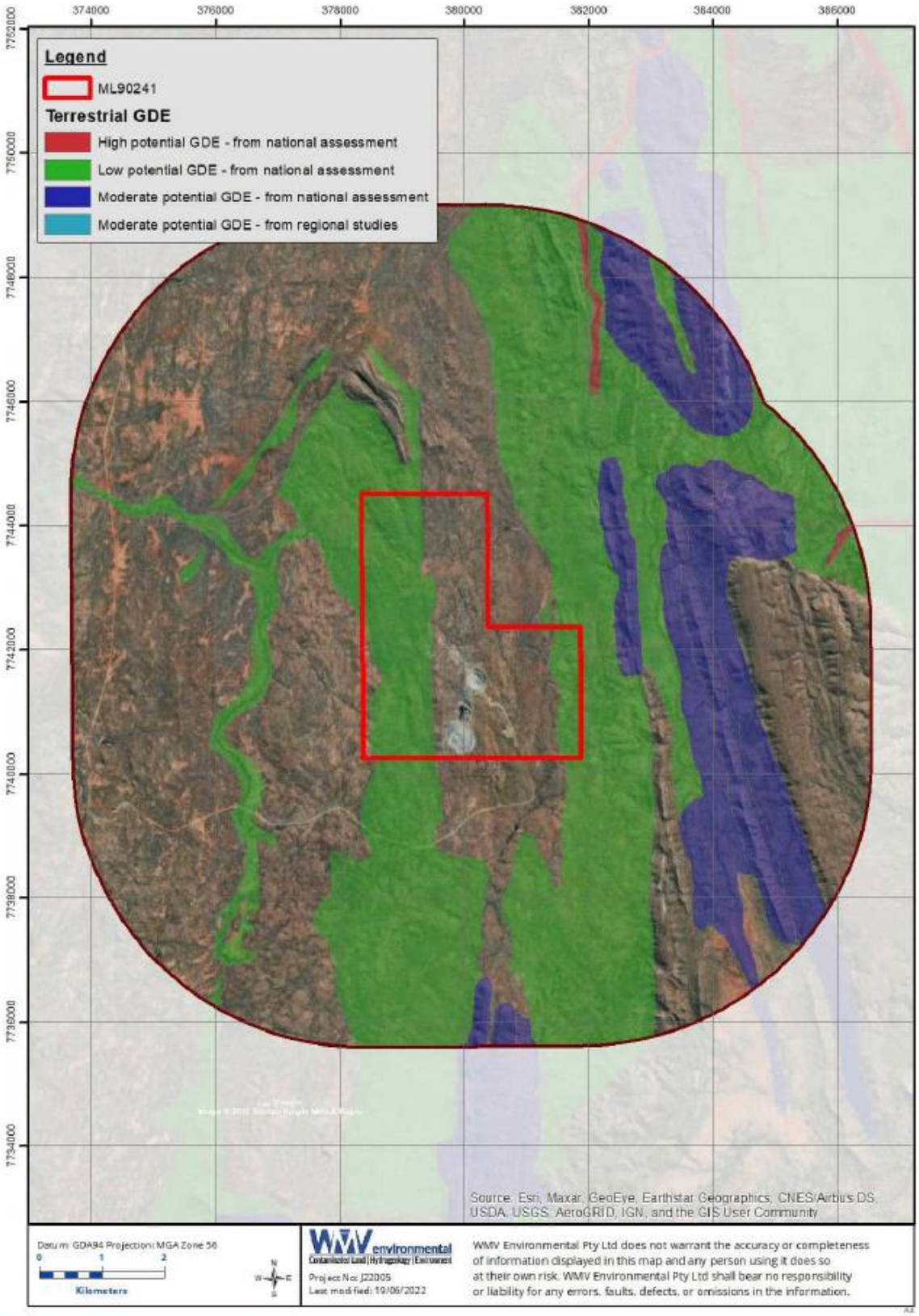


Figure 2-15 Terrestrial GDEs within 5 km of the Project site (BOM GDE Atlas, 2022)

2.2.13 Weed and pest species

Six weed species were recorded in low densities across the Project site (AARC, 2014c). None of the recorded weed species are listed as declared weeds under the Queensland *Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002* or Weeds of National Significance.

Site surveys recorded a suite of five pest species consisting of the Cane Toad (*Rhinella marina)*, Wild Dog/Dingo (*Canis familiaris)*, Feral Pig (*Sus scrofa*), House Mouse (*Mus domesticus*) and domestic Cow (*Bos taurus/indicus*). The Wild Dog/Dingo and Feral Pig are both classified as Class 2 declared pest animals under the *Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002*.

2.2.14 Pre-mining land use

Current land uses on the Project site include low intensity cattle grazing and mineral exploration activities. Historically, mining activities and cattle grazing have been the predominant land use with evidence of this noted throughout the site, including fences, cattle grids, and disused mine shafts.

Pre- and post-mining land use as well as land suitability classification are included in in Section 4.1.3 and in the Post Mining Land Use Plan PMLUP (Appendix C).

2.2.14.1 Historical Indigenous land uses

The Project is located on the traditional lands of the Kalkadoon People who followed patterns of hunting and gathering, fishing and trade for many thousands of years before the arrival of the first Europeans. Kalkadoon craftsmen were famous for the quality of their stone implements. Hand-crafted tools were traded by the Kalkadoon people with other Aboriginal groups across western Queensland, as far south as Birdsville. During project development and operations, the Native Title Party for the land in which the Project is located is the Kalkadoon People #4 QC10/4 QUD579/2005. Kalkadoon Native Title claim (KNTC) status is fully determined as of 12 December 2011. An agreement was executed with KNTC in October 2015. The Project has continued to comply with the agreement with KNTC, duty of care guidelines under s28 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act* 2003 and liaise with the Kalkadoon People regarding the Project.

Cultural Heritage Surveys have been completed on targeted areas of disturbance (exploration and mining) from 2008 to more recently in 2019. Surveyed artefacts have been identified, logged and relocated in accordance with the methodology in the executed agreement with KNTC.

2.2.14.2 Historical European land uses

Historical small-scale mining has previously occurred on the ML and in the surrounding landscape, evident through a number of disused mine shafts

A Heritage study was conducted by the JV partners CopperChem Ltd (Round Oak) and Syndicated Metals Ltd (2014) for the Project. Findings from the study included the following:

- No significant discoveries of former mine machinery observed.
- No township remains observed (streets, buildings, foundations, cemeteries, etc.).
- No significant or rare artefacts such as bottles or personal effects.
- European names were discovered etched into a rock formation dating from the mid-1930s that is within the ML but outside the area of operations. This information was passed on by on-site Environmental staff and the site was visited and recorded by the consultant.

- The majority of artefacts fell into the category of the 1950s era, except for the remains of a c1940s Dodge Brothers truck and reused WW2 Marsden matting.

The site does not contain any elements of robust historical significance. Remains of European nature are at most only 70 years old. The site lacks the components (street layout, cemetery, significant artefacts or mining machinery) necessary to qualify as site of early 20th Century mining heritage.

2.2.15 Underlying landholders

The land tenure and land uses within ML 90241 are summarised in Table 2-10 below.

Table 2-10 Project property description

Description of Project	
Real Property Description	Mine, infrastructure, and access Road Located on West Leichhardt Station, Lot 1 on AA29 Landowner: West Leichardt Holdings
Native Title and Cultural Heritage	Kalkadoon Native Title Aboriginal Corporation (Native Title claimant group)
Current Land Use	Low intensity cattle grazing and mineral exploration activities
Sensitive Places	West Leichardt Station, Lot 1 on AA29, West Leichardt Holdings, Mt Isa, QLD 4825

2.3 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.3.1 Mining tenements

The extent of ML90241 is shown in Figure 2-2 and encompasses 1,170 ha in far north Queensland approximately 50 km north-east of Mount Isa. The operation is owned by Aeris (formerly Round Oak) and operated under EPML02840015.

2.3.2 Environmentally relevant activities

Under Schedule 2 of the *Environmental Protection Regulation 2019* (EP Regulation) an Environmental Relevant Activity (ERA) is an activity with the potential to release contaminants into the environment. The ERAs that have been conducted on site as a part of mining activities are listed Table 2-11.

Table 2-11 Environmentally relevant activities

Environmentally Relevant Activity	Prescribed ERA Description (refer to Schedule 2, *Environmental Protection Regulation 2019)*
Mining - 14	Mining iron ore
Mining - 16	Mining gold ore
Mining - 17	Mining copper ore
Mining - 18	Mining lead, silver or zinc separately or in any combination
Mining - 19	Mining metal ore, other than a metal ore mentioned in items 11, 12, 14, 15, 16,17 or 18

8(3)	Chemical Storage - Storing more than 500 cubic metres of chemicals of class C1 or C2 combustible liquids under AS 1940 or dangerous goods class 3 under subsection (1)(c)
15	Fuel burning Using fuel burning equipment that is capable of burning at least 500kg of fuel in an hour
33	Crushing, milling, grinding or screening Crushing, grinding, milling or screening more than 5000t of material in a year
63 (1) (a-i)	Sewage Treatment - Operating sewage treatment works, other than no-release works, with a total daily peak design capacity of (a-i) 21 to 100EP if treated effluent is discharged from the works to an infiltration trench or through an irrigation scheme

2.3.3 Mine features

The current mine features and disturbance areas on the Project site subject to rehabilitation is presented in Table 2-12 below and illustrated in Figure 2-16. Authorised disturbance (EA Table A1) is currently subject to an EA Amendment and Information Request (DES reference: 101/0013762) due 5 August 2022. The areas provided in Table 2-12 are those surveyed during 2021 and provided in the EA amendment application.

Table 2-12 Mine feature disturbance area

Mine Feature	Actual areas of disturbance (ha)
North Pit	3.3
South Pit	10.2
Waste Rock Dump (WRD)	23.4
WRD Sediment Dam	6
Run of Mine (ROM) Pad	3.0
ROM Pad Dam	0
Topsoil Stockpiles	0
Light Infrastructure Area	2.7
Sewage Treatment Facility	0
Explosive Magazine	0
Road Train Loading Area*	0
Access Road, Haul Roads and Tracks	11
Diversion Drains	1.4
Abandonment bunds	1.7
Total actual disturbance	**62.7**

Table 2-12 is adapted from Table 2 EA Amendment Supporting Information provided to DES November 2021.

**Located wholly within ROM Pad*

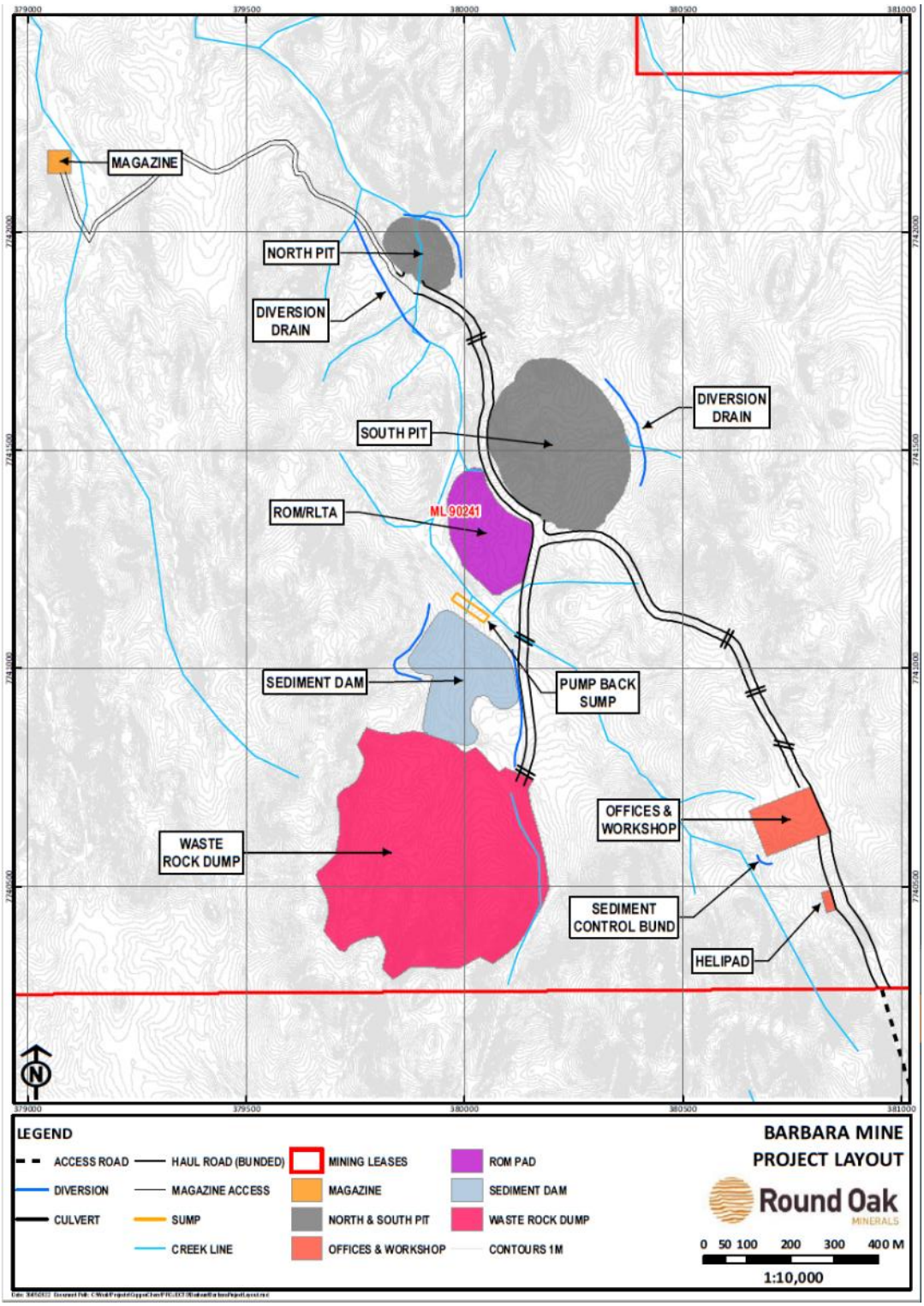


Figure 2-16 Project layout

2.3.4 Type of mining operation

The Project operated as an open cut copper mine. All ore excavated from the two mine pits was trucked to Mount Isa for third-party processing.

The Project includes two completed open pits. North Pit is approximately 60 m deep (295 m RL) and South Pit is approximately 150 m deep (205 m RL). Both were mined using a conventional truck and shovel operation with out of pit dumps for stockpiling overburden.

2.3.5 Duration

The Project operated over 21 months, starting in June 2019 and finishing in March 2021. Minor delays occurred during periods of wet weather. The operation is in care and maintenance, having completed open pit extraction of the copper and gold ore.

2.3.6 Design of mine features for closure

The mining operation at the Project was approved under an EA prior to the release of the PRCP Guideline on 1 November 2019. Section 3.1 of the PRCP Guideline states that transitional PRCPs are not required to demonstrate how aspects of the mine site have been designed for closure for existing or approved disturbance. Therefore, the design of mine features for closure is not a requirement for this transitional PRCP.

2.3.7 Progressive rehabilitation

As per condition G3, rehabilitation will be undertaken progressively within a reasonable timeframe. Each disturbance area within the mine footprint will form part of the RAs with a post-mining land use and defined rehabilitation goals, objectives, indicators, and milestone criteria, to ensure that rehabilitation works are completed in an appropriate manner.

Rehabilitation strategies and methods for the Project have been developed in accordance with the guideline *Rehabilitation Requirements for Mining Resource Activities* (DES, 2014), and reviewed and revised as necessary to align with the PRCP Guidelines.

The rehabilitation hierarchy, in order of decreasing capacity to prevent or minimise environmental harm, is as follows:

1. Avoid disturbance that will require rehabilitation
2. Reinstate a “natural” ecosystem as similar as possible to the original
3. Develop an alternative outcome with a higher economic value than the previous land use
4. Reinstate previous land use
5. Develop a lower value land use
6. Leave the site in an unusable condition or with a potential to generate future pollution or adversely affect environmental values.

The hierarchy allows for lower values to be acceptable when they will be appropriate to the stakeholders or when higher values are impractical. However, leaving the site in an unusable condition or with the potential to cause further environmental harm is not considered acceptable and has not been proposed for the Project.

3 COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

This section provides a description of the primary stakeholders to have an interest in the activities associated with the Project, and provides details of the consultation plan developed by Round Oak as well as outcomes from consultations that have already taken place. These consultations have been documented in the Consultation Register and are presented in this section.

3.1 PRIMARY STAKEHOLDERS

A successful community consultation program relies on identifying all community stakeholders, understanding the issues of interest or concern for each stakeholder, determining the appropriate level of engagement for each stakeholders, and using appropriate communication tools to engage with each stakeholder.

There is the potential for only a few or many community stakeholders to have an interest in the activities associated with a project or operation. These can include, but are not limited to:

- Affected landowners
- Landowners requiring access to the land related to the PRCP
- Traditional owner groups (and associated trustees)
- Local government
- Local community groups.

The key identified stakeholders for the Project are listed in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1 Key community stakeholders for the Project

Stakeholder	Contact details
Adjoining landholder	Ron and Joan Croft – West Leichardt Station Lot 1 on AA29 West Leichardt Holdings Mt Isa, QLD 4825
Shire Council	Mount Isa City Council city@mountisa.qld.gov.au
Native Title claimant group	Kalkadoon Native Title Aboriginal Corporation 109 Barkley Highway MT ISA

3.2 COMMUNITY CONSULTATION REGISTER

A community consultation register (**Table 3-2**) has been formulated to electronically track the following:

- Consultation date
- Identification of each community member
- Description of consultation type
- Information provided

- Issued raised
- How issues have been considered
- Decisions and outcomes of the engagement
- Any commitments made by Round Oak.

Table 3-2 Community consultation register

Consultation date	Stakeholder/community member	Consultation type	Information provided and issues discussed	Issues raised by community and how issues were considered	Decisions/Outcomes	Commitments
10/12/2020	Landholder - Croft (West Leichardt station)	Direct conversations	Discussions on mine rehabilitation progress and tender process for rehabilitation works. Discuss the process and agreement on the transfer of mine infrastructure to landholder. Verbal agreement to transfer responsibility of the following mine infrastructure once EA rehabilitation objectives have been met: *Sediment dam *Voids as water storages *Culverts (remain along roads to allow clean water movement across site). *All roads (4m in width) ○ All polypipe (leave on site) ○ All concrete slabs ○ Fenced storage areas (magazines)	Discussions regarding the agreement and the process for formalising.	Draft legal agreement provided to landholder for comment and signing.	Continue engagement and discussions with landholders and follow up on agreement

Consultation date	Stakeholder/community member	Consultation type	Information provided and issues discussed	Issues raised by community and how issues were considered	Decisions/Outcomes	Commitments
			○ All groundwater bores *Water tanks at admin			
26/05/2021	Landholder - Croft (West Leichardt station) and DES	Direct conversations	Landholder raised concerns regarding the capping design of the waste rock dump and about the water level in the WRD Sediment Dam.	• Fortnightly meetings at the landholder's property, when landowner availability and weather allows • Site inspections with the landholder to provide a visual understanding of site conditions • Provision of Round Oak documentation, including the WRD Column Trial Setup that will inform a site specific cover system design, Post Mine Land Use Plan document, Waste Rock	Addressed the landowner's concerns with a telephone call and the site visit. Regular communications by means of additional site visits, meetings at West Leichardt Station, emails and phone calls have occurred. Round Oak will continue to maintain regular communications with the landowner, to ensure both parties are up to date on occurrences within the local area.	Continue engagement

Consultation date	Stakeholder/community member	Consultation type	Information provided and issues discussed	Issues raised by community and how issues were considered	Decisions/Outcomes	Commitments
				Management Plan • Telephone updates on topics such as exploration drilling program progress and DES pre-wet season inspection outcomes • Provision of Sediment Dam water quality results • Provision of letter to address issues		
15/02/2021	Landowners - Crofts	Written Communication	Landowner/Operator Agreement for infrastructure retainment upon closure	• Pit water volume and quality available at end of mine life for stock?	Both parties agreed on sampling regime	Round Oak to collect and analyse pit water quality when available
25/03/2021	Department of Enviro and Science (DES)	PRCP Planning	Transition letter provided	• -	-	Round Oak to submit PRCP document by 30 June 2022

Consultation date	Stakeholder/community member	Consultation type	Information provided and issues discussed	Issues raised by community and how issues were considered	Decisions/Outcomes	Commitments
2/05/2021	Landowners - Crofts	Personal Communication	PRCP introduction, Sediment Dam water quality	• Sediment Dam water quality for stock	Provision of water quality data to landowner	Round Oak to collect and analyse Sediment Dam water quality when available
19/06/2021	Landowners - Crofts	Site Visit	Inspection of waste rock dump, pits, site infrastructure	• Waste Rock Dump rehabilitation method	Provision of waste rock dump column trial report to landowner	Round Oak to ensure PMLU of native ecosystem met at closure
19/09/2021	Landowners - Crofts	Personal Communication	Pit and Sediment Dam water quality results	• Water quality results to date provided	Water quality in structures meets ANZECC Stock Drinking Water Guidelines	Ongoing sampling to continue
20/12/2021	Landowners - Crofts	Personal Communication	Waste Rock Dump Progress Update	• Three column trials underway to determine most effective, practical cap	Discussion of results to date	
26/02/2022	Department of Environment and Science (DES)	Email Communication	PRCP progress update	• PRCP Prelodgement Meeting	No concerns identified	Round Oak provision of extension letter
28/02/2022	Landowners - Crofts	Personal/written Communication	Water Infrastructure Agreement	• Round Oak request to extend	No concerns identified	Ongoing engagement agreed upon

Consultation date	Stakeholder/community member	Consultation type	Information provided and issues discussed	Issues raised by community and how issues were considered	Decisions/Outcomes	Commitments
				agreement for water infrastructure on property		
1/06/2022	Landowners - Crofts	Personal Communication	Update on PRCP progress and upcoming works	• Upcoming meeting date	No concerns identified	Awaiting Council response
8/06/2022	Mount Isa Council	Personal Communication	Site / PRCP introduction and request for appropriate Council contact		No concerns identified	Ongoing engagement agreed upon
10/06/2022	Landowners - Crofts	Personal Communication	Update on upcoming works and infrastructure agreement	• Meeting date postponed	No concerns identified	Return phone call at later time
13/06/2022	Mount Isa Council	Personal Communication	Council contact followup			Return to Kalkadoon office at a later time
13/06/2022	Traditional Owners - Kalkadoon	Personal Communication	Introduction of Round Oak and PRCP in Mount Isa		Extension granted to 28/07/2022	PRCP submission 28/07/2022
15/06/2022	Department of Environment and Science (DES)	Email Communication	PRCP progress update	• Request for PRCP document submission	No concerns identified	Provision of information to Council email
27/06/2022	Mount Isa Council	Personal Communication	Council contact followup		No concerns identified	Ongoing engagement agreed upon

Consultation date	Stakeholder/community member	Consultation type	Information provided and issues discussed	Issues raised by community and how issues were considered	Decisions/Outcomes	Commitments
8/07/2022	Landowners - Crofts	Personal Communication	Update on upcoming works and infrastructure agreement	• Meeting date postponed	No concerns identified	Ongoing engagement agreed upon
12/07/2022	Landowners - Crofts	Site Visit	Upcoming exploration program, any concern to date	• Nil, ongoing communication requested	PMLU communicated	Follow-up consultation on 22/07
20/07/2022	Traditional Owners - Kalkadoon	PMLU Letter	Notification of change of ownership (Round Oak to Aeris), notification of proposed PMLU	• Nil, written communication	PMLU communicated	Follow-up consultation on 22/07
20/07/2022	Mount Isa Council	PMLU Letter	Notification of change of ownership (Round Oak to Aeris), notification of proposed PMLU	• Nil, written communication	No concerns identified	Round Oak provision of extension letter

3.3 COMMUNITY CONSULTATION PLAN

Round Oak understands that effective consultation with the communities within which it operates is central to its social licence to operate. The purpose of this Community Consultation Plan (Appendix S) is to set out how Round Oak identifies and engages with community stakeholders relevant to the PMLUs, as part of the PRCP. It is also designed to ensure that Round Oak achieves compliance with the intent of its Social Responsibility Policy.

3.3.1 Consultation objectives

Round Oak sets the following objectives for the Project Community Consultation Plan:

- Comply with all legal obligations and company commitments in effect for the Project, as outlined in the PRCP Guideline (DES, 2019).
- Maintain effective means of communication between Round Oak and its community stakeholders with regards to PMLUs, rehabilitation progress and any change in the Project's operational status.
- Deal promptly and transparently with any community complaints or grievances.
- Look for opportunities to support the development of community organisations within the communities where Round Oak operates.
- Seek to understand how Round Oak can minimise any negative social impacts of its activities on communities, while maximising the benefits, and act on those opportunities.
- The principles of community engagement are further detailed in Round Oak's Community Consultation Plan for the Project (ROM, 2021; Appendix S).

3.3.2 How the community will be engaged

There is a wide range of community engagement tools that can be, and are, employed by Round Oak to engage with its communities. Selecting the right engagement tool to reflect the nature of the engagement is an important aspect of supporting a successful engagement process.

The types of community engagement tools used in the PRCP process are as follows:

1. Tools to inform
2. Tools to consult
3. Tools to collaborate.

3.3.3 Tools to inform

The first tier of community members is those who will be 'informed'. These community members are typically local individuals / landowners with general interest in the Project. These community members only want to know what is going on, with direct communication to each landowner being undertaken. If available, newsletters and updates are also suitable communications media. Round Oak will provide objective and balanced information to inform community members on what is planned, and the progress being made with these plans.

3.3.4 Tools to consult

The second tier of community members is those who will be 'consulted'. They will have a direct interest and will want to both be informed and be able to provide feedback. This tier includes selected neighbouring operators and most government agencies (including DES and Mount Isa City Council). Meetings or forums

will be held with these community members so that concerns and issues can be identified, and practical solutions or actions imposed. Targeted supplementary email updates may also be used.

3.3.5 Tools to collaborate

The third tier is community members who need to be 'engaged' and who have the potential to be directly impacted. This tier is those who have a direct and influential role in local government, key state government agencies, cultural heritage groups, landholders, and landholders of land necessary for access to the land in the proposed PRCP. The best method of consultation for this tier is regular, face-to-face meetings to enable candid discussions.

3.3.6 Consultation frequency

Consultation will occur prior to any PRCP Schedule amendments that are likely to impact the community. The register will be updated when this consultation is finished.

Ongoing community consultation will continue throughout completion of proposed milestones so that progressive rehabilitation and mine closure activities can be discussed with the community.

3.3.7 Information released for community consultation

Annual updates will be provided to community stakeholders identified in Table 3-1. This will include a description of any significant activities that have occurred on-site and a summary of the key monitoring outcomes. Annual updates will include a summary of rehabilitation progress for the year.

Any changes to PMLUs or operational status will trigger 'tools to inform' within an appropriate timeframe (prior to any PRCP or EA amendments).

An open invitation for site visits to review rehabilitation progress will continue for all community stakeholders listed in Table 3-1 on a biannual basis.

3.3.8 Communication channels

Round Oak will maintain a range of channels by which stakeholders associated with the Project can communicate with the business to make inquiries, raise complaints, or to express grievances. These channels will include sufficient options so that community members are not restricted in their ability to provide feedback due to technological or other limitations.

3.3.9 How feedback and comments will be considered

When an inquiry is received from a stakeholder, the inquiry will be directed to the Round Oak staff member best able to provide a response. A response to the inquiry will be made via the most appropriate form (telephone, email, etc.) for the nature of the inquiry, or as requested by the stakeholder. An inquiry will only be recorded as an event as set out in Section 3.3.10 if it is a complex issue that cannot be answered within several days.

Upon receiving feedback from a stakeholder, it will be directed to the most relevant Round Oak staff member for consideration. That staff member will identify how the feedback will be taken into consideration by the business, and this will be communicated to the stakeholder, with a discussion regarding how feedback was addressed. Depending on the circumstances, the feedback, and Round Oak's response, it may be recorded as an event as set out in Section 3.3.10.

In the event that a complaint is received from a stakeholder, the details will be recorded as an event as set out in Section 3.3.10. All relevant Round Oak staff will be notified of the complaint, and an investigation reflective of the nature of the complaint will be undertaken. Based upon the outcomes of the investigation, appropriate corrective actions will be identified. The outcomes of the investigation, and the proposed corrective actions, will be communicated to the complainant. Any further feedback from the complainant will be taken into consideration when finalising the corrective actions. The investigation findings and corrective actions will be recorded in the event management system, with corrective actions tracked until completion. The complainant will be informed when the corrective actions are completed, where this is relevant or requested.

3.3.10 Record keeping

All complaints and grievances will be recorded as Health, Safety, Environment and Community (HSEC) events in the InControl® event management system. If requested, a complaint or grievance can be made anonymously. General inquiries may be recorded as an InControl® event where it is felt that a record of the inquiry might be appropriate, or where any follow up actions will take some time to complete, and their progress needs to be tracked.

A community consultation register has been formulated to electronically track the following:

- Consultation date
- Identification of each community member
- Description of consultation type
- Information provided
- Issued raised
- How issues have been considered
- Decisions and outcomes of the engagement
- Any commitments made by Round Oak.

3.3.11 Reporting escalation

Any feedback received in relation to potential criminal activity will be managed in accordance with relevant local laws and regulations, as well as applicable Round Oak procedures.

Any report of potentially inappropriate behaviour by a Round Oak employee, contractor, visitor, or volunteer will be directed to the Round Oak Human Resources team for investigation and management.

Escalation of feedback from the community within the Round Oak organisation will occur in accordance with the timeframes set out in Table 3-3. Escalation is to be based on a risk assessment of the issue that has been raised. Risk assessment occurs as part of the standard process for entering a HSEC event into InControl®.

Table 3-3 Internal escalation of community feedback based upon risk

Risk level	E&C Coordinator	HSEC Manager	General Manager	COO and CEO
Low	Within 2 days	-	-	-
Medium	By the end of shift	Within 2 days	Within 2 days	-
High	Within 2 hrs	By the end of shift	By the end of shift	Within 2 days
Critical	Immediately	Within 2hrs	Within 2 hrs	By the end of shift

4 POST MINING LAND USE

The Project site's current land uses include low intensity cattle grazing and mineral exploration activities. Historically, mining activities and cattle grazing have been the predominant land use.

The following PMLUs are proposed for the site:

- **North Pit and South Pit** – Water storage for livestock
- **Sediment Dam** – Water storage for livestock
- **Waste Rock Dump** – Native ecosystems
- **Ancillary infrastructure, ROM pad, roads and exploration** – Low intensity grazing
- **Diversion drains (Diversion drain and levee to the west of the North pit, diversion drain east of South Pit and diversion drain east of the WRD Sediment Dam)** – Water management infrastructure.

Specific infrastructure items will remain at closure for the landholder as specified in the consultation register (See Section 3.2). Infrastructure to remain at closure is summarised in Section 4.2.3

The proposed PMLUs for the Project are consistent with outcomes identified in the consultation register (see Section 3.3).

The PMLUs support regional landscapes and production values for agriculture which is aligned with objective 2 from the North-West Regional Plan (See Section 4.1.1).

4.1 CLOSURE PLANNING

The mine closure process begins with planning during the design, assessment and permitting phases of the Project prior to its construction and continues throughout the life of the Project. Closure planning aims to reduce the residual liability and risk of a project. The aim of closure planning is to have a structured and systematic mine closure and completion process to:

- Achieve acceptable environmental outcomes
- Reduce the financial burden of mine closure and rehabilitation
- Avoid the site becoming hazardous and a source of pollution for legacy in the future.

This mine closure concept has been developed to demonstrate that the Project can be adequately closed and the plan is technically, economically and socially feasible.

The goal of mine closure for the Project is to prevent and minimise adverse long-term impacts from mining and to create PMLUs based on an agreed set of objectives, as identified in Section 4.

Closure of the mine will ensure the site is:

- Safe to humans and wildlife
- Non-polluting
- Stable
- Able to sustain the relevant PMLU.

These overarching goals have been considered when planning the decommissioning and closure of the mine. Both progressive rehabilitation during the mining operations and final rehabilitation will meet the closure and rehabilitation goals.

4.1.1 Local government planning

The Department of State Development, Infrastructure, Local Government and Planning's *North-West Regional Plan, August 2010* outlines the vision for the north-west region. The north-west region has

a robust, diverse, and sustainable economy and well-planned and coordinated infrastructure and services, built through the economic benefits of mining and agricultural industries. It is a place where people choose to live and visit due to its liveability, well-managed natural resources, and the community's strong sense of cultural identity.

The PMLUs for the Project are consistent with the overarching themes and visions within the *North-West Regional Plan.* Strategic directions outlined in the *North-West Regional Plan* include:

1. Creating a more sustainable future – by protecting biodiversity, building and maintaining community identity, improving transport, information technology and infrastructure and managing future demands on water and energy.
2. Protecting regional landscapes and supporting regional production values – distinctive rural and natural landscapes which support a range of uses and provide significant environmental, economic, cultural, and social benefits to the region.
3. Creating liveable communities – protecting the heritage character and improving the visual amenity of existing towns, while maintaining and enhancing services in line with government and private sector priorities.
4. Promoting a dynamic, robust, and diversified economy – the plan supports mining and rural production to ensure they are not adversely affected by other land use activities, while encouraging diversification of the economy and the raising of productivity by addressing skills gaps and shortages.
5. Providing infrastructure and services – supports improved access to workplaces, essential services and recreation, and encourages stronger connections throughout the region to improve the liveability of regional communities.
6. Integrating land use, economic activity, and transport infrastructure – the plan integrates land use and transport planning to (a) improve the efficiency of existing transport networks, (b) influence future transport infrastructure, (c) explore opportunities to align transport needs to land use to assist the region's economic growth and (d) link dispersed regional communities.
7. Adapting to climate change – focus on the need to develop planning strategies to reduce the region's climate change vulnerability.
8. Managing mining growth – focus on improving the gathering of quantitative information about the mining industry to support regional planning, address land use implications of individual projects, and build capacity and capability at a local government level to help to manage these impacts.

4.1.2 State and Commonwealth legislation

State and Commonwealth legislation which are relevant to the PMLU and the region are summarised in Table 4-1, including how the legislation relates to the Project.

Table 4-1 Legislation relevant to the Project

Legislation	General description and how it relates to the Project
Planning Act 2016	Where land is included on a mining lease (ML) pursuant to the *Mineral Resources Act 1989*, closure and rehabilitation activities done under an EA do not require a planning approval from the local government.
EP Act 1994	Development of this PRCP in accordance with the EP Act and the related guidelines.

Legislation	General description and how it relates to the Project
Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003 which give rise to *Duty of Care Guidelines, 2004*	All practical measures need to be taken to make sure closure activities do not harm Aboriginal cultural heritage, i.e., demonstrate 'cultural heritage duty of care'. The *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2003* (ACH Act) requires that, when carrying out an activity, all reasonable and practicable measures are taken to make sure that the activity does not harm Aboriginal cultural heritage. This is referred to as the cultural heritage duty of care. Round Oak executed an agreement with the KNTC in October 2015. The Project has continued to comply with the agreement with KNTC, duty of care guidelines under s28 of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act* 2003 and liaise with the KNTC regarding the Project.
Water Act 2000 *Water Resource (Gulf) Plan 2007*	Rehabilitation of boreholes. No make-good agreements associated with disturbance to water quality, volume or water supply infrastructure were undertaken as part of mining within ML90241 and therefore do not impact on the proposed PMLU. Water bores will be handed to the landholder at closure.

4.1.3 Considerations in determining the PMLU

Land suitability classes refer to the capacity of the land resources to sustain land use such as cattle grazing, broadacre cropping, and conservation. These classes are derived through qualitative and quantitative interpretation of the data collected on the physical, chemical, and nutritional characteristics of the soil. The classification system ranks land suitability according to a five-class system. The classes are described in the Technical Guidelines (QDME, 1995) as:

Class 1 Suitable land with negligible limitations which is well suited to a proposed use.

Class 2 Suitable land with minor limitations which is suited to a proposed use, but which may require minor changes in management to sustain use.

Class 3 Suitable land with moderate limitations which is moderately suited to a proposed use, but which requires significant inputs to ensure sustainable use.

Class 4 Marginal land with severe limitations which is marginally suited for a proposed use and would require major inputs to ensure sustainability. These inputs may not be justified by the benefits to be obtained in using the land for a particular purpose and is hence considered presently unsuitable.

Class 5 Unsuitable land with extreme limitations which preclude its sustainable use for the proposed purpose.

Land suitability for the Project area was determined from the Soil and Land Suitability Assessment (SLSA) conducted by AARC in 2014. The most significant limitation to beef cattle grazing on the Project site is the soils' plant available water capacity (PAWC) and general nutrient deficiency of the soils within the study area. PAWC limitations stem from shallow soil resources. All soil management units were assessed as having a suitability class of 4 for grazing (Table 4-2).

Notwithstanding the classification derived from this assessment, grazing has been carried out on the lands within the area for many years.

Table 4-2 Land suitability classes for beef cattle grazing

Soil Management Unit	Most Limiting Factor/s	Land Suitability Class
SMU1	PAWC, Nutrient deficiency	4
SMU2	PAWC, Nutrient deficiency	4
SMU3	PAWC, Nutrient deficiency	4

Amongst some of the most significant limitations to rain-fed broadacre cropping on the Project site is soil PAWC. The PAWC limitations primarily stem from shallow rocky substrate limiting soil depth. Nutrient deficiencies and rockiness were also reoccurring limitations noted during the assessment. All soil management units were assessed as a suitability class of 5 for rain-fed broadacre cropping (Table 4-3).

Table 4-3 Land suitability classes for rain-fed broadacre cropping

Soil Management Unit	Most Limiting Factor/s	Land Suitability Class
SMU1	PAWC, Nutrient deficiency, Rockiness, Flooding	5
SMU2	PAWC, Topography, Erosion, Flooding	5
SMU3	PAWC, Rockiness, Nutrient deficiency, Erosion	5

This information was considered when proposing the PMLU of low intensity grazing for certain components of the Project area.

4.2 REHABILITATION AREAS

Each disturbance area requires a specific approach to rehabilitation with consideration for both the rehabilitation hierarchy and rehabilitation goals and the proposed PMLU.

Disturbance areas associated with the Project site are defined in Table A1 (Authorised Mining Activities) of the EA. The adjusted actual disturbance submitted to DES within an EA Amendment application (DES reference: 101/0013762) are outlined in Table 4-4. In total, there are four main types of disturbance associated with the Project, which have been transitioned to the RAs in the PRCP Schedule.

The following sections outline the summary of the RAs to be undertaken to achieve the PMLUs.

Table 4-4 Disturbance areas to be rehabilitated for Project (adapted from EA Amendment application supporting information Table 2)

Rehabilitation Area	Disturbance Details	Actual Disturbance Area (ha)
Voids	North Pit	3.3
	South Pit	10.2
Waste Rock Dump	WRD	23.4
Ancillary Infrastructure, ROM, Exploration	ROM Pad, ROM pad dam & stockpiles	3
	Abandonment bunds	1.7
	Site Roads	11
	Light infrastructure area: Administration buildings, fuel storage, power facility, workshop area, concrete mixing, rail loading, sewage treatment facility	2.7
	Explosives Magazine	0
	WRD Sediment Dam	6
Water Management Infrastructure	Diversion Drains	1.4
Total Disturbance		**62.7**

4.2.1 Pits

Both pits have a proposed PMLU of water storage for livestock. Leaving the voids as water storages was considered most suited to the PMLU of low intensity grazing for the surrounding mining area. Water availability for grazing is limited at the site and the voids will provide a source of drinking water for livestock. Site access to the pits by the public is restricted by existing infrastructure.

A verbal agreement to transfer responsibility of the pits for use as water storage to the landholders is in place A legal agreement has been provided to the landholder for comment and signing., see Section 3.2.

Each pit will have a combination of perimeter earthen bunding or fence with locked gate at entry to the pit for private access by the landholder only. The landholder, who is aware of the bunds, fencing, gates and water quality, will determine how they manage access to water within the voids for stock watering.

4.2.2 Waste Rock Dump

During operations the WRD was constructed as a permanent landform based on known material characteristics and consequent placement, so that all identified potential acid-forming (PAF) material was placed in the centre, encapsulated by Non-acid forming (NAF) material.

The WRD has been designed to be safe, stable and non-polluting post-closure. To achieve the rehabilitation goals and objectives the closure design consists of an engineered cover system to prevent infiltration which could potentially generate acidic conditions and mobilise metals and / or metalloids. The preferred cover system has been designed based on cover trials set up and run in columns, by a suitability qualified environmental soil scientist, (refer to section 6.5.2)

The WRD sediment dam and diversion drain to the east of the WRD sediment dam will be retained post closure (refer to section 6.11.2).)

The total disturbance footprint of the WRD is approximately 23 ha. The angle of repose of the side batters will be 37 degrees. The natural rill of the batters will create natural rock armouring / outcropping and potential habitat for fauna, to assist in achieving a PMLU of Native Ecosystem.

4.2.3 Ancillary infrastructure, roads and ROM pad

All crushing plant, associated buildings and equipment will be dismantled and removed from the site upon cessation of the Project, unless required by the landholder.

The following mine infrastructure will be transferred to the landholder once EA rehabilitation objectives have been met:

- Sediment dam
- Voids as water storages
- Culverts (remain along roads to allow clean water movement across sites)
- All roads (4 m in width)
- All polypipe (leave on-site)
- All concrete slabs
- Fenced storage areas (magazines)
- Water tanks at administration.

All access tracks and haul roads on the Project will be ripped and revegetated unless they are 4 m in width or greater as these will be transferred to the landholder.

The ROM pad will be excavated to a depth of 0.5 m, or refusal, to ensure the removal of ore and any potentially contaminated materials. Benign material will be used either as capping material or regraded and revegetated (Section 6.7).

The remaining disturbed areas will be reshaped where required, deep ripped to remove compaction and revegetated using the methods described in Section 6.7 of this document.

The PMLU for ancillary infrastructure, ROM pad and roads will be low intensity grazing.

4.2.3.1 Exploration areas

The PMLU for exploration areas is the same as for the ancillary infrastructure, roads and ROM pad disturbed areas. The PMLU will be low intensity grazing. It is proposed that the roads and tracks greater than 4 m width will remain for the landholder.

Exploration disturbances have been rehabilitated in accordance with the Code of Environmental Compliance for Exploration and Mineral Development Projects:

- Drill holes have been immediately capped
- Once dry the sump has been backfilled
- Holes are grout filled or capped at a depthless than .5 m
- Disturbed areas have been scarified to encourage revegetation.

Exploration areas are to naturally regenerate,. In case this is not successful, native seed will be sown prior to the wet season.

4.2.4 Diversions and Levees

As part of the closure planning and remediation works the following infrastructure is to be retained post-closure:

- South Pit Creek diversion;
- North Pit Creek Diversion and levee (west of North Pit); and
- Sediment Dam Eastern Diversion

The diversion drains to the north and east of the North Pit will be removed to facilitate inflows to the North Pit, with the final land use being stock water storage for the property owner.

The Sediment Dam Western Drain will be removed and rehabilitated. Refer to Section 6.11.2 for further descriptions on diversions to be retained and removed post-closure.

4.3 PRCP SCHEDULE

The PRCP Schedule has been prepared for submission to DES using the DES spreadsheet template ESR/2019/5103.xls.

4.3.1 Final site design

Figure 4-1 shows the PMLU across the Project Area. This figure shows the total area disturbed by mining (maximum disturbance footprint approved under the EA) the permanent infrastructures and the PMLU (low intensity grazing, water storages, native ecosystems).

There are no non-use management areas (NUMAs) proposed.

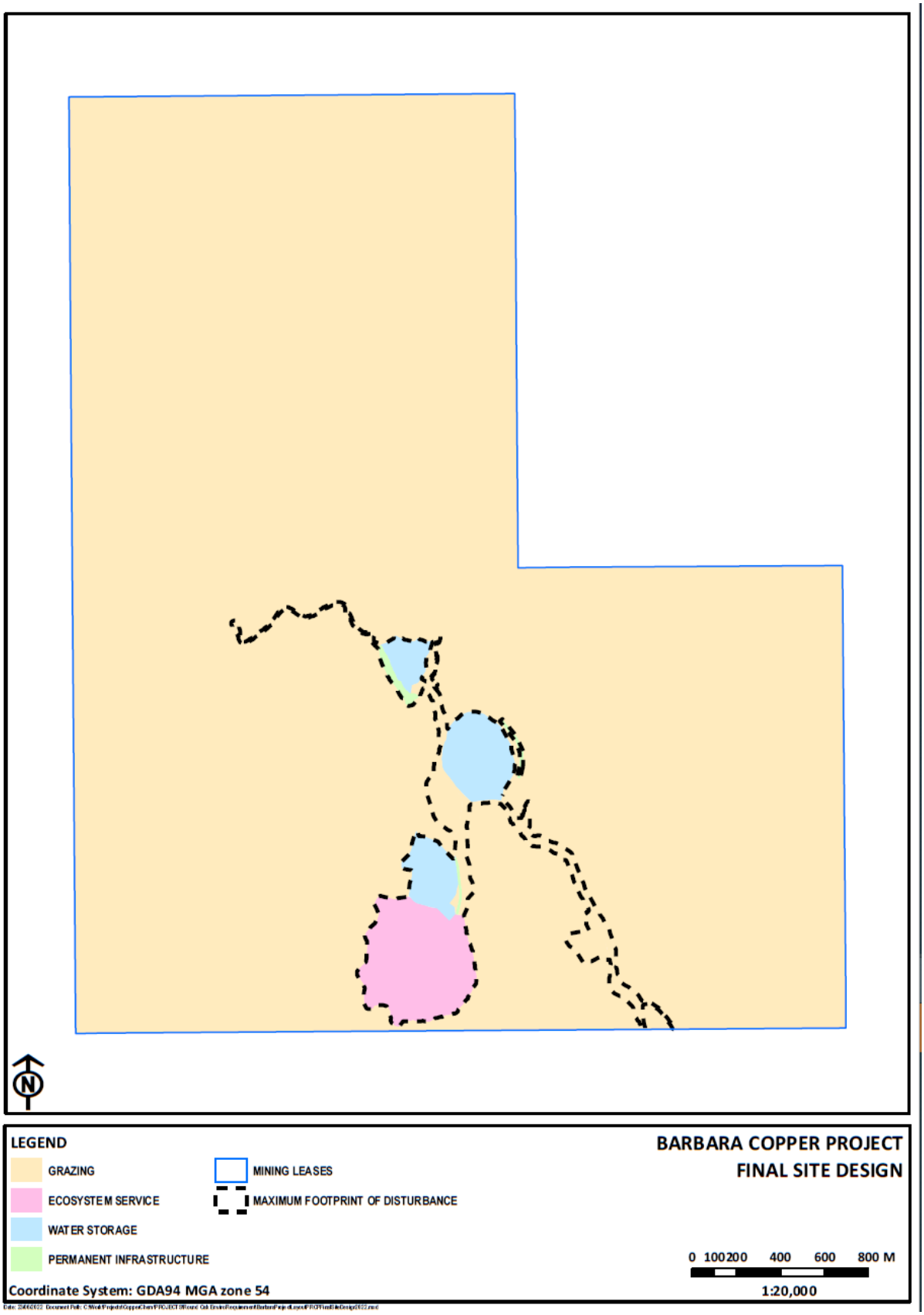


Figure 4-1 Final site design and conceptual PMLU

5 NON-USE MANAGEMENT AREA

No NUMAs are proposed in this PRCP.

6 REHABILITATION MANAGEMENT METHODOLOGY

Historically, mining activities and cattle grazing have been the predominant land use. The proposed PMLU for the Project area is to return to the pre-mine land use of low intensity grazing for all Mine Infrastructure areas including roads and ROM pads.

The residual voids, and the Sediment dam will have a PMLU stock water storage for livestock. The WRD will have a PMLU of native ecosystem. All ancillary infrastructure, ROM pad, roads and exploration areas will have a PMLU of Low intensity grazing. Some of the diversions drains and levees identified in Section 6.6 will remain as water management infrastructure. Diversion infrastructure that is not being retained will be rehabilitated to PMLU of low intensity grazing.

An understanding of the existing environment prior to mining is important to obtain baseline characteristics of the site. This baseline can then be used for a comparison to the post-mining environment and assist in developing suitable rehabilitation milestone criteria. Further detail of the existing environment is included in Section 2.2.

The groundwater, surface water, soil, geology and geochemistry properties play an important role in the mine planning and closure processes. The baseline characteristics of the area, such as the physical and chemical properties of the soil can be used to consider potential impacts of the differing soil properties on rehabilitation (e.g., soil pH, limited top soil).

The geology and geochemistry properties at the site have been studied to plan the mining sequence and determine if there is potential for any acid generating material over the life of the mine and post closure.

The existing soil at the Project site includes three different SMUs according to the SLSA classification: SMU1 identified as River Red Gum Sands; SMU2 identified as Cloncurry Box Drainage Terraces and SMU 3 identified as Snappy gum slopes. All three SMU soils constitute a Tenosol under the Australian Soils Classification. This type of soil is characterised by having a weak and shallow profile (Isbell, 2016).

Characterisation of Net Acid Producing Potential (NAPP) and Net Acid Generation (NAG) properties of the samples was undertaken to examine the potential for Acid Mine Drainage (AMD) (EGi, 2014). Based upon the acid forming properties of the material, water which remains in contact for medium to long-term durations, may exhibit AMD. NAPP and NAG characterisation demonstrates most waste rock samples are non-acid forming (NAF), while ore samples are distributed between NAF and potentially acid forming (PAF).

Baseline flora and fauna surveys recorded both feral and pest animals and flora species. No fauna species listed as threatened under the EPBC Act were identified in the Project area. Furthermore, no Back on Track Priority fauna species identified in the region were recorded. No essential habitat for threatened fauna was identified on the Regional Ecosystem mapping for the Project site. Database searches also revealed that no threatened ecological communities and species occur in the region in which the Project is located. One Environmentally Sensitive Area identified as an Endangered Regional Ecosystem is mapped at the Project site.

The existing environment does not highlight any major restrictions for the proposed PMLUs of low intensity grazing for Ancillary infrastructure, ROM pad, roads and exploration, water storage (for the pits and sediment dam), water management infrastructure for the diversion drains (North Pit creek diversion and levee, South Pit diversion and WRD Sediment Dam eastern diversion), and Native Ecosystem for the WRD.

Rehabilitation milestone criteria proposed for the Project are described in the PRCP Schedule will be used to demonstrate disturbed and constructed landforms meet the PMLUs.

The final WRD landform will be constructed based on design using drawing and verification of construction methods by suitably qualified engineers (SQE). The Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) will be completed by Round Oak and other third parties, with verification by SQEs , whereby the construction method is validated through surveys at each constructed layer and compaction field testing for optimum moisture content, moisture variation and density ratio. Field tests and material testing will confirm suitability of cover material.

6.1 HYDROGEOLOGY

Groundwater at the Project site is primarily associated with the ore body. Groundwater exists in fractured rock aquifer systems in the rhyodacite, schist and amphibolite units. Monitoring in exploration holes in October 2013 (pre-mining) suggested a median depth to groundwater of approximately 12 m below the ground surface (Rob Lait & Associates, 2013).

The North and South pits will remain as a PMLU of water storage.

ATC Williams (2022a) modelled the groundwater inflows post closure using the GoldSim Pro water balance model. The model used climate parameters ranges and catchment runoff processes to calculate storage volumes. The aim of the modelling was to confirm that the site structures would not spill through the accumulation of water storage post closure.

Pit lake water levels post-closure have been estimated by ATC Williams between RL 309.5 m and 310.5 m for the North Pit and between RL 285 m and RL 286 m for the South Pit.

6.1.1 Water balance model – North and South pits

A water balance model was developed by ATC Williams (2022a) using GoldSim Pro (GoldSim V12.1) to determine potential projected future void water levels for both open cut pits, and to assess surface water and groundwater impacts to WRD Sediment Dam. Figure 6-1 provides a conceptual flow diagram of the hydrological setting used to develop the water balance model.

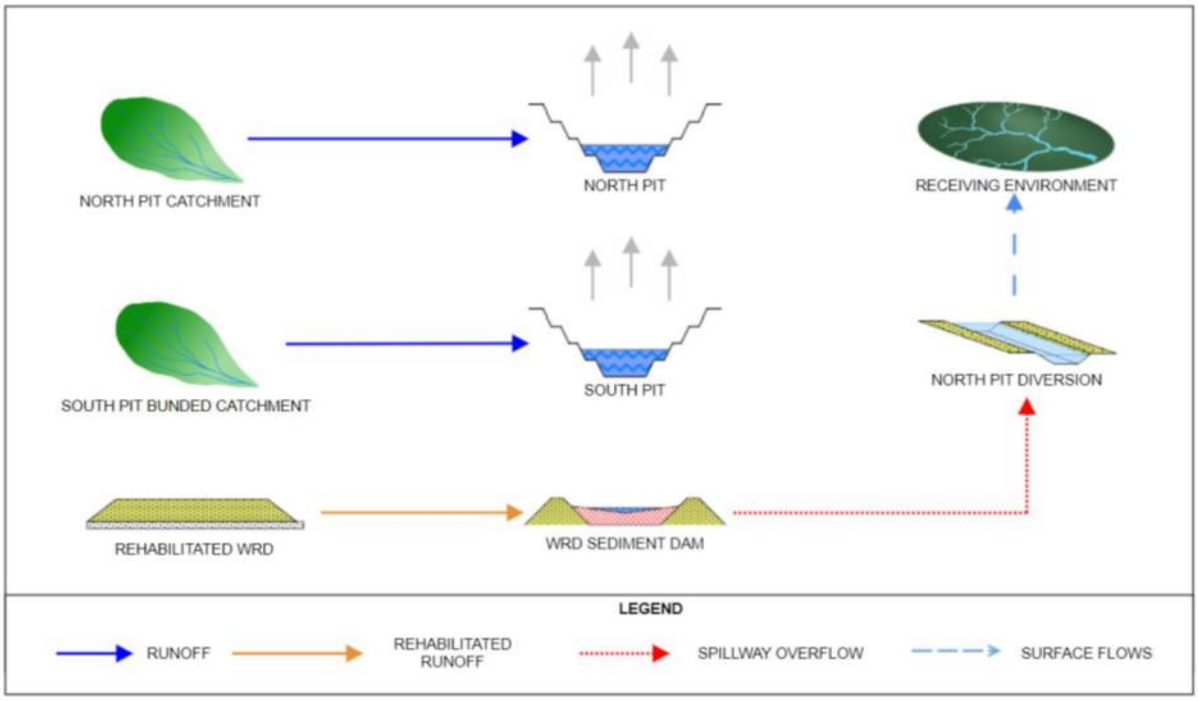


Figure 6-1 Water balance model (ATC Williams, 2022a)

The water balance model was run deterministically for a 65-year period. The model assumes that all previously disturbed areas have been successfully rehabilitated and removed from the mine water management system. Modelling inputs are detailed below.

Based on details of the groundwater monitoring bores outlined in Rob Lait & Associates (2016) groundwater inflow rates have been calculated using the Dupuit-Forchheimer approximation and outflows to the pit voids have been estimated through 'Darcy's Law for Flow in Confined Aquifers'.

The pit configurations as at the end of mining were adopted with the storage characteristics detailed in Table 6-1 and illustrated in Figure 6-2.

Table 6-1 Pit parameters (ATC Williams, 2022a)

Parameter	**North Pit**	**South Pit**
Pit Rim Elevation	RL 316.0 m	RL 334.0 m
Pit Base Elevation	RL 295.0 m	RL 211.5 m
Total Pit Capacity to Rim	153.3 ML	3,272 ML
Approximate Pit Depth	21 m	122.5 m
Pit Water Level*	RL 304.49 m	RL 231.63 m
Pit Extents	3.3 ha	10.2 ha

* As of 4 June 2022

Climatic data used for the model was sourced from Scientific Information for Land Owners (SILO) and is summarised in Table 6-2.

Table 6-2 Rainfall and evaporation inputs (ATCW, 2022a)

Climate Data	**Data Source**	**Comments**
Daily Rainfall Rate (mm/day)	Rainfall data obtained from the SILO Data Drill Program for the Site Location (1889 - 2022).	Applied over dam surface areas, and as an input parameter for the estimation of surface runoff (AWBM).
Daily Evaporation Rate (mm/day)	Continuous record from SILO Data Drill formed by conjoining: CLIMARC estimates (1889 – 1957) and Class A Evaporation Data from proximate weather stations within the region (1889 – 2022).	Evaporation Data is scaled by evaporation factors for each site storage to reflect water storage conditions and expected water quality.
Daily Evapo-Transpiration Rate (mm/day)	As calculated by the FAO short crop reference methodology, assuming a wind speed of 2 m/s.	PET is calculated based on temperature, vapour pressure and solar global exposure parameters derived from climatic data and is adopted as a reasonable estimate of potential evapotranspiration losses from ground.

The Australian Water Balance Model (AWBM) was used to simulate runoff volume post rainfall events. Details relating to catchment types on site and additional AWBM input parameters adopted for the model are detailed in Table 6-3 and Table 6-4.

Table 6-3 Water balance parameters - Rainfall and evaporation data

AWBM Parameters	Split areas (Sum =1)			Storage Capacities (mm)			Surface recession constant (Ks) day^{-1}	Base flow Index (BFI)	Baseflow Recession Constant (Kb)
	A1	A2	A3	C1	C2	C3			
Natural	0.13	0.43	0.43	12	120	250	0	0	1
Hardstand	1.00	0.00	0.00	3	0	0	0	0	1
Waste	0.20	0.80	0.00	10	300	300	0	0	1
Open Cut	0.10	0.90	0.00	5	20	20	0	0	1
Rehab waste	0.10	0.30	0.60	20	55	100	0	0	1
Stockpiles	0.10	0.90	0.00	5	50	50	0	0	1

Table 6-4 Total catchment areas

Surface Runoff type	North Pit	South Pit	WRD Sediment Dam
Natural	10.1ha		7.8ha
Rehabilitated	-	-	20.3
Hardstand	0.5ha	3.2ha	4.6ha
Open cut	3.1ha	8.2ha	-
Surface Water Area (at full supply)	1.5ha	8.2ha	3.0ha
Total catchment area	**13.7ha**	**11.4ha**	**35.7ha**

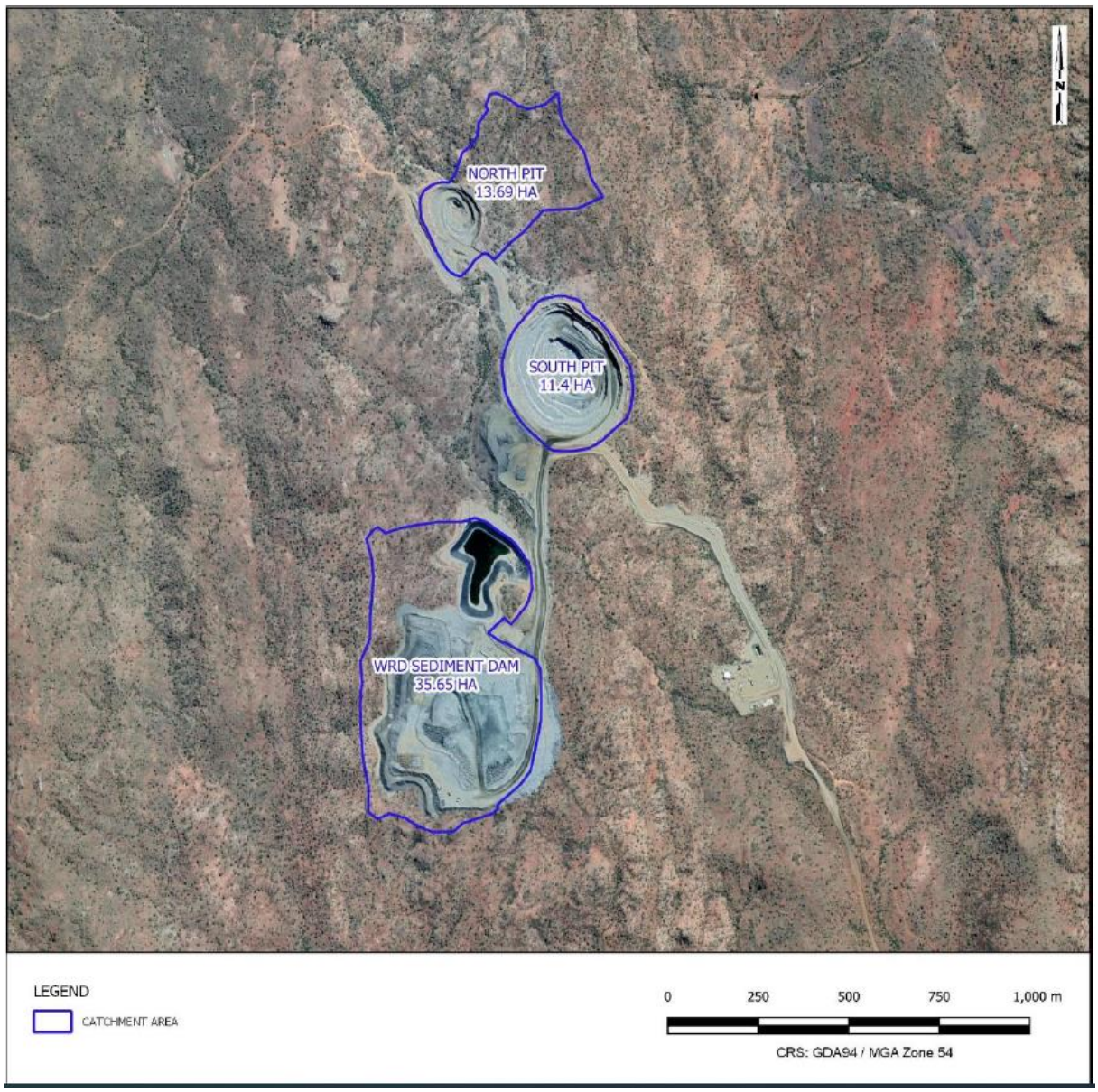


Figure 6-2 North and South pits post-closure catchment areas

Modelling results for the North Pit and South Pit post mining were as follows:

- **North Pit:** The North Pit has a long-term lake level of between RL 309.5 m and RL 310.5 m. The mean groundwater inflow in any year is approximately 1.5 ML/year. The mean groundwater outflow in any given year is approximately 0.0038 ML/year. As such, the North Pit is a net groundwater sink. The North Pit overtops in events greater than the 95th percentile rainfall conditions.

- **South Pit:** The South Pit has a long-term lake level of between RL 285 m and RL 286 m. The mean groundwater inflow in any given year is approximately 12.9 ML/year. There were no modelled groundwater outflows. As such, the South Pit is a groundwater sink. The South Pit never overtops, with maximum water level of RL 293 m being lower than the pit crest elevation of RL 334 m.

The North Pit and South Pit will fill via rainfall over their respective extents, as well as groundwater inflows. Both the North Pit and South Pit reach a level of long-term equilibrium just below the surrounding groundwater level.

The results of groundwater inflows and outflows from water balance modelling for the North and South Pit are displayed in Figure 6-3 to Figure 6-5.

Figure 6-6 and Figure 6-7 show the general water balance modelling with volumes for the North and South Pits

Figure 6-8 to Figure 6-9 show Groundwater and Surface water fluxes for the North and South Pits

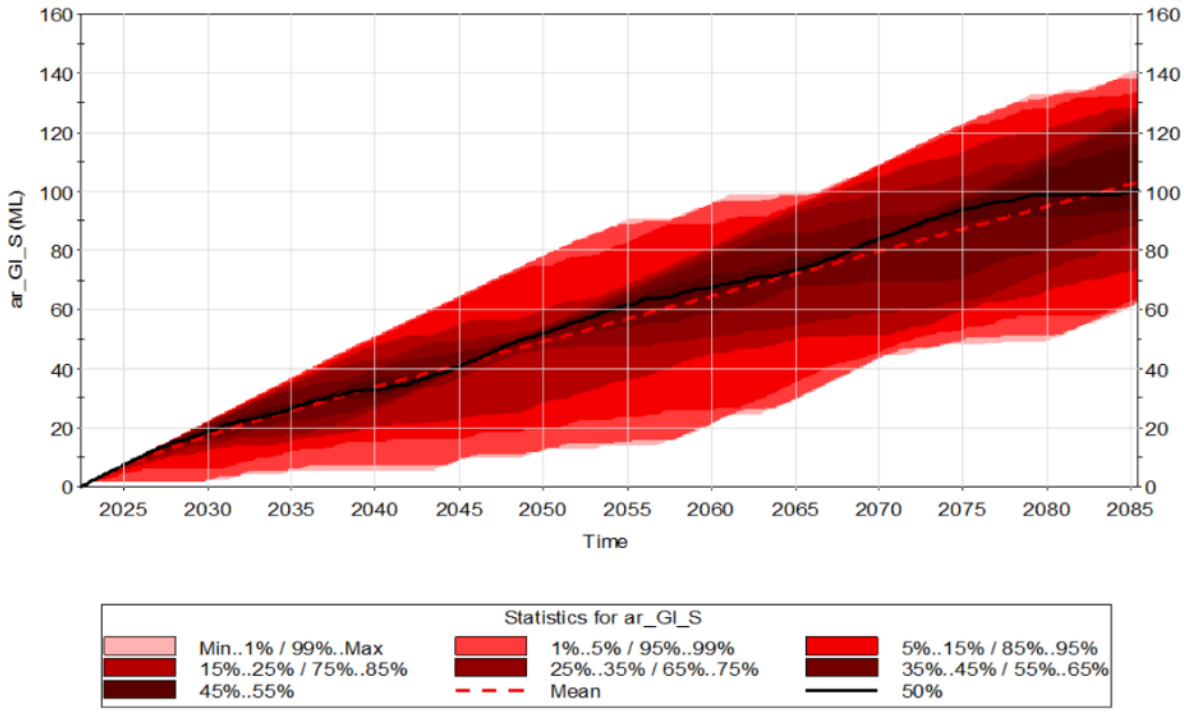


Figure 6-3 Accumulated Groundwater Inflows - North Pit (ATC Williams, 2022a)

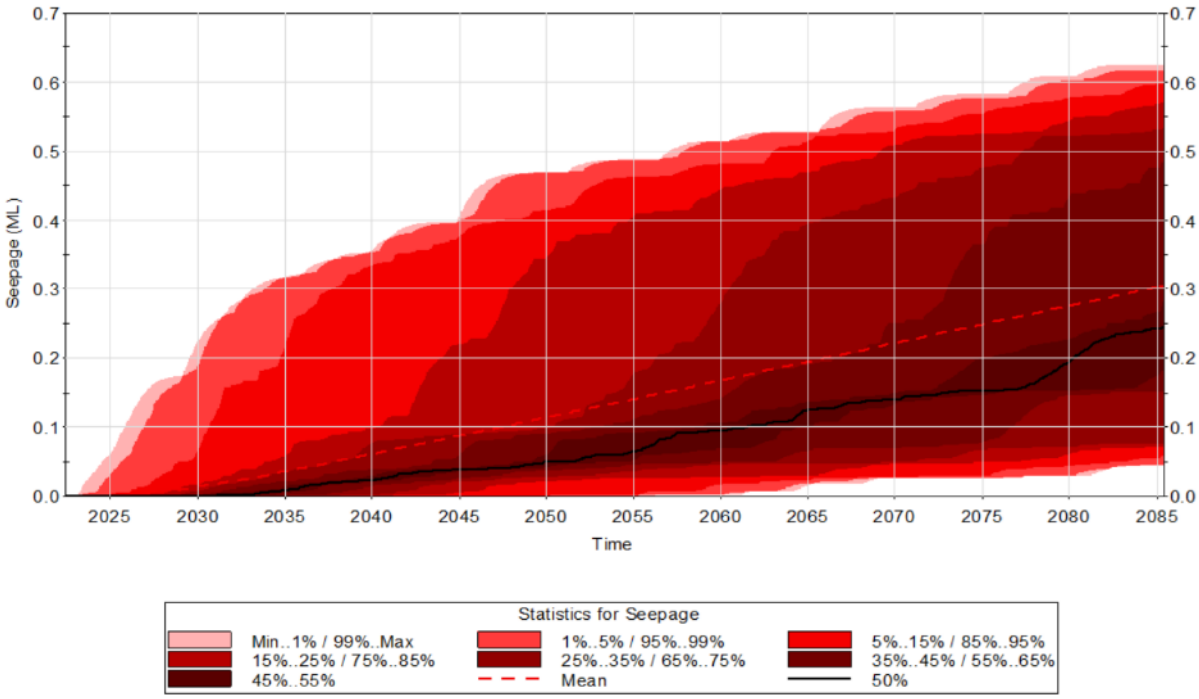


Figure 6-4 Accumulated Groundwater Outflows – North Pit (ATC Williams, 2022a)

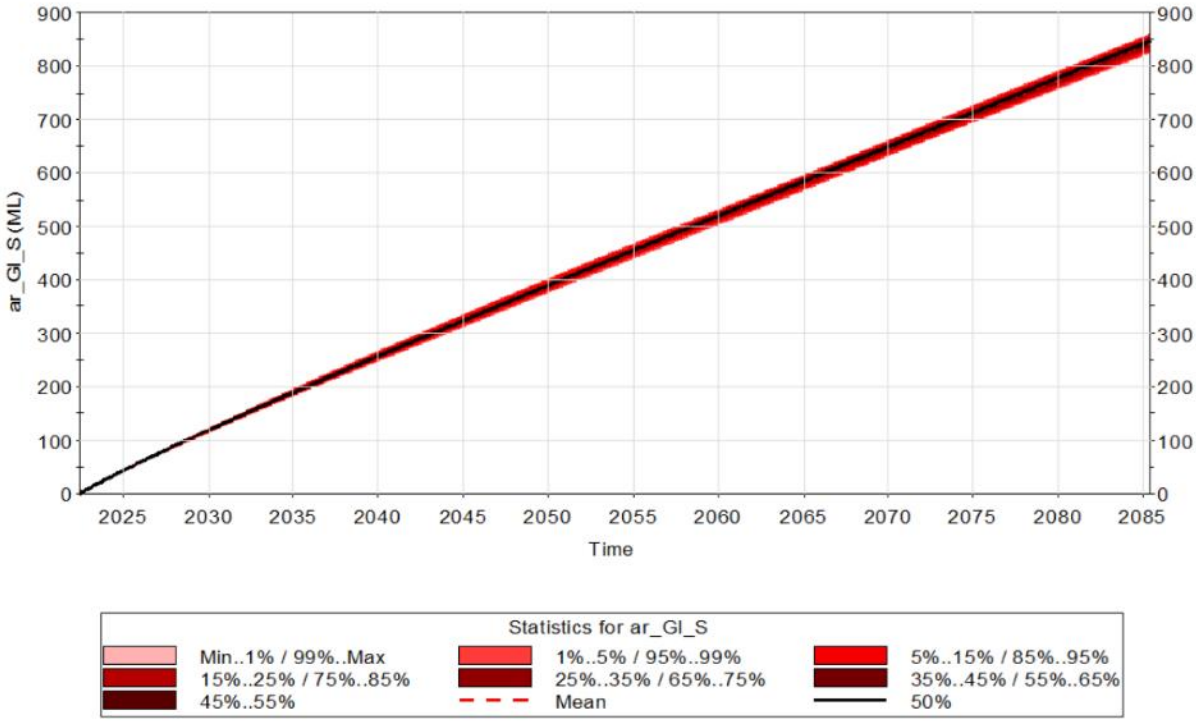


Figure 6-5 Accumulated Groundwater Inflows - South Pit (ATC Williams, 2022)

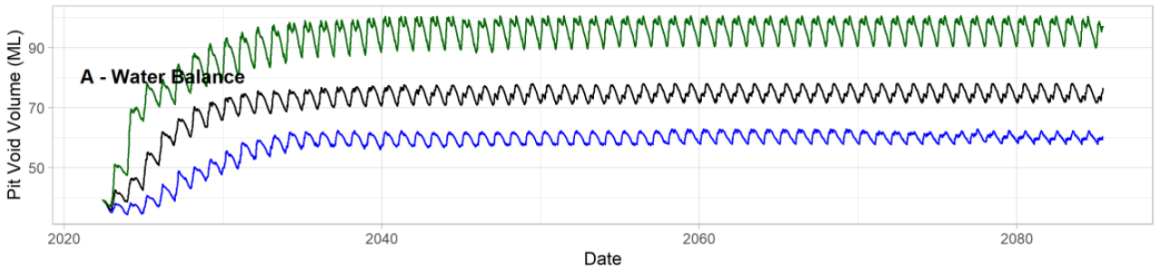


Figure 6-6 Water balance model North Pit

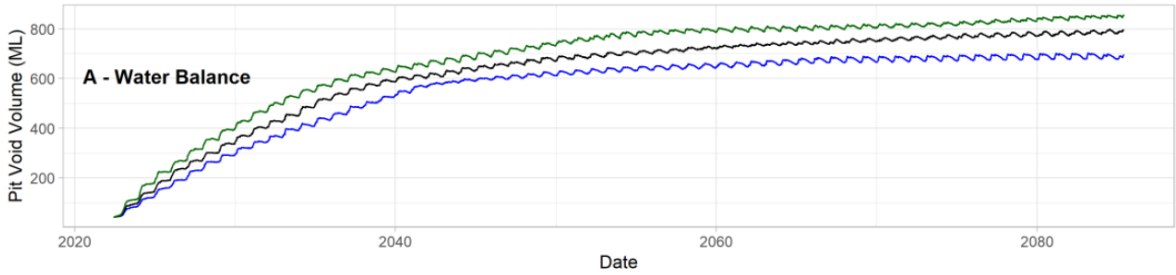


Figure 6-7 Water balance model South Pit

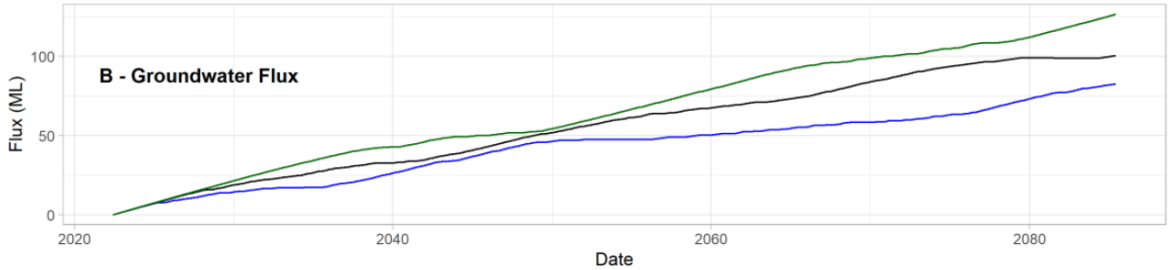


Figure 6-8 Groundwater flux for North Pit

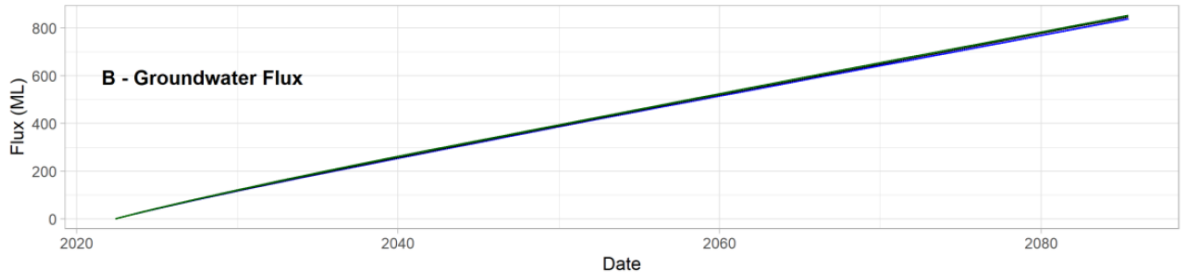


Figure 6-9 Groundwater flux for South Pit

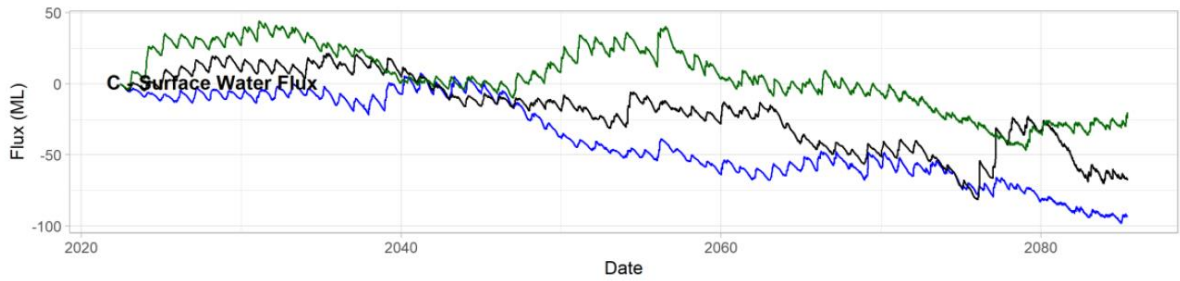


Figure 6-10 Surface water flux for South Pit

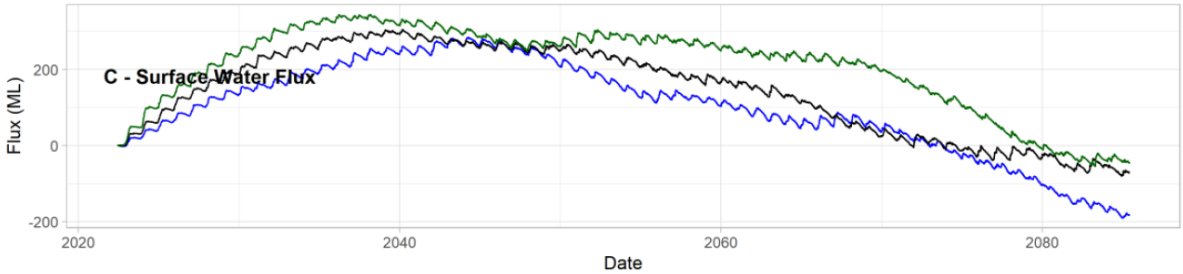


Figure 6-11 Surface water flux for South Pit

6.1.2 Water balance model – WRD Sediment Dam

The WRD Sediment Dam configuration as at the end of mining was adopted with the storage characteristics detailed in Table 6-5.

Table 6-5 WRD Sediment Dam parameters (ATC Williams, 2022a)

Parameter	**Value**
Embankment Crest Elevation	RL 338.0 m
Base Elevation	RL 329.3 m
Full Supply Level	RL 336.8 m
Depth to Spillway	7.5 m
Maximum Storage Capacity	131.9 ML
Dam Water Level*	RL 322.48 m
WRD Sediment Dam Extents	6.0 ha

*As at 4 June 2022

The WRD Sediment Dam rapidly accumulates water to the year 2027, whereupon it reaches a state of 'dynamic equilibrium'. The 'dynamic equilibrium' has small variations throughout the year to account for periods of rainfall and evaporation. The mean (average) water level in the WRD Sediment Dam reaches a level of approximately RL 333 m to RL 334 m. The water level in the WRD Sediment Dam reaches the spillway level of RL 337 m each year, which is equivalent to the rainfall exceeding the 95th percentile.

Due to the presence of the HDPE liner on the WRD Sediment Dam, no groundwater inflows or outflows were modelled.

6.1.3 Water quality

6.1.3.1 North and South pits

ATC Williams undertook a geochemical assessment (ATC Williams, 2022a) to assess future water quality for the North and South pits as well as potential impacts to surface water and groundwater, based on historical sampled water quality and groundwater data.

Geochemical assessments indicates that runoff from rainfall is the primary input to the accumulation of waters and analytes in the North Pit and South Pit.

Preliminary modelling indicates that the analytes within the North Pit are not within the limits for ANZECC Stockwater usage. However, these results require further assessment and validation, and are expected to be within ANZECC Stockwater limits. Further model variations will be completed to confirm this.

Preliminary modelling indicates that the analytes within the South Pit are within the limits for ANZECC Stockwater usage. Both pits are considered suitable for PMLUs of water storages for livestock.

The water quality sampling undertaken in the North Pit and South Pit indicates, as well as the geochemical modelling, that the long-term water quality within the voids will not negatively impact the surrounding groundwater.

See Appendix Q for the results of the geochemical assessment and water balance model.

6.1.3.2 Waste Rock Dump

Characterisation of the waste rock dump indicates that rainwater encountering the WRD will most likely interact with NAF material with low sulphur content (EGI, 2014). Given, the high ratio of NAF to PAF waste rock, problematic material is accommodated within the core of the waste rock dump in a manner that provides long-term geochemical stability and limits the potential for sulphide oxidation or metals leaching. A few samples were slightly saline but most were non-saline. Some waste rock is significantly enriched with cobalt, copper and selenium. Minor enrichment of some samples with bismuth. Arsenic occurred at concentrations approximating background soils.

During operations the waste rock was classified into PAF and NAF with the PAF material being covered progressively with NAF to reduce percolation. The external batters were also formed with NAF material.

Closure activities will involve ensuring all PAF material is encapsulated and that there is a constructed landform and cover on the WRD (Section 6.5). It is expected that drainage from run-of-mine NAF waste rock will be neutral to slightly alkaline and have low concentrations of soluble salts and environmentally important metals and metalloids. The cover design will aim to prevent adverse surface water quality runoff from entering the environment, including the pits.

Geochemistry details for the WRD are provided in Section 6.4.

6.1.4 Potential impacts to groundwater and surface water from pit water storages

The nearest privately owned stockwatering bore (RN 70146) is at a distance of 1.5 km from the proposed North Pit. It is also in a different aquifer formation (the Kalkadoon Granite) from the Barbara orebody (Leichhardt Metamorphics) and is separated from the orebody shear zone by a fault.

Based on hydrogeochemical modelling studies conducted by ATC Williams (2020; 2022a) and the groundwater characterisation from RLA (2014), the risk of contaminant migration to groundwater is considered low on the following basis:

- The local aquifer is confined, hence water quality within the pit would be unlikely to impact regional groundwater systems.
- Water balance modelling indicates high water levels are not likely, due to the region's high evaporation rate and low rainfall. It is therefore likely the pits would be groundwater sinks, sinks and local groundwater flow will flow towards them due to the high evaporation and low rainfall conditions.

The potential for pit water overtopping from the North and South pit water is low and therefore the potential for surface water to reach surface water systems is unlikely.

Monitoring will be undertaken to demonstrate suitable water quality in the void is maintained post closure (Section 8.2.7).

6.1.5 Potential impacts to groundwater levels

The time series of measured groundwater levels (from 2018 to 2022) in the EA compliance monitoring bores indicated that:

- Since 2019, groundwater levels in the bores have declined, reflecting the open-cut mining operations and dewatering of the aquifers due to groundwater seepage/inflow into the open pits. The decline rate slowed down since mining started in June 2019.
- Since mining finished in March 2021, groundwater levels seem to be slowly recovering to pre-mining levels (WMV Environmental 2022).

Hydrogeological cross-sections for the Project area, show the underlying geology/lithology and groundwater levels in June 2018 and April 2022, and are presented in Figure 6-12 and Figure 6-13 respectively.

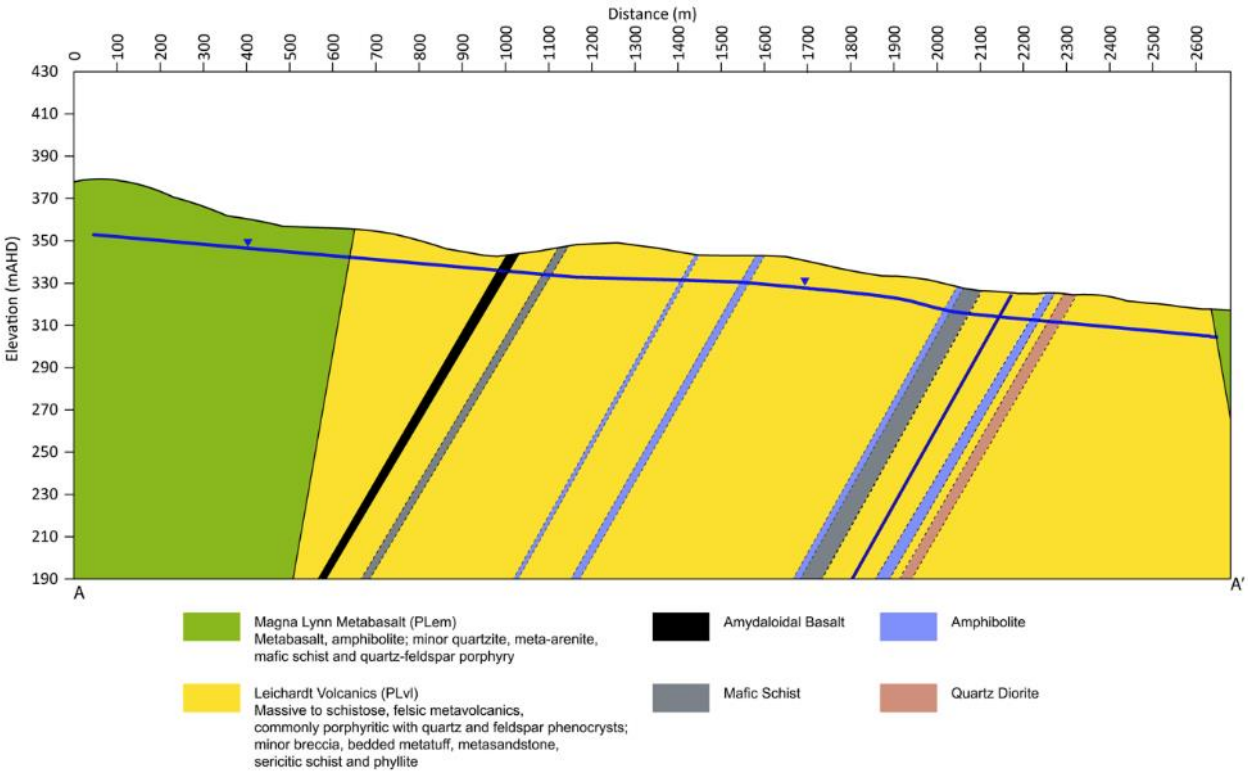


Figure 6-12 Hydrogeological cross-sections with June 2018 groundwater levels

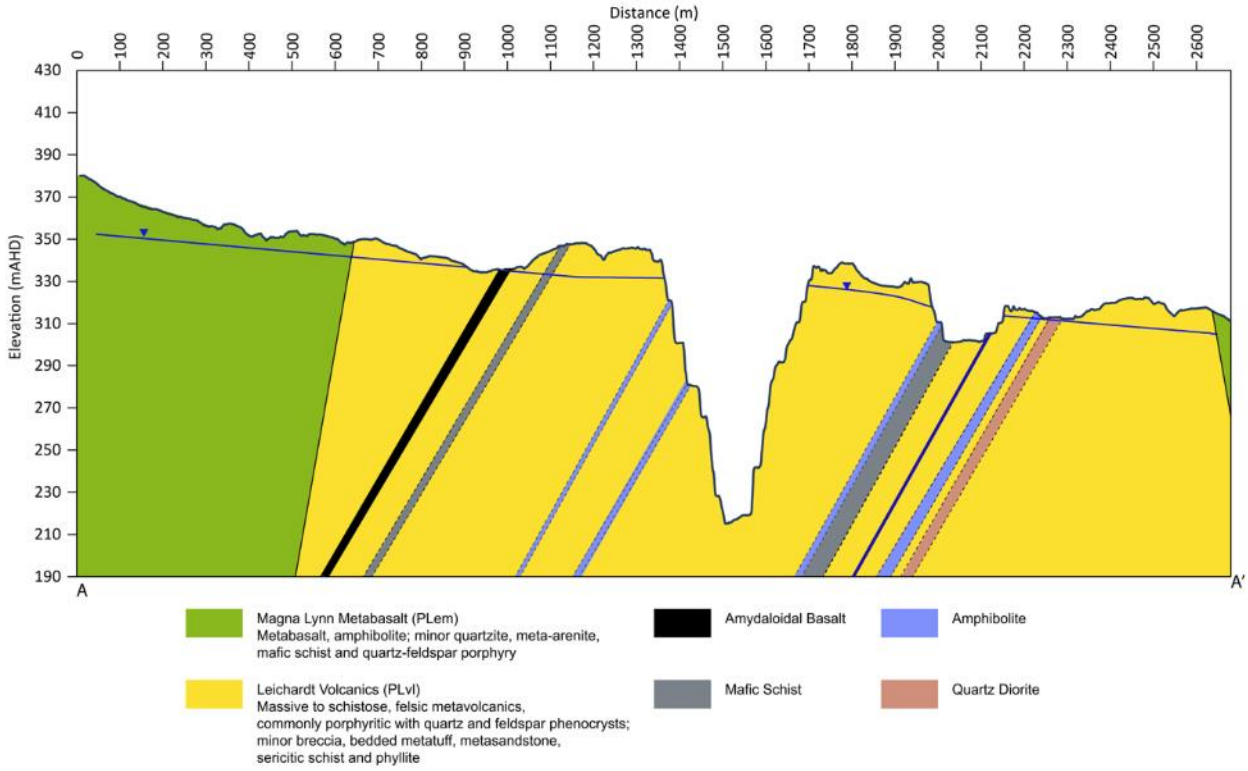


Figure 6-13 Hydrogeological cross-sections with April 2022 groundwater levels

For more details on groundwater conceptual model see Appendix V.

6.2 FLOODING

6.2.1 Flood risk profile

A flood risk profile was developed by ATC Williams (2022b) (see Appendix T) to identify whether any mine voids will remain in the floodplain post-closure; and to assess the flood risk to remaining infrastructure.

Flood risk profiles were developed for key infrastructure that will remain at the Project site. Flood mapping was generated for maximum flood depths and maximum velocities for the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF), 0.1% Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) and 1% AEP design storm events.

Hydraulic analysis indicated that neither the North Pit nor the South Pit will be impacted by flows from the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. The North Pit retains an external catchment of approximately 10 ha. An alternate bund is
proposed to divert surface runoff from this external catchment into the North Pit, where it will be used for stockwater. Flows will only enter the North Pit from this catchment in events greater than the 1% AEP design storm event. The diversion drain to the west of the North Pit maintains hydraulic connectivity towards the Leichardt River. As such, the pre-mining hydraulic regime will be maintained post-closure.

The retained diversion drain to the west of the North Pit has sufficient capacity to convey flows up to

and including the PMF event. As such the North Pit and South Pit voids are not located within the extents of the 0.1% AEP floodplain.

The WRD Sediment Dam is to be retained for stockwater use by the landowner. Hydraulic modelling indicates the WRD Sediment Dam spillway has sufficient capacity so that the embankment will not be overtopped in design storm events up to and including the PMF.

All other areas of the site, with the exception of the pit voids, drain freely to the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River.

A flood profile for the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River has been derived from the results of the hydraulic modelling for the PMF, 0.1% AEP and 1% AEP design storm events. The flood profile demonstrates that the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River does not impact any of the retained site infrastructure or the pit voids.

Refer to Section 6.11.2 for details on this infrastructure.

Figure 6-14 shows the model domains assessed as part of the flood assessment for Barbara Copper Mine.

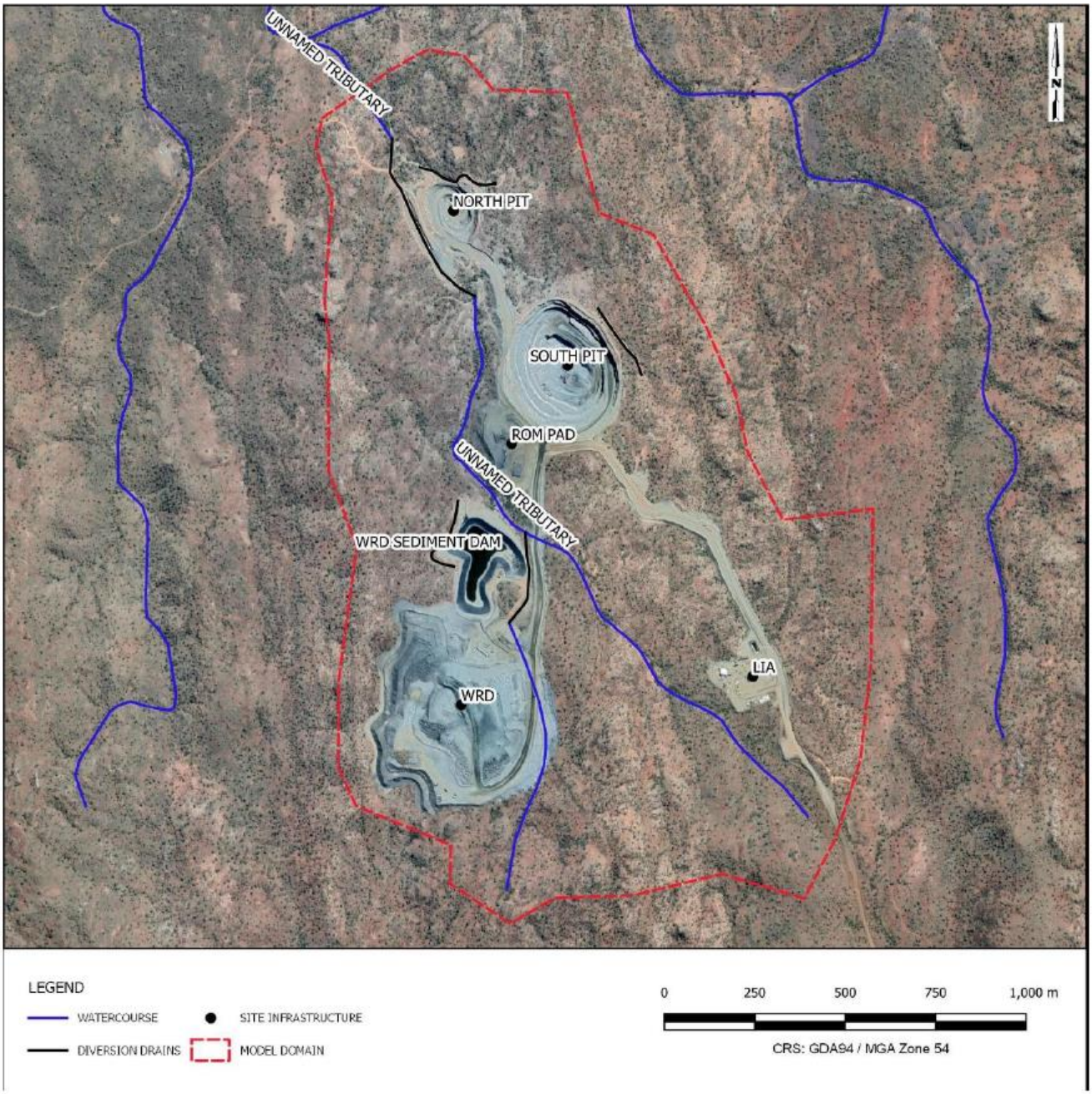


Figure 6-14 Model domains (ATC Williams, 2022b)

6.3 SOILS AND CAPPING MATERIAL ASSESSMENT

Growth media resources within the Project area typically have poor nutrient availability and very low levels of organic matter. Notwithstanding this, their suitability for topsoil stripping and re-use in rehabilitation efforts will be most limited by the practicality of removal and stockpiling, given the degree of rock outcropping and the inherently shallow soil resource.

Soils within SMU1 consist primarily of coarsely textured material of low water holding capacity and poor nutrient availability. These soils are, therefore, less suited to pre-stripping and stockpiling.

Soils within SMUs 2 and 3 are more suitable for stripping and stockpiling for later use in rehabilitation efforts due to their physicochemical properties. Soils of SMU2 report higher levels of major soil nutrients, however, application of a suitable soil ameliorants is necessary to improve these soils as a growth medium.

Minor variation in topsoil characteristics occur within the soil types of each of the management units particularly in respect to the location of rocky outcrops and shallow rock substrate.

In practice, there is insufficient topsoil at the Project site, crushed rocky substrate that is readily available on site will be used as growth media for rehabilitation.

Capping material is required to adequately rehabilitate the WRD on the Project site (refer to Table 6-6). The capping surface area for the WRD will be 12.5 ha, covering the top surface and berms of the WRD The preferred cover option comprised of a 0.5 m reduced permeability layer (RPL) of fine compacted waste rock; a 1.0 m infiltration storage layer (ISL) of coarse waste rock above the fine compacted waste rock; and a 0.3 m layer of fine waste rock above the coarse waste rock layer.

Table 6-6 Capping volumetric requirements

Area (m2)	Type	Thickness (m)	Density (t/m^3)	Volume (m^3)
125000	Fine waste	0.3	1.6	37,500
125000	ISL	1	1.8	125,000
125000	RPL	0.5	2.1	62,500
Total				**225,000**

Further details regarding the geochemical assessment of cover material are provided in Section 6.4.

Based on the outcomes of the cover design for the Project WRD (SGM, 2022) and the related risk assessment, the cover design objectives are as follows:

- Limit rainfall infiltration into the WRD to prevent seepage and mobilisation of oxidation products from encapsulated PAF waste rock that may form AMD potentially impacting on surface water and / or groundwater. For semi-arid Australian environments, seepage should be less than 10% of cumulative rainfall.
- Provide long term geotechnical and erosional stability.

The cover design will achieve these objectives through:

- limiting the potential for seepage into the WRD (for semi-arid Australian environments, seepage should be less than 10% of cumulative rainfall or 8.64 x 10-4 m/day; and
- including an engineered RPL or a CB layer to limit seepage (if required).

The cover design objectives and attributes are consistent with the PRCP guidelines which requires:

- land to be returned to a condition similar to the pre-existing condition or to an agreed PMLU;
- land to be returned to a stable condition that is not compromised by surface instability and erosion and is safe;
- that the final landform is geochemically stable to the extent that it does not impact surface water and / or groundwater quality;
  the PMLU has regard for the land use in the surrounding region; and land to be able to sustain the PMLU.

6.4 CHARACTERISATION OF WASTE

6.4.1 Geochemical characterisation – Waste rock

A waste rock geochemical assessment (Appendix G) has been completed (EGi, 2014) which defines the geochemistry of waste rock materials. The assessment involved the analysis of 121 drill core samples from 14 diamond drill holes, representing the range of waste rock lithologies that were intersected during open pit mining operations across the North and the South Pit footprint.

Geochemical investigations were completed to assess the acid forming potential of waste rock and the potential release of metals and metalloids (particularly copper and sulphur) from the waste rock. This informed the environmental risk associated with waste rock and advise on appropriate waste rock management to ensure rehabilitated landforms achieve the required rehabilitation outcomes.

Standard geochemical analyses of drill samples were undertaken by EGi, with outcomes categorised based upon a 0.5% Copper (Cu) grade cut-off threshold for ore. In total, 27 samples were classified as ore, and 94 samples were classified as waste. The full report is provided within Appendix G and the Waste Rock Management Plan is provided in Appendix H.

Additional geochemical characterisation of waste rock and ROM oxide was undertaken by EGI in 2020. Several geochemical analyses including kinetic column leach testing were conducted on a total of six samples collected from the South Pit. The outcome of the kinetic column leach testing from 2020 is summarised in Section 6.4.2 and the full report is in Appendix I.

Characterisation of NAPP and NAG properties of the samples was undertaken to examine the potential for AMD. Regarding the acid generation capacity of waste rock, most samples tested were NAF. However, approximately 10% of samples tested were classified as PAF. Lag times for significant acid generation to occur (based on 3 samples) are expected to exceed one year. Additionally, suspended sediment levels of runoff generated from waste surfaces is likely to become elevated.

With respect to the acid generation capacity of ore material, 56% of the ore samples tested were classified as PAF. Lag times for significant acid generation (based on two samples) varied from 'weeks' to 'years'.

Based upon the analyses undertaken, the samples were classified by EGi (2014) into the following classes:

- Non acid forming (NAF), the sample is not expected to generate acid in excess of the available acid neutralising capacity (ANC)
- Potentially acid forming (PAF), the sample may form sulphuric acid when in prolonged contact with water and oxygen
- Uncertain (UC), the sample may or may not form acid.

Based upon the acid forming properties of the material, water which remains in contact for medium to long-term durations, may exhibit AMD.

NAPP and NAG characterisation demonstrates most waste rock samples are NAF, while ore samples are distributed between NAF and PAF. An AMD classification plot displaying the concurrence of NAPP and NAG test results is provided in Table 6-7 and Figure 6-15.

Table 6-7 Waste rock classification

Waste/Ore	Classification	Number of Analyte Results	Proportion
Waste Rock (Cu ≤ 0.5% Grade)	PAF	7	7%
	NAF	83	89%
	UC	4	4%
Ore (Cu > 0.5% Grade)	PAF	15	56%
	NAF	12	44%

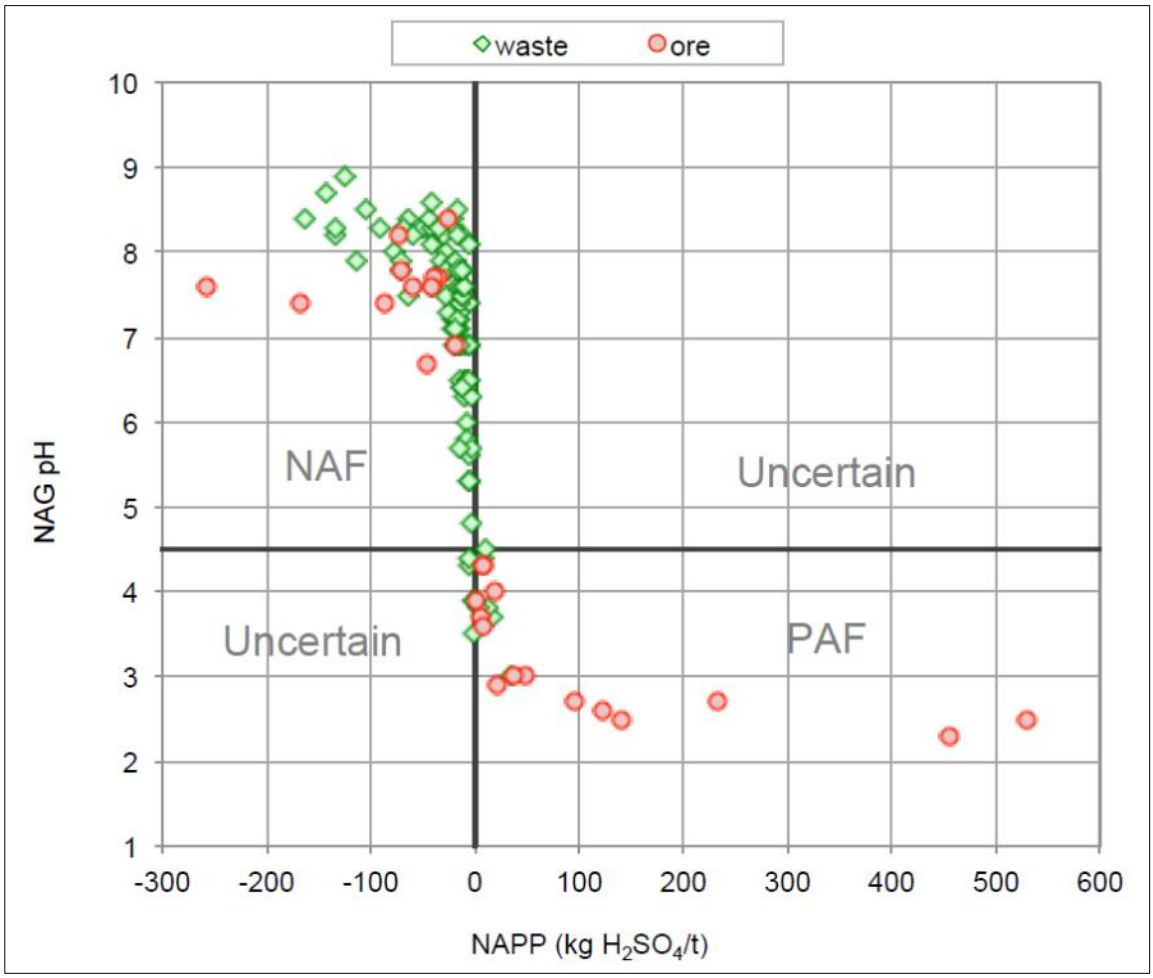


Figure 6-15 Acid rock drainage characterization of Project samples (EGi, 2014)

Additional kinetic NAG analyses were conducted for five samples (three waste, two ore) of PAF rock, to provide an indication of the lag time before significant acid generation occurs. Accordingly, the five samples analysed were PAF samples. The outcomes are presented Table 6-8.

Table 6-8 Acid rock drainage samples - acid generation lag time (EGi, 2014)

Sample	Final pH	Lag Time
Ore #8050	3.1	Weeks to months
Ore #8112	2.7	At least a year to several years
Waste #8066	4.7	At least a year to several years
Waste #8092	3.0	Several years
Waste #8072	6.3	At least a year to several years

Overall, lag times for samples classified as PAF were significant, and likely to exceed a year.

Of the two analysed PAF ore samples, one was highly reactive (Ore #8050), with generation of acid expected to occur within weeks of being exposed to atmospheric conditions (water and oxygen).

NAF waste rock materials exhibited limited ANC, consequently blending of NAF and PAF samples may not result in significant changes to acid generation characteristics of the blended material, compared to the PAF material alone.

Additionally, sulphur speciation was conducted on the five samples used in the kinetic NAG analyses to determine the forms of sulphur present in rock. This revealed very minimal sulphate-sulphur present in rock with most sulphur present as sulphide-sulphur.

6.4.2 Column leach test – Waste rock and ROM oxide

A column leach test program involving samples representing waste rock and ROM oxide from the Project commenced on 30 August 2019, with leaching extending over 12 months during which a total of 13 leachate collections were made.

The six samples (each sample comprised approximately 10 kg of rock pieces) were collected from the South Pit from various geological units according to geochemical characteristics. One sample was considered PAF, three samples represented NAF waste rock and the remaining two samples represented ROM oxide, as listed in Table 6-9.

Table 6-9 Descriptions of Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples

Material Class	Location	Northing	Easting	Depth in Pit	Geological Description
PAF1	South Pit	380252	7741437	330 RL	Oxidise sample quartz sericite schist, minor secondary copper.
NAF1	South Pit	380184	7741440	330 RL	Biotite schist
NAF2	South Pit	380122	7741495	325 RL	Biotite schist
NAF3 (previously PAF2)	South Pit	380193	7741549	325 RL	Oxidise sample quartz sericite schist with secondary copper, malachite and azurite.
NAF4	South Pit	na	na	na	na
ROM Oxide1	South Pit	380298	7741497	325 RL	Sample collected at the southern end of the shear zone and outside the ore zone. Very oxidised samples with minor secondary copper, malachite and azurite.
ROM Oxide2	South Pit	380224	7741519	325 RL	Sample collected from the hanging wall of the shear zone. Mainly oxidised schist, with secondary copper, malachite and azurite.

Chemical characterisation of three of the NAF samples and the two ROM oxide samples indicate NAF characteristics. One NAF sample recorded significant sulphide concentration, although this sample also presented moderate to high ANC which resulted in a negative NAPP test and was subsequently confirmed to be NAF. The PAF sample recorded a positive NAPP result and acidified during the NAG test. The acid forming characteristics of samples are summarised in Figure 6-16 and Figure 6-17.

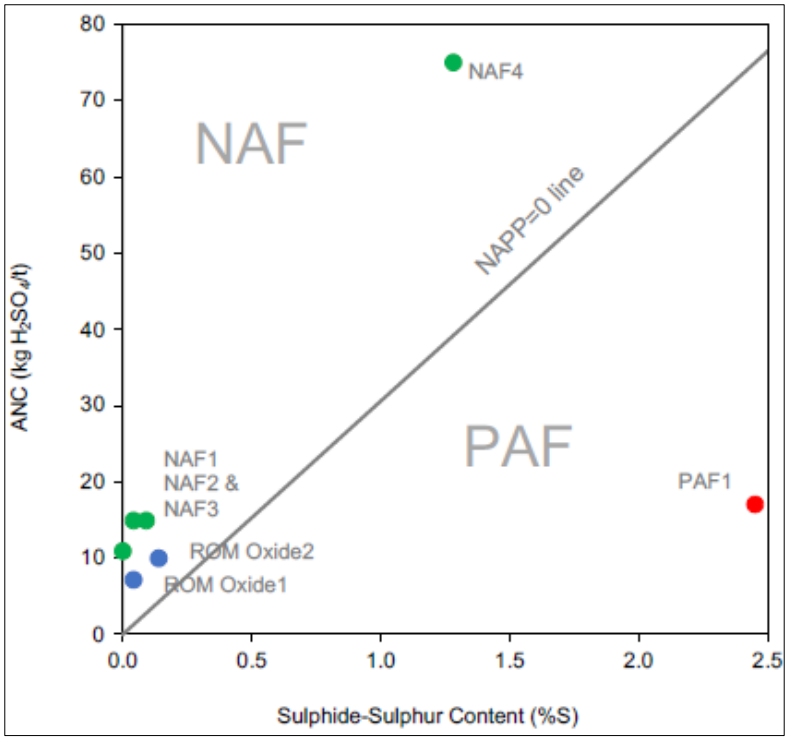


Figure 6-16 AMD plot for waste rock and ROM oxide

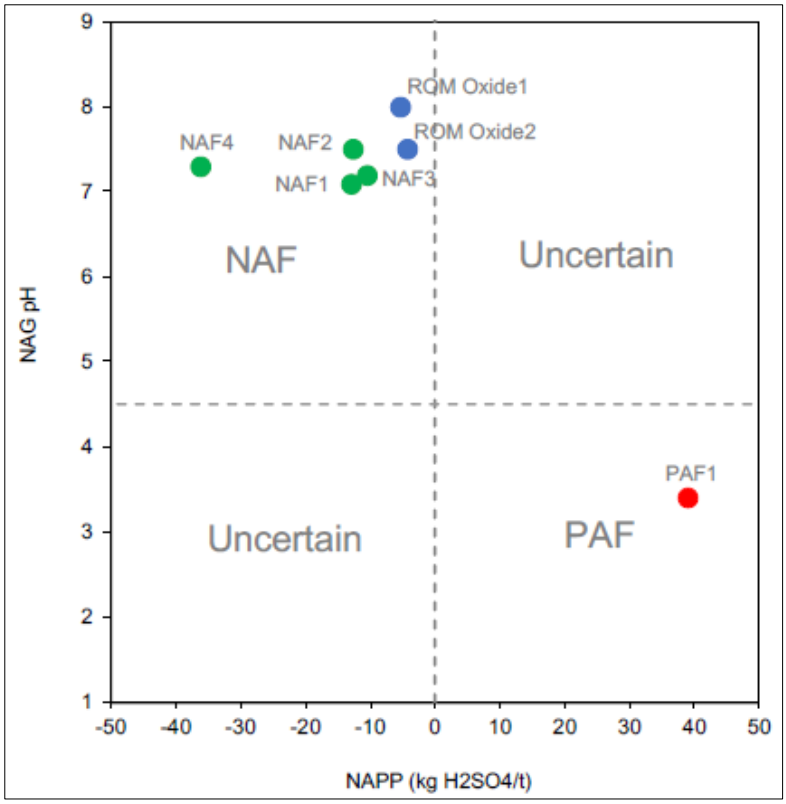


Figure 6-17 AMD classification

Sulphur speciation was undertaken on samples to differentiate between sulphide and sulphate, that is, species of sulphur that are acid forming and non-acid forming.

Two samples, one NAF and one PAF presented significant sulphide content. Although, both samples had elevated copper which indicates the process of copper sulphide mineralisation.

The PAF sample recorded a sulphide content of 2.45%. Based on the copper content of 0.79% Cu, it is estimated that approximately two-thirds of sulphur (S) exists as pyrite, with the remaining third existing as chalcopyrite. The NAF sample recorded a sulphide content of 1.32% and a copper content of 1.05% Cu. Based on this sulphide and copper concentration, it was determined that 1.06%S of sulphide exists as chalcopyrite, with 0.22% S is present as pyrite. Sample composition is presented in Figure 6-18.

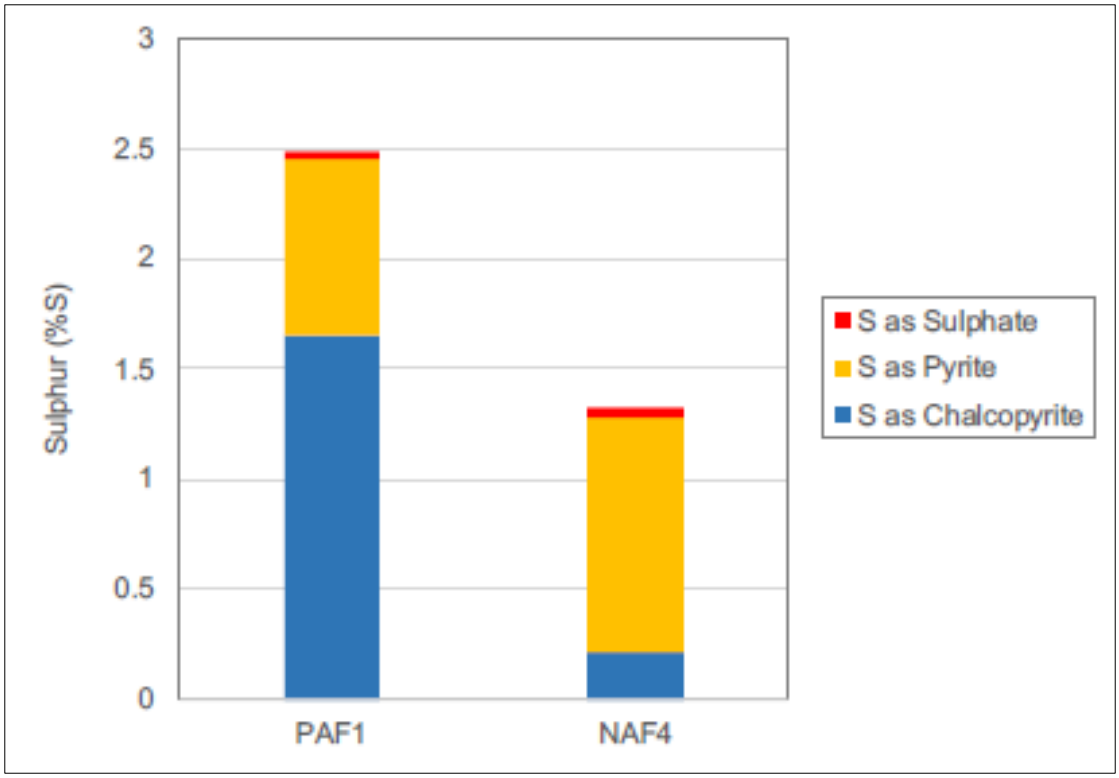


Figure 6-18 Sulphur speciation in column leach test samples

The reactivity of sulphides in the PAF sample was assessed during a monitored NAG test (EGI, 2020). The monitored NAG test revealed an initial lag in acidification, attributed to the acid neutralising capacity of the rock material. After the lag period, pH began to decline while temperature increase as sulphidic material was oxidised. The results of the monitored NAG test are presented in Figure 6-19 and indicate the sulphidic mineralisation is reactive, however, the lag period suggests acidification will only occur after many months or years under field conditions.

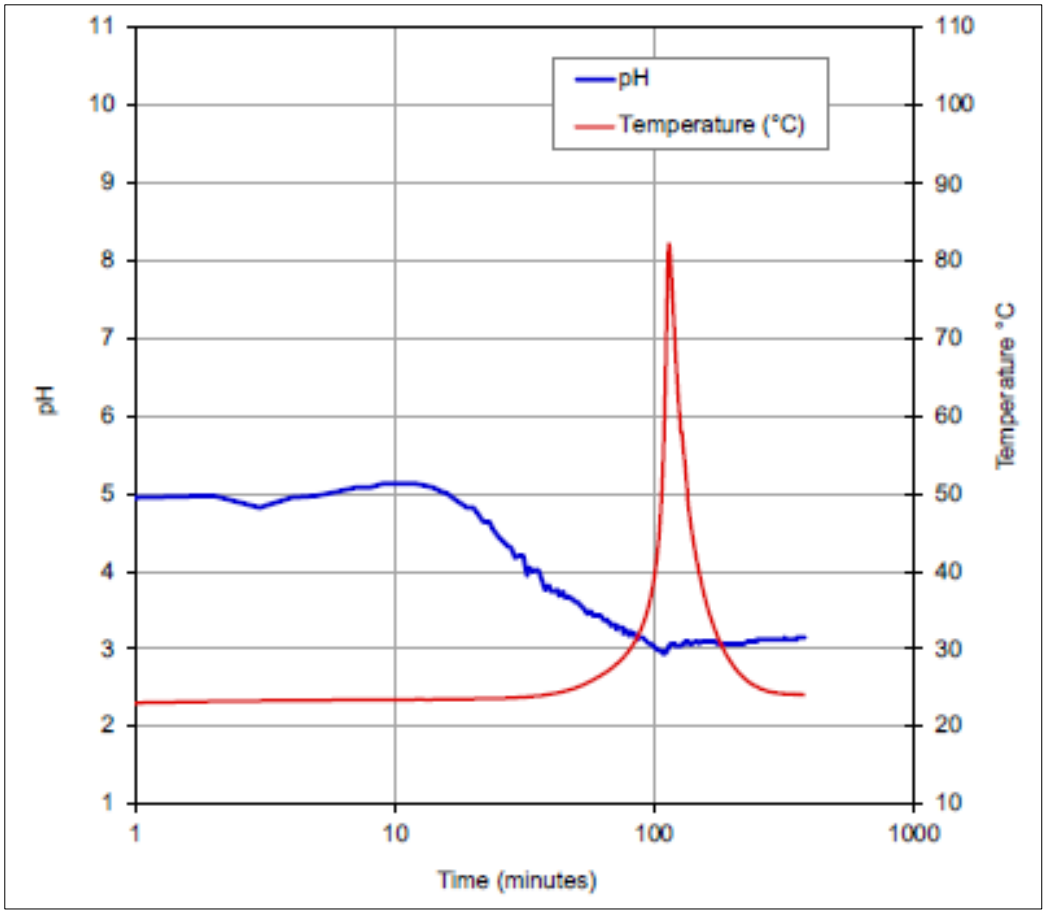


Figure 6-19 Monitored NAG pH profiles for PAF waste rock and low-grade ore samples

Two assessments for acid neutralising potential were conducted on samples, namely ANC and carbonate neutralising value (CNV). Results are presented in Figure 6-20. For all samples, CNVs were below ANC values. This suggests most acid neutralising capacity in rock is a result of carbonate mineralisation. This is particularly true for sample NAF4 which has the highest ANC. It is anticipated that for samples with very low ANCs, some acid neutralising may be derived from gangue minerals such as silicates.

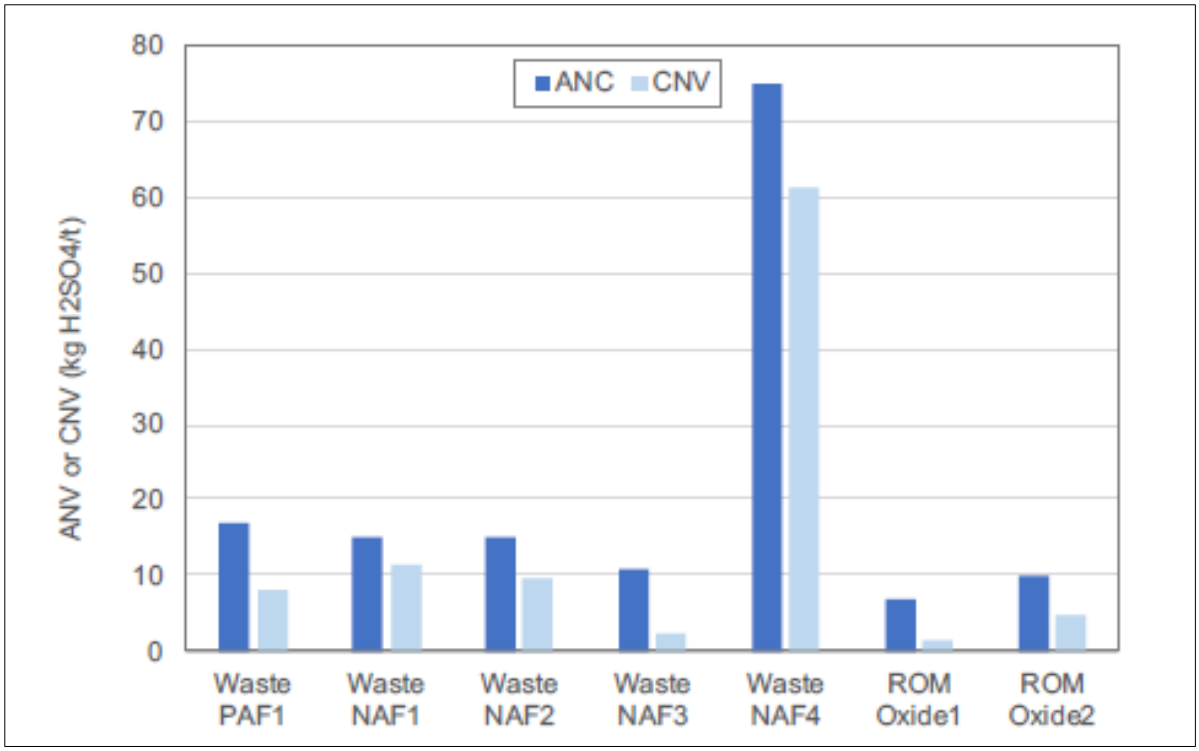


Figure 6-20 Comparison of carbonate neutralising value and acid neutralising capacity

The column leach test occurred for one year under conditions amenable to sulphide oxidation. The column was flushed every three weeks with the leachate collected for elemental analysis.

The first-flush leachate collected from all samples was found to be alkaline, low in soluble salts, contained only trace concentrations of aluminium, iron and manganese. Dissolved metal concentrations were generally below the limits of analytical detection.

A summary of chemical characteristics for the leachate produced from each sample for weeks 4-52 is provided in Table 6-10.

Table 6-10 Summary of leachate analysis from week 4 to 52

Sample ID	Leachate Characteristics
PAF1	pH remained circum-neutral signifying the sample was in lag phase. Release of sulphate remained relatively low – ranging between 155 to 334 mg/L which indicates slow rate of sulphide oxidation. No leaching of iron or copper as a result of slow rates of pyrite and chalcopyrite oxidation. Despite significant enrichment of cobalt and selenium and minor enrichment of arsenic and nickel in the sample, arsenic concentration was below detection limits while only trace concentrations of cobalt, nickel and selenium were present in leachate. Only minor leaching of manganese and aluminium were recorded.
NAF 1 and NAF2	pH of leachate remained alkaline. Sulphate concentrations remain very low for the duration of the column leach (NAF1 average of 20 mg/L and NAF2 average of 47 mg/L. Results indicate sulphide oxidation is near non-existent.

Sample ID	Leachate Characteristics
	Calcium was recorded as a major cation in leachate with the average calcium concentration of 11 mg/L and 21 mg/L in NAF1 and NAF2 respectively. Concentration of copper, cobalt and chromium indicates no significant leaching of these metals. NAF2 presented minor leach of arsenic with concentrations in leachate increasing in the first six months before stabilising at 0.03 mg/L.
NAF4	pH of leachate remained slightly alkaline for the duration of the column test. Although leachate remained alkaline, there was a significant release of sulphate during the test with and average sulphate concentration of 452 mg/L at a release rate of 32 mg/kg/week. This corresponds to an IOR of $4.8x10^{-8}$ kg/O_2/m^3/sec. which is in the moderate range for sulphidic rock. Significant leaching of calcium was detected which reflects the carbonate minerals within sample reacting with the acidity generated by sulphide oxidation. Release of magnesium was also reported, suggesting carbonate mineralisation may have been partially dolomitic. Although the sample had a high copper content, the concentration of copper in leachate was minor at around 0.01 to 0.04 mg/L. It is thought that copper released during oxidation likely reprecipitated as copper oxyhydroxide. No significant leaching of iron, manganese, or any other element of environmental significance was detected.
Oxide ROM1 and ROM2	Both ROM oxide samples remains circum-neutral during the column leach test. Release of sulphate occurred during the first few months of the test, however this decreased thereafter. The copper concentration of leachate indicates some evidence of copper leaching, although results indicate a pH-dependent solubility control for copper release. As such, copper leaching is expected to remain constant as a result of circum-neutral pH. No significant leaching of cobalt or other metals of environmental significance was detected.

6.4.3 Pit water quality

The EGi (2014) geochemistry report (Appendix G) provides an assessment of the predicted pit water quality during operations.

Exposure of some PAF rock around the pit shell has implications for pit water quality, especially late in mine life and closure. At closure, some sulphide mineralisation will be exposed on the final pit floor and footwall benches as these final surfaces will be close to ore zones.

In the longer term, it is expected that exposed PAF rock will produce localised AMD during rainfall events, and that the resultant pit drainage could have elevated concentrations of sulphate, iron, aluminium and copper, and possibly other environmentally important elements.

The impact on pit water quality overall will depend on the extent of PAF rock exposure relative to total pit area. If PAF rock represents only a small fraction of total pit wall area then it is likely that any AMD produced would be diluted and neutralised to some extent by the much larger volume of alkaline runoff from NAF rock around the pit.

The prediction of pit water quality post mining was assessed using hydrogeochemical modelling by ATC Williams (2022). Water quality within the pits at closure is expected to be suitable for stock watering, refer to Section 6.1.3.

6.4.4 Saline drainage potential

Analyses of EC were performed to provide an indirect measure of the soluble salt content of mined rock and to assess the potential for saline drainage if material is exposed to atmospheric conditions. Figure 6-21 provides a summary of EC values per rock unit.

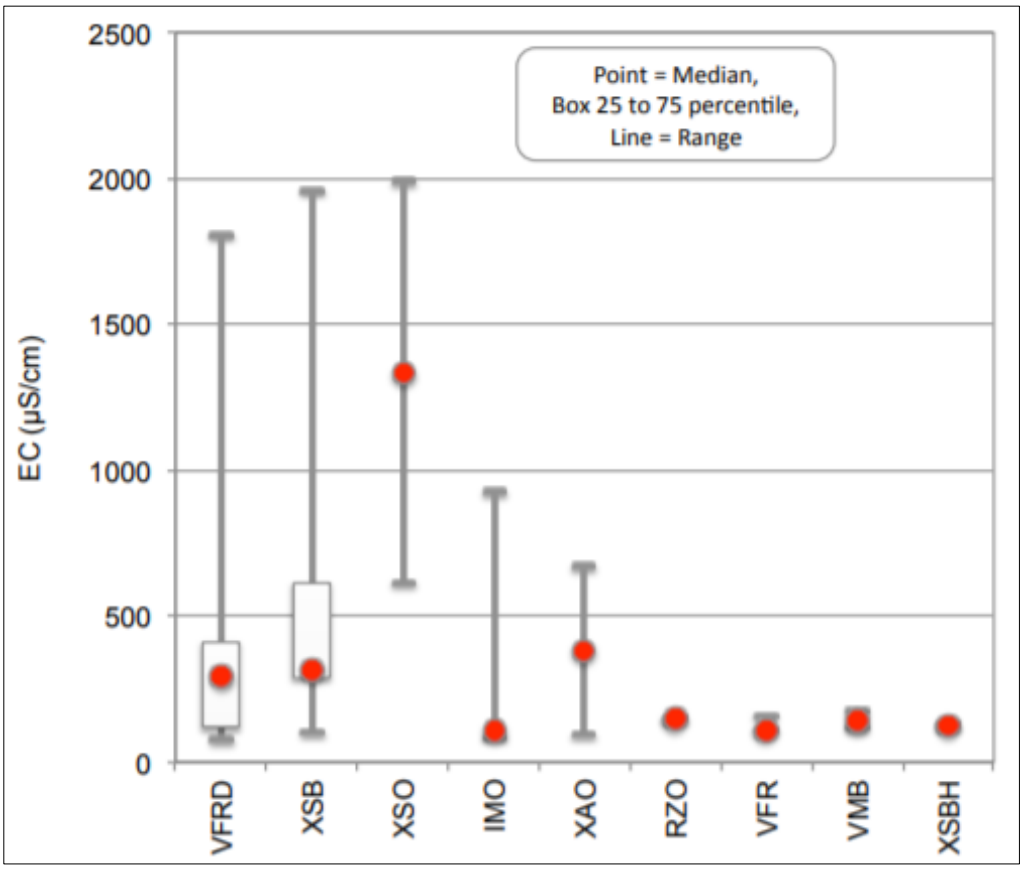


Figure 6-21 Summary of EC values for all rock units within Barbara drill core samples

From the results presented in Figure 6-21, the following outcomes can be determined:

- 72% of the 87 VRFD (the dominant waste unit) analyses - generally comprising of the predominant waste rock unit (Porphyritic Rhyolite), resulted in an EC of less than 400 µS/cm, representative of 'non-saline water'.
- 21% of the 87 VRFD analyses resulted in an EC between 400 and 800 µS/cm, representative of 'slightly saline water'.
- 13 of the 121 drill core analyses conducted were classified indirectly as 'saline' (≥800 µS/cm). It is noted that 12 of the 13 analyses resulting in a 'saline' classification comprised high sulphur ore materials.

Based upon the EGi (2014) results, it was concluded that saline drainage was not considered a significant water quality issue, with respect to waste rock materials.

6.4.5 Metalliferous drainage potential

Characterisation of the elements within each sample was undertaken using a geochemical abundance index (GAI) approach. Under this approach, the abundance of minerals within a sample is compared to reference materials which do not feature abundance or enrichment of specific elements.

The elements analysed included: Al, As, Ba, Be, Bi, Cu, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Hg, K, Li, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, P, Pb, S, Sb, Se, Sn, Sr, Th, U and Zn.

All elements detected in the waste rock and ore samples that are considered to be of minor (GAI = 1-2) to significant enrichment (GAI ≥ 3) are listed in Table 6-11 and Table 6-12.

Table 6-11 Elemental ore characteristics

Material	Element	Abundance (Ration of Sample: Reference Material)	GAI	Description
Ore	Copper	≥24	≥3	Abundant
	Sulphur	≥24	≥3	Abundant
	Selenium	12 - 24	3	Significant Enriched
	Bismuth	12 - 24	3	Significant Enriched
	Cobalt	12 - 24	3	Significant Enriched
	Arsenic	12 - 24	3*	Significant Enriched
	Nickel	6 - 12	2**	Minor Enriched

**1 of 7 ore samples was classified as having a GAI of 3 for Arsenic, with 6/7 samples classified as having a GAI of 0 (Little to no enrichment)*

***2 of 7 ore samples were classified as having a GAI of 2 for Nickel, with 5/7 samples classified as having a GAI of 0 (Little to no enrichment)*

Table 6-12 Elemental waste characteristics

Material	Element	Abundance (Ration of Sample: Reference Material)	GAI	Description
Waste	Copper	12 - 24	3	Significant Enriched
	Sulphur	12 - 24	3	Significant Enriched
	Selenium	12 - 24	3	Significant Enriched
	Bismuth	6 - 12	2	Minor Enrichment
	Cobalt	6 -12	2	Minor Enrichment

As would be expected, all of the ore samples assayed were significantly enriched (GAI≥3) with copper and sulphur, and most were significantly enriched with selenium, bismuth and cobalt. One of the seven ore samples (8112) was also significantly enriched with arsenic (114 mg/kg), and some samples exhibited minor enrichment (GAI of 1 or 2) with nickel. Some waste rock samples were also significantly enriched with copper, sulphur and selenium relative to concentrations typically reported for background soil. In the case of copper the concentrations in the waste samples were generally markedly less than in ore, but high in comparison to soil in non-mineralised areas. There was also evidence of minor enrichment (GAI of 1 or 2) of some waste samples with bismuth and cobalt, but otherwise the results suggest that other environmentally important elements typically occurred at concentrations approximating background soil. They included antimony, arsenic, cadmium, chromium, lead, manganese, mercury, nickel, tin, and zinc.

6.4.6 Water extractable elements

The elemental characterisation provides an indication of elements enriched in the solid rock material, however, may not be indicative of the potential for metal leaching to water. The leaching potential of ore and waste rock was, therefore, determined using an extraction with deionised water. The composition of water extract is representative of the state of chemical equilibration between the liquid and solid phase at the natural pH of the material. Results from the water extraction test suggest drainage from freshly mined waste rock is typically slightly alkaline (median pH = 9.0) and has low concentrations of soluble salts (median EC = 200 µS/cm) (EGI 2014). Furthermore, concentrations of metals of environmental importance are considered low and are as follows:

- ≤ 0.0001 mg/L Hg, Cd
- ≤ 0.001 mg/L Cr, Co, Mn, Ni, Pb, Sb, Sn
- ≤ 0.002 mg/L As, Cu
- ≤ 0.005 mg/L Mo, Zn
- ≤ 0.01 mg/L Se

The overall goal of waste rock management at the Barbara site has been to place all PAF waste rock within the final dump landform so that long-term generation of AMD from the PAF rock does not occur or is restricted to a rate that can be readily assimilated *in situ* by the surrounding NAF material so the resultant dump seepage is of a quality that will not adversely impact the downstream environment. The Waste Rock Management Plan for operations is provided in Appendix H and the landform and cover design for closure is provided in Section 6.5.

6.5 LANDFORM AND COVER DESIGN

This section provides the landform and cover design for the Project and proposed erosion control.

6.5.1 General landform areas

Prior to the spreading of rocky mulch, as required, disturbed areas will undergo surface contouring and ripping. Surface contouring will be undertaken to minimise erosion and maximise water retention. The spacing between rip lines is determined by the slope of the land, which acts to reduce soil erosion and increase plant establishment rates (refer to Table 6-13). Where soils are particularly compacted, a ripping depth of 300 mm will be employed.

Table 6-13 Design of ripping operations for post-disturbance surface preparation

Slope	Ripping Depth	Tyne Spacing
>10%	200 mm	<1.5 m
5 – 10%	200 mm	<2.5 m
<5%	200 mm	<5 m

Constructed landforms such as the ROM pad will be contoured to resemble the original local topography as far as practicable.

6.5.2 Waste Rock Dumps

Post-closure the waste rock dump is designed to be a permanent storage for waste rock mined from the Project. The waste dump design is based on selective mining and placement of waste rock to form a permanent dump that encapsulates the PAF material with NAF waste.

As an interim measure, prior to closure, the WRD has been capped to be a water shedding feature to prevent infiltration into the PAF cell. A compacted NAF material barrier layer of 5 m thickness has been placed over the bounded PAF cell, followed by a compacted and rolled crushed non-mineralised rock layer of 50 mm (nominal) thickness.

The capping contains a low permeability layer above and below the PAF waste rock, comprised of compacted NAF waste rock to prevent infiltration into the PAF cell and isolate it from the permeable NAF waste rock located beneath it (SGM 2021). The average gradient on the upper surfaces is 3% to facilitate rapid runoff and avoid pooling.

The angle of repose of the side batters will be 37 degrees. The natural rill of the batters will create rock armouring / outcropping consistent with the surrounding landscape. The outcropping could become potential habitat for fauna known to populate the surrounding rock outcrops.

The natural rill of the batters will create rock armouring / outcropping consistent with the

The total disturbance footprint of the WRD is approximately 23 ha with 12.5 ha of this area associated with the cover system (excluding batters).

The final landform is mostly NAF waste rock (the cover material) with low sulphur content Geochemical static characterisation of the waste rock was completed by EGi in 2014. In 2019 a kinetic leach column testing program was also completed. The Kinetic column testing found that apart from limited leaching of copper, there was no evidence of leaching of environmentally important elements such as arsenic, cadmium, mercury, lead and zinc from either the cover material or the PAF samples (EGi 2020). A cover design for the Project waste rock dump was developed in 2022 (SGM, 2022).

At closure rainfall runoff from the WRD will be conveyed to the Sediment Dam that will be handed to the landholder for water storage. The WRD sediment Dam will spill to the North Pit diversion and ultimately the receiving environment. The current landform design for the WRD is shown in Figure 6-22.

A risk assessment has been conducted by SGM (2021c), to identify potential impacts to the receiving environment associated with long-term storage of PAF waste rock in the WRD. This information assisted in identifying the most suitable cover design for the WRD. Based on the risk assessment findings SGM have provided a series of cover options. The cover design will aim to minimise environmental harm post closure. Recommended cover options progressed towards column trials in order to determine the most effective cover type that will reduce infiltration into the PAF waste rock.

A numerical model was built in Hydrus-ID (the model) software package to replicate the cover designs used in the trials (SGM 2022). The model simulates water flow and solute transport in variably saturated media and can be used to predict infiltration, evaporation, transpiration, soil water storage, capillary rise and deep drainage (percolation and / or seepage).

The following covers have been trialled and modelled for this Project (SGM 2022):

- Trial 1:
  - a 1.6 m ISL of coarse waste rock; and
  - a 0.3 m layer of waste rock above the ISL.

- Trial 2:

  - a 1.6 m ISL of coarse waste rock; and
  - a 0.3 m layer of soil above the ISL.

- Trial 3:
  - a 0.5 m RPL of fine compacted waste rock;
  - a 1 m ISL of coarse waste rock above the RPL; and
  - a 0.3 m layer of fine waste rock.

Modelling indicated that during periods of normal rainfall or during periods of no rainfall, rainfall will initially infiltrate and then be removed by evapotranspiration with negligible seepage. However, Trial 1 and Trial 3 may have an unacceptable rate of seepage when subject to periods of short duration, heavy rainfall (the wet year or the worst case). Trial 2 has been excluded from the selection of the preferred cover because there were not enough soil resources (stockpiled or undisturbed) for rehabilitation and soil has an increased potential for erosion (by mechanical movement) compared to waste rock.

Trial 1 had an increased capacity to store infiltration in the ISL, but produced more seepage, when compared to Trial 3.

Trial 3 (0.3 m of NAF waste rock overlaying a 1.0 m ISL overlaying a 0.5 m RPL) is selected as the preferred cover since:

- the coarse nature of waste rock slows runoff water velocity and reduces the potential for erosion; and
- the RPL limits the potential for seepage.

Modelling has been completed without vegetation (to give a conservative assessment) and demonstrates that vegetation is not required to limit seepage.

A field scale cover trial (field trial) has been recommended in order to validate the performance of the preferred cover (Trial 3) to limit seepage into the underlying PAF waste rock. The field scale column trials should run for several years so that seasonal variation influences on cover performance can be assessed.

Figure 6-22 Current landform design of WRD

6.5.2.1 Geotechnical stability of the WRD

The geotechnical stability of the WRD design was assessed by ATC Williams in 2020 and slope stability was assessed using GeoStudio, SLOPE.W software. The proposed geometric configuration of the WRD is as follows:

- Batter slopes: 37 degrees (angle of repose)
- Batter height: 10 m
- Bench width: 12 m
- Average batter slope: 1V:2.5H

Model parameters for WRD material properties and foundation have been sourced from the Sediment Dam Detailed Design Report (ATCW, 2020) and are detailed in Table 6-14.

Table 6-14 Adopted material characteristics

Layer Description	Bulk Density (Y) (kN/m^3)	Effective Strength Parameters	
		Cohesion (C^I) (kPa)	Friction Angle ($Ø^I$) (degrees)
Fractured Rock	20	0	45*
Fresh Rock	20	0	45*
Gravelly Clayey Sand	18	0	28*
WRD Material	20	0	37**

**ATCW, 2019*
***PSM, 2019*

Modelling suggests the waste rock landform meets the required factors of safety for long-term geotechnical stability. An output from the stability analysis, for a direct shear case along the base of the WRD (worst case) is displayed in Figure 6-23. A sensitivity analysis of friction angles for the waste rock given the use of angle of repose batters was undertaken. This shows the global stability of the landform is acceptable, with a factor of safety of 1.83 (Figure 6-23). The target minimum factor of safety is 1.5. Therefore, an outer batter slope of 1V:2.5H is proposed as part of the final landform. Results indicate for a global, long-term, condition required factors of safety are achieved with the proposed landform. It is therefore assessed that the proposed WRD would be geotechnically competent, subject to construction techniques and waste rock properties.

It is noted that this assessment considers global failure assuming competent foundation sequences. Localised slip failures could still occur on the batters of WRD placed at the angle of repose. As discussed above, as the characteristics of rock material are unknown. If weak, loose, or compressible soils are present under the waste rock, a potential slip face between underlying sequences could develop.

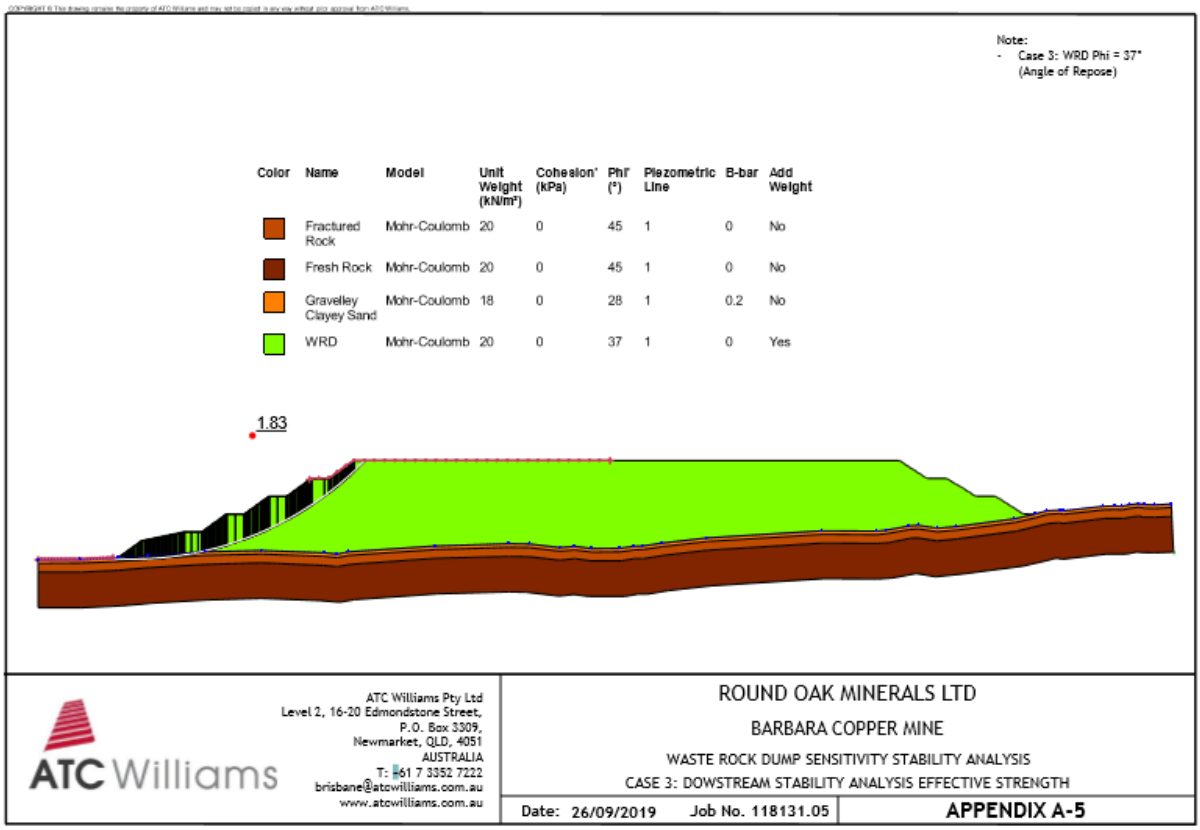


Figure 6-23 Waste rock dump sensitivity stability analysis (ATC Williams, 2019)

6.5.2.2 Cover design

In 2021, a conceptual cover design for the closure of the WRD was completed (SGM, 2022). The purpose of the conceptual cover design was a cover options analysis that recommended the most suitable covers to progress to column trials.

The options analysis showed that cover options 3, 4 and 5 were the most suited:

Trial 1 had an increased capacity to store infiltration in the ISL, but produced more seepage, when compared to Trial 3. Trial 2 has been excluded because there is not enough soil available (Trial 1 and Trial 3 do not require soil). Notwithstanding, Trial 3 is selected as the preferred cover since:

- the coarse nature of waste rock slows runoff water velocity and reduces the potential for erosion; and
- the RPL limits the potential for seepage.

Trial 3 cover design consists of the following:

- a 0.5 m RPL (reduced permeability layer) of fine compacted waste rock;
- a 1 m ISL (infiltration storage layer) of coarse waste rock above the RPL; and
- a 0.3 m layer of fine waste rock.

A cross-section of Trial 3 is given in Figure 6-24 (SGM, 2022).

Cross section	Thickness	Material properties	Material density
	0.3 m	Crushed waste rock	1.6 t/m³
	1.0 m	Waste rock	1.8 t/m³
	0.5 m	Fine compacted waste rock (<10 mm)	2.1 t/m³

Figure 6-24 Preferred cover design cross section

Further field scale cover trials will be undertaken to validate the performance of the preferred cover (Trial 3) to limit seepage into the underlying waste rock.

A conceptual cross-section was developed by ATC Williams (2022c) to illustrate the concept cover system design and the interaction of the cover system with the current WRD landform. The WRD is generally circular in shape and the cross-sections are nominally aligned northwest-southeast and southwest-northeast.

The cross-sections are shown in Figure 6-25 and Figure 6-26.

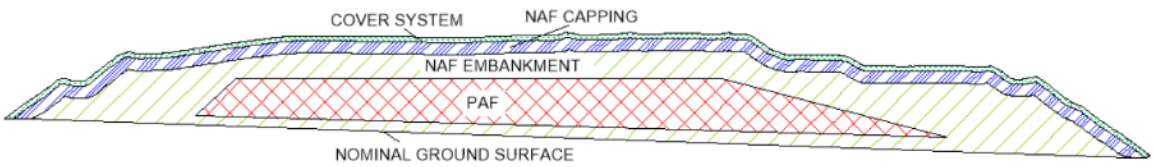


Figure 6-25 North-west and south-east cross-section

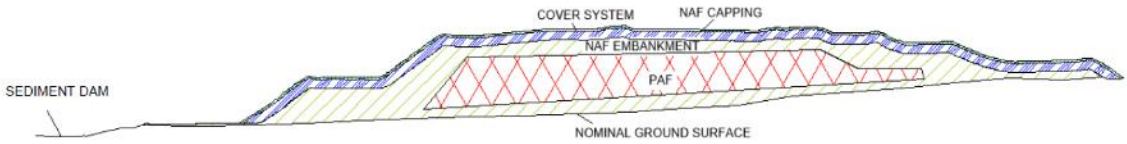


Figure 6-26 North-east and south-west cross-section

The conceptual cross-sections show the following key features:

- The cap and cover system sufficiently encapsulates the PAF cell at a thickness of 5 m of NAF cap and 2.1 thickness for the cover system. The surface profile is slightly convex to allow water drainage and slopes toward the north toward the WRD sediment dam.
- The batter slopes are comprised wholly of NAF material with a nominal cover of fine crushed waste rock as per the cover system design

The WRD was designed to encapsulate PAF waste rock in a cell surrounded by a NAF waste rock landform and shed water to minimise the potential for infiltration of precipitation and oxygen and resulting seepage.

This design mitigates the potential impacts from contaminants of concern through minimising oxygen ingress, precipitation infiltration and seepage through the low permeability foundation, which reduces the risk of acid generation and mobilisation of metals in groundwater.

The full details of the Cover System Design are provided in Appendix U.

6.5.2.3 Landform Evolution Modelling

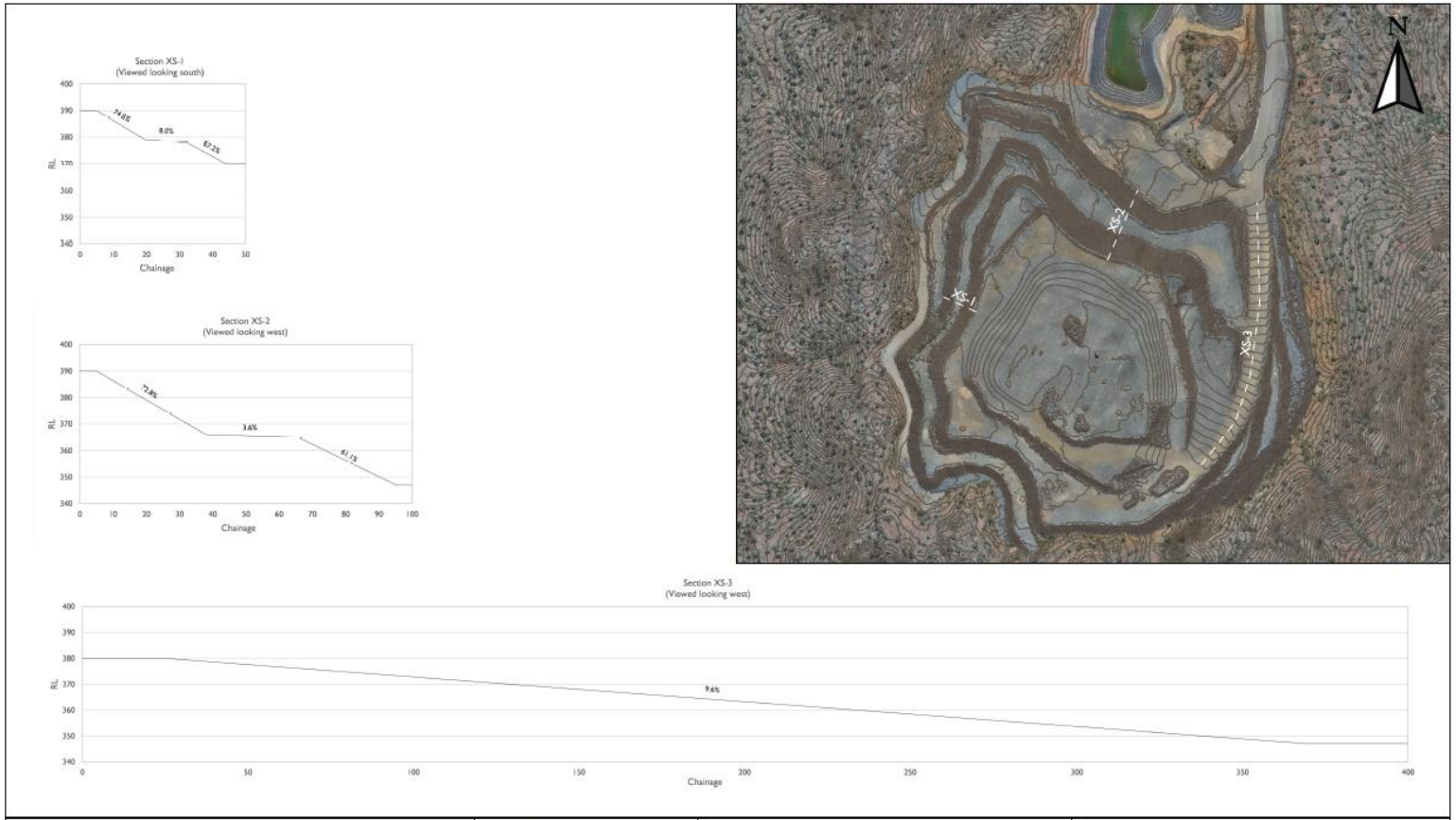
The Water Erosion Prediction Project (The WEPP) model was developed by SGM environmental Pty Limited (SGME 2021b and Appendix O) and used to simulate final landform stability predictions for a 100-year period including data for rainfall, runoff, and sediment loss for the final landform. The WEPP model was also used to determine reductions in erosion rates from increasing groundcover (SGME 2021b). The calibrated parameters have been used for long-term erosion modelling of the final landform that meets the landform evolution modelling (LEM) requirements of the PRCP.

Three cross-sections that are considered representative of the WRD final landform were modelled (Figure 6-27). Table 6-15 below summarise the slope parameters used in the WEPP model. The slope gradient varies slightly around the final landform and includes a bench with a gentler gradient approximately halfway down, breaking the slope into sections.

Table 6-15 Slope parameters used in the WEPP model

Slope ID	Height	Section 1		Section 2		Section 3	
	m	Length (m)	Slope (%)	Length (m)	Slope (%)	Length (m)	Slope (%)
XS-1	19.0	14.7	74.8	12.5	8.0	11.0	67.2
XS-2	42.0	33	72.8	27.7	3.6	29.5	61.1
XS-3	32.0	343.9	9.6	-	-	-	-

Results from the WEPP model predict the final landform for the WRD will experience negligible erosion rates (0.6 t/ha/y) with the modelled cover and can be considered stable (unlikely to develop significant rilling). Similarly, the maximum erosion rates modelled (less than 0.37 t/ha/y) indicate that the final landform will be stable in the event of extreme rainfall. The long-term stability of the WRD is not reliant on the topsoil or vegetative growth. The complete WEPP model report by SGME can be found in Appendix O.



© SGM Environmental. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, SGM Environmental makes no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and liability (including without limitation liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect consequential damage) and costs which might be incurred as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.

Figure 6-27 WRD cross-sections

6.5.3 Erosion control

Rainfall and overland flow simulations were done on cover material (waste rock) collected from the final landform in order to derive calibrated erodibility parameters (SGM, 2021). A rainfall simulator was used to study the interrill erosion process and calibrate the interrill erodibility factor and the effective hydraulic conductivity. An overland flow simulator was used to study the rill erosion process and calibrate the rill erodibility factor and critical shear stress.

A hillslope scale erosion model of the WRD was built in the Water Erosion Prediction Project (the WEPP model) and run using desktop data, calibrated erodibility parameters and current landform designs to estimate the potential annual erosion rate for a 100-year period.

The WEPP model showed that the final landform will experience negligible erosion and can be considered stable (SGM, 2022).

Results from the WEPP modelling are presented in Section 6.5.2.3.

6.6 WATER MANGEMENT

As detailed in Section 4, the North Pit Creek Diversion and Levee (West of North Pit), the South Pit Creek diversion, as well as the Sediment Dam Eastern Diversion will remain post-closure.

The North Pit East Creek (East of the North Pit) diversion as well as the Sediment Dam Western Drain will be removed, to facilitate inflows to South and North pits, with the final land use being water storage for the property owner.

Due to the long-term assessed instability of the northern wall of the North Pit, an additional alternate bund to the north-west of the North Pit will be constructed in order to prevent ingress of surface water into the pit. This will result in temporary ponding of surface water runoff behind the bund, as well as the North Pit receiving flows from the upstream catchment. This alternate bund will be part of the existing bunds that is to be constructed to a height of 318 m AHD, approximately 6 m above existing ground level.

The bund at the south-west corner of the North Pit will incorporate the existing levee. The location of the abandonment bunds for the North and South pits can be observed in Figure 6-28 (see yellow and green lines).

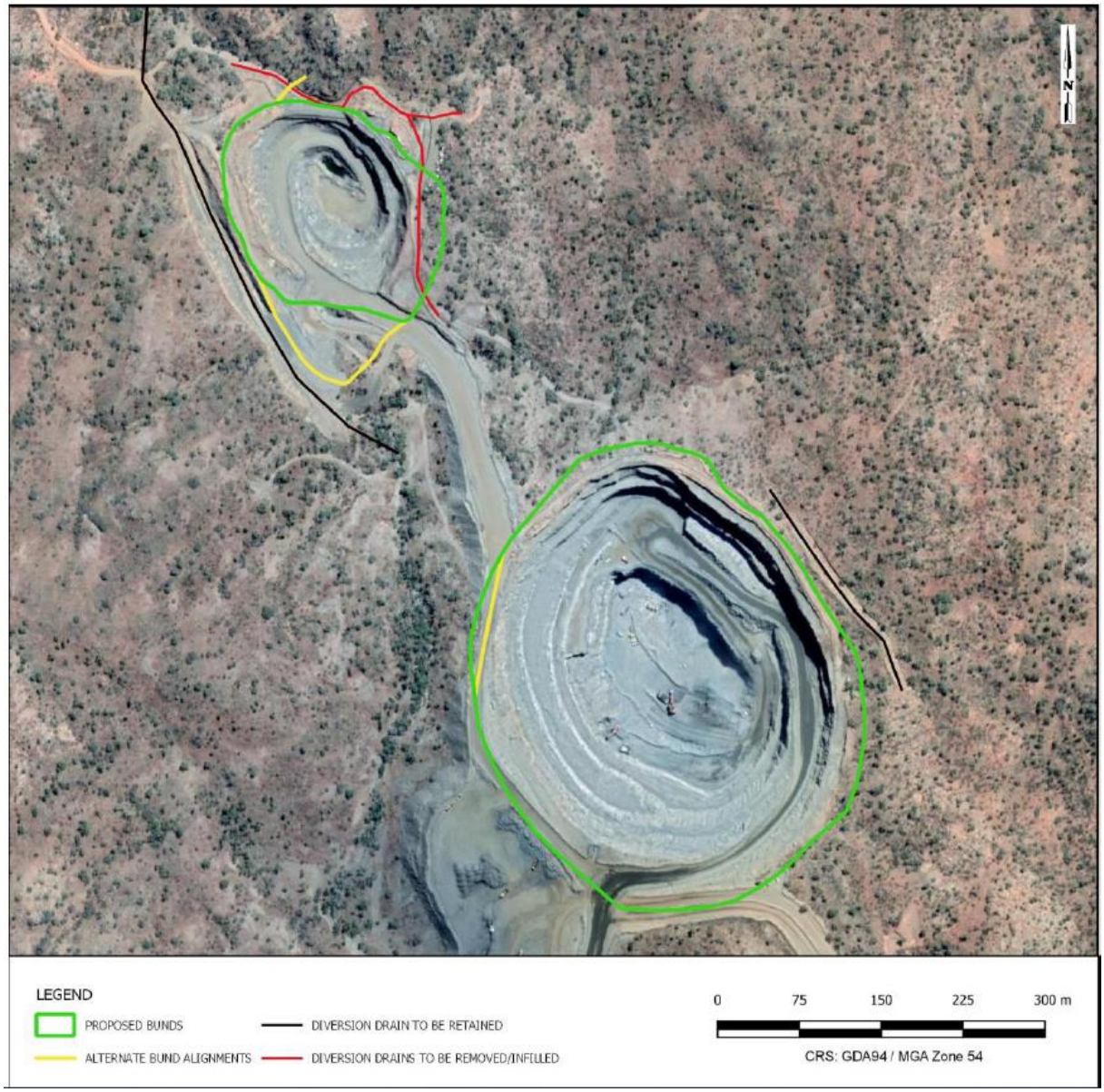


Figure 6-28 Abandonment bund locations for North and South pits (ATC Williams, 2022b)

6.6.1 Description of contaminants

6.6.1.1 Pit walls

The potential for exposure of some PAF rock around the pit shell has implications for pit water quality, especially late in mine life and closure (see Section 6.4 for the waste characterisation information). Results from the groundwater exposure pathway assessment undertaken by WMV Environmental 2022 identified that current concentrations of contaminants of potential concern (COPCs) in the pits are generally similar to background, pre-mining concentrations in groundwater.

Further geochemical modelling and validation is being completed for the pit lake water quality. Water quality in the pits is expected to be suitable for stock watering (See section 6.1.3).

6.6.1.2 Waste rock

Potential sources of contamination in the WRD are AMD from waste rock material and saline drainage. Associated COPCs include leachable metals / metalloids, salinity and sulphides. Geochemical characterisation identified that some copper leaching and release of sulphate from NAF material was observed. However there was no significant leaching of other metals of environmental concern detected. Saline drainage potential is low and not considered a significant issue (WMV Environmental, 2022).

The decommissioning and closure design of the WRD includes a cover system in a layered sequence to limit infiltration and a surface water management system to convey runoff. These design elements are intended to create a final landform that is safe, stable, and non-polluting.

6.6.1.3 Ancillary infrastructure and ROM pad area

The ancillary infrastructure and ROM pad area may contain the following contaminants, however rehabilitation and decommissioning activities will aim to ensure any contaminants are managed appropriately at closure and will not remain:

- Hydrocarbons as total petroleum hydrocarbons, total recoverable hydrocarbons and benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, p-xylene and naphthalene (TPH, TRH and BTEXN)
- TDS and sediment.

The geochemical characterisation of ROM oxides is provided in Section 6.4.2.

6.6.2 Source, pathway and fate of contaminants

The pit wall rock, WRD and ancillary infrastructure area may provide a potential source of contaminants, however rehabilitation activities will reduce the potential for this to migrate to the environment.

Section 6.4 (waste characterisation) and water modelling studies conducted by ATC Williams (2020 and 2022a) (See Section 6.1.1), indicates that the risk of contaminant migration to groundwater and surface water is considered low on the following basis:

- According to RLA (2014), the local aquifer is confined, hence water quality within the pit would be unlikely to impact regional groundwater systems.
- Water balance modelling indicates high water levels are not likely, due to the region's high evaporation rate and low rainfall. It is therefore likely the pits would be groundwater sinks, and local groundwater will flow towards them due to the high evaporation and low rainfall conditions.
- There may be some exposure of some PAF rock around the pit shell. Preliminary geochemical modelling for the pits, has identified that the analytes within the North Pit are not within the limits for ANZECC Stock water usage. However, these results require further assessment and validation, and are expected to be within ANZECC Stockwater limits. Analytes for South Pit are within limits for ANZECC stockwater usage.
- The risk of mobilisation of contaminants to surface water is considered low, as the risk of overtopping at the North and South voids is predicted to be low. The North Pit overtops in events greater than the 95th percentile rainfall conditions. While the South Pit never overtops. Furthermore, as pit water is unlikely to impact groundwater systems, the risk of this impacted groundwater expressing to surface water and thus degrading surface water quality is low (RLA, 2014).

- Both the North and South pits act as groundwater sinks
- The PAF material within the WRD will be encapsulated. Seepage through WRD will only occur as a result of infiltration and therefore is unlikely to be significant because landform and cover design will store minimal rainfall within the uppermost mulch material and release it as evapotranspiration.
- TDS and sediment are not expected to be a significant issue from the final landforms of WRD or ROM pad at time of rehabilitation certification. The final rehabilitated areas will have established groundcover that will keep the ground surface stable and significant erosion is not expected.

Post rehabilitation and closure, these source of contaminants within the pit wall, WRD and ancillary mining areas will be contained by encapsulation and revegetation and in the case of the pit water quality the pit wall rock is not expected to cause adverse effects to the pit water quality.

Potential receptors that may be exposed to contaminated groundwater were identified in an exposure pathway assessment conducted by WMV Environmental (2022) and include the following:

- Aquatic ecosystems in or livestock accessing water courses that may be contaminated through seepage of contaminated groundwater. The likelihood is considered minimal as there is limited groundwater-surface water interaction at the Project site.
- Terrestrial GDEs that may be exposed to contaminated groundwater in drainage lines and creeks. The likelihood is considered minimal as there is limited groundwater-surface water interaction at the Project site.
- Livestock that may be exposed to contaminated groundwater. The likelihood is considered minimal as there are no homesteads in the immediate vicinity of the Project site and as groundwater flow velocity is low to very low.
- Pastoralists that may come in direct contact with groundwater. The likelihood is considered minimal.
- Livestock that may be drinking the water within the voids. The PMLU of the final voids and sediment dam is as water storage, with accessibility to the pastoralist/livestock.

6.7 REVEGETATION PROCESS

After appropriate surface preparation, growth media will be spread to support the growth of vegetation (where applicable), reducing erosion and helping to sustain the desired PMLU.

The rehabilitation strategy for various disturbance areas such as the WRD and ROM pad will be tailored to address specific risks associated with those disturbance types. That is, specialised management strategies will be implemented as deemed necessary to prevent environmental harm.

Following surface amendments, selected domains will be revegetated as follows:

- Where available/practicable, growth media will be spread over the area to be rehabilitated.
- The area will be deep ripped where required to alleviate compaction.
- Selected native tree, shrub and pasture grass species will be sown in designated areas.

Revegetation completion criteria have been developed to measure revegetation progress. Once rehabilitated sites have achieved the revegetation completion criteria (typically three years), it is reasonable to assume that these sites are capable of natural vegetation or habitat.

Proposed revegetation milestone criteria are presented in the PRCP Schedule, and are used to compare the success of rehabilitation sites against analogue monitoring sites.

6.7.1 Growth media availability

For rehabilitation, 38,400 m^3 of rocky substrate will be required to rehabilitate the WRD and ROM pads across the Project site (Table 6-16).

There is limited growth media availability on the Project site. Suitable growth media would have to imported from offsite, likely from sections of the Greenback Access Road.

Because of this, the preferred cover design (trial 3) for the WRD only uses crushed waste rock as the growth medium and the ISL, as well as fine waste rock (less than 10 mm) for the RPL. It is anticipated that benign rocky substrate will be sourced from the Project site for rehabilitation of the WRD and ROM pad, as there is an excess of NAF material at the site. This will create naturally draining rocky outcrops on the rehabilitated landforms, which is characteristic of natural landforms within the region.

Table 6-16 Rocky substrate volumetric requirements for rehabilitation of the Project

Disturbance			Rocky Substrate Requirement	
Mine Feature Name	**Area (ha)**	**Area (m^2)**	**Thickness (m)**	**Volume (m^3)**
North Pit	1.5	15,000	N/A	N/A
South Pit	6	60,000	N/A	N/A
Waste Rock Dump	12.5	125,000	0.30	37,500
ROM Pad & ore stockpiles	0.6	6,000	0.15	900
Total Volume Required (m^3)				**38,400**

6.7.2 Surface preparation

Disturbed areas will undergo surface contouring and ripping. Surface contouring will be undertaken to minimise erosion and maximise water retention. The spacing between rip lines is determined by the slope of the land, which acts to increase plant establishment rates (refer to Table 6-17). Where soils are particularly compacted, a ripping depth of 300 mm will aim to be employed.

Table 6-17 Design of ripping operations for post-disturbance surface preparation

Slope	Ripping Depth	Tyne Spacing
>10%	200 mm	<1.5 m
5 – 10%	200 mm	<2.5 m
<5%	200 mm	<5 m

An assessment of surface soils was conducted by collecting samples from the Sediment Dam crest, light infrastructure area and reference sites. Results have been compared to the baseline data (AustralAsian Resource Consultants, 2014a), to understand whether the surface conditions on the infrastructure areas have similar characteristics as baseline conditions. Pre-mining and current topsoil conditions are comparable for ESP, cation exchange capacity, calcium, magnesium, potassium, sodium, chloride, and total organic carbon. The comparison of results demonstrates

additional topsoiling and ameliorant application is not required to achieve PMLUs, as pre-mine (2014) and post mine (2022) conditions are similar.

6.7.3 Growth media placement

Placement of rocky mulch at a thickness of approximately 0.15 m across the ROM pad and ore stockpiles has been recommended to create a growth medium of sufficient depth to hold water and support revegetation.

Typically, the process of rocky mulch placement would include:

- Surface roughening by dozer or other tracked machines.
- Application of rocky mulch by placement from the embankment crest on batters, or from the edge of the area to adjacent areas. Care will be taken not to compact the surface roughened areas.
- Spreading of the placed rocky mulch (and mulched vegetation, as applicable) to the desired thickness using low ground pressure plant.
- Deep ripping of rocky mulch prior to seeding.

6.7.4 Constructed landforms

Following placement of growth media, constructed landforms such as the ROM pad will be contoured to resemble the original local topography as far as practicable, in accordance with the landform design described in Section 6.5.

Landforms will be deep ripped where required to alleviate compaction prior to seeding.

6.7.5 Species selection

Revegetation of disturbed areas will occur by direct seed application using either manual or mechanical techniques. Species have been chosen based on the most dominant vegetation communities (Section 2.2.9) mapped across the Project area pre-mining and readily available at the time of rehabilitation, or through the selected post-mine land use for each domain (Section 4). The species selection, aligned with the EA conditions, is aligned with rehabilitation objectives and has been agreed with the landholder.

The low intensity grazing PMLU will include native seeds that have been agreed with landholder. These include pasture grasses and are included in Table 6-20.

An indicative grass and pasture species seed list is outlined in Table 6-18. These species are suitable for use in low intensity grazing areas, such as the ROM Pad and ancillary infrastructure. This species list is not suitable for rocky outcrop areas, such as the WRD. The WRD will be provide native ecosystem habitat similar to the barren rocky outcrops in the surrounding area (comparable to the analogue site). Where appropriate, planting of native tree and shrub seeds may be incorporated into low intensity grazing areas to improve water holding capacity of land and provide shade for cattle. Suggested tree and shrub species are provided in Table 6-18.

Where appropriate, fencing, stability controls, and erosion controls will be implemented to protect revegetation areas following soil preparation/seeding to ensure that plant establishment is not compromised.

Table 6-18 Recommended seeding mix for the rehabilitation of the Project site

Scientific Name	Common Name	Note
Triodia pungens (D)	Soft Spinifex	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3), Community 3 (RE 1.3.6x1b)
Cymbopogon bombycinus (A)	Citronella Grass	Community 5 (RE 1.11.2x4) – rocky outcrops
Triodia bitextura (D)	Feathertop Spinifex	Community 6 (RE 1.11.2x1b)
Eriachne mucronata	N/A	Native species
Themeda triandra	Kangaroo Grass	Native pasture species
Dicanthium sericium	Queensland Bluegrass	Native pasture species
Sorghum spp.	Annual Sorghum	Single-generation quick establishing groundcover
Rhynchosia minima	Least snout-bean	Legume suited to north-west Queensland
Vigna savi	Cowpea	Legume suited to north-west Queensland

Key: D = Dominant, A = Associated

Table 6-19 Recommended tree and shrub species

Scientific Name	Common Name	Note
Tree Layer		
Eucalyptus leucophloia (D)	Snappy Gum	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3),
Corymbia terminalis (A)	Western Bloodwood	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3), Community 3 (RE 1.3.6x1b)
Terminalia aridicola (A)	Arid Peach	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3),
Eucalyptus leucophylla (O)	Cloncurry box	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3), Community 3 (RE 1.3.6x1b)
Corymbia aparrerinja (O)	Ghost Gum	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d),
Atalaya hemiglauca	Whitewood	Suited to north-west Queensland
Shrub Layer		
Acacia holosericea (D/A)	Soapbush Wattle	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3), Community 3 (RE 1.3.6x1b)
Acacia phlebocarpa (D)	Tabletop Wattle	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3),
Acacia chisholmii (SD)	Turpentine	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3), Community 3 (RE 1.3.6x1b)
Senna artmeisiodes subsp. *helmsii*	Crinkled Cassia	Suited to north-west Queensland

Senna artemisioides subsp. *oligophylla*	Limestone Cassia	Suited to north-west Queensland
Senna notabilis	Cockroach Bush	Suited to north-west Queensland

Key: D = Dominant, SD = Sub-dominant, A = Associated

6.7.6 Propagation

To successfully rehabilitate the Project, selected plant species will be directly seeded into rehabilitated areas. The method of planting, germination, and propagation varies based on company requirements, rehabilitation design, and the needs of individual species. Seeds of selected species must be treated in a specific manner to allow for successful revegetation. Table 6-20 shows the propagation method associated with each plant seed to ensure successful germination and plant survival.

Closer to the initiation of revegetation, Round Oak will nominate a contractor to complete the revegetation tasks associated with the Project, or alternatively, employ a specialised workforce. It should be noted that the listed species represent a guide only.

Rehabilitation success is based on the completion criteria of 60% comparable species to the analogue site. Therefore, not all species identified will be added to the final species list. Species chosen for rehabilitation purposes will be based on suitability and availability, at the discretion of Round Oak Minerals and the chosen rehabilitation contractor. It is also expected that some *in situ* revegetation will occur over time from neighbouring vegetated areas, as the rehabilitation develops.

Table 6-20 Recommended propagation methods for selected species

Common Name	Scientific Name	Propagation Method
Tree Species		
Snappy Gum	*Eucalyptus leucophloia*[1]	This species can be directly seeded. Seed is separated into seed and chaff, with no listed pre-treatment. Generally, 25-30% of seed produced is viable, with this species having 375 viable seeds per gram. Seeds will be directly planted with 3-4 seeds per pot or can be field planted at 10-100 g/km^2. Seeds can be stored for 4-5 years, or longer at low temperatures.
Western Bloodwood	*Corymbia terminalis*[1]	This species can be directly seeded. Seed is separated into seed and chaff, with no listed pre-treatment. Generally, 25-30% of seed produced is viable, with this species having 37 viable seeds per gram. Seeds will be directly planted with 3-4 seeds per pot or can be field planted at 10-100 g/km^2. Seeds can be stored for 4-5 years, or longer at low temperatures.
Cloncurry box	*Eucalyptus leucophylla*[1]	This species can be directly seeded. Seed is separated into seed and chaff, with no listed pre-treatment. Generally, 25-30% of seed produced is viable. Seeds will be directly planted with 3-4 seeds per pot or can be field planted at 10-100 g/km^2. Seeds can be stored for 4-5 years, or longer at low temperatures.
Ghost Gum	*Corymbia aparrerinja*[1]	Seed is separated into seed and chaff, with no listed pre-treatment. Generally, 25-30% of seed produced is viable. Seeds will be directly planted with 3-4 seeds per pot or can be field planted at 10-100 g/km^2. Seeds can be stored for 4-5 years, or longer at low temperatures.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Propagation Method
Arid Peach	*Terminalia aridicola*	Variable results from seed between species. Seeds may benefit from treatment by soaking seed in water for 16 hours or gentle cracking of the seed case. Germination usually occurs in 40-60 days but can take 3-6 months. Sow seeds fresh. Warmer temperatures give best results.
Whitewood	*Atalaya hemiglauca*[1]	Grown from seed and will be sown fresh. *A. hemiglauca* has moderate results from seed and is quick to germinate. Remove the wings from the seed and sow at 25 – 30 °C. Hot water treatment can be used to improve germination.
Shrub Species		
Turpentine	*Acacia chisholmii*[1]	Hard seed coat and may benefit from treatment with dry heat (80-100 °C). Seeds will be mixed with sand or seed raising media spread to 1-2cm thickness on metal trays. Timing trials will need to be conducted to determine the most effective dry heat application. Seeds will be germinated in trays, then transferred to pots after germination. Alternatively, this species can be directly seeded in the field. 79 to 200 g of seed will be used per km^2.
Soapbush	*Acacia holosericea*[1]	Hard seed coat and may benefit from treatment with dry heat (80-100 degrees). Seeds will be mixed with sand or seed raising media spread to 1-2cm thickness on metal trays. Timing trials will need to be conducted to determine the most effective dry heat application. Seeds will be germinated in trays, then transferred to pots after germination. Alternatively, this species can be directly seeded in the field. 79 to 200 g of seed will be used per km^2, with approximately 56-86 viable seeds calculated per gram.
Tabletop Wattle	*Acacia phlebocarpa*	Hard seed coat and may benefit from treatment. Several treatments can be used to break dormancy. Pouring boiling water over seed and allowing to soak for 12-15 hours is the most widely used method. Although trials will be undertaken to determine if temperature needs to be varied. Seeds sown in trays are easiest to handle as seedlings. Seed usually germinates in 3-10 weeks with seedlings usually growing quickly. Seeding rates of 70 – 200g per km^2 are required to achieve a natural bush effect.
Crinkled Cassia	*Senna artmeisiodes* subsp. *helmsii*[1]	Seed known to have hard coats. Hot water treatment is recommended (95°C for two minutes). Seedlings usually begin germination within 2-7 weeks. Most species are suited to direct seeding in pots or in the field. *S. helmsii* may not require hot water treatment.
Limestone Cassia	*Senna artemisioides* subsp. *oligophylla*[1]	
Cockroach Bush	*Senna notabilis*[1]	
Grass Species		
Feathertop Spinifex	*Triodia bitextura*[1]	This species likely has after-ripening period, though the timing of this period is unknown. Smoke treatment can improve germination results. Division may also be a successful method of propagation, though will result in low species diversity. Non-dormant seeds should germinate within 1-4 weeks.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Propagation Method
Soft Spinifex	*Triodia pungens*[1]	This species likely has after-ripening period, though the timing of this period is unknown. Smoke treatment can improve germination results.
Citronella Grass	*Cymbopogon bombycinus*[1]	This species can be grown from seed and is unlikely to have an after-ripening period. The removal of husk can improve germination. Smoke germination also improved germination, but not significantly.
N/A	*Eriachne mucronata*[1]	This species has an after-ripening period and requires 12 months dry storage after picking.
Kangaroo grass	*Themeda triandra*[1]	This species has an after-ripening period of up to 11 months (found in Alice springs, Canberra and Townsville samples). To reduce seed dormancy, several temperature treatments have been found to be effective. These treatments will be completed over one month, and include either 60° storage, 45°-day 20°-night storage, or constant 3-5° storage. Gibberellic acid treatment has also been found to be effective. Germination should be 2-4 weeks in non-dormant seeds.
Queensland Bluegrass	*Dicanthium sericium*	This species has an after-ripening period. Seed collected from coastal areas are less likely to be dormant. Seeds sourced from inland areas likely require 2-24 months dry storage. Smoke treatment, chilling of seed (5°C for 1 week) and dry heat (80°C for 15 minutes) all helped improve germination rates.
Annual Sorghum	*Sorghum spp.*[3]	Best sowing rate for this species within a seed mixture under dryland conditions is between 2-6 kg/ha. Ideal sowing time occurs when soil temperature reaches 16°C.
Least snout-bean	*Rhynchosia minima*[1]	Grown from seed. Seeds generally have hard coats and will benefit from treatment. Hot or boiling water is a commonly used treatment. Treatment temperatures usually range from 70 – 100 °C. The standard treatment method is to pour hot/boiling water over seeds, allow to soak for 4-8 hours. Germination usually occurs in 3-6 weeks. Seed can be prone to rotting, caution will be taken not to over water. Seeds suited to direct sowing in the field or direct seeded in pots (if limited availability).
Cowpea	*Vigna savi*[1]	Methods described for *R. minima* can be used for *V. savi.*

1 – Growing Australian Native Plants from Seed, Murry Ralph (2009)
2 – South Australian Seed Conservation Centre, Botanic Gardens of South Australia (2018)
3 – Pastures Australia, GRDC (2010)

6.7.7 Direct seeding

Direct seeding will be used in areas where consistent dispersal over a relatively large area is required. Seeds utilised for this process will be available in large quantities, suited to direct seeding and will have undergone all necessary pre-treatments prior to dispersal. If the seed is robust, agricultural machinery may be used for this purpose, dictated by the size of the area and ease of access.

6.7.8 Maintenance

6.7.8.1 Weed control

Following revegetation, rehabilitated areas will be checked for weed proliferation. Maximum allowable targets are outlined in in the PRCP Schedule and indicate that rehabilitated sites will have equal or greater than 60% of comparable species to the analogue site, with weeds not exceeding 10% of analogue site cover.

Weed control incorporates:

- Preventing the introduction of exotic/invasive weeds (appropriate washdown procedures)
- Minimising the spread of existing weeds (removing weeds prior to seed formation, ensuring known weed infestations are avoided on foot and in vehicles)
- Controlling weed infestations using either mechanical or herbicidal treatments (targeted chain-sawing, mulching, weed pulling, or use of handheld weed sprayers).

The first few years following planting are the most important for controlling the spread of invasive species. As weeds behave as pioneer species, weeds tend to out-compete native species on exposed soils before native species can become established across the rehabilitated area. During the first three growing seasons, botanical surveys and hand removal of weeds or targeted herbicide applications will be undertaken as necessary.

Rehabilitated areas will be monitored for weed proliferation during qualitative monitoring periods (Section 8.2.9). Maximum allowable weed cover targets set in the EA will be adopted as performance indicators for revegetated areas, with areas not meeting the set criteria managed appropriately.

6.7.8.2 Reparation

If rehabilitated areas exhibit loss of vegetation, erosion, or weed infestations, reparation will be required to ensure the success of the area. Depending on the specific issue, reparation may include:

- Replanting failed/unsatisfactory areas
- Repairing eroded areas
- Pest and weed control
- Fertiliser applications
- Watering plants in drier areas, especially during the establishment phase
- Visual inspection of revegetated areas will be undertaken regularly to determine maintenance requirements.

6.8 TAILINGS STORAGE FACILITY

There are no tailings storage facilities for the Project.

6.9 VOIDS

The proposed PMLU for the pits is water storage for livestock post closure. This section outlines the assessments of the voids at closure to ensure the landform is safe and stable, and can achieve the PMLU.

6.9.1 Void hydrology and hydrogeology

Refer to Section 6.1 for the long-term hydrology water balance and the assessment of the interaction with the groundwater system for the pits at closure.

6.9.2 Geotechnical stability

To ensure the final voids achieve the nominated rehabilitation objectives, the North and South Pit areas have been subject to detailed geotechnical assessment by Pells Sullivan Meynink Consult Pty Ltd (PSM, 2020) (Appendix P).

The structural model developed for voids is based on mapping completed by PSM and Round Oak within the South Pit during the quarterly geotechnical inspections. The structural database consists of data from field mapping undertaken by ROM and additional field and photogrammetric mapping undertaken by PSM. Structural data from geotechnical investigations show major structures in the rock mass comprise of foliation and faults/shears:

- Foliation is identified as the predominant defect within the schist rock mass, compromising two splays of the Barbara Fault Zone (BFZ), and is also present in localised zones of weakly foliated felsic volcanics adjacent to the schist
- Other sporadic faults and shears that may also be present within the rock mass.

Structural data also demonstrates minor structures in the rock mass that are less continuous with jointing the main defect type. Five domains have been mapped across the structural model from the South Pit. Structural integrity of each domain has been summarised by PSM as follows:

- Domain 1 and Domain 2 (east wall of the South pit):
    - Most joint defects dip greater than 60° towards the west. Joints mapped in the north-east part of the East wall, Domain 2, are slightly rotated likely due to the proximity to the BFZ.
    - Faults and shears are present in Domain 1 and Domain 2. These are generally moderately to steeply dipping (greater than 55°) but some moderately to shallow dipping faults and shears are also present.
- Domain 3, Domain 4, and Domain 5 (west wall of the South pit):
    - Most defects dip greater than 75° towards the east, except for a cluster of joints exposed in Domain 4 that dip between 30° and 50° towards north-northeast (NNE).
    - The shallow defect set dipping towards the NNE is evident within Domain 4, and typically have a persistence of less than 5 m.

The North Pit presents similar structural characteristics, although PSM also note:

- Joint sets form cubic blocks, resulting in a blocky to very blocky character, and
- Poorer structural conditions are associated with the BFZ as dilation and poorer rock mass have been observed around this zone.

The stable "void" is defined as the area within the abandonment bund/fence as illustrated Figure 6-29. Long-term instability is not anticipated to impact areas outside of the recommended abandonment bund/fence location.

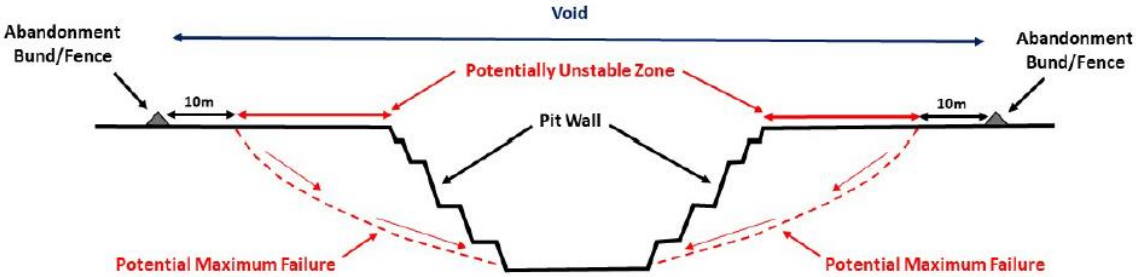


Figure 6-29 Schematic illustration highlighting long-term potential maximum failure, potentially unstable zone, abandonment bund and void

The long-term pit slope stability assessment was undertaken on representative cross sections through the North and South pits in the most geotechnically adverse location. Stability analyses were completed for Section A for the North Pit, and Section B and Section C for the South pit, with the respective locations shown in Figure 6-33 and Figure 6-34. The cross section results are shown in Figure 6-30, Figure 6-31 and Figure 6-32 and imply that there is a low risk of global instability impacting outside the final pit crests. The results indicate that the current pit crests have a FoS of greater than 1.5 when considering only rock mass failure. As the majority of the rock mass within the pits is high to very high strength rock, global pit stability is controlled by geological structure (i.e., failure will occur along adverse defects).

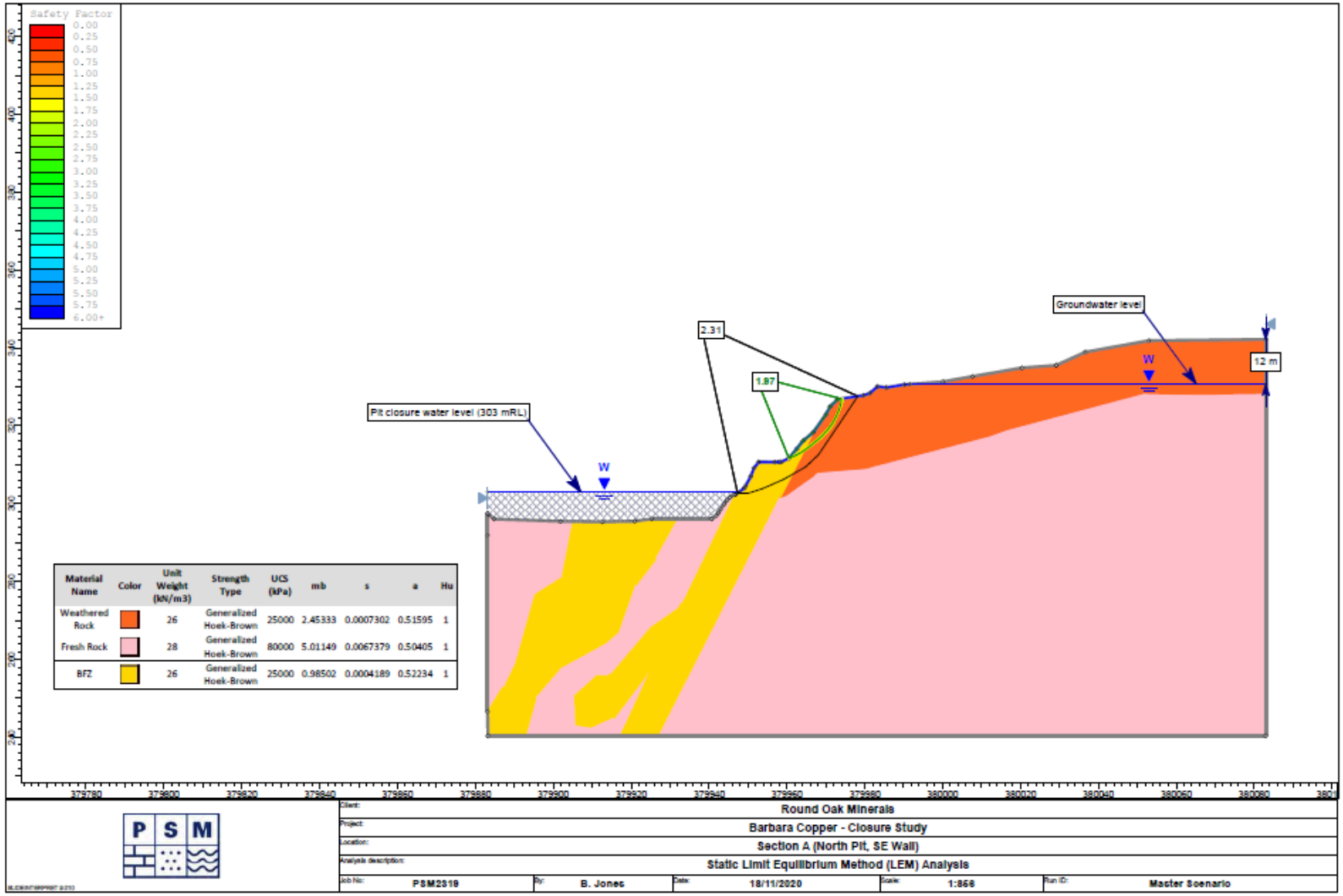


Figure 6-30 Limit equilibrium stability analysis – North pit (Section A)

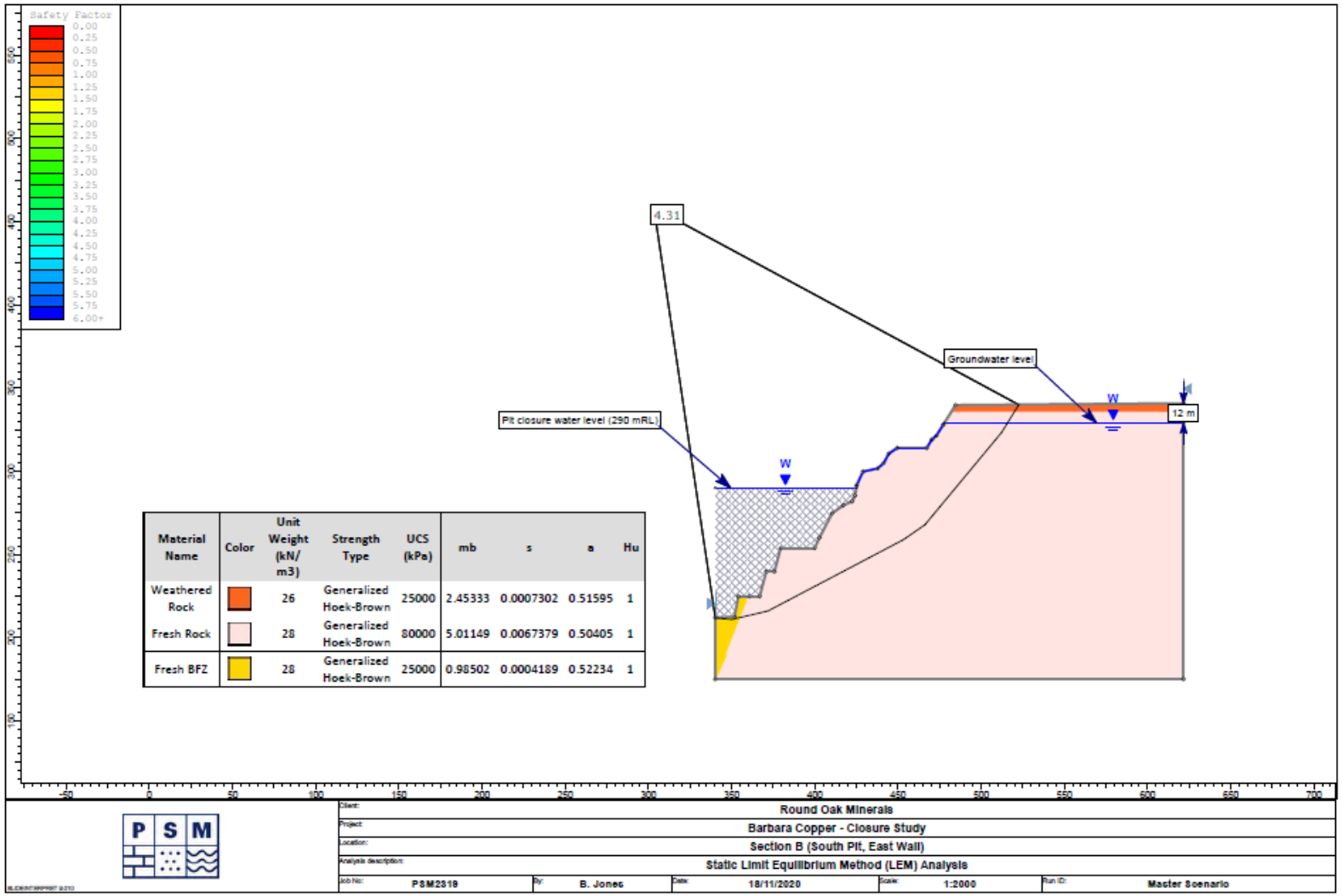


Figure 6-31 Limit equilibrium stability analysis – South pit (Section B)

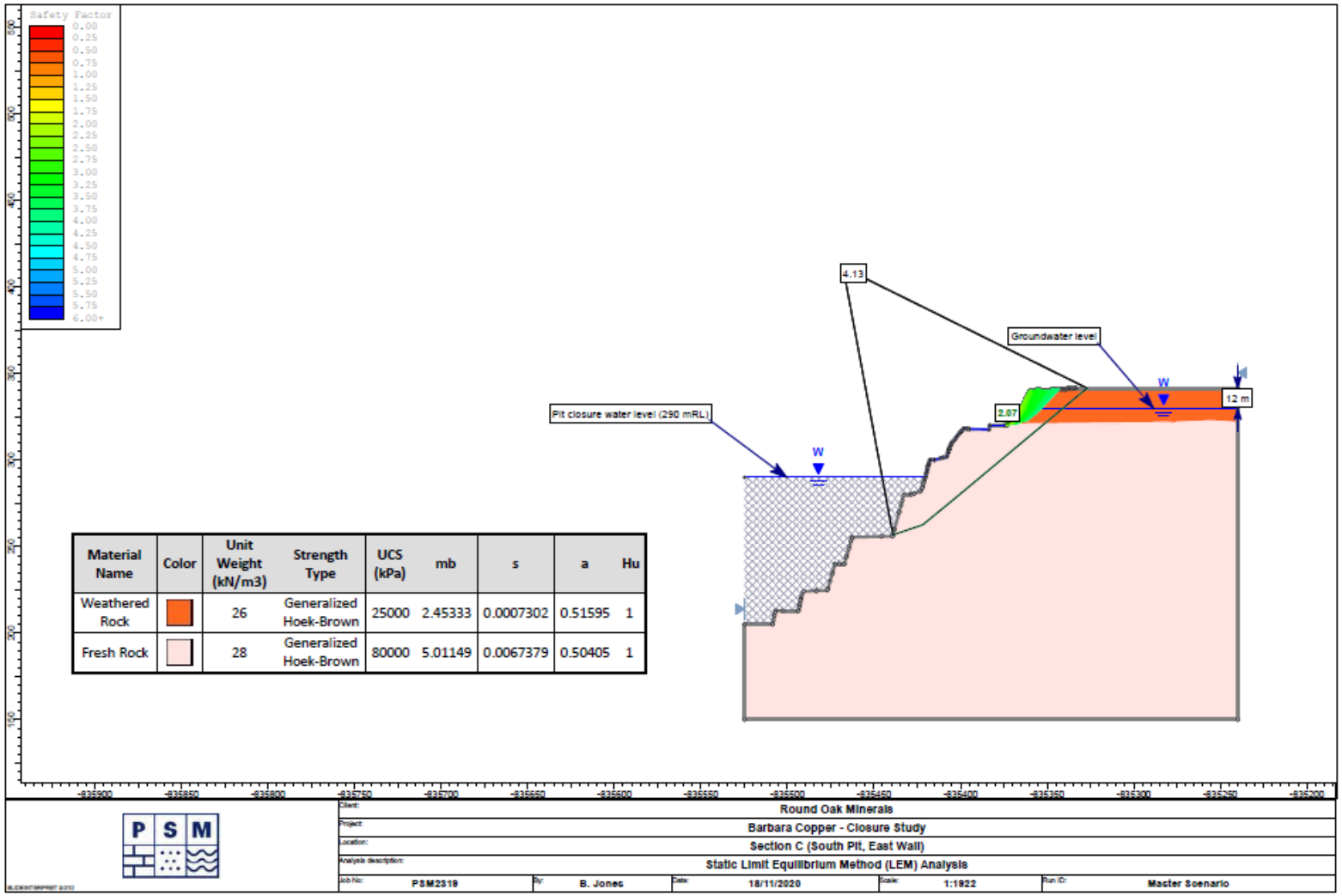
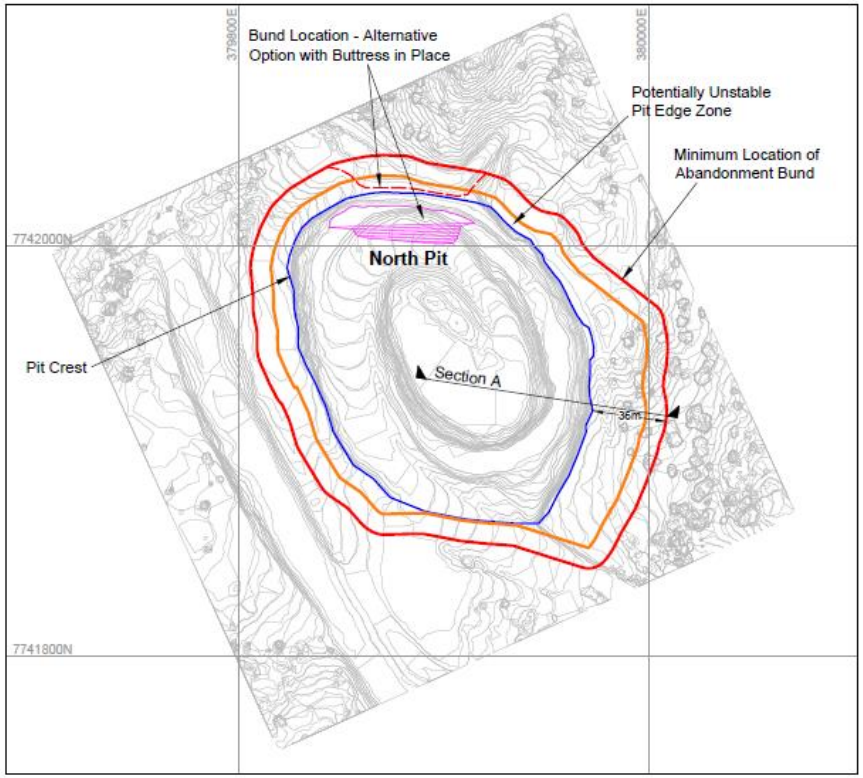


Figure 6-32 Limit equilibrium stability analysis – South pit (Section C)

The location of the abandonment bund for the North Pit is presented in Figure 6-33. Following the assessment of slope stability, the suitable location for the abandonment bund typically varies between 15 to 20 m from the pit permitter, except for in the south-east (the assessed potentially unstable pit edge zone delineated by Section A in (Figure 6-33) where it will be located 36 m behind the pit crest due to a deeper weathering profile. Abandonment bund will be a combination of soil, gates, rocks and will prevent access to general public but allow access for landowner. No buttress or diversion will be in place.

Due to the long-term instability of the northern wall of the North Pit, an additional abandonment bund will be constructed north-west of the North Pit to prevent ingress of surface water into the pit. Refer to Section 6.11.2 for the exact location and parameters for the construction of the additional abandonment bund.

The location of the abandonment bund for the South Pit is presented in Figure 6-34. Due to the potentially unstable pit edge zones delineated by Section B and Section C in Figure 6-34 the minimum location of the bund has been determined at 14 m and 32 m behind the pit crest respectively.



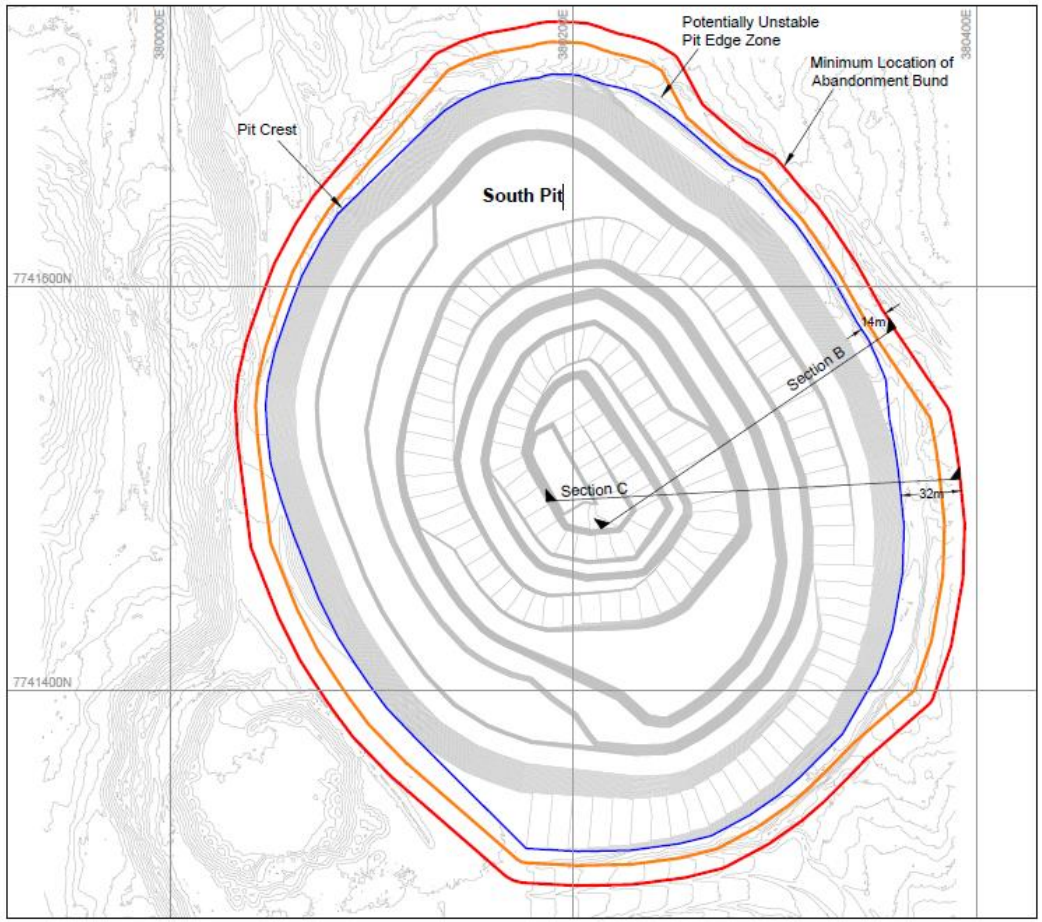
0 50 100
Scale (m)

Round Oak Minerals
Barbara Copper Project
Mine Closure Geotechnical Study

NORTH PIT BUND LOCATION

PSM2319-041L | Figure 3

Figure 6-33 Bund location for the North Pit



0 50 100
Scale (m)

Round Oak Minerals
Barbara Copper Project
Mine Closure Geotechnical Study

SOUTH PIT BUND LOCATION

PSM2319-041L | Figure 6

Figure 6-34 Bund location for the South Pit

6.9.3 Geochemical stability

Refer to Sections 6.1.3 and 6.4.3 for the geochemical assessment for the pit walls.

6.10 UNDERGROUND MINING

The Project does not involve underground mining.

6.11 BUILT INFRASTRUCTURE

6.11.1 Ancillary infrastructure, ROM pad and roads

All crushing plant-associated buildings and equipment will be dismantled and removed from the site upon cessation of the Project. Infrastructure will be decommissioned as follows:

- All services disconnected to redundant infrastructure
- All road materials (bitumen, gravel) removed (ripped and revegetated) where not to be retained
- All pipelines drained and removed
- All fencing that is not part of the PMLU removed
- All buildings are demolished and removed
- Any remaining infrastructure to be transferred to landholder through signed Landholder Agreement
- All machinery and equipment removed
- All surface water drainage infrastructure not required in the PMLU has been removed (Where drains or bunding are not required for flood and/or erosion protection they will be levelled or used as fill)
- All diversions and levees not to be retained are removed
- All waste material to be removed and disposed of
- Demonstrate areas which contained ancillary infrastructure does not contaminate receiving waters or surface waters.

All contamination will be remediated or removed from site. Any contamination removed from site has been removed in accordance with relevant regulations. A contaminated land investigation document will then be prepared by a suitably qualified person (SQP) containing a site suitability statement that states that land is not contaminated and is suitable for the proposed PMLU (low intensity grazing).

All access tracks and haul roads on the Project will be ripped and revegetated Section 6.7 except those roads over 4 m in width which will be handed to the landholder.

The ROM pad will be excavated to a depth of 0.5 m, or refusal, to ensure the removal of ore and any potentially contaminated materials. Benign material will be used either as capping material or regraded and revegetated (Section 6.7).

The remaining disturbed areas will be reshaped where required, deep ripped to remove compaction, and revegetated using the methods described in Section 6.7 of this document.

The PMLU for ancillary infrastructure, ROM pad and roads will be low intensity grazing.

6.11.2 Bunds, levees, diversion drains and dams

Several diversion drains, bunds and culverts have been constructed to manage local runoff by preventing backflow into mining operational areas and mine impacted run-off from entering the receiving environment. The location of diversion drains and culverts are displayed in Figure 6-35.

The Sediment Dam Eastern diversion drain will remain post closure while the Sediment Dam Western diversion drains will be rehabilitated post closure once the WRD has been decommissioned. The North Pit Creek Diversion and Levee (West of the North Pit) and the South Pit East Creek diversion will remain post-closure to reduce pit inflows, with other diversions east of the North Pit being removed, to facilitate inflows to the North Pit, with the final land use being water storage for the property owner.As per the EA criteria and the consequence category of the pits, the North Pit Creek Diversion and Levee and the North Pit East Creek Diversion have been designed to convey a peak flow for a 1:1,000-year annual exceedance probability (AEP) rainfall event. Rock armouring of the diversion drains was not required as diversions were formed from competent rock.

Initially, the Sediment Dam will be retained to evaporate stormwater runoff from the rehabilitated WRD. The Sediment Dam will subsequently be reconfigured as a sediment catch dam unless otherwise stipulated by the landholder. Water quality monitoring will continue to determine the quality of the water in the pits and Sediment Dam prior to decommissioning.

The South Pit diversion drain was constructed to the east of the South Pit to divert clean surface runoff to the north of the South Pit, where it passes beneath the haul road and enters the creek diversion drain to the west of the North Pit. This infrastructure is to be maintained post-closure. Figure 6-36 shows in red the diversion drains that are to be removed post-closure.

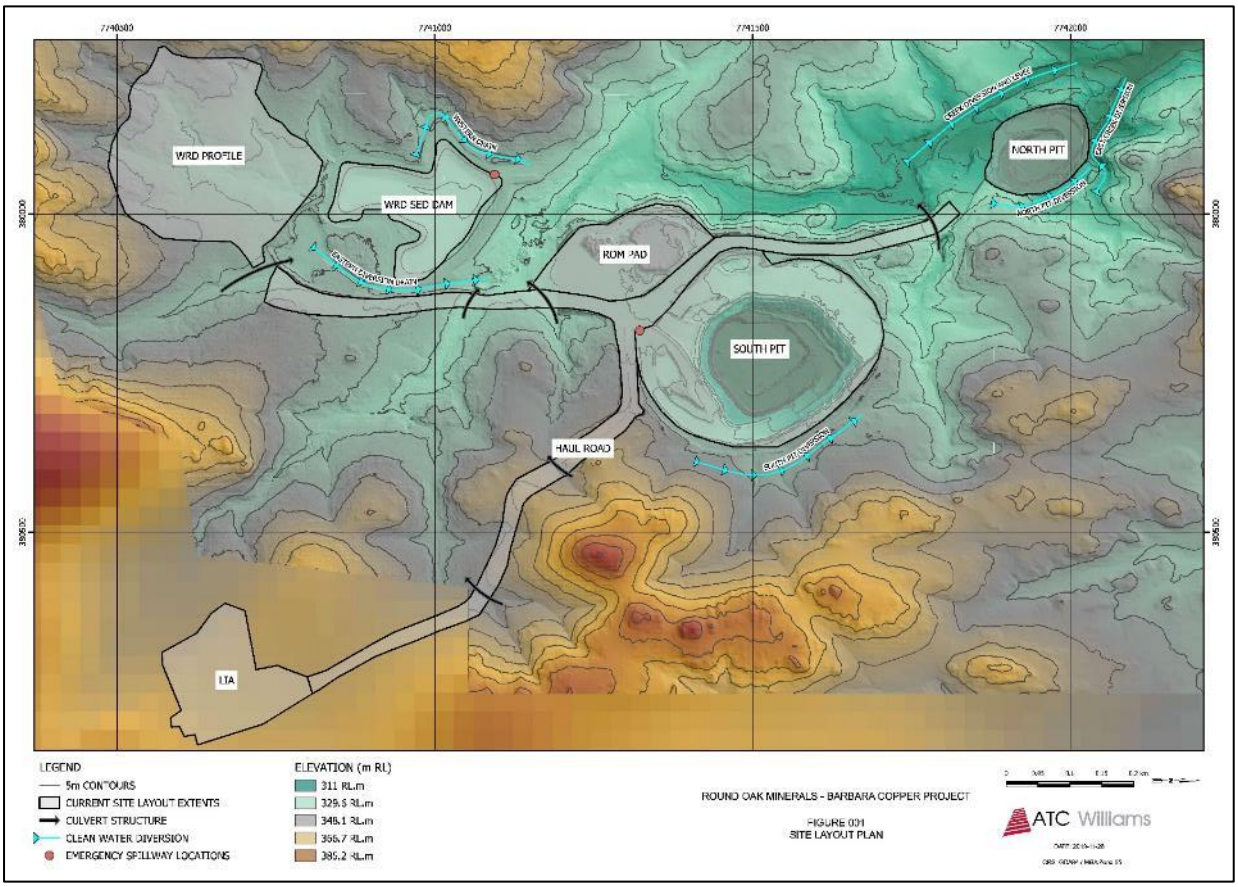


Figure 6-35 Location of diversion drains and culverts

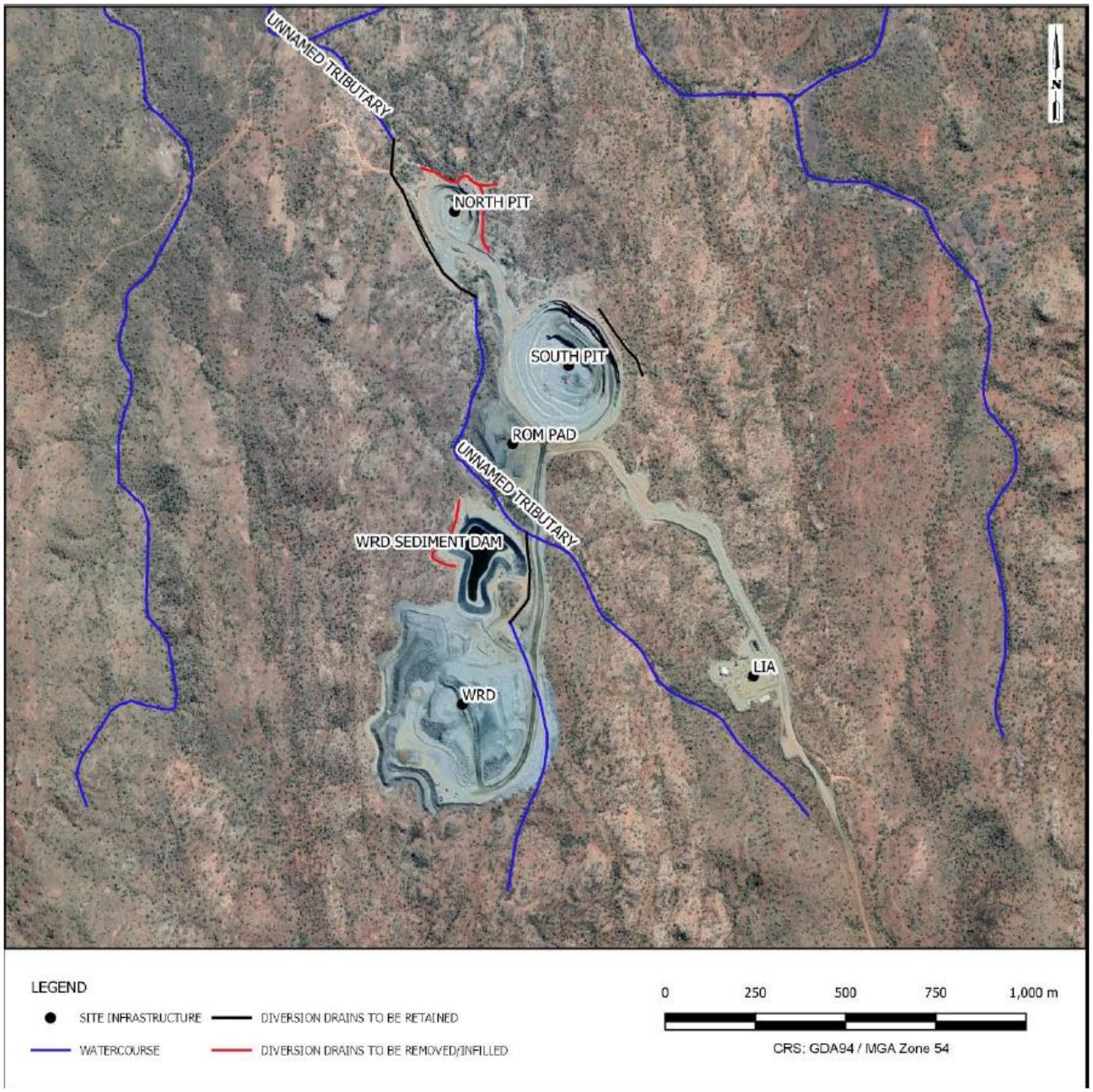


Figure 6-36 Diversions drains to be retained and removed post-closure

Post-closure bunds will be maintained in the North and South pits in order to manage surface waters and long-term instability of pit walls. Refer to Sections 6.9.2 and 6.11.2**.** for location and parameters of bunds.

7 RISK ASSESSMENT

The PRCP Guideline requires that a risk assessment is undertaken to identify the risks of a stable condition of land not being achieved and other risks that may be present at closure and to propose how the risks will be managed or minimised. A risk assessment was conducted by Round Oak for the Project to determine and manage potential post-closure risks.

As per section 126C(1)(f) of the EP Act, the focus of the risk assessment related to the risk of not achieving the proposed PMLUs (low intensity grazing, water storage and native ecosystem). It did not aim to identify internal project risks or financial risks to the company from closure activities.

The risk treatment plan may also require updates where additional risks are identified.

7.1 METHODOLOGY

The aspects of risk assessment, as described by the AS ISO 31000:2018: Risk Management – Guidelines (Standards Australia, 2018), were included in the risk assessment:

- Risk identification – sources of risk, areas of impacts, events and causes, potential for consequences
- Risk analysis – causes of risk, positive and negative consequences, and likelihood of consequences occurring
- Risk evaluation – analysis to determine what risks need to be managed and prioritised
- Risk treatment – select and implement options for addressing identified risks.

The risks associated with the ability to return the RAs to a stable PMLU were analysed using qualitative criteria to assess likelihood and consequences. Table 7-1, Table 7-2 and Table 7-3 provide the descriptors for the likelihood and consequence rankings and also the overall risk matrix provided.

Table 7-1 Qualitative criteria for likelihood

Likelihood probability	Description (single events)	Frequency
Almost certain	Common occurrence	Once per decade
Likely	Probably will occur	Once every 10 - 50 years
Possible	Could happen at some time or has happened in the past	Once every 50 - 100 years
Unlikely	Occurs infrequently	Once every 100 - 500 years
Rare	Not likely to occur	Once every 500+ years

Table 7-2 Qualitative criteria for consequence

Category	Health and Safety	Environment	Community & Social
CATASTROPHIC	**Single or multiple fatalities** Health effects leading to early mortality	Long term impact to sensitive environments, requiring long-term recovery, leaving major residual damage Emergency response involving external emergency services	Community and social unrest stops operations for greater than one month Significant irreparable damage to a site or items of cultural significance

Category	Health and Safety	Environment	Community & Social
MAJOR	**Lost Time Case** Impairment resulting in days lost Progressive chronic health condition or infectious disease	Moderate impact to sensitive environments or medium-term impact to non-sensitive environments Requires long term recovery and leaving some residual damage	Community and social unrest stops operations for between one week and one month Irreparable damage to site or item of cultural significance
MODERATE	**Restricted Work Case or Medical Treatment Case** Medically treated injury or injury requiring modified duties Reversible health effect of concern, no long-term disability	Minor impact to sensitive environments or moderate impact to non-sensitive environments Isolated community and customer complaints	Community and social unrest stops operations for up to one week Significant but repairable damage to heritage items of significance
MINOR	**First Aid Case** Minor reversible health effects of no concern	Environmental incident contained on site Incident tolerated without external complaints	Repeated community complaints requiring site management or business unit response Minor, repairable damage to cultural heritage items or sites
INSIGNIFICANT	**No Treatment Case** Short-term temporary health effects, inconvenience or symptoms	Environmental issues/impact resolved within normal business operations	Community complaint resolved via existing site procedures

Table 7-3 Qualitative risk assessment matrix

Likelihood	Most Serious Consequence				
	Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Almost Certain	Medium	High	High	Extreme	Extreme
Likely	Medium	Medium	High	High	Extreme
Possible	Low	Medium	Medium	High	High
Unlikely	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High
Rare	Low	Low	Low	Medium	Medium

7.2 RISK ASSESSMENT FINDINGS

This section provides the findings of the risk assessment which identified the potential risks to achieving a PMLU if rehabilitation and closure activities are undertaken as they are proposed.

Appendix R presents the complete risk assessment including existing controls and the residual risk outcomes (after additional controls are applied).

There were 24 inherent risks identified and, out of these, 11 were ranked with a severity score of 'Low', 8 ranked as 'Medium' and 4 ranked as 'High' for the inherent risk.

After the consideration of mitigation measures, and implementation of several modelling investigations, severity scores for residual risks were assigned. There were only 3 residual risks ranked as 'Medium' and none ranked as 'High'. Table 7-4 provides the summary of the medium residual risks and the proposed treatment controls. Refer to Appendix R for the remaining residual risks identified as having a 'Low' severity scores.

Table 7-4 Summary of 'medium' residual risks and treatment controls

Risk ID	Risk/impact description	Description	Controls	Responsible person	Timing and scheduling
4	Formation of pit lake with poor water quality impacting groundwater at the North Pit	Risk causes which were considered included the higher than expected mobile contaminants in pit walls (if PAF material exists in walls), the pit acting as a groundwater sink, diversions in place around the pit inhibiting additional water from flowing, minor recharge through soil and sediments, episodic recharge through lineaments aligned with watercourse, evaporation exceeds rainfall and an increased catchment surrounding the pit within the safety bund area resulting in increased inflow if the diversion is removed	Modelling of long term water quality in the North pit expected to be suited for livestock watering. Treatment controls for managing impacts to groundwater quality include: • Assessment of PAF presence was undertaken and no PAF material is present in the wall, sulphidic material is present at the floor only. • Ensure rehabilitation meets completion criteria to reduce chance of sediment run off • Facilitate freshwater run-off flows into North Pit to improve water quality (decommission diversions) Resource requirements include budgetary requirements for groundwater quality monitoring, landowner cooperation. The additional controls applied were facilitating an increased quantity of freshwater into North pit through the decommissioning of diversions.	Sit supervising Executive (SSE)	• Pit water quality: Ongoing geochemical modelling and monitoring • Water management: Ongoing and post-closure
5	Formation of pit lake with poor water quality (unsuitable for stock water usage) impacting the South Pit Storage.	The causes considered were same as for Risk No.4	Modelling of long term water quality in the South Pit demonstrates suitable for livestock watering. Ensure successful rehabilitation of waste rock dump cap: Rainfall run-off and overland flow from rehabilitated (capped) WRD and ROM to dilute water quality. The additional controls measures applied included the facilitation of freshwater runoff flows into South Pit (decommission diversions) to the pit floor, reducing aerobic activity.	SSE	• Pit water quality: Ongoing geochemical modelling and monitoring • Water management: Ongoing and post-closure •
9	Infiltration to encapsulated PAF causing seepage, occurrence of poor-quality seepage/runoff from WRD impacting groundwater or surface water / riparian vegetation.	Causes considered included the placement of PAF in upper tiers of WRD and limited compatibility causing potential infiltration oxidation of PAF / leaching, the known characteristics of NAF/PAF, the known segregation and encapsulation of PAF, reasonable lag time of PAF to oxidise	Treatment controls for managing impacts to receiving environment from PAF seepage/runoff include: • Encapsulation of PAF within nominal 5 m of NAF within top and edges of dump. Surface of final landform will be shaped to direct surface run-off to eastern portion of WRD (assumes no cover system) • Development of a final cover system that will reduce percolation of incidental rainfall and seepage expression from WRD within reasonable timeframe (5 years). The design is to consider erosion potential, technical specifications by qualified engineers, certification of cover system, followed by verification that cover system works.	SSE	• Encapsulation of PAF: During development of final cover system as per PRCP Schedule • Ongoing water quality monitoring

Risk ID	Risk/impact description	Description	Controls	Responsible person	Timing and scheduling
			Additional controls included a cover system to reduce percolation of incidental rainfall and seepage expression from the WRD within reasonable timeframe (5 years), to consider erosion potential, technical specification by engineer, as constructed certification of cover system, followed by a verification of cover system works. Design of cover system by appropriately qualified personnel, budget requirements to make sure enough NAF material is included in the capping system to prevent seepage in to PAF material. Additional monitoring of groundwater quality (See Section 8.2.7) and receiving environment (See Section 8.2.8). Resource requirements include budgetary requirements for groundwater quality monitoring, landowner cooperation.		

8 MONITORING AND MAINTENANCE

Post-closure monitoring aims to demonstrate that milestone criteria have been met and that key post-closure residual risks have been effectively managed. Monitoring will also enable any unforeseen issues to be identified and further management implemented.

8.1 MONITORING SCHEDULE

During mine completion environmental elements (e.g., flora, fauna and water quality) will be monitored to demonstrate that outcomes have been achieved (against the rehabilitation milestone criteria). Table 8-1 provides the milestone monitoring schedule. The monitoring is proposed to continue for five years post closure, which is when it is expected that there will be achievement of the final milestone for the PMLUs.

For further detail on milestone criteria, refer to the PRCP Schedule. More details on the monitoring of the individual aspects are provided in Sections 8.2 to 8.2.8 below.

Table 8-1 Milestone monitoring

Ref#	Rehabilitation Milestone	Monitoring Task	Methodology	Frequency	Reporting	Contingency Strategy	Review Timing	Review Methodology	Contingency Strategy
RM1	Infrastructure Decommissioning	Review legal agreements for retention of any infrastructure Confirm removal of agreed infrastructure	Community consultation, document review and site inspection	Annually	Internal	Update documentation as required	At completion of landowner agreement	Visual inspection	Organise additional removal of infrastructure as required
RM2	Remediation of Contaminated Land	Review infrastructure mapping for inclusion of potentially contaminated sites Site Suitability Statement produced	Document review and inspection	Annually	Internal	Update documentation as required	Following removal of any potentially contaminated material	Contaminated land investigation by SQP	Prepare remediation plan for any residual areas of contamination
RM3	Landform Development and Reshaping/ Reprofiling	Monitor against PRCP schedule and milestones	Ground survey and Lidar	Annually	Internal	Update schedule if required	Following completion of earthworks	Ground survey and Lidar	Update schedule or undertake additional works
RM4	Surface Preparation	Assess adequacy of growth media	Visual inspections	Biannually first three years	Internal	Identify cause of unsuccess	Annually	Growth media monitoring	Plan and execute remediation program
RM5	Rehabilitation (Native Ecosystem) – WRD	Assess adequacy of cover design	Capping materials assessment, permeability testing, review of compaction test work	Annually	Internal	Update documentation as required Update design plan if required	Following completion of earthworks Annually	Review of matrix suction sensor data Review of groundwater / receiving water data	Remediate further areas if required
		Analysis of stability (slope, FoS) by a geotechnical engineer	Geotechnical inspection, ground survey and Lidar	Annually	Internal	Remediate areas of instability Update design plan if required	Following completion of works	Geotechnical assessment	Remediate further areas if required
		Inspection of rehabilitated areas to monitor alignment with PMLU	Visual inspections	Annually	Internal and landowner as required	Identify cause of unsuccess	Annually	Erosion monitoring	Plan and execute remediation program
RM6	Rehabilitation (Water Storage) - Pits	Analysis of survey data and geotechnical data for pits by a geotechnical engineer	Geotechnical inspection, ground survey and geotechnical data	Annually	Internal	Review set back distances to ensure safety	Following completion of mining	Geotechnical assessment	Review set back distance plan Plan and execute set back distance controls
		Compliance with EA requirements	RPEQ inspection	Annually	Internal, DES	EA amendment to deregister regulated structure	Annually	Review consequence category assessment	Update documentation where required
		Assess access restrictions are in place and operable	Visual inspections	Annually	Internal and landowner as required	Repair, remediate areas not meeting requirements	Annually	Visual inspections	Investigate cause of access issue
RM7	Rehabilitation (Low intensity grazing)	Inspection of revegetated areas for germination success plus declared weed emergence	Visual inspections	Annually	Internal and landowner as required	Identify cause	Annually	Visual inspections	Plan and execute remediation program

Ref#	Rehabilitation Milestone	Monitoring Task	Methodology	Frequency	Reporting	Contingency Strategy	Review Timing	Review Methodology	Contingency Strategy
		Inspect landform for erosion	Visual surveys and Lidar	Annually	Internal	Identify cause of erosion Remediate where necessary	Annually	Rehabilitation monitoring	Develop maintenance program for remediation
RM8	Achievement of post mining land use (Levees and Diversions)	Geotechnical survey by SQP of levee & diversions to be retained	Site survey by geotechnical engineer SQP	Annually	Internal	Remediate areas of instability	Annually	Geotechnical assessment	Review design and revise if required
RM9	Achievement of post mining land use (WRD / Native Ecosystem Services)	Water quality sampling against ANZECC Stock Drinking Water requirements	Water quality sampling and comparison to guidelines	Biannually	Internal and landowner as required	Investigate non-compliant results where required	Annually	Sampling and laboratory analysis	Investigate cause of non-compliant results Review landowner agreement where required
		Survey for erosion	Visual surveys and Lidar	Annually	Internal	Identify cause of erosion Remediate where necessary	Annually	Erosion monitoring	Develop maintenance program for remediation
		Cover system performance assessment	Cover system assessment by SQP	Annually	Internal	Investigate non-compliant results where required	Annually	Sampling and laboratory analysis	Investigate cause of non-compliant results. Remediate where necessary
RM10	Achievement of post mining land use (Voids / Water Storage)	Inspect storages for erosion	Visual surveys and Lidar	Annually	Internal	Identify cause of erosion Remediate where necessary	Annually	Erosion monitoring	Develop maintenance program for remediation
		Water quality sampling against ANZECC Stock Drinking Water requirements	Review of water quality data between reference sites and rehabilitation sites	Annually	Internal	Investigate spikes in potential contaminants where required	Annually	Sampling and laboratory analysis	Investigate cause of non-compliant results Plan and execute management program where required Review landowner agreement where required
		Groundwater level monitoring	Recording groundwater bore levels. Observe pit levels	Biannually	Internal and landowner as required	Investigate non-compliant results where required	Annually	Increased groundwater monitoring (up to quarterly)	Review landowner agreement where required
RM11	Achievement of post mining land use (Low intensity grazing)	Survey for erosion	Visual surveys and Lidar	Annually	Internal	Identify cause of erosion Remediate where necessary	Annually	Erosion monitoring	Develop maintenance program for remediation
		Inspection of rehabilitated areas to demonstrate vegetation cover and diversity meets PMLU of Low intensity grazing	Laboratory analysis of topsoil / growth media	Annually	Internal	Identify cause of unsuccess	Annually	Vegetation monitoring	Infill seeding where required
		Water quality sampling against ANZECC Stock Drinking Water requirements	Water quality sampling and comparison to guidelines	Biannually	Internal and landowner as required	Investigate non-compliant results where required	Annually	Sampling and laboratory analysis	Investigate cause of non-compliant results

Ref#	Rehabilitation Milestone	Monitoring Task	Methodology	Frequency	Reporting	Contingency Strategy	Review Timing	Review Methodology	Contingency Strategy
									Review landowner agreement where required

8.2 DESCRIPTION OF MONITORING METHODOLOGIES

This section provides a description of the monitoring methodologies and standards to be implemented to assess the trends and success of rehabilitation and revegetation. Post closure monitoring to demonstrate the milestone criteria is provided in Section 8.4.

8.2.1 Vegetation monitoring

A rehabilitation monitoring program (RMP) will be conducted annually to analyse the progress of rehabilitated areas against undisturbed reference (analogue) sites. Monitoring will be undertaken as close to the end of the wet season as possible, to allow for the identification of annual species and to assist with identification of species that require the presence of flowers/fruiting material for accurate identification.

The aims of the RMP are to:

- Collect detailed information at each of the analogue and rehabilitation sites, including species composition, density, richness, and percentage ground cover to compare site performance against previous monitoring results and analogue sites.
- Assess the performance of rehabilitation activities against the rehabilitation criteria outlined in PRCP Schedule milestone criteria.

8.2.1.1 Analogue sites

Rehabilitation involves the revegetation of areas disturbed by mining that are no longer required for operational purposes. These areas need to be subsequently monitored to track their progress towards a native ecosystem or grazing on native pastures). This is done by comparing rehabilitated site data to reference data from an undisturbed area, known as a reference or analogue site.

The nominated reference sites apply to all rehabilitation monitoring for the Project. Permanent reference sites will be established during the first round of monitoring under the RMP. Reference sites will be established in locations that reflect the post-mining rehabilitation goals of the respective disturbance and Rehabilitation Areas. Factors to consider include slope/landform characteristics, pre-clearing vegetation and land use. This will allow rehabilitation sites to be paired with an appropriate reference site.

Indicative locations (transect starting point) for analogue monitoring sites are listed in Table 8-2.

Table 8-2 Proposed analogue site locations

Site ID	Reference Site to Disturbance Type	Analogue Sites	
		Easting	Northing
Analogue 1	WRD (37° rocky side slopes)	TBD	TBD
Analogue 2	ROM Pad	TBD	TBD
Analogue 3	Infrastructure	TBD	TBD
Analogue 4	Drainage	TBD	TBD

TBD = To be determined

8.2.1.2 Rehabilitation sites

Rehabilitation monitoring sites will be established in impacted areas as progressive rehabilitation is undertaken. Once rehabilitation has been undertaken, each RA (excluding the open pit water storage) will contain a minimum of three permanent sampling sites to be compared with reference sites as a part of the RMP.

Rehabilitation site sampling density will be based on the sum of all disturbance areas within a particular RA (e.g., total area occupied by all dams belonging to the water storage domain). The sampling densities proposed are designed to enable the RMP to be statistically robust.

Currently, four rehabilitation sites are proposed as outlined in Table 8-3. As rehabilitation progresses, supplementary rehabilitation sites may be established as part of the RMP and assessed against analogue sites.

Table 8-3 Proposed rehabilitation site monitoring locations

Site ID	Disturbance Type	Rehabilitation Sites	
		Easting	Northing
Rehabilitation 1	WRD	TBD	TBD
Rehabilitation 2	ROM Pad	TBD	TBD
Rehabilitation 3	Infrastructure	TBD	TBD
Rehabilitation 4	Drainage	TBD	TBD

Note: TBD = To be determined following completion of landform

8.2.1.3 Monitoring methods

Rehabilitation monitoring will compare the progress of rehabilitated sites to reference site data by assessing the following characteristics:

- Ground cover percentage
- Canopy cover
- Species richness
- Woody stem density
- Recruitment
- Weed disturbance
- Photographic monitoring
- Landform evolution modelling
- Soil Moisture Characteristic Curves
- Soil permeability/matrix suction
- Erosion monitoring
- Soil sampling and growth media depth (every 2-3 years).

These methods are further described in the following sections.

8.2.1.4 Permanent vegetation monitoring

This method involves the collection of quantitative data on groundcover cover, canopy cover, species richness and woody stem density/recruitment. At each monitoring site a 50 m tape is extended, with the coordinates of each end recorded, to establish a permanent 50 m transect. A star picket is installed at each end of the transect to identify the exact transect location during each monitoring period. The transect area extends 5 m on either side of the 50 m tape, with 1 m quadrants placed every 5 m on alternating sides Figure 8-1. The permanent vegetation monitoring methodology will follow the *Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland* (Neldner *et al.*, 2017). Results from this survey will be used to compare plant communities between analogue and rehabilitated sites, including percentages of native species and weeds referred to in the milestone criteria of the PRCP Schedule. The permanent location of these monitoring transects will be decided during the first annual RMP.

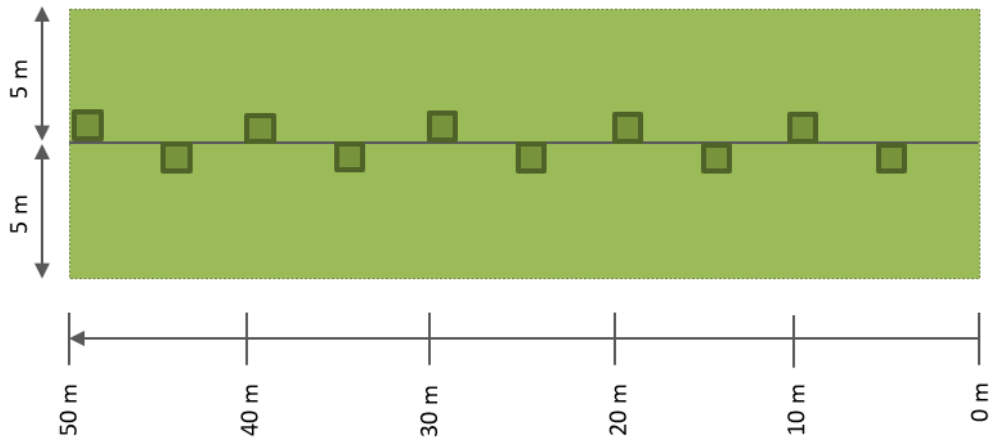


Figure 8-1 Transect area and layout

8.2.1.5 Statistical analysis

Average species richness will be calculated from the data obtained using the *Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland*. Data recorded for each site will be collated and averaged to obtain an indication of the species richness and type that the rehabilitation strategy is aiming to achieve.

Tree, shrub and ground cover densities will be calculated from both the stem counts and the species counts within the Ground Cover Percentage Method. These densities and percentages will then be averaged as described above for species richness and used to compare with completion criteria listed in PRCP Schedule.

8.2.2 Photographic monitoring

Photographic monitoring provides a visual record of the vegetation, ground cover, erosion and general appearance of each reference and rehabilitation site, allowing these sites to be compared over time. Site inspections of rehabilitated surfaces will occur annually following mine site closure until the full rehabilitation and relinquishment. Inspections are also recommended following significant rainfall events (greater than 50 mm depth).

A digital camera will be used to take the photos so a permanent record can be kept on file for each site. The process of taking the monitoring photos is as follows:

- The person taking the photograph stands at the star picket which marks the beginning of the 50 m transect within each of the sites
- The camera is then aimed directly towards the end of the 50 m transect and a single photograph is taken. The photo is taken directly above the star picket at chest height (approximately 110 cm above the ground)
- The photographer then stands at the star picket at the opposite end of the 50 m transect
- The camera is then aimed directly towards the start of the 50 m transect and a single photograph is taken. The photo is taken directly above the star picket at chest height (approximately 110 cm above the ground)
- The digital photographs are then downloaded and stored for future reference.

8.2.3 Opportunistic observations of fauna and key microhabitat features

Incidental observations of fauna will be recorded assessing rehabilitation of the WRD area. Key microhabitat features will also be recorded to determine habitat quality. Key features include presence of decorticating bark, stones and grassland features including tussocky habitat and seeds for foraging. This method will be undertaken in the ecosystem services PMLU only (e.g., the WRD Rehabilitation Area).

8.2.4 Erosion monitoring

Erosion of rehabilitated landforms reduces the likelihood of revegetation success, and in extreme cases can compromise the structural integrity of the landform, making it unstable and unsafe. In addition, if not managed correctly, erosion can result in the release of suspended sediments and potential contaminants into the receiving environment.

Erosion can be avoided by improving ground cover (particularly where large bare patches are present) such that vegetation occurs in a more uniform and consistent manner. Large bare patches will be shallow ripped and seeded to improve ground cover.

An erosion monitoring methodology has been developed by experienced AARC ecologists with consideration to relevant guidelines and research (Neldner et al., 2020). Erosion at the survey sites is monitored through visual assessment over time. Assessment is undertaken by traversing the 50 m transect on foot and recording the number and average depth of any erosion features or rill lines. It is noted that the placement of the permanent transects does not adequately capture the level of erosion across the entire rehabilitation landforms, and observations during the surveys have also been considered for the preparation of this report.

Erosion is measured along a 100 m transect. Erosion features or indicators that will be recorded, if identified, include wind or sheet erosion, erosion rills, gullies or tunnels, or signs of slumping.

When rills (less than 30 cm) and gullies (more than 30 cm) are observed along the 100 m transect then the area of erosion intercepting the 100 m transect will be calculated using the line intercept method, to understand the proportion of disturbance at each monitoring location.

The total number of rills will be counted at each monitoring location to determine rill severity, refer to Table 8-4. The overall classification of the erosion on each transect is determined by the higher classification attributed to either the number of rills/gullies or the average depth. For example, a transect may present only one or two rills but if these are recorded as being 25 cm deep, the transect will be classified as presenting a Moderate erosion classification. Obvious cases of localised settlement which are not causing any subsequent erosion were not counted as instances of erosion.

Table 8-4 Erosion classification

Erosion classification	Minor	Moderate	Severe	Extreme
No. of rills#	< 15	15–30	31–50	> 50

Note: #Survey Field Handbook (Source: Australian Soil and Land RC, Isbell RF, Speight JG, Walker J and Hopkins MS 1990)

If a gully intersects the 100 m transect then the location, depth, and width at the point of crossing the transect as well as the depth at the deepest point, and width at the widest point, and the total length of the gully up and down the slope will be recorded for monitoring. Additional gullies of significance outside of the transects may be identified, demarcated with star pickets and monitored for stability.

8.2.5 Soil monitoring

An assessment of the place growth media health and suitability will be completed to confirm soil is suitable for target vegetation establishment.

Soil monitoring involves the collection of growth media samples from a maximum depth of 10 cm to obtain quantitative data on the chemical and physical properties of soil. Soil sampling is conducted by collecting approximately 200 g samples with a clean plastic trowel and bucket every 10 m along the 50 m transect. These five samples are mixed in the bucket. The final 200 g soil sample is taken from the mix and placed into plastic sample bag. Samples are sent to a National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) certified laboratory for analysis of indicators of soil nutrition and land contamination including:

- pH
- Electrical conductivity
- Soluble chloride
- Moisture content
- Emerson Aggregate Stability test
- Particle size analysis
- Exchange acidity
- Exchangeable cations (Calcium, Magnesium, Potassium, Sodium and Aluminium)
- Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC)
- Calcium / magnesium ratio (Ca:Mg)
- Exchangeable sodium percentage (ESP
- Total nitrogen, nitrite & nitrate
- Sulphate
- Extractable Potassium and Phosphorous (Colwell)
- Total organic carbon and organic matter
- Trace elements (Copper, Manganese, Zinc, Iron and Boron).

Soil moisture content will be measured for interpretive purposes only and will not be assessed in determining rehabilitation success. Ideally, rehabilitation site data will reflect that of reference sites, though variable data may be sufficient in supporting the chosen PMLU.

8.2.6 Waste Rock Dump monitoring

Instrumentation is proposed for the waste rock surface to monitor the performance of the capping system against rehabilitation objectives. Instrumentation proposed to be installed on the WRD are as follows:

- Weather station – climatic data will be useful for calibrating vadose models and for analysis of matric suction measurements. Rainfall, temperature, and wind speed will be monitored.
- Matric suction sensors – a thermal conductivity sensor measures matric suction. Measurement of matric suction in the cover system will provide an indication of the fate of moisture within the cover system. At the recommended location, nodes will be placed in the surface of the cover soil and surface of waste rock material.
- Settlement monitoring plates - settlement monitoring plates installed on the WRD will be used for monitoring settlement and geotechnical stability on annual basis.

Monitoring of the overall condition of the WRD and presence (and cause) of surface settlement /displacement/erosion/ disturbance will occur on an annual basis for a five-year timeframe.

8.2.7 Groundwater monitoring

Groundwater monitoring will be conducted on an annual basis during rehabilitation activities and post closure for a period of five-years. Samples will be collected by a suitably trained person, and the samples analysed by a National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accredited laboratory. The groundwater monitoring locations will be the same location as those contained in the EA (Table E5-6), plus additional monitoring within the North and South pits. There are eighteen monitoring bores included in the monitoring framework and the two pits (Table 8-5). The groundwater quality milestone criteria are provided in the PRCP Schedule.

The Groundwater report by RLAP (2014) describes the local geology where monitoring bores are located, as comprised of Proterozoic rocks of the Mount Isa Inlier. Rock types at Barbara include Felsic Volcanics (forming in the hills), dolerite/amphibolite (in the drainages/valleys) and basalt (forming plateaus).

Table 8-5 Groundwater monitoring locations

Groundwater monitoring location	Eastings (GDA94 Zone 54)	Northing (GDA94 Zone 54)
BAWB05	**380948**	**7740252**
Bore E	380022	7738827
BAWB01	380432	7742097
BAWB02	379480	7742395
BAWB03	379834	7741692
BAWB04	380043	7742054
BAWBR1	380292	7740939
BAWBR2	379912	7741279
BAWBR3	379991	7741485
Seepage Bore 1a	380084	7741046
Seepage Bore 1b	380084	7741048
Seepage Bore 2a	380025	7741117

Seepage Bore 2b	380023	7741116
Seepage Bore 3a	379985	7741133
Seepage Bore 3b	379986	7741135
Seepage Bore 4a	380711	7740798
Seepage Bore 4b	380711	7740800

8.2.8 Receiving water monitoring

Monitoring locations are provided in Figure 2-8 and

Table 8-6. Receiving water monitoring will be conducted at a frequency consistent with other monitoring events conducted at the site (once following a significant rainfall event (>50 mm), for a period of five years. Samples will be collected by a suitably trained person, and the samples must be analysed by a NATA accredited laboratory. Milestone criteria relevant for the receiving water is outlined in the PRCP Schedule.

Table 8-6 Receiving water and sediment monitoring site locations

Monitoring Site	Site Description	Easting (GDA94 Zone 54)	Northing (GDA94 Zone 54)
BASW09*	Drainage feature outside and northeast of disturbance footprint catchment	377540	7738673
BASW05*	Drainage feature southwest and outside of disturbance footprint catchment	380736	7742273
BASW01	Watercourse at Mining Lease west boundary	378513	7743286
BASW04	Watercourse downstream of North Pit	379491	7742440
BASW08	Drainage feature at the top of catchment (Mining Lease entry)	380776	7740396
BASW11	Drainage feature upstream of junction with watercourse	379884	7743040

**Upstream / Reference Monitoring Points*

8.2.9 Maintenance and weed control

Following revegetation, rehabilitated areas will be checked for weed proliferation. Periodic monitoring will be undertaken to check the weed presence and weed control implemented if required. Weeds at target sites, should not exceed 10% of analogue site cover.

Weed control and maintenance involves the following:

- Preventing the introduction of exotic/invasive weeds (through the use of seed-free topsoil and appropriate washdown procedures)
- Minimising the spread of existing weeds (removing weeds prior to seed formation, ensuring known weed infestations are avoided on foot and vehicles); and
- Controlling weed infestations using either mechanical or herbicidal treatments (targeted chain-sawing, mulching, soil solarisation, weed pulling, or use of hand-held weed sprayers).

Weeds tend to out-compete native species on disturbed soils before desirable species have had time to set roots adequately over a rehabilitated area. Botanical surveys and hand removal of weeds or targeted herbicide applications will be pursued vigorously the first few years of newly established rehabilitated areas.

Rehabilitated areas will be checked for weed proliferation during monitoring periods. Weed control will also be conducted for sites that are meeting performance indicators for weed coverage, if relative cover of non-native/native species is increasing between surveys

8.2.10 Contingency Strategies

Monitoring of the rehabilitation areas will be undertaken (Section 8.1) annually to provide data that substantiates the performance of the rehabilitation from completion of rehabilitation activities to relinquishment. If during a subsequent monitoring event, a rehabilitation area fails to meet the success criteria or the area is not trending towards the success criteria, the following steps will be undertaken:

- An investigation into the reasons for failure or regression of rehabilitation. In some cases, the cause may be a naturally occurring event, such as a fire event, and not due to the failure of the rehabilitation method.
- If necessary, a risk assessment to determine whether remedial actions are required. This may occur when the ground cover is not sufficient to prevent erosion of the rehabilitation area; and
- The decision to conduct remedial actions will be undertaken through the close liaison with regulatory authorities to identify the best approach. Possible remediation activities may include the use of fire, thinning or the additional seeding of areas.

Upon identification of the cause of failure to comply with rehabilitation success criteria and the completion of remedial activities (if required), the area of rehabilitation will be monitored annually until the criteria have been met.

Contingency strategies if rehabilitation monitoring indicates milestone criteria are not trending towards being met is also provided in Table 8-1. The rehabilitation monitoring program will help identify and quantify problems, risks and opportunities for corrective actions and adaptive management.

8.3 MONITORING REPORTS

Annual rehabilitation monitoring reports for internal purposes will be prepared following the collection of monitoring data for the five-year monitoring period. These reports will present analyses of monitoring results and assess the rehabilitation progress over time as well as against success criteria. Ongoing rehabilitation monitoring and assessment will allow for the identification of challenges should they arise, and early remediation, ensuring rehabilitation success and certification in the long term.

Rehabilitation monitoring results will be analysed both over time and against success criteria and rehabilitation milestones. Results obtained from rehabilitation sites will be compared to analogue sites (where relevant). Common variables such as climatic conditions, seasonal variation and other event specific circumstances will also be considered in the analysis of rehabilitation data.

8.3.1 Statistical validity and data analysis

Statistical validity provides verification that if a conclusion is drawn from a given data set after experimentation, the conclusion is scientifically valid, if the conclusion drawn from the experiment is scientific and relies on mathematical and statistical laws. Data analysis from the rehabilitation monitoring program will include validity of construct, content, conclusion, internal and external aspects. Statistical validity will ensure the appropriate control sites/impact sites are being represented data set is being analysed and milestone criteria are being achieved as the primary aim of conclusions.

The analysis of rehabilitation monitoring results will involve comparing rehabilitation sites across the Project using statistical analyses where sufficient data is available. Statistical analysis will be undertaken where required to identify any significant differences between sample means. To determine any significant differences between the means of rehabilitation characteristics recorded across analogue and rehabilitation sites, it is recommended that rehabilitation performance be assessed using statistical test determined by the type of data available at the time. Variables measured at analogue and rehabilitation sites are considered statistically comparable where no significant difference between the means is detected. Temporal variation will be presented graphically for vegetation quality variables as required to identify any outliers or ongoing trends.

8.3.2 Intent of monitoring reports

The purpose of the monitoring program is to measure the performance of rehabilitation against the milestone criteria. The rehabilitation monitoring report provides a summary of rehabilitation performance, as well as a comparison of observed trends against previous monitoring events for rehabilitation areas.

The program will also help identify and quantify problems, risks and opportunities for corrective actions and adaptive management. The program describes the processes and activities that will be used to determine the biophysical state of rehabilitation and closure. A standardised and repeatable approach to the measurement of certain biophysical attributes and processes must be identified that can be compared against the milestones in the PRCP schedule.

Presentation of a long time series of monitoring data is one way to demonstrate that the risk of rehabilitation or management failure is low and/or quantifiable. The monitoring will also assist in improving the validity of the PRCP schedule. Any risks that remain upon surrender and post-surrender will be accounted for under the residual framework.

8.3.3 Quality Assurance and Quality Control

Monitoring, data assessment and reporting will be done by a suitability qualified person. This will be staff (e.g., environment officer) or an external consultant. All monitoring data files will be stored on-site. Round Oak staff will be responsible for reviewing monitoring data, analysis, reports and managing consultants.

Aspects to consider when reviewing the data, analysis and reports include QA/QC of data, methodologies used, fluctuating trends in data from previous years, accuracy of figures and graphs and general conclusions made about rehabilitation progress.

8.3.4 Standards and guidelines for monitoring

The abovementioned rehabilitation monitoring methodology will be followed in accordance with the following guidelines and standards:

- *Monitoring and Sampling Manual: Environmental Protection (Water) Policy*, version 2, 2018. Department of Environment and Science Government
- *Groundwater Sampling and Analysis* – A Field Guide, 2009. Geoscience Australia
- *Methodology for survey and mapping of regional ecosystems and vegetation communities in Queensland*, Version 5.1, 2020. Queensland Herbarium, Queensland Department of Environment and Science, Brisbane
- *Australian & New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality*, 2018. Commonwealth of Australia
- *AS/NZS 5667.12:1999 Water quality*—Sampling Part 12: Guidance on sampling of bottom sediments

- SQP person guidance for soil moisture, erosion and settlement station monitoring.

8.4 POST-CLOSURE MONITORING

Post-closure monitoring aims to demonstrate that the final rehabilitation milestone criteria have been met and that the key post closure residual risks have been effectively managed. Monitoring enables any unforeseen issues to be identified and further management implemented.

Monitoring of the site has focused on demonstrating the achievement of PMLUs (low intensity grazing, water storage and native ecosystem) using the monitoring methods provided in Section 8.2 and assessed against the milestone criteria in the PRCP Schedule.

Once rehabilitation milestone criteria have been met, for the specified amount of time, application for certification of rehabilitated land can be made before relinquishment.

9 CONCLUSION

This transitional PRCP has been developed to meet the requirements under the EP Act and the PRCP Guideline for the Project (comprised of ML90241, under EPML02840015).

Section 2.2 provides the baseline information for the site, which has been assembled from specialist reports, pre-mining surveys, government databases, or data collected during operations. As well as the project description and how the areas have been mined.

The site meets the criteria for a transitional PRCP. Therefore, information from existing land outcome documents has been used throughout the report.

The PMLUs for the site is low intensity grazing, water storage and native ecosystem. Section 6 provides the rehabilitation and closure methodology based on the knowledge of the baseline environment, assessments and modelling for post closure and rehabilitation landforms and consultation with landowners.

Monitoring and maintenance of rehabilitation, described in Section 8, will occur to demonstrate milestone criteria are being met and that the final milestone for achieving the PMLU is complete.

The PRCP Schedule is provided to DES separately and has been informed by the information provided within this PRCP.

10 REFERENCES

AMC Consultants Pty Ltd (AMC) (2020), Wallace South Geotechnical Closure Review (Project 119075)

APA (6th ed.) Read, J., Stacey, P., & CSIRO (Australia) (2009), Guidelines for Open Pit Slope Design. Collingwood, Vic: CSIRO Publishing

ATC William's Pty Ltd (ATCW) (2018a), Wallace South Project, Diversion Drain Design – Hydraulic Assessment (Ref 118128.02 R01-a)

ATC William's Pty Ltd (ATCW) (2019a), Post Mine Land Use Plan Response, (Ref: 20191126_WallaceSouth_LUMD_FINAL)

ATC William's Pty Ltd (ATCW) (2019b), Wallace South Project, Diversion Drain Construction Report and Certification (Ref 118128.02 R02)

ATC William's Pty Ltd (ATCW) (2019c), Barbara Copper Project, North Pit and Diversion Drains Construction Report

ATC William's Pty Ltd (ATCW) (2020), Barbara Copper Project – Post Mine Land Use Plan Input

ATC William's Pty Ltd (ATCW) (2022a), Barbara Copper Project Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Planning – Water Management Plan, Water Balance Model and Geochemical Assessment

ATC William's Pty Ltd (ATCW) (2022b), Barbara Copper Project Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Planning – Hydraulic Assessment

ATC William's Pty Ltd (ATCW) (2022c), Barbara Copper Project Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Planning – Waste Rock Characterisation and Waste Rock Dump Cover System Design

AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd (AARC), (2014a), Barbara Copper Project: Soil and Land Suitability Assessment.

AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd (AARC), (2014b), Barbara Copper Project: Aquatic Ecology Report.

AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd (AARC), (2014c), Barbara Copper Project: Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment.

AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd (AARC) (2016a), Soils and Land Suitability Assessment for the Wallace Gold Project

AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd (AARC) (2016b), Aquatic Ecology Report for the Wallace Gold Project

AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd (AARC) (2016c), Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Report for the Wallace Gold Project

AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd (AARC) (2020), Environmental Consequence Advice Wallace South Diversion Drain Post Closure

Australia & New Zealand (ANZG). (2018), Australia & New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh & Marine Water Quality. https://www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines/guideline-values/default/water-quality-toxicants/search

Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand (ANZECC & ARMCANZ). (2000), National Water Quality Management

Strategy – Paper No. 4: Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Natural Resource Ministerial Council, Australia

BOM Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems Atlas (2022) GDE Atlas Map: Water Information: Bureau of Meteorology (bom.gov.au). http://www.bom.gov.au/water/groundwater/gde/map.shtml

CopperChem and Syndicated Metals (2014). The Barbara Copper Project Assessment of Environmental Impacts

CopperChem Ltd & Syndicated Metals Ltd (2014), Barbara Copper Project Heritage Study

CSIRO (2009), Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook

CSIRO & BoM (2020), State of the Climate 2020, prepared for Commonwealth Australia by CSIRO and the Bureau of Meteorology, www.bom.gov.au/state-of-the-climate/

Department of Environment and Science (DES) (2016), 'Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures', ESR/2016/1933, March 2016, version 5.01, Queensland Government

Department of Environment and Science (DES) (2019), 'Guideline – Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plans', ESR/2019/4964, March 2021, version 2.00, Queensland Government

Department of Environment and Science (DES) (2020), 'Information Sheet – Voids in Floodplains', ESR/2019/4966, March 2021, version 1.00, Queensland Government

Department of Industry and Resources (1997). Safety Bund Walls Around Abandoned Open Pit Mines, Government of Western Australia, Department of Industries and Resources, Perth.

Department of Natural Resources and Mines (2006), Fact sheet 'Erosion control in grazing lands'

Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (EGi) (2016), Solute Release from Wallace South Waste Rock – Wallace South Gold Project", (Reference Document No 4405.02.1193)

Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (EGi) (2014), Barbara Copper Project – Assessment of Waste Rock Geochemistry (Reference Document No 4405/1113)

Eyre *et al.* (2017), Method for the Establishment and Survey of Reference Sites for BioCondition

Golder Associates Pty Ltd (2021), PRCP Risk Assessment Wallace Gold Project – Summary (Reference Project No. 19135048-008-TM-Rev0)

Greig-Smith, P. (1964), *Quantitative Plant Ecology*. Butterworths, London

Isbell RF, (2016), The Australian Soil Classification. Australian Soil and Land Survey Handbook Series, 2nd ed., CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.

Grocott, G (2016), Wallace South Copper gold Project: Geotechnical Support for Pit Slope Design; Document No. PSM2831-007R Draft. Pells Sulivan Meynink

Hawley, M., & Cunning, J (2017), Mine Waste Dump and Stockpile Design. Clayton South, Victoria, Australia: CRC Press

Howard, E J & Roddy, B P (2012), Evaluation of the water erosion prediction project model – validation data from sites in Western Australia, in AB Fourie & M Tibbett (eds), Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Mine Closure, Australian Centre for Geomechanics, Perth, pp. 81-92

Kent, K, 2002*, Native vegetation guide for the Riverina: notes for land managers on its management and revegetation*, Johnstone Centre, Charles Sturt University, Wagga Wagga.

Landloch (2013), Landform design study: Carmichael Coal Project, prepared for GHD Pty Ltd by Landloch Pty Ltd

Lomandra Environmental Pty Ltd (Lomandra) (2020), Application for End of Waste Approval -Wallace Project Pit Water Assessment for Stock Use and Dust Suppression

Lu, H, Gallant, J, Prosser, I P, Moran, C & Priestly, G (2001), Prediction of Sheet and Rill Erosion Over the Australian Continent: Incorporating Monthly Soil Loss Distribution, Technical Report 13/01, CSIRO Land and Water, Canberra, Australia

Marinelli and Niccoli (2000), Simple Analytical Equations for Estimating Groundwater Inflow to a Mine Pit, Vol 38, No. 2 – Groundwater – March – April 2000

McKenzie, N.J., Grundy, M.J., Webster, R. Ringrose-Voase, A.J. (2008), Guidelines for Surveying Soil and Land Resources, 2nd ed., CSIRO, Melbourne.

Minerals Council of Australia (MCA) (2015), Enduring Value – The Australian minerals industry framework for sustainable development

Neldner, V.J., Wilson, B.A., Dillewaard, H.A., Ryan, T.S. and Butler, D.W. (2017), Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland. Version 4.0. Updated May 2017. Queensland Herbarium, Queensland Department of Science, Information Technology and Innovation, Brisbane

Neldner, V.J., Wilson, B.A., Dillewaard, H.A., Ryan, T.S. and Butler, D.W. (2020), Methodology for Surveying and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland' (Version 5.1) Updated April 2020. Queensland Herbarium, Queensland Department of Science, Information Technology and Innovation, Brisbane

Northern Resource Consultants (NRC) (2017), Wallace Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Report: Dry Season 2017

Northern Resource Consultants (NRC) (2018), Wallace Receiving Environmental Monitoring Program Report: Wet season 2018

Northern Resource Consultants (NRC) (2018), Wallace Receiving Environmental Monitoring Program Report: Dry Season 2018

Pells Sullivan Meynink (PSM) (2014), "Barbara Copper Project - Geotechnical Feasibility Study", Ref

PSM2319-018R.

Pells Sullivan Meynink (2020), *Mine Closure Geotechnical Study, Barbara Coper Project,*
(Ref PSM2319-041L)

PSM Consult Pty Limited (PSM) (2021), Mine Closure Geotechnical Study, Wallace South Gold Mine (Ref PSM2831-011L REV1)

Queensland Government (2010), *North-West Regional Plan 2010 - 2031 – Planning for a stronger, more liveable and sustainable community*.

Queensland Government (2015), *History of Mount Isa,* Available: Mount Isa | Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples | Queensland Government (www.qld.gov.au) (Accessed 14 June 2022)

Queensland Government (2016), *Soil Conservation Guidelines for Queensland*

Queensland Government (2022), Queensland Globe, Available: Queensland Globe (information.qld.gov.au) (Accessed February 9th 2022)

GeoResGlobe (2022), Queensland Government, Available: GeoResGlobe (information.qld.gov.au) (Accessed February 10th 2022)

SGM Environmental Pty Limited (SGM) (2021), Erosion Modelling, Waste Rock Dump, Wallace South Gold Project, Project Number 2IB0I6SGM

Environmental Pty Limited (SGM) (2021b), Calibrated Erosion Modelling, Waste Rock Dump, Barbara Copper Project (ref 21B023)

SGM Environmental Pty Limited (SGM) (2021c), Column Trial Cover Options, Waste Rock Dump, Barbara Copper Project

SGM Environmental Pty Limited (SGM) (2022), Cover Design - Barbara Copper Project Waste Rock Dump. Project number: 21B002

SLR Consultants (SLR) (2019), Wallace Gold Project. Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Report – Wet Season 2019

SLR Consultants (SLR) (2020), Wallace Gold Project. Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Report – Annual Report 2020

Standards Australia (2018), AS ISO 31000:2018: Risk Management – Guidelines

Syndicated Metals Ltd, August (2014). Regolith-Landform Characteristics and Groundwater Investigations at the Barbara Copper Project Area: Implications for the Development of Shallow Aquifers

Rob Lait & Associates (RLA) (2014a). Barbara Copper Project – Hydrogeological Report

Rob Lait and Associates Pty Ltd (RLA) (2014b), Hydrogeological Regime Wallace North Lease – Exco Resources

Rob Lait and Associates Pty Ltd (RLA) (2016), Open Pit Groundwater Inflow, Wallace South and Wallace East

Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd (Round Oak) (2020a), Wallace Gold Project – Land Use Management Document

Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd (Round Oak) (2020b), Wallace Gold Project – Topsoil Management Plan

Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd (Round Oak) (2020c), Wynberg – Exploration Rehabilitation Memo

Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd (Round Oak) (2021), Community Consultation Plan for the Wallace Gold Project

Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd (Round Oak) (2021), Community Consultation Plan for the Barbara Copper Project

The Long Paddock, SILO Data Drill (2020), Queensland Government, https://www.longpaddock.qld.gov.au/silo/

Verco, R. (2019), Wallace South Waste Rock Characterisation Review

WMV Environmental (2022)

Appendix A Environmental Authority

Permit

Environmental Protection Act 1994

Environmental authority EPML02840015

This environmental authority is issued by the administering authority under Chapter 5 of the Environmental Protection Act 1994.

Environmental authority number: EPML02840015

Environmental authority takes effect on 3 February 2020

Environmental authority holder(s)

Name(s)	Registered address
ROUND OAK MINERALS PTY LIMITED	Level 32 10 Eagle Street BRISBANE CITY QLD 4000 Australia

Environmentally relevant activity and location details

Environmentally relevant activity/activities	Location(s)
Schedule 3 17: Mining copper ore Schedule 3 18: Mining lead, silver or zinc seperately or in any combination Ancillary 08 - Chemical Storage 3: Storing more than 500 cubic metres of chemicals of class C1 or C2 combustible liquids under AS 1940 or dangerous goods class 3 under subsection (1)(c) Ancillary 15 - Fuel burning Using fuel burning equipment that is capable of burning at least 500kg of fuel in an hour	ML90241

ABN 46 640 294 485

Queensland Government

Schedule 3 16: Mining gold ore Schedule 3 19: Mining metal ore, other than a metal ore mentioned in itms 11, 12, 14, 15, 16,17 or 18 Schedule 3 14: Mining iron ore Ancillary 63 - Sewage Treatment 1: Operating sewage treatment works, other than no-release works, with a total daily peak design capacity of (a-i) 21 to 100EP if treated effluent is discharged from the works to an infiltration trench or through an irrigation scheme Ancillary 33 - Crushing, milling, grinding or screening Crushing, grinding, milling or screening more than 5000t of material in a year	

Additional information for applicants

Environmentally relevant activities

The description of any environmentally relevant activity (ERA) for which an environmental authority (EA) is issued is a restatement of the ERA as defined by legislation at the time the EA is issued. Where there is any inconsistency between that description of an ERA and the conditions stated by an EA as to the scale, intensity or manner of carrying out an ERA, the conditions prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

An EA authorises the carrying out of an ERA and does not authorise any environmental harm unless a condition stated by the EA specifically authorises environmental harm.

A person carrying out an ERA must also be a registered suitable operator under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* (EP Act).

Contaminated land

It is a requirement of the EP Act that an owner or occupier of contaminated land give written notice to the administering authority if they become aware of the following:

- the happening of an event involving a hazardous contaminant on the contaminated land (notice must be given within 24 hours); or
- a change in the condition of the contaminated land (notice must be given within 24 hours); or
- a notifiable activity (as defined in Schedule 3) having been carried out, or is being carried out, on the contaminated land (notice must be given within 20 business days);
- that is causing, or is reasonably likely to cause, serious or material environmental harm.

For further information, including the form for giving written notice, refer to the Queensland Government website www.qld.gov.au, using the search term 'duty to notify'.

Take effect

Please note that, in accordance with section 200 of the EP Act, an EA has effect:

a) if the authority is for a prescribed ERA and it states that it takes effect on the day nominated by the holder of the authority in a written notice given to the administering authority-on the nominated day; or

b) if the authority states a day or an event for it to take effect-on the stated day or when the stated event happens; or

c) otherwise-on the day the authority is issued.

However, if the EA is authorising an activity that requires an additional authorisation (a relevant tenure for a resource activity, a development permit under the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* or an SDA Approval under the *State Development and Public Works Organisation Act 1971*), this EA will not take effect until the additional authorisation has taken effect.

If this EA takes effect when the additional authorisation takes effect, you must provide the administering authority written notice within 5 business days of receiving notification of the related additional authorisation taking effect.

If you have incorrectly claimed that an additional authorisation is not required, carrying out the ERA without the additional authorisation is not legal and could result in your prosecution for providing false or misleading information or operating without a valid environmental authority.

Kate Rutherford
Department of Environment and Science
Delegate of the administering authority
Environmental Protection Act 1994

Date issued: 03 February 2020

Enquiries:
Minerals Business Centre
Department of Environment and Science

Phone: 07 4222 5352
Email: ESCairns@des.qld.gov.au

Obligations under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*

In addition to the requirements found in the conditions of this environmental authority, the holder must also meet their obligations under the EP Act, and the regulations made under the EP Act. For example, the holder must comply with the following provisions of the Act:

- general environmental duty (section 319)
- duty to notify environmental harm (section 320-320G)
- offence of causing serious or material environmental harm (sections 437-439)
- offence of causing environmental nuisance (section 440)
- offence of depositing prescribed water contaminants in waters and related matters (section 440ZG)
- offence to place contaminant where environmental harm or nuisance may be caused (section 443)

Schedule A – General

A1 This environmental authority authorises environmental harm referred to in the conditions. Where there is no condition or this environmental authority is silent on a matter, the lack of a condition or silence does not authorise environmental harm.

A2 Contaminants with the potential to cause environmental harm must not be released directly or indirectly to the receiving environment, except as permitted under the conditions of this environmental authority.

A3 The environmental authority holder must ensure that the activity is carried out in accordance with *Table A1* and *Schedule J – Map 1 Location of authorised disturbance*.

Table A1 - Authorised disturbance ('Table A1')

Name of disturbance area	Maximum area of disturbance (ha)	Mining Lease	Purpose
Run-of-mine (ROM) pad	3.5	ML90241	Temporary storage, crushing and handling of ore.
Road train loading area	1	ML90241	Loading of ore for transport off-site.
North Pit	1.5	ML90241	Mining of ore and site water management. Note: The North pit is a regulated dam with minimum hydraulic performance criteria detailed in *Table H1* of this environmental authority.
South pit	6	ML90241	Mining of ore and site water management. Note: The North pit is a regulated dam with minimum hydraulic performance criteria detailed in *Table H1* of this environmental authority.
Waste rock dump (WRD)	23	ML90241	Storage and disposal of waste rock.
ROM pad dam	0.6	ML90241	Water management for stormwater runoff from the ROM pad area.
WRD dam	4	ML90241	Water management for stormwater runoff from the WRD area.
Diversion drain	0.5	ML90241	Water management to prevent stormwater runoff entering mine workings.
Topsoil stockpiles	2.5	ML90241	Storage of topsoil for site rehabilitation works.
Access Road, Haul Roads and tracks	20.5	ML90241	Site access.
Light Infrastructure Area: including Administration buildings, Fuel storage, Power facility and Workshop area.	2.5	ML90241	Site administration, Fuel storage and power generation, Maintenance and storage.
Sewage treatment facility	0.5	ML90241	Treatment of sewage.
Explosives magazine	0.5	ML90241	Storage of explosives.

A4 The holder of this environmental authority must:

a) Install all measures, plant and equipment necessary to ensure compliance with the conditions of this environmental authority;

b) Maintain such measures, plant and equipment in a proper and efficient condition;

c) Operate such measures, plant and equipment in a proper and efficient manner; and

d) Ensure all instruments and devices used for the measurement or monitoring of any parameter under any condition of this environmental authority are properly calibrated.

Monitoring

A5 Except where specified in another condition of this environmental authority, all monitoring data, records and reports required by this environmental authority or related to environmental management of the activities must be:

a) Carried out by an appropriately qualified person;

b) Kept for a period of not less than five years; and

c) Provided to the administering authority in the specified format within 10 business days of a request.

A6 The following information must be recorded in relation to all monitoring required under a condition of this environmental authority:

a) The date and time when the sample was taken;

b) The location where the sample was taken; and

c) Any other pertinent details of relevance to interpreting the sampling results (*i.e.* stream flow, wind conditions or any unusual observations such as odour or colouration).

Financial assurance

A7 Financial assurance must be lodged with the administering authority in the amount, the form and within the time required by the administering authority.

Risk management

A8 The holder of this environmental authority must develop and implement a risk management system for mining activities which mirrors the content requirement of the Standard for Risk Management (ISO31000:2009), or the latest edition of an Australian standard for risk management, to the extent relevant to environmental management, by 5 October 2016.

Notification of emergencies, incidents and exceptions

A9 The holder of this environmental authority must notify the administering authority by written notification within 24 hours, after becoming aware of any emergency or incident which results in the release of contaminants not in accordance, or reasonably expected to be not in accordance with, the conditions of this environmental authority.

A10 Within 10 business days following the initial notification of an emergency or incident, or receipt of monitoring results, whichever is the latter, further written advice must be provided to the administering authority, including the following:

a) Results and interpretation of any samples taken and analysed;

b) Outcomes of actions taken at the time to prevent or minimise unlawful environmental harm; and

c) Proposed actions to prevent a recurrence of the emergency or incident.

Complaints

A11 The holder of this environmental authority must record all environmental complaints received about the mining activities including:

a) Name, address and contact number for of the complainant;

b) Time and date of complaint;

c) Reasons for the complaint;

d) Investigations undertaken;

e) Conclusions formed;

f) Actions taken to resolve the complaint;

g) Any abatement measures implemented; and

h) Person responsible for resolving the complaint.

A12 The holder of this environmental authority must, when requested by the administering authority, undertake relevant specified monitoring within a reasonable timeframe nominated or agreed to by the administering authority to investigate any complaint of environmental harm. The results of the investigation (including an analysis and interpretation of the monitoring results) and abatement measures, where implemented, must be provided to the administering authority within 10 business days of completion of the investigation, or no later than 10 business days after the end of the timeframe nominated by the administering authority to undertake the investigation.

Third-party reporting

A13 The holder of this environmental authority must:

a) Within one (1) year of the commencement of this environmental authority, obtain from an appropriately qualified person a report on compliance with the conditions of this environmental authority;

b) Obtain further such reports at regular intervals, not exceeding three (3) yearly intervals, from the completion of the report referred to above; and

c) Provide each report to the administering authority within 90 days of its completion.

A14 Where a condition of this environmental authority requires compliance with a standard, policy or guideline published externally to this environmental authority and the standard is amended or changed subsequent to the issue of this environmental authority, the holder of this environmental authority must:

a) Comply with the amended or changed standard, policy or guideline within two years of the amendment or change being made, unless a different period is specified in the amended standard or relevant legislation, or where the amendment or change relates specifically to regulated structures referred to in Schedule I, the time specified in that condition; and

b) Until compliance with the amended or changed standard, policy or guideline is achieved, continue to remain in compliance with the corresponding provision that was current immediately prior to the relevant amendment or change.

Exploration

A15 All exploration activities carried out on the mining lease must comply with each of the standard environmental conditions contained in the latest version of the *Eligibility criteria and standard conditions for exploration and mineral development projects.*

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE A

Schedule B – Air

B1 The activities must not cause an exceedance of the air quality objectives specified in *Table B1* beyond the boundaries of any mining lease/s listed on this environmental authority.

Table B1 - Air quality objectives ('Table B1')

Contaminant	Measurement period	Air Quality Objective
Dust Deposition		
Arsenic and its compounds as arsenic[3]	Annual average over the calendar year	Must not exceed background concentration[4]
Cadmium and its compounds as cadmium[3]		
Copper and its compounds as copper[3]		
Lead and its compounds as lead[3]		250 µg/m^2/day
Dust deposition (total insoluble matter)[1]		120 mg/m^2/day

[1] The dust deposition limit is calculated over a nominal month as per AS/NZS3580.10.1 of 2003 (or more recent editions) unless an appropriately qualified person recommends and justifies an alternative frequency.

[3] Metal analysis is to be carried out in accordance with a methodology, sufficient to produce representative results capable of comparison against the respective trigger values.

[4] The background concentration must be determined in accordance with condition B2 of this environmental authority and include sufficient background dust deposition monitoring locations that are not potentially impacted by the mining activities.

B2 Prior to commencing the mining activity, the environmental authority holder must ensure that an air quality monitoring program is developed and implemented by an appropriately qualified person that is capable of determining compliance with condition B1 of this environmental authority.

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE B

Schedule C - Waste management

C1 All waste generated as part of the mining activities must be disposed of in a lawful manner at an off-site facility, with the exception of:

a) Treated sewage effluent, which may only be released via sub-surface infiltration trench and must be undertaken in accordance with condition C2 of this environmental authority; and

b) Waste rock, which must be characterised, handled and disposed of in accordance with condition C3 of this environmental authority.

C2 The only contaminant permitted to be released to land is treated sewage effluent released in accordance with condition C1 (a) and the release limits specified in *Table C1.*

Table C1 - Contaminant release limits to land ('Table C1')

Contaminant	Unit	Release Limit	Limit Type	Frequency
5 day Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)1	mg/L	20	Maximum	Monthly
Total suspended solids	mg/L	30	Maximum	Monthly
Nitrogen	mg/L	30	Maximum	Monthly
Phosphorus	mg/L	15	Maximum	Monthly
E-coli	Organisms/100ml	1000	Maximum	Monthly
pH	pH units	6.0-9.0	Range	Monthly

C3 All potentially acid forming waste rock must be:

(a) Identified and disposed of in a manner that minimises the potential generation and/or release of contaminants to the receiving environment;

(b) Where the characteristics of waste rock in regards to acid producing potential is uncertain, this material must be treated as potentially acid forming until demonstrated otherwise; and

(c) Details pertaining to meeting the requirements of this condition must be recorded and retained until this environmental authority is surrendered.

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE C

Schedule D – Noise

Noise limits

D1 The holder of this environmental authority must ensure that noise generated by the mining activities does not cause the criteria in *Table D1* to be exceeded at a sensitive place or commercial place.

Table D1 – Noise limits ('Table D1')

Sensitive place						
Noise level dB(A) measured as:	**Monday to Saturday**			**Sundays and public holidays**		
	7am to 6pm	**6pm to 10pm**	**10pm to 7am**	**9am to 6pm**	**6pm to 10pm**	**10pm to 9am**
$L_{Aeq, adj, 15 mins}$	CV = 50 AV = 5	CV = 45 AV = 5	CV = 40 AV = 0	CV = 45 AV = 5	CV = 40 AV = 5	CV = 35 AV = 0
$L_{A1, adj, 15 mins}$	CV = 55 AV = 10	CV = 50 AV = 10	CV = 45 AV = 5	CV = 50 AV = 10	CV = 45 AV = 10	CV = 40 AV = 5

Notes:

a) CV: Critical Value, AV: Adjustment Value
b) To calculate noise limits;
If bg ≤ (CV-AV): Noise limit = bg + AV
If (CV-AV) < bg ≤ CV: Noise limit = CV
If bg > CV: Noise limit = bg+0
c) In the event that measured bg (LA90,adj, 15 mins) is less than 30 dB(A), then 30 dB(A) can be substituted for the measured background level.
d) Bg = background noise level (LA90, adj, 15 mins) measured over 3 – 5 days at the nearest sensitive receptor.
e) If the project is unable to meet the noise limits as calculated above alternative limits may be calculated using the process outlined in the 'Planning for Noise Control' guideline.

Airblast overpressure nuisance

D2 The holder of this environmental authority must ensure that blasting does not cause the limits for peak particle velocity and air blast overpressure in *Table D2* to be exceeded at a sensitive place or commercial place.

Table D2 – Blasting noise limits ('Table D2')

Blasting noise limits	Sensitive or commercial blasting noise limits place limits	
	7am to 6pm	**6pm to 7am**
Airblast overpressure	115 dB (Linear) Peak for 9 out of 10 consecutive blasts initiated and not greater than 120 dB (Linear) Peak at any time	No blasting
Ground vibration peak particle velocity	5mm/second peak particle velocity for 9 out of 10 consecutive blasts and not greater than 10 mm/second peak particle velocity at any time	No blasting

Monitoring and reporting

D3 Noise monitoring and recording must include the following descriptor characteristics and matters:

a) $L_{AN,T}$ (where N equals the statistical levels of 1, 10 and 90 and T = 15 mins)

b) background noise LA90

c) the level and frequency of occurrence of impulsive or tonal noise and any adjustment and penalties to statistical levels

d) atmospheric conditions including temperature, relative humidity and wind speed and directions

e) effects due to any extraneous factors such as traffic noise

f) location, date and time of monitoring

g) if the complaint concerns low frequency noise, Max LpLIN,T and one third octave band measurements in dB(LIN) for centre frequencies in the 10 – 200 Hz range.

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE D

Schedule E – Water

Contaminant release

E1 Contaminants must not be released to receiving waters unless there are natural flows in the receiving water of at least twenty times the volume of the release.

E2 Contaminants may only be released to receiving waters from a location specified in *Table E1* and must not exceed any release limit specified in *Table E2*.

Table E1 – Authorised contaminant release points ('Table E1')

Release point	Location		Release source	Monitoring Point	Receiving waters description
	Easting (GDA94 – Zone 54)	Northing (GDA94 – Zone 54)			
RP01	379862	7742050	North Pit (Mine water dam)	Pit	Drainage of unnamed tributary
RP02	380153	7741260	South Pit	Pit	Drainage of unnamed tributary
RP03	380007	7741120	WRD Dam	Dam Spillway	Drainage of unnamed tributary
RP04	380309	7741040	ROM Dam	Dam Spillway	Drainage of unnamed tributary

E3 Contaminated water released from a release point specified in *Table E1* must be monitored at the release point for all contaminants and at the frequency specified in *Table E2*.

Table E2 – Contaminant release limits ('Table E2)

Contaminant	Release limit[1, 2]	Monitoring frequency
pH (pH units)	6.0 or 20th percentile[3] of reference site[4] value, whichever is lower	- One sample must be taken within 2 hours of any release event commencing; and - For release events with duration of greater than twenty-four hours, samples must be taken daily for one week and once a week thereafter until the release event ceases.
	7.5 or 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] value, whichever is higher	
EC (µs/cm)	1,500 or 20 times the 80th percentile[3] of reference site value[4], whichever is higher	
Turbidity (NTU)	20 x 80th percentile of reference site value[3]	
Sulfate	1,000 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Fluoride	2 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Arsenic	0.14 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Barium	20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration	
Bismuth	20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration	
Chromium	0.02 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Cobalt	0.056 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Copper	0.028 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Molybdenum	0.15 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	

Nickel	0.22 or 20 x 80th or percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Selenium	0.22 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Uranium	0.4 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	

[1] All metals and metalloids must be measured as both 'total' (from analysis of an unfiltered sample) and 'dissolved' (from analysis of a field filtered sample).

[2] Measured and reported in mg/L unless specified otherwise.

[3] The relevant reference site is specified in *Table E3*.

[4] Site-specific trigger levels and water quality objectives for water quality (20th, 80th and 95th percentile of reference site concentration) must be calculated in accordance with QWQG (2009) and ANZECC (2000) methodology if sufficient monitoring data is available. The environmental authority holder must maintain a database documenting all relevant water quality monitoring data and calculation of percentiles adopted as water quality trigger levels and water quality objectives.

E4 The environmental authority holder must notify the administering authority within twenty-four hours of any contaminant release commencing or ceasing.

Surface waters

E5 The quality of receiving waters must be monitored at the locations specified in *Table E3,* for the contaminants and at the frequency specified in *Table E4.*

Table E3 - Receiving waters reference and compliance monitoring sites ('Table E3')

Monitoring sites	Monitoring site description and purpose	Location	
		Easting (GDA94 – Zone 54)	Northing (GDA94 – Zone 54)
Reference sites			
BASW09	Drainage feature outside and northeast of disturbance footprint catchment	377540	7738673
BASW05	Drainage feature southwest and outside of disturbance footprint catchment	380736	7742273
Compliance sites			
BASW01	Watercourse at Mining Lease west boundary	378513	7743286
BASW04	Watercourse downstream of North Pit	379491	7742440
BASW08	Drainage feature at the top of catchment (Mining Lease entry)	380776	7740396
BASW11	Drainage feature upstream of junction with watercourse	379884	7743040

Table E4 - Receiving waters trigger levels and quality objectives ('Table E4')

Contaminant	Water quality[1, 3]		Sediment quality[7, 4]		Monitoring frequency
	Trigger levels	Water quality objectives	Trigger levels[2]	Sediment quality objectives[2]	
pH (pH units)	6.0 (minimum)	5.0 (minimum)	Not applicable		- For water quality: a) At least daily during release events, the first sample must be taken within two hours of the release event commencing; and b) At least once every three months (if surface water is present). - For sediment quality, at least twice per year, once at the end of the wet season and once at the end of the dry season.
	7.5 (maximum)	9.0 (maximum)	Not applicable		
Electrical conductivity (µS/cm)	500 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	1,000 or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is lower	Not applicable		
Turbidity (NTU)	80th percentile[6] of reference site[5]	25 or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is lower	Not applicable		
Sulfate	80th percentile[6] of reference site[5]	1,000 or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is lower	Not applicable		
Fluoride	80th percentile[6] of reference site[5]	2 or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is lower	Not applicable		
Arsenic	0.007 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	0.5 (total) or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	20 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is higher	70 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is lower	
Barium	80th percentile of reference site[5]	95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved)	Two times the reference site[5] value	Three times the reference site[5] value	
Bismuth	80th percentile[6] of reference site[5]	95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved)	Two times the reference site[5] value	Three times the reference site[5] value	
Cobalt	0.0028 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	1 (total) or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	Two times the reference site[5] value	Three times the reference site[5] value	
Chromium	0.001 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	1 (total) or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	80 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is higher	370 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is lower	
Copper	0.0014 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	1 or (total) or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	65 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is higher	270 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is lower	
Molybdenum	0.034 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	0.15 (total) and 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	Two times the reference site[5] value	Three times the reference site[5] value	
Nickel	0.011 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	1 (total) or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	21 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is higher	52 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is lower	
Selenium	0.011 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	0.02 (total) and 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	Two times the reference site[5] value	Three times the reference site[5] value	

Uranium	0.02 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	0.2 (total) or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	Two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is higher	Three times the reference site[5] value, whichever is lower
Major cations	For interpretation only		Not applicable	
Major anions	For interpretation only		Not applicable	
Total hardness	For interpretation only		Not applicable	
Total organic carbon	Not applicable		For interpretation only	

[1] For water quality, all metals and metalloids must be measured as both 'total' (from analysis of an unfiltered sample) and 'dissolved' (from analysis of a field filtered sample). All trigger levels are based on dissolved metal concentrations; for water quality objectives, the relevant method is specified in brackets for each contaminant where applicable.

[2] Analysis for metals/metalloids concentrations in sediment must be conducted on the <2mm fraction of the sample and measured as a dilute acid extractable concentration in a manner consistent with the *Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines*, CSIRO (May 2013).

[3] Measured and reported in mg/L unless specified otherwise.

[4] Measured and reported in mg/kg dry weight.

[5] The relevant reference site is specified in *Table E3*.

[6] Site-specific trigger levels and water quality objectives for water quality (80th and 95th percentile of reference site concentration) must be calculated in accordance with QWQG (2009) and ANZECC (2000) methodology if sufficient monitoring data is available. The environmental authority holder must maintain a database documenting all relevant water quality monitoring data and calculation of percentiles adopted as water quality trigger levels and water quality objectives.

[7] For sediment quality, compliance site monitoring results are to be compared:

a) Directly to the guideline values from the *Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines*, CSIRO (May 2013), if insufficient reference site monitoring data is available; or

b) The relevant reference site monitoring data, which must be normalised to account for any difference in particle size distribution (*i.e.* conduct a fractionated sediment analysis based on comparing the metals concentrations of the <63µm sediment fraction with the >63µm to <2mm sediment fraction).

E6 The contaminant concentrations measured in receiving waters including any compliance site specified in *Table E3* must not exceed a water quality objective or sediment quality objective specified in *Table E4*.

E7 If a contaminant concentration measured at a compliance site specified in *Table E3* exceeds any trigger level specified in *Table E4*, the environmental authority holder must compare this result to the applicable reference site; and

a) If the contaminant concentration measured at the compliance site is equal to or less than the contaminant concentration measured at the applicable reference site, no further action is required for this event; or

b) If the contaminant concentration measured at the compliance site is greater than the contaminant concentration measured at the applicable reference site:

i. Notify the administering authority within twenty-four hours of becoming aware of the trigger level exceedance; and

ii. Undertake further sampling of potentially impacted receiving waters for all contaminants specified in *Table E4*; and

iii. Complete an investigation into the potential for environmental harm to occur in accordance with ANZECC (2000) methodology, within three months of identifying this exceedance or the alternative timeframe specified by the administering authority; and

iv. Within one week of completing the investigation, provide a written report to the administering authority detailing all pertinent aspects of the investigation (such as objectives, applied methodology, investigation outcomes, assumptions relied upon and justification for any assertions made) and any actions undertaken and/or proposed to prevent or minimise environmental harm.

Note: Where a contaminant trigger level exceedance has occurred and is under investigation in accordance with condition E7, no further reporting is required for subsequent exceedance events of that contaminant during the course of the investigation.

Groundwater

E8 The holder of this environmental authority must not release contaminants to groundwater.

E9 The extraction of groundwater must not cause environmental harm to any groundwater dependent ecosystems.

E10 Groundwater quality and levels must be monitored:

a) at the locations specified in *Table E5 (Groundwater monitoring bore locations); and*

b) at the frequencies specified in *Table E5 (Groundwater monitoring bore locations); and*

c) for the quality characteristics identified in *Table E6 (Groundwater Quality Objectives)*.

Table E5 - Groundwater monitoring bore locations ('Table E5')

Monitoring Point	Location (GDA94 – Zone 54)		Surface RL (m)[1]	Total Depth (mbgl[2])	Screened interval (mbgl)	Monitoring Frequency	
	Easting	Northing				Standing water level	Groundwater quality
Compliance bores							
BAWB05	380948	7740252	377.32	102	35-102	Monthly	3 monthly
Bore E	380022	7738827	334.23	85	28-83		
BAWB01	380432	7742097	352.68	104	20-101	Monthly	3 monthly
BAWB02	379480	7742395	310.59	104	96-102		
BAWB03	379834	7741692	329.50	104	50-102		
BAWB04	380043	7742054	329.14	100	94-100		
BAWB07	379849	7741936	328.74	127	18-146		
BAWBR1	380292	7740939	334.49	14	5-6		
BAWBR2	379912	7741279	322.98	14	2-3		
BAWBR3	379991	7741485	326.02	14	3-4		
Seepage monitoring bores							
Seepage Bore 1a	380084	7741046	336.819	6	1-5	Monthly	3 monthly

Seepage Bore 1b	380084	7741048	336.487	16	5-15		
Seepage Bore 2a	380025	7741117	331.218	6	1-5		
Seepage Bore 2b	380023	7741116	331.342	16	5-15		
Seepage Bore 3a	379985	7741133	332.189	6	1-5		
Seepage Bore 3b	379986	7741135	331.962	16	5-15		
Seepage Bore 4a	380711	7740798	355.061	6	1-5		
Seepage Bore 4b	380711	7740800	355.111	16	5-15		

Notes:
1. RL must be measured to the nearest 5cm from the top of the bore casing.
2. Metres below ground level

Table E6 – Groundwater quality objectives ('Table E6')

Contaminant[1]	Units	Limit type	Bore(s)	Limit A[3]	Limit B[4]
pH	pH	Range	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	7.0-8.5
Electrical conductivity (EC)	µS/cm	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB07	1260	1365
			BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	950	1010
Sulfate	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB03, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	65	73
			BAWB02	190	200
			BAWB04	16	21
Fluoride	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3	0.8	0.9
			BAWB01, BAWB07, Bore E	1.6	1.7
Arsenic	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.013[2]
Barium	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	0.140	0.170
			BAWB04	0.400	0.420
			BAWB05	0.2	0.3
Bismuth	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.0007[5]
Cobalt	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.0014[5]

			BAWB01	-	0.0028
Chromium	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.001[2]
Copper	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	0.003	0.008
Molybdenum	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.034[2]
Nickel	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.011[2]
Selenium	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.011[2]
Uranium	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	0.006	0.007
Major cations			BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	For interpretation only	
Major anions			BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	For interpretation only	
Total Hardness			BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	For interpretation only	

Notes:

1. All metals and metalloids must be measured as 'dissolved' (from analysis of a field filtered sample)
2. Contaminant limit based on ANZECC (2000), Table 3.4.1, 95% aquatic species protection level for slightly to moderately disturbed ecosystem.
3. Derived from site-specific values, based off dissolved concentration of metals (80th percentiles).
4. Derived from site-specific values, based off dissolved concentration of metals (95th percentiles).
5. Based off ANZECC (2000) low reliability metals and metalloids, Section 8.3.7.1

E11 Groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in **Table E5** must not exceed the corresponding Limit A specified in **Table E6** on any five consecutive sampling occasions**.**

E12 Groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in **Table E5** must not exceed the corresponding Limit B specified in **Table E6** on any three consecutive sampling occasions**.**

E13 If groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in **Table E5** exceeds the corresponding Limit B specified in **Table E6** on any one sampling occasion the environmental authority holder must resample the groundwater within the compliance bore for all exceeding parameters within ten business days of receipt of results.

Bore construction and maintenance and decommissioning

E14 The construction, maintenance and decommissioning of groundwater monitoring bores must be undertaken in a manner that:

a) prevents contaminants entering the groundwater; and

b) ensures the integrity of the bores to obtain representative groundwater samples from the target aquifer; and

c) maintains the hydrogeological environment within the aquifer.

E15 A bore drill log must be kept for each reference, compliance and observation groundwater monitoring bore which includes:

a) bore identification reference and geographic coordinate location;

b) specific construction information including but not limited to depth of bore, depth and length of casing, depth and length of screening and bore sealing details;

c) standing groundwater level and water quality parameters including physical parameters and results of laboratory analysis for the possible trigger parameters;

d) lithological data and stratigraphic interpretation by an appropriately qualified person to identify important features associated with groundwater monitoring; and

e) target aquifer formation of the bore.

Groundwater Management Program

E16 A Groundwater Management Program must be developed, documented and implemented by appropriately qualified persons.

E17 The Groundwater Management Program required by Condition E16 must:

a) identify potential sources of contamination to groundwater from the activity; and

b) ensure that all potential groundwater impacts due to the activity are identified, monitored and mitigated; and

c) document sampling and monitoring methodology; and

d) ensure that adequate groundwater monitoring and data analysis is undertaken to achieve the following objectives:

i. detect any impacts to groundwater levels due to the activity;

ii. detect any impacts to groundwater quality due to the activity;

iii. determine compliance with condition E11 and E12; and

iv. determine trends in groundwater quality; and

e) include an appropriate quality assurance and quality control program; and

f) include a conceptual groundwater model; and

g) include a review process to identify improvements to the program that includes addresses any comments provided by the administering authority.

E18 The Groundwater Management Program must be reviewed on an annual basis by an appropriately qualified person to determine if it continues to meet the requirements stated in condition E17.

E19 Monitoring and sampling must be carried out in accordance with written procedures and must address the requirements of the latest version of the following documents unless otherwise approved by the administering authority:

a) for waters and aquatic environments, the Queensland Government's Monitoring and Sampling Manual – Environmental Protection (Water) Policy;

b) for groundwater, Groundwater Sampling and Analysis – A Field Guide (2009:27 GeoCat#6890.1) and Australian Standard AS/NZS 5667.11:1998 Water Quality – Sampling – Guidance on sampling of groundwaters;

c) for subterranean aquatic fauna, the Guideline for the Environmental Assessment of Subterranean Aquatic Fauna.

Receiving environment monitoring program

E20 The environmental authority holder must develop, document and implement a Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP) to monitor, identify and describe any adverse impacts to environmental values of receiving waters by 5 October 2016. The REMP must include at minimum:

a) Monitoring the effects of the mining activities on the receiving environment periodically under natural flow conditions and while contaminants are being released (if applicable);

b) Encompass the waters of Leichardt River and connected or surrounding waterways within 10km downstream of the mining activities;

c) Identification of all environmental values of receiving waters;

d) An assessment of background reference water quality, the condition of downstream water quality compared against water quality objectives, and the suitability of current environmental authority conditions to protect downstream environmental values; and

e) Application of biological monitoring if required to determine whether the mining activities are being conducted in a manner that enhances or protects the environmental values of receiving waters;

E21 A report outlining the findings of the REMP that addresses all requirements specified under condition E20, including all monitoring results and any interpretations or assumptions relied upon, must be completed annually.

Water management

E22 A Water Management Plan must be developed by an appropriately qualified person, documented and implemented for all stages of the mining activity.

Erosion and sediment control

E23 An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan must be developed, documented and implemented by an appropriately qualified person for all stages of the mining activities to minimise erosion and the release of sediment to receiving waters.

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE E

Schedule F – Biodiversity

Biodiversity offsets

F1 Impacts to prescribed environmental matters, other than by low impact activities, are only authorised to occur if the impacts do not exceed the maximum extent of impact specified for that prescribed environmental matter specified in *Table F1 – Authorised impacts to prescribed environmental matters*.

F2 An environmental offset made under the *Environmental Offsets Act 2014* must be delivered for each impact specified in *Table F1 – Authorised impacts to prescribed environmental matters* as requiring an environmental offset.

F3 A notice of election must be provided to the administering authority no less than three months before the proposed commencement of the prescribed activities.

Table F1 – Authorised impacts to prescribed environmental matters ('Table F1')

Prescribed environmental matter	Location of prescribed environmental matter (GDA94 – Zone 54)	Maximum extent of impact	Environmental offset required
Protected wildlife habitat			
Habitat for an animal that is vulnerable wildlife – Purple-necked rock wallaby *Petrogale purpuriecollis*	379910 E, 7740390 N	5 ha	Yes

F4 Prior to the commencement of any impacts to a prescribed environmental matter for which an offset is required by condition F2, the authority holder must enter into an Agreed Delivery Arrangement with the administering authority

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE F

Schedule G – Land and Rehabilitation

G1 The environmental authority holder must rehabilitate all significantly disturbed land caused by the mining activities in a manner that ensures rehabilitated areas achieve the following rehabilitation objectives:

a) Safe for humans and wildlife;

b) Non-polluting;

c) Stable;

d) Able to sustain a post-mining land-use agreed to by the administering authority and any underlying landholders;

e) Revegetated with species endemic to the area with no declared pest species; and

f) Compliant with all conditions of this environmental authority.

G2 Two years from commencement of mining[1] the environmental authority holder must develop and document a Post Mine Land-use Plan ('PMLUP') that describes how the rehabilitation objectives in condition G1 will be achieved. The PMLUP must at minimum include:

a) Schematic representation of the proposed final land form inclusive of site drainage features;

b) Details of proposed slope design and erosion and sediment controls;

c) Proposed cover designs for encapsulation of waste material, including performance criteria;

d) Proposed re-vegetation methods inclusive of plant species selection, propagation methods and establishment of suitable plant growth medium (*i.e.* top soil);

e) Materials balance for all rehabilitation requirements including available top soil and material suitable for encapsulating waste in accordance with the proposed encapsulation methodology;

f) Geotechnical, geochemical and hydrological studies necessary to demonstrate likely success of proposed rehabilitation methodology to achieve the required rehabilitation outcomes;

g) An investigation of proposed residual voids including potential for generation/mobilisation of contaminants, potential pathways for release of contaminants to waters (including groundwater) and a long-term void water balance model; and

h) A rehabilitation monitoring program sufficient to identify if required rehabilitation outcomes have been achieved.

Note: Commencement of mining is taken to be the date that extraction of material from the pit commences.

G3 Rehabilitation must commence progressively in accordance with the Plan of Operations.

G4 Residual voids (including open pits and underground workings) must not cause any serious or material environmental harm, other than the environmental harm constituted by the existence of the residual void itself, subject to any other condition within this environmental authority.

G5 All explosives, flammable or corrosive substances, hazardous chemicals, toxic substances, gases and dangerous goods must be stored and handled in accordance with:

a) The current Australian Standard where applicable; or

b) Where no relevant Australian Standard exists, store such materials within an on-site containment system sufficient to prevent release to the receiving environment.

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE G

Schedule H – Regulated Dams

H1 The consequence category of any structure must be assessed by a suitably qualified and experienced person in accordance with the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)* at the following times:

a) prior to the design and construction of the structure, if it is not an existing structure; or

b) if it is an existing structure, prior to the adoption of this schedule; or

c) prior to any change in its purpose or the nature of its stored contents.

H2 A consequence assessment report and certification must be prepared for each structure assessed and the report may include a consequence assessment for more than one structure.

H3 Certification must be provided by the suitably qualified and experienced person who undertook the assessment, in the form set out in the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*.

Design and construction of a regulated structure

H4 Conditions H5 to H9 inclusive do not apply to existing structures.

H5 All regulated structures must be designed by, and constructed[5] under the supervision of, a suitably qualified and experienced person in accordance with the requirements of the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*.

H6 Construction of a regulated structure is prohibited unless the holder has submitted a consequence category assessment report and certification to the administering authority has been certified by a suitably qualified and experienced person for the design and design plan and the associated operating procedures in compliance with the relevant condition of this authority.

H7 Certification must be provided by the suitably qualified and experienced person who oversees the preparation of the design plan in the form set out in the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*, and must be recorded in the Regulated Dams/Levees register.

H8 Regulated structures must:

a) be designed and constructed in accordance with and conform to the requirements of the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635);*

b) be designed and constructed with due consideration given to ensuring that the design integrity would not be compromised on account of:

i) floodwaters from entering the regulated dam from any watercourse or drainage line; and

ii) possible erosion by floodwaters arising from any watercourse or drainage line.

H9 Certification by the suitably qualified and experienced person who supervises the construction must be submitted to the administering authority on the completion of construction of the regulated structure, and state that:

a) the 'as constructed' drawings and specifications meet the original intent of the design plan for that regulated structure;

b) construction of the regulated structure is in accordance with the design plan.

Operation of a regulated structure

H10 Operation of a regulated structure**,** except for an existing structure, is prohibited unless:

a) the holder has submitted to the administering authority:

i) one paper copy and one electronic copy of the design plan and certification of the 'design plan' in accordance with condition H8, and

ii) a set of 'as constructed' drawings and specifications, and

iii) certification of those 'as constructed drawings and specifications' in accordance with condition H9, and

iv) where the regulated structure is to be managed as part of an integrated containment system for the purpose of sharing the DSA volume across the system, a copy of the certified system design plan.

v) the requirements of this authority relating to the construction of the regulated structure have been met;

vi) the holder has entered the details required under this authority, into a Register of Regulated Dams; and

vii) there is a current operational plan for the regulated structures.

H11 Each regulated structure must be maintained and operated, for the duration of its operational life until decommissioned and rehabilitated, in a manner that is consistent with the current operational plan and, if applicable, the current design plan and associated certified 'as constructed' drawings.

Mandatory reporting level

H12 Conditions H14 to H17 inclusive only apply to Regulated Structures which have not been certified as low consequence category for 'failure to contain – overtopping'.

H13 The Mandatory Reporting Level (the MRL) specified in *Table H1* must be marked on a regulated dam in such a way that during routine inspections of that dam, it is clearly observable.

H14 The holder must, as soon as practical and within forty-eight (48) hours of becoming aware, notify the administering authority when the level of the contents of a regulated dam reaches the MRL.

H15 The holder must, immediately on becoming aware that the MRL has been reached, act to prevent the occurrence of any unauthorised discharge from the regulated dam.

H16 The holder must record any changes to the MRL in the Register of Regulated Structures.

Design storage allowance

H17 The holder must assess the performance of each regulated dam or linked containment system over the preceding November to May period based on actual observations of the available storage in each regulated dam or linked containment system taken prior to 1 July of each year.

H18 By 1 November of each year, storage capacity must be available in each regulated dam (or network of linked containment systems with a shared DSA volume), to meet the Design Storage Allowance (DSA) volume for the dam (or network of linked containment systems), as specified in *Table H1*.

H19 The holder must, as soon as possible and within forty-eight (48) hours of becoming aware that the regulated dam (or network of linked containment systems) will not have the available storage to meet the DSA volume on 1 November of any year, notify the administering authority.

H20 The holder must, immediately on becoming aware that a regulated dam (or network of linked containment systems) will not have the available storage to meet the DSA volume on 1 November of any year, act to prevent the occurrence of any unauthorised discharge from the regulated dam or linked containment systems.

Annual inspection report

H21 Each regulated structure must be inspected each calendar year by a suitably qualified and experienced person.

H22 At each annual inspection, the condition and adequacy of all components of the regulated structure must be assessed and a suitably qualified and experienced person must prepare an annual inspection report containing details of the assessment and include recommended actions to ensure the integrity of the regulated structure.

H23 The suitably qualified and experienced person who prepared the annual inspection report must certify the report in accordance with the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*.

H24 The holder must:

a) Within 20 business days of receipt of the annual inspection report, provide to the administering authority:

i) The recommendations section of the annual inspection report; and

ii) If applicable, any actions being taken in response to those recommendations; and

b) If, following receipt of the recommendations and (if applicable) actions, the administering authority requests a full copy of the annual inspection report from the holder, provide this to the administering authority within 10 business days[6] of receipt of the request.

Transfer arrangements

H25 The holder must provide a copy of any reports, documentation and certifications prepared under this authority, including but not limited to any Register of Regulated Structures, consequence assessment, design plan and other supporting documentation, to a new holder on transfer of this authority.

Decommissioning and rehabilitation

H26 Dams must not be abandoned but be either:

a) decommissioned and rehabilitated to achieve compliance with condition H27; or

b) be left in-situ for a beneficial use(s) provided that:

i) it no longer contains contaminants that will migrate into the environment; and

ii) it contains water of a quality that is demonstrated to be suitable for its intended beneficial use(s); and

iii) the administering authority, the holder of the environmental authority and the landholder agree in writing that the dam will be used by the landholder following the cessation of the environmentally relevant activity(ies).

H27 After decommissioning, all significantly disturbed land caused by the carrying out of the environmentally relevant activity(ies) must be rehabilitated to meet the following final acceptance criteria:

a) the landform is safe for humans and fauna;

b) the landform is stable with no subsidence or significant erosion gullies for at least three (3) years;

c) any contaminated land (e.g. contaminated soils) is remediated and rehabilitated;

d) not allowing for acid mine drainage; or

e) there is no ongoing contamination to waters (including groundwater);

f) rehabilitation is undertaken in a manner such that any actual or potential acid sulfate soils on the area of significant disturbance are treated to prevent or minimise environmental harm in accordance with the Instructions for the treatment and management of acid sulfate soils (2001);

g) all significantly disturbed land is reinstated to the pre-disturbed soil suitability class;

h) for land that is not being cultivated by the landholder:

i. groundcover, that is not a declared pest species is established and self-sustaining

ii. vegetation of similar species richness and species diversity to pre-selected analogue sites is established and suited to the post mine land use, and

iii. the maintenance requirements for rehabilitated land is no greater than that required for the land prior to its disturbance caused by carrying out the petroleum activity(ies).

i) for land that is to be cultivated by the landholder, cover crop is revegetated, unless the landholder will be preparing the site for cropping within 3 months of petroleum activities being completed.

Register of Regulated Dams

H30 A Register of Regulated Dams must be established and maintained by the holder for each regulated dam.

H31 The holder must provisionally enter the required information in the Register of Regulated Dams when a design plan for a regulated dam is submitted to the administering authority.

H32 The holder must make a final entry of the required information in the Register of Regulated Dams once compliance with condition H10 and H11 has been achieved.

H33 The holder must ensure that the information contained in the Register of Regulated Dams is current and complete on any given day.

H34 All entries in the Register of Regulated Dams must be approved by the chief executive officer for the holder of this authority, or their delegate, as being accurate and correct.

H35 The holder must, at the same time as providing the annual return, supply to the administering authority a copy of the records contained in the Register of Regulated Dams, in the electronic format required by the administering authority.

Hydraulic performance of regulated dams

H36 All regulated dams must meet the hydraulic performance criteria specified in *Table H1*.

Table H1 – Hydraulic performance criteria ('Table H1')

Name of dam	Consequence category	Hydraulic performance criteria		
		Spillway capacity	Design Storage Allowance	Mandatory Reporting Level
North Pit	Significant	1:100 to 1:1000 AEP 72 hour duration storm event	1:20 AEP 2 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour duration storm event
South Pit	Significant	1:100 to 1:1000 AEP72 hour duration storm event	1:20 AEP 2 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour duration storm event
WRD Dam	Significant	1:100 to 1:1000 AEP72 hour duration storm event	1:20 AEP 2 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour duration storm event
ROM Dam	Significant	1:100 to 1:1000 AEP72 hour duration storm event	1:20 AEP 2 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour duration storm event

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE H

Schedule I – Definitions

Definitions
Key terms and/or phrases used in this document are defined in this section and bolded throughout this document. Applicants should note that where a term is not defined, the definition in the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*, its regulations or environmental protection policies must be used. If a word remains undefined it has its ordinary meaning.

Acid rock drainage means any contaminated discharge emanating from a mining activity formed through a series of chemical and biological reactions, when geological strata is disturbed and exposed to oxygen and moisture.

Administering Authority is the agency that administers the environmental authority provisions under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*.

Affected person is someone whose drinking water can potentially be impacted as a result of discharges from a dam or their life can be put at risk due to dwellings or workplaces being in the path of a dam break flood.

Airblast overpressure means energy transmitted from the blast site within the atmosphere in the form of pressure waves. The maximum excess pressure in this wave, above ambient pressure is the peak airblast overpressure measured in decibels linear (dBL).

Annual inspection report means an assessment prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person containing details of the assessment against the most recent consequence assessment report and design plan (or system design plan);

(a) against recommendations contained in previous annual inspections reports;

(b) against recognised dam safety deficiency indicators;

(c) for changes in circumstances potentially leading to a change in consequence category;

(d) for conformance with the conditions of this authority;

(e) for conformance with the ‘as constructed’ drawings;

(f) for the adequacy of the available storage in each regulated dam, based on an actual observation or observations taken after 31 May each year but prior to 1 November of that year, of accumulated sediment, state of the containment barrier and the level of liquids in the dam (or network of linked containment systems);

(g) for evidence of conformance with the current operational plan.

Annual exceedance probability or AEP the probability that at least one event in excess of a particular magnitude will occur in any given year.

Appropriately qualified person means a person who has professional qualifications, training, skills or experience relevant to the nominated subject matter and can give authoritative assessment, advice and analysis on performance relating to the subject matter using the relevant protocols, standards, methods or literature.

Assessed or **assessment** by a suitably qualified and experienced person in relation to a consequence assessment of a dam, means that a statutory declaration has been made by that person and, when taken together with any attached or appended documents referenced in that declaration, all of the following aspects are addressed and are sufficient to allow an independent audit of the assessment:

(a) exactly what has been assessed and the precise nature of that determination;

(b) the relevant legislative, regulatory and technical criteria on which the assessment has been based;

(c) the relevant data and facts on which the assessment has been based, the source of that material, and the efforts made to obtain all relevant data and facts; and

(d) the reasoning on which the assessment has been based using the relevant data and facts, and the relevant criteria.

Associated works in relation to a dam, means:

(a) operations of any kind and all things constructed, erected or installed for that dam; and

(b) any land used for those operations.

Authority means an environmental authority or a development approval.

Background, with reference to the water schedule means the average of samples taken prior to the commencement of mining from the same waterway that the current sample has been taken.

Blasting means the use of explosive materials to fracture:

(a) rock, coal and other minerals for later recovery, or

(b) structural components or other items to facilitate removal from a site or for reuse.

Certification means assessment and approval must be undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced person in relation to any assessment or documentation required by this Manual, including design plans, 'as constructed' drawings and specifications, construction, operation or an annual report regarding regulated structures, undertaken in accordance with the Board of Professional Engineers of Queensland Policy Certification by RPEQs (ID: 1.4 (2A)).

Certification, Certifying or **Certified** by an appropriately qualified and experienced person in relation to a design plan or an annual report regarding dams/structures, means that a statutory declaration has been made by that person and, when taken together with any attached or appended documents referenced in that declaration, all of the following aspects are addressed and are sufficient to allow an independent audit at any time:

a) exactly what is being certified and the precise nature of that certification

b) the relevant legislative, regulatory and technical criteria on which the certification has been based

c) the relevant data and facts on which the certification has been based, the source of that material, and the efforts made to obtain all relevant data and facts

d) the reasoning on which the certification has been based using the relevant data and facts, and the relevant criteria.

Chemical means:

a) an agricultural chemical product or veterinary chemical product within the meaning of the Agricultural and *Veterinary Chemicals Code Act 1994* (Commonwealth), or

b) a dangerous good under the Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road and Rail approved by the Australian Transport Council, or

c) a lead hazardous substance within the meaning of the Workplace Health and Safety Regulation 1997, or

d) a drug or poison in the Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Drugs and Poisons prepared by the Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Council and published by the Commonwealth, or

e) any substance used as, or intended for use as:

   i. a pesticide, insecticide, fungicide, herbicide, rodenticide, nematocide, miticide, fumigant or related product, or

   ii. a surface active agent, including, for example, soap or related detergent, or

   iii. a paint solvent, pigment, dye, printing ink, industrial polish, adhesive, sealant, food additive, bleach, sanitiser, disinfectant, or biocide, or

   iv. a fertiliser for agricultural, horticultural or garden use, or

   v. a substance used for, or intended for use for mineral processing or treatment of metal, pulp and paper, textile, timber, water or wastewater, or

   vi. manufacture of plastic or synthetic rubber.

Commercial place means a workplace used as an office or for business or commercial purposes, which is not part of the mining activity and does not include employees' accommodation or public roads.

Construction or constructed in relation to a regulated structure includes building a new regulated structure and lifting or otherwise modifying an existing regulated structure, but does not include investigations and testing necessary for the purpose of preparing a design plan.

Coal seam gas water means groundwater that is necessarily or unavoidably brought to the surface in the process of coal seam gas exploration or production.

Coal seam gas water concentrate means the concentrated saline water waste stream from a water treatment process that does not exceed a total dissolved solid concentration of 40 000 mg/L.

Coal seam gas evaporation dam is defined as a impoundment, enclosure or structure that is designed to be used to hold coal seam gas water for evaporation.

Consequence in relation to a structure as defined, means the potential for environmental harm resulting from the collapse or failure of the structure to perform its primary purpose of containing, diverting or controlling flowable substances.

Consequence category means a category, either low, significant or high, into which a dam is assessed as a result of the application of tables and other criteria in the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*.

Dam means a land-based structure or a void that contains, diverts or controls flowable substances, and includes any substances that are thereby contained, diverted or controlled by that land-based structure or void and **associated works**.

Dam crest volume means the volume of material (liquids and/or solids) that could be within the walls of a dam at any time when the upper level of that material is at the crest level of that dam. That is, the instantaneous maximum volume within the walls, without regard to flows entering or leaving (for example, via spillway).

Design plan is a document that contains the design, operation, monitoring and revegetation criteria of a watercourse diversion that addresses the outcomes stated in conditions on the environmental authority relating to the diversion. The document should include, but not be limited to:

a) required information under a functional design
b) the location, function and description of geomorphic and riparian vegetation features within the proposed watercourse diversion
c) results from hydrologic, hydraulic and sediment transportation modelling used in the design of the diversion
d) a revegetation and vegetation management plan (a revegetation plan) for the diversion
e) engineering drawings depicting the physical attributes and dimensions of the diversion
f) (if relevant) the staged development of a permanent watercourse diversion including the proposed use of temporary watercourse diversions with identified lifespans
g) all investigation and other reports relied on by the design
h) plans and specifications sufficient to complete construction and revegetation in accordance with the design.

Design storage allowance or DSA means an available volume, estimated in accordance with the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)* published by the administering authority, must be provided in a dam as at 1 November each year in order to prevent a discharge from that dam to an annual exceedance probability (AEP) specified in that Manual.

Designer for the purposes of a regulated dam, means the certifier of the design plan for the regulated dam.

Development approval means a development approval under the *Integrated Planning Act 1997* or the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* in relation to a matter that involves an environmentally relevant activity under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*.

Disturbance of land includes:

a) compacting, removing, covering, exposing or stockpiling of earth
b) removal or destruction of vegetation or topsoil or both to an extent where the land has been made susceptible to erosion
c) carrying out mining within a watercourse, waterway, wetland or lake
d) the submersion of areas by tailings or hazardous contaminant storage and dam/structure walls

e) temporary infrastructure, including any infrastructure (roads, tracks, bridges, culverts, dam/structures, bores, buildings, fixed machinery, hardstand areas, airstrips, helipads etc) which is to be removed after the mining activity has ceased

f) releasing of contaminants into the soil, or underlying geological strata.

However, the following areas are not included when calculating areas of 'disturbance':

a) areas off lease (e.g. roads or tracks which provide access to the mining lease)

b) areas previously disturbed which have achieved the rehabilitation outcomes

c) by agreement with the administering authority, areas previously disturbed which have not achieved the rehabilitation objective(s) due to circumstances beyond the control of the mine operator (such as climatic conditions)

d) areas under permanent infrastructure. Permanent infrastructure includes any infrastructure (roads, tracks, bridges, culverts, dam/structures, bores, buildings, fixed machinery, hardstand areas, airstrips, helipads etc) which is to be left by agreement with the landowner

e) disturbance that pre-existed the grant of the tenure.

EC means electrical conductivity.

Effluent treated waste water released from sewage treatment plants.

Emergency action plan means documentation forming part of the operational plan held by the holder or a nominated responsible officer, that identifies emergency conditions that sets out procedures and actions that will be followed and taken by the dam owner and operating personnel in the event of an emergency. The actions are to minimise the risk and consequences of failure, and ensure timely warning to downstream communities and the implementation of protection measures. The plan must require dam owners to annually update contact.

Equilibrium: A state where 'balance' is achieved despite changing variables.

Existing structure means a structure that was in existence prior to the adoption of this schedule of conditions under the authority.

Extreme Storm Storage – means a storm storage allowance determined in accordance with the criteria in the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)* published by the administering authority

Flare pit means containment area where any hydrocarbon that is discovered in an over-pressured reservoir during a drilling operation is diverted to, and combusted. The flare pit is only used during the drilling and work over process on a petroleum well.

Flowable substance means matter or a mixture of materials which can flow under any conditions potentially affecting that substance. Constituents of a flowable substance can include water, other liquids fluids or solids, or a mixture that includes water and any other liquids fluids or solids either in solution or suspension.
Functional design is a document that contains 'conceptual' information about the design, operation and revegetation criteria of a watercourse diversion that addresses the outcomes stated in the conditions on the environmental authority relating to the diversion. The document should include, but not be limited to:

a) geomorphic and vegetation assessment of the existing watercourse

b) hydrologic conditions of the existing watercourse

c) the proposed watercourse diversion route

d) results from hydrologic, hydraulic and sediment transportation modelling used in the design of the diversion.

Functionality: the purpose that something is designed or expected to fulfil.

Holder means:

a) where this document is an environmental authority, any person who is the holder of, or is acting under, that environmental authority; or

b) where this document is a development approval, any person who is the registered operator for that development approval.

Hazard category means a category, either low significant or high, into which a dam is assessed as a result of the application of tables and other criteria in 'Manual for Assessing Hazard Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Dams'.

Holder, for a mining tenement, means a holder of the tenement under the *Mineral Resources Act 1989*, and the holder of the associated environmental authority under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994.*

Hydraulic performance means the capacity of a regulated dam to contain or safely pass flowable substances based on the design criteria specified for the relevant consequence category in the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*.

Infrastructure means water storage dams, levees,, roads and tracks, buildings and other structures built for the purpose of the mining activity.

Land in the 'land schedule' of this document means land excluding waters and the atmosphere, that is, the term has a different meaning from the term as defined in the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*. For the purposes of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1954*, it is expressly noted that the term 'land' in this environmental authority relates to physical land and not to interests in land.

Land use means the selected post mining use of the land, which is planned to occur after the cessation of mining operations.

Leachate means a liquid that has passed through or emerged from, or is likely to have passed through or emerged from, a material stored, processed or disposed of at the operational land, which contains soluble, suspended or miscible contaminants likely to have been derived from the said material.

Levee means an embankment that only provides for the containment and diversion of stormwater or flood flows from a contributing catchment, or containment and diversion of flowable materials resulting from releases from other works, during the progress of those stormwater or flood flows or those releases; and does not store any significant volume of water or flowable substances at any other times.

Licensed place means the mining activities carried out at the mining tenements.

Low consequence dam means any dam that is not a high or significant consequence category as assessed using the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*.

Low impact activities means activities which do not result in the clearing of native vegetation, cause disruption to soil profiles through earthworks or excavation, or result in significant disturbance to land which cannot be rehabilitated immediately using hand tools after the activity is completed. Examples of such activities include but are not necessarily limited to soil surveys (excluding test pits), topographic surveys, cadastral surveys and ecological surveys, the installation of monitoring equipment provided that it is within the meaning of low impact and traversing land by car or foot via existing access tracks or routes or in such a way that does not result in permanent damage to vegetation.

Mandatory reporting level or MRL means a warning and reporting level determined in accordance with the criteria in the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)* published by the administering authority.

Manual means the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)* published by the administering authority.

Maximum extent of impacts means the total maximum, unabated, impact to a prescribed environmental matter that could to occur over the whole-of-project life.

Minimise is to reduce to the smallest possible amount or degree.

Modification or modifying (see definition of 'construction')

NATA means National Association of Testing Authorities, Australia.

Natural flow means the flow of water through waters caused by natural processes (*i.e.* rainfall in the catchment area and subsequent runoff into watercourses).

Non polluting means having no adverse impacts upon the receiving environment.

Notice of election has the meaning in section 18(2) *Environmental Offsets Act 2014* by which an authority holder elects to deliver an environmental offset.

Operational plan includes:

(a) Normal operating procedures and rules (including clear documentation and definition of process inputs in the DSA allowance);

(b) Contingency and emergency action plans including operating procedures designed to avoid and/or minimise environmental impacts including threats to human life resulting from any overtopping or loss of structural integrity of the regulated structure.

Peak particle velocity (ppv) means a measure of ground vibration magnitude which is the maximum rate of change of ground displacement with time, usually measured in millimetres/second (mm/s).

Permanent watercourse diversion is a man-made structure that incorporates the geomorphologic, hydraulic, hydrologic and ecological components of a local watercourse and is designed, constructed, operated and maintained according to an engineering standard that ultimately achieves a self-sustaining watercourse able to function without features or characteristics that rely on ongoing maintenance or that impose a financial or other burden on the proponent, government or the community.

Pre-existing watercourse is the section of watercourse from which the flow of water will be diverted as a result of the construction and operation of a watercourse diversion.

Prescribed environmental matters has the meaning in section 10 of the *Environmental Offsets Act 2014*, limited to the matters of State environmental significant listed in schedule 2 of the *Environmental Offsets Regulation 2014*.

Protected area means – a protected area under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992*, or

a) a marine park under the *Marine Parks Act 1992*, or

b) a World Heritage Area.

Receiving environment in relation to an activity that causes or may cause environmental harm, means the part of the environment to which the harm is, or may be, caused. The receiving environment includes (but is not limited to):

a) Waters;

b) Land;

c) Air; and

d) Any area that is not specified in Table A1 of this environmental authority.

Receiving waters means the waters into which this environmental authority authorises releases of contaminated water.

Regulated dam means any dam in the significant or high consequence category as assessed using the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)* published by the administering authority.

Register of Regulated Dams includes**:**

a) Date of entry in the register;

b) Name of the dam, its purpose and intended/actual contents;

c) The consequence category of the dam as assessed using the Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635);

d) Dates, names, and reference for the design plan plus dates, names, and reference numbers of all document(s) lodged as part of a design plan for the dam;

e) Name and qualifications of the suitably qualified and experienced person who certified the design plan and 'as constructed' drawings;

f) For the regulated dam, other than in relation to any levees –

   i. The dimensions (metres) and surface area (hectares) of the dam measured at the footprint of the dam;

   ii. Coordinates (latitude and longitude in GDA94) within five metres at any point from the outside of the dam including its storage area

   iii. Dam crest volume (megalitres);

iv. Spillway crest level (metres AHD).

v. Maximum operating level (metres AHD);

vi. Storage rating table of stored volume versus level (metres AHD);

vii. Design storage allowance (megalitres) and associated level of the dam (metres AHD);

viii. Mandatory reporting level (metres AHD);

g) The design plan title and reference relevant to the dam;

h) The date construction was certified as compliant with the design plan;

i) The name and details of the suitably qualified and experienced person who certified that the constructed dam was compliant with the design plan;

j) Details of the composition and construction of any liner;

k) The system for the detection of any leakage through the floor and sides of the dam;

l) Dates when the regulated dam underwent an annual inspection for structural and operational adequacy, and to ascertain the available storage volume for 1 November of any year;

m) Dates when recommendations and actions arising from the annual inspection were provided to the administering authority;

n) Dam water quality as obtained from any monitoring required under this authority as at 1 November of each year.

Regulated structure includes land-based containment structures, levees, bunds and voids, but not a tank or container designed and constructed to an Australian Standard that deals with strength and structural integrity.

Rehabilitation means the process of reshaping and revegetating land to restore it to a stable landform.

Release event means a discharge of water contaminated by the mining activity.

Representative means a sample set which covers the variance in monitoring or other data either due to natural changes or operational phases of the mining activities.

Residual drilling material means waste drilling materials including muds and cuttings or cement returns from well holes and which have been left behind after the drilling fluids are pumped out.

Revegetation is the re-establishment of vegetation[1] of a species and density of cover similar to surrounding undisturbed areas or the landform that existed before mining activities on soil surfaces associated with the construction or rehabilitation of a watercourse diversion.

RL means reduced level, relative to mean sea level as distinct from depths to water.

Saline drainage The movement of waters, contaminated with salts, as a result of the mining activity.

Self-sustaining means not requiring on-going intervention and maintenance to maintain functional riverine processes and characteristics

Sensitive place means:

a) a dwelling, residential allotment, mobile home or caravan park, residential marina or other residential premises, or

b) a motel, hotel or hostel, or

c) an educational institution, or

d) a medical centre or hospital, or

e) a protected area under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992*, the *Marine Parks Act 1992* or a World Heritage Area, or

f) a public park or gardens.

Significant residual impact has the meaning in section 8 *Environmental Offsets Act 2014.*

Spillway means a weir, channel, conduit, tunnel, gate or other structure designed to permit discharges form the dam, normally under flood conditions or in anticipation of flood conditions.

Structure means dam or levee.

Suitably qualified and experienced person in relation to regulated structures means a person who is a Registered Professional Engineer of Queensland (RPEQ) under the provisions of the *Professional Engineers Act 2002*, and has demonstrated competency and relevant experience:

- for regulated dams, an RPEQ who is a civil engineer with the required qualifications in dam safety and dam design.
- for regulated levees, an RPEQ who is a civil engineer with the required qualifications in the design of flood protection embankments.

Note: It is permissible that a suitably qualified and experienced person obtain subsidiary certification from an RPEQ who has demonstrated competence and relevant experience in either geomechanics, hydraulic design or engineering hydrology.

System design plan means a plan that manages an integrated containment system that shares the required DSA and/or ESS volume across the integrated containment system.

Temporary watercourse diversion is a man-made structure that may incorporate geomorphologic, hydraulic, hydrologic and ecological components of a local watercourse and is designed, constructed, operated and maintained to an engineering standard that ensures the diversion does not compromise the equilibrium and performance of the diversion and adjoining watercourses. A temporary diversion is replaced by a permanent diversion, or the re-establishment of the pre-existing watercourse, within the timeframe specified in the design plan.

the Act means the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*.

Void means any constructed, open excavation in the ground.

Water is defined under Schedule 4 of the *Water Act 2000.*

Watercourse has the meaning in Schedule 4 of the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* and means a river, creek or stream in which water flows permanently or intermittently—

(a) in a natural channel, whether artificially improved or not; or

(b) in an artificial channel that has changed the course of the watercourse.

Watercourse includes the bed and banks and any other element of a river, creek or stream confining or containing water.

Water quality means the chemical, physical and biological condition of water.

Waters includes all or any part of a river, stream, lake, lagoon, pond, swamp, wetland, unconfined surface water, unconfined water in natural or artificial watercourses, bed and banks of a watercourse, dams, non-tidal or tidal waters (including the sea), stormwater channel, stormwater drain, roadside gutter, stormwater run-off, and groundwater.

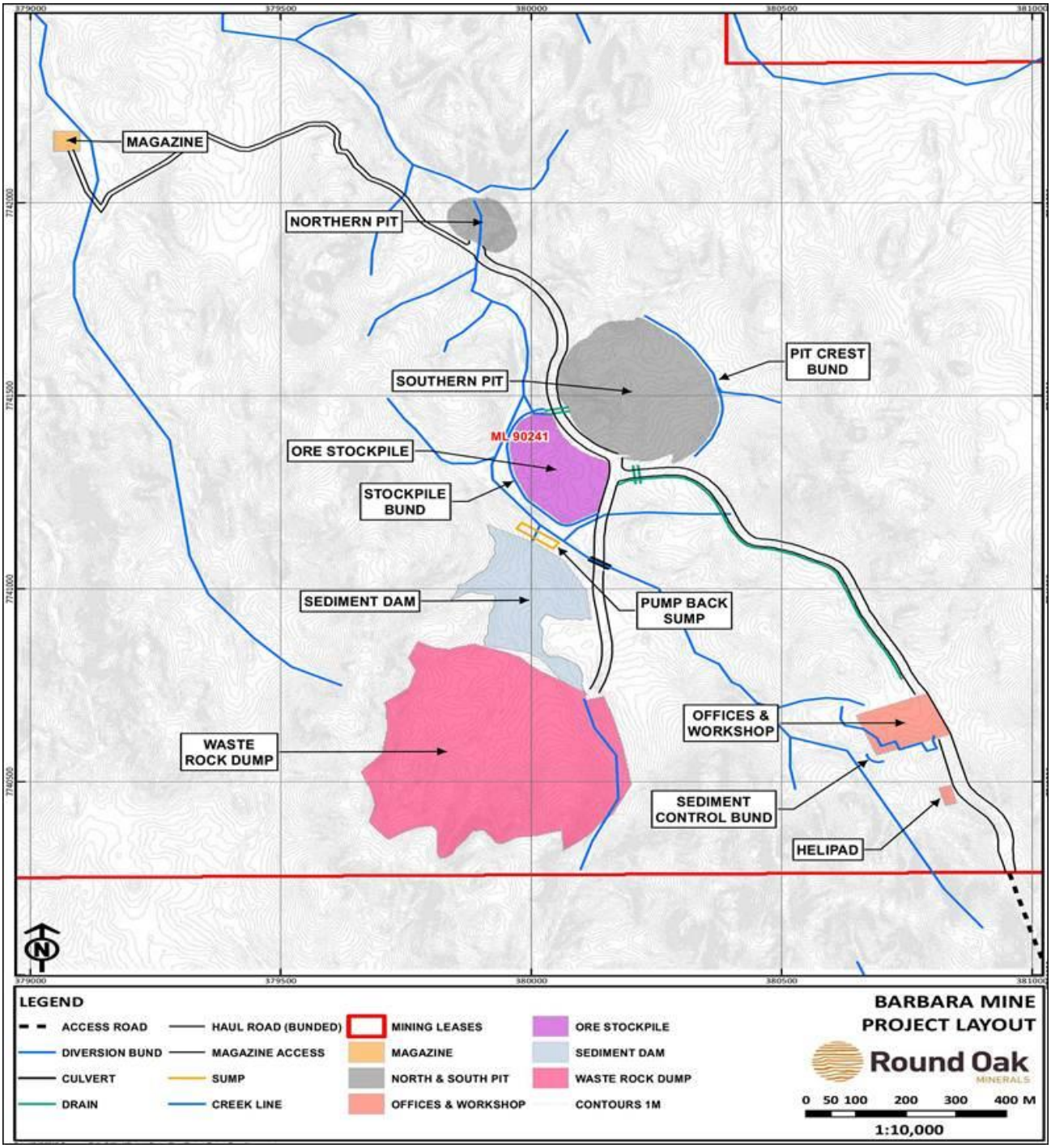
Water year means the 12-month period from 1 July to 30 June.

Wet season means the time of year, covering one or more months, when most of the average annual rainfall in a region occurs. For the purposes of DSA determination this time of year is deemed to extend from 1 November in one year to 31 May in the following year inclusive.

END OF SCHEDULE I

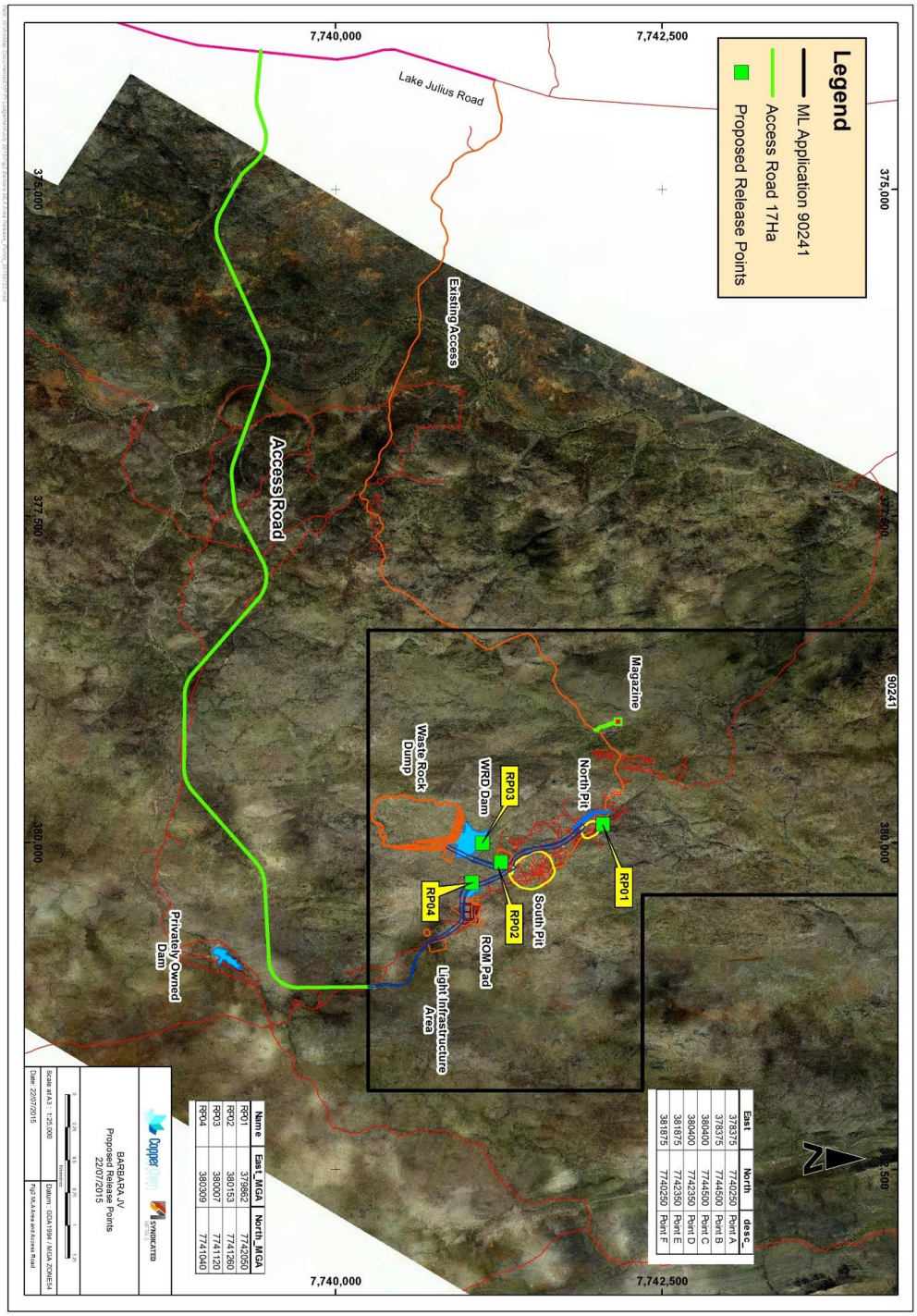
Schedule J – Maps and Plans

Map 1 – Location of authorised disturbance

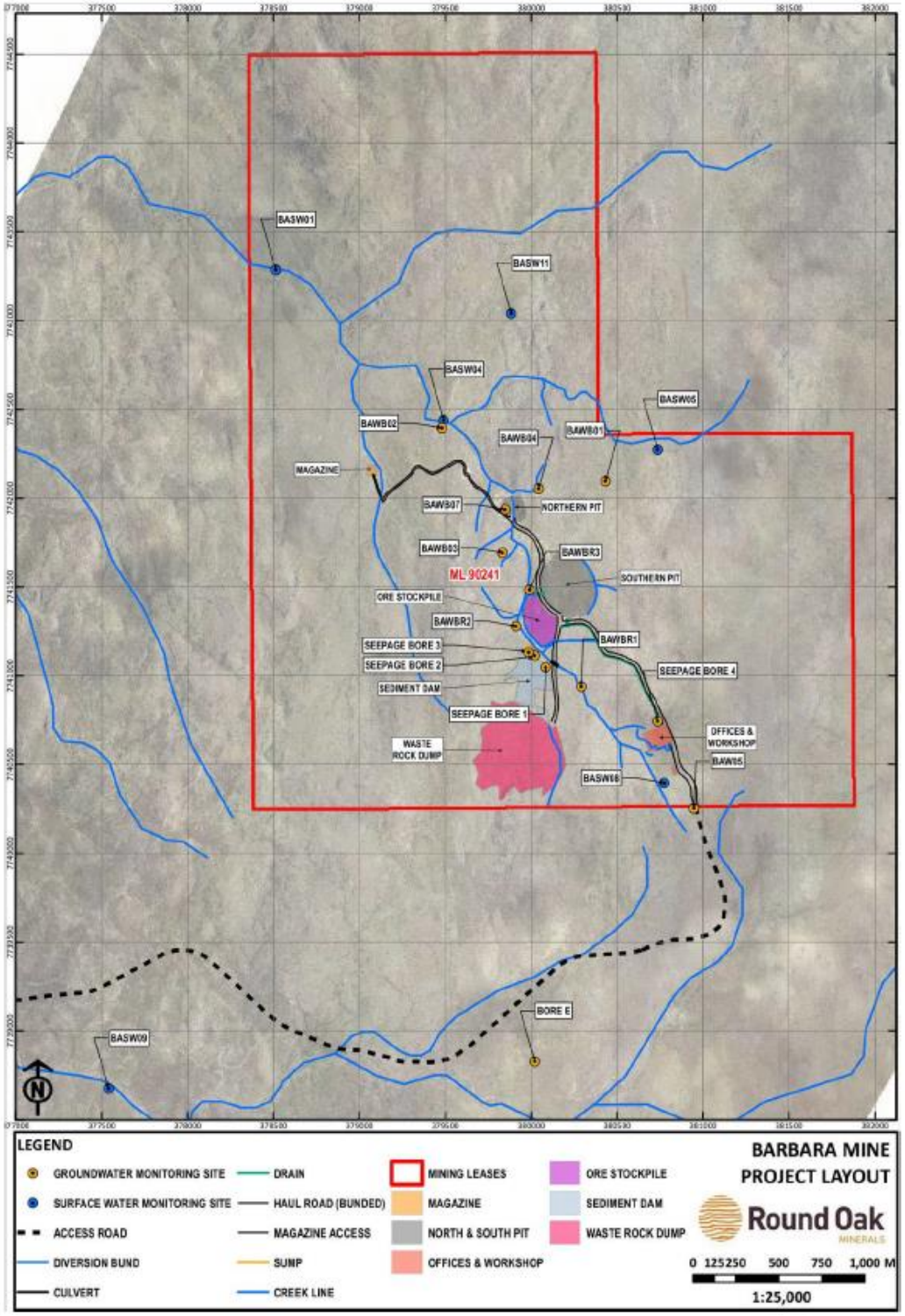


Queensland Government

Map 2—Release points

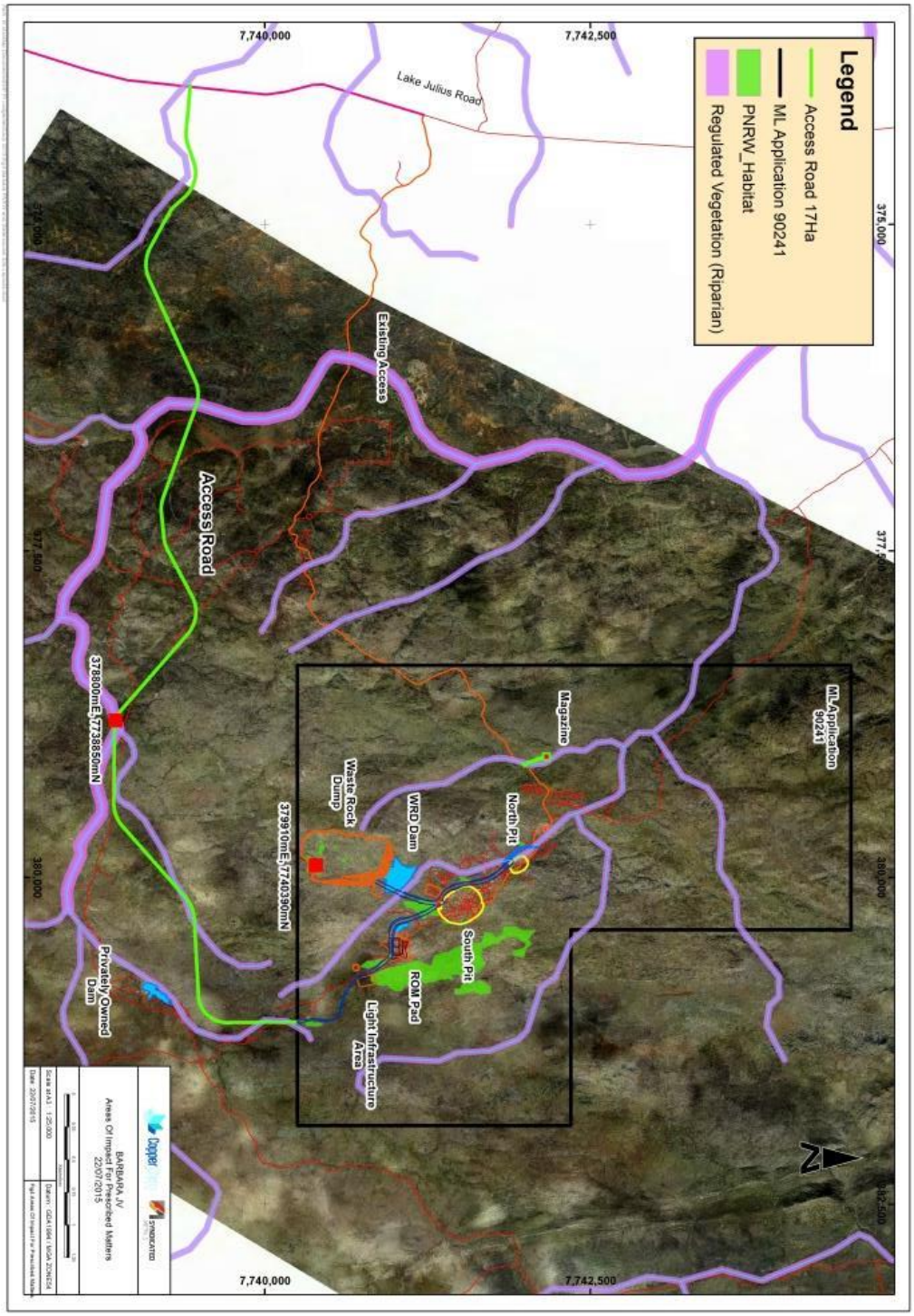


Map 3—Monitoring and reference sites



Queensland Government

Map 4—Areas of impact for prescribed matters



End of Schedule J

END OF PERMIT

Appendix B PRCP Checklist

PRCP Requirement	Requirement met? (Yes / NA)	PRCP Section No.	Justification
Project description	**Yes**	**1**	
Describe the following: Each resource tenure, including the area of each tenure, to which the application relates	Yes	1 and Section 2.3.1	
The relevant activities to which the application relates	Yes	2.3.2	
The likely duration of the relevant activities	Yes	1	Transitional PRCP. Mining operations have already ceased, currently in care and maintenance.
Include a detailed description, including maps, of how and where the relevant activities are to be carried out.	Yes	2.3.3	
Consultation	**Yes**	**3**	
Include details of the consultation undertaken by the applicant in developing the proposed PRCP.	Yes	3.2	
Include details of how the applicant will undertake ongoing consultation in relation to the rehabilitation to be carried out under the plan.	Yes	3.3	
Post-mining land use	**Yes**	**4**	
State the extent to which each proposed post-mining land use identified in the proposed PRCP Schedule for the plan is consistent with the outcome of consultation with the community in developing the PRCP.	Yes	4	

PRCP Requirement	Requirement met? (Yes / NA)	PRCP Section No.	Justification
State the extent to which each proposed post-mining land use identified in the proposed PRCP Schedule for the plan is consistent with any strategies or plans for the land of a local government, the State or the Commonwealth.	Yes	4	
Non-use management area	**Yes**	**5**	
State the extent to which each proposed non-use management area identified in the PRCP Schedule for the plan is consistent with the outcome of consultation with the community in developing the PRCP.	Not applicable		No NUMAs have been proposed as part of the PRCP
State the extent to which each non-use management area identified in the PRCP schedule for the plan is consistent with any strategies or plans for the land of a local government, the State or the Commonwealth.	Not applicable		
For each proposed non-use management area, state the reasons the applicant considers the area cannot be rehabilitated to a stable condition because of a matter mentioned in section 126D (2).	Not applicable		
For each matter mentioned in the requirement above, include copies of reports or other evidence relied on by the proponent for each proposed non-use management area.	Not applicable		
Rehabilitation and management methodology		**6**	
For each post-mining land use, state the applicant's proposed methods or techniques for rehabilitating the land to a stable condition in a way that supports the RM under the proposed PRCP Schedule.	Yes	6	
For each non-use management area, state the applicant's proposed methodology for achieving best practice management of the area to support the management milestones under the proposed PRCP Schedule for the area.	Not applicable		No NUMAs have been proposed as part of the PRCP
Risk assessment	**Yes**	**7**	

PRCP Requirement	Requirement met? (Yes / NA)	PRCP Section No.	Justification
Identify the risks of a stable condition for land described as a post-mining land use not being achieved, and how the applicant intends to manage or minimise the risks.	Yes	Appendix R and Section 7.2	Summary of Risk findings in Appendix.
PRCP Guideline	**Yes**		
Include any other information prescribed by the administering authority in the Guideline – Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plans (ESR/2019/4964)	Yes	Various sections	Baseline data included, monitoring and maintenance as well as post closure monitoring, Waste characterisation and geochemical studies.
Include the spatial information required in the Guideline – Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plans (ESR/2019/4964).	Yes	Provided as shapefile	Rehabilitation areas, disturbance footprint, sensitive receptors
Other information	**Yes**		
Include the other information the administering authority reasonably considers necessary to decide whether to approve the PRCP Schedule.	Yes		Provided throughout PRCP document, as appropriate
PRCP Schedule	**Yes**	**4.3**	
Include a PRCP schedule prepared using the PRCP schedule template (ESR/2019/5103)	Yes		Provided to DES separately
Include maps showing all of the land mentioned in the PRCP schedule, as it relates to being progressively rehabilitated.	Yes		Spatial data provided to DES separately

Appendix C Post Mine Land Use Plan

Post Mine Land Use Plan

Round Oak Minerals

Barbara Copper Project

© Copyright. This document is the property of Round Oak Minerals and its subsidiaries and all rights are reserved in respect of it. This document may not be reproduced or disclosed in any manner whatsoever, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the Executive Manager, Round Oak Minerals. Round Oak Minerals expressly disclaims any responsibility for or liability arising from the use of this document by any third-party.

Revision History

Revision	Author	Changes	Date	Approved By	Date
Draft	AARC	Update to original document	18/01/2022	E&C Coordinator	
Final	Julie Byrd	Amendments to draft	09/06/2021	Damon Newling	

CONTENTS

1	**Introduction**	**6**
	1.1 Objectives	6
	1.2 Project Location	7
	1.3 Project Description	9
	1.4 Current Infrastructure	9
2	**Existing Environment**	**11**
	2.1 Vegetation	11
	2.2 Soil	17
	2.3 Geology	19
	2.4 Hydrology	19
	2.5 Surface Water Quality	19
3	**Pre and Post Mine Land Use**	**22**
	3.1 Land Suitability Classification	22
4	**Geochemical Characterisation**	**24**
	4.1 2014 Geochemical Characterisation	24
	4.2 2020 Geochemical Characterisation	30
5	**Rehabilitation Requirements**	**39**
	5.1 Rehabilitation Areas	39
	5.2 Rehabilitation Goals	40
	5.3 Rehabilitation Objectives	40
	5.4 Completion Criteria	41
	5.5 Rehabilitation Indicators	41
	5.6 Assessing Rehabilitation Success	41
	5.7 Rehabilitation Success	0
6	**Rehabilitation Plan and Landform Design**	**2**
	6.1 Final Voids	2
	6.2 Waste Rock Dumps	11
	6.3 Bunds, Levees, Diversion Drains and Dams	13

6.4 Ancillary Infrastructure, Roads & ROM Pad 16
6.5 Exploration 16
6.6 Vegetation Removal and Topsoil Stripping 16
6.7 Erosion and Sediment Control 16
7 Revegetation Methods 18
7.1 Cover Soil Suitability and Management 18
7.2 Growth Media Availability 19
7.3 Growth Media Preparation 20
7.4 Surface Preparation 20
7.5 Growth Media Placement 21
7.6 Species Selection 21
7.7 Propagation 23
7.8 Maintenance 26
8 Rehabilitation Monitoring Program 28
8.1 Vegetation Monitoring 28
8.2 Photographic Monitoring 33
8.3 Erosion Monitoring 33
8.4 Topsoil Monitoring 34
8.5 Waste Rock Dump Monitoring 35
8.6 Groundwater Monitoring 35
8.7 Receiving Water Monitoring 35
8.8 Rehabilitation Success 35
9 Research Programs and Associated Milestones 36
10 References 37

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Project Location 7
Figure 2 BCO Mining Lease and Accessibility 8
Figure 3 Barbara Mine Project Layout 10
Figure 4 Vegetation Communities within the study area (AARC, 2014) 11
Figure 5 Distribution of Soil Management Units within the Study Area 17
Figure 6 Aquatic Monitoring Site Locations 20
Figure 7 Temporal Comparison of Total and Dissolved Copper in Surface Water 21
Figure 8 Acid Rock Drainage Characterisation of BCO Samples (EGi, 2014) 26
Figure 9 Summary of EC Values for All Rock Units Within Barbara Drill Core Samples 29
Figure 10 Acid Rock Drainage Plot for Barbara Waste Rock and ROM Oxide 31
Figure 11:ARD Classification 32
Figure 12 Sulphur Speciation in Column Leach Test Samples 33
Figure 13 Monitored NAG pH Profiles for PAF Waste Rock and Low-grade Ore Samples 34
Figure 14 Comparison of Carbonate Neutralising Value and Acid Neutralising Capacity 35
Figure 15:Acid Buffer Characteristics Curve for Sample NAF4 36
Figure 16 Bund Location for the North Pit 4
Figure 17 Bund Location for the South Pit 5
Figure 18 North and South Pit Post-Closure Catchment Areas 8
Figure 19 Modelled Storage Volume - North Pit 9
Figure 20 Modelled Water Surface Elevation – North Pit 10
Figure 21 Modelled Storage Volume - South Pit 10
Figure 22 Modelled Water Surface Elevation – South Pit 11
Figure 23 Waste Rock Dump Sensitivity Stability Analysis (ATC Williams, 2019) 13
Figure 24 Barbara Diversion Drains 15
Figure 26 Transect Area and Layout 30
Figure 26 Guide to Estimating Ground Cover Percentage (Eyre *et al.* 2017) 32

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AARC	AARC Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd
AEP	Annual Exceedance Probability
AMD	Acid Mine Drainage
ANC	Acid neutralising capacity
AWBM	Australian Water Balance Model
BCO	Barbara Copper Project
CNV	Carbonate Neutralising Value
DBH	Diameter at breast height
DSA	Design storage allowance
EA	Environmental Authority
EC	Electrical conductivity
ESP	Exchangeable sodium percent
GAI	Geochemical abundance index
GPS	Global Positioning System
LOR	Limit of Reporting
MAW	Mine Affected Water
ML	Mining Lease
NAF	Non-Acid-Forming
NAG	Net Acid Generation
NAPP	Net Acid Producing Potential
PAF	Potentially Acid Forming
PAWC	Plant available water capacity
PMLUP	Post Mining Land Use Plan
RMP	Rehabilitation monitoring program
ROM	Run of mine
SLSA	Soil and Land Suitability Assessment
SMU	Soil Mapping unit
WRD	Waste Rock Dump

1 Introduction

This Post Mine Land Use Plan (PMLUP) has been developed by AARC Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd (AARC) on behalf of Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd (Round Oak Minerals) for the Barbara Copper Project (BCO).

1.1 Objectives

This PMLUP describes how the rehabilitation objectives outlined in condition G1 of Environmental Authority (EA) EPML02840015 for the BCO will be achieved. This PMLUP has been completed in accordance with the requirements of condition G2 of the EA, which states that:

Two years from commencement of mining the environmental authority holder must develop and document a Post Mine Land Use Plan ('PMLUP') that describes how the rehabilitation objectives in condition G1 will be achieved. The PMLUP must at minimum include:

a) *Schematic representation of the proposed final landform inclusive of site drainage features;*
b) *Details of proposed slope design and erosion and sediment controls;*
c) *Proposed cover designs for encapsulation of waste material, including performance criteria;*
d) *Proposed revegetation methods inclusive of plant species selection, propagation methods and establishment of suitable plant growth medium (i.e. top soil);*
e) *Materials balance for all rehabilitation requirements including available top soil and material suitable for encapsulating waste in accordance with the proposed encapsulation methodology;*
f) *Geotechnical, geochemical and hydrological studies necessary to demonstrate likely success of proposed rehabilitation methodology to achieve the required rehabilitation outcomes;*
g) *An investigation of proposed residual voids including potential for generation/mobilisation of contaminants, potential pathways for release of contaminants to waters (including groundwater) and a long-term void water balance model; and*
h) *A rehabilitation monitoring program sufficient to identify if required rehabilitation outcomes have been achieved.*

The PMLUP aims to comply with this condition through the application of best practice methodologies, resulting in environmental outcomes which satisfy the rehabilitation objectives of G1 in the EA. Existing rehabilitation indicators and completion criteria provided in the BCO Plan of Operations 2019 – 2022 (Round Oak Minerals 2019) have been reviewed and a complete set of site-specific rehabilitation goals, objectives, indicators and completion criteria developed. In accordance with condition G2 (h), the PMLUP includes a rehabilitation monitoring program designed to enable future monitoring to assess whether rehabilitation outcomes have been achieved.

1.2 Project Location

The Project is situated in north-west Queensland, 50 kilometres (km) north-east of Mount Isa and as such, is situated within the Mt Isa local government area (Figure 1). The BCO is consists of Mining Lease (ML) ML90241, which is accessible via the Lake Julius / Kajabbi Road (Figure 2). The operation is in care and maintenance, having completed open pit extraction of the copper and gold ore. All ore excavated from the two mine pits was trucked to Mount Isa for processing.

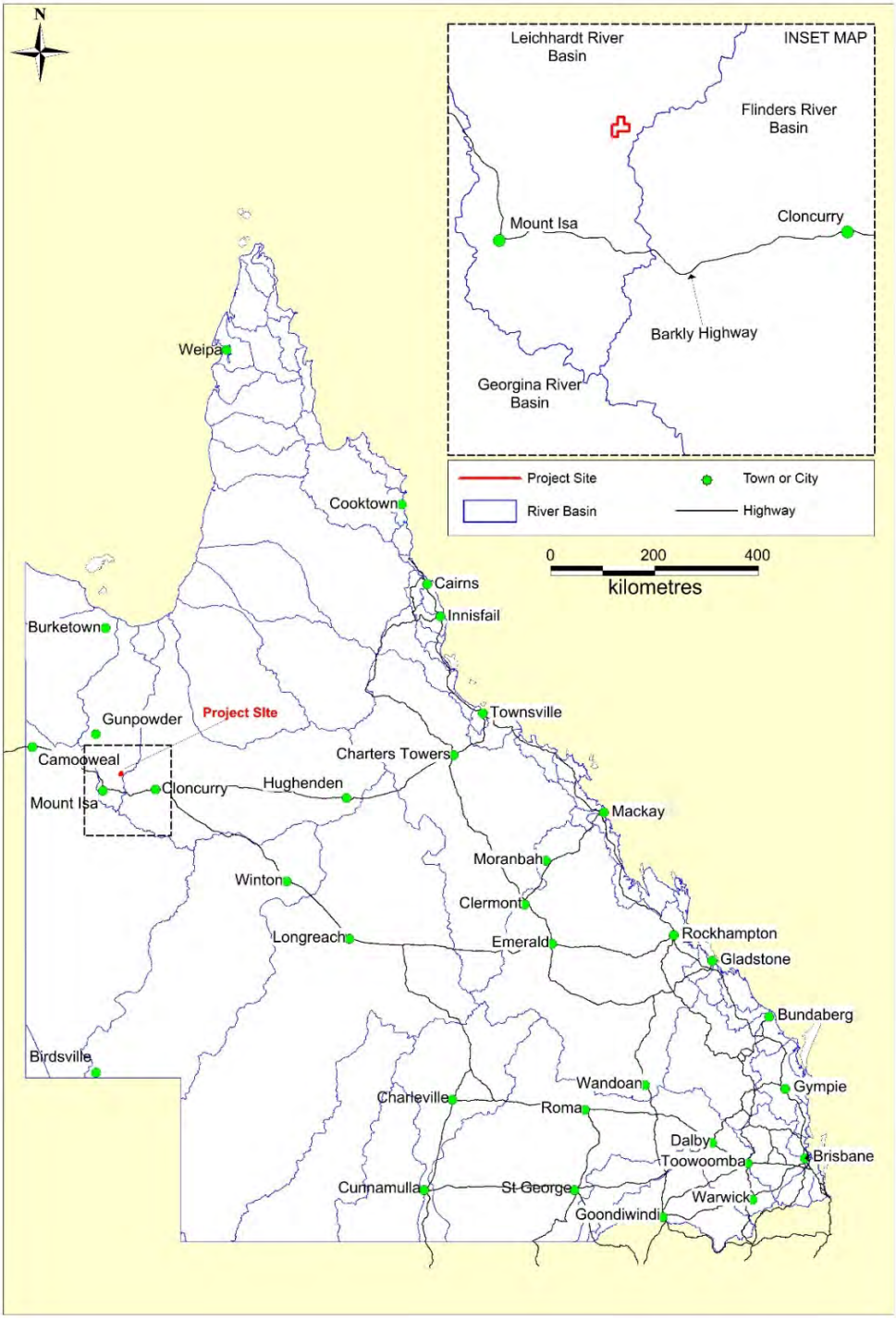


Figure 1 Project Location

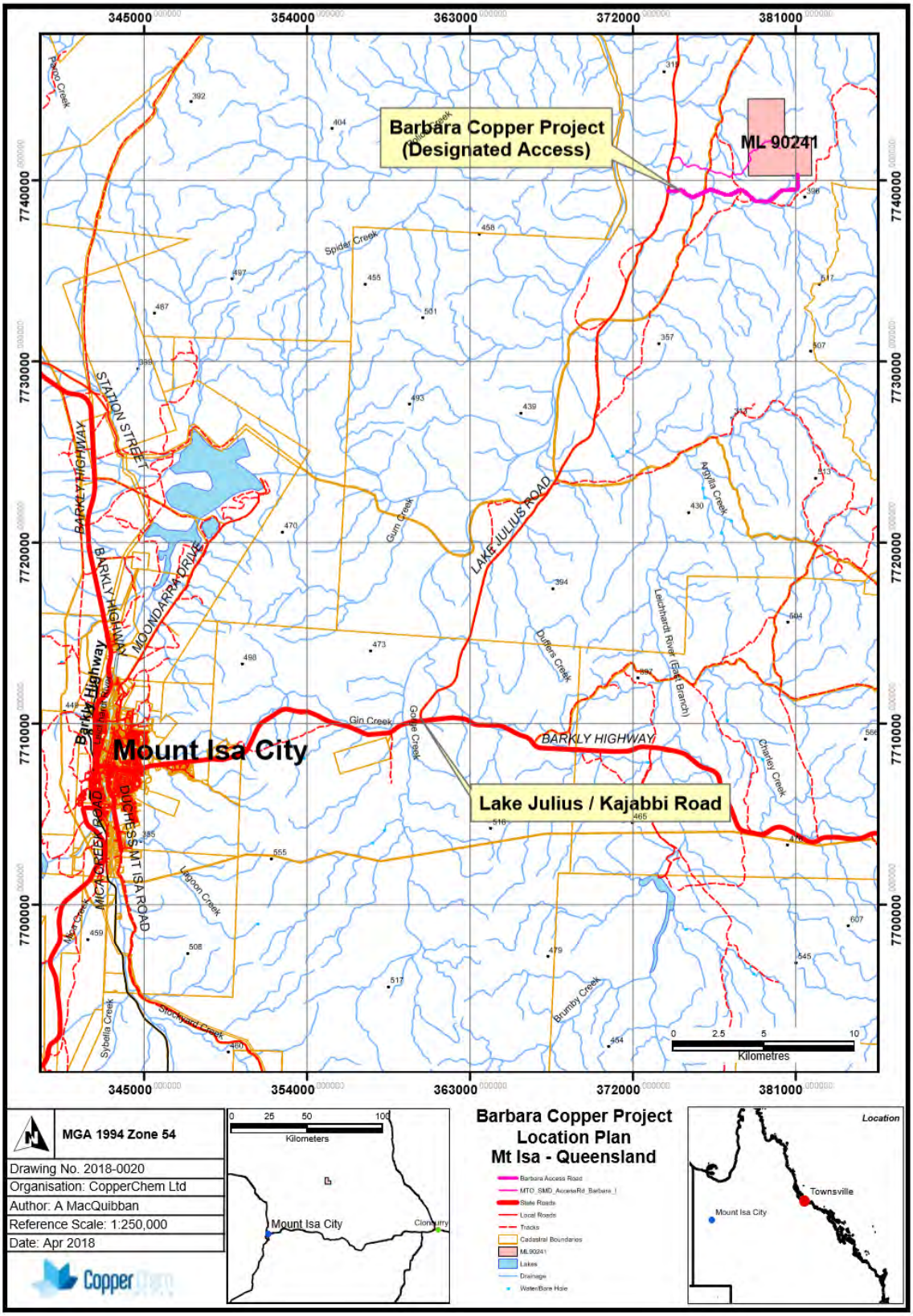


Figure 2 BCO Mining Lease and Accessibility

1.3 Project Description

The BCO operated as an open cut copper mine producing approximately 772,000 tonnes ore over 18 months with a copper (Cu) grade of 2.0 %, gold (Au) at 0.16 grams/tonne (g/t) and silver (Ag) at 3g/t. There are two completed open pits; North Pit approximately 60m deep and South Pit approximately 150m deep. The total disturbance footprint is approximately 7.5 ha. All ore was transported off site by road train for processing at a third-party processing facility in the region. The site is under care and maintenance while further exploration is conducted to establish the viability of an underground extension of mining.

1.4 Current Infrastructure

The current disturbance on the Project site subject to rehabilitation is presented in Table 1 below and illustrated in Figure 3.

Table 1 Infrastructure Disturbance Area

Infrastructure area	Maximum licensed area of disturbance (ha)
North Pit	1.5
South Pit	6
Waste Rock Dump (WRD)	23
WRD Sediment Dam	4
Run of Mine (ROM) Pad	3.5
Topsoil Stockpiles	2.5
Light Infrastructure Area	2.5
Sewage Treatment Facility	0.5
Explosive Magazine	0.5
Road Train Loading Area	1
Access Road, Haul Roads and Tracks	20.5
Diversion Drain	0.5

Table 1 is adapted from Table A1 of EA EPML02840015 (2019).

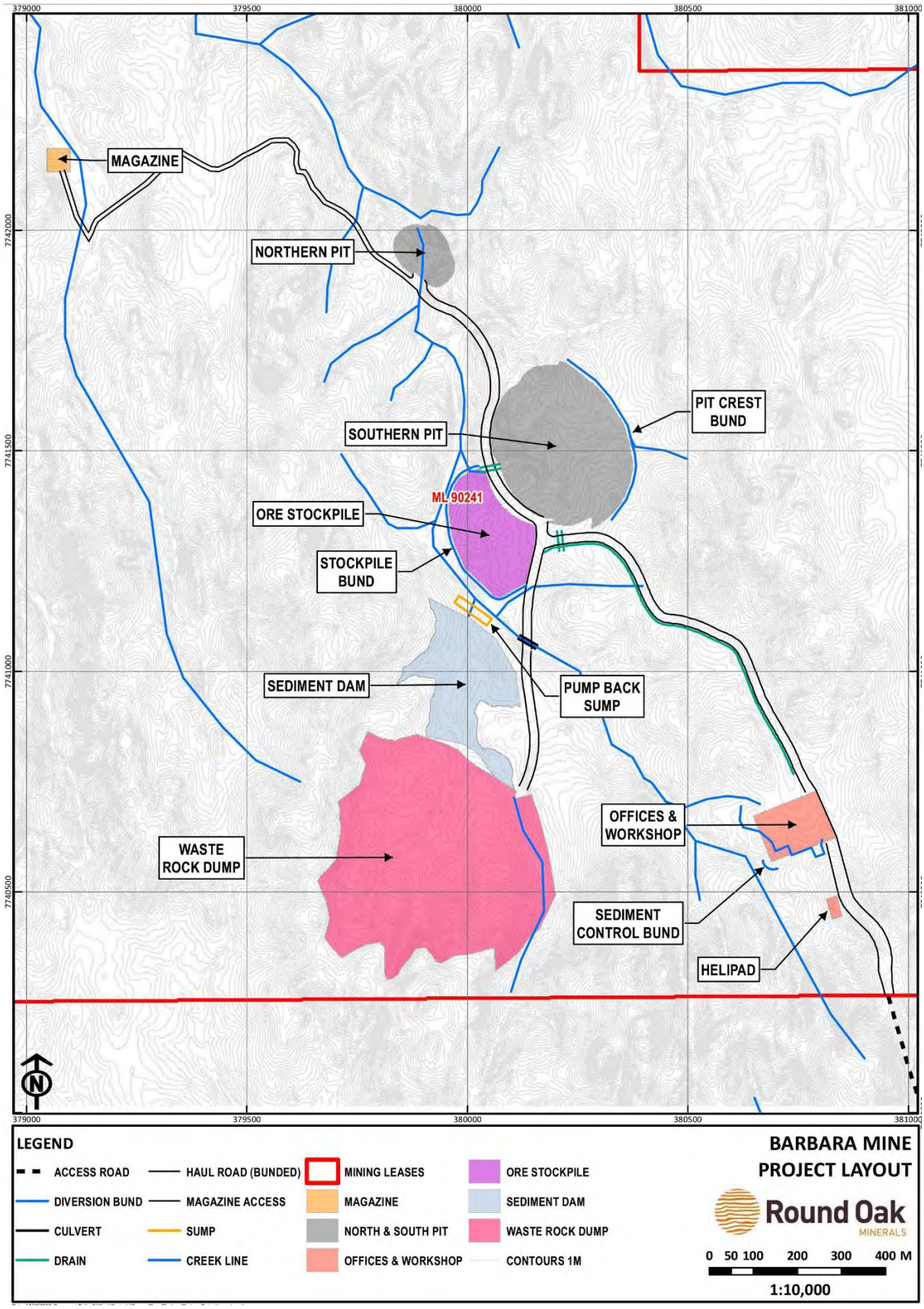


Figure 3 Barbara Mine Project Layout

2 Existing Environment

2.1 Vegetation

To determine the pre-mining plant communities within the BCO site, flora surveys were conducted to assess vegetation communities and ecological values. Survey timing was selected in accordance with the '*Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland*' (Neldner *et al*., 2012). Seven vegetation communities were identified across the BCO site, all of which are classified as remnant vegetation. A summary of each vegetation community is provided in Table 2 The location and extent of each vegetation community on the BCO site are presented in Figure 4. Full descriptions and photographs of the vegetation communities are provided in '*Barbara Copper Project: Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment*' (AustralAsian Resource Consultants, 2014).

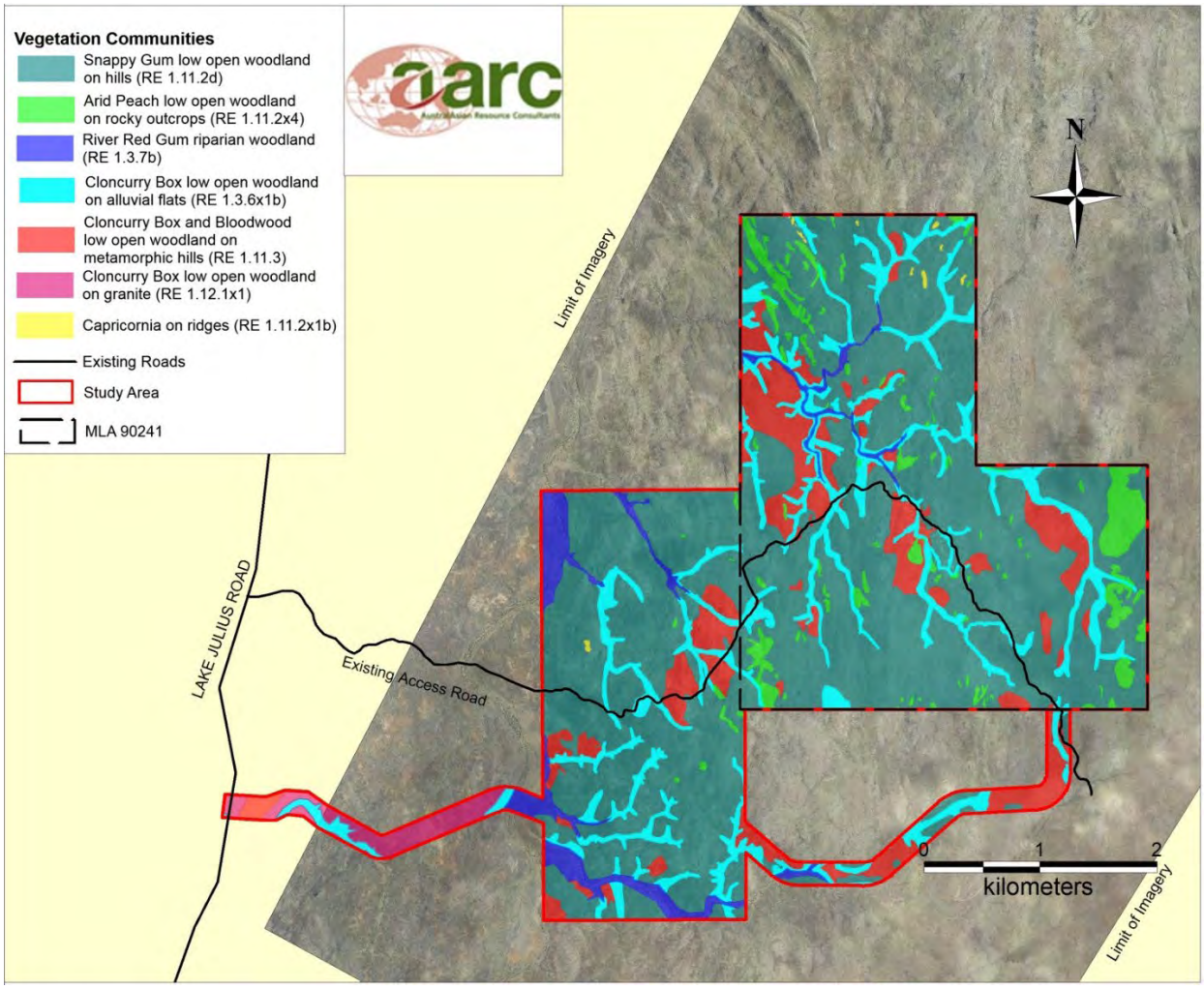


Figure 4 Vegetation Communities within the study area (AARC, 2014)

Table 2 Pre-mining Vegetation Community Descriptions

Community No.	Community 1	Community 2	Community 3	Community 4	Community 5	Community 6	Community 7
Community Name	**Low Open Woodland of Snappy Gum**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box and Bloodwood**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box on Alluvial Flats**	**River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box Riparian Woodland**	**Low Open Woodland of Arid Peach on Rocky Outcrops**	**Capricornia Ridges**	**Low Open Woodland and Bloodwood on Granites**
Regional Ecosystem	1.11.2d	1.11.3	1.3.6X1b	1.3.7b	1.11.2X4	1.11.2X1b	1.12.1X1
Area (ha)	1,348	236.8	163.5	75.2	81.1	1.92	38.26
EPBC Status	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed
VM Status	Least Concern	Least Concern	Least Concern	Least Concern	Least Concern	Least Concern	Least Concern
Biodiversity Status	No concern at present	No concern at present	Of Concern	Endangered	No concern at present	No concern at present	No concern at present
Tree Layer	*Eucalyptus leucophloia (D), Corymbia terminalis (A), Terminalia aridicola (A), Brachychiton collinus (A), Corymbia aparrerinja (O), Corymbia capricornia (O), Eucalyptus leucophylla (O)*	*E. leucophylla (CD), C. terminalis (CD), E. leucophloia (A), Terminalia aridicola (A), Atalaya hemiglauca (O), Brachychiton collinus (O)*	*E. leucophylla (D), Lophostemon grandiflorus (A), C. terminalis (O),*	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (CD), Lophostemon grandiflorus (CD)*	*Terminalia aridicola (D), Brachychiton collinus (SD), E. leucophloia (A)*	*Corymbia capricornia (D), Eucalyptus leucophloia (A), Alphitonia excelsa (A), Terminalia aridicola (A)*	*Eucalyptus leucophylla (CD), C. terminalis (CD), Atalaya hemiglauca (A)*
Shrub Layer	*Acacia phlebocarpa (D), Acacia chisholmii (SD), Acacia holosericea (A), Acacia monticola (A), Acacia melleodora (A)*	*A. holosericea (CD), A. Chisholmii (CD), A. phlebocarpa (A), A. meleodora (A), Gossypium australe (A).*	*A. holosericea (D), Terminalia aridicola (A), A. Chisholmii (A), Melaleuca bracteata (A), A. phlebocarpa (A), Flueggea virosa subsp. melanthesoides (O), Gossypium australe (O)*	*Melaleuca bracteata (CD), Sesbania javanica (CD), A. holosericea (A), Flueggea virosa subsp. melanthesoides (O)*	*Trema tomentosa (D), A. phlebocarpa (A), A. chisholmii (A)*	*Acacia monticola (A), A. orthocarpa (A)*	*Acacia chisholmii (D), Carissa lanceolata (A)*
Ground Layer	*Triodia pungens (D)*	*Triodia pungens (D)*	*Triodia pungens (D)*	*Cenchrus ciliaris (D)*	*Triodia pungens (D), Cymbopogon bombycinus (A), Sehima nervosum (A)*	*Triodia bitextura (D), Cymbopogon bombycinus (A)*	*Triodia spp. (D)*

Community No.	Community 1	Community 2	Community 3	Community 4	Community 5	Community 6	Community 7
Community Name	**Low Open Woodland of Snappy Gum**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box and Bloodwood**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box on Alluvial Flats**	**River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box Riparian Woodland**	**Low Open Woodland of Arid Peach on Rocky Outcrops**	**Capricornia Ridges**	**Low Open Woodland and Bloodwood on Granites**
Weed Species	*Cenchrus ciliaris (O), Vachellia farnesiana (O), Aerva javanica (O)*	*C. ciliaris (O), V. farnesiana (O), A. javanica (O)*	*C. ciliaris (O), V. farnesiana (O), A. javanica (O)*	*Cenchrus ciliaris (O), V. farnesiana (O)*	*Cenchrus ciliaris (O)*	N/A	N/A
Landform Description	Low open woodland on rock outcrops with a very sparse shrub layer of Acacia spp. and a sparse to very sparse ground layer of *Triodia pungens*. Occurs on steep rocky slopes and crests on metamorphosed igneous rocks.	Low open woodland with Acacia spp. dominated shrub layer and ground layer of Triodia spp. and/or tussock grasses. Occurs on metabasalts and dolerites; skeletal soils, some shallow loams.	Floodplain (other than floodplain wetlands). woodland with a mid-dense ground layer dominated by tussock grasses. Occurs on narrow terraces.	Riverine wetland or fringing riverine wetland. Fringing woodland. Occurs on recent levees and channel deposits of medium and smaller tributaries which are dry for most of the year; alluvial soils.	Low open woodland with mid-dense shrub layer and ground layer of mixed tussock grasses. Occurs on rock outcrops on hills and ranges on strongly folded siliceous sedimentary and metamorphic pre-Cambrian rocks.	This community occurs on small, isolated ridges that form a distinct change in ecotone as the terrain rises sharply and the geology becomes dominated by quartz rock.	Low open woodland and occurs on ranges and stony hills and rises on igneous rocks; skeletal soils and some shallow red earths.
Vegetation Condition	Evidence of low intensity cattle grazing was observed throughout this community with visible impacts limited to faecal evidence. Weed diversity and abundance is relatively low within this RE. Seed dispersal vectors likely include wind transport as well as cattle and avian dispersal. Introduced flora species Buffel Grass (*Pennesetum ciliare*) and Kapok (*Aerva javanica*) were observed to be widespread throughout the	Typically subject to low intensity cattle grazing, the impacts were more prominent in areas adjacent to watercourses. As a result of increased grazing pressure, these areas exhibit greater disturbance and weed abundances. Buffel Grass was occasionally observed in high densities and was recorded as co-dominant with Soft Spinifex in areas adjacent to ephemeral watercourses. Introduced	Healthy, with a relatively high diversity of flora species. This is one of the most fertile habitats on the property and is susceptible to greater weed invasion. Introduced species recorded within this community include Mimosa (V. *farnesiana*), Buffel Grass and Kapok. On some drainage lines, Buffel was recorded as co-dominant with native grasses. Kapok was found to occur sporadically	This riparian community (RE 1.3.7b) is subject to invasion by introduced species that are known to occur commonly throughout the region including Buffel Grass, Red Natal Grass (*Melinis repens*) and Mimosa. No weed species, listed under the LP Act or listed as of national significance, were observed within the riparian community. This zone was dominated mostly by native vegetation with only low	Native flora species dominated the dry rocky outcrops with only a scattered presence and low abundance of the introduced Buffel Grass recorded. No weed species listed under the LP Act or listed as Weeds of National Significance were recorded from this community.	A low diversity and density of introduced species was recorded in association with the Capricornia ridges. Weed species recorded in low densities included including Buffel Grass and Beggar's Ticks (*Bidens bipinnata*). No weed species, listed under the LP Act or listed as of national significance, were observed within the	This community occurs as part of a large patch of remnant vegetation. Previous disturbance within this community is limited to low intensity cattle grazing activities.

Community No.	Community 1	Community 2	Community 3	Community 4	Community 5	Community 6	Community 7
Community Name	**Low Open Woodland of Snappy Gum**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box and Bloodwood**	**Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box on Alluvial Flats**	**River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box Riparian Woodland**	**Low Open Woodland of Arid Peach on Rocky Outcrops**	**Capricornia Ridges**	**Low Open Woodland and Bloodwood on Granites**
	community, however, present in low densities.	flora species were otherwise found to have a sparse presence within this community. Native species tended to dominate the drier open plains and lower slopes of the surrounding hills.	throughout the community.	levels of introduced species found in the dry waterways and across stream banks. Overall, the condition of this RE on the Project site is good with only a low diversity of introduced species recorded throughout.		Capricornia ridges community.	
Habitat Value	Provides habitat for macropods, small mammals, reptiles and open woodland birds.	Provides good habitat variety for birds, large macropods and reptiles in particular through the provision of rocky substrates, leaf litter, fallen timber and Spinifex tussocks.	Provides an abundance of habitat suited to reptiles. This community also provides habitat for birds and large macropods as well as amphibians during wet periods.	Provides good habitat variety for reptiles, amphibians, birds and mammals through the presence of hollow bearing trees, rocky substrates, leaf litter and fallen timber as well as temporary aquatic habitats.	Provides plentiful habitat value for birds, reptiles and rock-dwelling mammals (e.g. Rock Rats and Purple-necked Rock-wallabies) in particular.	This community occupies very small areas of rocky quartz ridges, which are likely to provide limited habitat value for reptiles, birds and mammals.	Provides good habitat variety for birds, large macropods and reptiles in particular through the provision of rocky substrates, fallen timber and Spinifex tussocks. The small rocky hills and low rock outcrops are likely to support reptiles and small mammals. Highly mobile species such as birds and macropods are likely to utilise this community as forage habitat.

Key: D = Dominant, CD = Co-dominant, SD = Sub-dominant, A = Associated, O = Occasional

2.2 Soil

A Soil and Land Suitability Assessment (SLSA) was conducted by AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd (AustralAsian Resource Consultants) to classify soil types, assess the suitability of topsoil material and identify potential management limitations associated with soil characteristics. Based on field observations and laboratory analysis, three broad soil management units were confirmed within the study area. A description of the dominant soil types identified in each management unit, together with typical chemical characteristics, is included in the following section. The distribution of these soil management units has been mapped at a semi-detailed scale representation of 1:50,000 (McKenzie et.al., 2008) in Figure 5.

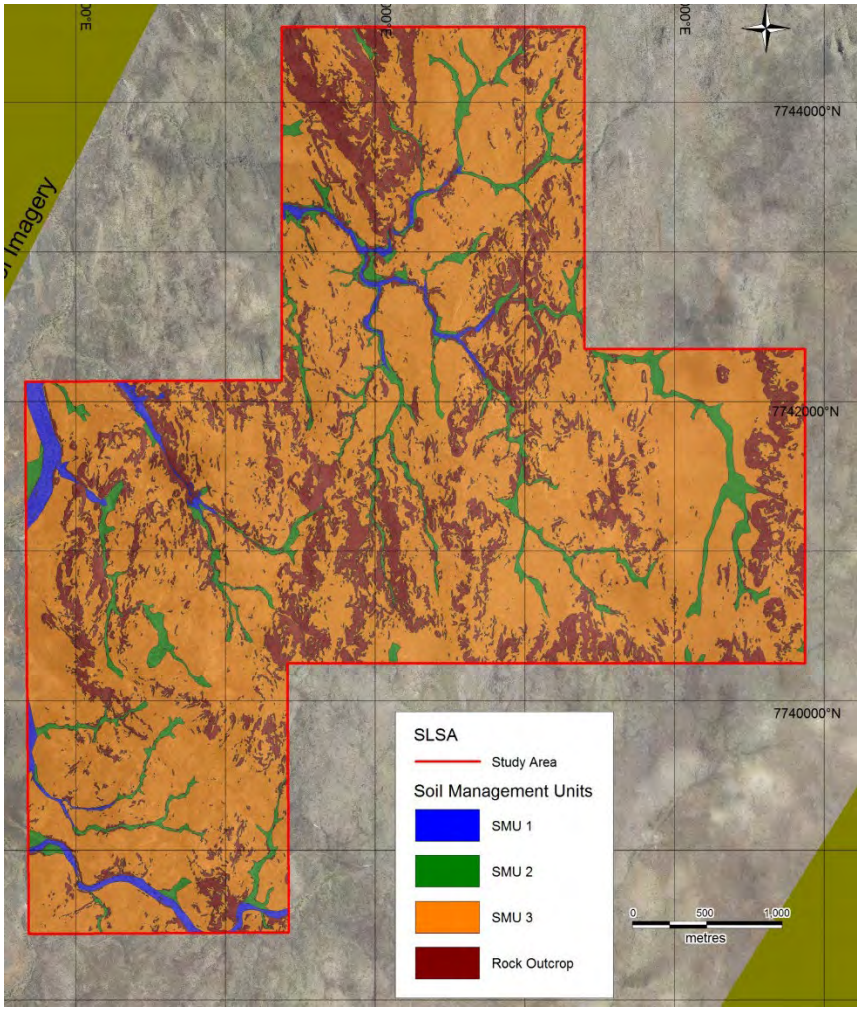


Figure 5 Distribution of Soil Management Units within the Study Area

2.2.1 SMU 1 – River Red Gum Sands

SMU 1, identified as the River Red Gum Sands, consists of sand textured soil and is typically associated with higher order drainage lines and ephemeral watercourses. These soils are often deeper and well-draining although soil depths may become shallow in upper tributaries where rocky parent material occurs within 0.5m of the surface (sometimes present on the surface).

These soils have a high gravel and cobble content, with an abundance of rounded coarse fragments and a loose surface. Finer stream sediments are removed via alluvial action with occasional evidence of distinct depositional horizons associated with stream-flow and regular inundation. These areas are sparsely covered with surface vegetation but are associated with larger river red gum and riverine species.

Soil chemistry indicates deficiencies in major soil nutrients with very low levels of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium. pH is neutral and within the preferred range for most plant species. This soil constitutes a Tenosol under the Australian Soils Classification (Isbell, 2016).

2.2.2 SMU2 – Cloncurry Box Drainage Terraces

SMU2, identified as the Cloncurry Box Drainage Terraces, consists of loamy to clayey sands along terraces adjacent to open drainage depressions. These soils occur on relatively flat topography (1-2%) in isolated areas of greater deposition within the undulating topography found on site. Areas of SMU2 are commonly intersected by thin drainage lines of SMU1 and areas of rock outcrops. Soils of SMU2 typically have lower fine gravel content but larger (20-60+ mm) sub-rounded to rounded coarse fragments present throughout profile. This soil constitutes a Tenosol under the Australian Soils Classification (Isbell, 2016).

Within this SMU there is evidence of very minor areas of gully erosion associated with the ephemeral watercourses which transect SMU2, although soil chemistry suggests soil is not prone to erosivity or dispersion.

Typically, soil chemistry indicates deficiency in major soil nutrients with very low to low levels of nitrogen and phosphorus. Levels of exchangeable potassium are moderate, higher than those observed in the other SMU's within the study area. Soil pH is neutral, bordering on mildly alkaline, but still within the preferred range for most plant species.

An individual observation located within the SMU returned laboratory results of unexpectedly high pH, high electrical conductivity (EC) and high exchangeable sodium percent (ESP). However, it was noted that this site was situated near extensive disturbance from historic mine workings. Subsequently, these observations have been noted, but the data excluded from further analysis as being atypical of the area.

2.2.3 SMU3 – Snappy Gum Slopes

SMU3, identified as the Snappy Gum Slopes, consist of slopes of clayey sands to sandy clay loams with moderate to high gravel content (Coarse Fragment Size: 6-20 mm and 20-60 mm; Shape: angular) on steep lower slopes. These areas are often dominated on the steeper slopes by extensive areas of rock outcrop (as mapped in Figure 4). Slopes within the SMU vary from 0 – 20+% with an average of 6%.

Soils of SMU3 vary considerably in depth, with significant areas of shallow rocky substrate encountered within 15-70 cm of the surface across the study area. Soil chemistry indicates deficiencies in major soil nutrients with very low to low levels of nitrogen, low to moderate levels of phosphorus, and low levels of exchangeable potassium. Soil pH varies slightly across the study area but is typically neutral, bordering on mildly alkaline, but still within the preferred range for most plant species. This soil constitutes a Tenosol under the Australian Soils Classification (Isbell, 2016).

2.3 Geology

Bedrock geology in the area comprises Proterozoic rocks of the Mount Isa Inlier. Rock types at Barbara include felsic volcanics (forming the hills), dolerite/amphibolite (in the drainages/valleys) and basalt (forming plateaus). The felsic volcanics are the dominant rock type in the Project area. The felsic and mafic volcanics dip at 60 degrees towards the northeast and the dolerites are sub-vertical within the Project area. These three rock types are resistant to weathering and extensive outcrops occur throughout the area.

The copper sulphide in the area can occur close to surface with a maximum thickness of 45 metres and consisting of massive sulphide through to stringer veins within an alteration zone of biotite, tourmaline and quartz. The weathering profile averages around 15 m deep. The near-surface copper mineralisation is recoverable through open pit mining. However, the higher-grade material is below the limits of an open pit, but potentially recoverable by underground mining methods.

2.4 Hydrology

The Project area is crossed by numerous small, unnamed first- and second-order drainage lines. One larger, third-order watercourse flows through the south-western and north-western areas of the Project area. These waterways drain north-west to form an unnamed third-order creek which flows into the Leichhardt River and subsequently north into the Gulf of Carpentaria. The waterways are ephemeral and flow only after heavy rainfall. There are no wetlands within the Project area boundary. Lake Julius, a large lacustrine wetland listed on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia, is located approximately 17 kilometres downstream of the Project.

2.5 Surface Water Quality

A receiving environment monitoring program (REMP) has been implemented annually at the BCO to monitor surface water quality during wet and dry seasons over time. The most recent annual report for the Project was prepared in 2020 for surveys undertaken from 3 to 4 March 2020 (wet season survey) and 23 August 2020 (dry season survey).

There are ten established monitoring sites within the REMP (Figure 6), however, only four sites had sufficient water for sampling during the 2020 wet season survey, while only one site had sufficient water during the 2020 dry season survey. Water quality data collected during each survey is assessed against the ANZECC and ARMCANZ (2000) guidelines for tropical Australia upland streams, QWQG regional guideline values for the Gulf Rivers (EHP, 2009), and Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZG, 2018). Data is also compared against results from previous surveys to identify any changes in water quality that may be attributed to mine operations, although it is acknowledged that limited data availability across all monitoring sites over time constrains this ability.

Water quality characteristics for the BCO are discussed in Section 2.5.1. Further detail can be sourced from the Barbara Copper Project: REMP annual report (SLR 2020).

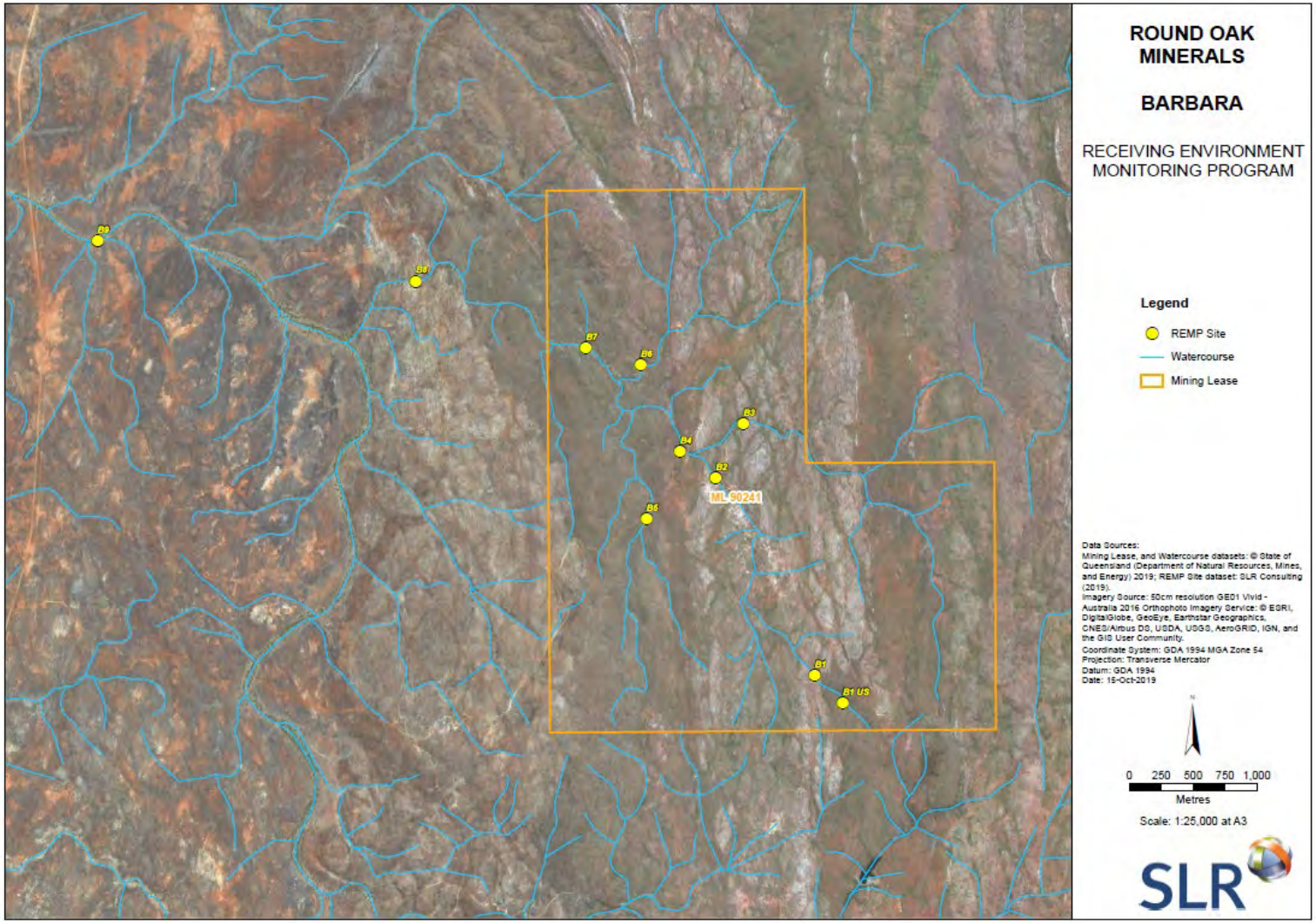


Figure 6 Aquatic Monitoring Site Locations

2.5.1 Surface Water Quality Characteristics

Monitoring of physiochemical characteristics for receiving waters of the BCO indicates pH is typically above the ANZECC high guideline value, while dissolved oxygen is below. Water turbidity was determined to be higher than the ANZECC guidelines at downstream sites B7 and B9 during the wet season and B3 during the dry season.

The concentration of heavy metals in surface water is typically within the limits defined by the ANZG guidelines, although exceedances for total and dissolved copper have been recorded at sites B3, B7, and B9 since the REMP was established at the BCO in 2018. Dissolved and total copper concentrations for these three sites are displayed in Figure 7 and are presented against the ANZG limit for comparison. One exceedance of total and dissolved cobalt was recorded at site B3 during the dry season 2020.

The cause of these heavy metal exceedances, particularly for copper is not known. However, as increases in copper concentrations have been recorded at upstream and downstream monitoring sites, this may be attributed to the highly mineralised local landscape and historical mine activity.

Macroinvertebrates observed at BCO provides an indication of water quality and is generally reflective of the highly ephemeral nature of receiving waters in the local region. The macroinvertebrates community consists largely of tolerant taxa and few PET taxa, thereby achieving low SIGNAL 2 scores. Due to inconsistent sampling, it is not possible to establish a temporal trend.

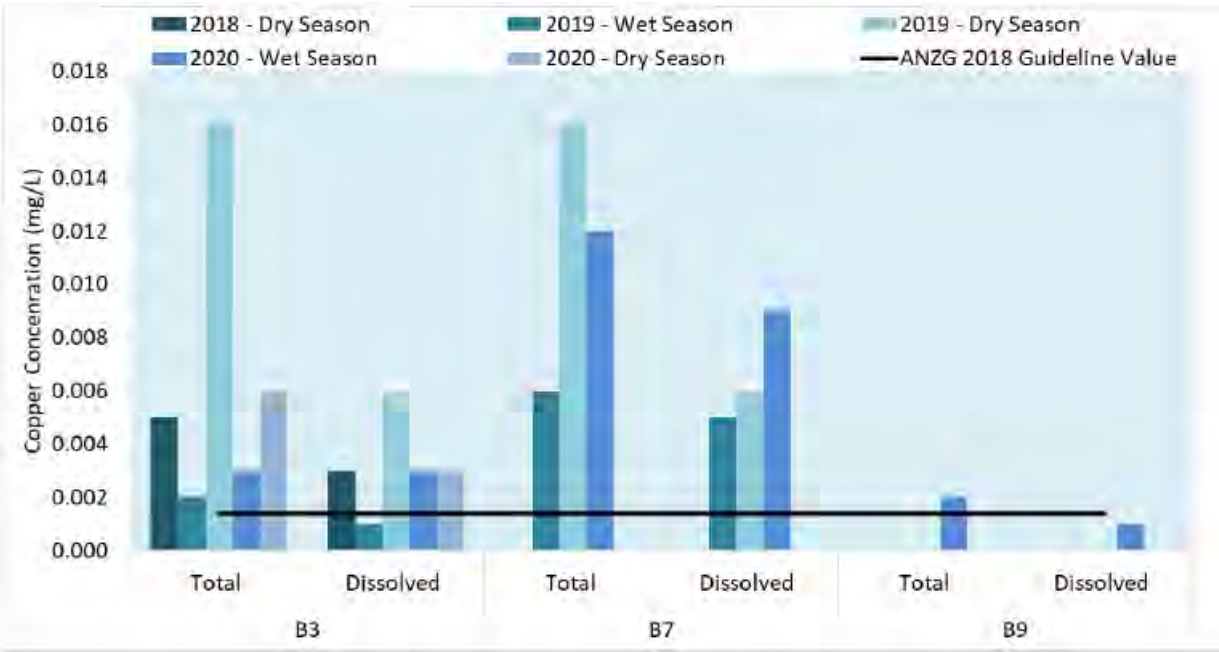


Figure 7 Temporal Comparison of Total and Dissolved Copper in Surface Water

3 Pre and Post Mine Land Use

Current land uses on the Project site include low intensity cattle grazing and mineral exploration activities. Historically, mining activities and cattle grazing have been the predominant land use; with evidence of this noted throughout the site, with fences, cattle grids, and disused mine shafts.

Where possible, rehabilitation aims to return the Project area to its former land use of low intensity grazing. Unless agreed to in writing by the post mining landowner/holder, all infrastructure, including water storage structures, will be removed from the site prior to ML surrender.

3.1 Land Suitability Classification

Land suitability classes refer to the capacity of the land resources to sustain land use such as cattle grazing, broadacre cropping, and conservation. These classes are derived through qualitative and quantitative interpretation of the data collected on the physical, chemical, and nutritional characteristics of the soil. The classification system ranks land suitability according to a five-class system. The classes are described in the Technical Guidelines (QDME 1995) as:

Class 1 Suitable land with negligible limitations which is well suited to a proposed use.

Class 2 Suitable land with minor limitations which is suited to a proposed use, but which may require minor changes in management to sustain use.

Class 3 Suitable land with moderate limitations which is moderately suited to a proposed use, but which requires significant inputs to ensure sustainable use.

Class 4 Marginal land with severe limitations which is marginally suited for a proposed use and would require major inputs to ensure sustainability. These inputs may not be justified by the benefits to be obtained in using the land for a particular purpose and is hence considered presently unsuitable.

Class 5 Unsuitable land with extreme limitations which preclude its sustainable use for the proposed purpose.

Land suitability for the Project area was determined from a SLSA conducted in 2014. The outcome of this SLSA for beef cattle grazing and rain-fed broadacre cropping are summarised in Section 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 respectively.

3.1.1 Beef Cattle Grazing

The most significant limitation to beef cattle grazing on the Project site is the soils' plant available water capacity (PAWC) and general nutrient deficiency of the soils within the study area. PAWC limitations stem from shallow soil resources. All soil management units were assessed as having a suitability class of 4 for grazing (Table 3).

Notwithstanding the classification derived from this assessment, grazing has been carried out on the lands within the area for many years.

Table 3 Land Suitability Classes for Beef cattle Grazing

Soil Management Unit	Most Limiting Factor/s	Land Suitability Class
SMU1	PAWC, Nutrient deficiency	4
SMU2	PAWC Nutrient deficiency	4
SMU3	PAWC, Nutrient deficiency	4

3.1.2 Rain-fed Broadacre Cropping

4 Geochemical Characterisation

In accordance with Condition G2 (f) of the EA, information regarding the geochemical characterisation of both waste rock material and ore material has been included as part of this PMLUP. Geochemical investigations were completed to assess the acid forming potential of waste rock and the potential release of metals and metalloids (particularly copper and sulphur) from the BCO waste rock. This will inform the environmental risk associated with waste rock and advise on appropriate waste rock management to ensure rehabilitated landforms achieve the required rehabilitation outcomes.

In 2014, geochemical characterisation of the waste rock at BCO was completed by Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (EGi). This study analysed 121 drill core samples from 14 drill holes across the North and the South Pit footprint. Standard geochemical analyses of drill samples were undertaken by EGi., with outcomes categorised based upon a 0.5% Copper (Cu) grade cut-off threshold for ore. In total, 27 samples were classified as ore, and 94 samples were classified as waste. Results from the 2014 geochemical testing are discussed in Section 1.

Additional geochemical characterisation of waste rock and ROM oxide was undertaken by EGi in 2020. Several geochemical analyses including kinetic column leach testing were conducted on a total of six samples collected from the South Pit. The outcome of the kinetic column leach testing from 2020 is detailed in Section 1.

4.1 2014 Geochemical Characterisation

4.1.1 Initial Drainage

Initial drainage tests were also performed by EGi, to provide an indication of the pH level expected from runoff reporting from waste and ore surfaces. The test method is designed to emulate 'first flush' runoff water quality, based upon a short duration contact time between rainwater and waste/ore.

The initial drainage analyses undertaken indicate that first flush surface runoff was expected to be circum-neutral to slightly alkaline (pH generally ≥ 7.5). It was concluded that the acidity/alkalinity of the initial drainage was not likely to be a significant water quality issue.

4.1.2 Acid Rock Drainage Classifications

Characterisation of Net Acid Producing Potential (NAPP) and Net Acid Generation (NAG) properties of the samples was undertaken to examine the potential for Acid Mine Drainage (AMD). AMD is the process by which sulphides oxidise when in contact with water and oxygen and form sulphuric acid. AMD is generally released over the longer term and is considered separately to 'first flush' runoff water quality. Some materials may exhibit both the capacity to generate acid, and to neutralise acid (Acid Neutralising Capacity or ANC), with the final classification based on the overall properties of the sample (rather than sulphide content independently).

Based upon the analyses undertaken, the samples were classified by EGi into the following classes:

- Non-Acid-Forming (NAF): the sample is not expected to generate acid in excess of the available ANC.

- Potentially Acid Forming (PAF): the sample may form sulphuric acid when in prolonged contact with water and oxygen.
- Uncertain (UC): the sample may or may not form acid.

Based upon the acid forming properties of the material, water which remains in contact for medium to long-term durations, may exhibit AMD.

NAPP and NAG characterisation demonstrates most waste rock samples are NAF, while ore samples are distributed between NAF and PAF (). An AMD classification plot displaying the concurrence of NAPP and NAG test results is provided in .

Table 4 Waste Rock Classification (ATCW, 2019)

Waste/Ore	Classification	Number of Analyte Results	Proportion
Waste Rock (Cu ≤ 0.5% Grade)	PAF	7	7%
	NAF	83	89%
	UC	4	4%
Ore (Cu > 0.5% Grade)	PAF	15	56%
	NAF	12	44%

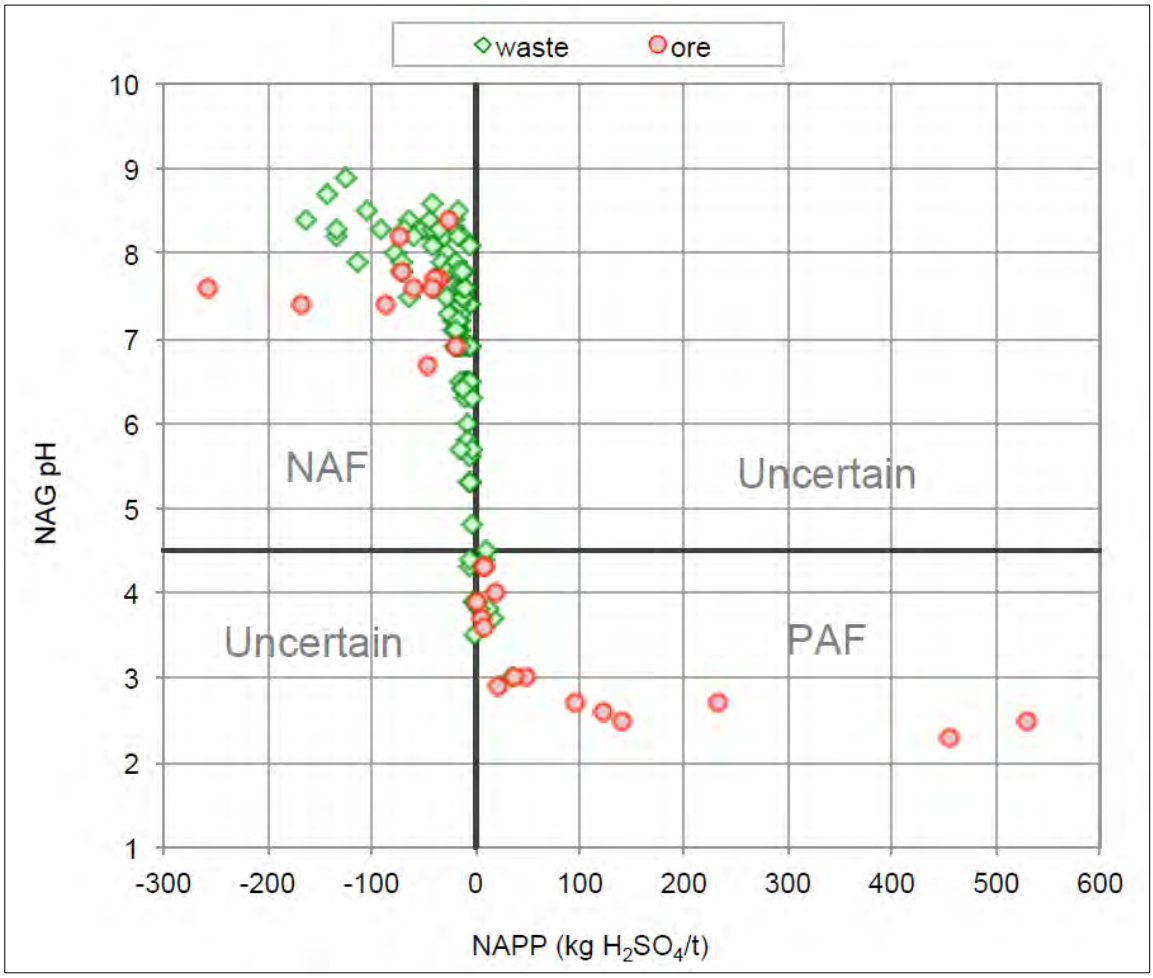


Figure 8 Acid Rock Drainage Characterisation of BCO Samples (EGi, 2014)

4.1.3 Reactivity of PAF Rock

Additional kinetic NAG analyses were conducted for five samples (three waste, two ore) of PAF rock, to provide an indication of the lag time before significant acid generation occurs. Accordingly, the five samples analysed were PAF samples. The determined outcomes are presented in .

Table 5 Acid Rock Drainage Samples - Acid Generation Lag Time (EGi, 2014)

Sample	Final pH	Lag Time
Ore #8050	3.1	Weeks to months
Ore #8112	2.7	At least a year to several years
Waste #8066	4.7	At least a year to several years
Waste #8092	3.0	Several years
Waste #8072	6.3	At least a year to several years

Overall, lag times for samples classified as PAF were significant, and likely to exceed a year.

Of the two analysed PAF ore samples, one was highly reactive (Ore #8050), with generation of acid expected to occur within weeks of being exposed to atmospheric conditions (water and oxygen).

NAF waste rock materials exhibited limited ANC, consequently blending of NAF and PAF samples may not result in significant changes to acid generation characteristics of the blended material, compared to the PAF material alone.

Additionally, sulphur speciation was conducted on the five samples used in the kinetic NAG analyses to determine the forms of sulphur present in rock. This revealed very minimal sulphate-sulphur present in rock with most sulphur present as sulphide-sulphur.

4.1.4 Acid Neutralising Capacity

The ANC of ore and waste rock was determined using the Sobek procedure. Results demonstrated ore samples having a moderate to high ANC with the median ANC for NAF ore samples at 98 kg H_2SO_4/t (10% $CaCO_3$ equivalent) and the median ANC for PAF ore samples lower at 47 kg H_2SO_4/t. The ANCs of waste rock samples was typically lower ranging from 13 to 49 kg H_2SO_4/t with a median of 21 kg H_2SO_4/t. Although ANCs for waste rock samples is lower than ore samples, kinetic NAG tests suggest waste rock ANC should still provide a reasonable lag if the rock is exposed to conditions conducive to sulphide oxidation.

4.1.5 Elemental Characterisation

Characterisation of the elements within each sample was undertaken using a geochemical abundance index (GAI) approach. Under this approach, the abundance of minerals within a sample is compared to reference materials which do not feature abundance or enrichment of specific elements.

The elements analysed included: Al, As, Ba, Be, Bi, Cu, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Hg, K, Li, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, P, Pb, S, Sb, Se, Sn, Sr, Th, U and Zn.

All elements detected in the waste rock and ore samples that are considered to be of minor (GAI = 1-2) to significant enrichment (GAI ≥ 3) are listed in and .

Table 6 Elemental Ore Characteristics

Material	Element	Abundance (Ration of Sample: Reference Material)	GAI	Description
Ore	Copper	≥24	≥3	Abundant
	Sulphur	≥24	≥3	Abundant
	Selenium	12 - 24	3	Significant Enriched
	Bismuth	12 - 24	3	Significant Enriched
	Cobalt	12 - 24	3	Significant Enriched
	Arsenic	12 - 24	3*	Significant Enriched
	Nickel	6 - 12	2**	Minor Enriched

**1 of 7 ore samples was classified as having a GAI of 3 for Arsenic, with 6/7 samples classified as having a GAI of 0 (Little to no enrichment)*
***2 of 7 ore samples were classified as having a GAI of 2 for Nickel, with 5/7 samples classified as having a GAI of 0 (Little to no enrichment)*

Table 7 Elemental Waste Characteristics

Material	Element	Abundance (Ration of Sample: Reference Material)	GAI	Description
Waste	Copper	12 - 24	3	Significant Enriched
	Sulphur	12 - 24	3	Significant Enriched
	Selenium	12 - 24	3	Significant Enriched
	Bismuth	6 - 12	2	Minor Enrichment
	Cobalt	6 -12	2	Minor Enrichment

4.1.6 Water Extractable Elements

The elemental characterisation provides an indication of elements enriched in the solid rock material, however, may not be indicative of the potential for metal leaching to water. The leaching potential of ore and waste rock was, therefore, determined using an extraction with deionised water. The composition of water extract is representative of the state of chemical equilibration between the liquid and solid phase at the natural pH of the material. Results from the water extraction test suggest drainage from freshly mined waste rock is typically slightly alkaline (median pH = 9.0) and has low concentrations of soluble salts (median EC = 200 µS/cm). Furthermore, concentrations of metals of environmental importance are considered low and are as follows:

- ≤ 0.0001 mg/L Hg, Cd
- ≤ 0.001 mg/L Cr, Co, Mn, Ni, Pb, Sb, Sn
- ≤ 0.002 mg/L As, Cu
- ≤ 0.005 mg/L Mo, Zn
- ≤ 0.01 mg/L Se

Similarly, it is expected that the drainage from stockpiles of recently mined ore would be alkaline and have low concentrations of dissolved metals. However, there is potential for leaching of sulphate from high grade ores.

4.1.7 Saline Drainage

Analyses of EC were performed to provide an indirect measure of the soluble salt content of mined rock and to assess the potential for saline drainage if material is exposed to atmospheric conditions. provides a summary of EC values per rock unit.

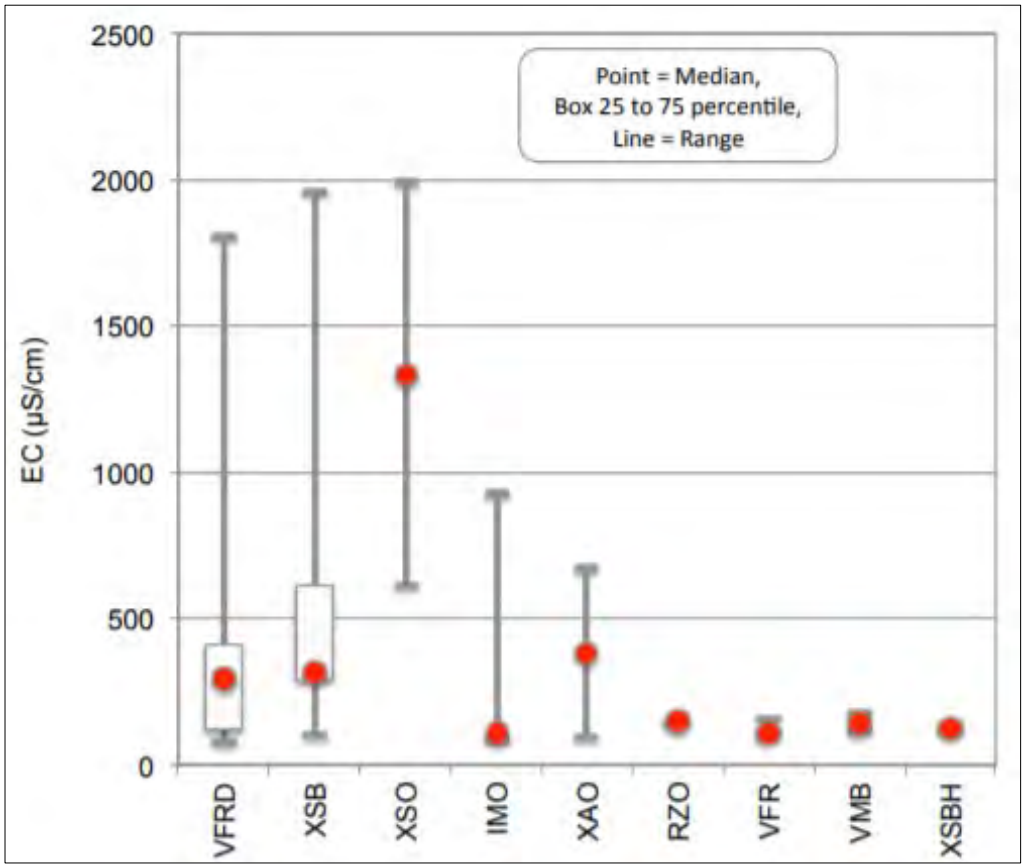


Figure 9 Summary of EC Values for All Rock Units Within Barbara Drill Core Samples

From the results presented in , the following outcomes can be determined:

- 72% of the 87 VRFD analyses - generally comprising of the predominant waste rock unit (Porphyritic Rhyolite), resulted in an EC of less than 400 µS/cm, representative of 'non-saline water'.
- 21% of the 87 VRFD analyses resulted in an EC between 400 and 800 µS/cm, representative of 'slightly saline water'.
- 13 of the 121 drill core analyses conducted were classified indirectly as 'saline' (≥800 µS/cm). It is noted that 12 of the 13 analyses resulting in a 'saline' classification comprised high sulphur ore materials.

Based upon the EGi (2014) results, it was concluded that saline drainage was not considered a significant water quality issue, with respect to waste rock materials. Drainage from ore materials may be saline.

4.1.8 Summary of Potential Contaminants

4.1.8.1 *Waste Rock*

Potential contaminants at the BCO predominantly relate to the mineral extraction activities within the North and South Pit.

Based upon the geochemistry investigation conducted by EGi (2014), potential water quality issues and contaminants relating to waste rock material may include the following:

- Copper, sulphur, selenium (Significantly Enriched Elements); and
- Bismuth, cobalt (Enriched Elements).

Regarding the acid generation capacity of waste rock, most samples tested were NAF, however, approximately 10% of samples tested were classified as PAF. Lag times for significant acid generation to occur (based on 3 samples) are expected to exceed one (1) year. Additionally, suspended sediment levels of runoff generated from waste surfaces is likely to become elevated.

4.1.8.2 *Ore Material*

Water quality issues may relate to the ore streams extracted from the North and South Pit developments, as follows:

- Copper, sulphur (Abundant Elements);
- Selenium, bismuth, cobalt, arsenic (Significantly Enriched Elements); and
- Nickel (Minor enrichment).

With respect to the acid generation capacity of ore material, 56% of the ore samples tested were classified as PAF. Lag times for significant acid generation (based on 2 samples) varied from 'weeks' to 'years'.

4.2 2020 Geochemical Characterisation

The six samples were collected from various geological units according to geochemical characteristics. One sample was considered PAF, three samples represented NAF waste rock and the remaining two samples represented ROM oxide.

4.2.1 Acid Forming Characteristics

Chemical characterisation of three of the NAF samples and the two ROM oxide samples indicate NAF characteristics. One NAF sample recorded significant sulphide concentration, although this sample also presented moderate to high ANC which resulted in a negative NAPP test and was subsequently confirmed to be NAF. The PAF Sample recorded a positive NAPP result and acidified during the NAG test. The acid forming characteristics of samples are summarised in and .

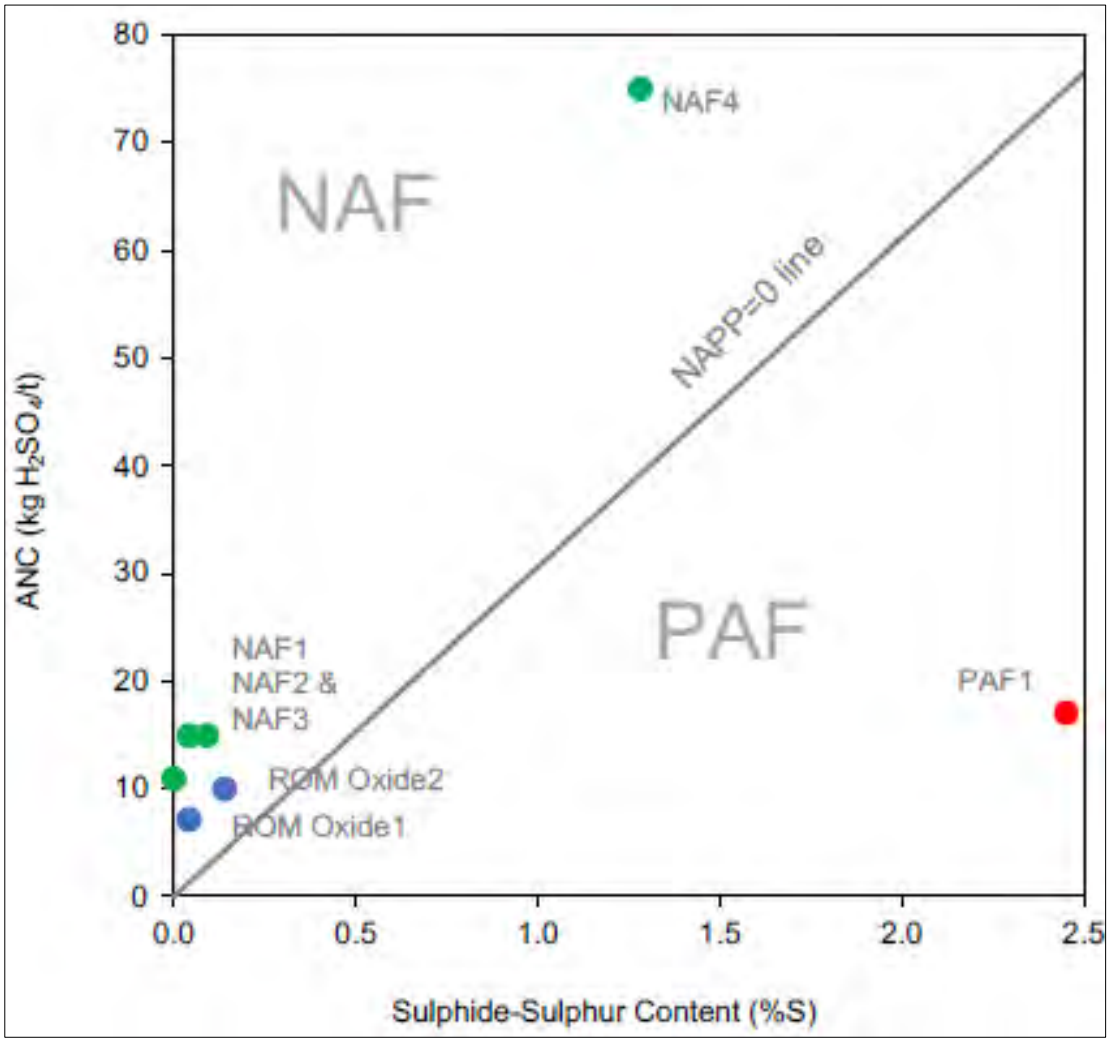


Figure 10 Acid Rock Drainage Plot for Barbara Waste Rock and ROM Oxide

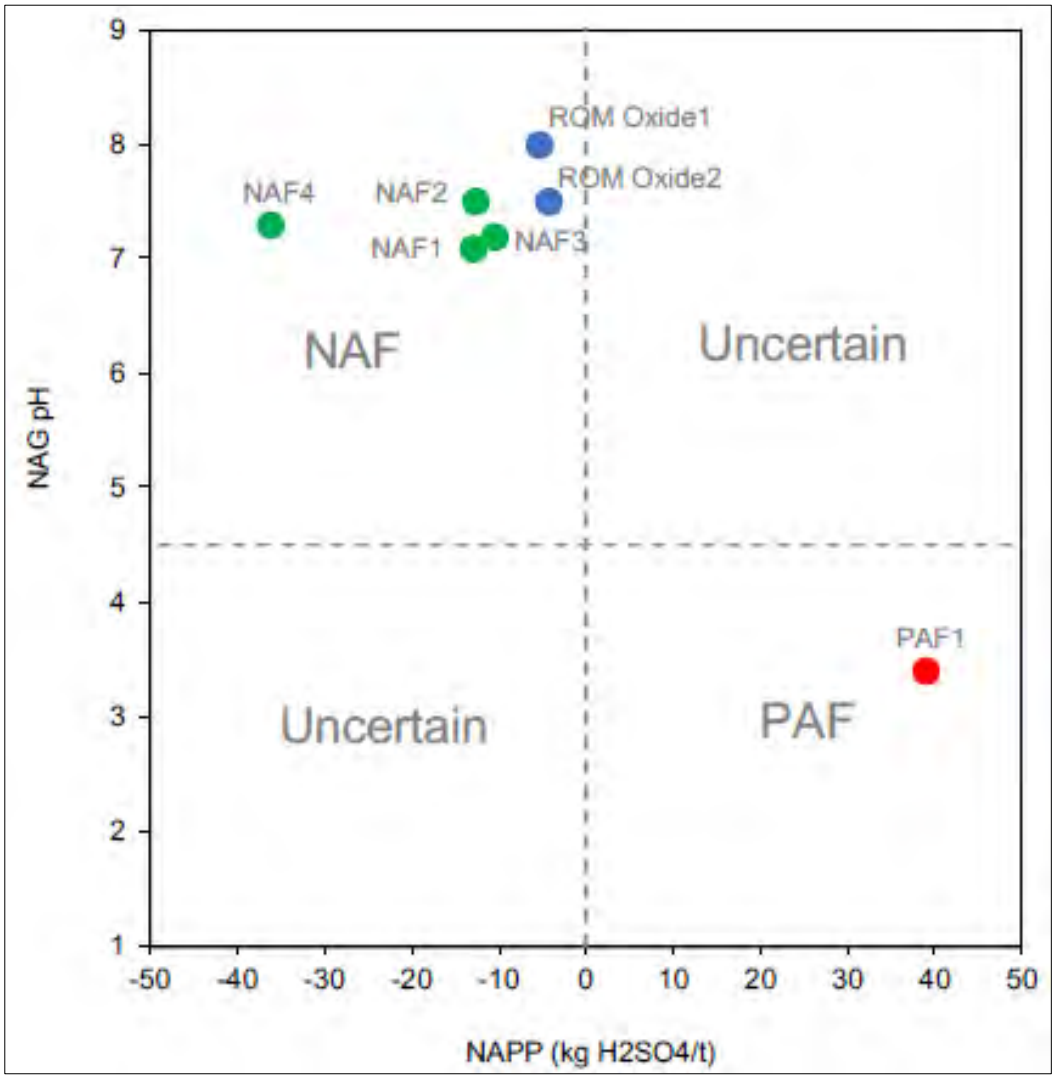


Figure 11:ARD Classification

4.2.2 Sulphur Speciation and Reactivity

Sulphur speciation was undertaken on samples to differentiate between sulphide and sulphate, that is, species of sulphur that are acid forming and non-acid forming.

Two samples, one NAF and one PAF presented significant sulphide content. Although, both samples had elevated copper which indicates the process of copper sulphide mineralisation.

The PAF sample recorded a sulphide content of 2.45%. Based on the copper content of 0.79%Cu, it is estimated that approximately two-thirds of sulphur exists as pyrite, with the remaining third existing as chalcopyrite. The NAF sample recorded a sulphide content of 1.32% and a copper content of 1.05%Cu. Based on this sulphide and copper concentration, it was determined that 1.06%S of sulphide exists as chalcopyrite, with 0.22%S is present as pyrite. Sample composition is presented in .

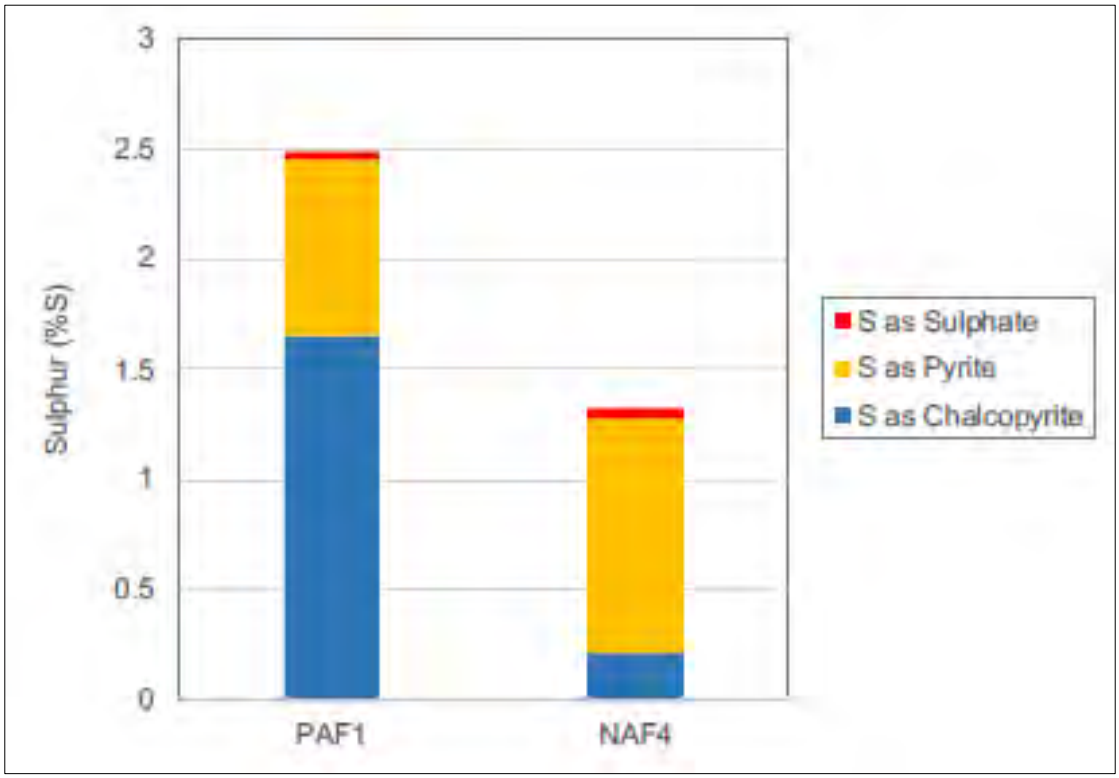


Figure 12 Sulphur Speciation in Column Leach Test Samples

4.2.3 Sulphur Reactivity

The reactivity of sulphides in the PAF sample was assessed during a monitored NAG test. The monitored NAG test revealed an initial lag in acidification, attributed to the acid neutralising capacity of the rock material. After the lag period, pH began to decline while temperature increase as sulphidic material was oxidised. The results of the monitored NAG test are presented in and indicate the sulphidic mineralisation is reactive, however, the lag period suggests acidification will only occur after many months or years under field conditions.

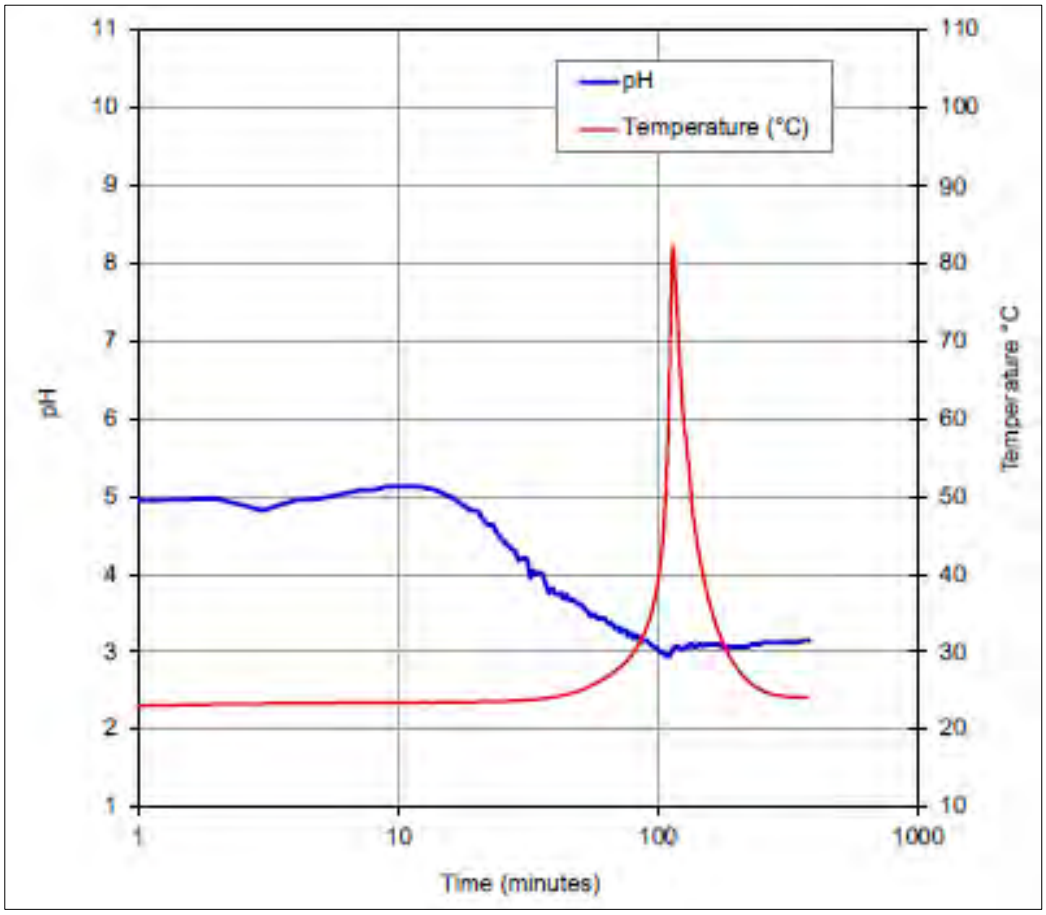


Figure 13 Monitored NAG pH Profiles for PAF Waste Rock and Low-grade Ore Samples

4.2.4 Carbonate Neutralising Value

Two assessments for acid neutralising potential were conducted on samples, namely ANC and carbonate neutralising value (CNV). Results are presented in . For all samples, CNVs were below ANC values. This suggests most acid neutralising capacity in rock is a result of carbonate mineralisation. This is particularly true for sample NAF4 which has the highest ANC. It is anticipated that for samples with very low ANCs, some acid neutralising may be derived from gangue minerals such as silicates.

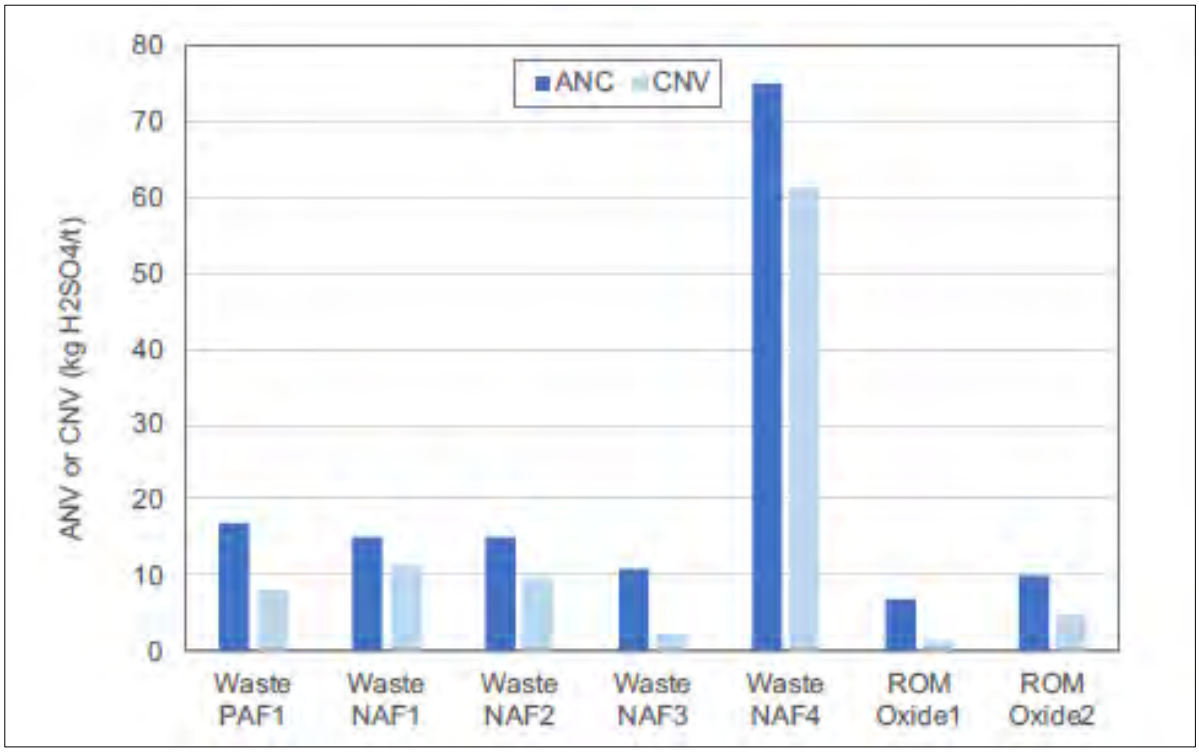


Figure 14 Comparison of Carbonate Neutralising Value and Acid Neutralising Capacity

4.2.5 Acid Buffer Characteristics

An acid buffer curve was developed for sample NAF4 as this sample presented significant ANC and high copper sulphide content. The outcome provides a measure of the buffering provided by more soluble carbonates within a sample. The buffer curve is presented in against buffer curves of reference samples (limestone, dolomite, ferroan-dolomite, magnesite and siderite). The buffer curve indicates limestone is readily available for neutralisation. Dolomite is also reactive; however, the reactivity may decline when there is significant iron substitution resulting in the formation of ferroan dolomite. The buffer curve indicates sample NAF4 aligns closely with ferroan-dolomite.

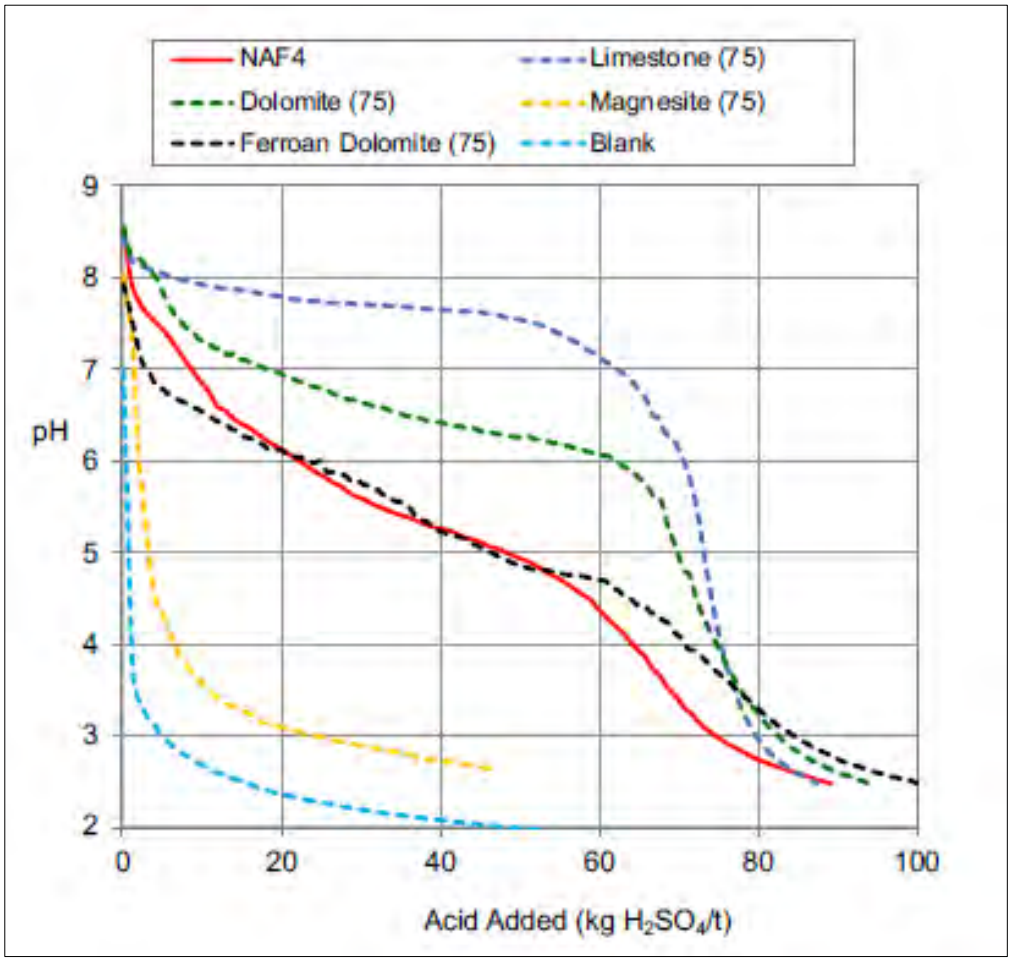


Figure 15:Acid Buffer Characteristics Curve for Sample NAF4

4.2.6 Multi-elemental Analysis of Solids

Elemental analysis of solids was undertaken to determine if particular elements occur at a concentration significantly greater than median background soil abundance values. As expected, all samples recorded copper contents higher than the median copper concentration in soil. Several additional elements were detected at higher concentrations relative to background soil abundance which may be environmentally significant, these are presented in .

Table 8:Minor and Significant Elements of Geochemical Abundance

Sample ID	Significant (GAI≥3)	Minor (GAI 1 or 2)
PAF1	Cu, Co, Se, s	As, Mg, Ni
NAF1	-	Cu
NAF2	-	Cu, As, Co, Cr, Mg
NAF3	Cu	Co, Mg
NAF4	Cu, S	Co, Mg, Se

Sample ID	Significant (GAI≥3)	Minor (GAI 1 or 2)
ROM Oxide 1	Cu	Co, Mg, Se
ROM Oxide 2	Cu	Co, Mg, Se

4.2.7 Column Leach Test

A column leach test was conducted to assess the kinetic geochemistry of waste rock. The column leach test occurred for one-year under conditions amenable to sulphide oxidation. The column was flushed every three weeks with the leachate collected for elemental analysis.

The first-flush leachate collected from all samples was found to be alkaline, low in soluble salts, contained only trace concentrations of aluminium, iron and manganese. Dissolved metal concentrations were generally below the limits of analytical detection.

A summary of chemical characteristics for the leachate produced from each sample for weeks 4-52 is provided in .

Table 9: Summary of Leachate Analysis from Week 4 to 52

Sample ID	Leachate Characteristics
PAF1	pH remained circum-neutral signifying the sample was in lag phase. Release of sulphate remained relatively low – ranging between 155 to 334 mg/L which indicates slow rate of sulphide oxidation. No leaching of iron or copper as a result of slow rates of pyrite and chalcopyrite oxidation. Despite significant enrichment of cobalt and selenium and minor enrichment of arsenic and nickel in the sample, arsenic concentration was below detection limits while only trace concentrations of cobalt, nickel and selenium were present in leachate. Only minor leaching of manganese and aluminium were recorded.
NAF 1 and NAF2	pH of leachate remained alkaline. Sulphate concentrations remain very low for the duration of the column leach (NAF1 average of 20 mg/L and NAF2 average of 47 mg/L. Results indicate sulphide oxidation is near non-existent. Calcium was recorded as a major cation in leachate with the average calcium concentration of 11 mg/L and 21 mg/L in NAF1 and NAF2 respectively. Concentration of copper, cobalt and chromium indicates no significant leaching of these metals. NAF2 presented minor leach of arsenic with concentrations in leachate increasing in the first six months before stabilising at 0.03 mg/L.

Sample ID	Leachate Characteristics
NAF4	pH of leachate remained slightly alkaline for the duration of the column test. Although leachate remained alkaline, there was a significant release of sulphate during the test with and average sulphate concentration of 452 mg/L at a release rate of 32 mg/kg/week. This corresponds to an IOR of $4.8x10^{-8}$ kg/O_2/m^3/sec. which is in the moderate range for sulphidic rock. Significant leaching of calcium was detected which reflects the carbonate minerals within sample reacting with the acidity generated by sulphide oxidation. Release of magnesium was also reported, suggesting carbonate mineralisation may have been partially dolomitic. Although the sample had a high copper content, the concentration of copper in leachate was minor at around 0.01 to 0.04 mg/L. It is thought that copper released during oxidation likely reprecipitated as copper oxyhydroxide. No significant leaching of iron, manganese, or any other element of environmental significance was detected.
Oxide ROM1 and ROM2	Both ROM oxide samples remains circum-neutral during the column leach test. Release of sulphate occurred during the first few months of the test, however this decreased thereafter. The copper concentration of leachate indicates some evidence of copper leaching, although results indicate a pH-dependent solubility control for copper release. As such, copper leaching is expected to remain constant as a result of circum-neutral pH. No significant leaching of cobalt or other metals of environmental significance was detected.

5 Rehabilitation Requirements

As per condition G3, rehabilitation will be undertaken progressively within a reasonable timeframe in accordance with the Plan of Operations. Each disturbance area within the mine footprint will form unique rehabilitation areas with a post-mining land use and defined rehabilitation goals, objectives, indicators, and completion criteria, to ensure that rehabilitation works are completed in an appropriate manner.

5.1 Rehabilitation Areas

Each disturbance area requires a specific approach to rehabilitation with consideration for both the rehabilitation hierarchy and rehabilitation goals. Each mine domain will be rehabilitated unless stipulated by the landholder.

In general, the site will be rehabilitated as follows:

- buildings and equipment will be dismantled and removed from site;
- internal access roads and tracks will be ripped and revegetated;
- where drains or bunding are not required for flood and/or erosion protection they will be levelled or used as fill;
- sediments will be cleaned from dams and sumps, regraded and revegetated; and
- materials that can be recycled and/or reused will be removed from site and directed to appropriate contractors for reprocessing or taken to a waste transfer station.

Disturbance areas associated with the Project site, as defined in Table A1 (Authorised Mining Activities) of the EA are outlined in Table 11. In total, there are four main types of disturbance associated with the Project, comprising of ten disturbance areas.

Table 10 Disturbance Areas for Rehabilitated (adapted from EA EPML02840015 Table A1

Disturbance Type	Disturbance Area Name	Disturbance Area (ha)
Mining Area / Void	North Pit	1.5
	South Pit	6
Waste	WRD	23
Ancillary Infrastructure, ROM, Exploration	ROM Pad & ore stockpiles	3.0
	Site Roads	20.5
	Light infrastructure area: Administration buildings, fuel storage, power facility, workshop area, concrete mixing	2.7
	Sewage Treatment Facility	Nil, included in administration buildings above
	Explosives Magazine	0.5
	WRD Sediment Dam	4
Diversions	Diversion Drains	0.5
Total Disturbance		61.7

5.2 Rehabilitation Goals

Mine rehabilitation is a requirement under the EP Act. Amendments to the EP Act in late 2018 implemented key elements of the State Government's Mined Land Rehabilitation Policy (Queensland Government 2018). These broad rehabilitation goals are reflected in the BCOs existing rehabilitation objectives under the EA (Section 5.3).

The three general rehabilitation goals for all areas disturbed by mining in Queensland are:

- The land is safe and structurally stable;
- There is no environmental harm being caused by anything on or in the land; and
- The land can sustain a post-mining land use (section 111A of the EP Act).

5.3 Rehabilitation Objectives

As mentioned above, the BCOs current EA details site-specific rehabilitation objectives that align with the general rehabilitation goals defined by the Queensland Government. Condition G1 of the EA requires rehabilitated land to achieve the following rehabilitation objectives:

- Safe for humans and wildlife;
- Non-polluting;
- Stable;
- Able to sustain an agreed post-mining land use agreed to by the administrating authority and any underlying landholders;

- Revegetated with species endemic to the area with no declared pest species; and
- Compliant with all conditions of the EA.

5.4 Completion Criteria

Completion criteria are a set of measurable benchmarks that provide a clear definition of rehabilitation success for each disturbance area. These benchmarks can be compared against the rehabilitation indicators (Section 5.5) to determine whether rehabilitation objectives are being met. Completion criteria for the Project are provided in Table 12, Section 5.6.

5.5 Rehabilitation Indicators

Rehabilitation indicators are being used to provide a measurement of progress towards rehabilitation objectives. In some instances, several indicators will be relevant for one objective, and one indicator may have relevance for more than one objective.

Rehabilitation indicators for the Project are provided in Table 12, Section 5.6.

5.6 Assessing Rehabilitation Success

The rehabilitation objectives for each mine domain and the corresponding completion criteria and rehabilitation indicators are outlined in Table 12.

The rehabilitation monitoring program (described in detail in Section 8) will provide evidence of the completion criteria success. The domains within the Project site are deemed to be successfully rehabilitated when completion criteria for each rehabilitation goal and objective have been achieved within an appropriate timeframe and determined appropriate to the level of environmental risk presented by the final landform.

Table 11 Mine Domains with Corresponding Rehab Objectives, Indicators and Completion Criteria

Mine Domain	Rehabilitation Objective	Indicators	Completion Criteria
Voids	Safe for humans and wildlife	Engineered structures and signage to preclude humans and animals (e.g., safety bund wall, signage at entrance and access roads blocked off).	Rehabilitation report: that all safety precautions have been taken in accordance with the relevant legislation – Signs comply with AS 1319:1994 – Safety Signs for the Occupational Environment.
		Safety assessment of final landform by suitably qualified person (i.e. geotechnical assessment with photographic evidence).	Rehabilitation report: geotechnical assessment to determine risk of wall failure / suitable extent of safety bund wall.
	Non-polluting	Contamination assessment of final landforms by suitably qualified person (i.e. grade control and waste rock management).	Rehabilitation report: certification of assessment and any remedial work.
		Monitoring (void water quality, surface water, groundwater and stream sediment) to meet site-specific water quality objectives and limits.	Rehabilitation report: assessment and certification of analytical results within applicable guideline values.
	Stable	Geotechnical assessment of risk on final voids with photographic evidence.	Rehabilitation report: geotechnical assessment on risk of wall failure.
		Residual risk assessment of final landforms.	Rehabilitation report: residual risk assessment and control measures.
Waste Rock Dumps / Sediment Dam	Safe for humans and wildlife	Safety assessment of final landform by suitably qualified person.	Rehabilitation report: certification structurally safe for post mine land use.
	Non-polluting	Contamination assessment of final landforms by suitably qualified person (i.e. grade control, waste rock management).	Rehabilitation report: post closure monitoring shows the final landform is compliant with established and applicable limits.

Mine Domain	Rehabilitation Objective	Indicators	Completion Criteria
		Contamination assessment of final landforms by suitably qualified person (i.e. grade control and waste rock placement).	Rehabilitation report: certification that the waste rock dumps have an adequate landform design and construction to prevent any release or seepage of hazardous or contaminated material.
		Rehabilitation monitoring plan in place to monitor receiving environment (i.e. downstream surface water /groundwater).	Rehabilitation report: monitoring data demonstrates the landform is benign and functioning to prevent release or seepage of hazardous or contaminated material to the receiving environment.
	Stable	Geotechnical assessment of final landforms.	Rehabilitation report: geotechnical assessment to determine landform stability.
	Able to sustain a post-mining land use agreed to by the administering authority and any underlying landholders	Residual risk assessment of final landforms.	Rehabilitation report: appropriate risk assessment and control measures.
	Revegetated with species endemic to the area with no declared pest species	Vegetation assessment percentage of cover.	Rehabilitation report: Equal or greater than 60% of comparable species to the analogue site.
		Abundance of weeds.	Rehabilitation report: Weeds not to exceed 10% more than percentage cover of analogue site.
Ancillary Infrastructure, Roads & Exploration Areas	Safe for humans and wildlife	Safety assessment of final landform by suitably qualified person.	Rehabilitation report: Certification structurally sound and safe.
	Non-polluting	Contaminated land assessment.	Evidence of remediated landform in a contaminated land assessment report.
		Rehabilitation monitoring plan in place to monitor downstream surface/groundwater.	Rehabilitation report: monitoring data meets specified contaminant and trigger levels that ensure environmental values are not being compromised.

Mine Domain	Rehabilitation Objective	Indicators	Completion Criteria
	Stable	Engineers' assessment of design and construction of structures to control water flow.	Rehabilitation report: Engineer certification that infrastructure sites (both remaining and decommissioned) have the required structures to control water flow and runoff.
	Revegetated with species endemic to the area with no declared pest species	Vegetation assessment percentage of cover.	Rehabilitation report: Equal or greater than 60% of comparable species to the analogue site.
		Abundance of weeds.	Rehabilitation report: Weeds not to exceed 10% more than percentage cover of analogue site.
Water Infrastructure	Safe for humans and wildlife	Safety assessment of final landform by suitably qualified person. Safety barriers and signage.	Rehabilitation report: Certification structurally sound and safe, all precautions implemented.
	Non-polluting	Rehabilitation monitoring plan in place to monitor water in the ponds and downstream surface/groundwater.	Rehabilitation report: post closure monitoring (water quality) is compliant with established and applicable limits.
	Stable	Geotechnical studies of final landforms.	Rehabilitation report: geotechnical studies to determine whether final landform is stable.
		Risk assessment of final landform.	Rehabilitation report: appropriate risk assessment and control measures have been undertaken.
	Revegetated with species endemic to the area with no declared pest species	Vegetation assessment percentage of cover.	Rehabilitation report: Equal or greater than 60% of comparable species to the analogue site.
		Abundance of weeds.	Rehabilitation report: Weeds not to exceed 10% more than percentage cover of analogue site.

5.6.1 Revegetation Completion Criteria

Revegetation completion criteria have been developed to measure revegetation progress. Once rehabilitated sites have achieved the revegetation completion criteria (typically three years), it is reasonable to assume that these sites are capable of self-sustaining natural vegetation or habitat.

Proposed revegetation completion criteria are presented in Table 13 and are used to compare the success of rehabilitation sites against analogue monitoring sites described in Section 8.

Table 12 Revegetation Completion Criteria

Criteria	Revegetation Completion Criteria
Vegetation Density / Percentage of Ground Cover	Equal or greater than 60% of comparable species to the analogue site
Abundance of Weeds	Weeds not to exceed 10% more than percentage cover of analogue site

5.7 Rehabilitation Success

Rehabilitation success criteria that have been adopted for the Project are described in Table 14 and will be used to demonstrate disturbed and constructed landforms meet post-mine land use (PMLU).

Table 13 Rehabilitation Success Criteria

Criteria	Rehabilitation Success Criteria
Landforms	Non-polluting, safe and stable with no rill erosion deeper than 50 cm
Landform Design	WRD batter slopes – <36 degrees to the angle of repose Residual Voids – Restricted access by means of either fence, abandonment bund or a combination
Land Capability	WRD – Land Class VIII – not suitable for agricultural purposes, PMLLU of Native Ecosystem Services Residual Void – Land Class VIII – ,PMLU of Water Storage Mine Infrastructure Areas - Land Class VI, PMLU of Low Intensity Grazing

Monitoring of the rehabilitation areas will be undertaken (Section 8) annually to provide data that substantiates the performance of the rehabilitation from completion of rehabilitation activities to relinquishment. If during a subsequent monitoring event, a rehabilitation area fails to meet the success criteria or the area is not trending towards the success criteria, the following steps will be undertaken:

- An investigation into the reasons for failure or regression of rehabilitation. In some cases, the cause may be a naturally occurring event, such as a fire event, and not due to the failure of the rehabilitation method;
- If necessary, a risk assessment to determine whether remedial actions are required. This may occur when the ground cover is not sufficient to prevent erosion of the rehabilitation area; and

- The decision to conduct remedial actions will be undertaken through the close liaison with regulatory authorities to identify the best approach. Possible remediation activities may include the use of fire, thinning or the additional seeding of areas.

Upon identification of the cause of failure to comply with rehabilitation success criteria and the completion of remedial activities (if required), the area of rehabilitation will be monitored annually until the criteria have been met.

6 Rehabilitation Plan and Landform Design

Rehabilitation strategies and methods for the Project have been developed in accordance with the guideline *Rehabilitation Requirements for Mining Resource Activities* (DES, 2014).

The rehabilitation hierarchy, in order of decreasing capacity to prevent or minimise environmental harm, is as follows:

1. Avoid disturbance that will require rehabilitation;
2. Reinstate a "natural" ecosystem as similar as possible to the original;
3. Develop an alternative outcome with a higher economic value than the previous land use;
4. Reinstate previous land use;
5. Develop a lower value land use; and
6. Leave the site in an unusable condition or with a potential to generate future pollution or adversely affect environmental values.

The hierarchy allows for lower values to be acceptable when they will be appropriate to the stakeholders or when higher values are impractical. However, leaving the site in an unusable condition or with the potential to cause further environmental harm is not considered acceptable and has not been proposed for the Project.

The following sections detail the final landform design of each disturbance type. The outcome from several geotechnical, groundwater and surface water technical studies have been incorporated into the final landform design to be implemented at the BCO.

6.1 Final strati

Both Pits will achieve the PMLU of Water Storage for post closure. To ensure the final voids achieve the nominated rehabilitation objectives (Table 12), the North and South Pit areas have been subject to detailed geotechnical assessment by Pells Sullivan Meynink Consult Pty Ltd (PSM 2020).

The structural model developed for voids at the BCO is based on mapping completed by PSM and ROM within the South Pit during the Quarterly Geotechnical Inspections. The structural database consists of data from field mapping undertaken by ROM and additional field and photogrammetric mapping undertaken by PSM. Structural data from geotechnical investigations show major structures in the rock mass comprise of foliation and faults/shears:

- Foliation is identified as the predominant defect within the schist rock mass, compromising two splays of the Barbara Fault Zone (BFZ)), and is also present in localised zones of weakly foliated felsic volcanics adjacent to the schist; and
- Other sporadic faults and shears that may also be present within the rock mass.

Structural data also demonstrates minor structures in the rock mass that are less continuous with jointing the main defect type (PSM 2020).

Five domains have been mapped across the structural model from the South Pit. Structural integrity of each domain has been summarised by PSM as follows (PSM 2020):

- Domain 1 and Domain 2 (east wall of the South pit):
    - Most joint defects dip greater than 60° towards the west. Joints mapped in the north-east part of the East wall, Domain 2, are slightly rotated likely due to the proximity to the BFZ.
    - Faults and shears are present in Domain 1 and Domain 2. These are generally moderately to steeply dipping (greater than 55°) but some moderately to shallow dipping faults and shears are also present.
- Domain 3, Domain 4, and Domain 5 (west wall of the South pit):
    - Most defects dip greater than 75° towards the east, except for a cluster of joints exposed in Domain 4 that dip between 30° and 50° towards north-northeast (NNE).
    - The shallow defect set dipping towards the NNE is evident within Domain 4, and typically have a persistence of less than 5 m.

The North Pit presents similar structural characteristics, although PSM also note:

- Joint sets form cubic blocks, resulting in a blocky to very blocky character; and,
- Poorer structural conditions are associated with the BFZ as dilation and poorer rock mass have been observed around this zone.

The primary objective of the mine closure assessment undertaken by PSM was to identify the most stable long-term crest location and to demarcate an appropriate exclusion zone around the perimeter of each final void based on the predicted long-term slope stability. This will inform planning for the abandonment bund to prevent access to the void.

The location of the abandonment bund for the North Pit is presented in Figure 16. Following the assessment of slope stability, the suitable location for the abandonment bund typically varies between 15 to 20 m from the pit permitter, except for in the south-east (the assessed potentially unstable pit edge zone delineated by Section A in Figure 16) where it should be located 36 m behind the pit crest due to a deeper weathering profile.

The location of the abandonment bund for the South Pit is presented in Figure 17. Due to the potentially unstable pit edge zones delineated by Section B and Section C in Figure 17, the minimum location of the bund has been determined at 14 m and 32 m behind the pit crest respectively.

Signs that communicate the risk to public safety and prohibit public access are erected at suitable locations. A security gate prevents unauthorised access to the mine site. Seeding along the external edge of the bund will be established where practicable to reduce the visual impact of the bund.

Figure 16 Bund Location for the North Pit

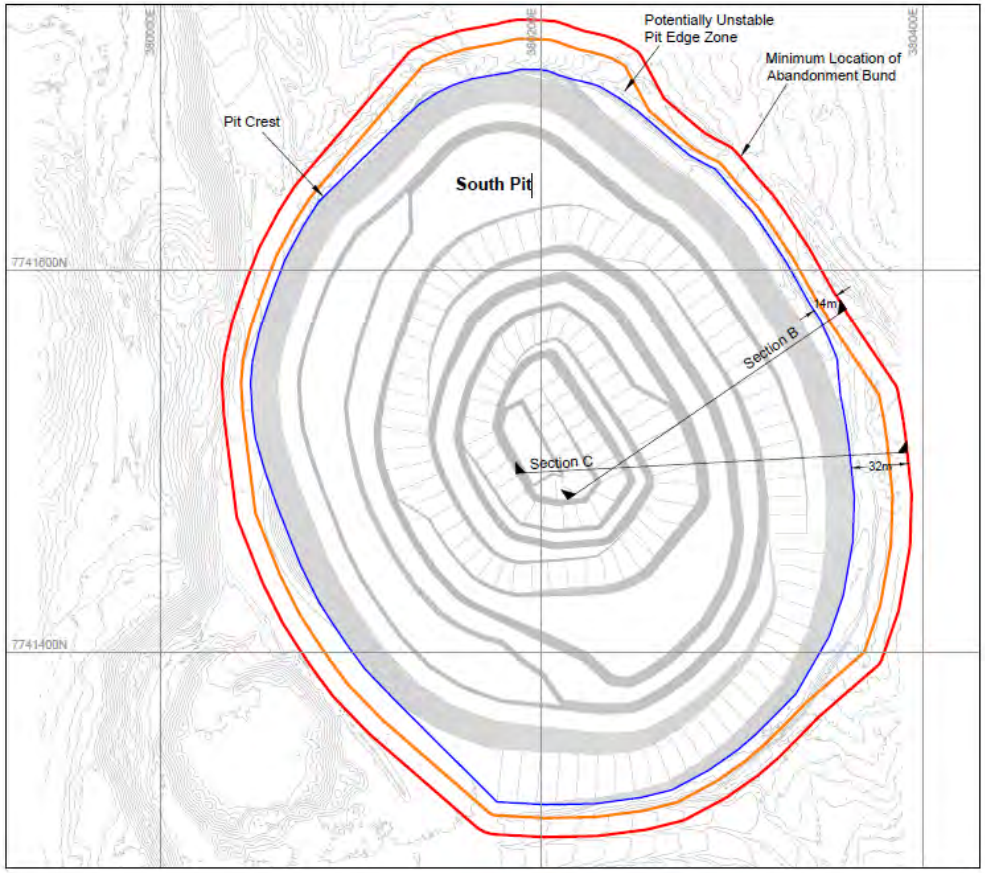


Figure 17 Bund Location for the South Pit

6.1.1 Long-term Water Balance

A water balance model was developed by ATC Williams (2020) to determine potential projected future void water levels for both open cut pits. The water balance model was run deterministically for a 30-year period with a daily time-step. The model assumes that all previously disturbed areas have been successfully rehabilitated and removed from the mine water management system. Modelling inputs are detailed below.

The pit configuration as at the end of mining was adopted with the storage characteristics detailed in Table 15.

Table 14 Pit Configuration

Parameter	North Pit	South Pit
Crest Elevation (m RL)	316	334
Storage Capacity (ML)	153	3,526
Surface Area (ha)	1.5	7.4

Climatic data used for the model was sourced from SILO and is summarised in Table 16.

Table 15 Rainfall and Evaporation Inputs

Climate Data	Data Source	Comments
Daily Rainfall Rate (mm/day)	Rainfall data obtained from SILO Data Drill Program for the site location for the period 1889 – 2018)	Applied to dam surface areas and as an input parameter for surface runoff estimation.
Daily Evaporation Rate (mm/day)	Continuous record from SILO Data Drill formed by conjoining CLIMARC estimates (1889 – 1957) and Class A Evaporation Data from proximate weather stations within the region (1889 – 2018)	Evaporation Data is scaled by evaporation factors for each site storage to reflect water storage conditions and expected water quality.
Daily Evapotranspiration Rate (mm/day)	As calculated by FAO short crop reference methodology, assuming a wind speed of 2 m/s	PET is calculated based on temperature, vapour pressure and solar global exposure parameters derived from climatic data and is adopted as a reasonable estimate of potential evapotranspiration losses from ground surfaces within the surface runoff model.

The Australian Water Balance Model (AWBM) was used to simulate runoff volume post rainfall events. Details relating to catchment types on site and additional AWBM input parameters adopted for the model are detailed in Table 17, Table 18 and Figure 18.

Table 16 Water Balance - Rainfall and Evaporation Data

Catchment Type	Split area (Sum =1)			Storage Capacities (mm)			Surface recession constant (Ks) day^{-1}	Base flow Index (BFI)	Baseflow Recession Constant (Kb)
	A1	A2	A3	A1	A2	A3			
Natural	13.4	43.3	43.3	12	120	250	0	0	1
Hardstand	10	0	0	10	-	-	0	0	1
Open Cut	10	90	0	5	20	-	0	0	1

Table 17 Total Catchment Areas

North Pit	South Pit
4.2 ha	44.1 ha

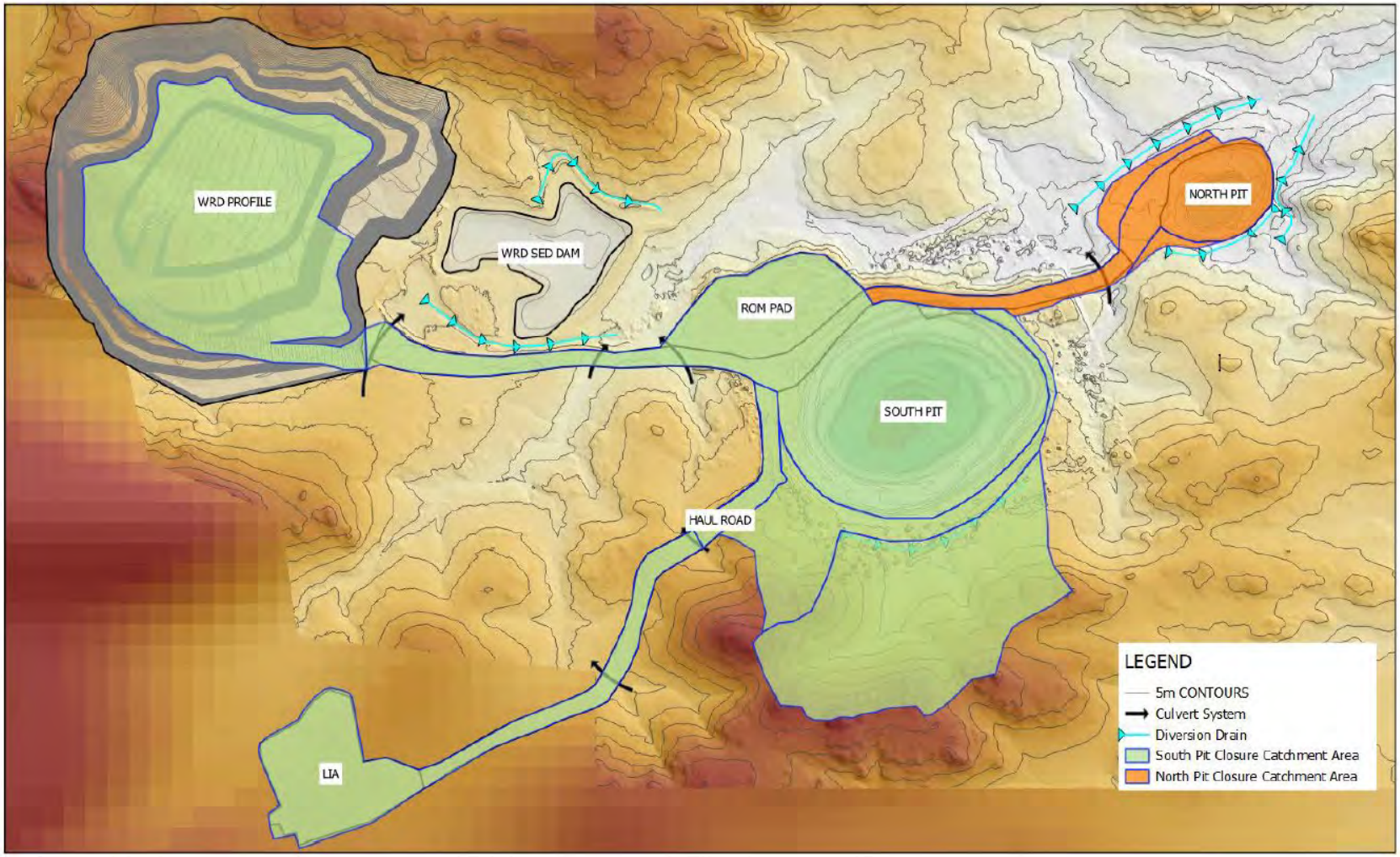


Figure 18 North and South Pit Post-Closure Catchment Areas

Pit inflows are generally comprised of surface run-off and groundwater inflows, however, to date no groundwater inflows have been detected at either of the North Pit and South Pit voids. Therefore, no groundwater inputs have been incorporated in the model.

Modelling results for the North Pit and South Pit post mining were as follows:

North Pit: Long-term modelling demonstrates the mean surface elevation is approximately 303 m with an anticipated long-term volume of 30 ML. The risk of overtopping post-closure is low.

South Pit: A long-term surface elevation of 290 m is estimated with a long-term volume of 1,150 ML. The risk of overtopping post-closure is low.

The results of water balance modelling for the North and South Pit are displayed in Figure 19 to Figure 22.

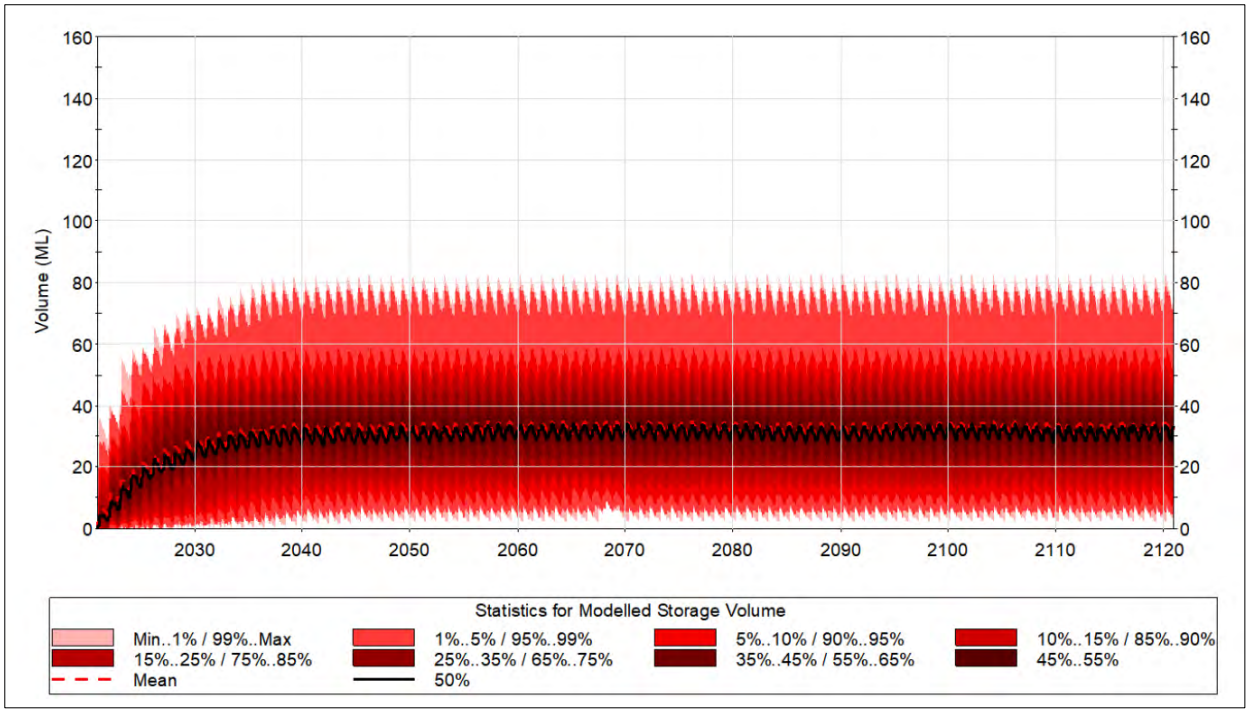


Figure 19 Modelled Storage Volume - North Pit

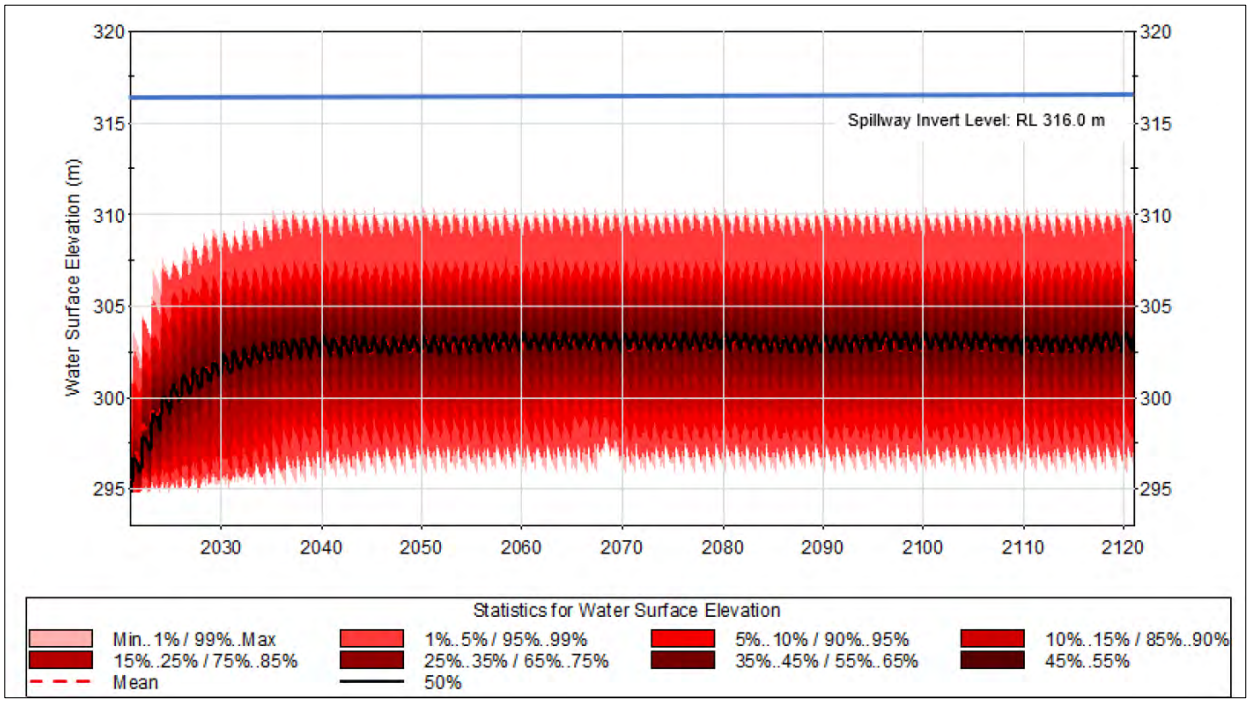


Figure 20 Modelled Water Surface Elevation – North Pit

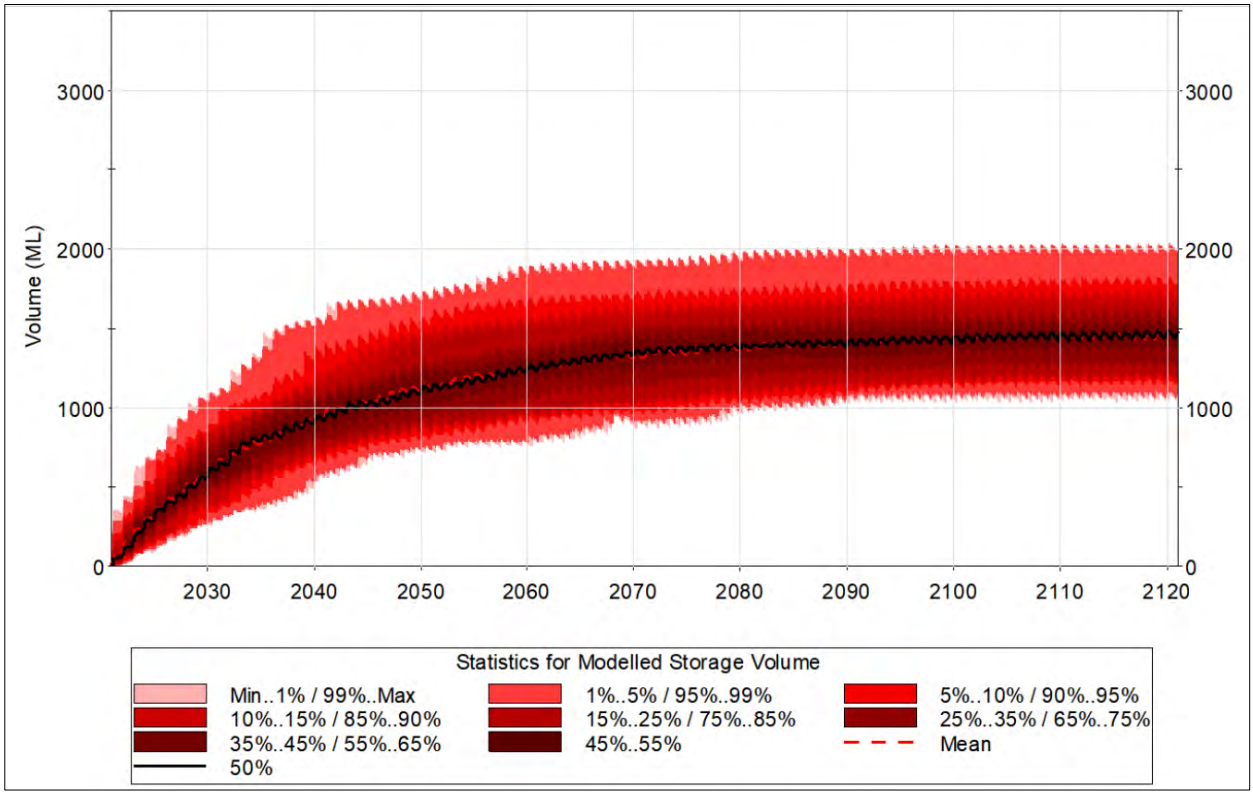


Figure 21 Modelled Storage Volume - South Pit

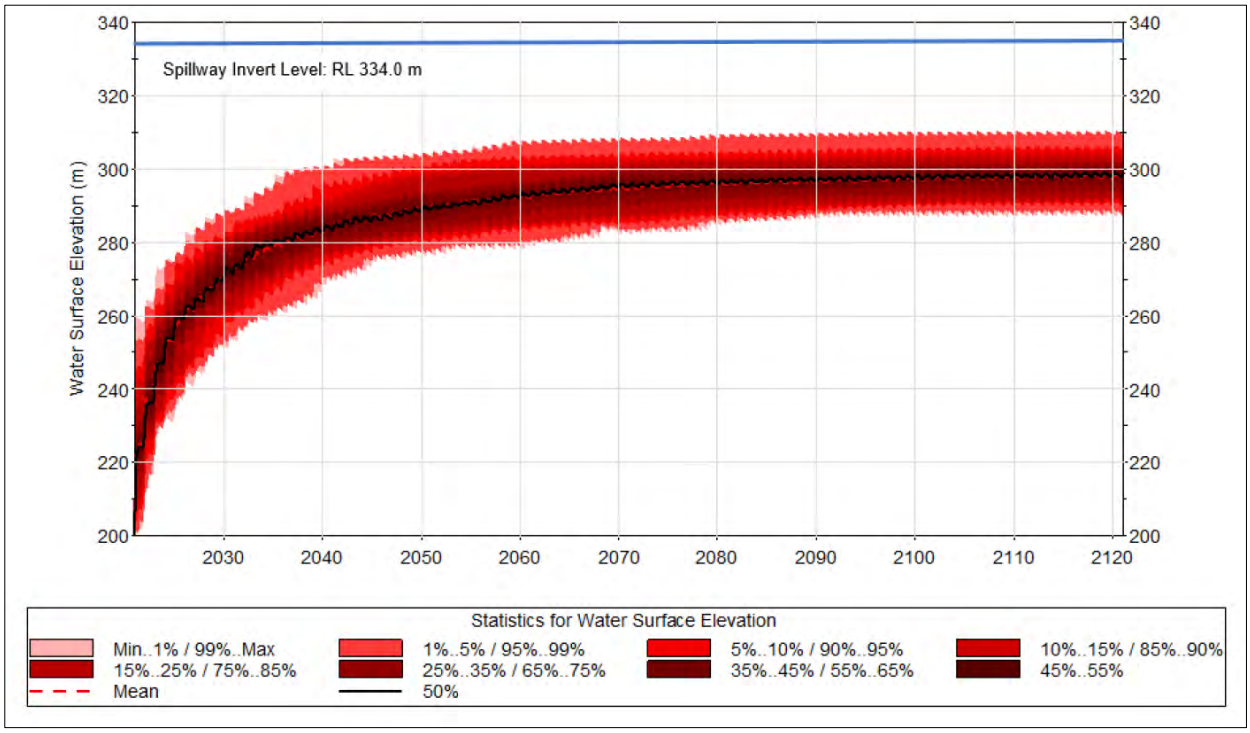


Figure 22 Modelled Water Surface Elevation – South Pit

6.1.2 Groundwater Risk Assessment

A risk assessment was undertaken by Rob Lait and Associates Pty Ltd (RLA) in 2014 to assess the impact of voids on ground water and surface water environmental values. The risk of contaminant migration to regional groundwater systems was determined to be low, as:

- The local aquifer is confined. Any Mine Affected Water (MAW) stored in the void is unlikely to have an impact on regional groundwater values; and
- Due to high evaporation rates and low rainfall experienced in the BCO region, pits will likely be groundwater sinks with no outflow of MAW to groundwater systems.

6.1.3 Surface Water Risk Assessment

The risk of mobilisation of contaminants to surface water is considered low, as the risk of overtopping at the North and South voids is predicted to be low with a 1% probability of the water surface reaching the eventual weathered zones of RL 305m (North Pit) and RL 270m (South Pit). Furthermore, as MAW is unlikely to impact groundwater systems, the risk of MAW impacted groundwater expressing to surface water and thus degrading surface water quality is low (RLA, 2014).

6.2 Waste Rock Dumps

As an interim measure, prior to closure, the WRD has been capped to be a water shedding feature to prevent infiltration into the PAF cell. A compacted NAF material barrier layer of 5 m thickness has been placed over the bounded PAF cell, followed by a compacted and rolled crushed non-mineralised rock layer of 50mm (nominal) thickness. The average gradient on the upper surfaces is 3% to facilitate rapid runoff and avoid pooling. Drainage from the WRD discharges to the Sediment Dam.

Post-closure, the WRD is designed to be safe, stable and non-polluting. To achieve the rehabilitation goals and objectives the closure design includes a water shedding cover system and revegetation elements in a layered sequence to limit erosion and infiltration and topsoil to promote growth of native vegetation. The final capping design is yet to be completed, with cover trials being set up and run in columns, with oversight from a suitability qualified environmental geochemist.

The total disturbance footprint of the WRD will be approximately 23 ha. The angle of repose of the side batters will be 37 degrees. The natural rill of the batters will create natural rock armouring / outcropping and potential habitat for the Purple-Necked Rock-Wallaby, to assist in achieving a PMLU of Native Ecosystem Services.

A surface water management system will convey runoff to the Sediment Dam and South Pit. At closure, the Sediment Dam would be either rehabilitated fully or utilised for stock water purposes, with the WRD runoff reporting to either South Pit or into the receiving environment.

The geotechnical stability of the WRD design was assessed by ATC Williams in 2019. Slope stability was assessed using GeoStudio, SLOPE.W software. The proposed geometric configuration of the WRD is as follows:

- Batter slopes: 37 degrees (angle of repose);
- Batter height: 10 metres (m);
- Bench width: 12 m; and
- Average batter slope: 1V:2.5H

Model parameters for WRD material properties and foundation have been sourced from the Sediment Dam Detailed Design Report (Ref: 118131-02R002) (ATCW, 2019) and are detailed in Table 19.

Table 18 Adopted Material Characteristics

Layer Description	Bulk Density (Y) (kN/m^3)	Effective Strength Parameters	
		Cohesion (C^I) (kPa)	Friction Angle ($Ø^I$) (degrees)
Fractured Rock	20	0	45*
Fresh Rock	20	0	45*
Gravelly Clayey Sand	18	0	28*
WRD Material	20	0	37**

**ATCW, 2019*
***PSM, 2019*

Modelling suggests the waste rock landform meets the required factors of safety for long-term geotechnical stability. An output from the stability analysis, for a direct shear case along the base of the WRD (worst case) is displayed in Figure 23. A sensitivity analysis of friction angles for the waste rock given the use of angle of repose batters was undertaken. This shows the global stability of the landform is acceptable, with a safety factor of 1.83 (Figure 23). Therefore, an outer batter slope of 1V:2.5H is proposed as part of the final landform.

It should be noted that this assessment considers global failure assuming competent foundation sequences. Localised slip failures could still occur on the batters of WRD placed at the angle of repose. As discussed above, as the characteristics of rock material are unknown. If weak, loose, or compressible soils are present under the waste rock, a potential slip face between underlying sequences could develop. However, fauna and human access will be minimised and the effects of localised failure will, therefore, be low.

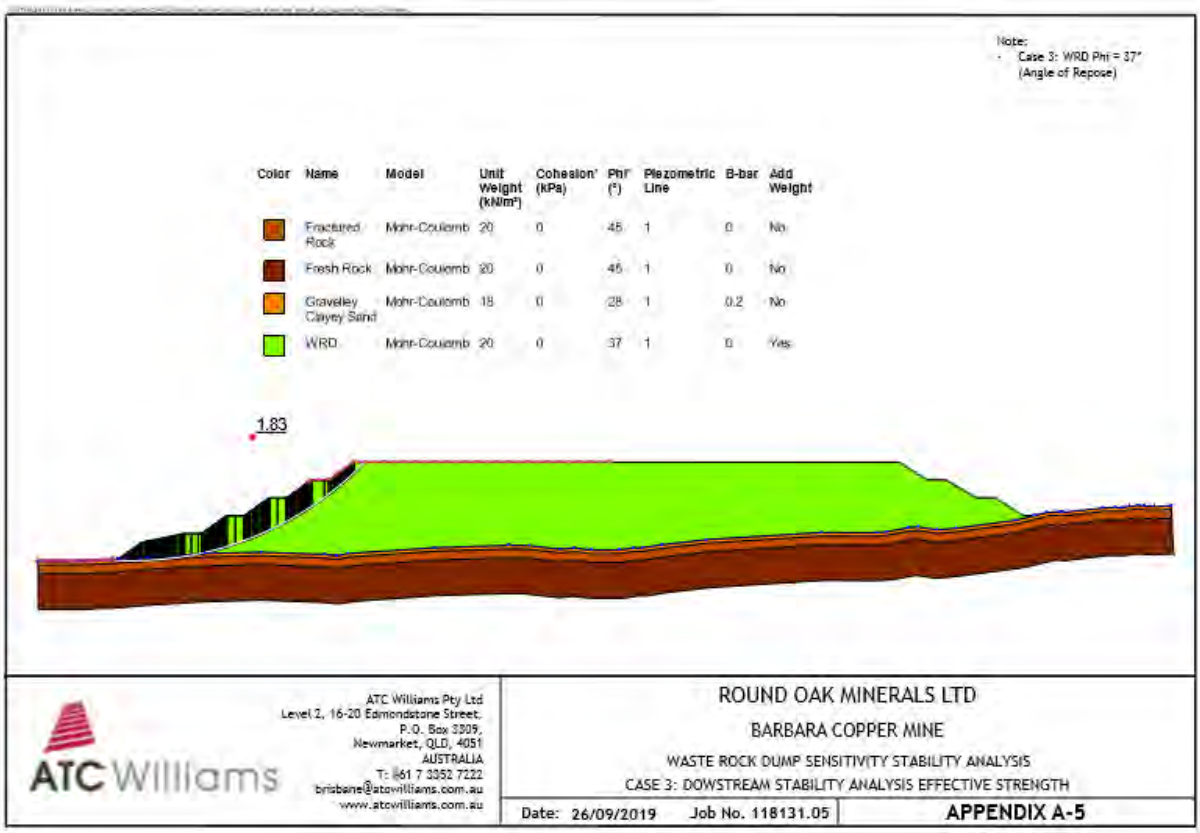


Figure 23 Waste Rock Dump Sensitivity Stability Analysis (ATC Williams, 2019)

6.3 Bunds, Levees, Diversion Drains and Dams

Several diversion drains, bunds and culverts have been constructed to manage local runoff by preventing backflow into mining operational areas and mine impacted run-off from entering the receiving environment. The location of diversion drains and culverts are displayed in Figure 24. The Eastern and Western diversion drains have been constructed as temporary diversion drains that are not required post closure once the WRD has been decommissioned. The North Pit Creek Diversion and Levee will remain post-closure to reduce pit inflows, with other diversions being removed, to facilitate inflows to South and North Pit, with the final land use being water storage for the property owner.

As per the EA criteria and the consequence category of the pits, the Creek Diversion and Levee and the East Creek Diversion have been designed to convey a peak flow for a 1:1,000-year annual exceedance probability (AEP) rainfall event. Rock armouring of the diversion drains was not required as diversions were formed from competent rock. The current design of these diversions satisfies relinquishment requirements. Therefore, no further work is needed at closure.

Initially, the Sediment Dam will be retained to evaporate stormwater runoff from the rehabilitated WRD. The Sediment Dam will subsequently be reconfigured as a sediment catch dam unless otherwise stipulated by the landowner. Water quality monitoring will be ongoing to determine the quality of the water in the pits and Sediment Dam prior to decommissioning.

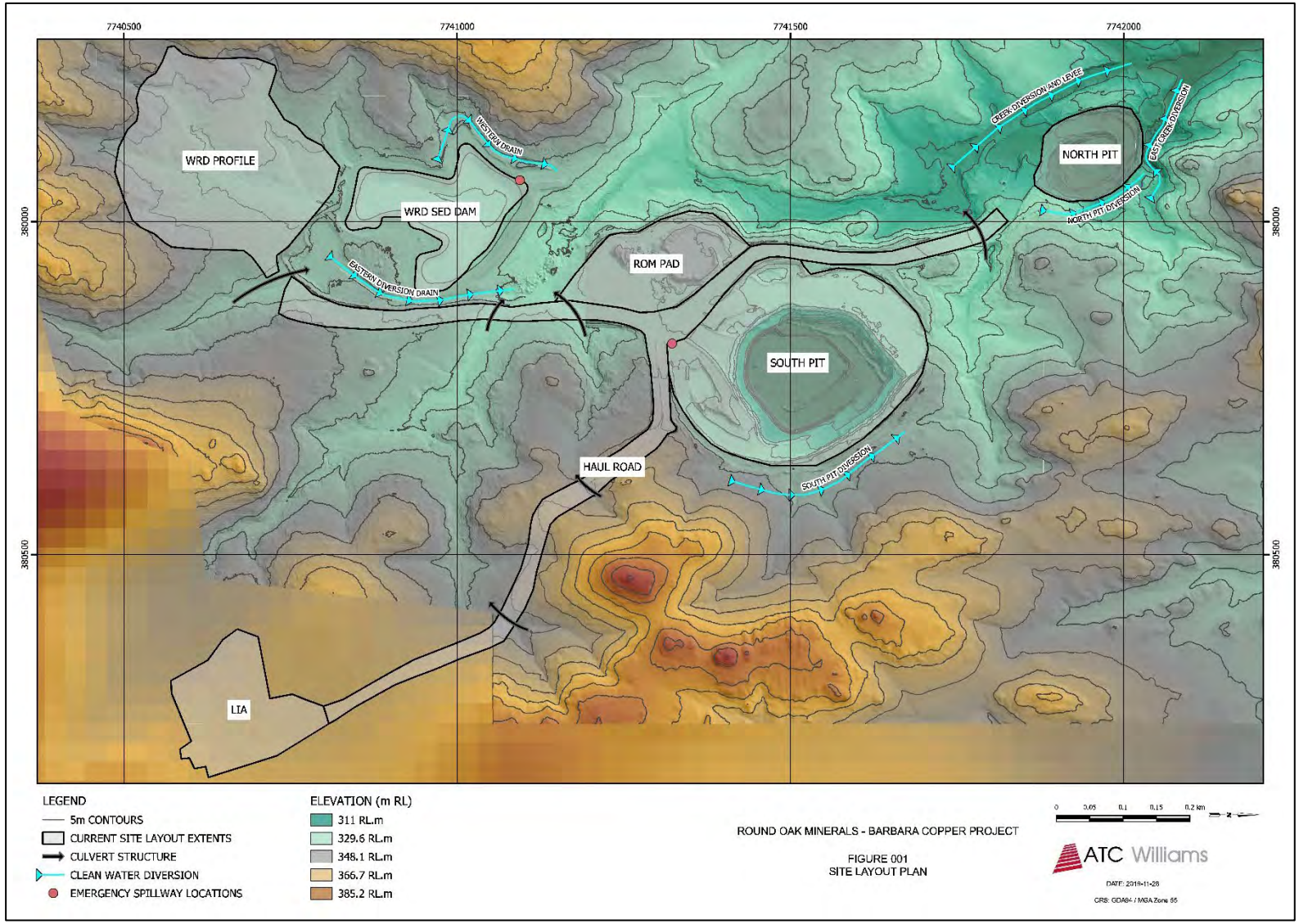


Figure 24 Barbara Diversion Drains

6.4 Ancillary Infrastructure, Roads & ROM Pad

All crushing plant, associated buildings and equipment will be dismantled and removed from the site upon cessation of the Project, unless required by the landholder.

All access tracks and haul roads on the Project will be ripped and revegetated (Section 7) unless they are required by the landholder.

The ROM pad will be excavated to a depth of 0.5 m, or refusal, to ensure the removal of ore and any potentially contaminated materials. Benign material will be used either as capping material or regraded and revegetated (Section 7).

The remaining disturbed areas will be reshaped where required, deep ripped to remove compaction and revegetated using the methods described in Section 7 of this document.

The PMLU for ancillary infrastructure, ROM pad and roads will be low intensity grazing.

6.5 Exploration

Exploration disturbances have been rehabilitated in accordance with the Code of Environmental Compliance for Exploration and Mineral Development Projects:

- Drill holes will be immediately capped;
- Once dry the sump will be backfilled;
- Holes will be grout filled or capped at a depth >0.5 m; and
- Disturbed areas will be scarified to encourage revegetation.

Should natural regeneration not be successful, native seed will be sown prior to the wet season.

6.6 Vegetation Removal and Topsoil Stripping

The Project has resulted in in land disturbance (clearing) for the mining pits and mine infrastructure. Land disturbance has been restricted to the minimum possible footprints and where feasible, the BCO had utilised areas (roads and drill pads) previously cleared for exploration activities.

Prior to development, topsoil and ground cover vegetation has been progressively removed from each disturbance footprint, however, due to the rocky structure of BCO, no topsoil has been stockpiled for use during rehabilitation.

6.7 Erosion and Sediment Control

The objective of the final landform design is to produce a stable landform able to resist erosion caused by surface water runoff. Throughout the Project, progressive rehabilitation and revegetation (Section 7) will reduce the presence of bare earth areas and mitigate the potential for erosion and sediment transport.

The following actions will be taken to ensure maximum potential for revegetation of areas:

- Seeding activities will be timed to ensure promote high germination rates are achieved;

- Sediment fences and temporary perimeter banks will be used for short term bare earth areas;
- Sediment and erosion control structures will not be removed until disturbed areas have been stabilised;
- Exposed surfaces will be ripped and left with sufficient surface roughness to minimise the potential for erosion;
- Bunds and check dams will be implemented across contours in order to capture and slow runoff; and,
- Disturbed areas will be contoured to ensure all runoff is directed through erosion and sediment controls and onsite water management systems.

7 Revegetation Methods

After appropriate surface preparation, growth media will be spread to support the growth of vegetation (where applicable), reducing erosion and helping to sustain the desired post mine land use.

The rehabilitation strategy for various disturbance areas such as the WRD and ROM pad will be tailored to address specific risks associated with those disturbance types. That is, specialised management strategies will be implemented as deemed necessary to prevent environmental harm.

Following surface amendments, selected domains will be revegetated as follows:

- Where available/practicable, growth media will be spread over the area to be rehabilitated;
- The area will be deep ripped where required to alleviate compaction;
- Fertiliser and additional growth media will be spread at an appropriate rate (if required) based on the nutrient status of the surface material, and requirements of the vegetation species that will be established. Assessment of fertiliser requirements will occur during topsoil (or topsoil substitute) placement; and
- Selected native tree, shrub and pasture grass species will be sown (seeds and/or tube stock).

7.1 Cover Soil Suitability and Management

Typically, topsoil resources within the study area have poor nutrient availability and very low levels of organic matter. Notwithstanding this, their suitability for topsoil stripping and re-use in rehabilitation efforts will be most limited by the practicality of removal and stockpiling, given the degree of rock outcropping and the inherently shallow soil resource.

Soils within SMU1 consist primarily of coarsely textured material of low water holding capacity and poor nutrient availability. These soils are, therefore, less suited to pre-stripping and stockpiling before mine activity.

Soils within SMUs 2 and 3 are more suitable for stripping and stockpiling for later use in rehabilitation efforts due to their physicochemical properties. Soils of SMU2 report higher levels of major soil nutrients, however, application of a suitable soil ameliorants will still improve these soils as a growth medium.

Where practicable, topsoil should be stripped to a maximum depth of 300 mm. Due to the inherently low levels of major plant nutrients, this soil may require specific inputs to improve the soil as a growth medium for rehabilitation. It should be noted that shallow rocky substrate in localised areas has prevented stripping to a full recommended depth of 300 mm.

Minor variation in topsoil characteristics occur within the soil types of each of the management units particularly in respect to the location of rocky outcrops and shallow rock substrate. Consequently, it is recommended that monitoring of soil type variability be undertaken during the ongoing operational phases of the Project to ensure that the maximum quantity and quality of usable topsoil resources is recovered.

7.2 Growth Media Availability

Where possible, stripped rocky substrate has been salvaged for use in rehabilitation. The SLSA for the BCO indicates 0.3 m as the suitable stripping depth for each SMU, should topsoil stripping and stockpiling be feasible during future disturbance (AustralAsian Resource Consultants 2014).

For rehabilitation, 19,650 m^3 of growth media will be required to rehabilitate the WRD and ROM pads across the Project site (Table 20). It is anticipated that benign rocky substrate will be sourced from the Project site for rehabilitation of the WRD and ROM pad. This will create naturally draining rocky outcrops on the rehabilitated landforms, which is characteristic of natural landforms within the region.

Table 19 Rocky Substrate Volumetric Requirements for Rehabilitation of the Project

Disturbance			Rocky Substrate Requirement	
Mine Feature Name	**Area (ha)**	**Area (m^2)**	**Thickness (m)**	**Volume (m^3)**
North Pit	1.5	15,000	N/A	N/A
South Pit	6	60,000	N/A	N/A
Waste Rock Dump	12.5	125,000	0.15	18,750
ROM Pad & ore stockpiles	0.6	6,000	0.15	900
Total Volume Required (m^3)				**19,650**

In addition to growth media, capping materials will be required to adequately rehabilitate the WRD on the Project site (refer to Table 21). The maximum disturbance area for the WRD will be 12.5 ha, however, it is not yet known how much of this disturbance area will require capping for PAF and NAF material respectively. To calculate the volume of materials required, a 12.5 ha footprint has been assumed as the maximum area requiring capping for both PAF and NAF material (although growth medium has only been included in the materials balance once). It is estimated that a maximum of 62,500 m^3 of low permeability barrier material will be required to prevent seepage of contaminants and provide extra stability, to effectively rehabilitate the Project site. Additionally, 50,000 m^3 of rock mulch and 18,750 m^3 of growth media will be required irrespective of the underlying waste rock (NAF or PAF).

Table 20 Capping Volumetric Requirements for Rehabilitation of Project

Mine Feature	Max. Disturbance Area (ha)	Capping Material	Capping Thickness (m)	Maximum Capping Volume (m^3)
PAF WRD	12.5	Low Permeability Barrier	0.5	62,500
		Rock Mulch	0.4	50,000
		Rocky Substrate Growth media	0.15	18,750
NAF WRD And Berms	12.5	Rocky Substrate Growth media	0.15	-

Following geochemical characterisation, benign rock fill may also be acquired from the Project site for use during rehabilitation.

7.3 Growth Media Preparation

If rocky substrate sourced from site is used as growth media in rehabilitation activities, incorporation of a conditioning agent will be considererd. This activity is particularly important where the rocky substrate has been stored for over six months.

In addition to the conditioning agent, the addition of an organic blend to this material would further improve its quality as a growth media. The recommended agents for conditioning of rocky substrate material are outlined in Table 22.

Table 21 Recommended Conditioning Rates for Topsoil Prior to Placement

Conditioning Agent	Application Rate
Feedlot Manure (organic matter)	10 tonnes per hectare
Urea (nitrogen)	100kg per hectare

7.4 Surface Preparation

7.4.1 Natural Surfaces

Prior to the spreading of rocky growth media, disturbed areas will undergo surface contouring and ripping. Surface contouring will be undertaken to minimise erosion and maximise water retention The spacing between rip lines is determined by the slope of the land, which acts to reduce soil erosion and increase plant establishment rates (refer to Table 23). Where soils are particularly compacted, a ripping depth of 300 mm should be employed.

Table 22 Design of Ripping Operations for Post-disturbance Surface Preparation

Slope	Ripping Depth	Tyne Spacing
>10%	200mm	<1.5m
5 – 10%	200mm	<2.5m
<5%	200mm	<5m

7.4.2 Constructed Landforms

Following placement of growth media, constructed landforms such as the ROM pad will be contoured to resemble the original local topography as far as practicable, in accordance with the landform design described in Section 4.

Landforms shall be deep ripped where required to alleviate compaction prior to seeding.

7.5 Growth Media Placement

Placement of rocky growth media at a thickness of approximately 0.15 m has been recommended across the rehabilitated area to create a growth medium of sufficient depth to hold water and support revegetation.

Typically, the process of rocky growth media placement would include:

- Surface roughening by dozer or other tracked machines;
- Application of rocky growth media by placement from the embankment crest on batters, or from the edge of the area to adjacent areas. Care should be taken not to compact the surface roughened areas;
- Spreading of the placed rocky growth media (and mulched vegetation, as applicable) to the desired thickness using low ground pressure plant; and
- Deep ripping of rocky growth media prior to seeding.

Grass and woody vegetation remaining after land clearing can be incorporated into the rehabilitated surface at strategic locations to help limit runoff/erosion (by slowing down overland flow), retain active biological activity, and provide habitat for returning fauna. Additionally, mulched organic material incorporated into the rocky growth media will increase organic carbon levels over time, further stabilising the soil and landscape, providing more exchange sites for necessary cations, increasing water holding capacity, and ensuring less organic matter is oxidised (Smith et. al., 2018).

7.6 Species Selection

Revegetation of disturbed areas will occur by direct seed application using either manual or mechanical techniques. Species have been chosen based on the most dominant vegetation communities (Section 2) mapped across the Project area pre-mining, or through the selected post-mine land use for each domain.

A recommended grass and pasture species seed list is outlined in Table 24. These species are suitable for use in low intensity grazing areas as well as on rehabilitated structures where the establishment of deep-rooted trees is unsuitable (waste rock dumps). Where appropriate, planting of native tree and shrub seeds may be incorporated into low intensity grazing areas to improve water holding capacity of land and provide shade for cattle. Suggested tree and shrub species are provided in Table 25.

Where appropriate, fencing, stability controls, and erosion controls should be implemented to protect revegetation areas following soil preparation/seeding to ensure that plant establishment is not compromised.

Table 23 Recommended Seeding Mix for the Rehabilitation of the Project Site

Scientific Name	Common Name	Note
Triodia pungens (D)	Soft Spinifex	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3), Community 3 (RE 1.3.6x1b)
Cymbopogon bombycinus (A)	Citronella Grass	Community 5 (RE 1.11.2x4) – rocky outcrops
Triodia bitextura (D)	Feathertop Spinifex	Community 6 (RE 1.11.2x1b)
Eriachne mucronata	N/A	Native species
Themeda triandra	Kangaroo Grass	Native pasture species
Dicanthium sericium	Queensland Bluegrass	Native pasture species
Sorghum spp.	Annual Sorghum	Single-generation quick establishing groundcover
Rhynchosia minima	Least snout-bean	Legume suited to north-west Queensland
Vigna savi	Cowpea	Legume suited to north-west Queensland

Key: D = Dominant, A = Associated

Table 24 Recommended Tree and Shrub Species

Scientific Name	Common Name	Note
Tree Layer		
Eucalyptus leucophloia (D)	Snappy Gum	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3),
Corymbia terminalis (A)	Western Bloodwood	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3), Community 3 (RE 1.3.6x1b)
Terminalia aridicola (A)	Arid Peach	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3),
Eucalyptus leucophylla (O)	Cloncurry box	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3), Community 3 (RE 1.3.6x1b)
Corymbia aparrerinja (O)	Ghost Gum	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d),
Atalaya hemiglauca	Whitewood	Suited to north-west Queensland
Shrub Layer		
Acacia holosericea (D/A)	Soapbush Wattle	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3), Community 3 (RE 1.3.6x1b)

Acacia phlebocarpa (D)	Tabletop Wattle	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3),
Acacia chisholmii (SD)	Turpentine	Community 1 (RE 1.11.2d), Community 2 (RE 1.11.3), Community 3 (RE 1.3.6x1b)
Senna artmeisiodes subsp. *helmsii*	Crinkled Cassia	Suited to north-west Queensland
Senna artemisioides subsp. *oligophylla*	Limestone Cassia	Suited to north-west Queensland
Senna notabilis	Cockroach Bush	Suited to north-west Queensland

Key: D = Dominant, SD = Sub-dominant, A = Associated

7.7 Propagation

To successfully rehabilitate the BCO, selected plant species will be either directly seeded into rehabilitated areas.. The method of planting, germination, and propagation varies based on company requirements, rehabilitation design, and the needs of individual species. Seeds of selected species must be treated in a specific manner to allow for successful revegetation. Table 26 shows the propagation method associated with each plant seed to ensure successful germination and plant survival.

Closer to the initiation of revegetation, Round Oak Minerals will nominate a contractor to complete the revegetation tasks associated with the Project, or alternatively, employ a specialised workforce. It should be noted that the listed species represent a guide only.

As stated in the Operations Completion Criteria (Table 12), rehabilitation success is based on the completion criteria of 60% comparable species to the analogue site. Therefore, not all species identified will be added to the final species list. Species chosen for rehabilitation purposes will be based on suitability and availability, at the discretion of Round Oak Minerals and the chosen rehabilitation contractor. It is also expected that some in situ revegetation will occur over time from neighbouring vegetated areas, as the rehabilitation develops.

Table 25 Recommended Propagation Methods for Selected Species

Common Name	Scientific Name	Propagation Method
Tree Species		
Snappy Gum	*Eucalyptus leucophloia*[1]	This species can be directly seeded. Seed is separated into seed and chaff, with no listed pre-treatment. Generally, 25-30% of seed produced is viable, with this species having 375 viable seeds per gram. Seeds should be directly planted with 3-4 seeds per pot or can be field planted at 10-100 g/km^2. Seeds can be stored for 4-5 years, or longer at low temperatures.
Western Bloodwood	*Corymbia terminalis*[1]	This species can be directly seeded. Seed is separated into seed and chaff, with no listed pre-treatment. Generally, 25-30% of seed produced is viable, with this species having 37 viable seeds per gram. Seeds should be directly planted with 3-4 seeds per pot or can be field planted at 10-100 g/km^2. Seeds can be stored for 4-5 years, or longer at low temperatures.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Propagation Method
Cloncurry box	*Eucalyptus leucophylla*[1]	This species can be directly seeded. Seed is separated into seed and chaff, with no listed pre-treatment. Generally, 25-30% of seed produced is viable. Seeds should be directly planted with 3-4 seeds per pot or can be field planted at 10-100 g/km^2. Seeds can be stored for 4-5 years, or longer at low temperatures.
Ghost Gum	*Corymbia aparrerinja*[1]	Seed is separated into seed and chaff, with no listed pre-treatment. Generally, 25-30% of seed produced is viable. Seeds should be directly planted with 3-4 seeds per pot or can be field planted at 10-100 g/km^2. Seeds can be stored for 4-5 years, or longer at low temperatures.
Arid Peach	*Terminalia aridicola*	Variable results from seed between species. Seeds may benefit from treatment by soaking seed in water for 16 hours or gentle cracking of the seed case. Germination usually occurs in 40-60 days but can take 3-6 months. Sow seeds fresh. Warmer temperatures give best results.
Whitewood	*Atalaya hemiglauca*[1]	Grown from seed and should be sown fresh. *A. hemiglauca* has moderate results from seed and is quick to germinate. Remove the wings from the seed and sow at 25 – 30 °C. Hot water treatment can be used to improve germination.
Shrub Species		
Turpentine	*Acacia chisholmii*[1]	Hard seed coat and may benefit from treatment with dry heat (80-100 °C). Seeds should be mixed with sand or seed raising media spread to 1-2cm thickness on metal trays. Timing trials will need to be conducted to determine the most effective dry heat application. Seeds should be germinated in trays, then transferred to pots after germination. Alternatively, this species can be directly seeded in the field. 79 to 200 g of seed should be used per km^2.
Soapbush	*Acacia holosericea*[1]	Hard seed coat and may benefit from treatment with dry heat (80-100 degrees). Seeds should be mixed with sand or seed raising media spread to 1-2cm thickness on metal trays. Timing trials will need to be conducted to determine the most effective dry heat application. Seeds should be germinated in trays, then transferred to pots after germination. Alternatively, this species can be directly seeded in the field. 79 to 200 g of seed should be used per km^2, with approximately 56-86 viable seeds calculated per gram.
Tabletop Wattle	*Acacia phlebocarpa*	Hard seed coat and may benefit from treatment. Several treatments can be used to break dormancy. Pouring boiling water over seed and allowing to soak for 12-15 hours is the most widely used method. Although trials should be undertaken to determine if temperature needs to be varied. Seeds sown in trays are easiest to handle as seedlings. Seed usually germinates in 3-10 weeks with seedlings usually growing quickly. Seeding rates of 70 – 200g per km^2 are required to achieve a natural bush effect.
Crinkled Cassia	*Senna artmeisiodes* subsp. *helmsii*[1]	Seed known to have hard coats. Hot water treatment is recommended (95 °C for two minutes). Seedlings usually

Common Name	Scientific Name	Propagation Method
Limestone Cassia	*Senna artemisioides* subsp. *oligophylla*[1]	begin germination within 2-7 weeks. Most species are suited to direct seeding in pots or in the field. *S. helmsii* may not require hot water treatment.
Cockroach Bush	*Senna notabilis*[1]	
Grass Species		
Feathertop Spinifex	*Triodia bitextura*[1]	This species likely has after-ripening period, though the timing of this period is unknown. Smoke treatment can improve germination results. Division may also be a successful method of propagation, though will result in low species diversity. Non-dormant seeds should germinate within 1-4 weeks.
Soft Spinifex	*Triodia pungens*[1]	This species likely has after-ripening period, though the timing of this period is unknown. Smoke treatment can improve germination results.
Citronella Grass	*Cymbopogon bombycinus*[1]	This species can be grown from seed and is unlikely to have an after-ripening period. The removal of husk can improve germination. Smoke germination also improved germination, but not significantly.
N/A	*Eriachne mucronata*[1]	This species has an after-ripening period and requires 12 months dry storage after picking.
Kangaroo grass	*Themeda triandra*[1]	This species has an after-ripening period of up to 11 months (found in Alice springs, Canberra and Townsville samples). To reduce seed dormancy, several temperature treatments have been found to be effective. These treatments should be completed over one month, and include either 60° storage, 45°-day 20°-night storage, or constant 3-5° storage. Gibberellic acid treatment has also been found to be effective. Germination should be 2-4 weeks in non-dormant seeds.
Queensland Bluegrass	*Dicanthium sericium*	This species has an after-ripening period. Seed collected from coastal areas are less likely to be dormant. Seeds sourced from inland areas likely require 2-24 months dry storage. Smoke treatment, chilling of seed (5°C for 1 week) and dry heat (80°C for 15 minutes) all helped improve germination rates.
Annual Sorghum	*Sorghum spp.*[3]	Best sowing rate for this species within a seed mixture under dryland conditions is between 2-6 kg/ha. Ideal sowing time occurs when soil temperature reaches 16°C.
Least snout-bean	*Rhynchosia minima*[1]	Grown from seed. Seeds generally have hard coats and will benefit from treatment. Hot or boiling water is a commonly used treatment. Treatment temperatures usually range from 70 – 100 °C. The standard treatment method is to pour hot/boiling water over seeds, allow to soak for 4-8 hours. Germination usually occurs in 3-6 weeks. Seed can be prone to rotting, caution should be taken not to over water.

Common Name	Scientific Name	Propagation Method
		Seeds suited to direct sowing in the field or direct seeded in pots (if limited availability).
Cowpea	*Vigna savi*[1]	Methods described for *R. minima* can be used for *V. savi.*

1 – Growing Australian Native Plants from Seed, Murry Ralph (2009)
2 – South Australian Seed Conservation Centre, Botanic Gardens of South Australia (2018)
3 – Pastures Australia, GRDC (2010)

7.7.1 Direct Seeding

Direct seeding should be used in areas where consistent dispersal over a relatively large area is required. Seeds utilised for this process should be available in large quantities, suited to direct seeding (see Table 26) and have undergone all necessary pre-treatments prior to dispersal. If the seed is robust, agricultural machinery may be used for this purpose, dictated by the size of the area and ease of access (Native Vegetation Guide for the Riverina, 2002).

7.8 Maintenance

7.8.1 Weed Control

Following revegetation, rehabilitated areas should be checked for weed proliferation. Maximum allowable targets are outlined in Table 13 and indicate that rehabilitated sites should have equal or greater than 60% of comparable species to the analogue site, with weeds not exceeding 10% of analogue site cover.

Weed control incorporates:

- Preventing the introduction of exotic/invasive weeds (through the use of seed-free topsoil and appropriate washdown procedures);
- Minimising the spread of existing weeds (removing weeds prior to seed formation, ensuring known weed infestations are avoided on foot and in vehicles); and
- Controlling weed infestations using either mechanical or herbicidal treatments (targeted chain-sawing, mulching, soil solarisation, weed pulling, or use of handheld weed sprayers).

The first few years following planting are the most important for controlling the spread of invasive species. As weeds behave as pioneer species, weeds tend to out-compete native species on exposed soils before native species can become established across the rehabilitated area. During the first three growing seasons, botanical surveys and hand removal of weeds or targeted herbicide applications should be undertaken as necessary.

Rehabilitated areas will be monitored for weed proliferation during qualitative monitoring periods (Section8). Maximum allowable weed cover targets set in the EA should be adopted as performance indicators for revegetated areas, with areas not meeting the set criteria managed appropriately.

7.8.2 Reparation

Should rehabilitated areas exhibit loss of vegetation, erosion, or weed infestations, reparation will be required to ensure the success of the area. Depending on the specific issue, reparation may include:

- Replanting failed/unsatisfactory areas;
- Repairing eroded areas
- Pest and weed control);
- Fertiliser applications;
- Watering plants in drier areas, especially during the establishment phase; and
- Visual inspection of revegetated areas should be undertaken regularly to determine maintenance requirements.

In addition to this, Table 12 outlines the completion criteria for vegetation establishment throughout the various domains on the Project site.

8 Rehabilitation Monitoring Program

8.1 Vegetation Monitoring

A rehabilitation monitoring program (RMP) will be conducted annually to analyse the progress of rehabilitated areas against undisturbed reference (analogue) sites. Monitoring will be undertaken as close to the end of the wet season as possible, to allow for the identification of annual species and to assist with identification of species that require the presence of flowers/fruiting material for accurate identification.

The aims of the RMP are to:

- Collect detailed information at each of the analogue and rehabilitation sites, including species composition, density, richness, and percentage ground cover to compare site performance against previous monitoring results and analogue sites; and
- Assess the performance of rehabilitation activities against the rehabilitation criteria outlined in Landform Completion Criteria and Revegetation Completion Criteria and Rehabilitation Requirements nominated by this PMLUP.

Annual rehabilitation monitoring throughout the life of the mine shall provide sufficient replication to enable statistical analysis of results at an acceptable power. Analogue sites need to be protected against mining disturbance to provide valuable data to assist rehabilitation success criteria.

8.1.1 Analogue Sites

Rehabilitation involves the revegetation of areas disturbed by mining that are no longer required for operational purposes. These areas need to be subsequently monitored to track their annual progress towards a self-sustaining ecosystem. This is done by comparing rehabilitated site data to reference data from an undisturbed area, known as a reference or analogue site.

The nominated reference sites apply to all rehabilitation monitoring at the Barbara Project site. Permanent reference sites should be established during the first round of monitoring under this RMP. Reference sites should be established in locations that reflect the post-mining rehabilitation goals of the respective disturbance areas. Factors to consider include slope/landform characteristics, pre-clearing vegetation and landuse. This will allow rehabilitation sites to be paired with an appropriate reference site.

Indicative locations (transect starting point) for reference monitoring sites are listed in Table 27.

Table 26 Proposed Analogue Site Locations on the Project Site

Site ID	Reference Site to Disturbance Type	Analogue Sites	
		Easting	Northing
Analogue 1	WRD (37° rocky side slopes)	TBD	TBD
Analogue 2	ROM Pad	TBD	TBD
Analogue 3	Infrastructure	TBD	TBD
Analogue 4	Drainage	TBD	TBD

TBD = To be determined

8.1.2 Rehabilitation Sites

Rehabilitation monitoring sites will be established in impacted areas as progressive rehabilitation is undertaken across the Project. Once rehabilitation has been undertaken, each domain should contain a minimum of three permanent sampling sites to be compared with reference sites as a part of the RMP.

Rehabilitation site sampling density should be based on the sum of all disturbance areas within a particular domain (e.g. total area occupied by all dams belonging to the water storage domain). The sampling densities proposed are designed to enable the RMP to be statistically robust.

Currently, four rehabilitation sites are proposed for the Project site outlined in Table 28. As rehabilitation progresses throughout the Project site supplementary rehabilitation sites may be established as part of this RMP and assessed against analogue sites within the appropriate RE settings.

Table 27 Proposed Rehabilitation Site Monitoring Locations

Site ID	Disturbance Type	Rehabilitation Sites	
		Easting	Northing
Rehabilitation 1	WRD	TBD	TBD
Rehabilitation 2	ROM Pad	TBD	TBD
Rehabilitation 3	Infrastructure	TBD	TBD
Rehabilitation 4	Drainage	TBD	TBD

Note: TBD = To be determined following completion of landform

8.1.3 Experimental Design

8.1.4 *Monitoring Methods*

Rehabilitation monitoring will compare the progress of rehabilitated sites to reference site data by assessing the following characteristics:

- Ground cover percentage;
- Canopy cover;
- Species richness;

- Woody stem density;
- Recruitment;
- Weed disturbance;
- Photographic monitoring;
- Landform evolution modelling;
- Soil Moisture Characteristic Curves;
- Soil permeability/matrix suction;
- Erosion monitoring; and
- Soil sampling and topsoil depth (every 2-3 years).

These methods are further described in the following sections.

8.1.5 *Permanent Vegetation Monitoring Transects*

This method involves the collection of quantitative data on groundcover cover, canopy cover, species richness and woody stem density/recruitment. At each monitoring site a 50 m tape is extended, with the coordinates of each end recorded, to establish a permanent 50 m transect. A star picket is installed at each end of the transect to identify the exact transect location during each monitoring period. The transect area extends 5 m on either side of the 50 m tape, with 1 m quadrants placed every 5 m on alternating sides (see Figure 26).

The permanent vegetation monitoring methodology follows the *Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland* (Version 4.0). Results from this survey will be used to compare plant communities between analogue and rehabilitated sites, including percentages of native species and weeds referred to in Table 14 completion criteria.

The permanent location of these monitoring transects will be decided during the first annual RMP, with coordinates to be included in the PMLUP before the next annual monitoring occurs.

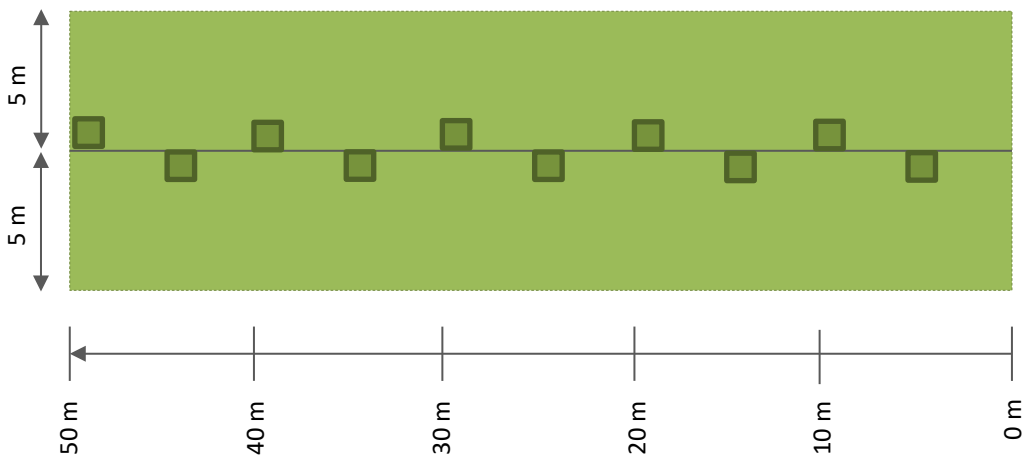


Figure 25 Transect Area and Layout

8.1.6 *Ground Cover Percentage*

Ground cover percentage for each site is recorded within the ten 1 m x 1 m quadrats. The quadrats are placed every 5 m on alternating sides along the 50 m transect, as described in section 8.1.5. In each quadrat the percentage cover of:

- Rock;
- Bare ground;
- Organic litter;
- Cryptogams (lichens and bryophytes); and
- Plant species.

Figure 26 giving guidance on percentage estimation. For reporting purposes, plant species are classified into one of the following six groups:

- Native pasture species;
- Exotic pasture species;
- Shrubs;
- Forbs; and
- Noxious weeds.

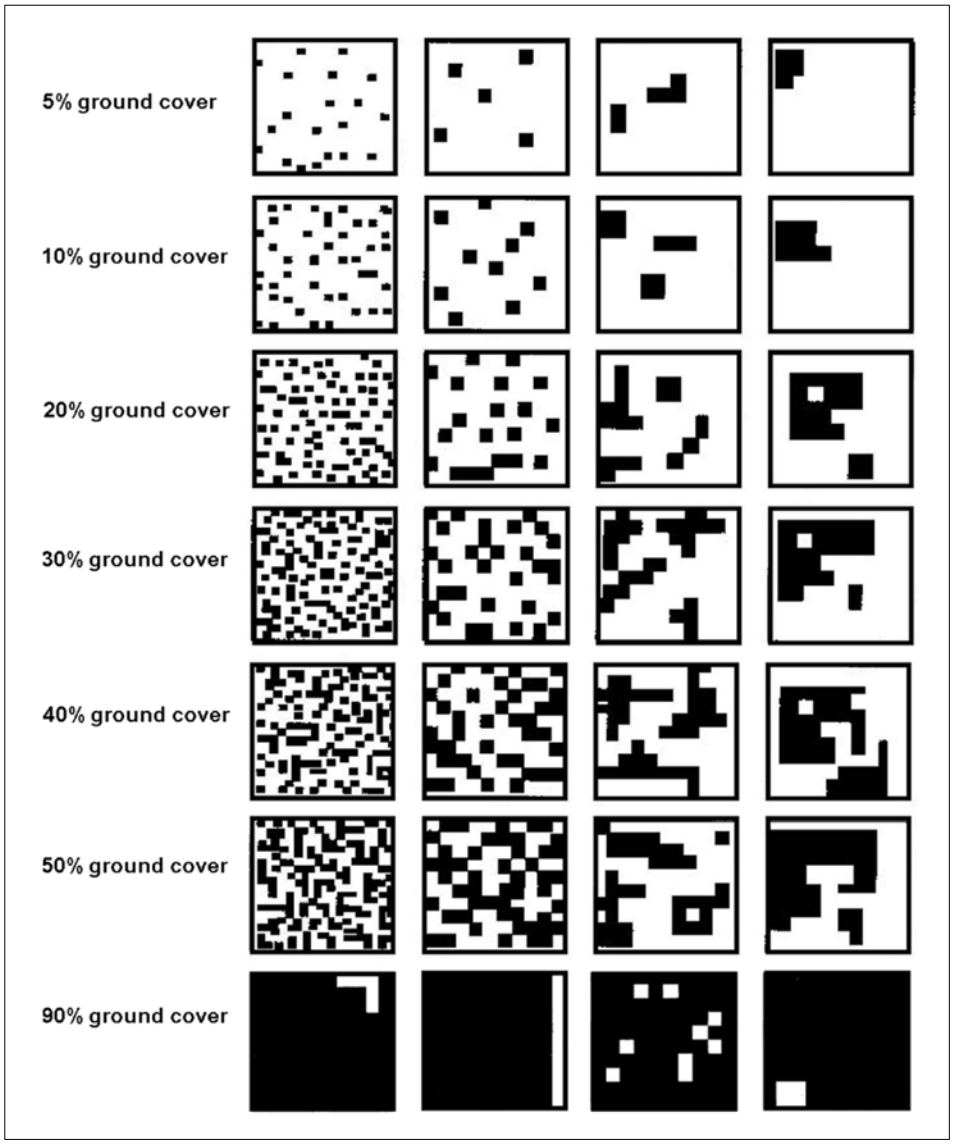


Figure 26 Guide to Estimating Ground Cover Percentage (Eyre *et al.* 2017)

8.1.6.1 *Species Richness*

To measure species richness, all vascular plants occurring within the 10 m x 50 m plot area are recorded (as seen in Figure 26) Any species unable to be identified in the field are collected for later identification. In addition to this, all tree and shrub species within the 10 m x 50 m plot are counted. This allows for the calculation of the total density of trees and shrubs as well as the density of each species.

8.1.6.2 *Recruitment*

Recruitment is assessed over the 10 m x 50 m plot (see Figure 26). Within this plot, the proportion of dominant species found to be regenerating are counted. A regenerating individual is identified as a woody stem species with a diameter at breast height (DBH) of <5 cm. For each dominant canopy species present, at least one individual must be present as a sapling or seedling for the species to be considered as regenerating. The presence of all dominant species in the regenerative state would make up 100% of recruitment.

8.1.7 Statistical Analysis

Average species richness will be calculated from the data obtained using the *Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland*. Data recorded for each site will be collated and averaged to obtain an indication of the species richness and type that the rehabilitation strategy is aiming to achieve.

Tree and shrub, and ground cover densities will be calculated from both the stem counts in the *Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland* and the species counts within the Ground Cover Percentage Method. These densities and percentages will then be averaged as described above for species richness and used to compare with completion criteria listed in Table 13.

8.2 Photographic Monitoring

Photographic monitoring provides a visual record of the vegetation, ground cover, erosion and general appearance of each rehabilitation and reference site, allowing comparisons to be made over time.

A digital camera is used to take the photos so that a permanent record can be kept for each site. The process of taking the monitoring photos is as follows:

1. The person taking the photograph stands at the star picket that marks the beginning of the 50 m transects for each of the sites.
2. The camera is then aimed directly towards the end of the 50 m transect and a photograph is taken.
3. The person then stands at the star picket which marks the end of the 50 m transects for each of the sites.
4. The camera is then aimed directly toward the start of the 50 m transect and a photograph is taken.
5. The digital photographs are then downloaded and stored for future reference.

8.3 Erosion Monitoring

Erosion at the survey sites is monitored through a visual assessment over time. Assessment is undertaken by traversing the 50 m transects described in Section 8.1.5, and recording the number and average depth of any erosion features or rill lines. Table 29 is used to record and classify these observations.

Table 28 Erosion Classifications

Erosion Classification	Minor	Moderate	Severe	Extreme
No. of rills	<15	15-30	31-50	>50
Average depth (cm)	<10	10-30	30-60	>60

The location of any severe erosion outside the transect (i.e. tunnels, mass wasting, large gullies) is also recorded and marked with a handheld Global Positioning System (GPS).

The following information is recorded at each site:

- GPS reading of location;
- General description of type of erosion (gully, rill line, circular failure, tunnelling, etc.) and possible causes;
- Depth of erosion;
- Width of erosion;
- Length of erosion;
- Where eroded material is being deposited; and
- Whether the erosion line is being stabilised by vegetation.

8.4 Topsoil Monitoring

It is recommended that sampling of growth media/rocky substrate along the transects should occur every 2-3 years to monitor plant growth conditions across the rehabilitated areas. Sampling of growth media is conducted by collecting a 200 g sample from the surface 10 cm with a clean plastic trowel and bucket every 10 m along the 50 m transect. These five samples are then mixed in the bucket before a 200 g soil sample is taken from the mix and placed into a plastic sample bag. Samples are sent to a National Association of Testing Authorities certified laboratory for chemical analysis including:

- pH;
- Electrical conductivity;
- Soluble chloride;
- Moisture content;
- Emerson Aggregate Stability test;
- Particle size analysis;
- Exchange acidity;
- Exchangeable cations (Calcium, Magnesium, Potassium, Sodium and Aluminium);
- Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC);
- Calcium / magnesium ratio (Ca:Mg);
- Exchangeable sodium percentage (ESP);
- Total nitrogen, nitrite & nitrate;
- Sulphate;
- Extractable Potassium and Phosphorous (Colwell);
- Total organic carbon and organic matter; and
- Trace elements (Copper, Manganese, Zinc, Iron and Boron).

Soil moisture content shall be measured for interpretive purposes only and will not be assessed in determining rehabilitation success.

Ideally, rehabilitation site data should reflect that of reference sites, though variable data may be sufficient in supporting the chosen post-mining land use.

8.5 Waste Rock Dump Monitoring

A description of the proposed instrumentation, monitoring and maintenance program is provided below. The monitoring program is required to assess the performance of the constructed capping system against the closure objectives.

Revision of the monitoring program may be required as added information becomes available or performance issues identified during regular inspections.

Instrumentation is proposed for the waste rock surface to monitor the performance of the capping system against rehabilitation objectives. Instrumentation proposed to be installed on the WRD are as follows:

- Weather station – Climatic data will be useful for calibrating vadose models and for analysis of matric suction measurements. Rainfall, temperature, and wind speed will be monitored;
- Matric suction sensors – a thermal conductivity sensor measures matric suction. Measurement of matric suction in the cover system will provide an indication of the fate of moisture within the cover system. At the recommended location, nodes will be placed in the surface of the cover soil and surface of waste rock material; and
- Settlement monitoring plates - Settlement monitoring plates installed on the WRD will be used for monitoring settlement and geotechnical stability on annual basis.

Monitoring of the overall condition of the WRD and presence (and cause) of surface settlement /displacement/erosion/ disturbance will occur on an annual basis for a five-year timeframe.

8.6 Groundwater Monitoring

Groundwater monitoring will be conducted on a biannual basis. Samples will be collected by a suitably trained person, and the samples must be analysed by a NATA accredited laboratory. Monitoring locations are set forth in the EA.

8.7 Receiving Water Monitoring

Receiving water monitoring will be conducted at a frequency consistent with other monitoring events conducted at the site (once following a significant rainfall event (>50 mm), for a period of five years. Samples must be collected by a suitably trained person, and the samples must be analysed by a NATA accredited laboratory. Monitoring locations are set forth in the EA.

Receiving water samples should be retrieved from the internal drains (when flow is available), at points located immediately upstream of the outlet point. Field analysis of pH, temperature, electrical conductivity and dissolved oxygen is recommended, as well as laboratory analysis of surface water analytes consistent with set forth in the EA.

8.8 Rehabilitation Success

Once rehabilitation success criteria have been met, for the specified amount of time, application for certification of rehabilitated land can be made before relinquishment.

9 Research Programs and Associated Milestones

The rehabilitation program should be considered as an ongoing trial, whereby, if research and monitoring identify the potential for improvements in rehabilitation methods and techniques, these will be incorporated into successive rehabilitation programs. The PMLUP should be updated when necessary, or when a change in monitoring methodology or rehabilitation strategy occurs.

To facilitate and ensure the continual improvement of rehabilitation methods over the life of the Project, reporting should be conducted on the outcomes of the monitoring program on a three-yearly basis from the commencement of this PMLUP. The timing of this milestone will ensure successive years of rehabilitation will generate meaningful and comparable results and allow for the incorporation of any developments in best practice environmental management from across the mining sector.

10 References

ATC Williams (ATCW), 2020, *Barbara Copper Project – Post Mine Land Use Plan Input*, Report Number: 118131-05-R01-b.

ATC Williams (ATCW), 2019, *Barbara Copper Project – Water Management Plan Update*, Report Number: 118131-06-R01-b.

AustralAsian Resource Consultants (AustralAsian Resource Consultants), 2014, *Barbara Copper Project: Soil and Land Suitability Assessment*.

AustralAsian Resource Consultants (AustralAsian Resource Consultants), 2014, *Barbara Copper Project: Aquatic Ecology Report*.

AustralAsian Resource Consultants (AustralAsian Resource Consultants), 2014, *Barbara Copper Project: Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment*.

Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, 2000, Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand.

Department of Environment and Science (DES), 2014, *Guideline: Rehabilitation requirements for mining resource activities*. ESR/2016/1875, Version 2.01, Queensland Government.

Department of Minerals and Energy (DME), 1995, *Technical guidelines for the environmental management of exploration and mining in Queensland*, Queensland. Queensland Mining Council.

Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (EGi), 2014, *Barbara Copper Project – Assessment of Waste Rock Geochemistry*, (D/N 4405/1113).

Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (EGi), 2020, *Barbara Copper Project – Kinetic Column Leach Testing of Waste Rock and ROM Oxide*, (S4405/J000325/R1382).

Grains Research and Development Corporation (GRDC), 2010, *Pastures Australia – A Web based too to assist in sown pasture choices (developed by CSIRO)*; available from: https://keys.lucidcentral.org/keys/v3/pastures/index.htm.

Greig-Smith, P., 1964, *Quantitative Plant Ecology*, Butterworths, London.

Isbell RF, 2016, The Australian Soil Classification. Australian Soil and Land Survey Handbook Series, 2nd ed., CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.

Keipert NL, 2005, *Effect of different stockpiling procedures in open cut coal mine rehabilitation in the Hunter Valley, NSW, Australia*, PhD thesis, University of New England.

Kent, K, 2002*, Native vegetation guide for the Riverina: notes for land managers on its management and revegetation*, Johnstone Centre, Charles Sturt University, Wagga Wagga.

McKenzie, N.J., Grundy, M.J., Webster, R. Ringrose-Voase, A.J., 2008, *Guidelines for Surveying Soil and Land Resources*, 2nd ed., CSIRO, Melbourne.

Neldner, V.J., Wilson, B.A., Thompson, E.J. and Dillewaard, H.A., 2012*, Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland*, Version 3.2. Updated August 2012. Queensland Herbarium, Queensland Department of Science, Information Technology, Innovation and the Arts, Brisbane.

Pells Sullivan Meynink (PSM), 2014, *Preliminary Geotechnical Advice for the Barbara Project, QLD (Draft for Review)*, Ref: PSM2319-004R DRAFT.

Ralph, M., 2009, Growing Australian Native Plants from Seed (2nd Edition) Murray Ralph Bushland Horticulture Publishing, Bullarto.

Rob Lait & Associates Pty Ltd (RLA), 2014, *Barbara Copper Project Hydrogeological Report,* Project Number: 220.

SLR Consulting Australia Pty Ltd (SLR), 2020, *Receiving Environment Monitoring Program Annual Report 2020,* report prepared for Roan Oak Minerals

Smith KA, Ball T, Conen F, Dobbie KE, Massheder A & Rey A, 2018, Exchange of greenhouse gases between soil and atmosphere: interactions of soil physical factors and biological processes, European Journal of Soil Science, 69(1), pp. 10-20.

South Australian Seed Conservation Centre, 2018, Botanic Gardens of South Australia.

Appendix D REMP Annual Report 2020

BARBARA

Receiving Environment Monitoring Program
Annual Report 2020

Prepared for:

Round Oak Minerals

SLR Ref: 623.20018.20211-R01
Version No: -v2.0
November 2020

PREPARED BY

SLR Consulting Australia Pty Ltd
ABN 29 001 584 612
12 Cannan Street
South Townsville QLD 4810 Australia
(PO Box 1012 Townsville QLD 4810)
T: +61 7 4722 8000
E: townsville@slrconsulting.com www.slrconsulting.com

BASIS OF REPORT

This report has been prepared by SLR Consulting Australia Pty Ltd (SLR) with all reasonable skill, care and diligence, and taking account of the timescale and resources allocated to it by agreement with Round Oak Minerals (the Client). Information reported herein is based on the interpretation of data collected, which has been accepted in good faith as being accurate and valid.

This report is for the exclusive use of the Client. No warranties or guarantees are expressed or should be inferred by any third parties. This report may not be relied upon by other parties without written consent from SLR.

SLR disclaims any responsibility to the Client and others in respect of any matters outside the agreed scope of the work.

DOCUMENT CONTROL

Reference	Date	Prepared	Checked	Authorised
623.20018.20211-R01-v2.0	18 November 2020	Larissa Gross	Scott Harte	Dave Hall

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction to the Barbara Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP)

Monitoring and reporting on ecosystem health within the receiving environment is a requirement for the Barbara Copper Project (Barbara), under Schedule E of Environmental Authority EPML02840015. The purpose of a REMP is to provide a periodic assessment of the overall health of the receiving environment at the site and examine for potential presence, cause, extent and effects of any mining-related impacts.

Site Conditions for the 2020 REMP Surveys

This report outlines the results of the 2020 REMP surveys for the wet and dry season, conducted 3 to 4 March 2020 and 23 August 2020, respectively. Prior to the wet season survey, rainfall was above average with high rainfall occurring during the survey; however, due to the ephemeral nature of the area water sampling was only possible at four sites and macroinvertebrate sampling at three sites. Very little rainfall was recorded between March and August of 2020, hence the majority of sites were dry during the August survey with only one site holding sufficient water for surface water sampling and for a one-bed macroinvertebrate sample. All sites were analysed for stream sediment quality during both surveys. B8 was not accessible during both survey due to overgrown tracks and was not sampled.

Surface Water Data

Surface water quality was found to be typical of water in stagnant pools, with low DO and high pH values slightly outside aquatic ecosystem guideline values. Turbidity concentrations were reflective of sediment suspended during rain events and wildlife/livestock trampling the stream bank.

Metal and metalloid concentrations were within guideline values aside from copper during both surveys and cobalt during the dry season survey. Exceedances of total and dissolved copper at reference site B3 were within the previously recorded range and are likely caused from a combination of natural mineralisation and historical mining impacts. Total and dissolved copper concentrations have been higher during each survey at downstream site B7 yet there is limited data from which to draw conclusions. At the furthest downstream site, B9, dissolved copper was below the guideline value while total copper was slightly above. This indicates that copper is decreasing throughout the system and likely to have limited impacts upon the receiving environment.

Total and dissolved cobalt were above the guideline value at B3; however, this is an upstream site and an exceedance in cobalt was recorded during the baseline survey, thus this is likely natural mineralisation or from historical activities in the local area.

Stream sediment quality

Exceedance of stream sediment guideline values were restricted to copper and nickel. Whole and fine fraction copper at upstream site B1US has increased in concentration over time, and for the first-time exceeded concentrations recorded at B1. There is limited temporal data available for B1US to allow robust conclusions and there are no further upstream sites to compare results against. Continued monitoring is required for substantial conclusions. At the other sites where exceedances occurred, B2, B4 and B7, copper concentrations were similar to previously recorded results.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Whole and fine fraction nickel have been a common exceedance at Barbara. At B1US whole fraction and fine fraction nickel have been above the DGV for each survey and it is unknown if this is reflective of baseline conditions as no data were obtained for this site in the baseline survey. At the other upstream sites, B3, B5 and B6, fine fraction nickel has increased over time and whilst the cause is unknown. It unlikely to be from current operations as these sites are upstream of any mining activity. At downstream sites nickel concentrations have persistently been above the DGV yet no increase over time is evident.

At the furthest downstream site, B9, whole fraction copper and whole and fine fraction nickel recorded concentrations below the DGV, and fine fraction copper only slightly exceeded it. This indicates that any potential impacts to the receiving environment decrease with distance from areas of high concentration.

Macroinvertebrate assemblages

Macroinvertebrate indices were typical of an ephemeral system with low habitat heterogeneity. A large proportion of the macroinvertebrate communities consisted of tolerant taxa, no sensitive taxa and very few PET taxa recorded during both surveys and SIGNAL2 scores were low. Indices results are within previous ranges with no temporal changes observed. AusRivAS banding, available for this region for the first time in 2020, reported that upstream site B3 (the sole permanent waterhole within the span of sample sites) is a Band A (similar to model reference) whereas downstream sites B6 and B7 were rated Band B (significantly impaired). Temporal comparisons could not be completed for AusRivAS banding as this was the first year the model was available for the Barbara area.

CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 8
1.1 Barbara Copper Project 8
1.2 The Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP) 8
1.3 Objectives 8
1.3.1 Climate 9
1.3.2 Description of Receiving Waters 9
1.3.3 Environmental Values 9
1.3.4 Potential Impacts to Environmental Values 10
1.3.5 Water Quality Objectives 11
2 METHODOLOGY 12
2.1 Receiving Environment Monitoring Program 12
2.2 2020 Wet and Dry Season Sampling Events 12
2.3 Sampling Sites 12
2.4 Surface Water Quality 13
2.4.1 Field Collection 13
2.4.2 Laboratory Analysis 14
2.4.3 Guideline Values 14
2.4.4 Quality Assurance for Surface Water 15
2.5 Stream Sediment Quality Sampling and Analysis 16
2.5.1 Field Collection 16
2.5.2 Laboratory Analysis 16
2.5.3 Guideline Values 16
2.5.4 Quality Assurance for Stream Sediment 17
2.6 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates 17
2.6.1 Stream and Habitat Assessment 17
2.6.2 Field Collection 19
2.6.3 Data Analysis 20
2.6.4 Quality Assurance 22
3 RESULTS 23
3.1 Surface water quality 23
3.1.1 Wet Season 2020 23
3.1.2 Dry Season 2020 23
3.2 Stream Sediment Quality 24
3.2.1 Wet Season 2020 24
3.2.2 Dry Season 2020 25

CONTENTS

3.3 Macroinvertebrates 28
3.3.1 Wet Season 2020 28
3.3.2 Dry Season 2019 32
4 DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS 35
4.1 Surface Water Quality 35
4.2 Stream Sediment Quality 35
4.3 Macroinvertebrates 37
5 RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSION 38
6 REFERENCES 39

DOCUMENT REFERENCES

TABLES

Table 1 REMP monitoring sites for the 2020 wet and dry season surveys 13
Table 2 Sediment fraction size ranges for particle size distribution 16
Table 3 Variables evaluated in the habitat assessment and descriptions of the scoring system applied for each variable* 18
Table 4 Key to AusRivAS habitat assessment scores (DNRM, 2001) 19
Table 5 Overview of indices used to assess macroinvertebrate assemblages and stream health 20
Table 6 Division of observed (O) vs. expected (E) taxa into bands 22
Table 7 Habitat assessment scores for sample sites during the wet season 28
Table 8 AusRivAS macroinvertebrate banding for bed and edge samples 31
Table 9 Temporal comparison of sites sampled during the 2020 wet season which were also sampled in the 2019 wet season 32
Table 10 Habitat assessment scores for dry season sample sites 32
Table 11 Temporal comparisons of macroinvertebrate assemblage indices at site B3 between dry season monitoring events 34

FIGURES

Figure 1 Annual rainfall (1893 to 2020) divided between wet and dry season records from the West Leichardt Station weather station (BoM, 2020) 9
Figure 2 Mean monthly rainfall recorded from the West Leichardt Station weather station from 1893 to 2020, compared with monthly rainfall from September 2019 to August 2020 (BoM, 2020) 9
Figure 3 Temporal comparison of total and dissolved copper in surface water at Barbara monitoring sites 24
Figure 4 Particle size distribution of stream sediments recorded during the 2020 wet season survey 25
Figure 5 Particle size distribution of stream sediments recorded during the 2020 dry season survey 26

CONTENTS

Figure 6 Temporal comparison of fine fraction copper in the stream sediment 27
Figure 7 Temporal comparison of fine fraction nickel in the stream sediment 28
Figure 8 Abundance of taxa collected at Barbara during the 2020 wet season 29
Figure 9 Taxa richness for sites sampled at Barbara during the 2020 wet season 30
Figure 10 Percent tolerant taxa at Barbara during the 2020 wet season 30
Figure 11 SIGNAL 2 scores for Barbara sites sampled during the 2020 wet season survey 31
Figure 12 Abundance of taxa collected at Barbara during the 2020 dry season 33

APPENDICES

Appendix A Map

Appendix B Site Photographs and Field Sheets

Appendix C Surface Water Data

Appendix D Stream Sediment Data

Appendix E Macroinvertebrate Data

Appendix F Quality Assurance

Appendix G SGS Chain of Custody

Appendix H SGS Laboratory Results

Appendix I SGS Laboratory Reports

1 Introduction

1.1 Barbara Copper Project

The Barbara copper-gold project is located in far north Queensland within mining lease (ML) 90241. The operation is owned by Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd (ROM) and operated under Environmental Authority (EA) permit EPML02840015. The 1,170ha ML area is located on the West Leichhardt Station, approximately 50km northeast of Mt Isa in the Northwest Highlands bioregion. Historical small-scale mining has previously occurred on the site and in the surrounding landscape. Currently the site consists of two pits (within the central southern area of the ML), a run of mine pad, maintenance workshops, administration buildings, a haul road and water management infrastructure including a sediment dam, clean water diversions and mine impacted water drains. The surrounding landscape is used for low intensity cattle grazing.

1.2 The Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP)

The REMP program includes sampling of surface waters, stream sediments, habitat assessments and macroinvertebrate bioindicators at ten sites in the Barbara receiving environment during the wet and dry season. Through analysis of these aspects of the receiving environment, the monitoring program is designed to monitor, identify and describe adverse impacts to environmental values of receiving waters. The objectives of the REMP in the context of satisfying the requirements of the EA are outlined below.

1.3 Objectives

The current EA outlines several conditions that must be met to ensure protection of environmental values (EV's) as follows:

- Condition E20 – The environmental authority holder must develop, document and implement a Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP) to monitor, identify and describe any adverse impacts to environmental values of receiving waters by 5 October 2016. The REMP must include at minimum:
  - Monitoring the effects of the mining activities on the receiving environment periodically under natural flow conditions and while contaminants are being release (if applicable)
  - Encompass the waters of Leichardt River and connected or surrounding waterways withing 10km downstream of the mining activities
  - Identification of all environmental values of receiving waters
  - An assessment of background reference water quality, the condition of downstream water quality compared against water quality objectivise, and the suitability of current environmental authority conditions to protect downstream environmental values; and
  - Application of biological monitoring if required to determine whether the mining activities are being conducted in a manner that enhances or protects the environmental values of receiving waters.
- Condition E21 – A report outlining the finding of the REMP that addresses all requirements specified under condition E20, including all monitoring results and any interpretations or assumptions relied upon, must be completed annually.

The objectives of the aquatic ecology monitoring survey were as follows:

- To satisfy conditions E20 and E21 of the sites EA;
- To determine the current condition of aquatic ecosystems within the receiving environment by assessing aquatic macroinvertebrate, surface water and stream sediment quality results; and
- To identify the nature and extent of any potential impacts on the aquatic environment by comparison of site data from the 2020 wet and dry season surveys with data available from previous years.

To achieve the objectives of this survey, aquatic macroinvertebrates, surface water and stream sediment samples were collected from sites within the Barbara project area receiving environment during the 2020 wet and dry season surveys.

1.3.1 Climate

The Barbara area is characterised by hot summers and mild winters. Meteorological data is available for a number of weather stations in the area and long-term rainfall data was sourced from the West Leichardt Station weather station (number 029121) approximately 27km from the mine (BoM, 2020).

The local area typically experiences short, intense rainfall events that primarily occur during the wet season from November to March (BoM, 2020; **Figure 1**). Annual wet season rainfall can vary significantly, as show in **Figure 2**, which depicts the high variability of precipitation since 1893. Average annual wet season precipitation over this period is 356mm, and the average dry season precipitation is 66.9mm.

Rainfall in the wet season, prior to sampling, was slightly above average for the same period (November through to February), largely due to a large rainfall event from 26 to 31 January, which resulted in watercourses flushing and instigating the wet season survey. After January, drier than average conditions persisted in the area prior to the August dry season survey, with no rainfall recorded since May.

Figure 1 Annual rainfall (1893 to 2020) divided between wet and dry season records from the West Leichardt Station weather station (BoM, 2020)Figure 2 Mean monthly rainfall recorded from the West Leichardt Station weather station from 1893 to 2020, compared with monthly rainfall from September 2019 to August 2020 (BoM, 2020)Description of Receiving Waters

The landscape at the site is composed primarily of rocky hills of folded siliceous metamorphosed sedimentary rock, with generally skeletal soils (including in watercourses). Average elevation is 350m above sea level and the site is traversed by a series of small ephemeral creeks and drainage lines. These meet a larger un-named watercourse draining to the northwest and eventually flow into the Leichardt River approximately 6km downstream of the project site. This un-named creek runs through an area disturbed by historical mining activities that predate any ROM activities on site.

1.3.3 Environmental Values

EV's are qualities that require protection to support healthy aquatic ecosystems and safe community use (DES, 2019). To protect the water environment while allowing for ecologically sustainable development a framework exists to aid identification of EV's, which states that all tidal and non-tidal waters have EV's (DES, 2019).

The Barbara site falls within the Leichardt River catchment in the Southern Gulf Catchments region, as relevant to the EPP Water (DES, 2019), for which specific water and wetland EV's attribution and water quality planning is currently under development. However, EV's can be estimated by referring to the framework (DES, 2019) and analysing the surrounding landscape.

A search of groundwater bores on Queensland Globe indicates that multiple bores are scattered within the Barbara ML; however, there are no homesteads within the immediate area that would rely on these for drinking water or domestic use. Some of these bores are groundwater monitoring bores for the mine and others were pre-existing. These bores are likely utilised for any of the following:

- Stock watering
- Agricultural use
- Environmental monitoring; and
- Dewatering bores for in-pit mining activities.

The Barbara site is not situated near any township, and the surrounding landscape is therefore not likely to be utilised by the public for recreational purposes. There are no aquaculture practices or industrial activities occurring in the surrounding landscape, apart from the mine which does not use water on an industrial level. Lake Julius is a man-made feature constructed in 1976 and is located approximately 30km downstream. Environmental values associated with this lake are drinking water, recreation, agricultural, and possibly industrial uses.

Given the above, EV's applicable to the project under the EPP Water (DES, 2019):

- *Aquatic ecosystems – slightly disturbed waters – the biological integrity of high ecological value waters with slightly modified physical or chemical indicators but effectively unmodified biological indicators*
- *Stock watering – suitability of water supply for production of healthy livestock;* and
- *Cultural and spiritual values – custodial, spiritual, cultural and traditional heritage, hunting, gathering and ritual responsibilities*.

1.3.4 Potential Impacts to Environmental Values

Surface Water

The potential surface water quality impacts from activities on the project include:

- Potential metalliferous, saline or sediment laden runoff; and
- Overflows from North or South Pit and sediment dam.

Adverse surface water quality conditions have the potential to impact on flora and fauna that are reliant on the creek system and there is the potential for works close to creek systems to significantly alter the hydrological regimes.

Stream Sediment

Potential stream sediment related impacts associated with the project include increased sediment runoff from the project that can result in increased turbidity of affected waterways and introduce toxins (i.e. increased metal concentrations). This can affect aspects of the instream fauna through feeding and respiration.

Groundwater

The potential groundwater impacts from the project activities could include:

- Drawdown of groundwater potentially impacting on other users of the groundwater in the vicinity of the project.
- Leaching of metals and metalloids into the shallow ephemeral groundwater aquifers.

1.3.5 Water Quality Objectives

Watercourses in the Barbara region are poorly studied— as stated in the previous section, waterways associated with the Leichardt River are not listed in Schedule 1 of the EPP water; thus, no Water Quality Objectives currently exist for the aquatic environments at Barbara.

2 Methodology

2.1 Receiving Environment Monitoring Program

The objectives of the REMP are to provide a dataset with which to establish the overall health of the aquatic receiving environment and provide a point of comparison for any future assessments of mine-related disturbance on water quality.

Ongoing assessments of water and sediment quality and macroinvertebrate assemblages are recommended during both wet and dry seasons to provide a dataset that reflects seasonal variation in the physical, chemical and ecological characters of watercourses. The timing of the wet season survey is subject to rainfall and streamflow conditions and is generally undertaken after rapid creek flows have ceased and surface water pools remain. These conditions ensure aquatic macroinvertebrate communities can establish after watercourses have flushed. Dry season monitoring is typically undertaken during drier conditions at the end of winter in absence of any significant rain events that would flush the watercourses.

The current REMP for Barbara includes sampling at ten sites relevant to the Barbara project area, including four upstream sites and six downstream sites. The sampling methods are designed to determine the current condition of aquatic ecosystems within the receiving environment, incorporating aquatic macroinvertebrates, surface water and stream sediments. The condition of these parameters at downstream sites are compared with upstream sites that represent the condition of the receiving environment in the absence of mining-related disturbance.

2.2 2020 Wet and Dry Season Sampling Events

This report describes stream sediment, surface water and aquatic macroinvertebrate sampling undertaken at sites during the 2020 wet and dry season sampling events at Barbara.

The 2020 wet season survey was conducted 3 to 4 March 2020. Downstream site B8 was inaccessible during this survey due to the access track being significantly overgrown. Heavy rainfall occurred during the survey, yet despite this, several monitoring points remained dry. As watercourses in this area are naturally ephemeral and drain rapidly, only four sites contained sufficient water for water sampling and three were sampled for macroinvertebrates. All sites were sampled for stream sediment quality.

The 2020 dry season survey was conducted on the 23 August 2020 following several months of dry conditions and below average dry season rainfall. Of the ten sampling sites only one (B3) had sufficient water for surface water and one macroinvertebrate bed samples. Downstream site B8 remained inaccessible during this survey due to the access track being significantly overgrown. All accessible sites were sampled for stream sediment quality.

2.3 Sampling Sites

The monitoring sites surveyed during 2020 surveys are depicted in the monitoring locations map in **Appendix A** and described in **Table 1**. Survey site descriptions, habitat assessments, sketches and datasheets have been compiled and are provided in **Appendix B**.

Based on recommendations made in the 2019 wet season survey an additional two sites (B1US and B9) were identified and added to the REMP survey to elucidate the origin and persistence of heavy metals in the receiving environment. Site B1 has previously been considered an upstream site as it is above previous historical workings; however, due to clearing occurring adjacent to this site in early 2019 it can no longer be considered as a site upstream from disturbance. An additional site upstream of B1 and current operations was established during the 2019 dry season survey (B1US), representing the furthest upstream monitoring point on the main tributary. However, this site is ~30m downstream of the haul road and thus interpreting data from B1US as an upstream site must be undertaken with caution. Site B9 was established during the 2019 dry season sampling to represent the furthest downstream monitoring site, located just east of Lake Julius Rd on the main watercourse. Currently, B9 is sampled only for surface water and stream sediment.

Table 1 REMP monitoring sites for the 2020 wet and dry season surveys

Stream	Site	Sampling regime	Description	Easting	Northing
Leichardt River tributary	B1US	Upstream of current activities	Furthest upstream site on the main watercourse.	380677	7740482
	B1	Adjacent to current disturbance	Previously furthest upstream site prior to current infrastructure development and establishment of B1US.	380436	7740728
	B2	Downstream of historical disturbance	Approximately 1.8km downstream from B1 on the main watercourse.	379678	7742242
	B3	Upstream of historical disturbance	Eastern tributary of the main watercourse.	379897	7742670
	B4	Downstream of historical disturbance	On the main watercourse, below the confluence of the eastern tributary. Approximately 370m downstream of B2.	379398	7742448
	B5	Upstream of historical disturbance	Southern tributary of the main watercourse.	379136	7741925
	B6	Upstream of historical disturbance	Eastern tributary of the main watercourse.	379089	7743128
	B7	Downstream of historical disturbance	On the main watercourse, below the confluence of all tributaries. Approximately 1.3km downstream of B4.	378660	7743261
	B8	Downstream of historical disturbance	Previously furthest downstream site prior to establishment of B9. Approximately 1.6km downstream of B7.	377326	7743786
	B9	Downstream of historical disturbance	Furthest downstream site on the main watercourse, positioned approximately 500m east of Lake Julius Road and 3.1km downstream of B8.	374831	7744106

Coordinates provided in GDA94, Zone 54

2.4 Surface Water Quality

2.4.1 Field Collection

In-situ physico-chemical water quality data was recorded for each sample site where sufficient water was available. Water temperature, pH, electrical conductivity (EC), dissolved oxygen (DO) and turbidity were recorded using a multi-parameter water quality meter, according to manufacturer's specifications.

Sampling methods followed those outlined in the Monitoring and Sampling Manual 2018 (Department of Environment and Science, 2018) and are summarised below:

- Operators familiarised themselves with site locations and issues relating to sampling prior to the sampling event
- Photographs were taken of each site, facing upstream and downstream
- An *in-situ* water quality meter was used to take field physico-chemical parameters and was used according to the manufacturer's instructions, while also ensuring the meter was properly maintained and calibrated
- Operators stood at the sample location and submerged the water quality meter into the water, in an upstream direction; and
- Operators waited until physico-chemical parameters stabilised. These data were recorded on the field datasheet.

Water quality samples were taken at the same time as the *in-situ* measurements and sent to the laboratory for processing of further water quality information. Water samples were taken directly from the water column while wearing clean disposable gloves, facing upstream, in sample containers provided by NATA accredited laboratory, SGS Australia Pty Ltd (SGS). Field filtered water samples were collected for dissolved metals using 0.45µm polyethersulfone filters. Samples were preserved by placing them on ice or in refrigerated conditions until received by the SGS laboratory in Cairns.

2.4.2 Laboratory Analysis

The water samples were analysed by the laboratory for water hardness (as calcium carbonate), sulfate, fluoride and total and dissolved metals (arsenic, barium, bismuth, chromium, cobalt, copper, molybdenum, nickel, selenium and uranium).

2.4.3 Guideline Values

Surface water quality data were compared to published guideline values to assess the condition of water and assist in interpretation of aquatic macroinvertebrate results. Published guidelines were used as a guide to depict water quality and the effects it may be having on the aquatic ecosystems.

There are currently no Queensland Water Quality Guidelines (QWQG; Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (EHP), 2009) for the Gulf region, therefore water quality data were compared to the following guidelines:

- Australian and New Zealand Environmental Conservation Council (ANZECC & ARMCANZ, 2000) tropical Australia upland streams guideline values were used for pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen (DO)
- QWQG (EHP, 2009) regional guideline values for the Gulf Rivers – upland streams – Gulf salinity zone for electrical conductivity (EC); and
- Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZG, 2018) default guideline values (DGV's) for heavy metals (recognised as toxicants in ANZG) for the protection of slightly to moderately disturbed systems (95% protection for aquatic organisms) for total and dissolved metals.

Water hardness plays an important role in contaminant toxicity as it limits the bioavailability of certain heavy metals to aquatic organisms (ANZG, 2018). If metal concentrations exceeded ANZG (2018) trigger values, the hardness modified trigger values (HMTV) were calculated where applicable (cadmium, chromium, nickel, lead, and zinc) as per Table 3.4.3 in ANZG (2018). HMTVs were not applied if total dissolved solids (TDS) levels exceeded 2,500ppm. If values exceeded HMTVs for these metals, or if HMTVs were not applicable, the following method of interpretation was used:

- Results that were elevated above ANZG (2018) values were compared to results from relevant upstream sites to assess any potential impacts from upstream in the receiving environment on the macroinvertebrate assemblage present.

The analysis of toxicants in aquatic ecosystems is focused on the interpretation of dissolved metal concentrations. Dissolved metal concentrations are considered more pertinent to the management of water quality as they are more bioavailable to uptake by organisms, therefore emphasis was given to comparison of dissolved heavy metals in water samples (ANZG, 2018).

2.4.4 Quality Assurance for Surface Water

For quality assurance, a duplicate water sample was collected from one site to confirm the analytical reliability of laboratory results (site B3 for both wet and dry sampling events). This sample was collected following the same methodology as above; however, duplicate sample bottles were labelled QA to ensure the laboratory did not know which site was used for quality assurance purposes. The quality assurance site was recorded on the field datasheet.

Interpretation was based on the reproducibility assessment method, which provides a measure of precision. The analytical values from the sample and its replicate are compared by calculating the relative per cent difference (RPD) for each parameter as follows:

$$RPD\ (\%) = \frac{[X]_{sample} - [X]_{replicate}}{[X]_{\ mean\ of\ sample\ and\ replicate}} \times 100$$

The RPD then uses the limit of reporting (LOR) to identify thresholds for valid reproducibility. These include:

- Mean of sample and replicate <10x LOR: There is no RPD limit (i.e. reproducibility is valid);
- 10x LOR < Mean of sample and replicate <20x LOR: The RPD range limit is 0%–50% for a valid duplicate; and
- Mean of sample and replicate >20x LOR: The RPD range limit is 0%–20% for a valid duplicate.

A blank water sample was also taken to confirm contamination was not introduced during field handling. Results of the quality assurance and blank water sample analyses are provided in **Appendix F** of this report.

2.5 Stream Sediment Quality Sampling and Analysis

2.5.1 Field Collection

Field collection of stream sediments was completed using the sediment quality assessment guidelines outlined in Simpson *et al.* (2005) and the Australian Standard (AS/NZS 5667.12:1999) for *Water quality sampling-Guidelines on sampling of bottom sediments*. Stream sediment samples were collected from the streambed at each monitoring site and analysed in the laboratory for physical and chemical properties. Surface sediments were taken from the top 10cm, where most biological activity occurs (Simpson *et al.*, 2005) and composite samples were taken along a streambed length of 10m using a hand trowel. Approximately 500g of sediment was taken from each site. The composite sample was mixed and collected into a sediment sample bag. The potential for cross contamination between sample sites was minimised by the cleaning of sampling equipment with deionised water and sample site water between each site.

2.5.2 Laboratory Analysis

Stream sediment samples were analysed by NATA accredited laboratory SGS for chemical and physical properties. Chemical analyses were undertaken on the whole sediment fraction (<2mm) and the fine sediment fraction (<63µm) for arsenic, barium, bismuth, chromium, cobalt, copper, molybdenum, nickel, selenium and uranium. The particle size distribution was determined for each sample to describe the proportions of stream sediments that occur across the sediment size classes (**Table 2**). Copies of the chain of custody forms, laboratory receipts and analytical reports can be found in the appendices of this report.

Table 2 Sediment fraction size ranges for particle size distribution

Size Class	Fraction Size Range
Gravel	>2mm
Coarse Sand	600µm–2mm
Large Medium Sand	300–600µm
Small Medium Sand	212–300µm
Fine Sand	63–212µm
Silt and Clay	<63µm (fine fraction for metals analysis)

2.5.3 Guideline Values

Chemical results were compared to relevant sediment quality guidelines to provide an indication of sediment quality at the time of sampling. Results were compared to default guideline values (DGV) and high guideline values (GV-high) (ANZG, 2018) for the whole sediment fraction. The DGVs are considered trigger values and concentrations of contaminants below this value are expected to cause a very low frequency of adverse biological effects. All concentrations above the DGV trigger were reported as exceedances. The GV-high represents a concentration above which adverse biological effects are expected to occur more frequently. Where exceedances occurred, this value was utilised to interpret the likelihood that the observed concentrations would cause biological harm. DGV and GV-high correspond to the effects range low and median values outlined in Long *et al*. (1995). The fine sediment fraction represents the most bioavailable component of the stream sediments, and analysis of the fine sediment fraction is considered the most accurate representation of materials that are likely to be ingested by aquatic organisms (Minshall, 1984; Simpson *et al.,* 2013).

2.5.4 Quality Assurance for Stream Sediment

For quality assurance purposes, a duplicate sediment sample was collected from one site to confirm analytical reliability of laboratory results (site B3 for both surveys). The quality assurance sediment sample was collected in the usual manner, except approximately 1kg of sediment was collected, mixed thoroughly, one of the corners of the sample bag was cut and the sediment was poured into a cone shape on clean paper, flattened and divided into quarters with a clean trowel. The top left and bottom right quarters were extracted into a clean sediment bag and labelled with the site name, while the top right and bottom left quarters were extracted into a clean sediment bag and labelled 'QA'. The quality assurance site was recorded on the field datasheet. Results of the quality assurance were analysed using the methods outlined in Section 2.4.4. Results of the quality assurance analyses are provided in the appendices of this report.

2.6 Aquatic Macroinvertebrates

Macroinvertebrates are organisms that lack a backbone (invertebrate) and can easily be seen with the naked eye (macro). These animals include insects, crustaceans, molluscs, arachnids and annelids. They inhabit all types of running waters for all or part of their lives and their survival is related to the quality of the water they inhabit. Aquatic macroinvertebrates are easily sampled due to their limited functional mobility and are typically used to provide an integrated measure of stream health in favour of other aquatic organisms. Macroinvertebrate assemblages may be influenced by the quality of the surrounding habitat at sampling sites (Connolly *et al.,* 2007). An integrated approach considering habitat quality in conjunction with macroinvertebrate indices is therefore the most robust method for assessing macroinvertebrate assemblages and stream health. The sections below outline the methodology used to assess habitat quality and calculate macroinvertebrate indices for this report.

2.6.1 Stream and Habitat Assessment

At each site, a stream assessment was undertaken prior to sampling of sites to determine the most suitable location for macroinvertebrate sampling. Typically, sites are sampled within the same 100m reach as the previous survey, to allow easy and consistent comparison of data. At times, however, this is not possible (e.g. when sedimentation changes the watercourse structure over time or when the ephemeral nature of waterways results in isolated pools). In this case, samples were taken as close to the previous sample location as possible. The assessment conducted for this report required operators to walk 50m in each direction from the monitoring site to determine the best habitat to sample. Within this 100m reach, two suitable bed habitats were found and sampled.

Habitat characteristics at sampling sites may have a strong influence on aquatic macroinvertebrate assemblages. To determine the influence of habitat on macroinvertebrate assemblage structure and indices, a habitat assessment was taken at all sites containing sufficient water for macroinvertebrate sampling. Habitat assessments were focused on evaluating the structure of the surrounding physical habitat, which may influence the quality of the water resource and the condition of the resident aquatic macroinvertebrate community (**Table 3**). This assessment considers the variety and quality of the substrate, channel morphology, bank structure and riparian vegetation. Individual scores are given to each habitat variable and summed to calculate the overall habitat assessment score. Habitat assessment is given a score out of 135 and divided into four habitat categories: poor, fair, good or excellent, based on Department of Natural Resources and Mines methodology (DNRM, 2001). A high score indicates a stream with a complex habitat structure typically favoured by aquatic macroinvertebrates, whereas a low score represents a very simple unfavourable stream habitat (**Table 4**). This information, used in conjunction with water quality and stream sediment quality results, can help interpret aquatic macroinvertebrate results.

Table 3 Variables evaluated in the habitat assessment and descriptions of the scoring system applied for each variable*

Habitat Variable	Category			
	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
1. Bottom substrate/ available cover	Greater than 50% rubble, gravel, submerged logs, undercut banks or other stable habitat.	30%–50% rubble, gravel or other stable habitat.	10%–30% rubble, gravel, or other stable habitat. Habitat availability less than desirable.	Less than 10% rubble, gravel or stable habitat. Lack of habitat is obvious.
	20, 19, 18, 17, 16	15, 14, 13, 12, 11	10, 9, 8, 7, 6	5, 4, 3, 2, 1
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble and boulder particles are between 0% and 25% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble and boulder particles are between 25% and 50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble and boulder particles are between 50% and 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble and boulder particles are between 75% and 100% surrounded by fine sediment.
	20, 19, 18, 17, 16	15, 14, 13, 12, 11	10, 9, 8, 7, 6	5, 4, 3, 2, 1
3. Velocity/depth category	Slow deep, slow shallow, fast deep, fast shallow, habitats all present.	Only 3 of the 4 habitat categories present (missing riffles/runs receive lower score).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat categories present (missing riffles/runs receive lower score).	Dominated by one velocity/depth category (usually pool).
	20, 19, 18, 17, 16	15, 14, 13, 12, 11	10, 9, 8, 7, 6	5, 4, 3, 2, 1
4. Channel alteration	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and/or no channelisation.	Some new increase in bar formation mostly from coarse gravel, and/or some channelisation present.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, coarse sand on old and new bars, pools partly filled with silt, and/or embankments on both banks.	Heavy deposits of fine materials increased bar development, most pools filled with silt, and/or extensive channelisation.
	15, 14, 13, 12	11, 10, 9, 8	7, 6, 5, 4	3, 2, 1, 0
5. Bottom scouring and deposition	Less than 5% of the bottom affected by scouring and deposition.	5%–30% affected. Scours at constrictions and where grades steepen, some deposition in pools.	30%–50% affected. Deposits and scours at obstructions and bends. Some deposition in pools.	More than 50% of the bottom changing nearly year long. Pools almost absent due to deposition. Only large rocks in riffles exposed.
	15, 14, 13, 12	11, 10, 9, 8	7, 6, 5, 4	3, 2, 1, 0
6. Pool/riffle, run/band ratio	0–7 Variety of habitat. Deep riffles and pools.	7–15 Adequate depth in pools and riffles. Bends provide habitat.	15–25 Occasional riffle/bend. Bottom contours provide habitat.	>25 Essentially a straight stream. All flat water. Poor habitat.
	15, 14, 13, 12	11, 10, 9, 8	7, 6, 5, 4	3, 2, 1, 0
7. Bank stability	Stable, no evidence of erosion or bank failure. Side slopes generally <30%. Little potential for future problem.	Moderately stable. Infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. Side slopes to 40% on bank.	Moderately unstable. Moderate frequency and size of erosional areas. Side slopes to 60% on banks.	Unstable. Many eroded areas. Side slopes >60% common. Bare areas frequent along straight sections and bends.
	10, 9	8, 7, 6	5, 4, 3	2, 1, 0

Habitat Variable	Category			
	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
8. Bank vegetative stability	Over 80% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation or boulders and cobble.	50%–79% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation, gravel or larger material.	25%–49% of the streambank covered by vegetation, gravel or larger material.	<35% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation, gravel or larger material.
	10, 9	8, 7, 6	5, 4, 3	2, 1, 0
9. Streamside cover	Dominant vegetation is of tree form.	Dominant vegetation is shrub.	Dominant vegetation is grass, sedge, ferns.	>50% stream bank = no vegetation.
	10, 9	8, 7, 6	5, 4, 3	2, 1, 0

* Scores for each habitat variable provide a numerical assessment of habitat quality. Low scores indicate poor habitat, and high scores indicate favourable habitat for macroinvertebrates.

Table 4 Key to AusRivAS habitat assessment scores (DNRM, 2001)

Habitat Assessment Score	Interpretation
0–35	**Habitat quality is poor** There is limited availability for in-stream habitat. There is little variation in velocity and depth of water, and the creek bed is dominated by fine sediment types. The water body typically consists of a small, shallow pool. Streamside vegetation, if present, consists of grasses and sedges. There is moderate to significant bank erosion.
36–70	**Habitat quality is fair** There is some availability of rubble, gravel or other stable habitat. The streamside vegetation consists mainly of grasses and sedges. There is moderate evidence of bank erosion and the percentage of vegetation cover on banks is less than 50 per cent.
71–105	**Habitat quality is good** The bank is moderately stable, there is variety in depth and velocity categories within the water body, and the substrate type is variable and tending towards gravel, cobble and boulders. Streamside vegetation dominated by shrubs, adding to bank stability. The percentage of streamside cover of vegetation is between 50% and 79%.
106–135	**Habitat quality is excellent** There is no bank erosion and the dominant vegetation is in the tree form. There is great variability in depth and velocity, and the habitat is relatively complex, offering favourable conditions for macroinvertebrates. Habitat usually contains submerged logs, undercut banks or other stable habitat.

2.6.2 Field Collection

Australian River Assessment System (AusRivAS) standardised assessments in Queensland use bed and edge habitat of streams to monitor freshwater macroinvertebrates (DNRM, 2001). However, in ephemeral streams, edge habitat is typically unavailable or only available for short periods of time at the peak of the wet season. To overcome a number of obstacles relating to the use of this AusRivAS sampling methodology in north Queensland stream environments, SLR uses an alternative methodology using replicate bed samples. This is a robust approach as it allows replicate samples to be obtained within bed habitats.

Sampling within a pool habitat requires disturbance of the substratum by the sampler using their feet to kick substrate material. Two replicate kick samples within bed habitats were collected from each site where sufficient water was present. Appropriately trained personnel conducted the sampling and live picking. Aquatic macroinvertebrates were collected from each site and were live picked in the field. Samples were collected using the following methods:

- Each site was located using GPS and the coordinates provided
- Each site was photographed (upstream and downstream)
- Water and stream sediment samples were collected following the methodology provided within the relevant sections of this report
- Aquatic macroinvertebrate samples were taken from two bed locations, keeping samples separate. Each kick sample was undertaken for two minutes over a length of 10m, keeping the net (250µm mesh aperture) downstream of the plume to collect dislodged macroinvertebrates. If there is no flow, a short sweeping action of the net is used to capture any dislodged macroinvertebrates. The suspended macroinvertebrates are captured as the net sweeps through the cloud of suspended matter.
- The material collected from each kick sample was emptied into separate white sorting trays
- The two macroinvertebrate samples were live picked in the field for 30 minutes. Samples were transferred from the sorting trays to a solution of pure ethanol
- For quality assurance purposes, the residuals of each sample at one site were collected after live picking and placed in 100% ethanol for validation of the sampling and analysis process in the laboratory to quantify any errors in sampling
- The rapid biophysical assessment datasheets were completed for each of the two bed habitats sampled at each site and included data such as water depth, substrate composition, flow, occurrence of overhanging and trailing riparian vegetation, along with longitudinal and cross-section diagrams taken of the 100m stream reach. This information assists with interpretation of macroinvertebrate assemblage post laboratory identification; and
- All macroinvertebrate and quality assurance samples were sent to the laboratory for identification to appropriate taxa level.

2.6.3 Data Analysis

Macroinvertebrate indices

Guidelines for the assessment of macroinvertebrate assemblages in Queensland are based on a number of sensitivity indices, which are outlined in **Table 5**. The comparison of indices between sites and years can provide an indication of stream health; however, differences in habitat characteristics between sites should be taken into account when interpreting indices. To limit interpretational errors based on the sole use of a particular index, a variety of indices were calculated for each macroinvertebrate sample and considered in conjunction with habitat scores. These indices were used to interpret macroinvertebrate results from the 2020 surveys.

Table 5 Overview of indices used to assess macroinvertebrate assemblages and stream health

Index	Description
Taxa richness	Taxa richness is the number of aquatic macroinvertebrate taxa collected within a sample. Changes in taxa richness are likely the result of some change in the condition of a site or some change from reference condition.

Index	Description
PET taxa richness	PET taxa richness refers to the number of taxa of Plectopera (Stoneflies), Ephemeroptera (Mayflies) and Trichoptera (Caddisflies) taxa within a sample. These three orders of insects are considered sensitive to changes in their environment, and therefore PET taxa richness can be used as an indication of stream health.
% Sensitive/ tolerant taxa	The relative percentage of tolerant and sensitive taxa within a sample can be an indication of water quality. Taxa are categorised as sensitive if they have a sensitivity grade of 8–10, and tolerant if they have a sensitivity grade of 1–3 (EHP, 2009). Taxa with a sensitivity grade of 4–7 are considered neither tolerant nor sensitive. The percentages of tolerant and sensitive taxa were calculated for each macroinvertebrate assemblage at each site.
SIGNAL 2 Scores	The SIGNAL (Stream Invertebrate Grade Number - Average Level) score can be used as an indicator of water quality (Chessman, 2003; EHP, 2009). Each macroinvertebrate family has been allocated a sensitivity grade based on relative sensitivity to pollutants and other physico-chemical factors. SIGNAL scores were calculated by taking the average sensitivity scores of taxa present within a sample, and weighting this by the abundance of each taxon using a weight factor as follows: $$\frac{\sum (SIGNAL\ grade\ \times\ weight\ factor)}{total\ weight\ factor}$$ Further information on the calculation of SIGNAL 2 scores (weighted for abundance) can be found in Chessman (2003).

Macroinvertebrate guideline values

Macroinvertebrates have been used throughout Australia to biologically assess stream health. EHP guidelines on macroinvertebrate assessments are still in their developmental stages for several regions within Queensland. The Barbara project is located within the Gulf River catchment and there are currently no guideline values for the Gulf region (EHP, 2009). Therefore, the primary interpretation of the indices mentioned above and AusRivAS modelling will be used for the comparison of results in the downstream environment with upstream sites.

AusRivAS modelling

Standardised macroinvertebrate sampling, using the methodology as per this study, has been used to assess the biological health of waterways since the development of the AusRivAS methodology under the National River Health Program in 1994. Under AusRivAS, macroinvertebrate results together with physico-chemical and habitat data are entered into appropriate models to determine the health of the streams sampled. AusRivAS methodology uses predictive model software to analyse macroinvertebrate results and predict which taxa should occur at that site in the absence of environmental damage.

The model uses taxa calculated to have a 50% or greater probability of occurring at each site, based on reference site data collected to establish the model. This reduces the occurrence of low probability taxa while maintaining sufficient analytical resolution to detect significant changes in species composition. The output from the model divides each site into bands based on macroinvertebrate taxa that were observed (O) and those that were expected (E) if the site was in pristine condition (O/E taxa). There are five bands, each are described in **Table 6**. A series of models have been developed for each habitat (edge, pool (bed) and riffle) in regional Queensland. Macroinvertebrates assemblages from the 2019 dry season sampling event were not compared to the AusRivAS model as it was not a requirement of the previous REMP design.

Table 6 Division of observed (O) vs. expected (E) taxa into bands

Band	Description	O/E Taxa	Potential Interpretation of Results
X	More biologically diverse than reference	O/E > 90th percentile of reference sites used to create the model	More families found than expected. Potential biodiversity 'hotspot' or mild organic enrichment Continuous irrigation flow in normally intermittent stream
A	Similar to reference	O/E within range of central 80th percentile of reference sites used to create the model	Expected number of families within the range found at 80% of the reference sites
B	Significantly impaired	O/E< 10th percentile of reference sites used to create the model	Fewer families than expected Potential impact either on water and/or habitat resulting in a loss of families
C	Severely impaired	O/E below Band B, same width as Band A	Many fewer families than expected Loss of families from substantial impairment of expected biota caused by water and/or habitat quality
D	Extremely impaired	O/E below Band C to zero	Few of the expected families and only the hardy, pollution tolerant families remain Severe impairment

2.6.4 Quality Assurance

For quality assurance, the residuals of each of the two bed samples at one site (site B3 in both seasons of survey) were collected after live picking to determine the accuracy of live picking by each operator. These residual samples were placed in a separate container to the picked macroinvertebrates, both of which were placed in 100% ethanol. Both samples were sent to a third-party macroinvertebrate identification specialist to quantify any errors in live picking. All macroinvertebrate and quality assurance samples were sent to Benthic Australia Pty Ltd, for identification to appropriate taxonomic levels and determination of any missed taxa in the samples. The results of the macroinvertebrate quality assurance samples are provided in **Appendix F**.

3 Results

3.1 Surface water quality

Four of the of the nine accessible sites had sufficient water during the 2020 wet season survey for surface water sampling: two upstream sites (sites B3 and B6), and two downstream sites (sites B7 and B9). Only one site (site B3) had surface water available for sample collection during the dry season. Surface water quality results from *in-situ* readings and laboratory analyses are provided in **Appendix C** and are compared to the most relevant published guidelines.

3.1.1 Wet Season 2020

Physico-chemical parameters

The following physico-chemical parameters exceeded relevant guidelines:

- pH was elevated above the ANZECC high guideline value at all sites
- DO was below the ANZECC low guideline value at all sites; and
- Turbidity was slightly above the ANZECC guideline value at downstream sites B7 and B9.

Metals

There was only one metal that exceeded ANZG (2018) guideline values. Total copper at B3, B7 and B9 was above the ANZG (2018) GV, and dissolved copper was above the GV at B3 and B7.

The LOR for bismuth and uranium was above the respective guidelines for all sites and this is not considered an exceedance. All other physico-chemical parameters and metal concentrations were below published guideline values.

3.1.2 Dry Season 2020

Physico-chemical parameters

The following physico-chemical parameters exceeded relevant guideline values at site B3:

- pH exceeded the upper ANZECC (2000) guideline;
- DO was below the lower ANZECC (2000) guideline; and
- Turbidity was above the ANZECC (2000) guideline.

Metals

Total and dissolved cobalt and copper exceeded the ANZG (2018) guideline values at site B3.

The LOR for bismuth and uranium was above the respective guidelines for B3 and this is not considered an exceedance. All other physico-chemical parameters and metal concentrations were below published guideline values.

Temporal Comparison

Total and dissolved copper has been above guideline values at various upstream and downstream sites since the original REMP survey conducted in the 2018 dry season survey (**Figure 3**) which was prior to any construction activities. Total and dissolved copper at B3 and B7 were above guideline values during every survey to date where surface water was present (with the exception of dissolved copper during the 2019 wet season survey). B9, the relatively new site, has only held sufficient water for sampling during the 2020 wet season survey and thus a temporal comparison is not possible.

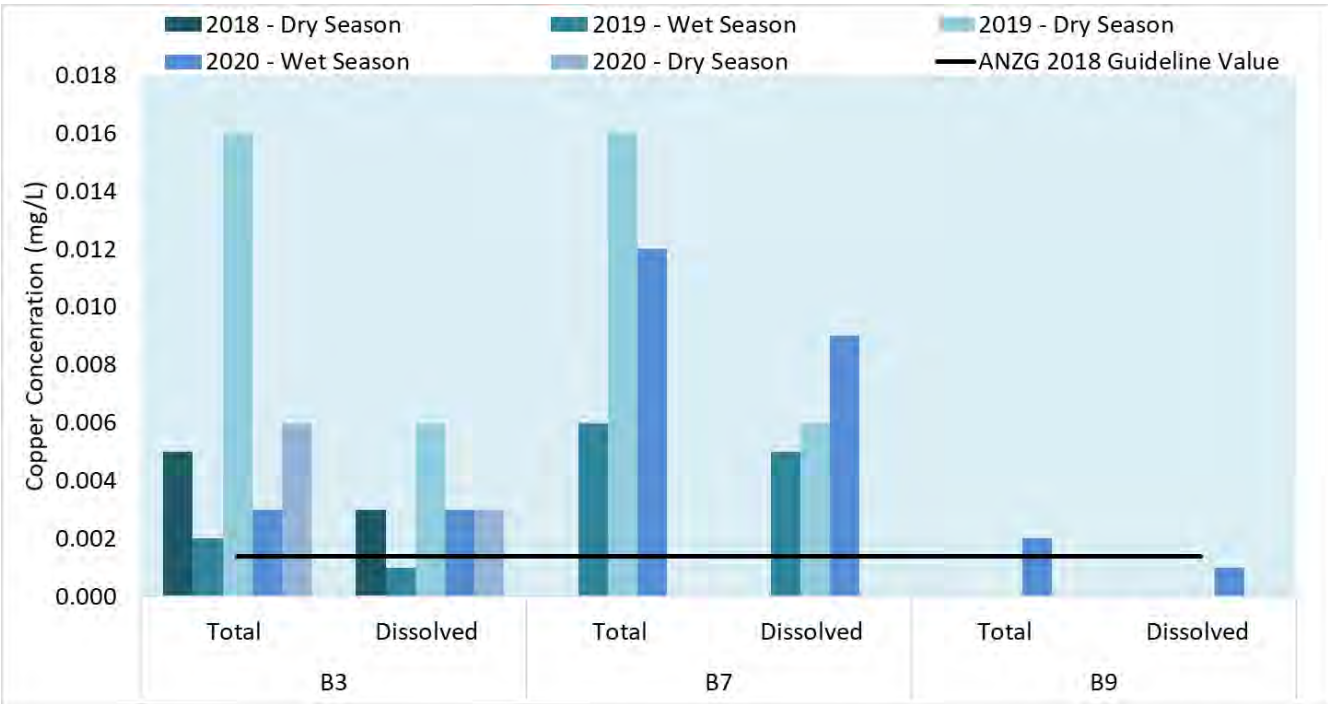


Figure 3 Temporal comparison of total and dissolved copper in surface water at Barbara monitoring sites

3.2 Stream Sediment Quality

3.2.1 Wet Season 2020

Particle size distribution

Particle size distribution varied little between sites and the majority of sample locations were dominated by coarser sediments in the 300µm to >2mm range (74%–94%; **Figure 4**). B1US had remarkedly lower percentage of coarse sediment at 25%. Moderate size fractions represented 4%–19% of stream sediment per site, and fine sediments (<63µm) constituted 2% to 23% of total stream sediment at the majority of sites. Site B1US was again the exception, with 58% fine fraction sediment.

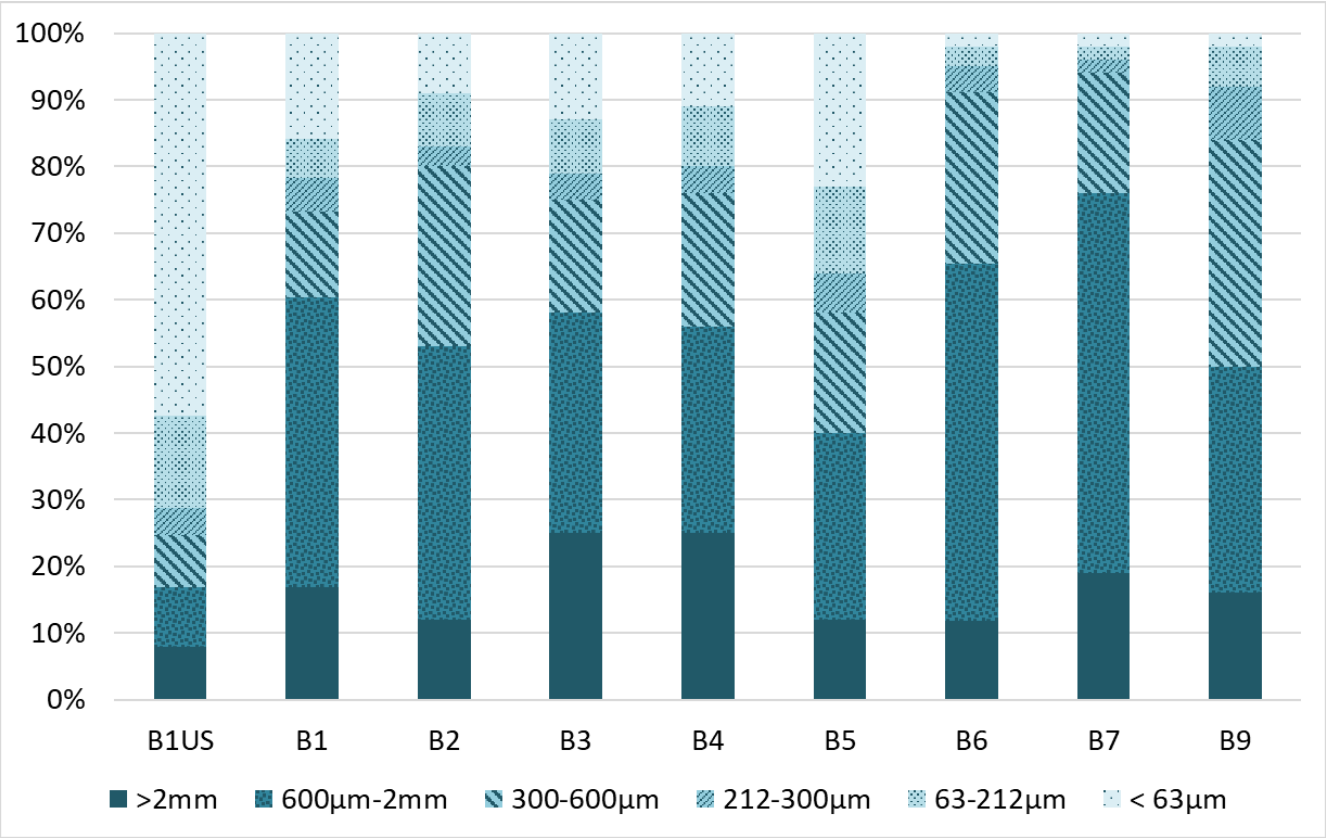


Figure 4 Particle size distribution of stream sediments recorded during the 2020 wet season survey

Metal analysis

Laboratory results of stream sediment quality are shown in **Appendix D** and are compared to ANZG (2018) guideline values where available. There were few exceedances of metals during the 2020 wet survey, as follows:

- Whole fraction copper exceeded the DGV at B1US, B1 and B4, and the GV-High at B2;
- Fine fraction copper exceeded the DGV at B1US, B6, B4, B7 and B9, and the GV-High at B3, B5 and B1;
- Whole fraction nickel exceeded the DGV at B1US and B5; and
- Fine fraction nickel exceeded the DGV at all sites except for B4 and B9.

All other metals were within guideline values.

3.2.2 Dry Season 2020

Particle size distribution

Particle size distribution was fairly consistent amongst sites and the majority of sample locations were dominated by coarser sediments in the 300µm–2mm range (66%–88%; **Figure 5**), with the exception being B1US which had 54% coarse sediment. Moderate size fractions represented 9%–26% of stream sediment per site, and fine sediments (<63µm) constituted 2% to 10% of total stream sediment at majority of sites. Site B1US contained the highest percent of the fine sediment fraction (28%).

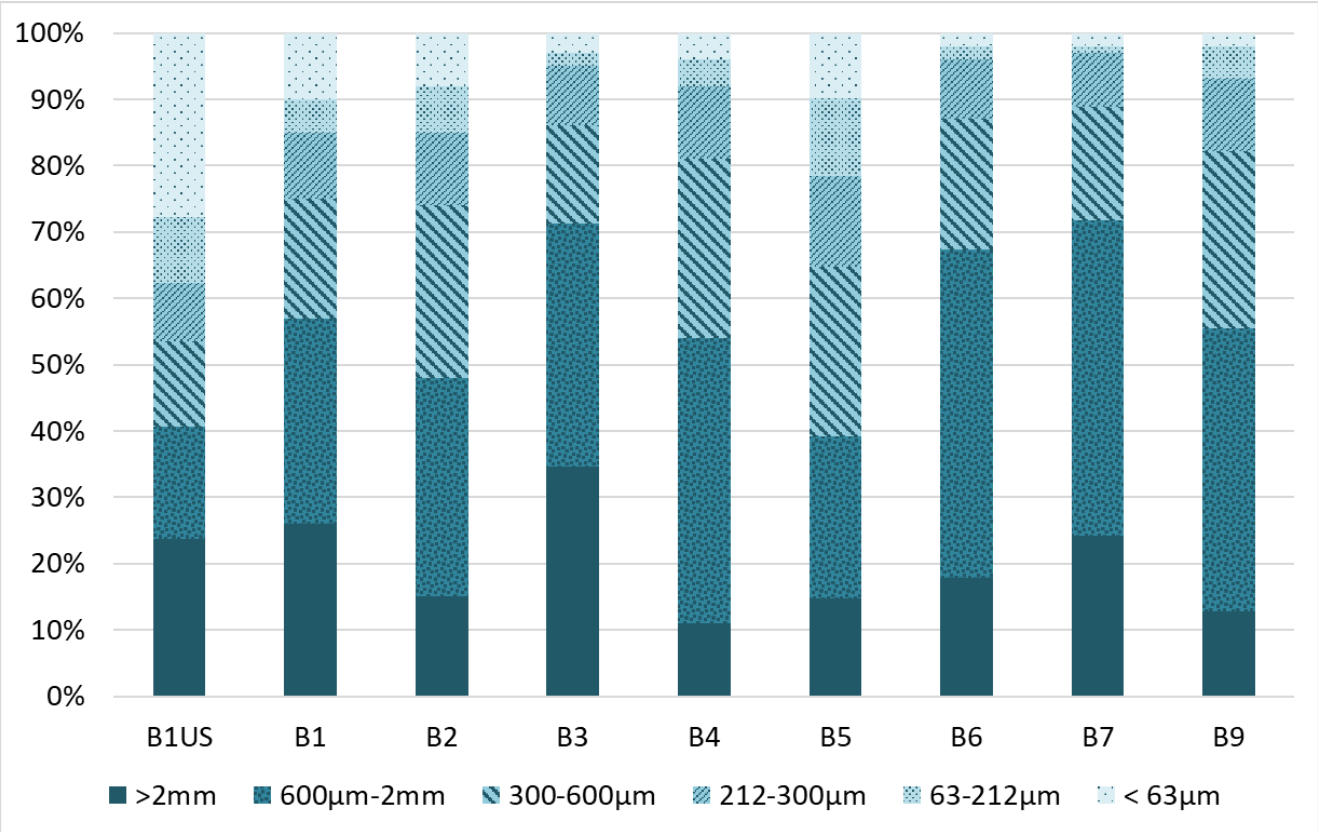


Figure 5 Particle size distribution of stream sediments recorded during the 2020 dry season survey

Metal analysis

Laboratory results of stream sediment quality are shown in **Appendix D** and are compared to ANZG (2018) trigger values where available. There were few exceedances of metals during the 2020 dry season survey as shown below:

- Whole fraction copper exceeded the DGV at B1US, B1 and B4, and the GV-High at B2;
- Fine fraction copper exceeded the DGV at B1US, B3, B5 and B9, and exceeded the GV-High at B6, B1, B2, B4 and B7;
- Whole fraction nickel exceeded the DGV at B1US and B2; and
- Fine fraction nickel exceeded the DGV at every site except B9.

All other metals were within guideline values.

Temporal Comparison

The fine fraction has been focused upon for temporal comparison as it has the highest potential of impacting the macroinvertebrate community.

A temporal comparison reveals that copper concentrations have exceeded guideline values in the fine fraction at downstream sites since the 2018 dry season survey (**Figure 6**). In contrast, there previously has not been any copper exceedances at upstream sites. There is a trend for copper to increase between B1 and B2 and then progressively decrease downstream. Copper concentrations at B1US, B6 and B7 have tended to be in greater concentration with each survey.

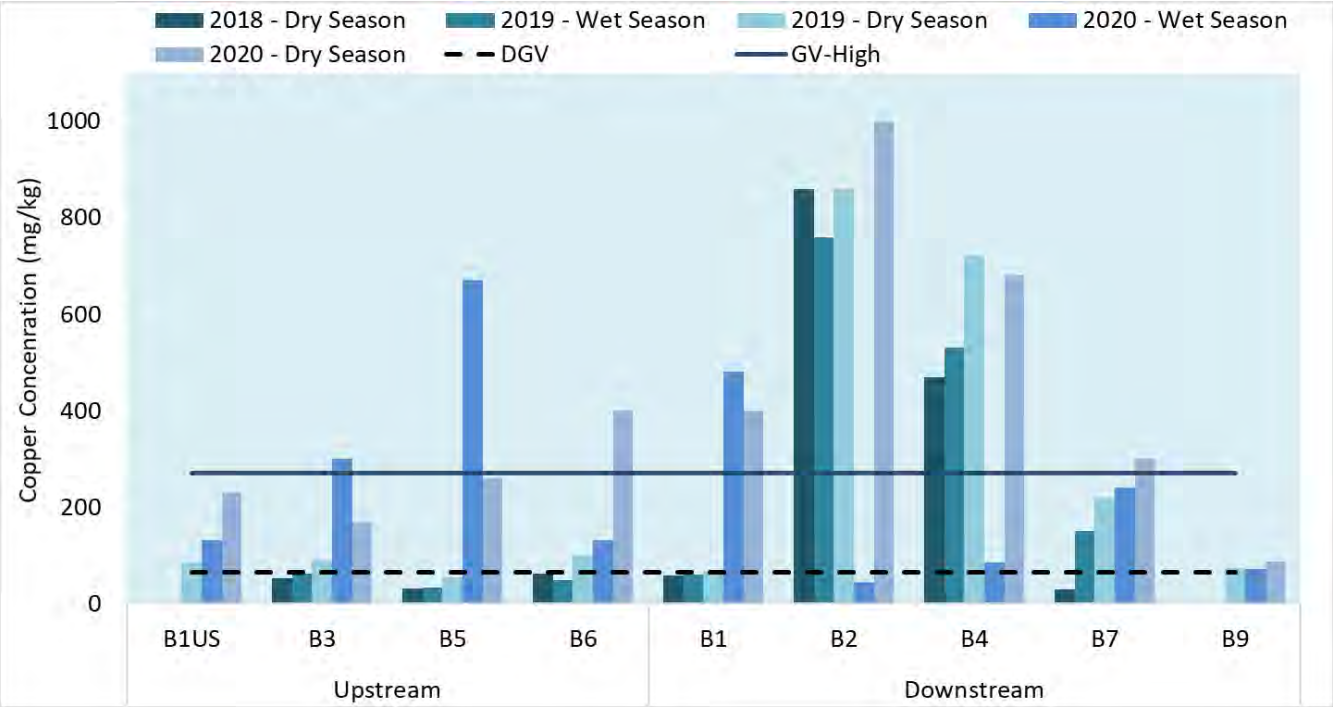


Figure 6 Temporal comparison of fine fraction copper in the stream sediment

Fine fraction nickel has consistently been above the DGV at the majority of sites and overall, results from the 2020 surveys appeared relatively stable (**Figure 7**). There is a slight trend of an increase in nickel concentration within the fine fraction at upstream sites and fluctuation in concentration at downstream sites.

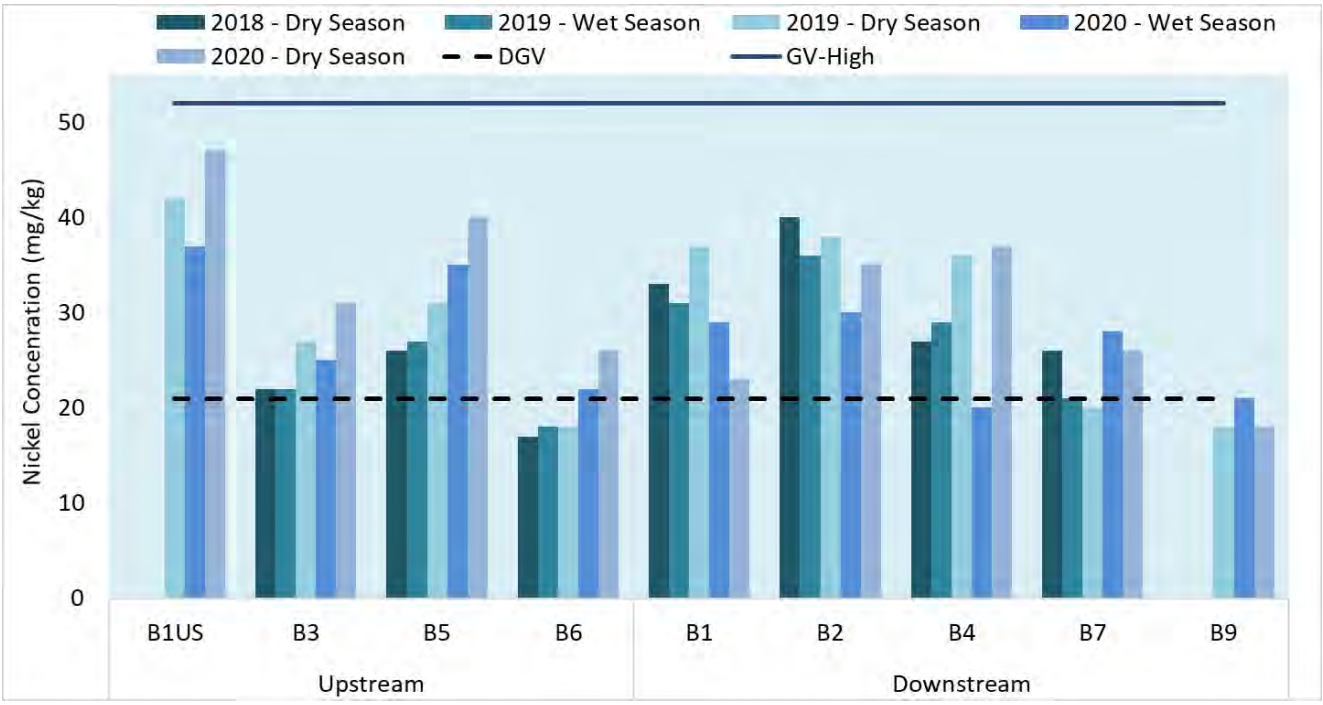


Figure 7 Temporal comparison of fine fraction nickel in the stream sediment

3.3 Macroinvertebrates

3.3.1 Wet Season 2020

Habitat assessment

Three sites contained sufficient water for macroinvertebrate sampling during the 2020 wet season survey. A comprehensive list of aquatic macroinvertebrate taxa recorded during the survey is provided in **Appendix E**. Surface water pools ranged from 2-10m wide and 50-90cm deep. Habitat quality was highest at upstream site B3, slightly lower at B6 and lowest at B7 (**Table 7**). Surface water at all sites was reduced to pools and flow had ceased. The primary difference in habitat quality between sites was in variability of the substrate habitat and bank vegetation cover. The pools sampled at B3 and B6 contained angular bedrock, which provided some habitat heterogeneity, and a high percentage of bank vegetation, while the bed sampled at B7 had slightly less substrate variation and bank vegetation.

Table 7 Habitat assessment scores for sample sites during the wet season

Site	Habitat score	Interpretation
B3	99	Good
B6	94	Good
B7	92	Good

Abundance in collected samples

A total of 1,193 individuals from 20 macroinvertebrate taxa were found during the 2020 wet season survey (**Figure 7**). The majority of macroinvertebrates sampled were Water Fleas (Family Cladocera) which made up 43% of all collected individuals. 14 taxa were comprised of a comparatively small proportion of overall abundance, with recorded taxa represented by <50 individuals. Far more individual macroinvertebrates were recorded at site B7 (847) than the other sites (<235).

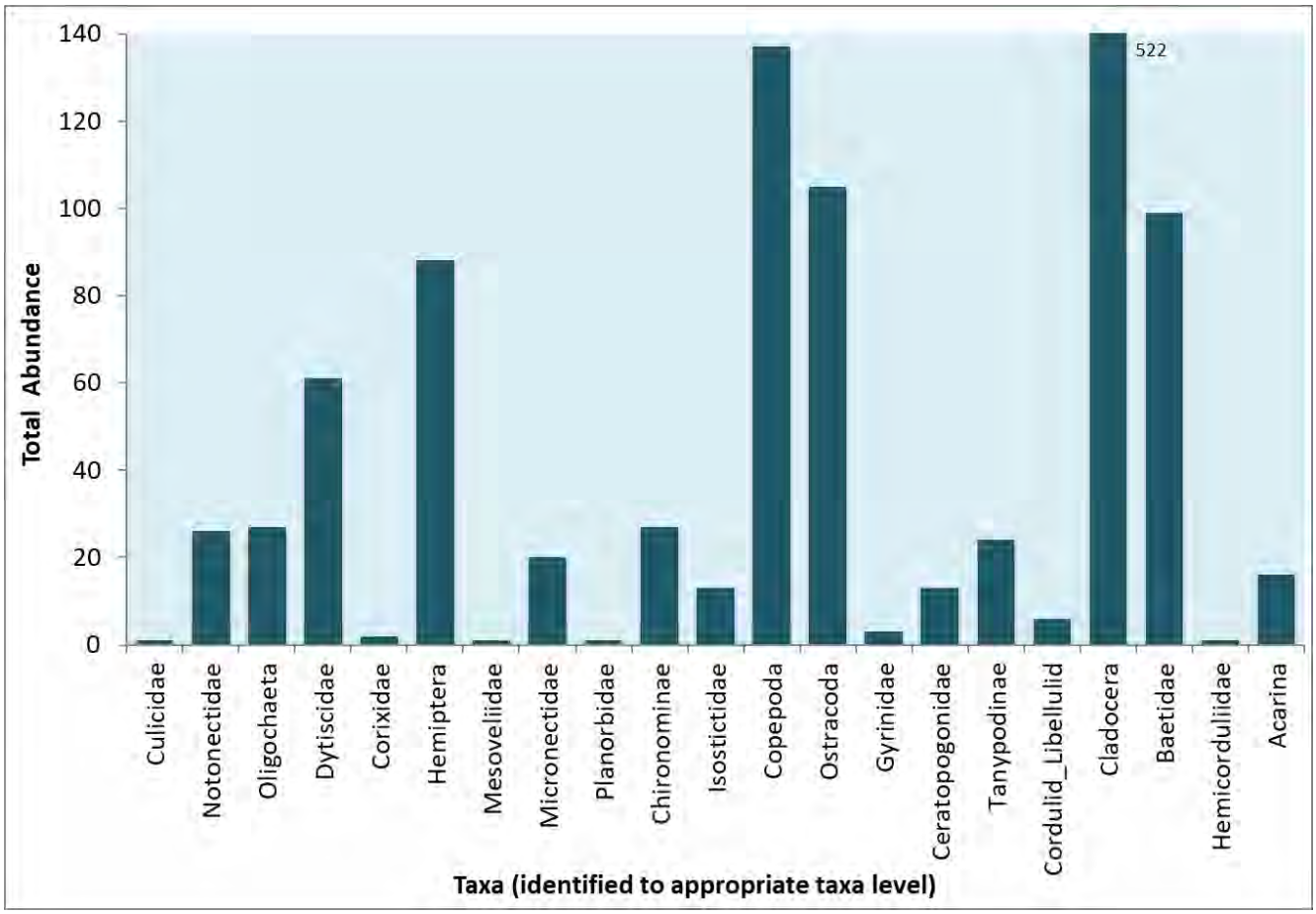


Figure 8 Abundance of taxa collected at Barbara during the 2020 wet season

Macroinvertebrate indices

Taxa richness

Average taxa richness ranged from 7.5 to 14.5 between sites and richness was higher at site B3 than the other sites (**Figure 6**). B3 and B6 had similar richness, whilst B7 had notably lower richness. A single PET taxon was sampled during the 2020 wet season survey, from class Ephemeroptera (Mayflies), which was present at all sites thus there was equal PET species richness between sites.

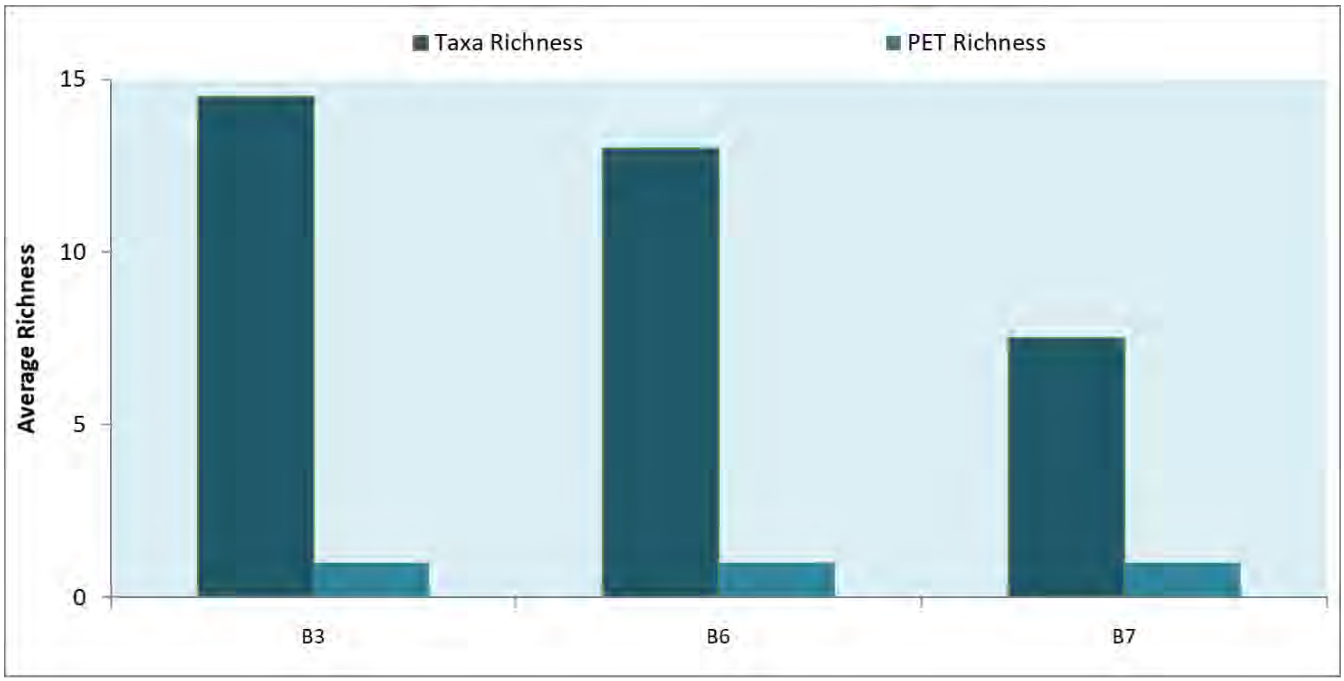


Figure 9 Taxa richness for sites sampled at Barbara during the 2020 wet season

Sensitive and tolerant taxa

No sensitive taxa were recorded during the 2020 wet season survey. The percentage of tolerant taxa was highest at site B7 (55.2%), slightly lower at B6 and lowest at B3 (45.0%; **Figure 7**).

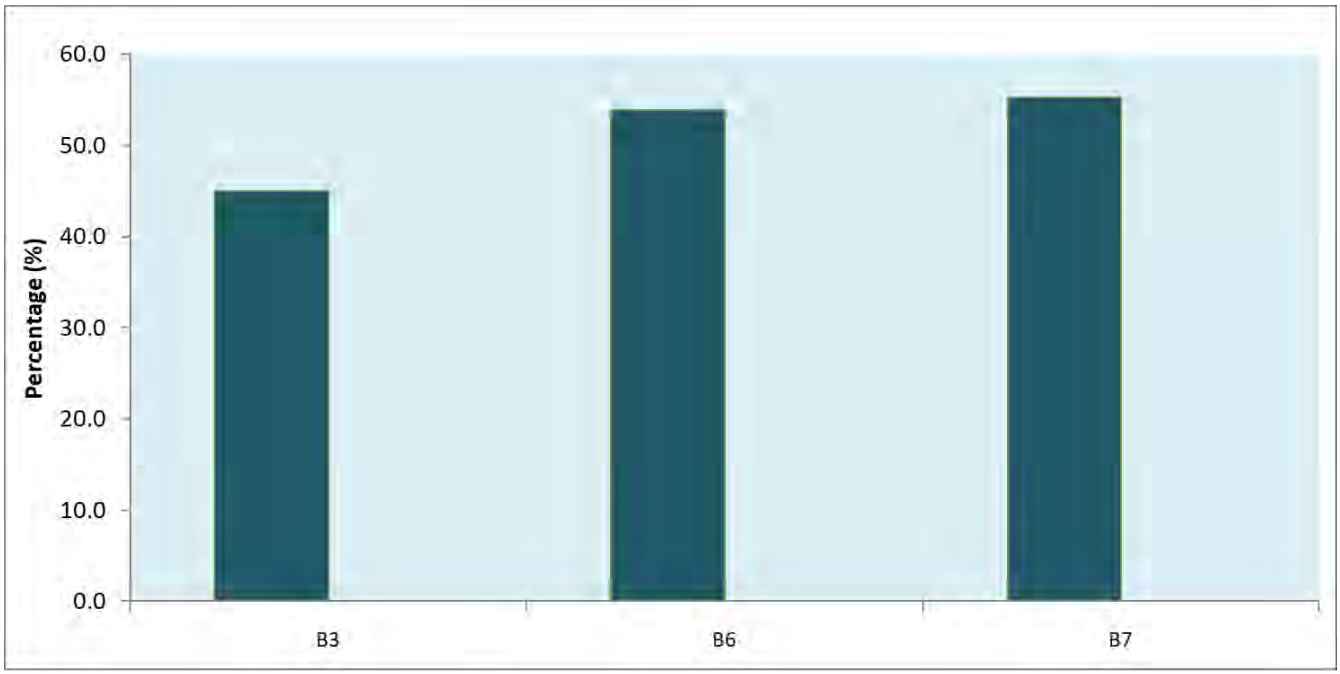


Figure 10 Percent tolerant taxa at Barbara during the 2020 wet season

SIGNAL 2 scores

Average SIGNAL 2 scores were moderate and similar between sites (**Figure 8**), ranging from 3.27 to 3.59 (B6 and B3, respectively). Upstream site B3 was only slightly higher than furthest downstream site B7 (3.59 and 3.38, respectively).

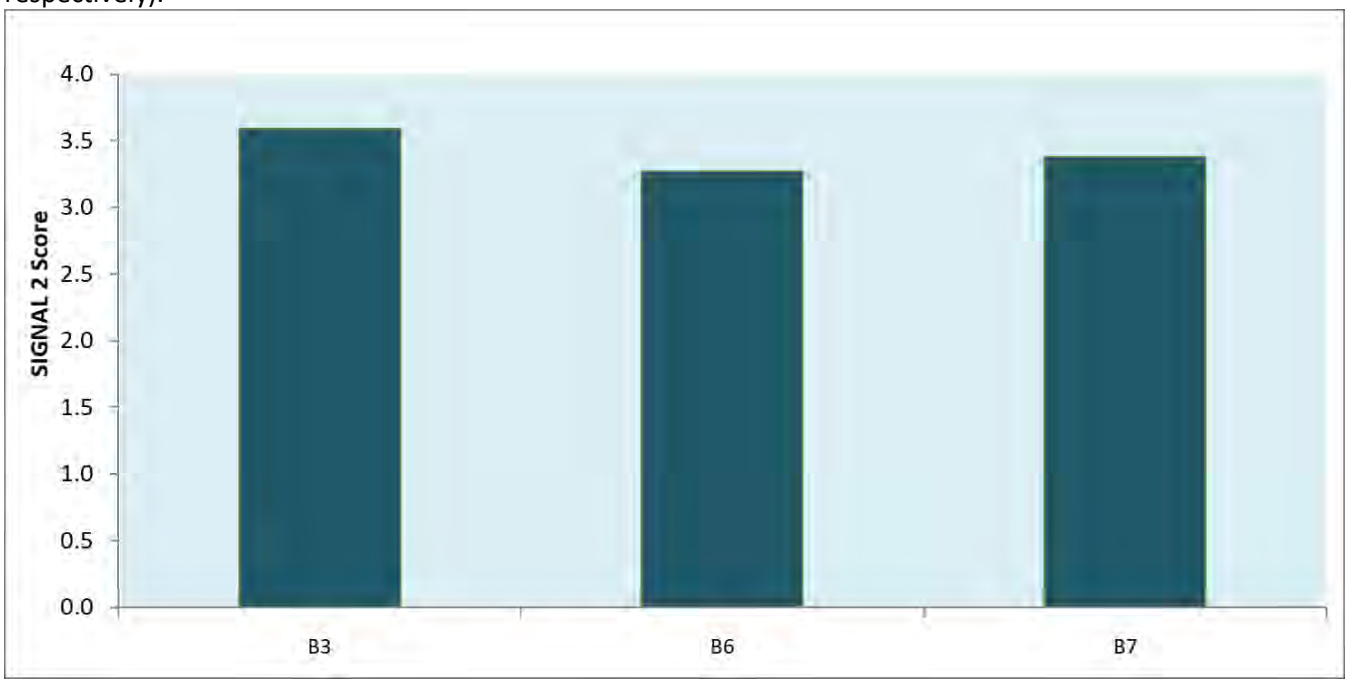


Figure 11 SIGNAL 2 scores for Barbara sites sampled during the 2020 wet season survey

AusRivAS banding

AusRivAS banding results indicated that B3 contained similar taxa than expected and B6 and B7 contained less taxa than expected (**Table 8**). AusRivAS modelling only became available for western Queensland in 2020 and therefore comparison to previous surveys is not possible.

Table 8 AusRivAS macroinvertebrate banding for bed and edge samples

Site	Habitat	Band	Description
B3	Pool	A	Similar to reference
B6	Pool	B	Significantly impaired
B7	Pool	B	Significantly impaired

Temporal comparison

B3 and B7 are the only sites that have been sampled during the 2019 and 2020 wet season. A temporal comparison of these sites determined that indices had been quite similar, although both B3 and B7 had a relatively large increase in percentage of temporal taxa (**Table 9**).

Table 9 Temporal comparison of sites sampled during the 2020 wet season which were also sampled in the 2019 wet season

Site	Macroinvertebrate index	2019	2020
B3	Taxa Richness (average)	14.5	14.5
	PET Taxa Richness (average)	1.0	1.0
	Tolerant Taxa (%)	21.5	45.0
	Signal 2 score	3.57	3.59
B7	Taxa Richness (average)	10.0	7.5
	PET Taxa Richness (average)	1.0	1.0
	Tolerant Taxa (%)	36.0	55.2
	Signal 2 score	3.16	3.38

3.3.2 Dry Season 2019

Habitat assessment

Only one site (B3) contained sufficient water for macroinvertebrate sampling during the 2020 dry season survey, and only one macroinvertebrate sweep was possible, compared to the normal two-bed sweep. A comprehensive list of aquatic macroinvertebrate taxa recorded for B3 during dry season sampling is provided in **Appendix E**. Habitat quality was recorded as good based on DNRM (2001) habitat quality criteria (**Table 10**).

Table 10 Habitat assessment scores for dry season sample sites

Site	Habitat Score	Interpretation
B3	77	Good

Abundance in collected samples

A total of 140 individuals from 12 macroinvertebrate taxa were collected during the 2020 dry season survey (**Figure 12**). The majority of macroinvertebrates sampled were non-biting midges (Tanypodinae) which accounted for 45% of all collected individuals. 11 taxa were comprised of a comparatively small proportion of overall abundance, with recorded taxa represented by <10 individuals.

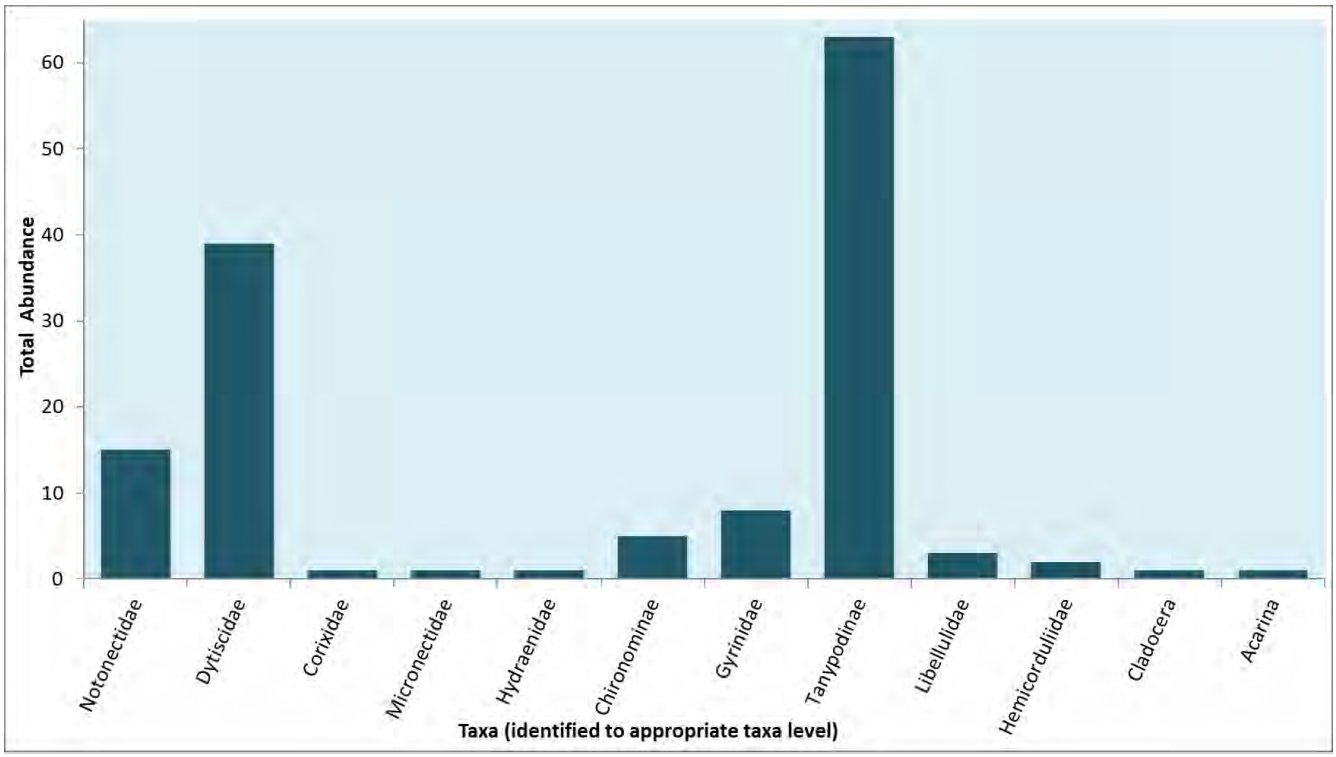


Figure 12 Abundance of taxa collected at Barbara during the 2020 dry season

Macroinvertebrate indices

Taxa richness

Taxa richness was similar between the 2018 and 2020 dry season surveys (**Table 11**). No PET taxa were detected during the 2020 dry season survey, which was in contrast with previous dry season surveys.

Sensitive and tolerant taxa

No sensitive taxa have been recorded at Barbara during the dry season surveys (**Table 11**). There was a large increase in the percentage of tolerant taxa at B3 between the 2019 dry season and 2020 dry season survey yet was similar to the amount recorded in 2018.

SIGNAL 2 scores

The current Signal 2 score was lower than the previous year but similar to that of 2018 (**Table 11**).

AusRivAS banding

AusRivAS banding results indicated that B3 contained similar taxa to expected (**Table 11**). AusRivAS modelling only became available for western Queensland in 2020 and therefore comparison to previous surveys is not possible.

Table 11 Temporal comparisons of macroinvertebrate assemblage indices at site B3 between dry season monitoring events

Macroinvertebrate index	2018	2019	2020
Taxa Richness (average)	11.5	13.5	12
PET Taxa Richness (average)	1.5	1.5	0
Tolerant Taxa (%)	46.6	10.5	50
Signal 2 score	3.10	3.74	3.07
AusRivAS banding	-	-	A- Similar to reference

4 Discussion and Recommendations

4.1 Surface Water Quality

Water quality at the sites sampled during the 2020 wet and dry season surveys exhibited few exceedances of guideline values. Measurements of pH, DO and turbidity were outside guideline values at multiple sites during both surveys. pH is one of three toxic stressors that are naturally highly variable in systems (ANZECC & ARMCANZ, 2000) and only an extreme pH (less than five or greater than nine) is considered to be potentially toxic to aquatic organisms, as some waterways and ecosystems adapt to extremes (EHP, 2009). The water at these sites had either ceased flowing or was reduced to a small flow, and it is noted in the QWQG that "*DO guidelines (% saturation) for freshwaters should only be applied to flowing waters, including those with significant sub-surface flows. Stagnant pools in intermittent streams naturally experience values of DO below 50% saturation*". It is possible that moderate turbidity has affected DO levels, as suspended particulate matter may restrict the amount of light that penetrates the water column, thereby impacting macrophytes and oxygen production (DES, 2005). High turbidity is likely due to the small pools and rainfall which occurred during the survey.

There were two metals that exceeded guideline values during the 2020 surveys. Total and dissolved copper concentrations were above the guideline value at sites B3, B7 and B9 (except for dissolved copper at B9) during the 2020 wet season survey and at B3 during the 2020 dry season survey. Operations at Barbara commenced after the 2018 dry season survey was conducted and total and dissolved copper were above guideline values at B3 at that time. Total and dissolved copper at B3 have fluctuated over the past three years and the concentrations recorded during the 2020 surveys are within the previous range recorded. Additionally, as B3 is upstream of activities undertaken by ROM these exceedances cannot be attributed to mining activities and are likely due to historic impacts and/or natural mineralisation.

Similarly, at B7 total and dissolved copper has been above guidelines each survey where surface water was present, although total copper has reported higher concentrations with each subsequent survey. There is no baseline surface water data for B7 as there was insufficient water during baseline surveys, and as only one site further upstream held surface water for comparison it is difficult to determine the origins of high copper concentration. The high concentrations of copper at upstream sites over time indicates that copper is abundant in the surrounding landscape and highly variable. Whilst it is possible that copper concentrations may be influenced by mining activities, other factors such as natural mineralisation and historic mining activities are likely the contributors to the higher concentrations recorded at this site. Continued monitoring will assist in determining whether increased copper at this site is temporary and spatially restricted. Copper concentrations decreased throughout the system, and at B9 copper was just above the guideline value, indicating copper is decreasing with distance from areas with high concentrations.

The only other exceedance during the current surveys was total and dissolved cobalt at B3. Cobalt has been above the guideline value during the original 2018 dry survey, and as previously mentioned this is an upstream site and exceedances at this site cannot be attributed to ROM mining activities.

4.2 Stream Sediment Quality

Stream sediment quality results were similar to previous surveys and exceedances of guideline values for copper and nickel in the whole and fine fraction were common.

B1US site was introduced to the sampling regime when it was noted during the 2019 wet season survey that activities were occurring adjacent to B1. The proximity to activities resulted in B1 being reclassified from an upstream site to a downstream site and B1US being introduced as an upstream site. B1US lies at the beginning of the tributary which originates below the haul road; therefore, despite being unable to classify B1US a true upstream site it is not possible to implement any alternative upstream sites.

Copper in the whole and fine fraction sediment at B1US has exceeded the DGV for the past three surveys and has been recorded in a higher concentration with each survey. Due to B1US being a relatively new site, data must be interpreted with caution; however, it is possible that the haul road may be a contributing factor. Site B1 is located immediately downstream of B1US and had not recorded any copper exceedances prior to 2020. During both REMP surveys for the current annual reporting period whole fraction copper was above the DGV at site B1 and fine fraction copper was above the GV-High. While the whole fraction copper concentration was slightly lower at B1 compared to B1US, fine fraction copper concentrations were over three times higher at B1 during the wet season and twice as high in the dry season compared to B1US. There are no further upstream sites within this watercourse for comparison and B1US does not have any baseline data available. The cause of the copper exceedances in both the whole and fine sediment fraction is unknown, but ongoing monitoring is warranted given the trend of increasing concentrations.

During the baseline REMP conducted in the 2018 dry season, whole fraction copper exceeded and has consistently exceeded, the GV-High at B2 and B4. Fine fraction copper has also frequently been above the GV-High at B2 and B4 and above the DGV at B7 over time. The area around B2 and B4 has been subjected to extensive historical mining activities, and coupled with the naturally mineral-rich area, is the likely cause for the exceedances recorded in the baseline assessment. Given the identification of exceedances of guideline values at these sites prior to the commencement of the current operation, it is considered likely to occur in subsequent surveys. There is a temporal anomaly for the whole and fine fraction for copper during the 2020 wet season survey, where copper concentrations at B2 and B4 were significantly lower in concentration compared to other surveys. Prior to and during the 2020 wet season survey, large amounts of rainfall occurred in the Barbara landscape which may have dispersed and diluted mineral-rich sediments. Sampling sites were originally selected by identifying areas where surface water is likely to persist, and due to the ephemeral nature of the landscape these pools become smaller through evaporation over time. It is likely that during the majority of surveys, metals precipitate out of the water column and settle in stream sediments increasing copper concentrations. During rain events metals can become resuspended in the water column and diluted with fresh water.

Despite copper being recorded in high concentrations prior to current mining activities commencing, there is currently potential for toxicity impacts upon local EV's and an increased likelihood of negative biological effects (ANZG, 2018) at sites B2 and B4. Although these sites recorded high metal concentrations, they only recorded a small percentage of fine sediment fraction and it is unlikely that this is bioavailable to macroinvertebrate communities. Copper concentration within stream sediment decreases rapidly downstream of B4, and at the furthest downstream site, B9, whole copper is below the DGV, and fine fraction copper only slightly exceeds the DGV and appears stable.

Whole fraction nickel concentrations at B1US have been above the DGV during every survey and sporadically at other sites. Fine fraction nickel concentrations have been above the DGV at the majority of sites across all surveys. During the 2018 dry season survey, whole fraction nickel concentrations were below the DGV at all sites and fine fraction nickel concentrations were above the DGV at all sites except B6 and B8. This indicates that nickel is abundant in the Barbara landscape, either natural or remnant from historical activities. The addition of B1US determined that nickel concentrations are higher in the upstream environment; however, as there is no background data from this site it cannot be determined whether this is pre-existing or if there is any contribution from the haul road. At upstream sites B3, B5 and B6 whole fraction nickel has fluctuated whilst fine fraction has been at a higher concentration with each sampling event. As these are upstream sites this cannot be attributed to ROM activities and demonstrates the naturally mineral rich environment around Barbara. At downstream sites whole and fine fraction nickel appear stable, and at B9 are below the DGV.

Particle size distribution analyses revealed that sites were dominated by coarse-grained sediments, with a small proportion of fine sediments represented at sites (aside from B1US, as previously discussed). The fine fraction sediment represents the most bioavailable component of stream sediments. The low percentage of fine fraction sediment indicates low bioavailability of comparatively high metal concentrations to the macroinvertebrate community.

Overall, similar results have been reported in previous studies; therefore, it is likely that comparatively high concentrations of metals in the fine sediment fraction are a result of natural mineralisation and/or historical disturbance at the majority of sites. It is possible the haul road above B1US and activities adjacent to B1 are influencing copper levels at these sites; however, there is not enough data to clearly determine if there is any influence from the haul road at site B1US as sampling at this site did not occur prior to current mining activities commencing. B1US is situated at the beginning of the tributary and thus it is not possible to identify another upstream site.

4.3 Macroinvertebrates

A large proportion of the macroinvertebrate community present consisted of tolerant taxa, with few PET taxa and no sensitive taxa recorded and low SIGNAL 2 scores. This community of hardier macroinvertebrates has been described in previous REMP reports for Barbara and is reflective of highly ephemeral systems. The Barbara landscape does not experience long-term flow without sustained rainfall and subsequently dries out rapidly. Most macroinvertebrates require four to six weeks to establish in a watercourse, by which time surface water at Barbara has likely diminished to the point at which habitat heterogeneity is decreased. Lack of habitat features such as running water, log jams, boulders and cobble, and leaf litter reduces the suitability of the watercourse for many taxa. Habitat at the sites sampled consisted of little to no macrophytes (aquatic flora), overhanging vegetation, biological litter or debris. Thus, macroinvertebrate assemblages at Barbara are characterised by an abundance of tolerant taxa with terrestrial and/or desiccation-resistant life stages.

There has been inconsistent sampling of macroinvertebrate communities at each site over time due to environmental conditions. B3 is the only site that has been sampled for macroinvertebrates each survey, and whilst there have been fluctuations in indices, the results from the 2020 wet and dry season surveys are very similar to those in the 2018 dry season. B7, the only other site sampled in 2020 that has been sampled prior (in the 2019 wet season) and was mostly similar with an increase recorded in the percentage of tolerant taxa (from 36.0 to 55.2%) and a higher SIGNAL 2 score. AusRivAS modelling was available for the first time in this region in 2020, thus a temporal comparison is not possible. Upstream site B3 was rated similar to reference in the 2020 wet and dry season surveys and the two downstream sites, B6 and B7, were rated significantly impaired in the 2020 wet season survey.

Macroinvertebrate comparisons at Barbara are hindered by the ephemeral nature of the landscape as few sites have been sampled multiple times. Future surveys, particularly those undertaken during the wet season, will enable greater spatial and temporal analysis of macroinvertebrate assemblages at Barbara by enabling a point of comparison for sites that have not been sampled multiple times, and particularly in relation to AusRivAS banding.

5 Recommendations and Conclusion

The limited number of surveys conducted at Barbara limits the interpretation of variation in spatial and temporal data. Between the 2018 dry season and 2019 wet and dry season surveys construction activities commenced and there was an increase in some metal concentrations. The cause for increased metal concentrations in the Barbara region is unknown; however, as increases have been recorded at both upstream and downstream monitoring sites it is likely representative of natural processes occurring in the landscape. The results of this study suggest that historical mining activities conducted at Barbara and the highly mineralised local landscape are likely influencing the receiving environment, particularly with regards to copper and nickel concentrations.

Concentrations of copper in the sediments at sites B1US and B1 during the current reporting period have increased in comparison to prior monitoring events. Natural mineralisation and historical mining impacts may be compounded from the haul road upstream, although interpretation is inhibited by the lack of a true upstream site above B1US and B1. As a precaution, it is recommended that disturbance activities near watercourses are limited and adequately controlled, and that appropriate erosion and sediment control measures are continually monitored adjacent to disturbance areas. Dust suppression regimes for access and hauls roads should also be reviewed and updated where necessary. These precautions would minimise any migration of disturbed sediment into the watercourses and would assist the assessment of natural surface water quality characteristics within the vicinity of the Barbara Copper Project.

Site B8 has remained inaccessible the past three REMP surveys and it is recommended that vegetation is cleared to allow collection of data which will allow more robust interpretations of changes.

Water quality, stream sediments and macroinvertebrates should continue to be monitored bi-annually in the wet and dry seasons to provide sufficient data to derive site-specific trigger values for the area. Continued monitoring of the same sites will allow for the accurate comparison of changes in the receiving environment conditions over time and will provide an indication of the nature and extent of any future impacts.

6 References

Australia & New Zealand Guidelines (ANZG), 2018. "*Australia & New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality*". Retrieved from http://www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines.

Australian and New Zealand Environmental Conservation Council and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand (ANZECC & ARMCANZ), 2000. "*Australian and New Zealand guidelines for fresh and marine water quality*". Retrieved from https://www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines/resources/previous-guidelines/anzecc-armcanz-2000

Bureau of Meteorology (BoM), 2020. "*Climate Data Online"*. Retrieved from http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/.

Chessman, B., 2003. "*SIGNAL 2.iv – A scoring system for macro-invertebrates ('water bugs') in Australian rivers*". National River Health Program, Report No. 31. Canberra: Commonwealth of Australia.

Clements, W. H., Cherry, D. S., & Cairns, J., 1990. "*Macroinvertebrate community responses to copper in laboratory and field experimental streams*". Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology, *19*(3), 361-365. doi:10.1007/BF01054979

Connolly, N.M., Pearson, B.A. & Pearson, R.G., 2007. "*Macroinvertebrates as indicators of ecosystem health in Wet Tropics streams*". In A. H. Arthington & R. G. Pearson (Eds.) *Biological indicators of ecosystem health in Wet Tropics streams* (129–176). Final Report Task 3 Catchment to Reef Research Program Cooperative Research Centre for Rainforest Ecology & Management and Cooperative Research Centre for the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (EHP), 2009. "*Queensland Water Quality Guidelines"*, Version 3. IBSN 978-0-9806986-0-2.

Department of Environment and Science (DES), 2005. "*Potential impacts of salinity and turbidity in riverine ecosystems: Characterisation of impacts and a discussion of regional target setting for riverine ecosystems in Queensland".*

Department of Environment and Science (DES), 2018. "*Monitoring and sampling manual: Environmental Protection (Water) Policy*".

Department of Environment and Science (DES), 2019. "*Environmental Protection (Water and Wetland Biodiversity) Policy 2019*".

Department of Natural Resources and Mines (DNRM), 2001. "*Australia-wide assessment of river health: Queensland AusRivAS sampling and processing manual*". Monitoring River Health Initiative Technical Report Number 12. Canberra: Environment Australia

Long, E. R., Macdonald, D. D., Smith, S. L., & Calder, F. D., 1995. "*Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuarine sediments*". Environmental Management, 19, 81–97.

Minshall, G. W., 1984. "*Aquatic insect-substratum relationships*". In V. H. Resh & D. M. Rosenberg (Eds). "*The ecology of aquatic insects"*. (pp. 358–400). New York: Praeger Scientific.

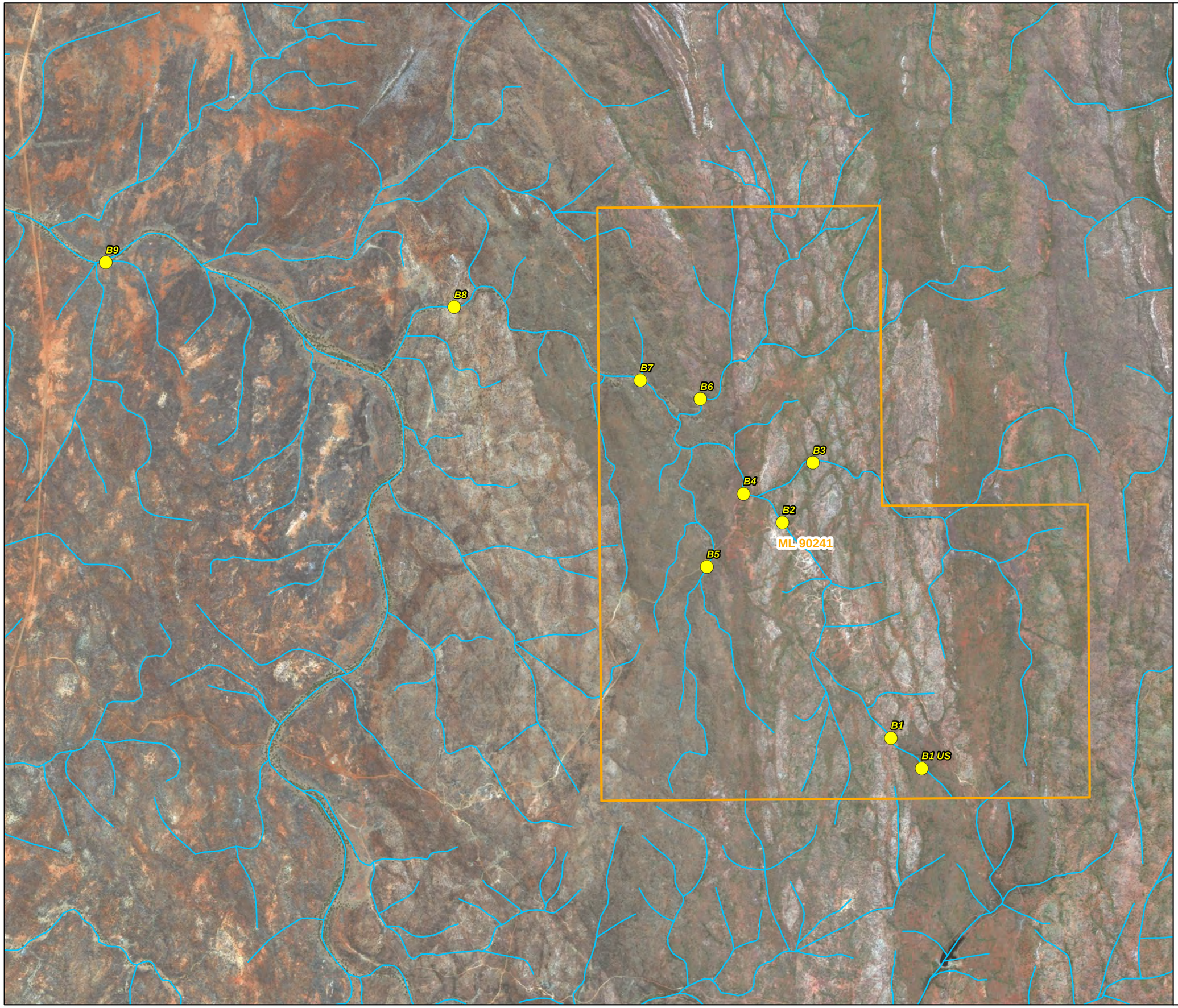
Simpson, S. L., Batley, G. E., Charlton, A. A., Stauber, J. L., King, C. K., Chapman, J. C., Hyne, R. V., Gale, S. A., Roach, A. C., & Maher, W. A., 2005. "*Handbook for sediment quality assessment*". Bangor, NSW: CSIRO.

Simpson, S. L., Batley G. E., & Chariton A. A., 2013. "*Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ sediment quality guidelines*". CSIRO Land and Water Science Report 08/07. CSIRO Land and Water.

Standards Australia., 1999. "*Water quality – Sampling. Part 12: Guidance on sampling bottom sediments*". AS/NZS 5667.12:1999, Standards Australia, NSW.

APPENDIX A

Map



ROUND OAK MINERALS

BARBARA

RECEIVING ENVIRONMENT MONITORING PROGRAM

Legend

- REMP Site
- Watercourse
- Mining Lease

Data Sources:
Mining Lease, and Watercourse datasets: © State of Queensland (Department of Natural Resources, Mines, and Energy) 2019; REMP Site dataset: SLR Consulting (2019).
Imagery Source: 50cm resolution GE01 Vivid - Australia 2016 Orthophoto Imagery Service: © ESRI, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the GIS User Community.
Coordinate System: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 54
Projection: Transverse Mercator
Datum: GDA 1994
Date: 15-Oct-2019

N

0 250 500 750 1,000
Metres

Scale: 1:25,000 at A3

SLR

APPENDIX B

Site Photographs and Field Sheets

Wet Season Survey 2020

B1US—UPSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

Project Name: Barbara			
Site name/number: B1US	**Collected by:** TJ, MM		**Date:** 4/3/20
Photos: Upstream: 337	Downstream: 338		**Time:** 9:40
QA sample taken: (circle)	YES	NO (circled)	sediment water quality macroinvertebrates
Rain in the past week: Moderate			
Weather: no rain showers (circled) heavy rain sunny some cloud overcast (circled) calm strong wind			
Flow:	nil (circled) low moderate high		**Bars:** 100 %
Bank erosion:	nil (circled) low moderate high		

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

DRY

Adjacent land use: Mining ~50m upslope is Admin infrastructure	
Upstream land use: " , Pastoral , Haul Rd.	
Percent of habitats in 100m reach	
Riffle: 0 % Run: 0 % Pool (rocky): 0 % Pool (sandy): 0 % Dry: 100 % Edge: 0 % Macrophytes: 0 %	
Water odour: N/A	**Impact from animals:** Macropod trails
Water foaming:	**Human activity:** Mine site - Admin upslope
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:** N/A
Sediment oils: Nil	**Additional notes:** –
Sediment odour: Nil	

B1- DOWNSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

Project Name: Barbara

Site name/number: B1 **Collected by:** TJ, MM **Date:** 4.3.20

Photos: Upstream: 339 Downstream: 340 **Time:** 9:50

QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates

Rain in the past week: Moderate

Weather: no rain (showers) heavy rain sunny some cloud (overcast) (calm) strong wind

Flow: Nil (nil) low moderate high **Bars:** 100 %

Bank erosion: Nil (nil) low moderate high

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: Mining, pastoral

Upstream land use: " "

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: 0 % Run: 0 % Pool (rocky): 0 % Pool (sandy): 0 % Dry: 100 % Edge: 0 % Macrophytes: 0 %

Water odour: N/A
Water foaming:
Plume:

Impact from animals: Cattle tracks, macropod scats
Human activity: Nil
Aquatic animal life: N/A

Sediment oils: Nil
Sediment odour: Nil

Additional notes: Downslope behind mine Admin area.

B2—DOWNSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara			
Site name/number: B2	**Collected by:**		**Date:** 4/3/20
Photos: Upstream: 335	Downstream: 336		**Time:** 9:20
QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates			
Rain in the past week: Moderate			
Weather: no rain (showers) heavy rain sunny some cloud (overcast) (calm) strong wind			
Flow: Nil	(nil) low moderate high		**Bars:** 100 %
Bank erosion:	(nil) low moderate high		

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: Mining downstream & east
Upstream land use: Pastoral

Percent of habitats in 100m reach
Riffle: 0 % Run: 0 % Pool (rocky): 0 % Pool (sandy): 0 % Dry: 100 % Edge: 0 % Macrophytes: 0 %

Water odour: N/A	**Impact from animals:** track ~50m upslope
Water foaming:	**Human activity:** cattle trails, macropod tracks
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:** N/A
Sediment oils: Nil	**Additional notes:** Nil
Sediment odour: Nil	

B3—UPSTREAM

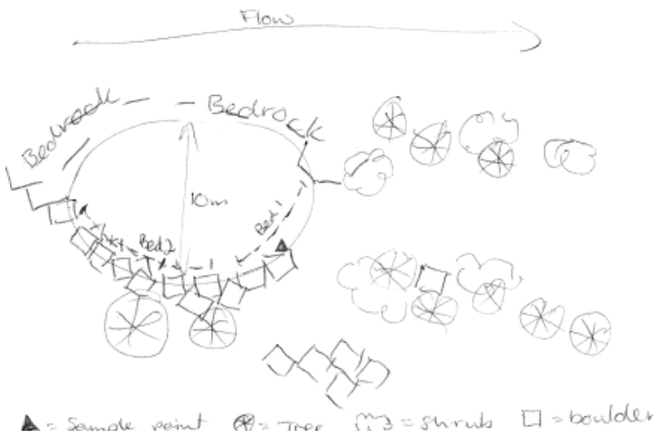
UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Habitat variable	Category	Score
1. Bottom substrate/ available cover	Excellent	19
2. Embeddedness	Excellent	18
3. Velocity/depth category	Poor	0
4. Channel alteration	Excellent	14
5. Bottom scouring and deposition	Excellent	14
6. Pool/riffle, run/band ratio	Fair	7
7. Bank stability	Excellent	9
8. Bank vegetative stability	Excellent	9
9. Streamside cover	Excellent	9
Total Score	**Good**	**99**

LONGITUDINAL SKETCH



CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Project Name: Barbara

Site name/number: B3 | **Collected by:** TJ, MM | **Date:** 3.3.20

Photos: Upstream: 331 Downstream: 332 | **Time:** 15:15

QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates

Rain in the past week: Moderate

Weather: (no rain) showers heavy rain sunny some cloud (overcast) (calm) strong wind

Flow: (nil) low moderate high | **Bars:** 70 %

Bank erosion: (nil) low moderate high

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: – Max: –	**Velocity** Min: – Max: –
Mean depth: 70cm	**Mean depth:** 50
Mean channel width: 10	**Mean channel width:** 10
Canopy Cover: 0 %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: 1 Right Bank: 1	Left Bank: 1 Right Bank: 1
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: 70% Exotic: 30%	Native: 70 % Exotic: 30 %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: 50% Shrubs: 50%	Grass: 50% Shrubs: 50 %
Trees: <10m: 50 % >10m: 0 %	Trees: <10m: 50 % >10m: 0 %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock 5 %	Bedrock 0 %
Boulder (>256mm) 0 %	Boulder (>256mm) 80 %
Cobble (64-256mm) 15 %	Cobble (64-256mm) 2 %
Pebble (16-64mm) 10 %	Pebble (16-64mm) 0 %
Gravel (4-16mm) 10 %	Gravel (4-16mm) 0 %
Sand (1-4mm) 10 %	Sand (1-4mm) 5 %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) 5 %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) 5 %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 (1) 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 (1) 2 3 4
Moss (0) 1 2 3 4	Moss (0) 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae (0) 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae (0) 1 2 3 4
Detritus (0) 1 2 3 4	Detritus (0) 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes (0) 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes (0) 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
(nil) slight mod extensive	nil slight (mod) extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
(nil) slight mod extensive	(nil) slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: Mining downstream to SSE

Upstream land use: Pastoral

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: 0% Run: 0% Pool (rocky): 75 % Pool (sandy): 25 % Dry: 0 % Edge: 0 % Macrophytes: 0 %

Water odour: Nil	**Impact from animals:** Cattle tracks, scats, trails
Water foaming: Nil	**Human activity:** Nil
Plume: Moderate	**Aquatic animal life:** Tadpoles, freshwater mussels
Sediment oils: Nil	**Additional notes:** Cattle dung in water.
Sediment odour: Nil	Bed 2 just amongst rocks as pool too deep, not ideal habitat but not safe elsewhere

B4—DOWNSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara.

Site name/number: B4 **Collected by:** TS/MM **Date:** 3/3/20

Photos: Upstream: 329 Downstream: 332 **Time:** 14:40

QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates

Rain in the past week: Slight

Weather: no rain showers heavy rain sunny some cloud (overcast) calm strong wind

Flow: (nil) low moderate high **Bars:** 100%

Bank erosion: nil (low) moderate high

DRY

BED 1		BED 2	
Velocity Min:	Max:	Velocity Min:	Max:
Mean depth:		Mean depth:	
Mean channel width:		Mean channel width:	
Canopy Cover:	%	Canopy Cover:	%
Width of riparian zone		**Width of riparian zone**	
Left Bank:	Right Bank:	Left Bank:	Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone		**Composition of riparian zone**	
Native: %	Exotic: %	Native: %	Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation		**Riparian Vegetation**	
Grass: %	Shrubs: %	Grass: %	Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: %	>10m: %	Trees: <10m: %	>10m: %
Substrate Description		**Substrate Description**	
Bedrock	%	Bedrock	%
Boulder (>256mm)	%	Boulder (>256mm)	%
Cobble (64-256mm)	%	Cobble (64-256mm)	%
Pebble (16-64mm)	%	Pebble (16-64mm)	%
Gravel (4-16mm)	%	Gravel (4-16mm)	%
Sand (1-4mm)	%	Sand (1-4mm)	%
Silt/Clay (<1mm)	%	Silt/Clay (<1mm)	%
Substrate Cover		**Substrate Cover**	
Periphyton	0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton	0 1 2 3 4
Moss	0 1 2 3 4	Moss	0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae	0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae	0 1 2 3 4
Detritus	0 1 2 3 4	Detritus	0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes	0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes	0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%		0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	
Bank Overhang Vegetation		**Bank Overhang Vegetation**	
nil slight mod extensive		nil slight mod extensive	
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick		**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick	
nil slight mod extensive		nil slight mod extensive	

Adjacent land use: Cattle grazing

Upstream land use: Mining.

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: 100% Edge: % Macrophytes: %

Water odour:	**Impact from animals:** Cattle impacts (slight)
Water foaming: Nil.	**Human activity:** Cattle grazing.
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:** Nil
Sediment oils:	**Additional notes:**
Sediment odour: No.	

B5—UPSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara			
Site name/number: B5	Collected by: D, MM		Date: 4/3/20
Photos: Upstream: 333	Downstream: 334		Time: 9:00am
QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates			
Rain in the past week: Moderate			
Weather: no rain (showers) heavy rain sunny some cloud (overcast) calm strong wind			
Flow: (nil) low moderate high			Bars: 100 %
Bank erosion: N (nil) low moderate high			

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: – Max: –	Velocity Min: Max:
Mean depth:	Mean depth:
Mean channel width:	Mean channel width:
Canopy Cover: %	Canopy Cover: %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

DRY

Adjacent land use: Mining downstream to east	
Upstream land use: Pastoral	
Percent of habitats in 100m reach	
Riffle: 0 % Run: 0 % Pool (rocky): 0 % Pool (sandy): 0 % Dry: 100 % Edge: 0 % Macrophytes: 0 %	
Water odour:	Impact from animals: Cattle trails
Water foaming:	Human activity: Nil but track ~50m downstream
Plume:	Aquatic animal life: N/A
Sediment oils: Nil	Additional notes: NIL.
Sediment odour: Nil	

B6— UPSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Habitat variable	Category	Score
1. Bottom substrate/ available cover	Excellent	18
2. Embeddedness	Excellent	18
3. Velocity/depth category	Poor	1
4. Channel alteration	Excellent	14
5. Bottom scouring and deposition	Excellent	14
6. Pool/riffle, run/band ratio	Fair	6
7. Bank stability	Excellent	10
8. Bank vegetative stability	Good	10
9. Streamside cover	Excellent	9
Total Score	**Good**	**100**

LONGITUDINAL SKETCH

CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Project Name: Barbara

Site name/number: B6 | **Collected by:** TJ, MM | **Date:** 3.3.20

Photos: Upstream: 327 Downstream: 328 | **Time:** 13:30

QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates

Rain in the past week: Moderate ~ 1 week ago

Weather: (no rain) showers heavy rain sunny some cloud (overcast) (calm) strong wind

Flow: Nil (nil) low moderate high | **Bars:** 2 %

Bank erosion: Nil (nil) low moderate high

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: – Max: –	**Velocity** Min: – Max: –
Mean depth: 1.4m	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width: 2	**Mean channel width:** 2
Canopy Cover: 0 %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: 0 Right Bank: 1	Left Bank: – Right Bank: 1
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: 98 % Exotic: 2 %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: 15 % Shrubs: 20 %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: 10 % >10m: 0 %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock 20 %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) 50 %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) 5 %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) 5 %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) 10 %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) 8 %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) 2 %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton (0) 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss (0) 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 (1) 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus (0) 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes (0) 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
(nil) slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
(nil) slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: Mining to south, downstream

Upstream land use: Pastoral

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: % (0) Run: (%) Pool (rocky): % (8) Pool (sandy): % (2) Dry: % (90) Edge: % (0) Macrophytes: % (0)

Water odour: Nil	**Impact from animals:** Nil
Water foaming: Nil	**Human activity:** Nil except old track ~100m downstream
Plume: Slight	**Aquatic animal life:** tadpoles
Sediment oils: Nil	**Additional notes:** Slight amount of algae. Small pool rocky gorge Majority of pool too deep to sample
Sediment odour: Nil	

B7—DOWNSTREAM

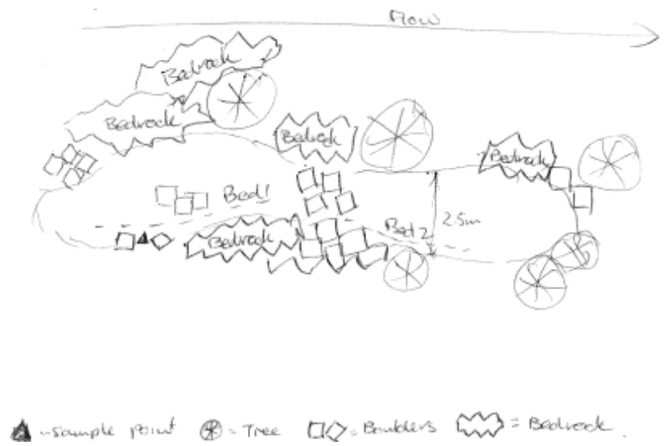
UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

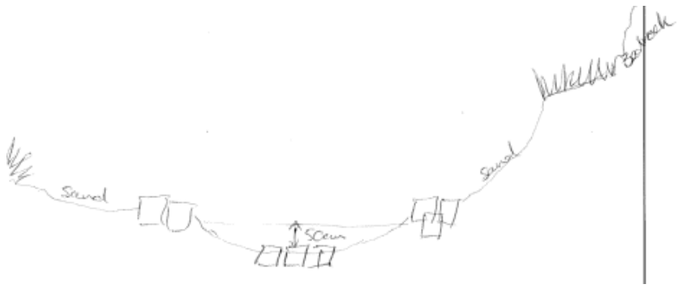
HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Habitat variable	Category	Score
1. Bottom substrate/ available cover	Good	13
2. Embeddedness	Excellent	18
3. Velocity/depth category	Poor	1
4. Channel alteration	Excellent	14
5. Bottom scouring and deposition	Excellent	15
6. Pool/riffle, run/band ratio	Fair	5
7. Bank stability	Excellent	9
8. Bank vegetative stability	Good	8
9. Streamside cover	Excellent	9
Total Score	**Good**	**92**

LONGITUDINAL SKETCH



CROSS-SECTION SKETCH



Project Name: Barbara

Site name/number: B7	Collected by: D, MM	Date: 3.3.20
Photos: Upstream: 325	Downstream: 326	Time: 11:15

QA sample taken: (circle) YES NO sediment water quality macroinvertebrates

Rain in the past week: Moderate ~1 wk ago

Weather: no rain showers heavy rain sunny some cloud overcast calm strong wind

Flow: Nil — nil low moderate high — Bars: 50 %

Bank erosion: Low — nil low moderate high

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: – Max: –	Velocity Min: – Max: –
Mean depth: 50	Mean depth: 90
Mean channel width: 2.5	Mean channel width: 2.5
Canopy Cover: 5 %	Canopy Cover: 0 %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: 2 Right Bank: 2	Left Bank: 2 Right Bank: 2
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: 90 % Exotic: 10 %	Native: 90 % Exotic: 10 %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: 90 % Shrubs: 10 %	Grass: 90 % Shrubs: 10 %
Trees: <10m: ~~NA~~ % 15 >10m: ~~NA~~ % 15	Trees: <10m: 15 % >10m: 15 %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock 10 %	Bedrock 5 %
Boulder (>256mm) 40 %	Boulder (>256mm) 40 %
Cobble (64-256mm) 5 %	Cobble (64-256mm) 15 %
Pebble (16-64mm) 5 %	Pebble (16-64mm) 5 %
Gravel (4-16mm) 10 %	Gravel (4-16mm) 15 %
Sand (1-4mm) 25 %	Sand (1-4mm) 15 %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) 5 %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) 5 %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 (1) 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 (1) 2 3 4
Moss (0) 1 2 3 4	Moss (0) 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae (0) 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae (0) 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 (1) 2 3 4	Detritus 0 (1) 2 3 4
Macrophytes (0) 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes (0) 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil (slight) mod extensive	(nil) slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
(nil) slight mod extensive	(nil) slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: Mine to south, pastoral land.

Upstream land use: Pastoral

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

0 Riffle: 0% Run: 0% Pool (rocky): 20 % Pool (sandy): 20 % Dry: 60 Edge: 0% Macrophytes: 0%

Water odour: Nil	Impact from animals: Cattle tracks
Water foaming: Nil	Human activity: Track (dirt) ~100m upstream
Plume: Moderate	Aquatic animal life: Tadpoles
Sediment oils: Nil	Additional notes: –
Sediment odour: Detritus	

B9—DOWNSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site is a surface water and sediment site only, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site is a surface water and sediment site only, therefore sketches were not completed.

Project Name: Barbara

Site name/number: B9 | **Collected by:** TJ, MM | **Date:** 4/3/20

Photos: 241, 242 Upstream: Downstream: | **Time:** 10:40

QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates

Rain in the past week: Moderate

Weather: no rain (showers) heavy rain sunny some cloud (overcast) (calm) strong wind

Flow: (nil) low moderate high | **Bars:** 95 %

Bank erosion: nil (low) moderate high

NOT MACRO SITE

BED 1		BED 2	
Velocity Min: Max:		**Velocity** Min: Max:	
Mean depth:		**Mean depth:**	
Mean channel width:		**Mean channel width:**	
Canopy Cover:	%	**Canopy Cover:**	%
Width of riparian zone		**Width of riparian zone**	
Left Bank:	Right Bank:	Left Bank:	Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone		**Composition of riparian zone**	
Native:	% Exotic: %	Native:	% Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation		**Riparian Vegetation**	
Grass:	% Shrubs: %	Grass:	% Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m:	% >10m: %	Trees: <10m:	% >10m: %
Substrate Description		**Substrate Description**	
Bedrock	%	Bedrock	%
Boulder (>256mm)	%	Boulder (>256mm)	%
Cobble (64-256mm)	%	Cobble (64-256mm)	%
Pebble (16-64mm)	%	Pebble (16-64mm)	%
Gravel (4-16mm)	%	Gravel (4-16mm)	%
Sand (1-4mm)	%	Sand (1-4mm)	%
Silt/Clay (<1mm)	%	Silt/Clay (<1mm)	%
Substrate Cover		**Substrate Cover**	
Periphyton	0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton	0 1 2 3 4
Moss	0 1 2 3 4	Moss	0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae	0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae	0 1 2 3 4
Detritus	0 1 2 3 4	Detritus	0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes	0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes	0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%		0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	
Bank Overhang Vegetation		**Bank Overhang Vegetation**	
nil slight mod extensive		nil slight mod extensive	
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick		**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick	
nil slight mod extensive		nil slight mod extensive	

Adjacent land use: Pastoral

Upstream land use: Pastoral

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: 0 % Run: 0 % Pool (rocky): 2 % Pool (sandy): 3 % Dry: 75 % Edge: 0 % Macrophytes: 0 %

Water odour: Cattle odour	**Impact from animals:** Very heavily cattle affected pool (scats, tracks, trails)
Water foaming: Nil	**Human activity:** Nil
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:**
Sediment oils: Nil	**Additional notes:** Site is listed as "dry season regime" in RMP design, but sed and SW collected.
Sediment odour: Nil (other than cattle urine)	

Dry Season Survey 2020

B1US—UPSTREAM

UPSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

DOWNSTREAM

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

Project Name: Barbara.			
Site name/number: B1US.	Collected by: cl/mm		Date: 23/8/20.
Photos: Upstream: 446	Downstream: 447.		Time: 14:30.
QA sample taken: (circle)	YES	(NO)	sediment water quality macroinvertebrates
Rain in the past week:	NO.		
Weather: no rain showers heavy rain (sunny) some cloud overcast calm strong wind			
Flow:	(nil) low moderate high		Bars: %
Bank erosion:	nil (low) moderate high		

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	Velocity Min: Max:
Mean depth:	Mean depth:
Mean channel width:	Mean channel width:
Canopy Cover: %	Canopy Cover: %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

DRY.

Adjacent land use: Cattle grazing, mining.	
Upstream land use: " " "	
Percent of habitats in 100m reach	
Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: 100% Edge: % Macrophytes: %	
Water odour:	Impact from animals: No.
Water foaming: N/A.	Human activity: NO.
Plume:	Aquatic animal life: N/A.
Sediment oils: NO	Additional notes:
Sediment odour: NO.	

B1- DOWNSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

Project Name: Barbara.			
Site name/number: B1	Collected by: CL/MM		Date: 23/8/20
Photos: Upstream: 498		Downstream: 499	Time: 14:35
QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates			
Rain in the past week: Nil			
Weather: no rain showers heavy rain (sunny) some cloud overcast calm strong wind			
Flow: (nil) low moderate high			Bars: %
Bank erosion: nil (low) moderate high			

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	Velocity Min: Max:
Mean depth:	Mean depth:
Mean channel width:	Mean channel width:
Canopy Cover: %	Canopy Cover: %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

DRY

Adjacent land use: Cattle grazing, mining	
Upstream land use: " "	
Percent of habitats in 100m reach	
Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: 100% Edge: % Macrophytes: %	
Water odour:	Impact from animals: NO
Water foaming: N/A.	Human activity: NO.
Plume:	Aquatic animal life: NO.
Sediment oils: NO	Additional notes:
Sediment odour: NO.	

B2—DOWNSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara.			
Site name/number: B2	**Collected by:** cc/mm	**Date:** 23/8/20	
Photos: Upstream: 494	Downstream: 495	**Time:** 13:00.	
QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates			
Rain in the past week: Nil			
Weather: no rain showers heavy rain (sunny) some cloud overcast calm strong wind			
Flow: (nil) low moderate high		**Bars:** %	
Bank erosion: nil (low) moderate high			

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

DRY

Adjacent land use: Cattle Grazing.	
Upstream land use: " " , mining.	
Percent of habitats in 100m reach	
Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: 100 % Edge: % Macrophytes: %	
Water odour:	**Impact from animals:** slight cattle & macropod
Water foaming: N/A.	**Human activity:** No
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:** N/A.
Sediment oils: No	**Additional notes:**
Sediment odour: No.	

B3—UPSTREAM

UPSTREAM

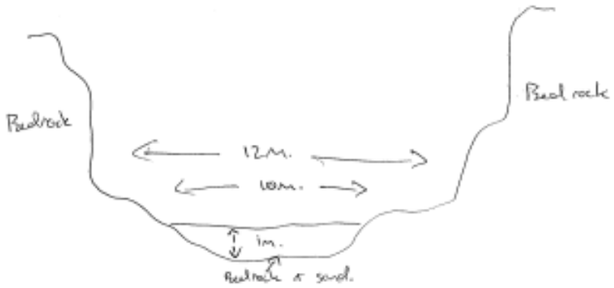
DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Habitat variable	Category	Score
1. Bottom substrate/ available cover	Good	11
2. Embeddedness	Good	11
3. Velocity/depth category	Poor	5
4. Channel alteration	Excellent	12
5. Bottom scouring and deposition	Good	11
6. Pool/riffle, run/band ratio	Fair	4
7. Bank stability	Excellent	9
8. Bank vegetative stability	Fair	5
9. Streamside cover	Excellent	9
Total Score	**Good**	**77**

LONGITUDINAL SKETCH

CROSS-SECTION SKETCH



Project Name:	Barbara.		
Site name/number:	B3	Collected by: CC/MM	Date: 28/8/20
Photos:	Upstream: 490	Downstream: 491	Time: 09:20.
QA sample taken: (circle)	YES	NO	sediment water quality macroinvertebrates
Rain in the past week:	Nil		
Weather:	no rain showers heavy rain sunny some cloud overcast calm strong wind		
Flow:	nil low moderate high		Bars: 20. %
Bank erosion:	nil low moderate high		

BED 1		BED 2	
Velocity Min:	Max: Nil	Velocity Min:	Max:
Mean depth:	~~1m~~ 1m.	Mean depth:	
Mean channel width:	12m.	Mean channel width:	
Canopy Cover:	0 %	Canopy Cover:	%
Width of riparian zone		**Width of riparian zone**	
Left Bank:	1m	Left Bank:	
Right Bank:	5m.	Right Bank:	
Composition of riparian zone		**Composition of riparian zone**	
Native:	95 %	Native:	%
Exotic:	5 %	Exotic:	%
Riparian Vegetation		**Riparian Vegetation**	
Grass:	10 %	Grass:	%
Shrubs:	10 %	Shrubs:	%
Trees: <10m:	30 %	Trees: <10m:	%
>10m:	40. %	>10m:	%
Substrate Description		**Substrate Description**	
Bedrock	45 %	Bedrock	%
Boulder (>256mm)	0 %	Boulder (>256mm)	%
Cobble (64-256mm)	5 %	Cobble (64-256mm)	%
Pebble (16-64mm)	5 %	Pebble (16-64mm)	%
Gravel (4-16mm)	20 %	Gravel (4-16mm)	%
Sand (1-4mm)	15 %	Sand (1-4mm)	%
Silt/Clay (<1mm)	10 %	Silt/Clay (<1mm)	%
Substrate Cover		**Substrate Cover**	
Periphyton	0 1 (2) 3 4	Periphyton	0 1 2 3 4
Moss	(0) 1 2 3 4	Moss	0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae	(0) 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae	0 1 2 3 4
Detritus	0 (1) 2 3 4	Detritus	0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes	(0) 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes	0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%		0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	
Bank Overhang Vegetation		**Bank Overhang Vegetation**	
(nil) slight mod extensive		nil slight mod extensive	
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick		**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick	
(nil) slight mod extensive		nil slight mod extensive	

Adjacent land use:	Cattle grazing
Upstream land use:	" "

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: 0 % Run: 0 % Pool (rocky): 20 % Pool (sandy): 10 % Dry: 70 % Edge: 0 % Macrophytes: 0 %

Water odour:	Low poo	Impact from animals:	Heavy cattle impacts.
Water foaming:	No	Human activity:	No.
Plume:	Heavy.	Aquatic animal life:	No.
Sediment oils:	No.	Additional notes:	
Sediment odour:	Low poo		

B4—DOWNSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara.			
Site name/number: B4	**Collected by:** CC/MM	**Date:** 23/8/20.	
Photos: Upstream: 486	Downstream: 489.	**Time:**	
QA sample taken: (circle) YES	(NO)	sediment	water quality macroinvertebrates
Rain in the past week: Nil			
Weather: no rain showers heavy rain (sunny) some cloud overcast calm strong wind			
Flow: (nil) low moderate high		**Bars:** %	
Bank erosion: nil (low) moderate high			

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

DRY.

Adjacent land use: Cattle grazing	
Upstream land use: " " Mining	
Percent of habitats in 100m reach	
Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: 100 % Edge: % Macrophytes: %	
Water odour:	**Impact from animals:** NO
Water foaming:	**Human activity:** NO
Plume: N/A.	**Aquatic animal life:** N/A.
Sediment oils: NO	**Additional notes:**
Sediment odour: NO.	

B5—UPSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara.			
Site name/number: B5	**Collected by:** CL/MM.		**Date:** 23/8/20.
Photos: Upstream: 442	Downstream: 443.		**Time:** 12:45
QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates			
Rain in the past week: NO			
Weather: no rain showers heavy rain (sunny) some cloud overcast calm strong wind			
Flow: (nil) low moderate high			**Bars:** %
Bank erosion: nil (low) moderate high			

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

DRY.

Adjacent land use: Cattle grazing	
Upstream land use: " "	
Percent of habitats in 100m reach	
Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: % (100) Edge: % Macrophytes: %	
Water odour:	**Impact from animals:** slight cattle impacts.
Water foaming: N/A.	**Human activity:** NO.
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:** N/A.
Sediment oils: NO	**Additional notes:**
Sediment odour: NO.	

B6— UPSTREAM

UPSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

DOWNSTREAM

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara.			
Site name/number: B6.	**Collected by:** CC/MM		**Date:** 23/8/20.
Photos: Upstream: 486	Downstream: 487		**Time:**
QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO). sediment water quality macroinvertebrates			
Rain in the past week: Nil			
Weather: no rain showers heavy rain (sunny) some cloud overcast calm strong wind			
Flow: (nil) low moderate high			**Bars:** %
Bank erosion: nil (low). moderate high			

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

DRY

Adjacent land use: Cattle grazing	
Upstream land use: " "	
Percent of habitats in 100m reach	
Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: 100 % Edge: % Macrophytes: %	
Water odour: N/A.	**Impact from animals:** NO.
Water foaming:	**Human activity:** NO
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:** N/A.
Sediment oils: NO	**Additional notes:**
Sediment odour: NO.	

B7—DOWNSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara.			
Site name/number: B7	**Collected by:** CL/MM		**Date:** 23/8/20.
Photos: Upstream: 484	Downstream: 485		**Time:**
QA sample taken: (circle)	YES	(NO)	sediment water quality macroinvertebrates
Rain in the past week: Nil			
Weather: no rain showers heavy rain (sunny) some cloud overcast calm strong wind			
Flow:	(nil) low moderate high		**Bars:** %
Bank erosion:	nil (low) moderate high		

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

DRY.

Adjacent land use: Cattle grazing	
Upstream land use: " " , Mining.	
Percent of habitats in 100m reach	
Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: 100 % Edge: % Macrophytes: %	
Water odour:	**Impact from animals:** Slight cattle impacts.
Water foaming: N/A.	**Human activity:** NO.
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:** N/A.
Sediment oils: NO	**Additional notes:**
Sediment odour: NO.	

B9—DOWNSTREAM

UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site is a surface water and sediment site only, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site is a surface water and sediment site only, therefore sketches were not completed.

Project Name: Barbara.			
Site name/number: B9.	**Collected by:** CC/MM		**Date:** 23/8/20
Photos: Upstream: 500		Downstream: 501	**Time:** 16:50
QA sample taken: (circle)	YES	(NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates	
Rain in the past week: Nil			
Weather: no rain showers heavy rain (sunny) some cloud overcast calm strong wind			
Flow:	(nil) low moderate high		**Bars:** %
Bank erosion:	nil (low) moderate high		

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) % DRY.
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: Cattle grazing	
Upstream land use: " " , Mining.	
Percent of habitats in 100m reach	
Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: 100 % Edge: % Macrophytes: %	
Water odour:	**Impact from animals:** Cattle tracks, scats + dead
Water foaming: N/A.	**Human activity:** No. body nearby.
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:** N/A.
Sediment oils: No	**Additional notes:**
Sediment odour: No.	

APPENDIX C

Surface Water Data

Table C1 Surface water results for Barbara taken in 2020 wet season with exceedances of the guideline values highlighted in red, orange indicates where the limit of reporting was above the guideline value

Parameter		Unit	GV	Upstream		Downstream	
				B3	B6	B7	B9
pH		pH units	6.0-7.5[1]	8.2	7.9	8.5	7.7
EC		µs/cm	500[2]	154	303	350	393
DO		%Sat	90-120[1]	49.2	58.1	58	18.4
Temperature		°C	-	30.78	30.09	28.73	26.43
Turbidity		NTU	15[1]	9.7	5.2	32.6	40.4
Sulfate		mg/L	-	2.3	3.4	5.9	1.7
Fluoride		mg/L	-	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1
Hardness		mg $CaCO_3$/L	-	39	79	79	120
Arsenic	Total	mg/L	0.013[3]	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.013[3]	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003
Barium	Total	mg/L	-	0.022	0.024	0.048	0.044
	Dissolved	mg/L	-	0.020	0.022	0.044	0.036
Bismuth	Total	mg/L	0.0007[4]	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0007[4]	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Chromium	Total	mg/L	0.0033[3]	<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0033[3]	<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005
Cobalt	Total	mg/L	0.0014[3]	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.001
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0014[3]	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Copper	Total	mg/L	0.0014[3]	0.003	0.001	0.012	0.002
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0014[3]	0.003	0.001	0.009	0.001
Molybdenum	Total	mg/L	0.034[3]	<0.0005	0.0008	0.0011	0.0012
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.034[3]	<0.0005	0.0008	0.0010	0.0012
Nickel	Total	mg/L	0.011[3]	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.011[3]	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001

Parameter		Unit	GV	Upstream		Downstream	
				B3	B6	B7	B9
Selenium	Total	mg/L	0.011[3]	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.011[3]	<0.002	0.003	<0.002	0.003
Uranium	Total	mg/L	0.0005[3]	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0005[3]	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001

1 Indicates where Australian and New Zealand Environmental Conservation Council and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand (ANZECC & ARMCANZ, 2000) tropical Australia upland streams guideline values were used. There are currently no QWQG (EHP, 2009) guideline values for the Gulf region for pH, turbidity, and DO.

2 Indicates where QWQG (EHP, 2009) regional guideline values for the Gulf rivers – upland streams – Gulf salinity zone used for EC (75th percentile).

3 Indicates where ANZG (2018) trigger values for toxicants for the protection of slightly to moderately disturbed systems (95% protection for aquatic ecosystems) were used for total and dissolved metals.

4 Indicates where Environmental Concern Level was used (ANZECC, 2000).

Table C2 Surface water results for Barbara taken in 2020 dry season with exceedances of the guideline values highlighted in red, orange indicates where the limit of reporting was above the guideline value

Parameter		Unit	GV	Upstream
				B3
pH		pH units	6.0-7.5[1]	8.3
EC		µs/cm	500[2]	433
DO		%Sat	90-120[1]	14.5
Temperature		°C	-	15.54
Turbidity		NTU	15[1]	399
Sulfate		mg/L	-	3.5
Fluoride		mg/L	-	0.2
Hardness		mg $CaCO_3$/L	-	100
Arsenic	Total	mg/L	0.013[3]	0.004
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.013[3]	<0.003
Barium	Total	mg/L	-	0.26
	Dissolved	mg/L	-	0.088
Bismuth	Total	mg/L	0.0007[4]	<1
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0007[4]	<1
Chromium	Total	mg/L	0.0033[3]	<0.0005
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0033[3]	<0.0005
Cobalt	Total	mg/L	0.0014[3]	0.006
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0014[3]	0.002
Copper	Total	mg/L	0.0014[3]	0.006
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0014[3]	0.003
Molybdenum	Total	mg/L	0.034[3]	0.0009
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.034[3]	0.0012
Nickel	Total	mg/L	0.011[3]	0.002
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.011[3]	0.001

Parameter		Unit	GV	Upstream
				B3
Selenium	Total	mg/L	0.011[3]	0.002
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.011[3]	0.003
Uranium	Total	mg/L	0.0005[3]	<0.001
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0005[3]	<0.001

1 Indicates where Australian and New Zealand Environmental Conservation Council and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand (ANZECC & ARMCANZ, 2000) tropical Australia upland streams guideline values were used. There are currently no QWQG (EHP, 2009) guideline values for the Gulf region for pH, turbidity, and DO.

2 Indicates where QWQG (EHP, 2009) regional guideline values for the Gulf rivers – upland streams – Gulf salinity zone used for EC (75th percentile).

3 Indicates where ANZG (2018) trigger values for toxicants for the protection of slightly to moderately disturbed systems (95% protection

4 Indicates where Environmental Concern Level was used (ANZECC, 2000).

APPENDIX D

Stream Sediment Data

Table D1 Stream sediment results for Barbara taken in 2020 wet season (exceedances above DVG guideline values shaded in pale red, exceedances above GV-High guideline values shaded in dark red)

Parameter	Fraction	Units	ANZG trigger value		Upstream				Downstream				
			DGV	GV-High	B1US	B3	B5	B6	B1	B2	B4	B7	B9
Arsenic	Whole	mg/kg	20	70	3.5	2.5	2.9	4.1	6.5	6.5	4.9	3.5	2.5
	Fine	mg/kg	20	70	3.8	6.8	9.1	3.3	6.0	3.0	3.9	4.3	3.9
Barium	Whole	mg/kg	-	-	140	53	100	43	69	56	47	43	37
	Fine	mg/kg	-	-	170	140	140	130	120	210	120	150	120
Bismuth	Whole	mg/kg	-	-	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
	Fine	mg/kg	-	-	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Chromium	Whole	mg/kg	80	370	50	18	31	16	23	18	21	16	13
	Fine	mg/kg	80	370	56	36	30	30	36	34	32	35	31
Cobalt	Whole	mg/kg	-	-	31	15	26	14	19	29	44	17	9.7
	Fine	mg/kg	-	-	31	23	41	22	52	26	22	26	19
Copper	Whole	mg/kg	65	270	83	38	26	19	71	350	160	37	24
	Fine	mg/kg	65	270	130	300	670	130	480	45	85	240	71
Molybdenum	Whole	mg/kg	-	-	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	0.7	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
	Fine	mg/kg	-	-	<0.5	0.8	0.6	<0.5	0.7	<0.5	0.8	0.6	0.6
Nickel	Whole	mg/kg	21	52	32	12	24	9.7	18	21	17	12	8.3
	Fine	mg/kg	21	52	37	25	35	22	29	30	20	28	21
Selenium	Whole	mg/kg	-	-	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
	Fine	mg/kg	-	-	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Uranium	Whole	mg/kg	-	-	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6
	Fine	mg/kg	-	-	0.6	0.9	1.2	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2

Note: Fine Fraction = <63µm and whole fraction = <2mm.

Table D2 Stream sediment results for Barbara taken in 2020 dry season (exceedances above DVG guideline values shaded in pale red, exceedances above GV-High guideline values shaded in dark red)

Parameter	Fraction	Units	ANZG trigger value		Upstream				Downstream				
			DGV	GV-High	B1US	B3	B5	B6	B1	B2	B4	B7	B9
Arsenic	Whole	mg/kg	20	70	3.7	3.1	2.3	3.9	7.6	7.4	6.2	3.9	1.9
	Fine	mg/kg	20	70	3.6	6.1	<0.5	6.3	6.0	8.5	5.8	4.7	3.2
Barium	Whole	mg/kg	-	-	120	44	81	45	70	60	40	39	31
	Fine	mg/kg	-	-	220	190	230	410	120	140	150	200	120
Bismuth	Whole	mg/kg	-	-	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3
	Fine	mg/kg	-	-	5	3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3
Chromium	Whole	mg/kg	80	370	43	15	24	15	24	17	20	15	12
	Fine	mg/kg	80	370	59	39	42	35	32	34	45	31	26
Cobalt	Whole	mg/kg	-	-	29	14	20	15	19	28	29	16	11
	Fine	mg/kg	-	-	39	35	34	40	18	34	47	25	17
Copper	Whole	mg/kg	65	270	110	32	43	28	70	450	140	44	25
	Fine	mg/kg	65	270	230	170	260	400	400	1000	680	300	87
Molybdenum	Whole	mg/kg	-	-	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
	Fine	mg/kg	-	-	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Nickel	Whole	mg/kg	21	52	29	11	20	10	20	22	17	12	8.3
	Fine	mg/kg	21	52	47	31	40	26	23	35	37	26	18
Selenium	Whole	mg/kg	-	-	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3
	Fine	mg/kg	-	-	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3
Uranium	Whole	mg/kg	-	-	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6
	Fine	mg/kg	-	-	0.8	1.1	1.1	1.2	0.7	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3

Note: Fine Fraction = <63µm and whole fraction = <2mm.

APPENDIX E

Macroinvertebrate Data

Table E1 List of macroinvertebrate taxa collected and abundance per sample during the 2020 wet season aquatic ecology survey

Higher order	Taxon	SIGNAL 2 score	Upstream			Downstream		Total
			B3		B6	B7		
			Bed 1	Bed 2	Bed 1	Bed 1	Bed 2	
Acarina	Acarina	6	10	4	0	0	2	**16**
Oligochaeta	Oligochaeta	2	2	5	12	4	4	**27**
Cladocera	Cladocera	5	7	15	11	281	208	**522**
Copepoda	Copepoda	4	39	3	6	52	37	**137**
Ostracoda	Ostracoda	4	15	16	33	18	23	**105**
Coleoptera	Dytiscidae	2	14	10	10	14	13	**61**
Coleoptera	Gyrinidae	4	3	0	0	0	0	**3**
Diptera	Ceratopogonidae	4	1	1	1	5	5	**13**
Diptera	Chironominae	3	7	5	6	3	6	**27**
Diptera	Tanypodinae	4	5	10	9	0	0	**24**
Diptera	Culicidae	1	0	1	0	0	0	**1**
Ephemeroptera	Baetidae	5	11	13	6	22	47	**99**
Hemiptera	Corixidae	2	0	2	0	0	0	**2**
Hemiptera	Hemiptera	2	11	0	4	15	58	**88**
Hemiptera	Mesoveliidae	2	0	0	0	1	0	**1**
Hemiptera	Micronectidae	2	9	0	2	5	4	**20**
Hemiptera	Notonectidae	1	1	3	8	4	10	**26**
Odonata	Cordulid_Libellulid	4	4	0	0	0	2	**6**
Odonata	Hemicorduliidae	5	0	0	0	1	0	**1**
Odonata	Isostictidae	3	0	7	4	1	1	**13**
Gastropoda	Planorbidae	2	0	0	0	0	1	**1**
Total Bed Taxa			**139**	**95**	**112**	**426**	**421**	**1193**

Table E2 List of macroinvertebrate taxa collected and abundance per sample during the 2020 dry season aquatic ecology survey

Higher order	Taxon	SIGNAL 2 score	Upstream	Total
			B3	
			Bed 1	
Acarina	Acarina	6	1	**1**
Cladocera	Cladocera	5	1	**1**
Coleoptera	Dytiscidae	2	39	**39**
Coleoptera	Gyrinidae	4	8	**8**
Coleoptera	Hydraenidae	3	1	**1**
Diptera	Chironominae	3	5	**5**
Diptera	Tanypodinae	4	63	**63**
Hemiptera	Corixidae	2	1	**1**
Hemiptera	Hemiptera	2	6	**6**
Hemiptera	Micronectidae	2	1	**1**
Hemiptera	Notonectidae	1	15	**15**
Odonata	Hemicorduliidae	5	2	**2**
Odonata	Libellulidae	4	3	**3**
Total Bed Taxa				**146**

APPENDIX F

Quality Assurance

Wet Season Survey 2020

Surface water

Reproducibility

Replicate water quality data and corresponding precision estimates are provided in **Table F1**. All parameters reported valid reproducibility, indicating that the sampling and laboratory procedures were accurate and repeatable.

Table F1 Reproducibility of surface water quality assurance data.

Parameter		Unit	LOR	B7	QA	RPD (%)	Threshold (%)	Reproducibility
Sulfate		mg/L	0.5	5.9	77	1.681	0-50	OK
Fluoride		mg/L	0.1	0.2		0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Hardness		mgCaCO3/L	1	79	11	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Arsenic	Total	mg/L	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Barium	Total	mg/L	0.005	0.048	0.046	4.255	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	0.044	0.044	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Bismuth	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Chromium	Total	mg/L	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Cobalt	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Copper	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.012	0.011	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.009	0.009	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Molybdenum	Total	mg/L	0.0005	0.0011	0.0011	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0005	0.0010	0.0011	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Nickel	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Selenium	Total	mg/L	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Uranium	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK

QA: quality assurance

RPD: relative per cent difference

LOR: limit of reporting

Contamination

The potential for water sample contamination due to field sampling techniques and/or sample handling was measured by analysis of a blank sample of deionised water taken in the field at the time of sampling. All parameters in the field blank sample reported concentrations less than the LOR (**Table F2**).

Table F2 Assessment of blank water sample results

Parameter		Unit	LOR	Blank	Pass
Sulfate		mg/L	1	<1	OK
Fluoride		mg/L	0.1	<0.1	OK
Hardness		mg CaCO3/L	0.5	<0.5	OK
Arsenic	Total	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	OK
Barium	Total	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	OK
Bismuth	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
Chromium	Total	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	OK
Cobalt	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
Copper	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
Molybdenum	Total	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	OK
Nickel	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
Selenium	Total	mg/L	0.002	<0.002	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.002	<0.002	OK
Uranium	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK

LOR: limit of reporting

Stream sediments

Replicate sediment data and corresponding precision estimates are provided in **Table F3**. All parameters reported valid reproducibility, indicating that the sampling and laboratory procedures were accurate and repeatable.

Table F3 Reproducibility of stream sediment quality assurance data

Parameter	Fraction	Unit	LOR	B7	QA	RPD (%)	Threshold (%)	Reproducibility
Arsenic	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	3.5	3.6	2.817	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	4.3	4.7	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Barium	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	43	44	2.299	0-20	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	150	150	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Bismuth	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	0.5	0.7	33.333	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Chromium	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	16	16	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	35	35	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Cobalt	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	17	15	12.500	0-20	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	26	26	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Copper	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	37	38	2.667	0-20	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	240	260	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Molybdenum	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	0.5	0.6	18.182	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Nickel	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	12	12	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	28	28	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Selenium	Whole	mg/kg	1	1	1	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	1	1	1	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Uranium	Whole	mg/kg	0.1	0.6	0.6	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.1	1.2	1.2	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK

Note: fine fraction refers to silt and clay (<63µm) and whole fraction refers to all sediment <2mm.

QA: quality assurance

RPD: relative per cent difference

LOR: limit of reporting

Aquatic macroinvertebrates

Site B7 was nominated as the quality assurance sample site and all bed samples from this site were tested for live picking error. Analyses of the residual samples indicated that one taxon from Bed 1 was missed (**Table F4**). This taxon was Acarina, which is not a sensitive or PET taxon and thus unlikely to have a significant impact on results.

Table F4 Live picking error data at the residual sample site B7

Site	Sample	Taxa collected	Taxa missed	Percentage error
B7	Bed 1	14	1	7.14%
	Bed 2	15	0	0%

Information provided by Benthic Australia Pty Ltd

Dry Season 2020

Surface water

Reproducibility

Replicate water quality data and corresponding precision estimates are provided in **Table F5**. All parameters reported valid reproducibility, indicating that the sampling and laboratory procedures were accurate and repeatable.

Table F5 Reproducibility of surface water quality assurance data.

Parameter		Unit	LOR	B3	QA	RPD (%)	Threshold (%)	Reproducibility
Sulfate		mg/L	0.5	3.5	3.6	2.817	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Fluoride		mg/L	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Hardness		mgCaCO3/L	1	100	100	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Arsenic	Total	mg/L	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Barium	Total	mg/L	0.005	0.26	0.26	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	0.088	0.080	9.524	0-50	OK
Bismuth	Total	mg/L	1	1	1	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	1	1	1	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Chromium	Total	mg/L	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Cobalt	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.006	0.006	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Copper	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.006	0.007	15.385	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.003	0.003	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Molybdenum	Total	mg/L	0.0005	0.0009	0.0009	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0005	0.0012	0.0012	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Nickel	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Selenium	Total	mg/L	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.002	0.003	0.003	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Uranium	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK

QA: quality assurance

RPD: relative per cent difference

LOR: limit of reporting

Contamination

The potential for water sample contamination due to field sampling techniques and/or sample handling was measured by analysis of a blank sample of deionised water taken in the field at the time of sampling. All parameters in the field blank sample reported concentrations less than the LOR (**Table F6**).

Table F6 Assessment of blank water sample results

Parameter		Unit	LOR	Blank	Pass
Sulfate		mg/L	0.5	<0.5	OK
Fluoride		mg/L	0.1	<0.1	OK
Hardness		mg CaCO3/L	1	<1	OK
Arsenic	Total	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	OK
Barium	Total	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	OK
Bismuth	Total	mg/L	1	<1	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	1	<1	OK
Chromium	Total	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	OK
Cobalt	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
Copper	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
Molybdenum	Total	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	OK
Nickel	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
Selenium	Total	mg/L	0.002	<0.002	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.002	<0.002	OK
Uranium	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK

LOR: limit of reporting

Stream sediments

Replicate sediment data and corresponding precision estimates are provided in **Table F7**. All parameters reported valid reproducibility, indicating that the sampling and laboratory procedures were accurate and repeatable.

Table F7 Reproducibility of stream sediment quality assurance data

Parameter	Fraction	Unit	LOR	B3	QA	RPD (%)	Threshold (%)	Reproducibility
Arsenic	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	3.1	2.9	6.667	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	6.1	7.0	13.740	0-50	OK
Barium	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	44	42	4.651	0-20	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	190	200	5.128	0-20	OK
Bismuth	Whole	mg/kg	3	3	3	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	3	3	3	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Chromium	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	15	14	6.897	0-20	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	39	39	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Cobalt	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	14	14	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	35	37	5.556	0-20	OK
Copper	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	32	31	3.175	0-20	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	170	160	6.061	0-20	OK
Molybdenum	Whole	mg/kg	1	1	1	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	1	1	1	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Nickel	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	11	11	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	31	31	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Selenium	Whole	mg/kg	3	3	3	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	3	3	3	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Uranium	Whole	mg/kg	0.1	0.6	0.6	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.1	1.1	1.1	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK

Note: fine fraction refers to silt and clay (<63µm) and whole fraction refers to all sediment <2mm.

QA: quality assurance

RPD: relative per cent difference

LOR: limit of reporting

Aquatic macroinvertebrates

Site B3 was nominated as the quality assurance sample site and all bed samples from this site were tested for live picking error. Analyses of the residual samples indicated that no taxon were missed (**Table F8**).

Table F8 Live picking error data at the residual sample site B3

Site	Sample	Taxa collected	Taxa missed	Percentage error
B3	Bed 1	13	0	0%

Information provided by Benthic Australia Pty Ltd

APPENDIX G

SGS Chain of Custody

CHAIN OF CUSTODY & ANALYSIS REQUEST

SGS EHS Cairns COC

CE147942

Job Reference Number: CE147942

(SGS use only)

		Sample Date	Matrix: SOIL	Matrix: WATER	Matrix: OTHER		Preservation Method: NONE	Preservation Method: ICE	Preservation Method: ACID	Preservation Method: OTHER		Analysis Required: Particle Size	As, Ba, Bi,	Co, Cr, Cu,	Mo, Ni, Se, U.	Z.				Total organic carbon		Comments:
1	QA	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		PSD Fractions: 2.00mm, 600µm, 300µm, 212µm, 63µm Please perform metals analysis on 63µm and <2mm fraction for all sample.
2	B1US	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
3	B1	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
4	B2	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
5	B3	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
6	B4	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
7	B5	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
8	B6	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
9	B7	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
~~10~~	~~B8~~	~~23-08-2020~~	~~X~~				~~X~~					~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~				~~X~~		
11	B9	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
12	BASW01	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
13	BASW02	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
14	BASW03	23-08-2020	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		

Company Name: SLR Consulting
Address: 12 Cannan Street, South Townsville, QLD 4810
Contact Name: Caitlin Cross, Matthew McIntosh
Email address: APAC_NorthEcologyData@slrconsulting.com; ccross@slrconsulting.com
Telephone: 47228000 **Facsimile:**

Client Order Number:
Project Name: Barbara REMP DS 2020
Project Number: 623.20018.20211
Results Required By:

Laboratory Contact: Cameron Talbot
Total Number of Containers/Bottles: 13x soil
Total Number of Samples/Sites:

Relinquished by: **Date:** **Time:** **Received by:** **Date:** 26/8/2020 **Time:** 11:30a

Relinquished by: **Date:** **Time:** **Received by:** **Date:** **Time:**

* Circle whichever is applicable

Sample Cooler Sealed: YES/NO* **Samples Intact:** YES/NO* **Correct Sample Bottles Used:** YES/NO* **Temperature:** AMBIENT/CHILLED*

CHAIN OF CUSTODY & ANALYSIS REQUEST

Job Reference Number: CE147942A
(SGS use only)

Laboratory ID	Client SAMPLE ID	Sample Date	Matrix: SOIL	Matrix: WATER	Matrix: OTHER		Preservation Method: NONE	Preservation Method: ICE	Preservation Method: ACID	Preservation Method: OTHER		Analysis Required: Total Hardness	Total organic carbon	Major ions	Tot & Diss-Al	As, Ba, Bi,	Co, Cr, Cu,	Mo, Ni, Se, U,		SO4, Fluoride		Explosive suite	Comments:
1	QA			X				X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			Metals for both unfiltered and filtered samples
2	Blank			X				X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			
3	~~B1US~~																						
4	~~B1~~																						
5	~~B2~~																						
6	B3			X				X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			
7	~~B4~~																						
8	~~B5~~																						
9	~~B6~~																						
10	~~B7~~																						
11	~~B8~~																						
12	~~B9~~																						

Company Name: SLR Consulting
Address: 12 Cannan Street, South Townsville, QLD 4810
Contact Name: Caitlin Cross
Email address: APAC_NorthEcologyData@slrconsulting.com; ccross@slrconsulting.com
Telephone: 47228000 **Facsimile:**

Client Order Number:
Project Name: Barbara REMP DS 2020
Project Number: 623.20018.20211
Results Required By:

Laboratory Contact: Cameron Talbot
Total Number of Containers/Bottles: 3x500NP 6x125AW
Total Number of Samples/Sites:

Relinquished by: **Date:** **Time:** **Received by:** **Date:** 26/8/2020 **Time:** 11:30a

Relinquished by: **Date:** **Time:** **Received by:** **Date:** **Time:**

* Circle whichever is applicable

Sample Cooler Sealed: YES/NO*	Samples Intact: YES/NO*	Correct Sample Bottles Used: YES/NO*	Temperature: AMBIENT/CHILLED*

Comments including subcontracting details:

Please provide client with details X
Consent given for subcontracting

source: MFP_M630_SR20200306125716.pdf page: 1 SGS Ref: CE144943_COC

CHAIN OF CUSTODY & ANALYSIS REQUEST

SGS Cairns Environmental

CE144943 COC
Received: 06 – Mar – 2020

Job Reference Number: .....
(SGS use only)

		le Date	Matrix: SOIL	WATER	OTHER		Preservation Method: NONE	ICE	ACID	OTHER		Analysis Required: Particle Size	As, Ba, Bi,	Co, Cr, Cu,	Mo, Ni, Se, U.	Z.				Total organic carbon		Comments:
1	QA	3/3/20	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		PSD Fractions: 2.00mm, 600µm, 300µm, 212µm, 63µm. Please perform metals analysis on 63µm and <2mm fraction for all sample.
2	B1US	4/3/20	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
3	B1	4/3/20	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
4	B2	4/3/20	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
5	B3	3/3/20	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
6	B4	3/3/20	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
7	B5	4/3/20	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
8	B6	3/3/20	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
9	B7	3/3/20	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		
~~10~~	~~B8~~		~~X~~				~~X~~					~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~				~~X~~		
10	B9	4/3/20.	X				X					X	X	X	X	X				X		

Company Name: SLR Consulting
Address: 12 Cannan Street, South Townsville, QLD 4810
Contact Name: Terri Jones
Email address: APAC_NorthEcologyData@slrconsulting.com; tcjones@slrconsulting.com
Telephone: 47228000 **Facsimile:** .....

Client Order Number: .....
Project Name: Barbara REMP WS 2020
Project Number: 623.20018.0040
Results Required By: .....

Laboratory Contact: Cameron Talbot
Total Number of Containers/Bottles: 10
10XSOIL
Total Number of Samples/Sites: 10

Relinquished by: Matt MInto **Date:** 5/3/20. **Time:** ..... **Received by:** J.NICOL **Date:** 5 MAR 2020 **Time:** 14:35

Relinquished by: ..... **Date:** ..... **Time:** ..... **Received by:** DH **Date:** 6/3/20 **Time:** 11AM.

* Circle whichever is applicable

Sample Cooler Sealed: YES/NO*	Samples Intact: YES/NO*	Correct Sample Bottles Used: YES/NO*	Temperature: AMBIENT/CHILLED*

Comments including subcontracting details:

Please provide client with details X
Consent given for subcontracting

source: MFP_M630_SR20200306143125.pdf page: 1 SGS Ref: CE144955_COC

SGS Cairns Environmental

CE144955 COC
Received: 06 – Mar – 2020

CUSTODY & ANALYSIS REQUEST

Job Reference Number: .....
(SGS use only)

	SAMPLE ID	Sample Date	Matrix: SOIL	Matrix: WATER	Matrix: OTHER		Preservation Method: NONE	Preservation Method: ICE	Preservation Method: ACID	Preservation Method: OTHER		Analysis Required: Total Hardness	Total organic carbon	Major ions	Tot & Diss-Al	As, Ba, Bi,	Co, Cr, Cu,	Mo, Ni, Se, U.		SO4, Fluoride		~~Explosive Gas~~	Comments:
1	QA	3/3/20		X				X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			
2	Blank	5/3/20		X				X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X			
~~3~~	~~B1US~~	~~[illegible]~~																					
~~4~~	~~B1~~																						
~~5~~	~~B2~~																						
6	B3	3/3/20		X				X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			Metals for both unfiltered and filtered samples
~~7~~	~~B4~~																						
~~8~~	~~B5~~																						
9	B6	3/3/20		X				X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
10	B7	3/3/20		X				X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
~~11~~	~~B8~~																						
12	B9	4/3/20		X				X				X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			

Company Name: SLR Consulting
Address: 12 Cannan Street, South Townsville, QLD 4810
Contact Name: Terri Jones
Email address: APAC_NorthEcologyData@slrconsulting.com; tcjones@slrconsulting.com
Telephone: 47228000 **Facsimile:** .....

Client Order Number: .....
Project Name: Barbara REMP WS 2020
Project Number: 623.20018.0040
Results Required By: .....

Laboratory Contact: Cameron Talbot
6x500NP
Total Number of Containers/Bottles: 18.
6x125AW T
Total Number of Samples/Sites: 6
6x125AW F.

Relinquished by: Matt McIntosh **Date:** 5/3/20. **Time:** ..... **Received by:** J. NICOL **Date:** 5 MAR 2020 **Time:** 14:35

Relinquished by: ..... **Date:** ..... **Time:** ..... **Received by:** ..... **Date:** ..... **Time:** .....

* Circle whichever is applicable

Sample Cooler Sealed: YES/NO*	Samples Intact: YES/NO*	Correct Sample Bottles Used: YES/NO*	Temperature: AMBIENT/CHILLED*

Comments including subcontracting details:

Please provide client with details X
Consent given for subcontracting

APPENDIX H

SGS Laboratory Receipts

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE147942

CLIENT DETAILS

Contact	Matthew McIntosh
Client	SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD
Address	LEVEL 1, 514 STURT STREET TOWNSVILLE QLD 4810
Telephone	0400 985 407
Facsimile	07 4722 8001
Email	mmcintosh@slrconsulting.com
Project	**623.20018.20211 Barbara REMP DS 2020**
Order Number	(Not specified)
Samples	39

LABORATORY DETAILS

Manager	Anthony Nilsson
Laboratory	SGS Cairns Environmental
Address	Unit 2, 58 Comport St Portsmith QLD 4870
Telephone	+61 07 4035 5111
Facsimile	+61 07 4035 5122
Email	AU.Environmental.Cairns@sgs.com
Samples Received	Wed 26/8/2020
Report Due	Fri 11/9/2020
SGS Reference	**CE147942**

SUBMISSION DETAILS

This is to confirm that 39 samples were received on Wednesday 26/8/2020. Results are expected to be ready by COB Friday 11/9/2020. Please quote SGS reference CE147942 when making enquiries. Refer below for details relating to sample integrity upon receipt.

Samples clearly labelled	Yes	Complete documentation received	Yes
Sample container provider	SGS	Sample cooling method	None
Samples received in correct containers	Yes	Sample counts by matrix	13 Soil
Date documentation received	26/8/2020	Type of documentation received	COC
Number of eskies/boxes received	1	Samples received in good order	Yes
Samples received without headspace	Yes	Sample temperature upon receipt	Ambient
Sufficient sample for analysis	Yes	Turnaround time requested	Standard

Unless otherwise instructed, water and bulk samples will be held for one month from date of report, and soil samples will be held for two months.

COMMENTS

SAMPLE BASW02 IS LABELLED BASW05 ON BAGS
SAMPLE BASW03 IS LABELLED BASW09 ON BAGS

TOC DONE ON ORIGINAL SAMPLE.

This document is issued by the Company under its General Conditions of Service accessible at www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein.

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE147942

CLIENT DETAILS

Client SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

Project 623.20018.20211 Barbara REMP DS 2020

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS

No.	Sample ID	Moisture Content	Particle sizing of soils by sieving	Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation	Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste	Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS
001	QA	1	10	2	-	-
002	B1US	1	10	2	-	-
003	B1	1	10	2	-	-
004	B2	1	10	2	-	-
005	B3	1	10	2	-	-
006	B4	1	10	2	-	-
007	B5	1	10	2	-	-
008	B6	1	10	2	-	-
009	B7	1	10	2	-	-
010	B9	1	10	2	-	-
011	BASW01	1	10	2	-	-
012	BASW05	1	10	2	-	-
013	BASW09	1	10	2	-	-
014	QA_<2mm	-	-	-	10	1
015	B1US_<2mm	-	-	-	10	1
016	B1_<2mm	-	-	-	10	1
017	B2_<2mm	-	-	-	10	1
018	B3_<2mm	-	-	-	10	1
019	B4_<2mm	-	-	-	10	1
020	B5_<2mm	-	-	-	10	1
021	B6_<2mm	-	-	-	10	1
022	B7_<2mm	-	-	-	10	1
023	B9_<2mm	-	-	-	10	1
024	BASW01_<2mm	-	-	-	10	1

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

The above table represents SGS' interpretation of the client-supplied Chain Of Custody document.
The numbers shown in the table indicate the number of results requested in each package.
Please indicate as soon as possible should your request differ from these details .
Testing as per this table shall commence immediately unless the client intervenes with a correction .

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE147942

CLIENT DETAILS

Client SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

Project 623.20018.20211 Barbara REMP DS 2020

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS

No.	Sample ID	Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste	Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS
025	BASW05_<2mm	10	1
026	BASW09_<2mm	10	1
027	QA_<63um	10	1
028	B1US_<63um	10	1
029	B1_<63um	10	1
030	B2_<63um	10	1
031	B3_<63um	10	1
032	B4_<63um	10	1
033	B5_<63um	10	1
034	B6_<63um	10	1
035	B7_<63um	10	1
036	B9_<63um	10	1
037	BASW01_<63um	10	1
038	BASW05_<63um	10	1
039	BASW08_<63um	10	1

The above table represents SGS' interpretation of the client-supplied Chain Of Custody document.
The numbers shown in the table indicate the number of results requested in each package.
Please indicate as soon as possible should your request differ from these details .
Testing as per this table shall commence immediately unless the client intervenes with a correction .

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE144943

CLIENT DETAILS

Contact	Terri Jones
Client	SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD
Address	LEVEL 1, 514 STURT STREET TOWNSVILLE QLD 4810
Telephone	07 4722 8000
Facsimile	07 4722 8001
Email	tcjones@slrconsulting.com
Project	**623.20018.0040 Barbara REMP WS 2020**
Order Number	**7535**
Samples	30

LABORATORY DETAILS

Manager	Anthony Nilsson
Laboratory	SGS Cairns Environmental
Address	Unit 2, 58 Comport St Portsmith QLD 4870
Telephone	+61 07 4035 5111
Facsimile	+61 07 4035 5122
Email	AU.Environmental.Cairns@sgs.com
Samples Received	Fri 6/3/2020
Report Due	Fri 20/3/2020
SGS Reference	**CE144943**

SUBMISSION DETAILS

This is to confirm that 30 samples were received on Friday 6/3/2020. Results are expected to be ready by COB Friday 20/3/2020. Please quote SGS reference CE144943 when making enquiries. Refer below for details relating to sample integrity upon receipt.

Samples clearly labelled	Yes	Complete documentation received	Yes
Sample container provider	SGS	Sample cooling method	Ice Bricks
Samples received in correct containers	Yes	Sample counts by matrix	10x Sediment
Date documentation received	6/3/2020	Type of documentation received	COC
Number of eskies/boxes received	1	Samples received in good order	Yes
Samples received without headspace	Yes	Sample temperature upon receipt	Chilled
Sufficient sample for analysis	Yes	Turnaround time requested	Standard

Unless otherwise instructed, water and bulk samples will be held for one month from date of report, and soil samples will be held for two months.

COMMENTS

This document is issued by the Company under its General Conditions of Service accessible at www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein.

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE144943

CLIENT DETAILS

Client SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

Project 623.20018.0040 Barbara REMP WS 2020

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS

No.	Sample ID	Moisture Content	Particle sizing of soils by sieving	Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation	Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste	Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS
001	QA	1	10	2	-	-
002	B1US	1	10	2	-	-
003	B1	1	10	2	-	-
004	B2	1	10	2	-	-
005	B3	1	10	2	-	-
006	B4	1	10	2	-	-
007	B5	1	10	2	-	-
008	B6	1	10	2	-	-
009	B7	1	10	2	-	-
010	B9	1	10	2	-	-
011	QA_<2mm	-	-	-	10	2
012	B1US_<2mm	-	-	-	10	2
013	B1_<2mm	-	-	-	10	2
014	B2_<2mm	-	-	-	10	2
015	B3_<2mm	-	-	-	10	2
016	B4_<2mm	-	-	-	10	2
017	B5_<2mm	-	-	-	10	2
018	B6_<2mm	-	-	-	10	2
019	B7_<2mm	-	-	-	10	2
020	B9_<2mm	-	-	-	10	2
021	QA_<63um	-	-	-	10	2
022	B1US_<63um	-	-	-	10	2
023	B1_<63um	-	-	-	10	2
024	B2_<63um	-	-	-	10	2

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

The above table represents SGS' interpretation of the client-supplied Chain Of Custody document.
The numbers shown in the table indicate the number of results requested in each package.
Please indicate as soon as possible should your request differ from these details .
Testing as per this table shall commence immediately unless the client intervenes with a correction .

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE144943

CLIENT DETAILS

Client SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

Project 623.20018.0040 Barbara REMP WS 2020

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS

No.	Sample ID	Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste	Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS
025	B3_<63um	10	2
026	B4_<63um	10	2
027	B5_<63um	10	2
028	B6_<63um	10	2
029	B7_<63um	10	2
030	B9_<63um	10	2

The above table represents SGS' interpretation of the client-supplied Chain Of Custody document.
The numbers shown in the table indicate the number of results requested in each package.
Please indicate as soon as possible should your request differ from these details .
Testing as per this table shall commence immediately unless the client intervenes with a correction .

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE144955

CLIENT DETAILS

Contact	Terri Jones
Client	SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD
Address	LEVEL 1, 514 STURT STREET TOWNSVILLE QLD 4810
Telephone	07 4722 8000
Facsimile	07 4722 8001
Email	tcjones@slrconsulting.com
Project	**Barbara REMP WS 2020 623.20018.0040**
Order Number	(Not specified)
Samples	6

LABORATORY DETAILS

Manager	Anthony Nilsson
Laboratory	SGS Cairns Environmental
Address	Unit 2, 58 Comport St Portsmith QLD 4870
Telephone	+61 07 4035 5111
Facsimile	+61 07 4035 5122
Email	AU.Environmental.Cairns@sgs.com
Samples Received	Fri 6/3/2020
Report Due	Tue 17/3/2020
SGS Reference	**CE144955**

SUBMISSION DETAILS

This is to confirm that 6 samples were received on Friday 6/3/2020. Results are expected to be ready by COB Tuesday 17/3/2020. Please quote SGS reference CE144955 when making enquiries. Refer below for details relating to sample integrity upon receipt.

Samples clearly labelled	Yes	Complete documentation received	Yes
Sample container provider	SGS	Sample cooling method	Ice Bricks
Samples received in correct containers	Yes	Sample counts by matrix	6 Water
Date documentation received	6/3/2020	Type of documentation received	COC
Number of eskies/boxes received	1	Samples received in good order	Yes
Samples received without headspace	Yes	Sample temperature upon receipt	Chilled
Sufficient sample for analysis	Yes	Turnaround time requested	Standard

Unless otherwise instructed, water and bulk samples will be held for one month from date of report, and soil samples will be held for two months.

COMMENTS

This document is issued by the Company under its General Conditions of Service accessible at www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein.

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE144955

CLIENT DETAILS

Client SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

Project Barbara REMP WS 2020 623.20018.0040

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS

No.	Sample ID	Alkalinity	Chloride by Discrete Analyser in Water	Fluoride by Ion Selective Electrode in Water	Forms of Carbon	Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES	Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES	Metals in Water (Dissolved) by	Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES-USN
001	QA	4	1	1	1	2	12	7	7
002	Blank	4	1	1	1	2	12	7	7
003	B3	4	1	1	1	2	12	7	7
004	B6	4	1	1	1	2	12	7	7
005	B7	4	1	1	1	2	12	7	7
006	B9	4	1	1	1	2	12	7	7

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

The above table represents SGS' interpretation of the client-supplied Chain Of Custody document.
The numbers shown in the table indicate the number of results requested in each package.
Please indicate as soon as possible should your request differ from these details .
Testing as per this table shall commence immediately unless the client intervenes with a correction .

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE144955

CLIENT DETAILS

Client SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

Project Barbara REMP WS 2020 623.20018.0040

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS

No.	Sample ID	Calculation of Anion-Cation Balance	Trace Metals (Dissolved) in Water by ICPMS	Trace Metals (Total) in Water by ICPMS
001	QA	3	2	2
002	Blank	3	2	2
003	B3	3	2	2
004	B6	3	2	2
005	B7	3	2	2
006	B9	3	2	2

The above table represents SGS' interpretation of the client-supplied Chain Of Custody document.
The numbers shown in the table indicate the number of results requested in each package.
Please indicate as soon as possible should your request differ from these details .
Testing as per this table shall commence immediately unless the client intervenes with a correction .

APPENDIX I

SGS Laboratory Reports

ANALYTICAL REPORT

Accreditation No. 2562

CLIENT DETAILS		LABORATORY DETAILS	
Contact	Matthew McIntosh	Manager	Anthony Nilsson
Client	SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Laboratory	SGS Cairns Environmental
Address	LEVEL 1, 514 STURT STREET TOWNSVILLE QLD 4810	Address	Unit 2, 58 Comport St Portsmith QLD 4870
Telephone	0400 985 407	Telephone	+61 07 4035 5111
Facsimile	07 4722 8001	Facsimile	+61 07 4035 5122
Email	mmcintosh@slrconsulting.com	Email	AU.Environmental.Cairns@sgs.com
Project	**623.20018 20211 Barbara REMP DS 2020**	SGS Reference	**CE147942A R0**
Order Number	(Not specified)	Date Received	27 Aug 2020
Samples	3	Date Reported	08 Sep 2020

COMMENTS

Accredited for compliance with ISO/IEC 17025 - Testing. NATA accredited laboratory 2562(3146/19038)

SIGNATORIES

Alyson BERGAMO
Senior Laboratory Technician

Anthony NILSSON
Operations Manager

Jon Dicker
Manager Northern QLD

Maristela GANZAN
Metals Team Leader

ANALYTICAL REPORT

CE147942A R0

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE147942A.001	CE147942A.002	CE147942A.003
Sample Number			CE147942A.001	CE147942A.002	CE147942A.003
Sample Matrix			Water	Water	Water
Sample Date			23 Aug 2020	Blank	23 Aug 2020
Sample Name			QA		B3
pH in water Method: AN101 Tested: 27/8/2020					
pH**	pH Units	0.1	7.9	6.5	7.8
Conductivity and TDS by Calculation - Water Method: AN106 Tested: 27/8/2020					
Conductivity @ 25 C	µS/cm	5	460	<5	450
Alkalinity Method: AN135 Tested: 27/8/2020					
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5	210	<5	210
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5	210	<5	210
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5	<5	<5	<5
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5	<5	<5	<5
Chloride by Discrete Analyser in Water Method: AN274 Tested: 28/8/2020					
Chloride, Cl	mg/L	1	20	<1	21
Fluoride by Ion Selective Electrode in Water Method: AN141 Tested: 27/8/2020					
Fluoride by ISE	mg/L	0.1	0.2	<0.1	0.2
Calculation of Anion-Cation Balance (SAR Calc) Method: AN121 Tested: 8/9/2020					
Sum of Cation Milliequivalents*	meq/L	-	4.38	0.001	4.41
Sum of Anion Milliequivalents*	meq/L	-	4.83	0.046	4.79
Anion-Cation Balance	%	-100	-4.9	-97	-4.1

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Date Sample Name	CE147942A.001 Water 23 Aug 2020 QA	CE147942A.002 Water Blank	CE147942A.003 Water 23 Aug 2020 B3
Forms of Carbon Method: AN190 Tested: 7/9/2020						
Total Organic Carbon as NPOC	mg/L	0.2		**55**	**1.0**	**54**
Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES Method: AN320 Tested: 3/9/2020						
Aluminium, Al	mg/L	0.005		**0.007**	<0.005	**0.008**
Barium, Ba	mg/L	0.005		**0.080**	<0.005	**0.088**
Calcium, Ca	mg/L	0.1		**21**	<0.1	**21**
Magnesium, Mg	mg/L	0.1		**12**	<0.1	**12**
Potassium, K	mg/L	0.1		**38**	<0.1	**38**
Sodium, Na	mg/L	0.5		**32**	<0.5	**33**
Sulfur asSulfate, SO4	mg/L	0.5		**3.6**	<0.5	**3.5**
Total Hardness by Calculation	mg CaCO3/L	1		**100**	<1	**100**
Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES Method: AN022/AN320 Tested: 3/9/2020						
Total Aluminium	mg/L	0.005		**0.20**	<0.005	**0.22**
Total Barium	mg/L	0.005		**0.26**	<0.005	**0.26**
Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES-USN Method: AN320/AN322 Tested: 3/9/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/L	0.003		<0.003	<0.003	<0.003
Chromium, Cr	mg/L	0.0005		<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005
Cobalt, Co	mg/L	0.001		**0.002**	<0.001	**0.002**
Copper, Cu	mg/L	0.001		**0.003**	<0.001	**0.003**
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/L	0.0005		**0.0012**	<0.0005	**0.0012**
Nickel, Ni	mg/L	0.001		**0.001**	<0.001	**0.001**
Selenium, Se	mg/L	0.002		**0.003**	<0.002	**0.003**
Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES-USN Method: AN320/AN322 Tested: 3/9/2020						
Total Arsenic, As	mg/L	0.003		**0.004**	<0.003	**0.004**
Total Chromium, Cr	mg/L	0.0005		<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005
Total Cobalt, Co	mg/L	0.001		**0.006**	<0.001	**0.006**
Total Copper, Cu	mg/L	0.001		**0.007**	<0.001	**0.006**
Total Molybdenum, Mo	mg/L	0.0005		**0.0009**	<0.0005	**0.0009**
Total Nickel, Ni	mg/L	0.001		**0.002**	<0.001	**0.002**
Total Selenium, Se	mg/L	0.002		<0.002	<0.002	**0.002**
Trace Metals (Dissolved) in Water by ICPMS Method: AN318 Tested: 1/9/2020						
Bismuth, Bi	µg/L	1		<1	<1	<1
Uranium, U	µg/L	1		<1	<1	<1

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE147942A.001	CE147942A.002	CE147942A.003
		Sample Number	CE147942A.001	CE147942A.002	CE147942A.003
		Sample Matrix	Water	Water	Water
		Sample Date	23 Aug 2020	Blank	23 Aug 2020
		Sample Name	QA		B3
Trace Metals (Total) in Water by ICPMS Method: AN022/AN318 Tested: 1/9/2020					
Total Bismuth	µg/L	1	<1	<1	<1
Total Uranium	µg/L	1	<1	<1	<1

QC SUMMARY

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage*. Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

Alkalinity Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN135

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	LB081785	mg/L	5	<5	0 - 1%	107%
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	LB081785	mg/L	5	<5		
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	LB081785	mg/L	5	<5		
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO3	LB081785	mg/L	5	<5		

Chloride by Discrete Analyser in Water Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN274

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Chloride, Cl	LB081800	mg/L	1	<1	0 - 9%	109%

Conductivity and TDS by Calculation - Water Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN106

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Conductivity @ 25 C	LB081785	µS/cm	5	<5	0 - 1%	99 - 100%

Fluoride by Ion Selective Electrode in Water Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN141

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Fluoride by ISE	LB081785	mg/L	0.1	<0.1	106 - 108%	117%

Forms of Carbon Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN190

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Total Organic Carbon as NPOC	LB082055	mg/L	0.2	<0.2	0%	96%

Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN022/AN320

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Total Aluminium	LB081967	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	0 - 10%	106%
Total Barium	LB081967	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	0%	101%

QC SUMMARY

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage*. Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN320

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Aluminium, Al	LB081966	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	0%	104%	117%
Barium, Ba	LB081966	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	0 - 1%	97%	
Calcium, Ca	LB081966	mg/L	0.1	<0.1	0%	110%	110%
Magnesium, Mg	LB081966	mg/L	0.1	<0.1	0 - 1%	97%	112%
Potassium, K	LB081966	mg/L	0.1	<0.1	0 - 1%	99%	
Sodium, Na	LB081966	mg/L	0.5	<0.5	0 - 1%	101%	
Sulfur asSulfate, SO4	LB081966	mg/L	0.5	<0.5			
Total Hardness by Calculation	LB081966	mg CaCO3/L	1	<1			

Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES-USN Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN320/AN322

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Arsenic, As	LB081970	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	1 - 2%	111%	105%
Chromium, Cr	LB081970	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	0%	105%	104%
Cobalt, Co	LB081970	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	0 - 5%	106%	103%
Copper, Cu	LB081970	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	0 - 1%	102%	120%
Molybdenum, Mo	LB081970	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	3 - 4%	103%	
Nickel, Ni	LB081970	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	0%	110%	103%
Selenium, Se	LB081970	mg/L	0.002	<0.002	15 - 17%	88%	

Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES-USN Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN320/AN322

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Total Arsenic, As	LB081972	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	3 - 7%	107%	108%
Total Chromium, Cr	LB081972	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	0%	105%	104%
Total Cobalt, Co	LB081972	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	1 - 3%	107%	105%
Total Copper, Cu	LB081972	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	0%	104%	122%
Total Molybdenum, Mo	LB081972	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	7 - 14%	105%	
Total Nickel, Ni	LB081972	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	0%	109%	101%
Total Selenium, Se	LB081972	mg/L	0.002	<0.002	0 - 7%	86%	

QC SUMMARY

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage*. Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

pH in water Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN101

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
pH**	LB081785	pH Units	0.1	5.8 - 7.6	0 - 5%	101%	NA

Trace Metals (Dissolved) in Water by ICPMS Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN318

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Bismuth, Bi	LB081900	µg/L	1	<1	0%	108%
Uranium, U	LB081900	µg/L	1	<1	0%	99%

Trace Metals (Total) in Water by ICPMS Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN022/AN318

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Total Bismuth	LB081897	µg/L	1	<1	0%	108%
Total Uranium	LB081897	µg/L	1	<1	0%	99%

METHOD SUMMARY

METHOD	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY
AN022/AN318	Following acid digestion of un filtered sample, determination of elements at trace level in waters by ICP-MS technique, referenced to USEPA 6020B and USEPA 200.8 (5.4).
AN022/AN320	Total (acid soluble) Metals by ICP-OES: Samples are digested in nitric or nitric and hydrochloric acids prior to analysis for a wide range of metals and some non-metals. This solution is measured by Inductively Coupled Plasma. Solutions are aspirated into an argon plasma at 8000-10000K and emit characteristic energy or light as a result of electron transitions through unique energy levels. The emitted light is focused onto a diffraction grating where it is separated into components.
AN101	pH in Soil Sludge Sediment and Water: pH is measured electrometrically using a combination electrode (glass plus reference electrode) and is calibrated against 3 buffers purchased commercially. For soils, an extract with water is made at a ratio of 1:5 and the pH determined and reported on the extract. Reference APHA 4500-H+.
AN106	Conductivity and TDS by Calculation: Conductivity is measured by meter with temperature compensation and is calibrated against a standard solution of potassium chloride. Conductivity is generally reported as µmhos/cm or µS/cm @ 25°C. For soils, an extract with water is made at a ratio of 1:5 and the EC determined and reported on the extract, or calculated back to the as-received sample. Total Dissolved Salts can be estimated from conductivity using a conversion factor, which for natural waters, is in the range 0.55 to 0.75. SGS use 0.6. Reference APHA 2510 B.
AN106	Salinity may be calculated in terms of NaCl from the sample conductivity. This assumes all soluble salts present, measured by the conductivity, are present as NaCl.
AN121	This method is used to calculation the balance of major Anions and Cations in water samples and converts major ion concentration to milliequivalents and then summed. Anions sum and Cation sum is calculated as a difference and expressed as a percentage.
AN135	Alkalinity (and forms of) by Titration: The sample is titrated with standard acid to pH 8.3 (P titre) and pH 4.5 (T titre) and permanent and/or total alkalinity calculated. The results are expressed as equivalents of calcium carbonate or recalculated as bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide. Reference APHA 2320. Internal Reference AN135
AN141	Determination of Fluoride by ISE: A fluoride ion selective electrode and reference electrode combination, in the presence of a pH/complexation buffer, is used to determine the fluoride concentration. The electrode millivolt response is measured logarithmically against fluoride concentration. Reference APHA F- C.
AN190	TOC and DOC in Water: A homogenised micro portion of sample is injected into a heated reaction chamber packed with an oxidative catalyst that converts organic carbon to carbon dioxide. The CO2 is measured using a non-dispersive infrared detector. The process is fully automated in a commercially available analyser. If required a sugar value can be calculated from the TOC result. Reference APHA 5310 B.
AN190	Chemical oxygen demand can be calculated/estimated based on the O2/C relation as 2.67*NPOC (TOC). This is an estimate only and the factor will vary with sample matrix so results should be interpreted with caution.
AN274	Chloride by Discrete Analyse: Chloride reacts with mercuric thiocyanate forming a mercuric chloride complex. In the presence of ferric iron, highly coloured ferric thiocyanate is formed which is proportional to the chloride concentration. Reference APHA 4500Cl-
AN318	Determination of elements at trace level in waters by ICP-MS technique,, referenced to USEPA 6020B and USEPA 200.8 (5.4).
AN320	Metals by ICP-OES: Samples are preserved with 10% nitric acid for a wide range of metals and some non-metals. This solution is measured by Inductively Coupled Plasma. Solutions are aspirated into an argon plasma at 8000-10000K and emit characteristic energy or light as a result of electron transitions through unique energy levels. The emitted light is focused onto a diffraction grating where it is separated into components .

METHOD SUMMARY

METHOD	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY
AN320	Photomultipliers or CCDs are used to measure the light intensity at specific wavelengths. This intensity is directly proportional to concentration. Corrections are required to compensate for spectral overlap between elements. Reference APHA 3120 B.
AN320/AN322	ICP-OES (Ultrasonic Nebuliser): After preservation with 10% nitric acid, a wide range of metals and some non-metals in solution can be measured by ICP- Ultrasonic nebulisation. Solutions are aspirated using an ultrasonic nebuliser into an argon plasma at 8000-10000K and emit characteristic energy or light as a result of electron transitions through unique energy levels. The emitted light is focused onto a diffraction grating where it is separated into components.
AN320/AN322	Photomultipliers or CCDs are used to measure the light intensity at specific wavelengths. This intensity is directly proportional to concentration. Corrections are required to compensate for spectral overlap between elements. Reference APHA 3120 B
AN322	ICP-OES (Ultrasonic Nebuliser): After preservation with 10% nitric acid, a wide range of metals and some non-metals in solution can be measured by ICP- Ultrasonic nebulisation. Solutions are aspirated using an ultrasonic nebuliser into an argon plasma at 8000-10000K and emit characteristic energy or light as a result of electron transitions through unique energy levels. The emitted light is focused onto a diffraction grating where it is separated into components.
AN322	Photomultipliers or CCDs are used to measure the light intensity at specific wavelengths. This intensity is directly proportional to concentration. Corrections are required to compensate for spectral overlap between elements. Reference APHA 3120 B
Calculation	Free and Total Carbon Dioxide may be calculated using alkalinity forms only when the samples TDS is <500mg/L. If TDS is >500mg/L free or total carbon dioxide cannot be reported. APHA4500CO2 D.

FOOTNOTES

IS	Insufficient sample for analysis.	LOR	Limit of Reporting
LNR	Sample listed, but not received.	↑↓	Raised or Lowered Limit of Reporting
*	NATA accreditation does not cover the performance of this service.	QFH	QC result is above the upper tolerance
**	Indicative data, theoretical holding time exceeded.	QFL	QC result is below the lower tolerance
***	Indicative data, theoretical holding time exceeded and NATA accreditation does not cover the performance of this service.	-	The sample was not analysed for this analyte
		NVL	Not Validated

Unless it is reported that sampling has been performed by SGS, the samples have been analysed as received.
Solid samples expressed on a dry weight basis.

Where "Total" analyte groups are reported (for example, Total PAHs, Total OC Pesticides) the total will be calculated as the sum of the individual analytes, with those analytes that are reported as <LOR being assumed to be zero. The summed (Total) limit of reporting is calcuated by summing the individual analyte LORs and dividing by two. For example, where 16 individual analytes are being summed and each has an LOR of 0.1 mg/kg, the "Totals" LOR will be 1.6 / 2 (0.8 mg/kg). Where only 2 analytes are being summed, the " Total" LOR will be the sum of those two LORs.

Some totals may not appear to add up because the total is rounded after adding up the raw values.

If reported, measurement uncertainty follow the ± sign after the analytical result and is expressed as the expanded uncertainty calculated using a coverage factor of 2, providing a level of confidence of approximately 95%, unless stated otherwise in the comments section of this report.

Results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, radionuclide or gross radioactivity concentrations are expressed in becquerel (Bq) per unit of mass or volume or per wipe as stated on the report. Becquerel is the SI unit for activity and equals one nuclear transformation per second.
Note that in terms of units of radioactivity:

a. 1 Bq is equivalent to 27 pCi
b. 37 MBq is equivalent to 1 mCi

For results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, less than (<) values indicate the detection limit for each radionuclide or parameter for the measurement system used. The respective detection limits have been calculated in accordance with ISO 11929.

The QC and MU criteria are subject to internal review according to the SGS QAQC plan and may be provided on request or alternatively can be found here: www.sgs.com.au/en-gb/environment-health-and-safety.

This document is issued by the Company under its General Conditions of Service accessible at www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein.

Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client only. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law .

This report must not be reproduced, except in full.

ANALYTICAL REPORT

Accreditation No. 2562

CLIENT DETAILS		LABORATORY DETAILS	
Contact	Terri Jones	Manager	Anthony Nilsson
Client	SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Laboratory	SGS Cairns Environmental
Address	LEVEL 1, 514 STURT STREET TOWNSVILLE QLD 4810	Address	Unit 2, 58 Comport St Portsmith QLD 4870
Telephone	07 4722 8000	Telephone	+61 07 4035 5111
Facsimile	07 4722 8001	Facsimile	+61 07 4035 5122
Email	tcjones@slrconsulting.com	Email	AU.Environmental.Cairns@sgs.com
Project	**Barbara REMP WS 2020 623.20018.0040**	SGS Reference	**CE144955 R0**
Order Number	(Not specified)	Date Received	06 Mar 2020
Samples	6	Date Reported	18 Mar 2020

COMMENTS

Accredited for compliance with ISO/IEC 17025 - Testing. NATA accredited laboratory 2562(3146).

SIGNATORIES

Alyson BERGAMO
Senior Laboratory Technician

Anthony NILSSON
Operations Manager

Jon Dicker
Manager Northern QLD

Leanne ORSMOND
Quality & Microbiology Coordinator

Maristela GANZAN
Metals Team Leader

ANALYTICAL REPORT

CE144955 R0

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE144955.001	CE144955.002	CE144955.003	CE144955.004
		Sample Number	CE144955.001	CE144955.002	CE144955.003	CE144955.004
		Sample Matrix	Water	Water	Water	Water
		Sample Date	03 Mar 2020	05 Mar 2020	03 Mar 2020	03 Mar 2020
		Sample Name	QA	Blank	B3	B6
Alkalinity Method: AN135 Tested: 9/3/2020						
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5	170	<5	69	150
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5	170	<5	69	150
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Chloride by Discrete Analyser in Water Method: AN274 Tested: 10/3/2020						
Chloride, Cl	mg/L	1	16	<1	6	12
Fluoride by Ion Selective Electrode in Water Method: AN141 Tested: 9/3/2020						
Fluoride by ISE	mg/L	0.1	0.3	<0.1	0.1	0.1
Forms of Carbon Method: AN190 Tested: 13/3/2020						
Total Organic Carbon as NPOC	mg/L	0.2	15	1.3	8.1	11
Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES Method: AN320 Tested: 12/3/2020						
Aluminium, Al	mg/L	0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02
Barium, Ba	mg/L	0.005	0.044	<0.005	0.020	0.022
Calcium, Ca	mg/L	0.2	18	<0.2	9.5	18
Magnesium, Mg	mg/L	0.1	8.1	<0.1	3.8	8.5
Potassium, K	mg/L	0.1	7.1	<0.1	4.4	5.3
Sodium, Na	mg/L	0.5	39	<0.5	14	29
Sulfur asSulfate, SO4	mg/L	0.5	6.0	<0.5	2.3	3.4
Sulfur, S	mg/L	0.1	2.0	<0.1	0.8	1.1
Total Hardness by Calculation	mg CaCO3/L	1	79	<1	39	79
Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES Method: AN022/AN320 Tested: 12/3/2020						
Total Aluminium	mg/L	0.02	0.06	<0.02	0.03	<0.02
Total Barium	mg/L	0.005	0.046	<0.005	0.022	0.024

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE144955.001	CE144955.002	CE144955.003	CE144955.004
		Sample Number	CE144955.001	CE144955.002	CE144955.003	CE144955.004
		Sample Matrix	Water	Water	Water	Water
		Sample Date	03 Mar 2020	05 Mar 2020	03 Mar 2020	03 Mar 2020
		Sample Name	QA	Blank	B3	B6
Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES-USN Method: AN320/AN322 Tested: 12/3/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/L	0.003	**0.003**	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003
Chromium, Cr	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005
Cobalt, Co	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Copper, Cu	mg/L	0.001	**0.009**	<0.001	**0.003**	**0.001**
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/L	0.0005	**0.0011**	<0.0005	<0.0005	**0.0008**
Nickel, Ni	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Selenium, Se	mg/L	0.002	**0.002**	<0.002	<0.002	**0.003**
Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES-USN Method: AN320/AN322 Tested: 12/3/2020						
Total Arsenic, As	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003
Total Chromium, Cr	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005	<0.0005
Total Cobalt, Co	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Total Copper, Cu	mg/L	0.001	**0.011**	<0.001	**0.003**	**0.001**
Total Molybdenum, Mo	mg/L	0.0005	**0.0011**	<0.0005	<0.0005	**0.0008**
Total Nickel, Ni	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Total Selenium, Se	mg/L	0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002	<0.002
Trace Metals (Dissolved) in Water by ICPMS Method: AN318 Tested: 9/3/2020						
Bismuth, Bi	µg/L	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Uranium, U	µg/L	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Trace Metals (Total) in Water by ICPMS Method: AN022/AN318 Tested: 9/3/2020						
Total Bismuth	µg/L	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Total Uranium	µg/L	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Calculation of Anion-Cation Balance (SAR Calc) Method: AN121 Tested: 18/3/2020						
Sum of Cation Milliequivalents*	meq/L	-	**3.47**	**0.001**	**1.50**	**2.98**
Sum of Anion Milliequivalents*	meq/L	-	**3.95**	**0.045**	**1.61**	**3.43**
Anion-Cation Balance	%	-100	**-6.4**	-	**-3.5**	**-7.0**

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Date Sample Name	CE144955.005 Water 03 Mar 2020 B7	CE144955.006 Water 05 Mar 2020 B9
Alkalinity Method: AN135 Tested: 9/3/2020					
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5		**170**	**190**
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5		**170**	**190**
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5		<5	<5
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5		<5	<5
Chloride by Discrete Analyser in Water Method: AN274 Tested: 10/3/2020					
Chloride, Cl	mg/L	1		**15**	**14**
Fluoride by Ion Selective Electrode in Water Method: AN141 Tested: 9/3/2020					
Fluoride by ISE	mg/L	0.1		**0.2**	**0.1**
Forms of Carbon Method: AN190 Tested: 13/3/2020					
Total Organic Carbon as NPOC	mg/L	0.2		**15**	**16**
Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES Method: AN320 Tested: 12/3/2020					
Aluminium, Al	mg/L	0.02		<0.02	<0.02
Barium, Ba	mg/L	0.005		**0.044**	**0.036**
Calcium, Ca	mg/L	0.2		**18**	**25**
Magnesium, Mg	mg/L	0.1		**8.1**	**13**
Potassium, K	mg/L	0.1		**7.2**	**13**
Sodium, Na	mg/L	0.5		**39**	**29**
Sulfur asSulfate, SO4	mg/L	0.5		**5.9**	**1.7**
Sulfur, S	mg/L	0.1		**2.0**	**0.6**
Total Hardness by Calculation	mg CaCO3/L	1		**79**	**120**
Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES Method: AN022/AN320 Tested: 12/3/2020					
Total Aluminium	mg/L	0.02		**0.10**	**0.10**
Total Barium	mg/L	0.005		**0.048**	**0.044**

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Date Sample Name	CE144955.005 Water 03 Mar 2020 B7	CE144955.006 Water 05 Mar 2020 B9
Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES-USN Method: AN320/AN322 Tested: 12/3/2020					
Arsenic, As	mg/L	0.003		<0.003	<0.003
Chromium, Cr	mg/L	0.0005		<0.0005	<0.0005
Cobalt, Co	mg/L	0.001		<0.001	<0.001
Copper, Cu	mg/L	0.001		**0.009**	**0.001**
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/L	0.0005		**0.0010**	**0.0012**
Nickel, Ni	mg/L	0.001		<0.001	<0.001
Selenium, Se	mg/L	0.002		<0.002	**0.003**
Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES-USN Method: AN320/AN322 Tested: 12/3/2020					
Total Arsenic, As	mg/L	0.003		<0.003	<0.003
Total Chromium, Cr	mg/L	0.0005		<0.0005	<0.0005
Total Cobalt, Co	mg/L	0.001		<0.001	**0.001**
Total Copper, Cu	mg/L	0.001		**0.012**	**0.002**
Total Molybdenum, Mo	mg/L	0.0005		**0.0011**	**0.0012**
Total Nickel, Ni	mg/L	0.001		<0.001	<0.001
Total Selenium, Se	mg/L	0.002		<0.002	<0.002
Trace Metals (Dissolved) in Water by ICPMS Method: AN318 Tested: 9/3/2020					
Bismuth, Bi	µg/L	1		<1	<1
Uranium, U	µg/L	1		<1	<1
Trace Metals (Total) in Water by ICPMS Method: AN022/AN318 Tested: 9/3/2020					
Total Bismuth	µg/L	1		<1	<1
Total Uranium	µg/L	1		<1	<1
Calculation of Anion-Cation Balance (SAR Calc) Method: AN121 Tested: 18/3/2020					
Sum of Cation Milliequivalents*	meq/L	-		**3.46**	**3.93**
Sum of Anion Milliequivalents*	meq/L	-		**3.89**	**4.33**
Anion-Cation Balance	%	-100		**-5.9**	**-4.8**

QC SUMMARY

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage*. Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

Alkalinity Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN135

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	LB076803	mg/L	5	<5	1 - 3%	104 - 105%
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	LB076803	mg/L	5	<5		
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	LB076803	mg/L	5	<5		
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO3	LB076803	mg/L	5	<5		

Chloride by Discrete Analyser in Water Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN274

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Chloride, Cl	LB076842	mg/L	1	<1	0 - 3%	106 - 107%

Fluoride by Ion Selective Electrode in Water Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN141

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Fluoride by ISE	LB076803	mg/L	0.1	<0.1	1%	101 - 104%	109%

Forms of Carbon Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN190

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Total Organic Carbon as NPOC	LB076986	mg/L	0.2	<0.2	1%	105%

Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN022/AN320

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Total Aluminium	LB076900	mg/L	0.02	<0.02	0%	99%	123%
Total Barium	LB076900	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	0%	103%	

Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN320

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Aluminium, Al	LB076899	mg/L	0.02	<0.02	0%	99%	109%
Barium, Ba	LB076899	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	0%	102%	
Calcium, Ca	LB076899	mg/L	0.2	<0.2	0%	100%	101%
Magnesium, Mg	LB076899	mg/L	0.1	<0.1	1%	103%	106%
Potassium, K	LB076899	mg/L	0.1	<0.1	0 - 1%	97%	94%
Sodium, Na	LB076899	mg/L	0.5	<0.5	0%	103%	102%
Sulfur asSulfate, SO4	LB076899	mg/L	0.5	<0.5			
Sulfur, S	LB076899	mg/L	0.1	<0.1	0 - 1%	98%	
Total Hardness by Calculation	LB076899	mg CaCO3/L	1	<1			

QC SUMMARY

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage*. Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES-USN Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN320/AN322

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Arsenic, As	LB076901	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	1 - 10%	98%	111%
Chromium, Cr	LB076901	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	0%	99%	
Cobalt, Co	LB076901	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	0 - 1%	100%	103%
Copper, Cu	LB076901	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	1 - 2%	98%	118%
Molybdenum, Mo	LB076901	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	6%	101%	
Nickel, Ni	LB076901	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	0 - 4%	102%	100%
Selenium, Se	LB076901	mg/L	0.002	<0.002	11%	85%	

Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES-USN Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN320/AN322

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Total Arsenic, As	LB076902	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	12 - 17%	91%	118%
Total Chromium, Cr	LB076902	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	0%	104%	
Total Cobalt, Co	LB076902	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	9 - 13%	104%	102%
Total Copper, Cu	LB076902	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	1 - 2%	104%	123%
Total Molybdenum, Mo	LB076902	mg/L	0.0005	<0.0005	9%	106%	
Total Nickel, Ni	LB076902	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	0 - 3%	105%	100%
Total Selenium, Se	LB076902	mg/L	0.002	<0.002	0%	105%	

Trace Metals (Dissolved) in Water by ICPMS Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN318

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Bismuth, Bi	LB076767	µg/L	1	<1	0%	90%
Uranium, U	LB076767	µg/L	1	<1	0%	90%

Trace Metals (Total) in Water by ICPMS Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN022/AN318

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Total Bismuth	LB076768	µg/L	1	<1	0%	90%
Total Uranium	LB076768	µg/L	1	<1	0%	99%

METHOD SUMMARY

METHOD	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY
AN022/AN318	Following acid digestion of un filtered sample, determination of elements at trace level in waters by ICP-MS technique, referenced to USEPA 6020B and USEPA 200.8 (5.4).
AN022/AN320	Total (acid soluble) Metals by ICP-OES: Samples are digested in nitric or nitric and hydrochloric acids prior to analysis for a wide range of metals and some non-metals. This solution is measured by Inductively Coupled Plasma. Solutions are aspirated into an argon plasma at 8000-10000K and emit characteristic energy or light as a result of electron transitions through unique energy levels. The emitted light is focused onto a diffraction grating where it is separated into components.
AN101	pH in Soil Sludge Sediment and Water: pH is measured electrometrically using a combination electrode (glass plus reference electrode) and is calibrated against 3 buffers purchased commercially. For soils, an extract with water is made at a ratio of 1:5 and the pH determined and reported on the extract. Reference APHA 4500-H+.
AN106	Conductivity and TDS by Calculation: Conductivity is measured by meter with temperature compensation and is calibrated against a standard solution of potassium chloride. Conductivity is generally reported as µmhos/cm or µS/cm @ 25°C. For soils, an extract with water is made at a ratio of 1:5 and the EC determined and reported on the extract, or calculated back to the as-received sample. Total Dissolved Salts can be estimated from conductivity using a conversion factor, which for natural waters, is in the range 0.55 to 0.75. SGS use 0.6. Reference APHA 2510 B.
AN106	Salinity may be calculated in terms of NaCl from the sample conductivity. This assumes all soluble salts present, measured by the conductivity, are present as NaCl.
AN121	This method is used to calculation the balance of major Anions and Cations in water samples and converts major ion concentration to milliequivalents and then summed. Anions sum and Cation sum is calculated as a difference and expressed as a percentage.
AN135	Alkalinity (and forms of) by Titration: The sample is titrated with standard acid to pH 8.3 (P titre) and pH 4.5 (T titre) and permanent and/or total alkalinity calculated. The results are expressed as equivalents of calcium carbonate or recalculated as bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide. Reference APHA 2320. Internal Reference AN135
AN141	Determination of Fluoride by ISE: A fluoride ion selective electrode and reference electrode combination, in the presence of a pH/complexation buffer, is used to determine the fluoride concentration. The electrode millivolt response is measured logarithmically against fluoride concentration. Reference APHA F- C.
AN190	TOC and DOC in Water: A homogenised micro portion of sample is injected into a heated reaction chamber packed with an oxidative catalyst that converts organic carbon to carbon dioxide. The CO2 is measured using a non-dispersive infrared detector. The process is fully automated in a commercially available analyser. If required a sugar value can be calculated from the TOC result. Reference APHA 5310 B.
AN190	Chemical oxygen demand can be calculated/estimated based on the O2/C relation as 2.67*NPOC (TOC). This is an estimate only and the factor will vary with sample matrix so results should be interpreted with caution.
AN274	Chloride by Discrete Analyse: Chloride reacts with mercuric thiocyanate forming a mercuric chloride complex. In the presence of ferric iron, highly coloured ferric thiocyanate is formed which is proportional to the chloride concentration. Reference APHA 4500Cl-
AN318	Determination of elements at trace level in waters by ICP-MS technique,, referenced to USEPA 6020B and USEPA 200.8 (5.4).
AN320	Metals by ICP-OES: Samples are preserved with 10% nitric acid for a wide range of metals and some non-metals. This solution is measured by Inductively Coupled Plasma. Solutions are aspirated into an argon plasma at 8000-10000K and emit characteristic energy or light as a result of electron transitions through unique energy levels. The emitted light is focused onto a diffraction grating where it is separated into components .

METHOD SUMMARY

METHOD	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY
AN320	Photomultipliers or CCDs are used to measure the light intensity at specific wavelengths. This intensity is directly proportional to concentration. Corrections are required to compensate for spectral overlap between elements. Reference APHA 3120 B.
AN320/AN322	ICP-OES (Ultrasonic Nebuliser): After preservation with 10% nitric acid, a wide range of metals and some non-metals in solution can be measured by ICP- Ultrasonic nebulisation. Solutions are aspirated using an ultrasonic nebuliser into an argon plasma at 8000-10000K and emit characteristic energy or light as a result of electron transitions through unique energy levels. The emitted light is focused onto a diffraction grating where it is separated into components.
AN320/AN322	Photomultipliers or CCDs are used to measure the light intensity at specific wavelengths. This intensity is directly proportional to concentration. Corrections are required to compensate for spectral overlap between elements. Reference APHA 3120 B
AN322	ICP-OES (Ultrasonic Nebuliser): After preservation with 10% nitric acid, a wide range of metals and some non-metals in solution can be measured by ICP- Ultrasonic nebulisation. Solutions are aspirated using an ultrasonic nebuliser into an argon plasma at 8000-10000K and emit characteristic energy or light as a result of electron transitions through unique energy levels. The emitted light is focused onto a diffraction grating where it is separated into components.
AN322	Photomultipliers or CCDs are used to measure the light intensity at specific wavelengths. This intensity is directly proportional to concentration. Corrections are required to compensate for spectral overlap between elements. Reference APHA 3120 B
Calculation	Free and Total Carbon Dioxide may be calculated using alkalinity forms only when the samples TDS is <500mg/L. If TDS is >500mg/L free or total carbon dioxide cannot be reported. APHA4500CO2 D.

FOOTNOTES

IS	Insufficient sample for analysis.	LOR	Limit of Reporting
LNR	Sample listed, but not received.	↑↓	Raised or Lowered Limit of Reporting
*	NATA accreditation does not cover the performance of this service.	QFH	QC result is above the upper tolerance
**	Indicative data, theoretical holding time exceeded.	QFL	QC result is below the lower tolerance
		-	The sample was not analysed for this analyte
		NVL	Not Validated

Unless it is reported that sampling has been performed by SGS, the samples have been analysed as received.
Solid samples expressed on a dry weight basis.

Where "Total" analyte groups are reported (for example, Total PAHs, Total OC Pesticides) the total will be calculated as the sum of the individual analytes, with those analytes that are reported as <LOR being assumed to be zero. The summed (Total) limit of reporting is calcuated by summing the individual analyte LORs and dividing by two. For example, where 16 individual analytes are being summed and each has an LOR of 0.1 mg/kg, the "Totals" LOR will be 1.6 / 2 (0.8 mg/kg). Where only 2 analytes are being summed, the " Total" LOR will be the sum of those two LORs.

Some totals may not appear to add up because the total is rounded after adding up the raw values.

If reported, measurement uncertainty follow the ± sign after the analytical result and is expressed as the expanded uncertainty calculated using a coverage factor of 2, providing a level of confidence of approximately 95%, unless stated otherwise in the comments section of this report.

Results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, radionuclide or gross radioactivity concentrations are expressed in becquerel (Bq) per unit of mass or volume or per wipe as stated on the report. Becquerel is the SI unit for activity and equals one nuclear transformation per second.
Note that in terms of units of radioactivity:

a. 1 Bq is equivalent to 27 pCi
b. 37 MBq is equivalent to 1 mCi

For results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, less than (<) values indicate the detection limit for each radionuclide or parameter for the measurement system used. The respective detection limits have been calculated in accordance with ISO 11929.

The QC and MU criteria are subject to internal review according to the SGS QAQC plan and may be provided on request or alternatively can be found here: www.sgs.com.au/en-gb/environment-health-and-safety.

This document is issued by the Company under its General Conditions of Service accessible at www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein.

Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client only. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law .

This report must not be reproduced, except in full.

ANALYTICAL REPORT

Accreditation No. 2562

CLIENT DETAILS		LABORATORY DETAILS	
Contact	Matthew McIntosh	Manager	Anthony Nilsson
Client	SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Laboratory	SGS Cairns Environmental
Address	LEVEL 1, 514 STURT STREET TOWNSVILLE QLD 4810	Address	Unit 2, 58 Comport St Portsmith QLD 4870
Telephone	0400 985 407	Telephone	+61 07 4035 5111
Facsimile	07 4722 8001	Facsimile	+61 07 4035 5122
Email	mmcintosh@slrconsulting.com	Email	AU.Environmental.Cairns@sgs.com
Project	**623.20018.20211 Barbara REMP DS 2020**	SGS Reference	**CE147942 R0**
Order Number	(Not specified)	Date Received	26 Aug 2020
Samples	39	Date Reported	22 Sep 2020

COMMENTS

Accredited for compliance with ISO/IEC 17025 - Testing. NATA accredited laboratory 2562(3146/19038)

SIGNATORIES

Anthony NILSSON
Operations Manager

Jon Dicker
Manager Northern QLD

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE147942.001	CE147942.002	CE147942.003	CE147942.004
Sample Number			CE147942.001	CE147942.002	CE147942.003	CE147942.004
Sample Matrix			Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Sample Date			23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020
Sample Name			QA	B1US	B1	B2
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 3/9/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	15	1.3	0.7	<0.5
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 22/9/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	67	76	74	85
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	33	24	26	15
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	30	59	43	52
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	38	17	31	33
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	14	46	25	26
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	16	13	18	26
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	5	37	16	15
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	9	9	10	11
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	3	28	10	8
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	2	10	5	7
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	3	-	-	-	-
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	-	-	-	-
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	-	-	-	-
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	-	-	-	-
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 9/9/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	0.20	1.9	0.54	0.35
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	0.34	3.2	0.94	0.61

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE147942.005	CE147942.006	CE147942.007	CE147942.008
Sample Number			CE147942.005	CE147942.006	CE147942.007	CE147942.008
Sample Matrix			Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Sample Date			23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020
Sample Name			B3	B4	B5	B6
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 3/9/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	15	<0.5	0.5	<0.5
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 22/9/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	66	89	85	83
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	35	11	15	18
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	28	46	61	33
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	37	43	25	50
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	13	19	35	13
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	15	27	26	20
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	4	8	21	3
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	9	11	14	9
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	3	4	10	2
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	2	4	12	2
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	3	-	-	-	-
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	-	-	-	-
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	-	-	-	-
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	-	-	-	-
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 9/9/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	0.25	0.24	0.58	0.37
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	0.43	0.40	1.0	0.64

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE147942.009	CE147942.010	CE147942.011	CE147942.012
Sample Number			CE147942.009	CE147942.010	CE147942.011	CE147942.012
Sample Matrix			Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Sample Date			23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020
Sample Name			B7	B9	BASW01	BASW05
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 3/9/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	1.3
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 22/9/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	76	87	82	86
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	24	13	18	14
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	29	44	34	63
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	47	43	48	23
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	11	18	12	32
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	17	27	22	30
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	3	7	4	18
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	8	11	8	15
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	2	2	2	8
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	1	5	2	9
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	3	-	-	-	-
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	-	-	-	-
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	-	-	-	-
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	-	-	-	-
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 9/9/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	0.21	0.18	0.24	1.8
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	0.36	0.31	0.41	3.1

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE147942.013	CE147942.014	CE147942.015	CE147942.016
Sample Number			CE147942.013	CE147942.014	CE147942.015	CE147942.016
Sample Matrix			Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Sample Date			23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020
Sample Name			BASW09	QA_<2mm	B1US_<2mm	B1_<2mm
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 3/9/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	7.2	-	-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 22/9/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	85	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	15	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	62	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	24	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	36	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	26	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	21	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	15	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	10	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	11	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	-	2.9	3.7	7.6
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	-	42	120	70
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	3	-	<3	<3	<3
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	-	14	29	19
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	-	14	43	24
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	-	31	110	70
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	-	<1	<1	<1
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	-	11	29	20
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	-	<3	<3	<3
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	-	23	33	24
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	-	0.6	0.6	0.5
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 9/9/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	1.7	-	-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	2.9	-	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE147942.017	CE147942.018	CE147942.019	CE147942.020
Sample Number			CE147942.017	CE147942.018	CE147942.019	CE147942.020
Sample Matrix			Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Sample Date			23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020
Sample Name			B2_<2mm	B3_<2mm	B4_<2mm	B5_<2mm
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 8/9/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	-	-	-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 22/9/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 10/9/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	7.4	3.1	6.2	2.3
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	60	44	40	81
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	<3	<3
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	28	14	29	20
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	17	15	20	24
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	450	32	140	43
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	22	11	17	20
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	<3	<3
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	11	24	18	17
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 10/9/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	-	-	-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	-	-	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE147942.021	CE147942.022	CE147942.023	CE147942.024
Sample Number			CE147942.021	CE147942.022	CE147942.023	CE147942.024
Sample Matrix			Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Sample Date			23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020
Sample Name			B6_<2mm	B7_<2mm	B9_<2mm	BASW01_<2mm
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 8/9/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	-	-	-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 22/9/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 10/9/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	**3.9**	**3.9**	**1.9**	**3.6**
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	**45**	**39**	**31**	**38**
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	<3	<3
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	**15**	**16**	**11**	**15**
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	**15**	**15**	**12**	**15**
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	**28**	**44**	**25**	**46**
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	**10**	**12**	**8.3**	**11**
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	<3	<3
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	**19**	**14**	**13**	**16**
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	**0.6**	**0.6**	**0.6**	**0.6**
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 10/9/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	-	-	-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	-	-	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE147942.025	CE147942.026	CE147942.027	CE147942.028
		Sample Number	CE147942.025	CE147942.026	CE147942.027	CE147942.028
		Sample Matrix	Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
		Sample Date	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020
		Sample Name	BASW05_<2mm	BASW09_<2mm	QA_<63um	B1US_<63um
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 8/9/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	-	-	-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 22/9/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 10/9/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	2.0	2.2	7.0	3.6
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	34	45	200	220
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	<3	5
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	11	11	37	39
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	12	19	39	59
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	17	17	160	230
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	7.9	11	31	47
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	<3	<3
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	17	12	68	56
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	0.5	0.7	1.1	0.8
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 10/9/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	-	-	-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	-	-	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE147942.029	CE147942.030	CE147942.031	CE147942.032
Sample Number			CE147942.029	CE147942.030	CE147942.031	CE147942.032
Sample Matrix			Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Sample Date			23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020
Sample Name			B1_<63um	B2_<63um	B3_<63um	B4_<63um
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 8/9/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	-	-	-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 22/9/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 10/9/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	6.0	8.5	6.1	5.8
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	120	140	190	150
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	3	<3
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	18	34	35	47
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	32	34	39	45
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	400	1000	170	680
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	23	35	31	37
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	<3	<3
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	33	22	66	36
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	0.7	1.1	1.1	1.2
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 10/9/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	-	-	-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	-	-	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE147942.033	CE147942.034	CE147942.035	CE147942.036
Sample Number			CE147942.033	CE147942.034	CE147942.035	CE147942.036
Sample Matrix			Soil	Soil	Soil	Soil
Sample Date			23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020	23 Aug 2020
Sample Name			B5_<63um	B6_<63um	B7_<63um	B9_<63um
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 8/9/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	-	-	-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 22/9/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 10/9/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	6.3	4.7	3.2
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	230	410	200	120
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	<3	<3
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	34	40	25	17
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	42	35	31	26
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	260	400	300	87
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	40	26	26	18
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	<3	<3
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	40	46	31	31
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 10/9/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	-	-	-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	-	-	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Date Sample Name	CE147942.037 Soil 23 Aug 2020 BASW01_<63um	CE147942.038 Soil 23 Aug 2020 BASW05_<63um	CE147942.039 Soil 23 Aug 2020 BASW08_<63um
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 8/9/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	-	-	-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 22/9/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 10/9/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	**8.2**	**2.9**	**3.7**
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	**250**	**140**	**150**
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	<3
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	**35**	**17**	**23**
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	**40**	**26**	**44**
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	**400**	**65**	**69**
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	<1	<1	<1
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	**34**	**19**	**27**
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	<3
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	**46**	**49**	**33**
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 11/9/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	**1.4**	**1.1**	**1.1**
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 10/9/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	-	-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	-	-	-

QC SUMMARY

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage*. Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation **Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN273**

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Total Organic Carbon	LB082120	%w/w	0.05	<0.05	23 - 24%	98%	100%
Organic Matter	LB082120	%w/w	0.1	<0.10	23 - 24%	NA	NA

Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES **Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN040/AN320**

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Arsenic, As	LB082143	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	1 - 41%	108 - 112%	
Barium, Ba	LB082143	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	2 - 3%	98 - 99%	
Bismuth, Bi*	LB082143	mg/kg	3	<3	0 - 2%	NA	92%
Cobalt, Co	LB082143	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	0 - 5%	90 - 94%	92%
Chromium, Cr	LB082143	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	1 - 3%	99 - 102%	94%
Copper, Cu	LB082143	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	2 - 6%	102 - 110%	118%
Molybdenum, Mo	LB082143	mg/kg	1	<1	0%	102 - 105%	
Nickel, Ni	LB082143	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	3 - 4%	98 - 101%	92%
Selenium, Se	LB082143	mg/kg	3	<3	0%	94 - 97%	87%
Zinc, Zn	LB082143	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	3 - 8%	99 - 102%	94%

Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS **Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN041/AN318**

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Uranium, U	LB082188	mg/kg	0.1	<0.1	2%	NA

METHOD SUMMARY

METHOD	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY
AN002	The test is carried out by drying (at either 40°C or 105°C) a known mass of sample in a weighed evaporating basin. After fully dry the sample is re-weighed. Samples such as sludge and sediment having high percentages of moisture will take some time in a drying oven for complete removal of water.
AN005	The particle size distribution of a soil is determined by wet sieving, using a maximum of 900 mL of deionised water to sieve all fractions down to 75 µm. Referenced to AS1289.3.6.1 and AS1141.11.
AN040/AN320	A portion of sample is digested with nitric acid to decompose organic matter and hydrochloric acid to complete the digestion of metals. The digest is then analysed by ICP OES with metals results reported on the dried sample basis. Based on USEPA method 200.8 and 6010C.
AN041/AN318	Determination of elements at trace level in soil digest by ICP-MS technique, referenced to USEPA 6020B and USEPA 200.8 (5.4).
AN273	The sample is digested in Dichromate / Sulfuric Acid to oxidise the organic carbon. The determination is completed colourimetrically by Aquakem Discrete Analyser at 600 nm. Based on Rayment & Higginson 6B1.

FOOTNOTES

IS	Insufficient sample for analysis.	LOR	Limit of Reporting
LNR	Sample listed, but not received.	↑↓	Raised or Lowered Limit of Reporting
*	NATA accreditation does not cover the performance of this service.	QFH	QC result is above the upper tolerance
		QFL	QC result is below the lower tolerance
**	Indicative data, theoretical holding time exceeded.	-	The sample was not analysed for this analyte
***	Indicates that both * and ** apply.	NVL	Not Validated

Unless it is reported that sampling has been performed by SGS, the samples have been analysed as received.
Solid samples expressed on a dry weight basis.

Where "Total" analyte groups are reported (for example, Total PAHs, Total OC Pesticides) the total will be calculated as the sum of the individual analytes, with those analytes that are reported as <LOR being assumed to be zero. The summed (Total) limit of reporting is calcuated by summing the individual analyte LORs and dividing by two. For example, where 16 individual analytes are being summed and each has an LOR of 0.1 mg/kg, the "Totals" LOR will be 1.6 / 2 (0.8 mg/kg). Where only 2 analytes are being summed, the " Total" LOR will be the sum of those two LORs.

Some totals may not appear to add up because the total is rounded after adding up the raw values.

If reported, measurement uncertainty follow the ± sign after the analytical result and is expressed as the expanded uncertainty calculated using a coverage factor of 2, providing a level of confidence of approximately 95%, unless stated otherwise in the comments section of this report.

Results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, radionuclide or gross radioactivity concentrations are expressed in becquerel (Bq) per unit of mass or volume or per wipe as stated on the report. Becquerel is the SI unit for activity and equals one nuclear transformation per second.
Note that in terms of units of radioactivity:

a. 1 Bq is equivalent to 27 pCi
b. 37 MBq is equivalent to 1 mCi

For results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, less than (<) values indicate the detection limit for each radionuclide or parameter for the measurement system used. The respective detection limits have been calculated in accordance with ISO 11929.

The QC and MU criteria are subject to internal review according to the SGS QAQC plan and may be provided on request or alternatively can be found here: www.sgs.com.au/en-gb/environment-health-and-safety.

This document is issued by the Company under its General Conditions of Service accessible at www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein.

Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client only. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law .

This report must not be reproduced, except in full.

ANALYTICAL REPORT

Accreditation No. 2562

CLIENT DETAILS		LABORATORY DETAILS	
Contact	Terri Jones	Manager	Anthony Nilsson
Client	SLR CONSULTING AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Laboratory	SGS Cairns Environmental
Address	LEVEL 1, 514 STURT STREET TOWNSVILLE QLD 4810	Address	Unit 2, 58 Comport St Portsmith QLD 4870
Telephone	07 4722 8000	Telephone	+61 07 4035 5111
Facsimile	07 4722 8001	Facsimile	+61 07 4035 5122
Email	tcjones@slrconsulting.com	Email	AU.Environmental.Cairns@sgs.com
Project	**623.20018.0040 Barbara REMP WS 2020**	SGS Reference	**CE144943 R0**
Order Number	(Not specified)	Date Received	06 Mar 2020
Samples	30	Date Reported	23 Mar 2020

COMMENTS

Accredited for compliance with ISO/IEC 17025 - Testing. NATA accredited laboratory 2562(3146).

SIGNATORIES

Alyson BERGAMO
Senior Laboratory Technician

Anthony NILSSON
Operations Manager

Jon Dicker
Lab Manager

Maristela GANZAN
Metals Team Leader

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE144943.001	CE144943.002	CE144943.003	CE144943.004
		Sample Number	CE144943.001	CE144943.002	CE144943.003	CE144943.004
		Sample Matrix	Sediment	Sediment	Sediment	Sediment
		Sample Date	03 Mar 2020	04 Mar 2020	04 Mar 2020	04 Mar 2020
		Sample Name	QA	B1US	B1	B2
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 6/3/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	16	23	18	6.9
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 23/3/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	76	92	83	88
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	24	8	17	12
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	20	84	39	47
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	56	9	44	41
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	6	76	27	20
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	14	8	13	27
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	3	72	22	17
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	3	4	5	3
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	1	58	16	9
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	2	14	6	8
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 13/3/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	0.29	3.3	3.7	0.35
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	0.50	5.6	6.4	0.60
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 19/3/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 20/3/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	-	-	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE144943.005	CE144943.006	CE144943.007	CE144943.008
Sample Number			CE144943.005	CE144943.006	CE144943.007	CE144943.008
Sample Matrix			Sediment	Sediment	Sediment	Sediment
Sample Date			03 Mar 2020	03 Mar 2020	04 Mar 2020	03 Mar 2020
Sample Name			B3	B4	B5	B6
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 6/3/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	18	0.6	8.1	18
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 23/3/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	75	75	88	88
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	25	25	12	12
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	42	45	60	34
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	33	31	28	54
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	25	25	42	8
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	17	20	18	26
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	21	20	36	5
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	4	4	6	4
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	13	11	23	2
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	8	9	13	3
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 13/3/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	0.75	0.59	1.1	0.37
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	1.3	1.0	1.9	0.63
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 19/3/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 20/3/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	-	-	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE144943.009	CE144943.010	CE144943.011	CE144943.012
		Sample Number	CE144943.009	CE144943.010	CE144943.011	CE144943.012
		Sample Matrix	Sediment	Sediment	Sediment	Sediment
		Sample Date	03 Mar 2020	04 Mar 2020	QA_<2mm	B1US_<2mm
		Sample Name	B7	B9		
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 6/3/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	14	19	-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 23/3/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	81	84	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	19	16	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	24	50	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	57	34	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	7	16	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	18	34	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	4	8	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	2	8	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	2	2	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	2	6	-	-
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 13/3/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	0.41	0.59	-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	0.70	1.0	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 19/3/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	3.6	3.5
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	38	83
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	12	32
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	17	44
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	3.1	7.3
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	44	140
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	15	31
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	16	50
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	0.6	<0.5
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	1	-	-	<1	<1
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 20/3/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	0.7	<0.5
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	-	-	0.6	0.5

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE144943.013 Sediment B1_<2mm	CE144943.014 Sediment B2_<2mm	CE144943.015 Sediment B3_<2mm	CE144943.016 Sediment B4_<2mm
Sample Number			CE144943.013	CE144943.014	CE144943.015	CE144943.016
Sample Matrix			Sediment	Sediment	Sediment	Sediment
Sample Name			B1_<2mm	B2_<2mm	B3_<2mm	B4_<2mm
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 12/3/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	-	-	-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 23/3/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 17/3/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	-	-	-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 20/3/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	6.5	6.5	2.5	4.9
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	71	350	38	160
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	18	21	12	17
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	26	11	29	18
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5	4.6	3.1	3.3	3.3
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	69	56	53	47
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	19	29	15	44
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	23	18	18	21
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	0.5	0.7	0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 9/3/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE144943.017 Sediment B5_<2mm	CE144943.018 Sediment B6_<2mm	CE144943.019 Sediment B7_<2mm	CE144943.020 Sediment B9_<2mm
Sample Number			CE144943.017	CE144943.018	CE144943.019	CE144943.020
Sample Matrix			Sediment	Sediment	Sediment	Sediment
Sample Name			B5_<2mm	B6_<2mm	B7_<2mm	B9_<2mm
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 12/3/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	-	-	-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 23/3/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 17/3/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	-	-	-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 20/3/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	**2.9**	**4.1**	**3.5**	**2.5**
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	**26**	**19**	**37**	**24**
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	**24**	**9.7**	**12**	**8.3**
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	**23**	**17**	**18**	**14**
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5	**4.2**	**3.2**	**3.2**	**3.0**
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	**100**	**43**	**43**	**37**
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	**26**	**14**	**17**	**9.7**
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	**31**	**16**	**16**	**13**
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 9/3/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	**0.8**	**0.7**	**0.6**	**0.6**

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE144943.021 Sediment QA_<63um	CE144943.022 Sediment B1US_<63um	CE144943.023 Sediment B1_<63um	CE144943.024 Sediment B2_<63um
Sample Number			CE144943.021	CE144943.022	CE144943.023	CE144943.024
Sample Matrix			Sediment	Sediment	Sediment	Sediment
Sample Name			QA_<63um	B1US_<63um	B1_<63um	B2_<63um
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 12/3/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	-	-	-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 23/3/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 17/3/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	-	-	-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 20/3/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	4.7	3.8	6.8	9.1
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	260	130	300	670
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	28	37	25	35
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	42	47	38	21
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5	7.4	8.4	8.9	4.8
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	150	170	140	140
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	26	31	23	41
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	35	56	36	30
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	0.5	0.6	<0.5	0.8	0.6
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 9/3/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	1.2	0.6	0.9	1.2

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE144943.025 Sediment B3_<63um	CE144943.026 Sediment B4_<63um	CE144943.027 Sediment B5_<63um	CE144943.028 Sediment B6_<63um
Sample Number			CE144943.025	CE144943.026	CE144943.027	CE144943.028
Sample Matrix			Sediment	Sediment	Sediment	Sediment
Sample Name			B3_<63um	B4_<63um	B5_<63um	B6_<63um
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 12/3/2020						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	-	-	-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 23/3/2020						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 17/3/2020						
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05	-	-	-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 20/3/2020						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	3.3	6.0	3.0	3.9
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	130	480	45	85
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	22	29	30	20
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	50	28	34	39
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5	5.9	5.4	5.6	7.0
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5	130	120	210	120
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	22	52	26	22
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	30	36	34	32
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	0.7	<0.5	0.8
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 9/3/2020						
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.3

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Name	CE144943.029 Sediment B7_<63um	CE144943.030 Sediment B9_<63um
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 12/3/2020					
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5		-	-
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 23/3/2020					
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1		-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1		-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1		-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1		-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1		-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1		-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1		-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1		-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1		-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1		-	-
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 17/3/2020					
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05		-	-
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1		-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 20/3/2020					
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5		**4.3**	**3.9**
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5		**240**	**71**
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5		**28**	**21**
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5		**39**	**35**
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5		**6.9**	**7.2**
Barium, Ba	mg/kg	0.5		**150**	**120**
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5		**26**	**19**
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5		**35**	**31**
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	0.5		**0.6**	**0.6**
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	1		<1	<1
Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS Method: AN041/AN318 Tested: 9/3/2020					
Bismuth, Bi*	mg/kg	0.5		<0.5	<0.5
Uranium, U	mg/kg	0.1		**1.2**	**1.2**

QC SUMMARY

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage*. Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation **Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN273**

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Total Organic Carbon	LB076992	%w/w	0.05	<0.05	0 - 1%	99%	95%
Organic Matter	LB076992	%w/w	0.1		0 - 1%		

Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES **Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN040/AN320**

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Arsenic, As	LB077210	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	6 - 8%	97%	96%
Copper, Cu	LB077210	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	1%	96%	96%
Nickel, Ni	LB077210	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	2%	96%	90%
Zinc, Zn	LB077210	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	0 - 3%	92%	89%
Lead, Pb	LB077210	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	4 - 6%	95%	89%
Barium, Ba	LB077210	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	0%	110%	95%
Cobalt, Co	LB077210	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	1 - 3%	100%	94%
Chromium, Cr	LB077210	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	1 - 2%	100%	95%
Molybdenum, Mo	LB077210	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	0%	100%	94%
Selenium, Se	LB077210	mg/kg	1	<1	0%	95%	87%

Total Recoverable Metals in Soil by ICPMS **Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN041/AN318**

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Bismuth, Bi*	LB076753	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	0 - 18%	NA
Uranium, U	LB076753	mg/kg	0.1	<0.1	0 - 2%	NA

METHOD SUMMARY

METHOD	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY
AN002	The test is carried out by drying (at either 40°C or 105°C) a known mass of sample in a weighed evaporating basin. After fully dry the sample is re-weighed. Samples such as sludge and sediment having high percentages of moisture will take some time in a drying oven for complete removal of water.
AN005	The particle size distribution of a soil is determined by wet sieving, using a maximum of 900 mL of deionised water to sieve all fractions down to 75 µm. Referenced to AS1289.3.6.1 and AS1141.11.
AN040/AN320	A portion of sample is digested with nitric acid to decompose organic matter and hydrochloric acid to complete the digestion of metals. The digest is then analysed by ICP OES with metals results reported on the dried sample basis. Based on USEPA method 200.8 and 6010C.
AN041/AN318	Determination of elements at trace level in soil digest by ICP-MS technique, referenced to USEPA 6020B and USEPA 200.8 (5.4).
AN273	The sample is digested in Dichromate / Sulfuric Acid to oxidise the organic carbon. The determination is completed colourimetrically by Aquakem Discrete Analyser at 600 nm. Based on Rayment & Higginson 6B1.

FOOTNOTES

IS	Insufficient sample for analysis.	LOR	Limit of Reporting
LNR	Sample listed, but not received.	↑↓	Raised or Lowered Limit of Reporting
*	NATA accreditation does not cover the performance of this service.	QFH	QC result is above the upper tolerance
		QFL	QC result is below the lower tolerance
**	Indicative data, theoretical holding time exceeded.	-	The sample was not analysed for this analyte
		NVL	Not Validated

Unless it is reported that sampling has been performed by SGS, the samples have been analysed as received.
Solid samples expressed on a dry weight basis.

Where "Total" analyte groups are reported (for example, Total PAHs, Total OC Pesticides) the total will be calculated as the sum of the individual analytes, with those analytes that are reported as <LOR being assumed to be zero. The summed (Total) limit of reporting is calcuated by summing the individual analyte LORs and dividing by two. For example, where 16 individual analytes are being summed and each has an LOR of 0.1 mg/kg, the "Totals" LOR will be 1.6 / 2 (0.8 mg/kg). Where only 2 analytes are being summed, the " Total" LOR will be the sum of those two LORs.

Some totals may not appear to add up because the total is rounded after adding up the raw values.

If reported, measurement uncertainty follow the ± sign after the analytical result and is expressed as the expanded uncertainty calculated using a coverage factor of 2, providing a level of confidence of approximately 95%, unless stated otherwise in the comments section of this report.

Results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, radionuclide or gross radioactivity concentrations are expressed in becquerel (Bq) per unit of mass or volume or per wipe as stated on the report. Becquerel is the SI unit for activity and equals one nuclear transformation per second.
Note that in terms of units of radioactivity:

a. 1 Bq is equivalent to 27 pCi
b. 37 MBq is equivalent to 1 mCi

For results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, less than (<) values indicate the detection limit for each radionuclide or parameter for the measurement system used. The respective detection limits have been calculated in accordance with ISO 11929.

The QC and MU criteria are subject to internal review according to the SGS QAQC plan and may be provided on request or alternatively can be found here: www.sgs.com.au/en-gb/environment-health-and-safety.

This document is issued by the Company under its General Conditions of Service accessible at www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein.

Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client only. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law .

This report must not be reproduced, except in full.

ASIA PACIFIC OFFICES

BRISBANE
Level 2, 15 Astor Terrace
Spring Hill QLD 4000
Australia
T: +61 7 3858 4800
F: +61 7 3858 4801

CANBERRA
GPO 410
Canberra ACT 2600
Australia
T: +61 2 6287 0800
F: +61 2 9427 8200

DARWIN
Unit 5, 21 Parap Road
Parap NT 0820
Australia
T: +61 8 8998 0100
F: +61 8 9370 0101

GOLD COAST
Level 2, 194 Varsity Parade
Varsity Lakes QLD 4227
Australia
M: +61 438 763 516

MACKAY
21 River Street
Mackay QLD 4740
Australia
T: +61 7 3181 3300

MELBOURNE
Level 11, 176 Wellington Parade
East Melbourne VIC 3002
Australia
T: +61 3 9249 9400
F: +61 3 9249 9499

NEWCASTLE
10 Kings Road
New Lambton NSW 2305
Australia
T: +61 2 4037 3200
F: +61 2 4037 3201

PERTH
Ground Floor, 503 Murray Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia
T: +61 8 9422 5900
F: +61 8 9422 5901

SYDNEY
Tenancy 202 Submarine School
Sub Base Platypus
120 High Street
North Sydney NSW 2060
Australia
T: +61 2 9427 8100
F: +61 2 9427 8200

TOWNSVILLE
12 Cannan Street
South Townsville QLD 4810
Australia
T: +61 7 4722 8000
F: +61 7 4722 8001

WOLLONGONG
Level 1, The Central Building
UoW Innovation Campus
North Wollongong NSW 2500
Australia
T: +61 2 4249 1000

AUCKLAND
68 Beach Road
Auckland 1010
New Zealand
T: 0800 757 695

NELSON
6/A Cambridge Street
Richmond, Nelson 7020
New Zealand
T: +64 274 898 628

Appendix E Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment

Barbara Copper Project

Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment

Prepared for:
CopperChem Limited

November 2014

aarc
AustralAsian Resource Consultants

Document History and Status

Issue	Rev.	Issued To	Qty	Date	Reviewed	Approved
1	0	G. Connolly	1	22/10/14	AGP	AGP
1	1	G. Connolly	1	21/11/14	GC	AGP

Author:	Hollie Dick
Project Manager:	Julie Byrd
Name of Client :	CopperChem Limited
Name of Project:	Barbara Copper Project
Title of Document:	Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment
Document Version:	Final Rev 1

This controlled document is the property of AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd and all rights are reserved in respect of it. This document may not be reproduced or disclosed in any manner whatsoever, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd. AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd expressly disclaims any responsibility for or liability arising from the use of this document by any third party.

Opinions and judgments expressed herein, which are based on our understanding and interpretation of current regulatory standards, should not be construed as legal opinions. Information obtained from interviews and contained in the documentation has been assumed to be correct and complete. AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd does not accept any liability for misrepresentation of information or for items not visible, accessible, nor able to be inspected at the sites at the time of the site visits.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1

1.0 INTRODUCTION 4

1.1 SCOPE OF STUDY 4

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 5

2.1 PROJECT LOCATION 5

2.2 LOCAL WATERWAYS AND TOPOGRAPHY 7

2.3 GEOLOGY 9

2.4 REGIONAL CLIMATE 9

2.5 CURRENT LAND USE 10

3.0 RELEVANT LEGISLATION, POLICY AND GUIDELINES 11

3.1 LEGISLATION 11

3.1.1 Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 11

3.1.2 Queensland Nature Conservation Act 1992 11

3.1.3 Queensland Vegetation Management Act 1999 12

3.1.4 Queensland Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002 13

3.2 POLICIES AND GUIDELINES 13

3.2.1 Offsets under the Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 13

3.2.2 Queensland Environmental Offsets Policy 14

3.2.3 Biodiversity and Mapping Methodology (BAMM) 15

3.2.4 Queensland Biodiversity Planning Assessments and EHP Biodiversity Status 16

3.2.5 Back on Track Species Prioritisation Framework 16

4.0 DATABASE SEARCH AND LITERATURE REVIEW 18

4.1 FLORA 18

4.1.1 Threatened Ecological Communities 18

4.1.2 Regional Ecosystems 19

4.1.3 Species of Conservation Significance 21

4.1.4 Back on Track Flora Species 21

4.2 FAUNA 22

4.2.1 Fauna Species of Conservation Significance 22

4.2.2 Back on Track Fauna Species 24

4.2.3 Migratory Fauna Species 25

4.3 ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS 27

4.4 WETLAND MAPPING 29

5.0 METHODOLOGY 31

5.1 INITIAL SITE SCOPING 31
5.2 FLORA SURVEY METHODOLOGY 31
5.2.1 Flora and Regional Ecosystem Identification 33
5.2.2 Surveys for Species of Conservation Significance 33
5.3 FAUNA SURVEY METHODOLOGY 33
5.3.1 Fauna Survey Sites 34
5.3.2 Detection Methods 36
5.3.3 Survey effort 39
6.0 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION 41
6.1 SURVEY TIMING 41
6.2 WEATHER CONDITIONS 41
6.3 FLORA SURVEY RESULTS 42
6.3.1 Community 1 – Low Open Woodland of Snappy Gum (*Eucalyptus leucophloia*) on metamorphic hills 44
6.3.1.1 Community Description 44
6.3.1.2 Conservation Value 45
6.3.1.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value 46
6.3.2 Community 2 – Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box (*Eucalyptus leucophylla*) and Bloodwood (*Corymbia terminalis*) on Metamorphic hills 46
6.3.2.1 Community Description 46
6.3.2.2 Conservation Value 47
6.3.2.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value 48
6.3.3 Community 3 – Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box (*E. leucophylla*) on Alluvial Flats 48
6.3.3.1 Community Description 48
6.3.3.2 Conservation Value 49
6.3.3.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value 50
6.3.4 Community 4 – River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) and Northern Swamp Box (*Lophostemon grandiflorus*) Riparian Woodland 50
6.3.4.1 Community Description 50
6.3.4.2 Conservation Value 51
6.3.4.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value 52
6.3.5 Community 5 – Low Open Woodland of Arid Peach (*Terminalia aridicola*) on Rocky Outcrops 52
6.3.5.1 Community Description 52
6.3.5.2 Conservation Value 53
6.3.5.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value 54
6.3.6 Community 6 – Capricornia (*Corymbia Capricornia*) Ridges 54
6.3.6.1 Community Description 54
6.3.6.2 Conservation Value 55
6.3.6.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value 55

6.3.7 Community 7 – Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box (*E. leucophylla*) and Bloodwood (*C. terminalis*) on granites ... 56
6.3.7.1 Community Description ... 56
6.3.7.2 Conservation Value ... 56
6.3.7.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value ... 57
6.3.8 Flora Species of Conservation Significance ... 57
6.3.9 Weeds of Management Concern ... 57
6.4 FAUNA SURVEY RESULTS ... 58
6.4.1 Amphibians ... 58
6.4.1.1 Habitat Values ... 58
6.4.2 Observed Species ... 58
6.4.2.1 Amphibian Species of Conservation Significance ... 59
6.4.3 Reptiles ... 59
6.4.3.1 Habitat Values ... 59
6.4.3.2 Observed Species ... 60
6.4.3.3 Reptile Species of Conservation Significance ... 63
6.4.4 Birds ... 63
6.4.4.1 Habitat Values ... 63
6.4.4.2 Observed Species ... 64
6.4.4.3 Bird Species of Conservation Significance ... 64
6.4.4.4 EPBC Act Listed Migratory and Marine Species ... 64
6.4.5 Mammals ... 65
6.4.5.1 Habitat Values ... 65
6.4.5.2 Observed Species ... 66
6.4.5.3 Mammal Species of Conservation Significance ... 68
6.4.6 Pest Species ... 70
6.4.7 Regional Fauna Species of Conservation Significance ... 71
7.0 ENVIRONMENTAL VALUES, POTENTIAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION .. 78
7.1 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL VALUES ... 78
7.2 POTENTIAL IMPACTS ... 79
7.3 MITIGATION AND MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES ... 83
7.3.1 Flora Management ... 83
7.3.2 Fauna Management ... 83
7.3.3 Threatened Species Management ... 84
7.3.4 Weed and Pest Management ... 84
7.3.4.1 Weed Management ... 84
7.3.4.2 Pest Management ... 85
7.3.4.3 Emission Management ... 85
7.3.4.4 Training and awareness ... 86
7.4 ENVIRONMENTAL OFFSET ASSESSMENT ... 86

REFERENCES **90**

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Project Locality 6
Figure 2 Waterbodies on and Surrounding the Project Site 8
Figure 3 Mean Temperature and Rainfall Data for the Region 9
Figure 4 Regional Ecosystem Mapping over the Project Site 20
Figure 5 Environmentally Sensitive Areas on and Surrounding the Project Site 28
Figure 6 Queensland Wetland mapping over the Project Site 30
Figure 7 Flora Survey Locations on the Project Site 32
Figure 8 Terrestrial Fauna Survey Locations on the Project Site 35
Figure 9 Vegetation Communities within the Study Area 43
Figure 10 Threatened Species Records 69
Figure 11 PNRW Habitat Areas 70
Figure 12 Impacts on Vegetation Communities 80
Figure 13 Potential Impacts on Watercourses and PNRW Habitat 87

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Regional Ecosystems Mapped within the Project Site 19
Table 2 Flora Species of Conservation Significance within the Project Region 21
Table 3 Southern Gulf NRM Region Back on Track Priority Flora Species 21
Table 4 Fauna Species of Conservation Significance Occurring within the Project Region 22
Table 5 Back on Track Priority Fauna Species in the Southern Gulf NRM region 24
Table 6 Migratory and Marine Species within the Project Region 25
Table 7 Summary of Sampling Effort 40
Table 8 Community 1 Profile 44
Table 9 Community 2 Profile 46
Table 10 Community 3 Profile 48
Table 11 Community 4 Profile 50
Table 12 Community 5 Profile 52
Table 13 Community 6 Profile 54
Table 14 Community 7 Profile 56
Table 15 Flora of Conservation Significance known from the Region - Not Identified on the Project 57

Table 16 Threatened Fauna known from the Region Not Observed on the Project site 72
Table 17 Potential Impacts on Vegetation Communities 81
Table 18 Summary of Environmental Offset Requirements 88

LIST OF PHOTO PLATES

Photo Plate 1 Low open woodland of Snappy Gum (*E. leucophloia*) on metamorphic hills 45
Photo Plate 2 Low open woodland of Cloncurry Box and Bloodwood on metamorphic hills 47
Photo Plate 3 Low open woodland of Cloncurry Box on alluvial flats 49
Photo Plate 4 River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box Riparian Woodland 51
Photo Plate 5 Low open woodland of Arid Peach on rocky outcrops 53
Photo Plate 6 Capricornia ridges 55
Photo Plate 7 *Litoria coplandi* recorded in a small sandstone gorge (OBSO2) 59
Photo Plate 8 Hosmer's Skink (*Egernia hosmeri*) captured in an Elliott trap at FA6 60
Photo Plate 9 Northern Spiny-tailed Gecko at FA5 61
Photo Plate 10 Northern Hooded Scaly-foot (*Pygopus steelescotti*) captured at FA1 62
Photo Plate 11 Robust Blind Snake (*Ramphotyphlops ligatus*) captured at FA5 63
Photo Plate 12 Common Planigale (*Planigale maculata)* captured at FA5 67
Photo Plate 13 Purple-necked Rock-wallaby at FA8 68
Photo Plate 14 Pitfall Line at DSFS1 ..... A
Photo Plate 15 Pitfall Line at DSFS2 ..... A
Photo Plate 16 Pitfall Line at Study Site DSFS3 ..... B
Photo Plate 17 Pitfall Line at DSFS4 ..... B
Photo Plate 18 Pitfall Line at DSFS5 C
Photo Plate 19 Pitfall Line at TR01 C
Photo Plate 20 Pitfall Line at TR02 ..... D
Photo Plate 21 Pitfall Line at TR03 ..... D
Photo Plate 22 Pitfall Line at TR04 ..... E
Photo Plate 23 Pitfall Line at TR05 ..... E
Photo Plate 24 Pitfall Line at TR06 ..... F
Photo Plate 25 Pitfall Line at TR07 ..... F
Photo Plate 26 Pitfall Line at TR08 ..... G
Photo Plate 27 Pitfall Line at FA1 ..... H
Photo Plate 28 Pitfall Line at FA2 I
Photo Plate 29 Rocky outcrop habitat at FA3 I
Photo Plate 30 Pitfall Line at FA4 ..... J
Photo Plate 31 Pitfall Line at FA5 ..... K

Photo Plate 32 Low Open Snappy Gum Woodland on Hillsides at FA6 ..... K
Photo Plate 33 Rocky outcrop habitat at FA7 L
Photo Plate 34 Harp trap in River Red Gum / Northern Swamp Box Creek at FA8 .....M

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A Database Search Results ..... A
Appendix B Fauna Study Sites..... B
Appendix C Flora Species Inventory C
Appendix D Fauna Species Inventory ..... D
Appendix E Bat Call Analysis Results ..... E
Appendix F Pest Species Fact Sheets..... F

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

°C	-	degrees Celsius
AARC	-	AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd
BAMM	-	Biodiversity and Mapping Methodology
BoT	-	Back on Track
BPA	-	Biodiversity Planning Assessments
CAMBA	-	China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
cm	-	centimetre
CopperChem	-	CopperChem Limited
DBMP	-	Direct Benefit Management Plan
DOE	-	Department of the Environment
E	-	Endangered
EHP	-	Department of Environment and Heritage Protection
EM Plan	-	Environmental Management Plan
EPBC Act	-	*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*

EPM	-	Mineral Exploration Permit
ESA	-	Environmentally Sensitive Area
GIS	-	Geographical Information System
ha	-	hectare
JAMBA	-	Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement
km	-	kilometres
km/h	-	kilometres/hour
km^2	-	square kilometres
LC	-	Least Concern
LP Act	-	*Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002*
Ma	-	Marine
Mi	-	Migratory
MLA	-	Mining Lease Application
MNES	-	Matter of National Environmental Significance
MSES	-	Matters of State Environmental Significance
mm	-	millimetres
NC Act	-	*Nature Conservation Act 1992*
NCWR	-	*Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation 2006*
NL	-	Not Listed
NRM	-	Natural Resource Management
NT	-	Near Threatened
PNRW	-	Purple-necked Rock-wallaby
RAD	-	Recovery Actions Database
RE	-	Regional Ecosystem
REDD	-	Regional Ecosystem Description Database
SL	-	Special Least Concern
V	-	Vulnerable

VMA	-	*Vegetation Management Act 1999*
VMR	-	*Vegetation Management Regulation 2012*
WoNS	-	Weeds of National Significance

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AustralAsian Resource Consultants was commissioned by CopperChem Limited to undertake a Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment of the proposed Barbara Copper Project (the Project). This assessment forms part of a series of baseline studies required for the Project's Environmental Authority application. To assess the environmental values of flora and fauna communities on the Project site, AustralAsian Resource Consultants undertook the following scope of works:

- Completion of a literature and database review to identify species, regional ecosystems and ecological communities of conservation significance within the region in which the Project is located;

- Compilation of an inventory of the ecological communities, regional ecosystems, vertebrate fauna and flora inhabiting the Project site, with a particular focus on species and communities of conservation significance; and

- Preparation of a report describing significant ecological factors, potential impacts and outlining possible management strategies, in order to reduce any foreseeable impacts associated with the proposed activities.

The Project is located approximately 50 kilometres north-east of Mount Isa and 100 kilometres west of Cloncurry in the Northwest Highlands Bioregion. The Project is a proposed copper and gold mining operation which will involve open-cut mining and associated activities on the Project site. Historically the Project site has been subject to cattle grazing and mining activities, whilst more recent activities have been limited to low intensity cattle grazing and mineral exploration activities.

Database searches revealed that no threatened ecological communities and species occur in the region in which the Project site is located. One Environmentally Sensitive Area identified as an Endangered Regional Ecosystem is mapped on the Project site.

Four site surveys were undertaken during the wet and dry season periods in 2011 and 2014. In 2011, a wet season survey was conducted between the 28th March and 3rd of April, and a dry season survey was undertaken between the 19th and 25th October. Recent surveys were conducted from 30th January to 7th February 2014 during the wet season and between the 1st and 8th August 2014 in the dry season.

To provide a comprehensive assessment of biodiversity values on the Project site, a total of thirty-six secondary flora transects and twenty-one fauna trapping sites were conducted throughout the Project site. Fauna survey techniques utilised included Elliott trapping, pitfall and funnel trapping, camera trapping, harp trapping and bat call recording, habitat searching, spotlighting and bird surveying.

A total of one-hundred and sixty-seven species of plants were recorded during the Project surveys. Seven vegetation communities were identified on the Project site, all of which are classified as remnant vegetation. The vegetation communities are representative of five different Regional Ecosystems. Vegetation communities identified on the Project site include:

- Community 1 - Low Open Woodland of Snappy Gum (*Eucalyptus leucophloia*) on Metamorphic Hills;

- Community 2 - Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box (*Eucalyptus leucophylla*) and Bloodwood (*Corymbia terminalis*) on Metamorphic Hills;

- Community 3 - Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box (*E. leucophylla*) on Alluvial Flats;
- Community 4 - River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) and Northern Swamp Box (*Lophostemon grandiflorus*) Riparian Woodland;
- Community 5 - Low Open Woodland of Arid Peach (*Terminalia aridicola*) on Rocky Outcrops;
- Community 6 - Capricornia (*Corymbia capricornia*) Ridges; and
- Community 7 - Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box (*Eucalyptus leucophylla*) and Bloodwood (*Corymbia terminalis*) on granites.

Community 1 occupies the vast majority of the Project site, while all other communities occur in patches throughout the site.

No threatened flora species were identified on the Project site during field surveys. Six weed species were recorded in low densities across the Project site. None of the recorded weed species are listed as declared weeds under the Queensland *Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002* or Weeds of National Significance.

A total of one-hundred and forty-four fauna species were identified on the Project site, consisting of nine amphibians, eighty birds, twenty-seven reptiles and twenty-eight mammals. One threatened bird species, the Golden-backed Honeyeater (*Melithreptus gularis laetior*) and one threatened mammal species, the Purple-necked Rock-wallaby (*Petrogale purpureicollis*) were recorded on the Project site. Under the Queensland *Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation 2006,* the Golden-backed Honeyeater is classified as Near Threatened and the Purple-necked Rock-wallaby is listed as Vulnerable. One migratory bird species, the Rainbow Bee-eater was also recorded on the Project site. Site surveys recorded a suite of five pest species consisting of the Cane Toad (*Rhinella marina)*, Wild Dog/Dingo (*Canis familiaris)*, Feral Pig (*Sus scrofa*), House Mouse (*Mus domesticus*) and domestic Cow (*Bos taurus*). The Wild Dog/Dingo and Feral Pig are both classified as Class 2 declared pest animals under the *Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002*.

The following potential impacts were identified for the Project:

- Clearing of remnant vegetation will result in the loss of small areas of Regional Ecosystems, as well as the loss of habitat for flora species;
- Reduction in the availability of fauna habitat, leading to the displacement of native fauna and an increase in competition for resources in retained habitats;
- Reduction in the size and connectivity of habitat, particularly within riparian corridors and the south-east portion of the Project site;
- Removal of mature trees will lead to loss of habitat for hollow-dwelling fauna;
- Removal of potential shelter and forage habitat for threatened fauna species leading to fauna displacement and increased competition;
- Fauna injury or death may result from Project clearing activities and increased vehicle movements on-site;
- Project disturbances such as artificial lighting and noise pollution may impact on local fauna, particularly nocturnal birds and mammals;

- Soil erosion, sedimentation and vegetation smothering;
- Introduction, spread and increased abundance of weed species due to vegetation clearing, which alters micro-climate conditions and increased vehicle presence and movement across the Project site;
- Increased pest abundance where Project disturbance creates favourable conditions including increased resource availability (e.g. food and water) and enhanced site access through vegetation clearing and the creation of new tracks; and
- Increased risk of fire.

To address these potential impacts, mitigation and management strategies are recommended as summarised below.

- The vegetation clearing footprint should be restricted to approved disturbance areas;
- Disturbed areas should be rehabilitated progressively throughout the life of the mine, where possible, and at Project completion;
- Removed topsoil should be retained, stockpiled and re-used in rehabilitation works on the Project site;
- Appropriate erosion controls should be implemented;
- To prevent fauna injury and mortality, an appropriately qualified and experienced fauna spotter/catcher should be present during clearing operations and speed limits shall be implemented across the Project site;
- Potential environmental offsetting for impacts on matters of State Environmental Significance such as Purple-necked Rock-wallabies and Regional Ecosystems on watercourses;
- Emission control measures should be implemented to minimise dust and noise generation, control artificial lighting;
- Chemicals and hazardous substances should be stored in accordance with the relevant Material Safety Data Sheets;
- Waste receptacles and artificial water sources should be fenced or sealed to prevent increases in pest abundance;
- A Bushfire Management Plan should be developed to minimise the risk of uncontrolled fires;
- A Weed Management Plan should be developed and implemented;
- A Pest Management Plan should be developed and implemented; and
- All staff and contractors are to receive environmental awareness and mitigation training.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd (AARC) was commissioned by CopperChem Limited (CopperChem) to conduct a Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment of the proposed Barbara Copper Project (the Project). This work constitutes one of the baseline studies required for the Project's Environmental Authority Application.

This study provides an assessment of the presence of flora and fauna species on the Project site and identifies potential impacts that the proposed mining activities (construction, operation and decommissioning) may have on the local biota.

The Barbara Copper Project is a proposed copper-gold mining operation in north-west Queensland. The Project is a joint venture between CopperChem Limited and Syndicated Metals Limited. The Project site occurs within the Mineral Exploration Permit (EPM) tenements 16112 and 15564 and encompasses Mining Lease Application (MLA) 90241. This assessment covers approximately 1945 hectares (ha) of land which is referred to herein, as the Study area. The location of the Barbara Copper Project is shown in Figure 1.

To gain an understanding of the site's ecological values under various climatic conditions, four terrestrial flora and fauna surveys have been conducted during the 2011 and 2014 wet and dry seasons. The Project area assessed during the 2011 surveys was limited to Mining Lease Application (MLA) 90241. As the Study area has since expanded, additional surveys were conducted in 2014 to encompass the entire area of interest. Flora and fauna surveys were conducted as follows:

- A preliminary wet season survey was conducted over seven day period between the 28th March 2011 and 3rd of April 2011;
- A dry season survey conducted over a period of seven days between the 19th and 25th October 2011;
- A second wet season survey was conducted over nine consecutive days from the 30th January to 7th February 2014; and
- A second dry season survey was conducted over eight consecutive days from the 1st to 8th August 2014.

1.1 SCOPE OF STUDY

To assess the ecological values of flora and fauna communities within the Project site, the following scope of works was undertaken:

- Database searches to identify species of conservation significance known from the region (provided in Appendix A). This enabled these species to be targeted during the field survey component of the study;
- Field surveys employing standard methodologies to determine the composition of terrestrial flora and fauna species inhabiting the Project site, particularly species of conservation significance; and
- The preparation of a report to CopperChem describing the ecological features identified and outlining possible management strategies to reduce any foreseeable impact associated with the proposed mining activities.

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Sections 2.1 to 2.5 describe the relevant aspects of the Project site, including location, local geography, topography, local watercourses, regional climate and current land uses.

2.1 PROJECT LOCATION

The Barbara Copper Project is situated in the Mount Isa Inlier, of the Northwest Highlands Bioregion, approximately 50 kilometres (km) north-east of Mount Isa and 100 km west of Cloncurry. The city of Mount Isa is the closest residential area. The regional location of the Project site is shown in Figure 1.

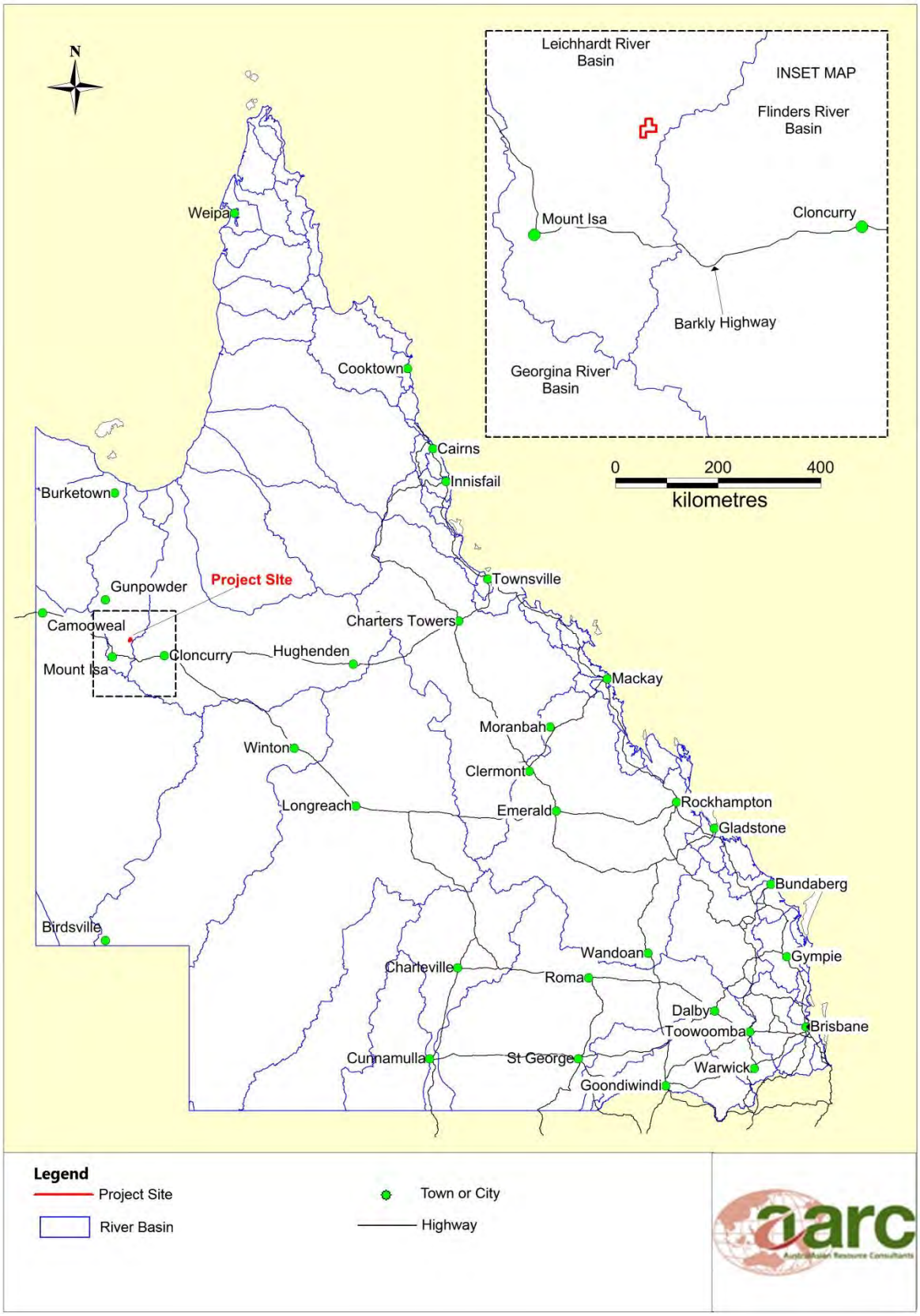


Figure 1 Project Locality

2.2 LOCAL WATERWAYS AND TOPOGRAPHY

The Project site is largely situated on rocky, undulating hills and outcropping, rocky ridgelines. The Project site lies within the Leichhardt drainage basin which spans an area of approximately 32, 878 square kilometres (km^2), originating to the south of Mount Isa and draining via the Leichhardt River into the Gulf of Carpentaria.

The Project is traversed by numerous drainage lines and ephemeral watercourses which drain into the Leichhardt River (refer to Figure 2). With the exception of one stream order 3 watercourse ('Watercourse A'), all other watercourses on the Project are classified as stream order 1 and 2. The third order watercourse passes from the east, through the south-west portion of the site, flows west, off-site and returns through the western boundary in the north before heading off-site and draining north-west into the Leichhardt River. All other drainage lines and tributaries occurring on the Project site drain into the third order watercourse. The Leichhardt River eventually drains into the Gulf of Carpentaria.

One permanent and several semi-permanent waterholes occur on watercourses throughout the Project site (refer to Figure 2). There are no wetlands or pastoral dams on the Project site.

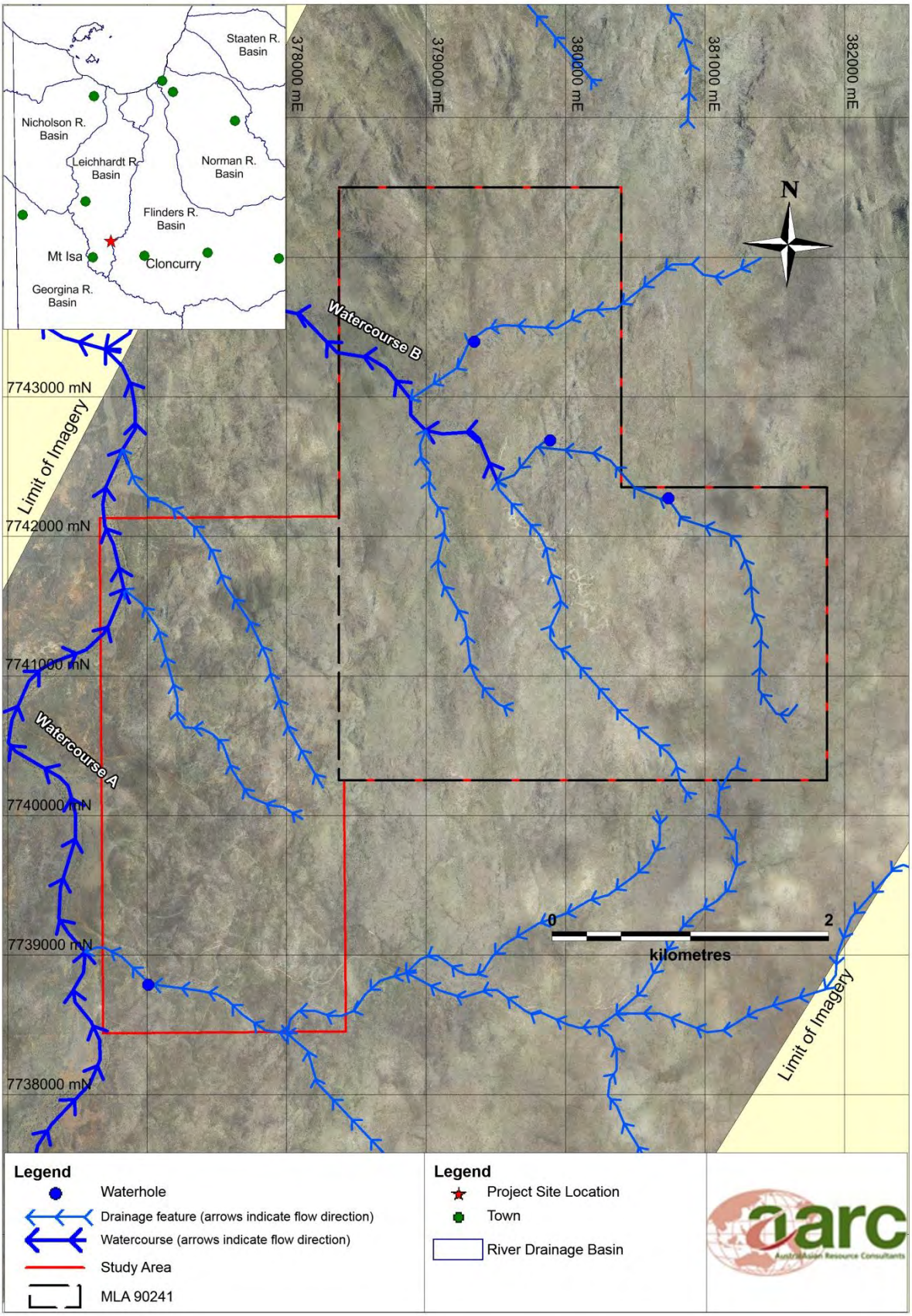


Figure 2 Waterbodies on and Surrounding the Project Site

2.3 GEOLOGY

The underlying geology on the project site is comprised predominantly of old Leichhardt Metamorphics from the Proterozoic era. Leichhardt metamorphics are made up of old metamorphic rock of volcanic origin and includes rhyolite, rhyodacite and dacite, phyllonite, acid gneiss, minor tiff, siltstone and quartzsite.

The copper sulphide starts close to surface and is up to 45 metres in thickness and consists of massive sulphide through to stringer veins within an alteration zone of biotite, tourmaline and quartz.

The near surface copper mineralisation is recoverable through open pit mining with the higher grade material below the limits of an open pit potentially recoverable by underground mining methods.

2.4 REGIONAL CLIMATE

The climate is characterised by semi-arid conditions with hot, wet summer months influenced by monsoonal activity and dry, cold winter months. The mean annual rainfall for the region (based on data from the West Leichhardt Station weather station between 1893 and 2014) is approximately 430 millimetres (mm). Mean monthly rainfall recorded from the West Leichhardt Station (station no. 29121) since 1893 is shown in Figure 3. This graph indicates the wet season occurs between December and March and dry season conditions occur between April and November.

Mean minimum and maximum temperatures for the region have been sourced from the Mount Isa Aero weather station (station no. 29127) which provides data recorded over a period of 48 years between 1966 and 2014. Monthly mean minimum and maximum temperatures for the region are shown in Figure 3. Generally, the hottest months occur between October and March and the coldest months occur between May and August. The highest mean maximum temperature occurs in December while the lowest mean minimum temperature occurs in July. The annual mean maximum temperature for the region is 31.8°C while the annual mean minimum temperature is 17.2°C.

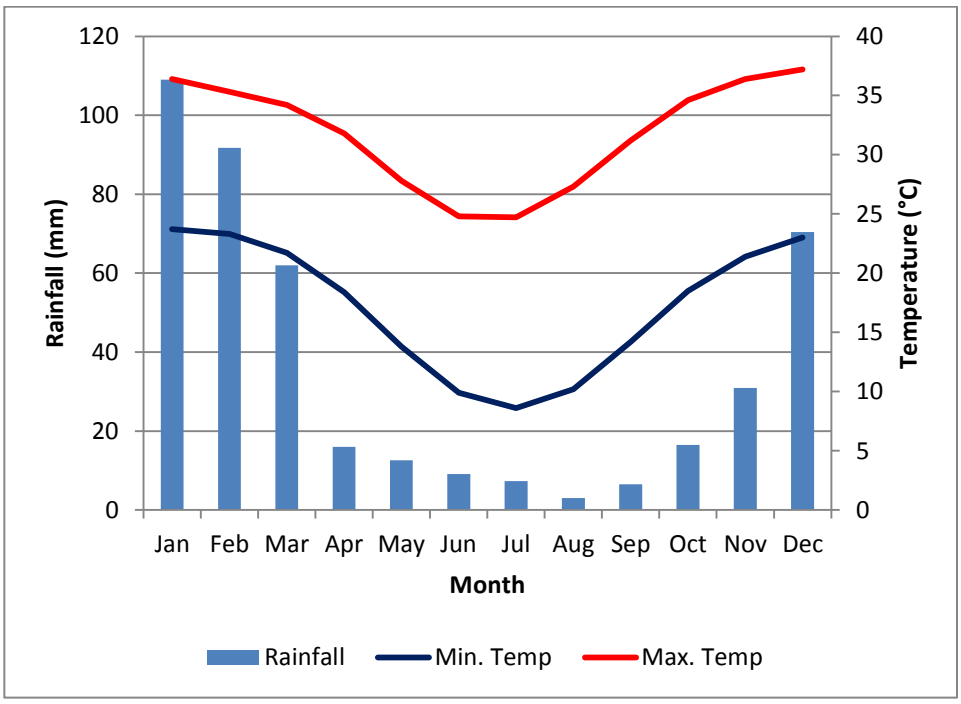


Figure 3 Mean Temperature and Rainfall Data for the Region

2.5 CURRENT LAND USE

Current land uses on the Project site include low intensity cattle grazing and mineral exploration activities. Historically, mining activities and cattle grazing have dominated the land-use, evidence of this is noted throughout the site, with fences, cattle grids and disused mine shafts obvious.

3.0 RELEVANT LEGISLATION, POLICY AND GUIDELINES

3.1 LEGISLATION

Commonwealth and State legislation relevant to the assessment of flora, fauna and biodiversity on the Project site is discussed below.

3.1.1 Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

Under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act), an action will require approval from the Federal Environment Minister if the action has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on a Matter of National Environmental Significance, where a Matter of National Environmental Significance is:

- World Heritage Properties;
- National Heritage Places;
- RAMSAR wetlands of international importance;
- Listed threatened species and communities;
- Migratory species protected under international agreements;
- Nuclear actions; and
- The Commonwealth marine environment.

Of the above Matters of National Environment Significance, the following is applicable to the Project site:

- Migratory species protected under international agreements.

The Project is unlikely to affect any MNES therefore no EPBC referral has been submitted and no controlled actions are to be applied.

3.1.2 Queensland Nature Conservation Act 1992

The most relevant components of the *Nature Conservation Act 1992* (NC Act) to the Project are the sections which pertain to Wildlife and Habitat Conservation. The classes of wildlife[1] to which the NC Act applies include protected wildlife, which is defined as:

- Extinct wildlife;
- Endangered wildlife;
- Vulnerable wildlife;
- Near Threatened wildlife; and

[1]Under the NC Act, wildlife is defined to be any taxon of an animal, plant, protist, prokaryote or virus.

- Least Concern wildlife.

Species listed under the above classes are published in the associated *Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation 2006* (NCWR).

The NC Act defines 'threatening processes' as any process that is capable of:

a) Threatening the survival of any protected area, area of major interest, protected wildlife, community of native wildlife or native wildlife habitat; or

b) Affecting the capacity of any protected area, area of major interest, protected wildlife, community of native wildlife or native wildlife habitat to sustain natural processes.

The NC Act is relevant to the Project site should any protected[2] flora or fauna species (as detailed in the NCWR) be found on the Project site.

3.1.3 Queensland Vegetation Management Act 1999

The *Vegetation Management Act 1999* (VM Act) is a part of a planning framework for the management of native vegetation across Queensland. The *Vegetation Management Regulation 2012* (VMR) prescribes the status of each of the REs identified within Queensland.

Although the VM Act does not apply to the clearing of vegetation on the Project site, the scientific basis for biodiversity conservation is still valid and can be used to assess the conservation significance of the vegetation communities on the Project site. This includes the conservation status categories of each RE under the VM Act, which are listed below, as is the definition of Remnant Vegetation.

Endangered Regional Ecosystems:

- <10% of pre-clearing extent remaining; and
- 10 - 30% of pre-clearing extent remaining and remnant <10,000 ha.

Of Concern Regional Ecosystems:

- 10 - 30% of pre-clearing distribution remains; and
- 30% of the pre-clearing extent remains and the remnant vegetation remaining is <10,000 ha.

Least Concern Regional Ecosystems:

- >30% of the pre-clearing distribution remains and remnant vegetation remaining is >10,000 ha.

Remnant Vegetation:

'Remnant Vegetation' for an area of Queensland for which there is no RE map or remnant vegetation map is any vegetation where the predominant canopy:

[2] Under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992*, a protected plant is any threatened, near threatened or least concern wildlife. Similarly, protected fauna is defined as being any native wildlife prescribed under the Act.

- covers more than 50% of the undisturbed predominant canopy;
- averages more than 70% of the vegetation's undisturbed height; and
- is composed of species characteristic of the vegetation's undisturbed dominant canopy.

3.1.4 Queensland Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002

The objectives of the Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002 (LP Act) are to provide for:

a) Pest Management; and

b) Stock route network management.

Chapter 2 of the LP Act relates directly to the management, control, prohibition, and regulation of the introduction, spread and keeping of certain plants and animals declared under the Act.

Classes of pests described in the LP Act include:

- Class 1 – one that is not commonly present in Queensland, and if introduced would cause an adverse economic, environmental or social impact;
- Class 2 – one that is somewhat established in Queensland and has, or could have, a substantial adverse economic, environmental or social impact; and
- Class 3 – one that is extensive in Queensland and has, or could have, an adverse economic, environmental or social impact.

Chapter 3 of the LP Act relates to the protection and management of the state stock route network.

The LP Act is relevant to the Project site in regards to the control and management of declared pest plant (weed) and animal species.

3.2 POLICIES AND GUIDELINES

Current policies and guidelines, conservation, recovery and management plans that have been produced by government or non-government organisations relevant to flora, fauna and biodiversity on the Project site are discussed below.

3.2.1 Offsets under the Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

The purpose of the draft policy *Use of Environmental Offsets under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* statement is to outline the Australian Government's position on the use of environmental offsets under the EPBC Act. Environmental offsets can be used under the EPBC Act to maintain or enhance the health, diversity and productivity of the environment as it relates to matters protected by the EPBC Act.

Environmental offsets can be applied as an approval condition under the EPBC Act for developments that have undergone assessment. They may be used when a development will result in impacts on a matter protected by the EPBC Act. Environmental offsets are not applicable to all approvals under the EPBC Act. Offsets should not be applied where the impacts of a development are considered to be

minor in nature or could reasonably be mitigated. In some circumstances suitable offsets may not be available to adequately compensate for the impacts of a development and a decision on the overall acceptability of the project will need to be made.

Eight principles have been identified by the Australian Government for the use of environmental offsets under the EPBC Act. These principles are used in assessment of any proposed environmental offsets. The eight principles include:

1. Environmental offsets should be targeted to the matter protected by the EPBC Act that is being impacted.

2. A flexible approach should be taken to the design and use of environmental offsets to achieve long-term and certain conservation outcomes which are cost effective for proponents.

3. Environmental offsets should deliver a real conservation outcome.

4. Environmental offsets should be developed as a package of actions - which may include both direct and indirect offsets.

5. Environmental offsets should, as a minimum, be commensurate with the magnitude of the impacts of the development and ideally deliver outcomes that are 'like for like'.

6. Environmental offsets should be located within the same general area as the development activity.

7. Environmental offsets should be delivered in a timely manner and be long lasting.

8. Environmental offsets should be enforceable, monitored and audited.

3.2.2 Queensland Environmental Offsets Policy

The *Queensland Environmental Offsets Policy (Version 1.0)* requires offsets for a broad range of activities, including mining projects. Offsets are required when an applicant has demonstrated that despite all efforts to avoid or minimise impacts on Matters of State Environmental Significance (MSES) there is still residual impact. MSES (as outlined in Schedule 2 of the *Environmental Offsets Regulation 2014*) include:

- Regulated vegetation including:

    i. Endangered and Of Concern regional ecosystems;

    ii. Regional ecosystems that intersect areas shown as wetlands on the Vegetation Management Wetlands map;

    iii. Regional ecosystems located within a prescribed distance from the defining banks of a watercourse; or

    iv. Essential habitat;

- Areas that provide connectivity;

- Mapped wetlands and watercourse including:

i. wetland protection areas, or areas of high ecological significance as shown on the Map of referable wetlands;

ii. high ecological value waters (as defined und the Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009);

- High preservation areas within a Wild Rivers area;
- Protected wildlife habitat;
- Protected areas;
- Highly protected zones of State marine parks;
- Fish habitat areas;
- Waterways providing for fish passage;
- Marine plants; and
- Legally secured offsets.

Offsets can be delivered as proponent-driven offset, by financial settlement offset or a combination of both delivery options. A proponent-driven offset means that the authority holder (or proponent) is responsible for undertaking the delivery of the offset which may be delivered as a 'land-based' offset or as a Direct Benefit Management Plan (DBMP), or a combination. A DBMP is a strategy that delivers an offset through priority management actions that address threats to, and provide substantial benefits for the impacted prescribed environmental matter, including on a landscape scale. A DBMP may also be used to deliver a conservation outcome from a financial settlement offset.

The Project has the potential to have residual impacts on the following state significant environmental values:

- Protected wildlife habitat; and
- Regional ecosystems on watercourses.

No other MSES occur on the Project site.

Offsets proposed must comply with the criteria and offset rules set out in the *Queensland Environmental Offset Policy*.

3.2.3 Biodiversity and Mapping Methodology (BAMM)

The Biodiversity and Mapping Methodology was developed in 2002 and has application for identifying areas with various levels of significance for biodiversity. These include threatened ecosystems or taxa, large tracts of habitat in good condition and buffers to wetlands or other types of habitat important for the maintenance of biodiversity. Essential Habitat, RE Mapping, habitat quality and connectivity are all addressed in BAMM.

3.2.4 Queensland Biodiversity Planning Assessments and EHP Biodiversity Status

In 2002 Expert Panels were established to appraise biodiversity values in each of Queensland's bioregions. A specialised panel was established to assess biodiversity values for Fauna, Flora or Landscape. Findings from these panels were made in conjunction with Biodiversity Assessment Mapping Methodology (BAMM) and contributed to the Biodiversity Planning Assessments (BPA) for each subregion.

Biodiversity components included in the BPA consisted of threatened ecosystems or taxa, large tracts of habitat in good condition, ecosystem diversity, landscape context and connection, and buffers to wetlands or other types of habitat important for the maintenance of biodiversity or ecological processes. Assessments were all integrated into GIS maps and databases.

Biodiversity Planning Assessments are occasionally updated to address changes in status, taxonomy or mapping.

The Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (EHP) 'Biodiversity Status' is derived from the BAMM and is regulated under the Environment Protection Act. It is a conservation prioritisation system involving assigning status to particular REs to assist with biodiversity planning in Queensland. Unlike the status of REs under the VM Act, the EHP Biodiversity status is based on an assessment of criteria derived from BAMM in addition to knowledge of the pre-clearing and extent of the RE (taken from data collected under the VM Act). It takes into account other threatening processes in addition to land clearing. Such processes include:

- The reduction in biodiversity within the REs;
- Weed invasion;
- Grazing pressures;
- Inappropriate fire management;
- Fragmentation; and
- Infrastructure development.

Geographical Information System (GIS) data output displays spatial information on the significant features identified during the BPAs.

No significant BPA values have been identified on the Project site as a BPA has not yet been prepared and approved for the Northwest Highlands Bioregion.

3.2.5 Back on Track Species Prioritisation Framework

The "Back on Track" (BoT) species prioritisation framework is a Queensland government initiative developed to:

- Prioritise Queensland's native species to guide conservation management and recovery;
- Enable the strategic allocation of limited conservation resources for achieving greatest biodiversity outcomes; and

- Increase the capacity of government, Natural Resource Management (NRM) bodies and communities to make informed decisions by making information widely accessible.

The framework prioritises all fauna and flora species irrespective of their classification under the NC Act or EPBC Act. A series of criteria are used to prioritise each species or taxon. This allows relevant parties to identify species that are at risk and species which have the greatest chance of recovery with available resources.

The framework also identifies actions and threats common to a range of species encouraging a multi-species or landscape approach to conservation.

A “Back on Track Actions for Biodiversity Document” has been produced to address priority species and associated impacts and actions for each NRM region. A list of priority species/taxa has been developed for each NRM region and a ‘Back on Track’ priority ranking has been given to each. A separate priority ranking for NRM region and state wide has been given to each species. The list of Priority Species for state and NRM region can be accessed from the Back on Track Actions for Biodiversity Document or by searching the Recovery Actions Database (RAD).

Desktop research may reveal that some of the species identified as ‘priority’ taxa for the NRM region and the state of QLD may occur on the Project site or in the surrounding area. These species have been addressed in this report.

4.0 DATABASE SEARCH AND LITERATURE REVIEW

Database searches collate information on flora and fauna species, regional ecosystems and important habitat areas identified in the region from previous surveys, community records and other sources. A review of such databases facilitates the formulation of specific field survey techniques to target certain flora and fauna species known from the region.

The following database searches were completed using a 100 km buffer around a central coordinate:

- Protected Matters Search, administered by the Department of the Environment (DOE). This search was used to ascertain if any Matters of National Environmental Significance are likely to occur on the Project site; and

- EHP's Wildlife Online database. This search provides a list of all flora and fauna species recorded in the search area, including any threatened species.

EHP's RE mapping was reviewed to determine which remnant vegetation communities were mapped on the Project area. The RE mapping also shows any mapped Essential Habitat for threatened species.

EHP's Environmentally Sensitive Area (ESA) mapping was consulted to identify any ESAs on the Project site. ESAs include endangered REs, national parks, state forests, Ramsar wetlands and other protected areas.

The 'Back on Track' Species Prioritisation Framework Recovery Actions Database (RAD) for the Southern Gulf Catchment was consulted to identify the regionally significant fauna and flora species in the Project region.

Queensland Wetland Mapping Database was searched to determine if there are any wetlands mapped on the Project site.

Relevant literature and reports from previous ecological surveys conducted in the vicinity of the Project were also reviewed. The following reports were consulted to gain an understanding of the ecology of the Project area:

- Mount Remarkable Project: Interim Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Report (EcoSmart Ecology 2011); and

- Mount Remarkable Project: Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment (AARC 2012).

The database searches and literature review revealed that a number of flora and fauna species of conservation significance are known from the Project site and surrounding area. Database search results are included in Appendix A and summarised below.

4.1 FLORA

4.1.1 Threatened Ecological Communities

The Protected Matters Search tool indicates that no Threatened Ecological Communities occur within 100 km of the Project site.

4.1.2 Regional Ecosystems

A review of the Regional Ecosystem mapping revealed the Project site contains five REs as listed in Table 1 below. These REs are present as either whole or mixed polygons. All five REs are listed under the VM Act as Least Concern. Under the EHP Biodiversity Status, RE 1.3.6 is listed as Of Concern and RE 1.3.7 is listed as Endangered. The RE map for the Project site is shown in Figure 4.

Table 1 Regional Ecosystems Mapped within the Project Site

Regional Ecosystem	Description	VM Act Status	EHP Biodiversity Status
1.3.6	*Corymbia aparrerinja*, *Corymbia terminalis* open woodland on sandy terraces	Least Concern	Of Concern
1.3.7	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis* woodland on channels and levees	Least Concern	Endangered
1.11.2	*Eucalyptus leucophloia* low open woodland	Least Concern	No Concern at Present
1.11.3	*Corymbia terminalis* low open woodland on basic metamorphics	Least Concern	No Concern at Present
1.12.1	*Eucalyptus leucophloia* low open woodland on granites	Least Concern	No Concern at Present

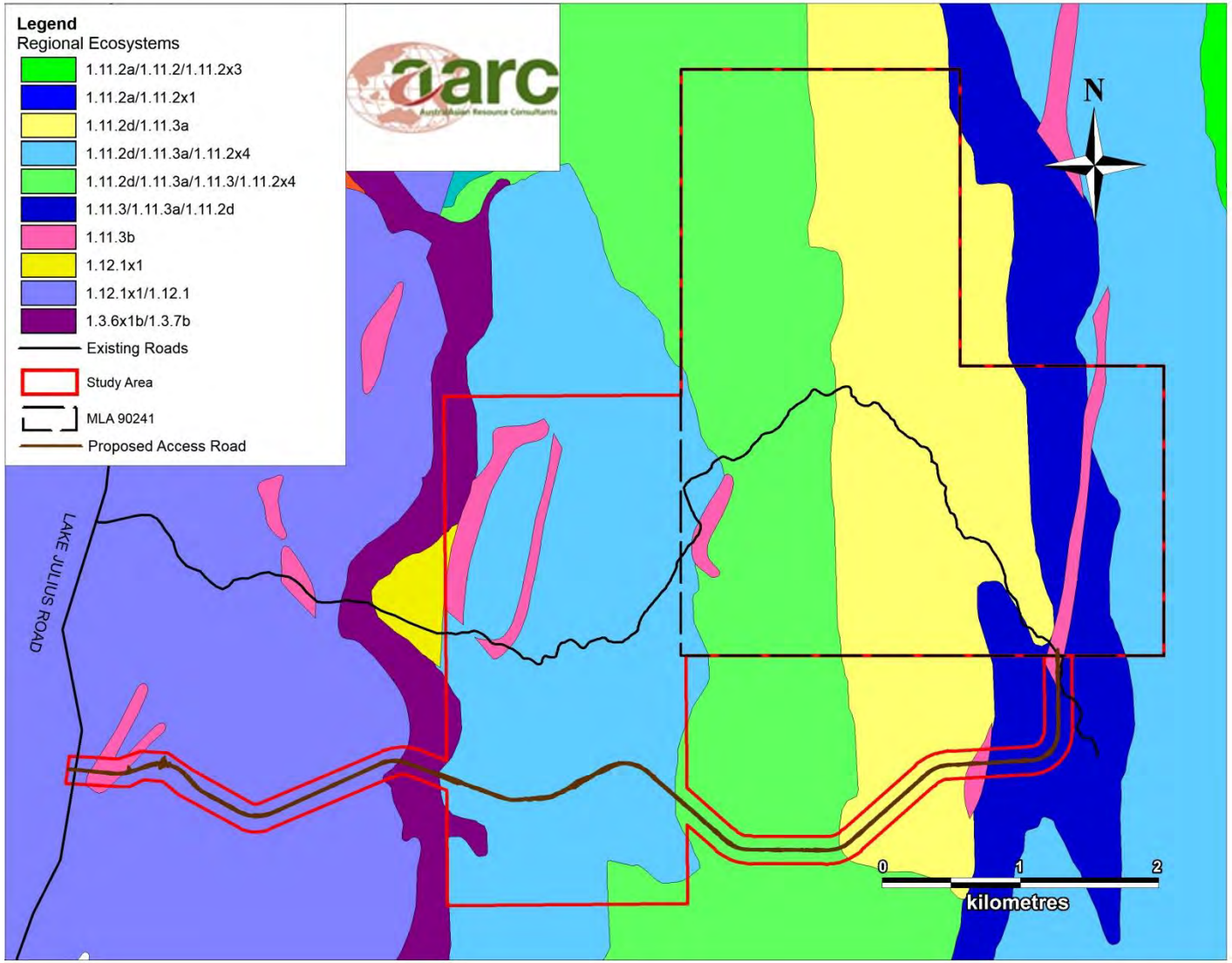


Figure 4 Regional Ecosystem Mapping over the Project Site

4.1.3 Species of Conservation Significance

A protected plants flora survey trigger map was generated using co-ordinates centred on the Project site. This search was undertaken to identify any areas at high risk of supporting protected flora species on the Project or surrounding lands. Areas shown on the map as high risk are subject to particular requirements under Queensland legislation. This search identified no high risk areas on the Project or surrounding region.

Database searches identified two flora species of conservation significance that have been recorded within the region in which the Project is located (Appendix A). These species are listed in Table 2 along with a summary of the habitat requirements and the conservation status of each.

Table 2 Flora Species of Conservation Significance within the Project Region

Scientific Name	Conservation Status		Habitat Description
	NC Act	EPBC Act	
Ptilotus maconochiei	NT	NL	*Eucalyptus leucophloia* and *Corymbia aspera* woodland, with *Triodia pungens* groundcover. On quartzite ridge tops, hillsides, slopes and shale
Ipomoea antonschmidii	NT	NL	*Eucalyptus leucophloia, Corymbia capricornia, Corymbia aparrerinja* and *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* woodlands. Grows in a variety of habitats, including rocky, sandy and red clay substrates. Occurs along the Lake Julius pipeline, Gunpowder and north of Mount Isa

Key:
NL - indicates this species is not listed under the EPBC Act.
NT - indicates this specie is listed in the schedules of the NCWR as a Near Threatened species

4.1.4 Back on Track Flora Species

The RAD search results indicate two BoT priority flora species occur in the Southern Gulf NRM region. These species are listed in Table 3. This table also details the BoT level of priority, NC Act and EPBC Act classifications for each species.

Table 3 Southern Gulf NRM Region Back on Track Priority Flora Species

Scientific Name	Common Name	NRM BoT Priority Ranking	State BoT Priority Ranking	NC Act Status	EPBC Act Status
Cycas couttsiana	-	High	Critical	NT	NL
Eriocaulon carsonii	-	Critical	High	E	E
Pandanus aquaticus	River Pandanus	High	Medium	LC	NL
Aponogeton queenslandicus		High	Medium	LC	NL

Key: NT – Near Threatened, E – Endangered, LC – Least Concern, NL – Not Listed

C. couttsiana is known only to occur in the southern Gregory Range, approximately 430 km to the north-east of the Project site. It occurs in open grassy woodlands in red sandy loams derived from basalt or dolerite, on flat to steeply sloping country (Hill 1998). Suitable habitat for this species is not likely to occur on the Project site.

E. carsonii is known to occur only in spring fed wetlands in relatively flat landscapes where permanent groundwater occurs. Suitable habitat for this species does not occur on or adjacent to the Project site.

Pandanus aquaticus occurs in tropical regions of north-western Queensland, Northern Territory and Western Australia. It grows in shallow water and along the margins of watercourses. Suitable habitat for this species is restricted to the gulf estuaries to the far north of the Project.

Aponogeton queenslandicus is a perennial aquatic plant that grows in temporary freshwater bodies, typically 30 – 60 cm in depth, in drier regions. It prefers clay substrates and occurs in gilgais, melon-holes and roadside ditches. The Project site does not provide suitable habitat for this species.

4.2 FAUNA

4.2.1 Fauna Species of Conservation Significance

Thirty-one fauna species have been identified or potentially occur in the region surrounding the Project site. These species are listed in Table 4.

No essential habitat for threatened fauna was identified on the Regional Ecosystem mapping for the Project site.

Table 4 Fauna Species of Conservation Significance Occurring within the Project Region

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	
		EPBC Act	NC Act
Birds			
Accipiter novaehollandiae	Grey Goshawk	NL	NT
Amytornis dorotheae	Carpentarian Grasswren	NL	NT
Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus	Black-necked Stork	NL	NT
Epthianura crocea crocea	Yellow Chat (gulf)	NL	V
Erythrotriorchis radiatus	Red Goshawk	V	E
Erythrura gouldiae	Gouldian Finch	E	E
Falco hypoleucos	Grey Falcon	NL	NT
Grantiella picta	Painted Honeyeater	NL	V
Heteromunia pectoralis	Pictorella Mannikin	NL	NT
Lophoictinia isura	Square-tailed Kite	NL	NT

Scientific Name	Common Name	Status	
		EPBC Act	NC Act
Malurus coronatus	Purple-crowned Fairy-wren	NL	V
Melithreptus gularis laetior	Golden-backed Honeyeater	NL	NT
Nettapus coromandelianus	Cotton Pygmy-goose	NL	NT
Numenius madagascariensis	Eastern Curlew	Ma, Mi	NT
Pezoporus occidentalis	Night Parrot	E	E
Poephila cincta cincta	Black-throated Finch (southern)	E	E
Polytelis alexandrae	Princess Parrot	V	NL
Rostratula australis	Australian Painted Snipe	E	V
Stictonetta naevosa	Freckled Duck	NL	NT
Mammals			
Hipposideros stenotis	Northern Leaf-nosed Bat	NL	V
Macrotis lagotis	Greater Bilby	V	E
Petrogale purpureicollis	Purple-necked Rock-wallaby	NL	V
Pseudantechinus mimulus	Carpentarian Antechinus	V	NL
Sminthopsis douglasi	Julia Creek Dunnart	E	E
Tachyglossus aculeatus	Short-beaked Echidna	NL	SL
Reptiles			
Acanthophis hawkei	Plains Death Adder	V	NL
Elseya lavarackorum	Gulf Snapping Turtle	E	V
Emydura subglobosa worrelli	Diamond Head Turtle	NL	NT
Sharks			
Pristis pristis	Freshwater Sawfish	V	NL

Key:
E – indicates this species is listed as Endangered under the NC Act or the EPBC Act
V – indicates this species is listed as Vulnerable under the NC Act or the EPBC Act
NT – indicates this species is listed as Near Threatened under the NC Act or the EPBC Act
LC – indicates this species is listed as Least Concern under the NC Act or the EPBC Act
SL – indicates this species is listed as Special Least concern under the NC Act
Mi – indicates this species is classified as a Migratory species under the EPBC Act
Ma - indicates this species is classified as a Marine species under the EPBC Act
NL - indicates this species is not listed as a threatened species under either the NC Act or the EPBC Act

4.2.2 Back on Track Fauna Species

The RAD search results indicate 14 BoT priority terrestrial fauna species occur in the Southern Gulf NRM region. These species are listed in Table 5. This table details the BoT priority ranking at the state and regional level, as well as the NC Act and EPBC Act classifications for each species. It should be noted that marine animals have been excluded from these results.

Table 5 Back on Track Priority Fauna Species in the Southern Gulf NRM region

Scientific Name	Common Name	BoT Priority Ranking		NC Act Status	EBBC Act Status
		NRM Region	State		
Birds					
Amytornis ballarae	Kalkadoon Grasswren	High	High	LC	NL
Amytornis dorotheae	Carpentarian Grasswren	High	High	NT	NL
Erythrotriorchis radiatus	Red Goshawk	High	High	E	V
Esacus magnirostris	Beach Stone-curlew	High	High	V	NL
Grantiella picta	Painted Honeyeater	High	High	V	NL
Lophochroa leadbeateri	Major Mitchell's Cockatoo	High	High	V	NL
Malurus coronatus	Purple-crowned Fairy-wren	High	High	V	NL
Neochmia ruficauda clarescens	Star Finch (northern subspecies)	High	High	LC	NL
Rostratula australis	Australian Painted Snipe	High	Medium	V	E
Sternula albifrons	Little Tern	High	High	E	NL
Mammals					
Macroderma gigas	Ghost Bat	Critical	Critical	V	NL
Sminthopsis douglasi	Julia Creek Dunnart	Critical	Critical	E	E
Reptiles					
Acanthophis antarcticus	Common Death Adder	High	Medium	NT	NL
Elseya lavarackorum	Gulf Snapping Turtle	High	High	V	E

Key:
E – indicates this species is listed as Endangered under the NC Act or the EPBC Act
V – indicates this species is listed as Vulnerable under the NC Act or the EPBC Act
NT – indicates this species is listed as Near Threatened under the NC Act or the EPBC Act
LC – indicates this species is listed as Least Concern under the NC Act or the EPBC Act
NL - indicates this species is not listed as a threatened species under the NC Act or the EPBC Act

4.2.3 Migratory Fauna Species

The Protected Matter Search identified 40 listed migratory, marine and/or Special Least Concern (as classified under the NC Act) species that may inhabit the Project region. Special Least Concern (SL) species are those species which are classified as least concern under the NC Act and are subject to a special bilateral or international agreement[3]. A full list of migratory species is presented in Table 6.

Table 6 Migratory and Marine Species within the Project Region

Scientific Name	Common Name	NC Act Special Least Concern	Listed Marine Species	Listed Migratory Species		
				Marine Species	Terrestrial Species	Wetland Species
Acrocephalus australis	Australian Reed-warbler	X	-	-	-	-
Actitis hypoleucos	Common Sandpiper	X	X	-	-	-
Anseranas semipalmata	Magpie Goose	-	X	-	-	-
Apus pacificus	Fork-Tailed Swift	X	X	X	-	-
Ardea alba	Great Egret	X	X	-	-	X
Ardea ibis	Cattle Egret	X	X	-	-	X
Arenaria interpres	Ruddy Turnstone	X	X	-	-	-
Calidris acuminata	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	X	X	-	-	X
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	X	X	-	-	X
Calidris ruficollis	Red-necked Stint	X	X	-	-	X
Calidris subminuta	Long-toed Stint	X	X	-	-	-
Charadrius mongolus	Lesser Sand Plover	X	X	-	-	X
Charadrius ruficapillus	Red-capped Plover	-	X	-	-	-
Charadrius veredus	Oriental Plover	X	X	-	-	X
Chlidonias leucopterus	White-winged Black Tern	X	X	-	-	-
Cuculus optatus	Oriental cuckoo	X	X	-	-	-
Gallinago hardwickii	Latham's Snipe	X	X	-	-	-
Gallinago megala	Swinhoe's snipe	X	X	-	-	-

[3] Such agreements include Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA), China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (CAMBA) & Bonn Convention.

Scientific Name	Common Name	NC Act Special Least Concern	Listed Marine Species	Listed Migratory Species		
				Marine Species	Terrestrial Species	Wetland Species
Glareola maldivarum	Oriental Pratincole	X	X	-	-	X
Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-Bellied Sea-Eagle	X	X	-	X	-
Himantopus himantopus	Black-winged Stilt	-	X	-	-	-
Hirundo rustica	Barn Swallow	X	X	-	-	-
Hydroprogne caspia	Caspian tern	X	X	-	-	-
Limosa lapponica	Bar-tailed Godwit	-	X	-	-	X
Limosa limosa	Black-tailed Godwit	X	X	-	-	X
Merops ornatus	Rainbow Bee-eater	X	X	-	X	-
Numenius minutus	Little Curlew	X	X	-	-	X
Numenius phaeopus	Whimbrel	-	X	-	-	X
Pandion cristatus	Eastern Osprey	X	-	-	-	-
Pandion haliaetus	Osprey	-	X	-	-	-
Phalaropus lobatus	red-necked phalarope	-	X	-	-	-
Plegadis falcinellus	Glossy Ibis	X	X	-	-	-
Pluvialis fulva	Pacific Golden Plover	X	X	-	-	X
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae		-	X	-	-	-
Rostratula australis	Australian Painted Snipe	-	X	-	-	X
Stiltia isabella		-	X	-	-	
Tringa glareola	Wood Sandpiper	X	X	-	-	X
Tringa nebularia	Common Greenshank	X	X	-	-	-
Tringa stagnatilis	Marsh Sandpiper	X	X	-	-	X
Xenus cinereus	Terek Sandpiper	X	X	X	-	-

4.3 ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

A review of EHP's ESA mapping revealed a Category B ESA is mapped as occurring in the west of the Project site (refer to Figure 5). This ESA presents as a narrow strip of RE 1.3.7 - River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) woodland on channels and levees, occurring along the western boundary and adjoining lands. RE 1.3.7 is classified under EHP's Biodiversity Status as Endangered. No conservation parks, declared fish habitat areas, wilderness areas, aquatic reserves, heritage or historic areas, national estates, World Heritage listings, sites listed under international treaties or agreements or biodiversity and scientific reserves are located within or adjacent to the Project site.

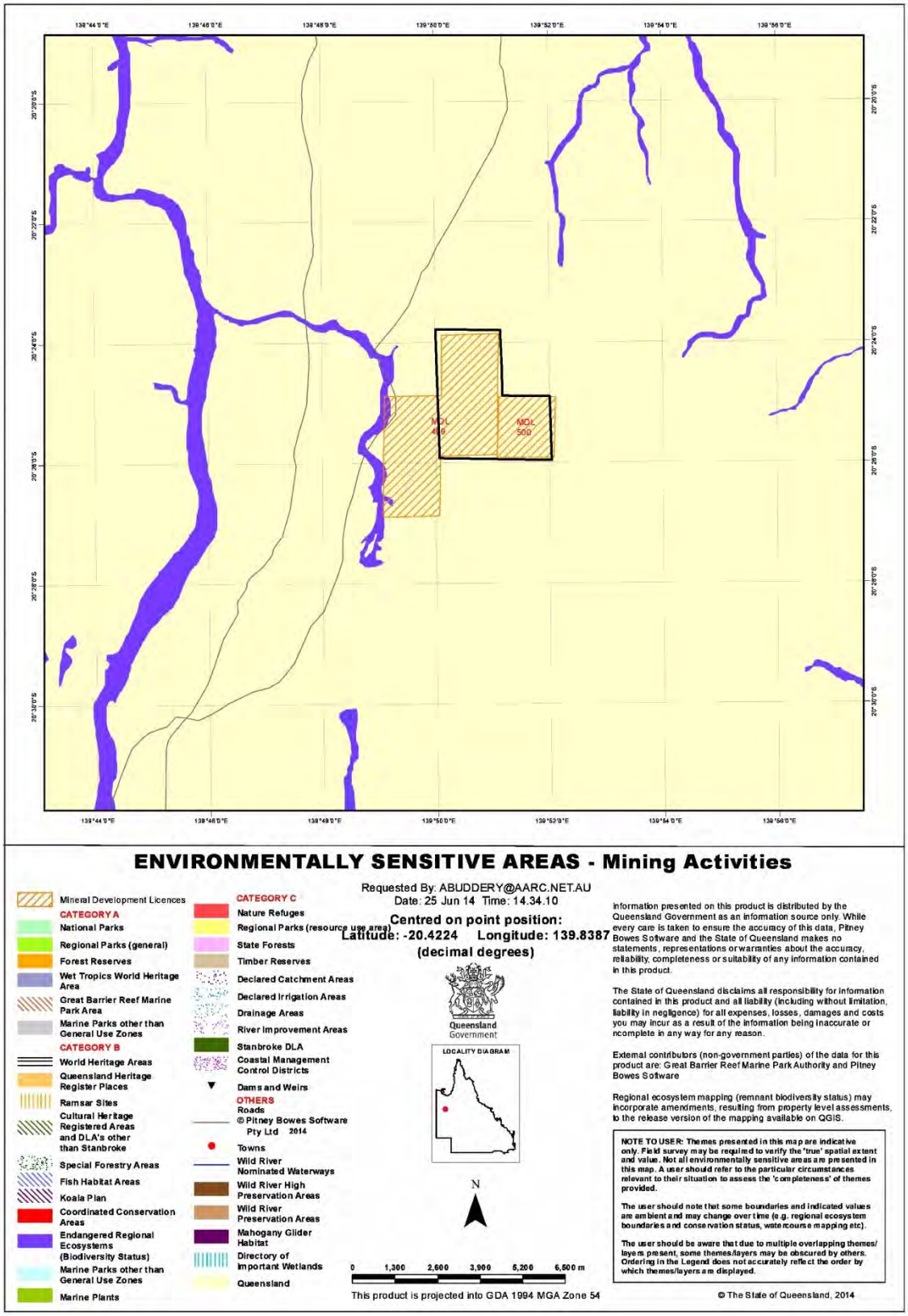


Figure 5 Environmentally Sensitive Areas on and Surrounding the Project Site

4.4 WETLAND MAPPING

The WetlandMaps database indicates that the Project site contains riverine systems (drainage lines) only (refer to Figure 6). No palustrine wetlands, lacustrine wetlands or springs are mapped within or adjacent to the Project site. The nearest wetlands are lacustrine in nature and are located approximately 2 km south-west and 7.5 km north-east (Glenroy Dam) of the Project. Neither of these wetlands occurs within the downstream receiving environment of the Project. Lake Julius occurs approximately 17 km downstream of the Project on the Leichhardt River. This wetland occurs within the downstream flow path of the Project and could be impacted by Project activities during heavy flow events.

No wetlands of international importance as nominated under the Ramsar Convention have been recorded within the Project site or surrounding region.

Wetland values are discussed in further detail in the Barbara Copper Project Aquatic Ecology Assessment (AARC, 2014).

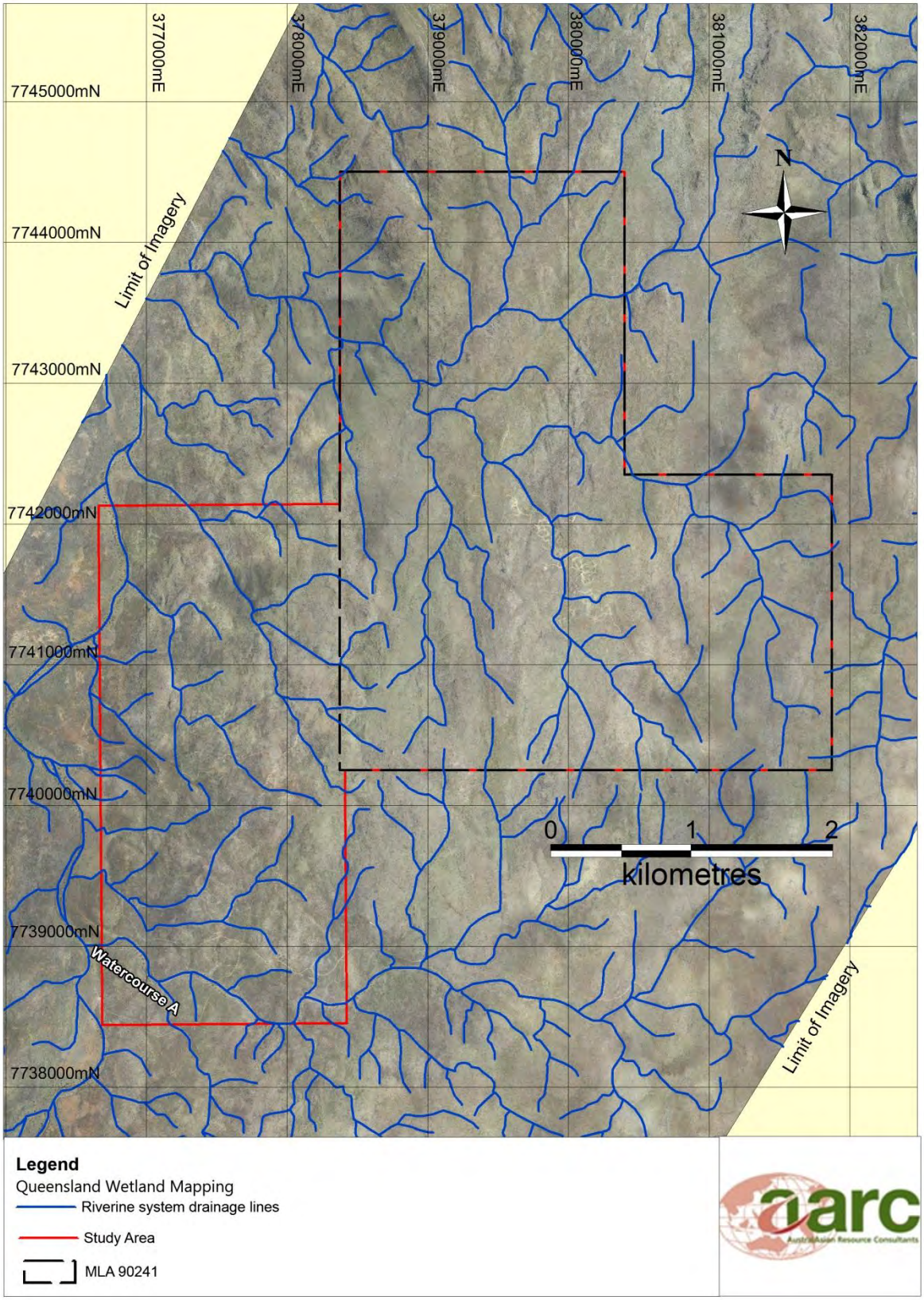


Figure 6 Queensland Wetland mapping over the Project Site

5.0 METHODOLOGY

5.1 INITIAL SITE SCOPING

Site scoping was conducted through the examination of aerial photography, satellite imagery and existing EHP RE and Essential Habitat Mapping. This enabled the ecologists to gain an overall perspective of the vegetation distribution and landscape features on the Project site. Desktop analysis also allowed the survey team to predict the location of trapping efforts according to the basic understanding of REs and landforms from government maps.

Vehicle-based reconnaissance was carried out, where possible, to assist in locating suitable survey sites, maximising the representative vegetation and fauna habitat survey coverage. This also aided in targeting habitats potentially occupied by species of conservation significance. Areas of potential sensitivity (for example, creek lines and rocky outcrops) were surveyed on foot. This allowed further ecological familiarisation and comprehensive survey coverage.

5.2 FLORA SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The flora sampling regime was designed and conducted in accordance with the *Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland* (Neldner *et al*., 2012) in order to meet the following objectives:

- Obtain a detailed floristic summary of the Project site through the compilation of a flora species list;
- Define distinct vegetation communities and compile detailed descriptions of the floristic assemblages in each community;
- Identify threatened or conservation significant flora species and ecological communities; and
- Produce a comprehensive site vegetation map at a 1:10 000 scale, using the EHP vegetation maps to plan appropriate Quaternary and Secondary sites.

Neldner *et al*. (2012) describes four levels of sampling. Two of these sampling techniques (Secondary transects and Quaternary plots) were used in the flora assessment for the Project. Each survey technique was undertaken as follows:

- *Secondary* – consist of a 20 m x 50 m transect, precisely marked using a Global Positioning System (GPS) and accurately measured with a marking tape. Data recorded at each Secondary site included a complete floral assemblage (all species observed from each vegetation layer). Species that fall outside the plot but are deemed typical of the community are also listed. Where a plant could not be positively identified to species level, a voucher specimen was collected for identification by the Queensland Herbarium. Relative abundance for individual woody species in each stratum, stem density, foliage projection cover and height of the tree and shrub layers was recorded. Percentage composition of each ground cover species was recorded in five 1 m x 1 m quadrats located at 10 m intervals along the transect line. A minimum of one representative Secondary plot was positioned in each of the REs known to exist on the Project site. A total of 26 secondary transects were sampled during the 2011 wet and dry season surveys. A further 10 Secondary flora sites were assessed during the 2014 wet and dry season surveys.

- *Quaternary* – These rapid vegetation surveys include marking the GPS location, recording the dominant species in the characteristic layers along with soil/landform and structural data. Recording soil and landform data is essential as many REs can only be differentiated by the land zone they occur on, due to their floristic assemblage descriptions being virtually identical. Quaternary plots are commonly used in the ground truthing of mapping previously completed for the local area. The plots are projected on a geographical information system and used in conjunction with local geological maps (which determine land zone) to effectively map the vegetation of the site. A total of 598 Quaternary plots were surveyed on and surrounding the Project site during the 2011 surveys. A further 137 Quaternary assessments were conducted during the 2014 survey, to ensure adequate site coverage over the revised Project area and to meet the minimum observation requirements for vegetation mapping at the 1:10 000 scale (i.e. 25 Observations/100ha).

All transect locations were first identified in conjunction with assessment of the RE Vegetation maps obtained from EHP. Flora and habitat values identified in the desktop assessment were also targeted in the site selection process. Different flora transects were sampled in the dry season and wet season to best account for both annual and perennial species assemblages.

The condition and quality of vegetation at each survey site was assessed. Attention was paid to identifying the presence of weeds, species of conservation significance or potential habitat for species of conservation significance.

The locations of the flora survey sites are shown in Figure 7.

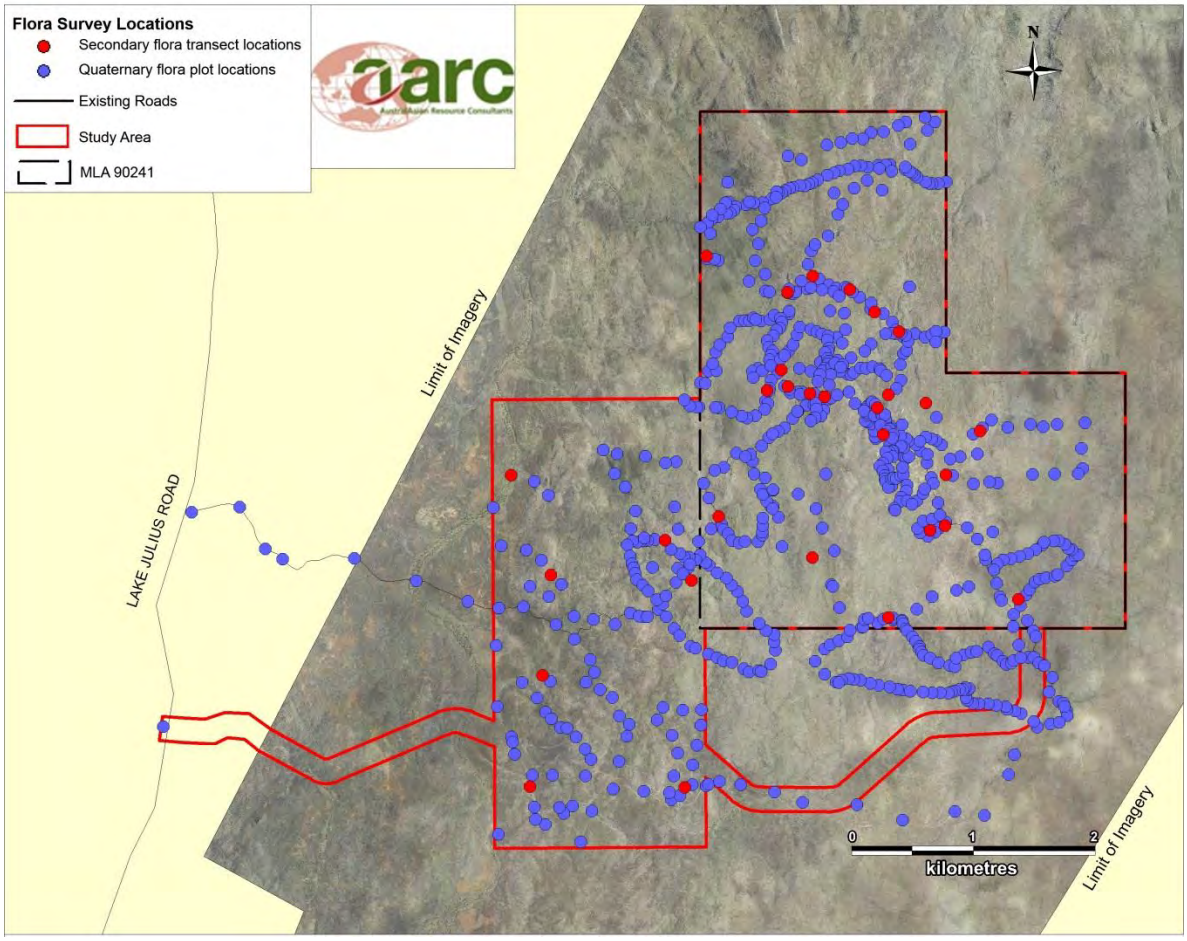


Figure 7 Flora Survey Locations on the Project Site

5.2.1 Flora and Regional Ecosystem Identification

All plants encountered during the survey were identified by experienced ecologists using a number of field guides and other reference material where necessary. All REs were described and classified according to EHP's Regional Ecosystem Descriptions Database (EHP, 2012). For any plant species that could not be identified in the field, a voucher specimen was collected and sent to the Queensland Herbarium for identification.

Vegetation (RE) maps of the Project site were produced at a minimum scale of 1:10 000 following the completion of field surveys. The maps were developed based upon survey results, satellite images, aerial photographs, and geological maps featuring the Project site. Where possible, each RE was mapped as a homogenous polygon wherever it occurs on the Project site. Occasionally vegetation patches occur that consist of more than one RE. When the least common RE in the remnant patch is smaller than the minimum mappable area defined in Neldner *et al*. (2012) or the structure of the vegetation does not allow clear delineation of each RE, all contributing REs may be mapped together as a "mixed polygon".

5.2.2 Surveys for Species of Conservation Significance

A number of flora species of conservation significance were highlighted in the desktop searches undertaken prior to the field survey. Targeted searches for species of conservation significance were undertaken upon the identification of suitable habitat in the field. Such searches involved the use of methods discussed in Neldner *et al*. (2012).

The targeted survey technique utilised in this study was the 'Random Meander' survey. This technique involves traversing areas of suitable habitat along a meandering route whilst searching for the plant species of interest. If there was any uncertainty in identification of a species, a voucher specimen was collected for identification by the Queensland Herbarium.

5.3 FAUNA SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The fauna sampling methodology employed for the Project site during the 2011 surveys was based on survey techniques provided in *Recommended Fauna Survey Methodology for Environmental Impact Assessments* (DERM 2009). Sampling of vertebrate fauna was conducted primarily along transects established in each of the major fauna habitat types and at changes in vegetation community groups. Secondary sites were established to provide important information on fauna species associated with preferred habitat, as well as increasing the chances of finding species of conservation significance. Their inclusion in the assessment provides a more robust survey methodology and greater survey coverage.

The fauna survey methodology employed for the Project during the 2014 wet and dry season surveys was based on the Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Survey Guidelines for Queensland (DSITIA, 2012). The survey was conducted in compliance with AARC's scientific purposes permit and animal ethics approval. All fauna trapping efforts were conducted over four consecutive nights (unless otherwise stated). Motion detector cameras and micro-bat acoustic detection devices were set at each of the survey sites. Fauna sites sampled during the wet season survey were largely positioned in the same habitat types during the dry season survey to identify seasonal variation in species diversity and abundance. Fauna survey methods undertaken during the 2014 wet and dry season surveys are described in detail in Section 5.3.2.

During all surveys, observations of species outside the specific fauna study locations were noted as incidental observations.

Many fauna species, notably frogs and reptiles, do not have widely accepted common names. Scientific names for species often change with taxonomic revisions. For the purpose of this report, all nomenclature used will follow that used in the EHP Wildlife Atlas.

5.3.1 Fauna Survey Sites

Fauna transects were positioned to maximise the potential for sampling all wildlife present by targeting the full range of habitat types present on site. During the 2011 survey periods, a total of 13 primary transects and 10 secondary transects were established for fauna sampling. Fauna survey sites were established at seven locations during the 2014 wet and dry season surveys. One fauna site located in Snappy Gum woodland habitat on metamorphic hills (FA3) was replaced during the dry season survey due to access restrictions and the need to increase sampling effort in River Red Gum Riparian habitat since ground truthing revealed a greater habitat presence than indicated by current RE mapping. All fauna survey locations, including the fauna site which was added during the dry season (FA8) are shown in Figure 8.

Descriptions and photos of each survey site are provided in Appendix B.

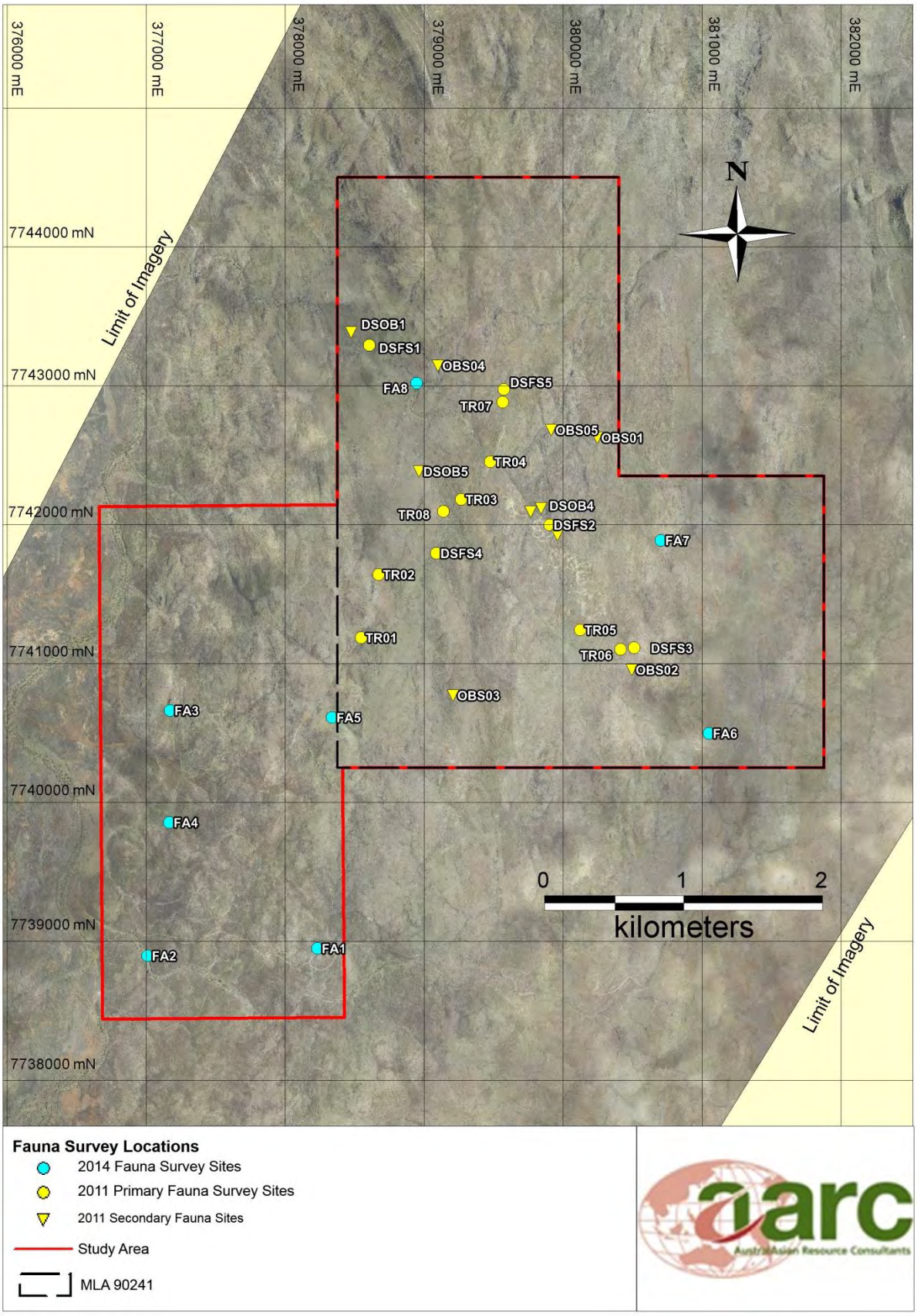


Figure 8 Terrestrial Fauna Survey Locations on the Project Site

5.3.2 Detection Methods

A description of the techniques employed to survey the fauna occurring on the Project site is provided below.

Elliott trapping

Type 'A' Elliott traps (aluminium boxes with doors triggered by a floor treadle) were used to target small ground-dwelling mammals inhabiting the Project site during the field survey period. Traps were baited with a mixture of oats, honey, peanut butter, sesame oil and vanilla essence (referred to here-in as 'marsupial bait'). At each site, 20 Elliott traps were deployed at 5-10 m intervals along a 100 m transect. The methodology was altered slightly during the 2014 survey to meet the *Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Survey Guidelines*, such that 20 Elliott traps were deployed at 10 m intervals along two 100 m transects within a 100x100 m plot or one 200 m transect, depending on the nature of the target habitat (i.e. linear riparian habitats typically featured a 200m trap line). Traps were strategically positioned under shrubs or beside logs to reduce exposure of trapped animals to the sun, wind and rain and maximise trap success.

Elliott trapping was conducted at 5 locations within the Project site during the 2011 wet season survey and a further 5 different locations during the 2011 dry season survey. During the 2014 wet season survey, Elliott traps were deployed across seven fauna sites, resulting in an overall survey effort of 560 trap nights. Elliott trapping was also conducted at seven fauna sites during the dry season survey providing another 560 nights of trap effort.

Automated camera trapping

Automated camera trapping is a less invasive method of surveying medium and large-sized nocturnal terrestrial species. Cameras are usually attached to a tree in a position that offers an unobstructed view over a track or clearing. A bait tube constructed of a PVC pipe and filled with 'marsupial bait' and in some cases, sardines, was pegged to the ground and positioned in clear view of the camera. Motion-sensing technology in the camera picks up movement by target fauna which then triggers an automatic photographic response. This is a highly effective survey method and is now widely used instead of cage trapping (DSITIA, 2012). Automated cameras were deployed for four nights at all seven fauna survey locations during the 2014 wet and dry season surveys. Survey effort comprised 28 camera trap nights during each survey.

Pitfall trapping

A pitfall trap line was established at most the survey sites to target small ground-dwelling fauna (reptiles, mammals and amphibians). Each line consisted of a 20 centimetre (cm) tall drift fence running along the ground and crossing the middle of four 20 litre buckets buried flush with the soil surface. Each pitfall trapping line was constructed in a T-shape design with 45 m of drift fence and buckets placed at approximately 7.5 m intervals. The bottom edge of each drift fence was buried to guide target animals towards the buckets. A small amount of soil, vegetation litter, a damp sponge and a small plastic pipe were placed in the bottom of each bucket to provide shelter and moisture for captured wildlife. Given that the Project site is dominant by rocky hills and outcrops, pitfall trapping efforts have largely been restricted to the lower alluvial areas. During the 2011 wet and dry season surveys, pitfall trapping was conducted at four fauna sites. Pitfall trapping was also conducted at an additional four survey sites during each of the 2014 wet and dry season surveys with a total of 64 trap nights in each survey.

Funnel trapping

Funnel traps are elongated box-shaped traps made of wire and fine mesh. They have two funnel shaped entrances which allow fauna to enter with ease but make exiting difficult. Six funnel traps were positioned at each fauna sites in order to catch medium and large-sized terrestrial reptiles, snakes and some species of medium-sized skinks, dragons and geckos, which are able to climb out of pitfall traps. Funnel traps were placed either at the end of each drift fence at all pitfall trapping lines or along fallen timber or rocky outcrops at all other sites. Four funnel traps were used at each fauna site during both the 2011 wet season and dry season surveys. During the each of the 2014 surveys, six funnel traps were placed in association with each pitfall trapping line. Where a pitfall line could not be established, 10 funnel traps were placed in suitable habitat within the fauna site (100x100m plot). Total funnel trap effort during each of the wet and dry season surveys was 216 trap nights.

Micro-bat surveying

Micro-bats (Microchiropterans) form an extremely diverse group of wildlife and the identification of individual species requires the use of specialised survey methods due to the superficial similarity of many species, their small size, and largely inaudible calls.

In order to navigate and hunt at night micro-bats use high frequency echolocation calls, most of which are above the frequency range audible to humans (i.e. ultrasound). These echolocation calls provide an opportunity to unobtrusively survey and identify micro-bats through the use of a specialised ultrasonic recorder such as an ANABAT or Songmeter. An ANABAT recorder was strategically positioned to detect micro-bat calls at five fauna trapping sites during the 2011 wet season survey event. Another ANABAT was strategically located at seven different fauna trapping locations during the 2011 dry season survey. A Songmeter was also deployed at each of the seven fauna trapping locations during the 2014 wet season survey. Songmeters were left at each site for 3 nights. Sound recordings were sent to an experienced bat-call analyst (Greg Ford of Balance Environmental, Toowoomba, Queensland) for analysis.

Successful harp trapping relies on the availability of flyways consisting of narrow gaps in dense vegetation, typically along roadways or watercourses. Suitable flyways are rare on the Project site due to the very open and sparse nature of the canopy vegetation. Harp trapping was conducted at one site over four nights during the 2011 wet season survey. Harp trapping was also conducted at two sites during the 2014 dry season survey. Trapping was conducted over two nights at each site, providing a total of four trap nights.

Bird surveying

A dedicated search for diurnal birds was conducted visually and aurally on mornings and afternoons in the immediate vicinity of each fauna transect during each of the 2011 and 2014 survey periods. In addition, opportunistic diurnal searches were also conducted on foot in areas considered likely to have high avian diversity (e.g. vegetated watercourses), or likely to contain cryptic or threatened bird species. During each survey period, diurnal bird searching was conducted over a period of 5 to 13 hours with a total of 30 hours spent searching for birds across the Project site.

Spotlighting

Spotlighting was carried out at night in various sections of the Project site in order to observe nocturnal wildlife (i.e. owls and arboreal mammals) unlikely to be detected by other survey methods. Two spotlighting techniques were employed:

1. Walk searches: Areas within the Project site considered likely to contain cryptic or threatened species, or high fauna diversity were investigated on foot. These areas were randomly traversed by two ecologists equipped with spotlights and binoculars, and wherever possible, bark crevices and tree hollows were examined. A slow walking speed (approximately 1 km per hour) was maintained across the length of the survey area to fully facilitate intensive listening and thorough visual searching. While this technique improves the likelihood of detecting small cryptic species, it is a time consuming activity that does not permit the coverage of large areas. A total of 20 spotlight hours were undertaken on foot within the Project site during the 2011 wet and dry season surveys. The total spotlight hours undertaken on foot within the Project site was seven person hours during the 2014 wet season survey and four person hours during the 2014 dry season survey. Cool and particularly windy conditions prevailed throughout the dry season survey, most likely hindering the potential for fauna detection.

2. Vehicle searches: Spotlighting was also conducted from a slow-moving vehicle where established roads/tracks permitted driving through areas considered likely to have high wildlife diversity or cryptic or threatened species. One 55-watt 12-volt spotlight was used to scan roadside vegetation for arboreal and ground-dwelling wildlife. An advantage of this survey technique is the efficiency with which large areas can be covered. A total of 14 hours of vehicle spotlighting were undertaken on the Project site during the 2011 dry and wet surveys. A total of one person hour of vehicle spotlighting was undertaken on the Project site during the 2014 wet season survey. Approximately three hours of vehicle spotlighting was conducted during the dry season survey.

Habitat searching

To further enhance the likelihood of detecting small cryptic species, opportunistic diurnal searches of likely micro-habitats were conducted at each fauna site and in other selected areas on the Project site. Searching techniques involved the rolling of rocks and logs, rustling through leaf litter, and peeling back of exfoliating bark from standing trees. In addition, notes were made on habitat features such as tree hollow numbers or the presence of fallen logs and bark. Observed animals were caught where possible to aid positive species identification. A total of seven person hours were spent active searching during each of the 2014 surveys.

Scat/track searching

At each survey site a search of the immediate area was conducted for evidence of the presence of wildlife through the identification of obvious tracks, scats and other signs of occupation (e.g. tree trunk scratchings).

Scats were collected and sent to a scat analysis expert (i.e. Barbara Triggs) for identification of the species responsible for the scat and/or where possible, the identification of prey species material present in predator scats.

Incidental recordings

Throughout each survey period, numerous wildlife species were observed or heard on the Project site during the course of routine activities (i.e. driving between sites, checking traps, vegetation surveys etc.). Where required, a closer inspection of detected wildlife was carried out to ensure positive species identification. All incidental observations were recorded.

5.3.3 Survey effort

Survey effort undertaken during each survey event is detailed in Table 7 below for each fauna sampling techniques.

Table 7 Summary of Sampling Effort

Sampling Technique	2011 Wet Season Survey	2011 Dry Season Survey	2014 Wet Season Survey	2014 Dry Season Survey
Elliott Trapping	5 sites x 20 traps over 4 nights = 400 trap nights	5 sites x 20 traps over 4 nights = 400 trap nights	7 sites x 20 traps over 4 nights = 560 trap nights	7 sites x 20 traps over 4 nights = 560 trap nights
Automated Camera Trapping	N/A	N/A	7 sites x 1 camera over 4 nights = 28 trap nights	7 sites x 1 camera over 4 nights = 28 trap nights
Pitfall Trapping	4 sites x 5 buckets over 4 nights = 80 trap nights	4 sites x 5 buckets over 4 nights = 80 trap nights	4 sites x 4 buckets over 4 nights = 64 trap nights	4 sites x 4 buckets over 4 nights = 64 trap nights
Funnel Trapping	8 sites x 4 funnels over 4 nights = 128 trap nights	5 sites x 4 funnels over 4 nights = 80 trap nights	4 sites x 6 funnels over 4 nights = 96 trap nights 3 sites x 10 funnels over 4 nights = 120 Total = 216 trap nights	4 sites x 6 funnels over 4 nights = 96 trap nights 3 sites x 10 funnels over 4 nights = 120 Total = 216 trap nights
Micro-bat Surveying	Bat Detector: 5 sites x 1 detector for 1 night = 5 trap nights Harp Trapping: 1 site x 1 harp trap for 4 nights = 4 trap nights	Bat Detector: 7 sites x 1 bat detector for 1 night = 7 trap nights	Bat Detector: 7 sites x 1 bat detector for 3 nights = 21 trap nights	Bat Detector: 7 sites x 1 bat detector for 3 nights = 21 trap nights Harp Trapping: 2 sites x 2 nights = 4 trap nights
Bird Surveying	13 hrs total search time across Project site	5 hrs total search time across all 5 fauna sites	7 hrs total search time across all 7 fauna sites	5 hrs total search time across all 7 fauna sites
Spotlighting	2 x 30 person minute searches at each site = 20 person hours in total		2 x 30 person minute searches at each site = 7 person hours	2 x 30 person minute searches at four sites = 4 person hours
Habitat Searching	2 x 30 person minute searches at 13 sites = 13 person hours	2 x 30 person minute searches at 5 sites = 5 person hours	2 x 30 person minute searches 7 sites = 7 person hours	2 x 30 person minute searches 7 sites = 7 person hours

6.0 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

6.1 SURVEY TIMING

Survey timing was selected in accordance with the *Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Survey Guidelines for Queensland* (DSITIA, 2012). These guidelines recommend that fauna surveys within the North West Highlands bioregion should be conducted during or immediately following the wet season (i.e. December to May) and during the dry season (i.e. August to October). Surveys were conducted during the wet and dry season periods in 2011 and 2014. Wet season surveys were conducted from 28th March to 3rd of April, 2011 and 30th January to 7th February, 2014. Dry season surveys were conducted from 19th to 25th October, 2011 and 1st to 8th August, 2014.

6.2 WEATHER CONDITIONS

Seasonal surveys are imperative for a comprehensive and scientifically valid ecological assessment. Complementing wet season and dry season surveys are conducted to ensure species which are migratory, transient or responsive to particular environmental conditions are captured, in addition to identifying seasonal variation in both species diversities and abundances. Survey timing is based on conceptual seasonal months. That is, they correspond to historic rainfall data and known weather patterns. Often however, the yearly weather cycle is more than wet and dry and includes the build-up period before the wet season that brings high humidity as moisture builds up in the air and post wet season as waterholes and creeks slowly dry up and dry winds strengthen. These transitional periods in combination with localised ecological response produce an environment that is continually adapting and adjusting. It is imperative that these periods be included, in combination with consideration to changing weather pattern behaviours when determining timing of wet and dry surveys as part of any seasonal flora and fauna assessment. The window of survey often needs to be adjusted to suit local conditions.

March/April 2011

Climate data preceding the 2011 wet season survey was consistent with average temperatures for January with minimum and maximum temperatures between 23.0°C and 35.7°C, and above average rainfall with a total of 267.2 mm. February 2011 had slightly lower temperatures (22.6°C to 33.47°C) accompanied by less rainfall (195 mm). Total rainfall in March 2011 was higher than previous months with 303 mm of rain along with average temperatures of 21.6°C to 30.2°C. During April 2011, a total of 11.0 mm of rainfall was recorded with temperatures averaging in the range of 16.1°C to 29.6°C.

During the survey period (28th March and 3th April 2011), a total of 11 mm rainfall was recorded and temperatures were recorded in the range of 17.2°C to 32.2°C.

October 2011

The second survey was conducted towards the end of the 2011 dry season period (19th - 25th October 2011). Conditions were typical for the season, with a mean minimum temperature of 18.1 ºC and a mean maximum of 35.2 ºC during the month of October 2011. A small amount of rain fell during the survey period with a total of 1mm recorded. A total 30mm rainfall was recorded in the 4 months prior to the survey.

January/February 2014

A second wet season survey was conducted between 30th January and 7th February 2014 when conditions varied from hot, fine and sunny at the beginning of the survey to partly cloudy or overcast

with cooler temperatures for the remainder of the survey. Conditions on the 3rd February saw a rapid drop in maximum temperature (up to 5°C), afternoon storms and light evening rain resulting in a total of 43 mm rainfall being recorded in a 24 hour period. Maximum temperatures recorded during the survey period ranged from 30.6°C to 39.8°C. Minimum temperatures were recorded in the range of 19.4°C to 27.2°C. A total of 50.4 mm of rainfall was recorded at the West Leichhardt Station (29121) in the wet season months leading up to the survey (November 2013 – January 2014). It should be noted that no rainfall readings were recorded at this Station during the month of January 2014. The next closest weather station (Lake Julius – 29171) recorded 33.4 mm of rainfall. Therefore, the actual rainfall for the November 2013 to January 2014 period was likely closer to 84 mm.

August 2014

A second dry season survey was conducted from the 1st to the 8th of August 2014. Weather conditions during this survey typically consisted of cooler temperatures, extended periods of cloud cover clearing toward the end of the survey, a brief period of rainfall and very windy conditions. Throughout the survey, daily wind gusts recorded at the Mount Isa Aero station ranged from 33 to 52 kilometres/hour (km/h).

Climate readings from the Mount Isa Aero station (029127) revealed minimum temperatures in the range of 1.2 to 17.6 °C and maximum temperatures ranging from 22.2 to 29.1 °C. A very light and brief shower occurred on the afternoon of August 2nd but has not been recorded by any of the nearby weather stations (i.e. West Leichhardt Station, Lake Julius station or the Mount Isa Aero station). Since the previous survey, a total of 166.8 mm of rainfall has been recorded from the West Leichhardt Station with 152.8 mm recorded to the end of February and no rainfall recorded since April 2nd.

6.3 FLORA SURVEY RESULTS

A total of 167 flora species were identified on the Project site during field surveys. A full list of species observed is provided in Appendix C.

Seven vegetation communities were recorded across the Project site, all of which are classified as remnant vegetation. These communities are representative of five REs as described below.

Each vegetation community is discussed in detail below. The location and extent of each vegetation community on the Project site is presented in Figure 9.

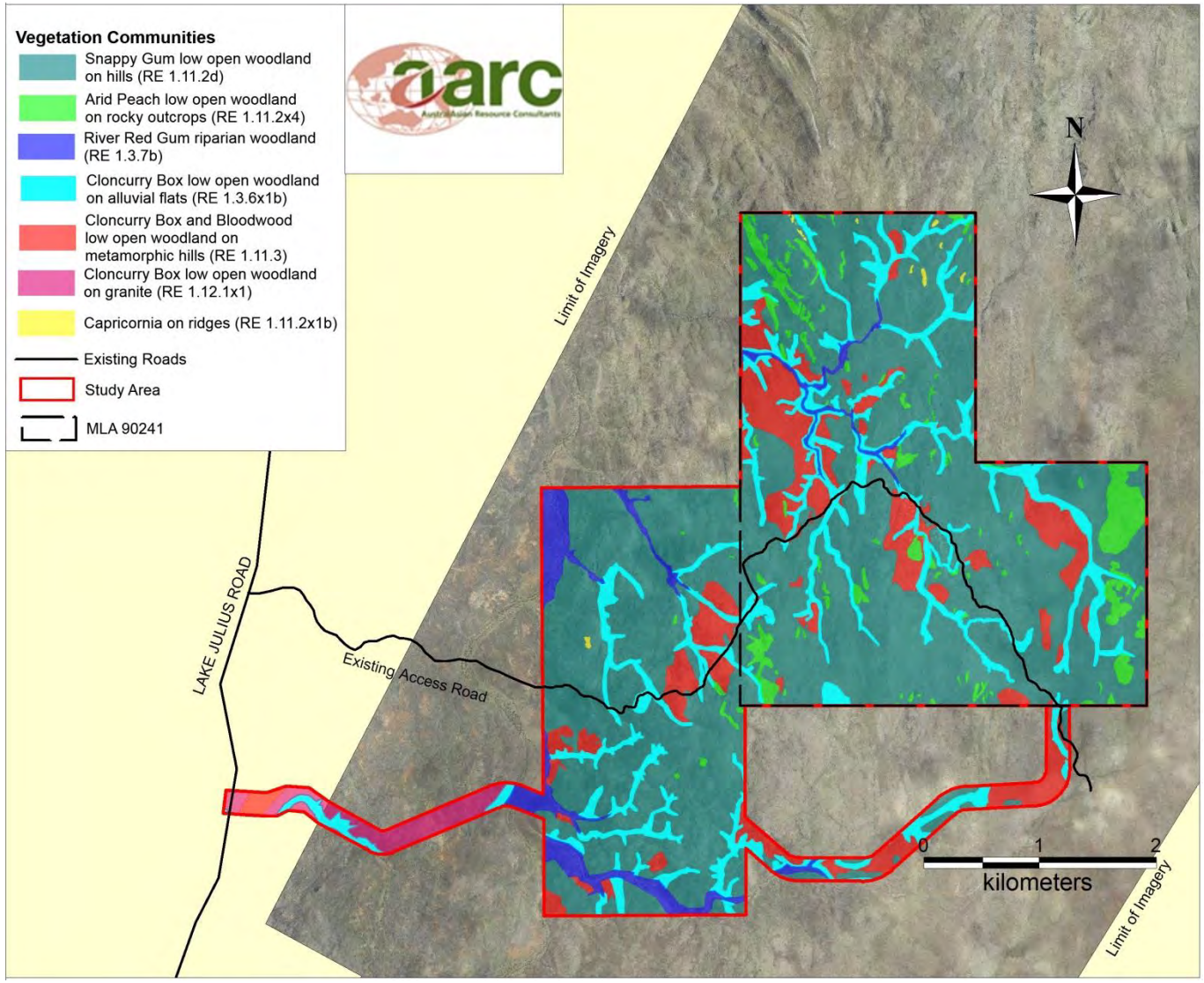


Figure 9 Vegetation Communities within the Study Area

6.3.1 Community 1 – Low Open Woodland of Snappy Gum (*Eucalyptus leucophloia*) on metamorphic hills

6.3.1.1 Community Description

Community 1 is described as low open woodland on metamorphic hills and occurs throughout the majority of the Project site. This community typically consists of a five to eight metre tall canopy that is dominated by Snappy Gum (*E. leucophloia*) and provides a canopy cover of approximately 2 to 10 %.

This community is consistent with RE 1.11.2d. Detailed information on Community 1, including the dominant species in each stratum of vegetation is presented in Table 8.

Table 8 Community 1 Profile

Regional Ecosystem	1.11.2d - Low open woodland of *Eucalyptus leucophloia* often with *E. leucophylla*, *Corymbia* spp., *Terminalia aridicola* and/or *Brachychiton collinus* on rock outcrops with a very sparse shrub layer of *Acacia* spp. and a sparse to very sparse ground layer of *Triodia pungens*. Occurs on steep rocky slopes and crests on metamorphosed igneous rocks.
Extent within Study Area	1, 348 ha
EPBC Status	Not listed
VM Act Status	Least Concern
Biodiversity Status	No concern at present
Tree Layer	*Eucalyptus leucophloia* (D), *Corymbia terminalis* (A), *Terminalia aridicola* (A), *Brachychiton collinus* (A), *Corymbia aparrerinja* (O), *Corymbia capricornia* (O), *Eucalyptus leucophylla* (O)
Shrub Layer	*Acacia phlebocarpa* (D), *Acacia chisholmii* (SD), *Acacia holosericea* (A), *Acacia monticola* (A), *Acacia melleodora* (A)
Ground Layer	*Triodia pungens* (D)
Weed Species	*Cenchrus ciliaris (O), Vachellia farnesiana (O), Aerva javanica (O)*
Canopy Height	5 to 8 m
Crown Cover	2 – 10%

Key: D = Dominant, CD = Co-dominant, SD = Sub-dominant, A = Associated, O = Occasional

This community of low open woodland on hills intergrades with other communities on hills, such as *Corymbia capricornia* ridges, with the latter usually occurring on the top most quartz-stony ridges. Western Bloodwood (*Corymbia terminalis*), Whitewood (*Atalaya hemiglauca*), Arid Peach (*Terminalia aridicola)* and Hill Kurrajong (*Brachychiton collinus*) are commonly associated with this community. Wattles such as Tabletop Wattle (*A. phlebocarpa*) and Turpentine *(A. chisholmii*) dominate the shrub layer. Other common wattles include Soap bush (*A. holosericea), A. melleodora* and *A. retivenea.* Other less common shrub species occurring in this community include *Acacia orthocarpa*, *Gossypium australe* and *Grevillea wickhamii*.

Spinifex dominates the ground layer, primarily Soft Spinifex (*Triodia pungens)*, but with Grey Spinifex (*Triodia longiceps)* common on the lower slopes and Feathertop Spinifex (*Triodia bitextura)* on a few rocky ridges. Other common grasses are Silky Oilgrass (*Cymbopogon bombycinus)*, Conetop Nineawn (*Enneapogon lindleyanus)*, Mountain Wanderrie Grass (*Eriachne mucronata)*, Silkytop Grass (*Mnesithea Formosa),* Whitegrass *(Sehima nervosum)* and Australian Dropseed (*Sporobolus australasicus)*.

The herbs are mainly annuals or short-lived perennials, including *Bulbostylis barbata*, Grey Jute (*Corchorus sericeus)*, Orange Spadeflower (*Hybanthus aurantiacus)*, Rusty Indigo (*Indigofera colutea)* and Copper Plant (*Polycarpaea spirostylis)*.

Photo Plate 1 Low open woodland of Snappy Gum (*E. leucophloia*) on metamorphic hills

6.3.1.2 Conservation Value

Species

Targeted searches for species of conservation significance were conducted. Ground-truthing identified no species of conservation significance within this community. The potential on site occurrence of threatened species identified in the database searches is described in Table 15.

Community

Low open woodland of Snappy Gum (*Eucalyptus leucophloia*) on metamorphic hills (RE 1.11.2d), is listed as 'Least Concern' under the VM Act and 'No Concern at Present' under the EHP Biodiversity Status. This ecological community is not listed under the EPBC Act. Areas in which RE 1.11.2 is under reserve include Lawn Hill (Gregory) Resources Reserve and the Boodjamulla (Lawn Hill) National Park.

Intact stands of this community are vast and abundant throughout the region and it is unlikely disturbance within the Project site will significantly impact on the regional occurrence of this community.

6.3.1.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value

Evidence of low intensity cattle grazing was observed throughout this community with visible impacts limited to faecal evidence. Weed diversity and abundance is relatively low within this RE. Seed dispersal vectors likely include wind transport as well as cattle and avian dispersal. Introduced flora species Buffel Grass (*Pennesetum ciliare*) and Kapok (*Aerva javanica*) were observed to be widespread throughout the community, however present in low densities. No weeds of national significance were found within RE 1.11.2d. Overall, the condition of Snappy Gum low open woodland (RE 1.11.2d) on the Project site is healthy.

The landform and vegetation throughout this community provides habitat for macropods, small mammals, reptiles and open woodland birds.

6.3.2 Community 2 – Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box (*Eucalyptus leucophylla*) and Bloodwood (*Corymbia terminalis*) on Metamorphic hills

6.3.2.1 Community Description

This vegetation type tended to occur on the pediment slopes and flat open areas below the steeper metamorphic hills. This community features a variable canopy height ranging from 8 to 15 m with an equally variable crown of 5 to 25 % cover.

Community 2 is consistent with RE 1.11.3 - *Corymbia terminalis* low open woodland on basic metamorphics. The community composition is described in terms of dominant species in each stratum of vegetation as detailed in Table 9.

Table 9 Community 2 Profile

Regional Ecosystem	1.11.3 - Low open woodland of *Corymbia terminalis* usually with *Eucalyptus leucophylla* or *E. leucophloia* with *Acacia* spp. dominated shrub layer and ground layer of *Triodia* spp. and/or tussock grasses. Includes areas of *Acacia* spp. shrubland and *Triodia* spp. grassland. Occurs on metabasalts and dolerites; skeletal soils, some shallow loams.
Extent within Study Area	236.8 ha
EPBC Status	Not listed
VM Act Status	Least Concern
Biodiversity Status	No concern at present
Tree Layer	*E. leucophylla* (CD), *C. terminalis* (CD), *E. leucophloia* (A), *Terminalia aridicola* (A), *Atalaya hemiglauca* (O), *Brachychiton collinus* (O)
Shrub Layer	*A. holosericea* (CD), *A. Chisholmii* (CD), *A. phlebocarpa* (A), *A. meleodora* (A), *Gossypium australe* (A).
Ground Layer	*Triodia pungens* (D)
Weed Species	*C. ciliaris (O), V. farnesiana (O), A. javanica (O)*
Canopy Height	8 – 15 m
Crown Cover	5 – 25 %

Key: D = Dominant, CD = Co-dominant, SD = Sub-dominant, A = Associated, O = Occasional

The RE Cloncurry Box (*E. leucophylla*) and Western Bloodwood (*C. terminalis*) on metamorphic hills and lower slopes, often exhibits a sub-dominant presence of Western Bloodwood and associated Snappy gum, Arid Peach and Whitewood. Other occasional canopy species include *Corymbia*

aparrerinja and Hill Kurrajong. The shrub layer includes Soap Bush, Turpentine, *Eremophila longifolia* and *Gossypium australe*.

The ground layer is dominated by Soft Spinifex with a sub-dominant presence of Whitegrass. Other commonly occurring ground cover species include Grey Spinifex, Kangaroo grass (*Themeda triandra*) and the twining herbs *Galactia tenuiflora* and *Vigna radiata*.

A photograph of a secondary transect surveyed within this community is shown in Photo Plate 2.

Photo Plate 2 Low open woodland of Cloncurry Box and Bloodwood on metamorphic hills

6.3.2.2 Conservation Value

Species

Targeted searches for species of conservation significance were conducted throughout this community. Ground-truthing failed to identify any species of conservation significance within RE 1.11.3 at the time of the surveys. The potential for threatened species identified in database searches, to occur on site is described in Table 15.

Community

RE 1.11.3 is listed as 'Least Concern' under the VM Act and 'No Concern at Present' under the EHP Biodiversity Status. This community is not classified as a listed ecological community under the EPBC Act.

Intact stands of this community are abundant throughout the region, with greater than 10, 000 ha of the state-wide extent of this RE remaining. It is unlikely disturbance within the Project site will significantly impact on the regional occurrence or integrity of this community.

6.3.2.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value

While this community was typically subject to low intensity cattle grazing, the impacts were more prominent in areas adjacent to watercourses. As a result of increased grazing pressure, these areas exhibit greater disturbance and weed abundances. Buffel Grass was occasionally observed in high densities and was recorded as co-dominant with Soft Spinifex in areas adjacent to ephemeral watercourses. Introduced flora species were otherwise found to have a sparse presence within this community. Native species tended to dominate the drier open plains and lower slopes of the surrounding hills. No weeds of national significance were recorded within this community.

This community provides good habitat variety for birds, large macropods and reptiles in particular through the provision of rocky substrates, leaf litter, fallen timber and Spinifex tussocks.

6.3.3 Community 3 – Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box (*E. leucophylla*) on Alluvial Flats

6.3.3.1 Community Description

This vegetation community occurs on alluvial soils adjacent to ephemeral watercourses. It is consistent with RE 1.3.6x1b which is described as *Eucalyptus leucophylla* woodland with a mid-dense ground layer dominated by tussock grasses. The characteristics of this community and the dominant species within each stratum of vegetation are detailed in Table 10.

Table 10 Community 3 Profile

Regional Ecosystem	1.3.6x1b - Floodplain (other than floodplain wetlands*). Eucalyptus leucophylla* woodland with a mid-dense ground layer dominated by tussock grasses. Occurs on narrow terraces.
Extent within Study Area	163.5 ha
EPBC Status	Not listed
VM Act Status	Least Concern
Biodiversity Status	Of Concern
Tree Layer	*E. leucophylla* (D), *Lophostemon grandiflorus* (A), *C. terminalis* (O),
Shrub Layer	*A. holosericea* (D), *Terminalia aridicola* (A), *A. Chisholmii* (A), *Melaleuca bracteata* (A), *A. phlebocarpa* (A), *Flueggea virosa subsp. melanthesoides (*O), *Gossypium australe* (O)
Ground Layer	*Triodia pungens* (D)
Weed Species	*C. ciliaris (O), V. farnesiana (O), A. javanica (O)*
Canopy Height	8 – 15 m
Crown Cover	25 %

Key: D = Dominant, CD = Co-dominant, SD = Sub-dominant, A = Associated, O = Occasional

This low open woodland community is dominated by Cloncurry box while Northern Swamp Box (*Lophostemon grandiflorus*) occurs in association and Western Bloodwood has a sparse presence. The canopy of this community varies from 8 to 15 m in height and has a cover of approximately 25 %. Common shrubs include Soap Bush, Arid Peach, Turpentine, White Currant Bush *(Flueggea virosa subsp. melanthesoides)*, River Teatree (*Melaleuca bracteata*), Tabletop Wattle and *Gossypium australe*.

Soft Spinifex dominates the ground layer and is largely accompanied by Grey Spinifex and Silky Browntop (*Eulalia aurea*) with Conetop Nineawn occurring occasionally. On average the ground cover

comprised 19.9 % native grasses, 0.8 % native forbs/shrubs, 46 % litter, 22.3 % rock and 11 % bare ground.

Photo Plate 3 Low open woodland of Cloncurry Box on alluvial flats

6.3.3.2 Conservation Value

Species

Targeted searches for species of conservation significance determined that no species of conservation significance were found to inhabit the Cloncurry Box open woodland community (RE 1.3.6x1b) at the time of surveys. The potential for threatened species identified in database searches, to occur on site is described in Table 15.

Community

RE 1.3.6x1b is listed as being 'Least Concern' under the VM Act and is not classed as a threatened ecological community under the EPBC Act. It has been given an 'Of Concern' DERM Biodiversity status due to a high grazing pressure, changed fire regimes and subjection to Buffel Grass invasion. Areas within the Northwest Highlands bioregion where RE 1.3.6 is protected include the Boodjamulla (Lawn Hill) National Park, Lawn Hill (Gregory) Resources Reserve, Camooweal Caves National Park and Lawn Hill (Gregory River Base) Resources Reserve.

Intact stands of this community are abundant within this Queensland bioregion, with the total regional mapped extent of this RE compromising of greater than 10,000 ha. The Project is not likely to impact on the regional extent or health of this community.

6.3.3.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value

Overall, the condition of Cloncurry Box creek flats on the Project site is healthy, with a relatively high diversity of flora species. This is one of the most fertile habitats on the property and is susceptible to greater weed invasion. Introduced species recorded within this community include Mimosa *(V. farnesiana*), Buffel Grass and Kapok. On some drainage lines, Buffel was recorded as co-dominant with native grasses. Kapok was found to occur sporadically throughout the community.

With a ground layer that is comprised predominantly of litter and rock this community provides an abundance of habitat suited to reptiles. This community also provides habitat for birds and large macropods as well as amphibians during wet periods.

6.3.4 Community 4 – River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) and Northern Swamp Box (*Lophostemon grandiflorus*) Riparian Woodland

6.3.4.1 Community Description

The River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box riparian woodland community occurs in association with the major creeks on the Project site. It is consistent with RE 1.3.7b which, in short, is described as fringing woodland of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*, usually with *Lophostemon grandiflorus* and *Melaleuca bracteata* and/or *M. dissitiflora*. The characteristics of this community and the dominant species within each stratum of vegetation are detailed in Table 11.

Table 11 Community 4 Profile

Regional Ecosystem	1.3.7b - Riverine wetland or fringing riverine wetland. Fringing woodland of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*, usually with *Lophostemon grandiflorus* and *Melaleuca bracteata* and/or *M. dissitiflora*. Occurs on recent levees and channel deposits of medium and smaller tributaries which are dry for most of the year; alluvial soils.
Extent within Study Area	75.19 ha
EPBC Status	Not listed
VM Act Status	Least Concern
Biodiversity Status	Endangered
Tree Layer	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis (*CD*), Lophostemon grandiflorus* (CD)
Shrub Layer	*Melaleuca bracteata* (CD), *Sesbania javanica* (CD), *A. holosericea* (A), *Flueggea virosa subsp. melanthesoides (*O)
Ground Layer	*Cenchrus ciliaris (*D*)*
Weed Species	*Cenchrus ciliaris (O), V. farnesiana (O)*
Canopy Height	10 – 14 m
Crown Cover	35 %

Key: D = Dominant, CD = Co-dominant, SD = Sub-dominant, A = Associated, O = Occasional

The community is dominated by River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box (*Lophostemon grandiflorus*). River Teatree and *Sesbania javanica* have a co-dominant presence within the understorey. Other common shrub species present include Soap Bush, White Currant Bush and *Acacia hemsleyi*. Upstream areas, which dry out early in the year, lack the presence of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*, but remain dominated by *Lophostemon grandiflorus*. Black tea-tree (*Melaleuca bracteata*) can form dense thickets in the upstream areas.

This community is typically dominated by Buffel Grass. Other grasses present include *Triodia* spp., *Paspalidium constrictum,* Elastic Grass *(Eragrostis tenuifolia*), Button Grass (*Dactyloctenium radulans*) and Whitegrass,

A variety of annual or short-lived perennial plants were recorded in association with the riparian community, including Hairy Indigo, Tar Vine (*Boerhavia schomburgkiana*), *Heliotropium cunninghamii*, Rhyncho, *Galactia tenuiflora*, *Ipomoea plebeia* and *Polymeria longifolia.*

Photo Plate 4 River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box Riparian Woodland

6.3.4.2 Conservation Value

Species

Targeted searches for threatened flora species were conducted throughout RE 1.3.7b. At the time of the surveys no flora species of conservation significance were recorded within the community. The potential for threatened species identified in database searches, to occur on site is described in Table 15.

Community

The River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box riparian woodland community (RE 1.3.7) is listed as Least Concern under the VM Act and is not listed under the EPBC Act as a threatened ecological community. However, this RE is classified as an Endangered community under the EHP Biodiversity Status. This listing is due to severe degradation as a result of high grazing pressure. Within

Queensland, protected areas containing RE 1.3.7 are limited to Boodjamulla (Lawn Hill) National Park. RE 1.3.7 is considered abundant with greater than > 10, 000 ha remaining within Queensland.

6.3.4.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value

This riparian community provides good habitat variety for reptiles, amphibians, birds and mammals through the presence of hollow bearing trees, rocky substrates, leaf litter and fallen timber as well as temporary aquatic habitats.

This riparian community (RE 1.3.7b) is subject to invasion by introduced species that are known to occur commonly throughout the region including Buffel Grass, Red Natal Grass (*Melinis repens*) and Mimosa. No weed species, listed under the LP Act or listed as of national significance, were observed within the riparian community. This zone was dominated mostly by native vegetation with only low levels of introduced species found in the dry waterways and on stream banks.

Overall the condition of this RE on the Project site is good with only a low diversity of introduced species recorded throughout.

6.3.5 Community 5 – Low Open Woodland of Arid Peach (*Terminalia aridicola*) on Rocky Outcrops

6.3.5.1 Community Description

This community occurs on most rocky outcrops in the northern and eastern portions of the Study area. This community is consistent with RE 1.11.2x4. RE 1.11.2x4 can be described in short, as low open woodland of *Terminalia aridicola* +/- *Brachychiton collinus*, *Alphitonia* spp. and *Corymbia aspera* on rock outcrops on hills and ranges. The characteristics of this community and the dominant flora species in each stratum of vegetation are outlined in Table 12.

Table 12 Community 5 Profile

Regional Ecosystem	1.11.2x4: Low open woodland of *Terminalia aridicola*, often with *Brachychiton collinus*, *Alphitonia* spp. and *Corymbia aspera* with mid-dense shrub layer of *Acacia* spp. and ground layer of mixed tussock grasses and *Triodia* spp. Occurs on rock outcrops on hills and ranges on strongly folded siliceous sedimentary and metamorphic pre-Cambrian rocks.
Extent within Study Area	81.05 ha
EPBC Status	Not Listed
VM Act Status	Least Concern
Biodiversity Status	No concern at present
Tree Layer	*Terminalia aridicola* (D), *Brachychiton collinus* (SD), *E. leucophloia* (A)
Shrub Layer	*Trema tomentosa* (D), A. *phlebocarpa* (A), *A. chisholmii* (A)
Ground Layer	*Triodia pungens* (D), *Cymbopogon bombycinus* (A), *Sehima nervosum* (A)
Weed Species	*Cenchrus ciliaris* (O)
Canopy Height	4 – 7 m
Crown Cover	4 – 50 %

Key: D = Dominant, CD = Co-dominant, SD = Sub-dominant, A = Associated, O = Occasional

This community is dominated by Arid Peach (*Terminalia aridicola*) with associated Hill Kurrajong (*Brachychiton collinus*) and often occurs in association with Snappy Gum woodlands. The shrub layer typically contains Turpentine, Tabletop Wattle and Poison Peach (*Trema tomentosa*).

The ground layer is dominated by Soft Spinifex with associated grasses such as Silky Oilgrass and Whitegrass. Herbs recorded in this community include New Holland Rattlepod (*Crotalaria novae-hollandiae)* and Narrow-leafed Indigo (*Indigofera linifolia)*.

Photo Plate 5 Low open woodland of Arid Peach on rocky outcrops

6.3.5.2 Conservation Value

Species

Despite the completion of targeted searches for species of conservation significance, no threatened flora species were recorded within this community at the time of the Project surveys. The potential for threatened species identified in database searches, to occur on site is described in Table 15.

Community

RE 1.11.2x4 is listed as 'Least Concern' under the VM Act, 'No Concern at Present' under the DERM Biodiversity Status and is not listed under the EPBC Act.

RE 1.11.2 is not protected within the Northwest Highlands bioregion and is not under current threat from clearing or non-native species encroachment. RE 1.11.2 is considered abundant within the region, with the state-wide remnant extent greater than 10,000 ha.

6.3.5.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value

Flora surveys revealed that native flora species dominated the dry rocky outcrops with only a scattered presence and low abundance of the introduced Buffel Grass recorded. No weed species listed under the LP Act or listed as Weeds of National Significance were recorded from this community.

Habitat features in this community include rocky substrates, Spinifex tussocks, leaf litter and fallen timber. This community provides plentiful habitat value for birds, reptiles and rock-dwelling mammals (e.g. Rock Rats and Purple-necked Rock-wallabies) in particular.

6.3.6 Community 6 – Capricornia (*Corymbia Capricornia*) Ridges

6.3.6.1 Community Description

Capricornia (*Corymbia capricornia*) dominates narrow rocky, typically quartz, ridges in the north east of the property. This community is consistent with RE 1.11.2x1b, which is described in short as low open woodland of *Corymbia Capricornia* on hills. The characteristics of this community and the dominant flora species in each stratum of vegetation are outlined in Table 13.

Table 13 Community 6 Profile

Regional Ecosystem	1.11.2x1b: Low open woodland of *Eucalyptus herbertiana* and/or *Corymbia capricornia*, mixed shrub layer and ground layer of *Triodia pungens* and tussock grasses. Occurs on hills on Surprise Creek Formation.
Extent within Study Area	1.92 ha
EPBC Status	Not Listed
VM Act Status	Least Concern
Biodiversity Status	No concern at present
Tree Layer	*Corymbia capricornia* (D), *Eucalyptus leucophloia* (A), *Alphitonia excelsa* (A), *Terminalia aridicola* (A)
Shrub Layer	*Acacia monticola (A), A. orthocarpa (A)*
Ground Layer	*Triodia bitextura (D), Cymbopogon bombycinus (A)*
Weed Species	N/A
Canopy Height	4.5 – 6.5 m
Crown Cover	<5 %

Key: D = Dominant, CD = Co-dominant, SD = Sub-dominant, A = Associated, O = Occasional

This community occurs on small isolated ridges that form a distinct change in ecotone as the terrain rises sharply and the geology becomes dominated by quartz rock. Associated trees include Snappy gum, *Alphitonia excelsa* and *Terminalia aridicola*. Shrubs include *Acacia monticola* and *A. orthocarpa*.

The groundlayer is often sparsely dispersed amongst the rocks. Normally an uncommon spinifex (*Triodia bitextura*) dominates this community rather than the more common *T. pungens*. Other grasses include *Cymbopogon bombycinus*, *Digitaria gibbosa* and *Mnesithea formosa*. Herbs include *Hybanthus aurantiacus* and *Spermacoce auriculata*.

Photo Plate 6 Capricornia ridges

6.3.6.2 Conservation Value

Species

Targeted searches for species of conservation significance determined that no species of conservation significance inhabit the Capricornia ridges. The potential for threatened species identified in database searches, to occur on site is described in Table 15.

Community

The community of Capricornia on ridges (RE 1.11.2x1b) is listed as 'Least Concern' under the VM Act, 'No Concern at Present' under the DERM Biodiversity Status and is not listed under the EPBC Act.

Although RE 1.11.2 is not protected within the Northwest Highlands bioregion, intact stands are abundant throughout this Queensland bioregion. RE 1.11.2x1b is not under threat from clearing and is considered abundant within the region, with the state-wide remnant extent greater than 10,000 ha. This community occurs outside the Project's proposed disturbance areas.

6.3.6.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value

A low diversity and density of introduced species was recorded in association with the Capricornia ridges. Weed species recorded in low densities included including Buffel Grass and Beggar's Ticks (*Bidens bipinnata*). No weed species, listed under the LP Act or listed as of national significance, were observed within the Capricornia ridges community.

This community occupies very small areas of rocky quartz ridges, which are likely to provide limited habitat value for reptiles, birds and mammals.

6.3.7 Community 7 – Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box (*E. leucophylla*) and Bloodwood (*C. terminalis*) on granites

6.3.7.1 Community Description

This low open woodland community of Cloncurry Box (*E. leucophylla*) and Western Bloodwood (*C. terminalis*) occurs in association with stony hills and rises on granite to the west of the Project site.

This community closely resembles RE 1.12.1x1, which can be described in short as 'Low open woodland of *Eucalyptus leucophylla* often with *Corymbia terminalis* or *C. aparrerinja*. The defining characteristics of this community including the dominant flora species in each stratum of vegetation are outlined in Table 14.

Table 14 Community 7 Profile

Regional Ecosystem	1.12.1x1: Low open woodland of *Eucalyptus leucophylla* often with *Corymbia terminalis* or *C. aparrerinja*, shrub layer of *Acacia chisholmii* with hummock grass ground layer of *Triodia* spp. Includes areas of treeless *Triodia* spp. grasslands and *Acacia* spp. shrublands. Occurs on ranges and stony hills and rises on igneous rocks; skeletal soils and some shallow red earths.
Extent within Study Area	38.26 ha
EPBC Status	Not Listed
VM Act Status	Least Concern
Biodiversity Status	No concern at present
Tree Layer	*Eucalyptus leucophylla* (CD), *C. terminalis* (CD), *Atalaya hemiglauca* (A)
Shrub Layer	*Acacia chisholmii* (D), *Carissa lanceolata* (A)
Ground Layer	*Triodia* spp. (D)

Key: D = Dominant, CD = Co-dominant, SD = Sub-dominant, A = Associated, O = Occasional

This low open woodland community generally comprises a co-dominant canopy of Cloncurry Box (*E. leucophylla*) and Western Bloodwood (*C. terminalis*) on stony hills, rises and undulating plains. Whitewood commonly forms a low tree layer throughout the community. The shrub layer is typically dominated by Turpentine, while Conkerberry occurs commonly.

The ground layer was dominated by Triodia tussocks with occasional *Aristida* spp. and large patches of bare earth occurring sporadically.

6.3.7.2 Conservation Value

Species

Field surveys completed to date have not included targeted searches for threatened flora species within this community. Such surveys will need to be completed prior to construction of the proposed access road. The potential for threatened species identified in database searches, to occur on site is described in Table 15.

Community

RE 1.12.1 is listed as 'Least Concern' under the VM Act, 'No Concern at Present' under the DERM Biodiversity Status and is not listed under the EPBC Act.

This RE is not under current threat from clearing or non-native species encroachment. RE 1.12.1 is considered abundant within the region, with the state-wide remnant extent greater than 10,000 ha. RE 1.12.1 is protected in the Boodjamulla (Lawn Hill) National Park area in the Northwest Highlands bioregion.

6.3.7.3 Vegetation Condition and Habitat Value

This community occurs as part of a large patch of remnant vegetation. Previous disturbance within this community is limited to low intensity cattle grazing activities.

This community provides good habitat variety for birds, large macropods and reptiles in particular through the provision of rocky substrates, fallen timber and Spinifex tussocks. The small rocky hills and low rock outcrops are likely to support reptiles and small mammals. Highly mobile species such as birds and macropods are likely to utilise this community as forage habitat.

6.3.8 Flora Species of Conservation Significance

Database searches identified two threatened flora species within the region of the Project site. An assessment of the likelihood of these species occurring on the Project site is provided in Table 15.

Table 15 Flora of Conservation Significance known from the Region - Not Identified on the Project

Scientific Name	Habitat Description	Likelihood of Occurrence
Ptilotus maconochiei	*Eucalyptus leucophloia* and C*orymbia aspera* woodland, with *Triodia pungens* groundcover. On quartzite ridge tops, hillsides, slopes and shale	Potential habitat for this species occurs on the small quartzite ridgetops located on the Project site. Despite extensive field surveys, this species was not observed.
Ipomoea antonschmidii	*Eucalyptus leucophloia, Corymbia capricornia, Corymbia aparrerinja* and *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* woodlands. Grows in a variety of habitats, including rocky, sandy and red clay substrates. Occurs along the Lake Julius pipeline, Gunpowder and north of Mount Isa	This species grows on shallow, red, stony soils in a variety of habitats, some of which are represented on the Project. It is known to occur within 15 km of the Project. While this species was not observed during field surveys, there is potential for this species to occur on the Project site.

Targeted searches across the Project site failed to detect the presence of any plants of conservation significance. Given that no threatened flora species have been recorded on the Project site, it is highly unlikely that the Project will impact on any flora species of conservation significance.

6.3.9 Weeds of Management Concern

Six introduced weed species were recorded in low densities across the Project. Introduced weeds present on the project site included the following:

- Buffel Grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris*);
- Red Natal Grass (*Melinis repens*);

- Asthma Plant (*Chamaesyce hirta);*
- Beggar's Ticks (*Bidens bipinnata*);
- Kapok Bush (*Aerva javanica*); and
- Mimosa Bush (*Vachellia farnesiana*).

All weed species recorded on the Project site are known to occur commonly throughout the broader region. No weed species recorded on the Project are listed as declared weeds under the Queensland *Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002.* No Commonwealth listed Weeds of National Significance (WoNS) were identified on the Project site. Introduced plant species are classified by the Commonwealth Government as WoNS if they present a serious threat to industry, water supply, human health/safety, plant communities and/or cultural values.

6.4 FAUNA SURVEY RESULTS

A total of 144 fauna species were identified during wet and dry season surveys on the Project site. The suite of fauna species recorded included nine amphibians, twenty-seven reptiles, eighty birds and twenty-eight mammals. A complete list of fauna species recorded on the Project site is provided in Appendix D.

Each of the major vertebrate groups observed on the Project site is discussed below in Sections 6.4.1 to 6.4.5. Pest species observed on the Project site are discussed in Section 6.4.6. Fauna species of conservation significance are discussed in Section 6.4.7.

6.4.1 Amphibians

6.4.1.1 Habitat Values

Amphibian habitat on the Project site varies seasonally due to the ephemeral nature of creeks and associated drainage lines. During the dry season (May-October), sandy drainage lines offer the majority of the potential habitat for burrowing species capable of spending extensive period's underground awaiting rain. The waterholes present on the Project site function as three temporary and one permanent water source, all of which would support amphibian habitation to some extent. However, the limited availability of permanent water restricts the habitat potential for any non-burrowing amphibians to persist during the dry season. During the wet season (November-April), habitat variation and suitability increases in response to increased rainfall.

6.4.2 Observed Species

A total of 9 amphibian species were noted throughout the Project site. Two amphibian species observed during the 2011 wet season survey, Sandstone Frog (*Litoria coplandi)* and Wotjulum Frog (*Litoria wotjulumensis)* were noted to be at the limits of their distribution in the Mount Isa area. Other species noted during the Project surveys include the Green Tree Frog (*Litoria caerulea),* Northern Snapping Frog (*Cyclorana australis*), Long-footed Frog *(Cyclorana longipes),* Northern Laughing Treefrog *(Litoria rothi),* Ruddy Treefrog *(Litoria rubella),* Ornate Burrowing Frog (*Platyplectrum ornatum*) and the introduced Cane Toad *(Rhinella marina*).

The Cane Toad was first recorded on the Project site during the 2011 terrestrial flora and fauna surveys. While it was not observed during the 2014 wet or dry season field surveys, it was recorded in low numbers during the 2014 wet and dry season aquatic ecology surveys (refer to the Barbara

Copper Project Aquatic Ecology report). The Cane Toad is not listed as a declared pest species under the LP Act.

While two species were recorded outside their normal distribution (i.e. *Litoria coplandi* and *Litoria wotjulumensis*), all other amphibian species observed during the Project surveys are known to occur commonly throughout the local region. A full list of observed amphibian species is included in Appendix D of this report.

Photo Plate 7 *Litoria coplandi* recorded in a small sandstone gorge (OBSO2)

6.4.2.1 Amphibian Species of Conservation Significance

No amphibians of conservation significance have been previously recorded within the region (Appendix A). It is considered unlikely that any amphibian species of conservation significance occur on the Project site.

The presence of *Litoria coplandi* and *Litoria wotjulumensis* on the Project site indicates a potential extension to the known distribution of each species, however, neither is considered species of conservation significance.

6.4.3 Reptiles

6.4.3.1 Habitat Values

Australia's environment supports an extremely diverse assemblage of reptile species which exploit a wide array of micro-habitats (e.g. tree hollows, rock crevices, soil cracks) and food sources (e.g. succulent leaves, termites, grasshoppers, birds, and other reptiles) (Pianka 1969a; 1969b). This diversity encompasses species of widely different body sizes (skinks *v.* monitors), and life history strategies (burrowing blind snakes *v*. arboreal geckos).

The Project site provides a variety of habitat types thought to be suitable for reptile species occurring in the region. Micro-habitats such as those associated with tree hollows, vegetated watercourses, open woodlands scattered with fallen timber and rocky outcrops may suit a variety of reptile species.

6.4.3.2 Observed Species

The two wet season surveys and two dry season surveys conducted in 2011 and 2014, recorded a total of 27 reptile species on the Project site. All reptile species recorded on the Project site are listed in Appendix D.

A large variety of skinks comprising 11 species were encountered on the Project. These species include Gravelly-soil Ctenotus (*Ctenotus lateralis),* Rock Ctenotus (*Ctenotus saxatilis*)*,* Leopard Ctenotus (*Ctenotus pantherinus),* Eastern Striped Skink (*Ctenotus robustus*), Carpentarian Ctenotus (*Ctenotus striaticeps*)*,* Shaded-litter Rainbow-skink *(Carlia munda)*, Two-spined Rainbow-skink (*Carlia amax),* Agile Snake-eyed Skink (*Cryptoblepharus zoticus),* Metallic Snake-eyed Skink *(Cryptoblepharus metallicus),* Northern Soil-crevice Skink (*Proablepharus tenuis*) and Hosmer's Skink (*Egernia hosmeri)* (Photo Plate 8)*.*

Photo Plate 8 Hosmer's Skink (*Egernia hosmeri*) captured in an Elliott trap at FA6

Four gecko species were identified, predominantly whilst spotlighting in watercourses. These included Northern Spiny-tailed Gecko (*Strophurus ciliaris*) (Photo Plate 9), Robust Dtella (*Gehyra robusta),* Tree Dtella *(Gehyra variegata) and* Bynoe's Gecko *(Heteronotia binoei)*.

Photo Plate 9 Northern Spiny-tailed Gecko at FA5

The remaining reptile species observed on the Project site were Gilbert's Dragon *(Amphibolurus gilbertii*), Merten's Water Monitor (*Varanus mertensi*), Ridge-tailed Monitor (*Varanus acanthurus*), Children's Python (*Anteresia childreni*), Olive Python (*Liasis olivaceus*), Northern Hooded Scaly-foot *(Pygopus steelescotti*) (Photo Plate 10), Burton's Legless Lizard (*Lialis burtonis*), Northern Blind Snake (*Ramphotyphlops diversus*)*,* Robust Blind Snake (*Ramphotyphlops ligatus*) (Photo Plate 11), Curl Snake (*Suta suta*), Sombre Whipsnake (*Demansia quaesitor*) and Collared Whipsnake (*Demansia torquata*).

Photo Plate 10 Northern Hooded Scaly-foot (*Pygopus steelescotti*) captured at FA1

Photo Plate 11 Robust Blind Snake (*Ramphotyphlops ligatus*) captured at FA5

6.4.3.3 Reptile Species of Conservation Significance

No reptiles of conservation significance were observed on the Project site during either of the wet or dry season surveys. Database searches identified three reptile species of conservation significance within the region of the Project site. All three reptiles have specific habitat requirements. The Death Adder occurs on flat, treeless, cracking-soil riverine floodplains (Cogger 2000), while the Gulf Snapping Turtle and Diamond Head Turtle require permanent rivers and waterbodies to survive. The Project area lacks suitable habitat for reptile species of conservation significance that are known from the region.

6.4.4 Birds

6.4.4.1 Habitat Values

Avian assemblages are generally determined by factors such as food sources (e.g. fruit, nectar, seeds, and insects), as well as a mosaic of habitat structures such as grasses, thick understorey, midstorey and canopy vegetation (i.e. vertical habitat complexity). Generally, the more food sources available and the more complex the structure of the vegetation, the more diverse the avifauna will be.

Food sources on the Project site are generally restricted to seeds, nectar, insects and vertebrate prey items (or carrion). The Project Site and also the surrounding area largely lacked a permanent or abundant supply of fruit producing plant species, suggesting fructivorous species are less likely to occur.

6.4.4.2 Observed Species

A combined total of 80 bird species were recorded on the Project site during the 2011 and 2014 flora and fauna surveys, with all species considered common throughout the region. The suite of birds recorded on the Project site included one listed Marine and Migratory species, the Rainbow Bee-eater (*Merops ornatus*) and one State listed near threatened species, the Golden-backed Honeyeater (*Melithreptus gularis laetior*). These species are discussed in more detail in Section 6.4.4.3 and 6.4.4.4. All bird species recorded on the Project site are listed in Appendix D.

A large diversity of granivorous birds were recorded on Project site including the Peaceful Dove (*Geopelia striata*), Diamond Dove (*Geopelia cuneata)*, Spinifex Pigeon (*Geophaps plumiferal*), Crested Pigeon (*Ocyphaps lophotes*), Common Bronzewing (*Phaps chalcoptera*), and a variety of finches and parrots common to the region such as the Zebra Finch (*Taeniopygia guttata*), Long-tailed Finch (*Poephila acuticauda*), Double Barred Finch (*Taeniopygia bichenovii*), Red-winged Parrot (*Aprosmictus erythropterus*) and Budgerigar (*Melopsittacus undulatus*).

The site contained a large variety of honeyeaters with many species observed. The most commonly recorded honeyeater species were the Brown Honeyeater (*Lichmera indistincta*), Grey-headed Honeyeater (*Ptilotula keartlandi*) and Yellow-throated Miner (*Manorina flavigula*).

Four raptor species were observed on the Project site during the surveys, including the Wedge-tail Eagle (*Aquila audax*), Brown Falcon (*Falco berigora*), Collared Sparrowhawk (*Accipiter cirrocephalus*) and Black-shouldered Kite (*Elanus axillaris*). In addition to these species, several other birds that are known to feed on vertebrate species were detected, including the Magpie (*Cracticus tibicen*), Australian Raven (*Corvus coronoides*), Blue-winged Kookaburra (*Dacelo leachii*), Pied Butcherbird (*Cracticus nigrogularis*), Red-backed Kingfisher (*Todiramphus pyrrhopygius*) and Magpie Lark (*Grallina cyanoleuca*).

Two nocturnal birds were observed whilst spotlighting during the 2011 and 2014 surveys. Both were observed to be nocturnal predators including Spotted Nightjar (*Eurostopodus argus*), and Australian Owlet Nightjar (*Aegotheles cristatus*).

6.4.4.3 Bird Species of Conservation Significance

Golden-backed Honeyeaters (*Melithreptus gularis laetior*) were observed on the project site during the 2011 wet and dry season surveys. This species was later observed on the Project during the 2014 dry season survey. This species is listed as Near Threatened under the Nature Conservation Act 1992. The Golden-backed Honeyeater is a widely roaming species, able to cover large distances quickly. While they may exploit any habitats within the study area, they are most likely to frequent creek lines and riparian vegetation associations (RE's 1.3.6 and 1.3.7a,b) where flowering tree species such as *Lophostemon grandiflorus* and *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* are common. The locations in which the Golden-backed Honeyeater has been recorded on the Project site are shown in Figure 10. The operational works of the project are not concentrated along the watercourses and there is a large abundance of suitable habitat located throughout the surrounding region. Impacts from the Project are unlikely to influence the regional populations of this species. No other bird species of conservation significance were recorded on the Project at the time of the surveys.

6.4.4.4 EPBC Act Listed Migratory and Marine Species

One bird species observed on the Project site at the time of the surveys, the Rainbow Bee-eater (*Merops ornatus*) is listed under the EPBC Act as Marine and Migratory. The Rainbow Bee-eater inhabits all of mainland Queensland, as well as Indonesia, New Guinea and the Solomon Islands. This species is widespread and breeds throughout most of its range, with the exception of southern birds,

which move north to breed. Species which utilise the Project site are not at the extent of their known range and the population in the area does not constitute an 'ecologically significant proportion' of the total population of this species. Impacts from the Project are highly unlikely to meet the significant impact criteria for migratory species as defined in the Matters of National Environmental Significance. While the species does inhabit the site, the surrounding region provides suitable habitat that can be utilised and impacts from the project are unlikely to significantly impact the habitat or distribution of this species in the region.

6.4.5 Mammals

6.4.5.1 Habitat Values

The morphology of mammal species varies widely from small rodents to larger kangaroos and even bats. The ecology of each of these groups is equally variable and they are assessed separately in the following sections.

Small Mammals

Habitats suitable for small mammals include areas that provide a plentiful food source and suitable shelter sites. The highest density of small mammal species is usually associated with reliable rainfall which is reflected in a reliable source of food and dense ground vegetation, particularly shrubs and grasses.

The diversity of small mammals is often limited by the lack of a predictable food supply and open ground vegetation. Consequently, small mammal populations can fluctuate dramatically in response to rainfall which increases seed production and insect abundance. During less favourable periods, small mammal populations can be very low.

The Project site provided a variety of habitat types suitable for small ground-dwelling mammals, including vegetated open woodlands, vegetated water courses and rocky outcrops and escarpments.

Medium and Large Mammals

Factors affecting the occurrence of medium and large sized mammals are varied. Important factors can include land-clearing, feral animal predation and grazing pressures. Consequently, medium-sized mammals are considered to be highly populated in most of eastern Australia.

Habitats on the Project site do not include large areas of dense native vegetation. Rather, the open grassy woodland is typical of the region is likely to be reflected in the medium-sized mammal community. Rocky outcrops provide habitat for rock-wallabies to roost and forage.

Larger mammals such as kangaroos have been much less affected by predation and land clearing activities. In fact, many species have flourished in response to increased areas of grassland and open vegetation. Habitat on the Project site for this mammal group is favourable.

Arboreal Mammals

The majority of arboreal mammals that occur in Australia utilise tree hollows for nesting and shelter (Menkhorst and Knight 2004). A shortage of nest hollows is likely to limit arboreal mammal populations where the density of hollow bearing trees is less than two to eight trees per ha (Smith and Lindenmayer 1988).

Hollow-bearing trees in the broader region of the Project generally occur along creek-lines, separated by open areas that would be difficult for arboreal mammals to cross without venturing onto the ground. This vegetation structure occurs throughout the Project site, with hollow bearing trees largely restricted to the River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box creeks (RE 1.3.7a).

Bats

The density and diversity of Australian bat species is determined primarily by the availability of suitable nesting and roosting sites. Roosting sites can include locations such as thick foliage, loose exfoliating bark, rock caves or cavities, tree hollows or even fabricated structures such as old buildings and culverts (Churchill 1998).

Consequently, areas with a large number of hollow-bearing trees that occur within remnant vegetation are of high value to many bat species. As bats have a small body size, these hollows can be much smaller in size than required by arboreal mammals. Possible roosting sites were present on the Project site and included tree hollows in the River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box creeks (RE 1.3.7a), caves and crevices in the rocky outcrops areas and disused mining shafts. Some hollows were also noted in the *Eucalyptus leucophloia* (Snappy Gum) located throughout the more open areas of the site.

6.4.5.2 Observed Species

In total, twenty-eight mammal species were observed on the Project site, comprising 24 native species and 4 introduced species. Introduced species recorded as having a presence on the Project site include the House Mouse (*Mus domesticus*), Dingo/Wild Dog (*Canis familiaris),* Feral Pig (*Sus scrofa*) and Cow (*Bos taurus*). One introduced species, the House Mouse (*Mus domesticus*) was captured in an Elliott trap at Fauna Site 3 during the 2011 dry season survey. All other pest species were recorded either through direct observation or analysis of faecal scats.

Two of the introduced species, the Dingo/Wild Dog and Feral Pig are classified as Class 2 pest animals under the LP Act. Discussion of these introduced species is provided in Section 8.6. All mammal species recorded on the Project site are listed in Appendix D.

Twenty-four native mammal species were recorded on the Project site and include Desert Mouse (*Pseudomys desertor*), Delicate Mouse (*Pseudomys delicatulus*), Long-haired Rat (*Rattus villosissimus*), Long-tailed Planigale (*Planigale ingrami*), Common Planigale (*Planigale maculata*), Stripe-faced Dunnart (*Sminthopsis macroura*), Echidna (*Tachyglossus aculeatus*), Common Wallaroo (*Macropus robustus*), Red Kangaroo (*Macropus rufus*), Spectacled Hare-wallaby (*Lagorchestes conspicillatus*) and Purple-necked Rock-wallaby (*Petrogale purpureicollis*). A photograph of a Common Planigale captured at FA5 is provided in Photo Plate 12.

Photo Plate 12 Common Planigale (*Planigale maculata)* captured at FA5

A total of 12 micro-bat species were positively identified on the Project site, all of which are not listed under the EPBC Act or NCWR. Commonly identified species, with more than 20 positive calls recorded most nights, included Gould's Wattled Bat (*Chalinolobus gouldii*), Inland Broad-nosed Bat (*Scotorepens balstoni*), Inland Forest Bat (*Vespadelus baverstocki*) and Yellow-bellied Sheathtail Bat (*Saccolaimus flaviventris*). Additional species identified included the Beccari's Freetail Bat (*Mormopeterus beccarii*), Northern Freetail Bat (*Chaerephon jobensis*), Eastern Dusky Leaf-nosed Bat (*Hipposideros ater*), Hoary Wattled Bat (*Chalinolobus nigrogriseus*), Troughton's Sheathtail Bat (*Taphozous troughtoni*), Common Sheathtail Bat (*Taphozous georgianus*), Little Broad-nosed Bat (*Scotorepens greyii*), Finlayson's Cave Bat (*Vespadelus finlaysoni*), Little-red Flying-fox (*Pteropus scapulatus*), an unknown Long-eared Bat (*Nyctophilus* sp.) and an unknown Freetail Bat (*Mormopterus* sp.). The Long-eared Bat (*Nyctophilus* sp.) could not be identified to species level because it cannot be reliably differentiated from call data. Long-eared Bats generally produce distinctive calls. The species most likely to be present in the Project area is *N. geoffroyi*. Three other species (*N. arnhemensis*, *N. bifax* and *N. walkeri*) also occur in the far northwest of Queensland but are primarily restricted to moist habitats such as watercourses lined with pandanus and paperbark, which occur in small isolated fragments on the Project Site. The unresolved calls of the Freetail Bat (*Mormopterus* sp.) were considered to be representative of a small *Mormopterus* sp. with the calls being similar to those calls produced by *Mormopterus* sp. 3 (Balance Environmental, 2014).

The alluvial areas such as River Red Gum and Northern Swamp-box Riparian Woodland (RE 1.3.7a) held the highest abundance of microbats, although areas such as rocky outcrops on hills, Snappy Gum (*Eucalyptus leucophloia*) hollows and manmade structures such as abandoned mine shafts and the current exploration camp also provided ample roosting and feeding habitat.

Appendix E details the ANABAT analysis results.

6.4.5.3 Mammal Species of Conservation Significance

One mammal species of conservation significance, the Purple-necked Rock-wallaby (PNRW) has been recorded on the Project site. This species was observed on the Project site during both the 2011 and 2014 wet season surveys. A photo of a Purple-necked Rock-wallaby captured on a sensor camera at FA8 during the 2014 dry season survey is provided in Photo Plate 13. The Purple-necked Rock-wallaby is listed in the schedules of the NCWR as a Vulnerable species but is not listed under the EPBC Act.

Photo Plate 13 Purple-necked Rock-wallaby at FA8

This species is known in the region and occupies rock outcrops, boulder piles, cliffs, gorges, rocky slopes and gullies within dry Eucalypt and acacia woodlands where Spinifex dominates the understorey (Curtis and Dennis 2012). Large successful populations generally have access to permanent freshwater and populations may wither without it during extended droughts. However, Purple-necked Rock-wallabies are highly adapted to dry conditions and can obtain their water from dew and by extracting it from herbage (Van Dyck and Strahan 2008). Rock-wallabies exhibit strong fidelity to home ranges and their movements between roosting sites and feeding areas are highly predictable (Horsup 1994).

Rocky habitat used by Rock-wallabies provides protection from predation by species such as Dingo (*Canis lupus dingo*), Fox (*Vulpes vulpes*) and Wedge-tail Eagle (*Aquila audux*) as well as temperature extremes during the day. At night they move over larger areas to feed on plants growing in deeper soils (Law and Dickman 1988). Caves within rocky outcrops provide a micro environment that buffers temperatures and maintain higher levels of humidity than outside the rocks (Short 1982).

Purple-necked Rock-wallabies are less likely to occur widely over the study area. Rather, the species is associated with large rock outcrops and screed slopes that provide overhangs, cracks and small cavernous structures. While many individuals are sedentary, remaining at the same rock outcrop for extended periods, some individuals (particularly young males) may move several kilometres in search of new habitats.

These individuals are probably responsible for scats and other traces that can often be located in small isolated outcrops, which are unlikely to support a resident individual or family group in the long-term. Within the study area, most suitable habitat was observed on hill-tops and along two small gorges. Site coordinates were recorded where all threatened species were observed and are demonstrated in Figure 10 below.

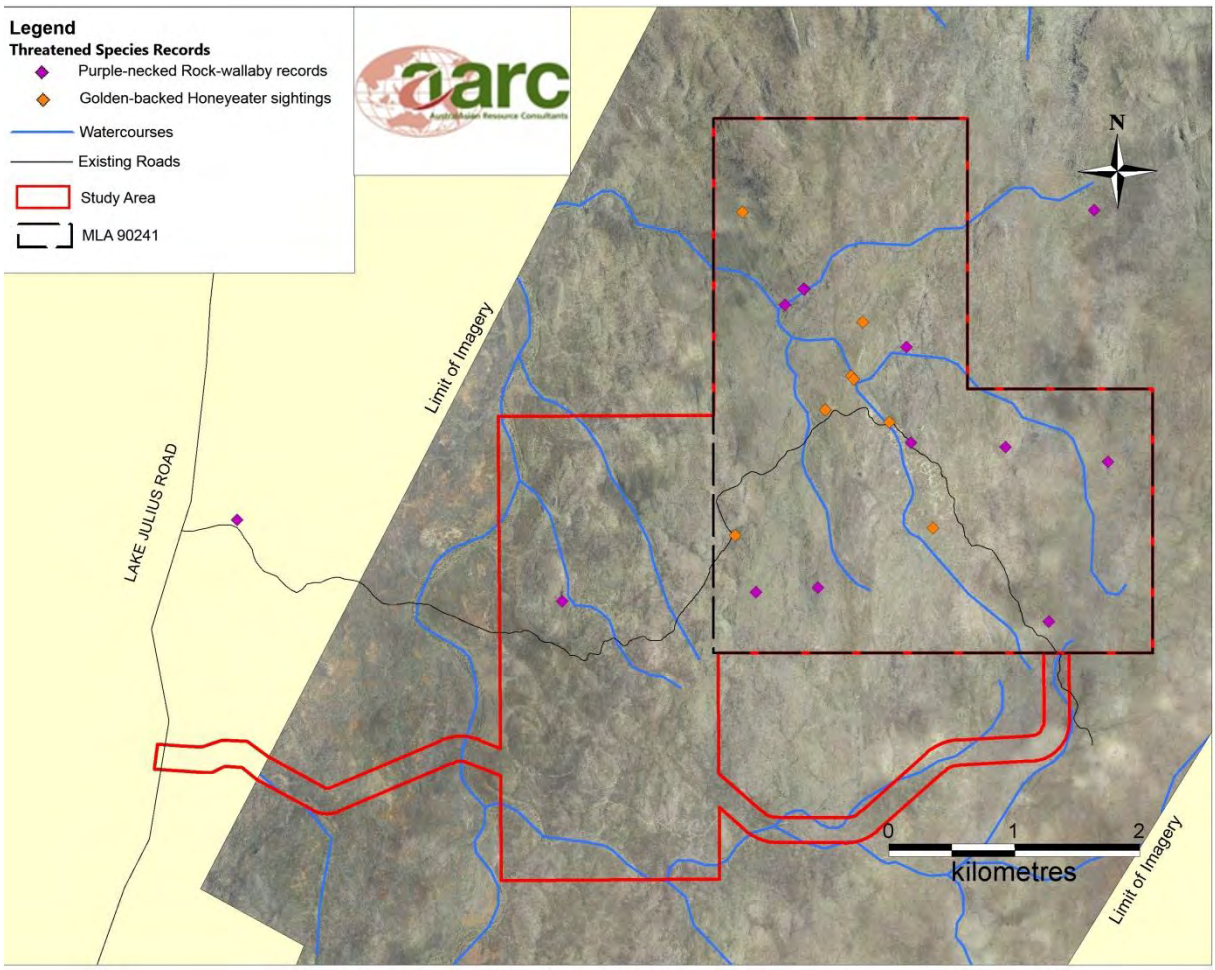


Figure 10 Threatened Species Records

During the 2011 wet season survey, a number of individuals (e.g. more than five) were located within these two gorges, along with abundant scat evidence, suggesting these locations may support semi-permanent and sizable populations. While no sightings were recorded during the 2011 dry season surveys, at least one individual was observed at three different locations across the Project (including one of the gorges) during the 2014 wet season survey. Both gorges and the bulk of outcropping hill-top habitat lie outside the main resource areas. Areas of potential PNRW habitat are shown in Figure 11. Potential Project impacts on PNRW habitat are discussed in Sections 7.2 and 7.4.

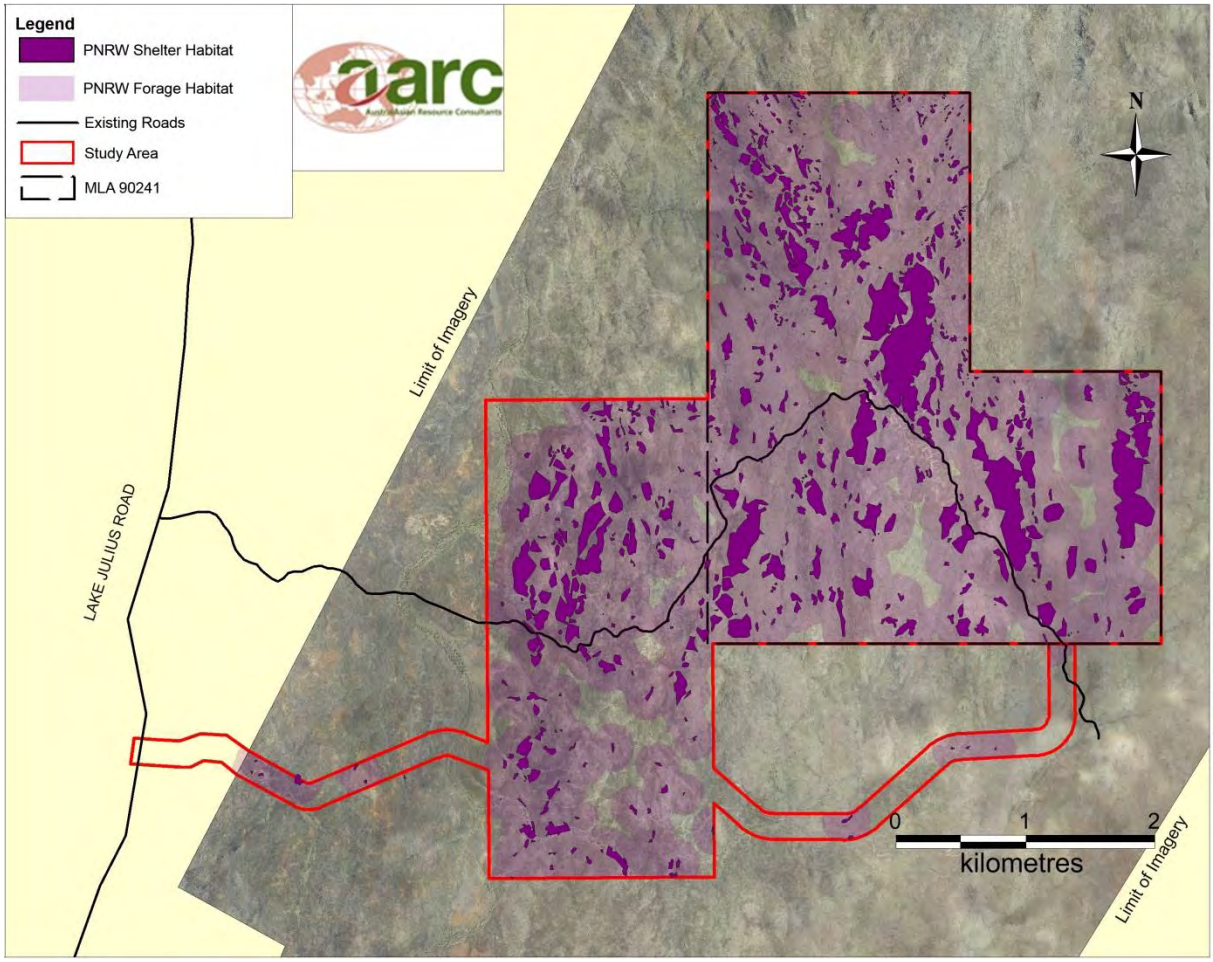


Figure 11 PNRW Habitat Areas

Species of conservation significance known from the region which were not detected during the survey are discussed in Section 6.4.7.

6.4.6 Pest Species

Field surveys positively identified five introduced fauna species as having a presence on the Project site either through direct observation or detection of species presence indicators (i.e. faecal scats, tracks, etc.). Pest species present include the Cane Toad, Wild Dog/Dingo, Feral Pig and House Mouse as well as domestic cattle. Two of the introduced species, the Wild Dog/Dingo and Feral Pig are classified as Class 2 pest animals under the LP Act. Pest species fact sheets outlining appropriate management controls for each species are provided in Appendix F.

Dingos/Wild Dogs are natural predators and present a threat to native wildlife in the area. Feral Pigs can have significant impacts on the environment including weed dispersal, degradation of waterbodies, soil erosion, predation on native species and potentially dispersal of diseases to native fauna.

While Cane Toads are not a declared species, they present a serious threat to native wildlife. The Cane Toad consumes a wide variety of native animals including frogs, small reptiles, mammals and birds and causes the death of native predators that consume their toxins.

6.4.7 Regional Fauna Species of Conservation Significance

As previously mentioned, two fauna species of conservation significance (i.e. Golden-backed Honeyeater and Purple-necked Rock-wallaby) have been identified on the Project site. Under the NCWR, the Golden-backed Honeyeater is listed as Near Threatened and the Purple-necked Rock-wallaby is listed Vulnerable. No fauna species listed as threatened under the EPBC Act were identified on the Project site. Furthermore, no Back on Track Priority fauna species identified in the region were recorded on the Project.

Table 16 below discusses species of conservation significance that are known from the broader region and have been identified from desktop searches (Appendix A), but were not observed on the Project site during surveys.

The assessment of potential for presence and impact on each species is based on the knowledge of ecologists, information obtained from field surveys on the Project site, previous surveys conducted on or near the Project site and scientific literature.

Table 16 Threatened Fauna known from the Region Not Observed on the Project site

Scientific Name Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood
	EPBC Act	NC Act		
Birds				
Accipiter novaehollandiae Grey Goshawk	NL	NT	This species prefers rainforests, forests, forested gullies and valleys, taller woodlands, timbered watercourses and may be found in open country during autumn dispersal	**Possible.** The Project site lacks habitat preferred by this species. It is likely that any occurrence of this species on the Project site would be of a temporary nature during periods of dispersal. Given the species primarily occupies coastal and sub-coastal regions, the Project is unlikely to have an impact on this species
Amytornis dorotheae Carpentarian Grasswren	NL	NT	The Carpentarian Grasswren has a highly restricted distribution from the 'Gulf fall' escarpments in NT, south-east to Lawn Hill National Park and East to Gunpowder-Mount Isa. Preferred habitats typically incorporate areas of Spinifex, sparse shrubs and eucalypts on sandstone escarpments and gullies (Pizzey & Knight 2007).	**Unlikely.** Preferred habitat for this species does not occur on the Project site.
Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus Black-necked Stork	NL	NT	This species is a wetland indicator species occurring where wetland habitat exists throughout Queensland.	**Unlikely**. As suitable habitat does not occur on the Project site it is unlikely that this species would occur on the Project.

Scientific Name Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood
	EPBC Act	NC Act		
Epthianura crocea crocea Yellow Chat (gulf)	NL	V	This species inhabits low vegetation around the margins of ephemeral wetlands, floodplains, swamps and bore drains, vegetated dams, salt lakes, clay pans and lagoons, sewerage ponds or reservoirs. The Gulf subspecies of Yellow Chat is distributed across the Lake Eyre and Gulf of Carpentaria drainage basins (Curtis & Dennis 2012).	**Unlikely.** Suitable habitat for this species does not occur on or adjacent to the Project site.
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk	V	E	This species generally prefers coastal and sub-coastal open forest and woodland that supports a mosaic of vegetation types. They tend to nest in tall emergent trees located in close proximity to permanent freshwater (Curtis & Dennis 2012).	**Unlikely**: Suitable habitat does not occur on the Project site.
Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch	E	E	This species occupies open tropical woodlands with a grassy understorey dominated by annual Sorghum (*Sarga* spp.) grasses and breeds in Eucalypt open woodlands on ridges, rocky foothills or escarpment country; during the wet season it feeds in Spinifex dominant habitats and wet lowlands with diverse perennial grasses. (Curtis & Dennis 2012).	**Possible:** This species may occur on the Project site as it prefers to feed in Spinifex grasslands during the wet season and typically nests in hollow-bearing Eucalypts including *E. leucophloia* (DoE 2014, Curtis and Dennis 2012). Both habitat types occur on the Project site. While the Project may remove some habitat for this species, suitable habitat occurs in abundance throughout the surrounding region. The Project is not likely to have a significant impact on the species.
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon	NL	NT	This species occupies lightly treed inland plains, gibber deserts, sandridges, pastoral lands, timbered watercourses and seldom the driest deserts (Pizzey & Knight 2007).	**Unlikely.** Preferred habitat for this species does not occur on the Project.

Scientific Name Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood
	EPBC Act	NC Act		
Grantiella picta Painted Honeyeater	NL	V	This species prefers deep, productive soils, in Acacia dominant woodlands and relies on abundant mistletoes for food (Curtis & Dennis 2012).	**Unlikely.** The Project site does not provide suitable habitat for this species.
Heteromunia pectoralis Pictorella Mannikin	NL	NT	Pictorella Mannikin is found in open country with sparse trees and a groundlayer of grass or Spinifex, tall grass in Acacia woodlands near water and on grassy flats along creeks (Pizzey & Knight 2007). The species distribution extends from the Fitzroy River Valley in central north QLD across north west QLD, NT and WA.	**Possible:** The Project site contains suitable habitat for the Pictorella Mannikin. However, suitable habitat is highly available throughout the surrounding region, signifying it is unlikely the Project provides critical habitat. Furthermore, given the extent of the species range, it is unlikely the Project will have an adverse impact on the species should it occur intermittently.
Lophoictinia isura Square-tailed Kite	NL	NT	This species is widely distributed across mainland Australia and is known to inhabit heathlands, woodlands, forests, tropical and subtropical rainforest, timbered watercourses, hills and gorges.	**Possible**: Portions of the Project site provide suitable habitat for this species including timbered watercourses, hills and gorges. Given the availability of habitat for this species throughout the region, the Project is unlikely to have an impact on the species should it occur in the area.
Malurus coronatus Purple-crowned Fairy-wren	NL	V	Primary habitat for the Purple-crowned Fairy-wren consists of river-fringing vegetation with a dense mid-storey and a high tree canopy, typically dominated by River Pandanus (*Pandanus aquaticus*) or Rivergrass (*Chionachne cyanthopoda*) beside permanent freshwater pools (Curtis & Dennis 2012).	**Unlikely.** Suitable habitat for this species is highly restricted to the well vegetated margins of permanent freshwater rivers or billabongs. The Project site lacks suitable habitat.
Nettapus coromandelianus Cotton Pygmy-goose	NL	NT	This species occupies deeper freshwater swamps, lagoons and dams with semi-emergent aquatic plants (Pizzey & Knight 2007)	**Unlikely**. The Project site lacks wetland habitats which are a strict habitat requirement for this species.

Scientific Name Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood
	EPBC Act	NC Act		
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew	Ma, Mi	NT	This species occupies estuaries, tidal mudflats, sandpits, salt marshes, mangroves, occasionally fresh or brackish lakes or bare grassland near water (Pizzey & Knight 2007)	**Unlikely.** The Project site lacks estuarine and freshwater habitats required by this species.
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot	E	E	The Night Parrot occupies Spinifex hummock grasslands on rocky ranges, breakaways or open herbaceous flats around salt lakes and occasionally Mitchell Grass (*Astrebla* spp.) downs and flats (Curtis & Dennis 2012).	**Possible.** This species, whilst rare, has been recorded using Spinifex grasslands to the south of the Project site. Little is known of this species however, due to the proximity of this site to a cluster of confirmed sightings, it is possible this species may occur on the Project site (Curtis and Dennis 2012).
Poephila cincta cincta Black-throated Finch (southern)	E	E	This species occupies grassy, open woodlands and forests that are Eucalyptus, Corymbia and Melaleuca dominant and located within a few kilometres of water (Curtis & Dennis 2012).	**Unlikely.** Whilst suitable habitat for this species occurs on the Project site, it is unlikely that this species will occur on the Project site as the site is located outside its known distribution.
Polytelis alexandrae Princess Parrot	V	NL	The Princess Parrot inhabits open savanna woodlands and shrublands on sand dunes and flats in the arid zone of western and central Australia (DoE 2014a).	**Unlikely.** It is unlikely that this species will occur on the Project site as it lacks suitable habitat and occurs outside the species known distribution.
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe	E	V	This species has a scattered distribution and is typically found utilising shallow inland freshwater or brackish wetlands with low vegetation (Curtis & Dennis 2012). This species is nomadic and exists where suitable habitat occurs temporarily.	**Unlikely.** No suitable habitat for this species occurs on the Project site.

Scientific Name Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood
	EPBC Act	NC Act		
Stictonetta naevosa Freckled Duck	NL	NT	This species prefers large, well-vegetated swamps and moves to open lakes during dry periods (Pizzey & Knight 2007).	**Unlikely.** Suitable habitat for this species does not occur on or adjacent to the Project site.
Mammals				
Hipposideros stenotis Northern Leaf-nosed Bat	NL	V	This species requires escarpments, rocky ranges or boulder piles for roost habitat. Adjacent habitats include tussock and Spinifex grasslands, open woodland vine thickets and riparian forests (Curtis & Dennis 2012).	**Possible**. Suitable habitat for this species occurs throughout the Project site and surrounding lands. The Project may impact on habitat for this species. However, given that suitable habitat is vastly available throughout the broader region, it is unlikely that the Project will impact on the species.
Macrotis lagotis Greater Bilby	V	E	The Greater Bilby inhabits primarily clay areas and some stony plains in the Channel Country in south-western QLD (Curtis & Dennis 2012).	**Unlikely**. There are no records of this species near the Project site and is unlikely to be noted. The closest records are near the Northern Territory border. There is suitable habitat of the Project site as this species inhabits Spinifex grasslands (*Triodia* sp.); however, due to the distance of the Project from existing records this species' presence is unlikely.
Pseudantechinus mimulus Carpentarian Antechinus	V	NL	The Carpentarian Antechinus occupies rocky areas, or woodlands close by. They inhabit open woodlands of *Eucalyptus leucophloia*, *E. normantonensis*, *Corymbia terminalis*, *Atalaya hemiglauca* and *Acacia* spp. over hummock grasslands, sandstone boulders, pavements and outcrops (Curtis & Dennis 2012).	**Possible.** Suitable habitat for this species occurs throughout the Project site and surrounding lands. While the Project may impact on habitat for this species, it is not likely to impact on the species itself, given that suitable habitat is abundant throughout the region and the species has not been recorded on the Project site.

Scientific Name Common Name	Status		Habitat Requirements	Likelihood
	EPBC Act	NC Act		
Sminthopsis douglasi Julia Creek Dunnart	E	E	This species is restricted to the Mitchell Grass Downs in north-west QLD. Primary habitat for this species consists of grass-covered cracking clay soils of ashy or stony nature (Curtis & Dennis 2012).	**Unlikely.** This species is predominantly found in Mitchell Grass regional ecosystems, which occurs north-west and south-east of the Project site. Due to the absence of suitable habitat on or near the Project site, it is unlikely that this species occurs in the vicinity of the Project.
Reptiles				
Acanthophis hawkei Plains Death Adder	V	NL	This species occurs on flat, treeless, cracking-soil riverine floodplains (Cogger 2000).	**Unlikely.** Suitable habitat for this species does not occur on the Project site.
Elseya lavarackorum Gulf Snapping Turtle	E	V	The Gulf Snapping Turtle occupies slow flowing freshwater rivers and streams of the Gulf of Carpentaria and may occur in either alluvial or rocky areas (Curtis & Dennis 2012).	**Unlikely**: The Project site lacks flowing stream habitats and is thereby unlikely support this species.
Emydura subglobosa worrelli Diamond Head Turtle	NL	NT	The Diamond Head Turtle inhabits larger rivers and permanent lakes and lagoons (Cogger 2000).	**Unlikely.** The Project site lacks permanent waterbodies that would otherwise support the Diamond Head Turtle.
Sharks				
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish	V	NL	The Freshwater Sawfish occupies rivers and estuaries during the juvenile and sub-adult life stages while large mature Sawfish tend to occur in coastal and offshore waters up to 25 m deep (DoE 2014a).	**Unlikely.** There is no suitable habitat (i.e. permanent watercourses) located on or near the Project site.

7.0 ENVIRONMENTAL VALUES, POTENTIAL IMPACTS AND MITIGATION

This section provides a summary of the environmental values of the Project site. Suggested strategies to minimise Project impacts upon the local native flora and fauna, and recommendations regarding rehabilitation of the Project site are also outlined below.

7.1 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL VALUES

The following environmental values have been identified on the Project site, which are potentially subject to Project impacts:

- The watercourses located on the Project site provide the most floristically diverse vegetation communities. Vegetation communities located on the watercourses such as Regional Ecosystem 1.3.6x1b (Cloncurry Box creek flats) and 1.3.7b (River Red Gum and Northern Swamp Box riparian woodlands) help maintain the environmental integrity of the watercourses by stabilising the banks with the root system and prevent erosion during flooding events. The fertile soils also leave these communities most vulnerable to invasion by introduced flora species such as Buffel Grass and Mimosa;

- The watercourse communities provide foraging and roosting habitat for a wide variety of birds, and bats, as well as shelter for reptile and amphibian species. These watercourses also provide breeding habitat for amphibians during wet season periods. The threatened Golden-backed Honeyeater has been observed in association with several watercourses on the Project site;

- One permanent and several semi-permanent waterholes are scattered throughout the Project site and provide important habitat and water sources for amphibians, birds and macropods during drier periods. In conjunction with the watercourses, these waterholes potentially play a vital role in supporting amphibian breeding cycles during and post wet season periods.

- The vegetation communities associated with Regional Ecosystem 1.11.2 dominate the rocky escarpments located on the Project site. Rocky escarpments provide microhabitat for a number of fauna (e.g. bats and reptiles) that utilise the shelter and protection provided by the many crevices. The rocky escarpments also provide forage and shelter habitat for the threatened Purple-necked Rock-wallaby (*Petrogale purpureicollis*) which has been observed in several locations throughout the Project site.

- Overall, the Project site contains a low diversity and abundance of introduced weed species. All weed species recorded on the Project are common and naturalised throughout the Mount Isa region. No State declared weed species or WoNS were recorded on the Project.

- A number of pest species are known to have a presence on the Project site. The suite of pest species includes two State declared Class 2 pest species, the Wild Dog/Dingo and Feral Pig. Wild Dogs and Feral Pigs both present significant predation threats to native fauna. Feral Pigs also have the potential to cause significant environmental disturbance. It is a responsibility of land owners and managers to control declared Class 2 pest animals on their land. The Cane Toad appears to have a sparse distribution and small abundance on the Project site. Due to the arid conditions in the region the Cane Toad can be managed effectively by preventing access to artificial water sources.

7.2 POTENTIAL IMPACTS

Development of the Project will create several areas of disturbance for the purposes of constructing mine infrastructure, open cut mining and associated processing areas. The Project will require the removal of remnant vegetation in designated areas causing a reduction in the total area of remnant vegetation across the Project site. For the most part, those areas of remnant vegetation that will be impacted by the Project have previously been subject to grazing and mineral exploration activities and are subsequently degraded. Previously undisturbed areas, particularly in the north of the Study area will be conserved in their natural state. The potential impacts of the Project on each vegetation community are illustrated in Figure 12 and detailed in Table 17.

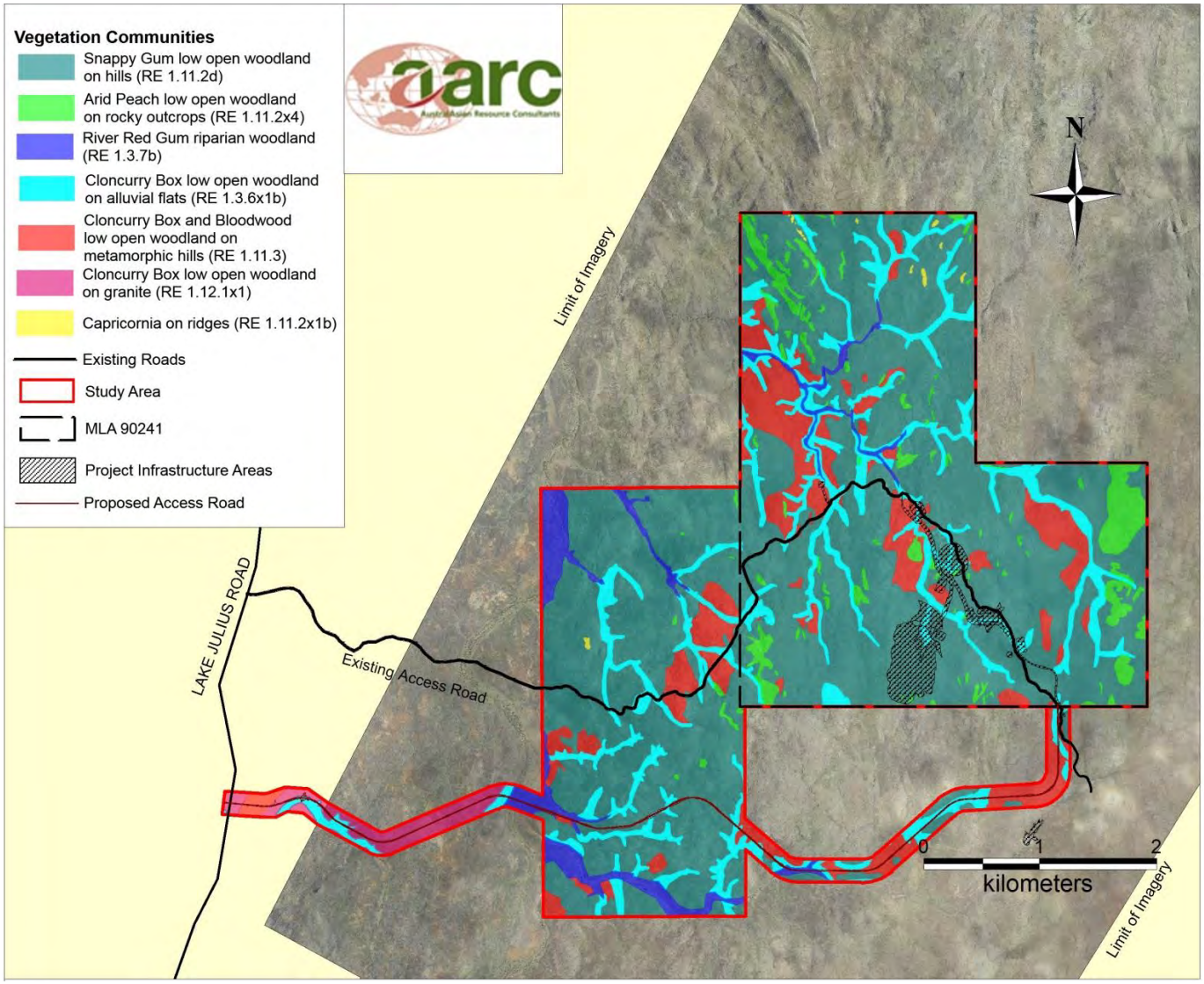


Figure 12 Impacts on Vegetation Communities

Table 17 Potential Impacts on Vegetation Communities

Vegetation Community	VM Act Status/ Biodiversity Status	Current extent on the Project site (ha)	Loss (ha)			Extent to Remain on the Project site (ha)	Current extent of RE in NW Highlands Bioregion
			Project	Proposed Access Road	Total		
Community 1 / RE 1.11.2d	LC / NC	1, 348	41.47	6.01	47.48	1, 288	1,329,179
Community 2 / RE 1.11.3	LC / NC	236.8	3.28	4.78	8.06	220.1	474,619
Community 3 / RE 1.3.6x1b	LC / OC	163.5	3.44	3.09	6.53	151.6	145,707
Community 4 / 1.3.7b	LC / E	75.19	0	1.72	1.72	72.02	72,708
Community 5 / RE 1.11.2x4	LC / NC	81.05	0.67	0	0.67	80.38	1,329,179
Community 6 / RE 1.11.2x1b	LC / NC	1.92	0	0	0	1.92	1,329,179
Community 7 / RE 1.12.1x1	LC / NC	38.26	0	2.96	2.96	30.31	242,957
TOTAL		1,944.7	48.86	18.56	67.42	1,844.3	

As shown in Table 17, the Project will have the greatest impact on Community 1 (loss of 47.48 ha of vegetation), which also has the greatest presence in Study area (1,348 ha). In total, the Project will impact on 48.15 ha or 3.36% of the current extent of RE 1.11.2 in the Study area. Of all regional ecosystems present, RE 1.11.2 is the most well represented community within both the Study area and the Northwest Highlands Bioregion where 1,329,179 ha of the RE remains. Project related impacts on RE 1.11.2 comprise less than 0.004% of the bioregional extent of the RE and are therefore not likely to constitute a significant impact. The Project will have no impact on Community 6 or RE 1.11.2x1b.

The Project will result in the loss of 8.06 ha or 3.4% of the current extent of RE 1.11.3 occurring within the Study area and just 0.0017% of the bioregional extent. The construction of the proposed access road has the potential to remove up to 2.96 ha or 7.7% of the current extent of RE 1.12.1x1 occurring within the Study area and just 0.003% of the bioregional extent.

While all REs on the Project site are listed as Least Concern under the VM Act, the Project will impact on one RE listed as Of Concern under the EHP Biodiversity Status (RE 1.3.6) and another listed as Endangered under the Biodiversity Status (RE 1.3.7). Project development has the potential to result in the loss of 6.53 ha (or approximately 3.99%) of the current extent of RE 1.3.6 occurring within the Study area (163.5 ha). The Project and access road construction will impact on 1.72 ha (or 2.29%) of the current extent of RE 1.3.7 within the Study area (75.19 ha). Overall, the Project will impact on just 0.0044% of the bioregional extent of RE 1.3.6 and 0.0024% of the bioregional extent of RE 1.3.7.

In summary, the potential impacts of the Project and access road development will not have significant impacts on any REs at the bioregional level. While the Project has the potential to disturb approximately 3.5% (67.4 ha) of the existing 1,944.7 ha of remnant vegetation, the majority of the existing remnant vegetation will be retained in its current state.

The removal of remnant vegetation will result in the direct loss of habitat for flora and fauna species. Native fauna will be displaced and left to compete for habitat in undisturbed areas. Clearing of mature trees in particular, will result in an immediate and long-term reduction in habitat availability for hollow-

dwelling fauna. The availability of forage habitat will also be reduced leading to increased competition. Lighting of Project infrastructure and roads may disturb nocturnal birds and bats and lead to avoidance behaviours in which the animal is forced to disperse to undisturbed lands.

Riparian corridors are major sources of connectivity for local faunal communities. The Project will result in the partial removal of some regional ecosystems on drainage features and one watercourse. In particular, the construction of the proposed access road will require the removal of a small area of the River Red Gum riparian woodland community adjacent to the western boundary of the Project. Clearing in the Project areas will also impact on a few drainage lines at the top of the catchment which may reduce habitat connectivity in the area. Habitat fragmentation is most likely to occur as a result of clearing in the south-east of the Project, where Project disturbance will be concentrated. For less mobile species this may have an impact on fauna dispersal and breeding activities. Given the extent of retained habitat across the site, the Project is not expected to have any detrimental impacts on habitat connectivity.

The Project has the potential to cause fauna injuries or even mortality. This risk is particularly high during the clearing operations, when smaller, less mobile species are most likely to be harmed. Construction of roads and increased vehicle movements will increase the risk of collisions with fauna. There is also potential for ground-dwelling fauna to become harmed should they attempt to access mine voids.

Development of the Project and proposed haul road will result in the removal of approximately 4.3 ha of potential shelter habitat and associated foraging habitat for the Purple-necked Rock-wallaby (refer to Figure 13). While suitable habitat will remain in abundance in the undisturbed portions of the Project site and surrounding lands, the Project may have a significant impact on the local population of PNRWs. Disturbance within riparian habitats along creeks, drainage lines and gullies will impact on the availability of habitat for the Golden-backed Honeyeater. The Project is not expected to have a significant impact on this species given that this species is highly mobile, the vast majority of suitable habitat will be retained on the Project, and suitable habitat occurs in abundance throughout the broader region.

Clearing and disturbance may result in top soil exposure and reduced slope or bank stability leading to soil erosion. Soil erosion can lead to increased sediment loads and vegetation smothering in watercourses downstream of the disturbance.

Project disturbance is likely to cause edge effects in adjoining areas of retained vegetation. Construction and operational activities may increase the risk of weed introduction and spread on the Project site. Earth moving activities and vehicle movement can spread weed seeds into and around the Project site. This has the potential to cause degradation of vegetation communities remaining on site.

The Project development phase will involve the construction of roads, tracks, water storages and waste disposal areas. Anthropogenic activities on the Project site will introduce additional food sources for fauna such as food scraps. These actions will increase the suitability of the Project site to feral animals, and may lead to an increase in their numbers. Increased pest numbers will lead to increased predation upon and competition with native fauna, which may lead to further reductions in native populations.

The Project will introduce new ignition sources and combustible materials onto the Project site. This may lead to an increased risk of fire on the Project site. This risk will be minimal due to the provision of firefighting equipment and site emergency response personnel.

The Project will require various hydrocarbons and a small number of other chemicals to be stored and used on site. Ore processing will be conducted off-site eliminating the need for bulk chemical storage on the Project site. Inappropriate use, handling and storage of such substances present the potential for contaminants to enter soil and surface water.

7.3 MITIGATION AND MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

7.3.1 Flora Management

Project infrastructure has been located to avoid and minimise the area of vegetation clearing, particularly in the River Red Gum riparian woodland community, which has a Biodiversity Status of Endangered. To minimise the disturbance footprint all infrastructure has been positioned in the south-east corner of the Project site. The majority of the Project site will be undisturbed with the exception of existing tracks.

The removal of vegetation should be restricted to those areas required to establish the mine pit and infrastructure areas. Areas to be cleared must be clearly demarcated and clearing shall not commence until approval has been provided by the relevant supervisor. Erosion controls shall be installed prior to commencement and maintained during of vegetation clearing to minimise erosion potential. Top soil removed from site should be retained and stockpiled for used in site rehabilitation works. Top soil stockpiles should be surrounded by appropriate erosion control measures to prevent soil loss and sedimentation further downstream.

All disturbed areas shall be rehabilitated at the completion of the Project. Where possible, disturbed areas shall undergo progressive rehabilitation works. The suite of flora species used in rehabilitation works should be selected from the relevant vegetation communities present on the Project site prior to clearing (refer to Section 6.3 and Appendix C). No introduced flora species are to be used in site rehabilitation works.

7.3.2 Fauna Management

Vegetation clearing works have the potential to cause injury and mortality to fauna in the clearance zone. Clearing shall be conducted in a staged manner, to give fauna the opportunity to move away from the clearing front. An appropriately qualified and experienced fauna spotter/catcher shall be present prior to and during all vegetation clearing works to inspect for fauna and relocate animals where required. In the event that any fauna are sighted, clearing works must cease until the animal moves on or is relocated by the spotter/catcher. All tree hollows must be inspected for fauna prior to removal and hollow-bearing trees should be lowered gently to the ground with the hollows facing upward.

Vehicles on site access roads also pose a risk to local fauna. Site speed limits should be restricted to reduce the risk of wildlife-vehicle collisions. Injured and orphaned animals should be removed from site and taken to the relevant wildlife caring group or local veterinarian for treatment.

A Bushfire Management Plan should be developed to minimise the risk of uncontrolled fires on the Project site. High intensity fires are likely to have an adverse impact on both flora and fauna species. If planned burning operations are to be implemented, they should mimic the natural fire regime of the region and be limited to small areas to avoid complete removal of habitat.

7.3.3 Threatened Species Management

The Project will result in the removal of potential foraging habitat for the Golden-backed Honeyeater. The Project will also result in the removal of 4 ha of potential shelter habitat and associated foraging habitat for the Purple-necked Rock-wallaby. Impacts on threatened species should be minimised by:

- Reinstating suitable habitat by replanting feed and shelter species (i.e. spinifex, Turpentine, Cloncurry Box, Northern Swamp Box, other native grasses and forbs) at Project completion;
- Inspecting Cloncurry Box woodlands for Golden-backed Honeyeater nests prior to clearing. Active nests should not be disturbed;
- Inspecting potential PNRW shelter areas for resident rock-wallabies. Their habitat shall not be disturbed until such time as they have been relocated;
- All impacts on PNRW shelter and associated forage habitat shall be offset in accordance with the Queensland Environmental Offsets Policy;
- Preventing fires on the Project site to minimise further habitat loss or degradation;
- Implementing a Weed and Pest Management Plan to minimise predation and habitat degradation;
- Implement reduced speed limits on site, particularly in the vicinity of PNRW habitat areas; and
- Training all site personnel and contractors in the risk of wildlife-vehicle collisions and the importance of following site speed limits and slowing down for fauna.

7.3.4 Weed and Pest Management

Development and disturbance of the Project site has the potential to introduce additional weed species onto the site through increased vehicle movements across the site. Clearing of vegetation and the introduction of additional food and water sources creates favourable conditions for both weed and pest species.

7.3.4.1 Weed Management

Six introduced flora species or weeds were identified on the Project site. No weeds occurring on the Project are declared weed species or WoNS. While land managers are only required to control declared weeds, other weeds should be managed and prevented from spreading throughout the Project site and surrounding lands. A Weed Management Plan should be developed to guide the control and prevention of weeds on the Project.

The Weed Management Plan should address the following areas:

- Vehicle washdown requirements - Vehicles should be washed down prior to entering the Project site to avoid the introduction of new weed species;
- Staff training - Staff should be made aware of major weed species in the locality and required to report any weed infestations to their supervisor;
- Weed control program – Introduced grasses and herbaceous weeds should be sprayed prior to commencement of Project construction and annually in the dry season to minimise weed

prevalence and opportunity for dispersal. Woody weeds should be controlled in accordance with the methods relevant to the species as recommended by the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry; and

- Ongoing weed monitoring by site environmental officers.

7.3.4.2 Pest Management

Of the five pest species known to occur on the Project site, two (Dingo/Wild Dog and Feral Pig) are declared under the LP Act as Class 2 pest animals. Pest control actions are required for the two declared pests, and are also recommended for the non-declared Cane Toad. Dingoes/Wild Dogs and Feral Pigs are predators and present a threat to native wildlife. Significant impacts of Feral Pig habitation also include weed dispersal, degradation of waterbodies, soil erosion and potentially dispersal of diseases.

A Pest Management Plan should be prepared and implemented as part of the Project. The implementation of pest controls will reduce predation pressure on native fauna, reduce pressures on riparian ecosystems and minimise the risk of injuries and disease spread to site personnel, native wildlife and cattle grazing in the area. 1080 (sodium monofluroacetate) baiting programs are an effective control method for Wild dog and Feral Pig control and should be undertaken across the Project site.

While not a declared pest species, the Cane toad remains one of the greatest threats to Australia's ecosystems. Mechanical collection measures can aid in reducing the local population of Cane Toads. Nocturnal Cane Toad collection programs should be implemented on a regular basis. Cane Toads are to be placed in a freezer immediately following collection. An important component of Cane Toad control is the removal of any eggs from temporary or more permanent waterbodies throughout the Project. Troughs, dams and other permanent or semi-permanent water holding structures should be regularly inspected for Cane Toads and their eggs. Artificial ponding areas provide potential breeding sites and should be eliminated.

It is recommended that potential food and water sources are appropriately managed to reduce pest abundance. Pests may be excluded from waste receptacles and artificial water sources by sealing and/or fencing these structures, where possible.

7.3.4.3 Emission Management

Construction and operation of the Project will result in increased noise, dust, vibration and lighting of the Project site. The impacts of these emissions or disturbances on flora and fauna species will vary from species to species. Appropriate control measures should be implemented to minimise emission levels across the Project and surrounding areas. Suitable emissions controls may include the following:

- Dust suppression - covering loads, installing pollution control equipment (e.g. bag filters or a cyclone) to dust generating equipment, applying suitable work practices to minimise dust generation, and spraying water on roads and tracks as required, creating or leaving wind breaks or screens to prevent the spread of dust.

- Noise suppression - providing and maintaining low noise equipment, implementing noise barriers or reduction measures in sensitive areas, limiting the hours of operation or at least timing of high impact activities (e.g. blasting) to minimise disturbance to nocturnal fauna.

- Lighting controls – provide directional lighting to minimise the area of disturbance and the impact on nocturnal fauna.

All chemicals are to be stored as directed by the Material Data Safety Sheet and applicable Australian Standards, in sealed and bunded areas to minimise the risk of soil and water contamination. Spill response equipment must be provided at chemical storage areas and any spills that enter waterways must be reported to EHP. All staff must be trained in spill response procedures.

Clean water should be diverted around disturbed areas to minimise water pollution and sedimentation.

7.3.4.4 Training and awareness

All staff and contractors will receive environmental awareness training as a component of the site induction. This training will include, but may not be limited to:

- The appearance of the threatened fauna species known to occur on the Project site:
- The appearance and impacts of pest and weed species known to occur on the Project site;
- Reporting procedures for sightings of threatened fauna, weeds and pests;
- Vegetation clearing rules;
- The importance of correct waste disposal and not feeding wildlife or pests;
- The risk of wildlife-vehicle collisions and the importance of following designated site speed limits;
- Designated strategies for weed and pest control;
- Fire management; and
- Spill response procedures.

7.4 ENVIRONMENTAL OFFSET ASSESSMENT

The terrestrial flora and fauna assessment identified two Matters of State Environmental Significance on the Project site including, protected wildlife habitat and regional ecosystems on watercourses. The Project will impact on protected wildlife habitat for one species listed Special Least Concern, the Echidna and one vulnerable species, the PNRW. Impacts on MSES are demonstrated in Figure 13. Environmental offsetting is required where there will be an unavoidable significant residual impact on a State significant environmental value. An assessment of the offset requirements for the Project is presented in Table 18.

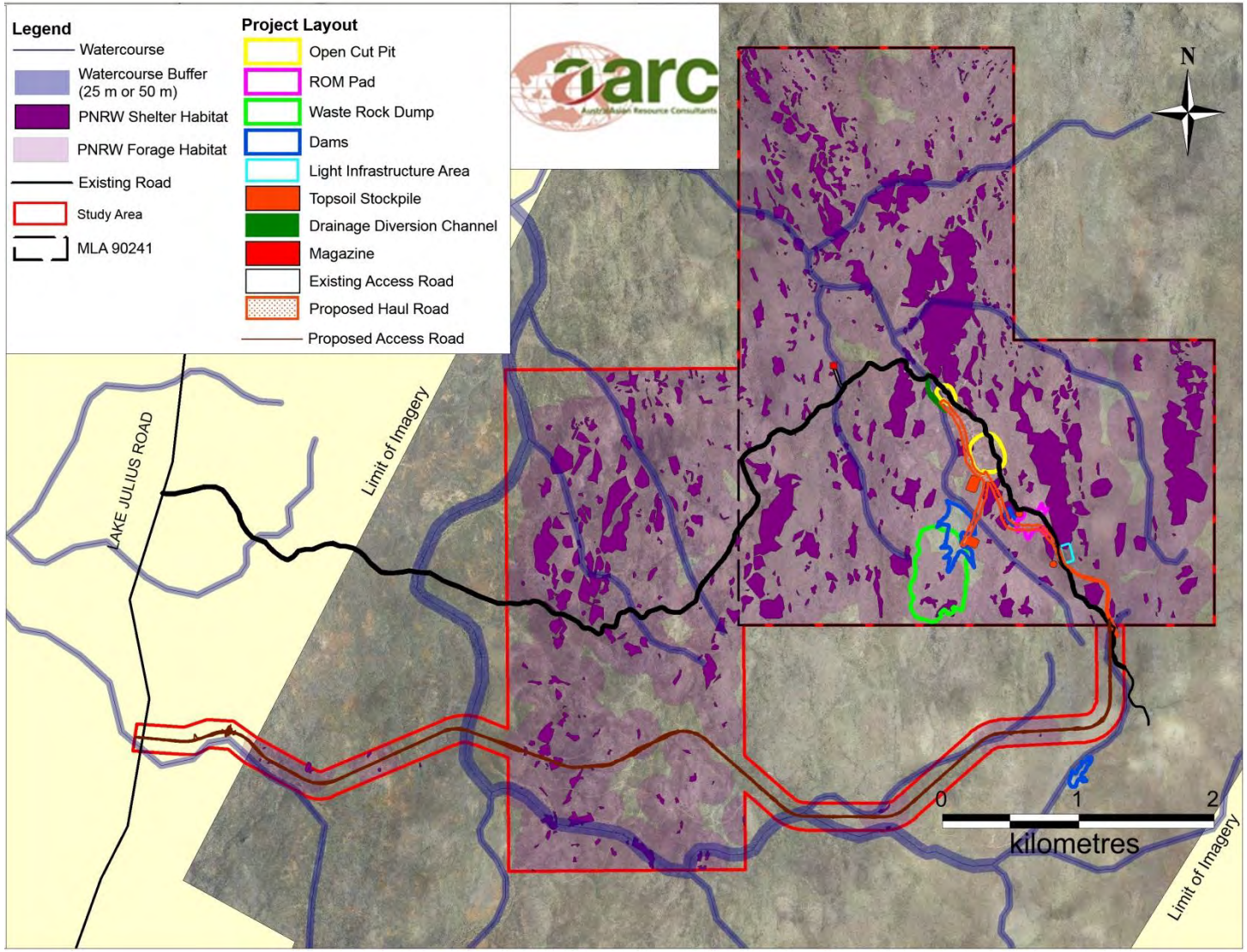


Figure 13 Potential Impacts on Watercourses and PNRW Habitat

Table 18 Summary of Environmental Offset Requirements

Matter of State Environmental Significance	Impact Assessment	Nature of Impact	Offset Requirement
Echidna (*Tachyglossus aculeatus*) The Echidna is listed as *Special Least Concern* under the *Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation 2006.* This species is not listed at the Commonwealth level.	Residual impact – the Project will remove an area of suitable habitat for this species. Considering the Echidna occurs commonly throughout the region and the surrounding landscape provides vast areas of suitable habitat, the extent proposed to be removed is unlikely to have a significant impact on the local population.	Residual	Not Required.
Purple-necked Rock-wallaby (*Petrogale purpureicollis*) The Purple-necked Rock-wallaby is listed as ***Vulnerable*** under the *Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation 2006.* This species is not listed at the Commonwealth level.	Significant Residual impact – the PNRW has been recorded in several locations across the Project site (Figure 10). Construction of the Project and proposed access road will impact on approximately 3.5 ha of shelter habitat within the MLA and approximately 1.3 ha of shelter habitat within the remaining study area and associated foraging areas. Project disturbance areas have been restricted to the south-east portion of the Project site where minimal PNRW habitat exists. A far greater abundance of PNRW habitat occurs in undisturbed portions of site and suitable habitat is well-represented throughout the bioregion.	Significant Residual	Offsetting Required

Matter of State Environmental Significance	Impact Assessment	Nature of Impact	Offset Requirement
Mapped Watercourses The Project site contains several watercourses that are identified on the vegetation management watercourse map and are vegetated with remnant vegetation. Clearing of remnant riparian vegetation potentially triggers offsetting requirements.	Residual impact –In total the Project and associated activities have the potential to remove 6.5 ha of remnant vegetation on watercourses. The Project and proposed access road will remove 4.7 ha of regional ecosystems within 25 m of the defining banks of mapped stream order 1 and 2 watercourses. Project disturbance is largely limited to ephemeral drainage lines in the south-east corner of the Project site leaving the majority of the existing watercourses and riparian habitats on the Project unharmed. In total, the Study Area contains approximately 75 ha of Regional Ecosystem 1.3.7b (River Red Gum riparian woodland). Of which, 1.8 ha occurring within 50 m of the defining banks of a stream order 3 watercourse may be impacted by the construction of the proposed access road and upgrading of the existing access road. Vegetation clearing in RE 1.3.7b will be limited to narrow corridors and is not expected to have a significant impact on the habitat or corridor values.	Residual	Potential offsetting required (refer to Aquatic Ecology Report)

REFERENCES

AustralAsian Resource Consultants (AARC) (2012) *Mount Remarkable Project: Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment – prepared for Syndicated Metals Limited.* AustralAsian Resource Consultants, Brisbane.

AustralAsian Resource Consultants (AARC) (2014) *Barbara Copper Project: Aquatic Ecology Report.* AustralAsian Resource Consultants, Brisbane.

Churchill, S. (2010). *Australian Bats,* Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Cogger, H.G. (2000). *Reptiles and Amphibians of Australia.* Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Commonwealth of Australia (2011). *The Bureau of Meteorology,* Queensland. http://www.bom.gov.au.

Curtis, L.K., Dennis, A.J., McDonald, K.R., Kyne, P.M and Debus, S.J.S. (2012). *Queensland's Threatened Animals*. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood.

Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) (2014), *Pest Animals by Common Name*. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Queensland Government. Available at: http://www.daff.qld.gov.au/plants/weeds-pest-animals-ants/pest-animals/a-z-listing-of-pest-animals/pest-animals-by-common-name

Department of the Environment (2014a). *Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment, Canberra*. http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat.

Department of the Environment (2014b). *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999: Protected Matters Search Tool*. http://www.environment.gov.au/topics/about-us/legislation/environment-protection-and-biodiversity-conservation-act-1999/protected

Duncan, A., Baker, G.B. and Montgomery, N. (1999). *The Action Plan for Australian Bats*. Environment Australia, Canberra.

EcoSmart Ecology (2011) *Mount Remarkable Project: Interim Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Report,* EcoSmart Ecology, Everton Park.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (EHP) (2014) *Queensland Environmental Offsets Policy (Version 1.0),* Biodiversity Integration and Offsets, Ecosystem Outcomes, Department of Environment and Heritage Protection, Brisbane. http://www.qld.gov.au/environment/assets/documents/pollution/management/offsets/offsets-policy.pdf

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (EHP) (2013) *Wetland*Maps - *Interactive Maps and Wetlands Data in Queensland*, WetlandInfo, Department of Environment and Heritage Protection, Queensland, viewed 24 July 2014, <http://wetlandinfo.ehp.qld.gov.au/wetlands/facts-maps/get-mapping-help/wetland-maps/>

Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. Department of the Environment, Australian Government

Garnett. S., Szabo, J. and Dutson, G. (2010) *The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010*. CSIRO Publishing, Canberra.

Geoscience Australia (2012). *Geoscience Portal.* http://www.geoscience.gov.au/

*Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002.*Queensland Government

Marchant, S. and Higgins, P. J. (eds) (1993). *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds*. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.

Menkhorst, P. and Knight, F (2011). *A Field Guide to the Mammals of Australia*, Oxford University Press.

Nature Conservation Act 1992. Queensland Government

Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation 2006. Queensland Government

Neldner, V.J., Wilson, B.A., Thompson, E.J. and Dillewaard, H.A. (2012). *Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland*. Version 3.2. Updated August 2012. Queensland Herbarium, Queensland Department of Science, Information Technology, Innovation and the Arts, Brisbane.

Pizzey, G. and Knight, F (2007). *The Field Guide to the Birds of Australia*, HarperCollins Publishers, Pty, Ltd.

Queensland Herbarium (2014) Regional Ecosystem Description Database (REDD). Version 8.1 (April 2014) (DSITIA: Brisbane).

The State of Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2010). *Southern Gulf Natural Resource Management Region Back on Track Actions for Biodiversity*, Department of Environment and Heritage Protection, Brisbane.

The State of Queensland Department of Science, Information Technology, Innovation and the Arts (2012). *Terrestrial Vertebrate Fauna Survey Guidelines for Queensland*.

The State of Queensland Environmental Protection Agency (2002). *Biodiversity Assessment and Mapping Methodology*. Environmental Protection Agency. Biodiversity Planning Unit, Biodiversity Branch. Version 2.1 July 2002.

Van Dyck, S. & Strahan, R. (2008). *The Mammals of Australia*. Third edition. Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Vegetation Management Act 1999. Queensland Government

Wannan, B. (2009). *Guidelines for Flora Survey & Assessment in Northern Queensland.* Department of Environment and Resource Management, Cairns.

Wilson, S. (2005). *A Field Guide to Reptiles of Queensland*, New Holland Publishers, Sydney.

Wilson, S. and Swan, G. (2003). *A Complete Guide to Reptiles of Australia*, Reed.

Appendix A Database Search Results

Australian Government

Department of the Environment

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

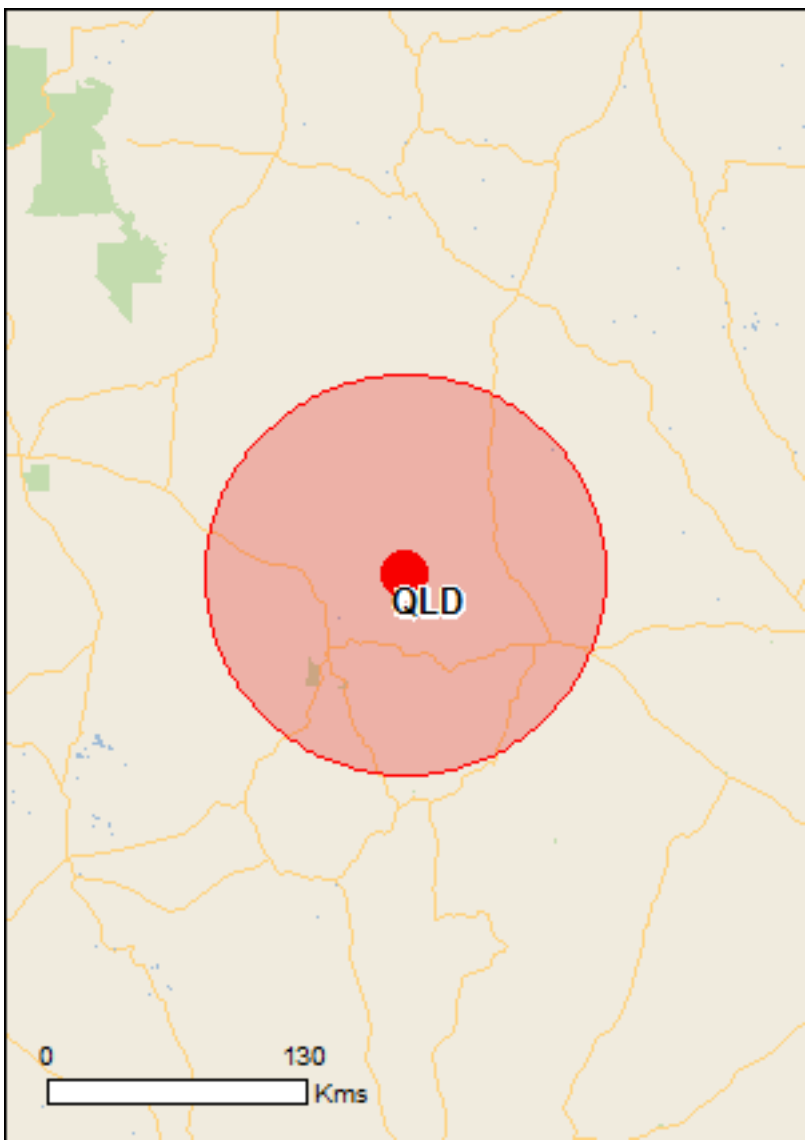
This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about Environment Assessments and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 17/06/14 15:49:26

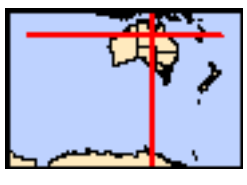
- Summary
- Details
  - Matters of NES
  - Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
  - Extra Information
- Caveat
- Acknowledgements



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

Coordinates

Buffer: 100.0Km



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Areas:	None
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	10
Listed Migratory Species:	19

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place and the heritage values of a place on the Register of the National Estate.

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	1
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	26
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	None
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Marine	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

Place on the RNE:	11
State and Territory Reserves:	1
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	27
Nationally Important Wetlands:	2
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Listed Threatened Species		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [413]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Macrotis lagotis Greater Bilby [282]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pseudantechinus mimulus Carpentarian Antechinus [59283]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sminthopsis douglasi Julia Creek Dunnart [305]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Acanthophis hawkei Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Elseya lavarackorum Gulf Snapping Turtle [67197]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
Sharks		
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species

[Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name
Defence - MT ISA TRAINING DEPOT

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Black-winged Stilt [870]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Crocodylus johnstoni Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnston's River Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Extra Information

Places on the RNE [Resource Information]

Note that not all Indigenous sites may be listed.

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Fountain Range	QLD	Registered
Indigenous		
Battle Mountain	QLD	Indicative Place
Frank Creek Site	QLD	Indicative Place
Little Brumby Creek Site	QLD	Indicative Place
Bower Bird Area	QLD	Registered
Lake Moondarra Quarry 1 Area	QLD	Registered
The Granites Area	QLD	Registered
Historic		
Casa Grande	QLD	Indicative Place
Mount Isa Underground Hospital	QLD	Indicative Place
Cloncurry Courthouse	QLD	Registered
Tent House	QLD	Registered

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Name	State
Bullen Bullen	QLD

Invasive Species [Resource Information]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Columba livia		
Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus		
House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Bufo marinus		
Cane Toad [1772]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhinella marina		
Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Camelus dromedarius Dromedary, Camel [7]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Acacia nilotica subsp. indica Prickly Acacia [6196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cenchrus ciliaris Buffel-grass, Black Buffel-grass [20213]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cryptostegia grandiflora Rubber Vine, Rubbervine, India Rubber Vine, India Rubbervine, Palay Rubbervine, Purple Allamanda [18913]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cylindropuntia spp. Prickly Pears [85131]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Jatropha gossypifolia Cotton-leaved Physic-Nut, Bellyache Bush, Cotton-leaf Physic Nut, Cotton-leaf Jatropha, Black Physic Nut [7507]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parkinsonia aculeata Parkinsonia, Jerusalem Thorn, Jelly Bean Tree, Horse Bean [12301]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parthenium hysterophorus Parthenium Weed, Bitter Weed, Carrot Grass, False Ragweed [19566]		Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		within area
Prosopis spp. Mesquite, Algaroba [68407]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tamarix aphylla Athel Pine, Athel Tree, Tamarisk, Athel Tamarisk, Athel Tamarix, Desert Tamarisk, Flowering Cypress, Salt Cedar [16018]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vachellia nilotica Prickly Acacia, Blackthorn, Prickly Mimosa, Black Piquant, Babul [84351]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Nationally Important Wetlands [Resource Information]

Name	State
Lake Julius	QLD
Lake Moondarra	QLD

Coordinates

-20.4224 139.83871

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World Heritage and Register of National Estate properties, Wetlands of International Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

For species where the distributions are well known, maps are digitised from sources such as recovery plans and detailed habitat studies. Where appropriate, core breeding, foraging and roosting areas are indicated under 'type of presence'. For species whose distributions are less well known, point locations are collated from government wildlife authorities, museums, and non-government organisations; bioclimatic distribution models are generated and these validated by experts. In some cases, the distribution maps are based solely on expert knowledge.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water, New South Wales
-Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Parks and Wildlife Service NT, NT Dept of Natural Resources, Environment and the Arts
-Environmental and Resource Management, Queensland
-Department of Environment and Conservation, Western Australia
-Department of the Environment, Climate Change, Energy and Water
-Birds Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-SA Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Atherton and Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
-State Forests of NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact Us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of the Environment
GPO Box 787
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

Queensland Government

Wildlife Online Extract

Search Criteria:	Species List for a Defined Area
	Species: All
	Type: All
	Status: All
	Records: All
	Date: All
	Latitude: 19.7941 to 20.4224
	Longitude: 140.4997 to 139.8386
	Email: hdick@aarc.net.au
	Date submitted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:13:00
	Date extracted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:20:03

The number of records retrieved = 435

Disclaimer

As the DSITIA is still in a process of collating and vetting data, it is possible the information given is not complete. The information provided should only be used for the project for which it was requested and it should be appropriately acknowledged as being derived from Wildlife Online when it is used.

The State of Queensland does not invite reliance upon, nor accept responsibility for this information. Persons should satisfy themselves through independent means as to the accuracy and completeness of this information.

No statements, representations or warranties are made about the accuracy or completeness of this information. The State of Queensland disclaims all responsibility for this information and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages and costs you may incur as a result of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way for any reason.

Feedback about Wildlife Online should be emailed to wildlife.online@science.dsitia.qld.gov.au

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	amphibians	Bufonidae	*Rhinella marina*	cane toad	Y			2
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria inermis*	bumpy rocketfrog		C		3
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria pallida*	pallid rocketfrog		C		3
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria caerulea*	common green treefrog		C		6
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Cyclorana australis*	northern snapping frog		C		7
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria rothii*	northern laughing treefrog		C		2
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria rubella*	ruddy treefrog		C		6
animals	amphibians	Limnodynastidae	*Platyplectrum ornatum*	ornate burrowing frog		C		3
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*	yellow-rumped thornbill		C		5
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Gerygone fusca*	western gerygone		C		3
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Smicrornis brevirostris*	weebill		C		87
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Aquila audax*	wedge-tailed eagle		C		10
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Circus assimilis*	spotted harrier		C		3
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Hamirostra melanosternon*	black-breasted buzzard		C		7
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter cirrocephalus*	collared sparrowhawk		C		6
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Milvus migrans*	black kite		C		37
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter fasciatus*	brown goshawk		C		9
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliastur sphenurus*	whistling kite		C		27
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliaeetus leucogaster*	white-bellied sea-eagle		SL		4
animals	birds	Aegothelidae	*Aegotheles cristatus*	Australian owlet-nightjar		C		11
animals	birds	Alaudidae	*Mirafra javanica*	Horsfield's bushlark		C		1
animals	birds	Alcedinidae	*Ceyx azureus*	azure kingfisher		C		2
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Malacorhynchus membranaceus*	pink-eared duck		C		3
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Dendrocygna eytoni*	plumed whistling-duck		C		4
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas superciliosa*	Pacific black duck		C		3
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Aythya australis*	hardhead		C		3
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas gracilis*	grey teal		C		3
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Nettapus coromandelianus*	cotton pygmy-goose		NT		1
animals	birds	Anhingidae	*Anhinga novaehollandiae*	Australasian darter		C		14
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta novaehollandiae*	white-faced heron		C		15
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Nycticorax caledonicus*	Nankeen night-heron		C		7
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ixobrychus flavicollis*	black bittern		C		5
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta garzetta*	little egret		C		2
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea intermedia*	intermediate egret		C		3
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea pacifica*	white-necked heron		C		16
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea modesta*	eastern great egret		SL		10
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus nigrogularis*	pied butcherbird		C		29
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus superciliosus*	white-browed woodswallow		C		2
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus leucorynchus*	white-breasted woodswallow		C		8
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus torquatus*	grey butcherbird		C		1
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus personatus*	masked woodswallow		C		4
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus tibicen*	Australian magpie		C		12
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus cinereus*	black-faced woodswallow		C		33
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus minor*	little woodswallow		C		15
animals	birds	Burhinidae	*Burhinus grallarius*	bush stone-curlew		C		10
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Calyptorhynchus banksii*	red-tailed black-cockatoo		C		3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Eolophus roseicapillus*	galah		C		24
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Nymphicus hollandicus*	cockatiel		C		31
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua galerita*	sulphur-crested cockatoo		C		25
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua sanguinea*	little corella		C		8
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina novaehollandiae*	black-faced cuckoo-shrike		C		23
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina papuensis*	white-bellied cuckoo-shrike		C		5
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Lalage sueurii*	white-winged triller		C		11
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina maxima*	ground cuckoo-shrike		C		2
animals	birds	Casuariidae	*Dromaius novaehollandiae*	emu		C		2
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Elseyornis melanops*	black-fronted dotterel		C		19
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles*	masked lapwing		C		4
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles miles*	masked lapwing (northern subspecies)		C		7
animals	birds	Ciconiidae	*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*	black-necked stork		NT		5
animals	birds	Climacteridae	*Climacteris melanura*	black-tailed treecreeper		C		16
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geophaps plumifera*	spinifex pigeon		C		22
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia humeralis*	bar-shouldered dove		C		9
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Phaps chalcoptera*	common bronzewing		C		16
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Ocyphaps lophotes*	crested pigeon		C		20
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia striata*	peaceful dove		C		45
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia cuneata*	diamond dove		C		22
animals	birds	Coraciidae	*Eurystomus orientalis*	dollarbird		C		6
animals	birds	Corcoracidae	*Struthidea cinerea*	apostlebird		C		24
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus orru*	Torresian crow		C		10
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus coronoides*	Australian raven		C		34
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus sp.*					12
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis variolosus*	brush cuckoo		C		3
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Eudynamys orientalis*	eastern koel		C		4
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Centropus phasianinus*	pheasant coucal		C		2
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Scythrops novaehollandiae*	channel-billed cuckoo		C		3
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites basalis*	Horsfield's bronze-cuckoo		C		2
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis pallidus*	pallid cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites osculans*	black-eared cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Poephila acuticauda*	long-tailed finch		C		16
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Emblema pictum*	painted finch		C		2
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia bichenovii*	double-barred finch		C		18
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia guttata*	zebra finch		C		47
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Heteromunia pectoralis*	pictorella mannikin		NT		2
animals	birds	Eurostopodidae	*Eurostopodus argus*	spotted nightjar		C		8/1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco hypoleucos*	grey falcon		NT		1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco cenchroides*	Nankeen kestrel		C		8
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco subniger*	black falcon		C		1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco berigora*	brown falcon		C		9
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco longipennis*	Australian hobby		C		8
animals	birds	Gruidae	*Grus rubicunda*	brolga		C		10
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Dacelo leachii*	blue-winged kookaburra		C		28
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus sanctus*	sacred kingfisher		C		8

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus pyrrhopygius*	red-backed kingfisher		C		8
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon ariel*	fairy martin		C		9
animals	birds	Laridae	*Chlidonias hybrida*	whiskered tern		C		1
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus lamberti*	variegated fairy-wren		C		27/1
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis ballarae*	Kalkadoon grasswren		C		8
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus coronatus*	purple-crowned fairy-wren		V		2/2
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus melanocephalus*	red-backed fairy-wren		C		8/1
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus mathewsi*	rufous songlark		C		6
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus cruralis*	brown songlark		C		2
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Eremiornis carteri*	spinifexbird		C		4
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon citreogularis*	little friarbird		C		31
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula penicillatus*	white-plumed honeyeater		C		42/1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Conopophila rufogularis*	rufous-throated honeyeater		C		25
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Acanthagenys rufogularis*	spiny-cheeked honeyeater		C		3
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus brevirostris*	brown-headed honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis laetior*	golden-backed honeyeater		NT		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Sugomel niger*	black honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Entomyzon cyanotis*	blue-faced honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Manorina flavigula*	yellow-throated miner		C		35
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Phylidonyris niger*	white-cheeked honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula plumulus*	grey-fronted honeyeater		C		26
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura tricolor*	crimson chat		C		5
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Gavicalis virescens*	singing honeyeater		C		6
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Stomiopera unicolor*	white-gaped honeyeater		C		6/2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Cissomela pectoralis*	banded honeyeater		C		3
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Lichmera indistincta*	brown honeyeater		C		32
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis*	black-chinned honeyeater		NT		4
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon argenticeps*	silver-crowned friarbird		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula flavescens*	yellow-tinted honeyeater		C		13
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula keartlandi*	grey-headed honeyeater		C		38
animals	birds	Meropidae	*Merops ornatus*	rainbow bee-eater		SL		22
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Myiagra inquieta*	restless flycatcher		C		14
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Grallina cyanoleuca*	magpie-lark		C		41
animals	birds	Motacillidae	*Anthus novaeseelandiae*	Australasian pipit		C		1
animals	birds	Nectariniidae	*Dicaeum hirundinaceum*	mistletoebird		C		13
animals	birds	Neosittidae	*Daphoenositta chrysoptera*	varied sittella		C		3
animals	birds	Oriolidae	*Oriolus sagittatus*	olive-backed oriole		C		10
animals	birds	Otididae	*Ardeotis australis*	Australian bustard		C		7
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Colluricincla harmonica*	grey shrike-thrush		C		28/2
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Pachycephala rufiventris*	rufous whistler		C		29
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Colluricincla megarhyncha*	little shrike-thrush		C		1
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Oreoica gutturalis*	crested bellbird		C		8
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus rubricatus*	red-browed pardalote		C		14
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus striatus*	striated pardalote		C		32
animals	birds	Passeridae	*Passer domesticus*	house sparrow	Y			1
animals	birds	Pelecanidae	*Pelecanus conspicillatus*	Australian pelican		C		3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Petroica goodenovii*	red-capped robin		C		1
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Melanodryas cucullata*	hooded robin		C		4
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Microeca fascinans*	jacky winter		C		10
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris*	little black cormorant		C		4
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	great cormorant		C		1
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Microcarbo melanoleucos*	little pied cormorant		C		4
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax varius*	pied cormorant		C		3
animals	birds	Phasianidae	*Coturnix ypsilophora*	brown quail		C		3
animals	birds	Podargidae	*Podargus strigoides*	tawny frogmouth		C		5
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Poliocephalus poliocephalus*	hoary-headed grebe		C		1
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Tachybaptus novaehollandiae*	Australasian grebe		C		1
animals	birds	Pomatostomidae	*Pomatostomus temporalis*	grey-crowned babbler		C		33/1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Trichoglossus haematodus moluccanus*	rainbow lorikeet		C		1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius macgillivrayi*	Cloncurry parrot		C		10/1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Aprosmictus erythropterus*	red-winged parrot		C		26
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Psitteuteles versicolor*	varied lorikeet		C		31
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Melopsittacus undulatus*	budgerigar		C		36
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius*	Australian ringneck		C		14
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis*	great bowerbird		C		10
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus maculatus*	spotted bowerbird		C		10/1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porzana fluminea*	Australian spotted crake		C		1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Tribonyx ventralis*	black-tailed native-hen		C		1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Fulica atra*	Eurasian coot		C		2
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Himantopus himantopus*	black-winged stilt		C		2
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*	red-necked avocet		C		1
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura leucophrys*	willie wagtail		C		59
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura albiscapa*	grey fantail		C		4
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Calidris acuminata*	sharp-tailed sandpiper		SL		1
animals	birds	Strigidae	*Ninox connivens*	barking owl		C		3
animals	birds	Strigidae	*Ninox boobook*	southern boobook		C		7
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis molucca*	Australian white ibis		C		1
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Plegadis falcinellus*	glossy ibis		SL		1
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Platalea regia*	royal spoonbill		C		3
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis spinicollis*	straw-necked ibis		C		3
animals	birds	Turnicidae	*Turnix velox*	little button-quail		C		1
animals	birds	Tytonidae	*Tyto javanica*	eastern barn owl		C		2
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Euploea core corinna*	common crow				2
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Danaus chrysippus petilia*	lesser wanderer				2
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Hypolimnas bolina nerina*	varied eggfly				5
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Junonia villida calybe*	meadow argus				1
animals	insects	Papilionidae	*Papilio demoleus sthenelus*	chequered swallowtail				3
animals	insects	Pieridae	*Catopsilia pyranthe crokera*	white migrant				1
animals	insects	Pieridae	*Catopsilia pomona pomona*	lemon migrant				1
animals	insects	Pieridae	*Belenois java teutonia*	caper white				1
animals	insects	Pieridae	*Eurema smilax*	small grass-yellow				1
animals	mammals	Emballonuridae	*Taphozous sp.*					2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Petrogale purpureicollis*	purple-necked rock-wallaby		V		4
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Onychogalea unguifera*	northern nailtail wallaby		C		3
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus rufus*	red kangaroo		C		5
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus agilis*	agile wallaby		C		1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus robustus*	common wallaroo		C		3
animals	mammals	Molossidae	*Chaerephon jobensis*	northern freetail bat		C		1
animals	mammals	Molossidae	*Mormopterus beccarii*	Beccari's freetail bat		C		1
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Hydromys chrysogaster*	water rat		C		1
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Pseudomys desertor*	desert mouse		C		1
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Pseudomys johnsoni*			C		2
animals	mammals	Pteropodidae	*Pteropus scapulatus*	little red flying-fox		C		1
animals	mammals	Tachyglossidae	*Tachyglossus aculeatus*	short-beaked echidna		SL		1
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus nigrogriseus*	hoary wattled bat		C		1
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus sp.*					1/1
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Scotorepens greyii*	little broad-nosed bat		C		14/2
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus gouldii*	Gould's wattled bat		C		3
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Scotorepens balstoni*	inland broad-nosed bat		C		4/3
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus finlaysoni*	Finlayson's cave bat		C		1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis species*	northwest glassfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Clupeidae	*Nematalosa erebi*	bony bream				2
animals	ray-finned fishes	Melanotaeniidae	*Melanotaenia splendida splendida*	eastern rainbowfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Amniataba percoides*	barred grunter				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Leiopotherapon unicolor*	spangled perch				3
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Ctenophorus caudicinctus*	ring-tailed dragon		C		1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Amphibolurus temporalis*	swamplands lashtail		C		2
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Diporiphora bilineata*	two-lined dragon		C		1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Chlamydosaurus kingii*	frilled lizard		C		1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Amphibolurus gilberti*	Gilbert's dragon		C		7
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Diporiphora magna*			C		3
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Pogona vitticeps*			C		3/1
animals	reptiles	Boidae	*Aspidites melanocephalus*	black-headed python		C		2
animals	reptiles	Crocodylidae	*Crocodylus johnstoni*	Australian freshwater crocodile		C		1
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Diplodactylus conspicillatus*	fat-tailed diplodactylus		C		3
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Lucasium stenodactylum*	crowned gecko		C		4
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Lucasium immaculatum*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Rhynchoedura ornata sensu lato*	beaked gecko		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Furina ornata*	orange-naped snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Suta suta*	myall snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Vermicella annulata*	bandy-bandy		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Pseudonaja textilis*	eastern brown snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra sp.*					1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra nana*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra dubia*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra robusta*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Heteronotia binoei*	Bynoe's gecko		C		4/1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra versicolor*			C		3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Delma nasuta*	sharp-snouted legless lizard		C		1
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Lialis burtonis*	Burton's legless lizard		C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus hebetior*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus lateralis*			C		8
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus decaneurus*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus pulchellus*			C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus pantherinus*			C		6
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus striaticeps*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Tiliqua multifasciata*	Centralian blue-tongued lizard		C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Cryptoblepharus zoticus*	agile snake-eyed skink		C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Cryptoblepharus pannosus*	ragged snake-eyed skink		C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Cryptoblepharus plagiocephalus sensu lato*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Egernia hosmeri*	Hosmer's skink		C		2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Carlia amax*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Menetia maini*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Typhlopidae	*Ramphotyphlops diversus*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus acanthurus*	ridge-tailed monitor		C		3/1
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus mertensi*	Mertens' water monitor		C		5
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus panoptes*	yellow-spotted monitor		C		2
fungi	sac fungi	Lecideaceae	*Lecidea*			C		1/1
fungi	sac fungi	Teloschistaceae	*Caloplaca*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Lindsaeaceae	*Lindsaea ensifolia subsp. ensifolia*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Nephrolepidaceae	*Nephrolepis brownii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus macrocephalus*	green pussytails		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera denticulata*	lesser joyweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena breviflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena leptophylla*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus interruptus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena lanata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Calotropis gigantea*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Calotropis procera*		Y			4/4
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pluchea dentex*	bowl daisy		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pluchea rubelliflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa decurrens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon serrulatum var. velutinum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium haesum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium tanythrix*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium tenuifolium*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium cunninghamii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Trichodesma zeylanicum var. zeylanicum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Byttneriaceae	*Waltheria indica*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna artemisioides subsp. oligophylla*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna notabilis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea spirostylis subsp. spirostylis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea corymbosa var. corymbosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea breviflora*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea spirostylis subsp. glabra*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Celastraceae	*Denhamia cunninghamii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Maireana georgei*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cleomaceae	*Cleome gynandra*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cleomaceae	*Cleome viscosa*	tick-weed		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Combretaceae	*Terminalia aridicola subsp. aridicola*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea plebeia*	bellvine		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Polymeria ambigua*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Jacquemontia browniana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia pannosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Cucumis melo*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Cucumis argenteus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia australis var. subtomentosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia hirta*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Vigna*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen cinereum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Swainsona burkei*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia virens*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen balsamicum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen leucanthum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera colutea*	sticky indigo		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linnaei*	Birdsville indigo		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus acutifolius*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus lanuginosus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linifolia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera pratensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Sesbania benthamiana*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia leptoclada*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria medicaginea*	trefoil rattlepod		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia lasiochlaena*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigastrum parviflorum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Macroptilium atropurpureum*	siratro	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia rosea var. rosea*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Zornia prostrata var. prostrata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Sesbania cannabina var. cannabina*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Zornia muriculata subsp. angustata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia brachyodon var. longifolia*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Mt Isa P.L.Harris 277)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia brachyodon var. cloncurrensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Magazine Hill P.Jones 365)*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria novae-hollandiae subsp. novae-hollandiae*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia phaeosperma var. (Westmoreland S.Melville 967)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola ovalifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia vilmoriniae*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia fascicularis*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Vitex benthamiana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Mesosphaerum suaveolens*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Ocimum caryophyllinum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Diplatia grandibractea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii var. grandiflorus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon hannii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon arenarium*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Gossypium australe*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus meraukensis*	Merauke hibiscus		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida rohlenae subsp. rohlenae*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia victoriae subsp. fasciaria*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia sp. (Coolullah M.Lazarides 3988)*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia retivenea subsp. retivenea*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Vachellia farnesiana*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia holosericea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia tenuissima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia melleodora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia elachantha*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chisholmii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia gonoclada*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia galioides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia laccata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia cambagei*	gidgee		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia acradenia*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus racemosa var. racemosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis subsp. obtusa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophylla x E.pruinosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophloia subsp. euroa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Lophostemon grandiflorus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophylla*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca fluviatilis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia capricornia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca argentea*	silver tea-tree		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca viridiflora var. viridiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca trichostachya*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia burbidgeana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia pubescens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Orobanchaceae	*Buchnera ramosissima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia viscosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Polygalaceae	*Polygala barklyensis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Sedopsis armitii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca australis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea lorea subsp. lorea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea dryandri subsp. dryandri*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Psydrax oleifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides subsp. mitrasacmoides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Kohautia australiensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Spermacoce auriculata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea stenophylla*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila latrobei subsp. latrobei*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum quadriloculatum*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum echinatum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum succosum*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum esuriale*	quena		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Datura inoxia*		Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sidoides subsp. vermicularis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sericeus subsp. densiflorus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta marsupiata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta johnstonii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta rupestris*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta plumigera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus pumilio*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus tridens*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Violaceae	*Hybanthus enneaspermus*			C		3/3
plants	lower dicots	Papaveraceae	*Argemone ochroleuca subsp. ochroleuca*	Mexican poppy	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Arecaceae	*Livistona rigida*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Lipocarpha microcephala*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Bulbostylis barbata*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus squarrosus*	bearded flatsedge		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus dactylotes*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus vaginatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus javanicus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus carinatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus iria*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis sp. (Thargomindah D.E.Boyland 3094)*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus microcephalus subsp. microcephalus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus cunninghamii subsp. cheradicus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis corynocarya*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis microcarya*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis littoralis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa piligera*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida latifolia*	feathertop wiregrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Echinochloa colona*	awnless barnyard grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis cumingii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Oxychloris scariosa*	winged chloris		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Tragus australianus*	small burr grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa pertusa*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium fecundum*	curly bluegrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon asperatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida hygrometrica*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium annulatum*	sheda grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida inaequiglumis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Brachyachne convergens*	common native couch		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon polyphyllus*	leafy nineawn		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cenchrus pennisetiformis*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sporobolus australasicus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium rarum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Mnesithea formosa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chloris pectinata*	comb chloris		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida contorta*	bunched kerosene grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Themeda triandra*	kangaroo grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne ciliata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis minor*	smaller stinkgrass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sehima nervosum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne obtusa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata forma (Alpha C.E.Hubbard 7882)*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne sp. (Dugald River B.K.Simon+ 3007)*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Yakirra australiensis var. australiensis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa bladhii subsp. bladhii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cynodon dactylon var. dactylon*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida holathera var. holathera*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. dominii*			C		1/1

CODES

I - Y indicates that the taxon is introduced to Queensland and has naturalised.

Q - Indicates the Queensland conservation status of each taxon under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992.* The codes are Extinct in the Wild (PE), Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V), Near Threatened (NT), Least Concern (C) or Not Protected ( ).

A - Indicates the Australian conservation status of each taxon under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* The values of EPBC are Conservation Dependent (CD), Critically Endangered (CE), Endangered (E), Extinct (EX), Extinct in the Wild (XW) and Vulnerable (V).

Records – The first number indicates the total number of records of the taxon for the record option selected (i.e. All, Confirmed or Specimens).
This number is output as 99999 if it equals or exceeds this value. The second number located after the / indicates the number of specimen records for the taxon.
This number is output as 999 if it equals or exceeds this value.

Queensland Government

Wildlife Online Extract

Search Criteria:	Species List for a Defined Area
	Species: All
	Type: All
	Status: All
	Records: All
	Date: All
	Latitude: 20.4224 to 21.0475
	Longitude: 139.8386 to 139.1728
	Email: hdick@aarc.net.au
	Date submitted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:21:01
	Date extracted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:30:03

The number of records retrieved = 993

Disclaimer

As the DSITIA is still in a process of collating and vetting data, it is possible the information given is not complete. The information provided should only be used for the project for which it was requested and it should be appropriately acknowledged as being derived from Wildlife Online when it is used.

The State of Queensland does not invite reliance upon, nor accept responsibility for this information. Persons should satisfy themselves through independent means as to the accuracy and completeness of this information.

No statements, representations or warranties are made about the accuracy or completeness of this information. The State of Queensland disclaims all responsibility for this information and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages and costs you may incur as a result of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way for any reason.

Feedback about Wildlife Online should be emailed to wildlife.online@science.dsitia.qld.gov.au

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	amphibians	Bufonidae	*Rhinella marina*	cane toad	Y			14/7
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria pallida*	pallid rocketfrog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria inermis*	bumpy rocketfrog		C		10/9
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Cyclorana novaehollandiae*	eastern snapping frog		C		3
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria rubella*	ruddy treefrog		C		9/7
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria caerulea*	common green treefrog		C		6/4
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Cyclorana australis*	northern snapping frog		C		18/18
animals	amphibians	Limnodynastidae	*Platyplectrum ornatum*	ornate burrowing frog		C		2/1
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Smicrornis brevirostris*	weebill		C		274
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*	yellow-rumped thornbill		C		40/1
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Acanthiza apicalis*	inland thornbill		C		3
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Gerygone fusca*	western gerygone		C		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Elanus axillaris*	black-shouldered kite		C		15
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Aquila audax*	wedge-tailed eagle		C		48
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Erythrotriorchis radiatus*	red goshawk		E	V	1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Hamirostra melanosternon*	black-breasted buzzard		C		5
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter cirrocephalus*	collared sparrowhawk		C		24
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Hieraaetus morphnoides*	little eagle		C		15
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliaeetus leucogaster*	white-bellied sea-eagle		SL		25
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliastur sphenurus*	whistling kite		C		198
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Aviceda subcristata*	Pacific baza		C		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter fasciatus*	brown goshawk		C		24
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Lophoictinia isura*	square-tailed kite		NT		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Circus approximans*	swamp harrier		C		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Pandion cristatus*	eastern osprey		SL		9
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Milvus migrans*	black kite		C		281
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Circus assimilis*	spotted harrier		C		3
animals	birds	Acrocephalidae	*Acrocephalus australis*	Australian reed-warbler		SL		129/1
animals	birds	Aegothelidae	*Aegotheles cristatus*	Australian owlet-nightjar		C		8
animals	birds	Alaudidae	*Mirafra javanica*	Horsfield's bushlark		C		2
animals	birds	Alcedinidae	*Ceyx azureus*	azure kingfisher		C		4
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas gracilis*	grey teal		C		155
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas castanea*	chestnut teal		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas sp.*					1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Cygnus atratus*	black swan		C		52
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas superciliosa*	Pacific black duck		C		192
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Chenonetta jubata*	Australian wood duck		C		67
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas platyrhynchos*	northern mallard	Y			1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Dendrocygna eytoni*	plumed whistling-duck		C		52
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Dendrocygna arcuata*	wandering whistling-duck		C		16
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Nettapus pulchellus*	green pygmy-goose		C		47
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Stictonetta naevosa*	freckled duck		NT		4
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Tadorna tadornoides*	Australian shelduck		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Nettapus coromandelianus*	cotton pygmy-goose		NT		4
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Malacorhynchus membranaceus*	pink-eared duck		C		89
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Biziura lobata*	musk duck		C		1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Aythya australis*	hardhead		C		184
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas rhynchotis*	Australasian shoveler		C		2
animals	birds	Anhingidae	*Anhinga novaehollandiae*	Australasian darter		C		169
animals	birds	Anseranatidae	*Anseranas semipalmata*	magpie goose		C		1
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea intermedia*	intermediate egret		C		132
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea ibis*	cattle egret		SL		52
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea modesta*	eastern great egret		SL		147
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea pacifica*	white-necked heron		C		123
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta garzetta*	little egret		C		46
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Nycticorax caledonicus*	Nankeen night-heron		C		38
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ixobrychus flavicollis*	black bittern		C		1
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta novaehollandiae*	white-faced heron		C		130
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus superciliosus*	white-browed woodswallow		C		18
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus leucorynchus*	white-breasted woodswallow		C		51
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus cyanopterus*	dusky woodswallow		C		1
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Strepera graculina*	pied currawong		C		2
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus minor*	little woodswallow		C		30
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus tibicen*	Australian magpie		C		128/1
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus cinereus*	black-faced woodswallow		C		176
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus nigrogularis*	pied butcherbird		C		187
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus personatus*	masked woodswallow		C		22
animals	birds	Burhinidae	*Burhinus grallarius*	bush stone-curlew		C		6
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Eolophus roseicapillus*	galah		C		130
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua sanguinea*	little corella		C		100/3
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Nymphicus hollandicus*	cockatiel		C		85
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Calyptorhynchus banksii*	red-tailed black-cockatoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua galerita*	sulphur-crested cockatoo		C		84
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina novaehollandiae*	black-faced cuckoo-shrike		C		195
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Lalage sueurii*	white-winged triller		C		101/2
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina maxima*	ground cuckoo-shrike		C		7
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina papuensis*	white-bellied cuckoo-shrike		C		10
animals	birds	Casuariidae	*Dromaius novaehollandiae*	emu		C		5
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Erythrogonys cinctus*	red-kneed dotterel		C		49
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Charadrius australis*	inland dotterel		C		1/1
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Elseyornis melanops*	black-fronted dotterel		C		161
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Charadrius veredus*	oriental plover		SL		8
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus tricolor*	banded lapwing		C		3
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Pluvialis fulva*	Pacific golden plover		SL		4
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles*	masked lapwing		C		99
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles miles*	masked lapwing (northern subspecies)		C		58
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Charadrius ruficapillus*	red-capped plover		C		66
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Charadrius mongolus*	lesser sand plover		SL		1
animals	birds	Ciconiidae	*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*	black-necked stork		NT		40
animals	birds	Cisticolidae	*Cisticola exilis*	golden-headed cisticola		C		8
animals	birds	Climacteridae	*Climacteris melanura*	black-tailed treecreeper		C		76/1
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia striata*	peaceful dove		C		217/8

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia cuneata*	diamond dove		C		126/24
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geophaps plumifera*	spinifex pigeon		C		134/36
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Ocyphaps lophotes*	crested pigeon		C		211/4
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Phaps chalcoptera*	common bronzewing		C		48/5
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Phaps histrionica*	flock bronzewing		C		1/1
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Columba livia*	rock dove	Y			31
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Streptopelia chinensis*	spotted dove	Y			1
animals	birds	Coraciidae	*Eurystomus orientalis*	dollarbird		C		15
animals	birds	Corcoracidae	*Struthidea cinerea*	apostlebird		C		43
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus sp.*					11
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus orru*	Torresian crow		C		20
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus bennetti*	little crow		C		3
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus coronoides*	Australian raven		C		231/1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites osculans*	black-eared cuckoo		C		3/1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Scythrops novaehollandiae*	channel-billed cuckoo		C		10
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cuculus optatus*	oriental cuckoo		SL		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis pallidus*	pallid cuckoo		C		16
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Eudynamys orientalis*	eastern koel		C		15
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis variolosus*	brush cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Centropus phasianinus*	pheasant coucal		C		25
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites basalis*	Horsfield's bronze-cuckoo		C		16/1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Poephila acuticauda*	long-tailed finch		C		29
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Emblema pictum*	painted finch		C		82/4
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Erythrura gouldiae*	Gouldian finch		E	E	1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Neochmia ruficauda*	star finch		C		1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Lonchura castaneothorax*	chestnut-breasted mannikin		C		19
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia guttata*	zebra finch		C		233
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Heteromunia pectoralis*	pictorella mannikin		NT		37
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Poephila cincta cincta*	black-throated finch (white-rumped subspecies)		E	E	1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia bichenovii*	double-barred finch		C		68
animals	birds	Eurostopodidae	*Eurostopodus argus*	spotted nightjar		C		16/1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco berigora*	brown falcon		C		41
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco subniger*	black falcon		C		6
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco longipennis*	Australian hobby		C		25
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco peregrinus*	peregrine falcon		C		1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco cenchroides*	Nankeen kestrel		C		29
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco hypoleucos*	grey falcon		NT		1
animals	birds	Glareolidae	*Stiltia isabella*	Australian pratincole		C		46
animals	birds	Glareolidae	*Glareola maldivarum*	oriental pratincole		SL		3/2
animals	birds	Gruidae	*Grus rubicunda*	brolga		C		31
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus sanctus*	sacred kingfisher		C		71
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Dacelo leachii*	blue-winged kookaburra		C		113
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus pyrrhopygius*	red-backed kingfisher		C		74
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon ariel*	fairy martin		C		84
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Hirundo rustica*	barn swallow		SL		3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Hirundo neoxena*	welcome swallow		C		34
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon nigricans*	tree martin		C		33
animals	birds	Jacanidae	*Irediparra gallinacea*	comb-crested jacana		C		98
animals	birds	Laridae	*Chlidonias hybrida*	whiskered tern		C		42
animals	birds	Laridae	*Hydroprogne caspia*	Caspian tern		SL		942
animals	birds	Laridae	*Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae*	silver gull		C		75
animals	birds	Laridae	*Chlidonias leucopterus*	white-winged black tern		SL		5
animals	birds	Laridae	*Gelochelidon nilotica*	gull-billed tern		C		28
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis sp.*					2
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus lamberti*	variegated fairy-wren		C		137/2
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis ballarae*	Kalkadoon grasswren		C		77/8
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis dorotheae*	Carpentarian grasswren		NT		1
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus leucopterus*	white-winged fairy-wren		C		12
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus melanocephalus*	red-backed fairy-wren		C		36
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Eremiornis carteri*	spinifexbird		C		60/2
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Megalurus gramineus*	little grassbird		C		17
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus cruralis*	brown songlark		C		4
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus mathewsi*	rufous songlark		C		29
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura crocea crocea*	yellow chat (gulf)		V		3
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus albogularis*	white-throated honeyeater		C		2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis laetior*	golden-backed honeyeater		NT		4
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Sugomel niger*	black honeyeater		C		4
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Grantiella picta*	painted honeyeater		V		2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Myzomela obscura*	dusky honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura crocea*	yellow chat		V		2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Entomyzon cyanotis*	blue-faced honeyeater		C		2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Manorina flavigula*	yellow-throated miner		C		300/1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula plumulus*	grey-fronted honeyeater		C		188/6
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura tricolor*	crimson chat		C		44
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Gavicalis virescens*	singing honeyeater		C		54
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon buceroides*	helmeted friarbird		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Stomiopera unicolor*	white-gaped honeyeater		C		5
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Cissomela pectoralis*	banded honeyeater		C		7
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura aurifrons*	orange chat		C		15
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Lichmera indistincta*	brown honeyeater		C		214
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis*	black-chinned honeyeater		NT		45
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon argenticeps*	silver-crowned friarbird		C		44
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula flavescens*	yellow-tinted honeyeater		C		24
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula keartlandi*	grey-headed honeyeater		C		127/5
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Certhionyx variegatus*	pied honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon citreogularis*	little friarbird		C		135
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula penicillatus*	white-plumed honeyeater		C		318/3
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Conopophila rufogularis*	rufous-throated honeyeater		C		69/1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Acanthagenys rufogularis*	spiny-cheeked honeyeater		C		53/1
animals	birds	Meropidae	*Merops ornatus*	rainbow bee-eater		SL		210
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Grallina cyanoleuca*	magpie-lark		C		339

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Myiagra inquieta*	restless flycatcher		C		85
animals	birds	Motacillidae	*Anthus novaeseelandiae*	Australasian pipit		C		48
animals	birds	Nectariniidae	*Dicaeum hirundinaceum*	mistletoebird		C		179
animals	birds	Neosittidae	*Daphoenositta chrysoptera*	varied sittella		C		5
animals	birds	Oriolidae	*Oriolus sagittatus*	olive-backed oriole		C		57
animals	birds	Oriolidae	*Sphecotheres vieilloti*	Australasian figbird		C		1
animals	birds	Otididae	*Ardeotis australis*	Australian bustard		C		29
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Oreoica gutturalis*	crested bellbird		C		17/1
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Colluricincla harmonica*	grey shrike-thrush		C		91/1
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Pachycephala rufiventris*	rufous whistler		C		105/1
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus rubricatus*	red-browed pardalote		C		53
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus striatus*	striated pardalote		C		120/2
animals	birds	Passeridae	*Passer domesticus*	house sparrow	Y			49
animals	birds	Pelecanidae	*Pelecanus conspicillatus*	Australian pelican		C		143
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Petroica goodenovii*	red-capped robin		C		8
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Melanodryas cucullata*	hooded robin		C		22/2
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Microeca fascinans*	jacky winter		C		80/1
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	great cormorant		C		52
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax varius*	pied cormorant		C		36
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Microcarbo melanoleucos*	little pied cormorant		C		127
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris*	little black cormorant		C		164
animals	birds	Phasianidae	*Pavo cristatus*	Indian peafowl	Y			5
animals	birds	Phasianidae	*Coturnix pectoralis*	stubble quail		C		3
animals	birds	Phasianidae	*Coturnix ypsilophora*	brown quail		C		20
animals	birds	Podargidae	*Podargus strigoides*	tawny frogmouth		C		21/1
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Tachybaptus novaehollandiae*	Australasian grebe		C		205
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Poliocephalus poliocephalus*	hoary-headed grebe		C		48
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Podiceps cristatus*	great crested grebe		C		56
animals	birds	Pomatostomidae	*Pomatostomus temporalis*	grey-crowned babbler		C		213
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius*	Australian ringneck		C		76
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Trichoglossus haematodus moluccanus*	rainbow lorikeet		C		10
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Platycercus adscitus*	pale-headed rosella		C		1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius macgillivrayi*	Cloncurry parrot		C		16/8
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Trichoglossus chlorolepidotus*	scaly-breasted lorikeet		C		1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Melopsittacus undulatus*	budgerigar		C		248
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Psitteuteles versicolor*	varied lorikeet		C		125/1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Aprosmictus erythropterus*	red-winged parrot		C		160
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis*	great bowerbird		C		24
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus maculatus*	spotted bowerbird		C		160/4
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porzana fluminea*	Australian spotted crake		C		6
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porzana pusilla*	Baillon's crake		C		10
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Fulica atra*	Eurasian coot		C		110
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porzana tabuensis*	spotless crake		C		3
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Amaurornis cinerea*	white-browed crake		C		1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Tribonyx ventralis*	black-tailed native-hen		C		15
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Gallinula tenebrosa*	dusky moorhen		C		90

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porphyrio porphyrio*	purple swamphen		C		75
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Gallirallus philippensis*	buff-banded rail		C		9
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Himantopus himantopus*	black-winged stilt		C		197
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*	red-necked avocet		C		23
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura albiscapa*	grey fantail		C		27
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura leucophrys*	willie wagtail		C		330
animals	birds	Rostratulidae	*Rostratula australis*	Australian painted snipe		V	E	7
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Numenius madagascariensis*	eastern curlew		NT		1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Gallinago hardwickii*	Latham's snipe		SL		6
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Calidris ruficollis*	red-necked stint		SL		15
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Calidris ferruginea*	curlew sandpiper		SL		12
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Tringa stagnatilis*	marsh sandpiper		SL		33
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Phalaropus lobatus*	red-necked phalarope		SL		1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Calidris subminuta*	long-toed stint		SL		6
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Calidris acuminata*	sharp-tailed sandpiper		SL		251
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Arenaria interpres*	ruddy turnstone		SL		2
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Actitis hypoleucos*	common sandpiper		SL		15/1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Tringa nebularia*	common greenshank		SL		18
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Numenius minutus*	little curlew		SL		5
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Heteroscelus sp.*					2
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Tringa glareola*	wood sandpiper		SL		16
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Xenus cinereus*	terek sandpiper		SL		1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Limosa limosa*	black-tailed godwit		SL		8
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Gallinago megala*	Swinhoe's snipe		SL		10
animals	birds	Strigidae	*Ninox boobook*	southern boobook		C		19
animals	birds	Strigidae	*Ninox connivens*	barking owl		C		2
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Platalea regia*	royal spoonbill		C		36
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis molucca*	Australian white ibis		C		39
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis spinicollis*	straw-necked ibis		C		119
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Platalea flavipes*	yellow-billed spoonbill		C		10
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Plegadis falcinellus*	glossy ibis		SL		115
animals	birds	Turnicidae	*Turnix velox*	little button-quail		C		5
animals	birds	Tytonidae	*Tyto javanica*	eastern barn owl		C		2
animals	mammals	Bovidae	*Bos sp.*	cattle	Y			1
animals	mammals	Bovidae	*Bos taurus*	European cattle	Y			1
animals	mammals	Camelidae	*Camelus dromedarius*	one-humped camel	Y			2
animals	mammals	Dasyuridae	*Pseudantechinus mimulus*	Carpentarian antechinus		C	V	3/3
animals	mammals	Emballonuridae	*Taphozous troughtoni*	Troughton's sheathtail bat		C		4/3
animals	mammals	Emballonuridae	*Saccolaimus flaviventris*	yellow-bellied sheathtail bat		C		1
animals	mammals	Emballonuridae	*Taphozous georgianus*	common sheathtail bat		C		5/5
animals	mammals	Equidae	*Equus caballus*	horse	Y			2
animals	mammals	Hipposideridae	*Hipposideros stenotis*	northern leaf-nosed bat		V		1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus robustus*	common wallaroo		C		7/2
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus rufus*	red kangaroo		C		2
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Lagorchestes conspicillatus*	spectacled hare-wallaby		C		1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Petrogale purpureicollis*	purple-necked rock-wallaby		V		4/3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	mammals	Molossidae	*Chaerephon jobensis*	northern freetail bat		C		1/1
animals	mammals	Molossidae	*Mormopterus beccarii*	Beccari's freetail bat		C		6/6
animals	mammals	Molossidae	*Mormopterus loriae ridei*	little north-eastern freetail bat		C		1/1
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Rattus sordidus*	canefield rat		C		1
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Pseudomys johnsoni*			C		5
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Zyzomys argurus*	common rock-rat		C		2/2
animals	mammals	Pteropodidae	*Pteropus scapulatus*	little red flying-fox		C		3
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Scotorepens greyii*	little broad-nosed bat		C		9/4
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus finlaysoni*	Finlayson's cave bat		C		3/3
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus sp.*					2/1
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus gouldii*	Gould's wattled bat		C		4/3
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Nyctophilus geoffroyi*	lesser long-eared bat		C		4/4
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus baverstocki*	inland forest bat		C		1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis macleayi*	Macleay's glassfish				146
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis species*	northwest glassfish				62
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis sp.*					2
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ariidae	*Neoarius graeffei*	blue catfish				5
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ariidae	*Neoarius leptaspis*	boofhead catfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Belonidae	*Strongylura krefftii*	freshwater longtom				105
animals	ray-finned fishes	Centropomidae	*Lates calcarifer*	barramundi				169
animals	ray-finned fishes	Clupeidae	*Nematalosa erebi*	bony bream				939
animals	ray-finned fishes	Eleotridae	*Oxyeleotris selheimi*	blackbanded gudgeon				117
animals	ray-finned fishes	Eleotridae	*Oxyeleotris lineolata*	sleepy cod				109
animals	ray-finned fishes	Gobiidae	*Awaous acritosus*	roman-nose goby				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Gobiidae	*Glossogobius giuris*	tank goby				4
animals	ray-finned fishes	Gobiidae	*Glossogobius aureus*	golden flathead goby				3
animals	ray-finned fishes	Melanotaeniidae	*Melanotaenia splendida inornata*	checkered rainbowfish				263
animals	ray-finned fishes	Melanotaeniidae	*Melanotaenia splendida splendida*	eastern rainbowfish				2
animals	ray-finned fishes	Plotosidae	*Porochilus rendahli*	Rendahl's catfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Plotosidae	*Neosilurus hyrtlii*	Hyrtl's catfish				10
animals	ray-finned fishes	Plotosidae	*Neosilurus ater*	black catfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Plotosidae	*Anodontiglanis dahli*	toothless catfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Leiopotherapon unicolor*	spangled perch				111
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Amniataba percoides*	barred grunter				680
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Hephaestus fuliginosus*	sooty grunter				82
animals	ray-finned fishes	Toxotidae	*Toxotes chatareus*	sevenspot archerfish				41
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Tympanocryptis cephalus*			C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Ctenophorus caudicinctus*	ring-tailed dragon		C		9/6
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Diporiphora bilineata*	two-lined dragon		C		2/1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Amphibolurus gilberti*	Gilbert's dragon		C		7/1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Pogona vitticeps*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Moloch horridus*	thorny devil		C		1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Diporiphora sp.*					1/1
animals	reptiles	Boidae	*Aspidites melanocephalus*	black-headed python		C		3/1
animals	reptiles	Boidae	*Liasis olivaceus*	olive python		C		2
animals	reptiles	Boidae	*Antaresia childreni*	children's python		C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	reptiles	Chelidae	*Emydura subglobosa worrelli*	diamond head turtle		NT		3
animals	reptiles	Crocodylidae	*Crocodylus johnstoni*	Australian freshwater crocodile		C		3
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Lucasium immaculatum*			C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Strophurus ciliaris*	spiny-tailed gecko		C		10/3
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Strophurus taeniatus*	white-striped gecko		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Oedura marmorata*	marbled velvet gecko		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Amalosia rhombifer*	zig-zag gecko		C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Brachyurophis incinctus*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Furina ornata*	orange-naped snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Pseudonaja modesta*	ringed brown snake		C		4/4
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Demansia olivacea sensu lato*	marble-headed whip snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Suta punctata*	little spotted snake		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra robusta*			C		22/19
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra versicolor*			C		8/8
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Heteronotia binoei*	Bynoe's gecko		C		4/2
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra dubia*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Lialis burtonis*	Burton's legless lizard		C		2
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Delma borea*			C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Tiliqua multifasciata*	Centralian blue-tongued lizard		C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus striaticeps*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus pantherinus*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus pulchellus*			C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus lateralis*			C		6/4
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus inornatus*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Egernia hosmeri*	Hosmer's skink		C		3/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus hebetior*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Carlia amax*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus mertensi*	Mertens' water monitor		C		3
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus tristis*	black-tailed monitor		C		2/1
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus acanthurus*	ridge-tailed monitor		C		7/4
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus glebopalma*	long-tailed rock monitor		C		1
fungi	uncertain	Fungus	*Fungus*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes brownii*			C		4/4
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes nudiuscula*			C		2/2
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes sieberi subsp. sieberi*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes sieberi subsp. pseudovellea*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Marsileaceae	*Marsilea costulifera*	narrow-leaved nardoo		C		1/1
plants	ferns	Salviniaceae	*Salvinia molesta*	salvinia	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Acanthaceae	*Nelsonia campestris*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Acanthaceae	*Rostellularia adscendens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Acanthaceae	*Rostellularia adscendens var. clementii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Aizoaceae	*Trianthema triquetra*	red spinach		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Aizoaceae	*Trianthema portulacastrum*	black pigweed	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Aerva javanica*		Y			5/5
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus nobilis subsp. nobilis*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus sessilifolius*			C		7/7

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus macrocephalus*	green pussytails		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus interruptus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena leptophylla*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera pungens*	khaki weed	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus maconochiei*			NT		9/9
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus undulatus*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera sp. (Mt Isa R.L.Specht+ 49)*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena arida*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena lanata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus incanus*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus obovatus*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus spicatus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Achyranthes aspera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera nana*	hairy joyweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus viridis*	green amaranth	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus clementii*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus decipiens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus fusiformis*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus schwartzii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Marsdenia viridiflora subsp. tropica*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Sarcostemma brevipedicellatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Gymnanthera cunninghamii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Tylophora cinerascens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Calotropis procera*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Calotropis gigantea*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Cascabela thevetia*	yellow oleander	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Carissa lanceolata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Cynanchum floribundum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Blumea mollis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Blumea tenella*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pluchea dentex*	bowl daisy		C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Soliva sessilis*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Bidens bipinnata*	bipinnate beggar's ticks	Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Eclipta prostrata*	white eclipta		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Tridax procumbens*	tridax daisy	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Flaveria trinervia*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Olearia subspicata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Peripleura obovata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Peripleura virgata*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Glossocardia bidens*	native cobbler's pegs		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa odora*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pluchea rubelliflora*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon redolens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Xanthium occidentale*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Calotis xanthosioidea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Cyanthillium cinereum*			C		3/3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa bubakii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Acanthospermum hispidum*	star burr	Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon sphacelatum*	applebush		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa decurrens*			C		8/8
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Sphaeromorphaea littoralis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Chrysocephalum pterochaetum*	perennial sunray		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pluchea ferdinandi-muelleri*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Centipeda minima subsp. minima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Lactuca serriola forma serriola*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Peripleura hispidula var. setosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Brachyscome ciliaris var. lanuginosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon serrulatum var. velutinum*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Rutidosis helichrysoides subsp. acutiglumis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Ehretia saligna*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Coldenia procumbens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Trichodesma zeylanicum var. latisepalum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Trichodesma zeylanicum var. zeylanicum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium ballii*			C		16/16
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium haesum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium aequoreum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium tanythrix*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Trichodesma zeylanicum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium frohlichii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium ovalifolium*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium tenuifolium*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium cunninghamii*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium curassavicum*	smooth heliotrope	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium fasciculatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Brassicaceae	*Lepidium strongylophyllum*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Byblidaceae	*Byblis liniflora*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Byttneriaceae	*Keraudrenia nephrosperma*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cactaceae	*Cylindropuntia fulgida var. mamillata*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna glutinosa subsp. pruinosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna glutinosa subsp. glutinosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna venusta*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna notabilis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Lysiphyllum gilvum*	bauhinia		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna occidentalis*	coffee senna	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna planitiicola*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna artemisioides*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Chamaecrista deserti*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Parkinsonia aculeata*	parkinsonia	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Petalostylis cassioides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Chamaecrista exigua var. exigua*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna artemisioides subsp. oligophylla*			C		2/2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna artemisioides subsp. sturtii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Campanulaceae	*Wahlenbergia gracilis*	sprawling bluebell		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Campanulaceae	*Wahlenbergia tumidifructa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Campanulaceae	*Wahlenbergia communis*	tufted bluebell		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Campanulaceae	*Isotoma petraea*	rock isotome		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Capparaceae	*Capparis umbonata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Capparaceae	*Capparis mitchellii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Capparaceae	*Capparis loranthifolia var. loranthifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea breviflora*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea spirostylis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea spirostylis subsp. glabra*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea corymbosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Celastraceae	*Denhamia cunninghamii*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Maireana georgei*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Dysphania rhadinostachya subsp. rhadinostachya*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Maireana triptera*	three-wing bluebush		C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Salsola australis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena glabra*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena minuta*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena cuneata*	tangled copperburr		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Enchylaena tomentosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Maireana campanulata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena bicornis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena eriacantha*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena lanicuspis*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena cornishiana*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Einadia nutans subsp. nutans*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Einadia nutans subsp. eremaea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena bicornis var. horrida*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Tecticornia indica subsp. leiostachya*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Maireana villosa*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Cleomaceae	*Cleome viscosa*	tick-weed		C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Combretaceae	*Terminalia aridicola subsp. aridicola*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Combretaceae	*Terminalia aridicola*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Combretaceae	*Terminalia aridicola subsp. chillagoensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea muelleri*	poison morning-glory		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Polymeria ambigua*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea polymorpha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea racemigera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Xenostegia tridentata*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Jacquemontia browniana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Operculina aequisepala*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Jacquemontia paniculata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia media var. villosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Evolvulus alsinoides var. decumbens*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Jacquemontia paniculata var. tomentosa*			C		3/3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea plebeia*	bellvine		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia pannosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea nil*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia media*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Citrullus colocynthis*	colocynth	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Cucumis melo*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Citrullus lanatus*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Cucumis argenteus*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Momordica balsamina*	balsam apple	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Droseraceae	*Drosera burmanni*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Droseraceae	*Drosera indica*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia trigonosperma*			C		10/10
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia schultzii var. comans*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia australis var. subtomentosa*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia tannensis subsp. eremophila*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia operta*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Microstachys chamaelea*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia accedens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia biconvexa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia drummondii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia heterophylla*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Jatropha gossypiifolia*	bellyache bush	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Ricinus communis*	castor oil bush	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Sesbania benthamiana*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Jacksonia lateritica*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Stylosanthes viscosa*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia delestangii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia flagellaris*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera haplophylla*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia lasiochlaena*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera queenslandica*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Gastrolobium grandiflorum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Macroptilium atropurpureum*	siratro	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria novae-hollandiae*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora var. lucida*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Vigna lanceolata var. latifolia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Rhynchosia minima var. australis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Rhynchosia minima var. tomentosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Vigna lanceolata var. lanceolata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora forma sericea*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Sesbania cannabina var. cannabina*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Zornia muriculata subsp. angustata*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria medicaginea var. neglecta*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia brachyodon var. longifolia*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Mt Isa P.L.Harris 277)*			C		9/9

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia brachyodon var. cloncurrensis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Magazine Hill P.Jones 365)*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Pannikan Springs A.R.Bean+ 5612)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria novae-hollandiae subsp. novae-hollandiae*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia phaeosperma var. (Westmoreland S.Melville 967)*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Glycine*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen pallidum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera trita*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia supina*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia virens*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Clitoria ternatea*	butterfly pea	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen balsamicum*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Rhynchosia minima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Glycine tomentella*	woolly glycine		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera colutea*	sticky indigo		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera hirsuta*	hairy indigo		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linnaei*	Birdsville indigo		C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Aeschynomene indica*	budda pea		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus acutifolius*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus lanuginosus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Medicago polymorpha*	burr medic	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Stylosanthes hamata*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Templetonia hookeri*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia eriocarpa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Alysicarpus muelleri*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen australasicum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linifolia*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera pratensis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera scabrella*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Frankeniaceae	*Frankenia serpyllifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia lunata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia ramelii*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia armitiana*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola sp. (Mt Isa P.L.Harris 699)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia vilmoriniae*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia triodiophila*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola browniana subsp. browniana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia grandiflora*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Mesosphaerum suaveolens*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Clerodendrum tomentosum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Ocimum caryophyllinum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Anisomeles malabarica*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Ocimum x citriodorum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Clerodendrum floribundum*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Loganiaceae	*Mitrasacme micrantha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loganiaceae	*Mitrasacme nudicaulis var. nudicaulis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loganiaceae	*Mitrasacme pygmaea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana exocarpi subsp. exocarpi*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana subfalcata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Amyema sanguinea var. sanguinea*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana spathulata subsp. spathulata*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Diplatia grandibractea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Amyema villiflora subsp. villiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Amyema quandang var. quandang*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Dendrophthoe odontocalyx*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lythraceae	*Rotala occultiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lythraceae	*Ammannia multiflora*	jerry-jerry		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Lythraceae	*Rotala mexicana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida sp. (Doomadgee F.W.Whitehouse AQ116275)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida sp. (Musselbrook M.B.Thomas+ MRS437)*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida arenicola*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon hannii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon macrum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida cordifolia*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida fibulifera*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida goniocarpa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida nematopoda*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida platycalyx*	lifesaver burr		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon lepidum*			C		8/8
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Malva parviflora*	small-flowered mallow	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida cleisocalyx*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida hackettiana*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus burtonii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon arenarium*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon otocarpum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Gossypium australe*			C		9/9
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Gossypium nelsonii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Herissantia crispa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Gossypium sturtianum*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus leptocladus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus meraukensis*	Merauke hibiscus		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus verdcourtii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon leucopetalum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus pentaphyllus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus brachychlaenus*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus brachysiphonius*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii var. sturtii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida rohlenae subsp. rohlenae*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon fraseri subsp. fraseri*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii var. platychlamys*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii var. campylochlamys*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Malvastrum americanum var. americanum*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida sp. (Jericho E.J.Thompson+ JER117)*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Meliaceae	*Azadirachta indica*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Meliaceae	*Khaya senegalensis*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Menyanthaceae	*Nymphoides indica*	water snowflake		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia bivenosa*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia cowleana*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia hemsleyi*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia ligulata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Albizia lebbeck*	Indian siris		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia acradenia*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia adsurgens*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia galioides*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia gonoclada*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia hammondii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia monticola*			C		9/9
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia thomsonii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia victoriae*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Prosopis pallida*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chisholmii*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia elachantha*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia hemignosta*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia lysiphloia*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia megalantha*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia melleodora*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia orthocarpa*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia tenuissima*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia asperulacea*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia holosericea*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia phlebocarpa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chippendalei*			C		12/12
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia sericophylla*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Vachellia bidwillii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia ancistrocarpa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia estrophiolata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Vachellia farnesiana*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Neptunia dimorphantha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia aneura var. aneura*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia excelsa subsp. angusta*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia retivenea subsp. retivenea*			C		4/4

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia sp. (Coolullah M.Lazarides 3988)*			C		8/8
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Leucaena leucocephala subsp. leucocephala*		Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia colei*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia laccata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Molluginaceae	*Glinus oppositifolius*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus brachypoda*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus opposita*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus cerasicarpa*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia aparrerinja*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia capricornia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia leichhardtii*	rustyjacket		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus melanophloia x E.normantonensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca leucadendra*	broad-leaved tea-tree		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophylla*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca dissitiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Lophostemon grandiflorus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus normantonensis*	Normanton box		C		10/10
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophloia subsp. euroa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus melanophloia subsp. nana*			C		12/12
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis subsp. obtusa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca viridiflora var. viridiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Lophostemon grandiflorus subsp. riparius*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca bracteata*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia terminalis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Calytrix brownii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia aspera*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus nudicaulis*			C		9/9
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia repleta*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia pubescens*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia paludosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Oleaceae	*Jasminum calcareum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Oleaceae	*Jasminum didymum subsp. lineare*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Onagraceae	*Ludwigia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Onagraceae	*Ludwigia perennis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Onagraceae	*Ludwigia peploides subsp. montevidensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Onagraceae	*Ludwigia octovalvis*	willow primrose		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Orobanchaceae	*Buchnera linearis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Orobanchaceae	*Striga squamigera*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Passifloraceae	*Passiflora foetida*		Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Pentapetaceae	*Melhania ovata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Pentapetaceae	*Melhania oblongifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Breynia oblongifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Flueggea leucopyrus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus hebecarpus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Sauropus trachyspermus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus exilis*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus carpentariae*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Sauropus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Flueggea virosa subsp. melanthesoides*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus maderaspatensis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Pittosporaceae	*Pittosporum angustifolium*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Scoparia dulcis*	Scoparia	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Mecardonia procumbens*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Bacopa monnieri*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia lythrifolia*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia viscosa*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia glabella*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Polygonaceae	*Persicaria attenuata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Polygonaceae	*Polygonum plebeium*	small knotweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Calandrinia ptychosperma*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca intraterranea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca oligosperma*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Grahamia australiana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca filifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Calandrinia pumila*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca sp. (Blackall G.Le Gros AQ101965)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea striata*	beefwood		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea arborescens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea chordophylla*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea mimosoides*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea lorea subsp. lorea*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea wickhamii subsp. aprica*			C		8/8
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea dryandri subsp. dryandri*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Rhamnaceae	*Alphitonia excelsa*	soap tree		C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Dentella repens*	dentella		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Pavetta rupicola*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Psydrax oleifolia*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Oldenlandia galioides*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Spermacoce auriculata*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Kohautia australiensis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Spermacoce brachystema*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Synaptantha tillaeacea var. tillaeacea*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides subsp. mitrasacmoides*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Santalaceae	*Anthobolus leptomerioides*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Santalaceae	*Santalum lanceolatum*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea lanceolata var. lanceolata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea viscosa subsp. mucronata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea stenophylla*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea barklyana*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Alectryon oleifolius subsp. elongatus*			C		2/2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea viscosa subsp. angustissima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila latrobei*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila macgillivrayi*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila mitchellii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila longifolia*	berrigan		C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Nicotiana glauca*	tree tobacco	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum torvum*	devil's fig	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Datura inoxia*		Y			4/4
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum succosum*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Physalis angulata*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Nicotiana megalosiphon*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Nicotiana megalosiphon subsp. sessilifolia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum ferocissimum*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum quadriloculatum*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum senticosum*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Nicotiana benthamiana*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum echinatum*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus pumilio*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sidoides subsp. vermicularis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sericeus subsp. densiflorus*			C		18/18
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sidoides subsp. sidoides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sericeus subsp. sericeus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta marsupiata*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta johnstonii*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus tridens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta plumigera*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta rupestris*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sericeus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Grewia retusifolia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta triandra*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sterculiaceae	*Brachychiton collinus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Stylidiaceae	*Stylidium desertorum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Stylidiaceae	*Stylidium floribundum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Tamaricaceae	*Tamarix aphylla*	athel pine	Y			4/4
plants	higher dicots	Ulmaceae	*Trema tomentosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Ulmaceae	*Trema tomentosa var. tomentosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Verbenaceae	*Phyla nodiflora*	carpetweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Violaceae	*Hybanthus enneaspermus*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Violaceae	*Hybanthus aurantiacus*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulus cistoides*	bulls head vine		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulopis angustifolia*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulus terrestris*	caltrop		C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulopis pentandra*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulus astrocarpus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulus*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	liverworts	Liverwort	*Liverwort*			C		1/1
plants	lower dicots	Lauraceae	*Cassytha glabella forma glabella*			C		1/1
plants	lower dicots	Menispermaceae	*Tinospora smilacina*	snakevine		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Araceae	*Spirodela oligorrhiza*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Colchicaceae	*Iphigenia indica*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Commelinaceae	*Commelina ensifolia*	scurvy grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus cunninghamii subsp. cunninghamii*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus microcephalus subsp. microcephalus*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis aestivalis var. aestivalis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus cunninghamii subsp. cheradicus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus iria*			C		6/6
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus exaltatus*	tall flatsedge		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus betchei subsp. commiscens*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Schoenoplectus lateriflorus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis bisumbellata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Schoenoplectus subulatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus bifax*	western nutgrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus fulvus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus conicus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fuirena ciliaris*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus carinatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus difformis*	rice sedge		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus microcephalus subsp. saxicola*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus vaginatus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis nuda*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus dactylotes*			C		6/6
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus ixiocarpus*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus nervulosus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus pulchellus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus squarrosus*	bearded flatsedge		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Bulbostylis barbata*			C		13/13
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis dichotoma*	common fringe-rush		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Eleocharis atropurpurea*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis aestivalis*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis littoralis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis microcarya*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Lipocarpha microcephala*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Bolboschoenus caldwellii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Hydrocharitaceae	*Hydrilla verticillata*	hydrilla		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Hydrocharitaceae	*Vallisneria nana*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Juncaceae	*Juncus aridicola*	tussock rush		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Juncaceae	*Juncus continuus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Najadaceae	*Najas marina*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis tenuifolia*	elastic grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Perotis rara*	comet grass		C		3/3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eulalia aurea*	silky browntop		C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida acuta*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Melinis repens*	red natal grass	Y			4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Panicum buncei*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sarga plumosum*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chloris inflata*	purpletop chloris	Y			3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chloris pumilio*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chloris virgata*	feathertop rhodes grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne obtusa*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Panicum effusum*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sarga timorense*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sehima nervosum*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Setaria surgens*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia molesta*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia pungens*			C		13/13
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis minor*	smaller stinkgrass	Y			3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis olida*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Polytrias indica*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Themeda triandra*	kangaroo grass		C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triraphis mollis*	purple plumegrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Acrachne racemosa*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida contorta*	bunched kerosene grass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida pruinosa*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cenchrus robustus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chloris pectinata*	comb chloris		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria brownii*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria gibbosa*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Mnesithea formosa*			C		7/7
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium rarum*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Setaria apiculata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium constrictum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Pseudoraphis spinescens*	spiny mudgrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Schizachyrium perplexum*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sporobolus actinocladus*	katoora grass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cenchrus pennisetiformis*		Y			7/7
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon robustissimus*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sporobolus australasicus*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Diplachne fusca var. fusca*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa gilesii var. gilesii*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cynodon dactylon var. dactylon*		Y			2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Megathyrsus maximus var. maximus*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida holathera var. holathera*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. dominii*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa bladhii subsp. bladhii*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. pulchella*			C		2/2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Megathyrsus maximus var. pubiglumis*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cynodon nlemfuensis var. nlemfuensis*		Y			3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa holosericea subsp. velutina*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Yakirra australiensis var. intermedia*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Panicum decompositum var. decompositum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Yakirra australiensis var. australiensis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne sp. (Dugald River B.K.Simon+ 3007)*			C		6/6
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata forma (Alpha C.E.Hubbard 7882)*			C		6/6
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata forma (Burnham R.W.Purdie 1370)*			C		8/8
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida polyclados*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cymbopogon ambiguus*	lemon grass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cymbopogon obtectus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria ctenantha*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enteropogon ramosus*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis cumingii*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis elongata*			C		7/7
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis speciosa*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Leptochloa digitata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Oxychloris scariosa*	winged chloris		C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Panicum larcomianum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Tragus australianus*	small burr grass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia burbidgeana*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida longicollis*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa pertusa*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Brachyachne ciliaris*	hairy native couch		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium fecundum*	curly bluegrass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon asperatus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon avenaceus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis tenellula*	delicate lovegrass		C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis xerophila*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sorghum arundinaceum*	Rhodesian Sudan grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Tripogon loliiformis*	five minute grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida biglandulosa*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chrysopogon elongatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cymbopogon bombycinus*	silky oilgrass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium annulatum*	sheda grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis desertorum*	woollybutt		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis lanicaulis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis leptocarpa*	drooping lovegrass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sporobolus caroli*	fairy grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia basedowii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia bitextura*			C		6/6
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia brizoides*			C		10/10
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia longiceps*	giant grey spinifex		C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa piligera*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Xerochloa barbata*			C		4/4

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida latifolia*	feathertop wiregrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida leptopoda*	white speargrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chrysopogon fallax*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria bicornis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Echinochloa colona*	awnless barnyard grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalum distichum*	water couch		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Setaria sphacelata*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia mitchellii*	buck spinifex		C		6/6
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Yakirra pauciflora*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Heteropogon contortus*	black speargrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Iseilema vaginiflorum*	red flinders grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Schizachyrium fragile*	firegrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida inaequiglumis*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa ewartiana*	desert bluegrass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon lindleyanus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon polyphyllus*	leafy nineawn		C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis trichophora*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paraneurachne muelleri*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium basicladum*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa mosambicensis*	sabi grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa subquadripara*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dactyloctenium radulans*	button grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Pontederiaceae	*Monochoria cyanea*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Pontederiaceae	*Eichhornia crassipes*	water hyacinth	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Potamogetonaceae	*Potamogeton tricarinatus*	floating pondweed		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Typhaceae	*Typha domingensis*			C		1/1
plants		Phrymaceae	*Glossostigma diandrum*			C		1/1
plants		Streptophyceae	*Chara vulgaris*			C		1/1

CODES

I - Y indicates that the taxon is introduced to Queensland and has naturalised.

Q - Indicates the Queensland conservation status of each taxon under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992.* The codes are Extinct in the Wild (PE), Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V), Near Threatened (NT), Least Concern (C) or Not Protected ( ).

A - Indicates the Australian conservation status of each taxon under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* The values of EPBC are Conservation Dependent (CD), Critically Endangered (CE), Endangered (E), Extinct (EX), Extinct in the Wild (XW) and Vulnerable (V).

Records – The first number indicates the total number of records of the taxon for the record option selected (i.e. All, Confirmed or Specimens).
This number is output as 99999 if it equals or exceeds this value. The second number located after the / indicates the number of specimen records for the taxon.
This number is output as 999 if it equals or exceeds this value.

Queensland Government

Wildlife Online Extract

Search Criteria:	Species List for a Defined Area
	Species: All
	Type: All
	Status: All
	Records: All
	Date: All
	Latitude: 20.4236 to 21.0048
	Longitude: 140.5269 to 139.8569
	Email: hdick@aarc.net.au
	Date submitted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:44:59
	Date extracted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:50:03

The number of records retrieved = 533

Disclaimer

As the DSITIA is still in a process of collating and vetting data, it is possible the information given is not complete. The information provided should only be used for the project for which it was requested and it should be appropriately acknowledged as being derived from Wildlife Online when it is used.

The State of Queensland does not invite reliance upon, nor accept responsibility for this information. Persons should satisfy themselves through independent means as to the accuracy and completeness of this information.

No statements, representations or warranties are made about the accuracy or completeness of this information. The State of Queensland disclaims all responsibility for this information and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages and costs you may incur as a result of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way for any reason.

Feedback about Wildlife Online should be emailed to wildlife.online@science.dsitia.qld.gov.au

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	amphibians	Bufonidae	*Rhinella marina*	cane toad	Y			2
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria rubella*	ruddy treefrog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria caerulea*	common green treefrog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria electrica*	buzzing treefrog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Cyclorana australis*	northern snapping frog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Cyclorana cultripes*	grassland collared frog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria inermis*	bumpy rocketfrog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Cyclorana brevipes*	superb collared frog		C		2/1
animals	amphibians	Myobatrachidae	*Uperoleia trachyderma*	orange shouldered gungan		C		1
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Smicrornis brevirostris*	weebill		C		71
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Gerygone fusca*	western gerygone		C		1
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*	yellow-rumped thornbill		C		23
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Pandion cristatus*	eastern osprey		SL		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Aquila audax*	wedge-tailed eagle		C		28
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Milvus migrans*	black kite		C		113
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Elanus axillaris*	black-shouldered kite		C		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Hamirostra melanosternon*	black-breasted buzzard		C		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Circus approximans*	swamp harrier		C		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter fasciatus*	brown goshawk		C		12
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliastur sphenurus*	whistling kite		C		95
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliaeetus leucogaster*	white-bellied sea-eagle		SL		14
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Hieraaetus morphnoides*	little eagle		C		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter cirrocephalus*	collared sparrowhawk		C		7
animals	birds	Acrocephalidae	*Acrocephalus australis*	Australian reed-warbler		SL		6
animals	birds	Aegothelidae	*Aegotheles cristatus*	Australian owlet-nightjar		C		8/1
animals	birds	Alaudidae	*Mirafra javanica*	Horsfield's bushlark		C		2
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas rhynchotis*	Australasian shoveler		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Aythya australis*	hardhead		C		60
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas superciliosa*	Pacific black duck		C		64
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Dendrocygna eytoni*	plumed whistling-duck		C		4
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Nettapus pulchellus*	green pygmy-goose		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Malacorhynchus membranaceus*	pink-eared duck		C		20
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas gracilis*	grey teal		C		51
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Cygnus atratus*	black swan		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Chenonetta jubata*	Australian wood duck		C		6
animals	birds	Anhingidae	*Anhinga novaehollandiae*	Australasian darter		C		75
animals	birds	Apodidae	*Apus pacificus*	fork-tailed swift		SL		1
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea modesta*	eastern great egret		SL		58
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta garzetta*	little egret		C		12
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ixobrychus flavicollis*	black bittern		C		2
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Nycticorax caledonicus*	Nankeen night-heron		C		21
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta novaehollandiae*	white-faced heron		C		60
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea ibis*	cattle egret		SL		3
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea pacifica*	white-necked heron		C		57
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea intermedia*	intermediate egret		C		36
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus tibicen*	Australian magpie		C		55

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus personatus*	masked woodswallow		C		3
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Strepera graculina*	pied currawong		C		1
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus cyanopterus*	dusky woodswallow		C		1
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus cinereus*	black-faced woodswallow		C		63
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus leucorynchus*	white-breasted woodswallow		C		22
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus superciliosus*	white-browed woodswallow		C		5
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus nigrogularis*	pied butcherbird		C		65
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus minor*	little woodswallow		C		29
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus torquatus*	grey butcherbird		C		2
animals	birds	Burhinidae	*Burhinus grallarius*	bush stone-curlew		C		1
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua galerita*	sulphur-crested cockatoo		C		46
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua sanguinea*	little corella		C		36/1
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Nymphicus hollandicus*	cockatiel		C		44
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Eolophus roseicapillus*	galah		C		72
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Lalage sueurii*	white-winged triller		C		33
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina novaehollandiae*	black-faced cuckoo-shrike		C		66
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina papuensis*	white-bellied cuckoo-shrike		C		3
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina maxima*	ground cuckoo-shrike		C		4
animals	birds	Casuariidae	*Dromaius novaehollandiae*	emu		C		7
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles*	masked lapwing		C		40
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Elseyornis melanops*	black-fronted dotterel		C		48
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Erythrogonys cinctus*	red-kneed dotterel		C		8
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles miles*	masked lapwing (northern subspecies)		C		18
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Charadrius ruficapillus*	red-capped plover		C		1
animals	birds	Ciconiidae	*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*	black-necked stork		NT		13
animals	birds	Cisticolidae	*Cisticola exilis*	golden-headed cisticola		C		1
animals	birds	Climacteridae	*Climacteris melanura*	black-tailed treecreeper		C		41/2
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geophaps plumifera*	spinifex pigeon		C		34/1
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia striata*	peaceful dove		C		96
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Phaps histrionica*	flock bronzewing		C		1/1
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Phaps chalcoptera*	common bronzewing		C		25
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Ocyphaps lophotes*	crested pigeon		C		46
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia humeralis*	bar-shouldered dove		C		2
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia cuneata*	diamond dove		C		50
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Columba livia*	rock dove	Y			5
animals	birds	Coraciidae	*Eurystomus orientalis*	dollarbird		C		3
animals	birds	Corcoracidae	*Struthidea cinerea*	apostlebird		C		18
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus orru*	Torresian crow		C		18
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus bennetti*	little crow		C		4
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus coronoides*	Australian raven		C		83/1
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus sp.*					13
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Eudynamys orientalis*	eastern koel		C		2
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis variolosus*	brush cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Centropus phasianinus*	pheasant coucal		C		9
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Scythrops novaehollandiae*	channel-billed cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites basalis*	Horsfield's bronze-cuckoo		C		4

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites osculans*	black-eared cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis pallidus*	pallid cuckoo		C		3
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia guttata*	zebra finch		C		78
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Poephila acuticauda*	long-tailed finch		C		13
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Emblema pictum*	painted finch		C		25
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia bichenovii*	double-barred finch		C		53
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Neochmia ruficauda*	star finch		C		2
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Heteromunia pectoralis*	pictorella mannikin		NT		4
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Lonchura castaneothorax*	chestnut-breasted mannikin		C		2
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Erythrura gouldiae*	Gouldian finch		E	E	1
animals	birds	Eurostopodidae	*Eurostopodus argus*	spotted nightjar		C		3
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco subniger*	black falcon		C		2
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco hypoleucos*	grey falcon		NT		2
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco berigora*	brown falcon		C		24/1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco peregrinus*	peregrine falcon		C		1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco cenchroides*	Nankeen kestrel		C		14
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco longipennis*	Australian hobby		C		8
animals	birds	Glareolidae	*Stiltia isabella*	Australian pratincole		C		5
animals	birds	Gruidae	*Grus rubicunda*	brolga		C		28
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus sanctus*	sacred kingfisher		C		24
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Dacelo leachii*	blue-winged kookaburra		C		35
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus pyrrhopygius*	red-backed kingfisher		C		14
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Hirundo neoxena*	welcome swallow		C		7
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Hirundo sp.*					5
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon ariel*	fairy martin		C		32
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon nigricans*	tree martin		C		10
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Cheramoeca leucosterna*	white-backed swallow		C		2
animals	birds	Jacanidae	*Irediparra gallinacea*	comb-crested jacana		C		5
animals	birds	Laridae	*Gelochelidon nilotica*	gull-billed tern		C		2
animals	birds	Laridae	*Chlidonias hybrida*	whiskered tern		C		4
animals	birds	Laridae	*Hydroprogne caspia*	Caspian tern		SL		39
animals	birds	Laridae	*Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae*	silver gull		C		19
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus melanocephalus*	red-backed fairy-wren		C		7
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus leucopterus*	white-winged fairy-wren		C		2
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis ballarae*	Kalkadoon grasswren		C		13
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus lamberti*	variegated fairy-wren		C		29
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Eremiornis carteri*	spinifexbird		C		4
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Megalurus gramineus*	little grassbird		C		1
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus cruralis*	brown songlark		C		4
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus mathewsi*	rufous songlark		C		10
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Certhionyx variegatus*	pied honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon citreogularis*	little friarbird		C		37
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula penicillatus*	white-plumed honeyeater		C		125/1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Conopophila rufogularis*	rufous-throated honeyeater		C		20
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Acanthagenys rufogularis*	spiny-cheeked honeyeater		C		7
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus albogularis*	white-throated honeyeater		C		4

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis laetior*	golden-backed honeyeater		NT		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura aurifrons*	orange chat		C		11
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Cissomela pectoralis*	banded honeyeater		C		3
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Gavicalis virescens*	singing honeyeater		C		19
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura tricolor*	crimson chat		C		20
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula plumulus*	grey-fronted honeyeater		C		21
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Manorina flavigula*	yellow-throated miner		C		76
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Grantiella picta*	painted honeyeater		V		5
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Sugomel niger*	black honeyeater		C		4
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula keartlandi*	grey-headed honeyeater		C		38
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula flavescens*	yellow-tinted honeyeater		C		6
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Lichmera indistincta*	brown honeyeater		C		92
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis*	black-chinned honeyeater		NT		7
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon argenticeps*	silver-crowned friarbird		C		10
animals	birds	Meropidae	*Merops ornatus*	rainbow bee-eater		SL		76
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Myiagra inquieta*	restless flycatcher		C		40
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Grallina cyanoleuca*	magpie-lark		C		139
animals	birds	Motacillidae	*Anthus novaeseelandiae*	Australasian pipit		C		14
animals	birds	Nectariniidae	*Dicaeum hirundinaceum*	mistletoebird		C		42
animals	birds	Neosittidae	*Daphoenositta chrysoptera*	varied sittella		C		3
animals	birds	Oriolidae	*Oriolus sagittatus*	olive-backed oriole		C		18
animals	birds	Otididae	*Ardeotis australis*	Australian bustard		C		7
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Colluricincla harmonica*	grey shrike-thrush		C		44
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Oreoica gutturalis*	crested bellbird		C		9
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Pachycephala rufiventris*	rufous whistler		C		54
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus rubricatus*	red-browed pardalote		C		24
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus striatus*	striated pardalote		C		74
animals	birds	Passeridae	*Passer domesticus*	house sparrow	Y			14
animals	birds	Pelecanidae	*Pelecanus conspicillatus*	Australian pelican		C		54
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Petroica goodenovii*	red-capped robin		C		6/1
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Melanodryas cucullata*	hooded robin		C		4
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Microeca fascinans*	jacky winter		C		42
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris*	little black cormorant		C		48
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Microcarbo melanoleucos*	little pied cormorant		C		57
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax varius*	pied cormorant		C		14
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	great cormorant		C		25
animals	birds	Phasianidae	*Coturnix ypsilophora*	brown quail		C		5
animals	birds	Podargidae	*Podargus strigoides*	tawny frogmouth		C		6
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Podiceps cristatus*	great crested grebe		C		42
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Poliocephalus poliocephalus*	hoary-headed grebe		C		6
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Tachybaptus novaehollandiae*	Australasian grebe		C		76
animals	birds	Pomatostomidae	*Pomatostomus temporalis*	grey-crowned babbler		C		83
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Polytelis alexandrae*	princess parrot		C	V	1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Melopsittacus undulatus*	budgerigar		C		40
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Psitteuteles versicolor*	varied lorikeet		C		67
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius*	Australian ringneck		C		36

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius macgillivrayi*	Cloncurry parrot		C		24/14
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Aprosmictus erythropterus*	red-winged parrot		C		59/3
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus maculatus*	spotted bowerbird		C		64
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis*	great bowerbird		C		8
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porphyrio porphyrio*	purple swamphen		C		2
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Tribonyx ventralis*	black-tailed native-hen		C		1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Gallinula tenebrosa*	dusky moorhen		C		11
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Fulica atra*	Eurasian coot		C		18
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Himantopus himantopus*	black-winged stilt		C		52
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*	red-necked avocet		C		2
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura leucophrys*	willie wagtail		C		149
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura albiscapa*	grey fantail		C		4
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Tringa nebularia*	common greenshank		SL		1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Tringa stagnatilis*	marsh sandpiper		SL		1
animals	birds	Strigidae	*Ninox boobook*	southern boobook		C		6
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Platalea regia*	royal spoonbill		C		5
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis molucca*	Australian white ibis		C		15
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Platalea flavipes*	yellow-billed spoonbill		C		1
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis spinicollis*	straw-necked ibis		C		33
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Plegadis falcinellus*	glossy ibis		SL		6
animals	birds	Turnicidae	*Turnix velox*	little button-quail		C		2
animals	insects	Lycaenidae	*Theclinesthes miskini miskini*	wattle blue (Australian subspecies)				1
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Euploea core corinna*	common crow				1
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Junonia villida calybe*	meadow argus				1
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Hypolimnas bolina nerina*	varied eggfly				1
animals	insects	Papilionidae	*Papilio aegeus aegeus*	orchard swallowtail (Australian subspecies)				1
animals	insects	Papilionidae	*Papilio demoleus sthenelus*	chequered swallowtail				1
animals	malacostracans	Parastacidae	*Cherax quadricarinatus*	redclaw				1
animals	mammals	Bovidae	*Bos sp.*	cattle	Y			1
animals	mammals	Emballonuridae	*Taphozous georgianus*	common sheathtail bat		C		1
animals	mammals	Emballonuridae	*Taphozous troughtoni*	Troughton's sheathtail bat		C		1/1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Lagorchestes conspicillatus*	spectacled hare-wallaby		C		2
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Petrogale purpureicollis*	purple-necked rock-wallaby		V		9/1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus robustus*	common wallaroo		C		4
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus rufus*	red kangaroo		C		1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus agilis*	agile wallaby		C		2
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Pseudomys johnsoni*			C		9
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Zyzomys argurus*	common rock-rat		C		3
animals	mammals	Pteropodidae	*Pteropus scapulatus*	little red flying-fox		C		1
animals	mammals	Tachyglossidae	*Tachyglossus aculeatus*	short-beaked echidna		SL		1
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus gouldii*	Gould's wattled bat		C		1
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus finlaysoni*	Finlayson's cave bat		C		1/1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis macleayi*	Macleay's glassfish				14
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis species*	northwest glassfish				27
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Parambassis gulliveri*	giant glassfish				5

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis sp.*					31
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ariidae	*Neoarius leptaspis*	boofhead catfish				2
animals	ray-finned fishes	Centropomidae	*Lates calcarifer*	barramundi				23
animals	ray-finned fishes	Clupeidae	*Nematalosa erebi*	bony bream				706
animals	ray-finned fishes	Eleotridae	*Oxyeleotris selheimi*	blackbanded gudgeon				186
animals	ray-finned fishes	Eleotridae	*Oxyeleotris lineolata*	sleepy cod				22
animals	ray-finned fishes	Gobiidae	*Glossogobius aureus*	golden flathead goby				6
animals	ray-finned fishes	Gobiidae	*Glossogobius giuris*	tank goby				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Melanotaeniidae	*Melanotaenia splendida inornata*	checkered rainbowfish				456
animals	ray-finned fishes	Plotosidae	*Anodontiglanis dahli*	toothless catfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Leiopotherapon unicolor*	spangled perch				137
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Hephaestus fuliginosus*	sooty grunter				21
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Amniataba percoides*	barred grunter				202
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Scortum ogilbyi*	Gulf grunter				1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Ctenophorus caudicinctus*	ring-tailed dragon		C		1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Pogona vitticeps*			C		3/1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Amphibolurus gilberti*	Gilbert's dragon		C		3/2
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Tympanocryptis lineata*	lined earless dragon		C		1
animals	reptiles	Boidae	*Antaresia stimsoni*	Stimson's python		C		1
animals	reptiles	Boidae	*Aspidites melanocephalus*	black-headed python		C		1
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Strophurus ciliaris*	spiny-tailed gecko		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Suta suta*	myall snake		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Pseudonaja nuchalis sensu lato*	western brown snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Heteronotia binoei*	Bynoe's gecko		C		2/1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra versicolor*			C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra robusta*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Lialis burtonis*	Burton's legless lizard		C		2
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Delma nasuta*	sharp-snouted legless lizard		C		2
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Delma borea*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Pygopus steelescotti*	northern hooded scaly-foot		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Cryptoblepharus plagiocephalus sensu lato*			C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Tiliqua multifasciata*	Centralian blue-tongued lizard		C		3/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Tiliqua scincoides*	eastern blue-tongued lizard		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus lateralis*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus hebetior*			C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Egernia hosmeri*	Hosmer's skink		C		3/2
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus mertensi*	Mertens' water monitor		C		1
animals	uncertain	Indeterminate	*Indeterminate*	Unknown or Code Pending		C		1
fungi	club fungi	Basidiomycota	*Polyporus*			C		1/1
fungi	sac fungi	Physciaceae	*Dirinaria confluens*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes brownii*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes nudiuscula*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes sieberi subsp. pseudovellea*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Salviniaceae	*Salvinia molesta*	salvinia	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Aizoaceae	*Trianthema triquetra*	red spinach		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera denticulata*	lesser joyweed		C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Aerva javanica*		Y			9/9
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena arida*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena lanata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus incanus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus obovatus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus spicatus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Achyranthes aspera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera nana*	hairy joyweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus leucocoma*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus fusiformis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus schwartzii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus undulatus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus maconochiei*			NT		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena celosioides*	gomphrena weed	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus sessilifolius*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera angustifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Cryptostegia grandiflora*	rubber vine	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Sarcostemma brevipedicellatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Carissa lanceolata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Calotropis procera*		Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Rhodanthe microglossa*	clustered sunray		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa bubakii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Acanthospermum hispidum*	star burr	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon sphacelatum*	applebush		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa decurrens*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Apowollastonia cylindrica*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Blumea tenella*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon serrulatum var. velutinum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon serrulatum var. serrulatum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Rutidosis helichrysoides subsp. acutiglumis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Peripleura obovata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Eclipta prostrata*	white eclipta		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Glossocardia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum*	Jersey cudweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium haesum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium conocarpum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium styotrichum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium cunninghamii*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Trichodesma zeylanicum var. zeylanicum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium ballii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Byttneriaceae	*Melochia pyramidata*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cactaceae	*Cylindropuntia fulgida var. mamillata*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Lysiphyllum cunninghamii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Petalostylis cassioides*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna planitiicola*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna notabilis*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna venusta*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna glutinosa subsp. pruinosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna artemisioides subsp. helmsii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna artemisioides subsp. sturtii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Campanulaceae	*Lobelia arnhemiaca*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea breviflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea spirostylis subsp. glabra*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Salsola australis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Einadia nutans*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Dysphania rhadinostachya subsp. rhadinostachya*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Cleomaceae	*Cleome viscosa*	tick-weed		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Combretaceae	*Terminalia aridicola subsp. aridicola*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea muelleri*	poison morning-glory		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea coptica*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Polymeria longifolia*	polymeria		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Operculina aequisepala*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia media var. media*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Evolvulus alsinoides var. decumbens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea nil*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia media*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Momordica balsamina*	balsam apple	Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Ebenaceae	*Diospyros humilis*	small-leaved ebony		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Elatinaceae	*Bergia trimera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia tannensis subsp. eremophila*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia biconvexa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Jatropha gossypiifolia*	bellyache bush	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia australis var. subtomentosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera hirsuta*	hairy indigo		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen pustulatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen balsamicum*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus pubescens*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Vigna lanceolata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia virens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Swainsona burkei*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Glycine falcata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linnaei*	Birdsville indigo		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus acutifolius*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus lanuginosus*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Alysicarpus muelleri*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria verrucosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera pratensis*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia lasiochlaena*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria novae-hollandiae subsp. novae-hollandiae*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Musselbrook M.B.Thomas+ MRS472)*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Adels Grove A.de Lestang 359)*			C		2/2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Magazine Hill P.Jones 365)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia brachyodon var. longifolia*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria aridicola subsp. glabrata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia rosea var. rosea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Rhynchosia minima var. australis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Vigna lanceolata var. lanceolata*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia grandiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia fascicularis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Haloragaceae	*Myriophyllum verrucosum*	water milfoil		C		2/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Clerodendrum floribundum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Vitex benthamiana*			C		11/11
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Mesosphaerum suaveolens*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana subfalcata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Decaisnina brittenii subsp. brittenii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana spathulata subsp. spathulata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana spathulata subsp. parvifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Amyema sanguinea var. sanguinea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lythraceae	*Ammannia multiflora*	jerry-jerry		C		2/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abelmoschus ficulneus*	native rosella		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus brachychlaenus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii var. campylochlamys*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus meraukensis*	Merauke hibiscus		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Gossypium nelsonii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Gossypium australe*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus coatesii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon hannii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida fibulifera*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida goniocarpa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia hemsleyi*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia tropica*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia acradenia*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia monticola*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Prosopis pallida*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chisholmii*			C		9/9
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia melleodora*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia orthocarpa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia tenuissima*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia phlebocarpa*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chippendalei*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Vachellia bidwillii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia ancistrocarpa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Neptunia dimorphantha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Vachellia sutherlandii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Neptunia gracilis forma gracilis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia retivenea subsp. retivenea*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia victoriae subsp. fasciaria*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia limbata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia salicina*	doolan		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus rubiginosa forma rubiginosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus aculeata var. aculeata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Lophostemon grandiflorus subsp. riparius*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus melanophloia subsp. nana*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia bella*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia aspera*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca nervosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia terminalis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca bracteata*			C		3/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus nudicaulis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca fluviatilis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophylla*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca dissitiflora*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca trichostachya*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*			C		1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Lophostemon grandiflorus*			C		1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus pruinosa subsp. pruinosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia schomburgkiana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia pubescens*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia sp. (St George A.Hill AQ399299)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Pedaliaceae	*Josephinia eugeniae*	josephinia burr		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Pentapetaceae	*Melhania ovata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus fuernrohrii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Breynia oblongifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus carpentariae*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus maderaspatensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia viscosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Polygonaceae	*Persicaria barbata*			C		2/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca oligosperma*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca oleracea*	pigweed	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea mimosoides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea arborescens*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea lorea subsp. lorea*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Rhamnaceae	*Alphitonia excelsa*	soap tree		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Pavetta rupicola*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Kohautia australiensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Spermacoce auriculata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Santalaceae	*Santalum lanceolatum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea lanceolata var. lanceolata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea viscosa subsp. mucronata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea stenophylla*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila longifolia*	berrigan		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila oppositifolia subsp. rubra*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila latrobei subsp. latrobei*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum succosum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum quadriloculatum*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum echinatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta rupestris*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus pumilio*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sericeus subsp. densiflorus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta marsupiata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sterculiaceae	*Brachychiton collinus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Ulmaceae	*Trema tomentosa var. tomentosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Ulmaceae	*Trema tomentosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Verbenaceae	*Phyla nodiflora*	carpetweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulus cistoides*	bulls head vine		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulus terrestris*	caltrop		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulopis pentandra*			C		1/1
plants	lower dicots	Lauraceae	*Cassytha capillaris*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus brevifolius*	Mullumbimby couch	Y			1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus pulchellus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus vaginatus*			C		5/4
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus difformis*	rice sedge		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus rotundus*	nutgrass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus iria*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis aestivalis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Najadaceae	*Najas tenuifolia*	water nymph		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Themeda avenacea*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Themeda triandra*	kangaroo grass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida pruinosa*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria brownii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Mnesithea formosa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium rarum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia brizoides*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia longiceps*	giant grey spinifex		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida latifolia*	feathertop wiregrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cenchrus setigerus*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chrysopogon fallax*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Echinochloa colona*	awnless barnyard grass	Y			2/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia mitchellii*	buck spinifex		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria ctenantha*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida longicollis*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium fecundum*	curly bluegrass		C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon asperatus*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon nigricans*	niggerheads		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis basedowii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Tripogon loliiformis*	five minute grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa praetervisa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cymbopogon bombycinus*	silky oilgrass		C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis leptocarpa*	drooping lovegrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Heteropogon contortus*	black speargrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Iseilema vaginiflorum*	red flinders grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa ewartiana*	desert bluegrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon cylindricus*	jointed nineawn		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon eremophilus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon lindleyanus*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon polyphyllus*	leafy nineawn		C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium constrictum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Pseudoraphis spinescens*	spiny mudgrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa gilesii var. gilesii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cynodon dactylon var. dactylon*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida holathera var. holathera*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. dominii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Panicum decompositum var. tenuius*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. pulchella*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata forma (Alpha C.E.Hubbard 7882)*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Iseilema fragile*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis olida*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cynodon dactylon*		Y			1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida exserta*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia pungens*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia molesta*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sehima nervosum*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne obtusa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eulalia aurea*	silky browntop		C		2/2
plants	mosses	Bryophyte	*Bryophyte*			C		1/1

CODES

I - Y indicates that the taxon is introduced to Queensland and has naturalised.

Q - Indicates the Queensland conservation status of each taxon under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992.* The codes are Extinct in the Wild (PE), Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V), Near Threatened (NT), Least Concern (C) or Not Protected ( ).

A - Indicates the Australian conservation status of each taxon under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* The values of EPBC are Conservation Dependent (CD), Critically Endangered (CE), Endangered (E), Extinct (EX), Extinct in the Wild (XW) and Vulnerable (V).

Records – The first number indicates the total number of records of the taxon for the record option selected (i.e. All, Confirmed or Specimens).
This number is output as 99999 if it equals or exceeds this value. The second number located after the / indicates the number of specimen records for the taxon.
This number is output as 999 if it equals or exceeds this value.

Queensland Government

Wildlife Online Extract

Search Criteria:	Species List for a Defined Area
	Species: All
	Type: All
	Status: All
	Records: All
	Date: All
	Latitude: 19.7534 to 20.422
	Longitude: 139.8376 to 139.2124
	Email: hdick@aarc.net.au
	Date submitted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:59:23
	Date extracted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 17:00:15

The number of records retrieved = 475

Disclaimer

As the DSITIA is still in a process of collating and vetting data, it is possible the information given is not complete. The information provided should only be used for the project for which it was requested and it should be appropriately acknowledged as being derived from Wildlife Online when it is used.

The State of Queensland does not invite reliance upon, nor accept responsibility for this information. Persons should satisfy themselves through independent means as to the accuracy and completeness of this information.

No statements, representations or warranties are made about the accuracy or completeness of this information. The State of Queensland disclaims all responsibility for this information and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages and costs you may incur as a result of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way for any reason.

Feedback about Wildlife Online should be emailed to wildlife.online@science.dsitia.qld.gov.au

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	amphibians	Bufonidae	*Rhinella marina*	cane toad	Y			1/1
animals	amphibians	Myobatrachidae	*Uperoleia trachyderma*	orange shouldered gungan		C		1/1
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Smicrornis brevirostris*	weebill		C		89
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*	yellow-rumped thornbill		C		4
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Gerygone fusca*	western gerygone		C		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Milvus migrans*	black kite		C		8
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter cirrocephalus*	collared sparrowhawk		C		3
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter novaehollandiae*	grey goshawk		NT		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Aquila audax*	wedge-tailed eagle		C		8
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliaeetus leucogaster*	white-bellied sea-eagle		SL		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter fasciatus*	brown goshawk		C		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliastur sphenurus*	whistling kite		C		20
animals	birds	Acrocephalidae	*Acrocephalus australis*	Australian reed-warbler		SL		2
animals	birds	Aegothelidae	*Aegotheles cristatus*	Australian owlet-nightjar		C		2
animals	birds	Alcedinidae	*Ceyx azureus*	azure kingfisher		C		3
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Malacorhynchus membranaceus*	pink-eared duck		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Nettapus coromandelianus*	cotton pygmy-goose		NT		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Nettapus pulchellus*	green pygmy-goose		C		2
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Dendrocygna arcuata*	wandering whistling-duck		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Dendrocygna eytoni*	plumed whistling-duck		C		2
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Chenonetta jubata*	Australian wood duck		C		4
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas superciliosa*	Pacific black duck		C		5
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Aythya australis*	hardhead		C		3
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas gracilis*	grey teal		C		2
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Cygnus atratus*	black swan		C		1
animals	birds	Anhingidae	*Anhinga novaehollandiae*	Australasian darter		C		13
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Nycticorax caledonicus*	Nankeen night-heron		C		3
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea modesta*	eastern great egret		SL		4
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea pacifica*	white-necked heron		C		8
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea intermedia*	intermediate egret		C		5
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta garzetta*	little egret		C		1
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta novaehollandiae*	white-faced heron		C		4
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ixobrychus flavicollis*	black bittern		C		2
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus nigrogularis*	pied butcherbird		C		16
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus minor*	little woodswallow		C		5
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus cinereus*	black-faced woodswallow		C		33
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus tibicen*	Australian magpie		C		11
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus leucorynchus*	white-breasted woodswallow		C		9
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Nymphicus hollandicus*	cockatiel		C		12
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua sanguinea*	little corella		C		5
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua galerita*	sulphur-crested cockatoo		C		12
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Eolophus roseicapillus*	galah		C		13
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina papuensis*	white-bellied cuckoo-shrike		C		4
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Lalage sueurii*	white-winged triller		C		9
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina novaehollandiae*	black-faced cuckoo-shrike		C		16
animals	birds	Casuariidae	*Dromaius novaehollandiae*	emu		C		1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles miles*	masked lapwing (northern subspecies)		C		4
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles*	masked lapwing		C		3
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Elseyornis melanops*	black-fronted dotterel		C		14
animals	birds	Ciconiidae	*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*	black-necked stork		NT		5
animals	birds	Climacteridae	*Climacteris melanura*	black-tailed treecreeper		C		45
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia cuneata*	diamond dove		C		10
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geophaps plumifera*	spinifex pigeon		C		7
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia humeralis*	bar-shouldered dove		C		1
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Phaps chalcoptera*	common bronzewing		C		12
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Ocyphaps lophotes*	crested pigeon		C		10
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia striata*	peaceful dove		C		32
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Columba livia*	rock dove	Y			1
animals	birds	Coraciidae	*Eurystomus orientalis*	dollarbird		C		4
animals	birds	Corcoracidae	*Struthidea cinerea*	apostlebird		C		6
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus sp.*					1
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus bennetti*	little crow		C		1
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus coronoides*	Australian raven		C		39
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus orru*	Torresian crow		C		2
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis pallidus*	pallid cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites basalis*	Horsfield's bronze-cuckoo		C		3
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Scythrops novaehollandiae*	channel-billed cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Centropus phasianinus*	pheasant coucal		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Eudynamys orientalis*	eastern koel		C		2
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia guttata*	zebra finch		C		19
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Emblema pictum*	painted finch		C		2
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Neochmia ruficauda*	star finch		C		1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Poephila acuticauda*	long-tailed finch		C		10
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Lonchura castaneothorax*	chestnut-breasted mannikin		C		1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Heteromunia pectoralis*	pictorella mannikin		NT		4
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Poephila cincta cincta*	black-throated finch (white-rumped subspecies)		E	E	1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia bichenovii*	double-barred finch		C		24
animals	birds	Eurostopodidae	*Eurostopodus argus*	spotted nightjar		C		2
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco berigora*	brown falcon		C		4
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco longipennis*	Australian hobby		C		2
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco cenchroides*	Nankeen kestrel		C		2
animals	birds	Gruidae	*Grus rubicunda*	brolga		C		2
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus pyrrhopygius*	red-backed kingfisher		C		4
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus sanctus*	sacred kingfisher		C		5
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Dacelo leachii*	blue-winged kookaburra		C		11
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon nigricans*	tree martin		C		1
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon ariel*	fairy martin		C		5
animals	birds	Jacanidae	*Irediparra gallinacea*	comb-crested jacana		C		4
animals	birds	Laridae	*Gelochelidon nilotica*	gull-billed tern		C		1
animals	birds	Laridae	*Hydroprogne caspia*	Caspian tern		SL		1
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus melanocephalus*	red-backed fairy-wren		C		8

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis dorotheae*	Carpentarian grasswren		NT		2
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus lamberti*	variegated fairy-wren		C		38
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis ballarae*	Kalkadoon grasswren		C		19
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus mathewsi*	rufous songlark		C		4
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Eremiornis carteri*	spinifexbird		C		7
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon citreogularis*	little friarbird		C		17
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Certhionyx variegatus*	pied honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Acanthagenys rufogularis*	spiny-cheeked honeyeater		C		2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula penicillatus*	white-plumed honeyeater		C		27
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Conopophila rufogularis*	rufous-throated honeyeater		C		10
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Cissomela pectoralis*	banded honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula flavescens*	yellow-tinted honeyeater		C		11
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon argenticeps*	silver-crowned friarbird		C		9
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Lichmera indistincta*	brown honeyeater		C		15
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis*	black-chinned honeyeater		NT		5
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Manorina flavigula*	yellow-throated miner		C		29
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula plumulus*	grey-fronted honeyeater		C		78
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Gavicalis virescens*	singing honeyeater		C		15
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Stomiopera unicolor*	white-gaped honeyeater		C		6
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula keartlandi*	grey-headed honeyeater		C		21
animals	birds	Meropidae	*Merops ornatus*	rainbow bee-eater		SL		23
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Myiagra inquieta*	restless flycatcher		C		19
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Grallina cyanoleuca*	magpie-lark		C		37
animals	birds	Motacillidae	*Anthus novaeseelandiae*	Australasian pipit		C		2
animals	birds	Nectariniidae	*Dicaeum hirundinaceum*	mistletoebird		C		12
animals	birds	Neosittidae	*Daphoenositta chrysoptera*	varied sittella		C		3
animals	birds	Oriolidae	*Oriolus sagittatus*	olive-backed oriole		C		7
animals	birds	Otididae	*Ardeotis australis*	Australian bustard		C		1
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Colluricincla harmonica*	grey shrike-thrush		C		22
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Oreoica gutturalis*	crested bellbird		C		3
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Pachycephala rufiventris*	rufous whistler		C		25
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus rubricatus*	red-browed pardalote		C		9
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus striatus*	striated pardalote		C		27
animals	birds	Passeridae	*Passer domesticus*	house sparrow	Y			2
animals	birds	Pelecanidae	*Pelecanus conspicillatus*	Australian pelican		C		6
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Melanodryas cucullata*	hooded robin		C		2
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Microeca fascinans*	jacky winter		C		12
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	great cormorant		C		1
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris*	little black cormorant		C		7
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Microcarbo melanoleucos*	little pied cormorant		C		7
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax varius*	pied cormorant		C		1
animals	birds	Phasianidae	*Coturnix ypsilophora*	brown quail		C		4
animals	birds	Podargidae	*Podargus strigoides*	tawny frogmouth		C		2
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Tachybaptus novaehollandiae*	Australasian grebe		C		4
animals	birds	Pomatostomidae	*Pomatostomus temporalis*	grey-crowned babbler		C		29
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Melopsittacus undulatus*	budgerigar		C		8

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius*	Australian ringneck		C		8
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Psitteuteles versicolor*	varied lorikeet		C		11
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Trichoglossus haematodus moluccanus*	rainbow lorikeet		C		1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Aprosmictus erythropterus*	red-winged parrot		C		20
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis*	great bowerbird		C		5
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus maculatus*	spotted bowerbird		C		8
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Fulica atra*	Eurasian coot		C		1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porzana pusilla*	Baillon's crake		C		1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Gallinula tenebrosa*	dusky moorhen		C		1
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Himantopus himantopus*	black-winged stilt		C		2
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura leucophrys*	willie wagtail		C		42
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura albiscapa*	grey fantail		C		1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Tringa glareola*	wood sandpiper		SL		1
animals	birds	Strigidae	*Ninox connivens*	barking owl		C		1
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Platalea regia*	royal spoonbill		C		3
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis spinicollis*	straw-necked ibis		C		4
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Plegadis falcinellus*	glossy ibis		SL		1
animals	mammals	Canidae	*Canis lupus dingo*	dingo				1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus rufus*	red kangaroo		C		3
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Lagorchestes conspicillatus*	spectacled hare-wallaby		C		3
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus gouldii*	Gould's wattled bat		C		9/9
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis species*	northwest glassfish				56
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis macleayi*	Macleay's glassfish				250
animals	ray-finned fishes	Apogonidae	*Glossamia aprion*	mouth almighty				52
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ariidae	*Neoarius graeffei*	blue catfish				27
animals	ray-finned fishes	Belonidae	*Strongylura krefftii*	freshwater longtom				68
animals	ray-finned fishes	Centropomidae	*Lates calcarifer*	barramundi				8
animals	ray-finned fishes	Clupeidae	*Nematalosa erebi*	bony bream				351
animals	ray-finned fishes	Eleotridae	*Oxyeleotris selheimi*	blackbanded gudgeon				31
animals	ray-finned fishes	Eleotridae	*Oxyeleotris lineolata*	sleepy cod				97
animals	ray-finned fishes	Gobiidae	*Glossogobius aureus*	golden flathead goby				2
animals	ray-finned fishes	Melanotaeniidae	*Melanotaenia splendida inornata*	checkered rainbowfish				86
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Hephaestus fuliginosus*	sooty grunter				29
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Leiopotherapon unicolor*	spangled perch				10
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Amniataba percoides*	barred grunter				178
animals	ray-finned fishes	Toxotidae	*Toxotes chatareus*	sevenspot archerfish				34
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Amphibolurus gilberti*	Gilbert's dragon		C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Ctenophorus caudicinctus*	ring-tailed dragon		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Crocodylidae	*Crocodylus johnstoni*	Australian freshwater crocodile		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Demansia flagellatio*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Suta suta*	myall snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra robusta*			C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus pulchellus*			C		3/3
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus striaticeps*			C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus lateralis*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes brownii*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Acanthaceae	*Nelsonia campestris*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus fusiformis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus schwartzii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus maconochiei*			NT		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera pungens*	khaki weed	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera sp. (Mt Isa R.L.Specht+ 49)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera angustifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus interruptus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus spicatus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena lanata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera denticulata*	lesser joyweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus cochleitepalus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Marsdenia viridiflora subsp. tropica*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Sarcostemma brevipedicellatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Carissa lanceolata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon serrulatum var. velutinum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Centipeda minima subsp. minima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa decurrens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon ciliosum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Tridax procumbens*	tridax daisy	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Bidens bipinnata*	bipinnate beggar's ticks	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Blumea saxatilis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Trichodesma zeylanicum var. latisepalum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium cunninghamii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium tenuifolium*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium tanythrix*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium haesum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium ballii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Byttneriaceae	*Waltheria indica*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Byttneriaceae	*Melochia pyramidata*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna glutinosa subsp. glutinosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna notabilis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna venusta*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea corymbosa var. corymbosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Maireana villosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cleomaceae	*Cleome cleomoides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cleomaceae	*Cleome viscosa*	tick-weed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Combretaceae	*Terminalia canescens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea polymorpha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Jacquemontia sp. (Fairview R.W.Johnson 4026)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia sp. (Musselbrook M.B.Thomas+ MRS639)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Jacquemontia paniculata var. tomentosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Evolvulus alsinoides var. villosicalyx*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Evolvulus alsinoides var. decumbens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea antonschmidii*			NT		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea lonchophylla*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea muelleri*	poison morning-glory		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea costata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia media*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Citrullus lanatus*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Momordica balsamina*	balsam apple	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Microstachys chamaelea*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia hassallii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia australis var. subtomentosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia papillata var. papillata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia trigonosperma*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia hirta*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia coghlanii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Ricinus communis*	castor oil bush	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Magazine Hill P.Jones 365)*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia phaeosperma var. (Westmoreland S.Melville 967)*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen cinereum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia virens*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Rhynchosia minima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Desmodium muelleri*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera colutea*	sticky indigo		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera hirsuta*	hairy indigo		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linnaei*	Birdsville indigo		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Aeschynomene indica*	budda pea		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Alysicarpus muelleri*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria verrucosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera brevidens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia delestangii*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia remotiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Aphyllodium biarticulatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora var. lucida*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora forma sericea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Sesbania cannabina var. cannabina*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora var. macrantha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Zornia muriculata subsp. angustata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria aridicola subsp. glabrata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria medicaginea var. neglecta*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia brachyodon var. longifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria dissitiflora subsp. rugosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia strangfordii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola sp. (Mt Isa P.L.Harris 699)*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola amblyanthera*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia ramelii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Haloragaceae	*Myriophyllum verrucosum*	water milfoil		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Mesosphaerum suaveolens*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Ocimum caryophyllinum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Vitex benthamiana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loganiaceae	*Mitrasacme connata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Amyema sanguinea var. sanguinea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Decaisnina brittenii subsp. brittenii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Amyema quandang var. bancroftii*	broad-leaved grey mistletoe		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana spathulata subsp. spathulata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Lythraceae	*Rotala mexicana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida spinosa*	spiny sida	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon hannii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon macrum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida cleisocalyx*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida hackettiana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon arenarium*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon otocarpum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon malvifolium*	bastard marshmallow		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus meraukensis*	Merauke hibiscus		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus verdcourtii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon leucopetalum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus pentaphyllus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida rohlenae subsp. rohlenae*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii var. campylochlamys*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida sp. (Aramac E.J.Thompson+ JER192)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida sp. (Jericho E.J.Thompson+ JER117)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida sp. (Musselbrook M.B.Thomas+ MRS437)*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia limbata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia bivenosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia cambagei*	gidgee		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia shirleyi*	lancewood		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia acradenia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia calligera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia galioides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia gonoclada*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia monticola*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia umbellata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chisholmii*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia elachantha*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia hemignosta*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia lysiphloia*			C		8/8
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia megalantha*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia orthocarpa*			C		3/3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia tenuissima*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia asperulacea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia holosericea*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia phlebocarpa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia stenophylla*	belalie		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chippendalei*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Dichrostachys spicata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Neptunia dimorphantha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Vachellia sutherlandii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia monticola x A.phlebocarpa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Neptunia gracilis forma gracilis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia victoriae subsp. fasciaria*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia sp. (Urandangi L.Pedley 2025)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia drepanocarpa subsp. drepanocarpa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia sp. (Coolullah M.Lazarides 3988)*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus aculeata var. aculeata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca argentea*	silver tea-tree		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia terminalis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia capricornia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus herbertiana*	kalumburu gum		C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca trichostachya*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus normantonensis*	Normanton box		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophylla x E.pruinosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus pruinosa subsp. pruinosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis subsp. obtusa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia grandifolia subsp. grandifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Lophostemon grandiflorus subsp. riparius*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia aspera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Calytrix brownii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia polycarpa*	long-fruited bloodwood		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Onagraceae	*Ludwigia perennis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Pentapetaceae	*Melhania ovata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus maderaspatensis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus lacunarius*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Breynia oblongifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Picrodendraceae	*Petalostigma quadriloculare*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia glabella*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia lythrifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Plumbaginaceae	*Plumbago zeylanica*	native plumbago		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Polygalaceae	*Polygala pterocarpa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Polygalaceae	*Polygala*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea dryandri subsp. dryandri*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea wickhamii subsp. aprica*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea chordophylla*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea arborescens*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea heliosperma*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides subsp. mitrasacmoides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Oldenlandia argillacea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Spermacoce auriculata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Oldenlandia galioides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Spermacoce argillacea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea lanceolata var. lanceolata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila acrida*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum quadriloculatum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum echinatum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum succosum*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sericeus subsp. densiflorus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta marsupiata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta rupestris*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta plumigera*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus olitorius*	jute		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sterculiaceae	*Brachychiton collinus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Violaceae	*Hybanthus enneaspermus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Violaceae	*Hybanthus aurantiacus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulopis pentandra*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulopis solandri*			C		2/2
plants	lower dicots	Lauraceae	*Cassytha filiformis*	dodder laurel		C		1/1
plants	lower dicots	Papaveraceae	*Argemone ochroleuca subsp. ochroleuca*	Mexican poppy	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Arecaceae	*Livistona rigida*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Commelinaceae	*Commelina ensifolia*	scurvy grass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus bifax*	western nutgrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus fulvus*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Scleria brownii*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus carinatus*			C		7/7
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus difformis*	rice sedge		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus vaginatus*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus nervulosus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus pulchellus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus squarrosus*	bearded flatsedge		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis elegans*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis macrantha*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis littoralis*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis microcarya*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Lipocarpha microcephala*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis depauperata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus conicus var. conicus*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus betchei subsp. betchei*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus betchei subsp. commiscens*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus cunninghamii subsp. cheradicus*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus microcephalus subsp. microcephalus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus iria*			C		2/2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata forma (Burnham R.W.Purdie 1370)*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eulalia aurea*	silky browntop		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sarga plumosum*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne obtusa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Panicum effusum*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sarga timorense*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Setaria surgens*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia molesta*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia pungens*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida exserta*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida ingrata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria minima*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis minor*	smaller stinkgrass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne ciliata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Iseilema fragile*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida nitidula*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida pruinosa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria brownii*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis fallax*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Mnesithea formosa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium rarum*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia bitextura*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia brizoides*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa piligera*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Arundinella setosa*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria ciliaris*	summer grass	Y			2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Echinochloa colona*	awnless barnyard grass	Y			2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia mitchellii*	buck spinifex		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis cumingii*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis speciosa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Tragus australianus*	small burr grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa pertusa*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium fecundum*	curly bluegrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon asperatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon nigricans*	niggerheads		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis basedowii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis laniflora*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis stagnalis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis tenellula*	delicate lovegrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Iseilema macratherum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Tripogon loliiformis*	five minute grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cymbopogon bombycinus*	silky oilgrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis desertorum*	woollybutt		C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium clementii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Schizachyrium fragile*	firegrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida inaequiglumis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa ewartiana*	desert bluegrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon lindleyanus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon polyphyllus*	leafy nineawn		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dactyloctenium radulans*	button grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria nematostachya*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Pseudoraphis spinescens*	spiny mudgrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sporobolus actinocladus*	katoora grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sporobolus australasicus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. dominii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. pulchella*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium sericeum subsp. sericeum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne sp. (Dugald River B.K.Simon+ 3007)*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata forma (Alpha C.E.Hubbard 7882)*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Potamogetonaceae	*Potamogeton crispus*	curly pondweed		C		1/1

CODES

I - Y indicates that the taxon is introduced to Queensland and has naturalised.

Q - Indicates the Queensland conservation status of each taxon under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992.* The codes are Extinct in the Wild (PE), Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V), Near Threatened (NT), Least Concern (C) or Not Protected ( ).

A - Indicates the Australian conservation status of each taxon under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* The values of EPBC are Conservation Dependent (CD), Critically Endangered (CE), Endangered (E), Extinct (EX), Extinct in the Wild (XW) and Vulnerable (V).

Records – The first number indicates the total number of records of the taxon for the record option selected (i.e. All, Confirmed or Specimens).
This number is output as 99999 if it equals or exceeds this value. The second number located after the / indicates the number of specimen records for the taxon.
This number is output as 999 if it equals or exceeds this value.

Recovery Actions Database

Title: Species list for 'Back on Track' priority species in Southern Gulf

Extracted: 18/06/2014 10:34:48

Search Criteria: [Back on Track Rank (NRM Back on Track Rank), NRM Region (Southern Gulf)]

NRM Region of Occurrence	Kingdom	Plant/Animal Type	Species Scientific Name	Species Common Name	NRM BoT Rank	State BoT Rank	NCA Status	EPBC Status
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Arachnids*	*Selenocosmia crassipes*		High	Critical	Least concern	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Arachnids*	*Selenotypus plumipes*		High	Critical	Least concern	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Birds*	*Amytornis ballarae*	Kalkadoon grasswren	High	High	Least concern	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Birds*	*Amytornis dorotheae*	Carpentarian grasswren	High	High	Near threatened	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Birds*	*Erythrotriorchis radiatus*	red goshawk	High	High	Endangered	Vulnerable
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Birds*	*Esacus magnirostris*	beach stone-curlew	High	High	Vulnerable	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Birds*	*Grantiella picta*	painted honeyeater	High	High	Vulnerable	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Birds*	*Lophochroa leadbeateri*	Major Mitchell's cockatoo	High	High	Vulnerable	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Birds*	*Malurus coronatus*	purple-crowned fairy-wren	High	High	Vulnerable	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Birds*	*Neochmia ruficauda clarescens*	star finch (northern subspecies)	High	High	Least concern	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Birds*	*Rostratula australis*	Australian painted snipe	High	Medium	Vulnerable	Endangered
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Birds*	*Sternula albifrons*	little tern	High	High	Endangered	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Fish*	*Dasyatis fluviorum*	estuary stingray	High	High	Not Protected	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Fish*	*Glyphis glyphis*	Bizant River shark	Critical	Critical	Not Protected	Critically Endangered
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Fish*	*Pristis clavata*	dwarf sawfish	High	High	Not Protected	Vulnerable
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Fish*	*Pristis pristis*	freshwater sawfish	High	High	Not Protected	Vulnerable
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Fish*	*Pristis zijsron*	green sawfish	High	High	Not Protected	Vulnerable
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Mammals*	*Dugong dugon*	dugong	Critical	Critical	Vulnerable	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Mammals*	*Macroderma gigas*	ghost bat	Critical	Critical	Vulnerable	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Mammals*	*Orcaella heinsohni*	Australian snubfin dolphin	Critical	Critical	Near threatened	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Mammals*	*Sminthopsis douglasi*	Julia Creek dunnart	Critical	Critical	Endangered	Endangered
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Mammals*	*Sousa chinensis*	Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin	Critical	Critical	Near threatened	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Reptiles*	*Acanthophis antarcticus*	common death adder	High	Medium	Near threatened	
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Reptiles*	*Caretta caretta*	loggerhead turtle	Critical	Critical	Endangered	Endangered

Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Reptiles*	*Chelonia mydas*	green turtle	Critical	Critical	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Reptiles*	*Elseya lavarackorum*	Gulf snapping turtle	High	High	Vulnerable	Endangered
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Reptiles*	*Eretmochelys imbricata*	hawksbill turtle	Critical	Critical	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Reptiles*	*Lepidochelys olivacea*	olive ridley turtle	Critical	Critical	Endangered	Endangered
Southern Gulf	*Animals*	*Reptiles*	*Natator depressus*	flatback turtle	High	Critical	Vulnerable	Vulnerable
Southern Gulf	*Plants*	*Cycads*	*Cycas couttsiana*		High	Critical	Near threatened	
Southern Gulf	*Plants*	*Herbs*	*Eriocaulon carsonii*		Critical	High	Endangered	Endangered
Southern Gulf	*Plants*	*Trees*	*Pandanus aquaticus*		High	Medium	Least concern	
Southern Gulf	*Plants*	*Water plants*	*Aponogeton queenslandicus*		High	Medium	Least concern	

Appendix B Fauna Study Sites

2011 Study Sites

Terrestrial fauna study sites sampled during the 2011 surveys are described and illustrated below.

DSFS1 was located in a dry watercourse in the north-west corner of the Project site. Photo Plate 14 provides graphic representation of the study site centred around the pitfall trapping line.

Photo Plate 14 Pitfall Line at DSFS1

DSFS2 was positioned in a dry waterway, adjacent to steep rocky hills in the centre of the site. Photographic representation of the pitfall trapping line and typical habitat at DSFS2 is shown in Photo Plate 15.

Photo Plate 15 Pitfall Line at DSFS2

DSFS3 was located in on the pediment slope of a Snappy Gum dominated hillside. A photograph of the fauna site and the associated pitfall trapping line is shown in Photo Plate 16.

Photo Plate 16 Pitfall Line at Study Site DSFS3

DSFS4 was located in a dry watercourse dominated by *Melaleuca bracteata*. A photograph of the pitfall trapping line at DSFS4 is shown in Photo Plate 17.

Photo Plate 17 Pitfall Line at DSFS4

DSFS5 was located on top of a stony hillside dominated by *Acacia phlebocarpa.* The pitfall trapping line at DSFS5 is shown in Photo Plate 18.

Photo Plate 18 Pitfall Line at DSFS5

TR01 was located in the south-western corner of the Project site among Cloncurry Box hills. Photo Plate 19 provides graphic representation of the study site centred around the pitfall trapping line.

Photo Plate 19 Pitfall Line at TR01

TR02 was located in the east of the Project site on undulating Snappy Gum hills. The fauna site and pitfall trapping line in particular are shown in Photo Plate 20.

Photo Plate 20 Pitfall Line at TR02

TR03 was located in the centre of the Project site among Snappy Gum hills. Photo Plate 21 provides graphic representation of the study site centred around the pitfall trapping line.

Photo Plate 21 Pitfall Line at TR03

TR04 was located on the creek flats of a mapped watercourse in the centre of the Project site. The pitfall trapping line established within fauna site TR04 is shown in Photo Plate 22.

Photo Plate 22 Pitfall Line at TR04

TR05 was located on the lower slopes of a hillside dominated by Snappy Gum. The pitfall line and typical habitat at fauna site TR05 is shown in Photo Plate 23.

Photo Plate 23 Pitfall Line at TR05

TR06 was located on a stony hillside in the south-east of the Project site. Fauna site TR06 is shown in Photo Plate 24 along with the pitfall trapping line established at the time of the survey.

Photo Plate 24 Pitfall Line at TR06

TR07 was positioned in close proximity to the DSFS5 on an undulating hill dominated by Snappy Gum and Bloodwoods. The pitfall line established at TR07 is shown in Photo Plate 25 which also provides graphical presentation of the study site.

Photo Plate 25 Pitfall Line at TR07

TR08 was located toward the centre of the Project site on the creek flats of a mapped watercourse. The fauna site and pitfall trapping line as established at the time of the survey are shown in Photo Plate 26.

Photo Plate 26 Pitfall Line at TR08

2014 Fauna Study Sites

FA1 was positioned in a Cloncurry Box drainage line in the south-west portion of the Project site. The low vegetation canopy was dominated by Cloncurry Box and associated with a dense understorey of *Melaleuca bracteata* and a sparse ground layer on sandy clay soils. The ground layer was dominated by Buffel and cattle tracks were prominent throughout the habitat area. The shallow creek channels were dry at the time of the survey with minor erosion in some areas. Photo Plate 27 provides graphic representation of the study site centred around the pitfall trapping line.

Photo Plate 27 Pitfall Line at FA1

FA2 was located in River Red Gum Riparian woodland on the major creek that passes through the south-west corner of the site. The vegetation canopy is dominated by River Red Gum while the understorey is dominated by Arid Peach and Turpentine. The ground layer is sparse due to grazing cattle movements on the creek embankments and the rocky nature of the high bank. The habitat area contains moderate cover of leaf litter, a few logs and many hollows within the River Red Gum trees. The fauna site runs along a major creek which was dry at the time of the survey. A photograph of the fauna site, centred around the pitfall trapping line is shown in Photo Plate 28.

Photo Plate 28 Pitfall Line at FA2

FA3 was located in the mid-western portion of the Project site on an outcropping rocky hilltop. This outcropping hill occurs as part of a series of rocky ranges that form the dominant landform in this area of the Project. The vegetation community consists of low open woodland of Snappy Gum with the occasional Hill Kurrajong, an understorey of Arid Peach and Turpentine and a Soft Spinifex (*Triodia pungens*) dominant ground layer. The rocky outcrop landform provides an abundance of habitat for reptiles and rock-wallabies. A few hollow-bearing trees occur at the rear of the outcrop. The rocky outcrop that forms the focus of the FA3 is shown in Photo Plate 29.

Photo Plate 29 Rocky outcrop habitat at FA3

FA4 was centred around low open woodlands of Cloncurry Box on an ephemeral drainage line and valley flat located in the west of the Project site. Either side of the valley flat features low relief rocky hills that are dominated by Snappy Gum and Turpentine. This fauna site featured good habitat variety with plenty of leaf litter, grassy tussocks, fallen timber and cracking bark. Combined these features were found to support an abundance of retiles. A photograph of the fauna site and the pitfall trapping line, in particular, is shown in Photo Plate 30.

Photo Plate 30 Pitfall Line at FA4

FA5 was located in Cloncurry Box woodlands on a small dry drainage line in the central-western portion of the site. The Cloncurry Box dominant canopy is accompanied by the occasional Northern Swamp Box, while the understorey contains a mix of Turpentine, Arid Peach, Conkerberry and Whitewood. Buffel and Soft Spinifex co-dominate the ground layer. The fauna site was surrounded by Snappy Gum dominant hills. Habitat features include small hollows, rocks, leaf litter and grassy tussocks. A photograph of the pitfall trapping line at FA5 is shown in Photo Plate 31.

Photo Plate 31 Pitfall Line at FA5

FA6 was located in low open Snappy Gum woodlands on a rocky hill in the south-east of the Project site. The Snappy Gum dominant vegetation community consists of the occasional bloodwood in the canopy, Arid Peach and Tabletop Wattle in the understorey and a ground layer of Kangaroo Grass, Soft Spinifex and Mountain Wanderrie Grass. The site featured good habitat variety with many grass tussocks, low shrubs, outcropping rock habitat, some leaf litter and fallen timber. A broad landscape photographic view of FA6 is shown in Photo Plate 32.

Photo Plate 32 Low Open Snappy Gum Woodland on Hillsides at FA6

FA7 was located in low open Snappy Gum woodland on a rocky outcrop and hillslope in the east of the Project site. The vegetation canopy was dominated by Snappy Gum with associated Arid Peach and a shrub layer of Tabletop Wattle, Soap Bush and Turpentine. The ground layer was dominated by Soft Spinifex, Common Fringe-sedge and *Paspalidium distans*. The site contained moderate habitat variety with plenty of outcropping rocks, crevices and grass tussocks but little leaf litter, fallen timber or tree hollows. A portion of the hilltop rocky outcrop at FA7 is shown in Photo Plate 33.

Photo Plate 33 Rocky outcrop habitat at FA7

FA8 was located along a River Red Gum creek in the north of the Project site. The riparian canopy was typically dominated by River Red Gum while Northern Swamp Box forms a dense understorey in the upstream reach of the fauna transect. The creek consisted of a sandy to rocky, cobble bed with boulder outcrops occurring sporadically. There was a good cover of leaf litter and an abundance of tree hollows. The upstream section of the creek at FA8 is shown in Photo Plate 34.

Photo Plate 34 Harp trap in River Red Gum / Northern Swamp Box Creek at FA8

Appendix C Flora Species Inventory

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		2011 Records	Flora Survey Transect										
		NC Act/LP Act	EPBC Act		FT1	FT2	FT3	FT4	FT5	FT6	FT7	FT8	FT9	FT10	OPPS
Abildgaardia vaginata		LC	NL	X											
Abutilon hannii		LC	NL	X											
Acacia chisholmii	Turpentine	LC	NL	X	X			X	X	X					
Acacia coriacea		LC	NL	X											
Acacia gonoclada		LC	NL	X											
Acacia hemsleyi		LC	NL			X	X								
Acacia hemignosta		LC	NL	X											X
Acacia holosericea	Soapbush	LC	NL	X			X		X			X	X	X	
Acacia melleodora		LC	NL	X								X	X		X
Acacia monticola	Red Wattle	LC	NL								X			X	
Acacia orthocarpa		LC	NL	X											X
Acacia phlebocarpa	Tabletop Wattle	LC	NL	X							X	X	X	X	
Acacia retivenea	Net-vein Wattle	LC	NL	X											X
Achyranthes aspera		LC	NL	X											
Aerva javanica		I	NL	X											
Alphitonia excelsa	Red Ash	LC	NL	X											
Anisomeles malabarica		LC	NL	X											
Aristida holathera		LC	NL	X											
Aristida latifolia		LC	NL	X											
Aristida longicollis		LC	NL		X	X		X							
Aristida pruinosa		LC	NL			X	X								X
Aristida sp.		LC	NL									X			

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		2011 Records	Flora Survey Transect										
		NC Act/LP Act	EPBC Act		FT1	FT2	FT3	FT4	FT5	FT6	FT7	FT8	FT9	FT10	OPPS
Atalaya hemiglauca	Whitewood	LC	NL	X	X	X		X	X	X					X
Bidens bipinnata	Bipinnate Beggar's Ticks	I	NL	X											
Bonamia media		LC	NL	X										X	
Boerhavia sp.		LC	NL			X	X	X	X		X		X		
Bothriochloa ewartiana	Forest Bluegrass	LC	NL	X									X		
Brachyachne convergens		LC	NL	X											X
Brachychiton collinus	Hill Kurrajong	LC	NL	X											X
Bulbostylis barbata		LC	NL	X											X
Cajanus sp.		LC	NL			X									
Carissa lanceolata	Conkerberry	LC	NL	X					X			X	X		X
Cenchrus ciliaris	Buffel Grass	I	NL	X	X	X	X	X		X					
Chamaecrista absus		LC	NL	X											
Chamaecrista concinna		LC	NL	X											
Chamaesyce hirta	Asthma Plant	I	NL												X
Cheilanthes brownii	Woolly Cloak Fern	LC	NL					X		X	X	X			
Cheilanthes sieberi		LC	NL	X											
Chloris pectinata	Comb Chloris	LC	NL	X											
Chrysopogon elongatus		LC	NL	X											
Chrysopogon fallax		LC	NL	X											
Cleome viscosa	Tickweed	LC	NL	X		X	X	X	X	X	X				X

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		2011 Records	Flora Survey Transect										
		NC Act/LP Act	EPBC Act		FT1	FT2	FT3	FT4	FT5	FT6	FT7	FT8	FT9	FT10	OPPS
Corchorus aestuans		LC	NL	X											
Corchorus sericeus	Grey Jute	LC	NL	X					X		X	X		X	
Corchorus sidoides	Flannel Jute	LC	NL		X			X							
Corymbia aparrerinja	Ghost Gum	LC	NL	X						X			X		X
Corymbia capricornia		LC	NL	X										X	
Corymbia polycarpa	Long-fruited Bloodwood	LC	NL	X											
Corymbia terminalis	Northern Bloodwood	LC	NL	X	X					X			X	X	X
Crotalaria novae-hollandiae subsp. novae-hollandiae	New Holland Rattlepod	LC	NL	X											X
Cryptandra propinqua		LC	NL	X											
Cucumis maderaspatanus		LC	NL	X											
Cucumis melo		LC	NL	X										X	
Cymbopogon bombycinus	Lemon-scented Grass	LC	NL	X				X	X	X	X	X	X		
Cyperus cunninghamii		LC	NL				X								
Cyperus microcephalus subsp. microcephalus		LC	NL			X									
Dactyloctenium radulans	Button Grass	LC	NL	X											X

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		2011 Records	Flora Survey Transect										
		NC Act/LP Act	EPBC Act		FT1	FT2	FT3	FT4	FT5	FT6	FT7	FT8	FT9	FT10	OPPS
Digitaria gibbosa		LC	NL	X											
Dodonaea lanceolata var. lanceolata		LC	NL	X											
Enneapogon avenaceus	Common Bottlewashers	LC	NL				X	X	X	X	X				
Enneapogon lindleyanus		LC	NL		X					X		X		X	X
Enneapogon polyphyllus	Leafy Nineawn	LC	NL	X									X		X
Enteropogon ramosus	Twirly Windmill Grass	LC	NL						X						X
Eragrostis sp.		LC	NL			X									
Eragrostis tenellula	Delicate Lovegrass	LC	NL	X											X
Eremophila latrobei		LC	NL											X	X
Eremophila longifolia	Berrigan	LC	NL	X	X			X	X						
Eriachne ciliata		LC	NL	X											
Eriachne mucronata	Mountain Wanderrie Grass	LC	NL	X								X	X	X	
Eriachne mucronata forma (Alpha C.E. Hubbard 7882)		LC	NL						X		X				
Eucalyptus camaldulensis	River Red Gum	LC	NL	X		X	X								X

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		2011 Records	Flora Survey Transect										
		NC Act/LP Act	EPBC Act		FT1	FT2	FT3	FT4	FT5	FT6	FT7	FT8	FT9	FT10	OPPS
Eucalyptus leucophloia	Snappy Gum	LC	NL					X			X	X	X	X	X
Eucalyptus leucophylla	Cloncurry Box	LC	NL	X	X			X	X	X			X		X
Eulalia aurea	Silky Browntop	LC	NL	X				X						X	X
Euphorbia biconvexa		LC	NL		X				X	X			X		
Euphorbia drummondii		LC	NL	X											
Euphorbia tannensis subsp. tannensis		LC	NL								X	X			
Evolvulus alsinoides	Tropical Speedwell	LC	NL	X								X			X
Fimbristylis dichotoma	Common Fringe-sedge	LC	NL	X	X			X			X	X	X		X
Flueggea leucopyrus	Bushweed	LC	NL												X
Flueggea virosa subsp. melanthesoides	White Currant Bush	LC	NL	X	X	X	X		X						X
Galactia tenuiflora	Galactia	LC	NL	X		X	X	X	X						X
Glycine sp.		LC	NL						X						
Goodenia ramelii		LC	NL												X
Goodenia vilmoriniae		LC	NL												X
Gomphrena canescens subsp. canescens		LC	NL	X											
Gossypium australe	Native Cotton	LC	NL	X	X			X	X	X				X	
Grevillea mimosoides	Caustic Bush	LC	NL	X											X
Grevillea wickhamii	Holly-leaved Grevillea	LC	NL	X											X

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		2011 Records	Flora Survey Transect										
		NC Act/LP Act	EPBC Act		FT1	FT2	FT3	FT4	FT5	FT6	FT7	FT8	FT9	FT10	OPPS
Hakea arborescens		LC	NL	X											
Hakea chordophylla	Bootlace Oak	LC	NL		X					X			X		X
Hakea lorea		LC	NL	X											
Heliotropium ballii		LC	NL											X	X
Heliotropium conocarpum		LC	NL	X											
Heliotropium cunninghamii		LC	NL				X	X	X		X	X	X		
Heteropogon contortus	Black Speargrass	LC	NL	X					X	X					X
Hibiscus meraukensis	Merauke hibiscus	LC	NL	X											
Hibiscus sturtii		LC	NL	X										X	X
Hybanthus aurantiacus		LC	NL	X											
Hybanthus enneaspermus		LC	NL	X										X	
Hyptis suaveolens	Hyptis	LC	NL			X									
Indigofera colutea	Sticky Indigo	LC	NL	X											X
Indigofera hirsuta	Hairy Indigo	LC	NL	X											X
Indigofera linifolia		LC	NL	X										X	X
Indigofera linnaei	Birdsville Indigo	LC	NL	X											
Indigofera pratensis	Forest Indigo	LC	NL	X								X			X
Indigofera sp.		LC	NL						X				X		
Indigofera trita		LC	NL	X											

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		2011 Records	Flora Survey Transect										
		NC Act/LP Act	EPBC Act		FT1	FT2	FT3	FT4	FT5	FT6	FT7	FT8	FT9	FT10	OPPS
Lophostemon grandiflorus	Northern Swamp Mahogany	LC	NL	X		X	X		X						X
Ludwigia octovalvis	Willow Primrose	LC	NL	X											
Lysiphyllum cunninghamii		LC	NL	X											X
Maytenus cunninghamii	Yellow Berry Bush	LC	NL	X					X						X
Melaleuca bracteata	Black Tea-tree	LC	NL	X	X										X
Melhania oblongifolia	Velvet Hibiscus	LC	NL	X										X	X
Melinis repens	Red Natal Grass	I	NL	X											
Mnesithea formosa	Silkytop Grass	LC	NL	X							X				X
Neptunia dimorphantha	Sensitive Plant	LC	NL										X		
Neptunia gracilis		LC	NL	X											
Ocimum tenuiflorum		LC	NL	X											
Panicum decompositum		LC	NL	X											
Paspalidium constrictum		LC	NL										X	X	X
Paspalidium distans		LC	NL				X								
Paspalidium rarum	Rare Paspalidium	LC	NL								X	X			X
Peripleura hispidula var. hispidula	Fuzzweed	LC	NL												X
Perotis rara	Comet Grass	LC	NL	X											

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		2011 Records	Flora Survey Transect										
		NC Act/LP Act	EPBC Act		FT1	FT2	FT3	FT4	FT5	FT6	FT7	FT8	FT9	FT10	OPPS
Phyllanthus maderaspatensis		LC	NL						X					X	X
Ptilotus obovatus		LC	NL												X
Santalum lanceolatum	Sandalwood	LC	NL												X
Sarcostemma brevipedicellatum	Caustic Bush	LC	NL												X
Senna artemisioides subsp. helmsii	Crinkle Leaf Cassia	LC	NL											X	X
Senna planitiicola		LC	NL												X
Senna venusta	Graceful Cassia	LC	NL												X
Sida fibulifera	Pin Sida	LC	NL									X	X		X
Sida sp.		LC	NL							X					
Sida subspicata	Spiked Sida	LC	NL											X	X
Solanum ellipticum	Potato Bush	LC	NL		X									X	X
Solanum esuriale	Quena	LC	NL												X
Solanum quadriloculatum		LC	NL							X					X
Spermacoce auriculata		LC	NL	X											
Sporobolus actinocladus	Katoora Grass	LC	NL	X											X
Sporobolus australasicus	Australian Dropseed	LC	NL	X											X
Stackhousia viminea	Slender	LC	NL	X											

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		2011 Records	Flora Survey Transect										
		NC Act/LP Act	EPBC Act		FT1	FT2	FT3	FT4	FT5	FT6	FT7	FT8	FT9	FT10	OPPS
	Stackhousia														
Streptoglossa bubakii		LC	NL	X											
Streptoglossa decurrens		LC	NL	X											
Swainsona burkei	Hairy Darling Pea	LC	NL								X				
Tephrosia brachyodon var longifolia	Narrow-leaved Tephrosia	LC	NL			X						X			X
Tephrosia rosea		LC	NL	X										X	X
Tephrosia sp.		LC	NL					X							
Tephrosia virens		LC	NL	X											
Terminalia aridicola	Arid Peach	LC	NL	X				X	X			X	X	X	X
Themeda triandra	Kangaroo Grass	LC	NL	X					X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Tinospora smilacina	Snake Vine	LC	NL	X	X					X					X
Trema tomentosa		LC	NL	X											
Trianthema triquetra	Red Spinach	LC	NL				X								
Tribulopsis pentandra		LC	NL					X	X	X	X	X	X		
Trichodesma zeylanicum	Camel Bush	LC	NL	X							X	X			X
Triodia bitextura		LC	NL	X											X
Triodia pungens	Soft Spinifex	LC	NL	X	X		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Triodia longiceps	Giant Grey Spinifex	LC	NL	X											X
Triumfetta plumigera		LC	NL	X											
Triumfetta microcantha		LC	NL								X				X

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		2011 Records	Flora Survey Transect										
		NC Act/LP Act	EPBC Act		FT1	FT2	FT3	FT4	FT5	FT6	FT7	FT8	FT9	FT10	OPPS
Urochloa sp.		LC	NL								X				
Vachellia bidwillii	Corkwood Wattle	LC	NL	X											X
Vachellia farnesiana	Mimosa Bush	I	NL			X	X								X
Vigna radiata		I	NL	X											
Waltheria indica		LC	NL	X											
Zornia muriculata		LC	NL	X											

Key:

LC – This species is classified as Least Concern under the NC Act

I – Introduced species

NL – This species is not listed under the EPBC Act as a species of conservation significance

Appendix D Fauna Species Inventory

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Wet season Survey								Dry Season Survey							
			NC Act / LP Act	EPBC Act	OPPS	FA1	FA2	FA3	FA4	FA5	FA6	FA7	OPPS	FA1	FA2	FA4	FA5	FA6	FA7	FA8
Reptiles																				
Agamidae	*Amphibolurus gilberti*	Gilberts Dragon	LC	NL										X	X					
Boidae	*Antaresia childreni*	Children's Python	LC	NL							X									
Boidae	*Liasis olivaceus*	Olive Python	LC	NL			X				X									
Elapidae	*Suta suta*	Curl Snake	LC	NL														X		
Gekkonidae	*Strophurus ciliaris*	Northern Spiny-tailed Gecko	LC	NL						X										
Gekkonidae	*Gehyra robusta*	Robust Dtella	LC	NL		X		X			X	X			X	X				X
Gekkonidae	*Gehyra variegata*	Tree Dtella	LC	NL					X					X						
Gekkonidae	*Heteronotia binoei*	Bynoe's Gecko	LC	NL											X					
Pygopodidae	*Lialis burtonis*	Burton's Legless Lizard	LC	NL									X							
Pygopodidae	*Pygopus steelescotti*	Northern Hooded Scaly-foot	LC	NL		X														
Scincidae	*Carlia amax*	Two-spined Rainbow-skink	LC	NL			X					X								
Scincidae	*Carlia munda*	Shaded-litter Rainbow-skink	LC	NL									X						X	X
Scincidae	*Cryptoblepharus metallicus*	Metallic Snake-eyed Skink	LC	NL					X											
Scincidae	*Cryptoblepharus zoticus*	Agile Snake-eyed Skink	LC	NL								X								
Scincidae	*Ctenotus lateralis*	Gravelly-soil Ctenotus	LC	NL					X						X					
Scincidae	*Ctenotus saxatilis*	Rock Ctenotus	LC	NL			X		X											
Scincidae	*Ctenotus striaticeps*	Carpentarian Ctenotus	LC	NL					X											
Scincidae	*Egernia hosmeri*	Hosmer's Skink	LC	NL							X							X		
Scincidae	*Proablepharus tenuis*	Northern Soil-crevice Skink	LC	NL							X									
Typhlopidae	*Ramphotyphlops diversus*	Northern Blind Snake	LC	NL		X	X		X	X										
Typhlopidae	*Ramphotyphlops ligatus*	Robust Blind Snake	LC	NL					X	X										
Varanidae	*Varanus acanthurus*	Ridge-tailed Monitor	LC	NL		X														
Amphibians																				
Hylidae	*Cyclorana longipes*	Long-footed Frog	LC	NL					X											
Hylidae	*Litoria caerulea*	Common Green Treefrog	LC	NL	X	X	X		X			X								
Hylidae	*Litoria rubella*	Ruddy Treefrog	LC	NL	X		X					X								
Birds																				
Acanthizidae	*Smicrornis brevirostris*	Weebill	LC	NL	X	X	X		X	X		X	X		X				X	X
Accipitridae	*Accipiter cirrocephalus*	Collared Sparrowhawk	LC	NL							X		X							
Accipitridae	*Aquila audax*	Wedge-tailed Eagle	LC	NL									X							
Accipitridae	*Elanus axillaris*	Black-shouldered Kite	LC	NL	X				X											
Accipitridae	*Haliastur sphenurus*	Whistling Kite	LC	NL									X	X						
Aegothelidae	*Aegotheles cristatus*	Australian Owlet-nightjar	LC	NL				X												
Artamidae	*Artamus cinereus melanops*	Black-faced Woodswallow	LC	NL	X			X			X	X	X							
Artamidae	*Artamus personatus*	Masked Woodswallow	LC	NL	X								X							
Artamidae	*Cracticus nigrogularis*	Pied Butcherbird	LC	NL	X			X	X	X										
Artamidae	*Cracticus tibicen*	Australian Magpie	LC	NL	X								X							
Cacatuidae	*Nymphicus hollandicus*	Cockatiel	LC	NL															X	
Campephagidae	*Coracina novaehollandiae*	Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike	LC	NL	X	X	X	X					X						X	
Campephagidae	*Lalage sueurii*	White-winged Triller	LC	NL	X						X	X								
Climacteridae	*Climacteris melanura*	Black-tailed Treecreeper	LC	NL									X							
Columbidae	*Geopelia cuneata*	Diamond Dove	LC	NL	X			X					X		X	X				X
Columbidae	*Geopelia striata*	Peaceful Dove	LC	NL	X	X	X			X	X		X		X					X
Columbidae	*Geophaps plumifera*	Spinifex Pigeon	LC	NL	X															
Columbidae	*Ocyphaps lophotes*	Crested Pigeon	LC	NL										X						
Columbidae	*Phaps chalcoptera*	Common Bronzewing	LC	NL	X			X		X	X		X					X		X
Corcoracidae	*Eurystomus orientalis*	Dollarbird	LC	NL	X															
Corcoracidae	*Struthidea cinerea*	Apostlebird	LC	NL	X				X											
Corvidae	*Corvus coronoides*	Australian Raven	LC	NL											X					
Corvidae	*Corvus orru*	Torresian Crow	LC	NL		X	X							X	X					
Cuculidae	*Cacomantis variolosus*	Brush Cuckoo	LC	NL							X	X								

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Wet season Survey								Dry Season Survey							
			NC Act / LP Act	EPBC Act	OPPS	FA1	FA2	FA3	FA4	FA5	FA6	FA7	OPPS	FA1	FA2	FA4	FA5	FA6	FA7	FA8
Cuculidae	*Eudynamys orientalis*	Eastern Koel	LC	NL	X						X									
Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia bichenovii*	Double-barred Finch	LC	NL	X	X	X		X		X	X	X		X					X
Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia guttata*	Zebra Finch	LC	NL	X			X		X	X		X	X	X					
Eurostopodidae	*Eurostopodus argus*	Spotted Nightjar	LC	NL	X															
Falconidae	*Falco berigora*	Brown Falcon	LC	NL	X								X							
Halcyonidae	*Dacelo leachii*	Blue-winged Kookaburra	LC	NL	X		X													X
Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus pyrrhopygius*	Red-backed Kingfisher	LC	NL	X															
Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus sanctus*	Sacred Kingfisher	LC	NL	X		X													
Maluridae	*Malurus lamberti*	Variegated Fairy-wren	LC	NL	X	X		X		X			X			X				X
Maluridae	*Malurus leucopterus*	White-winged Fairy-wren	LC	NL	X				X	X										
Maluridae	*Malurus melanocephalus*	Red-backed Fairy-wren	LC	NL	X								X							
Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus mathewsi*	Rufous Songlark	LC	NL	X						X									
Meliphagidae	*Lichmera indistincta*	Brown Honeyeater	LC	NL	X														X	
Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula keartlandi*	Grey-headed Honeyeater	LC	NL						X			X	X						
Meliphagidae	*Philemon citreogularis*	Little Friarbird	LC	NL		X		X		X	X	X								
Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis laetior*	Golden-backed Honeyeater	NT	NL									X						X	
Meropidae	*Merops ornatus*	Rainbow Bee-eater	LC	Mi	X		X				X	X	X							
Monarchidae	*Grallina cyanoleuca*	Magpie-lark	LC	NL	X		X		X				X				X			
Monarchidae	*Myiagra inquieta*	Restless Flycatcher	LC	NL	X	X	X			X		X		X	X	X				X
Otididae	*Ardeotis australis*	Australian Bustard	LC	NL	X															
Pachycephalidae	*Colluricincla harmonica*	Grey Shrike-thrush	LC	NL	X					X			X							
Pachycephalidae	*Pachycephala rufiventris*	Rufous Whistler	LC	NL	X	X	X			X		X	X	X	X				X	X
Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus striatus*	Striated Pardalote	LC	NL									X		x					X
Petroicidae	*Microeca fascinans*	Jacky Winter	LC	NL	X															
Phasianidae	*Coturnix pectoralis*	Stubble Quail	LC	NL	X															
Pomatostomidae	*Pomatostomus temporalis rubeculus*	Grey-crowned Babbler (north-western)	LC	NL	X	X	X	X	X					X			X			
Psittacidae	*Aprosmictus erythropterus*	Red-winged Parrot	LC	NL						X										
Psittacidae	*Melopsittacus undulatus*	Budgerigar	LC	NL									X	X	X			X	X	X
Psittacidae	*Psitteuteles versicolor*	Varied Lorikeet	LC	NL		X	X													
Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus maculatus*	Spotted Bowerbird	LC	NL									X							
Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura leucophrys*	Willie Wagtail	LC	NL	X				X				X	X						
Mammals																				
Bovidae	*Bos taurus*	Cow	I	NL		X	X		X	X										
Canidae	*Canis familiaris*	Wild Dog	C2	NL									*							
Dasyuridae	*Planigale maculata*	Common Planigale	LC	NL													X			
Dasyuridae	*Sminthopsis macroura*	Stripe-faced Dunnart	LC	NL							#									
Macropodidae	*Lagorchestes conspicillatus*	Spectacled Hare-wallaby	LC	NL				X		X										
Macropodidae	*Macropus robustus*	Common Wallaroo	LC	NL	X						X		X						X	
Macropodidae	*Petrogale purpureicollis*	Purple-necked Rock-wallaby	V	NL	X			X										*	X	X
Hipposideridae	*Hipposideros ater*	Eastern Dusky Leaf-nosed Bat	LC	NL		X	X													
Suidae	*Sus scrofa*	Pig	C2	NL											X	*	*			
Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus gouldii*	Gould's Wattled Bat	LC	NL		X	X	X	X	X	X			^	^				^	^
Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus nigrogriseus*	Hoary Wattled Bat	LC	NL		X	X	X	X		X								^	^
Vespertilionidae	*Nyctophilus sp.*					X	X		X											
Vespertilionidae	*Scotorepens balstoni*	Inland Broad-nosed Bat	LC	NL		X	X	X	X	X				^	^				^	^
Vespertilionidae	*Scotorepens greyii*	Little Broad-nosed Bat	LC	NL		X	X	X	X	X	X								^	^
Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus baverstocki*	Inland Forest Bat	LC	NL															^	^
Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus finlaysoni*	Finlayson's Cave Bat	LC	NL																^
Molossidae	*Chaerephon jobensis*	Northern Freetail Bat	LC	NL		X	X	X	X	X	X								X	X
Molossidae	*Mormopterus beccarii*	Beccari's Freetail Bat	LC	NL		X	X	*	X		X									
Molossidae	*Mormopterus sp.*					X	*	*	*											
Emballonuridae	*Saccolaimus flaviventris*	Yellow-bellied Sheathtail Bat	LC	NL		X	X	X	X		X									

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Wet season Survey								Dry Season Survey							
			NC Act / LP Act	EPBC Act	OPPS	FA1	FA2	FA3	FA4	FA5	FA6	FA7	OPPS	FA1	FA2	FA4	FA5	FA6	FA7	FA8
Emballonuridae	*Taphozous georgianus*	Common Sheathtail Bat	LC	NL		X	X	X	X		X				X					
Emballonuridae	*Taphozous troughtoni*	Troughton's Sheathtail Bat	LC	NL		X	X		X		X									

Key:

LC – This species is classified as Least Concern under the NC Act

V – This species is classified as Vulnerable under either the EPBC Act and/or NC Act

I – Introduced species

C2 – Declared Class 2 pest species as classified under the LP Act

NL – This species is not listed under the EPBC Act as a species of conservation significance

- Probable identification of species from hair samples

* - Species identified from tracks, scats or other traces

^ - Probable species identification from bat calls

Appendix E Bat Call Analysis Results

Anabat echolocation data interpretation summary

Client: AARC (Mark Sanders via Paul Jackson) **Balance Job no.:** AARC1103

Project name/location: Mt Remarkable, NW of Cloncurry (March 2011)

Data summary tables

Numbers in columns indicate number of calls attributed to species/group for given night

Date:	28-Mar	29-Mar	30-Mar	31-Mar	1-Apr	Total Calls
No. sequence files recorded:	286	884	48	2	3	
Species positively identified (i.e. species definitely present)						
Chalinolobus gouldii	8	12	1			21
Nyctophilus species	18					18
Scotorepens balstoni	19	27	10			56
Vespadelus baverstocki	48	9	1			58
Vespadelus caurinus / V. finlaysoni	14	1				15
Mormopterus beccarii	2	1	1			4
Saccolaimus flaviventris	35	54	20			109
Taphozous georgianus	1					1
Total calls positively identified	145	104	33	0	0	282
Calls NOT positively identified *						
Chalinolobus gouldii / Scotorepens balstoni	1	56	7			64
C. gouldii / S. balstoni / Mormopterus species	32	22	1			55
Scotorepens greyii / Vespadelus baverstocki	32	11				43
Scotorepens greyii / Chalinolobus nigrogriseus	40	115				155
Chaerephon jobensis / Saccolaimus flaviventris	3	1				4
Mormopterus beccarii / Saccolaimus flaviventris		1	1			2
Mormopterus beccarii / Taphozous troughtoni	1					1
Unknown bat - linear w. 45° knee Fc42-45kHz	43	5				48
Unidentified bat calls	9	58				67
Total calls not positively identified	161	269	9	0	0	439
Total calls for site/night	**306**	**373**	**42**	**0**	**0**	**721**

* A species listed in the bottom section of the table that is not also listed in the top section should be considered as possibly present. Likelihood of occurrence and call identification issues for these species are discussed in the 'Reliability of species ID' section on the following pages.

Species nomenclature:

Species names used in this summary follow Churchill (2008), except for the free-tailed bats (Molossidae), which follow van Dyck & Strahan (2008) and Adams *et al.* (1988).

Call identification & reporting standard:

No bat call identification guide or key exists for the region from which these data were collected.

Call identification was based on published call descriptions (Milne 2001; Reinhold *et al* 2001; and Pennay *et al.* 2004); and on reference calls collected from various locations in Queensland, New South Wales & the Northern Territory.

Determination of species' identification was further refined by considering probability of occurrence based on distributional information presented in Churchill (2008) and van Dyck & Strahan (2008).

The format and content of this report complies with nationally accepted standards for the interpretation and reporting of Anabat data (Reardon 2003); latest version available from the Australasian Bat Society on-line at http://www.ausbats.org.au/.

Anabat echolocation data interpretation summary

Client: AARC (Mark Sanders via Paul Jackson) **Balance Job no.:** AARC1103

Project name/location: Mt Remarkable, NW of Cloncurry (March 2011)

Reliability of species ID

***Nyctophilus* species**

Nyctophilus bats generally produce distinctive calls, but the species cannot be reliably differentiated from call data. The species most likey to be present in the study area is *N. geoffroyi* . Three other species (*N. arnhemensis* , *N. daedelus* and *N. walkeri*) also occur in the far north-west of Queensland but are primarily restricted to moist habitats such as watercourses lined with pandanus and paperbark.

Vespadelus caurinus / V. finlaysoni

These species produce distinctive calls with hooked pulses at higher frequency (>50kHz) than any other species (with similar pulse shape) that would occur in the area. Most calls attributed to this species pair were in the range 57-58kHz, with a couple of sequences having slightly lower frequency (*ca.* 55kHz). The higher frequency is most likely to represent *V. caurinus* and the lower frequency *V. finlaysoni* ; however, the full range of both species is poorly known, so all calls were attributed to the pair rather than attempting an unreliable species split.

***Chalinolobus gouldii / Scotorepens balstoni / Mormopterus* species**

C. gouldii (28-34kHz) has steep and curved pulses that usually alternate in frequency by 2-3kHz. *S. balstoni* (30-36kHz) pulses are also steep and curved but do not alternate in frequency. *Mormopterus* sp (30-34kHz) pulses are generally much flatter; however, pulses sometimes steepen when flying close to vegetation and brief calls may be confused with calls from the other two spp. Similarly, *C. gouldii* and *S. balstoni* pulses sometimes lack steep initial broad-band frequency sweeps when flying in open space and these calls can appear similar to those of *Mormopterus* .

A number of steep-pulsed calls at 30-34kHz were listed as either *C. gouldii* or *S. balstoni* because they were brief and/or weak and/or showed inconclusive evidence of frequency alternation and could not be reliably distinguished. *C* alls with similarly low quality but obviously less steep pulses could have been from any of these three species. If from *Mormopterus* sp., these calls probably represent one of the un-named species in the *M. 'loriae'* complex, presumably *M.* 'species 5' (Adams et al. 1988).

Scotorepens greyii / Chalinolobus nigrogriseus

Signficant frequency overlap occurs in the range 36-39kHz, but pulse shape is sometimes diagnostic. Some *C. nigrogriseus* have flatter body of longer duration (2/3 of total pulse duration) compared with cup-shaped body of shorter duration in *S. greyii* . Most calls (and all from this survey), however, exhibit pulses with intermediate features or a mixture of pulse types and cannot be reliably differentiated.

Scotorepens greyii / Vespadelus baverstocki

S. greyii (35-40kHz) calls overlap in frequency with and have very similar pulse shapes to *V. baverstocki* (39-46kHz). A number of calls within the frequency overlap zone (39-40kHz) could have been from either of these species.

Cherephon jobensis / Saccolaimus flaviventris / Taphozous georgianus / T. troughtoni / Mormopterus beccarii

Frequency overlap occurs between these spp across a range of about 12kHz: *C. jobensis* (15-21kHz); *S. flaviventris* (17-22kHz); *T. georgianus* (21-23kHz); *T. troughtoni* (23-25kHz); *M. beccarii* (21-27kHz). Where good quality signals are recorded (i.e. long duration call sequence with numerous clearly defined pulses) species identity is usually discernible due to the shape and uniformity of pulses within the sequence. Most of the calls from this survey were of sufficient quality to be reliably attributed to one or other of these species. A few calls in this frequency range, however, were too brief and/or weak and/or noisy to be reliably identified.

Unknown bat - linear w. 45° knee Fc42-45kHz

A number of calls recorded in this survey exhibit distinctive pulse shape and frequency characteristics that cannot be readily attributed to any known species that would occur in the study area. The broad initial frequency sweep is steep with a distinct "knee" in the lower third and a straight, downward-sloping body at about 45° to the initial slope. The body lies between about 42-47kHz, with characteristic frequency (Fc) ranging from 42-44kHz.

The calls are superficially similar to those of *Miniopterus orianae oceanensis* , which is not known to occur west of Cape York. Given the frequency range of these calls and the presence of call sequences attributed to *Vespadelus baverstocki* during the same periods as these unknown calls were recorded, it is probable that they represent an unusual variant of that species, rather than another unknown species.

Unidentified bat calls

Many calls were too brief and/or weak and/or contained too much interference to enable reliable identification to species. All such calls were within frequency ranges of one or more species otherwise identified from the data and do not represent additional species.

Anabat echolocation data interpretation summary

Client: AARC (Mark Sanders via Paul Jackson) **Balance Job no.:** AARC1103

Project name/location: Mt Remarkable, NW of Cloncurry (March 2011)

References:

Adams, M., Reardon, T., Baverstock, P.R. and Watts, C.H.S. (1988). Electrophoretic resolution of species boundaries in Australian Microchiroptera. IV. The Molossidae (Chiroptera). *Australian Journal of Biological Sciences* **41**, 315-326.

Churchill, S. (2008). *Australian Bats* . Jacana Books, Allen & Unwin; Sydney.

Milne, D.J. (2002). *Key to the Bat Calls of the Top End of the Northern Territory.* Technical Report No. 71, Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, Darwin.

Pennay, M., Law, B. and Reinhold, L. (2004). *Bat Calls of New South Wales.* Department of Environment and Conservation, Hurstville.

Reardon, T. (2003). Standards in bat detector based surveys. *Australasian Bat Society Newsletter* **20**, 41-43.

Reinhold, L., Law, B., Ford, G. and Pennay, M. (2001). *Key to the bat calls of south-east Queensland and north-east New South Wales.* Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Brisbane.

van Dyck, S. and Strahan, R. (ed.) (2008). *The Mammals of Australia* (Third Edition); New Holland; Sydney.

Anabat Data Analysis Summary

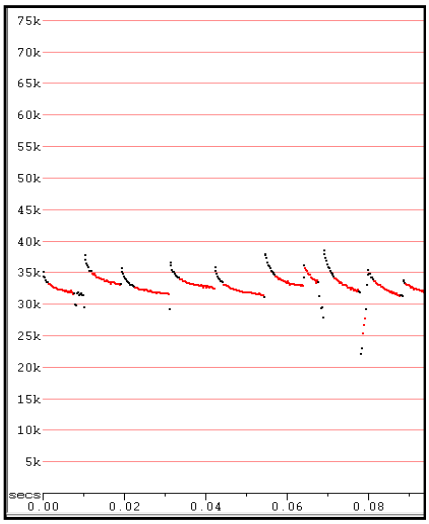
Client: AARC (Mark Sanders via Paul Jackson) **Balance Job no.:** AARC1103

Project name/location: Mt Remarkable, NW of Cloncurry (March 2011)

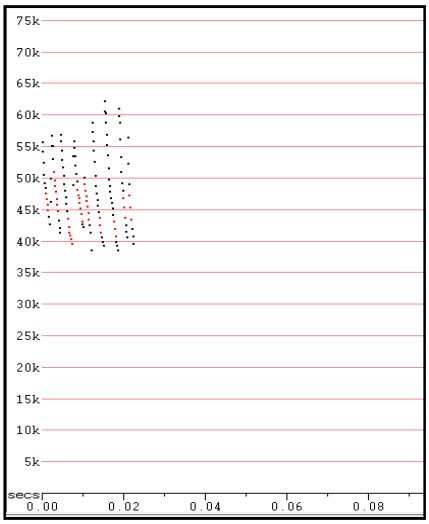
Sample calls extracted from the survey data.

Scale: 10 msec per tick; time between pulses removed (AnalookW F7 compressed mode)

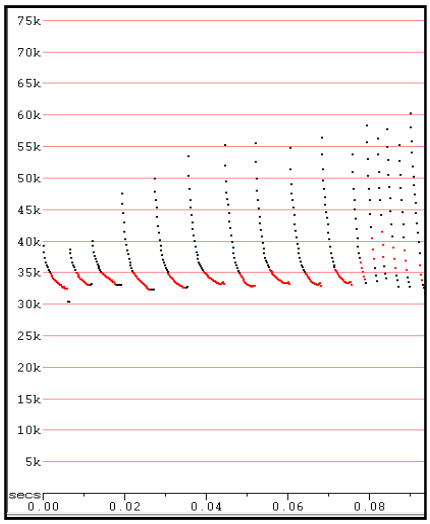
Species positively identified



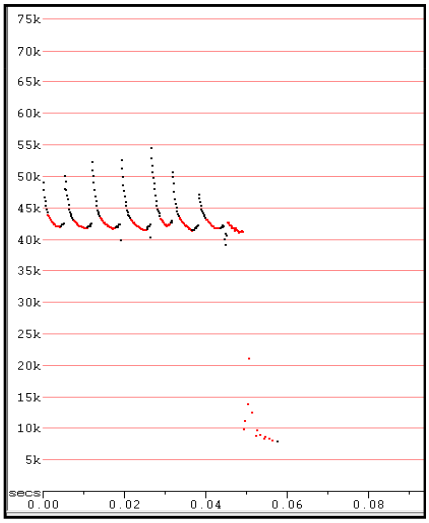
Chalinolobus gouldii



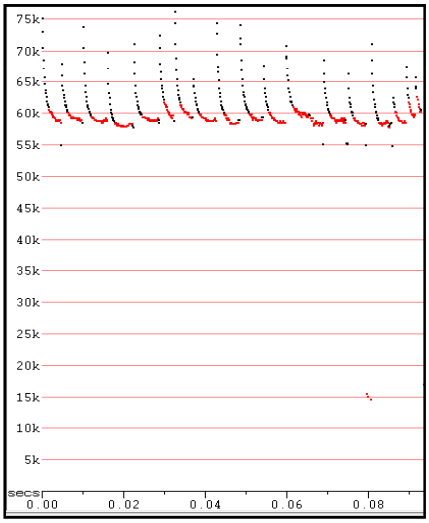
Nyctophilus species



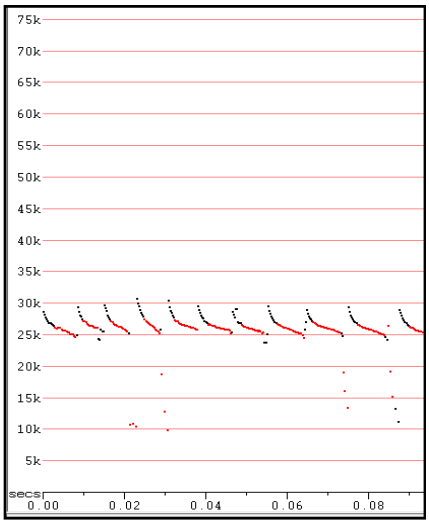
Scotorepens balstoni



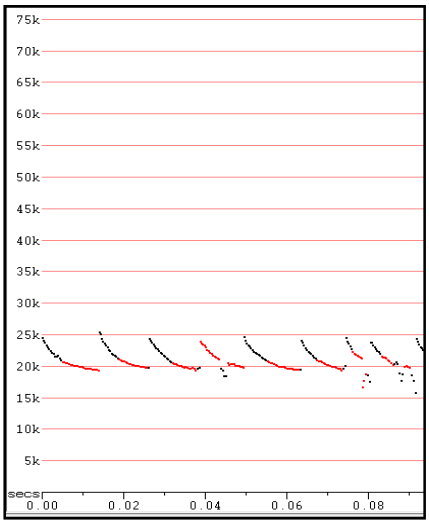
Vespadelus baverstocki



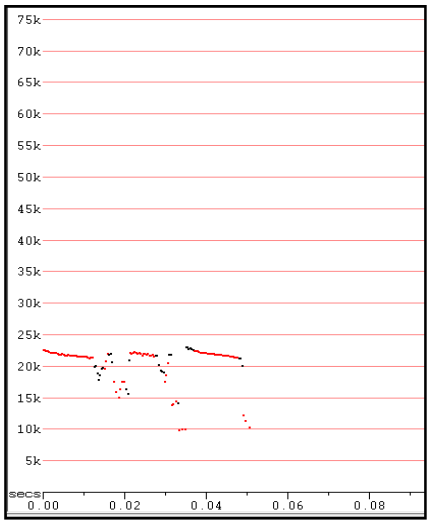
Vespadelus caurinus / V. finlaysoni



Mormopterus beccarii



Saccolaimus flaviventris



Taphozous georgianus

Anabat Data Analysis Summary

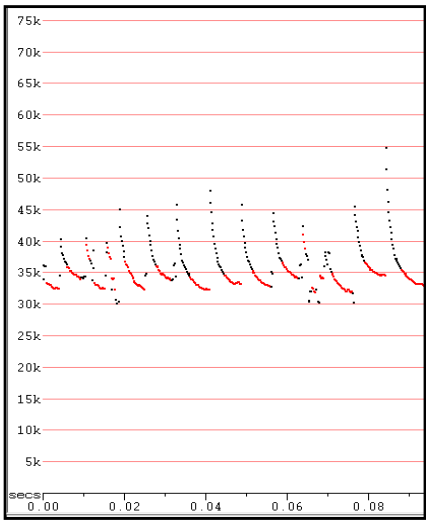
Client: AARC (Mark Sanders via Paul Jackson) **Balance Job no.:** AARC1103

Project name/location: Mt Remarkable, NW of Cloncurry (March 2011)

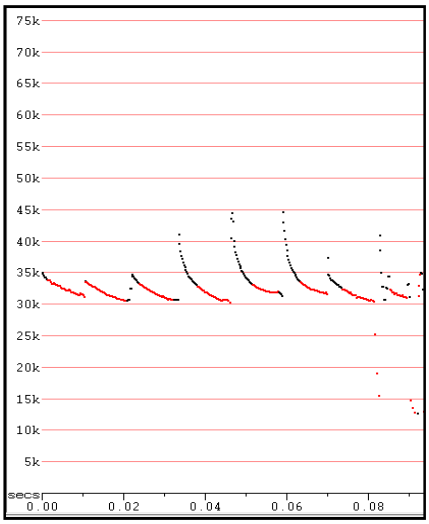
Sample calls extracted from the survey data.

Scale: 10 msec per tick; time between pulses removed (AnalookW F7 compressed mode)

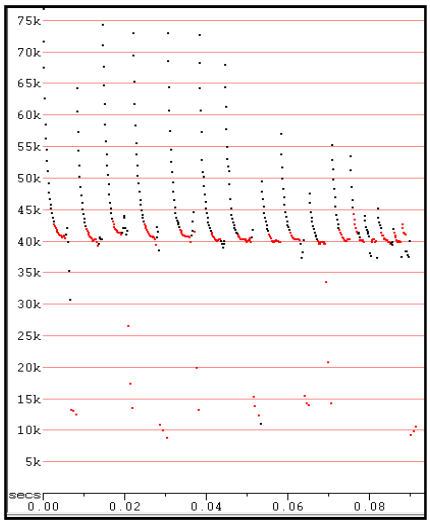
Calls NOT positively identified



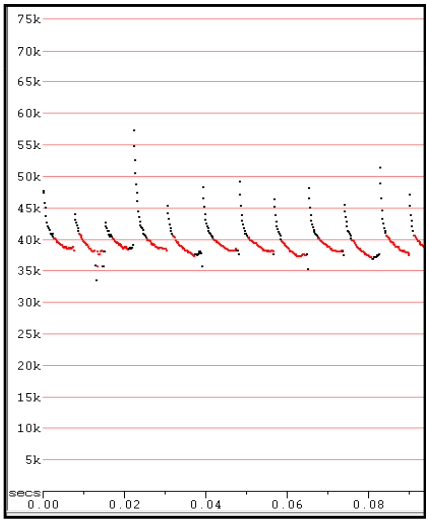
C. gouldii / S. balstoni



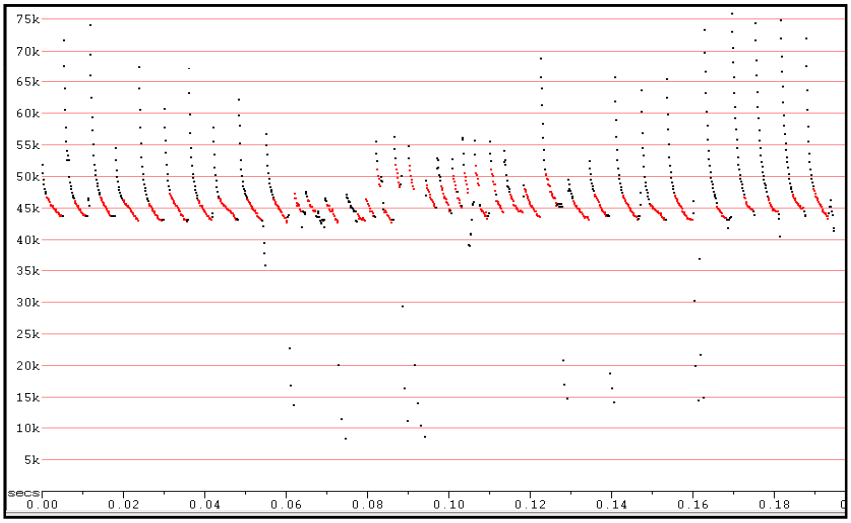
C. gouldii / S. balstoni / Mormopterus sp



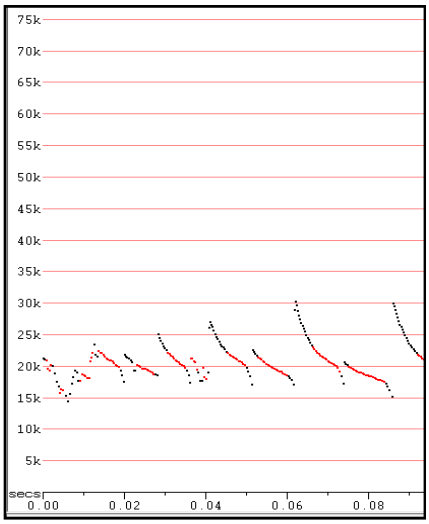
S. greyii / V. baverstocki



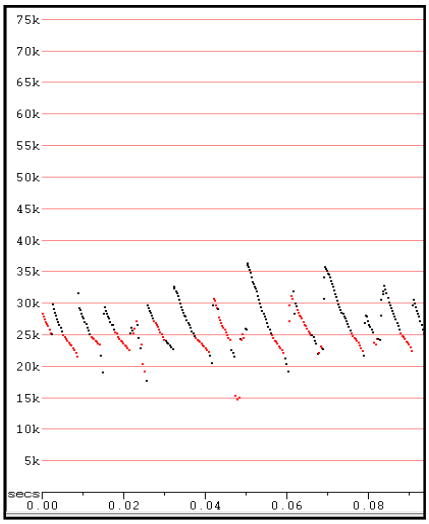
S. greyii / C. nigrogriseus



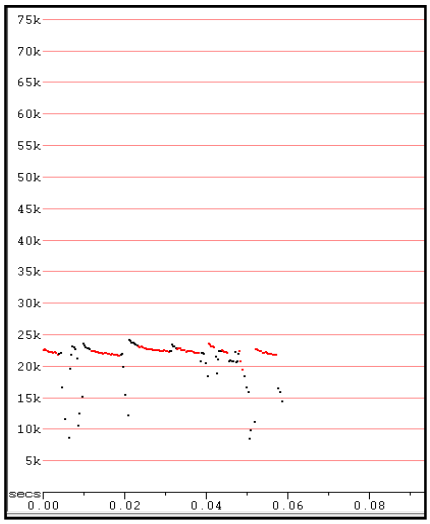
Unknown bat - linear w. 45° knee Fc42-45kHz



C. jobensis / S. flaviventris



M. beccarii / S. flaviventris



M. beccarii / T. troughtoni

PO Box 1744, Toowoomba Qld 4350

Anabat echolocation data interpretation summary

Client: AARC (Mitch Gregory) **Balance Job no.:** AARC1113

Project name/location: East of Mount Isa, 10-26 October 2011

Data summary table

Numbers in columns refer to number of calls attributed to a species for a given night/site. Please note that these ***numbers do not imply relative abundance*** of the various species recorded. They may, however, be construed to represent relative differences in activity levels between the species.

Date:	**10-Oct**	**11-Oct**	**12-Oct**	**13-Oct**	**23-Oct**	**24-Oct**	**25-Oct**
No. sequence files recorded:	**43**	**11**	**182**	**27**	**169**	**422**	**139**
Species positively identified (i.e. species definitely present)							
Chalinolobus gouldii	1		44	2	6	258	3
Scotorepens balstoni			2	1	1	3	
Scotorepens greyii	1		6	4	6	5	2
Vespadelus baverstocki	1		34		1	2	
Vespadelus finlaysoni		3	4			14	
Chaerephon jobensis	2					1	
Mormopterus beccarii					1	3	1
Saccolaimus flaviventris			6		18	3	
Total calls positively identified	5	3	96	7	33	289	6
Calls NOT positively identified *							
Chalinolobus gouldii or Scotorepens balstoni		1			2	3	
S. greyii or *Chalinolobus nigrogriseus*	2	1	3	2	3	13	
Nyctophilus species							1
Mormopterus species or *C. gouldii*	1			1	9	13	61
C. jobensis or *S. flaviventris*	2		1		1	1	5
S. flaviventris or *Mormopterus beccarii*						8	3
M. beccarii or *Taphozous georgianus*	1				2		
Unidentified bat calls			11		1	75	13
Total calls NOT positively identified	6	2	15	3	18	113	83
Total calls for site/night	**11**	**5**	**111**	**10**	**51**	**402**	**89**

* A species listed in the bottom section of the table that is not also listed in the top section should be considered as possibly present. Likelihood of occurrence and call identification issues for these species are discussed in the 'Reliability of species ID' section on the following pages.

Species nomenclature:

Species names used in this summary follow Churchill (2008).

Call identification & reporting standard:

Call identification was based on published call descriptions for Qld (Reinhold *et al* 2001), NSW (Pennay *et al.* 2004) and the Northern Territory (Milne 2001); and on reference calls collected from various localities in Queensland.

Determination of species' identification was further refined by considering probability of occurrence based on distributional information presented in Churchill (2008) and van Dyck & Strahan (2008).

The format and content of this report complies with nationally accepted standards for the interpretation and reporting of Anabat data (Reardon 2003); latest version available from the Australasian Bat Society on-line at http://www.ausbats.org.au/.

Anabat echolocation data interpretation summary

Client: AARC (Mitch Gregory) **Balance Job no.:** AARC1113

Project name/location: East of Mount Isa, 10-26 October 2011

Reliability of species ID:

Chalinolobus gouldii* or *Scotorepens balstoni

C. gouldii (Fc=28-34kHz) has steep and curved pulses that usually alternate in frequency by 2-3kHz. *S. balstoni* produces pulses of similar shape that overlap in frequency (Fc=30-35kHz), but which lack frequency alternation. Numerous calls were positively attributable to both species based on these criteria; however, a few brief or poor quality calls in the range could have been from either species.

S. greyii or Chalinolobus nigrogriseus

These species' calls overlap in frequency and often have similar pulse shapes; however, they can sometimes be differentiated on subtle differences in pulse shape (*S. greyii* pulses are more curved and have upward-sloping tail *cf.* no tail or down-sloping tail in *C. nigrogriseus*). A number of calls were reliably attributable to *S. greyii* based on this characteristics, but some calls had intermediate pulse shape features and could have been from either of these species.

Mormopterus eleryi (=*Mormopterus* 'species 6') is also known to produce calls similar to those of *S. greyii* (Reardon *et al* 2008) and may hae been responsible for some of these calls.

***Nyctophilus* species**

Nyctophilus bats generally produce distinctive calls, but the species within the genus cannot be reliably differentiated from call data. Just one call was attributed to this group - it had the typical linear pulse shape of the genus, but the sequence was weak and very noisy. The species most likely to be present in the study area is *N. geoffroyi* although it is possible that both *N. daedelus* and *N. arnhemsis* also occur at this locality.

Mormopterus* species or *C. gouldii

Several *Mormopterus* species produce calls around 30-34kHz, which overlap in frequency with those of *C. gouldii* ; however, differentiation is often possible due to the flatter pulse shape in *Mormopterus* and lack of frequency alternation that is common in *C. gouldii* . Most calls in the frequency range were reliably attributable to *C. gouldii* ; however, a number of calls appeared to have consistently flat pulses andcould havebeen from *Mormopterus* sp.

The distribution and taxonomy of the *Mormopterus* species that use this call type is somewhat confusing; and it is difficult to know which species may occur in the study area. Potential candidates for this call type include: inland free-tailed bat (*M.* 'species 3') and little northern free-tailed bat (*M.* 'species 5'/*M. loriae*). The hairy-nosed free-tailed bat (*M. eleryi* /*M.* 'species 6') also occurs in this region, but has calls more like those of *S. greyii* (see above).

C. jobensis or S. flaviventris

C. jobensis (15-21kHz) calls generally have uneven or erratic pulse shapes and frequency within a given call sequence, compared with mostly uniform pulse shape and regular frequency in *S. flaviventris* (17-22kHz). Most of the calls within the relevant frequency range were reliably attributed to one or other of these species; however, a few calls were too brief and/or weak and/or noisy to be reliably attributed to either species.

S. flaviventris or Mormopterus beccarii

These species are generally distinguishable on frequency differential (*S. flaviventris* <22kHz; *M. beccarii* >23kHz) and pulse shape (steeper curves in *M. beccarii*). Numerous calls were attributed to *S. flaviventris* on this basis, and a few also to *M. beccarii* . Several brief calls, however, had intermediate pulse shapes with frequency around 22-23kHz and could have been from either species.

M. beccarii or Taphozous georgianus

T. georgianus calls (23-25kHz) overlap completely in frequency with those of *M. beccarii* (21-27kHz). Where good quality signals are recorded (i.e. long duration call sequence with numerous clearly defined pulses) *T. georgianus* calls generally have more consistent pulse shape and frequency within the sequence. Several calls were attributed to *M. beccarrii* based on the steeper and somewhat more erratic pulse shape; however, a few calls had flatter, more even pulses and could have been from either species.

Unidentified bat calls

Many calls were brief and/or weak and/or lacked conclusive evidence of identifiable characteristics, thus precluding reliable identification to species level. All such calls were within frequency ranges of one or more species otherwise identified from the data and do not represent additional species.

Anabat echolocation data interpretation summary

Client: AARC (Mitch Gregory) **Balance Job no.:** AARC1113

Project name/location: East of Mount Isa, 10-26 October 2011

References:

Churchill, S. (2008). *Australian Bats* . Jacana Books, Allen & Unwin; Sydney.

Milne, D.J. (2002). *Key to the Bat Calls of the Top End of the Northern Territory.* Technical Report No. 71, Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, Darwin.

Pennay, M., Law, B. and Reinhold, L. (2004). *Bat Calls of New South Wales.* Department of Environment and Conservation, Hurstville.

Reardon, T. (2003). Standards in bat detector based surveys. *Australasian Bat Society Newsletter* **20**, 41-43.

Reardon, T., Adams, M., McKenzie, N. and Jenkins, P. (2008). A new species of Australian freetail bat *Mormopterus eleryi* sp. nov. (Chiroptera: Molossidae) and a taxonomic reappraisal of *M. norfolkensis* (Gray). *Zootaxa* **1875:** 1-31.

Reinhold, L., Law, B., Ford, G. and Pennay, M. (2001). *Key to the bat calls of south-east Queensland and north-east New South Wales.* Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Brisbane.

van Dyck, S. and Strahan, R. (ed.) (2008). *The Mammals of Australia* (Third Edition); New Holland; Sydney.

Anabat Data Analysis Summary

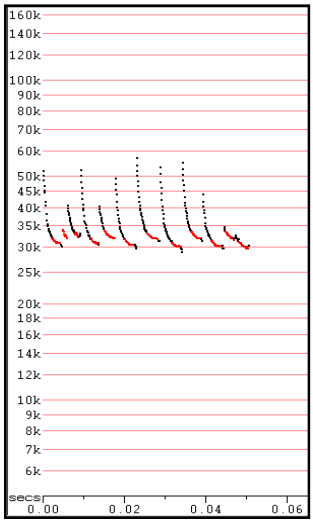
Client: AARC (Mitch Gregory) **Balance Job no.:** AARC1113

Project name/location: East of Mount Isa, 10-26 October 2011

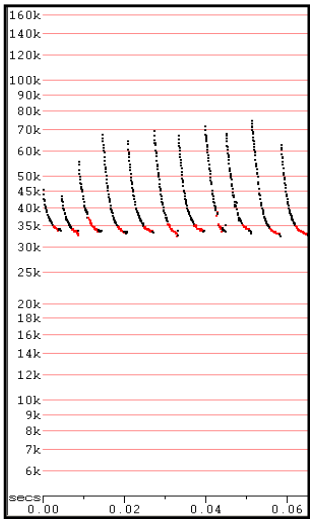
Sample calls extracted from the survey data.

Scale: 10 msec per tick; time between pulses removed (AnalookW F7 compressed mode)

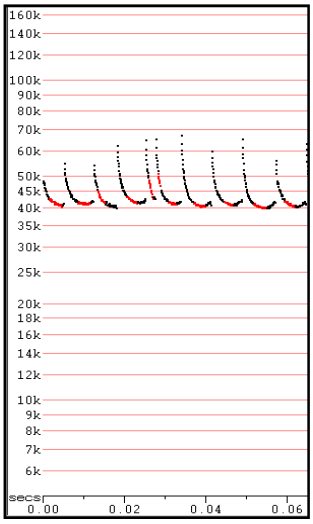
Species positively identified



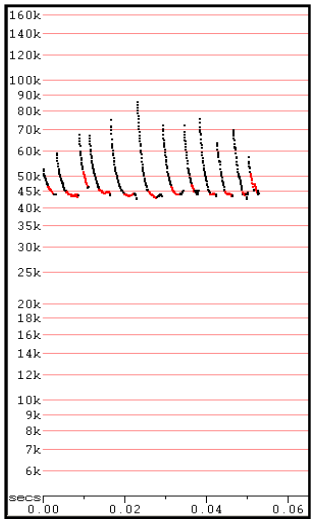
Chalinolobus gouldii



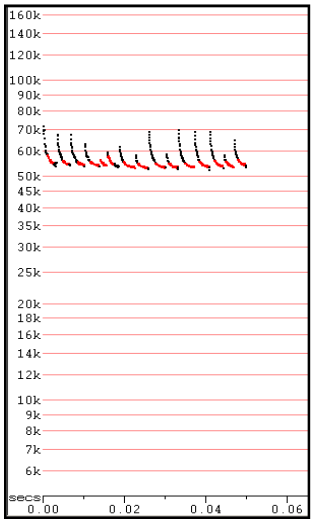
Scotorepens balstoni



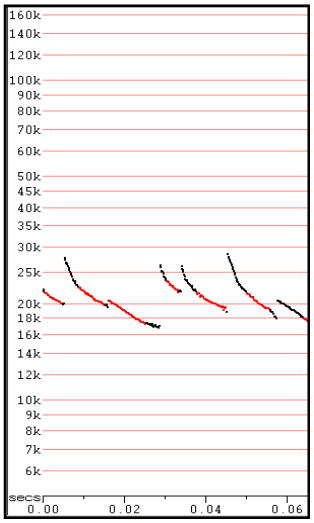
Scotorepens greyii



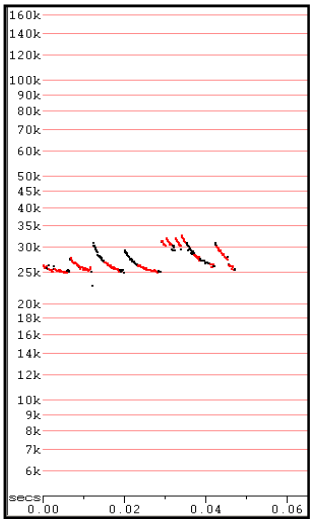
Vespadelus baverstocki



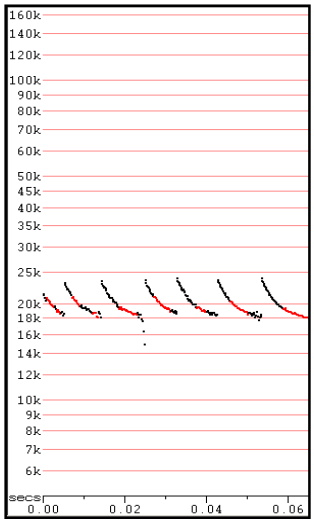
Vespadelus finlaysoni



Chaerephon jobensis



Mormopterus beccarii



Saccolaimus flaviventris

Anabat Data Analysis Summary

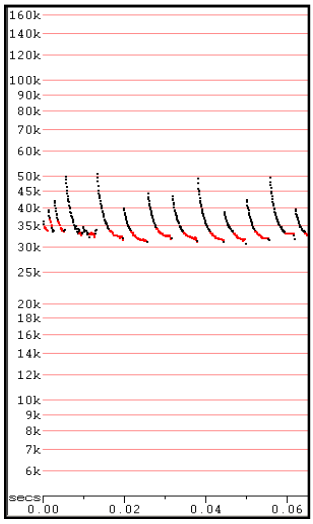
Client: AARC (Mitch Gregory) **Balance Job no.:** AARC1113

Project name/location: East of Mount Isa, 10-26 October 2011

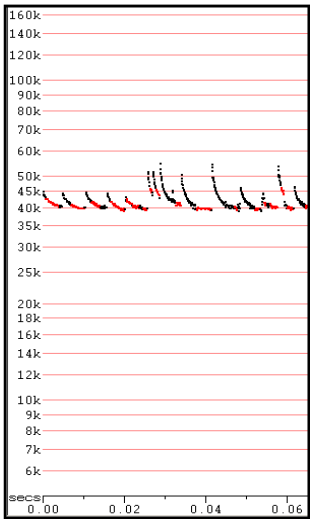
Sample calls extracted from the survey data.

Scale: 10 msec per tick; time between pulses removed (AnalookW F7 compressed mode)

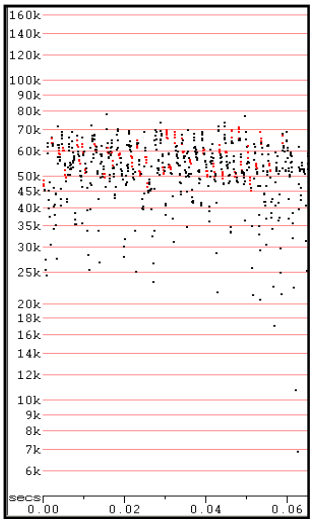
Calls NOT positively identified



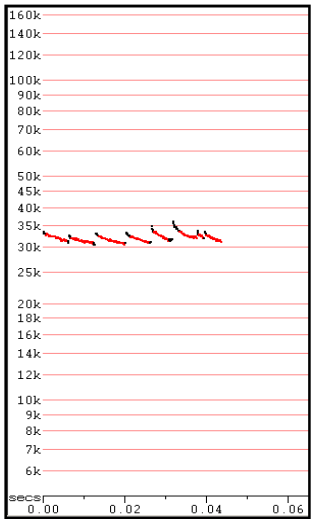
C. gouldii or S. balstoni



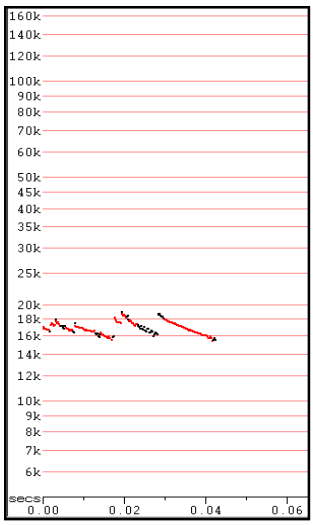
S. greyii or *C. nigrogriseus*



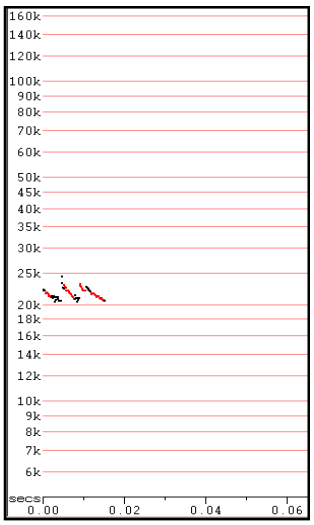
Nyctophilus species



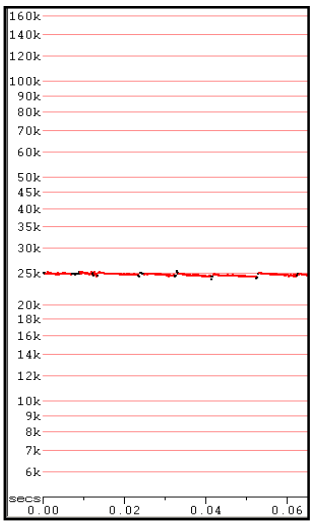
Mormopterus sp. or *C. gouldii*



C. jobensis or *S. flaviventris*



S. flaviventris or *M. beccarii*



M. beccarii or *T. georgianus*

Microbat Call Identification Report

Prepared for ("Client"):	AustralAsian Resource Consultants
Survey location/project name:	Barbara (Mt Isa)
Survey dates:	January-February 2014
Client project reference:	
Job no.:	AARC1402
Report date:	26 May 2014

DISCLAIMER:

© Copyright – Balance! Environmental, ABN 75 795 804 356. This document and its content are copyright and may not be copied, reproduced or distributed (in whole or part) without the prior written permission of Balance! Environmental other than by the Client for the purposes authorised by Balance! Environmental ("Intended Purpose"). To the extent that the Intended Purpose requires the disclosure of this document and/or its content to a third party, the Client must procure such agreements, acknowledgements and undertakings as may be necessary to ensure that the third party does not copy, reproduce, or distribute this document and its content other than for the Intended Purpose. This disclaimer does not limit any rights Balance! Environmental may have under the Copyright Act 1968 (Cwlth).

The Client acknowledges that the Final Report is intended for the sole use of the Client, and only to be used for the Intended Purpose. Any representation or recommendation contained in the Final Report is made only to the Client. Balance! Environmental will not be liable for any loss or damage whatsoever arising from the use and/or reliance on the Final Report by any third party.

Methods

Data receipt and processing

Bat call data were recorded using Anabat (Titley Scientific, Brisbane) and Song Meter SM2 detectors (Wildlife Acoustics, USA), with the Anabat recordings saved in Anabat raw data format and the SM2 recordings saved as compressed audio files (WAC format).

Two data sets were received for analysis, with the accompanying field data sheets indicating the following expected contents:

Data set	Detector name	Recording dates	Site
1	Anabat	Nights of 4/2/14 - 6/2/14	FA6
	Song Meter 2	Nights of 30/1/14 - 1/2/14	FA1
		Nights of 2/2/14 - 4/2/14	FA4
		Nights of 5/2/14 - 6/2/14	FA5
	Song Meter 6	Nights of 30/1/14 - 1/2/14	FA2
		Nights of 2/2/14 - 4/2/14	FA3
		Nights of 5/2/14 - 6/2/14	FA7
2	Song Meter 8	Nights of 25/2/14 - 26/2/14	AQ1
		Nights of 27/2/14 - 28/2/14	AQ4

All received data files were converted to Anabat sequence file format (zero-crossing analysis, or ZCA files) prior to call analysis. The Anabat data file from Data Set 1 was converted with the *CFCread* program (Corben 2012), yielding 180 sequence files recorded over the three nights. Wildlife Acoustics' *Kaleidoscope* software was used to convert the SM2 WAC files. This process yielded some 1800 files for the two SM2 detectors submitted in Data Set 1; however, no bat call data could be extracted from the WAC files received in Data Set 2.

Relatively few sequence files were recorded from Site FA5 compared with the other sites where SM2 was deployed; and no data were recorded by SM6 at Site FA7. This lack of data from the final two nights of survey by each detector suggests that the batteries may have failed rather than reflecting a true absence of bat activity at those sites.

Bat call identification

All sequence files were analysed using *AnalookW* (Corben 2013) and a subset of 623 files containing representative samples of all call types recorded at each site were selected for identification. Species identification was achieved manually by comparing the *AnalookW* call sonograms with those of regionally-relevant reference calls and with published call descriptions (e.g. Reinhold *et al.* 2001; Milne 2002; Pennay *et al*. 2004).

Species' identification was also guided by considering their probability of occurrence based on general distribution information (Churchill 2008; van Dyck *et al.* 2013) and/or database records obtained from Wildlife Online (http://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/wildlife/wildlife-online/index.html) and/or the Atlas of Living Australia (http://www.ala.org.au).

Reporting standard

The format and content of this report follows Australasian Bat Society standards for the interpretation and reporting of bat call data (Reardon 2003), available on-line at http://www.ausbats.org.au/.

Species nomenclature follows van Dyck *et al.* (2013).

Results & Discussion

Some 800 individual bat calls were selected for identification.

Ten call types were identified positively to individual species, with two others attributable to genus level but not further differentiated. These unresolved calls included:

- near-vertical, linear FM pulses with characteristic frequency (Fc) of 40-50 kHz, from a *Nyctophilus* species bat (*N. arnhemensis, N. bifax* and *N. geoffroyi* all potentially occur in the study area); and
- relatively flat FM-qCF pulses with Fc=30-32 kHz, probably representative of a small *Mormopterus* species (similar to calls produced by *M.* 'species 3').

Table 1 Insectivorous bats recorded during the Barbara (Mt Isa) surveys, January-February 2014.

♦ denotes species positively identified from call data.
□ denotes species possibly present, but not reliably identified.

Site:	FA1	FA2	FA3	FA4	FA5	FA6	FA7
Hipposideros ater	♦	♦					
Chalinolobus gouldii	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	
Chalinolobus nigrogriseus	♦	♦	♦	♦		♦	
Nyctophilus species	♦	♦		♦			
Scotorepens balstoni	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦		
Scotorepens greyii	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	
Chaerephon jobensis	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	♦	
Mormopterus beccarii	♦	♦	□	♦		♦	
Mormopterus species	♦	□	□	□			
Saccolaimus flaviventris	♦	♦	♦	♦		♦	
Taphozous georgianus	♦	♦	♦	♦		♦	
Taphozous troughtoni	♦	♦		♦		♦	

References

Churchill, S. (2008). *Australian Bats*. Jacana Books, Allen & Unwin; Sydney.

Corben, C. (2012). *CFCread Storage ZCAIM interface.* Version 4.4n; 04 November 2012.

Corben, C. (2013). *AnalookW for bat call analysis using ZCA*. Version 3.9f; 22 March 2013.

Milne, D.J. (2002). *Key to the Bat Calls of the Top End of the Northern Territory.* Technical Report No. 71, Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, Darwin.

Pennay, M., Law, B. and Reinhold, L. (2004). *Bat Calls of New South Wales*. Department of Environment and Conservation, Hurstville.

Reardon, T. (2003). Standards in bat detector based surveys. *Australasian Bat Society Newsletter* **20**, 41-43.

Reinhold, L., Law, B., Ford, G. and Pennay, M. (2001). *Key to the bat calls of south-east Queensland and north-east New South Wales*. Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Brisbane.

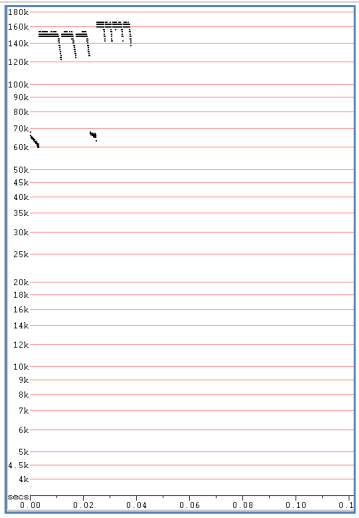
van Dyck, S., Gynther, I. and Baker, A. (eds.) (2013). *Field Companion to The Mammals of Australia*. New Holland; Sydney.

Glossary

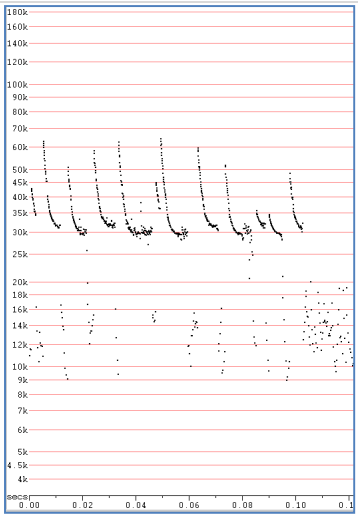
Technical terms used in this report are described in the following table.

Approach phase	The part of a bat *call* emitted as the bat starts to home in on a detected prey item; a transitional series of *pulses* between the *search phase* and *feeding buzz*, that become progressively steeper and shorter in duration.
Call	Refers to a single bat call, made up of a series of individual sound *pulses* in one or more *phases* (*search, approach, feeding buzz*).
CF (=Constant Frequency)	A type of *pulse* in which the dominant component consists of a more-or-less 'pure tone' of sound at a Constant Frequency; with *shape* appearing flat on the sonogram. Often also contains a brief *FM* component at the beginning and/or end of the CF component (*viz.* FM-CF-FM).
Characteristic frequency (Fc)	The frequency of the flattest part of a *pulse*; usually the lowest frequency reached in the *qCF* component of a pulse. This is often the primary diagnostic feature for species identification.
Duration	The time period from the beginning of a *pulse* to the end of the pulse.
Feeding buzz	The terminal part of a *call*, following the *approach phase*, emitted as the bat catches a prey item; a distinctive, rapid series of very steep, very short-duration pulses.
FM (=Frequency Modulated)	A type of *pulse* in which there is substantial change in frequency from beginning to end; *shape* ranges from almost vertical and linear through varying degrees of curvature.
FC range	Refers to the range of frequencies occupied by the *characteristic frequency* section of *pulses* within a call or set of calls.
Frequency sweep or "band-width"	The range of frequencies through which a *pulse* sweeps from beginning to end; Maximum frequency (Fmax) – minimum frequency (Fmin).
Knee	The transitional part of a *pulse* between the initial (usually steeper) frequency sweep and the *characteristic frequency* section (usually flatter); time to knee (Tk) and frequency of knee (Fk) can be diagnostic for some species.
Pulse	An individual pulse of sound within a bat *call*; the *shape*, *duration* and *characteristic frequency* of a pulse are the key diagnostic features used to differentiate species.
Pulse body	The part of the *pulse* between the *knee* and *tail* and containing the *characteristic frequency* section.
Pulse shape	The general appearance of a *pulse* on the sonogram, described using relative terms related to features such as slope and degree of curvature. See also *CF, qCF* and *FM*.
qCF (=quasi Constant Frequency)	A type of *pulse* in which there is very little change in frequency from beginning to end; *shape* appears to be almost flat. Some pulses also contain an *FM* component at the beginning and/or end of the qCF component (*viz.* FM-qCF).
Search phase	The part of a bat *call* generally required for reliable species diagnosis. A consistent series of *pulses* emitted by a bat that is searching for prey or and/or navigating through its habitat. Search phase pulses generally have longer duration, flatter slope and more consistent shape than *approach phase* and *feeding buzz* pulses.
Sequence	Literally, a sequence of *pulses* that may be from one or more bats; but generally refers to a *call* or part (e.g. *phase*) of a call.
Tail	The final component of a *pulse*, following the *characteristic frequency* section; may consist of a short or long sweep of frequencies either upward or downward from the Fc; or may be absent.

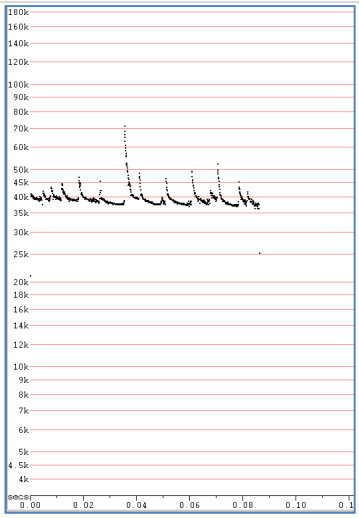
Appendix 1 Representative call sequences recorded at 'Barbara', January-February 2014. x-axis:10msec per tick; time between pulses removed. y-axis: $\log_{10}$ frequency (kHz)



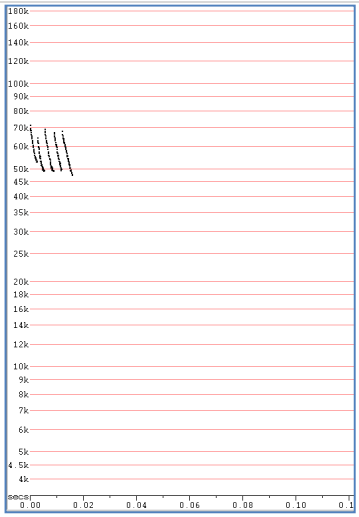
Hipposideros ater



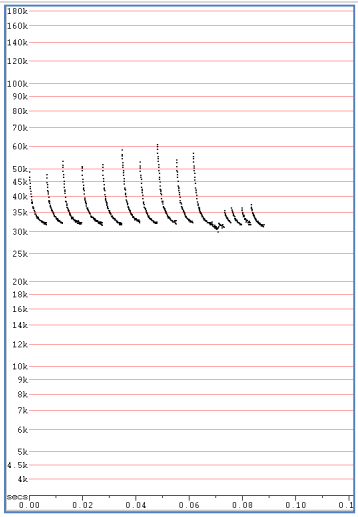
Chalinolobus gouldii



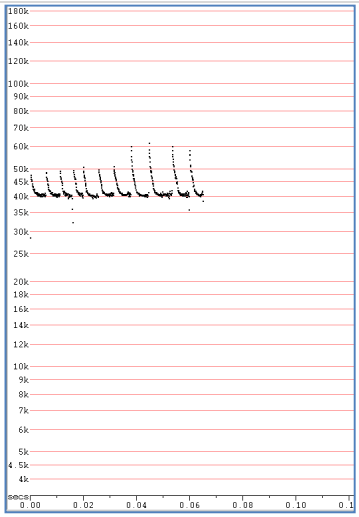
Chalinolobus nigrogriseus



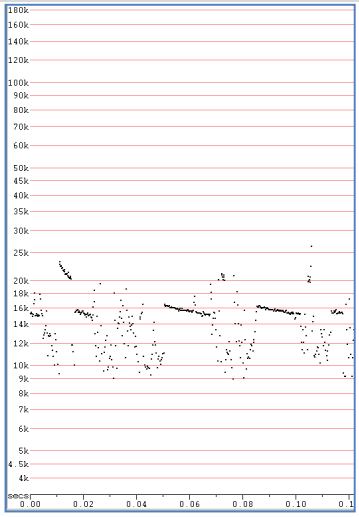
Nyctophilus species



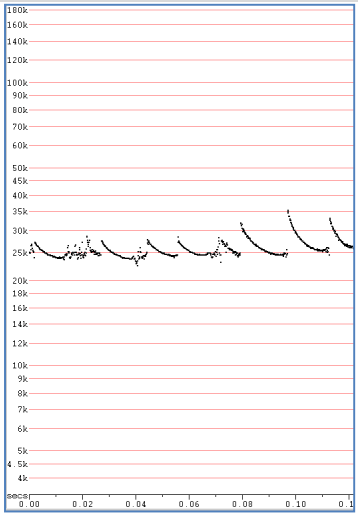
Scotorepens balstoni



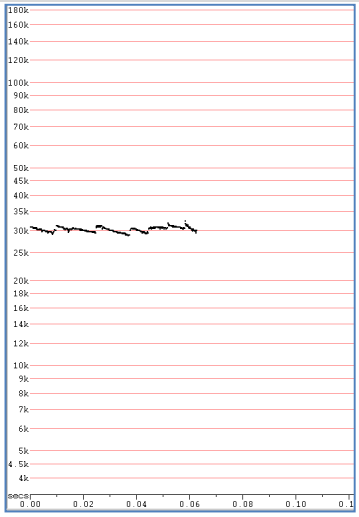
Scotorepens greyii



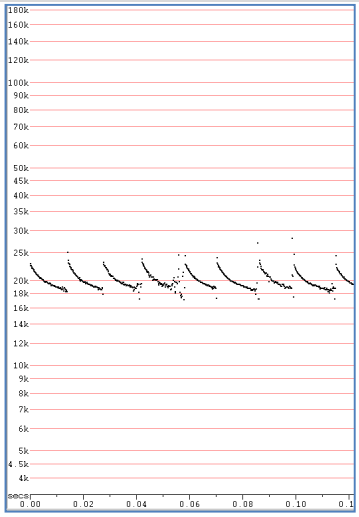
Chaerephon jobensis



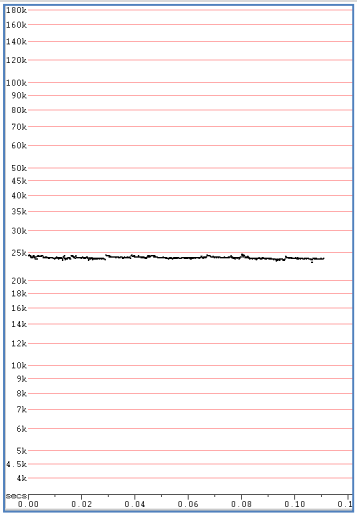
Mormopterus beccarii



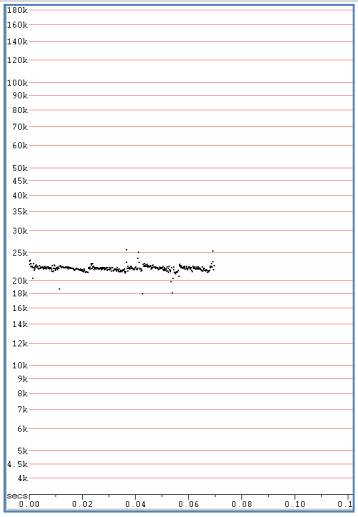
Mormopterus sp 3/sp5



Saccolaimus flaviventris



Taphozous georgianus



Taphozous troughtoni

Microbat Call Identification Report

Prepared for ("Client"):	AustralAsian Resource Consultants
Survey location/project name:	Barbara Terrestrial Fauna Survey
Survey dates:	Dry Season, August 2014
Client project reference:	
Job no.:	AARC1405
Report date:	18 August 2014

DISCLAIMER:

© Copyright – Balance! Environmental, ABN 75 795 804 356. This document and its content are copyright and may not be copied, reproduced or distributed (in whole or part) without the prior written permission of Balance! Environmental other than by the Client for the purposes authorised by Balance! Environmental ("Intended Purpose"). To the extent that the Intended Purpose requires the disclosure of this document and/or its content to a third party, the Client must procure such agreements, acknowledgements and undertakings as may be necessary to ensure that the third party does not copy, reproduce, or distribute this document and its content other than for the Intended Purpose. This disclaimer does not limit any rights Balance! Environmental may have under the Copyright Act 1968 (Cwlth).

The Client acknowledges that the Final Report is intended for the sole use of the Client, and only to be used for the Intended Purpose. Any representation or recommendation contained in the Final Report is made only to the Client. Balance! Environmental will not be liable for any loss or damage whatsoever arising from the use and/or reliance on the Final Report by any third party.

Methods

Data receipt and post-processing

Bat call data were recorded at six sites (three nights per site) using three Song Meter SM2BAT detectors (Wildlife Acoustics, USA), with an Anabat detector (Titley Scientific, Brisbane) recording over four nights at one additional site.

Data received for analysis included the following:

Detector name	Recording dates	Site	Files received
Anabat	Nights of 4/8/14 to 7/8/14	FA6	2079 Anabat zero-crossing analysis files
Song Meter 6	Nights of 2/8/14, 3/8/14 & 4/8/14 Nights of 5/8/14, 6/8/14 & 7/8/14	FA4 FA5	25 WAV files 254 WAV files
Song Meter 8	Nights of 2/8/14, 3/8/14 & 4/8/14 Nights of 5/8/14, 6/8/14 & 7/8/14	FA2 FA8	55 WAV files 60 WAV files
Song Meter 10	Nights of 2/8/14, 3/8/14 & 4/8/14 Nights of 5/8/14, 6/8/14 & 7/8/14	FA1 FA7	20 WAV files 55 WAV files

All Song Meter WAV files were post-processed with Wildlife Acoustics' *Kaliedoscope Version 2.0.3* to generate call sequence files in Anabat zero-crossing analysis (ZCA) format.

Bat call identification

All ZCA sequence files were analysed using *AnalookW* (Corben 2014), with species identification achieved manually by comparing the *AnalookW* call sonograms with those of regionally-relevant reference calls and with published call descriptions (e.g. Reinhold *et al.* 2001; Milne 2002; Pennay *et al*. 2004).

Species' identification was also guided by considering their probability of occurrence based on general distribution information (Churchill 2008; van Dyck *et al.* 2013) and/or database records obtained from Wildlife Online (http://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/wildlife/wildlife-online/index.html) and/or the Atlas of Living Australia (http://www.ala.org.au).

Reporting standard

The format and content of this report follows Australasian Bat Society standards for the interpretation and reporting of bat call data (Reardon 2003), available on-line at http://www.ausbats.org.au/.

Species nomenclature follows van Dyck *et al.* (2013).

Results & Discussion

The Anabat unit failed to record any bat calls over the four-night deployment at Site FA6. All sequence files contained just background noise generated by insects and/or wind and/or other environmental disturbance.

Similarly, Song Meter 6 recorded only insect calls and other non-bat noise; consequently, there are no bat species records from this dry season survey for Sites FA4 or FA5.

The *Kaleidoscope* conversion process generated 185 ZCA sequence files for the other two Song Meter detectors; however, only 109 of those files contained recognisable bat calls.

The number of calls recorded at each site was very low (see Table 1), which possibly reflects reduced bat activity due to cool overnight temperatures and windy conditions. Furthermore, call quality was also quite low, with most calls having weak and fragmented pulse structures, which significantly reduced the reliability of species identification.

Only two species were positively identified form this data set: *Chaerephon jobensis*, recorded at FA7 and FA8; and *Taphozous georgianus*, recorded at FA2.

Up to seven other species may also have been present, with four additional call types recognised, each potentially representing two species. Poor recording quality and similarities in the call characteristics of some species that probably occur in the study area prevented reliable identification of these calls. The unidentified call types represented the following species groups:

- *Chalinolobus gouldii* and *Scotorepens balstoni*
    - FM-qCF pulses with characteristic frequency (Fc) around 30-33 kHz, but all calls with highly variable pulse shape and frequency characteristics
    - no clear inter-pulse frequency alternation that would readily differentiate *C. gouldii*
    - no calls with clearly uniform pulses that would be attributable to *S. balstoni*
    - both species probably responsible for some of the calls
- *Scotorepens greyii* and *Chalinolobus nigrogriseus*
    - FM-qCF pulses with Fc around 37-40 kHz
    - mostly quite short duration pulses so considered most likely from *S. greyii* but pulse shapes and frequencies inconsistent so cannot discount *C. nigrogriseus*
- *S. greyii* and *Vespadelus baverstocki*
    - FM-qCF pulses with Fc around 41-43 kHz
    - considered more likely to be from *V. baverstocki*, but only a few very brief and weak calls so possibly just *S. greyii* at upper limit of frequency range
- *Vespadelus caurinus* and *V. finlaysoni*
    - FM-qCF pulses with Fc=55-57 kHz
    - most likely from *V. finlaysoni* but all calls very messy and poor quality
    - nearest records for *V. caurinus* are in the Boodjamulla National Park area, so these calls more likely from *V. finlaysoni.*

Technical terms used in the above call descriptions are explained in the Glossary.

Table 1 Insectivorous bats recorded during the Barbara Terrestrial Fauna surveys, 2-8 August 2014.

Site:	FA1	FA7	FA2	FA8
No. of sequence files:	18	54	53	60
No. of calls identified:	1	47	26	35
Species positively identified				
Chaerephon jobensis		✓		✓
Taphozous georgianus			✓	
Species not positively identified				
Chalinolobus gouldii or *Scotorepens balstoni*	✓	✓	✓	✓
Scotorepens greyii or *Chalinolobus nigrogriseus*		✓		✓
Scotorepens greyii or *Vespadelus baverstocki*		✓		✓
Vespadelus finlaysoni or *Vespadelus caurinus*				✓

References

Churchill, S. (2008). *Australian Bats*. Jacana Books, Allen & Unwin; Sydney.

Corben, C. (2014). *AnalookW for bat call analysis using ZCA*. Version 4.1b 19 May 2014.

Milne, D.J. (2002). *Key to the Bat Calls of the Top End of the Northern Territory.* Technical Report No. 71, Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, Darwin.

Pennay, M., Law, B. and Reinhold, L. (2004). *Bat Calls of New South Wales*. Department of Environment and Conservation, Hurstville.

Reardon, T. (2003). Standards in bat detector based surveys. *Australasian Bat Society Newsletter* **20**, 41-43.

Reinhold, L., Law, B., Ford, G. and Pennay, M. (2001). *Key to the bat calls of south-east Queensland and north-east New South Wales*. Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Brisbane.

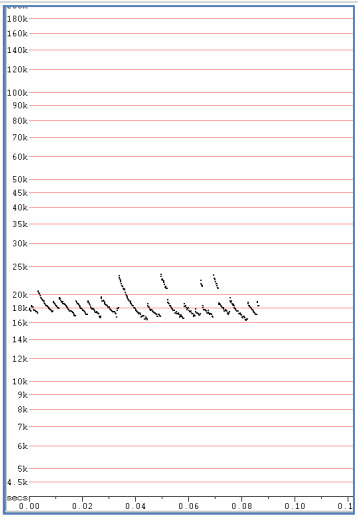
van Dyck, S., Gynther, I. and Baker, A. (eds.) (2013). *Field Companion to The Mammals of Australia*. New Holland; Sydney.

Glossary

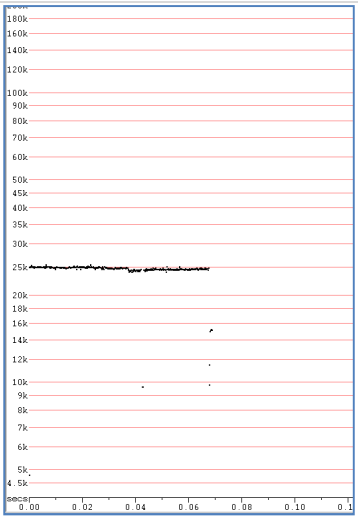
Technical terms used in this report are described in the following table.

Approach phase	The part of a bat *call* emitted as the bat starts to home in on a detected prey item; a transitional series of *pulses* between the *search phase* and *feeding buzz*, that become progressively steeper and shorter in duration.
Call	Refers to a single bat call, made up of a series of individual sound *pulses* in one or more *phases* (*search, approach, feeding buzz*).
CF (=Constant Frequency)	A type of *pulse* in which the dominant component consists of a more-or-less 'pure tone' of sound at a Constant Frequency; with *shape* appearing flat on the sonogram. Often also contains a brief *FM* component at the beginning and/or end of the CF component (*viz.* FM-CF-FM).
Characteristic frequency (Fc)	The frequency of the flattest part of a *pulse*; usually the lowest frequency reached in the *qCF* component of a pulse. This is often the primary diagnostic feature for species identification.
Duration	The time period from the beginning of a *pulse* to the end of the pulse.
Feeding buzz	The terminal part of a *call*, following the *approach phase*, emitted as the bat catches a prey item; a distinctive, rapid series of very steep, very short-duration pulses.
FM (=Frequency Modulated)	A type of *pulse* in which there is substantial change in frequency from beginning to end; *shape* ranges from almost vertical and linear through varying degrees of curvature.
FC range	Refers to the range of frequencies occupied by the *characteristic frequency* section of *pulses* within a call or set of calls.
Frequency sweep or "band-width"	The range of frequencies through which a *pulse* sweeps from beginning to end; Maximum frequency (Fmax) – minimum frequency (Fmin).
Knee	The transitional part of a *pulse* between the initial (usually steeper) frequency sweep and the *characteristic frequency* section (usually flatter); time to knee (Tk) and frequency of knee (Fk) can be diagnostic for some species.
Pulse	An individual pulse of sound within a bat *call*; the *shape*, *duration* and *characteristic frequency* of a pulse are the key diagnostic features used to differentiate species.
Pulse body	The part of the *pulse* between the *knee* and *tail* and containing the *characteristic frequency* section.
Pulse shape	The general appearance of a *pulse* on the sonogram, described using relative terms related to features such as slope and degree of curvature. See also *CF, qCF* and *FM*.
qCF (=quasi Constant Frequency)	A type of *pulse* in which there is very little change in frequency from beginning to end; *shape* appears to be almost flat. Some pulses also contain an *FM* component at the beginning and/or end of the qCF component (*viz.* FM-qCF).
Search phase	The part of a bat *call* generally required for reliable species diagnosis. A consistent series of *pulses* emitted by a bat that is searching for prey or and/or navigating through its habitat. Search phase pulses generally have longer duration, flatter slope and more consistent shape than *approach phase* and *feeding buzz* pulses.
Sequence	Literally, a sequence of *pulses* that may be from one or more bats; but generally refers to a *call* or part (e.g. *phase*) of a call.
Tail	The final component of a *pulse*, following the *characteristic frequency* section; may consist of a short or long sweep of frequencies either upward or downward from the Fc; or may be absent.

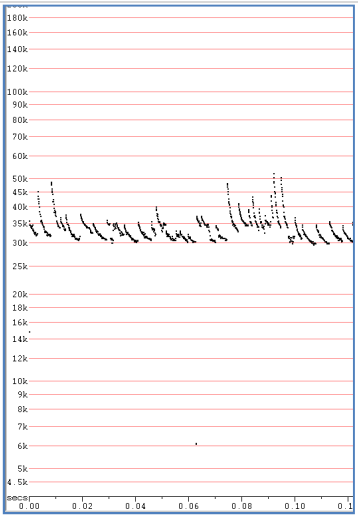
Appendix 1 Representative call sequences recorded at 'Barbara', 2-8 August 2014.
x-axis:10msec per tick; time between pulses removed. y-axis: $\log_{10}$ frequency (kHz)



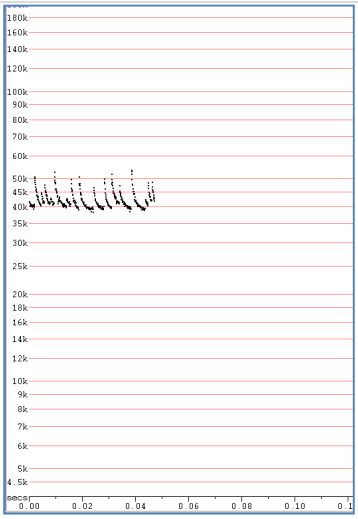
Chaerephon jobensis



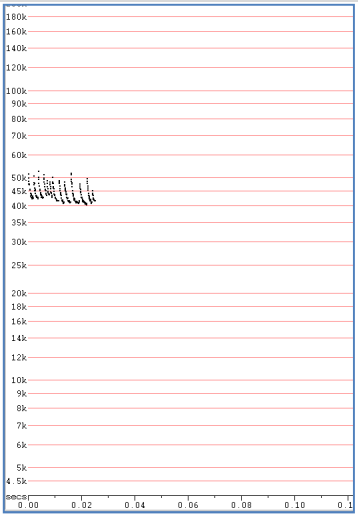
Taphozous georgianus



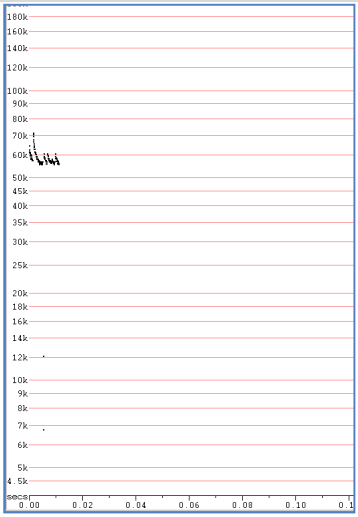
C. gouldii or *S. balstoni*



S. greyii or *C. nigrogriseus*



S. greyii or *V. baverstocki*



V. finlaysoni or *V. caurinus*

Appendix F Pest Species Fact Sheets

Feral pigs (*Sus scrofa*) in Queensland

PEST STATUS REVIEW SERIES - LAND PROTECTION

by

C. C. McGaw

J. Mitchell

Queensland Government

Natural Resources and Mines

Acknowledgements
This assessment has drawn heavily from information contained within the Bureau of Resource Sciences publication "Managing Vertebrate Pests - Feral Pigs" (Choquenot, McIlroy and Korn 1996). Additional information and data have been included to provide the assessment with a Queensland emphasis.

Information has also been supplied by Cliff Dee (Wild Game Resources), Graham Hardwick, Barry Toms and Dr Jonathon Lee (AQIS).

Cover and contents design:
Grant Flockhart and Sonia Jordan

Photographic credits:
Natural Resources and Mines staff

ISBN 0 7242 7273 9

DNRQ980030

Published by the Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Qld.

Information in this document may be copied for personal use or published for educational purposes, provided that any extracts are fully acknowledged.

Land Protection
Department of Natural Resources and Mines
Locked Bag 40, Coorparoo Delivery Centre, Q, 4151

Contents

1.0 Summary 1

2.0 History 2

3.0 Current and Predicted Distribution 3

4.0 Estimates of Current and Potential Impact 5

4.1 Impact on Primary Production 5
4.2 Impact on the Environment 6
4.3 Disease 7
4.4 The Pig as a Resource 8
4.5 Cost:Benefit Relationship 9

5.0 Biology and Ecology 10

5.1 Habitat Requirements 10
5.2 Diet 10
5.3 Social Structure and Behaviour 10
5.4 Reproduction and Population Dynamics 11

6.0 Efficacy of Current Control Methods 12

6.1 Exclusion and Habitat Modification 12
6.2 Poisoning 12
6.3 Recreational Hunting 13
6.4 Trapping 14
6.5 Biological Control 15
6.6 Fertility Control 16
6.7 Shooting (helicopter and ground shooting) 17
6.8 Control During Exotic Disease Outbreaks 17

7.0 Animal Welfare Considerations 18

8.0 Management and Control Practices 19

8.1 Legislative Status in Queensland 19
8.2 Management Strategies in Queensland 20
8.2.1 Pastoral Zone 20
8.2.2 Wet Tropics 20
8.2.3 Agricultural Zone 20
8.2.4 Near Urban Situations 21
8.3 Property Management Strategies 21

9.0 Acknowledgments 22

10. References 23

1.0 Summary

Feral pigs are one of the most widespread and damaging pest animals in Queensland and they are difficult to control in some situations. Feral pigs are widely distributed and inflict damage on the environment, lower agricultural production and the general amenity of Queensland.

Feral pigs also pose a disease risk to humans and the native and domestic animals of the State. They are found across most of the State and are susceptible to many exotic and endemic diseases.

Benefits also accrue from feral pigs as they provide income to many professional and amateur hunters, and the revenue gained from the export of 'wild boar' products increase export income and injects money into many small rural communities.

There are few control methods available: baiting, trapping, shooting, hunting and exclusion. The control method used varies with the habitat, safety of people and animals, and the size and location of the area to be treated.

2.0 History

Feral pigs have been part of the Queensland landscape since about 1865. The theory that feral pigs, sometimes known as 'Captain Cookers' were derived from deliberate releases or escapes from Cook's time at Cooktown in north Queensland has been discounted. The only pigs landed by Cook were killed by a fire deliberately lit by Aborigines (Pullar 1953). There has also been some speculation that pigs were introduced from New Guinea by travellers to Cape York. This too has been shown to only be the case for the later part of last century (Pullar 1953), as there are no words in the local Aboriginal language for 'pig' before this time (Pullar 1950; Pavlov *et al.* 1992).

Feral pigs were derived from stock that were let loose or wandered away from where they were being kept, often under semi-feral conditions as settlement progressed across the State. To this day, pigs are still being introduced, both accidentally (escapes from piggeries or truck accidents) and deliberately (usually by recreational hunters), to many parts of the State.

These pigs were probably descendants of Berkshire and Tamworth pigs that were introduced to Australia, including pigs transported as part of the First Fleet (Choquenot *et al.* 1996). These pigs probably then crossed with various breeds from Europe and Asia that were brought into Australia by early settlers from these regions.

3.0 Current and Predicted Distribution

Feral pigs are distributed across much of the State (Fig.1). The distribution of feral pigs is related to their strict requirements of daily water and dense foliage for protection from weather extremes, particularly heat to which they have a poor tolerance. Even so, pigs have become established within a wide variety of habitat types from the Arid Zone to the Wet Tropics. In the more arid areas, the distribution of pigs is quite seasonal and their distribution is restricted to watercourses, associated floodplains and man-made water supplies.

Fig. 1. Relative distribution of feral pigs in Australia.
Commonwealth of Australia copyright reproduced by permission from *Managing Vertebrate Pest - Feral Pigs* Choquenot *et al* 1996 after Wilson *et al* 1992

Because feral pigs usually have quite definite home ranges, and only disperse during times of major disturbance or limitations on food resources, they have been slow dispersers across much of Queensland. Because of this, feral pigs are still colonising new areas. Some coastal areas and areas around Cunnamulla and within the Wet Tropics World Heritage Area, have only been colonised by feral pigs within the last 30 years. Many cases of feral pigs establishing in new areas are because of deliberate introduction by recreational hunters, particularly in State Forests and on other State lands.

It is estimated that there are some 4 to 6 million feral pigs in Queensland (Mitchell, *pers. comm.*). No detailed survey has been conducted to accurately estimate the size of the population, however some research has been conducted on densities in different habitat types. About 75% of the estimated population is thought to inhabit tropical north Queensland (J. Mitchell, pers comm).

There is great difficulty in accurately estimating the numbers of feral pigs because of their secretive behaviour and the dense vegetation that forms their preferred habitat. Pig numbers also vary quite considerably from season to season, and from habitat to habitat. Table 1 illustrates some of the different densities of feral pigs for a variety of habitats.

Table 1. Reported densities of feral pigs for various districts and habitats.

DISTRICT	HABITAT	DENSITY	REFERENCE
Goondiwindi	pasture woodland, forests and wheat crops	0.1-3.9 pigs/sq km	Wilson *et al* 1987
Aurukun	floodplain, swamp and woodland	1>20 pigs/sq km	Dexter 1990
Aurukun	floodplain, swamp and woodland	1-40 pigs/sq km	J.Mitchell, pers comm.
Lilyvale	floodplain, swamp and woodland	4.2 pigs/sq km	J.Mitchell, pers comm.
Lakefield National Park	floodplain, swamp and woodland	4 pigs/sq km	Mitchell 1998

4.0 Estimates of Current and Potential Impact

4.1 Impact on Primary Production

The impact of feral pigs on agriculture takes three forms (Choquenot *et al* 1996):

- value of the direct losses to agricultural production;
- value of the continuing expenditure on pig control; and
- value of lost opportunities to take profit from alternative investment of this expenditure.

It is difficult to accurately provide a dollar figure to the economic damage caused by pigs as some localities will suffer less damage because of naturally low pig numbers or adequate control methods that reduce their impacts. Despite these problems, some estimates have been made of the magnitude of costs of feral pigs.

The national loss to agriculture by feral pigs has been estimated to be in the order of $100 million, but this may be a conservative estimate (Choquenot *et al* 1996).

Pigs are responsible for damage to a variety of industries. They reduce the yields of grain crops (Benson 1980, Caley 1993), damage and consume pastures (Hone 1980), reduce yields of sugar cane and some tropical fruits such as bananas, mangoes, pawpaw and lychees (McIlroy 1993), damage netting fences, damage and pollute water sources (Tisdell 1982; O'Brien 1987) and prey upon newborn lambs (Plant *et al* 1978; Pavlov *et al* 1981; Hone 1983; Choquenot 1993).

Lamb predation by feral pigs is estimated to range from 18.7% to 32% for the semi arid rangelands (Pavlov *et al* 1981; Plant *et al* 1978). Estimates for losses to grain crops in Queensland are shown in Table 2.

Table 2. Estimated value of lost crop production for Queensland 1996

CROP	% REDUCTION IN YIELD*	VALUE#
Wheat	3	$ 1.9m
Sorghum	5	$ 9.1m
Barley	1	$ 0.3m
Maize	3	$ 0.6m
Total		$ 11.9m

* Based on Tisdell 1982
# This figure is for the end of a severe drought and the winter crop figures are significantly lower than average, with the sorghum crop being inflated due to a breaking of the drought allowing large areas to be planted to summer crops.

In 1991 it was estimated that the cost of feral pig damage to sugar cane crops was in the vicinity of $628 000, which equated to a reduction in yield of 25510 tonnes of sugar cane (McIlroy 1993). The value of other crop losses has not been accurately assessed, but pigs are known to cause severe, but often

localised, damage to crops such as potatoes, melons, mandarins, strawberries, pumpkins and tropical fruits (bananas, mangoes, lychees, pawpaws and pineapples). One farmer in the Tully area reported losses of up to 140 bunches of bananas per month (valued at between $4,200 and $12,600) for a twenty hectare plantation, but average losses in the area are about 20 bunches ($600 - $1800) per month (Noble 1996).

The damage caused to pasture and competition with domestic stock is difficult to estimate, as there is considerable variation across pasture types and their biomass. It has been shown that pig activity reduces pasture availability and can lead to the establishment of less desirable pasture species, including weeds (Hone 1980). Most work to date on the impacts of pigs on grazing industries has been concentrated on the predation of lambs and the effects on the sheep grazing lands of semi-arid New South Wales, which is similar in some respects to the southern sheep grazing areas of Queensland.

It has been estimated that Queensland spent approximately $1.1 million in 1984 on feral pig control, which equates to about $2.2 million in today's dollar values (Choquenot *et al* 1996). This amount includes both government and private expenditure on control by various means. It does not include amounts spent by recreational hunters who also contribute to control. This estimate of expenditure is based upon estimates of landholder and government expenditure on control, and so should only be used as a guide to current control costs.

4.2 Impact on the Environment

The impacts of feral pigs on the environment takes one of two forms: damage to habitats or direct damage to animal species.

Degradation of habitats is probably the most obvious form of environmental damage caused by pigs. This damage can be because of rooting, trampling, tusking or rubbing trees and consumption of plants and soil organisms.

The rooting behaviour of pigs has been linked to areas of high soil moisture such as drainage lines and swampy areas (Hone 1988, 1995; Mitchell 1993). This rooting behaviour can severely disrupt the composition of the soil's microorganisms, and subsequently nutrient cycling. Rooting can also disrupt the regeneration of plants, change the composition of the plant community, and allow water erosion to occur in drainage areas where the soil has been severely disturbed.

Pigs can physically destroy vegetation by trampling it along their paths or in the areas where they wallow. Pigs will often have a favourite rubbing tree, but this has not been linked to territory marking. This behaviour is to remove parasites and to relieve irritations. They also tusk trees as part of their normal behaviour. Undermining and rooting during feeding can lead to trees being uprooted.

Although pigs are known to feed on most parts of a wide variety of native and exotic plants, they usually prefer the softer higher energy parts, tubers and fruits. Their negative impact on plant communities is partially balanced by the positive impact of their aiding in the spread of some plants by passing their seeds in dung. This spread of plants also includes weed species.

The feral pig has also been implicated in the transmission of plant diseases such as rootrot fungus (*Phytophthora cinnamomi*) and other plant pathogens. Introduction is usually via contaminated mud and soil carried by pigs and by the physical damage to plants that allows diseases to enter through the wounds.

Feral pigs are known to consume numerous native animals including earthworms, amphipods, centipedes, beetles and other arthropods, snails, frogs, lizards, snakes, the eggs of freshwater crocodiles (C*rocodylus johnstoni*), turtles and their eggs and small ground nesting birds and their eggs (Pullar 1950; Tisdell 1984; McIlroy 1990; Mitchell 1993; Roberts *et al* 1996).

Without definitive information on the prey eaten, rates of predation, density and status of prey and whether predation is density dependent (Choquenot *et al* 1996) it is impossible to accurately determine what effect pigs have on native fauna, apart from the observable damage to individual animals.

Competition with other animal species has not been proven, but there is some evidence that pigs may compete directly with some specialist feeders such as the Cassowary (C*asuarius casuarius*) (Choquenot *et al* 1996) and other species such as the brolga (*Grus rubicundus*) and magpie geese (*Anseranas semipalmata*) (Tisdell 1984).

4.3 Disease

The feral pig poses a serious threat to Queensland's livestock industries and human health through being a potential carrier, or amplifier, of many endemic and exotic diseases. The diseases that pose the greatest threat are listed in Table 3.

Table 3. List of endemic and exotic diseases carried by feral pigs.

ENDEMIC	**EXOTIC**
Brucellosis (*Brucella suis)*	Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD)
Tuberculosis (*Mycobacterium spp*.)	Classical Swine Fever
Porcine Parvovirus	Aujeszky's Disease
Leptospirosis (*Leptospira spp*)	Japanese Encephalitis
Melioidosis (*Pseudomonas pseudomallei*)	Swine Vesicular Disease
Sparganosis (*Spirometra erinacei*)	African Swine Fever
Murray Valley Encephalitis	Trichinosis
	Rabies
	Screw-worm Fly infestations

Of the exotic diseases, Foot and Mouth Disease (FMD) poses the greatest threat to Queensland's economy. It has been estimated that a FMD outbreak would cost more than $3 billion nationally and if it were to persist in the order of $0.3 - 4 billion annually (Wilson and Choquenot 1996). FMD could have devastating effects on the livestock industries of Queensland, particularly if it were introduced through Cape York, where early detection and eradication

would be difficult. The Department of Primary Industries and the Commonwealth have formulated a national approach to exotic disease management, the Australian Veterinary Emergency Plan (AUSVETPLAN).

4.4 The Pig as a Resource

Many people are of the opinion that the feral pig should be managed as a resource rather than eradicated as a pest. Control programs are usually conducted that do not utilise the feral pig as a resource. These control programs are conducted because of the economic and environmental damage caused by feral pigs and the legislative requirement in all mainland States except the ACT and South Australia.

The feral pig marketed as 'Wild Boar', has been harvested for export since 1980. The main markets for Australian wild boar meat are European Union countries (particularly Germany, France, Italy, Belgium/Luxembourg) and Japan and Sweden. The EU countries have traditionally consumed wild boar meat, and with high human populations and decreasing boar populations in those countries, they have increasingly become dependant on imports for much of their wild boar meats.

Australia now supplies some 20-30 percent of the wild boar consumed, and is now close to overtaking Poland as the worlds largest supplier of wild boar (Ramsay 1994). This market is very volatile, with sales and prices fluctuating from year to year. The market seems to be dependent on the length and severity of the northern winter, which effects the supply of local wild boar.

The Australian Game Meat Producers Association has prepared a Code Of Practice for Humane Shooting, Harvesting and Hygienic Handling of Game Animals. This code of practice provides guidelines to shooters and pig 'chasers' on how to harvest and handle the product so that it is suitable for the export market.

The value of wild boar exports has varied between $10 and $20 million over the last few years because of Australia's drought conditions and the variability of European supply and demand (Ramsay 1994). The number of carcasses processed in Australia is shown in Table 4.

Table 4. Number of wild boar carcasses processed in Australia 1989-1992.

YEAR	CARCASSES
1989	203 837
1990	96 962
1991	101 006
1992	271 133

It has been estimated that there are about 3000 Queensland Meat and Livestock accredited shooters in Queensland and 1200 licensed professional kangaroo shooters who take pigs opportunistically (Dee, pers. comm.). There are also numerous other shooters and hunters who do not sell carcasses. Recreational feral pig hunters across Australia make a significant impact on pig numbers, as well as injecting funds into local economies where they hunt (Tisdell 1982).

In Queensland in 1996 there were about 70 seasonal chiller boxes operating that received approximately 65 000 carcasses, which was about 60% of the national total. Based on this percentage of the national trade, Queensland harvests between $6 and 12 million worth of feral pigs per year (Ramsay 1994). These boxes are located as far north as Lakeland and Doomadgee, but the grain growing areas provided the greatest and most constant supplies of 'wild boar'. The average price paid to 'hunters' in 1996 was 90 cents/kg, but by mid 1997 averaged about 70-75 cents/kg. Preferred carcasses are between 30 and 60 kg with anything below 26 kg being rejected and carcasses over 90 kg being difficult to chill and process. In 1997 there were four export licensed processing works in Queensland, located in Longreach, Roma and two at Eagle Farm in Brisbane. The game meat processing industry in Queensland employs up to 80 people during times of peak production/harvest (Dee, pers. comm.).

4.5 Cost:Benefit Relationship

Whilst the game meat industry and recreational hunters play an important role in controlling feral pigs in some localities, there is an overall net cost to the broader community from feral pigs. The damage done to crops, pastures, fences, water facilities and livestock can be quantified ($100M), and are in excess of the value of the 'wild boar' market ($20M) even without including the costs to the environment and the potential costs from exotic disease.

5.0 Biology and Ecology

5.1 Habitat Requirements

Feral pigs are found in a wide variety of habitats, ranging from dry arid areas, to high mountainous forests and grasslands, to dense tropical rainforest. The two requirements that feral pigs have that restricts their distribution in these habitats are daily water and suitable cover.

5.2 Diet

The feral pig is considered to be an opportunistic omnivore (Choquenot *et al* 1996), and it has been known to consume the following groups of foods:

fruits and seeds: grains, fruits, rainforest fruits;
foliage and stems: grasses, sugar cane, banana trees;
rhizomes, bulbs and tubers: including tuberous crops such as potatoes;
fungi; and
animal material: carrion, earthworms, lambs, arthropods.

The foods consumed vary from region to region and the potential food sources are limited by availability rather than preference for any one food type.

Pigs have a relatively high-energy requirement, particularly during lactation, and growth of young pigs (Choquenot *et al* 1996). Sows require about 15% of their diet to be crude protein in order to successfully suckle their young. This protein requirement can be met from plant material, but is met more commonly from animal matter such as earthworms, carrion, arthropods, frogs and reptiles. Animal matter rarely exceeds 5-18% of a pigs diet (Giles 1980; Pavlov 1980).

Feral pigs will relocate in response to food availability, particularly seasonal requirements for higher protein and energy associated with reproduction and growth.

5.3 Social Structure and Behaviour

The most common groupings of feral pigs is either a few sows and their young, bachelor groups (individuals less than 18 months of age), or individual boars (usually older than 18 months). After weaning pigs will remain with their mother until the next litter, or in the case of sows, until they mate (Masters 1979; Giles 1980; Pavlov 1980).

Group size varies with age, sex, food and water availability and disturbances (such as hunting or other control measures). Group size can range from solitary boars to groups of 100 or more sharing a locally scarce resource such as a single waterhole during droughts.
Feral pigs habitually make use of trails, shelter areas, feeding and watering areas (subject to availability), rubbing and tusking trees and wallows. Even though they are habitual in their use of such areas, there is no evidence that feral pigs, of either sex, actively defend territories.

The size of a feral pig's home range depends on a number of variables, sex (males have larger home ranges than females) and resources. Food availability and quality is thought to be the main determining factor influencing home range size. Home range size varies from as little as 0.16 sq km for furrowing sows, to greater than 40 sq km for individual boars in the semi arid rangelands (Saunders 1988; Giles 1980).

Feral pigs are most active at night or during times of cooler temperatures (late afternoon, early morning, cooler weather, rainy or overcast conditions. They may become active during periods of disturbance from hunting or other human activities such as stock mustering (Pullar 1950; Giles 1980; Saunders and Kay 1991).

5.4 Reproduction and Population Dynamics

The feral pig is polyoestrus; adult sows have a 21-day oestrus cycle and a gestation period of 112-114 days. Their breeding is limited by food availability and quality (particularly the dietary requirement for about 15% protein). If food quantity and quality is available then feral pigs have the ability to produce two litters every 12-15 months (Giles 1980; Pavlov 1983; Ridpath 1991).

Sexual maturity in feral pig sows is dependent on weight (25-30 kg) rather than age, similar to domestic pigs (Masters 1979; Giles 1980; Pavlov 1980). The litter size of feral pigs generally averages between 4.9 and 6.3 piglets, but may be as high as 10 under favourable conditions (Choquenot *et al* 1996).

Juvenile mortality ranges from 10-15% under favourable conditions to 90 or 100% during periods of drought (Masters 1979; Giles 1980; Saunders 1988). Adult mortality ranges from 15 to 50% depending upon food availability and quality, predators (including hunting pressure) and disease.

The potential for pig populations to grow is estimated by their exponential rate of increase (r). The corresponding (e^r) value provides the approximate multiplication rate. Table 5 gives an indication of the potential rates of increase of a feral pig population starting at 100 (female) pigs without external influences such as harvesting, control, immigrations or emigrations.

Table 5. Potential rates of population increase for a base population of 100 feral breeding sows.

HABITAT	REFERENCE	e^r	After 1 year	After 2 years
Semi-arid rangelands	Choquenot 1994	0.97	197	388
"	Giles 1980	1.82-2.0	282-300	795-900
Tablelands	Saunders et al 1990	1.28	228	519
Wet/Dry Tropics	Caley 1993	0.78 (max)	178	316

6.0 Efficacy of Current Control Methods

6.1 Exclusion and Habitat Modification

Fencing is effective for feral pig control for small high value areas such as cropping and lambing paddocks. Fencing has not been adopted as a large scale control method for several reasons: initial high expense, high maintenance costs, low cost effectiveness for large areas and relocation of the problem rather than overcoming it.

Several trials have been conducted to determine the most effective fence design (Hone and Atkinson 1983; Plant 1980; Tilley 1973). Electrification significantly increases the effectiveness of fencing to exclude or reduce the movements of feral pigs. The most effective fence design features 8/80/15 hinge joint, steel posts at 5m intervals, two top barb wires, and an electrified outrigger wire 25 cm above ground level (Hone and Atkinson 1983). This electrified fence design costs near $2500/km to construct.

Habitat modification, e.g. clearing remnant vegetation or closing water points, is rarely used as a control technique, as it results in the destruction of habitats for native species, is poor soil conservation practice and usually only moves the problem to another location.

Changes in management practices sometimes occur when pigs are a serious economic problem. The change in management usually revolves around altering the duration of lambing, but this was shown to be ineffective by Hone (1987). A more effective change in management involves lambing in paddocks away from areas of known pig activity, or changing from sheep breeding and wool growing to wool growing alone, or even cattle production in extreme cases of pig predation. The shift in enterprise may involve potential lost income to the landholder.

6.2 Poisoning

Poisoning is the most cost effective and efficient control method currently available for feral pig control (Korn 1986). The use of poisons is restricted, with baits containing 1080 only being able to be prepared by registered operators.

1080 (Sodium monofluroacetate) poison is the one of only two products registered for use in Queensland to control feral pigs, the other being CSSP (see below). 1080 poison has many attributes that make it suitable for general usage; it is found in many native plant species, therefore native animals have a certain inbuilt tolerance to it, and it degrades readily in soil. There are several disadvantages in using 1080; it is highly toxic to dogs, it has no antidote and secondary poisoning, via animals consuming carcasses, can occur.

1080 has been widely used for feral pig control across Queensland and can be used with meat (in western and northern grazing areas), grain, pellets or vegetables, as the bait material. Prefeeding is usually conducted for a period of 2 or 3 days before poisoning to attract as many pigs as possible to the bait station.

Not all pigs within an area will take baits (depending on alternative food availability, density of baits and pigs). The success rates of baiting vary considerably, with population reductions ranging from 58% to 99.4% (Hone and Pederson 1980; Bryant and Hone 1984). The success of baiting also varies with operator experience and incidence of vomiting. Pigs are known to vomit following 1080 ingestion, and males are known to vomit more than females independent of amount of poison ingested (Hone 1987). This vomiting behaviour by feral pigs will reduce the effectiveness of current baiting campaigns and may lead to bait shyness for future campaigns. Anti-emetic compounds have not been shown to reduce the amount of vomiting by feral pigs (O'Brien *et al.* 1986).

Warfarin, an anticoagulant, is another poison that has been trialed for use in feral pig control. It has not however been registered for use by the National Registration Authority for broad scale use. It has several benefits over other poisons, it has an antidote (Vitamin K), can require several doses before causing death, secondary poisoning does not occur, it does not cause vomiting and is cheaper than 1080. It does however have some disadvantages: it is not specific, requires several doses before becoming effective and can take several days before mortality occurs.

Phosphorus based poisons (Sayers Alport Phosphorus-SAP and CSSP) have been used in the past by landholders. They cause a long and painful death, and consequently are not used or recommended by the Department of Natural Resources and Mines. Because they could previously be purchased by landholders without restriction, they have been widely used and stored by landholders. The exact amount of these poisons used in pig control is unknown. These poisons also have serious impacts on non-target species as dose rates vary and there is no control over the use of stocks held by landholders.

6.3 Recreational Hunting

It has been estimated that recreational hunters kill 15-20% of the feral pig population in accessible areas annually (Tisdell 1982). The use of recreational hunters to control pig numbers is seldom effective as recreational hunters only kill a small percentage of the population, disperse pigs through regular disturbance and hunt on relatively small, easily accessible areas.

However the value of recreational hunters to the broader community must not be overlooked, recreational hunting can provide significant revenue to small communities.

Hunters have been known to introduce pigs to 'clean' areas to provide themselves with hunting opportunities in the future. Hunters have also been known not to take small pigs or sows or to castrate males or to cut the ears off pigs to make them more difficult to catch with dogs, thus insuring 'sport' in future seasons. These actions are in direct opposition to effective pig control.

The use of dogs to hunt pigs, either to flush them out of shelter, or to chase and catch them has been criticized by animal welfare groups, but is currently legal throughout Queensland. A review of the animal protection legislation by the Department of Primary Industries may alter this situation. The success of dogs capturing pigs has been studied and results show that solitary pigs are caught on 90% of the occasions when chased (Caley 1993), when groups of

pigs are encountered only one is usually caught and only about 70% of those chased are caught (Oliver *et al.* 1992). Another risk associated with using dogs is them becoming lost and their subsequently becoming 'feral', preying on stock and native animals.

6.4 Trapping

Trapping of feral pigs has gained increasing acceptance as trap designs improve, feeding behaviour is better understood and the restrictions on the use of poisoned baits increases. Trapping is relatively expensive and labour intensive and so not practical for large scale control. Trapping is environmentally friendly, relatively humane and some costs can be defrayed against the sale of pig carcasses. However, the success of trapping has been found to vary from 28% of the population (Saunders *et al* 1993), to 81% (Choquenot 1993).

Some of the other advantages of trapping over other control methods are that (Lukins 1989):

- trapping does not interfere with normal pig behaviour (unlike shooting or dogging);
- the number of pigs is known exactly, and carcasses can be removed safely;
- it is a flexible technique and can be fitted into routine property activities, making it economical in terms of labour, materials and number of operators; and
- properly designed traps can be moved or re-used as necessary. Good trapping makes use of opportunities as they arise.

Hone *et al* (1980) outlined the points that landholders and managers need to consider when trapping:

- type of trap to use;
- number of traps to use;
- where to put traps;
- number of nights each trap is used;
- type and amount of bait to use; and
- amount and duration of pre-feeding.

Several trap types are successful. The relative success and design of trap to use depends on the local environment, materials, number of pigs to be trapped and presence of non-target species such as cassowaries (Figure 2.).

Some of the other factors that may influence the decision to trap include: it is time consuming and expensive to initially build and maintain traps.

The Department of Natural Resources and Mines advises landholders to consider trapping when poisoning is impractical, or as a follow up to poisoning. The Department also advises landholders to reduce disturbance to pigs from shooting or dogs before and during the trapping period.

Hone (1984) has described the important steps in trapping:

- feeding sites should be placed where feral pigs are active, for example, water points and pop-holes in fences;
- initially, feed the pigs with bait such as grain and pellets (fermented material is often attractive), vegetables or fruit, meat or carrion;
- build the trap where feed is being taken, and leave it open and baited, but not set, for one or two nights;
- then set the trap each night;
- if the feed is being taken, continue to trap until no more pigs are caught;
- leave the trap unset and feed a different bait from that used initially;
- if feral pigs start taking the bait, set the trap for several nights; and
- once no bait is taken, start feeding elsewhere before moving the trap.

6.5 Biological Control

Pathogens and immunocontraception via a vector have been suggested as possible biological control methods for feral pigs.

These methods have not been pursued, as it would be difficult if not impossible to stop the spread of any disease or disease borne immunocontraception to domestic pigs. The feral pig industry, and the associated export and flow on revenue would also be significantly affected by any such disease.

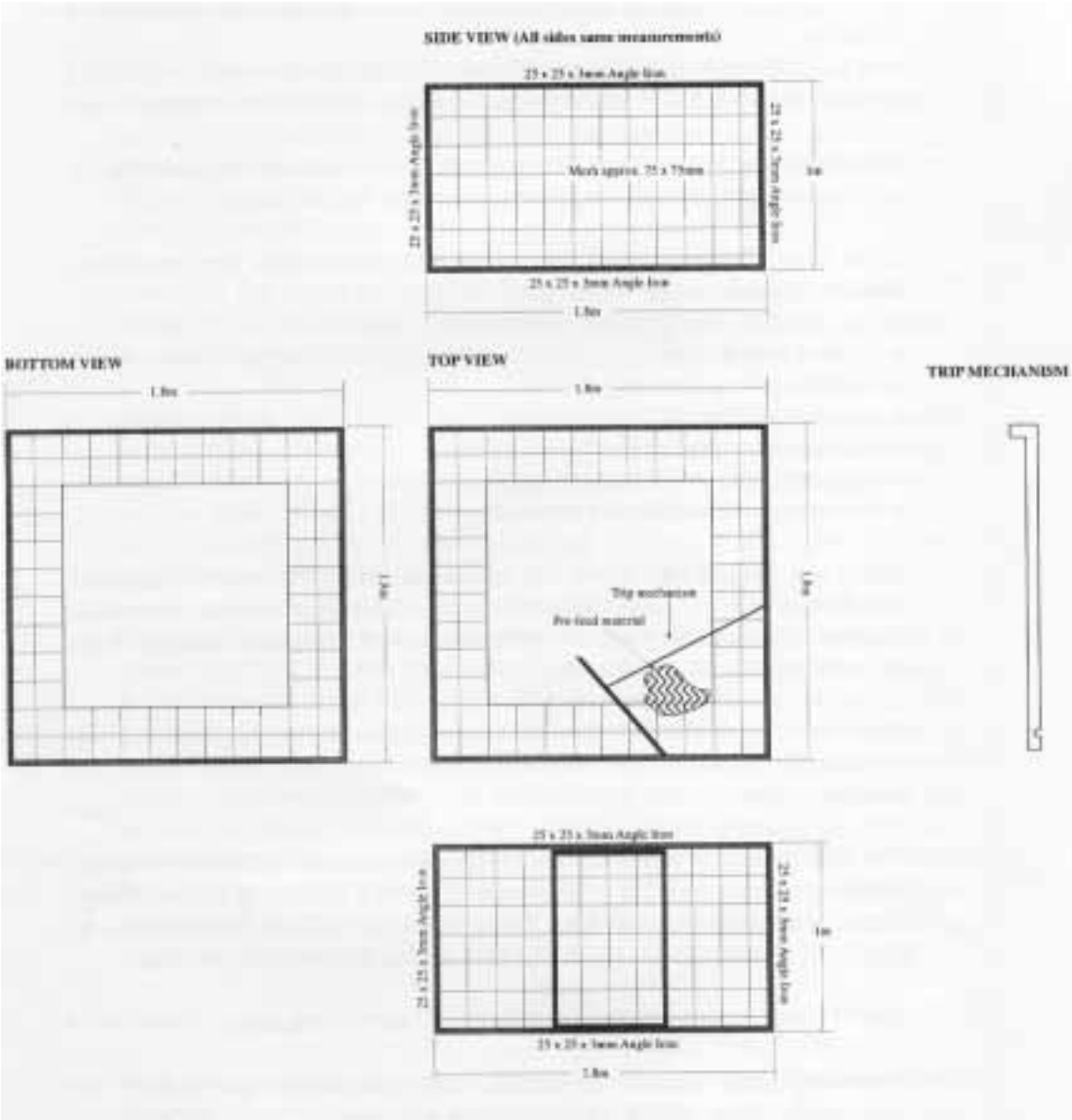


Fig.2 Cassowary Safe Feral Pig - Box Trap (Mitchell and Dorrington)

6.6 Fertility Control

Currently there is no work being carried out on producing an immunocontraceptive bait for feral pigs. There is research being conducted on finding an immunocontraceptive for control of rabbits, foxes and rodents. As with these other species, there are problems involved in possibly developing such a control method (Bomford 1990):

- lack of long-acting contraceptive compounds (making repeat dosing necessary);
- high costs of delivery by baits (particularly when repeat dosing is needed);
- less effect on population size than when an equivalent number of pigs are killed, due to repeat dosing requirements; and
- potential effects on non-target species.

Because delivery methods are the same it would be far more efficient to provide a poisoned bait than an immunocontraceptive bait.

6.7 Shooting (helicopter and ground shooting)

Shooting has been used as a control method ever since feral pigs first became a problem in Queensland. Shooting, particularly from the ground is a very labour and resource intensive method, and cannot be used to control pigs over large areas, particularly when pigs are at low densities. Shooting, both ground and air, can cause pigs to disperse and requires a great deal of skill for it to be cost effective.

The use of helicopters in recent times has made shooting a more economic option, particularly in inaccessible areas. Helicopter shooting still has some shortcomings. Some habitat types can conceal pigs from the air making them difficult to shoot and shooting cannot be used as a stand alone control measure, as it will only reduce the population by a limited amount.

It has been proposed to use 'Judas' pigs in a similar way as 'Judas' goats are used in feral goat control. This method involves the use of a radio collared individual to locate other animals after it is released and rejoins a group. Because pigs are not as gregarious as goats, this method has limited application and is seldom used.

6.8 Control During Exotic Disease Outbreaks

In the event of an exotic disease outbreak, financial and legal control constraints take on less importance and the amount of control required is increased. The procedure for an exotic disease outbreak, as set out in the AUSVETPLAN, requires that containment of the disease within a geographic area occurs first, and secondly that vector population reduction is carried out as quickly as possible. Monitoring of the adjoining vector population for disease incidence must also be carried out to assess the rate of spread of the disease.

To successfully plan an eradication campaign for containment of an outbreak of exotic disease within a feral pig population several factors, including the delay in first detecting infected animals, the prevalence of infection and the size and location of the area to be decontaminated must be determined (Pech and McIlroy 1990). In order to eradicate an exotic disease, it is necessary to reduce the vector population to the threshold at which the disease will not spread. This varies for different areas but has been estimated to be in the order of 95%. However, in simulated exercises reductions in the order of 40-80% have been achieved. This result indicates that current planning and control measures for pigs will need to be modified to achieve successful reduction of populations to required levels.

7.0 Animal Welfare Considerations

In Queensland the *Animals Protection Act* 1925, gives no protection to any feral animal but does provide, in broad terms, that procedures to destroy declared animals must not constitute 'unreasonable, unnecessary or unjustifiable ill-treatment'. Ill-treat is defined as : ill-treat, wound, mutilate, overdrive, override, overwork, abuse, worry, torment, torture and cause any animal unnecessary pain or suffering; also overload or overdrive when loaded, and overcrowd, and unreasonably beat or kick.

This legislation is currently being reviewed. Once the legislation review is complete, a new Act is expected to be tabled in 1998. This new legislation will be prepared by the Department of Primary Industries in consultation with animal welfare groups, the pet industry, environmental groups, primary producers and the Department of Natural Resources and Mines and will have broad community input.

As mentioned above, the use of dogs in chasing and capturing pigs has been condemned by animal welfare groups, but remains legal in Queensland. There have been suggestions that the practice has been withdrawn from the recommended methods list in NSW, and penalties of up to $10 000 being applicable for using this method of pest control.

8.0 Management and Control Practices

8.1 Legislative Status in Queensland

The feral pig is a declared animal under Section 69 of the *Rural Lands Protection Act* 1985. It is categorized as an A1, A2 and A6 animal for the whole State, which means that:

A1 in respect of an area if the introduction of those animals into that area should, in the opinion of the Governor in Council be prohibited;

A2 in respect of an area if those animals-
(i) are not vertebrate animals native to that area; and
(ii) should, in the opinion of the Governor in Council, be destroyed in that area;

A6 in respect of an area if the keeping and selling of those animals in that area should, in the opinion of the Governor in Council, be subject to prescribed conditions and restrictions.

Penalties applicable to landholders for noncompliance with the provisions of the Act, are shown in Table 6.

Table 6. Offences and penalties applicable to feral pigs in Queensland.

OFFENCE	MAX. FIRST OFFENCE	MAX. SECOND OFFENCE
Failure to control	$375	$1,500
Failure to comply with direction	$1,500	$3,750
Introduction of Category A1 animals	$7,500	
Restrictions on keeping and selling A6 animals	$3,750	
Liberating declared animals	$7,500	

Section 80 of the *Rural Lands Protection Act 1985* places the responsibility for control of declared animals with the landholder, and there is a penalty of $375 for failure to control. As can be seen from the list of penalties, people releasing feral pigs into areas for hunting purposes are liable to a $7,500 fine, and persons who keep feral pigs are liable to fines up to $3,750.

The Department of Natural Resources and Mines policy is to 'reduce the impact of feral pigs through coordinated and sustained control programs in strategic areas of Queensland where feral pigs constitute a high risk to agricultural production and/or the environment.'

The policy states that A2 animals shall be subject to 'sustained control in strategic areas in concert with commercial utilisation where appropriate for established pests.' This has been further explained by defining:

Sustained control as ' the implementation of control on a regular basis to keep population at or below a threshold density at which the benefit of control is equal to or greater than the cost of control. Sustained control requires the development of pest animal management plans that include regular and integrated control options. (Integrated control is the use and combination of multiple control techniques).'

Commercial utilisation (harvesting and hunting) as ' utilising animal pests as a resource is particularly appropriate for some species such as the feral horse, feral pig, feral goat and rabbit. Commercial utilisation can be integrated with other control methods to regulate pest animal numbers and should be incorporated in management plans.'

8.2 Management Strategies in Queensland

8.2.1 Pastoral Zone

In the pastoral zone, the main management strategy is baiting, including aerial bait dispersal. This strategy is used because any program needs to cover large areas, but should be concentrated around areas where pig activity is greatest such as around, but not too close to, drainage lines and watering points. The actual impact of feral pigs in these extensive grazing areas, particularly the cattle grazing areas, is limited. Commercial utilisation by professional and recreational hunters also forms part of the overall control strategy, as it is control at a low cost to the landholder. Because this zone takes in arid and semi arid regions, feral pig numbers are subject to wide variations due to climatic extremes that lead to food and water shortages, but also occasional large numbers.

8.2.2 Wet Tropics

The Wet Tropics presents unique problems due to the inaccessible nature of the terrain, high conservation value, plentiful food and water, and proximity to urban settlement. Control is mainly by using traps (cassowary and wallaby safe) with limited baiting in some areas. Trapping is conducted at accessible sites that border or are in close proximity to agricultural enterprises and urban settlement. Broadscale baiting is not possible because of the presence of endangered fauna and tourists. A project to determine the impacts of feral pigs on the natural environment in this region, and a successful community based trapping program has been running in this area for several years. Shooting and 'dogging' are considered to be ineffective control methods because of the thick vegetation and the potential for dogs to escape or become lost, and become problems themselves.

8.2.3 Agricultural Zone

Feral pigs cause a great deal of damage to agricultural crops, particularly grain crops (as shown in Table 2) and considerable resources are allocated to control in this zone. The main means of control is capturing either with dogs or in traps, or hunting. The feral pig or 'wild boar' industry provides a significant input into local economies, and also controls a significant number of pigs. Baiting is carried out to a lesser extent depending on landholder

perceptions of hunting, the extent of the problem, proximity to chiller boxes, prices paid for carcasses and availability of alternate food sources.

8.2.4 Near Urban Situations

Feral pigs are reasonably common in these situations, and are sometimes found in surprising numbers: approximately 100 feral pigs were found along a creek line in the Redland Bay area, south of Brisbane in 1996. Feral pigs in these situations cause damage to parklands, for example Mt Glorious National Park, and to gardens and hobby farms. Control options in these situations are limited. Baiting can only be used in areas where it is considered to be safe by the local Land Protection Officer. Trapping is considered to be the safest and most effective control option. Hunting is of limited value because of firearms restrictions and the problems of using dogs. Exclusion fencing is practiced and is effective for high value areas.

8.3 Property Management Strategies

The Bureau of Resource Sciences (BRS) (Choquenot *et al.* 1996) has outlined four stages of a strategic management program at both the local and regional level:

Problem definition - The problem, if it is real or perceived, needs to be defined. This process will compare the dollar or conservation value of the damage caused by feral pigs, with the benefits received from controlling them. The estimation of environmental costs and benefits is difficult and requires the costing of intangible factors.

Developing a management plan - The main components of developing a management plan is to establish: a set of objectives (interim and long-term goals), a time frame to achieve goals, and indicators for measuring performance. There are several options for the level of control, these range from local eradication, strategic management, commercial management, crisis management or no management, depending on the particular situation. Strategic management offers the most flexible option, as it allows for changes in economic, environmental and pest circumstances. Control techniques need to be included in the preparation of the plan.

Implementing the plan - In order to effectively implement the plan, it is essential to gain broad support for the plan. Stakeholders should be identified and their involvement and 'ownership' of the plan should be encouraged.

Monitoring and evaluating progress - Monitoring of both the operational (cost effectiveness) and performance (effectiveness of the management plan) components of the plan is essential if changes are to be made, and mistakes rectified.

This approach to preparing an effective management plan will allow for the preparation of a dynamic plan that can be adapted for a variety of situations and changing circumstances.

9.0 Acknowledgments

This assessment has drawn heavily from information contained within the Bureau of Resource Sciences publication “Managing Vertebrate Pests - Feral Pigs” (Choquenot, McIlroy and Korn 1996). Additional information and data has been include so as to give the assessment a Queensland emphasis.

Information has also been supplied by Cliff Dee (Wild Game Resources), Graham Hardwick, Barry Toms and Jonathon Lee.

10. References

Benson, R. 1980 Evaluating Feral Pig Damage and Cost of Control in Western New South Wales. Research Workpaper Series, Division of Marketing and Economics, Department of Agriculture, New South Wales.

Bomford, M. 1990 A Role for Fertility Control in Wildlife Management? Bureau of Rural Resources Bulletin 7. Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.

Bryant, H and Hone, J. 1984 Field evaluations of poisoning programmes for feral pig control in north-west New South Wales. Advisory Note No. 19/84. Agdex 673, New South Wales Agriculture.

Caley, P. 1993 The ecology and management of feral pigs in the wet-dry tropics of the Northern Territory. Unpublished M.App.Sc. thesis, University of Canberra.

Choquenot, D. 1993 Optimising feral pig management in relation to climatic and pasture conditions. Unpublished report to the International Wool Secretariat.

Choquenot, D., McIlroy, J. and Korn, T. 1996 Managing Vertebrate Pests: Feral Pigs. Bureau of Resource Sciences, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.

Dexter, N. 1990 Population Density and Management of Feral Pigs at Aurukun, North Queensland. Bureau of Resource Sciences, Report R/11/90, Canberra.

Giles, J.R. 1980 The ecology of the feral pig in western New South Wales. Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, University of Sydney.

Hone, J. 1980 Effect of feral pig rooting on introduced and native pasture in north-eastern New South Wales. Journal of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science **46**: 130-132.

Hone, J. 1983 Agricultural damage by feral pigs and studies of control methods. Australian Meat Research Committee. Final Report, Department of Agriculture, New South Wales.

Hone, J. 1984 Controlling feral pigs. Agfact A9.0.9 Agdex 673, Department of Agriculture, New South Wales.

Hone, J. 1987 Theoretical and practical aspects of feral pig control. Unpublished Ph.D. thesis, Australian National University, Canberra.

Hone, J. 1988 Feral pig rooting in a mountain forest and woodland: distribution, abundance and relationships with environmental variables. Australian Journal of Ecology **13**: 393-400.

Hone, J. 1995 Spatial and temporal aspects of vertebrate pest damage with emphasis on feral pigs. Journal of Applied Ecology **32**: 311-319.

Hone, J. and Atkinson, B. 1983 Evaluation of fencing to control feral pig movement. Australian Wildlife Research **10**: 499-505.

Hone, J. and Pederson, H. 1980 Changes in a feral pig population after poisoning. J.P. Clark, (ed)., Vertebrate Pest Conference **9**: 176-182. University of California, Davis.

Hone, J, O'Grady, J. and Pederson, H. 1980 Decisions in the control of feral pig damage. AG Bulletin 5, Department of Agriculture, New South Wales.

Korn, T.J. 1986 The use of helicopters for feral pig control in New South Wales. 10th National Conference of Noxious Plants and Animals. Port Stephens, New South Wales.

Lukins, B. 1989 Feral pigs: Trapping in New South Wales. Agfact A9.0.15, 1st edition, New South Wales Agriculture.

Masters, K. 1979 Feral pigs in the south-west of Western Australia. Final Report to Feral Pig Committee. Agricultural Protection Board and Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia.

McIlroy, J.C. 1990 Feral Pig. Pp 358-371 in: C.M. King, (ed)., The Handbook of New Zealand Mammals. Oxford University Press, Auckland, New Zealand.

McIlroy, J.C. 1993 Feral pig management problems in the wet tropics of Queensland World Heritage Area. Final consultancy report on control of feral pigs (*Sus scrofa*) associated with the wet tropics Queensland World Heritage Area, to Wet Tropics Management Authority, Cairns.

Mitchell, J. 1993 Systematic assessment of feral pig damage and recommended pig control methods in the wet tropics World Heritage Area. Final Report to the Wet Tropics Management agency, Department of Lands, Charters Towers, Queensland.

Mitchell, J. 1998 Effectiveness of aerial baiting for feral pigs (*Sus scrofa*) in north Queensland. Wildlife Research. In press.

Noble, K. 1996 Sustainable Best Practice Feral Pig Management in the Queensland Wet Tropics. Final Report to the Vertebrate Pest Program. Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Townsville.

O'Brien, P.H. (1987) Socio-economic and biological impact of feral pig in New South Wales: an overview and alternative management plan. Australian Rangeland Journal **9**:96-101.

O'Brien, P.H., Kleba, R.E., Beck, J.A. and Baker, P.J. 1986 Vomiting by feral pigs after 1080 intoxication, non-target hazard and influence of anti-emetics. Wildlife Society Bulletin **14**:425-432.

Oliver, A.J., Marsack, P.R., Mawson, P.R., Coyle, P.H., Spencer, R.D., and Dean, K.R. 1992 Species management plan for feral pigs. Agricultural Protection Board, Perth, Western Australia.

Pavlov, P.M. 1980 The diet and general ecology of the feral pig in the Girilambone district of New South Wales. Unpublished M.Sc. thesis, Monash University, Melbourne.

Pavlov, P.M. 1983 Feral pigs. Pp 494-495 in: R. Strahan. (ed). The Australian Museum Complete Book of Australian Mammals. Angus and Robertson, Sydney.

Pavlov, P.M., Hone, J. and Moore, L.A. 1992 Feral Pigs, rainforest conservation and exotic disease in north Queensland. Wildlife Research **19**:179-193.

Pavlov, P.M., Kilgour, R.J., and Pederson, H. 1981 Predation by feral pigs on merino lambs at Nyngan, New South Wales. Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture and Animal Husbandry **21**:570-574.

Pech, R.P. and McIlroy, J.C. 1990 A model of the velocity of advance of foot-and-mouth disease in feral pigs. Journal of Applied Ecology **27**:635-650.

Plant, J.W., Marchant R., Mitchell T.D. and Giles, J.R. 1978 Neonatal lamb losses due to feral pig predation. Australian Veterinary Journal **54**: 426-429.

Plant, J.W. 1980 Electric fences will give feral pigs a shock. Agricultural Gazette New South Wales **91**: 38-40.

Pullar, E.M. 1950 The wild (feral) pigs of Australia and their role in the spread of exotic diseases in Australia. Australian Veterinary Journal **26**:99-109.

Pullar, E.M. 1953 The wild (feral) pigs of Australia: their origin, distribution and economic importance. Memoirs of the National Museum, Melbourne **18**:7-23.

Ramsay, B.J. 1994 Commercial Use of Wild Animals in Australia. Bureau of Resource Sciences, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.

Ridpath, M.G. 1991 Feral mammals and their environment. Pp 169-191 in: C.D. Haynes, M.G. Ridpath, M.A.J. Williams and A.A. Balkema (eds), Monsoonal Australia: Landscape, Ecology and Man in the Northern Lowlands. Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Rural Lands Protection Act 1985 Queensland Government Printer.

Roberts, A., Klomp, N. and Birkhead, J. 1996 Monitoring marine and terrestrial hunting in an Aboriginal community in north Queensland. Pp 152-164 in : M. Bomford and J. Caughley. (eds), Sustainable Use of Wildlife by Aboriginal Peoples and Torres Strait Islanders. Bureau of Resource Sciences, Australian Government Printing Service, Canberra.

Saunders, G. 1988 The ecology and management of feral pigs in New South Wales. Unpublished M.Sc. thesis. Macquarie University, Sydney.

Saunders, G. and Kay. B, 1991 Movements of feral pigs (*Sus scrofa*) at Sunny Corner, New South Wales. Wildlife Research **18**:49-61.

Saunders, G., Kay, B. and Nicol, H. 1993 Factors effecting bait uptake and trapping success for feral pigs (*Sus scrofa*) in Kosciusko National Park. Wildlife Research **20**: 653-665.

Tilley, L.G.W. 1973 Pig fencing in Mossman. Cane Grower Queensland Bulletin. **36**: 132-133.

Tisdell, C.A. 1982 Wild Pigs: Environmental Pest or Economic Resource? Pergamon Press, Sydney.

Tisdell, C.A. 1984 Feral pigs threaten native wildlife in Australia. Tigerpaper **11**: 13-17.

Wilson, G.R. and Choquenot, D. 1996 Review of feral pigs and exotic disease preparedness. Report to Bureau of Resource Sciences, Canberra.

Wilson, G., Dexter, N., O'Brien, P. and Bomford, M. 1992 *Pest animals in Australia - a Survey of Introduced Wild Mammals.* Kangaroo Press and Bureau of Rural Resources, Canberra.

Wilson, G.R., Hill, J.E. and Barnes, A. 1987 An aerial survey of feral pigs and emus in south-eastern Queensland. Australian Wildlife Research **14**: 515-520.

Pest Status Reviews

Others in the series:

Prickly acacia in Queensland

Rubber vine in Queensland

Mesquite in Queensland

Cabomba in Queensland

Sicklepod in Queensland

Veterbrate Pests of Built-up areas

House mouse in Queensland

Bellyache bush in Queensland

Hymenachne in Queensland

Feral Goat in Queensland

For further information contact:

C.S. Walton,
Land Protection,
Natural Resources and Mines.
Phone: (07) 3406 2879.

House mouse (*Mus domesticus*) in Queensland

PEST STATUS REVIEW SERIES - LAND PROTECTION

by
J.A.Caughley

Queensland Government
Natural Resources and Mines

Acknowledgements
The author wishes to thank the many people who provided information for this assessment. In particular the Bureau of Resouce Sciences, Grains Research and Development Corporation, Mary Bomford, Bob Parker, Ron Sinclair, John Griffths and Dana Kelly who supported or produced the B RS Managing Vertebrate Pests – Rodents publication from which much of this information is derived

Cover and contents design:
Grant Flockhart and Sonia Jordan

Photographic credits:
Natural Resources and Mines staff

ISBN 0 7242 7258 5
Published by the Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Qld.

Information in this document may be copied for personal use or published for educational purposes, provided that any extracts are fully acknowledged.

Land Protection
Department of Natural Resources and Mines
Locked Bag 40, Coorparoo Delivery Centre, Q, 4151

Contents

1.0 Summary **1**
2.0 History **2**
3.0 Current and Predicted Distribution **3**
3.1 Monitoring Methods 4
3.1.1 Trap Lines 4
3.1.2 Bait Cards 4
3.1.3 Visible Sightings 4
3.1.4 Rate of Bait Removal 5
3.1.5 Crop Damage 5
4.0 Estimates of Current and Potential Impact **6**
4.1 Impact on Primary Production 6
4.1.1 Impact on grain growers 6
4.1.2 Impact on sheep and cattle graziers 7
4.1.3 Impact on horticulturalists 8
4.1.4 Impact on intensive livestock producers 8
4.1.5 Off-farm impact 8
4.2 Impact on the Environment 10
5.0 Biology and Ecology **12**
5.1 Diet 12
5.2 Gnawing behaviour 12
5.3 Reproductive Capacity and Population Dynamics 12
5.4 Other Behavioural Characteristics 13
5.4.1 Feeding behaviour 14
5.4.2 Sensory capabilities 14
6.0 Efficacy of Current Control Methods **15**
6.1 Poisoning 15
6.1.1 In crops 15
Value of baiting during mouse plagues 15
6.1.2 Around buildings 16
6.2 Trapping 16
6.3 Exclusion 17
6.4 Habitat Modification 17
6.5 Other Control Measures 17
6.5.1 Use of raptor perches 17
6.5.2 Chemical repellents 17
6.5.3 Ultrasonic devices 17
6.5.4 Biological Control 17
7.0 Human and Animal Welfare Considerations **19**
7.1 Disease 19
7.2 Other health risks 19
7.2.1 Risk of poisoning 19
7.2.2 Risk of fire 19
7.3 Animal Welfare Issues 20
7.3.1 Impact of mice on livestock 20
7.3.2 Humane control of mice 20
8.0 Legislation and Policy **21**
8.1 Legislative Status of Mice in Queensland 21
8.2 Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines' Policy on Mice 21
9.0 Recommended Management and Control Practices **22**
9.1 Managing Mice around Buildings 22
9.2 Managing Mice on Farms 22
10. References **24**

Appendix 1. A Summary of the Biology and Ecology of the House Mouse **27**
Appendix 2: Rodenticides that are registered for use in Qld **28**

1.0 Summary

Mice cause serious damage to Queensland grain crops during mouse plagues. The problem is most severe on the Darling Downs where plagues are more frequent but major crop damage has also occurred in recent years in the Dawson and Callide catchments and around Goondiwindi. Mice are a problem in other crops as well, especially vegetable crops, and on pig and poultry farms within these regions.

Mice are also a serious nuisance in homes and buildings during a plague. They contaminate foodstuffs, destroy paper and cloth goods, and gnaw on electrical equipment and other possessions. Because they can transmit *Salmonella* (which causes food poisoning), they constitute a potential health hazard if they are in food preparation areas.

Control of mice is usually achieved by trapping and poisoning. Trapping is effective in buildings that can largely be made 'mouse-proof' by blocking all holes and placing sealing strips on doors. The few mice that enter are easily removed by trapping. Where buildings cannot be rodent-proofed (e.g. sheds), a number of rodenticides are available for use.

No rodenticide is currently registered for broadacre use, although zinc phosphide bait is presently under consideration by the National Registration Authority for Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals (NRA). If it receives registration, strategic baiting will then be an option available to farmers. At present, their management options are restricted to habitat manipulation, except during major plagues, when the NRA provides temporary registration of a rodenticide for in-crop control.

Plagues vary in timing and location within a district according to the degree to which on-farm environmental factors are conducive to a build up in mouse numbers. For this reason each farmer needs to monitor mouse numbers on their farm at regular intervals so they can take appropriate management actions to control mice when their numbers are building up and thus restrict the amount of crop damage. Tracking mouse numbers through time can provide an advance warning of a plague.

Regular broadscale monitoring is undertaken on the Darling Downs each year (in June, September, October and November) by the Department of Natural Resources and Mines. A one per cent trap success or greater (that is, 9 or more mice caught in 940 traps) in spring is considered the commencement of the increase phase. Conversely, a plague is not expected if the September trap return is lower than one per cent.

Mice are not a declared pest under the *Rural Lands Protection Act 1985* so there is no legal requirement that they be controlled. The Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines' policy on mice includes provision for the department to monitor rodent populations on the Central Darling Downs and provide short and long term predictions on the potential for plague development.

2.0 History

House mice (*Mus domesticus*) are introduced pests probably arriving in Australia at the time of European settlement (Singleton and Redhead 1989). They are now distributed throughout the continent and are ubiquitous in agricultural areas where they are usually found in areas of long grass (e.g. along fencelines), within crops and stubble, and around sheds and houses. At most times, their numbers are low but when seasonal conditions are favourable, their numbers can increase to such a level that they become a serious pest, causing damage to crops, stored products and equipment. These events are called mouse plagues.

The earliest reported plague of mice in Queensland was in 1917 on the Darling Downs. From then until 1980, plagues occurred on average once every 10 years, but since 1980 the incidence of plagues has increased (Singleton and Brown 1998). Between 1980 and 1995, a plague has occurred on the Darling Downs on average every three years. This increase in frequency of plagues has been attributed to the progressive adoption in recent years of conservation farming practices such as stubble retention that provides undisturbed habitat for mice for long periods of the year (Singleton and Brown 1998).

The trigger for a mouse plague is considered to be above-average autumn rainfall—particularly if the rain follows one or two years of drought. Saunders and Giles (1977) suggested that this relationship arises because populations of mice and their natural predators, pathogens and parasites decline during a drought, and then when conditions again become favourable, mouse populations reach plague proportions before these normal agents of mortality are re-established. However Redhead *et al.* (1985) proposed that drought-breaking rain, rather than drought *per se,* was the important factor, as it ensured a good growth of grasses in the following spring when the breeding season of mice begins. If conditions continue to be favourable, breeding continues through summer and, by autumn, mice can be in plague proportions (Redhead and Singleton 1988; Singleton 1989).

3.0 Current and Predicted Distribution

Although mice are found throughout Queensland, plagues of mice occur primarily in the grain-growing areas (Fig. 1). It appears from a questionnaire sent to members of the Queensland Grain Growers Association in 1997 that the frequency of plagues varies between grain-growing areas. For example, the questionnaire returns indicated that four plagues had occurred on the Darling Downs between 1992 and 1997. In contrast only one plague occurred in Goondiwindi and South West Queensland (in 1995), and one in the Dawson and Callide Valley regions (in 1997). Very few problems were experienced with mice in the Lockyer, Burnett and Emerald regions over the five years.

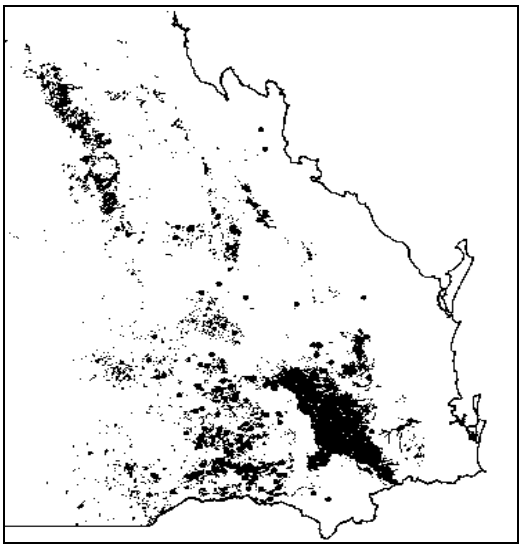


Figure 1. Map of grain-growing areas in Queensland The extent and frequency of plagues also varied between farms within each region. Although the Darling Downs had experienced four plagues between 1992 and 1997, the majority of farmers experienced only one plague within this time interval (Table 1).

Table 1. Number of plagues experienced between 1992 and 1997 by Darling Downs respondents (*n*=204) to a questionnaire (from Donkin and Caughley 1998).

No. of plagues experienced	% of respondents
0	22
1	53
2	23
3	2

These results show how spatially and temporally variable plagues can be. A farmer will experience a mouse plague according to the degree to which on-farm environmental factors are conducive to a build up in mouse numbers. For this reason farmers need to monitor mouse numbers on their farms at regular intervals to detect the onset of a plague. They will then be able to take appropriate management actions to control mice at that time and thus restrict the amount of crop damage.

Regular broadscale monitoring can track mouse numbers through time to provide an advance warning of a plague. Such monitoring is undertaken by the Department of

Natural Resources and Mines on the Darling Downs and the data collected are entered into a model that predicts the probability of a plague at least six months in advance.

3.1 Monitoring Methods

3.1.1 Trap Lines

The monitoring on the central Darling Downs by the Department of Natural Resources and Mines is undertaken each year in June, September, October and November. Forty-seven trap lines with 20 break-back traps in each (total of 940 traps) are set for one night. The number of mice caught is entered into a model developed by the Queensland University of Technology that predicts the probability of plague the following autumn. For example, a one per cent trap success or greater (that is, 9 or more mice caught in 940 traps) in September is considered the commencement of an increase phase that will lead to a plague the following autumn. Conversely, a plague is not expected if the September trap return is lower than one per cent.

Lines of break-back traps in different habitats could also be used by farmers for on-farm monitoring. The method gives a good indication of abundance and provides a cheap, simple and effective means of keeping track of mouse numbers over time.

3.1.2 Bait Cards

Bait cards have been introduced recently as a technique for estimating the likely effectiveness of crop baiting. Bait cards are 10cm x 10cm square pieces of white paper that are soaked in canola oil and pegged out overnight in a crop or other habitat. To obtain a reasonable estimate, at least five cards should be placed 5-10 metres apart at each site.

The bait card technique is a less reliable indicator of mouse numbers. The amount of a card eaten is largely a reflection of the numbers of mice and the availability of food for the mice rather than the numbers of mice present *per se*. When food is plentiful, the cards may be largely untouched even when mouse numbers are high. However, if bait card take is greater than 10%, it indicates (i) that mouse numbers are high and (ii) the mice will readily take the bait and cost-effective control will be achieved.

3.1.3 Visible Sightings

There are a number of visual sighting techniques available to farmers. The presence of burrows or of worn paths between cracks on the cracking clay soils of the Darling Downs are good indicators that mice are present. The number of burrow entrances counted per unit area in crops, contour banks and along grass verges and fencelines gives an indication of mouse activity. Freshly dug soil at the entrance to a burrow indicates that the burrow is active.

Counting numbers of mice seen on a road regularly travelled at night can provide an indicator of mouse abundance. Another visual method can be the number of mice seen in a one minute period after switching on a light in a shed.

3.1.4 Rate of Bait Removal

The rate of removal of baits placed in sheds and around grain stores is a good indicator of whether mouse numbers are increasing or decreasing.

3.1.5 Crop Damage

Crop damage from mice is not a good indicator of mouse numbers as it is often unnoticed until it is severe. Signs of high mouse activity include chewed stems or damage to seed heads. Debris such as seed husks at the base of plants suggests the damage to seed heads has been caused by mice rather than insects or birds.

4.0 Estimates of Current and Potential Impact

The impact of mice on various primary industries and on rural communities has been quantified for other states. Few hard data exist for the Queensland situation but some of the data from other states can be used to gain an appreciation of the scale of the impact mice have on all of these areas.

4.1 Impact on Primary Production

Mice can have a serious economic impact on a range of farming enterprises. The principal enterprise affected is grain growing, but vegetable growers, orchardists, graziers and intensive livestock producers can also suffer significant losses during a plague. In addition to production losses, farmers incur damage to machinery and vehicles, insulation in ceilings and walls of buildings, electrical equipment and fittings, and to household items and personal possessions.

The impact varies considerably between enterprises and between years. In most years mouse numbers are low and the damage they cause is unnoticeable, but when their numbers irrupt to plague densities in grain-growing areas, the damage on farms in the affected areas and in adjacent rural townships is measured in millions of dollars (Caughley *et al.* 1994).

4.1.1 Impact on grain growers

Mice can damage grain crops at all stages of growth (Redhead and Singleton 1988). Generally, plagues irrupt in autumn at the end of a protracted breeding season and thus in Queensland the potential for damage is greatest to maturing summer crops. Mouse numbers usually decline over winter but the timing of the decline varies. If survival is high early in winter, mice can also cause severe damage to winter crops through attacking the embryonic seed heads within the tillers.

Following the 1997 Central Queensland mouse plague and baiting program a questionnaire was sent to graingrowers involved in the baiting program Caughley *et al* (1998b). For the landholders who responded, the winter crop losses prior to baiting were between 0-$100,000+; they estimated that baiting prevented further crop losses of between $1,000-$100,000+. If the estimates of the landholders who responded were typical for all landholders who baited, the total crop losses prior to baiting would have been in the order of $2.8 million, and baiting would have prevented a further $4.8 million of damage.[1] The average cost of baiting per landholder was $2,800, which provides an average cost benefit ratio of 12:1 (range 2:1 to 48:1).

In 1995, a major mouse plague was experienced on the Darling Downs and around Goondiwindi. As in 1997, a questionnaire was sent to farmers at the end of the plague. From the responses, the estimated damage to crops prior to the baiting campaign (in this case the poison used was strychnine) was in the order of $18 million; the damage prevented was estimated to be in the order of $45 million (Miller 1996). The average loss per respondent was $27,000 (range $0–$400,000), and the damage prevented $65,000 (range $0–$1,125,000). The average cost of baiting to the farmer was $1,750. No estimates of other on-farm losses and costs were made in either 1995 or 1997.

[1] The total figures are estimates for all landholders who baited, and do not include other landholders who may have suffered damage but did not bait.

The economic impact of a plague in Victoria in 1993 was evaluated by Caughley *et al.* (1994) from data gathered from 257 farmers who responded to a phone-in. In this plague, the average crop loss of the respondents was $51,100 (Table 2). Other economic losses were experienced from damage to machinery, stores, and household goods but these were small by comparison with the loss in crop production (Table 2).

Table 2. Average amount lost per grain-grower, based on information provided by those who responded to the phone-in during the 1993 mouse plague in Victoria (from Caughley *et al.* 1994).

Estimated losses in crop production	$51,000
Resowing costs	$ 2,900
Baiting costs	$ 760
Damage to sheds, machinery, household goods	$ 1,360
Total	**$56,120**

The total loss reported by the respondents was $14.4 million. The response came from 7% of the farmers in the affected shires in Victoria, but how many more farmers experienced damage in the region is unknown. In South Australia, damage from mice was also widespread in 1993. The Department of Primary Industries, South Australia estimated the losses to grain-growers in that State was in the vicinity of $46 million (Caughley *et al.* 1994).

Various estimates of crop losses have been made in other plagues. Saunders (1987) reported that a plague in 1969–70 cost grain growers in southern New South Wales, Victoria and South Australia in the order of $14 million (NPV $117 million). In 1979–80, losses in Victoria were in the order of $15–20 million (NPV $46–61 million) (Redhead 1988). In 1984, surveys conducted by Government agencies in South Australia, Victoria and New South Wales placed losses in excess of $13 million (NPV $22 million).

Damage is recorded in localised areas in years between major plagues. For example, a plague in the Murrumbidgee Irrigation Area in 1994 caused an estimated $8 million of damage (Croft and Caughley 1995). Over the past 30 years, the average *annual* impact of mice on the Australian grain-growing industry was conservatively placed at $8 million by Caughley *et al*. (1994). Not surprisingly, the increasing incidence of mouse plagues (Singleton and Brown 1998) is deemed a matter of considerable concern both in Queensland and nationally.

4.1.2 Impact on sheep and cattle graziers

No value has been placed on losses experienced by graziers during mouse plagues. In Victoria in 1993, farmers reported severe depletion of medic pastures and a resultant loss in stock condition, especially in ewes and lambs (Caughley *et al.* 1994). Other losses experienced by graziers were damage to stored hay and wool bales. As with all other farmers in affected regions, graziers would have also suffered losses from damage to sheds, equipment and household goods, to which needs to be added the cost of bait to control the numbers of mice.

4.1.3 Impact on horticulturalists

Mice cause damage to a range of horticultural crops during plagues. Vegetable growers report losses in broccoli, tomatoes, capsicum, chilli, garlic, pumpkins and melons. Grapes, apples and other soft fruit are also damaged and serious losses can occur in almond and pistachio orchards. In the 1984 plague, losses to vegetable growers were placed at $100,000 (NPV $162,000) in Victoria (Redhead 1988). No estimates are available for other areas or plagues but losses are likely to be significant.

4.1.4 Impact on intensive livestock producers

Pig and poultry farmers in plague-affected areas can sustain major losses in livestock production, arising from stress (pigs in particular are highly stress-labile) and from direct physical attacks by mice upon the animals themselves (Table 3). Feed costs also increase. During the 1993 plague in Victoria, producers reported feed costs rose by up to 50%. Mice also block feed lines, gnaw on electrical wiring in air conditioners and waste disposal units, and cause damage to sheds (particularly the insulation in the walls). The losses experienced by intensive livestock producers during the 1993 plague were in the order of $530,000 in the worst affected area in north-western Victoria (Caughley *et al.* 1994).

Table 3. Losses experienced by pig and poultry producers in Victoria during the 1993 plague (from Caughley *et al.* 1994).

Pigs		Poultry	
Sows		**Layers**	
Conception rate		Weight	Down 30-50%
Litter size	Down 20-50%	Mortality	Up 15%
Litter mortality	Down 20-30%		
Baconers	Up	**Eggs**	
Growth rate		Number	Down 20%
Mortality	Down 20%	Size and quality	Down
Carcase quality	Up		
	Down 10%		

4.1.5 Off-farm impact

During plagues, mice often cause damage in rural townships. The types of off-farm impacts on rural businesses include:

- Damage to plant and equipment (particularly electrical appliances);
- Spoiling and consumption of perishables intended for sale;
- Lost business opportunity from not stocking, and therefore not selling, products considered at risk (e.g. packet foods); and
- Cost of redirected time and effort spent trapping and cleaning to protect goods and maintain health and hygiene standards.

Businesses where there are few food resources for mice (e.g. banks, machinery sales or fuel distributors) are not affected to the same extent as those that stock perishable goods. However, in all businesses, electrical and electronic equipment is at risk.

Only one detailed assessment of the off-farm economic cost of a mouse plague to townspeople has been conducted. During the 1993 plague, rural townspeople were interviewed across a broad spectrum of retail businesses and community services in South Australia[2] (Caughley *et al.* 1994). Everyone interviewed indicated that their most significant cost was the time required to mouse-proof, bait, trap, clean, and search for and dispose of carcasses; in many instances, these costs were incurred every day for the duration of the plague (in this case, for four months). For the purposes of their assessment, Caughley *et al.* (1994) costed all such time at $10 per hour.

Apart from time, the losses incurred were principally from damage to goods and electrical equipment. Three factors determined the extent of damage experienced: type of business, its location and type of construction. Retail outlets with large quantities of feed or foodstuffs, such as rural suppliers, grocers, supermarkets and bakeries, suffered more than other businesses. Secondly, those situated on the edges of town had more problems than similar businesses located centrally. Thirdly, the age and construction of the business premises determined how easy it was to exclude mice. Rural suppliers recorded the highest losses (Table 4). Their businesses were usually located on the edges of towns, their stock included large amounts of produce palatable to mice (e.g. grain and seed supplies, organic fertilisers and pet foods), and their premises were often open sheds that were impossible to mouse-proof. Food retailers, hotels and motels also experienced high costs. Goods and equipment were damaged and high labour costs were incurred in cleaning premises to the standard required by council health regulations. Schools and hospitals incurred similar costs in maintaining standards of hygiene.

Table 4. Average costs to retailers, community services and residents interviewed in plague-affected regions of South Australia, 1993, and some extrapolated estimates for the region (data from Caughley *et al.* 1994).

Service or business	No. sampled	Average cost	No. in plague area	Estimated total (South Aust.)
Retailers				
Rural suppliers	9	$7,451	45	$335,295
Food retailers	33	$2,304	100	$230,400
Hotels and motels	13	$2,496	82	$204,672
Other (e.g. finance)	72	$ 778		
Community services				
Schools	9	$2,734	24	$65,616
Hospitals	7	$2,107	36	$75,852
Councils, postal and emergency services	14	$ 814		
Households*	48	$ 280		

* Household costs do not include a costed labour component.

Telephone communications can be vulnerable to damage during mouse plagues. Not surprisingly, automatic exchanges in plague-prone areas are constructed to be mouse-proof and they are regularly checked by technicians who lay rodenticide baits as an extra precaution. Despite this state of preparedness, mice gained access to

[2]Note: the estimates were of costs incurred up to the time of the survey. No flow-on costs beyond the duration of the plague nor costs incurred prior to the plague (for example, construction costs in making buildings mouse-proof) were included. Some of the costs identified by a business or individual would have come from the sale of goods or services by another, but no method was available to balance the ledger.

one exchange in South Australia during the 1993 plague. It cost $30,000 to replace the damaged equipment; after parts were replaced, mouse-proofing the building cost a further $600.

Another enterprise that is highly vulnerable during mouse plagues is grain handling. Losses to grain stored in vertical silos are small since the structures are essentially mouse-proof. However, some grain is still stored in horizontal sheds on the Eyre Peninsula in South Australia and during the 1993 plague, mice caused considerable, though uncosted, losses in these sheds. In Victoria, in addition to silos, grain is stored in horizontal sheds and covered bunkers. With the onset of the plague in 1993, the Victorian grain-handling authorities instituted specific measures to limit losses; these included increased vigilance (bunker covers were checked weekly for holes or other signs of mouse infestation); the removal of grain from districts where the plague was severe; and the increased use of rodenticides around horizontal storage sheds. Between April and October, $12,000 was spent on bait. South Australian grain handling authorities spent $25,000 on bait over the same period. No estimates of losses to stored grain have been made in Queensland where grain is stored in similar ways to other states.

Many other off-farm costs of mouse plagues are intangible. For example, redirection of State Government staff to managing mouse plagues is usually uncosted. The one exception is for the 1995 plague on the Darling Downs where Fisher (1996) estimated that the cost to Queensland Government Departments of the strychnine baiting campaign was $311,000.

4.2 Impact on the Environment

The impact of mice on the environment has not been researched. Potential impacts could be:

- Competition with native fauna for food resources;
- Depletion of seed banks in pastures and native vegetation;
- Increased risk of soil erosion through the consequent reduction of ground cover;
- Increased predator pressure on native species at the end of a plague if predator numbers have increased in response to availability of mice during the plague; and
- Transmission of disease to other fauna.

Another important potential environmental impact is non-target mortalities arising from poisons used to control mice. Several rodenticides may legally be used around sheds and buildings, the most commonly used products being the anticoagulants brodifacoum (Talon™) and bromadiolone (Bromakil™). These baits take several days to kill and, as a consequence, can indirectly kill predators that feed on mice that have consumed poisoned bait. Carcasses of Australian kestrels (*Falco cenchroides*) are not infrequently seen around grain handling facilities.

Non-target mortality also occurs during broadacre baiting campaigns. Monitoring during the strychnine baiting campaign in Queensland in 1995 found approximately 120 birds that were considered to have died from strychnine poisoning (Lundie-Jenkins and Brown, 1996). After the same baiting campaign, landholders reported over 300 bird carcasses of a variety of species found after the baiting campaign, but the cause of death could not be confidently attributed to the strychnine baiting (Miller 1996). Strychnine was detected in carcasses of the following species: apostle bird, cockatiel, crested pigeon, feral pigeon, galah, sulphur crested cockatoo, Australian kestrel, black-shouldered kite, letter-wing kite, crow, emu, magpie and magpie lark. The greatest proportion of the bird deaths came from a single site where the bait had

been distributed 10 m beyond a fenceline into bordering woodland. By comparison, the effect of the baiting campaign on populations of non-target species had been minimal when bait had been distributed according to the established protocols.

Monitoring during the strychnine baiting campaign in 1993 in South Australia found 665 birds believed to have been killed by strychnine (Bird 1995). Most were granivores (67% of species and 98% of individuals found) and the commonest species killed were crested pigeons and feral pigeons.

In contrast, non-target mortalities recorded during the zinc phosphide baiting campaign in Central Queensland in 1997 were very few (Caughley *et al*.1998). The only species whose carcasses were found and tested positive for phosphine were Torresian crow (*n=4*) and Australian magpie (*n=1*). Similar low non-target mortality has been reported with zinc phosphide baits in the United States (Ramey and Sterner 1995; Parker and Hannan-Jones 1996). However, native rodents may have been poisoned if they were present in the areas baited. None were found dead during monitoring but they are known to occur at very low densities in crops and grassy habitats in Central Queensland.

The environmental fate of poisons not consumed has received some attention. Strychnine is gradually adsorbed onto soil particles where, in soils with high clay content, it breaks down within 45 days (Kookana *et al.* 1997). No evidence of crop uptake or of movement into water bodies has been recorded. Studies in the United States have also shown that zinc phosphide breaks down rapidly and its use does not lead to contamination of soils or water bodies (Parker and Hannan-Jones 1996).

5.0 Biology and Ecology

Three salient aspects of the biology of mice explain their pest status. The first is their diet, the second their propensity for gnawing, and the third is their reproductive capacity.

5.1 Diet

Mice are highly opportunistic feeders. They predominantly feed on grass seeds but also eat invertebrates and other plant material. They are cannibalistic during plagues.

In the laboratory, a mouse consumes 3–4 grams of food per day. Saunders (1987) calculated that during a plague in a sunflower crop mice were eating around 12 kg of sunflower seeds per hectare per day. If numbers remained high up to harvest, more than half a tonne would have been consumed per hectare, reducing the yield by some 29%. However, mice often eat only part of a seed so calculations such as these can underestimate the true level of damage.

5.2 Gnawing behaviour

The upper and lower incisors of all rodents grow continuously and are constantly ground down by grinding or by gnawing. Mice frequently gnaw on any hard surface. They are notorious for the damage they cause by gnawing on plastic. Telephone cables and electrical wiring are particularly susceptible. In addition to the direct damage, the gnawing on wiring can cause fires, set off alarms and disrupt telecommunications.

5.3 Reproductive Capacity and Population Dynamics

Mice living in buildings may breed throughout the year but in the field breeding is mostly in spring and early summer. The start of breeding is usually triggered by the increase in seed and insect availability in spring (Bomford 1987; Tann *et al.* 1991). The proportion of females breeding at any time is a function of the quality of the food as well as the quantity (Bomford and Redhead 1987), both of which are largely determined by rainfall. If the summer is hot and dry, reproduction ceases, but if conditions are favourable, mice will continue to breed through into autumn.

Mice are highly fecund (Table 5). The young grow rapidly and reach sexual maturity early. They are also good dispersers and quickly colonise new areas when conditions are favourable. Conversely, mortality is often high and the life span short.

Table 5. Reproductive potential of the house mouse (*Mus domesticus*) (from Caughley *et al*. 1998b).

Breeding season	From spring to autumn, depending on seasonal conditions (can breed throughout the year)
Mean litter size	6 (range 1-10; nipples 10)
Post partum oestrus	Yes
Gestation	19-20 days (although delayed implantation of up to two weeks has been reported)
Weaned at	18-21 days
Age at 1st breeding	5 weeks

Female mice can produce a litter each month during the breeding season. If the breeding season extends well into summer and the number of females participating remains high, then the doubling time for a population can be as short as three to four weeks and a plague may develop. In Fig. 2, the solid line shows the growth of a mouse population leading to a plague. Plotted on the same graph is population growth (the dotted line) that does not result in a plague. The principal differences between the two curves are: (i) starting density (i.e. number of mice at the start of the breeding season and (ii) the length of the breeding season. Quite small differences in population dynamics can produce large differences in abundance.

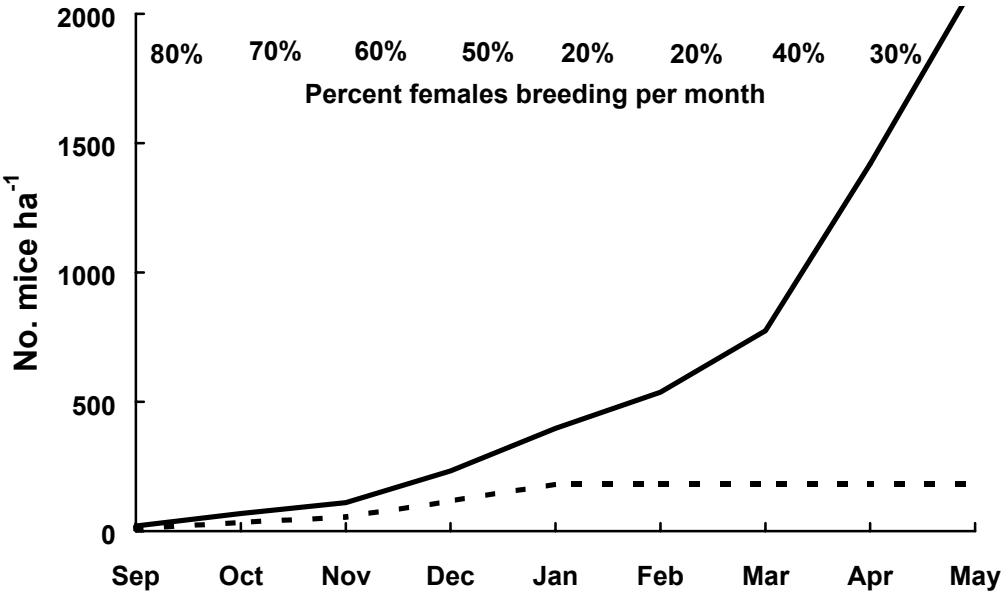


Figure 2. **Mouse Population Trends** The solid line represents the growth of a hypothetical mouse population where the starting density is 20 mice per hectare and breeding extends over eight months of the year, the proportion of females breeding each month between September and April as shown. The dotted line presents for comparison the trend in numbers of a population where the starting density is 10 mice per hectare, the breeding season is only four months long (September to December), and 80%, 70%, 60% and 40% of females participate in breeding in each of these months respectively.
Note: In both curves, litter size is set at six young per female, the sex ratio at birth at 1:1 and the age at first breeding in females at 2 months. No mortality is factored in.

This graph clearly indicates the potential for mouse populations to increase from very low numbers to large numbers in a relatively short period ie 8-9 months. The graph also shows (dotted line) that if only half the original population is present and if the breeding season is reduced then the population will not increase as dramatically.

5.4 Other Behavioural Characteristics

Mice are primarily nocturnal although they are often seen during the day when numbers are high. Mostly they spend the day in nests they have created in natural cavities or in shallow burrows e.g. in cracked soils. They tend to live in small colonies that are probably groups of related individuals. Burrows used by each group are clumped and distinct runways may be visible between their entrances. When populations are high, these runways become more obvious from their frequent use.

5.4.1 Feeding behaviour

Laboratory studies show that mice may feed from up to 20-30 different sites each night, eating only a little at each location. Consequently, the optimal baiting strategy recommended for mice is to offer a small amount of bait at a large number of sites (MacDonald and Fenn 1994).

5.4.2 Sensory capabilities

Mice have poor sight but very acute senses of smell, hearing, touch and taste. Odours are produced by specific glands and are present in urine and faeces (MacDonald and Fenn 1994). All mice mark extensively with urine, creating a network of odours on every object in their environment. They recognise other members of the group and negotiate in total darkness by these odours.

Because mice have an acute sense of smell, a number of chemical repellents have been tested as a means for excluding mice. None of the repellents has been successful for more than a short time (Smith 1994). Ultrasonic devices similarly repel for little more than a day or two (Kaukeinen 1994).

6.0 Efficacy of Current Control Methods

Management of mouse plagues at the farm level has largely been directed towards reducing mouse numbers after farmers notice damage to their crops. The reduction is usually attempted by the use of poisons.

6.1 Poisoning

6.1.1 In crops

In the past, a multitude of chemicals has been used in and around the perimeter of crops during mouse plagues. For example, during the 1970 plague in New South Wales, the chemicals[3] used included strychnine, arsenic, phosphorus, 1080, the organochlorines DDT, Dieldrin and Endrin, the organophosphates Parathion, Phosdrin and Lucijet, the fungicide Thiram and the anticoagulants Ratsak and Racumin (Ryan and Jones 1972).

Because of its effectiveness, strychnine has been the most widely used chemical but its availability has been progressively restricted since the 1980's because of its toxicity. Nonetheless, during the 1993–94 plague, it was given temporary registration by the National Registration Authority for Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals (NRA) for broadacre distribution in South Australia and Victoria, and again during the mouse plague in southern Queensland and northern New South Wales in 1995.

However, the use of strychnine as an in-crop rodenticide was finally banned in 1997, not because of its dangers but because of Australia's need to meet international residue standards for exported products. No maximum permissible residue level (MRL) has been assigned for strychnine by the International Codex Committees on Pesticide Residues and Residues of Veterinary Drugs in Food. When no MRL is assigned, it is by default set at zero. It is impossible to prove zero residues because all assay techniques have a lower limit of detection.

Consequently, when mouse plagues irrupted in several areas of Australia in 1997, temporary registration was given by NRA to a bait formulation containing zinc phosphide. Zinc phosphide baits are widely used overseas as in-crop rodenticides and an MRL exists for the bait's breakdown product, phosphine. Good results were achieved with the bait, and the Victorian manufacturing company has applied to the NRA for registration of its product. In the interim, a minor off label permit has been issued by the NRA to allow use of the bait where and when necessary, which is valid until 30 June 1999.

Value of baiting during mouse plagues

Several studies have attempted to estimate the cost/benefits of baiting mice in crops. The first study was during a plague in the Murrumbidgee Irrigation Area in 1979–80 when Saunders (1986) baited a sunflower crop with strychnine and achieved a 90% reduction in mouse numbers. He calculated that, had the mice not been killed, they would have eaten 3.4g per mouse per day over the seven weeks remaining to harvest, equivalent to 29% of the yield. The cost of baiting (excluding labour) was $8/ha; the value of the crop was $640/ha. Baiting may thus have prevented a loss of $130/ha, giving a benefit/cost ratio of 16:1. The calculation presumes neither re-

[3] Most of these chemicals are now banned or are not registered for use on rodents.

invasion of the baited crop by mice from unbaited areas nearby, nor the possibility of a natural decline in mouse numbers over the time between baiting and harvest.

A study by Singleton *et al.* (1991) evaluated the cost/benefit of baiting with bromadiolone in summer soybean crops in the Namoi Valley using responses to a questionnaire sent to farmers. At baiting costs[4] of $45/ha and a crop value $400/ha, they estimated that the break-even point would have been when crop damage was around 11%. The extent of crop damage varied considerably between farms and between areas but on average, the damage exceeded 11%. Therefore, for more than half the respondents, the benefit of baiting would have exceeded the cost.

Mutze (1993) conducted an economic assessment of strychnine baiting in a wheat crop at the time of flowering in 1987. The baiting reduced mouse numbers by 46%. Although by the time of harvest two months later, densities were similar to pre-baiting levels, Mutze found baiting had reduced the level of damage to the grain heads by 81%. Mouse numbers were only around 50 per ha at the time of the study so the actual tonnage lost was small, approximating a 2% reduction in yield. Mutze concluded that even at those relatively low densities the cost of baiting was close to the gain in yield.

No studies have been conducted on the effectiveness of perimeter baiting but Kay *et al.* (1994a) evaluated the effect of baiting refuge habitats around irrigated soybeans with bromadiolone. They found that baiting significantly reduced the number of mice inhabiting the refuge habitat and reduced the rate at which mice invaded and colonised the adjacent crops. No significant reductions in crop damage were detected because mouse numbers overall were low.

6.1.2 Around buildings

Poisons are also widely used to control mice around buildings. Several rodenticides are registered for use in and around buildings (see Appendix B).

6.2 Trapping

Break-back traps are commonly used around houses and sheds. Trapping is preferable to baiting in these areas since:

- There is no danger of accidental poisoning of children and pets; and
- Mice do not die (and smell) in wall cavities and other inaccessible nooks and crannies.

During plagues, farmers also often use water traps where a greased bottle with a food attractant in the neck is balanced over a bucket of water. Mice fall into the water when trying to reach the food. There are numerous variations on trap designs used by farmers. If a record of the number of mice caught is kept, all of these trapping methods can provide an index of mouse numbers and allow a farmer to judge the size of the mouse problem at any given time.

Trapping is also used for monitoring mouse numbers over time in fields. For example, multiple catch traps are used in broccoli crops by the landholder on 'Wando' on the Darling Downs, and break-back traps are used by the Queensland

[4]Comprising cost of bait and grain ($4.20); cost of bait stations ($20) (which could be re-used) and cost of labour ($21) (1989$ values) (Singleton *et al.* 1991).

Department of Natural Resources and Mines personnel to follow trends in mouse numbers over transects in grain-growing areas.

6.3 Exclusion

Exclusion is a highly successful way of reducing the damage caused by mice in buildings. Houses and storages are made rodent-proof by sealing all holes, keeping doors closed, fitting traps to drains, screening all vents, etc. Barrier fencing in doorways is successfully used to exclude mice in some businesses in Queensland (e.g. seed merchants, peanut processors). Two major types of barriers are used: electric pads and counter-levered fences made of steel that allow access of machinery but prevent the entry of mice.

6.4 Habitat Modification

Undisturbed areas such as roadside verges and fencelines can act as refuge habitat for mice (Mutze 1991; Chambers *et al.* 1996). Other refuge habitats are areas where weeds or rubbish is allowed to accumulate (Singleton 1989). Reducing mice by habitat modification involves removing weeds and debris around crops, buildings and storages and controlling growth of grasses and weeds along fencelines and roads by ploughing, burning, grazing or applying herbicides. These methods are used variously by farmers throughout plague-prone areas. Other forms of habitat modification widely used are slashing and working stubble. Some of these methods may however conflict with soil conservation principles and practices, and so need to be carefully considered as part of a holistic approach to on-farm management.

6.5 Other Control Measures

6.5.1 Use of raptor perches

An option that has been researched both in Australia and overseas is the placement of raptor perches in or at the margins of crops to increase the level of predation (Howard *et al*. 1985; Kay *et al*. 1994b). While it is recognised that birds of prey cannot eat enough mice to prevent a plague (Sinclair *et al*. 1990), they can slow the rate of plague formation by several weeks.

6.5.2 Chemical repellents

Because mice have an acute sense of smell, chemical repellents have been tested as a means of control. However, as noted earlier, research has shown that the repellent effect tends to be short-lived.

6.5.3 Ultrasonic devices

Similarly, studies have shown that ultrasonic devices are unsuccessful as a practical means of rodent control (Meehan 1984; Howard and Marsh 1985). Although the animals initially withdraw from a loud new ultrasonic noise, they start to ignore it within a few days. As Smith (1994) commented, ‘behavioural modification is only effective if the animal can choose a more attractive alternative. If food or harbourage is short, or population density is high, methods that do not exclude absolutely may be overcome because the animal perceives that the alternatives are worse’.

6.5.4 Biological Control

The potential for a parasitic nematode, *Capillaria hepatica*, to control mouse populations was investigated in Australia by Singleton and his co-workers (Singleton and McCallum 1990). If mice infected with the parasite have less frequent litters,

population growth rate would be slowed and plagues would be prevented. Field trials on the Darling Downs and in the Mallee in Victoria, however, failed to demonstrate any decline in breeding by mouse populations that were experimentally infected with *C. hepatica* (Singleton *et al*. 1995; Singleton and Chambers 1996) and the research has been discontinued.

Singleton and his co-workers at the Cooperative Research Centre for Biological Control have now directed their research towards immunocontraception using a mouse-specific virus[5] that is present in nearly all Australian mouse populations (Chambers *et al*. 1997). Laboratory trials to date have shown that the virus will carry foreign material and that the modified virus will replicate in mice. The next step in the research is to identify an appropriate fertility blocking protein to attach to the virus and to study the behaviour and epidemiology of this modified virus.

[5] Murine Cytomegalovirus (MCMV)

7.0 Human and Animal Welfare Considerations

7.1 Disease

Rodents are vectors of a number of diseases that affect humans and livestock. In Australia, most of these pathogens are absent or rare but there are a few that cause problems. Perhaps the commonest are *Salmonella* bacteria that can be spread by a range of animal species (including humans). The bacteria are usually transmitted to people through food contaminated with infected urine or droppings, and can cause acute gastroenteritis (Stevenson and Hughes 1988).

Another known pathogen in mice in Australia is *Streptobacillus moniliformis* that causes rat bite fever in people and other animals (Taylor *et al.* 1994). During plagues, mice are caught occasionally with polyarthritis or abscesses ('lumpy tail') that are caused by the pathogen. Although no transmission to humans from infected mice has been recorded, one person in Australia has died from the pathogen following a bite from a wild rat (Taylor *et al*. 1994).

The best means of limiting the risk to humans from these pathogens is to exclude mice from foodstuffs and to maintain high standards of cleanliness in food preparation and eating areas. Protection of feed storages and good shed hygiene are likewise important in intensive livestock operations.

For livestock, the most serious disease that mice may transmit is swine encephalo-myocarditis that led to substantial pig mortalities on some properties in New South Wales during the mouse plagues of 1970 and 1984 (Acland and Littlejohns 1975; Seaman *et al.* 1986). Intensive livestock farmers also reported an increase in the incidence of other infectious diseases during mouse plagues. Scouring is a frequent problem in pig herds during plagues with mice aiding the transfer of bacteria between pens. During the 1984 NSW and 1993 SA plagues, infection with *Erysipelas* was reported in some herds.

7.2 Other health risks

7.2.1 Risk of poisoning

During a mouse outbreak, people take risks with poisons, using them in ways that they would not normally countenance. No poisoning of humans has been attributed to rodent baits during mouse plagues in Australia but accidental poisoning of domestic pets occurs quite frequently. During the 1993 mouse plague in South Australia, one veterinarian treated 40 dogs that according to their owners had eaten rodent bait (Caughley *et al.* 1994).

As a part of any education program prior to mouse plagues, town residents must be alerted to the dangers to pets of accidental poisoning and offered advice on how to prepare baits in bait stations or to lay them in places inaccessible to dogs.

7.2.2 Risk of fire

Mice gnawing on electrical wiring can cause fires in homes and other buildings. For intensive livestock farmers, the risk is magnified if their sheds are lined with

polyurtheane insulation since it gives off cyanide gases when it burns which is lethal to both livestock and firefighters.

7.3 Animal Welfare Issues

7.3.1 Impact of mice on livestock

During the 1993 SA plague, mice caused considerable damage to penned animals (Caughley *et al.* 1994). Poultry had their feet gnawed and, as a direct result of stress and stress-related injuries, the birds lost condition, egg production declined and mortality increased. In piggeries, breeding sows and piglets were the most seriously affected and badly gnawed animals had to be destroyed to end their suffering.

Destocking is one option available to intensive livestock producers during a mouse plague but the costs of destocking and restocking are high. Farmers usually choose to persist with baiting and the constant care of their animals.

7.3.2 Humane control of mice

With regard to mice, the primary animal welfare issue is that the control methods selected are those that cause the minimal pain, distress and discomfort to the animals being controlled. Measurements of the humaneness of rodenticides are largely subjective, but in animal welfare terms, a poison, which acts quickly to kill or leave an animal unconscious, is better than one that takes a considerable time to act.

8.0 Legislation and Policy

8.1 Legislative Status of Mice in Queensland

Mice are not a declared pest under the *Rural Lands Protection Act 1985* so there is no legal requirement that they be controlled. As the house mouse is not a native species there are no laws governing their control other than the *Animals Protection Act 1925* and *via* health regulations[6].

The use of chemical poisons is constrained by Government regulations in Queensland. A number of rodenticide poisons are registered (see Appendix B) and may be used in and around buildings, animals sheds and storage facilities. No rodenticide is registered for use in grain crops although temporary registration has been given for the broadacre distribution of strychnine and zinc phosphide during the 1995 and 1997 mouse plagues respectively.

8.2 Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines' Policy on Mice

The Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines' does not have any legislative responsibility to control or enforce the control of the house mouse but has assumed a coordination role for non-urban situations. The departments' exact role is outlined in the policy on rodents that states.

"The Department of Natural Resources and Mines will:

(a) Monitor rodent populations on the Central Darling Downs and provide short and long term predictions on the potential for plague development;
(b) Provide graingrowers with technical advice on available mouse control strategies;
(c) Undertake research to support the registration of a rodenticide suitable for incrop baiting of mice;
(d) Undertake research into integrated long term management strategies for the control of mice in farming areas;
(e) Accept responsibility for coordinating large scale emergency mouse control operations;
(f) Collaborate with industry (eg GrainGrowers Association), State Departments (Primary Industries, Environment and Health), interstate counterparts and research and development organisations, including CSIRO, as necessary to satisfy Queensland's requirements for mouse control consistent with national standards;
(g) Cooperate with industry and other organisations in the development of control options for other rodent species, subject to availability of funding.

The Department of Natural Resources and Mines will not:

(a) Declare any rodent species."

[6] An authorised health officer may give 'reasonable directions' to the owner or occupier of premises to destroy any rats and mice on those premises or to rectify conditions that are conducive to their breeding.

9.0 Recommended Management and Control Practices

The Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines and Mines advocates the following management and control practices.

9.1 Managing Mice around Buildings

Controlling mice in and around buildings is important for all people living in plague-prone areas. In homes, trapping is recommended, rather than the use of poisons, to avoid accidental poisoning of children or pets and to prevent the unpleasant smell of decaying mice if they die in wall cavities and inaccessible areas.

Good hygiene is very important. Because mice can carry a number of diseases, washing hands with soap and water after handling dead mice, and washing food preparation surfaces, plates, utensils, etc. before use, are strongly recommended.

If possible, houses should be made 'mouse-proof' by locating the routes mice are using to enter the house, blocking holes with steel wool, and placing sealing strips on doors. Foodstuffs and precious items should be stored in mouse-proof containers.

In sheds, a combination of trapping, baiting and storing goods in rodent-proof containers or on rodent-proof stands is recommended measures. Baits should be used according to directions on the manufacturer's label. Bait blocks and pellets should be laid in bait stations to prevent mice from scattering the bait and to guard against the accidental poisoning of children and pets. The simplest design is a small plastic container with a lid, with small holes cut in the sides to give mice access to the bait.

Grassy areas around sheds and homes should be kept mown, building materials stored upright and piles of rubble or other material removed.

9.2 Managing Mice on Farms

A number of agronomic practices are available to broadacre farmers to limit the impact of mice. The best forms of defence are methods that reduce the amount of shelter and food available to mice. General farm hygiene is important - that is, cleaning up piles of rubbish and any spilt grain, and keeping grass down by slashing or spraying along roads and around verges, haystacks, etc. Minimising grain spill at harvest is also very important.

Slashing, working or burning stubble reduces both the availability of food and shelter for mice, but stubble retention is an important method for controlling soil erosion and retaining soil moisture. Controlling mice by stubble management needs to be balanced against the benefits of its retention. To optimise stubble management practices, farmers should assess the number of mice in the stubble and make their decision accordingly.

Monitoring

Regular monitoring of mouse numbers enables farmers to undertake management actions to control mice before they begin to damage crops. In order to prevent mouse damage to crops, the most important times to check mouse numbers are prior to flowering for each winter and summer crop, checking both within crops and within adjacent stubble on each occasion.

There are two principal means of monitoring. The first is break-back traps which can be set out overnight in crops, stubbles and other habitats in a line of 20 or so traps. These traps are a cheap, simple and effective means of keeping track of mouse numbers over time.

The second method is to use bait cards that are 10cm x 10cm square pieces of white paper that are soaked in canola oil and pegged out overnight in crops and in other habitats. The amount of card eaten serves as an index of mouse numbers. To obtain a reasonable estimate, at least five cards should be placed 5-10 metres apart in each habitat.

The bait card technique is a less reliable indicator of mouse numbers than break-back traps, since the amount of a card eaten is largely a reflection of the paucity of food available for the mice rather than the numbers of mice present. When food is plentiful, the cards may be relatively untouched even when mouse numbers are high. However, if bait card take is greater than 10%, it indicates (i) that mouse numbers are high and (ii) the mice will readily take the bait and cost-effective control will be achieved.

Baiting

At present, no rodenticide is registered for in-crop mouse control although an application for the registration of zinc phosphide bait is currently before the National Registration Authority for Agricultural and Veterinary Chemicals. If it receives approval, baiting crop and stubble areas will be an option available to farmers. Research has shown that the best results will be achieved by baiting when alternative food is scarce (for example, in crops before flowering commences and in stubble about one month after harvest). Recommended strategies for use of bait will be published by the Department when the product receives registration.

10. References

Acland, H.M. and Littlejohns, I.R. 1975. Encephalomyocarditis virus infection of pigs. I. An outbreak in New South Wales. *Australian Veterinary Journal* 51: 409–415.

Bird, P. 1995. Off-target mortalities due to strychnine baiting during the 1993 mouse plague in South Australia. *Proceedings of the 10th Australian Vertebrate Pest Control Conference*, pp. 188–191.

Bomford, M. 1987. Food and reproduction of wild house mice. I. Diet and breeding seasons in various habitats on irrigated cereal farms in New South Wales. *Australian Wildlife Research* 14: 183–196.

Bomford, M. and Redhead, T. 1987. A field experiment to examine the effects of food quality and population density on reproduction of wild house mice. *Oikos* 48: 304–311.

Caughley, J., Monamy, V. and Heiden, K. 1994. Impact of the 1993 mouse plague. *Occasional Paper Series No. 7*. Grains Research and Development Corporation, Canberra.

Caughley, J., Strong, K. and Donkin, C. 1998a. Managing mouse plagues in rural Australia. *Proceedings 18th Vertebrate Pest Conference*, 2–5 March 1998, Costa Mesa, California (in press).

Caughley, J., Strong, K. and Hinchcliffe, P. 1998b. Report on the Zinc Phosphide Baiting Program to Control Mice in Central Queensland in 1997. Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Brisbane.

Caughley, J., Bomford, M., Parker, R. , Sinclair, R., Griffiths, J. and Kelly, D. 1998b. *Managing Vertebrate Pests: Rodents*. Bureau of Resource Sciences and Grains Research and Development Corporation, Canberra.

Chambers, L.K., Singleton, G.R. and van Wensveen, M. 1996. Spatial heterogeneity in wild populations of house mice (*Mus domesticus*) on the Darling Downs, south-eastern Queensland. *Wildlife Research* 23: 23–38.

Chambers, L. K., Singleton, G. R., and Hood, G. M. 1997. Immunocontraception as a potential control method of wild rodent populations. *Belgian Journal of Zoology* 127 (Suppl. 1): 145–156.

Croft, D. and Caughley, J. 1995. A survey of the MIA mouse plague — at what cost? *Farmers' Newsletter* 145: 40–41.

Donkin, C., and Caughley, J. 1998. Are mouse plagues increasing in frequency in Queensland? *Proceedings of the 11th Australian Vertebrate Pest Conference*, Bunbury, May 1998.

Fisher. G. 1996. Resourcing the operation. Pp. 25–28 in: V. Eldershaw (ed.) *Report on Aerial Baiting with Strychnine during the 1995 Mouse Plague in the Dalby-Goondiwindi Area, Queensland*. Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Brisbane.

Howard, W.E. and Marsh, R.E. 1985. Ultrasonics and electromagnetic control of rodents. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 173: 187–189.

Howard, W.E., Marsh, R.E. and Corbett, C.W. 1985. Raptor perches: their influence on crop protection. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 173: 191–192.

Kaukeinen, D. 1994. Rodent control in practice: householders, pest control authorities and municipal authorities. Pp. 249–271 in: A.P. Buckle and R.H. Smith (eds) *Rodent Pests and their Control.* CAB International, Wallingford, Oxford.

Kay, B.J., Twigg, L.E. and Nicol, H.I. 1994a. The strategic use of rodenticides against house mice (*Mus domesticus*) prior to crop invasion. *Wildlife Research* 21: 11–19.

Kay, B.J., Twigg, L.E., Korn, T.J. and Nicol, H.I. 1994b. The use of artificial perches to increase predation on house mice (*Mus domesticus*) by raptors. *Wildlife Research* 21: 95–106.

Kookana, R.S., Rogers, S.L. and Oliver, D.P. 1997. Sorption and desorption behaviour of strychnine rodenticide in soils. *Australian Journal of Soil Research* 35:491–502.

Lundie-Jenkins, G. and Brown, P. 1996. Monitoring of non-target species. Pp. 160–164 in: V. Eldershaw (ed.) *Report on Aerial Baiting with Strychnine during the 1995 Mouse Plague in the Dalby-Goondiwindi Area, Queensland*. Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Brisbane.

Macdonald, D.W. and Fenn, M.G.P. 1994. The natural history of rodents: preadaptations to pestilence. Pp. 1–21 in: A.P. Buckle and R.H. Smith (eds) *Rodent Pests and their Control*. CAB International, Wallingford.

Meehan, A.P. 1984. *Rats and Mice: their Biology and Control*. Rentokil, East Grinstead, United Kingdom.

Miller, E. 1996. Landholder survey after mouse plague. Pp. 29–48 in: V. Eldershaw (ed.) *Report on Aerial Baiting with Strychnine during the 1995 Mouse Plague in the Dalby-Goondiwindi Area, Queensland*. Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Brisbane.

Mutze, G. 1991. Mouse plagues in South Australian cereal-growing areas. III. Changes in mouse abundance during plague and non-plague years, and the role of refugia. *Wildlife Research* 18: 593–604.

Mutze, G.J. 1993. Cost-effectiveness of poison bait trails for control of house mice in Mallee cereal crops. *Wildlife Research* 20: 445–456.

Parker, R. and Hannan-Jones, M. 1996. The Potential of Zinc Phosphide for Mouse Plague Control in Australia. Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Brisbane.

Ramey, C.A. and Sterner, R.T. 1995. Mortality of gallinaceous birds associated with 2% zinc phosphide baits for control of voles in alfalfa. *International Biodeterioration and Degradation* 1995: 51–64.

Redhead, T.D. 1988. Prevention of plagues of house mice in rural Australia. Pp. 191–205 in: I. Prakash (ed.) *Rodent Pest Management*. CRC Press, Baton Rouge.

Redhead, T. and Singleton, G. 1988. An examination of the PICA strategy for the prevention of losses caused by plagues of house mice *Mus domesticus* in rural Australia. Pp. 18–37 in: G.A. Norton and R.P. Pech (eds) *Vertebrate Pest Management in Australia: A Decision Analysis/Systems Analysis Approach*. Project Report No. 5, CSIRO Division of Wildlife and Ecology, Melbourne.

Redhead, T.D., Enright, N. and Newsome, A.E. 1985. Causes and predictions of outbreaks of *Mus musculus* in irrigated and non-irrigated cereal farms. *Acta Zoologica Fennica* 173: 123–127.

Ryan, G.E. and Jones, E.L. 1972. A report on the mouse plague in the Murrumbidgee and Coleambally Irrigation Areas, 1970. New South Wales Agriculture, Orange.

Saunders, G. 1986. Research into the ecology and control of the house mouse and other rodents. Agdex 672. Miscellaneous Bulletin 15. New South Wales Agriculture, Orange.

Saunders, G.R. and Giles, J.R. 1977. A relationship between plagues of the house mouse, *Mus musculus* (Rodentia: Muridae) and prolonged periods of dry weather in south-eastern Australia. *Australian Wildlife Research* 4: 241–247.

Seaman, J.T., Boulton, J.G. and Carrigan, M.J. 1986. Encephalomyocarditis virus disease of pigs associated with a plague of rodents. *Australian Veterinary Journal* 63: 292–294.

Sinclair, A.R.E., Olsen, P.D. and Redhead, T.D. 1990. Can predators regulate small mammal populations? Evidence from house mouse outbreaks in Australia. *Oikos* 59: 382–392.

Singleton, G.R. 1989. Population dynamics of an outbreak of house mice (*Mus domesticus*) in the Mallee wheatlands of Australia—hypothesis of plague formation. *London Journal of Zoology* 219: 495–515.

Singleton, G. and Brown, P. 1998. Management of mouse plagues in Australia: integration of population ecology, bio-control and best farm practice. In: D.P. Cowan and C.J. Feare (eds) *Advances in Vertebrate Pest Management.* Zoological Library Vol. 7 (in press).

Singleton, G.R. and Chambers, L.K. 1996. A large scale manipulative field study of the effect of *Capillaria hepatica* on wild mouse populations in southern Australia. *International Journal for Parasitology* 26: 383–398.

Singleton, G.R. and McCallum, H.I. 1990. The potential of *Capillaria hepatica* to control mouse plagues. *Parasitology Today* 6: 190–193.

Singleton, G.R. and Redhead, T.D. 1989. House mouse plagues. Pp. 418–433 in: J.C. Noble and R.A. Bradstock (eds) *Mediterranean Landscapes in Australia. Mallee Ecosystems and their Management*. CSIRO, Melbourne.

Singleton, G.R., Chambers, L.K. and Spratt, D.M. 1995. An experimental field study to examine whether *Capillaria hepatica* (Nematoda) can limit house mouse populations in eastern Australia. *Wildlife Research* 22: 31–53.

Singleton, G.R., Twigg, L.E., Weaver, K.E. and Kay, B.J. 1991. Evaluation of bromadiolone against house mouse (*Mus domesticus*) populations in irrigated soybean crops. II. Economics. *Wildlife Research* 18: 275–283.

Smith, R.H. 1994. Control methods: non-chemical and non-lethal chemical. Pp. 109–125 in: A.P. Buckle and R.H. Smith (eds) *Rodent Pests and their Control*. CAB International, Wallingford, Oxford.

Stevenson, W.J. and Hughes, K.L. 1988. *Synopsis of Zoonoses in Australia* (2nd edition). Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra.

Tann, C.R., Singleton, G.R. and Coman, B.J. 1991. Diet of the house mouse*, Mus domesticus*, in the Mallee wheatlands of North-western Victoria. *Wildlife Research* 18: 1–12.

Taylor, J.D., Stephens, C.P., Duncan, R.G. and Singleton, G.R. 1994. Polyarthritis in wild mice (*Mus musculus*) caused by *Streptobacillus moniliformis*. *Australian Veterinary Journal* 71: 143–145.

Appendix 1. A Summary of the Biology and Ecology of the House Mouse

Scientific name: *Mus domesticus*
Common name: House mouse (*also* Field mouse)

Size
- Head/body length 55-100 mm
- Tail length 75-100 mm
- Weight 10-25 g

Description
- Brown, grey or black above; white, pale yellow or grey below. Fur soft, short. Distinguished from similar species by notched upper incisors and musty smell.

Reproductive characteristics

Breeding season	Mostly between spring and autumn, but can breed throughout the year
Mean litter size	6 (range 1-10; nipples 10)
Post partum oestrus	Yes
Gestation	19-20 days (although delayed implantation of up to two weeks has been reported)
Weaned at	18-21 days
Age at 1st breeding	5 weeks

Diet
- Principally seeds but omnivorous and highly opportunistic.

Behaviour
- Predominantly nocturnal except when population density is high.
- Social, living in small groups of related individuals, usually with in a home range that appears to be defended at certain times or at certain population densities. Most young disperse on reaching adulthood.
- Burrows are often complex with interconnecting tunnels. Usually shallow (less than 20 cm below the surface) but in light soils can be 100 cm or more deep. Stores of seed can sometimes be found in burrows. Also nests in natural cavities, e.g. in wood piles, back of stoves, between walls.

Appendix 2: Rodenticides that are registered for use in Qld

Department of Natural Resources and Mines

RODENTICIDES REGISTERED FOR USE IN QUEENSLAND			
Product Name	**Active Ingredient**	**Pack Sizes**	**Registered Usage Area**
Ditrac All Weather Blox Rodenticide	Brodifacoum	1.8 kg, 4 kg, 8 kg, 10 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings
Ditrac Rodenticide	Brodifacoum	2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg	Unspecified Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Farmoz Rodex B Rat Blocks	Brodifacoum	2 kg, 5 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Public Services
Farmoz Rodex B Rodenticide Pellets	Brodifacoum	300 g, 5 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Public Services Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Hortico Ratsack 1 Shot Rat and Mouse Bait	Brodifacoum	150 g (2 x 75g)	Unspecified
Klerat Rodenticide Wax Blocks	Brodifacoum	10 kg	Sugarcane
Mortein Rat Kill, Rat & Mouse Killer	Brodifacoum	150 g (4 x 37.5g), 450 g (12 x 37.5g)	Unspecified
Oztec Ratal Rodenticide Pellets	Brodifacoum	200 g, 1 kg, 10 kg, 140 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Public Services Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Talon Rodenticide All Weather Rodenticide Wax Blocks	Brodifacoum	75 g, 1 kg, 2.4 kg, 10 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Public Services
Talon Rodenticide Pellets	Brodifacoum	50 g, 200 g, 1 kg, 10 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Public Services Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Bromakil Super Rat Bait	Bromadiolone	500 g, 2 kg, 5 kg, 15 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Public Services Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Bromakil Super Rat Blocks	Bromadiolone	1.4 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Public Services
Bromakil Super Rat Drink Concentrate	Bromadiolone	500 mL	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Public Services
Contrac Blox	Bromadiolone	1.8 kg, 8 kg, 9 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Public Services
Contrac Rat and Mouse Bait	Bromadiolone	5 kg (100 x	Commercial/Industrial Buildings

		50g), 10 kg	Domestic Buildings Public Services Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Contrac Rodenticide	Bromadiolone	5 kg, 10 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Public Services Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Country Di-O-Lone Super Rat Grain Bait	Bromadiolone	500 g, 1 kg, 2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg, 20 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Rattex Bromablock	Bromadiolone	5 kg	Buildings Sewers/Drains
Rattex Grain Bait	Bromadiolone	5 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Rentokil Bromakil Bait for Rats and Mice	Bromadiolone	200 g	Domestic Buildings
Rentokil Bromakil Mouse Mix	Bromadiolone	750 g, 3 kg, 10 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Public Services Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Rentokil Bromakil Rodenticide Concentrate	Bromadiolone	1 L, 5 L, 20 L	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Public Services
Rentokil Bromakil Super Rat Bait Sachets	Bromadiolone	2.5 kg (100 x 25 g)	Domestic Buildings
Rentokil Bromakil Super Rat Blocks	Bromadiolone	500 g, 2 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Public Services
Rentokil Bromakil Super Rat Drink	Bromadiolone	500 mL	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Public Services
Rentokil Bromakil Super Rat Grain Bait	Bromadiolone	2 kg, 4 kg, 15 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Rentokil Bromakil Super Rodent Blocks Rodenticide	Bromadiolone	140 g	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings
Rentokil Bromakil-P Rodenticide Pellets	Bromadiolone	200 g, 1 kg, 10 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Tomcat All-Weather Blox	Bromadiolone	112 g, 224 g, 784 g, 900 g, 1.8 kg, 4 kg, 8 kg, 9 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Public Services
Tomcat Rat and Mouse Bait	Bromadiolone	50 g, 200 g, 300 g, 500 g, 1.75 kg, 2.5 kg, 3.5 kg, 5 kg, 10 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Public Services Perimeter baiting adjacent to crops
Yates Mouser One Shot Mouse Bait	Bromadiolone	33 g	Domestic Buildings
Yates Rat Attack One Shot Rodenticide	Bromadiolone	200 g (4 x 50 g)	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings
* Rampage Rat and Mouse Bait	Cholecalciferol	1 kg, 1.5 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings
Barmac Racupak Ready to use Rodenticide	Coumatetralyl	100 g	Industrial Sites/Factories
Racumin 8 Bayer Rat and	Coumatetralyl	1 kg, 10 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings

Mouse Rodenticide Bait Concentrate and Tracking Powder			Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Meatworks (non-product areas) Wharves
Racumin Domestic Mouse and Rat Bait	Coumatetralyl	150 g	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Meatworks (non-product areas) Wharves
Racumin Mouse and Rat Blocks Ready to use Bait Blocks	Coumatetralyl	1440 g	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Meatworks (non-product areas) Wharves
Racumin Mouse and Rat Bait Pelleted Bait - ready to use	Coumatetralyl	1.5 kg, 15 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Meatworks (non-product areas) Wharves
Ratex Mouse and Rat Bait	Coumatetralyl	1 kg, 5 kg, 15 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings Meatworks (non-product areas) Wharves
Hortico Double Strength Ratsak Ready to use Rat Bait	Warfarin	250 g, 350 g, 1 kg, 2.5 kg	Unspecified
* Rattex Gel	Warfarin	500 g	Commercial/Industrial Buildings
* Rattex Tracking Powder	Warfarin	5 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings
RCI Ratblitz Bait	Warfarin	3 kg, 13 kg	Unspecified
Terminator Mouse and Rat Bait	Warfarin	300 g, 1.5 kg, 8 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings
Storm Wax Block Rodenticide	Flocoumafen	500 g, 3 kg, 10 kg	Commercial/Industrial Buildings Domestic Buildings Farm/Agricultural Buildings

* Supply/use restricted to licensed Pest Control Operators

Prepared by Officers of - Land Protection
Department of Natural Resources and Mines and Mines

Chemical Services
Department of Primary Industries

4 June 1998

Pest Status Reviews

Others in the series:

Prickly acacia in Queensland

Rubber vine in Queensland

Mesquite in Queensland

Cabomba in Queensland

Sicklepod in Queensland

Veterbrate Pests of Built-up areas

Hymenachne in Queensland

Bellyache bush in Queensland

Feral pigs in Queensland

Feral Goat in Queensland

For further information contact:

C.S. Walton,
Land Protection,
Natural Resources and Mines.
Phone: (07) 3406 2879.

Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry
Biosecurity Queensland

Fact sheet
PEST ANIMAL
PA21 December 2013

Cane toad

Bufo marinus

The cane toad is not a declared pest in Queensland, so there is no legal requirement to control them.

Their original introduction in 1935 was to control agricultural pests, but they proved ineffective.

For the past 60 years, cane toads have been expanding their territory in Australia, and are capable of colonising at least four of the mainland Australian states.

As the toad's geographical range continues to expand, concern has increased about their detrimental environmental effects, particularly on the wetlands of the Northern Territory.

Studies into the feasibility of biological control have commenced.

History of introduction and spread

The cane toad or giant toad is an amphibian, native to Central and South America. Cane toads have been introduced throughout the world as a biological control for insect pests of agriculture, most notably sugarcane.

A consignment of cane toads from Hawaii was released into Queensland cane fields in 1935. The introduction was surrounded by controversy as to the potential costs and benefits to Australia.

It was hoped that the toad would control Frenchi and greyback beetles—pests of economic importance to the sugarcane industry.

By 1941, however, it had become evident that the cane toad was exerting only limited control over its intended prey. There were two main reasons for this:

- Greyback beetles are only rarely in contact with the ground and Frenchi beetles invade cane fields at a time when the toads are absent due to a lack of protective cover.
- The cane toad has a wide-ranging and indiscriminate diet, and it was not solely dependant upon its intended prey.

The unlimited food source, suitable environment and low rates of predation allowed dynamic reproduction and spread. Toads were recorded in Brisbane only 10 years after release. The toad continues to thrive and has now invaded the Northern Territory and New South Wales (see Map 1).

Map 1. Distribution of the cane toad in Australia

The cane toad's advance is only limited by environmental factors, such as the availability of water for breeding, tolerable temperatures, suitable shelter and availability of food.

Toads at the frontier of their range of expansion may be larger than those in established populations. This is most probably due to greater food supply, combined with a lower incidence of disease.

Description and general information

In comparison with native frog and toad species, adult cane toads have a distinctive head and face, and are large and heavily built creatures (adults may grow to 20 cm).

Following their aquatic larval stages (eggs and tadpoles), cane toads are generally encountered at night near any source of light. Cane toads are ground-dwelling—they are poor climbers and unable to jump very high.

A definite visor or awning extends over each eye and a high angular bony ridge extends from the eyes to the nose.

The parotid glands (see Figure 1) are perhaps the most characteristic feature of the adult cane toad. These glands are large, protuberant, and are situated on the head behind each ear. These glands carry a toxin.

Map 2. Distribution of the cane toad in Queensland

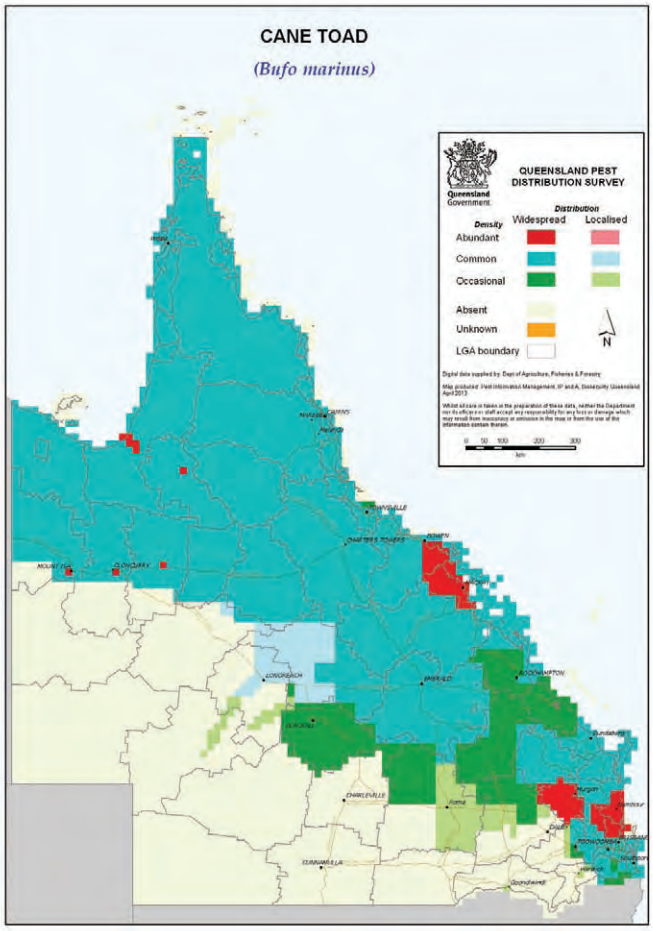
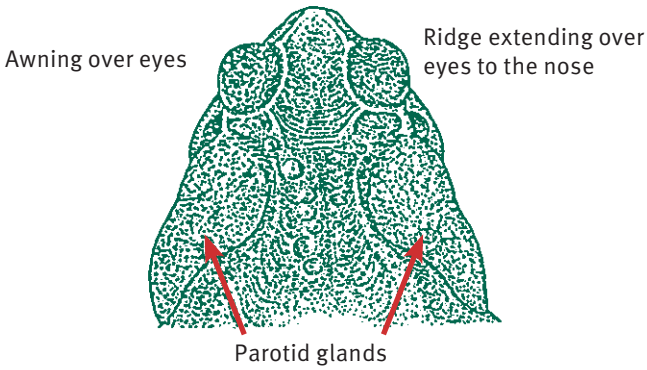


Figure 1. Distinguishing features of the cane toad



The cane toad's hands and feet are relatively small and lack discs at the tips of the digits. Webbing is absent between the fingers but is distinct and leathery between the toes.

Colouring on the dorsal (upper) surface may be brown, olive-brown or reddish-brown. The ventral (under) surface varies from white to yellow and is usually mottled with brown.

Warts are present on all cane toads; however, males possess more than females. Warts are dark brown at the caps.

Mating

Mating can occur at any time of the year and depends only on available food and permanent water. The mating call is a continuous purring trill that sounds like a running motor.

In situations where females are scarce or absent, male cane toads may have the ability to undergo a sex change to become fertile females; however, this has not been proved.

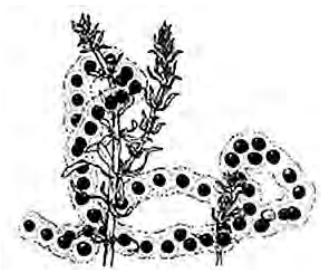
Eggs

Both cane toads and native frogs spawn in slow-moving or still water, but their eggs can be easily distinguished.

Cane toad eggs are laid in long, gelatinous 'strings' with the developing tadpoles appearing as a row of small black dots along the length. The strings are unique to cane toads, generally appearing as blobs of jelly attached to water plants or debris. Native frogs generally produce egg clusters as mounds of foam floating on the water surface.

Compared with native species, cane toad egg production is dynamic and a single clutch can contain up to 35 000 eggs. Remove any cane toad eggs found in the water and allow to dry out.

Figure 2. Drawing of toad spawn from *Wildlife of greater Brisbane*



Tadpoles

The cane toad is the only species in Australia that has a pure black tadpole. Native frogs have lighter-coloured undersides with a great range of colours and markings—cane toad tadpoles may turn paler colours to almost transparent at night.

Cane toad tadpoles are small and usually congregate in vast, slow-moving shoals. This 'shoaling' behaviour is uncharacteristic of most native species.

Unlike cane toad tadpoles, native species develop lungs at an early stage and periodically rise to the surface in order to exchange their lung gasses. Large groupings of tadpoles that do not break the water surface for air indicate cane toads.

Young toads

Following emergence from the water, the young toadlets usually congregate around the moist perimeter of the water body for about a week before they eventually disperse.

Young toads are very difficult to distinguish from the native *Uperoleiea* species, which also have parotid glands, but all *Uperolelea* species have bright red patches in the groin area.

Under ideal conditions toadlets may reach adult size within a year.

Toxicity

Bufo marinus produce venom in glands occurring in most of the skin on their upper surface. The venom is concentrated in the parotid glands as a creamy-white solution, which is released when the animal experiences extreme provocation or direct localised pressure (e.g. grasped by the mouth of a predator).

The parotid solution is highly toxic and when ingested it produces drastic acceleration of the heartbeat, shortness of breath, salivation and prostration. It is extremely painful if accidentally rubbed into the eye.

Ingestion of toads by domestic and most native animals can result in death. In some recorded cases, death has occurred within 15 minutes.

Field observations suggest that some predatory Australian species have learned how to feed safely on cane toads.

Birds have been observed flipping toads over to avoid the parotid glands. Predatory reptiles may have more trouble adapting, being unable to remove a toad from the mouth once they start feeding.

Effects on wildlife

The cane toad is poisonous at all stages of its life cycle and most native frog larvae and many aquatic invertebrates are dramatically affected by their presence.

Cane toads are voracious feeders that consume a wide variety of insects, frogs, small reptiles, mammals and even birds. Perhaps the only limiting factor to the prey taken is the width of the cane toad's mouth.

It has been suggested that cane toad competition for food and breeding grounds has been responsible for reducing the populations of some native frogs. However, many native frogs are arboreal (tree-dwelling) and occupy different niches. Cane toads don't have the native frogs' ability to 'shut down' during dry seasons when resources are limited.

Pressure from cane toads may displace native animals (frogs and other species) where they are already suffering due to manipulation of their habitat by humans and grazing animals. Animals that use waterholes as retreat sites during the dry season are especially vulnerable—toads will congregate here in large numbers.

Public health

Cane toads readily eat animal and human faecal material and, in areas of poor hygiene, they have been known to transmit disease such as salmonella.

Control

Control of cane toads is not enforced as there is currently no available effective broad scale control. Individuals and community groups have carried out removal campaigns to decrease numbers and slow the invasion front.

Fencing is recommended to keep toads out of ponds intended for native fish and frogs; a height of 50 cm is sufficient. Bird wire with 1 cm holes may keep toads out of an area.

Research indicates that spread can be delayed in semi-arid areas by blocking access to water holes.

Individual toads may be killed relatively humanely using a commercial spray available from hardware stores or may be stunned and decapitated (only by experienced operators). The removal of eggs from small water bodies such as frog ponds can be effective

Researchers have successfully mitigated impacts in recently colonised areas by 'training' predators however, large scale application of this technique is difficult.

Further information

Further information is available from your local government office, or by contacting Biosecurity Queensland (call 13 25 23 or visit our website at www.biosecurity.qld.gov.au).

This fact sheet is developed with funding support from the Land Protection Fund.

Fact sheets are available from Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) service centres and our Customer Service Centre (telephone 13 25 23). Check our website at www.biosecurity.qld.gov.au to ensure you have the latest version of this fact sheet. The control methods referred to in this fact sheet should be used in accordance with the restrictions (federal and state legislation, and local government laws) directly or indirectly related to each control method. These restrictions may prevent the use of one or more of the methods referred to, depending on individual circumstances. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, DAFF does not invite reliance upon it, nor accept responsibility for any loss or damage caused by actions based on it.

© The State of Queensland, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, 2013

Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry
Biosecurity Queensland

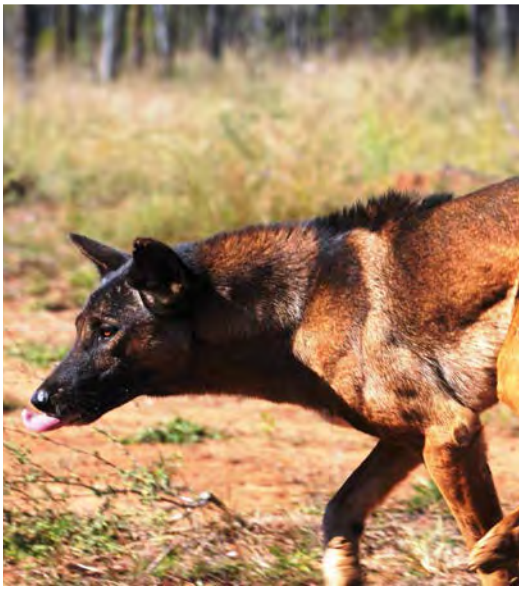
Fact sheet

DECLARED CLASS 2 PEST ANIMAL

July 2014

Wild dog control

Canis familiaris



The term wild dog refers collectively to purebred dingoes, dingo hybrids and domestic dogs that have escaped or been deliberately released.

Wild dog control methods include baiting, trapping, shooting, fencing, and the use of guardian animals to protect stock. A planned strategy using a combination of these methods that also considers wild dog behavior will enable effective management.

Declaration details

Wild dogs are a declared Class 2 pest animal under Queensland legislation. As such, all landholders in Queensland are required to reduce the number of wild dogs on their properties.

Management strategies

To increase wild dog control effectiveness, it is essential that control programs are coordinated among adjoining properties.

Queensland research has shown that in some situations wild dogs can quickly re-colonise baited areas due to a number of factors including inconsistent bait programs which do not provide comprehensive wild dog control across the landscape. Such programs may alter the dynamics of wild dog populations in the area. To prevent livestock attacks and enhance wild dog management, it is important for producers to work together using a variety of control methods.

Wild dog ecology and seasonal variations can also influence the likelihood of wild dogs coming into contact with a control tool. The timing of control should consider seasonal variations and the availability of water (where water is restricted) and then target watering points. Many land owners bait using 1080 twice a year to target wild dogs during peaks in activity associated with breeding (March/May) and then again in September/November to target pups and juveniles. However, baiting and trapping is recommended at all times when wild dogs are active.

Control

Baiting

Poison baits are the most economic, efficient and effective method of controlling wild dogs, especially in inaccessible or extensive areas. Baits can be laid quickly by hand, from vehicles and from aircraft.

Currently there are two poisons legally available for wild dog control. These are 1080 (sodium fluoroacetate) and strychnine.

Subject to restrictions, 1080 baits, either manufactured or prepared from fresh meat can be obtained through people approved under the Health (Drugs & Poisons) Regulation 1996. A permit from the Queensland Department of Health is required for land owners to purchase strychnine. Strychnine can be used both in baits and on traps. The use of both 1080 and strychnine require adherence to the associated conditions of supply.

The use of poison baits will control some but not all wild dogs. Baits should be used in conjunction with all other control tools and not be relied on as a total control method.

Meat baits are attractive both to wild dogs and a range of non-target species. When using meat baits, they can be strategically positioned as wild dogs' keen sense of smell enables them to find baits intentionally buried in sand or otherwise hidden under bushes or in hollow logs. Meat baits may also be tied to prevent their loss to non-target species.

These meat bait placement techniques help to:

- reduce the risk of poisoning non-target species
- increase wild dog contact, hence receiving a lethal dose
- minimise bait removal by non-target scavengers
- deter ants (ant-covered baits are believed to be less attractive to wild dogs).

Heavy rain within two weeks of baiting can leach 1080 from baits, but baits may still remain toxic for a considerable time.

Trapping

A key success to trapping wild dogs (using foot-hold traps) depends on the skill of the operator. Visit www.feral.org.au to watch a PestSmart video on best practice techniques for wild dog trapping.

For humane reasons and to prevent escape, poisoning traps with strychnine is recommended to quickly kill captured wild dogs. A properly poisoned trap becomes a lethal device rather than a holding device.

A mixture of dog faeces and urine is a popular lure used by trappers. Attractiveness of lures varies with seasons and locations. No single lure has yet been found that is consistently attractive to all wild dogs and repeated use of one lure can lead to aversion amongst remaining dogs.

Traps are best placed in areas of high wild dog activity (known as leads). Here the wild dog is most likely to find and investigate the decoy/odour.

A wild dog scent post (an area where urine or faeces have been deposited) can be found by walking with a domestic dog on a lead along a known pad. Trap placement in relation to the scent post can be optimised by observing the domestic dog's behaviour as it approaches. Factors to consider are:

- where on the bush it smells
- placement of feet while urinating/defecating/sniffing
- how it approaches and where it scratches in relation to the pad and scent post.

Padded, laminated or offset foot-hold traps, in a well tuned and functioning state are recommended.

Shooting

Shooting is an opportunistic method, mostly used for control of small populations or individual problem animals.

Fencing

Property fencing suitable to exclude wild dogs is expensive to build and requires continual maintenance to repair damage caused by fallen timber, fire, floods, feral and domestic animals, as well as vegetation regrowth. However, a properly maintained fence can restrict movement into an area where wild dogs have been controlled.

Electric fences suitable for wild dogs have been developed. Electrifying a fence creates a fear of the fence itself and deters wild dogs from approaching.

For property fencing to be successful, the fence must be maintained in good order and ongoing wild dog control conducted within the protected area to limit livestock impacts.

Fencing is the most effective method of protecting livestock and pets from wild dog attack on small acreage blocks.

A fence can also be a good area to place baits and traps when wild dogs are active.

Livestock guardian animals

Livestock guardian animals have been used to protect livestock from predators in Europe, Asia and America. Some producers in Queensland have decreased predation on sheep and goats using this method. The use of trapping and poisoning in conjunction with guardian animals must be well planned and managed to ensure guardian animal safety.

Further information

Further information is available from your local government office, or by contacting Biosecurity Queensland (call 13 25 23 or visit our website at www.biosecurity.qld.gov.au).

This fact sheet is developed with funding support from the Land Protection Fund.

Fact sheets are available from Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) service centres and our Customer Service Centre (telephone 13 25 23). Check our website at www.biosecurity.qld.gov.au to ensure you have the latest version of this fact sheet. The control methods referred to in this fact sheet should be used in accordance with the restrictions (federal and state legislation, and local government laws) directly or indirectly related to each control method. These restrictions may prevent the use of one or more of the methods referred to, depending on individual circumstances. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, DAFF does not invite reliance upon it, nor accept responsibility for any loss or damage caused by actions based on it.

© The State of Queensland, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, 2014.

Appendix F Aquatic Ecology Report

Barbara Copper Project

Aquatic Ecology Report

Prepared for:

CopperChem Ltd and Syndicated Metals Ltd

November 2014

AustralAsian Resource Consultants

Document History and Status

Issue	Rev.	Issued To	Qty	Date	Reviewed	Approved
1	0	CopperChem	1	21/10/14	AGP	ABP
1	1	CopperChem	1	21/11/14	AGP	ABP

Author:	Alannah Buddery
Project Manager:	Julie Byrd
Name of Client :	CopperChem Ltd & Syndicated Metals Ltd
Name of Project:	Barbara Copper Project
Title of Document:	Aquatic Ecology Report
Document Version:	Final Rev 1

This controlled document is the property of AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd and all rights are reserved in respect of it. This document may not be reproduced or disclosed in any manner whatsoever, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd. AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd expressly disclaims any responsibility for or liability arising from the use of this document by any third party.

Opinions and judgments expressed herein, which are based on our understanding and interpretation of current regulatory standards, should not be construed as legal opinions. Information obtained from interviews and contained in the documentation has been assumed to be correct and complete. AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd does not accept any liability for misrepresentation of information or for items not visible, accessible, nor able to be inspected at the sites at the time of the site visits.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 7

1.0 INTRODUCTION 11

1.1 SCOPE OF STUDY 11

2.0 PROJECT AND SITE DESCRIPTION 12

2.1 PROJECT LOCATION 12

2.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 12

2.3 CURRENT LAND USE 12

2.4 REGIONAL CLIMATE 14

2.5 SURFACE WATERS AND DRAINAGE 14

3.0 DATABASE SEARCHES 16

3.1 THREATENED SPECIES 16

3.1.1 Threatened Ecological Communities 16

3.1.2 Flora 16

3.1.3 Fauna 18

3.2 REGIONAL PRIORITY SPECIES 21

3.3 WETLAND HABITATS 22

3.4 ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS 24

4.0 METHODOLOGY 26

4.1 MONITORING SITES 26

4.2 STREAM MORPHOLOGY 28

4.3 STREAM SEDIMENT SAMPLING 29

4.4 SURFACE WATER QUALITY SAMPLING 30

4.5 MACROINVERTEBRATE SAMPLING 33

4.6 AQUATIC FAUNA SAMPLING 34

4.7 AQUATIC FLORA SAMPLING 36

5.0 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION 37

5.1 WEATHER CONDITIONS AT THE TIME OF SURVEY 37

5.2 HABITAT ASSESSMENT 37

5.2.1 AQ1 37

5.2.2 AQ2 38

5.2.3 AQ3 39

5.2.4 AQ4 40

5.2.5 AQ5 41

5.2.6 AQ6 42

5.2.7 AQ7 43
5.2.8 AQ8 44
5.2.9 AQ9 45
5.2.10 AQ10 46
5.2.11 AQ11 47
5.2.12 AQ12 48
5.2.13 SITE SCORES 49
5.3 STREAM SEDIMENT 50
5.3.1 Particle Size 50
5.3.2 Metal Concentrations 52
5.4 WATER QUALITY 58
5.5 MACROINVERTEBRATES 69
5.6 AQUATIC FLORA 70
5.6.1 Communities of Conservation Significance 70
5.6.2 Plants of Conservation Significance 71
5.6.3 Weed Species 72
5.7 AQUATIC AND RIPARIAN FAUNA 72
5.7.1 Mammals 72
5.7.2 Birds 73
5.7.3 Amphibians 75
5.7.4 Reptiles 76
5.7.5 Fish 77
5.7.6 Crustaceans 78
5.7.7 Fauna of Conservation Significance 79
5.7.8 Declared Pests 93
6.0 CONCLUSIONS, IMPACTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS 94
6.1 POTENTIAL IMPACTS 95
6.2 RECOMMENDED MITIGATION AND MANAGEMENT MEASURES 96
6.3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING 97
6.4 ENVIRONMENTAL OFFSET REQUIREMENTS 97
7.0 REFERENCES 98

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Regional Location of the Project 13
Figure 2 Mean Monthly Rainfall and Temperature Data for the Mount Isa Region 14
Figure 3 Waterways of the Investigation Area 15

Figure 4 Wetlands of the Investigation Area 23
Figure 5 ESA Mapping for the Investigation Area and Project Site 25
Figure 6 Monitoring Site Locations 27
Figure 7 Bi-plot Interpretation....34
Figure 8 Bat Survey Locations....35
Figure 9 Particle Size Distribution – Wet Season 52
Figure 10 Particle Size Distribution – Dry Season 52
Figure 11 SIGNAL Biplot....70
Figure 12 RE 1.3.7b and the Project Disturbance Footprint 71

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Aquatic WoNS and Significant Weed Species of the Project Region....17
Table 2 Threatened Fauna Species of the Project Region....18
Table 3 Migratory and Marine Species of the Project Region 19
Table 4 Key to AUSRIVAS Habitat Assessment Scores (possible given score meanings) 28
Table 5 ANZECC (2000) Stream Sediment Trigger Values 29
Table 6 ANZECC Water Quality Guidelines 30
Table 7 AUSRIVAS Habitat Assessment Results....50
Table 8 Particle Size Distribution Results....50
Table 9 Metal Concentrations in Stream Sediment – Wet Season 54
Table 10 Metal Concentrations in Stream Sediment – Dry Season 56
Table 11 Wet Season Surface Water Monitoring Results 59
Table 12 Dry Season Surface Water Monitoring Results 64
Table 13 Threatened Species of the Project Region (identified by database search) 80

LIST OF PHOTO PLATES

Photo Plate 1 Site AQ1 (wet season)....38
Photo Plate 2 Site AQ2 (wet season)....39
Photo Plate 3 Site AQ3 (wet season)....40
Photo Plate 4 Site AQ4 (wet season)....41
Photo Plate 5 Site AQ5 (dry season) 42
Photo Plate 6 Site AQ6 (wet season)....43
Photo Plate 7 Site AQ7 (wet season)....44

Photo Plate 8 Site AQ8 (wet season) 45
Photo Plate 9 Site AQ9 (wet season) 46
Photo Plate 10 Site AQ10 (dry season) 47
Photo Plate 11 Site AQ11 (dry season) 48
Photo Plate 12 Site AQ12 (dry season) 49
Photo Plate 13 Purple-necked Rock-wallaby (*Petrogale purpureicollis*) at AQ6 73
Photo Plate 14 Zebra Finches (*Taeniopygia guttata*) drinking and bathing at site AQ8 75
Photo Plate 15 Northern Snapping Frog (*Cyclorana australis*) 76
Photo Plate 16 Olive Python (*Liasis olivaceus*) at site AQ8 77
Photo Plate 17 Spangled Perch (Leiopotherapon unicolor) 78
Photo Plate 18 Inland Freshwater Crab (*Austrothelphusa transversa*) captured on the Project site 79

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A Database Search Results ....A
Appendix B Water and Stream Sediment Laboratory Analysis ....B
Appendix C Macroinvertebrate Analysis Results C
Appendix D Flora Species List ....D
Appendix E Fauna Species List ....E
Appendix F Bat Call Analysis Report ....F
Appendix G Pest Fact Sheets ....G

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

%	-	percent
ºC	-	degrees Celsius
AARC	-	AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd
ANZECC	-	Australia and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council
AUSRIVAS	-	Australian River Assessment System
BOM	-	Bureau of Meteorology
cm	-	centimetre
DAFF	-	Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry
DO	-	Dissolved oxygen

DoE	-	Commonwealth Department of the Environment
EC	-	Electrical conductivity
EHP	-	Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage Protection
EPBC Act	-	*Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Commonwealth)
ESA	-	Environmentally Sensitive Area
ha	-	hectare
Investigation Area	-	Area studied for this report, consisting of the western section of Mineral Development Licence 499 and Mining Lease Application 90241
ISQG	-	Interim Sediment Quality Guidelines
JV	-	Joint venture
km	-	kilometre(s)
LOR	-	Limit of Reporting
LP Act	-	*Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002* (Queensland)
m	-	metre(s)
MDL	-	Mineral Development Licence
mg/kg	-	milligrams per kilogram
mg/L	-	milligrams per Litre
MLA	-	Mineral Licence Application
mm	-	millimetre(s)
MSES	-	Matter(s) of State Environmental Significance
µS	-	microSiemens
n/a	-	not applicable
NATA	-	National Association of Testing Authorities
NC Act	-	*Nature Conservation Act 1992* (Queensland)
NTU	-	Nephelometric turbidity units
PET	-	Plecoptera, Ephemoptera and Trichoptera (stoneflies, mayflies and caddis flies)

Project	-	Barbara Copper Project
Project Area	-	Mining Lease Application 90241
RE	-	Regional Ecosystem
REMP	-	Receiving Environment Monitoring Program
SIGNAL	-	Stream Invertebrate Grade Number – Average Level
TDS	-	Total dissolved solids
WoNS	-	Weed of National Significance

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

AustralAsian Resource Consultants was commissioned by the CopperChem Ltd and Syndicated Metals Ltd Joint Venture to perform an Aquatic Ecology Assessment for the Barbara Copper Project. The aim of this Aquatic Ecology Assessment report is to describe and assess the environmental values of the waterways in the Investigation Area and recommend strategies to minimise potential impacts on aquatic ecosystems.

The Barbara Copper Project is located approximately 60 kilometres north-east of Mount Isa in north-west Queensland. The Project involves the development of an open cut copper mine. Mining will use conventional drill and blast, load and haul techniques. Copper ore will be transported by road train to an offsite processing plant. The Investigation Area is currently used for cattle grazing and mineral exploration.

Several small, unnamed drainage lines flow across the Investigation Area. These waterways are ephemeral and flow only after heavy rainfall. Site waterways drain into the Leichhardt River, which flows into the Gulf of Carpentaria. There are no wetlands within the Investigation Area boundary. Lake Julius, a large lacustrine wetland listed on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia, is located approximately 17 kilometres downstream of the Investigation Area.

A combination of desk-based and field-based investigations was undertaken to investigate the aquatic ecology of the Investigation Area. Database searches identified 20 species of threatened fauna and 40 species of Marine and/or Migratory animals (mostly birds) within the local region. No threatened ecological communities or threatened aquatic flora species were identified in the database searches. Category B Environmentally Sensitive Areas are mapped in the west of the Investigation Area as Endangered Regional Ecosystem 1.3.7: River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) woodland on channels and levees. No Category A or C Environmentally Sensitive Areas are mapped in the Investigation Area.

Two field surveys were undertaken to further investigate the aquatic ecology of the Investigation Area. Surveys were scheduled to fall within the wet season (February 2014) and the dry season (July 2014). A total of 12 sites were assessed for the following parameters:

- Stream morphology/habitat quality;
- Sediment particle size and metal concentration;
- Surface water quality;
- Macroinvertebrate diversity and abundance;
- Aquatic fauna diversity and abundance; and
- Riparian flora diversity and abundance.

Stream morphology was assessed using a modified version of the Australian River Assessment System protocols developed by the Department of Natural Resources and Mines. The broad habitat type, channel pattern, water level and flow, substrate character and cover, bed and bank stability, and riparian cover at each site were described. Each site was given a score out of 135, with higher numbers indicating favourable habitats.

Stream sediment monitoring was undertaken both upstream and downstream of Project activities. Samples of the stream-bed substrate were taken at regular intervals along a 50 metre stretch of the creek bed at each site. The sub-samples were mixed to obtain a composite sample, sealed in sterilised glass jars and sent to a National Association of Testing Authorities accredited laboratory for analysis.

Water quality sampling was undertaken at all sites that held water at the time of sampling. Field readings of pH, electrical conductivity, temperature and dissolved oxygen were recorded and surface water samples were collected. Samples were sent to a National Association of Testing Authorities accredited laboratory for analysis.

Macroinvertebrate samples were taken at all survey sites that contained water at the time of sampling. Macroinvertebrates were collected using a D-frame pond net and employing a kick-sampling method. Macroinvertebrates were preserved in ethanol and sent to a third party laboratory for identification.

Sampling of aquatic fauna using box and opera style traps was undertaken at sites where sufficient water was present. Spotlighting was carried out in riparian areas at night to detect nocturnal wildlife. Specialised electronic bat call recorders called Songmeters were set up in riparian areas. Recordings were sent to an experienced bat call analyst for species identification.

Riparian flora species composition was investigated using secondary transects, which are 20 x 50 metre plots. Species, abundance, density and projected foliage cover and height for the tree and shrub layers were recorded.

The Australian River Assessment System analysis results for the survey sites fell within the moderate to good habitat range. Scores were limited by erosion and impacts from cattle.

Stream sediments were found to be extremely coarse. High levels of gravel, cobbles and sand were detected in the sediment samples. Metals levels in sediments were typically low, and fell below the applicable guidelines at all sites, with the exception of copper levels at sites AQ4, AQ7 and AQ1 and nickel levels at site AQ5.

Water quality at the survey sites was impacted by the stagnant and ephemeral nature of site waterways. pH values outside the applicable guideline range were recorded at several sites (AQ1 in the wet season, AQ4, AQ7, AQ8, AQ11). Conductivity levels were high in the dry season, with all sites exceeding the applicable guideline. Site AQ4 recorded conductivity levels in excess of the guideline in the wet season. Dissolved oxygen levels were below the guideline range at most sites (AQ1 in the dry season, AQ2, AQ4, AQ6, AQ7, AQ11, AQ12). Total nitrogen and total phosphorus exceeded the guidelines at all sites in both surveys.

Metals levels in water were generally below the guideline limits, with a few exceptions. In the wet season, total and dissolved silver (at AQ4, AQ6 and AQ7), total and dissolved copper (at all sites), total zinc (AQ8), total and dissolved aluminium (at AQ4, AQ7 and AQ8) and dissolved aluminium at AQ1 were above applicable guidelines. In the dry season, total and dissolved copper (at AQ1, AQ8 and AQ11), total copper (AQ12), total and dissolved manganese (AQ12), total aluminium (AQ11 and AQ12) and total zinc (AQ11 and AQ12) exceeded the guidelines. Elevated metals levels are likely to be the result of mineralisation in the Project region.

Macroinvertebrate abundance, diversity and Stream Invertebrate Grade Number – Average Level scores for the Investigation Area were fairly low. These results are likely attributable to poor water quality and habitat availability in the ephemeral streams sampled. Stream Invertebrate Grade Number – Average Level scores fell within Quadrant 3 of a biplot, with the exception of AQ1, which fell within

Quadrant 1. Scores in Quadrant 3 indicate the impact of the harsh physical conditions associated with ephemeral waterways. Scores in Quadrant 1 indicate favourable habitat and chemically dilute waters.

A total of 153 species of plants were identified in the riparian areas of the Investigation Area. Regional Ecosystem 1.3.7b – River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) woodland on channels and levees occurs on parts of the watercourses of the Investigation Area. This Regional Ecosystem occurs mostly outside the Project disturbance footprint. No flora species of conservation significance were found in the Investigation Area. Thirteen weed species were recorded in riparian areas during the surveys.

A total of 67 species of fauna were recorded in the riparian areas of the Investigation Area, consisting of 14 mammals, 40 birds, five amphibians, six reptiles, one fish and one crustacean species. Two species of conservation significance, the Near Threatened Golden-backed Honeyeater (*Melithreptus gularis laetior*) and the Vulnerable Purple-necked Rock-wallaby (*Petrogale purpureicollis*) were recorded in riparian areas outside the Project disturbance footprint. Four introduced species, including two declared pests (Feral Pig, *Sus scrofa* and Wild Dog, *Canis familiaris*) under the *Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002* were detected during the surveys.

A number of potential impacts of Project development on aquatic and riparian areas were identified:

- Vegetation clearing, leading to erosion and siltation;
- Removal of small areas of potential habitat for a near threatened species (Golden-backed Honeyeater);
- Removal of approximately 1.8 hectares of Regional Ecosystem 1.3.7b, which has a Biodiversity Status of Endangered, to enable construction of the new site access road;
- Clearing of approximately 6.5 hectares of riparian vegetation and fauna habitat;
- Diversion of a minor drainage feature in the vicinity of the north pit;
- Construction of creek crossings;
- Release of hazardous substances, overflow of contaminated stormwater or wastewater to waterways; and
- Increases in pest and weed species and abundance.

The following mitigation strategies are recommended to address these potential impacts:

- Minimising clearing in riparian areas;
- Conducting clearing in a staged manner;
- Preserving tree hollows;
- Use of a spotter-catcher as required during clearing works;
- Rehabilitation of cleared riparian areas at site closure;
- Utilisation of sediment and erosion control structures during construction and operation;
- Vehicle washdowns;

- Implementation of Pest and Weed Management Plans and control programs;
- Regular water and sediment monitoring;
- Implementation of a Receiving Environment Monitoring Program;
- Diversion of clean water and treatment of contaminated water;
- Planting up of diversion channel area with local native riparian flora;
- Correct storage, handling and use of hazardous substances;
- Appropriate design of creek crossings and diversions;
- Staff training and awareness; and
- Potential offsetting of clearing of riparian vegetation.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

AustralAsian Resource Consultants (AARC) was commissioned by the CopperChem Ltd and Syndicated Metals Ltd Joint Venture (JV) to perform an Aquatic Ecology Assessment for the Barbara Copper Project (the Project).

1.1 SCOPE OF STUDY

This report describes and assesses the ecological features of the Project site and outlines recommended strategies to minimise the potential impacts of the Project on aquatic fauna and flora.

The scope of this study is to assess the environmental values of the surface waterways (e.g. rivers, creeks, streams and other waterbodies, including drainage lines and wetlands) which occur within and immediately upstream/downstream of the Project in terms of:

- Values identified in the *Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009*;
- Watercourse descriptions, including both quality and quantity;
- Morphology of watercourses, including riparian zone vegetation and watercourse form;
- Downstream water resource uses, including their significance to the local community and/or environment;
- The diversity, abundance and conservation significance of aquatic and riparian biota.

This scope was addressed through a combination of desktop and field-based investigations of the Project site and surrounding area.

2.0 PROJECT AND SITE DESCRIPTION

2.1 PROJECT LOCATION

The Project is located approximately 60 kilometres (km) north-east of Mount Isa in north-west Queensland. The Project can be accessed from the Barkly Highway and Lake Julius Road.

The regional location of the Project is illustrated in Figure 1.

2.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project involves the development of an open cut copper mining operation. The area studied for this report (the Investigation Area) is made up of the western section of Mineral Development Licence (MDL) 499 and Mining Lease Application (MLA) 90241. Mining operations will be confined to MLA 90241 (referred to in this report as the Project Area). The Project access road will pass through MDL 499.

The proposed mine plan will include open cut mining of the copper resource, with ore to be trucked to a nearby, established third party processing plant via a new access road. Mining of the copper ore will involve conventional drill and blast, load and haul techniques. The ore will be loaded into road trains on site and transported offsite for processing.

A first order drainage feature near the north pit will be partially diverted to enable development of the pit.

2.3 CURRENT LAND USE

The current land use of the Investigation Area is low intensity cattle grazing and exploration. The Project Area has a long history of exploration and small scale mining activities.

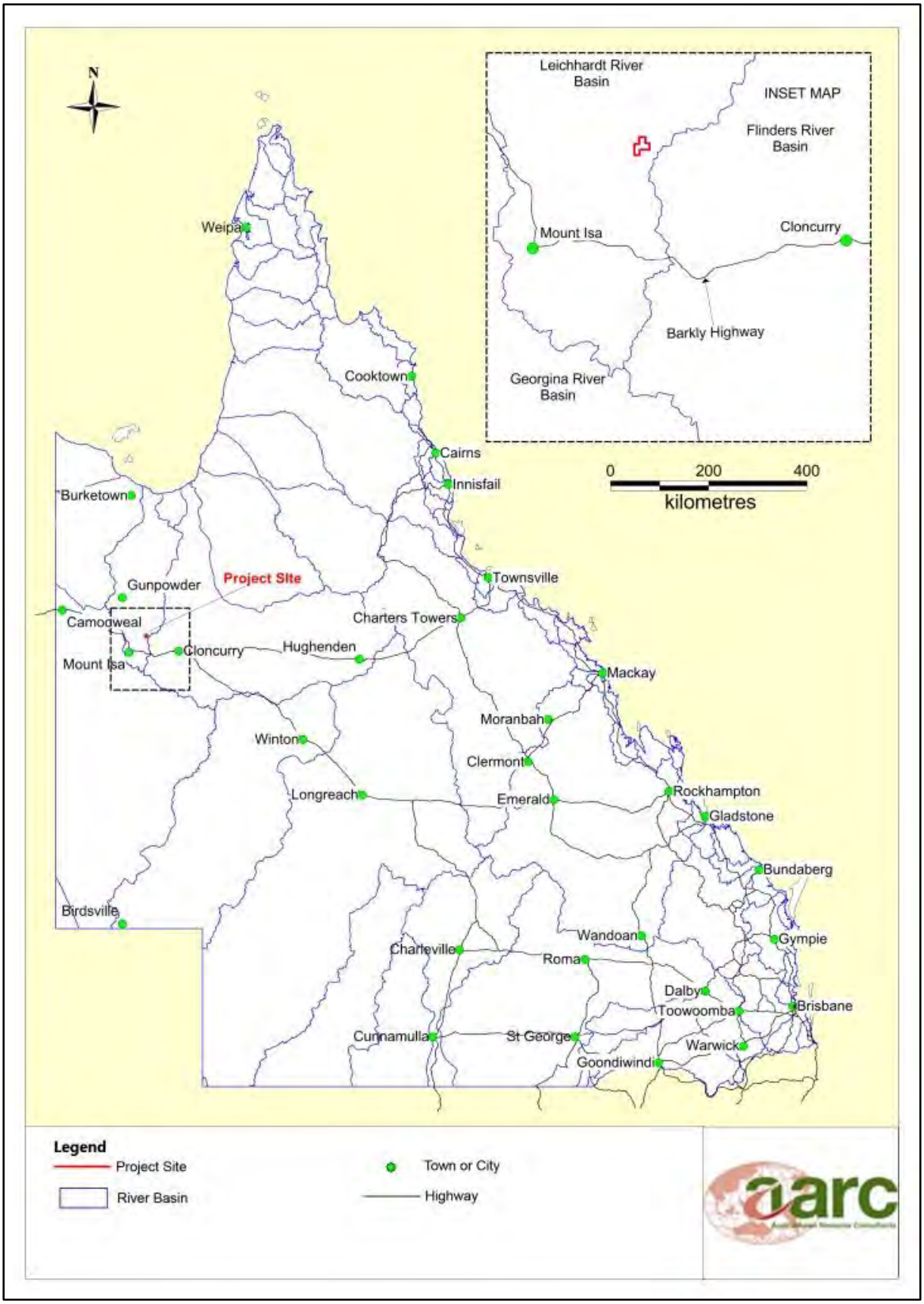


Figure 1 Regional Location of the Project

2.4 REGIONAL CLIMATE

Climate data for the Project region was sourced from the Australian Bureau of Meteorology (BOM). Rainfall data was sourced from the nearest BOM rainfall monitoring station, located at West Leichardt Station. Temperature data was sourced from the Mount Isa Aero Station. Mean monthly temperature data for the period 1967 to 2014 and mean monthly rainfall from 1894 to 2014 are presented in Figure 2. Figure 2 shows that there is significant seasonal variation in rainfall and temperature in the Project region. Rainfall is highest during the months of November to March. Average annual rainfall for the region is 430.4 millimetres (mm).

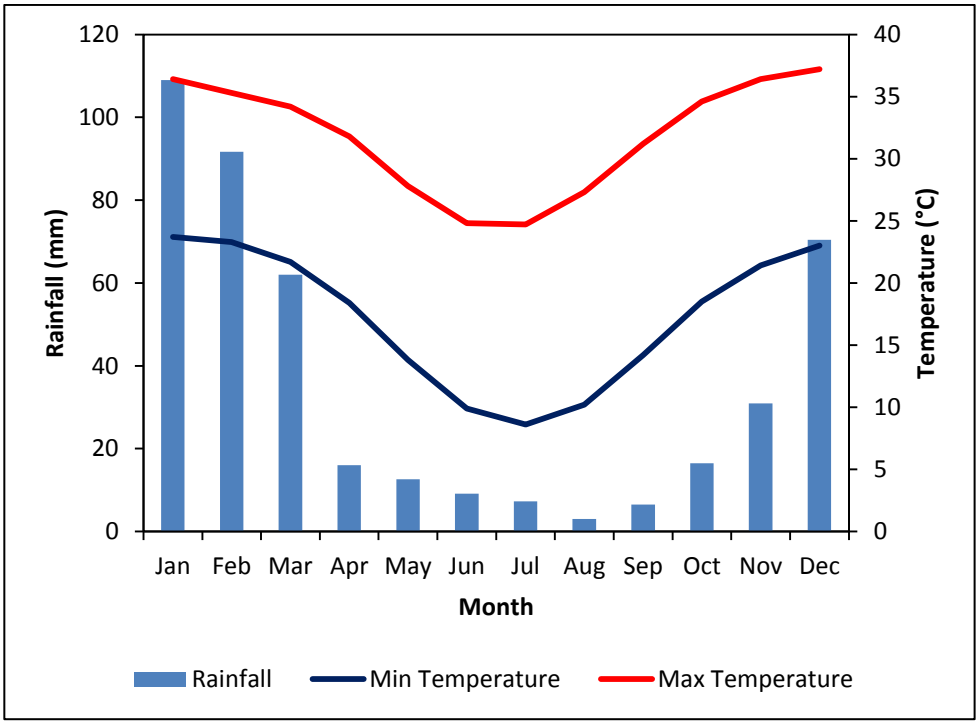


Figure 2 Mean Monthly Rainfall and Temperature Data for the Mount Isa Region

2.5 SURFACE WATERS AND DRAINAGE

The Investigation Area is crossed by numerous small, unnamed first and second order drainage lines. One larger, third order watercourse flows through the south-western and north-western areas of the Investigation Area. These waterways drain north-west to form an unnamed third order creek which flows into the Leichhardt River. The Leichhardt River flows north into the Gulf of Carpentaria. Waterways on and around the Investigation Area are shown in Figure 3.

There are no major watercourses or permanent water sources in the Investigation Area. Drainage lines in the Investigation Area are typically dry and only flow after heavy wet season rainfall.

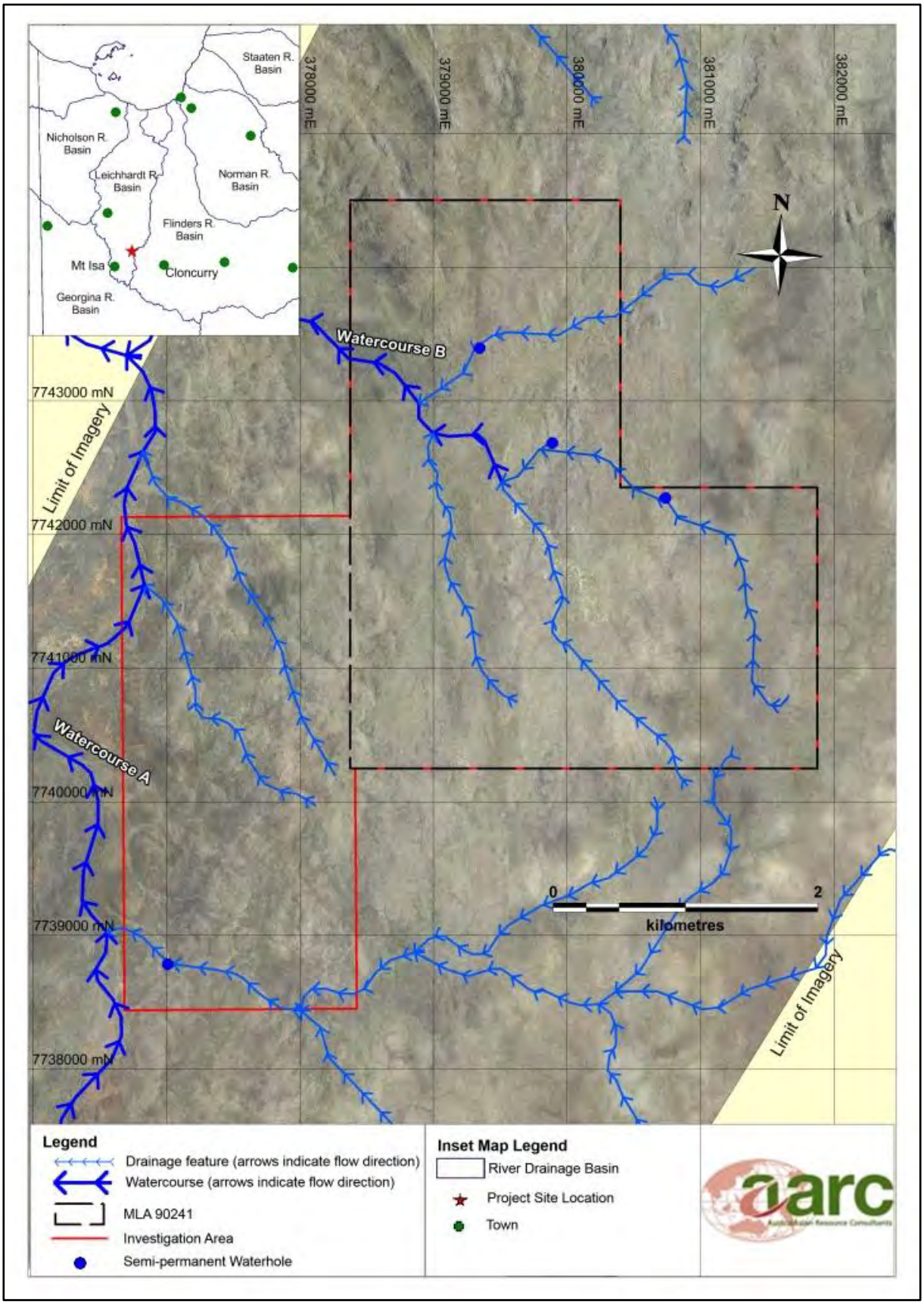


Figure 3 Waterways of the Investigation Area

3.0 DATABASE SEARCHES

Databases collate information on flora and fauna species identified from previous surveys, community records and other sources. Searches of the following relevant databases were conducted to identify aquatic flora and fauna species that may inhabit the Investigation Area:

- Protected Matters Search Tool: This is the Commonwealth Department of Environment's (DoE) database, which provides information on matters of National Environmental Significance and other matters protected by the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) for a nominated area;

- Wildlife Online Database: This is the Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage Protection's (EHP) database of flora and fauna sighting records; and

- Recovery Actions Database: This database contains a list of fauna and flora species of high conservation significance (termed 'priority species') for each of the Queensland Natural Resource Management Regions.

These databases provide information on the threatened and significant species that may occur in the search area.

A search of the Queensland WetlandMaps database was also conducted, in order to identify any wetland areas known to be present in the Investigation Area.

A 100 km search radius based upon on the Investigation Area centroid was employed for the Wildlife Online and Protected Matters searches. The results of the database searches revealed that several fauna species of conservation significance that have habitat requirements intrinsically linked to aquatic systems are known from the region, as discussed below.

Database search results are included in Appendix A.

3.1 THREATENED SPECIES

3.1.1 Threatened Ecological Communities

The database searches did not identify any Endangered Ecological Communities within the search area.

3.1.2 Flora

No aquatic flora species of conservation significance were identified by the desktop searches.

Weeds of national significance (WoNS) and other introduced plants considered by the Commonwealth Government to pose a significant threat to biodiversity are included in the Protected Matters Search results. Riparian and aquatic WoNS identified from the Protected Matters Search are summarised in Table 1 below.

The WoNS program coordinates the national effort against 32 of Australia's worst invasive plants. A national strategy for each WoNS nominated weed specifies actions to better manage each weed.

The Queensland legislation applicable to weed species management is the *Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002* (LP Act), which lists declared weed species and categorises them into three classes:

- Class 1 – can cause adverse economic, environmental and social impacts. Once established in Queensland, Class 1 pests are subject to eradication from the state.

- Class 2 – established in Queensland and have, or could have, an adverse economic, environmental or social impact.

- Class 3 – established in Queensland and have, or could have, an adverse economic, environmental or social impact. The primary objective of Class 3 listing is to prevent sale, therefore preventing the spread of these pests into new areas.

Declaration under the LP Act imposes a legal responsibility for control by all landowners on land under their management.

Table 1 Aquatic WoNS and Significant Weed Species of the Project Region

Scientific Name	Common Name	Preferred Habitat	Conservation Status	
			Commonwealth	State
Cryptostegia grandiflora	Rubber Vine	Initially invades waterways, expanding outward to hillsides and pastures. Rubber Vine is established throughout most of Queensland, including north-west Queensland	WoNS	Class 2
Eichhornia crassipes	Water Hyacinth	Grows in ponds and slow moving waterways, such as rivers, dams, lakes and wetlands. It forms dense floating mats. Widespread across tropical and subtropical regions of eastern Australia	WoNS	Class 2
Jatropha gossypifolia	Bellyache Bush	Common along roadsides and riverbanks. Also found in grasslands and open woodlands. Established in northern Queensland, with smaller outbreaks across the state	WoNS	Class 2
Parkinsonia aculeata	Parkinsonia	Adapted to a wide range of soil types, found along watercourses in sub-humid and semi-arid areas of Queensland	WoNS	Class 2
Prosopis spp.	Mesquite	Can inhabit a range of climatic zones. Infestations often begin at waterways. Can form dense populations in a range of conditions and soil types. In Queensland this weed is mainly found in arid western areas	WoNS	Class 2

Scientific Name	Common Name	Preferred Habitat	Conservation Status	
			Commonwealth	State
Salvinia molesta	Salvinia	Salvinia is an aquatic weed which favours still or slow-flowing waterbodies. It has the ability to grow rapidly over the water surface forming a thick mat of vegetation	WoNS	Class 2
Tamarix aphylla	Athel Pine	Athel Pine flourishes in or near sandy watercourses, where it can form dense stands. It is well suited to arid and semi-arid areas. It is found throughout the Australian mainland, with the exception of Victoria	WoNS	Class 3

3.1.3 Fauna

The database searches identified 20 threatened fauna species in the Project region that inhabit aquatic and/or riparian habitats. These species are presented in Table 2. The likelihood of these species occurring in the Investigation Area is discussed in Section 5.7.7.

Table 2 Threatened Fauna Species of the Project Region

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status	
		EPBC Act	NC Act
Birds			
Accipiter novaehollandiae	Grey Goshawk	NL	NT
Erythrotriorchis radiatus	Red Goshawk	V	E
Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus	Black-necked Stork	NL	NT
Heteromunia pectoralis	Pictorella Mannikin	NL	NT
Epthianura crocea crocea	Yellow Chat (Gulf)	NL	V
Erythrura gouldiae	Gouldian Finch	E	E
Falco hypoleucos	Grey Falcon	NL	NT
Lophoictinia isura	Square-tailed Kite	NL	NT
Malurus coronatus	Purple-crowned Fairy-wren	NL	V
Melithreptus gularis laetior	Golden-backed Honeyeater	NL	NT

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status	
		EPBC Act	NC Act
Nettapus coromandelianus	Cotton Pygmy-goose	NL	NT
Numenius madagascariensis	Eastern Curlew	Ma, Mi	NT
Grantiella picta	Painted Honeyeater	NL	V
Pezoporus occidentalis	Night Parrot	E	E
Poephila cincta cincta	Black-throated Finch (southern)	E	E
Stictonetta naevosa	Freckled Duck	NL	NT
Rostratula australis	Australian Painted Snipe	E, Ma, Mi	V
Reptiles			
Elseya lavarackorum	Gulf Snapping Turtle	E	V
Emydura subglobosa worrelli	Diamond Head Turtle	NL	NT
Fish			
Pristis pristis	Freshwater Sawfish	V	NL

NC Act – *Nature Conservation Act 1992*
E – Endangered
V – Vulnerable
NT – Near Threatened
NL – Not listed
Ma – Marine species
Mi – Migratory species

The Protected Matters Search also identified 40 migratory and/or marine species listed under international treaties for the Project region. Migratory bird species listed under international conventions are listed as Special Least Concern wildlife under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992* (NC Act). Migratory and marine species for the Project region are listed in Table 3.

Table 3 Migratory and Marine Species of the Project Region

Scientific Name	Common Name	NC Act Special Least Concern	Listed Marine Species	Listed Migratory Species		
				Marine Species	Terrestrial Species	Wetland Species
Acrocephalus australis	Australian Reed-warbler	X	X			X
Actitis hypoleucos	Common Sandpiper	X	X			X

Scientific Name	Common Name	NC Act Special Least Concern	Listed Marine Species	Listed Migratory Species		
				Marine Species	Terrestrial Species	Wetland Species
Anseranas semipalmata	Magpie Goose		X			
Apus pacificus	Fork-Tailed Swift	X	X	X		
Ardea alba	Great Egret	X	X			X
Ardea ibis	Cattle Egret	X	X			X
Arenaria interpres	Ruddy Turnstone	X	X			X
Calidris acuminata	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	X	X			X
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	X	X			X
Calidris ruficollis	Red-necked Stint	X	X			X
Calidris subminuta	Long-toed Stint	X	X			X
Charadrius mongolus	Lesser Sand Plover	X	X			X
Charadrius ruficapillus	Red-capped Plover		X			
Charadrius veredus	Oriental Plover	X	X			X
Chlidonias leucopterus	White-winged Black Tern	X	X			
Cuculus optatus	Oriental Cuckoo	X	X			
Gallinago hardwickii	Latham's Snipe	X	X			X
Gallinago megala	Swinhoe's Snipe	X	X			
Glareola maldivarum	Oriental Pratincole	X	X			X
Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-Bellied Sea-Eagle	X	X		X	
Himantopus himantopus	Black-winged Stilt		X			
Hirundo rustica	Barn Swallow	X	X		X	
Hydroprogne caspia	Caspian Tern	X	X			
Limosa lapponica	Bar-tailed Godwit	X	X			X
Limosa limosa	Black-tailed Godwit	X	X			X
Merops ornatus	Rainbow Bee-eater	X	X		X	

Scientific Name	Common Name	NC Act Special Least Concern	Listed Marine Species	Listed Migratory Species		
				Marine Species	Terrestrial Species	Wetland Species
Numenius minutus	Little Curlew	X	X			X
Numenius phaeopus	Whimbrel	X	X			X
Pandion cristatus	Eastern Osprey	X	X			
Phalaropus lobatus	Red-necked Phalarope	X	X			
Plegadis falcinellus	Glossy Ibis	X	X			
Pluvialis fulva	Pacific Golden Plover	X	X			X
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae	Red-necked Avocet		X			
Rostratula australis	Australian Painted Snipe		X			X
Stiltia isabella	Australian Pratincole		X			
Tringa glareola	Wood Sandpiper	X	X			X
Tringa nebularia	Common Greenshank	X	X			
Tringa stagnatilis	Marsh Sandpiper	X	X			X
Xenus cinereus	Terek Sandpiper	X	X			X
Crocodylus johnstoni	Freshwater Crocodile		X			

3.2 REGIONAL PRIORITY SPECIES

The Back on Track species framework was designed to identify fauna and flora species of high conservation significance (termed 'priority species') for the Natural Resource Management regions of Queensland. The Back on Track priority species lists include species that are not listed as threatened under State or Federal legislation.

The Project is situated in the Southern Gulf National Resource Management Region. There are 33 priority species identified in this region; 25 of which have habitat requirements linked to aquatic systems. The aquatic priority species are:

- Eight bird species;
- Five fish species;
- Three mammal species;

- Six reptile species; and
- Three plant species.

The majority of these species are marine species and tropical species, which do not occur in the Investigation Area.

3.3 WETLAND HABITATS

A review of the EHP interactive WetlandMaps database and the Map of Referrable Wetlands showed that there are no mapped wetlands (including referable wetlands) within the Investigation Area. Riverine waterbodies have been identified passing through the Investigation Area (Figure 4). No wetlands of national or international importance have been recorded in the Investigation Area, including those nominated under the Ramsar Convention.

Lake Julius, a major lacustrine wetland listed on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia, is located approximately 17 km downstream of the Investigation Area. Lake Julius is mapped as a General Ecological Significance Wetland on the map of referrable wetlands.

The Map of Referrable Wetlands and Queensland Wetland Map for the Investigation Area are presented in Appendix A.

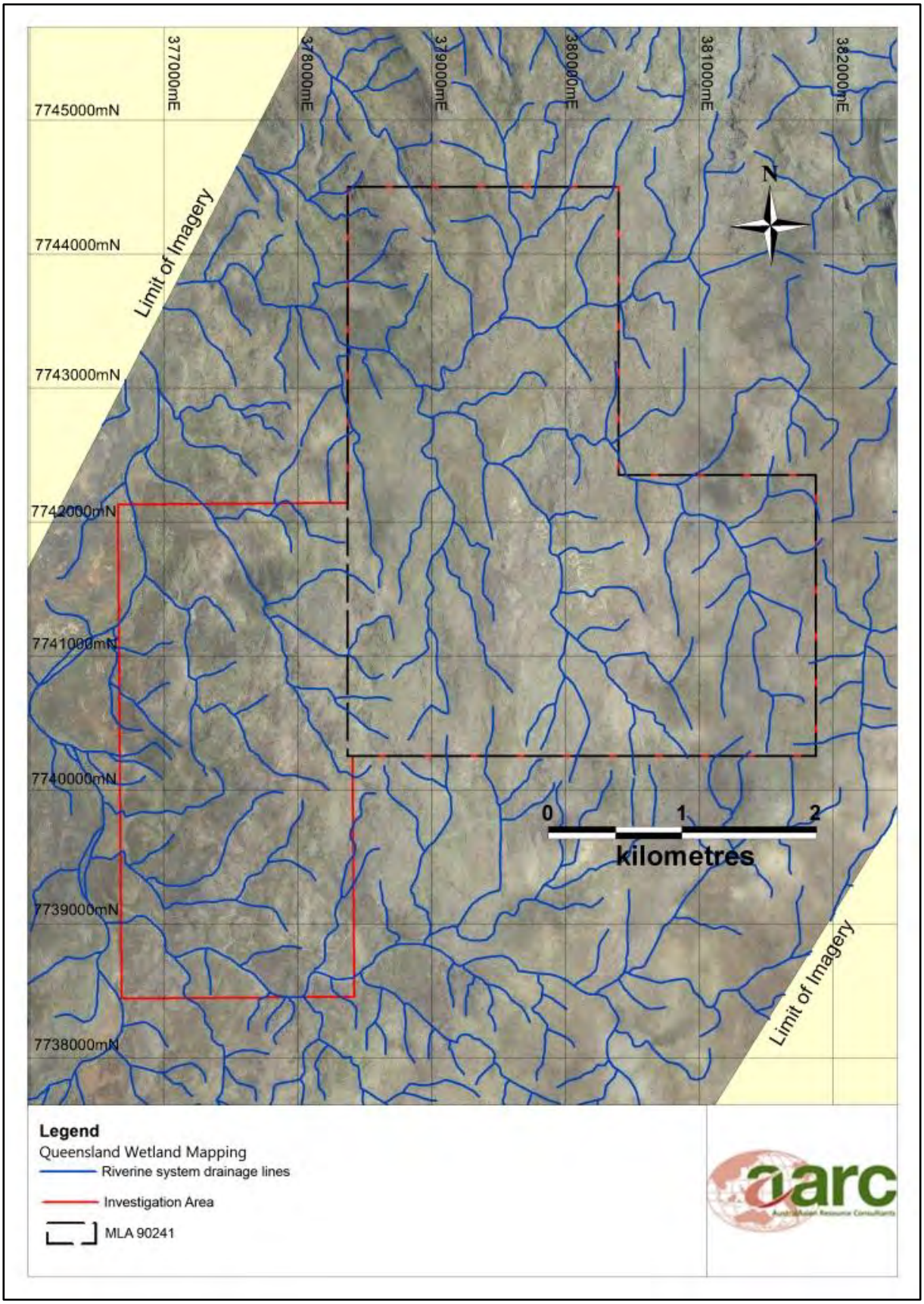


Figure 4 Wetlands of the Investigation Area

3.4 ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA) mapping presents Category A, B, and C areas of conservation significance, including those under international agreements (e.g. Ramsar sites), fish habitat areas, declared catchment areas, Wild River nominated waterways and areas listed under the Directory of Important Wetlands. A search of the EHP database for ESAs shows that there are areas of Category B ESA in the west of the Investigation Area, as illustrated in Figure 5 below. The Category B ESAs are a Regional Ecosystem (RE) with a Biodiversity Status of Endangered: RE 1.3.7b River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) woodland on channels and levees.

No Category A or C ESAs are present within or adjacent to the Investigation Area. No areas defined as World Heritage Areas, Ramsar sites, forestry areas, Wild River nominated waterways or essential fauna habitat are present within or adjacent to the Investigation Area.

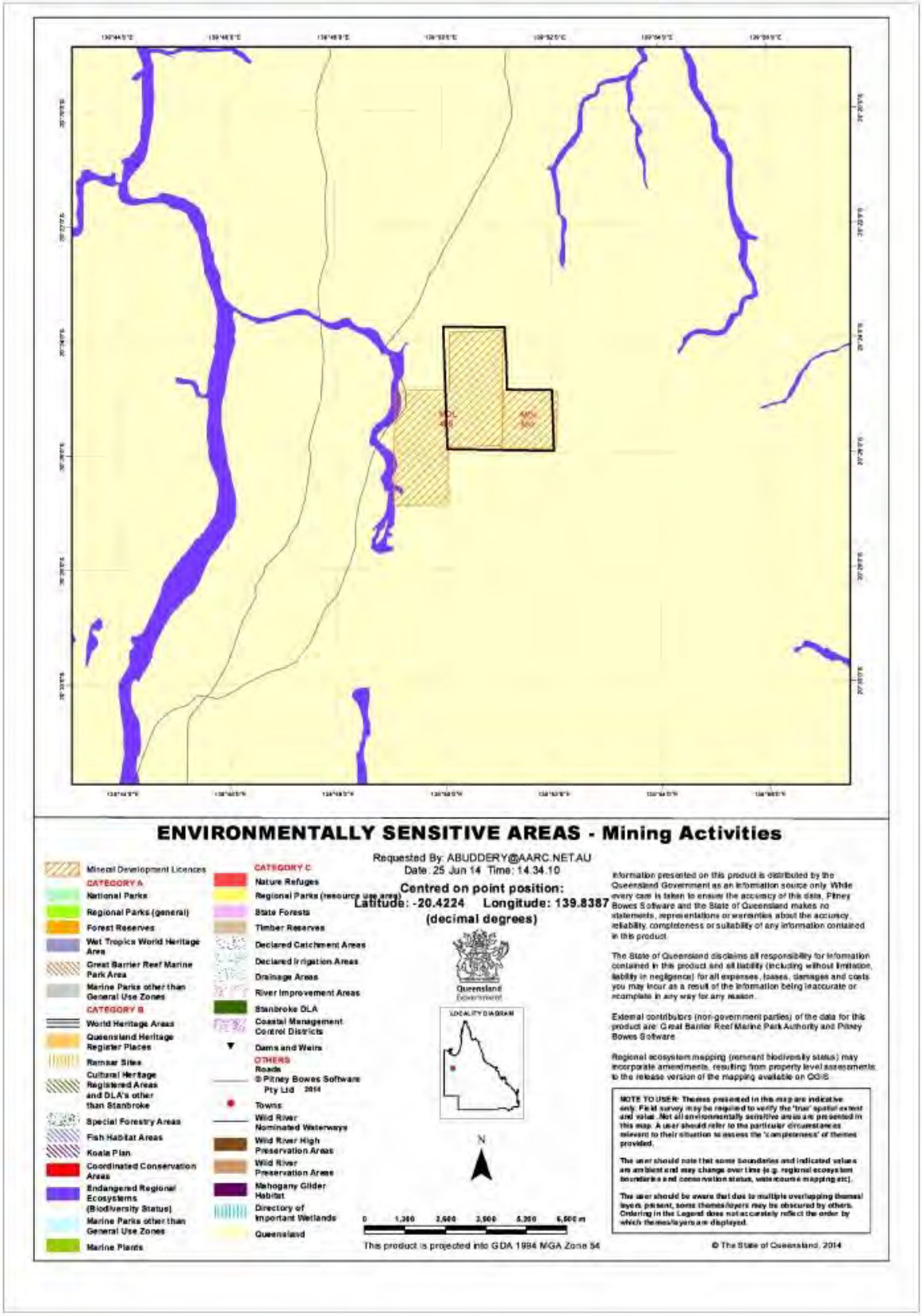


Figure 5 ESA Mapping for the Investigation Area and Project Site

4.0 METHODOLOGY

4.1 MONITORING SITES

Monitoring site locations were selected upstream and downstream of planned infrastructure to enable future monitoring of any impacts on aquatic ecosystems. Monitoring site locations are shown in Figure 6.

A total of 12 sites were assessed for the following parameters:

- Stream morphology/habitat quality;
- Sediment particle size and metal concentration;
- Aquatic fauna diversity and abundance;
- Riparian flora diversity and abundance;
- Surface water quality; and
- Macroinvertebrate diversity and abundance.

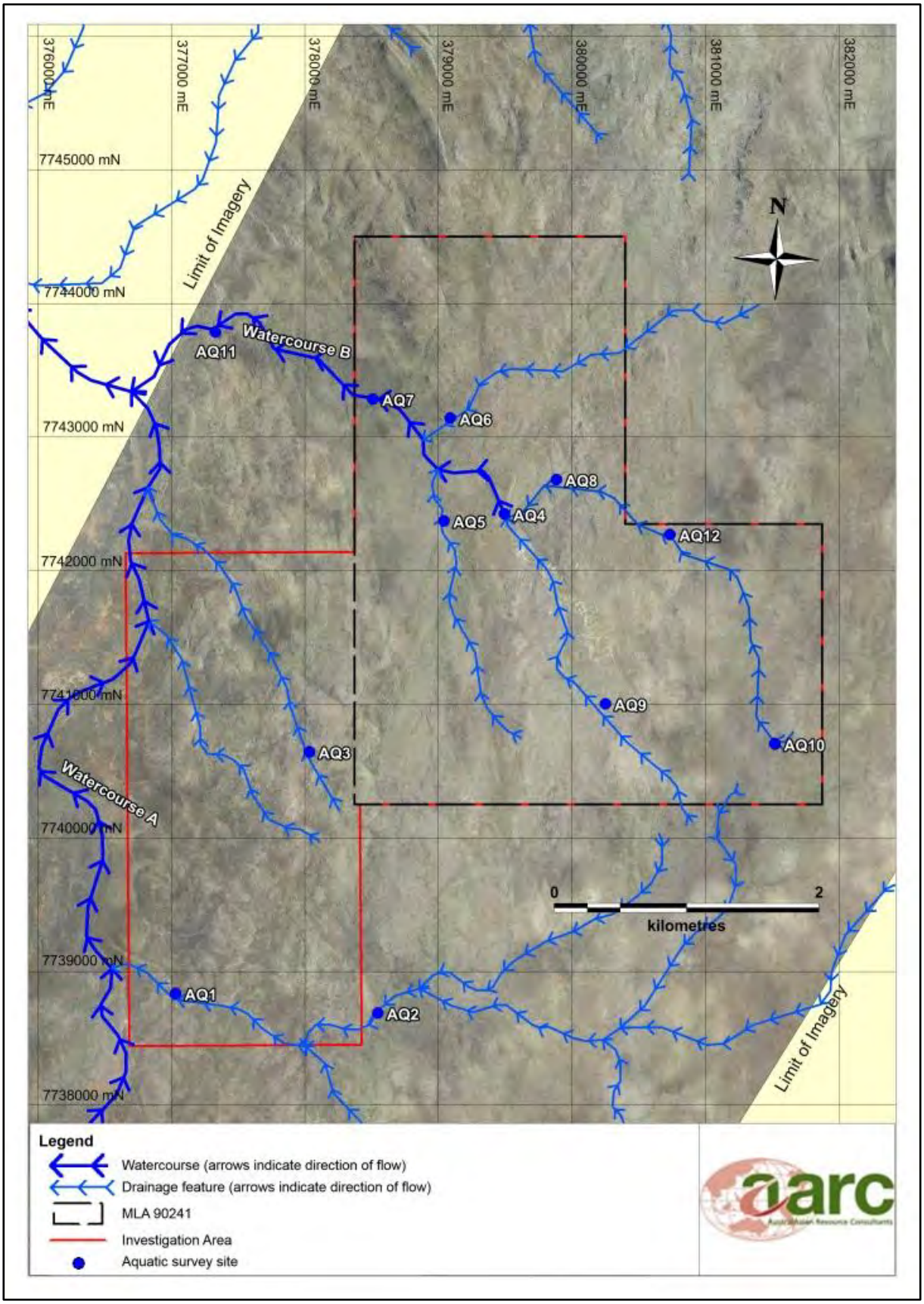


Figure 6 Monitoring Site Locations

4.2 STREAM MORPHOLOGY

A habitat assessment was performed at all sites using a modified version of the Australian River Assessment System (AUSRIVAS) protocols developed by the Department of Natural Resources and Mines. AUSRIVAS is a nationally standardised method for giving an assessment of the biological health of inland rivers within Australia. The broad habitat type, channel pattern, water level and flow, substrate character and cover, bed and bank stability, and riparian cover at each site were described in accordance with the AUSRIVAS datasheets. Certain sections in these datasheets relating to water flow information were unable to be completed due to absence of flowing water at the time of the survey. Each surveyed site was given a score out of 135, with higher numbers indicating favourable habitats normally associated with healthy waterways. Table 4 below provides a framework for interpreting habitat assessment scores.

Stream morphology sampling sites are illustrated in Figure 6.

Table 4 Key to AUSRIVAS Habitat Assessment Scores (possible given score meanings)

Habitat Assessment Score	Interpretation
0 – 35	Habitat is poor. There is limited habitat availability for in-stream fauna. There is little variation in velocity and depth of water, and the creek bed consists of a single sediment type. The water body typically consists of a small, shallow pool. Streamside vegetation, if present, consists of grasses and sedges. There is moderate to significant erosion on the banks.
36 – 70	Habitat variety is moderate. This could be due to leaf litter and other vegetation or detritus in the water, or the presence of boulders and rocks. The streamside vegetation consists mainly of grasses and sedges. There is moderate evidence of bank erosion, and the percentage of vegetative cover on the banks is less than 50%.
71 – 100	Habitat is relatively good. The bank is stable, there is variety in depth and velocity within the water body and substrate type is variable and tending towards boulders and rocks. Streamside vegetation is of trees and shrubs, adding to the bank stability. The percentage of streamside cover by vegetation is relatively high.
101 – 135	Indicates a pristine and favourable habitat. There is no bank erosion and the dominant vegetation is trees. There is great variety in depth and velocity, and the habitat is quite complex, offering many types of protection for fauna. This is usually afforded by logs and branches, leaf litter, variety in substrate type, variety in water depth, and presence of vegetation living within the water body.

4.3 STREAM SEDIMENT SAMPLING

Background stream sediment monitoring was undertaken in watercourses potentially affected by the Project, both upstream and downstream of Project activities. Sediment samples were obtained from all survey sites (refer to Figure 6). Five sub-samples of the stream-bed substrate were taken at regular intervals along a 50 metre (m) stretch of the creek bed at each site. The sub-samples were then mixed to obtain a composite sample, sealed in sterilised glass jars and sent to a National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accredited laboratory for analysis of the parameters outlined in Table 5. Results were compared to the Australia and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (ANZECC) (2000) Interim Sediment Quality Guidelines (ISQG) presented below in Table 5.

Table 5 ANZECC (2000) Stream Sediment Trigger Values

Parameter	Units	Low ISQG	High ISQG
Arsenic (As)	mg/kg	20	70
Silver (Ag)	mg/kg	1.0	3.7
Barium (Ba)	mg/kg	n/a	n/a
Beryllium (Be)	mg/kg	n/a	n/a
Cadmium (Cd)	mg/kg	1.5	10
Cobalt (Co)	mg/kg	n/a	n/a
Chromium (Cr)	mg/kg	80	370
Copper (Cu)	mg/kg	65	270
Mercury (Hg)	mg/kg	0.15	1.0
Manganese (Mn)	mg/kg	n/a	n/a
Molybdenum (Mo)	mg/kg	n/a	n/a
Nickel (Ni)	mg/kg	21	52
Lead (Pb)	mg/kg	50	220
Antimony (Sb)	mg/kg	2.0	25
Vanadium (V)	mg/kg	n/a	n/a
Zinc (Zn)	mg/kg	200	410
Selenium (Se)	mg/kg	n/a	n/a
Aluminium (Al)	mg/kg	n/a	n/a

Parameter	Units	Low ISQG	High ISQG
Iron (Fe)	mg/kg	n/a	n/a
Boron (B)	mg/kg	n/a	n/a

4.4 SURFACE WATER QUALITY SAMPLING

Water quality sampling was undertaken at all sites that held water at the time of sampling (refer to Figure 6) to determine water quality at the time of survey, in order to aid in the interpretation of biological data. Field readings of pH, electrical conductivity (EC), temperature and dissolved oxygen (DO) and surface water samples were collected. Samples were immediately refrigerated and sent to a NATA accredited laboratory for analysis. The results were compared to the ANZECC (2000) Guidelines for both Aquatic Ecosystems (slightly-moderately disturbed systems) and Livestock Drinking Water. The applicable trigger limits from these guidelines are presented below in Table 6.

Table 6 ANZECC Water Quality Guidelines

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems
pH	pH units	n/a	6.0 - 7.5
Conductivity (EC)	µs/cm	n/a	20 - 250
Dissolved oxygen (DO)	%	n/a	90 - 120
Total dissolved solids (TDS)	mg/L	4000	n/a
Suspended solids	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Turbidity	Nephelometric turbidity units (NTU)	n/a	2 - 15
Total alkalinity ($CaCO_3$)	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Dissolved sulphate (SO_4^{2-})	mg/L	1000	n/a
Total chloride	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Total nitrogen	mg/L	n/a	0.15

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems
Total phosphorus	mg/L	n/a	0.01
Dissolved Metals			
Aluminium	mg/L	n/a	0.055
Antimony	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Arsenic	mg/L	n/a	0.024
Beryllium	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Barium	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Boron	mg/L	n/a	0.37
Cadmium	mg/L	n/a	0.0002
Chromium	mg/L	n/a	0.001
Cobalt	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Copper	mg/L	n/a	0.0014
Iron	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Lead	mg/L	n/a	0.0034
Manganese	mg/L	n/a	1.9
Mercury	mg/L	n/a	0.0006
Molybdenum	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Nickel	mg/L	n/a	0.011
Selenium	mg/L	n/a	0.011
Silver	mg/L	n/a	0.00005

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems
Vanadium	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Zinc	mg/L	n/a	0.008
Total Metals			
Aluminium	mg/L	5	0.055
Antimony	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Arsenic	mg/L	0.5	0.024
Beryllium	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Barium	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Boron	mg/L	5	0.37
Cadmium	mg/L	0.01	0.0002
Chromium	mg/L	1.0	0.001
Cobalt	mg/L	1.0	n/a
Copper	mg/L	1.0	0.0014
Iron	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Lead	mg/L	0.1	0.0034
Manganese	mg/L	n/a	1.9
Mercury	mg/L	0.002	0.0006
Molybdenum	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Nickel	mg/L	1.0	0.011
Selenium	mg/L	0.02	0.011

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems
Silver	mg/L	n/a	0.00005
Vanadium	mg/L	n/a	n/a
Zinc	mg/L	20	0.008

4.5 MACROINVERTEBRATE SAMPLING

Macroinvertebrates are invertebrates that can be seen with the naked eye. The types and numbers of macroinvertebrates found in a waterway can be used as biological indicators (bio-indicators) of the health of aquatic environments for the following reasons:

1) They are generally sensitive to the cumulative impacts of a wide range of disturbances and pollutants;

2) They are abundant in freshwater systems;

3) They are relatively easy to identify; and

4) They are easy to collect (Chessman, 2003).

Macroinvertebrate sampling was undertaken at all survey sites where water was present (refer to Figure 6).

Macroinvertebrates were collected using a D-frame pond net (350 mm x 250 mm with 250 micrometer (µm) mesh) and employing a kick-sampling method (the substrate in the waterbody was disturbed and the net passed through the resulting plume to obtain benthos- and water column-dwelling macroinvertebrates). Separate samples of edge habitat and bed habitat were undertaken where possible. Only edge samples could be obtained for small water bodies.

Macroinvertebrates were placed in a white sorting tub and 'live-picked' using a pipette and tweezers for a period of 30 minutes. Macroinvertebrates were placed in a vial containing 70% ethanol and sent to a NATA accredited laboratory for identification to family or sub-family level. This data was then plotted on a Stream Invertebrate Grade Number – Average Level (SIGNAL) bi-plot for interpretation of the health of the waterbody.

The SIGNAL Index was developed by the National River Health Program as a tool for the bioassessment of water pollution and considers the taxonomic composition of the invertebrate assemblage to determine river health. Each macroinvertebrate is given a grade number between one and ten based on their sensitivity to various pollutants (Chessman, 2003), with a lower number indicating a higher tolerance to a range of conditions. The SIGNAL Index value is calculated by averaging the pollution sensitivity grade numbers of the families present at each site. Refer to Chessman (2003) for families excluded from SIGNAL scoring results.

Once plotted on a bi-plot, the SIGNAL Index and the number of invertebrate families found in a stream used together can provide an indication of the types of pollution and other physical and chemical factors that affect macroinvertebrate communities (Chessman, 2003), depending on their position within the graph (refer to Figure 7).

Quadrant 3 Often indicating toxic pollution or harsh physical environments	**Quadrant 1** Indicates favourable habitat or chemically dilute water
Quadrant 4 Usually indicating urban, industrial, or agricultural pollution	**Quadrant 2** Often indicating high salinity or nutrient levels (may be natural)

Figure 7 Bi-plot Interpretation

4.6 AQUATIC FAUNA SAMPLING

Sampling of aquatic fauna (fish and crustaceans) was undertaken at sites where sufficient water was present. Box traps and opera traps baited with dog biscuits were deployed in sections of the waterbody likely to contain aquatic fauna. All fauna captured during the survey were identified, their abundances recorded, and released back to the water.

Spotlighting was carried out at night in aquatic habitat, in an attempt to observe nocturnal wildlife that are not likely to be detected by other survey methods, such as frogs, nocturnal birds and certain reptiles. The creek banks were randomly traversed by two ecologists wearing headlamps, at a slow walking speed (approximately 1 km/hour) to facilitate intensive listening and thorough visual searching. While this technique improves the likelihood of detecting small cryptic species, it is a time consuming activity that does not permit the coverage of large areas. A total of four spotlight hours were undertaken in riparian areas.

Specialised electronic bat call recorders called Songmeters were set up in riparian areas adjacent to waterholes in the wet and dry seasons. Bat call recorders were used to record micro-bat calls at specific sites believed to provide potential bat habitat. Recordings were made at four sites in the dry season, shown in Figure 8. Recordings were sent to an experienced bat call analyst (Mr Greg Ford – Balance! Environmental Pty Ltd) for positive species identification.

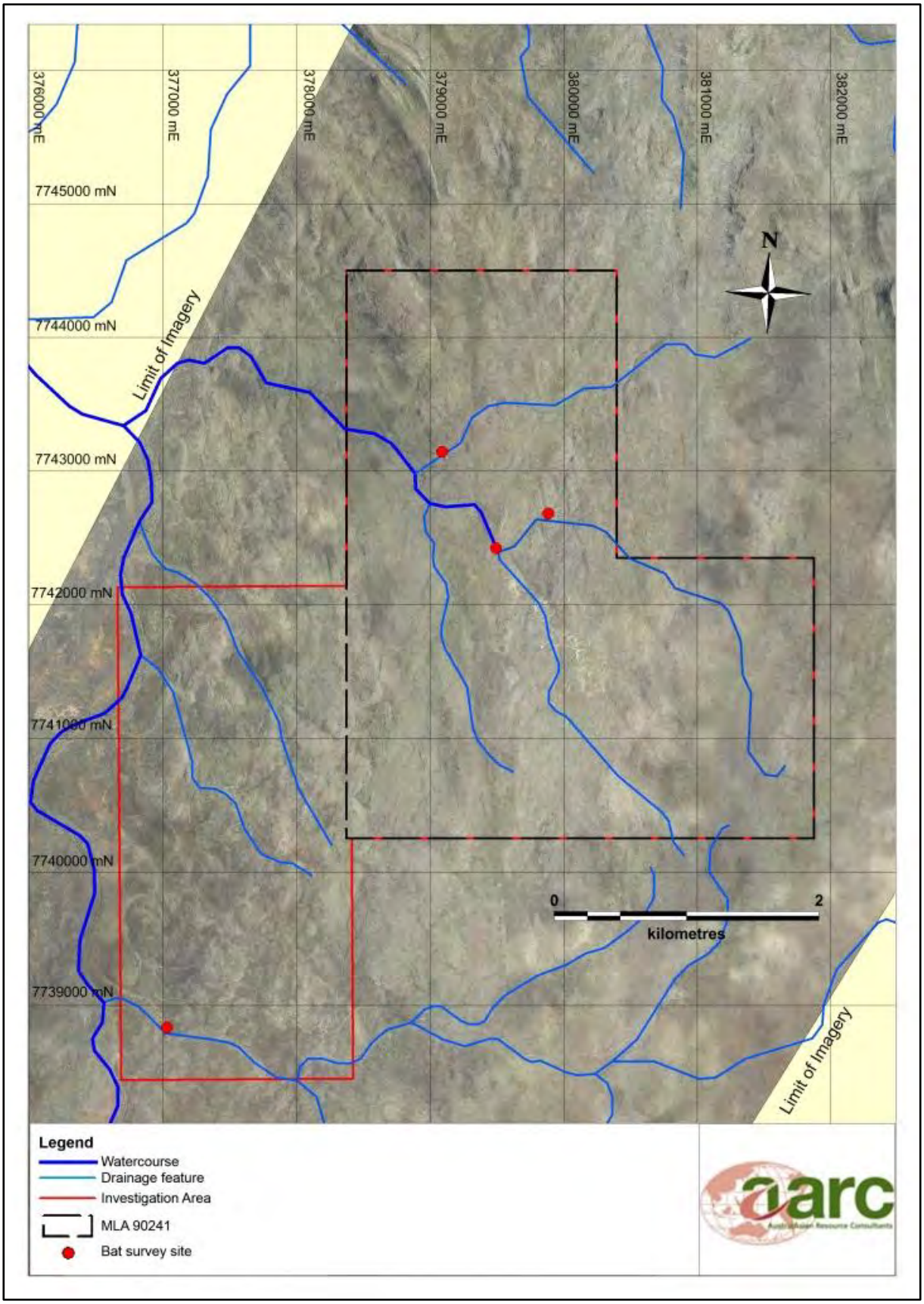


Figure 8 Bat Survey Locations

4.7 AQUATIC FLORA SAMPLING

Riparian flora species composition was investigated at ten secondary transects along riparian areas in the wet season and 12 secondary transects in the dry season. Secondary transects are 20 x 50 m plots. Data recorded in these plots includes a list of all species observed from all the major layers of vegetation. Species that fall outside the plot but are typical of the community are also listed. In addition, abundance for individual species in each strata is recorded, including density and projected foliage cover and height for the tree and shrub layers. This sampling method is in accordance with the *Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland* (Neldner et al. 2012).

5.0 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Surveys of the Investigation Area were undertaken from 24 February to 1 March 2014 (wet season survey) and 1 to 7 July 2014 (dry season survey). A total of ten sites were assessed in the wet season. An additional two sites containing surface water were located and added to the survey in the dry season. A total of 12 sites were assessed in the dry season survey (refer to Figure 6).

5.1 WEATHER CONDITIONS AT THE TIME OF SURVEY

Weather conditions in the first survey (24 February to 1 March) were typical of the wet season, with storms and rain showers experienced on most days of the survey. A total of 58.6 mm of rainfall was recorded during the survey. Water levels in the creeks surveyed fluctuated dramatically over the course of the survey. The weather conditions during the second survey (1 to 7 July 2014) were dry, sunny and cool. Only 1.4 mm of rainfall was recorded in the two months preceding the second survey.

5.2 HABITAT ASSESSMENT

5.2.1 AQ1

Site AQ1 is located in the third order drainage feature that passes through the western edge of the Investigation Area. This reference site lies outside the Project Area and outside the catchment in which the Project disturbance footprint is located. The drainage feature was observed to be flowing for several days during the wet season survey. By the time of the dry season survey, only a small waterhole (7 m x 4 m) in a rocky backwater remained. Large numbers of birds were observed drinking from this waterhole.

The channel at AQ1 is approximately 10 m wide, with banks from 1 m to 3 m high. The bed consists mainly of sand, with small areas of bedrock and boulders. Riparian vegetation is dominated by mature River Red Gums (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*), *Acacia hemsleyi* and Couch (*Brachyachne convergens*). Cattle grazing adjacent to the pool have created large bare areas and grassy areas. The banks were assessed as being moderately unstable, with grasses dominating the bank cover.

Photo Plate 1 Site AQ1 (wet season)

5.2.2 AQ2

Site AQ2 is located upstream of the Investigation Area, just outside the south-eastern boundary of MDL 499. AQ2 is located upstream of site AQ1, on a tributary of the drainage feature that runs through the south-western portion of the Investigation Area. This reference site lies outside the Project Area and outside the catchment in which the Project disturbance footprint is located. A large, shallow pool was present at AQ2 in the wet season, which dried out completely by the time of the dry season survey.

The channel at AQ2 is approximately 8 m wide, with convex banks from 0.5 to 2 m in height. The substrate is dominated by gravel, with some small areas of bedrock and boulders. Riparian vegetation is sparse, and dominated by mature River Red Gums, Northern Swamp Mahogany (*Lophostemon grandiflorus*), *Acacia hemsleyi*, Couch and Twirly Windmill Grass (*Enteropogon ramosus*). The banks showed signs of erosion and cattle grazing, and were assessed as moderately unstable. There were large bare patches on the banks in the dry season.

Photo Plate 2 Site AQ2 (wet season)

5.2.3 AQ3

Site AQ3 is located on a first order drainage feature in the west of the Investigation Area. This minor drainage feature was dry in both surveys. AQ3 is located outside the Project Area and the catchment in which the Project disturbance footprint is located, downstream of the existing access road.

The channel at site AQ3 is narrow (0.5 – 2.5 m) and shallow, with banks to 0.5 m. The bed consists of sand and gravel with a cobble armour. Riparian vegetation is dominated by Cloncurry Box (*Eucalyptus leucophylla*), Turpentine (*Acacia chisholmii*) and Golden Beard Grass (*Chrysopogon fallax*). The banks are moderately stable, with little erosion present. Shrubs are the prevalent streamside cover.

Photo Plate 3 Site AQ3 (wet season)

5.2.4 AQ4

Site AQ4 is located in the central portion of the Project Area, at the junction of two small drainage features and the source of Watercourse B. A large, shallow pool of water was present at this site in the wet season survey. AQ4 was completely dry at the time of the dry season survey. AQ4 is located immediately upstream of a vehicle track through the creek. AQ4 is situated downstream of the Project disturbance footprint.

The creek channel at AQ4 is approximately 8 m wide. The creek banks are approximately 1 m high. The bed of the creek at AQ4 consists primarily of sand and gravel. The riparian vegetation at AQ4 is dominated by River Red Gums, Northern Swamp Mahogany, Soapbush (*Acacia holosericea*), Mimosa Bush (*Vachellia farnesiana*), Golden Beard Grass and Twirly Windmill Grass. The ground layer had been grazed by cattle. The banks were assessed as moderately unstable and covered mostly with grasses.

Photo Plate 4 Site AQ4 (wet season)

5.2.5 AQ5

Site AQ5 is located on a first order drainage feature in the north of the Project Area. No water was observed at AQ5 in either of the surveys. AQ5 is located downstream of the Project disturbance footprint.

The channel at AQ5 is 4 – 7 m wide, with banks to 3 m in height. The bed consists of cobbles, pebbles and sand. Riparian vegetation is dominated by Northern Swamp Mahogany, River Red Gum, Black Tea-tree (*Melaleuca bracteata*) and Silky Browntop (*Eulalia aurea*). Banks were assessed as stable, with trees forming the main component of streamside cover.

Photo Plate 5 Site AQ5 (dry season)

5.2.6 AQ6

Site AQ6 is located in a small first order drainage feature in the north of the Project Area. AQ6 is located outside the catchment in which the Project disturbance footprint is located, and can therefore be considered a reference site. A series of pools were present at this site in the wet season. All pools had dried up by the time that the dry season survey was conducted.

The channel at AQ6 is steep and rocky, with steep rock outcrops on either side of the creek. The channel is approximately 4 m wide, with the banks consisting of rock outcrops to 15 m in height. The bed is formed from large boulders and slabs of bedrock. Riparian vegetation is very sparse due to the low amount of topsoil present at this site. Northern Swamp Mahogany (*Lophostemon grandiflorus*) dominated the tree and shrub layers in the channel. Lemon-scented Grass (*Cymbopogon bombycinus*) dominated the sparse ground layer. The banks were assessed as stable, with no erosion present. Bank cover consists primarily of rocks.

Photo Plate 6 Site AQ6 (wet season)

5.2.7 AQ7

AQ7 is located on a second order watercourse (Watercourse B) in the north of the Project Area, downstream of the Project disturbance footprint and sites AQ6, AQ4, AQ5, AQ8, AQ9 and AQ10. A large pool of water was present at AQ7 in the wet season. This pool was dry during the dry season survey.

The creek at AQ7 is approximately 8 m wide, with convex banks to 2.5 m in height. The bed of the pool consists mainly of gravel, with large sections of bedrock and boulders. Riparian vegetation is dominated by River Red Gums, Northern Swamp Mahogany, Soapbush, Soft Spinifex (*Triodia pungens*) and Twirly Windmill Grass. Banks were assessed as moderately stable. Bank cover consisted mainly of trees.

Photo Plate 7 Site AQ7 (wet season)

5.2.8 AQ8

Site AQ8 is located in a first order drainage feature in the north-east of the Project Area, downstream of AQ10 and upstream of AQ4. AQ8 is located outside the catchment in which the Project disturbance footprint is located, and can therefore be considered a reference site. A large, deep waterhole is present at this site. This waterhole is thought to be permanent, due to its large size and depth. High numbers of birds were observed drinking at this site in the dry season.

The channel at AQ8 is extremely rocky, with a small dry waterfall immediately upstream of the pool. The pool exceeds 1 m in depth in places. The channel is approximately 12 m wide and banks are roughly 1.5 m high. The bed consists of a combination of bedrock, boulders and gravel. Riparian vegetation cover around the pool is sparse, and dominated by Northern Swamp Mahogany and Tall Sesbania Pea (*Sesbania javanica*). The banks were assessed as stable, with no erosion observed. Bank cover consists mainly of rock.

Photo Plate 8 Site AQ8 (wet season)

5.2.9 AQ9

Site AQ9 is located in the upper reaches of a small first order drainage feature in the east of the Project Area. AQ9 is located within the Project disturbance footprint. No water was observed at this site in either of the two surveys.

The channel at AQ9 varies in width, with an average width of 6 m. The gently sloping banks are 0.5 – 0.75 m in height. The channel bed is composed mainly of cobbles, with areas of gravel and small sections of outcropping bedrock and boulders. The riparian zone is confined to the creek channel, and is dominated by Northern Swamp Mahogany, Black Tea-tree and Northern Wanderrie Grass (*Eriachne obtusa*). The trees form dense thickets in parts of the channel. The banks were assessed as moderately stable, and were covered mainly with grasses.

Photo Plate 9 Site AQ9 (wet season)

5.2.10 AQ10

Site AQ10 is located at the source of a small first order drainage feature in the far east of the Project Area. AQ10 is located outside the catchment in which the Project disturbance footprint is located, and can therefore be considered a reference site. This site was surveyed during heavy rain in the wet season. Only a very small flow was observed in the channel. AQ10 was completely dry during the dry season survey.

The channel at AQ10 is very narrow (maximum 1 m) and shallow (approximately 0.3 m), with a bed of cobbles and gravel. The riparian vegetation consists mainly of Cloncurry Box, Soapbush and Golden-beard Grass. The banks were assessed as moderately stable, and were covered mainly by shrubs.

Photo Plate 10 Site AQ10 (dry season)

5.2.11 AQ11

Site AQ11 is located in a second order watercourse (Watercourse B) downstream of the Project Area and the Project disturbance footprint, approximately 1 km west of the north-western boundary. This site was not located until the dry season survey. One small pool and two larger pools were present at AQ11 in the dry season survey.

The channel at AQ11 is wide (15 m) and surrounded by steep rocky outcrops. The pools were approximately 0.5 m in depth at the time of survey. The right bank (looking downstream) is a gentle convex slope of approximately 1.5 m in height, while the left bank is composed of vertical bedrock to 1 m in height. The bed is composed mainly of bedrock, with areas of gravel, sand and silt. The bed had been trampled by cows, causing high turbidity in the water at the time of the survey. Algae were also observed in the water.

The riparian zone at AQ11 is confined to the channel, and dominated by River Red Gum, Northern Swamp Mahogany and *Acacia hemsleyi*. The ground layer has been stripped by grazing cattle. The creek banks were stable and covered mainly by rock.

Photo Plate 11 Site AQ11 (dry season)

5.2.12 AQ12

Site AQ12 is located in a first order drainage feature slightly to the south of the north-eastern boundary of the Project Area. AQ12 is located outside the catchment in which the Project disturbance footprint is located, and can therefore be considered a reference site. This site was not located until the dry season survey. A very small pool of water was present at this site in the dry season. AQ12 is likely to form a much larger pool during the wet season, as the channel is quite deep at this point.

The channel width varies at AQ12, ranging from a maximum of 20 m wide at the pool to 10 m wide immediately downstream. The pool is located at the foot of a large, vertical section of bedrock. The pool was very small (2 m x 2 m) at the time of survey and less than 0.3 m in depth. The water was very turbid, contained algae and had a high solids load. The pool has a sandy bottom, while the channel downstream is composed mainly of pebbles and gravel. Deposition of fine sediment was noted at the pool. The banks of the pool are gentle and convex, to approximately 4 m in height.

Riparian vegetation is not present at the pool itself, possibly because of trampling and grazing by livestock. Immediately downstream of the pool the riparian vegetation consists mainly of Northern Swamp Mahogany and Northern Wanderrie Grass. The banks were assessed as moderately stable, although vegetation cover was fairly low and bank cover was dominated by bare ground.

Photo Plate 12 Site AQ12 (dry season)

5.2.13 SITE SCORES

Each of the survey sites was assessed using the AUSRIVAS habitat assessment methodology. Sites were assessed in both the dry season survey and the wet season survey, with the exception of AQ11 and AQ12, which were only assessed in the dry season. Site scores are provided in Table 7. All sites fell with the 'moderate' to 'good' habitat range. Scores in the wet and dry season were similar. The habitat assessment results reflect the ephemeral nature of the survey sites and the impacts of grazing and erosion.

Table 7 AUSRIVAS Habitat Assessment Results

Site	Habitat Assessment Score / 135	
	Wet Season	Dry Season
AQ1	78	86
AQ2	75	79
AQ3	73	78
AQ4	55	65
AQ5	72	79
AQ6	95	94
AQ7	91	81
AQ8	80	86
AQ9	76	79
AQ10	83	82
AQ11	-	85
AQ12	-	83

5.3 STREAM SEDIMENT

5.3.1 Particle Size

Stream sediments were typically very coarse, with a high component of gravel, cobbles and sand. The particle size distribution results are presented in Table 8, Figure 9 (wet season) and Figure 10 (dry season).

Table 8 Particle Size Distribution Results

Site	Fraction (%)			
	Clay	Silt	Sand	Gravel
Wet season				
AQ1	5	7	80	8

Site	Fraction (%)			
	Clay	Silt	Sand	Gravel
AQ2	6	8	79	7
AQ3	3	6	58	33
AQ4	5	5	81	9
AQ5	4	3	59	34
AQ6	1	1	38	60
AQ7	2	1	88	9
AQ8	3	4	42	51
AQ9	4	3	62	31
AQ10	3	3	42	52
Dry season				
AQ1	9	26	35	30
AQ2	5	6	78	11
AQ3	5	11	58	26
AQ4	1	2	68	29
AQ5	2	7	83	8
AQ6	3	4	78	15
AQ7	2	3	80	15
AQ8	2	3	53	42
AQ9	3	4	55	38
AQ10	4	6	60	30
AQ11	7	12	62	19
AQ12	9	13	56	22

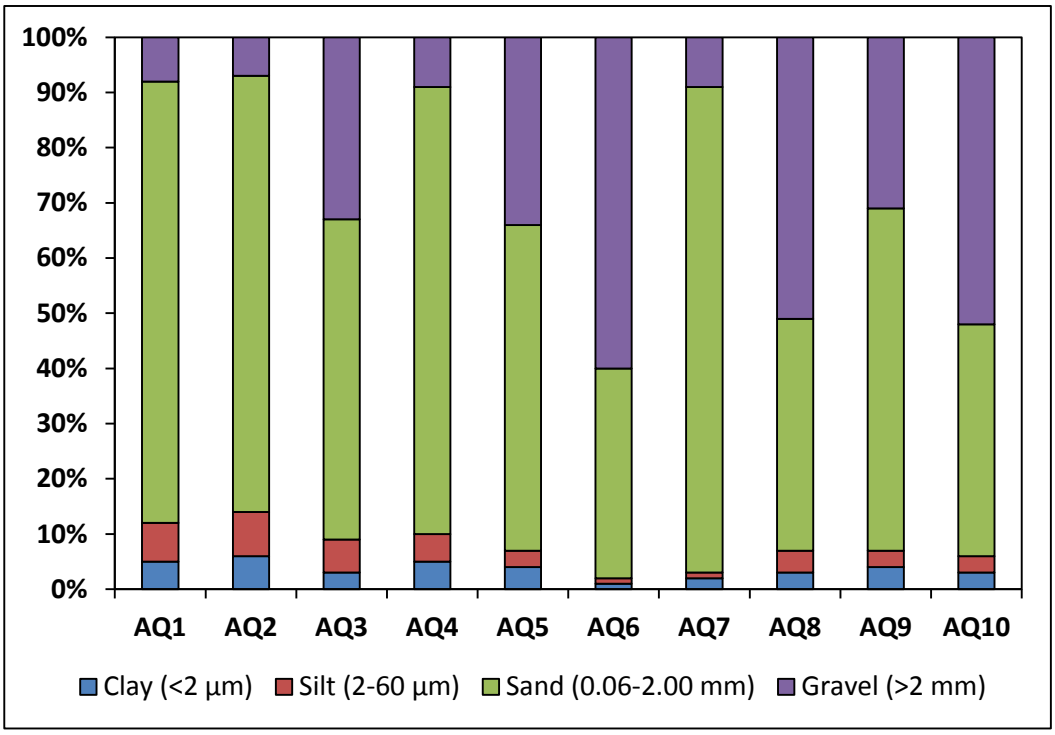


Figure 9 Particle Size Distribution – Wet Season

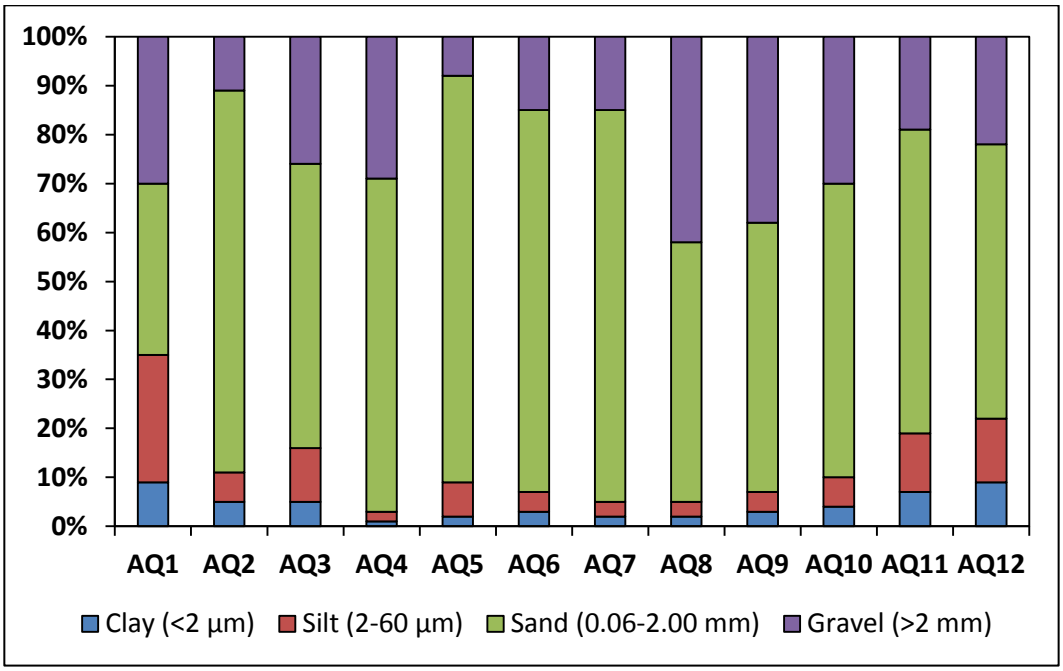


Figure 10 Particle Size Distribution – Dry Season

5.3.2 Metal Concentrations

Sediment samples were taken at each survey site in both surveys and tested for a suite of metals. Metal concentrations in sediment are shown in Table 9 (wet season) and Table 10 (dry season). Metals levels at most sites were below both the low and high ISQG. A small number of exceedences of the ANZECC low ISQG were recorded, and are highlighted in the tables in orange. No exceedences of the high ISQG were recorded. The full laboratory analysis results are presented in Appendix B.

In the wet season, copper levels above the low ISQG were recorded at AQ4 and AQ7. Copper levels above the low ISQG were also recorded at AQ1 and AQ4 in the dry season. Nickel levels at AQ5 were above the ISQG in both the wet season and dry season.

Antimony and silver levels were below the LOR at all sites. The LOR for these parameters is higher than the low ISQG, so it is not possible to ascertain if the results comply with the applicable guideline limits.

Table 9 Metal Concentrations in Stream Sediment – Wet Season

Metal	Units	Low ISQG	High ISQG	AQ1	AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10
Al	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	7940	7970	9970	7710	16500	8500	8090	8800	9420	8540
As	mg/kg	20	70	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	6	<5
Ag	mg/kg	1.0	3.7	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Ba	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	40	60	90	40	90	60	40	70	40	40
Be	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	<1	<1	<1	<1	1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
B	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50
Cd	mg/kg	1.5	10	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Co	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	16	12	14	15	26	18	16	14	24	14
Cr	mg/kg	80	370	13	14	11	17	26	16	11	17	20	17
Cu	mg/kg	65	270	24	17	24	**75**	22	10	**90**	21	23	12
Fe	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	24700	26900	35600	28800	53800	24800	27400	37000	26500	28800
Hg	mg/kg	0.15	1.0	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Mn	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	83	83	284	130	232	403	132	436	138	98
Mo	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2

Metal	Units	Low ISQG	High ISQG	AQ1	AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10
Ni	mg/kg	21	52	12	8	8	12	**22**	11	15	9	12	10
Pb	mg/kg	50	220	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Sb	mg/kg	2.0	25	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Se	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
V	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	44	49	55	67	97	48	48	71	68	50
Zn	mg/kg	200	410	9	10	23	17	13	11	12	16	11	12

-**Orange font** indicates an exceedance of the low ISQG

Table 10 Metal Concentrations in Stream Sediment – Dry Season

Metal	Units	Low ISQG	High ISQG	AQ1	AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10	AQ11	AQ12
Al	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	19800	8350	12900	9510	15700	9330	9210	7230	10800	12200	15300	13300
As	mg/kg	20	70	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	10	<5	<5	7	<5	<5	<5
Ag	mg/kg	1.0	3.7	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Ba	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	200	40	110	40	90	60	40	40	40	140	80	80
Be	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	1	<1	<1	<1	1	<1	<1	<1	<1	1	1	1
B	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50
Cd	mg/kg	1.5	10	<1	<1	<1	<1	1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Co	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	22	12	18	23	32	26	26	10	26	14	18	21
Cr	mg/kg	80	370	24	12	14	18	33	17	17	11	20	22	16	19
Cu	mg/kg	65	270	**73**	13	28	**119**	30	28	35	15	19	26	63	31
Fe	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	52100	27600	43500	34600	82300	38800	36400	27300	29700	42900	50200	42300
Hg	mg/kg	0.15	1.0	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Mn	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	459	85	350	185	211	200	146	206	142	398	265	402
Mo	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2

Metal	Units	Low ISQG	High ISQG	AQ1	AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10	AQ11	AQ12
Ni	mg/kg	21	52	18	8	11	15	**25**	12	13	8	12	17	16	15
Pb	mg/kg	50	220	7	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Sb	mg/kg	2.0	25	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Se	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
V	mg/kg	n/a	n/a	70	41	73	77	150	71	68	63	74	73	82	90
Zn	mg/kg	200	410	30	10	30	20	14	22	13	14	13	17	21	32

-**Orange font** indicates an exceedance of the low ISQG

5.4 WATER QUALITY

Water quality results for the wet season survey are presented in Table 11. Dry season water quality results are presented in Table 12. Exceedences of the ANZECC guidelines are presented in bold, orange font in the tables.

Physicochemical water quality in the Investigation Area was moderately poor. pH values tended to be slightly alkaline, and were above the ANZECC aquatic ecosystems guideline range at several sites (AQ1 in the wet season, AQ4, AQ7, AQ8, AQ11). Conductivity levels were high in the dry season, with all sites exceeding the ANZECC guideline. Site AQ4 recorded conductivity levels in excess of the ANZECC guideline in the wet season. Dissolved oxygen levels tended to be low, and were below the ANZECC guideline range at most sites (AQ1 in the dry season, AQ2, AQ4, AQ6, AQ7, AQ11, AQ12). The high pH and conductivity values and the low DO levels recorded are typical of stagnant, ephemeral waterbodies.

Nutrient levels (i.e. total nitrogen and total phosphorus) exceeded the ANZECC guidelines at all sites in both surveys. These high results are likely to be attributable to natural factors, as no artificial nutrient sources (such as fertilisers and sewage) are present in the Investigation Area. Nitrogen sources include decaying organic matter and animal waste. Phosphorus is found in rocks and soil, and is released to water through weathering and erosion. Animal and plant wastes are also a source of phosphorus. Nutrient levels tend to be high in ephemeral waterbodies, due to concentration from evaporation.

Metals levels in water were generally below the ANZECC guideline limits, with a few exceptions. In the wet season, total and dissolved silver (at AQ4, AQ6 and AQ7), total and dissolved copper (at all sites), total zinc (AQ8), total and dissolved aluminium (at AQ4, AQ7 and AQ8) and dissolved aluminium at AQ1 were above ANZECC aquatic ecosystems guidelines. Metal results were similar in the dry season, with total and dissolved copper (at AQ1, AQ8 and AQ11), total copper (AQ12), total and dissolved manganese (AQ12), total aluminium (AQ11 and AQ12) and total zinc (AQ11 and AQ12) exceeding the ANZECC guidelines. Copper, zinc and aluminium are naturally abundant elements and their elevated levels are likely to be the result of mineralisation in the Project region. High silver levels are also likely to be attributable to the local geology. High manganese levels were detected only at site AQ12. Manganese is an abundant metal in soil, and it is possible that trampling of the soft, sandy bed at AQ12 by cattle increased manganese levels at this site. No breaches of the Livestock Drinking Water guidelines were detected.

It should be noted that the ANZECC aquatic ecosystems guideline for silver is lower than the LOR for silver. This prevents a valid comparison of silver results below the LOR with the guideline limit.

The full water quality results are presented in Appendix B.

Table 11 Wet Season Surface Water Monitoring Results

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems	AQ1	AQ2	AQ4	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8
pH	pH units	n/a	6.0 - 7.5	7.64	7.45	7.72	7.24	7.66	8.06
Conductivity (EC)	µs/cm	n/a	20 - 250	169	184	262	226	199	137
Dissolved oxygen (DO)	%	n/a	90 - 120	114	72	79	64	44	109
Total dissolved solids	mg/L	4000	n/a	126	129	174	140	137	96
Suspended solids	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<5	10	11	<5	7	6
Turbidity	NTU	n/a	2 - 15	8.9	10.9	16.9	3.9	12.8	5.3
Total alkalinity ($CaCO_3$)	mg/L	n/a	n/a	83	90	106	91	81	46
Dissolved sulphate (SO_4^{2-})	mg/L	1000	n/a	<1	<1	7	9	6	6
Total chloride	mg/L	n/a	n/a	4	4	13	10	9	10
Total nitrogen	mg/L	n/a	0.15	1	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems	AQ1	AQ2	AQ4	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8
Total phosphorus	mg/L	n/a	0.01	**0.33**	**0.18**	**0.08**	**0.05**	**0.07**	**0.04**
Dissolved metals									
Aluminium	mg/L	n/a	0.055	**0.06**	0.05	**0.43**	0.04	**0.56**	**0.37**
Antimony	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Arsenic	mg/L	n/a	0.024	0.002	0.002	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Beryllium	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Barium	mg/L	n/a	n/a	0.034	0.045	0.051	0.032	0.026	0.023
Boron	mg/L	n/a	0.37	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
Cadmium	mg/L	n/a	0.0002	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Chromium	mg/L	n/a	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Copper	mg/L	n/a	0.0014	**0.003**	**0.002**	**0.025**	**0.003**	**0.009**	**0.003**

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems	AQ1	AQ2	AQ4	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8
Iron	mg/L	n/a	n/a	3.23	1.3	0.6	0.36	0.59	0.37
Lead	mg/L	n/a	0.0034	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Manganese	mg/L	n/a	1.9	0.04	0.187	0.053	0.09	0.031	0.031
Mercury	mg/L	n/a	0.0006	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Molybdenum	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Nickel	mg/L	n/a	0.011	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Selenium	mg/L	n/a	0.011	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Silver	mg/L	n/a	0.00005	<0.0001	<0.0001	**0.0004**	**0.0002**	**0.0001**	<0.0001
Vanadium	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Zinc	mg/L	n/a	0.008	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Total metals									
Aluminium	mg/L	5	0.055	<0.01	<0.01	**0.5**	<0.01	**0.64**	**0.31**

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems	AQ1	AQ2	AQ4	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8
Antimony	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Arsenic	mg/L	0.5	0.024	0.002	0.002	0.002	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Beryllium	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Boron	mg/L	5	0.37	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
Barium	mg/L	n/a	n/a	0.039	0.048	0.053	0.033	0.028	0.023
Cadmium	mg/L	0.01	0.0002	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Chromium	mg/L	1.0	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mg/L	1.0	n/a	0.002	0.002	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Copper	mg/L	1.0	0.0014	**0.003**	**0.002**	**0.032**	**0.002**	**0.012**	**0.003**
Iron	mg/L	n/a	n/a	3.83	2.01	1.12	0.54	1.08	0.57
Lead	mg/L	0.1	0.0034	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Manganese	mg/L	n/a	1.9	0.161	0.222	0.077	0.121	0.039	0.051

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems	AQ1	AQ2	AQ4	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8
Mercury	mg/L	0.002	0.0006	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Molybdenum	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Nickel	mg/L	1.0	0.011	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Selenium	mg/L	0.02	0.011	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Silver	mg/L	n/a	0.00005	<0.0001	<0.0001	**0.0003**	**0.0002**	**0.0001**	<0.0001
Vanadium	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Zinc	mg/L	20	0.008	<0.005	<0.005	0.007	<0.005	<0.005	**0.015**

Orange font indicates an exceedence of the ANZECC guidelines for aquatic ecosystems.

Table 12 Dry Season Surface Water Monitoring Results

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems	AQ1	AQ8	AQ11	AQ12
pH	pH units	n/a	6.0 - 7.5	6.9	7.76	7.92	7.14
Conductivity (EC)	µs/cm	n/a	20 - 250	492.1	328.7	960	1455
Dissolved oxygen (DO)	%	n/a	90 - 120	65.3	108.7	70.7	35
Total dissolved solids	mg/L	4000	n/a	320.45	214.5	624	949
Suspended solids	mg/L	n/a	n/a	44	<5	136	136
Total alkalinity ($CaCO_3$)	mg/L	n/a	n/a	166	122	371	550
Dissolved sulphate (SO_4^{2-})	mg/L	1000	n/a	26	4	4	7
Total chloride	mg/L	n/a	n/a	25	21	48	124
Total nitrogen	mg/L	n/a	0.15	7.6	0.9	14.7	19.0
Total phosphorus	mg/L	n/a	0.01	0.59	0.09	0.97	1.23

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems	AQ1	AQ8	AQ11	AQ12
Dissolved metals							
Aluminium	mg/L	n/a	0.055	<0.01	<0.01	0.02	<0.01
Antimony	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Arsenic	mg/L	n/a	0.024	0.001	<0.001	0.003	0.004
Beryllium	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Barium	mg/L	n/a	n/a	0.058	0.039	0.170	0.078
Boron	mg/L	n/a	0.37	0.07	0.06	0.15	0.13
Cadmium	mg/L	n/a	0.0002	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Chromium	mg/L	n/a	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mg/L	n/a	n/a	0.002	<0.001	0.003	0.008
Copper	mg/L	n/a	0.0014	**0.002**	**0.002**	**0.003**	<0.001
Iron	mg/L	n/a	n/a	0.65	0.07	1.08	0.64

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems	AQ1	AQ8	AQ11	AQ12
Lead	mg/L	n/a	0.0034	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Manganese	mg/L	n/a	1.9	0.081	0.006	0.307	6.49
Mercury	mg/L	n/a	0.0006	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Molybdenum	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	0.002	0.003
Nickel	mg/L	n/a	0.011	0.002	<0.001	0.002	0.002
Selenium	mg/L	n/a	0.011	0.0003	0.0003	0.0005	0.0008
Silver	mg/L	n/a	0.00005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Vanadium	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Zinc	mg/L	n/a	0.008	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Total metals							
Aluminium	mg/L	5	0.055	0.03	0.02	0.25	0.36
Antimony	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems	AQ1	AQ8	AQ11	AQ12
Arsenic	mg/L	0.5	0.024	0.001	<0.001	0.005	0.006
Beryllium	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Boron	mg/L	5	0.37	<0.05	<0.05	0.07	0.06
Barium	mg/L	n/a	n/a	0.068	0.039	0.205	0.516
Cadmium	mg/L	0.01	0.0002	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Chromium	mg/L	1.0	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mg/L	1.0	n/a	0.003	<0.001	0.004	0.012
Copper	mg/L	1.0	0.0014	**0.003**	**0.002**	**0.009**	**0.004**
Iron	mg/L	n/a	n/a	2.09	0.16	5.27	30.0
Lead	mg/L	0.1	0.0034	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.002
Manganese	mg/L	n/a	1.9	0.110	0.046	0.529	**7.69**
Mercury	mg/L	0.002	0.0006	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001

Parameter	Units	ANZECC (2000) Livestock Drinking Water	ANZECC (2000) Aquatic Ecosystems	AQ1	AQ8	AQ11	AQ12
Molybdenum	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.001	<0.001	0.002	0.003
Nickel	mg/L	1.0	0.011	0.002	<0.001	0.002	0.003
Selenium	mg/L	0.02	0.011	0.0004	0.0003	0.0004	0.0009
Silver	mg/L	n/a	0.00005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Vanadium	mg/L	n/a	n/a	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.02
Zinc	mg/L	20	0.008	<0.005	<0.005	**0.009**	**0.010**

Orange font indicates an exceedence of the ANZECC guidelines for aquatic ecosystems.

5.5 MACROINVERTEBRATES

Macroinvertebrate samples were taken from all sites where surface water was present. In larger pools where bed and edge habitats were present, separate samples from the edge and bed were taken. Where pools were very small or only one habitat type was present a single sample was taken. Sites AQ1, AQ2, AQ4, AQ6, AQ7 and AQ8 were sampled in the wet season. AQ1, AQ8, AQ11 and AQ12 were sampled in the dry season.

Macroinvertebrate diversity was fairly low, ranging from five taxa (at AQ12 and AQ1 bed habitat in the dry season) to 13 taxa (at AQ8 in the dry season). Total abundance was also relatively low, ranging from 40 individuals (in bed habitat at AQ1 in the dry season) to 136 individuals (at bed habitat at AQ8 in the wet season).

The Plecoptera (stoneflies), Ephemoptera (mayflies) and Trichoptera (caddis flies) (PET) are three orders of macroinvertebrates that are widely regarded as particularly sensitive to water pollution. Few PET taxa were recorded in the samples taken from the Investigation Area. No stoneflies were recorded in either survey. A single caddis fly was recorded at AQ4 in the wet season. Two individual caddis flies were recorded at sites AQ8 and AQ11 in the dry season. Higher numbers of mayflies (up to 18 individuals) were recorded. One mayfly taxon was recorded at most sites in the wet season, with two taxa at AQ7. A single mayfly taxon was recorded at both AQ8 and AQ11 in the dry season. These low numbers of PET taxa are indicative of poor water quality and/or low habitat quality.

SIGNAL scores were generally low (<4), which is reflective of the ephemeral nature of the waterways sampled. SIGNAL scores were similar between sites and across seasons, ranging from 2.53 (at AQ12 and AQ1 edge habitat in the wet season) to 3.43 (at AQ1 bed habitat in the dry season). These low scores are attributable to the poor water quality and lack of habitat availability in the small, ephemeral waterbodies sampled.

The SIGNAL scores were plotted on a biplot to assist in interpretation of the results. The SIGNAL biplot is shown in Figure 11. All sites fell within Quadrant 3 of the biplot, with the exception of AQ8 (dry season), which fell into Quadrant 1. Scores within Quadrant 3 can be indicative of either pollution or harsh physical conditions. The ephemeral nature of the waterways in the Investigation Area, drought and wet season flooding create harsh physical conditions for macroinvertebrates. Scores in Quadrant 1 indicate favourable habitat and chemically dilute waters. It is likely that AQ8 fell into Quadrant 1 because it is the only permanent water source in the Investigation Area, and provides a variety of habitat types in a large, deep pool.

The laboratory results for the macroinvertebrate samples are shown in Appendix C.

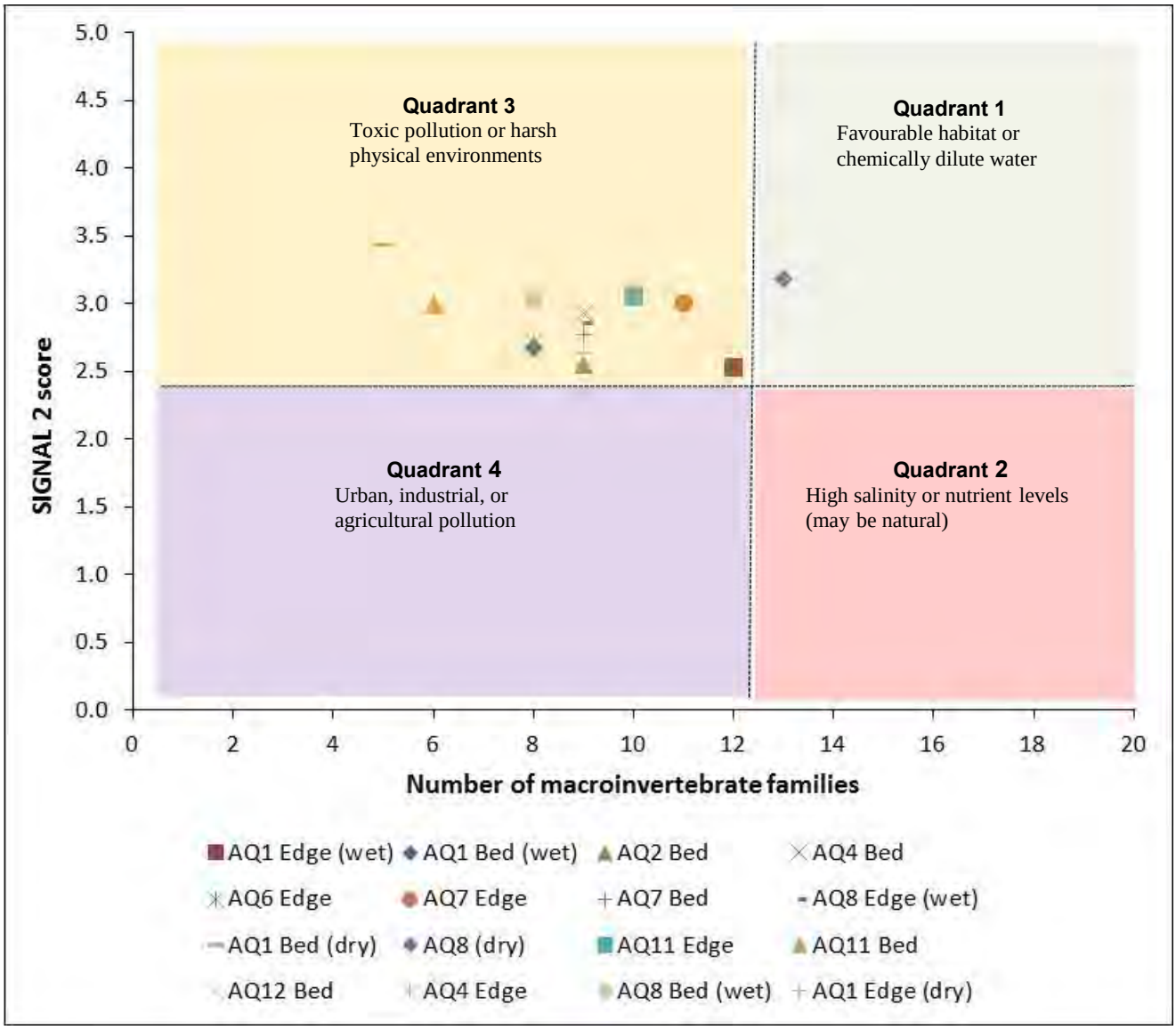


Figure 11 SIGNAL Biplot

5.6 AQUATIC FLORA

A total of 153 species of plant were identified in the riparian areas of the Investigation Area. A full list of these species is presented in Appendix D.

5.6.1 Communities of Conservation Significance

RE 1.3.7 – River Red Gum (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) woodland on channels and levees occurs on sections of the larger watercourses and drainage features of the Investigation Area. Approximately 75 ha of this community are found in the Investigation Area. This RE is listed as Least Concern under the *Vegetation Management Act 1999*, but has an EHP Biodiversity Status of Endangered. RE 1.3.7 is described as 'Fringing woodland of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*, with *Melaleuca bracteata* on levees of smaller channels and *M. argentea* on those of larger ones. *Lophostemon grandiflorus* usually present, occasional *Terminalia aridicola*. *Eucalyptus microtheca* or *E. leucophylla* on finer textured soils. *Melaleuca leucadendra* may dominate creek lines where water is available for extended periods each year. Occurs on recent levees and channel deposits of larger tributaries; alluvial soils.' The vegetation observed on site is consistent with the sub-community RE 1.3.7b 'Riverine wetland or fringing riverine

wetland. Fringing woodland of *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*, usually with *Lophostemon grandiflorus* and *Melaleuca bracteata* and/or *M. dissitiflora*. Occurs on recent levees and channel deposits of medium and smaller tributaries which are dry for most of the year; alluvial soils.'

The areas of RE 1.3.7b in the Investigation Area contain a large number of mature, hollow-bearing trees which provide excellent habitat for a range of bird, bat and arboreal species. The ground layer of this community has been heavily modified by the introduction of Buffel Grass and by cattle grazing in the Investigation Area. At the regional scale, RE 1.3.7 has been severely degraded by high total grazing pressure. The extent of RE 1.3.7 in reserves is low (EHP, 2014).

The extent of RE 1.3.7b in the Investigation Area and the Project disturbance footprint are shown in Figure 12. Only 1.8 ha of the 75 ha of RE 1.3.7b on site will be directly impacted by Project activities.

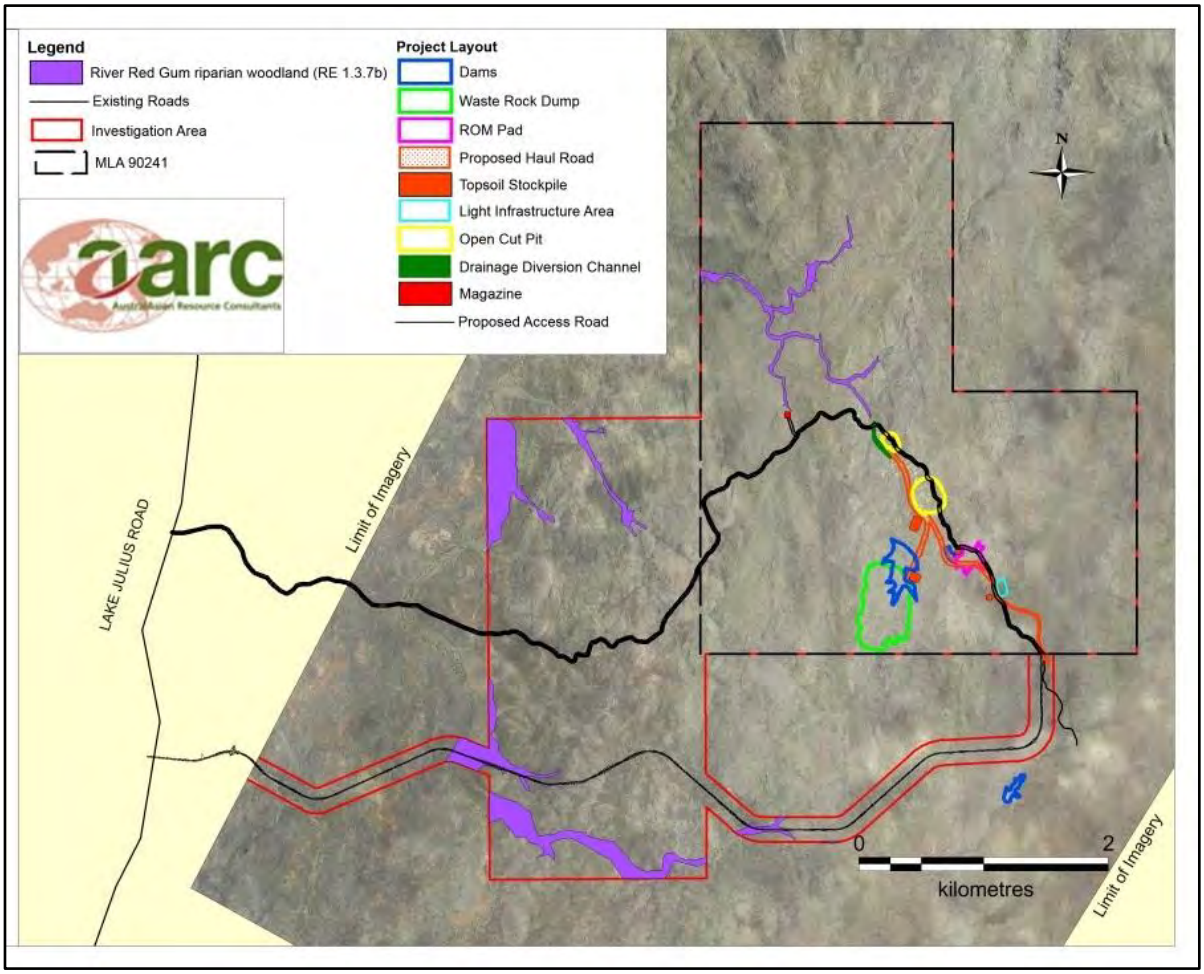


Figure 12 RE 1.3.7b and the Project Disturbance Footprint

5.6.2 Plants of Conservation Significance

No flora species of conservation significance were found in the Investigation Area. No aquatic plants of conservation significance are known from the local area; therefore it is unlikely that any threatened aquatic plants occur on site.

5.6.3 Weed Species

The introduced species Mimosa Bush (*Vachellia farnesiana*), Buffel Grass (*Cenchrus ciliaris*), Elastic Grass (*Eragrostis tenuifolia*) and Asthma Plant (*Chamaesyce hirta*) were commonly observed growing in riparian areas. Rubber Vine (*Cryptostegia grandiflora*), which is a WoNS and a Class 2 declared weed, was recorded at site AQ5. Other weeds recorded in low numbers in riparian areas were Spinyhead Sida (*Sida acuta*), Flannel Weed (*Sida cordifolia*), Paddy's Lucerne (*Sida rhombifolia*), Star Burr (*Acanthospermum hispidum*), Feathertop Rhodes Grass (*Chloris virgata*), Southern Crabgrass (*Digitaria ciliaris*), Awnless Barnyard Grass (*Echinochloa colona*) and Malvastrum (*Malvastrum americanum*). No aquatic weeds were recorded at the survey sites.

5.7 AQUATIC AND RIPARIAN FAUNA

A total of 67 species of fauna were recorded in the riparian areas of the Investigation Area, including two threatened species and four introduced species. A full list of the fauna species recorded in the riparian sections of the Investigation Area is presented in Appendix E.

5.7.1 Mammals

The waterholes on the Project site are water sources for large mammal species, such as macropods. Riparian areas also provide habitat and drinking water for smaller mammal species, such as bats.

Twelve mammal species were positively identified in riparian habitat in the Investigation Area. A further two species of bat were identified as possibly present in the Investigation Area. No aquatic mammals were observed during the surveys. Common Wallaroos (*Macropus robustus*) were occasionally observed in riparian areas and were sighted drinking at waterholes in the dry season. A Purple-necked Rock-wallaby (*Petrogale purpureicollis*) was observed on boulders adjacent to site AQ6 in the wet season (Photo Plate 13). The corpse of a Purple-necked Rock-wallaby was observed at AQ6 in the dry season survey. The Purple-necked Rock-wallaby is listed as Vulnerable under the NC Act. Site AQ6 will not be disturbed by Project activities. Detailed information on the Purple-necked Rock-wallaby is provided in the Barbara Copper Project Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment (AARC, 2014).

Seven species of bats were recorded in the riparian areas of the Investigation Area. A further two species may also be present, but they could not be reliably identified from the bat call data recorded. Commonly recorded species included Gould's Wattled Bat (*Chalinolobus gouldii*), Hoary Wattled Bat (*Chalinolobus nigrogriseus*), Little Broad-nosed Bat (*Scotorepens greyii*) and Finlayson's Cave Bat (*Vespadelus finlaysoni*). A full list of the bat species recorded during the survey is presented in Appendix F.

Photo Plate 13 Purple-necked Rock-wallaby (*Petrogale purpureicollis*) at AQ6

Two exotic mammal species, European Cattle (*Bos taurus*) and Feral Pigs (*Sus scrofa*), were also recorded in riparian areas. Both these species utilise waterholes heavily for drinking water. Damage to riparian vegetation and habitat was observed as a result of these large animals accessing waterholes. Wild Dog (*Canis familiaris*) tracks were also noted at several waterholes in the Investigation Area. Wild Dogs are likely to utilise waterholes for drinking water and also to prey upon drinking fauna.

5.7.2 Birds

The waterholes of the Investigation Area provide birds with drinking and bathing water. Dense riparian vegetation provides habitat for small bird species, such as finches and fairy-wrens. Stands of River Red Gum provide nesting and foraging habitat for a range of species. The high densities of birds at waterholes provide an important food source for predators, such as snakes and raptors. Waterhole habitat will not be disturbed by Project activities.

Large numbers of birds were recorded in the riparian areas of the Investigation Area. A total of 40 bird species were recorded in the two surveys. During the dry season, several bird species were observed bathing and drinking at the remaining waterholes. Large flocks of Diamond Doves (*Geopelia cuneata*), Zebra Finches (*Taeniopygia guttata*) (shown in Photo Plate 14), Budgerigars (*Melopsittacus undulatus*) and Double-barred Finches (*Taeniopygia bichenovii*) were encountered at all waterholes in the dry season. Collared Sparrowhawks (*Accipiter cirrocephalus*) were observed preying on these birds at AQ8 and AQ11.

No aquatic bird species were recorded in the Investigation Area. One wetland species, the Black-fronted Dotterel (*Elseyornis melanops*) was observed in low numbers at AQ1 during the wet season.

One species of conservation significance, the Golden-backed Honeyeater (*Melithreptus gularis laetior*) was observed in riparian habitat in the Investigation Area. Three Golden-backed Honeyeaters were observed in the trees at AQ4. The Golden-backed Honeyeater is listed as Near Threatened under the NC Act. Site AQ4 is located outside the Project disturbance footprint. Detailed information on the Golden-backed Honeyeater is provided in the Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment (AARC, 2014).

Four bird species listed as Marine species and one species listed as both Migratory and Marine were recorded in the Investigation Area. Listed Marine species recorded were:

- Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike (*Coracina novaehollandiae*);
- Dollarbird (*Eurystomus orientalis*);
- Sacred Kingfisher (*Todiramphus sanctus*);
- Magpie-lark (*Grallina cyanoleuca*); and
- Rainbow Bee-eater (*Merops ornatus*).

The Rainbow Bee-eater is also a listed Migratory species.

These five species are all widespread, common and mobile species. Suitable habitat for these Marine species will remain in the undisturbed portions of the Investigation Area and throughout the local area. No significant impact on any of these species is expected to occur as a result of project development.

Photo Plate 14 Zebra Finches (*Taeniopygia guttata*) drinking and bathing at site AQ8

5.7.3 Amphibians

Amphibian habitat in the Investigation Area is limited by the ephemeral and rocky nature of the site waterways. The waterholes of the Investigation Area (particularly AQ1 and AQ8) provide habitat and breeding areas for amphibians. This habitat will not be disturbed by Project activities.

A total of five amphibian species were recorded in the Investigation Area. Most species observed were tree frogs and burrowing frogs, which are well adapted to the arid conditions of the Investigation Area. High numbers of Green Treefrogs (*Litoria caerulea*) and Desert Treefrogs (*Litoria rubella*) were observed and heard calling at waterholes. During the wet season, high numbers of tadpoles (mainly *Cyclorana australis*, see Photo Plate 15) and juvenile frogs were observed. A single Ornate Burrowing Frog (*Platypectrum ornatum*) was observed at AQ1 in the wet season. The introduced Cane Toad (*Rhinella marina*) was heard calling in several areas of the site during the wet season and sited in low numbers at AQ1 in the dry season.

No amphibians of conservation significance were recorded during the surveys.

Photo Plate 15 Northern Snapping Frog (*Cyclorana australis*)

5.7.4 Reptiles

Six reptile species were observed in the riparian habitat of the Investigation Area. No aquatic reptiles were observed. Gilbert's Dragons (*Amphibolurus gilberti*) were observed drinking from small waterholes in the dry season survey. A large Olive Python (*Liasis olivaceus*) was observed swimming in the large waterhole at AQ8 (shown in Photo Plate 16). Waterholes such as AQ8 are excellent food sources for snakes, and will not be disturbed by Project activities. Four skink species were also recorded in riparian habitat.

Photo Plate 16 Olive Python (*Liasis olivaceus*) at site AQ8

No reptiles of conservation significance were recorded in the Investigation Area.

5.7.5 Fish

The only species of fish captured in the Investigation Area was the Spangled Perch (*Leiopotherapon unicolor*), shown in Photo Plate 17. Small numbers of juvenile Spangled Perch were captured at AQ1 in both surveys. No fish were captured at any other survey site. Large numbers of deceased and dying juvenile Spangled Perch were observed in a very small waterhole in the south-west of the Investigation Area in the dry season. The fish were severely affected by low oxygen availability in the drying waterhole.

The Spangled Perch is widespread, occurring in a broad range of habitat types such as streams, lakes, bores, dams and billabongs. It occurs in abundance in most coastal drainage systems in northern and eastern Australia; north of the Greenough River in Western Australia and as far south as the Murray-Darling River system in New South Wales (Allen et al. 2003). The Spangled Perch is common throughout the region in which the Project is located. It is known to be tolerant of varying and harsh conditions (Pusey et al. 2004).

Photo Plate 17 Spangled Perch (Leiopotherapon unicolor)

Desert Rainbowfish (*Melanotaenia splendida tatei*) were observed in waterholes across the Investigation Area at the end of the wet season. The Desert Rainbowfish occurs in central desert areas in Queensland and the Northern Territory in a broad range of habitats, including rivers, creeks, lakes, reservoirs, and swamp areas. They tend to inhabit areas with low water flow (Allen et al. 2003). The Desert Rainbowfish is common throughout the region in which the Project is located. Rainbowfish are known to be tolerant of varying and harsh environmental conditions (Pusey et al. 2004).

Fish abundance and diversity at the Investigation Area were low. This is likely due to the fact that the waterways that run through the Investigation Area originate within or very close to the site. These low-order waterways are highly ephemeral and do not provide permanent fish habitat. It is thought that the fish observed in the Investigation Area are likely to have swum upstream onto the site in the wet season. Most fish are likely to die out during the dry season, as the only permanent water source observed within the Investigation Area is the waterhole at AQ8. AQ8 is located outside the Project disturbance footprint. No fish were observed or captured at AQ8.

5.7.6 Crustaceans

Several Inland Freshwater Crabs (*Austrothelphusa transversa*) were captured in the waterways of the Investigation Area during the wet season (Photo Plate 18). Both living and deceased crabs were observed in the dry season survey. No other crustacean species were observed in the Investigation Area.

Photo Plate 18 Inland Freshwater Crab (*Austrothelphusa transversa*) captured on the Project site

5.7.7 Fauna of Conservation Significance

Aquatic and riparian species of conservation significance that are known from the broad region but were not observed in the Investigation Area by AARC during the aquatic ecology surveys are further detailed below. These species have been identified from wildlife database searches and scientific literature searches. Table 13 provides an assessment of the likelihood of these species utilising the Investigation Area.

Table 13 Threatened Species of the Project Region (identified by database search)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Threatened Species					
Accipiter novaehollandiae	Grey Goshawk	NL	NT	This species prefers rainforests, forests, forested gullies and valleys, taller woodlands, timbered watercourses and may be found in open country during autumn dispersal (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site as there is little suitable habitat available.
Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus	Black-necked Stork	NL	NT	Prefers open freshwater environments, including the margins of swamps, creeks and shallow floodwaters over grasslands (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Suitable habitat may exist temporally along the creeks of the site during flow events. Given the ephemeral nature of the creeks, they are unlikely to form important habitat for the species, and any impacts on the species are expected to be minimal.
Erythrotriorchis radiatus	Red Goshawk	V	E	Found over wooded and forested land with a mosaic of vegetation types in tropical and warm temperate climates in coastal and subcoastal areas (Marchant and Higgins, 1993).	Unlikely to occur on the site due to lack of suitable mosaic of habitat types. The site is also located outside the typical range of this species.
Erythrura gouldiae	Gouldian Finch	E	E	In Queensland the species occurs sparsely along the Gulf Coast and in the southern Cape York Peninsula. Grassy flats, trees near water, scrublands with spinifex. Breeds in savannah woodland on stony hills with Eucalypts over dense, tall native grasses (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Suitable habitat for this species exists on the site. Suitable habitat also occurs widely throughout the region in which the Project is located. The site is located outside the typical range of this species. It is unlikely that the Project will impact this species.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Epthianura crocea crocea	Yellow Chat	NL	V	Occurs in the Lake Eyre and Gulf of Carpentaria drainage basins in inland Queensland. Inhabits low vegetation around the margins of ephemeral wetlands, floodplains, swamps, dams, salt lakes, clay pans, lagoons, sewage ponds and bore drains (Curtis et al., 2012).	Unlikely to occur on the site due to lack of suitable wetland habitat.
Falco hypoleucos	Grey Falcon	NL	NT	Inhabits plains, gibber deserts, sandridges, pastoral lands and timbered watercourses in inland Australia (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Suitable habitat for this species exists on site. It was not observed during the surveys. Given the mobility of this species it is unlikely to be impacted by Project development.
Grantiella picta	Painted Honeyeater	NL	V	Inhabits mistletoes in Acacia woodland, Eucalypt forests and woodlands, Black Box on watercourses, trees on farmland and gardens in eastern Australia (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	A small amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species occurs on the waterways of the site. It was not observed during the surveys. Suitable habitat for this species will continue to exist on waterways in the undisturbed portions of the site and in the local area. No significant impact is expected.
Heteromunia pectoralis	Pictorella Mannikin	NL	NT	Tall grass in Acacia woodlands near water; grassy flats, spinifex, crops and sparsely wooded areas. Widely distributed in far north Australia and common in that area (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Suitable habitat for this species exists throughout the site and wider region. No individuals were observed during the surveys. It is possible that Pictorella Mannikins inhabit the site. No significant impact is expected on the species, as they are locally common and will continue to inhabit undisturbed portions of the site and the local area.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Lophoictinia isura	Square-tailed Kite	NL	NT	Occurs mainly in open forests and woodlands, usually in coastal and subcoastal areas (Marchant and Higgins, 1993).	This species is widely distributed across mainland Australia and is known to inhabit timbered watercourses. There is some potentially suitable habitat for this species on the waterways of the site. Much of the suitable habitat for this species will be retained, and as it is a highly mobile species it is unlikely to be impacted by Project development.
Malurus coronatus	Purple-crowned Fairy-wren	NL	V	Primary habitat for the Purple-crowned Fairy-wren consists of river-fringing vegetation with a dense mid-storey and a high tree canopy, typically dominated by River Pandanus (*Pandanus aquaticus*) or Rivergrass (*Chionachne cyanthopoda*) beside permanent freshwater pools (Curtis et al., 2012).	The only potentially suitable habitat for this species is found at the waterhole at AQ8. However, AQ8 lacks the vegetation structure preferred by the Purple-crowned Fairy-wren. It is considered unlikely to occur in the Investigation Area.
Nettapus coromandelianus	Cotton Pygmy-goose	NL	NT	Occurs in eastern coastal Queensland, with some records from the Mount Isa region. This species occupies deeper freshwater swamps, lagoons and dams with semi-emergent aquatic plants (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site due to the lack of suitable aquatic habitat.
Numenius madagascariensis	Eastern Curlew	Ma, Mi	NT	This species occupies estuaries, tidal mudflats, sandpits, salt marshes, mangroves, occasionally fresh or brackish lakes or bare grassland near water (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Pezoporus occidentalis	Night Parrot	E	E	Occurs in inland Austalia. Inhabits spinifex hummock grasslands on rocky ranges, breakaways or open herbaceous flats around salt lakes and occasionally Mitchell Grass (*Astrebla* spp.) downs and flats (Curtis et al., 2012). The Night Parrot drinks regularly at waterholes.	Suitable habitat exists on site and throughout the local region. This species could potentially occur on site. However, this species is extremely rare and the probability of its occurrence on site is low.
Poephila cincta cincta	Black-throated Finch (southern)	E	E	The southern subspecies inhabits open woodland, scrubby plains and Pandanus flats with deep cover of grasses. Its habitat is never far from water. It is known to occur south of Townsville, particularly around Townsville and Charters Towers (DoE, 2014).	The Black-throated Finch is not known from the local area. It is therefore unlikely to occur on site.
Pristis pristis	Freshwater Sawfish	V	NL	Juveniles and sub-adult Freshwater Sawfish predominantly occur in rivers and estuaries, while large mature animals tend to occur more often in coastal and offshore waters up to 25 m depth. In northern Australia, this species appears to be confined to freshwater drainages and the upper reaches of estuaries (DoE, 2014).	Highly unlikely to occur on site as there are no large permanent waterbodies present.
Elseya lavarackorum	Gulf Snapping Turtle	E	V	Currently known only from rivers and creeks draining into the Gulf of Carpentaria. Inhabits slow-flowing freshwater rivers and streams (Curtis et al., 2012).	Highly unlikely to occur on site as there are no permanent rivers or creeks present.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Emydura subglobosa worrelli	Diamond Head Turtle	NL	NT	The Diamond Head Turtle inhabits larger rivers and permanent lakes and lagoons in the Gulf and Cape York regions (Cogger, 2000).	Highly unlikely to occur on site due to the absence of rivers and permanent lakes.
Stictonetta naevosa	Freckled Duck	NL	NT	In Queensland, this species is found in the south-east and south-west of the state. Occasional visitor to northern Queensland. Inhabits large, well-vegetated swamps (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Rostratula australis	Australian Painted Snipe	E Mi Ma	V	This species inhabits shallow inland wetlands, either permanent or temporary, including palustrine wetlands (gilgais), billabongs and man-made dams throughout eastern and northern Australia (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable wetland habitat.
Migratory Species					
Acrocephalus australis	Australian Reed-warbler	Ma, Mi	SL	Widespread throughout eastern Australia and coastal parts of western Australia. Inhabits aquatic vegetation over water, crops, bamboo, gardens and willows (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Actitis hypoleucos	Common Sandpiper	Ma, Mi	SL	Edges of rivers and streams, dams, lakes, mangroves, mudflats, beaches and urban areas. Found from coastal to inland areas (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Anseranas semipalmata	Magpie Goose	Ma	NL	Inhabits northern Australia, including eastern Queensland and the northern ends of Western Australia and the Northern Territory. It occurs in rush and sedge-dominated swamps, as well as floodplains and rice crops (Simpson and Day, 2010).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Apus pacificus	Fork-tailed Swift	Ma, Mi	SL	A migratory species that inhabits Australia in the summer months. Known to appear and forage for aerial insects over any habitat (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Species is strictly aerial when visiting Australia. May potentially occur over site. Development on site is unlikely to affect this species as it is strictly aerial remaining high above ground. Rarely if ever comes into contact with vegetation or land.
Ardea alba	Great Egret	Ma, Mi	SL	Common throughout Australia except in most arid areas. Known to prefer shallow water, particularly when flowing, but may be seen in any wetland area, including inundated grasslands (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Ardea ibis	Cattle Egret	Ma, Mi	SL	Common throughout Australia except in the most arid areas. Prefers damp grasslands, particularly where cattle are abundant, but may be seen in any wetland area (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Arenaria interpres	Ruddy Turnstone	Ma, Mi	SL	Occurs mostly in coastal areas. Prefers rocky shores or beaches (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site, as it is a coastal species.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Calidris acuminata	Sharp-tailed Sandpiper	Ma, Mi	SL	Lagoons, swamps, lakes and pools near the coast, and dams, waterholes, soaks, bore drains and bore swamps, saltpans and hypersaline saltlakes inland (DoE, 2014).	A very small amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species occurs in the waterholes of the site. Suitable habitat for this highly mobile species will remain in undisturbed areas of the site and in the local area. No significant impact is expected.
Calidris ferruginea	Curlew Sandpiper	Ma, Mi	SL	In Queensland, this species occurs mainly in coastal areas, with scattered inland records. Mainly occurs on intertidal mudflats in sheltered coastal areas, and also around non-tidal swamps, lakes and lagoons near the coast, saltworks and sewage farms. Inland they occur around ephemeral and permanent lakes, dams, waterholes and bore drains (DoE, 2014).	A very small amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species occurs in the waterholes of the site. Suitable habitat for this highly mobile species will remain in undisturbed areas of the site and in the local area. No significant impact is expected.
Calidris ruficollis	Red-necked Stint	Ma, Mi	SL	Recorded in all coastal regions, and found inland when conditions are suitable. Also inhabit saltworks and sewage farms, saltmarsh, and ephemeral or permanent shallow wetlands (including lagoons, lakes, swamps, riverbanks, waterholes, bore drains, dams, soaks and pools in saltflats) (DoE, 2014).	A very small amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species occurs in the creeks and waterholes of the site. Suitable habitat for this highly mobile species will remain in undisturbed areas of the site and in the local area. No significant impact is expected.
Calidris subminuta	Long-toed Stint	Ma, Mi	SL	Inhabits shallow freshwater or brackish wetlands including lakes, swamps, river floodplains, streams, lagoons and sewage ponds. The species is also found in areas of muddy shoreline and reservoirs (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Charadrius mongolus	Lesser Sand Plover	Ma, Mi	SL	Occurs mainly in coastal areas. Seldom recorded away from the coast, at margins of lakes, soaks and swamps associated with artesian bores (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Charadrius ruficapillus	Red-capped Plover	Ma	NL	Occurs throughout Australia on beaches, saline wetlands and lakes, saltmarsh, mudflats, and occasionally in shallow freshwater wetlands (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Charadrius veredus	Oriental Plover	Ma, Mi	SL	Migratory species that spends a few weeks in coastal areas before moving further inland. They usually inhabit flat, open, semi-arid or arid grasslands, where the grass is short and sparse, and interspersed with hard, bare ground, such as claypans, dry paddocks, playing fields, lawns and cattle camps, or open areas that have been recently burnt. At the onset of the wet season, some may move into lightly wooded grasslands (DoE, 2014).	There is little suitable habitat on site for this species. It is unlikely to occur on site.
Chlidonias leucopterus	White-winged Black Tern	Ma, Mi	SL	Non-breeding migrant to Australia, where it is widespread and common along south-western, northern and central-eastern coasts. Inhabits tidal wetlands, such as harbours, bays, estuaries and lagoons, and their associated tidal sandflats and mudflats. Also inhabits terrestrial wetlands, including swamps, lakes, billabongs, rivers, floodplains, reservoirs, saltworks, sewage ponds and outfalls (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat and its preference for coastal areas.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Cuculus optatus	Oriental Cuckoo	Ma	SL	An uncommon regular migrant to coastal northern and eastern Australia. Inhabits monsoon forest, rainforest, river flats, roadsides, mangroves and islands (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat and its preference for coastal areas.
Gallinago hardwickii	Latham's Snipe	Ma, Mi	SL	A non-breeding visitor to south-eastern Australia, travelling through northern Australia to reach non-breeding areas located further south. They usually inhabit open, freshwater wetlands with low, dense vegetation (e.g. swamps, flooded grasslands or heathlands around bogs and other water bodies), as well as habitats with saline or brackish water, in modified or artificial habitats, and in habitats located close to humans or human activity (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Gallinago megala	Swinhoe's Snipe	Ma, Mi	SL	There are few records of this species in Australia. Found in swamps, billabongs, river pools, small streams and sewage ponds (DoE, 2014).	A very small amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species occurs in the creeks and waterholes of the site. Suitable habitat for this highly mobile species will remain in undisturbed areas of the site and in the local area. No significant impact is expected.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Glareola maldivarum	Oriental Pratincole	Ma, Mi	SL	Inhabits open plains, floodplains or short grassland (including farmland or airstrips), often with extensive bare areas. They often occur near terrestrial wetlands, such as billabongs, lakes or creeks, and artificial wetlands such as reservoirs, saltworks and sewage farms, especially around the margins. The species also occurs along the coast (DoE, 2014).	There is very little suitable habitat available on site for this species. It is unlikely to occur on site.
Haliaeetus leucogaster	White-bellied Sea-eagle	Ma, Mi	SL	Common throughout Australia except in the most arid areas. Prefers areas of permanent, deep or flowing water, where prey (fish and birds) is abundant (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Himantopus himantopus	Black-winged Stilt	Ma	NL	Large inland waterbodies and estuarine or coastal habitats such as river deltas, coastal lagoons and shallow freshwater or brackish pools with extensive areas of mudflats, salt meadows, saltpans, coastal marshes and swamps (BirdLife International, 2012).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Hirundo rustica	Barn Swallow	Ma, Mi	SL	Widespread in the northern hemisphere and winters in the southern hemisphere. Inhabits open country in coastal lowlands, often near water, towns and cities. Also in or over freshwater wetlands, paperbark Melaleuca woodland, mesophyll shrub thickets and tussock grassland (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat and its primarily coastal distribution.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Hydroprogne caspia	Caspian Tern	Ma, Mi	SL	Widespread in coastal and inland habitat. Inhabits sheltered coastal embayments (harbours, lagoons, inlets, bays, estuaries and river deltas), near-coastal or inland terrestrial wetlands, especially lakes, waterholes, reservoirs, rivers and creeks. They also use artificial wetlands, including reservoirs, sewage ponds and saltworks (DoE, 2014).	A very small amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species occurs in the creeks and waterholes of the site. Suitable habitat for this highly mobile species will remain in undisturbed areas of the site and in the local area. No significant impact is expected.
Limosa lapponica	Bar-tailed Godwit	Ma, Mi	SL	Widespread in coastal areas, with regular inland movements. Inhabits intertidal sandflats, banks, mudflats, estuaries, inlets, harbours, coastal lagoons and bays, sewage farms, saltworks, saltlakes and brackish wetlands near coasts, sandy ocean beaches, rock platforms and coral reef-flats. Occasionally inhabits inland wetlands or areas of short grass, such as farmland, paddocks and airstrips (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Limosa limosa	Black-tailed Godwit	Ma, Mi	SL	Found in coastal areas throughout Australia. There are a few inland records, from shallow lakes, swamps, dams and bore-overflows (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Numenius minutus	Little Curlew	Ma, Mi	SL	Widespread in coastal regions of northern Australia. Found in grasslands, floodplains, mudflats, fields and sewage ponds (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site, as it is a coastal species and little suitable habitat occurs on the site.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Numenius phaeopus	Whimbrel	Ma, Mi	SL	Found mainly in coastal regions throughout Australia. It is often found on the intertidal mudflats of sheltered coasts. There are a small number of inland records from saline lakes and canegrass swamps (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Pandion cristatus	Eastern Osprey	Ma, Mi	SL	This cosmopolitan species is found in coastal areas. It inhabits a range of coastal habitats and larger river systems (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site, as it is a coastal species and there is no suitable habitat on the site.
Phalaropus lobatus	Red-necked Phalarope	Ma, Mi	SL	Irregular summer migrant to Australia. Inhabits shallow pools, saltfields, mudflats, beaches, saltmarsh and wetlands (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Plegadis falcinellus	Glossy Ibis	Ma, Mi	SL	Widespread throughout northern and eastern Australia. Inhabits fresh water marshes at the edges of lakes and rivers, lagoons, floodplains, wet meadows, swamps, reservoirs, sewage ponds, rice-fields and cultivated areas under irrigation. Occasionally found in coastal locations such as estuaries, deltas, saltmarshes and coastal lagoons (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Pluvialis fulva	Pacific Golden Plover	Ma, Mi	SL	Widespread in coastal areas of Australia. Inland it is known from major river systems and wetlands (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae	Red-necked Avocet	Ma	NL	Occurs in estuaries, mudflats, swamps, lakes, claypans and sewage ponds across much of Australia (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.

Scientific Name	Common Name	Conservation Status		Habitat	Notes/Likelihood of Presence on Site
		EPBC Act	NC Act		
Stiltia isabella	Australian Pratincole	Ma	NL	Inhabits northern and inland Australia. Found near water on plains, claypans, swamp margins and sparse stony shrubland (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable habitat.
Tringa glareola	Wood Sandpiper	Ma, Mi	SL	Found mainly in north-western Australia, with scattered records elsewhere. Inhabits swamps, billabongs, lakes, pools and waterholes (DoE, 2014).	A very small amount of potentially suitable habitat for this species occurs in the waterholes of the site. Suitable habitat for this highly mobile species will remain in undisturbed areas of the site and in the local area. No significant impact is expected.
Tringa nebularia	Common Greenshank	Ma, Mi	SL	Found in a range of coastal and inland wetland habitat throughout Australia (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable wetland habitat.
Tringa stagnatilis	Marsh Sandpiper	Ma, Mi	SL	Inhabits coastal and inland wetlands throughout Australia (DoE, 2014).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of suitable wetland habitat.
Xenus cinereus	Terek Sandpiper	Ma, Mi	SL	Found in coastal areas throughout Australia. Inhabits mudflats, estuaries, islands and coastal swamps (Pizzey and Knight, 2007).	Unlikely to occur on site, as it is a coastal species.
Crocodylus johnstoni	Freshwater Crocodile	Ma	NL	Freshwater rivers, creeks and billabongs in northern Australia (Wilson, 2005).	Unlikely to occur on site due to lack of permanent rivers, creeks and billabongs.

E – Endangered
V – Vulnerable
NL – Not listed
NT – Near Threatened
Mi – Migratory
Ma – Marine
SL – Special Least Concern

5.7.8 Declared Pests

No declared pest species were observed in the aquatic areas of the Investigation Area during the surveys. The scats and tracks of the Feral Pig (*Sus scrofa*) and Wild Dog (*Canis familiaris*), both Class 2 declared pest species under the LP Act, were noted at several of the survey sites. Landholders are responsible for the control of Class 2 pests on their land.

Feral Pigs are omnivores, which feed on a range of native flora and fauna. Their feeding and bathing behaviour promotes erosion, bed degradation and weed spread in riparian areas. Feral Pigs can also pose a risk to human health, as they carry a range of diseases.

Wild Dogs prey on native fauna and livestock and compete with native predators such as quolls and raptors. Wild Dogs pose a risk to human health and safety.

The non-declared Cane Toad (*Rhinella marina*) was heard calling in several areas of the Project site and observed at AQ1 in the dry season. Canes Toads are highly toxic aquatic pests that feed on a variety of small native wildlife and may also compete with native frog species.

Control measures for these three pest species are outlined in Section 6.2.

6.0 CONCLUSIONS, IMPACTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The aquatic ecology surveys identified a range of environmental values for the waterways of the Investigation Area:

- Habitat for a range of flora and fauna species, including two threatened species;
- Areas of RE 1.3.7b, which has a Biodiversity Status of Endangered and is a Category B ESA;
- Semi-permanent and permanent waterholes;
- Drinking water for a range of terrestrial animals;
- Dry season refugia for a range of terrestrial animals;
- Nesting and roosting habitat for bird and bat species;
- Breeding habitat for a small number of amphibian species; and
- Habitat for macroinvertebrates and a small number of fish and crustacean species.

Many of these values are located primarily in areas outside the Project disturbance footprint. The Project will impact on only a small portion of the riparian habitat located in the Investigation Area.

The waterhole at AQ8 is the most significant aquatic habitat in the Investigation Area. It is the largest and deepest waterhole and is likely to be permanent. It is an important dry season and drought refuge for the fauna of the Investigation Area. AQ8 is located outside the Project disturbance footprint and outside the catchment in which Project activities will be conducted. It is therefore unlikely that the Project will impact on the environmental values of this site.

The AUSRIVAS habitat assessment found that all survey sites provided moderate to good aquatic habitat. Some areas of erosion and impacts from cattle grazing were observed at the survey sites.

Stream sediments were found to contain a high proportion of coarse particles (i.e. gravel and sand). Metal concentrations in stream sediment were generally low. Copper and nickel levels above the low ISQG were recorded at a small number of sites. All results fell below the high ISQG.

Water quality at the survey sites was generally poor. Results for pH, conductivity, DO, total nitrogen, total phosphorus, copper and aluminium exceeded the applicable guideline levels at many sites. These results are reflective of the stagnant, ephemeral nature of the waterbodies sampled and natural mineralisation in the area.

Macroinvertebrate diversity, abundance and PET richness were generally low. SIGNAL scores were correspondingly low, but were consistent with the expected results for ephemeral streams. The majority of sites fell within Quadrant 3 of the SIGNAL biplot, indicating poor habitat and water quality for macroinvertebrates in the ephemeral creeks of the Investigation Area.

The riparian areas of the Investigation Area were found to provide habitat for 153 species of plants and 67 species of animals. Two threatened fauna species, one Migratory species, five Marine species, 13 weed species and four introduced fauna species were recorded. Areas of RE 1.3.7b (River Red Gum woodland on channels and levees) were recorded along many of the waterways in the Investigation Area.

Aquatic fauna diversity and abundance were found to be low. This is thought to be due to the Project's location in the upper reaches of the catchment and the highly ephemeral nature of the Project waterways.

6.1 POTENTIAL IMPACTS

A total of approximately 6.5 ha of riparian vegetation will be removed as part of Project development. Clearing of riparian vegetation may lead to injury or mortality of resident fauna. Clearing of riparian vegetation will also remove a small portion of potential habitat for the Golden-backed Honeyeater. Impacts on the Golden-backed Honeyeater are discussed in detail in the Barbara Copper Project Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment (AARC, 2014).

A small portion (approximately 1.8 ha) of the riparian vegetation to be removed to construct the new access road is classified as RE 1.3.7b (River Red Gum Riparian Woodland), which has a Biodiversity Status of Endangered. Clearing of this vegetation will lead to a small reduction in the extent and connectivity of this vegetation community. Currently there is approximately 75 ha of this vegetation community within the Investigation Area.

The removal of vegetation from the Project Area will expose large areas of topsoil, which if improperly managed may be eroded and washed into surface waters, causing increased turbidity and suspended solids levels as well as siltation of creek channels. Changes in water quality may impact aquatic biota.

Development of the north pit will require the diversion of a small first-order drainage feature around the western edge of the pit. Construction of the diversion will alter stream morphology and hydrology, and could potentially result in accelerated erosion and decreased water quality in the waterway. These potential impacts are unlikely to be significant, as this minor drainage feature does not hold water, and flows only after prolonged heavy rainfall, which occurs infrequently in the Project Area.

Construction of the Project haul roads and access road will require the establishment of creek crossings in both first-order drainage features and the larger third-order drainage feature in the southern part of the Investigation Area. Construction and usage of creek crossings may lead to impacts such as vegetation clearing and fragmentation, erosion and siltation, with associated impacts on aquatic biota.

The Project will generate stormwater runoff and site waste water. This contaminated water could potentially enter site waterways if not managed effectively, with potential to cause harm to aquatic fauna and flora.

The Project Area is located approximately 17 km upstream of Lake Julius. Lake Julius is a lacustrine wetland and water source for the city of Mount Isa. There is the potential for sediment, stormwater runoff, sewage, waterborne pollutants (such as hydrocarbons) and mine affected water (which is acidic, saline and contains sulphides and metals) from the Project Area to enter Lake Julius in extreme climatic conditions if not effectively managed, particularly in the wet season. It should be noted that any discharges made due to extreme weather will be diluted by the large amounts of uncontaminated rainwater runoff present in the catchment.

Construction and operation activities will require the storage, handling and use of minimal hazardous substances (i.e. diesel, oil, grease), which have potential to be released into waterways by spill or overflow, with adverse impacts on the health of aquatic fauna and flora.

The development of the Project will increase the amount of open area, tracks, water sources and waste on the Project Area. This may improve the suitability of the Project Area for weed and pest species, which are known to thrive in these conditions. Increased vehicle movement in the Project

Area also poses a risk of spreading weeds and introducing new weed species into the Project Area. This could result in an increase in weed abundance in riparian areas, with a consequent reduction in the integrity of riparian communities.

Measures to manage and mitigate these potential impacts are discussed below.

6.2 RECOMMENDED MITIGATION AND MANAGEMENT MEASURES

The Project layout has been designed to avoid riparian areas and areas of RE 1.3.7b where allowable by topographical constraints. The layout minimises clearing of riparian vegetation to the smallest practical extent.

At the end of project life, cleared areas should be revegetated and rehabilitated. In order to restore the existing regional ecosystems, rehabilitation works should utilise those species found in the relevant communities (refer to Appendix D). Native grass species are recommended for use in rehabilitation. Topsoil from disturbed areas should be stockpiled for use in the rehabilitation works.

Clearing of riparian vegetation should be conducted in a staged manner, to allow fauna to migrate to adjacent habitat areas, with minimal fragmentation of existing habitat and the preservation of existing vegetation corridors where possible. All large trees should be inspected for fauna prior to removal (particularly hollows). If animals are detected then clearing must cease until they move on or are relocated by an experienced spotter-catcher. Trees with hollows should be lowered gently to the ground with the hollows facing up to minimise risk of fauna injury. Hollow bearing trees or tree sections with hollows should be placed outside the disturbance area and adjacent to creeks. Any Golden-backed Honeyeater nests encountered during site clearing works should not be disturbed. Detailed mitigation measures for Project impacts on the Golden-backed Honeyeater are provided in the Barbara Copper Project Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment (AARC, 2014).

A vehicle washdown bay should be installed on site and used by all vehicles that have come into contact with weeds. A Weed Management Plan should be developed to limit the spread of weed species on the Project Area. Staff should be informed of the species of weed likely to be encountered on the Project Area, the location of known weed infestations, and how to report the presence of new infestations as part of the site induction. The Weed Management Plan should include a weed control program. Weed control should focus on Mimosa Bush, Rubber Vine and any new weed species that are detected in riparian areas.

Two Class 2 pests, the Feral Pig and Wild Dog, are known to be present in the Project Area. Landowners are expected to take reasonable steps to keep land free from Class 2 pests. It is recommended that a Pest Management Plan be developed to reduce pig and dog numbers in the Project Area and prevent the introduction of other Class 2 pests into the Project Area. Control strategies outlined in the Pest Management Plan should be in-line with the local shire council pest control strategies, and the strategies suggested within the Pest Fact Sheets in Appendix G. Recommended pest control strategies are outlined briefly below.

The Queensland Government recommends 1080 (sodium monofluroacetate) baiting as the most economic and effective method for controlling feral predator species (DAFF, 2012; State of Queensland, 2013). Baits should be buried to prevent consumption by non-target species. Ideally the baiting program should be conducted in the dry season and target watering points. Poisoned grain is the recommended bait for Feral Pigs. Pigs should be pre-fed with unpoisoned bait before commencement of baiting. Fresh meat baits should be used to target dogs. Any pest animals that survive the baiting program can then be targeted by a trapping and/or shooting program (State of Queensland, 2013). Detailed information on pest management is provided in Appendix G.

Once construction of the Project commences, erosion and sediment controls (such as hessian fences, ground-cover mats or blankets and sand-bags) should be installed to prevent sediment deposition in waterways and associated water and sediment quality impacts. Clean water should be diverted around disturbed areas to prevent pollution and maintain natural flows.

Chemicals and hazardous substances used during construction and operation should be stored in sealed, bunded areas in accordance with the Material Safety Data Sheet and applicable Australian Standards. A Spill Emergency Response Procedure should be developed to outline the response to any chemical spills. Spills must be promptly contained and cleaned up as they have the potential to contaminate surface water, leading to adverse impacts on aquatic flora and fauna. EHP must be informed of any spills into waterways.

Waterway crossings should be designed to minimise erosion potential and avoid the impediment of natural flows. The materials used in construction of the crossings should be resistant to erosion, to prevent materials being washed away and deposited downstream. Disturbance of the bed and banks of watercourses should be avoided wherever possible.

The creek diversion should be designed to mimic the hydrology of the existing channel. Diversion works should be conducted in the dry season to minimise impacts on water quality. The diversion will be designed to allow natural flows back into the creek at a downstream location of the watercourse. The banks of the engineered diversion channel should be planted with native flora species from the Project region. Planting of trees should ensure that the integrity of the engineered channel is not compromised.

A segment of the Staff Induction Program should be allocated to informing staff of the Spill Emergency Response Procedure, vegetation clearing requirements, correct chemical handling and storage procedures and Pest and Weed Management Plans. Staff should also be trained in the appearance and basic ecology of the Purple-necked Rock-wallaby and Golden-backed Honeyeater and reporting requirements for sightings of these species.

6.3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

It is recommended that water and sediment quality monitoring should be continued at the survey sites to gather additional baseline data, capture natural variability and confirm the findings of the initial monitoring. It is recommended that site-specific guidelines be developed for those parameters that consistently failed to comply with the applicable guidelines (i.e. pH, conductivity, DO, copper, aluminium, nutrients).

A Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP) should be developed and implemented for the Project. The REMP should include monitoring of upstream and downstream sites for water quality, sediment quality, macroinvertebrates, erosion and vegetation diversity and condition. Monitoring of the receiving environment will allow the detection of any impacts on waterways downstream of the Project Area.

6.4 ENVIRONMENTAL OFFSET REQUIREMENTS

The Queensland Environmental Offsets Policy requires environmental offsets to be delivered where a prescribed activity will create significant residual impacts on particular matters of National, State or Local environmental significance (referred to as prescribed environmental matters). The prescribed environmental matters relevant to the Project are threatened species habitat (discussed in the AARC Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment, 2014) and remnant regional ecosystems intersecting waterways shown on the Vegetation Management Watercourse Map. The potential for offsetting remnant regional ecosystems intersecting waterways is currently being investigated further.

7.0 REFERENCES

Allen G.R., Midgley S.H. and Allen M. (2003). *Field Guide to the Freshwater Fishes of Australia*. CSIRO Publishing, Victoria.

AustralAsian Resource Consultants (2014). *Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment*.

Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council (2000) *Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality*. Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand.

BirdLife International (2012). Species factsheet: *Himantopus himantopus*. http://www.birdlife.org.

Bureau of Meteorology http://www.bom.gov.au.

Chessman, B. (2003). *SIGNAL 2 – A Scoring System for Macro-invertebrate ('Water Bugs') in Australian Rivers*. Monitoring River Health Initiative Technical Report no 31, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.

Cogger, H (2000). *Reptiles and Amphibians of Australia*, Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Conrick and Cockayne (2001). *Queensland Australian River Assessment System (AUSRIVAS) Sampling and Processing Manual*. Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Rocklea.

Curtis, L.K, Dennis, A.J., McDonald, K.R., Kyne, P.M. & Debus, S.J.S. (eds) 2012. *Queensland's Threatened Animals*. CSIRO Publishing, Collingwood, Australia.

Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (2014). *Cane toad*. Accessed 30th July 2014 at http://www.daff.qld.gov.au/4790_8271.htm.

Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (2014). *Feral pig*. Accessed 30th July 2014 at http://www.daff.qld.gov.au/4790_8271.htm.

Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (2014). *Wild Dog control*. Accessed 30th July 2014 at http://www.daff.qld.gov.au/4790_8271.htm.

Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (2012). *Class 2 declared animals*. Accessed 17th July 2014 at http://www.daff.qld.gov.au/plants/weeds-pest-animals-ants/pest-animals/declared-animals/class-2.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2014). *Queensland Environmental Offsets Policy*. Version 1.0. Accessed 1st August 2014 at http://www.qld.gov.au/environment/assets/documents/pollution/management/offsets/offsets-policy.pdf.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2014). *Regional Ecosystem Descriptions.* Accessed 30th July 2014 at http://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/ecosystems/biodiversity/regional-ecosystems/.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2014). *WetlandMaps*. Available at http://www.epa.qld.gov.au/wetlandinfo/site/MappingFandD/WetlandMapsAndData/WetlandMaps.html.

Department of the Environment (2014). *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999: Protected Matters Search Tool*. http://www.environment.gov.au/erin/ert/epbc/index.html.

Department of the Environment (2014). *Species Profile and Threats Database*. Accessed 29th July 2014 at http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat.

Department of the Environment (2012). *List of migratory species.* Accessed 30th July 2014 at http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicshowmigratory.pl.

Department of the Environment (2000). *List of marine species.* Accessed 30th July 2014 at http://www.environment.gov.au/node/18418.

Department of Science, Information Technology, Innovation and the Arts (2014), *Wildlife Online*. Accessed 17th June 2014 at https://environment.ehp.qld.gov.au/report-request/species-list/.

Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act (1999).

Land Protection (Pest and Stock Route Management) Act 2002.

Marchant, S. and Higgins, P.J. (eds) (1993). *Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds*. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.

Nature Conservation Act 1992.

Nature Conservation (Wildlife) Regulation 2006.

Neldner, V.J., Wilson, B. A., Thompson, E.J. and Dillewaard, H.A. (2012). *Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland*. Queensland Herbarium, Department of Science, Information Technology, Innovation and the Arts, Brisbane.

Pizzey, G. & Knight, F. (2007). *The Field Guide to the Birds of Australia*, HarperCollins Publishers, Pty Ltd, Australia.

Pusey, B, Kennard, M. and Arthington, A. (2004). *Freshwater Fishes of North-Eastern Australia.* CSIRO Publishing, Victoria.

Simpson, K. and Day, N. (2010). *Field Guide to the Birds of Australia*. Penguin Group (Australia), Victoria.

The State of Queensland (2014). *Environmentally Sensitive Areas – Mining Activities*. Accessed 25th June 2014 at https://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/licences-permits/maps_of_environmentally_sensitive_areas.php.

The State of Queensland (2014). *Map of Referable Wetlands for the Environmental Protection Act 1994*. Accessed 25th June 2014 at https://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/ecosystems/wetlands/referable-wetlands-maps.html.

The State of Queensland (2013). *Poison baits for wild dog control*. Accessed 28th May 2014 at http://www.business.qld.gov.au/industry/agriculture/land-management/health-pests-weeds-diseases/pests/wild-dog-control/poison-baits-for-wild-dog-control.

The State of Queensland (2009). *Species list for 'Back on Track' priority species in Southern Gulf.* Recovery Actions Database. Accessed 18th June 2014 at https://rad.derm.qld.gov.au/rad/jsp/searchTheRAD.jsf.

Vegetation Management Act 1999.

Wilson, S. (2005). *A Field Guide to reptiles of Queensland*, Reed New Holland, Sydney.

Appendix A Database Search Results

Australian Government

Department of the Environment

EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

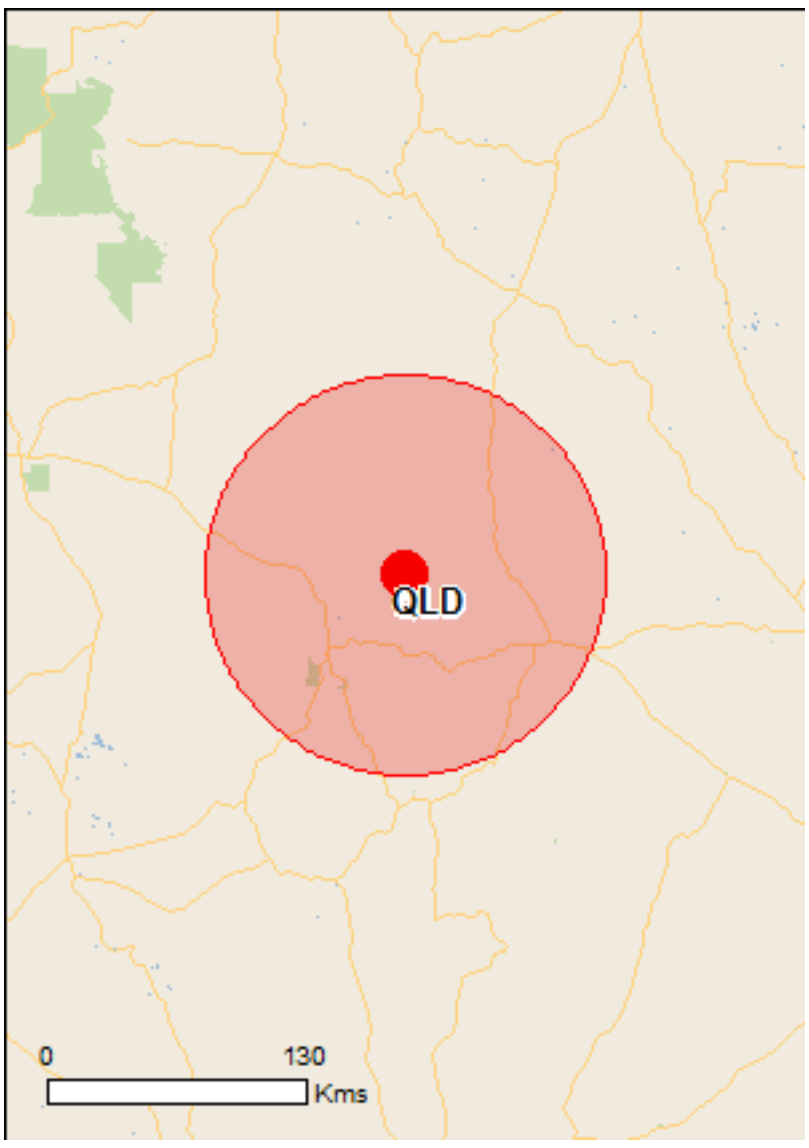
This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about Environment Assessments and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 17/06/14 15:49:26

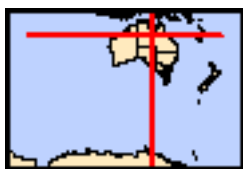
- Summary
- Details
  - Matters of NES
  - Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act
  - Extra Information
- Caveat
- Acknowledgements



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

Coordinates

Buffer: 100.0Km



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the Administrative Guidelines on Significance.

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Areas:	None
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	10
Listed Migratory Species:	19

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place and the heritage values of a place on the Register of the National Estate.

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

A permit may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	1
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	26
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	None
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Marine	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

Place on the RNE:	11
State and Territory Reserves:	1
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	27
Nationally Important Wetlands:	2
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Listed Threatened Species		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [413]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Macrotis lagotis Greater Bilby [282]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pseudantechinus mimulus Carpentarian Antechinus [59283]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sminthopsis douglasi Julia Creek Dunnart [305]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Acanthophis hawkei Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Elseya lavarackorum Gulf Snapping Turtle [67197]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
Sharks		
Pristis pristis Largetooth Sawfish, Freshwater Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species

[Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land [Resource Information]

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name
Defence - MT ISA TRAINING DEPOT

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
		within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Black-winged Stilt [870]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Crocodylus johnstoni Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnston's River Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Extra Information

Places on the RNE [Resource Information]

Note that not all Indigenous sites may be listed.

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Fountain Range	QLD	Registered
Indigenous		
Battle Mountain	QLD	Indicative Place
Frank Creek Site	QLD	Indicative Place
Little Brumby Creek Site	QLD	Indicative Place
Bower Bird Area	QLD	Registered
Lake Moondarra Quarry 1 Area	QLD	Registered
The Granites Area	QLD	Registered
Historic		
Casa Grande	QLD	Indicative Place
Mount Isa Underground Hospital	QLD	Indicative Place
Cloncurry Courthouse	QLD	Registered
Tent House	QLD	Registered

State and Territory Reserves [Resource Information]

Name	State
Bullen Bullen	QLD

Invasive Species [Resource Information]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resouces Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Columba livia		
Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer domesticus		
House Sparrow [405]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Bufo marinus		
Cane Toad [1772]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhinella marina		
Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Camelus dromedarius Dromedary, Camel [7]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Acacia nilotica subsp. indica Prickly Acacia [6196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cenchrus ciliaris Buffel-grass, Black Buffel-grass [20213]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cryptostegia grandiflora Rubber Vine, Rubbervine, India Rubber Vine, India Rubbervine, Palay Rubbervine, Purple Allamanda [18913]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cylindropuntia spp. Prickly Pears [85131]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Jatropha gossypifolia Cotton-leaved Physic-Nut, Bellyache Bush, Cotton-leaf Physic Nut, Cotton-leaf Jatropha, Black Physic Nut [7507]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parkinsonia aculeata Parkinsonia, Jerusalem Thorn, Jelly Bean Tree, Horse Bean [12301]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parthenium hysterophorus Parthenium Weed, Bitter Weed, Carrot Grass, False Ragweed [19566]		Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		within area
Prosopis spp. Mesquite, Algaroba [68407]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tamarix aphylla Athel Pine, Athel Tree, Tamarisk, Athel Tamarisk, Athel Tamarix, Desert Tamarisk, Flowering Cypress, Salt Cedar [16018]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vachellia nilotica Prickly Acacia, Blackthorn, Prickly Mimosa, Black Piquant, Babul [84351]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Nationally Important Wetlands [Resource Information]

Name	State
Lake Julius	QLD
Lake Moondarra	QLD

Coordinates

-20.4224 139.83871

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World Heritage and Register of National Estate properties, Wetlands of International Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

For species where the distributions are well known, maps are digitised from sources such as recovery plans and detailed habitat studies. Where appropriate, core breeding, foraging and roosting areas are indicated under 'type of presence'. For species whose distributions are less well known, point locations are collated from government wildlife authorities, museums, and non-government organisations; bioclimatic distribution models are generated and these validated by experts. In some cases, the distribution maps are based solely on expert knowledge.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

-Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water, New South Wales
-Department of Sustainability and Environment, Victoria
-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania
-Department of Environment and Natural Resources, South Australia
-Parks and Wildlife Service NT, NT Dept of Natural Resources, Environment and the Arts
-Environmental and Resource Management, Queensland
-Department of Environment and Conservation, Western Australia
-Department of the Environment, Climate Change, Energy and Water
-Birds Australia
-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme
-Australian National Wildlife Collection
-Natural history museums of Australia
-Museum Victoria
-Australian Museum
-SA Museum
-Queensland Museum
-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums
-Queensland Herbarium
-National Herbarium of NSW
-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria
-Tasmanian Herbarium
-State Herbarium of South Australia
-Northern Territory Herbarium
-Western Australian Herbarium
-Australian National Herbarium, Atherton and Canberra
-University of New England
-Ocean Biogeographic Information System
-Australian Government, Department of Defence
-State Forests of NSW
-Geoscience Australia
-CSIRO
-Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the Contact Us page.

© Commonwealth of Australia
Department of the Environment
GPO Box 787
Canberra ACT 2601 Australia
+61 2 6274 1111

Queensland Government

Wildlife Online Extract

Search Criteria:	Species List for a Defined Area
	Species: All
	Type: All
	Status: All
	Records: All
	Date: All
	Latitude: 19.7941 to 20.4224
	Longitude: 140.4997 to 139.8386
	Email: hdick@aarc.net.au
	Date submitted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:13:00
	Date extracted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:20:03

The number of records retrieved = 435

Disclaimer

As the DSITIA is still in a process of collating and vetting data, it is possible the information given is not complete. The information provided should only be used for the project for which it was requested and it should be appropriately acknowledged as being derived from Wildlife Online when it is used.

The State of Queensland does not invite reliance upon, nor accept responsibility for this information. Persons should satisfy themselves through independent means as to the accuracy and completeness of this information.

No statements, representations or warranties are made about the accuracy or completeness of this information. The State of Queensland disclaims all responsibility for this information and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages and costs you may incur as a result of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way for any reason.

Feedback about Wildlife Online should be emailed to wildlife.online@science.dsitia.qld.gov.au

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	amphibians	Bufonidae	*Rhinella marina*	cane toad	Y			2
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria inermis*	bumpy rocketfrog		C		3
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria pallida*	pallid rocketfrog		C		3
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria caerulea*	common green treefrog		C		6
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Cyclorana australis*	northern snapping frog		C		7
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria rothii*	northern laughing treefrog		C		2
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria rubella*	ruddy treefrog		C		6
animals	amphibians	Limnodynastidae	*Platyplectrum ornatum*	ornate burrowing frog		C		3
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*	yellow-rumped thornbill		C		5
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Gerygone fusca*	western gerygone		C		3
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Smicrornis brevirostris*	weebill		C		87
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Aquila audax*	wedge-tailed eagle		C		10
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Circus assimilis*	spotted harrier		C		3
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Hamirostra melanosternon*	black-breasted buzzard		C		7
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter cirrocephalus*	collared sparrowhawk		C		6
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Milvus migrans*	black kite		C		37
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter fasciatus*	brown goshawk		C		9
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliastur sphenurus*	whistling kite		C		27
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliaeetus leucogaster*	white-bellied sea-eagle		SL		4
animals	birds	Aegothelidae	*Aegotheles cristatus*	Australian owlet-nightjar		C		11
animals	birds	Alaudidae	*Mirafra javanica*	Horsfield's bushlark		C		1
animals	birds	Alcedinidae	*Ceyx azureus*	azure kingfisher		C		2
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Malacorhynchus membranaceus*	pink-eared duck		C		3
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Dendrocygna eytoni*	plumed whistling-duck		C		4
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas superciliosa*	Pacific black duck		C		3
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Aythya australis*	hardhead		C		3
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas gracilis*	grey teal		C		3
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Nettapus coromandelianus*	cotton pygmy-goose		NT		1
animals	birds	Anhingidae	*Anhinga novaehollandiae*	Australasian darter		C		14
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta novaehollandiae*	white-faced heron		C		15
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Nycticorax caledonicus*	Nankeen night-heron		C		7
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ixobrychus flavicollis*	black bittern		C		5
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta garzetta*	little egret		C		2
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea intermedia*	intermediate egret		C		3
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea pacifica*	white-necked heron		C		16
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea modesta*	eastern great egret		SL		10
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus nigrogularis*	pied butcherbird		C		29
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus superciliosus*	white-browed woodswallow		C		2
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus leucorynchus*	white-breasted woodswallow		C		8
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus torquatus*	grey butcherbird		C		1
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus personatus*	masked woodswallow		C		4
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus tibicen*	Australian magpie		C		12
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus cinereus*	black-faced woodswallow		C		33
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus minor*	little woodswallow		C		15
animals	birds	Burhinidae	*Burhinus grallarius*	bush stone-curlew		C		10
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Calyptorhynchus banksii*	red-tailed black-cockatoo		C		3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Eolophus roseicapillus*	galah		C		24
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Nymphicus hollandicus*	cockatiel		C		31
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua galerita*	sulphur-crested cockatoo		C		25
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua sanguinea*	little corella		C		8
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina novaehollandiae*	black-faced cuckoo-shrike		C		23
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina papuensis*	white-bellied cuckoo-shrike		C		5
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Lalage sueurii*	white-winged triller		C		11
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina maxima*	ground cuckoo-shrike		C		2
animals	birds	Casuariidae	*Dromaius novaehollandiae*	emu		C		2
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Elseyornis melanops*	black-fronted dotterel		C		19
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles*	masked lapwing		C		4
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles miles*	masked lapwing (northern subspecies)		C		7
animals	birds	Ciconiidae	*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*	black-necked stork		NT		5
animals	birds	Climacteridae	*Climacteris melanura*	black-tailed treecreeper		C		16
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geophaps plumifera*	spinifex pigeon		C		22
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia humeralis*	bar-shouldered dove		C		9
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Phaps chalcoptera*	common bronzewing		C		16
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Ocyphaps lophotes*	crested pigeon		C		20
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia striata*	peaceful dove		C		45
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia cuneata*	diamond dove		C		22
animals	birds	Coraciidae	*Eurystomus orientalis*	dollarbird		C		6
animals	birds	Corcoracidae	*Struthidea cinerea*	apostlebird		C		24
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus orru*	Torresian crow		C		10
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus coronoides*	Australian raven		C		34
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus sp.*					12
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis variolosus*	brush cuckoo		C		3
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Eudynamys orientalis*	eastern koel		C		4
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Centropus phasianinus*	pheasant coucal		C		2
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Scythrops novaehollandiae*	channel-billed cuckoo		C		3
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites basalis*	Horsfield's bronze-cuckoo		C		2
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis pallidus*	pallid cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites osculans*	black-eared cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Poephila acuticauda*	long-tailed finch		C		16
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Emblema pictum*	painted finch		C		2
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia bichenovii*	double-barred finch		C		18
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia guttata*	zebra finch		C		47
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Heteromunia pectoralis*	pictorella mannikin		NT		2
animals	birds	Eurostopodidae	*Eurostopodus argus*	spotted nightjar		C		8/1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco hypoleucos*	grey falcon		NT		1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco cenchroides*	Nankeen kestrel		C		8
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco subniger*	black falcon		C		1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco berigora*	brown falcon		C		9
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco longipennis*	Australian hobby		C		8
animals	birds	Gruidae	*Grus rubicunda*	brolga		C		10
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Dacelo leachii*	blue-winged kookaburra		C		28
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus sanctus*	sacred kingfisher		C		8

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus pyrrhopygius*	red-backed kingfisher		C		8
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon ariel*	fairy martin		C		9
animals	birds	Laridae	*Chlidonias hybrida*	whiskered tern		C		1
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus lamberti*	variegated fairy-wren		C		27/1
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis ballarae*	Kalkadoon grasswren		C		8
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus coronatus*	purple-crowned fairy-wren		V		2/2
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus melanocephalus*	red-backed fairy-wren		C		8/1
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus mathewsi*	rufous songlark		C		6
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus cruralis*	brown songlark		C		2
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Eremiornis carteri*	spinifexbird		C		4
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon citreogularis*	little friarbird		C		31
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula penicillatus*	white-plumed honeyeater		C		42/1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Conopophila rufogularis*	rufous-throated honeyeater		C		25
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Acanthagenys rufogularis*	spiny-cheeked honeyeater		C		3
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus brevirostris*	brown-headed honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis laetior*	golden-backed honeyeater		NT		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Sugomel niger*	black honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Entomyzon cyanotis*	blue-faced honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Manorina flavigula*	yellow-throated miner		C		35
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Phylidonyris niger*	white-cheeked honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula plumulus*	grey-fronted honeyeater		C		26
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura tricolor*	crimson chat		C		5
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Gavicalis virescens*	singing honeyeater		C		6
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Stomiopera unicolor*	white-gaped honeyeater		C		6/2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Cissomela pectoralis*	banded honeyeater		C		3
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Lichmera indistincta*	brown honeyeater		C		32
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis*	black-chinned honeyeater		NT		4
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon argenticeps*	silver-crowned friarbird		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula flavescens*	yellow-tinted honeyeater		C		13
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula keartlandi*	grey-headed honeyeater		C		38
animals	birds	Meropidae	*Merops ornatus*	rainbow bee-eater		SL		22
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Myiagra inquieta*	restless flycatcher		C		14
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Grallina cyanoleuca*	magpie-lark		C		41
animals	birds	Motacillidae	*Anthus novaeseelandiae*	Australasian pipit		C		1
animals	birds	Nectariniidae	*Dicaeum hirundinaceum*	mistletoebird		C		13
animals	birds	Neosittidae	*Daphoenositta chrysoptera*	varied sittella		C		3
animals	birds	Oriolidae	*Oriolus sagittatus*	olive-backed oriole		C		10
animals	birds	Otididae	*Ardeotis australis*	Australian bustard		C		7
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Colluricincla harmonica*	grey shrike-thrush		C		28/2
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Pachycephala rufiventris*	rufous whistler		C		29
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Colluricincla megarhyncha*	little shrike-thrush		C		1
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Oreoica gutturalis*	crested bellbird		C		8
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus rubricatus*	red-browed pardalote		C		14
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus striatus*	striated pardalote		C		32
animals	birds	Passeridae	*Passer domesticus*	house sparrow	Y			1
animals	birds	Pelecanidae	*Pelecanus conspicillatus*	Australian pelican		C		3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Petroica goodenovii*	red-capped robin		C		1
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Melanodryas cucullata*	hooded robin		C		4
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Microeca fascinans*	jacky winter		C		10
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris*	little black cormorant		C		4
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	great cormorant		C		1
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Microcarbo melanoleucos*	little pied cormorant		C		4
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax varius*	pied cormorant		C		3
animals	birds	Phasianidae	*Coturnix ypsilophora*	brown quail		C		3
animals	birds	Podargidae	*Podargus strigoides*	tawny frogmouth		C		5
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Poliocephalus poliocephalus*	hoary-headed grebe		C		1
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Tachybaptus novaehollandiae*	Australasian grebe		C		1
animals	birds	Pomatostomidae	*Pomatostomus temporalis*	grey-crowned babbler		C		33/1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Trichoglossus haematodus moluccanus*	rainbow lorikeet		C		1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius macgillivrayi*	Cloncurry parrot		C		10/1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Aprosmictus erythropterus*	red-winged parrot		C		26
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Psitteuteles versicolor*	varied lorikeet		C		31
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Melopsittacus undulatus*	budgerigar		C		36
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius*	Australian ringneck		C		14
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis*	great bowerbird		C		10
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus maculatus*	spotted bowerbird		C		10/1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porzana fluminea*	Australian spotted crake		C		1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Tribonyx ventralis*	black-tailed native-hen		C		1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Fulica atra*	Eurasian coot		C		2
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Himantopus himantopus*	black-winged stilt		C		2
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*	red-necked avocet		C		1
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura leucophrys*	willie wagtail		C		59
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura albiscapa*	grey fantail		C		4
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Calidris acuminata*	sharp-tailed sandpiper		SL		1
animals	birds	Strigidae	*Ninox connivens*	barking owl		C		3
animals	birds	Strigidae	*Ninox boobook*	southern boobook		C		7
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis molucca*	Australian white ibis		C		1
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Plegadis falcinellus*	glossy ibis		SL		1
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Platalea regia*	royal spoonbill		C		3
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis spinicollis*	straw-necked ibis		C		3
animals	birds	Turnicidae	*Turnix velox*	little button-quail		C		1
animals	birds	Tytonidae	*Tyto javanica*	eastern barn owl		C		2
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Euploea core corinna*	common crow				2
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Danaus chrysippus petilia*	lesser wanderer				2
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Hypolimnas bolina nerina*	varied eggfly				5
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Junonia villida calybe*	meadow argus				1
animals	insects	Papilionidae	*Papilio demoleus sthenelus*	chequered swallowtail				3
animals	insects	Pieridae	*Catopsilia pyranthe crokera*	white migrant				1
animals	insects	Pieridae	*Catopsilia pomona pomona*	lemon migrant				1
animals	insects	Pieridae	*Belenois java teutonia*	caper white				1
animals	insects	Pieridae	*Eurema smilax*	small grass-yellow				1
animals	mammals	Emballonuridae	*Taphozous sp.*					2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Petrogale purpureicollis*	purple-necked rock-wallaby		V		4
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Onychogalea unguifera*	northern nailtail wallaby		C		3
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus rufus*	red kangaroo		C		5
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus agilis*	agile wallaby		C		1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus robustus*	common wallaroo		C		3
animals	mammals	Molossidae	*Chaerephon jobensis*	northern freetail bat		C		1
animals	mammals	Molossidae	*Mormopterus beccarii*	Beccari's freetail bat		C		1
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Hydromys chrysogaster*	water rat		C		1
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Pseudomys desertor*	desert mouse		C		1
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Pseudomys johnsoni*			C		2
animals	mammals	Pteropodidae	*Pteropus scapulatus*	little red flying-fox		C		1
animals	mammals	Tachyglossidae	*Tachyglossus aculeatus*	short-beaked echidna		SL		1
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus nigrogriseus*	hoary wattled bat		C		1
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus sp.*					1/1
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Scotorepens greyii*	little broad-nosed bat		C		14/2
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus gouldii*	Gould's wattled bat		C		3
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Scotorepens balstoni*	inland broad-nosed bat		C		4/3
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus finlaysoni*	Finlayson's cave bat		C		1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis species*	northwest glassfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Clupeidae	*Nematalosa erebi*	bony bream				2
animals	ray-finned fishes	Melanotaeniidae	*Melanotaenia splendida splendida*	eastern rainbowfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Amniataba percoides*	barred grunter				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Leiopotherapon unicolor*	spangled perch				3
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Ctenophorus caudicinctus*	ring-tailed dragon		C		1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Amphibolurus temporalis*	swamplands lashtail		C		2
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Diporiphora bilineata*	two-lined dragon		C		1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Chlamydosaurus kingii*	frilled lizard		C		1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Amphibolurus gilberti*	Gilbert's dragon		C		7
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Diporiphora magna*			C		3
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Pogona vitticeps*			C		3/1
animals	reptiles	Boidae	*Aspidites melanocephalus*	black-headed python		C		2
animals	reptiles	Crocodylidae	*Crocodylus johnstoni*	Australian freshwater crocodile		C		1
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Diplodactylus conspicillatus*	fat-tailed diplodactylus		C		3
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Lucasium stenodactylum*	crowned gecko		C		4
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Lucasium immaculatum*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Rhynchoedura ornata sensu lato*	beaked gecko		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Furina ornata*	orange-naped snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Suta suta*	myall snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Vermicella annulata*	bandy-bandy		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Pseudonaja textilis*	eastern brown snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra sp.*					1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra nana*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra dubia*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra robusta*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Heteronotia binoei*	Bynoe's gecko		C		4/1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra versicolor*			C		3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Delma nasuta*	sharp-snouted legless lizard		C		1
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Lialis burtonis*	Burton's legless lizard		C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus hebetior*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus lateralis*			C		8
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus decaneurus*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus pulchellus*			C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus pantherinus*			C		6
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus striaticeps*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Tiliqua multifasciata*	Centralian blue-tongued lizard		C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Cryptoblepharus zoticus*	agile snake-eyed skink		C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Cryptoblepharus pannosus*	ragged snake-eyed skink		C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Cryptoblepharus plagiocephalus sensu lato*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Egernia hosmeri*	Hosmer's skink		C		2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Carlia amax*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Menetia maini*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Typhlopidae	*Ramphotyphlops diversus*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus acanthurus*	ridge-tailed monitor		C		3/1
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus mertensi*	Mertens' water monitor		C		5
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus panoptes*	yellow-spotted monitor		C		2
fungi	sac fungi	Lecideaceae	*Lecidea*			C		1/1
fungi	sac fungi	Teloschistaceae	*Caloplaca*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Lindsaeaceae	*Lindsaea ensifolia subsp. ensifolia*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Nephrolepidaceae	*Nephrolepis brownii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus macrocephalus*	green pussytails		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera denticulata*	lesser joyweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena breviflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena leptophylla*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus interruptus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena lanata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Calotropis gigantea*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Calotropis procera*		Y			4/4
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pluchea dentex*	bowl daisy		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pluchea rubelliflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa decurrens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon serrulatum var. velutinum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium haesum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium tanythrix*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium tenuifolium*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium cunninghamii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Trichodesma zeylanicum var. zeylanicum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Byttneriaceae	*Waltheria indica*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna artemisioides subsp. oligophylla*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna notabilis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea spirostylis subsp. spirostylis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea corymbosa var. corymbosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea breviflora*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea spirostylis subsp. glabra*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Celastraceae	*Denhamia cunninghamii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Maireana georgei*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cleomaceae	*Cleome gynandra*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cleomaceae	*Cleome viscosa*	tick-weed		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Combretaceae	*Terminalia aridicola subsp. aridicola*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea plebeia*	bellvine		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Polymeria ambigua*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Jacquemontia browniana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia pannosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Cucumis melo*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Cucumis argenteus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia australis var. subtomentosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia hirta*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Vigna*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen cinereum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Swainsona burkei*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia virens*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen balsamicum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen leucanthum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera colutea*	sticky indigo		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linnaei*	Birdsville indigo		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus acutifolius*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus lanuginosus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linifolia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera pratensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Sesbania benthamiana*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia leptoclada*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria medicaginea*	trefoil rattlepod		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia lasiochlaena*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigastrum parviflorum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Macroptilium atropurpureum*	siratro	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia rosea var. rosea*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Zornia prostrata var. prostrata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Sesbania cannabina var. cannabina*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Zornia muriculata subsp. angustata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia brachyodon var. longifolia*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Mt Isa P.L.Harris 277)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia brachyodon var. cloncurrensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Magazine Hill P.Jones 365)*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria novae-hollandiae subsp. novae-hollandiae*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia phaeosperma var. (Westmoreland S.Melville 967)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola ovalifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia vilmoriniae*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia fascicularis*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Vitex benthamiana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Mesosphaerum suaveolens*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Ocimum caryophyllinum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Diplatia grandibractea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii var. grandiflorus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon hannii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon arenarium*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Gossypium australe*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus meraukensis*	Merauke hibiscus		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida rohlenae subsp. rohlenae*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia victoriae subsp. fasciaria*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia sp. (Coolullah M.Lazarides 3988)*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia retivenea subsp. retivenea*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Vachellia farnesiana*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia holosericea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia tenuissima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia melleodora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia elachantha*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chisholmii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia gonoclada*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia galioides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia laccata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia cambagei*	gidgee		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia acradenia*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus racemosa var. racemosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis subsp. obtusa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophylla x E.pruinosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophloia subsp. euroa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Lophostemon grandiflorus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophylla*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca fluviatilis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia capricornia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca argentea*	silver tea-tree		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca viridiflora var. viridiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca trichostachya*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia burbidgeana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia pubescens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Orobanchaceae	*Buchnera ramosissima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia viscosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Polygalaceae	*Polygala barklyensis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Sedopsis armitii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca australis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea lorea subsp. lorea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea dryandri subsp. dryandri*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Psydrax oleifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides subsp. mitrasacmoides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Kohautia australiensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Spermacoce auriculata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea stenophylla*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila latrobei subsp. latrobei*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum quadriloculatum*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum echinatum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum succosum*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum esuriale*	quena		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Datura inoxia*		Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sidoides subsp. vermicularis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sericeus subsp. densiflorus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta marsupiata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta johnstonii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta rupestris*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta plumigera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus pumilio*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus tridens*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Violaceae	*Hybanthus enneaspermus*			C		3/3
plants	lower dicots	Papaveraceae	*Argemone ochroleuca subsp. ochroleuca*	Mexican poppy	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Arecaceae	*Livistona rigida*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Lipocarpha microcephala*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Bulbostylis barbata*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus squarrosus*	bearded flatsedge		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus dactylotes*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus vaginatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus javanicus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus carinatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus iria*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis sp. (Thargomindah D.E.Boyland 3094)*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus microcephalus subsp. microcephalus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus cunninghamii subsp. cheradicus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis corynocarya*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis microcarya*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis littoralis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa piligera*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida latifolia*	feathertop wiregrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Echinochloa colona*	awnless barnyard grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis cumingii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Oxychloris scariosa*	winged chloris		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Tragus australianus*	small burr grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa pertusa*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium fecundum*	curly bluegrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon asperatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida hygrometrica*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium annulatum*	sheda grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida inaequiglumis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Brachyachne convergens*	common native couch		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon polyphyllus*	leafy nineawn		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cenchrus pennisetiformis*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sporobolus australasicus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium rarum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Mnesithea formosa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chloris pectinata*	comb chloris		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida contorta*	bunched kerosene grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Themeda triandra*	kangaroo grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne ciliata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis minor*	smaller stinkgrass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sehima nervosum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne obtusa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata forma (Alpha C.E.Hubbard 7882)*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne sp. (Dugald River B.K.Simon+ 3007)*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Yakirra australiensis var. australiensis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa bladhii subsp. bladhii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cynodon dactylon var. dactylon*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida holathera var. holathera*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. dominii*			C		1/1

CODES

I - Y indicates that the taxon is introduced to Queensland and has naturalised.

Q - Indicates the Queensland conservation status of each taxon under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992.* The codes are Extinct in the Wild (PE), Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V), Near Threatened (NT), Least Concern (C) or Not Protected ( ).

A - Indicates the Australian conservation status of each taxon under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* The values of EPBC are Conservation Dependent (CD), Critically Endangered (CE), Endangered (E), Extinct (EX), Extinct in the Wild (XW) and Vulnerable (V).

Records – The first number indicates the total number of records of the taxon for the record option selected (i.e. All, Confirmed or Specimens).
This number is output as 99999 if it equals or exceeds this value. The second number located after the / indicates the number of specimen records for the taxon.
This number is output as 999 if it equals or exceeds this value.

Queensland Government

Wildlife Online Extract

Search Criteria:	Species List for a Defined Area
	Species: All
	Type: All
	Status: All
	Records: All
	Date: All
	Latitude: 20.4224 to 21.0475
	Longitude: 139.8386 to 139.1728
	Email: hdick@aarc.net.au
	Date submitted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:21:01
	Date extracted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:30:03

The number of records retrieved = 993

Disclaimer

As the DSITIA is still in a process of collating and vetting data, it is possible the information given is not complete. The information provided should only be used for the project for which it was requested and it should be appropriately acknowledged as being derived from Wildlife Online when it is used.

The State of Queensland does not invite reliance upon, nor accept responsibility for this information. Persons should satisfy themselves through independent means as to the accuracy and completeness of this information.

No statements, representations or warranties are made about the accuracy or completeness of this information. The State of Queensland disclaims all responsibility for this information and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages and costs you may incur as a result of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way for any reason.

Feedback about Wildlife Online should be emailed to wildlife.online@science.dsitia.qld.gov.au

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	amphibians	Bufonidae	*Rhinella marina*	cane toad	Y			14/7
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria pallida*	pallid rocketfrog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria inermis*	bumpy rocketfrog		C		10/9
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Cyclorana novaehollandiae*	eastern snapping frog		C		3
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria rubella*	ruddy treefrog		C		9/7
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria caerulea*	common green treefrog		C		6/4
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Cyclorana australis*	northern snapping frog		C		18/18
animals	amphibians	Limnodynastidae	*Platyplectrum ornatum*	ornate burrowing frog		C		2/1
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Smicrornis brevirostris*	weebill		C		274
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*	yellow-rumped thornbill		C		40/1
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Acanthiza apicalis*	inland thornbill		C		3
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Gerygone fusca*	western gerygone		C		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Elanus axillaris*	black-shouldered kite		C		15
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Aquila audax*	wedge-tailed eagle		C		48
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Erythrotriorchis radiatus*	red goshawk		E	V	1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Hamirostra melanosternon*	black-breasted buzzard		C		5
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter cirrocephalus*	collared sparrowhawk		C		24
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Hieraaetus morphnoides*	little eagle		C		15
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliaeetus leucogaster*	white-bellied sea-eagle		SL		25
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliastur sphenurus*	whistling kite		C		198
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Aviceda subcristata*	Pacific baza		C		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter fasciatus*	brown goshawk		C		24
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Lophoictinia isura*	square-tailed kite		NT		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Circus approximans*	swamp harrier		C		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Pandion cristatus*	eastern osprey		SL		9
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Milvus migrans*	black kite		C		281
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Circus assimilis*	spotted harrier		C		3
animals	birds	Acrocephalidae	*Acrocephalus australis*	Australian reed-warbler		SL		129/1
animals	birds	Aegothelidae	*Aegotheles cristatus*	Australian owlet-nightjar		C		8
animals	birds	Alaudidae	*Mirafra javanica*	Horsfield's bushlark		C		2
animals	birds	Alcedinidae	*Ceyx azureus*	azure kingfisher		C		4
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas gracilis*	grey teal		C		155
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas castanea*	chestnut teal		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas sp.*					1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Cygnus atratus*	black swan		C		52
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas superciliosa*	Pacific black duck		C		192
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Chenonetta jubata*	Australian wood duck		C		67
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas platyrhynchos*	northern mallard	Y			1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Dendrocygna eytoni*	plumed whistling-duck		C		52
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Dendrocygna arcuata*	wandering whistling-duck		C		16
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Nettapus pulchellus*	green pygmy-goose		C		47
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Stictonetta naevosa*	freckled duck		NT		4
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Tadorna tadornoides*	Australian shelduck		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Nettapus coromandelianus*	cotton pygmy-goose		NT		4
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Malacorhynchus membranaceus*	pink-eared duck		C		89
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Biziura lobata*	musk duck		C		1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Aythya australis*	hardhead		C		184
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas rhynchotis*	Australasian shoveler		C		2
animals	birds	Anhingidae	*Anhinga novaehollandiae*	Australasian darter		C		169
animals	birds	Anseranatidae	*Anseranas semipalmata*	magpie goose		C		1
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea intermedia*	intermediate egret		C		132
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea ibis*	cattle egret		SL		52
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea modesta*	eastern great egret		SL		147
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea pacifica*	white-necked heron		C		123
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta garzetta*	little egret		C		46
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Nycticorax caledonicus*	Nankeen night-heron		C		38
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ixobrychus flavicollis*	black bittern		C		1
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta novaehollandiae*	white-faced heron		C		130
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus superciliosus*	white-browed woodswallow		C		18
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus leucorynchus*	white-breasted woodswallow		C		51
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus cyanopterus*	dusky woodswallow		C		1
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Strepera graculina*	pied currawong		C		2
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus minor*	little woodswallow		C		30
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus tibicen*	Australian magpie		C		128/1
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus cinereus*	black-faced woodswallow		C		176
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus nigrogularis*	pied butcherbird		C		187
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus personatus*	masked woodswallow		C		22
animals	birds	Burhinidae	*Burhinus grallarius*	bush stone-curlew		C		6
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Eolophus roseicapillus*	galah		C		130
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua sanguinea*	little corella		C		100/3
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Nymphicus hollandicus*	cockatiel		C		85
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Calyptorhynchus banksii*	red-tailed black-cockatoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua galerita*	sulphur-crested cockatoo		C		84
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina novaehollandiae*	black-faced cuckoo-shrike		C		195
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Lalage sueurii*	white-winged triller		C		101/2
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina maxima*	ground cuckoo-shrike		C		7
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina papuensis*	white-bellied cuckoo-shrike		C		10
animals	birds	Casuariidae	*Dromaius novaehollandiae*	emu		C		5
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Erythrogonys cinctus*	red-kneed dotterel		C		49
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Charadrius australis*	inland dotterel		C		1/1
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Elseyornis melanops*	black-fronted dotterel		C		161
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Charadrius veredus*	oriental plover		SL		8
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus tricolor*	banded lapwing		C		3
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Pluvialis fulva*	Pacific golden plover		SL		4
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles*	masked lapwing		C		99
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles miles*	masked lapwing (northern subspecies)		C		58
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Charadrius ruficapillus*	red-capped plover		C		66
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Charadrius mongolus*	lesser sand plover		SL		1
animals	birds	Ciconiidae	*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*	black-necked stork		NT		40
animals	birds	Cisticolidae	*Cisticola exilis*	golden-headed cisticola		C		8
animals	birds	Climacteridae	*Climacteris melanura*	black-tailed treecreeper		C		76/1
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia striata*	peaceful dove		C		217/8

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia cuneata*	diamond dove		C		126/24
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geophaps plumifera*	spinifex pigeon		C		134/36
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Ocyphaps lophotes*	crested pigeon		C		211/4
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Phaps chalcoptera*	common bronzewing		C		48/5
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Phaps histrionica*	flock bronzewing		C		1/1
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Columba livia*	rock dove	Y			31
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Streptopelia chinensis*	spotted dove	Y			1
animals	birds	Coraciidae	*Eurystomus orientalis*	dollarbird		C		15
animals	birds	Corcoracidae	*Struthidea cinerea*	apostlebird		C		43
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus sp.*					11
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus orru*	Torresian crow		C		20
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus bennetti*	little crow		C		3
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus coronoides*	Australian raven		C		231/1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites osculans*	black-eared cuckoo		C		3/1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Scythrops novaehollandiae*	channel-billed cuckoo		C		10
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cuculus optatus*	oriental cuckoo		SL		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis pallidus*	pallid cuckoo		C		16
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Eudynamys orientalis*	eastern koel		C		15
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis variolosus*	brush cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Centropus phasianinus*	pheasant coucal		C		25
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites basalis*	Horsfield's bronze-cuckoo		C		16/1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Poephila acuticauda*	long-tailed finch		C		29
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Emblema pictum*	painted finch		C		82/4
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Erythrura gouldiae*	Gouldian finch		E	E	1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Neochmia ruficauda*	star finch		C		1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Lonchura castaneothorax*	chestnut-breasted mannikin		C		19
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia guttata*	zebra finch		C		233
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Heteromunia pectoralis*	pictorella mannikin		NT		37
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Poephila cincta cincta*	black-throated finch (white-rumped subspecies)		E	E	1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia bichenovii*	double-barred finch		C		68
animals	birds	Eurostopodidae	*Eurostopodus argus*	spotted nightjar		C		16/1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco berigora*	brown falcon		C		41
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco subniger*	black falcon		C		6
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco longipennis*	Australian hobby		C		25
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco peregrinus*	peregrine falcon		C		1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco cenchroides*	Nankeen kestrel		C		29
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco hypoleucos*	grey falcon		NT		1
animals	birds	Glareolidae	*Stiltia isabella*	Australian pratincole		C		46
animals	birds	Glareolidae	*Glareola maldivarum*	oriental pratincole		SL		3/2
animals	birds	Gruidae	*Grus rubicunda*	brolga		C		31
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus sanctus*	sacred kingfisher		C		71
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Dacelo leachii*	blue-winged kookaburra		C		113
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus pyrrhopygius*	red-backed kingfisher		C		74
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon ariel*	fairy martin		C		84
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Hirundo rustica*	barn swallow		SL		3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Hirundo neoxena*	welcome swallow		C		34
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon nigricans*	tree martin		C		33
animals	birds	Jacanidae	*Irediparra gallinacea*	comb-crested jacana		C		98
animals	birds	Laridae	*Chlidonias hybrida*	whiskered tern		C		42
animals	birds	Laridae	*Hydroprogne caspia*	Caspian tern		SL		942
animals	birds	Laridae	*Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae*	silver gull		C		75
animals	birds	Laridae	*Chlidonias leucopterus*	white-winged black tern		SL		5
animals	birds	Laridae	*Gelochelidon nilotica*	gull-billed tern		C		28
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis sp.*					2
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus lamberti*	variegated fairy-wren		C		137/2
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis ballarae*	Kalkadoon grasswren		C		77/8
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis dorotheae*	Carpentarian grasswren		NT		1
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus leucopterus*	white-winged fairy-wren		C		12
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus melanocephalus*	red-backed fairy-wren		C		36
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Eremiornis carteri*	spinifexbird		C		60/2
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Megalurus gramineus*	little grassbird		C		17
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus cruralis*	brown songlark		C		4
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus mathewsi*	rufous songlark		C		29
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura crocea crocea*	yellow chat (gulf)		V		3
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus albogularis*	white-throated honeyeater		C		2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis laetior*	golden-backed honeyeater		NT		4
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Sugomel niger*	black honeyeater		C		4
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Grantiella picta*	painted honeyeater		V		2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Myzomela obscura*	dusky honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura crocea*	yellow chat		V		2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Entomyzon cyanotis*	blue-faced honeyeater		C		2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Manorina flavigula*	yellow-throated miner		C		300/1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula plumulus*	grey-fronted honeyeater		C		188/6
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura tricolor*	crimson chat		C		44
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Gavicalis virescens*	singing honeyeater		C		54
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon buceroides*	helmeted friarbird		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Stomiopera unicolor*	white-gaped honeyeater		C		5
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Cissomela pectoralis*	banded honeyeater		C		7
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura aurifrons*	orange chat		C		15
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Lichmera indistincta*	brown honeyeater		C		214
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis*	black-chinned honeyeater		NT		45
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon argenticeps*	silver-crowned friarbird		C		44
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula flavescens*	yellow-tinted honeyeater		C		24
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula keartlandi*	grey-headed honeyeater		C		127/5
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Certhionyx variegatus*	pied honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon citreogularis*	little friarbird		C		135
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula penicillatus*	white-plumed honeyeater		C		318/3
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Conopophila rufogularis*	rufous-throated honeyeater		C		69/1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Acanthagenys rufogularis*	spiny-cheeked honeyeater		C		53/1
animals	birds	Meropidae	*Merops ornatus*	rainbow bee-eater		SL		210
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Grallina cyanoleuca*	magpie-lark		C		339

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Myiagra inquieta*	restless flycatcher		C		85
animals	birds	Motacillidae	*Anthus novaeseelandiae*	Australasian pipit		C		48
animals	birds	Nectariniidae	*Dicaeum hirundinaceum*	mistletoebird		C		179
animals	birds	Neosittidae	*Daphoenositta chrysoptera*	varied sittella		C		5
animals	birds	Oriolidae	*Oriolus sagittatus*	olive-backed oriole		C		57
animals	birds	Oriolidae	*Sphecotheres vieilloti*	Australasian figbird		C		1
animals	birds	Otididae	*Ardeotis australis*	Australian bustard		C		29
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Oreoica gutturalis*	crested bellbird		C		17/1
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Colluricincla harmonica*	grey shrike-thrush		C		91/1
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Pachycephala rufiventris*	rufous whistler		C		105/1
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus rubricatus*	red-browed pardalote		C		53
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus striatus*	striated pardalote		C		120/2
animals	birds	Passeridae	*Passer domesticus*	house sparrow	Y			49
animals	birds	Pelecanidae	*Pelecanus conspicillatus*	Australian pelican		C		143
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Petroica goodenovii*	red-capped robin		C		8
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Melanodryas cucullata*	hooded robin		C		22/2
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Microeca fascinans*	jacky winter		C		80/1
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	great cormorant		C		52
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax varius*	pied cormorant		C		36
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Microcarbo melanoleucos*	little pied cormorant		C		127
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris*	little black cormorant		C		164
animals	birds	Phasianidae	*Pavo cristatus*	Indian peafowl	Y			5
animals	birds	Phasianidae	*Coturnix pectoralis*	stubble quail		C		3
animals	birds	Phasianidae	*Coturnix ypsilophora*	brown quail		C		20
animals	birds	Podargidae	*Podargus strigoides*	tawny frogmouth		C		21/1
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Tachybaptus novaehollandiae*	Australasian grebe		C		205
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Poliocephalus poliocephalus*	hoary-headed grebe		C		48
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Podiceps cristatus*	great crested grebe		C		56
animals	birds	Pomatostomidae	*Pomatostomus temporalis*	grey-crowned babbler		C		213
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius*	Australian ringneck		C		76
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Trichoglossus haematodus moluccanus*	rainbow lorikeet		C		10
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Platycercus adscitus*	pale-headed rosella		C		1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius macgillivrayi*	Cloncurry parrot		C		16/8
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Trichoglossus chlorolepidotus*	scaly-breasted lorikeet		C		1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Melopsittacus undulatus*	budgerigar		C		248
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Psitteuteles versicolor*	varied lorikeet		C		125/1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Aprosmictus erythropterus*	red-winged parrot		C		160
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis*	great bowerbird		C		24
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus maculatus*	spotted bowerbird		C		160/4
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porzana fluminea*	Australian spotted crake		C		6
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porzana pusilla*	Baillon's crake		C		10
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Fulica atra*	Eurasian coot		C		110
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porzana tabuensis*	spotless crake		C		3
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Amaurornis cinerea*	white-browed crake		C		1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Tribonyx ventralis*	black-tailed native-hen		C		15
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Gallinula tenebrosa*	dusky moorhen		C		90

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porphyrio porphyrio*	purple swamphen		C		75
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Gallirallus philippensis*	buff-banded rail		C		9
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Himantopus himantopus*	black-winged stilt		C		197
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*	red-necked avocet		C		23
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura albiscapa*	grey fantail		C		27
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura leucophrys*	willie wagtail		C		330
animals	birds	Rostratulidae	*Rostratula australis*	Australian painted snipe		V	E	7
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Numenius madagascariensis*	eastern curlew		NT		1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Gallinago hardwickii*	Latham's snipe		SL		6
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Calidris ruficollis*	red-necked stint		SL		15
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Calidris ferruginea*	curlew sandpiper		SL		12
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Tringa stagnatilis*	marsh sandpiper		SL		33
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Phalaropus lobatus*	red-necked phalarope		SL		1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Calidris subminuta*	long-toed stint		SL		6
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Calidris acuminata*	sharp-tailed sandpiper		SL		251
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Arenaria interpres*	ruddy turnstone		SL		2
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Actitis hypoleucos*	common sandpiper		SL		15/1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Tringa nebularia*	common greenshank		SL		18
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Numenius minutus*	little curlew		SL		5
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Heteroscelus sp.*					2
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Tringa glareola*	wood sandpiper		SL		16
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Xenus cinereus*	terek sandpiper		SL		1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Limosa limosa*	black-tailed godwit		SL		8
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Gallinago megala*	Swinhoe's snipe		SL		10
animals	birds	Strigidae	*Ninox boobook*	southern boobook		C		19
animals	birds	Strigidae	*Ninox connivens*	barking owl		C		2
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Platalea regia*	royal spoonbill		C		36
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis molucca*	Australian white ibis		C		39
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis spinicollis*	straw-necked ibis		C		119
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Platalea flavipes*	yellow-billed spoonbill		C		10
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Plegadis falcinellus*	glossy ibis		SL		115
animals	birds	Turnicidae	*Turnix velox*	little button-quail		C		5
animals	birds	Tytonidae	*Tyto javanica*	eastern barn owl		C		2
animals	mammals	Bovidae	*Bos sp.*	cattle	Y			1
animals	mammals	Bovidae	*Bos taurus*	European cattle	Y			1
animals	mammals	Camelidae	*Camelus dromedarius*	one-humped camel	Y			2
animals	mammals	Dasyuridae	*Pseudantechinus mimulus*	Carpentarian antechinus		C	V	3/3
animals	mammals	Emballonuridae	*Taphozous troughtoni*	Troughton's sheathtail bat		C		4/3
animals	mammals	Emballonuridae	*Saccolaimus flaviventris*	yellow-bellied sheathtail bat		C		1
animals	mammals	Emballonuridae	*Taphozous georgianus*	common sheathtail bat		C		5/5
animals	mammals	Equidae	*Equus caballus*	horse	Y			2
animals	mammals	Hipposideridae	*Hipposideros stenotis*	northern leaf-nosed bat		V		1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus robustus*	common wallaroo		C		7/2
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus rufus*	red kangaroo		C		2
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Lagorchestes conspicillatus*	spectacled hare-wallaby		C		1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Petrogale purpureicollis*	purple-necked rock-wallaby		V		4/3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	mammals	Molossidae	*Chaerephon jobensis*	northern freetail bat		C		1/1
animals	mammals	Molossidae	*Mormopterus beccarii*	Beccari's freetail bat		C		6/6
animals	mammals	Molossidae	*Mormopterus loriae ridei*	little north-eastern freetail bat		C		1/1
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Rattus sordidus*	canefield rat		C		1
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Pseudomys johnsoni*			C		5
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Zyzomys argurus*	common rock-rat		C		2/2
animals	mammals	Pteropodidae	*Pteropus scapulatus*	little red flying-fox		C		3
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Scotorepens greyii*	little broad-nosed bat		C		9/4
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus finlaysoni*	Finlayson's cave bat		C		3/3
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus sp.*					2/1
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus gouldii*	Gould's wattled bat		C		4/3
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Nyctophilus geoffroyi*	lesser long-eared bat		C		4/4
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus baverstocki*	inland forest bat		C		1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis macleayi*	Macleay's glassfish				146
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis species*	northwest glassfish				62
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis sp.*					2
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ariidae	*Neoarius graeffei*	blue catfish				5
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ariidae	*Neoarius leptaspis*	boofhead catfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Belonidae	*Strongylura krefftii*	freshwater longtom				105
animals	ray-finned fishes	Centropomidae	*Lates calcarifer*	barramundi				169
animals	ray-finned fishes	Clupeidae	*Nematalosa erebi*	bony bream				939
animals	ray-finned fishes	Eleotridae	*Oxyeleotris selheimi*	blackbanded gudgeon				117
animals	ray-finned fishes	Eleotridae	*Oxyeleotris lineolata*	sleepy cod				109
animals	ray-finned fishes	Gobiidae	*Awaous acritosus*	roman-nose goby				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Gobiidae	*Glossogobius giuris*	tank goby				4
animals	ray-finned fishes	Gobiidae	*Glossogobius aureus*	golden flathead goby				3
animals	ray-finned fishes	Melanotaeniidae	*Melanotaenia splendida inornata*	checkered rainbowfish				263
animals	ray-finned fishes	Melanotaeniidae	*Melanotaenia splendida splendida*	eastern rainbowfish				2
animals	ray-finned fishes	Plotosidae	*Porochilus rendahli*	Rendahl's catfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Plotosidae	*Neosilurus hyrtlii*	Hyrtl's catfish				10
animals	ray-finned fishes	Plotosidae	*Neosilurus ater*	black catfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Plotosidae	*Anodontiglanis dahli*	toothless catfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Leiopotherapon unicolor*	spangled perch				111
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Amniataba percoides*	barred grunter				680
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Hephaestus fuliginosus*	sooty grunter				82
animals	ray-finned fishes	Toxotidae	*Toxotes chatareus*	sevenspot archerfish				41
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Tympanocryptis cephalus*			C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Ctenophorus caudicinctus*	ring-tailed dragon		C		9/6
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Diporiphora bilineata*	two-lined dragon		C		2/1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Amphibolurus gilberti*	Gilbert's dragon		C		7/1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Pogona vitticeps*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Moloch horridus*	thorny devil		C		1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Diporiphora sp.*					1/1
animals	reptiles	Boidae	*Aspidites melanocephalus*	black-headed python		C		3/1
animals	reptiles	Boidae	*Liasis olivaceus*	olive python		C		2
animals	reptiles	Boidae	*Antaresia childreni*	children's python		C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	reptiles	Chelidae	*Emydura subglobosa worrelli*	diamond head turtle		NT		3
animals	reptiles	Crocodylidae	*Crocodylus johnstoni*	Australian freshwater crocodile		C		3
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Lucasium immaculatum*			C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Strophurus ciliaris*	spiny-tailed gecko		C		10/3
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Strophurus taeniatus*	white-striped gecko		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Oedura marmorata*	marbled velvet gecko		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Amalosia rhombifer*	zig-zag gecko		C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Brachyurophis incinctus*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Furina ornata*	orange-naped snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Pseudonaja modesta*	ringed brown snake		C		4/4
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Demansia olivacea sensu lato*	marble-headed whip snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Suta punctata*	little spotted snake		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra robusta*			C		22/19
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra versicolor*			C		8/8
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Heteronotia binoei*	Bynoe's gecko		C		4/2
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra dubia*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Lialis burtonis*	Burton's legless lizard		C		2
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Delma borea*			C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Tiliqua multifasciata*	Centralian blue-tongued lizard		C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus striaticeps*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus pantherinus*			C		2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus pulchellus*			C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus lateralis*			C		6/4
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus inornatus*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Egernia hosmeri*	Hosmer's skink		C		3/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus hebetior*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Carlia amax*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus mertensi*	Mertens' water monitor		C		3
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus tristis*	black-tailed monitor		C		2/1
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus acanthurus*	ridge-tailed monitor		C		7/4
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus glebopalma*	long-tailed rock monitor		C		1
fungi	uncertain	Fungus	*Fungus*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes brownii*			C		4/4
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes nudiuscula*			C		2/2
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes sieberi subsp. sieberi*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes sieberi subsp. pseudovellea*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Marsileaceae	*Marsilea costulifera*	narrow-leaved nardoo		C		1/1
plants	ferns	Salviniaceae	*Salvinia molesta*	salvinia	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Acanthaceae	*Nelsonia campestris*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Acanthaceae	*Rostellularia adscendens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Acanthaceae	*Rostellularia adscendens var. clementii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Aizoaceae	*Trianthema triquetra*	red spinach		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Aizoaceae	*Trianthema portulacastrum*	black pigweed	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Aerva javanica*		Y			5/5
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus nobilis subsp. nobilis*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus sessilifolius*			C		7/7

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus macrocephalus*	green pussytails		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus interruptus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena leptophylla*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera pungens*	khaki weed	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus maconochiei*			NT		9/9
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus undulatus*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera sp. (Mt Isa R.L.Specht+ 49)*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena arida*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena lanata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus incanus*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus obovatus*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus spicatus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Achyranthes aspera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera nana*	hairy joyweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus viridis*	green amaranth	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus clementii*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus decipiens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus fusiformis*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus schwartzii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Marsdenia viridiflora subsp. tropica*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Sarcostemma brevipedicellatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Gymnanthera cunninghamii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Tylophora cinerascens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Calotropis procera*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Calotropis gigantea*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Cascabela thevetia*	yellow oleander	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Carissa lanceolata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Cynanchum floribundum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Blumea mollis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Blumea tenella*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pluchea dentex*	bowl daisy		C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Soliva sessilis*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Bidens bipinnata*	bipinnate beggar's ticks	Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Eclipta prostrata*	white eclipta		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Tridax procumbens*	tridax daisy	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Flaveria trinervia*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Olearia subspicata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Peripleura obovata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Peripleura virgata*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Glossocardia bidens*	native cobbler's pegs		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa odora*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pluchea rubelliflora*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon redolens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Xanthium occidentale*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Calotis xanthosioidea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Cyanthillium cinereum*			C		3/3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa bubakii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Acanthospermum hispidum*	star burr	Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon sphacelatum*	applebush		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa decurrens*			C		8/8
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Sphaeromorphaea littoralis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Chrysocephalum pterochaetum*	perennial sunray		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pluchea ferdinandi-muelleri*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Centipeda minima subsp. minima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Lactuca serriola forma serriola*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Peripleura hispidula var. setosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Brachyscome ciliaris var. lanuginosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon serrulatum var. velutinum*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Rutidosis helichrysoides subsp. acutiglumis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Ehretia saligna*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Coldenia procumbens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Trichodesma zeylanicum var. latisepalum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Trichodesma zeylanicum var. zeylanicum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium ballii*			C		16/16
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium haesum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium aequoreum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium tanythrix*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Trichodesma zeylanicum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium frohlichii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium ovalifolium*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium tenuifolium*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium cunninghamii*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium curassavicum*	smooth heliotrope	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium fasciculatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Brassicaceae	*Lepidium strongylophyllum*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Byblidaceae	*Byblis liniflora*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Byttneriaceae	*Keraudrenia nephrosperma*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cactaceae	*Cylindropuntia fulgida var. mamillata*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna glutinosa subsp. pruinosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna glutinosa subsp. glutinosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna venusta*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna notabilis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Lysiphyllum gilvum*	bauhinia		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna occidentalis*	coffee senna	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna planitiicola*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna artemisioides*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Chamaecrista deserti*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Parkinsonia aculeata*	parkinsonia	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Petalostylis cassioides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Chamaecrista exigua var. exigua*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna artemisioides subsp. oligophylla*			C		2/2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna artemisioides subsp. sturtii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Campanulaceae	*Wahlenbergia gracilis*	sprawling bluebell		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Campanulaceae	*Wahlenbergia tumidifructa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Campanulaceae	*Wahlenbergia communis*	tufted bluebell		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Campanulaceae	*Isotoma petraea*	rock isotome		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Capparaceae	*Capparis umbonata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Capparaceae	*Capparis mitchellii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Capparaceae	*Capparis loranthifolia var. loranthifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea breviflora*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea spirostylis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea spirostylis subsp. glabra*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea corymbosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Celastraceae	*Denhamia cunninghamii*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Maireana georgei*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Dysphania rhadinostachya subsp. rhadinostachya*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Maireana triptera*	three-wing bluebush		C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Salsola australis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena glabra*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena minuta*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena cuneata*	tangled copperburr		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Enchylaena tomentosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Maireana campanulata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena bicornis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena eriacantha*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena lanicuspis*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena cornishiana*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Einadia nutans subsp. nutans*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Einadia nutans subsp. eremaea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Sclerolaena bicornis var. horrida*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Tecticornia indica subsp. leiostachya*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Maireana villosa*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Cleomaceae	*Cleome viscosa*	tick-weed		C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Combretaceae	*Terminalia aridicola subsp. aridicola*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Combretaceae	*Terminalia aridicola*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Combretaceae	*Terminalia aridicola subsp. chillagoensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea muelleri*	poison morning-glory		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Polymeria ambigua*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea polymorpha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea racemigera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Xenostegia tridentata*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Jacquemontia browniana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Operculina aequisepala*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Jacquemontia paniculata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia media var. villosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Evolvulus alsinoides var. decumbens*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Jacquemontia paniculata var. tomentosa*			C		3/3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea plebeia*	bellvine		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia pannosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea nil*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia media*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Citrullus colocynthis*	colocynth	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Cucumis melo*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Citrullus lanatus*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Cucumis argenteus*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Momordica balsamina*	balsam apple	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Droseraceae	*Drosera burmanni*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Droseraceae	*Drosera indica*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia trigonosperma*			C		10/10
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia schultzii var. comans*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia australis var. subtomentosa*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia tannensis subsp. eremophila*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia operta*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Microstachys chamaelea*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia accedens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia biconvexa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia drummondii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia heterophylla*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Jatropha gossypiifolia*	bellyache bush	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Ricinus communis*	castor oil bush	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Sesbania benthamiana*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Jacksonia lateritica*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Stylosanthes viscosa*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia delestangii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia flagellaris*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera haplophylla*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia lasiochlaena*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera queenslandica*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Gastrolobium grandiflorum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Macroptilium atropurpureum*	siratro	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria novae-hollandiae*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora var. lucida*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Vigna lanceolata var. latifolia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Rhynchosia minima var. australis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Rhynchosia minima var. tomentosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Vigna lanceolata var. lanceolata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora forma sericea*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Sesbania cannabina var. cannabina*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Zornia muriculata subsp. angustata*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria medicaginea var. neglecta*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia brachyodon var. longifolia*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Mt Isa P.L.Harris 277)*			C		9/9

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia brachyodon var. cloncurrensis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Magazine Hill P.Jones 365)*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Pannikan Springs A.R.Bean+ 5612)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria novae-hollandiae subsp. novae-hollandiae*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia phaeosperma var. (Westmoreland S.Melville 967)*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Glycine*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen pallidum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera trita*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia supina*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia virens*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Clitoria ternatea*	butterfly pea	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen balsamicum*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Rhynchosia minima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Glycine tomentella*	woolly glycine		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera colutea*	sticky indigo		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera hirsuta*	hairy indigo		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linnaei*	Birdsville indigo		C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Aeschynomene indica*	budda pea		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus acutifolius*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus lanuginosus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Medicago polymorpha*	burr medic	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Stylosanthes hamata*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Templetonia hookeri*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia eriocarpa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Alysicarpus muelleri*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen australasicum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linifolia*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera pratensis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera scabrella*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Frankeniaceae	*Frankenia serpyllifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia lunata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia ramelii*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia armitiana*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola sp. (Mt Isa P.L.Harris 699)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia vilmoriniae*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia triodiophila*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola browniana subsp. browniana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia grandiflora*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Mesosphaerum suaveolens*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Clerodendrum tomentosum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Ocimum caryophyllinum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Anisomeles malabarica*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Ocimum x citriodorum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Clerodendrum floribundum*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Loganiaceae	*Mitrasacme micrantha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loganiaceae	*Mitrasacme nudicaulis var. nudicaulis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loganiaceae	*Mitrasacme pygmaea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana exocarpi subsp. exocarpi*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana subfalcata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Amyema sanguinea var. sanguinea*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana spathulata subsp. spathulata*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Diplatia grandibractea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Amyema villiflora subsp. villiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Amyema quandang var. quandang*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Dendrophthoe odontocalyx*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lythraceae	*Rotala occultiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lythraceae	*Ammannia multiflora*	jerry-jerry		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Lythraceae	*Rotala mexicana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida sp. (Doomadgee F.W.Whitehouse AQ116275)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida sp. (Musselbrook M.B.Thomas+ MRS437)*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida arenicola*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon hannii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon macrum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida cordifolia*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida fibulifera*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida goniocarpa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida nematopoda*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida platycalyx*	lifesaver burr		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon lepidum*			C		8/8
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Malva parviflora*	small-flowered mallow	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida cleisocalyx*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida hackettiana*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus burtonii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon arenarium*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon otocarpum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Gossypium australe*			C		9/9
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Gossypium nelsonii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Herissantia crispa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Gossypium sturtianum*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus leptocladus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus meraukensis*	Merauke hibiscus		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus verdcourtii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon leucopetalum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus pentaphyllus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus brachychlaenus*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus brachysiphonius*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii var. sturtii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida rohlenae subsp. rohlenae*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon fraseri subsp. fraseri*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii var. platychlamys*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii var. campylochlamys*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Malvastrum americanum var. americanum*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida sp. (Jericho E.J.Thompson+ JER117)*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Meliaceae	*Azadirachta indica*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Meliaceae	*Khaya senegalensis*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Menyanthaceae	*Nymphoides indica*	water snowflake		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia bivenosa*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia cowleana*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia hemsleyi*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia ligulata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Albizia lebbeck*	Indian siris		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia acradenia*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia adsurgens*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia galioides*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia gonoclada*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia hammondii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia monticola*			C		9/9
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia thomsonii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia victoriae*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Prosopis pallida*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chisholmii*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia elachantha*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia hemignosta*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia lysiphloia*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia megalantha*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia melleodora*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia orthocarpa*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia tenuissima*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia asperulacea*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia holosericea*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia phlebocarpa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chippendalei*			C		12/12
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia sericophylla*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Vachellia bidwillii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia ancistrocarpa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia estrophiolata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Vachellia farnesiana*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Neptunia dimorphantha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia aneura var. aneura*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia excelsa subsp. angusta*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia retivenea subsp. retivenea*			C		4/4

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia sp. (Coolullah M.Lazarides 3988)*			C		8/8
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Leucaena leucocephala subsp. leucocephala*		Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia colei*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia laccata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Molluginaceae	*Glinus oppositifolius*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus brachypoda*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus opposita*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus cerasicarpa*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia aparrerinja*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia capricornia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia leichhardtii*	rustyjacket		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus melanophloia x E.normantonensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca leucadendra*	broad-leaved tea-tree		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophylla*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca dissitiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Lophostemon grandiflorus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus normantonensis*	Normanton box		C		10/10
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophloia subsp. euroa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus melanophloia subsp. nana*			C		12/12
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis subsp. obtusa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca viridiflora var. viridiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Lophostemon grandiflorus subsp. riparius*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca bracteata*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia terminalis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Calytrix brownii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia aspera*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus nudicaulis*			C		9/9
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia repleta*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia pubescens*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia paludosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Oleaceae	*Jasminum calcareum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Oleaceae	*Jasminum didymum subsp. lineare*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Onagraceae	*Ludwigia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Onagraceae	*Ludwigia perennis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Onagraceae	*Ludwigia peploides subsp. montevidensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Onagraceae	*Ludwigia octovalvis*	willow primrose		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Orobanchaceae	*Buchnera linearis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Orobanchaceae	*Striga squamigera*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Passifloraceae	*Passiflora foetida*		Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Pentapetaceae	*Melhania ovata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Pentapetaceae	*Melhania oblongifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Breynia oblongifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Flueggea leucopyrus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus hebecarpus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Sauropus trachyspermus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus exilis*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus carpentariae*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Sauropus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Flueggea virosa subsp. melanthesoides*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus maderaspatensis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Pittosporaceae	*Pittosporum angustifolium*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Scoparia dulcis*	Scoparia	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Mecardonia procumbens*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Bacopa monnieri*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia lythrifolia*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia viscosa*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia glabella*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Polygonaceae	*Persicaria attenuata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Polygonaceae	*Polygonum plebeium*	small knotweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Calandrinia ptychosperma*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca intraterranea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca oligosperma*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Grahamia australiana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca filifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Calandrinia pumila*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca sp. (Blackall G.Le Gros AQ101965)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea striata*	beefwood		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea arborescens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea chordophylla*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea mimosoides*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea lorea subsp. lorea*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea wickhamii subsp. aprica*			C		8/8
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea dryandri subsp. dryandri*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Rhamnaceae	*Alphitonia excelsa*	soap tree		C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Dentella repens*	dentella		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Pavetta rupicola*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Psydrax oleifolia*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Oldenlandia galioides*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Spermacoce auriculata*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Kohautia australiensis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Spermacoce brachystema*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Synaptantha tillaeacea var. tillaeacea*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides subsp. mitrasacmoides*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Santalaceae	*Anthobolus leptomerioides*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Santalaceae	*Santalum lanceolatum*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea lanceolata var. lanceolata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea viscosa subsp. mucronata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea stenophylla*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea barklyana*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Alectryon oleifolius subsp. elongatus*			C		2/2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea viscosa subsp. angustissima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila latrobei*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila macgillivrayi*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila mitchellii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila longifolia*	berrigan		C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Nicotiana glauca*	tree tobacco	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum torvum*	devil's fig	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Datura inoxia*		Y			4/4
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum succosum*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Physalis angulata*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Nicotiana megalosiphon*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Nicotiana megalosiphon subsp. sessilifolia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum ferocissimum*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum quadriloculatum*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum senticosum*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Nicotiana benthamiana*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum echinatum*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus pumilio*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sidoides subsp. vermicularis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sericeus subsp. densiflorus*			C		18/18
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sidoides subsp. sidoides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sericeus subsp. sericeus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta marsupiata*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta johnstonii*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus tridens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta plumigera*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta rupestris*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sericeus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Grewia retusifolia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta triandra*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sterculiaceae	*Brachychiton collinus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Stylidiaceae	*Stylidium desertorum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Stylidiaceae	*Stylidium floribundum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Tamaricaceae	*Tamarix aphylla*	athel pine	Y			4/4
plants	higher dicots	Ulmaceae	*Trema tomentosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Ulmaceae	*Trema tomentosa var. tomentosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Verbenaceae	*Phyla nodiflora*	carpetweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Violaceae	*Hybanthus enneaspermus*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Violaceae	*Hybanthus aurantiacus*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulus cistoides*	bulls head vine		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulopis angustifolia*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulus terrestris*	caltrop		C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulopis pentandra*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulus astrocarpus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulus*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	liverworts	Liverwort	*Liverwort*			C		1/1
plants	lower dicots	Lauraceae	*Cassytha glabella forma glabella*			C		1/1
plants	lower dicots	Menispermaceae	*Tinospora smilacina*	snakevine		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Araceae	*Spirodela oligorrhiza*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Colchicaceae	*Iphigenia indica*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Commelinaceae	*Commelina ensifolia*	scurvy grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus cunninghamii subsp. cunninghamii*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus microcephalus subsp. microcephalus*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis aestivalis var. aestivalis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus cunninghamii subsp. cheradicus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus iria*			C		6/6
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus exaltatus*	tall flatsedge		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus betchei subsp. commiscens*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Schoenoplectus lateriflorus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis bisumbellata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Schoenoplectus subulatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus bifax*	western nutgrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus fulvus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus conicus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fuirena ciliaris*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus carinatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus difformis*	rice sedge		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus microcephalus subsp. saxicola*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus vaginatus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis nuda*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus dactylotes*			C		6/6
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus ixiocarpus*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus nervulosus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus pulchellus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus squarrosus*	bearded flatsedge		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Bulbostylis barbata*			C		13/13
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis dichotoma*	common fringe-rush		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Eleocharis atropurpurea*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis aestivalis*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis littoralis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis microcarya*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Lipocarpha microcephala*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Bolboschoenus caldwellii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Hydrocharitaceae	*Hydrilla verticillata*	hydrilla		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Hydrocharitaceae	*Vallisneria nana*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Juncaceae	*Juncus aridicola*	tussock rush		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Juncaceae	*Juncus continuus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Najadaceae	*Najas marina*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis tenuifolia*	elastic grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Perotis rara*	comet grass		C		3/3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eulalia aurea*	silky browntop		C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida acuta*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Melinis repens*	red natal grass	Y			4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Panicum buncei*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sarga plumosum*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chloris inflata*	purpletop chloris	Y			3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chloris pumilio*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chloris virgata*	feathertop rhodes grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne obtusa*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Panicum effusum*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sarga timorense*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sehima nervosum*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Setaria surgens*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia molesta*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia pungens*			C		13/13
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis minor*	smaller stinkgrass	Y			3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis olida*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Polytrias indica*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Themeda triandra*	kangaroo grass		C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triraphis mollis*	purple plumegrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Acrachne racemosa*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida contorta*	bunched kerosene grass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida pruinosa*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cenchrus robustus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chloris pectinata*	comb chloris		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria brownii*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria gibbosa*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Mnesithea formosa*			C		7/7
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium rarum*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Setaria apiculata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium constrictum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Pseudoraphis spinescens*	spiny mudgrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Schizachyrium perplexum*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sporobolus actinocladus*	katoora grass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cenchrus pennisetiformis*		Y			7/7
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon robustissimus*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sporobolus australasicus*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Diplachne fusca var. fusca*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa gilesii var. gilesii*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cynodon dactylon var. dactylon*		Y			2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Megathyrsus maximus var. maximus*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida holathera var. holathera*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. dominii*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa bladhii subsp. bladhii*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. pulchella*			C		2/2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Megathyrsus maximus var. pubiglumis*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cynodon nlemfuensis var. nlemfuensis*		Y			3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa holosericea subsp. velutina*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Yakirra australiensis var. intermedia*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Panicum decompositum var. decompositum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Yakirra australiensis var. australiensis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne sp. (Dugald River B.K.Simon+ 3007)*			C		6/6
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata forma (Alpha C.E.Hubbard 7882)*			C		6/6
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata forma (Burnham R.W.Purdie 1370)*			C		8/8
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida polyclados*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cymbopogon ambiguus*	lemon grass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cymbopogon obtectus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria ctenantha*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enteropogon ramosus*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis cumingii*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis elongata*			C		7/7
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis speciosa*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Leptochloa digitata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Oxychloris scariosa*	winged chloris		C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Panicum larcomianum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Tragus australianus*	small burr grass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia burbidgeana*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida longicollis*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa pertusa*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Brachyachne ciliaris*	hairy native couch		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium fecundum*	curly bluegrass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon asperatus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon avenaceus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis tenellula*	delicate lovegrass		C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis xerophila*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sorghum arundinaceum*	Rhodesian Sudan grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Tripogon loliiformis*	five minute grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida biglandulosa*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chrysopogon elongatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cymbopogon bombycinus*	silky oilgrass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium annulatum*	sheda grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis desertorum*	woollybutt		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis lanicaulis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis leptocarpa*	drooping lovegrass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sporobolus caroli*	fairy grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia basedowii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia bitextura*			C		6/6
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia brizoides*			C		10/10
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia longiceps*	giant grey spinifex		C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa piligera*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Xerochloa barbata*			C		4/4

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida latifolia*	feathertop wiregrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida leptopoda*	white speargrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chrysopogon fallax*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria bicornis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Echinochloa colona*	awnless barnyard grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalum distichum*	water couch		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Setaria sphacelata*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia mitchellii*	buck spinifex		C		6/6
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Yakirra pauciflora*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Heteropogon contortus*	black speargrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Iseilema vaginiflorum*	red flinders grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Schizachyrium fragile*	firegrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida inaequiglumis*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa ewartiana*	desert bluegrass		C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon lindleyanus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon polyphyllus*	leafy nineawn		C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis trichophora*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paraneurachne muelleri*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium basicladum*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa mosambicensis*	sabi grass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa subquadripara*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dactyloctenium radulans*	button grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Pontederiaceae	*Monochoria cyanea*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Pontederiaceae	*Eichhornia crassipes*	water hyacinth	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Potamogetonaceae	*Potamogeton tricarinatus*	floating pondweed		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Typhaceae	*Typha domingensis*			C		1/1
plants		Phrymaceae	*Glossostigma diandrum*			C		1/1
plants		Streptophyceae	*Chara vulgaris*			C		1/1

CODES

I - Y indicates that the taxon is introduced to Queensland and has naturalised.

Q - Indicates the Queensland conservation status of each taxon under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992.* The codes are Extinct in the Wild (PE), Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V), Near Threatened (NT), Least Concern (C) or Not Protected ( ).

A - Indicates the Australian conservation status of each taxon under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* The values of EPBC are Conservation Dependent (CD), Critically Endangered (CE), Endangered (E), Extinct (EX), Extinct in the Wild (XW) and Vulnerable (V).

Records – The first number indicates the total number of records of the taxon for the record option selected (i.e. All, Confirmed or Specimens).
This number is output as 99999 if it equals or exceeds this value. The second number located after the / indicates the number of specimen records for the taxon.
This number is output as 999 if it equals or exceeds this value.

Queensland Government

Wildlife Online Extract

Search Criteria:	Species List for a Defined Area
	Species: All
	Type: All
	Status: All
	Records: All
	Date: All
	Latitude: 20.4236 to 21.0048
	Longitude: 140.5269 to 139.8569
	Email: hdick@aarc.net.au
	Date submitted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:44:59
	Date extracted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:50:03

The number of records retrieved = 533

Disclaimer

As the DSITIA is still in a process of collating and vetting data, it is possible the information given is not complete. The information provided should only be used for the project for which it was requested and it should be appropriately acknowledged as being derived from Wildlife Online when it is used.

The State of Queensland does not invite reliance upon, nor accept responsibility for this information. Persons should satisfy themselves through independent means as to the accuracy and completeness of this information.

No statements, representations or warranties are made about the accuracy or completeness of this information. The State of Queensland disclaims all responsibility for this information and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages and costs you may incur as a result of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way for any reason.

Feedback about Wildlife Online should be emailed to wildlife.online@science.dsitia.qld.gov.au

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	amphibians	Bufonidae	*Rhinella marina*	cane toad	Y			2
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria rubella*	ruddy treefrog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria caerulea*	common green treefrog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria electrica*	buzzing treefrog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Cyclorana australis*	northern snapping frog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Cyclorana cultripes*	grassland collared frog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Litoria inermis*	bumpy rocketfrog		C		1
animals	amphibians	Hylidae	*Cyclorana brevipes*	superb collared frog		C		2/1
animals	amphibians	Myobatrachidae	*Uperoleia trachyderma*	orange shouldered gungan		C		1
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Smicrornis brevirostris*	weebill		C		71
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Gerygone fusca*	western gerygone		C		1
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*	yellow-rumped thornbill		C		23
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Pandion cristatus*	eastern osprey		SL		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Aquila audax*	wedge-tailed eagle		C		28
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Milvus migrans*	black kite		C		113
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Elanus axillaris*	black-shouldered kite		C		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Hamirostra melanosternon*	black-breasted buzzard		C		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Circus approximans*	swamp harrier		C		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter fasciatus*	brown goshawk		C		12
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliastur sphenurus*	whistling kite		C		95
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliaeetus leucogaster*	white-bellied sea-eagle		SL		14
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Hieraaetus morphnoides*	little eagle		C		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter cirrocephalus*	collared sparrowhawk		C		7
animals	birds	Acrocephalidae	*Acrocephalus australis*	Australian reed-warbler		SL		6
animals	birds	Aegothelidae	*Aegotheles cristatus*	Australian owlet-nightjar		C		8/1
animals	birds	Alaudidae	*Mirafra javanica*	Horsfield's bushlark		C		2
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas rhynchotis*	Australasian shoveler		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Aythya australis*	hardhead		C		60
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas superciliosa*	Pacific black duck		C		64
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Dendrocygna eytoni*	plumed whistling-duck		C		4
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Nettapus pulchellus*	green pygmy-goose		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Malacorhynchus membranaceus*	pink-eared duck		C		20
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas gracilis*	grey teal		C		51
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Cygnus atratus*	black swan		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Chenonetta jubata*	Australian wood duck		C		6
animals	birds	Anhingidae	*Anhinga novaehollandiae*	Australasian darter		C		75
animals	birds	Apodidae	*Apus pacificus*	fork-tailed swift		SL		1
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea modesta*	eastern great egret		SL		58
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta garzetta*	little egret		C		12
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ixobrychus flavicollis*	black bittern		C		2
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Nycticorax caledonicus*	Nankeen night-heron		C		21
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta novaehollandiae*	white-faced heron		C		60
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea ibis*	cattle egret		SL		3
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea pacifica*	white-necked heron		C		57
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea intermedia*	intermediate egret		C		36
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus tibicen*	Australian magpie		C		55

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus personatus*	masked woodswallow		C		3
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Strepera graculina*	pied currawong		C		1
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus cyanopterus*	dusky woodswallow		C		1
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus cinereus*	black-faced woodswallow		C		63
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus leucorynchus*	white-breasted woodswallow		C		22
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus superciliosus*	white-browed woodswallow		C		5
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus nigrogularis*	pied butcherbird		C		65
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus minor*	little woodswallow		C		29
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus torquatus*	grey butcherbird		C		2
animals	birds	Burhinidae	*Burhinus grallarius*	bush stone-curlew		C		1
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua galerita*	sulphur-crested cockatoo		C		46
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua sanguinea*	little corella		C		36/1
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Nymphicus hollandicus*	cockatiel		C		44
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Eolophus roseicapillus*	galah		C		72
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Lalage sueurii*	white-winged triller		C		33
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina novaehollandiae*	black-faced cuckoo-shrike		C		66
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina papuensis*	white-bellied cuckoo-shrike		C		3
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina maxima*	ground cuckoo-shrike		C		4
animals	birds	Casuariidae	*Dromaius novaehollandiae*	emu		C		7
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles*	masked lapwing		C		40
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Elseyornis melanops*	black-fronted dotterel		C		48
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Erythrogonys cinctus*	red-kneed dotterel		C		8
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles miles*	masked lapwing (northern subspecies)		C		18
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Charadrius ruficapillus*	red-capped plover		C		1
animals	birds	Ciconiidae	*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*	black-necked stork		NT		13
animals	birds	Cisticolidae	*Cisticola exilis*	golden-headed cisticola		C		1
animals	birds	Climacteridae	*Climacteris melanura*	black-tailed treecreeper		C		41/2
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geophaps plumifera*	spinifex pigeon		C		34/1
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia striata*	peaceful dove		C		96
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Phaps histrionica*	flock bronzewing		C		1/1
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Phaps chalcoptera*	common bronzewing		C		25
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Ocyphaps lophotes*	crested pigeon		C		46
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia humeralis*	bar-shouldered dove		C		2
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia cuneata*	diamond dove		C		50
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Columba livia*	rock dove	Y			5
animals	birds	Coraciidae	*Eurystomus orientalis*	dollarbird		C		3
animals	birds	Corcoracidae	*Struthidea cinerea*	apostlebird		C		18
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus orru*	Torresian crow		C		18
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus bennetti*	little crow		C		4
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus coronoides*	Australian raven		C		83/1
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus sp.*					13
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Eudynamys orientalis*	eastern koel		C		2
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis variolosus*	brush cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Centropus phasianinus*	pheasant coucal		C		9
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Scythrops novaehollandiae*	channel-billed cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites basalis*	Horsfield's bronze-cuckoo		C		4

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites osculans*	black-eared cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis pallidus*	pallid cuckoo		C		3
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia guttata*	zebra finch		C		78
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Poephila acuticauda*	long-tailed finch		C		13
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Emblema pictum*	painted finch		C		25
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia bichenovii*	double-barred finch		C		53
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Neochmia ruficauda*	star finch		C		2
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Heteromunia pectoralis*	pictorella mannikin		NT		4
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Lonchura castaneothorax*	chestnut-breasted mannikin		C		2
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Erythrura gouldiae*	Gouldian finch		E	E	1
animals	birds	Eurostopodidae	*Eurostopodus argus*	spotted nightjar		C		3
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco subniger*	black falcon		C		2
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco hypoleucos*	grey falcon		NT		2
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco berigora*	brown falcon		C		24/1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco peregrinus*	peregrine falcon		C		1
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco cenchroides*	Nankeen kestrel		C		14
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco longipennis*	Australian hobby		C		8
animals	birds	Glareolidae	*Stiltia isabella*	Australian pratincole		C		5
animals	birds	Gruidae	*Grus rubicunda*	brolga		C		28
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus sanctus*	sacred kingfisher		C		24
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Dacelo leachii*	blue-winged kookaburra		C		35
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus pyrrhopygius*	red-backed kingfisher		C		14
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Hirundo neoxena*	welcome swallow		C		7
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Hirundo sp.*					5
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon ariel*	fairy martin		C		32
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon nigricans*	tree martin		C		10
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Cheramoeca leucosterna*	white-backed swallow		C		2
animals	birds	Jacanidae	*Irediparra gallinacea*	comb-crested jacana		C		5
animals	birds	Laridae	*Gelochelidon nilotica*	gull-billed tern		C		2
animals	birds	Laridae	*Chlidonias hybrida*	whiskered tern		C		4
animals	birds	Laridae	*Hydroprogne caspia*	Caspian tern		SL		39
animals	birds	Laridae	*Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae*	silver gull		C		19
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus melanocephalus*	red-backed fairy-wren		C		7
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus leucopterus*	white-winged fairy-wren		C		2
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis ballarae*	Kalkadoon grasswren		C		13
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus lamberti*	variegated fairy-wren		C		29
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Eremiornis carteri*	spinifexbird		C		4
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Megalurus gramineus*	little grassbird		C		1
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus cruralis*	brown songlark		C		4
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus mathewsi*	rufous songlark		C		10
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Certhionyx variegatus*	pied honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon citreogularis*	little friarbird		C		37
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula penicillatus*	white-plumed honeyeater		C		125/1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Conopophila rufogularis*	rufous-throated honeyeater		C		20
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Acanthagenys rufogularis*	spiny-cheeked honeyeater		C		7
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus albogularis*	white-throated honeyeater		C		4

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis laetior*	golden-backed honeyeater		NT		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura aurifrons*	orange chat		C		11
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Cissomela pectoralis*	banded honeyeater		C		3
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Gavicalis virescens*	singing honeyeater		C		19
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Epthianura tricolor*	crimson chat		C		20
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula plumulus*	grey-fronted honeyeater		C		21
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Manorina flavigula*	yellow-throated miner		C		76
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Grantiella picta*	painted honeyeater		V		5
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Sugomel niger*	black honeyeater		C		4
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula keartlandi*	grey-headed honeyeater		C		38
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula flavescens*	yellow-tinted honeyeater		C		6
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Lichmera indistincta*	brown honeyeater		C		92
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis*	black-chinned honeyeater		NT		7
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon argenticeps*	silver-crowned friarbird		C		10
animals	birds	Meropidae	*Merops ornatus*	rainbow bee-eater		SL		76
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Myiagra inquieta*	restless flycatcher		C		40
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Grallina cyanoleuca*	magpie-lark		C		139
animals	birds	Motacillidae	*Anthus novaeseelandiae*	Australasian pipit		C		14
animals	birds	Nectariniidae	*Dicaeum hirundinaceum*	mistletoebird		C		42
animals	birds	Neosittidae	*Daphoenositta chrysoptera*	varied sittella		C		3
animals	birds	Oriolidae	*Oriolus sagittatus*	olive-backed oriole		C		18
animals	birds	Otididae	*Ardeotis australis*	Australian bustard		C		7
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Colluricincla harmonica*	grey shrike-thrush		C		44
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Oreoica gutturalis*	crested bellbird		C		9
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Pachycephala rufiventris*	rufous whistler		C		54
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus rubricatus*	red-browed pardalote		C		24
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus striatus*	striated pardalote		C		74
animals	birds	Passeridae	*Passer domesticus*	house sparrow	Y			14
animals	birds	Pelecanidae	*Pelecanus conspicillatus*	Australian pelican		C		54
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Petroica goodenovii*	red-capped robin		C		6/1
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Melanodryas cucullata*	hooded robin		C		4
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Microeca fascinans*	jacky winter		C		42
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris*	little black cormorant		C		48
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Microcarbo melanoleucos*	little pied cormorant		C		57
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax varius*	pied cormorant		C		14
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	great cormorant		C		25
animals	birds	Phasianidae	*Coturnix ypsilophora*	brown quail		C		5
animals	birds	Podargidae	*Podargus strigoides*	tawny frogmouth		C		6
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Podiceps cristatus*	great crested grebe		C		42
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Poliocephalus poliocephalus*	hoary-headed grebe		C		6
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Tachybaptus novaehollandiae*	Australasian grebe		C		76
animals	birds	Pomatostomidae	*Pomatostomus temporalis*	grey-crowned babbler		C		83
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Polytelis alexandrae*	princess parrot		C	V	1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Melopsittacus undulatus*	budgerigar		C		40
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Psitteuteles versicolor*	varied lorikeet		C		67
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius*	Australian ringneck		C		36

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius macgillivrayi*	Cloncurry parrot		C		24/14
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Aprosmictus erythropterus*	red-winged parrot		C		59/3
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus maculatus*	spotted bowerbird		C		64
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis*	great bowerbird		C		8
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porphyrio porphyrio*	purple swamphen		C		2
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Tribonyx ventralis*	black-tailed native-hen		C		1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Gallinula tenebrosa*	dusky moorhen		C		11
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Fulica atra*	Eurasian coot		C		18
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Himantopus himantopus*	black-winged stilt		C		52
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Recurvirostra novaehollandiae*	red-necked avocet		C		2
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura leucophrys*	willie wagtail		C		149
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura albiscapa*	grey fantail		C		4
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Tringa nebularia*	common greenshank		SL		1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Tringa stagnatilis*	marsh sandpiper		SL		1
animals	birds	Strigidae	*Ninox boobook*	southern boobook		C		6
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Platalea regia*	royal spoonbill		C		5
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis molucca*	Australian white ibis		C		15
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Platalea flavipes*	yellow-billed spoonbill		C		1
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis spinicollis*	straw-necked ibis		C		33
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Plegadis falcinellus*	glossy ibis		SL		6
animals	birds	Turnicidae	*Turnix velox*	little button-quail		C		2
animals	insects	Lycaenidae	*Theclinesthes miskini miskini*	wattle blue (Australian subspecies)				1
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Euploea core corinna*	common crow				1
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Junonia villida calybe*	meadow argus				1
animals	insects	Nymphalidae	*Hypolimnas bolina nerina*	varied eggfly				1
animals	insects	Papilionidae	*Papilio aegeus aegeus*	orchard swallowtail (Australian subspecies)				1
animals	insects	Papilionidae	*Papilio demoleus sthenelus*	chequered swallowtail				1
animals	malacostracans	Parastacidae	*Cherax quadricarinatus*	redclaw				1
animals	mammals	Bovidae	*Bos sp.*	cattle	Y			1
animals	mammals	Emballonuridae	*Taphozous georgianus*	common sheathtail bat		C		1
animals	mammals	Emballonuridae	*Taphozous troughtoni*	Troughton's sheathtail bat		C		1/1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Lagorchestes conspicillatus*	spectacled hare-wallaby		C		2
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Petrogale purpureicollis*	purple-necked rock-wallaby		V		9/1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus robustus*	common wallaroo		C		4
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus rufus*	red kangaroo		C		1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus agilis*	agile wallaby		C		2
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Pseudomys johnsoni*			C		9
animals	mammals	Muridae	*Zyzomys argurus*	common rock-rat		C		3
animals	mammals	Pteropodidae	*Pteropus scapulatus*	little red flying-fox		C		1
animals	mammals	Tachyglossidae	*Tachyglossus aculeatus*	short-beaked echidna		SL		1
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus gouldii*	Gould's wattled bat		C		1
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus finlaysoni*	Finlayson's cave bat		C		1/1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis macleayi*	Macleay's glassfish				14
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis species*	northwest glassfish				27
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Parambassis gulliveri*	giant glassfish				5

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis sp.*					31
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ariidae	*Neoarius leptaspis*	boofhead catfish				2
animals	ray-finned fishes	Centropomidae	*Lates calcarifer*	barramundi				23
animals	ray-finned fishes	Clupeidae	*Nematalosa erebi*	bony bream				706
animals	ray-finned fishes	Eleotridae	*Oxyeleotris selheimi*	blackbanded gudgeon				186
animals	ray-finned fishes	Eleotridae	*Oxyeleotris lineolata*	sleepy cod				22
animals	ray-finned fishes	Gobiidae	*Glossogobius aureus*	golden flathead goby				6
animals	ray-finned fishes	Gobiidae	*Glossogobius giuris*	tank goby				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Melanotaeniidae	*Melanotaenia splendida inornata*	checkered rainbowfish				456
animals	ray-finned fishes	Plotosidae	*Anodontiglanis dahli*	toothless catfish				1
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Leiopotherapon unicolor*	spangled perch				137
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Hephaestus fuliginosus*	sooty grunter				21
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Amniataba percoides*	barred grunter				202
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Scortum ogilbyi*	Gulf grunter				1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Ctenophorus caudicinctus*	ring-tailed dragon		C		1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Pogona vitticeps*			C		3/1
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Amphibolurus gilberti*	Gilbert's dragon		C		3/2
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Tympanocryptis lineata*	lined earless dragon		C		1
animals	reptiles	Boidae	*Antaresia stimsoni*	Stimson's python		C		1
animals	reptiles	Boidae	*Aspidites melanocephalus*	black-headed python		C		1
animals	reptiles	Diplodactylidae	*Strophurus ciliaris*	spiny-tailed gecko		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Suta suta*	myall snake		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Pseudonaja nuchalis sensu lato*	western brown snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Heteronotia binoei*	Bynoe's gecko		C		2/1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra versicolor*			C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra robusta*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Lialis burtonis*	Burton's legless lizard		C		2
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Delma nasuta*	sharp-snouted legless lizard		C		2
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Delma borea*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Pygopodidae	*Pygopus steelescotti*	northern hooded scaly-foot		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Cryptoblepharus plagiocephalus sensu lato*			C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Tiliqua multifasciata*	Centralian blue-tongued lizard		C		3/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Tiliqua scincoides*	eastern blue-tongued lizard		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus lateralis*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus hebetior*			C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Egernia hosmeri*	Hosmer's skink		C		3/2
animals	reptiles	Varanidae	*Varanus mertensi*	Mertens' water monitor		C		1
animals	uncertain	Indeterminate	*Indeterminate*	Unknown or Code Pending		C		1
fungi	club fungi	Basidiomycota	*Polyporus*			C		1/1
fungi	sac fungi	Physciaceae	*Dirinaria confluens*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes brownii*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes nudiuscula*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes sieberi subsp. pseudovellea*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Salviniaceae	*Salvinia molesta*	salvinia	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Aizoaceae	*Trianthema triquetra*	red spinach		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera denticulata*	lesser joyweed		C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Aerva javanica*		Y			9/9
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena arida*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena lanata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus incanus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus obovatus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus spicatus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Achyranthes aspera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera nana*	hairy joyweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus leucocoma*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus fusiformis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus schwartzii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus undulatus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus maconochiei*			NT		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena celosioides*	gomphrena weed	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus sessilifolius*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera angustifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Cryptostegia grandiflora*	rubber vine	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Sarcostemma brevipedicellatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Carissa lanceolata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Calotropis procera*		Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Rhodanthe microglossa*	clustered sunray		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa bubakii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Acanthospermum hispidum*	star burr	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon sphacelatum*	applebush		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa decurrens*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Apowollastonia cylindrica*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Blumea tenella*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon serrulatum var. velutinum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon serrulatum var. serrulatum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Rutidosis helichrysoides subsp. acutiglumis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Peripleura obovata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Eclipta prostrata*	white eclipta		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Glossocardia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pseudognaphalium luteoalbum*	Jersey cudweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium haesum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium conocarpum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium styotrichum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium cunninghamii*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Trichodesma zeylanicum var. zeylanicum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium ballii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Byttneriaceae	*Melochia pyramidata*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cactaceae	*Cylindropuntia fulgida var. mamillata*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Lysiphyllum cunninghamii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Petalostylis cassioides*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna planitiicola*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna notabilis*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna venusta*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna glutinosa subsp. pruinosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna artemisioides subsp. helmsii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna artemisioides subsp. sturtii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Campanulaceae	*Lobelia arnhemiaca*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea breviflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea spirostylis subsp. glabra*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Salsola australis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Einadia nutans*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Dysphania rhadinostachya subsp. rhadinostachya*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Cleomaceae	*Cleome viscosa*	tick-weed		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Combretaceae	*Terminalia aridicola subsp. aridicola*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea muelleri*	poison morning-glory		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea coptica*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Polymeria longifolia*	polymeria		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Operculina aequisepala*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia media var. media*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Evolvulus alsinoides var. decumbens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea nil*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia media*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Momordica balsamina*	balsam apple	Y			3/3
plants	higher dicots	Ebenaceae	*Diospyros humilis*	small-leaved ebony		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Elatinaceae	*Bergia trimera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia tannensis subsp. eremophila*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia biconvexa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Jatropha gossypiifolia*	bellyache bush	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia australis var. subtomentosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera hirsuta*	hairy indigo		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen pustulatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen balsamicum*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus pubescens*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Vigna lanceolata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia virens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Swainsona burkei*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Glycine falcata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linnaei*	Birdsville indigo		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus acutifolius*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cajanus lanuginosus*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Alysicarpus muelleri*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria verrucosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera pratensis*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia lasiochlaena*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria novae-hollandiae subsp. novae-hollandiae*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Musselbrook M.B.Thomas+ MRS472)*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Adels Grove A.de Lestang 359)*			C		2/2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Magazine Hill P.Jones 365)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia brachyodon var. longifolia*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria aridicola subsp. glabrata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia rosea var. rosea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Rhynchosia minima var. australis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Vigna lanceolata var. lanceolata*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia grandiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia fascicularis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Haloragaceae	*Myriophyllum verrucosum*	water milfoil		C		2/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Clerodendrum floribundum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Vitex benthamiana*			C		11/11
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Mesosphaerum suaveolens*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana subfalcata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Decaisnina brittenii subsp. brittenii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana spathulata subsp. spathulata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana spathulata subsp. parvifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Amyema sanguinea var. sanguinea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lythraceae	*Ammannia multiflora*	jerry-jerry		C		2/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abelmoschus ficulneus*	native rosella		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus brachychlaenus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii var. campylochlamys*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus meraukensis*	Merauke hibiscus		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Gossypium nelsonii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Gossypium australe*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus coatesii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon hannii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida fibulifera*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida goniocarpa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia hemsleyi*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia tropica*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia acradenia*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia monticola*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Prosopis pallida*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chisholmii*			C		9/9
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia melleodora*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia orthocarpa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia tenuissima*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia phlebocarpa*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chippendalei*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Vachellia bidwillii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia ancistrocarpa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Neptunia dimorphantha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Vachellia sutherlandii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Neptunia gracilis forma gracilis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia retivenea subsp. retivenea*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia victoriae subsp. fasciaria*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia limbata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia salicina*	doolan		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus rubiginosa forma rubiginosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus aculeata var. aculeata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Lophostemon grandiflorus subsp. riparius*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus melanophloia subsp. nana*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia bella*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia aspera*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca nervosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia terminalis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca bracteata*			C		3/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus nudicaulis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca fluviatilis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophylla*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca dissitiflora*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca trichostachya*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*			C		1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Lophostemon grandiflorus*			C		1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus pruinosa subsp. pruinosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia schomburgkiana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia pubescens*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Nyctaginaceae	*Boerhavia sp. (St George A.Hill AQ399299)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Pedaliaceae	*Josephinia eugeniae*	josephinia burr		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Pentapetaceae	*Melhania ovata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus fuernrohrii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Breynia oblongifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus carpentariae*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus maderaspatensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia viscosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Polygonaceae	*Persicaria barbata*			C		2/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca oligosperma*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Portulacaceae	*Portulaca oleracea*	pigweed	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea mimosoides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea arborescens*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea lorea subsp. lorea*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Rhamnaceae	*Alphitonia excelsa*	soap tree		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Pavetta rupicola*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Kohautia australiensis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Spermacoce auriculata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Santalaceae	*Santalum lanceolatum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea lanceolata var. lanceolata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea viscosa subsp. mucronata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea stenophylla*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila longifolia*	berrigan		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila oppositifolia subsp. rubra*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila latrobei subsp. latrobei*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum succosum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum quadriloculatum*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum echinatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta rupestris*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus pumilio*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sericeus subsp. densiflorus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta marsupiata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sterculiaceae	*Brachychiton collinus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Ulmaceae	*Trema tomentosa var. tomentosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Ulmaceae	*Trema tomentosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Verbenaceae	*Phyla nodiflora*	carpetweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulus cistoides*	bulls head vine		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulus terrestris*	caltrop		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulopis pentandra*			C		1/1
plants	lower dicots	Lauraceae	*Cassytha capillaris*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus brevifolius*	Mullumbimby couch	Y			1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus pulchellus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus vaginatus*			C		5/4
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus difformis*	rice sedge		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus rotundus*	nutgrass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus iria*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis aestivalis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Najadaceae	*Najas tenuifolia*	water nymph		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Themeda avenacea*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Themeda triandra*	kangaroo grass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida pruinosa*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria brownii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Mnesithea formosa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium rarum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia brizoides*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia longiceps*	giant grey spinifex		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida latifolia*	feathertop wiregrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cenchrus setigerus*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Chrysopogon fallax*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Echinochloa colona*	awnless barnyard grass	Y			2/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia mitchellii*	buck spinifex		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria ctenantha*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida longicollis*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium fecundum*	curly bluegrass		C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon asperatus*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon nigricans*	niggerheads		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis basedowii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Tripogon loliiformis*	five minute grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa praetervisa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cymbopogon bombycinus*	silky oilgrass		C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis leptocarpa*	drooping lovegrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Heteropogon contortus*	black speargrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Iseilema vaginiflorum*	red flinders grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa ewartiana*	desert bluegrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon cylindricus*	jointed nineawn		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon eremophilus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon lindleyanus*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon polyphyllus*	leafy nineawn		C		5/5
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium constrictum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Pseudoraphis spinescens*	spiny mudgrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriochloa pseudoacrotricha*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa gilesii var. gilesii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cynodon dactylon var. dactylon*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida holathera var. holathera*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. dominii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Panicum decompositum var. tenuius*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. pulchella*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata forma (Alpha C.E.Hubbard 7882)*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Iseilema fragile*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis olida*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cynodon dactylon*		Y			1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida exserta*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia pungens*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia molesta*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sehima nervosum*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne obtusa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eulalia aurea*	silky browntop		C		2/2
plants	mosses	Bryophyte	*Bryophyte*			C		1/1

CODES

I - Y indicates that the taxon is introduced to Queensland and has naturalised.

Q - Indicates the Queensland conservation status of each taxon under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992.* The codes are Extinct in the Wild (PE), Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V), Near Threatened (NT), Least Concern (C) or Not Protected ( ).

A - Indicates the Australian conservation status of each taxon under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* The values of EPBC are Conservation Dependent (CD), Critically Endangered (CE), Endangered (E), Extinct (EX), Extinct in the Wild (XW) and Vulnerable (V).

Records – The first number indicates the total number of records of the taxon for the record option selected (i.e. All, Confirmed or Specimens).
This number is output as 99999 if it equals or exceeds this value. The second number located after the / indicates the number of specimen records for the taxon.
This number is output as 999 if it equals or exceeds this value.

Queensland Government

Wildlife Online Extract

Search Criteria:	Species List for a Defined Area
	Species: All
	Type: All
	Status: All
	Records: All
	Date: All
	Latitude: 19.7534 to 20.422
	Longitude: 139.8376 to 139.2124
	Email: hdick@aarc.net.au
	Date submitted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 16:59:23
	Date extracted: Tuesday 17 Jun 2014 17:00:15

The number of records retrieved = 475

Disclaimer

As the DSITIA is still in a process of collating and vetting data, it is possible the information given is not complete. The information provided should only be used for the project for which it was requested and it should be appropriately acknowledged as being derived from Wildlife Online when it is used.

The State of Queensland does not invite reliance upon, nor accept responsibility for this information. Persons should satisfy themselves through independent means as to the accuracy and completeness of this information.

No statements, representations or warranties are made about the accuracy or completeness of this information. The State of Queensland disclaims all responsibility for this information and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages and costs you may incur as a result of the information being inaccurate or incomplete in any way for any reason.

Feedback about Wildlife Online should be emailed to wildlife.online@science.dsitia.qld.gov.au

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	amphibians	Bufonidae	*Rhinella marina*	cane toad	Y			1/1
animals	amphibians	Myobatrachidae	*Uperoleia trachyderma*	orange shouldered gungan		C		1/1
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Smicrornis brevirostris*	weebill		C		89
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Acanthiza chrysorrhoa*	yellow-rumped thornbill		C		4
animals	birds	Acanthizidae	*Gerygone fusca*	western gerygone		C		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Milvus migrans*	black kite		C		8
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter cirrocephalus*	collared sparrowhawk		C		3
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter novaehollandiae*	grey goshawk		NT		1
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Aquila audax*	wedge-tailed eagle		C		8
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliaeetus leucogaster*	white-bellied sea-eagle		SL		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Accipiter fasciatus*	brown goshawk		C		2
animals	birds	Accipitridae	*Haliastur sphenurus*	whistling kite		C		20
animals	birds	Acrocephalidae	*Acrocephalus australis*	Australian reed-warbler		SL		2
animals	birds	Aegothelidae	*Aegotheles cristatus*	Australian owlet-nightjar		C		2
animals	birds	Alcedinidae	*Ceyx azureus*	azure kingfisher		C		3
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Malacorhynchus membranaceus*	pink-eared duck		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Nettapus coromandelianus*	cotton pygmy-goose		NT		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Nettapus pulchellus*	green pygmy-goose		C		2
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Dendrocygna arcuata*	wandering whistling-duck		C		1
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Dendrocygna eytoni*	plumed whistling-duck		C		2
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Chenonetta jubata*	Australian wood duck		C		4
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas superciliosa*	Pacific black duck		C		5
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Aythya australis*	hardhead		C		3
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Anas gracilis*	grey teal		C		2
animals	birds	Anatidae	*Cygnus atratus*	black swan		C		1
animals	birds	Anhingidae	*Anhinga novaehollandiae*	Australasian darter		C		13
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Nycticorax caledonicus*	Nankeen night-heron		C		3
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea modesta*	eastern great egret		SL		4
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea pacifica*	white-necked heron		C		8
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ardea intermedia*	intermediate egret		C		5
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta garzetta*	little egret		C		1
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Egretta novaehollandiae*	white-faced heron		C		4
animals	birds	Ardeidae	*Ixobrychus flavicollis*	black bittern		C		2
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus nigrogularis*	pied butcherbird		C		16
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus minor*	little woodswallow		C		5
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus cinereus*	black-faced woodswallow		C		33
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Cracticus tibicen*	Australian magpie		C		11
animals	birds	Artamidae	*Artamus leucorynchus*	white-breasted woodswallow		C		9
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Nymphicus hollandicus*	cockatiel		C		12
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua sanguinea*	little corella		C		5
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Cacatua galerita*	sulphur-crested cockatoo		C		12
animals	birds	Cacatuidae	*Eolophus roseicapillus*	galah		C		13
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina papuensis*	white-bellied cuckoo-shrike		C		4
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Lalage sueurii*	white-winged triller		C		9
animals	birds	Campephagidae	*Coracina novaehollandiae*	black-faced cuckoo-shrike		C		16
animals	birds	Casuariidae	*Dromaius novaehollandiae*	emu		C		1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles miles*	masked lapwing (northern subspecies)		C		4
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Vanellus miles*	masked lapwing		C		3
animals	birds	Charadriidae	*Elseyornis melanops*	black-fronted dotterel		C		14
animals	birds	Ciconiidae	*Ephippiorhynchus asiaticus*	black-necked stork		NT		5
animals	birds	Climacteridae	*Climacteris melanura*	black-tailed treecreeper		C		45
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia cuneata*	diamond dove		C		10
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geophaps plumifera*	spinifex pigeon		C		7
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia humeralis*	bar-shouldered dove		C		1
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Phaps chalcoptera*	common bronzewing		C		12
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Ocyphaps lophotes*	crested pigeon		C		10
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Geopelia striata*	peaceful dove		C		32
animals	birds	Columbidae	*Columba livia*	rock dove	Y			1
animals	birds	Coraciidae	*Eurystomus orientalis*	dollarbird		C		4
animals	birds	Corcoracidae	*Struthidea cinerea*	apostlebird		C		6
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus sp.*					1
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus bennetti*	little crow		C		1
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus coronoides*	Australian raven		C		39
animals	birds	Corvidae	*Corvus orru*	Torresian crow		C		2
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Cacomantis pallidus*	pallid cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Chalcites basalis*	Horsfield's bronze-cuckoo		C		3
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Scythrops novaehollandiae*	channel-billed cuckoo		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Centropus phasianinus*	pheasant coucal		C		1
animals	birds	Cuculidae	*Eudynamys orientalis*	eastern koel		C		2
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia guttata*	zebra finch		C		19
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Emblema pictum*	painted finch		C		2
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Neochmia ruficauda*	star finch		C		1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Poephila acuticauda*	long-tailed finch		C		10
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Lonchura castaneothorax*	chestnut-breasted mannikin		C		1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Heteromunia pectoralis*	pictorella mannikin		NT		4
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Poephila cincta cincta*	black-throated finch (white-rumped subspecies)		E	E	1
animals	birds	Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia bichenovii*	double-barred finch		C		24
animals	birds	Eurostopodidae	*Eurostopodus argus*	spotted nightjar		C		2
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco berigora*	brown falcon		C		4
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco longipennis*	Australian hobby		C		2
animals	birds	Falconidae	*Falco cenchroides*	Nankeen kestrel		C		2
animals	birds	Gruidae	*Grus rubicunda*	brolga		C		2
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus pyrrhopygius*	red-backed kingfisher		C		4
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus sanctus*	sacred kingfisher		C		5
animals	birds	Halcyonidae	*Dacelo leachii*	blue-winged kookaburra		C		11
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon nigricans*	tree martin		C		1
animals	birds	Hirundinidae	*Petrochelidon ariel*	fairy martin		C		5
animals	birds	Jacanidae	*Irediparra gallinacea*	comb-crested jacana		C		4
animals	birds	Laridae	*Gelochelidon nilotica*	gull-billed tern		C		1
animals	birds	Laridae	*Hydroprogne caspia*	Caspian tern		SL		1
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus melanocephalus*	red-backed fairy-wren		C		8

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis dorotheae*	Carpentarian grasswren		NT		2
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Malurus lamberti*	variegated fairy-wren		C		38
animals	birds	Maluridae	*Amytornis ballarae*	Kalkadoon grasswren		C		19
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus mathewsi*	rufous songlark		C		4
animals	birds	Megaluridae	*Eremiornis carteri*	spinifexbird		C		7
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon citreogularis*	little friarbird		C		17
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Certhionyx variegatus*	pied honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Acanthagenys rufogularis*	spiny-cheeked honeyeater		C		2
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula penicillatus*	white-plumed honeyeater		C		27
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Conopophila rufogularis*	rufous-throated honeyeater		C		10
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Cissomela pectoralis*	banded honeyeater		C		1
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula flavescens*	yellow-tinted honeyeater		C		11
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Philemon argenticeps*	silver-crowned friarbird		C		9
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Lichmera indistincta*	brown honeyeater		C		15
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis*	black-chinned honeyeater		NT		5
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Manorina flavigula*	yellow-throated miner		C		29
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula plumulus*	grey-fronted honeyeater		C		78
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Gavicalis virescens*	singing honeyeater		C		15
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Stomiopera unicolor*	white-gaped honeyeater		C		6
animals	birds	Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula keartlandi*	grey-headed honeyeater		C		21
animals	birds	Meropidae	*Merops ornatus*	rainbow bee-eater		SL		23
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Myiagra inquieta*	restless flycatcher		C		19
animals	birds	Monarchidae	*Grallina cyanoleuca*	magpie-lark		C		37
animals	birds	Motacillidae	*Anthus novaeseelandiae*	Australasian pipit		C		2
animals	birds	Nectariniidae	*Dicaeum hirundinaceum*	mistletoebird		C		12
animals	birds	Neosittidae	*Daphoenositta chrysoptera*	varied sittella		C		3
animals	birds	Oriolidae	*Oriolus sagittatus*	olive-backed oriole		C		7
animals	birds	Otididae	*Ardeotis australis*	Australian bustard		C		1
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Colluricincla harmonica*	grey shrike-thrush		C		22
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Oreoica gutturalis*	crested bellbird		C		3
animals	birds	Pachycephalidae	*Pachycephala rufiventris*	rufous whistler		C		25
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus rubricatus*	red-browed pardalote		C		9
animals	birds	Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus striatus*	striated pardalote		C		27
animals	birds	Passeridae	*Passer domesticus*	house sparrow	Y			2
animals	birds	Pelecanidae	*Pelecanus conspicillatus*	Australian pelican		C		6
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Melanodryas cucullata*	hooded robin		C		2
animals	birds	Petroicidae	*Microeca fascinans*	jacky winter		C		12
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax carbo*	great cormorant		C		1
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax sulcirostris*	little black cormorant		C		7
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Microcarbo melanoleucos*	little pied cormorant		C		7
animals	birds	Phalacrocoracidae	*Phalacrocorax varius*	pied cormorant		C		1
animals	birds	Phasianidae	*Coturnix ypsilophora*	brown quail		C		4
animals	birds	Podargidae	*Podargus strigoides*	tawny frogmouth		C		2
animals	birds	Podicipedidae	*Tachybaptus novaehollandiae*	Australasian grebe		C		4
animals	birds	Pomatostomidae	*Pomatostomus temporalis*	grey-crowned babbler		C		29
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Melopsittacus undulatus*	budgerigar		C		8

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius*	Australian ringneck		C		8
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Psitteuteles versicolor*	varied lorikeet		C		11
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Trichoglossus haematodus moluccanus*	rainbow lorikeet		C		1
animals	birds	Psittacidae	*Aprosmictus erythropterus*	red-winged parrot		C		20
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus nuchalis*	great bowerbird		C		5
animals	birds	Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus maculatus*	spotted bowerbird		C		8
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Fulica atra*	Eurasian coot		C		1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Porzana pusilla*	Baillon's crake		C		1
animals	birds	Rallidae	*Gallinula tenebrosa*	dusky moorhen		C		1
animals	birds	Recurvirostridae	*Himantopus himantopus*	black-winged stilt		C		2
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura leucophrys*	willie wagtail		C		42
animals	birds	Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura albiscapa*	grey fantail		C		1
animals	birds	Scolopacidae	*Tringa glareola*	wood sandpiper		SL		1
animals	birds	Strigidae	*Ninox connivens*	barking owl		C		1
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Platalea regia*	royal spoonbill		C		3
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Threskiornis spinicollis*	straw-necked ibis		C		4
animals	birds	Threskiornithidae	*Plegadis falcinellus*	glossy ibis		SL		1
animals	mammals	Canidae	*Canis lupus dingo*	dingo				1
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Macropus rufus*	red kangaroo		C		3
animals	mammals	Macropodidae	*Lagorchestes conspicillatus*	spectacled hare-wallaby		C		3
animals	mammals	Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus gouldii*	Gould's wattled bat		C		9/9
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis species*	northwest glassfish				56
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ambassidae	*Ambassis macleayi*	Macleay's glassfish				250
animals	ray-finned fishes	Apogonidae	*Glossamia aprion*	mouth almighty				52
animals	ray-finned fishes	Ariidae	*Neoarius graeffei*	blue catfish				27
animals	ray-finned fishes	Belonidae	*Strongylura krefftii*	freshwater longtom				68
animals	ray-finned fishes	Centropomidae	*Lates calcarifer*	barramundi				8
animals	ray-finned fishes	Clupeidae	*Nematalosa erebi*	bony bream				351
animals	ray-finned fishes	Eleotridae	*Oxyeleotris selheimi*	blackbanded gudgeon				31
animals	ray-finned fishes	Eleotridae	*Oxyeleotris lineolata*	sleepy cod				97
animals	ray-finned fishes	Gobiidae	*Glossogobius aureus*	golden flathead goby				2
animals	ray-finned fishes	Melanotaeniidae	*Melanotaenia splendida inornata*	checkered rainbowfish				86
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Hephaestus fuliginosus*	sooty grunter				29
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Leiopotherapon unicolor*	spangled perch				10
animals	ray-finned fishes	Terapontidae	*Amniataba percoides*	barred grunter				178
animals	ray-finned fishes	Toxotidae	*Toxotes chatareus*	sevenspot archerfish				34
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Amphibolurus gilberti*	Gilbert's dragon		C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Agamidae	*Ctenophorus caudicinctus*	ring-tailed dragon		C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Crocodylidae	*Crocodylus johnstoni*	Australian freshwater crocodile		C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Demansia flagellatio*			C		1
animals	reptiles	Elapidae	*Suta suta*	myall snake		C		1
animals	reptiles	Gekkonidae	*Gehyra robusta*			C		1/1
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus pulchellus*			C		3/3
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus striaticeps*			C		2/2
animals	reptiles	Scincidae	*Ctenotus lateralis*			C		1/1
plants	ferns	Adiantaceae	*Cheilanthes brownii*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Acanthaceae	*Nelsonia campestris*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus fusiformis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus schwartzii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus maconochiei*			NT		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera pungens*	khaki weed	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera sp. (Mt Isa R.L.Specht+ 49)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera angustifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus interruptus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Ptilotus spicatus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Gomphrena lanata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Alternanthera denticulata*	lesser joyweed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Amaranthaceae	*Amaranthus cochleitepalus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Marsdenia viridiflora subsp. tropica*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Sarcostemma brevipedicellatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Apocynaceae	*Carissa lanceolata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon serrulatum var. velutinum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Centipeda minima subsp. minima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Streptoglossa decurrens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Pterocaulon ciliosum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Tridax procumbens*	tridax daisy	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Bidens bipinnata*	bipinnate beggar's ticks	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Asteraceae	*Blumea saxatilis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Trichodesma zeylanicum var. latisepalum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium cunninghamii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium tenuifolium*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium tanythrix*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium haesum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Boraginaceae	*Heliotropium ballii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Byttneriaceae	*Waltheria indica*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Byttneriaceae	*Melochia pyramidata*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna glutinosa subsp. glutinosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna notabilis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Caesalpiniaceae	*Senna venusta*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Caryophyllaceae	*Polycarpaea corymbosa var. corymbosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Chenopodiaceae	*Maireana villosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cleomaceae	*Cleome cleomoides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cleomaceae	*Cleome viscosa*	tick-weed		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Combretaceae	*Terminalia canescens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea polymorpha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Jacquemontia sp. (Fairview R.W.Johnson 4026)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia sp. (Musselbrook M.B.Thomas+ MRS639)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Jacquemontia paniculata var. tomentosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Evolvulus alsinoides var. villosicalyx*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Evolvulus alsinoides var. decumbens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea antonschmidii*			NT		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea lonchophylla*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea muelleri*	poison morning-glory		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Ipomoea costata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Convolvulaceae	*Bonamia media*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Citrullus lanatus*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Cucurbitaceae	*Momordica balsamina*	balsam apple	Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Microstachys chamaelea*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia hassallii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia australis var. subtomentosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia papillata var. papillata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia trigonosperma*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia hirta*		Y			2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Euphorbia coghlanii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Euphorbiaceae	*Ricinus communis*	castor oil bush	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia sp. (Magazine Hill P.Jones 365)*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia phaeosperma var. (Westmoreland S.Melville 967)*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Cullen cinereum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia virens*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Rhynchosia minima*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Desmodium muelleri*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera colutea*	sticky indigo		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera hirsuta*	hairy indigo		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linnaei*	Birdsville indigo		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Aeschynomene indica*	budda pea		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Alysicarpus muelleri*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria verrucosa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera brevidens*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera linifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia delestangii*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia remotiflora*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Aphyllodium biarticulatum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora var. lucida*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora forma sericea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Sesbania cannabina var. cannabina*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Galactia tenuiflora var. macrantha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Zornia muriculata subsp. angustata*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria aridicola subsp. glabrata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria medicaginea var. neglecta*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia brachyodon var. longifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Tephrosia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Indigofera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Fabaceae	*Crotalaria dissitiflora subsp. rugosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia strangfordii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola sp. (Mt Isa P.L.Harris 699)*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Scaevola amblyanthera*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Goodeniaceae	*Goodenia ramelii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Haloragaceae	*Myriophyllum verrucosum*	water milfoil		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Mesosphaerum suaveolens*		Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Ocimum caryophyllinum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Lamiaceae	*Vitex benthamiana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loganiaceae	*Mitrasacme connata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Amyema sanguinea var. sanguinea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Decaisnina brittenii subsp. brittenii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Amyema quandang var. bancroftii*	broad-leaved grey mistletoe		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Loranthaceae	*Lysiana spathulata subsp. spathulata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Lythraceae	*Rotala mexicana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida spinosa*	spiny sida	Y			1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon hannii*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon macrum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida cleisocalyx*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida hackettiana*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon arenarium*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon otocarpum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon malvifolium*	bastard marshmallow		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus meraukensis*	Merauke hibiscus		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus verdcourtii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Abutilon leucopetalum*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus pentaphyllus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida rohlenae subsp. rohlenae*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Hibiscus sturtii var. campylochlamys*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida sp. (Aramac E.J.Thompson+ JER192)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida sp. (Jericho E.J.Thompson+ JER117)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Malvaceae	*Sida sp. (Musselbrook M.B.Thomas+ MRS437)*			C		7/7
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia limbata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia bivenosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia cambagei*	gidgee		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia shirleyi*	lancewood		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia acradenia*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia calligera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia galioides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia gonoclada*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia monticola*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia umbellata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chisholmii*			C		5/5
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia elachantha*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia hemignosta*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia lysiphloia*			C		8/8
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia megalantha*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia orthocarpa*			C		3/3

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia tenuissima*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia asperulacea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia holosericea*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia phlebocarpa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia stenophylla*	belalie		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia chippendalei*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Dichrostachys spicata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Neptunia dimorphantha*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Vachellia sutherlandii*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia monticola x A.phlebocarpa*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Neptunia gracilis forma gracilis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia victoriae subsp. fasciaria*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia sp. (Urandangi L.Pedley 2025)*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia drepanocarpa subsp. drepanocarpa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Mimosaceae	*Acacia sp. (Coolullah M.Lazarides 3988)*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Moraceae	*Ficus aculeata var. aculeata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca argentea*	silver tea-tree		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia terminalis*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia capricornia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus herbertiana*	kalumburu gum		C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Melaleuca trichostachya*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus normantonensis*	Normanton box		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus leucophylla x E.pruinosa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus pruinosa subsp. pruinosa*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Eucalyptus camaldulensis subsp. obtusa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia grandifolia subsp. grandifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Lophostemon grandiflorus subsp. riparius*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia aspera*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Calytrix brownii*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Myrtaceae	*Corymbia polycarpa*	long-fruited bloodwood		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Onagraceae	*Ludwigia perennis*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Pentapetaceae	*Melhania ovata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus maderaspatensis*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Phyllanthus lacunarius*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Phyllanthaceae	*Breynia oblongifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Picrodendraceae	*Petalostigma quadriloculare*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia glabella*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Plantaginaceae	*Stemodia lythrifolia*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Plumbaginaceae	*Plumbago zeylanica*	native plumbago		C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Polygalaceae	*Polygala pterocarpa*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Polygalaceae	*Polygala*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea dryandri subsp. dryandri*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea wickhamii subsp. aprica*			C		4/4
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea chordophylla*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Hakea arborescens*			C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	higher dicots	Proteaceae	*Grevillea heliosperma*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Oldenlandia mitrasacmoides subsp. mitrasacmoides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Oldenlandia argillacea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Spermacoce auriculata*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Oldenlandia galioides*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Rubiaceae	*Spermacoce argillacea*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sapindaceae	*Dodonaea lanceolata var. lanceolata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Scrophulariaceae	*Eremophila acrida*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum quadriloculatum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum echinatum*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Solanaceae	*Solanum succosum*			C		6/6
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus sericeus subsp. densiflorus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta marsupiata*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta rupestris*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Triumfetta plumigera*			C		3/3
plants	higher dicots	Sparrmanniaceae	*Corchorus olitorius*	jute		C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Sterculiaceae	*Brachychiton collinus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Violaceae	*Hybanthus enneaspermus*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Violaceae	*Hybanthus aurantiacus*			C		1/1
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulopis pentandra*			C		2/2
plants	higher dicots	Zygophyllaceae	*Tribulopis solandri*			C		2/2
plants	lower dicots	Lauraceae	*Cassytha filiformis*	dodder laurel		C		1/1
plants	lower dicots	Papaveraceae	*Argemone ochroleuca subsp. ochroleuca*	Mexican poppy	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Arecaceae	*Livistona rigida*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Commelinaceae	*Commelina ensifolia*	scurvy grass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus bifax*	western nutgrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus fulvus*			C		5/5
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Scleria brownii*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus carinatus*			C		7/7
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus difformis*	rice sedge		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus vaginatus*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus nervulosus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus pulchellus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus squarrosus*	bearded flatsedge		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis elegans*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis macrantha*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis littoralis*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis microcarya*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Lipocarpha microcephala*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Fimbristylis depauperata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus conicus var. conicus*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus betchei subsp. betchei*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus betchei subsp. commiscens*			C		4/4
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus cunninghamii subsp. cheradicus*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus microcephalus subsp. microcephalus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Cyperaceae	*Cyperus iria*			C		2/2

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata forma (Burnham R.W.Purdie 1370)*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eulalia aurea*	silky browntop		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sarga plumosum*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne obtusa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Panicum effusum*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sarga timorense*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Setaria surgens*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia molesta*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia pungens*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida exserta*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida ingrata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria minima*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis minor*	smaller stinkgrass	Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne ciliata*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Iseilema fragile*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida nitidula*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida pruinosa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria brownii*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis fallax*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Mnesithea formosa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium rarum*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia bitextura*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia brizoides*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Urochloa piligera*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Arundinella setosa*			C		3/3
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria ciliaris*	summer grass	Y			2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Echinochloa colona*	awnless barnyard grass	Y			2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Triodia mitchellii*	buck spinifex		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis cumingii*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis speciosa*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Tragus australianus*	small burr grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa pertusa*		Y			1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium fecundum*	curly bluegrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon asperatus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon nigricans*	niggerheads		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis basedowii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis laniflora*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis stagnalis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis tenellula*	delicate lovegrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Iseilema macratherum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Tripogon loliiformis*	five minute grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Cymbopogon bombycinus*	silky oilgrass		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eragrostis desertorum*	woollybutt		C		1/1

Kingdom	Class	Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	I	Q	A	Records
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Paspalidium clementii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Schizachyrium fragile*	firegrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Aristida inaequiglumis*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Bothriochloa ewartiana*	desert bluegrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon lindleyanus*			C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Enneapogon polyphyllus*	leafy nineawn		C		2/2
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dactyloctenium radulans*	button grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Digitaria nematostachya*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Pseudoraphis spinescens*	spiny mudgrass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sporobolus actinocladus*	katoora grass		C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Sporobolus australasicus*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. dominii*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne pulchella subsp. pulchella*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Dichanthium sericeum subsp. sericeum*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne sp. (Dugald River B.K.Simon+ 3007)*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Poaceae	*Eriachne mucronata forma (Alpha C.E.Hubbard 7882)*			C		1/1
plants	monocots	Potamogetonaceae	*Potamogeton crispus*	curly pondweed		C		1/1

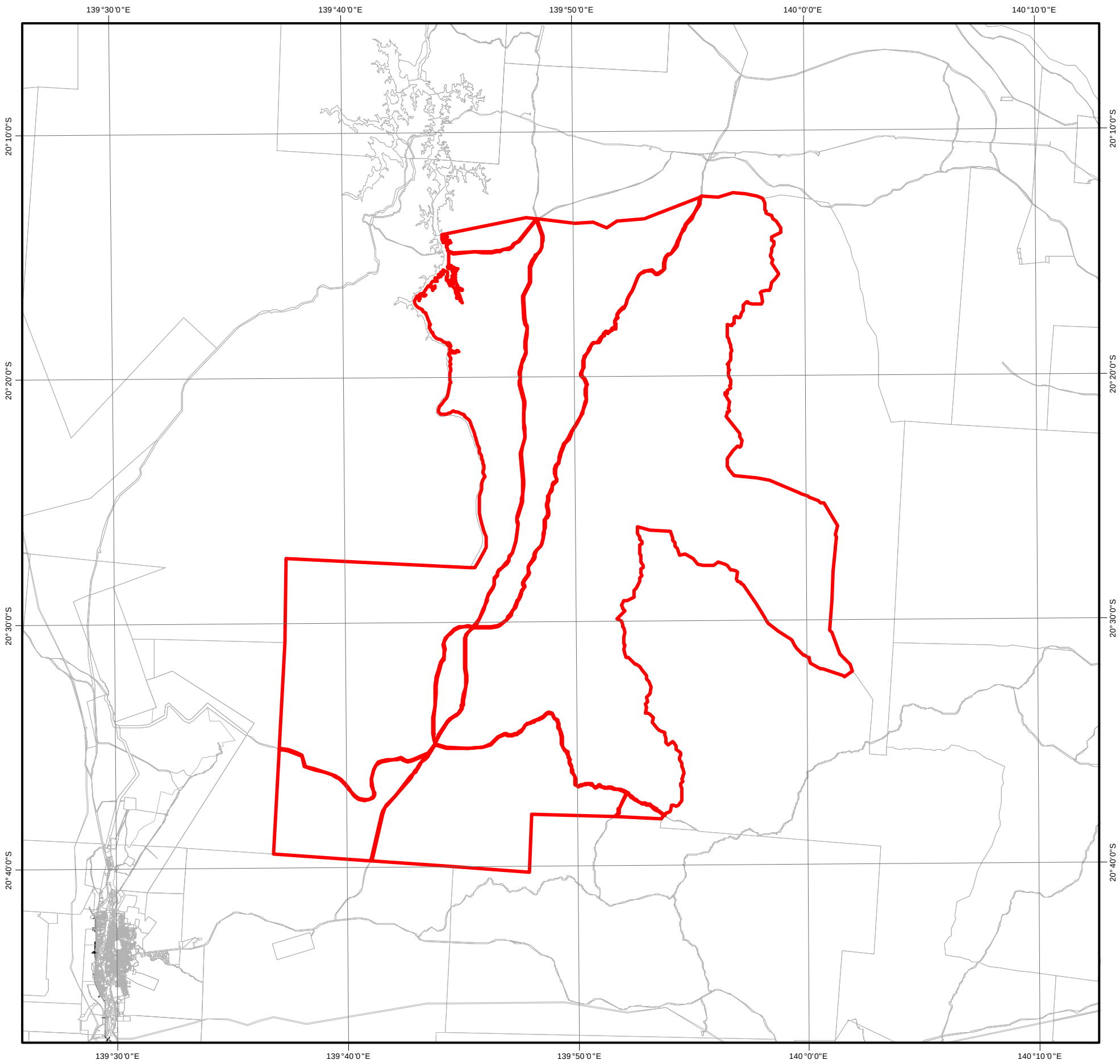
CODES

I - Y indicates that the taxon is introduced to Queensland and has naturalised.

Q - Indicates the Queensland conservation status of each taxon under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992.* The codes are Extinct in the Wild (PE), Endangered (E), Vulnerable (V), Near Threatened (NT), Least Concern (C) or Not Protected ( ).

A - Indicates the Australian conservation status of each taxon under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999.* The values of EPBC are Conservation Dependent (CD), Critically Endangered (CE), Endangered (E), Extinct (EX), Extinct in the Wild (XW) and Vulnerable (V).

Records – The first number indicates the total number of records of the taxon for the record option selected (i.e. All, Confirmed or Specimens).
This number is output as 99999 if it equals or exceeds this value. The second number located after the / indicates the number of specimen records for the taxon.
This number is output as 999 if it equals or exceeds this value.



Map of Referable Wetlands
Wetland Protection Areas

Requested By: ABUDDERY@AARC.NET.AU
Date: 25 Jun 14 Time: 14.51.12

Centred on Lot on Plan:
1 AA29

Selected Land Parcel

Cadastral Boundary

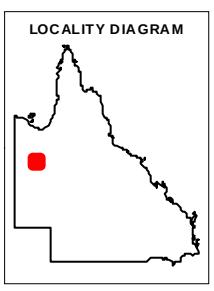
Wetland Protection Areas

Wetland

Trigger Area

Queensland Government

LOCALITY DIAGRAM



N

0 4400 8800 13200 17600 22000 m

Note:
This map shows the location of wetland protection areas which are defined under the Environmental Protection Regulation 2008. Within wetland protection areas, certain types of development involving high impact earthworks are made assessable under Schedule 3 of the Sustainable Planning Regulation 2009.

The Department of State Development Infrastructure and Planning is the State Assessment Referral Agency (SARA) under Schedule 7 of the Sustainable Planning Regulation 2009 for assessable development involving high impact earthworks within wetland protection areas. The Department of Environment and Heritage Protection is a technical agency.

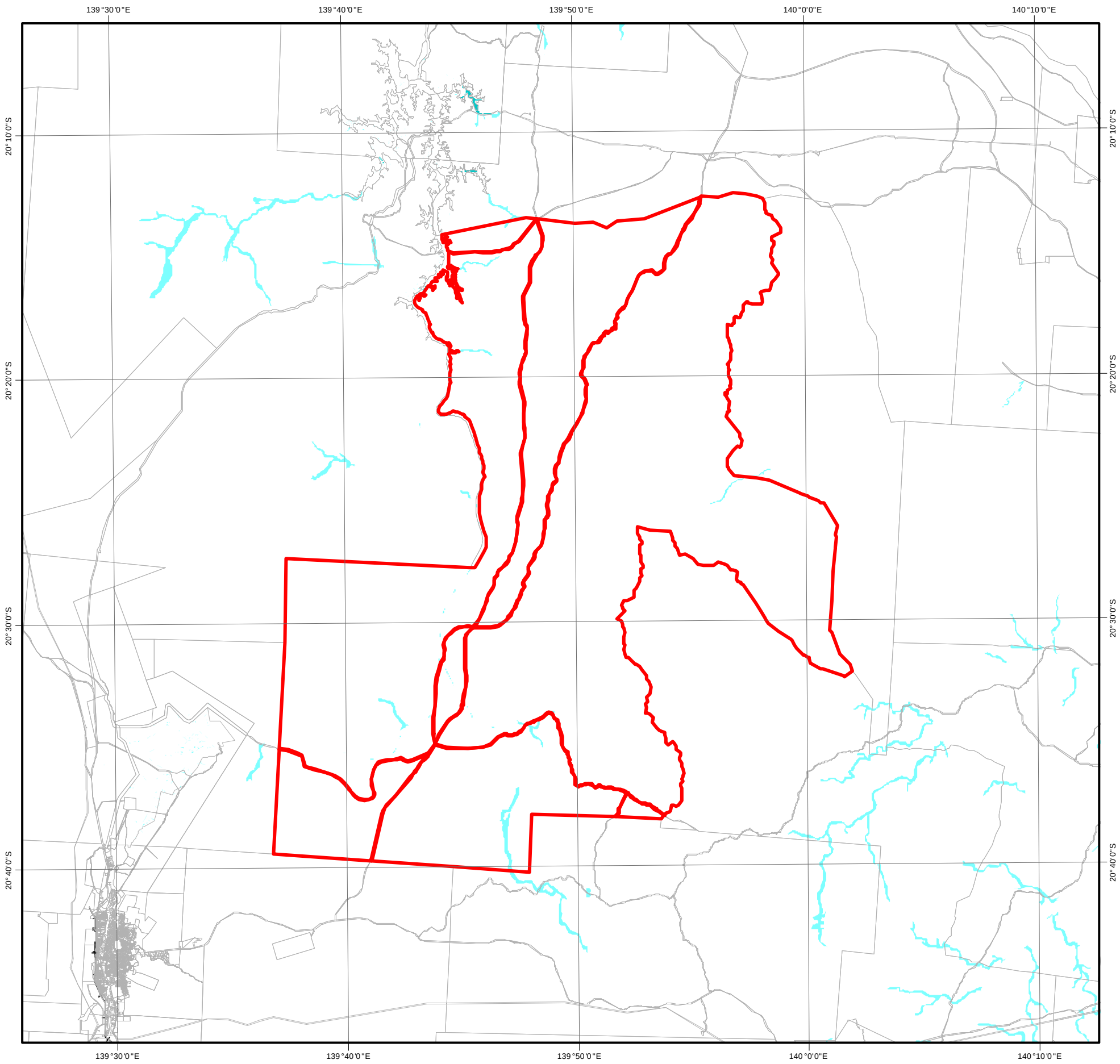
The policy outcome and assessment criteria for assessing these applications are described in the State Development Assessment Provisions (SDAP) *Module 11: Wetlands and wild rivers.*

This map is produced at a scale relevant to the size of the lot on plan identified and should be printed at A4 size in portrait orientation. Consideration of the effects of mapped scale is necessary when interpreting data at a large scale.

For further information or assistance with interpretation of this product, please contact the Department of Environment and Heritage Protection at www.ehp.qld.gov.au or email planning.support@ehp.qld.gov.au.

© The State of Queensland, 2014

This product is projected into GDA 1994 MGA Zone 54



Map of Referable Wetlands for the Environmental Protection Act 1994

Requested By: ABUDDERY@AARC.NET.AU
Date: 25 Jun 14 Time: 14.51.18

Centred on Lot on Plan:
1 AA29

Selected Land Parcel

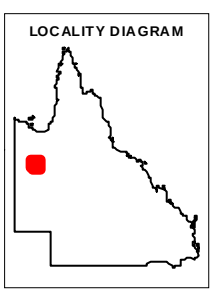
Cadastral Boundary

HES Wetland

GES Wetland

Queensland Government

LOCALITY DIAGRAM



N

0 4400 8800 13200 17600 22000 m

Note:
This map shows the location of wetlands on the Map of Referable Wetlands which are defined under the Environmental Protection Regulation 2008.

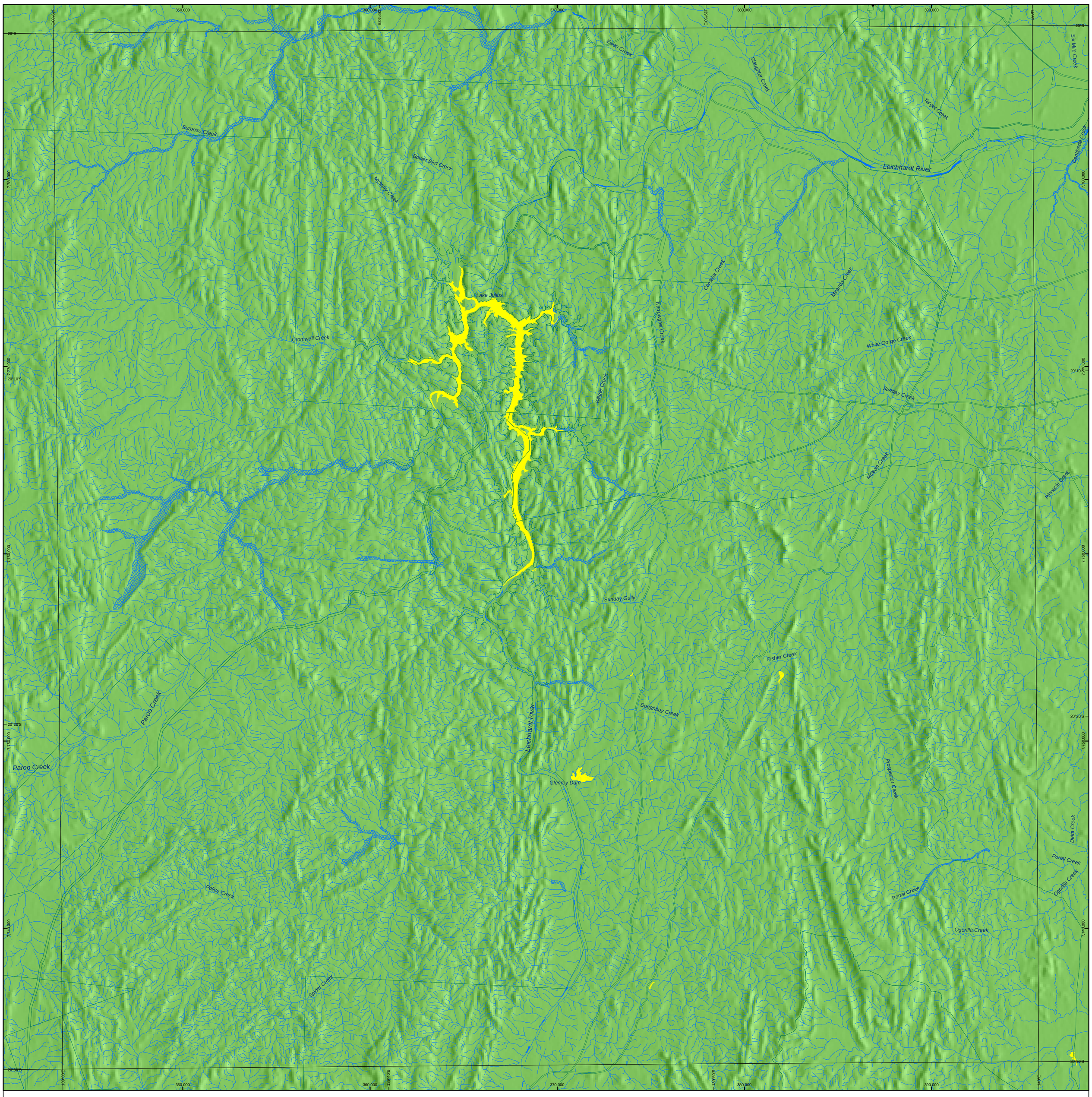
Wetlands are assessed for ecological significance using the environmental values for wetlands in section 81A of the Environmental Protection Regulation 2008. Wetlands are considered either High Ecological Significance (HES) or of General Ecological Significance (GES) for the purposes of the environmental values.

This map is produced at a scale relevant to the size of the lot on plan identified and should be printed at A4 size in portrait orientation. Consideration of the effects of mapped scale is necessary when interpreting data at a large scale.

For further information or assistance with interpretation of this product, please contact the Department of Environment and Heritage Protection at <www.ehp.qld.gov.au> or email <planning.support@ehp.qld.gov.au>

© The State of Queensland, 2014

This product is projected into GDA 1994 MGA Zone 54



Water bodies and wetland regional ecosystems

Water bodies	Wetland regional ecosystem	
		Marine system (e.g. open ocean) Open ocean extending to the Queensland 3nm coastal limit. Includes shallow coastal indentations or bays without appreciable freshwater inflows, and coasts that are exposed to oceanic waves and currents. Water regimes are determined primarily by oceanic tides.
		Estuarine system (e.g. mangroves, salt flats and estuaries) Includes wetlands with oceanic water that are significantly diluted with freshwater derived from land drainage.
		Riverine system (e.g. river and creek channels) Wetlands and deepwater habitats contained within a channel. Due to scale constraints these areas may include fringing palustrine vegetation.
		Lacustrine system (e.g. lakes) Wetlands and deepwater habitats situated in a topographic depression or a dammed river channel. Includes areas where emergent perennial vegetation has less than 30% areal coverage and total waterbody area exceeds 8ha.
		Palustrine system (e.g. vegetated swamps) Wetlands dominated by persistent emergent vegetation or where water in deepest part of the basin is less than 2m, active wave formed shores or bedrock features are lacking.
		Wetland point features (e.g. springs, rockholes)
		Riverine system (drainage lines)

Areas that may include wetlands

Remnant regional ecosystem 51–80% wetland (mosaic units)

Remnant regional ecosystem 1–50% wetland (mosaic units)

The above descriptions are an abbreviated version of the full descriptions in the Wetland Mapping and Classification Methodology www.wetlandinfo.ehp.qld.gov.au

Wetlands

For the purposes of mapping and classification, wetlands are:
areas of permanent or periodic/intermittent inundation, with water that is static or flowing, fresh, brackish or salt, including areas of marine water the depth of which at low tide does not exceed 6m. To be a wetland the area must have one or more of the following attributes:

i. at least periodically the land supports plants or animals that are adapted to and dependent on living in wet conditions for a t least part of their life cycle, or
ii. the substratum is predominantly undrained soils that are saturated, flooded or ponded long enough to develop anaerobic condit ions in the upper layers, or
iii. the substratum is not soil and is saturat ed with water, or covered by water at some time.

Other Feature

- Towns
- Roads
- Cadastral boundaries (>0.5km² area)
- Built-up areas of Queensland
- Ocean outside 3nm limit
- Land at least 1km outside of Queensland

Queensland Wetlands 2009

MAP SERIES VERSION 3.0

PROSPECTOR
6857

N

Horizontal Datum: GDA 1994

Projection: Map Grid of Australia 1994 (MGA94 Zone 54)

0 2 4 6 8 10
Kilometres

Scale 1:100,000 at A1 size

Further information on wetland mapping (including methodology and digital data) is available from www.wetlandinfo.ehp.qld.gov.au

Accuracy information: The positional accuracy of wetland data mapped at a scale of 1:100,000 is +/-100m with a minimum polygon size of 5ha or 75m wide for linear features, except for areas along the east coast which are mapped at the 1:50,000 scale with a positional accuracy of +/-50m, with a minimum polygon size of 1ha or 35m wide for linear features. Wetlands smaller than 1ha are not delineated on the wetland data. Consideration of the effects of mapped scale is necessary when interpreting data at a larger scale, e.g. 1:25,000. For property assessment, digital linework should be used as a guide only. The extent of wetlands depicted on this map is based on rectified 2009 Landsat ETM+ imagery supplied by Statewide Landcover and Trees Study (SLATS), Department of Science, Information Technology, Innovation and the Arts (DSITIA). The extent of water bodies is based on the maximum extent of inundation derived from available Landsat imagery up to and including the 2009 imagery.

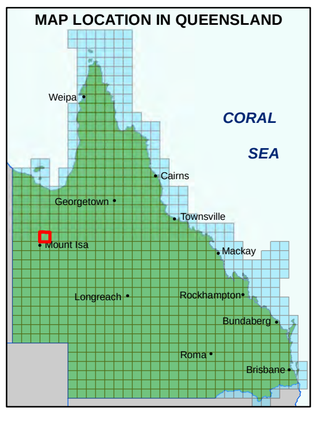
Data sources: Water body mapping derived from satellite imagery, DSITIA; regional ecosystem mapping, DSITIA; drainage mapping, Geoscience Australia (GA), Department of Defence and DSITIA; Roads, MapInfo Australia Pty Ltd, 2006; Towns and Built-up areas, GA, 2003; Coastline, GA, 2004; Queensland 3NM Limit, Australian Maritime Boundaries Information System (AMBIS), GA, 2001; Digital Cadastral Database (DCDB), Department of Natural Resources and Mines, July 2011; Springs database, Queensland Herbarium, 2011; SRTM 90m DEM, USGS/NASA, 2006. Landsat ETM+ imagery supplied by the Australian Centre for Remote Sensing (ACRES), Australian Surveying and Land Information Group (AUSLIG), Canberra. The satellite imagery used in this product has been pre-processed by SLATS, DSITIA.

Disclaimer: While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this product, the Queensland and Australian governments and MapInfo Australia Pty Ltd make no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaim all responsibility and all liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect or consequential damage) and costs which might be incurred as a consequence of reliance on the product, or as a result of the product being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.

Date of map production: April 2013 © The State of Queensland 2013

ADJOINING MAPS

MAP LOCATION IN QUEENSLAND



Australian Government

Queensland Government

Queensland Wetlands Program

Appendix B Water and Stream Sediment Laboratory Analysis

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

Work Order	: **EB1404926**	Page	: 1 of 12
Client	: **AUSTRALASIAN RESOURCE CONSULTANTS**	Laboratory	: Environmental Division Brisbane
Contact	: MS JULIE BYRD	Contact	: Customer Services
Address	: SUITE 5B 1 SWANN ROAD TARINGA QLD, AUSTRALIA 4068	Address	: 2 Byth Street Stafford QLD Australia 4053
E-mail	: jbyrd@aarc.net.au	E-mail	: Brisbane.Enviro.Services@alsglobal.com
Telephone	: +61 07 32178772	Telephone	: +61 7 3243 7222
Facsimile	: +61 07 32178775	Facsimile	: +61 7 3243 7218
Project	: Copperchem Barbaa Aquatics	QC Level	: NEPM 2013 Schedule B(3) and ALS QCS3 requirement
Order number	: ----		
C-O-C number	: ----	Date Samples Received	: 03-MAR-2014
Sampler	: Alannah Buddery	Issue Date	: 14-MAR-2014
Site	: ----		
		No. of samples received	: 16
Quote number	: BN/274/12	No. of samples analysed	: 16

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with this reference. Results apply to the sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

This Certificate of Analysis contains the following information:

- General Comments
- Analytical Results

General Comments

The analytical procedures used by the Environmental Division have been developed from established internationally recognized procedures such as those published by the USEPA, APHA, AS and NEPM. In house developed procedures are employed in the absence of documented standards or by client request.

Where moisture determination has been performed, results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Where a reported less than (<) result is higher than the LOR, this may be due to primary sample extract/digestate dilution and/or insufficient sample for analysis.

Where the LOR of a reported result differs from standard LOR, this may be due to high moisture content, insufficient sample (reduced weight employed) or matrix interference.

When sampling time information is not provided by the client, sampling dates are shown without a time component. In these instances, the time component has been assumed by the laboratory for processing purposes.

Where a result is required to meet compliance limits the associated uncertainty must be considered. Refer to the ALS Contact for details.

Key : CAS Number = CAS registry number from database maintained by Chemical Abstracts Services. The Chemical Abstracts Service is a division of the American Chemical Society.
LOR = Limit of reporting
^ = This result is computed from individual analyte detections at or above the level of reporting

- **EA150H: Soil Particle Density required for Hydrometer analysis according to AS 1289.3.5.1-2006 was not requested by the client. Typical sediment SPD values used for calculations and consequently NATA endorsement does not apply to hydrometer results.**
- **EG094 (Metals in Freshwater by ORC): It is recognised that EG094T (Total Metals by ORC) is less than EG094F (Dissolved Metals by ORC) for some samples. However, the difference is within experimental variation of the methods.**
- **Ionic balances are within acceptable limits as detailed in the 21st Ed. APHA "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater".**
- **It is recognised that EG020T (Total Metals) is less than EG020F (Dissolved Metals) for some samples. However, the difference is within experimental variation of the methods.**
- **TDS by method EA-015 may bias high due to the presence of fine particulate matter, which may pass through the prescribed GF/C paper.**

NATA Accredited Laboratory 825

Accredited for compliance with ISO/IEC 17025.

Signatories

This document has been electronically signed by the authorized signatories indicated below. Electronic signing has been carried out in compliance with procedures specified in 21 CFR Part 11.

Signatories	*Position*	*Accreditation Category*
Greg Vogel	Laboratory Manager	Brisbane Inorganics
Hamish Murray	Supervisor - Soils	Newcastle - Inorganics
Kim McCabe	Senior Inorganic Chemist	Brisbane Inorganics
		WB Water Lab Brisbane

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL)			Client sample ID	AQ1	AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5
			Client sampling date / time	24-FEB-2014 16:15	25-FEB-2014 10:00	25-FEB-2014 14:00	25-FEB-2014 15:15	27-FEB-2014 10:10
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1404926-007	EB1404926-008	EB1404926-009	EB1404926-010	EB1404926-011
EA150: Particle Sizing								
+75µm	----	1	%	87	84	90	88	91
+150µm	----	1	%	83	72	86	75	86
+300µm	----	1	%	76	67	78	68	77
+425µm	----	1	%	68	58	70	54	69
+600µm	----	1	%	53	47	61	40	61
+1180µm	----	1	%	26	21	46	20	44
+2.36mm	----	1	%	8	7	33	9	34
+4.75mm	----	1	%	2	5	22	4	28
+9.5mm	----	1	%	<1	3	10	<1	22
+19.0mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	11
+37.5mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
+75.0mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
EA055: Moisture Content								
Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C)	----	1.0	%	12.9	16.8	1.7	23.2	5.9
EA150: Soil Classification based on Particle Size								
Clay (<2 µm)	----	1	%	5	6	3	5	4
Silt (2-60 µm)	----	1	%	7	8	6	5	3
Sand (0.06-2.00 mm)	----	1	%	80	79	58	81	59
Gravel (>2mm)	----	1	%	8	7	33	9	34
Cobbles (>6cm)	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES								
Aluminium	7429-90-5	50	mg/kg	7940	7970	9970	7710	16500
Antimony	7440-36-0	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Arsenic	7440-38-2	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Barium	7440-39-3	10	mg/kg	40	60	90	40	90
Beryllium	7440-41-7	1	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1	1
Boron	7440-42-8	50	mg/kg	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50
Cadmium	7440-43-9	1	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Chromium	7440-47-3	2	mg/kg	13	14	11	17	26
Cobalt	7440-48-4	2	mg/kg	16	12	14	15	26
Copper	7440-50-8	5	mg/kg	24	17	24	75	22
Iron	7439-89-6	50	mg/kg	24700	26900	35600	28800	53800
Lead	7439-92-1	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL)			Client sample ID	AQ1	AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5
			Client sampling date / time	24-FEB-2014 16:15	25-FEB-2014 10:00	25-FEB-2014 14:00	25-FEB-2014 15:15	27-FEB-2014 10:10
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1404926-007	EB1404926-008	EB1404926-009	EB1404926-010	EB1404926-011
EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES - Continued								
Manganese	7439-96-5	5	mg/kg	**83**	**83**	**284**	**130**	**232**
Molybdenum	7439-98-7	2	mg/kg	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Nickel	7440-02-0	2	mg/kg	**12**	**8**	**8**	**12**	**22**
Selenium	7782-49-2	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Silver	7440-22-4	2	mg/kg	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Vanadium	7440-62-2	5	mg/kg	**44**	**49**	**55**	**67**	**97**
Zinc	7440-66-6	5	mg/kg	**9**	**10**	**23**	**17**	**13**
EG035T: Total Recoverable Mercury by FIMS								
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.1	mg/kg	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL)			Client sample ID	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10
			Client sampling date / time	27-FEB-2014 11:30	28-FEB-2014 09:10	28-FEB-2014 11:15	28-FEB-2014 13:20	28-FEB-2014 15:15
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1404926-012	EB1404926-013	EB1404926-014	EB1404926-015	EB1404926-016
EA150: Particle Sizing								
+75µm	----	1	%	98	97	92	93	94
+150µm	----	1	%	97	96	86	91	90
+300µm	----	1	%	96	88	84	87	88
+425µm	----	1	%	95	76	79	80	84
+600µm	----	1	%	91	59	73	70	79
+1180µm	----	1	%	75	28	61	48	66
+2.36mm	----	1	%	60	9	50	31	52
+4.75mm	----	1	%	51	4	42	25	44
+9.5mm	----	1	%	40	3	32	19	39
+19.0mm	----	1	%	36	<1	24	14	32
+37.5mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
+75.0mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
EA055: Moisture Content								
Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C)	----	1.0	%	18.5	12.1	19.0	12.8	13.2
EA150: Soil Classification based on Particle Size								
Clay (<2 µm)	----	1	%	1	2	3	4	3
Silt (2-60 µm)	----	1	%	1	1	4	3	3
Sand (0.06-2.00 mm)	----	1	%	38	88	42	62	42
Gravel (>2mm)	----	1	%	60	9	51	31	52
Cobbles (>6cm)	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES								
Aluminium	7429-90-5	50	mg/kg	8500	8090	8800	9420	8540
Antimony	7440-36-0	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Arsenic	7440-38-2	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	6	<5
Barium	7440-39-3	10	mg/kg	60	40	70	40	40
Beryllium	7440-41-7	1	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Boron	7440-42-8	50	mg/kg	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50
Cadmium	7440-43-9	1	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Chromium	7440-47-3	2	mg/kg	16	11	17	20	17
Cobalt	7440-48-4	2	mg/kg	18	16	14	24	14
Copper	7440-50-8	5	mg/kg	10	90	21	23	12
Iron	7439-89-6	50	mg/kg	24800	27400	37000	26500	28800
Lead	7439-92-1	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL)			Client sample ID	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10
			Client sampling date / time	27-FEB-2014 11:30	28-FEB-2014 09:10	28-FEB-2014 11:15	28-FEB-2014 13:20	28-FEB-2014 15:15
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1404926-012	EB1404926-013	EB1404926-014	EB1404926-015	EB1404926-016
EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES - Continued								
Manganese	7439-96-5	5	mg/kg	403	132	436	138	98
Molybdenum	7439-98-7	2	mg/kg	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Nickel	7440-02-0	2	mg/kg	11	15	9	12	10
Selenium	7782-49-2	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Silver	7440-22-4	2	mg/kg	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Vanadium	7440-62-2	5	mg/kg	48	48	71	68	50
Zinc	7440-66-6	5	mg/kg	11	12	16	11	12
EG035T: Total Recoverable Mercury by FIMS								
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.1	mg/kg	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: WATER (Matrix: WATER)			Client sample ID	AQ1	AQ2	AQ4	AQ6	AQ7
			Client sampling date / time	24-FEB-2014 16:20	25-FEB-2014 10:00	25-MAR-2014 15:10	27-FEB-2014 11:00	28-FEB-2014 08:15
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1404926-001	EB1404926-002	EB1404926-003	EB1404926-004	EB1404926-005
EA010P: Conductivity by PC Titrator								
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°C	----	1	µS/cm	169	184	262	226	199
EA015: Total Dissolved Solids								
Total Dissolved Solids @180°C	----	10	mg/L	126	129	174	140	137
EA025: Suspended Solids								
Suspended Solids (SS)	----	5	mg/L	<5	10	11	<5	7
EA065: Total Hardness as CaCO3								
Total Hardness as CaCO3	----	1	mg/L	66	71	70	53	44
ED037P: Alkalinity by PC Titrator								
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO3	DMO-210-001	1	mg/L	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	3812-32-6	1	mg/L	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	71-52-3	1	mg/L	83	90	106	91	81
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	----	1	mg/L	83	90	106	91	81
ED041G: Sulfate (Turbidimetric) as SO4 2- by DA								
Sulfate as SO4 - Turbidimetric	14808-79-8	1	mg/L	<1	<1	7	9	6
ED045G: Chloride Discrete analyser								
Chloride	16887-00-6	1	mg/L	4	4	13	10	9
ED093F: Dissolved Major Cations								
Calcium	7440-70-2	1	mg/L	15	17	18	13	11
Magnesium	7439-95-4	1	mg/L	7	7	6	5	4
Sodium	7440-23-5	1	mg/L	6	8	25	24	22
Potassium	7440-09-7	1	mg/L	7	6	6	4	4
EG020F: Dissolved Metals by ICP-MS								
Aluminium	7429-90-5	0.01	mg/L	0.06	0.05	0.43	0.04	0.56
Antimony	7440-36-0	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.001	mg/L	0.002	0.002	0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Boron	7440-42-8	0.05	mg/L	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
Barium	7440-39-3	0.001	mg/L	0.034	0.045	0.051	0.032	0.026
Beryllium	7440-41-7	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.0001	mg/L	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Cobalt	7440-48-4	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Chromium	7440-47-3	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Copper	7440-50-8	0.001	mg/L	0.003	0.002	0.025	0.003	0.009
Manganese	7439-96-5	0.001	mg/L	0.040	0.187	0.053	0.090	0.031

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: WATER (Matrix: WATER)			Client sample ID	AQ1	AQ2	AQ4	AQ6	AQ7
			Client sampling date / time	24-FEB-2014 16:20	25-FEB-2014 10:00	25-MAR-2014 15:10	27-FEB-2014 11:00	28-FEB-2014 08:15
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1404926-001	EB1404926-002	EB1404926-003	EB1404926-004	EB1404926-005
EG020F: Dissolved Metals by ICP-MS - Continued								
Nickel	7440-02-0	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Lead	7439-92-1	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Vanadium	7440-62-2	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Zinc	7440-66-6	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Molybdenum	7439-98-7	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Silver	7440-22-4	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	**0.001**	<0.001	<0.001
Iron	7439-89-6	0.05	mg/L	**3.23**	**1.30**	**0.60**	**0.36**	**0.59**
EG020T: Total Metals by ICP-MS								
Aluminium	7429-90-5	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	**0.50**	<0.01	**0.64**
Antimony	7440-36-0	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.001	mg/L	**0.002**	**0.002**	**0.002**	<0.001	<0.001
Boron	7440-42-8	0.05	mg/L	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
Barium	7440-39-3	0.001	mg/L	**0.039**	**0.048**	**0.053**	**0.033**	**0.028**
Beryllium	7440-41-7	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.0001	mg/L	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Cobalt	7440-48-4	0.001	mg/L	**0.002**	**0.002**	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Chromium	7440-47-3	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Copper	7440-50-8	0.001	mg/L	**0.003**	**0.002**	**0.032**	**0.002**	**0.012**
Manganese	7439-96-5	0.001	mg/L	**0.161**	**0.222**	**0.077**	**0.121**	**0.039**
Nickel	7440-02-0	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Lead	7439-92-1	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Vanadium	7440-62-2	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Zinc	7440-66-6	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	<0.005	**0.007**	<0.005	<0.005
Molybdenum	7439-98-7	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Silver	7440-22-4	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Iron	7439-89-6	0.05	mg/L	**3.83**	**2.01**	**1.12**	**0.54**	**1.08**
EG035F: Dissolved Mercury by FIMS								
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.0001	mg/L	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
EG035T: Total Recoverable Mercury by FIMS								
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.0001	mg/L	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
EG094F: Dissolved Metals in Fresh Water by ORC-ICPMS								

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: WATER (Matrix: WATER)			Client sample ID	AQ1	AQ2	AQ4	AQ6	AQ7
			Client sampling date / time	24-FEB-2014 16:20	25-FEB-2014 10:00	25-MAR-2014 15:10	27-FEB-2014 11:00	28-FEB-2014 08:15
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1404926-001	EB1404926-002	EB1404926-003	EB1404926-004	EB1404926-005
EG094F: Dissolved Metals in Fresh Water by ORC-ICPMS - Continued								
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.2	µg/L	<0.2	<0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.05	µg/L	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
Chromium	7440-47-3	0.2	µg/L	0.2	<0.2	0.3	<0.2	0.4
Copper	7440-50-8	0.5	µg/L	2.9	1.6	22.7	2.5	9.5
Silver	7440-22-4	0.1	µg/L	<0.1	<0.1	0.4	0.2	0.1
EG094T: Total metals in Fresh water by ORC-ICPMS								
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.2	µg/L	0.2	0.2	0.4	<0.2	0.3
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.05	µg/L	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05	<0.05
Chromium	7440-47-3	0.2	µg/L	0.3	<0.2	0.6	<0.2	0.7
Copper	7440-50-8	0.5	µg/L	3.4	2.4	29.2	2.7	11.1
Silver	7440-22-4	0.1	µg/L	<0.1	<0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1
EK055G: Ammonia as N by Discrete Analyser								
Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.02	<0.01	0.02	0.02
EK057G: Nitrite as N by Discrete Analyser								
Nitrite as N	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
EK058G: Nitrate as N by Discrete Analyser								
Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.02	0.09
EK059G: Nitrite plus Nitrate as N (NOx) by Discrete Analyser								
Nitrite + Nitrate as N	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.02	0.09
EK061G: Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen By Discrete Analyser								
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen as N	----	0.1	mg/L	1.0	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.4
EK062G: Total Nitrogen as N (TKN + NOx) by Discrete Analyser								
^ Total Nitrogen as N	----	0.1	mg/L	1.0	1.1	0.7	0.5	0.5
EK067G: Total Phosphorus as P by Discrete Analyser								
Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	0.33	0.18	0.08	0.05	0.07
EK071G: Reactive Phosphorus as P by discrete analyser								
Reactive Phosphorus as P	14265-44-2	0.01	mg/L	0.22	0.03	<0.01	<0.01	0.02
EN055: Ionic Balance								
Total Anions	----	0.01	meq/L	1.77	1.91	2.63	2.29	2.00
Total Cations	----	0.01	meq/L	1.76	1.93	2.63	2.21	1.94

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: WATER (Matrix: WATER)			Client sample ID	AQ8	----	----	----	----
			Client sampling date / time	28-FEB-2014 10:30	----	----	----	----
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1404926-006	----	----	----	----
EA010P: Conductivity by PC Titrator								
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°C	----	1	µS/cm	**137**	----	----	----	----
EA015: Total Dissolved Solids								
Total Dissolved Solids @180°C	----	10	mg/L	**96**	----	----	----	----
EA025: Suspended Solids								
Suspended Solids (SS)	----	5	mg/L	**6**	----	----	----	----
EA065: Total Hardness as CaCO3								
Total Hardness as CaCO3	----	1	mg/L	**27**	----	----	----	----
ED037P: Alkalinity by PC Titrator								
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO3	DMO-210-001	1	mg/L	<1	----	----	----	----
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	3812-32-6	1	mg/L	<1	----	----	----	----
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	71-52-3	1	mg/L	**46**	----	----	----	----
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	----	1	mg/L	**46**	----	----	----	----
ED041G: Sulfate (Turbidimetric) as SO4 2- by DA								
Sulfate as SO4 - Turbidimetric	14808-79-8	1	mg/L	**6**	----	----	----	----
ED045G: Chloride Discrete analyser								
Chloride	16887-00-6	1	mg/L	**10**	----	----	----	----
ED093F: Dissolved Major Cations								
Calcium	7440-70-2	1	mg/L	**6**	----	----	----	----
Magnesium	7439-95-4	1	mg/L	**3**	----	----	----	----
Sodium	7440-23-5	1	mg/L	**14**	----	----	----	----
Potassium	7440-09-7	1	mg/L	**4**	----	----	----	----
EG020F: Dissolved Metals by ICP-MS								
Aluminium	7429-90-5	0.01	mg/L	**0.37**	----	----	----	----
Antimony	7440-36-0	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Boron	7440-42-8	0.05	mg/L	<0.05	----	----	----	----
Barium	7440-39-3	0.001	mg/L	**0.023**	----	----	----	----
Beryllium	7440-41-7	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.0001	mg/L	<0.0001	----	----	----	----
Cobalt	7440-48-4	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Chromium	7440-47-3	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Copper	7440-50-8	0.001	mg/L	**0.003**	----	----	----	----
Manganese	7439-96-5	0.001	mg/L	**0.031**	----	----	----	----

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: WATER (Matrix: WATER)			Client sample ID	AQ8	----	----	----	----
			Client sampling date / time	28-FEB-2014 10:30	----	----	----	----
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1404926-006	----	----	----	----
EG020F: Dissolved Metals by ICP-MS - Continued								
Nickel	7440-02-0	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Lead	7439-92-1	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	----	----	----	----
Vanadium	7440-62-2	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	----	----	----	----
Zinc	7440-66-6	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	----	----	----	----
Molybdenum	7439-98-7	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Silver	7440-22-4	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Iron	7439-89-6	0.05	mg/L	**0.37**	----	----	----	----
EG020T: Total Metals by ICP-MS								
Aluminium	7429-90-5	0.01	mg/L	**0.31**	----	----	----	----
Antimony	7440-36-0	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Boron	7440-42-8	0.05	mg/L	<0.05	----	----	----	----
Barium	7440-39-3	0.001	mg/L	**0.023**	----	----	----	----
Beryllium	7440-41-7	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.0001	mg/L	<0.0001	----	----	----	----
Cobalt	7440-48-4	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Chromium	7440-47-3	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Copper	7440-50-8	0.001	mg/L	**0.003**	----	----	----	----
Manganese	7439-96-5	0.001	mg/L	**0.051**	----	----	----	----
Nickel	7440-02-0	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Lead	7439-92-1	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	----	----	----	----
Vanadium	7440-62-2	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	----	----	----	----
Zinc	7440-66-6	0.005	mg/L	**0.015**	----	----	----	----
Molybdenum	7439-98-7	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Silver	7440-22-4	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	----	----	----	----
Iron	7439-89-6	0.05	mg/L	**0.57**	----	----	----	----
EG035F: Dissolved Mercury by FIMS								
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.0001	mg/L	<0.0001	----	----	----	----
EG035T: Total Recoverable Mercury by FIMS								
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.0001	mg/L	<0.0001	----	----	----	----
EG094F: Dissolved Metals in Fresh Water by ORC-ICPMS								

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: WATER (Matrix: WATER)			Client sample ID	AQ8	----	----	----	----
			Client sampling date / time	28-FEB-2014 10:30	----	----	----	----
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1404926-006	----	----	----	----
EG094F: Dissolved Metals in Fresh Water by ORC-ICPMS - Continued								
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.2	µg/L	**0.2**	----	----	----	----
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.05	µg/L	<0.05	----	----	----	----
Chromium	7440-47-3	0.2	µg/L	**0.3**	----	----	----	----
Copper	7440-50-8	0.5	µg/L	**2.6**	----	----	----	----
Silver	7440-22-4	0.1	µg/L	<0.1	----	----	----	----
EG094T: Total metals in Fresh water by ORC-ICPMS								
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.2	µg/L	<0.2	----	----	----	----
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.05	µg/L	<0.05	----	----	----	----
Chromium	7440-47-3	0.2	µg/L	**0.3**	----	----	----	----
Copper	7440-50-8	0.5	µg/L	**2.9**	----	----	----	----
Silver	7440-22-4	0.1	µg/L	<0.1	----	----	----	----
EK055G: Ammonia as N by Discrete Analyser								
Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	----	----	----	----
EK057G: Nitrite as N by Discrete Analyser								
Nitrite as N	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	----	----	----	----
EK058G: Nitrate as N by Discrete Analyser								
Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.01	mg/L	**0.01**	----	----	----	----
EK059G: Nitrite plus Nitrate as N (NOx) by Discrete Analyser								
Nitrite + Nitrate as N	----	0.01	mg/L	**0.01**	----	----	----	----
EK061G: Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen By Discrete Analyser								
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen as N	----	0.1	mg/L	**0.5**	----	----	----	----
EK062G: Total Nitrogen as N (TKN + NOx) by Discrete Analyser								
^ Total Nitrogen as N	----	0.1	mg/L	**0.5**	----	----	----	----
EK067G: Total Phosphorus as P by Discrete Analyser								
Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	**0.04**	----	----	----	----
EK071G: Reactive Phosphorus as P by discrete analyser								
Reactive Phosphorus as P	14265-44-2	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	----	----	----	----
EN055: Ionic Balance								
Total Anions	----	0.01	meq/L	**1.33**	----	----	----	----
Total Cations	----	0.01	meq/L	**1.26**	----	----	----	----

ALS Environmental

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

Work Order	: **EB1416446**	Page	: 1 of 5
Client	: **AUSTRALASIAN RESOURCE CONSULTANTS**	Laboratory	: Environmental Division Brisbane
Contact	: MS JULIE BYRD	Contact	: Customer Services
Address	: SUITE 5B 1 SWANN ROAD TARINGA QLD, AUSTRALIA 4068	Address	: 2 Byth Street Stafford QLD Australia 4053
E-mail	: jbyrd@aarc.net.au	E-mail	: Brisbane.Enviro.Services@alsglobal.com
Telephone	: +61 07 32178772	Telephone	: +61 7 3243 7222
Facsimile	: +61 07 32178775	Facsimile	: +61 7 3243 7218
Project	: Copperchem Barbara Aquatics	QC Level	: NEPM 2013 Schedule B(3) and ALS QCS3 requirement
Order number	: ----		
C-O-C number	: ----	Date Samples Received	: 08-JUL-2014
Sampler	: Alanah Buddery	Issue Date	: 15-JUL-2014
Site	: ----		
		No. of samples received	: 4
Quote number	: BN/274/12	No. of samples analysed	: 4

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with this reference. Results apply to the sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

This Certificate of Analysis contains the following information:

- General Comments
- Analytical Results

NATA Accredited Laboratory 825

Accredited for compliance with ISO/IEC 17025.

WORLD RECOGNISED ACCREDITATION

Signatories

This document has been electronically signed by the authorized signatories indicated below. Electronic signing has been carried out in compliance with procedures specified in 21 CFR Part 11.

Signatories	*Position*	*Accreditation Category*
Andrew Epps	Senior Inorganic Chemist	Brisbane Inorganics
Andrew Epps	Senior Inorganic Chemist	WB Water Lab Brisbane
Kim McCabe	Senior Inorganic Chemist	Brisbane Inorganics

General Comments

The analytical procedures used by the Environmental Division have been developed from established internationally recognized procedures such as those published by the USEPA, APHA, AS and NEPM. In house developed procedures are employed in the absence of documented standards or by client request.

Where moisture determination has been performed, results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Where a reported less than (<) result is higher than the LOR, this may be due to primary sample extract/digestate dilution and/or insufficient sample for analysis.

Where the LOR of a reported result differs from standard LOR, this may be due to high moisture content, insufficient sample (reduced weight employed) or matrix interference.

When sampling time information is not provided by the client, sampling dates are shown without a time component. In these instances, the time component has been assumed by the laboratory for processing purposes.

Where a result is required to meet compliance limits the associated uncertainty must be considered. Refer to the ALS Contact for details.

Key : CAS Number = CAS registry number from database maintained by Chemical Abstracts Services. The Chemical Abstracts Service is a division of the American Chemical Society.
LOR = Limit of reporting
^ = This result is computed from individual analyte detections at or above the level of reporting

- **It is recognised that EG020-T (Total Metals by ICP-MS) is less than EG020-F (Dissolved Metals by ICP-MS) for some samples. However, the difference is within experimental variation of the methods.**
- **It is recognised that EG094-T (Total Metals in Freshwater) is less than EG094-F (Dissolved Metals in Freshwater) for some samples. However, the difference is within experimental variation of the methods.**

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: WATER (Matrix: WATER)			Client sample ID	SW5	AQ1	AQ8	AQ11	----
			Client sampling date / time	05-JUL-2014 10:45	02-JUL-2014 11:00	03-JUL-2014 14:00	06-JUL-2014 10:30	----
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1416446-001	EB1416446-002	EB1416446-003	EB1416446-004	----
EA010P: Conductivity by PC Titrator								
Electrical Conductivity @ 25°C	----	1	µS/cm	1500	534	341	1020	----
EA015: Total Dissolved Solids								
Total Dissolved Solids @180°C	----	10	mg/L	871	376	172	615	----
EA025: Suspended Solids								
Suspended Solids (SS)	----	5	mg/L	136	44	<5	136	----
EA065: Total Hardness as CaCO3								
Total Hardness as CaCO3	----	1	mg/L	357	132	80	190	----
ED037P: Alkalinity by PC Titrator								
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO3	DMO-210-001	1	mg/L	<1	<1	<1	<1	----
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	3812-32-6	1	mg/L	<1	<1	5	<1	----
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	71-52-3	1	mg/L	550	166	117	371	----
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	----	1	mg/L	550	166	122	371	----
ED041G: Sulfate (Turbidimetric) as SO4 2- by DA								
Sulfate as SO4 - Turbidimetric	14808-79-8	1	mg/L	7	26	4	4	----
ED045G: Chloride Discrete analyser								
Chloride	16887-00-6	1	mg/L	124	25	21	48	----
ED093F: Dissolved Major Cations								
Calcium	7440-70-2	1	mg/L	82	30	17	43	----
Magnesium	7439-95-4	1	mg/L	37	14	9	20	----
Sodium	7440-23-5	1	mg/L	115	27	31	42	----
Potassium	7440-09-7	1	mg/L	89	33	11	138	----
EG020F: Dissolved Metals by ICP-MS								
Aluminium	7429-90-5	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.02	----
Antimony	7440-36-0	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	----
Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.001	mg/L	0.004	0.001	<0.001	0.003	----
Boron	7440-42-8	0.05	mg/L	0.13	0.07	0.06	0.15	----
Barium	7440-39-3	0.001	mg/L	0.078	0.058	0.039	0.170	----
Beryllium	7440-41-7	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	----
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.0001	mg/L	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	----
Cobalt	7440-48-4	0.001	mg/L	0.008	0.002	<0.001	0.003	----
Chromium	7440-47-3	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	----
Copper	7440-50-8	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	0.002	0.002	0.003	----
Manganese	7439-96-5	0.001	mg/L	6.49	0.081	0.006	0.307	----

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: WATER (Matrix: WATER)			Client sample ID	SW5	AQ1	AQ8	AQ11	----
			Client sampling date / time	05-JUL-2014 10:45	02-JUL-2014 11:00	03-JUL-2014 14:00	06-JUL-2014 10:30	----
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1416446-001	EB1416446-002	EB1416446-003	EB1416446-004	----
EG020F: Dissolved Metals by ICP-MS - Continued								
Nickel	7440-02-0	0.001	mg/L	**0.002**	**0.002**	<0.001	**0.002**	----
Lead	7439-92-1	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	----
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	----
Vanadium	7440-62-2	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	----
Zinc	7440-66-6	0.005	mg/L	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	----
Molybdenum	7439-98-7	0.001	mg/L	**0.003**	<0.001	<0.001	**0.002**	----
Silver	7440-22-4	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	----
Iron	7439-89-6	0.05	mg/L	**0.64**	**0.65**	**0.07**	**1.08**	----
EG020T: Total Metals by ICP-MS								
Aluminium	7429-90-5	0.01	mg/L	**0.36**	**0.03**	**0.02**	**0.25**	----
Antimony	7440-36-0	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	----
Arsenic	7440-38-2	0.001	mg/L	**0.006**	**0.001**	<0.001	**0.005**	----
Boron	7440-42-8	0.05	mg/L	**0.06**	<0.05	<0.05	**0.07**	----
Barium	7440-39-3	0.001	mg/L	**0.516**	**0.068**	**0.039**	**0.205**	----
Beryllium	7440-41-7	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	----
Cadmium	7440-43-9	0.0001	mg/L	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	----
Cobalt	7440-48-4	0.001	mg/L	**0.012**	**0.003**	<0.001	**0.004**	----
Chromium	7440-47-3	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	----
Copper	7440-50-8	0.001	mg/L	**0.004**	**0.003**	**0.002**	**0.009**	----
Manganese	7439-96-5	0.001	mg/L	**7.69**	**0.110**	**0.046**	**0.529**	----
Nickel	7440-02-0	0.001	mg/L	**0.003**	**0.002**	<0.001	**0.002**	----
Lead	7439-92-1	0.001	mg/L	**0.002**	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	----
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	----
Vanadium	7440-62-2	0.01	mg/L	**0.02**	<0.01	<0.01	**0.01**	----
Zinc	7440-66-6	0.005	mg/L	**0.010**	<0.005	<0.005	**0.009**	----
Molybdenum	7439-98-7	0.001	mg/L	**0.003**	<0.001	<0.001	**0.002**	----
Silver	7440-22-4	0.001	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	----
Iron	7439-89-6	0.05	mg/L	**30.0**	**2.09**	**0.16**	**5.27**	----
EG035F: Dissolved Mercury by FIMS								
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.0001	mg/L	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	----
EG035T: Total Recoverable Mercury by FIMS								
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.0001	mg/L	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	----
EG094F: Dissolved Metals in Fresh Water by ORC-ICPMS								

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: WATER (Matrix: WATER)			Client sample ID	SW5	AQ1	AQ8	AQ11	----
			Client sampling date / time	05-JUL-2014 10:45	02-JUL-2014 11:00	03-JUL-2014 14:00	06-JUL-2014 10:30	----
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1416446-001	EB1416446-002	EB1416446-003	EB1416446-004	----
EG094F: Dissolved Metals in Fresh Water by ORC-ICPMS - Continued								
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.2	µg/L	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.5	----
EG094T: Total metals in Fresh water by ORC-ICPMS								
Selenium	7782-49-2	0.2	µg/L	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.4	----
EK055G: Ammonia as N by Discrete Analyser								
Ammonia as N	7664-41-7	0.01	mg/L	11.5	6.34	0.09	3.88	----
EK057G: Nitrite as N by Discrete Analyser								
Nitrite as N	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	----
EK058G: Nitrate as N by Discrete Analyser								
Nitrate as N	14797-55-8	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.15	<0.01	<0.01	----
EK059G: Nitrite plus Nitrate as N (NOx) by Discrete Analyser								
Nitrite + Nitrate as N	----	0.01	mg/L	<0.01	0.15	<0.01	<0.01	----
EK061G: Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen By Discrete Analyser								
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen as N	----	0.1	mg/L	19.0	7.4	0.9	14.7	----
EK062G: Total Nitrogen as N (TKN + NOx) by Discrete Analyser								
^ Total Nitrogen as N	----	0.1	mg/L	19.0	7.6	0.9	14.7	----
EK067G: Total Phosphorus as P by Discrete Analyser								
Total Phosphorus as P	----	0.01	mg/L	1.23	0.59	0.09	0.97	----
EK071G: Reactive Phosphorus as P by discrete analyser								
Reactive Phosphorus as P	14265-44-2	0.01	mg/L	0.06	0.02	<0.01	<0.01	----
EN055: Ionic Balance								
Total Anions	----	0.01	meq/L	14.6	4.56	3.11	8.85	----
Total Cations	----	0.01	meq/L	14.4	4.67	3.22	9.15	----
Ionic Balance	----	0.01	%	0.74	1.14	1.66	1.68	----

ALS Environmental

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

Work Order	: **EB1416456**	Page	: 1 of 8
Amendment	: **1**		
Client	: **AUSTRALASIAN RESOURCE CONSULTANTS**	Laboratory	: Environmental Division Brisbane
Contact	: JULIE BYRD	Contact	: Customer Services
Address	: PO BOX 675 TOWNSVILLE QLD, AUSTRALIA 4810	Address	: 2 Byth Street Stafford QLD Australia 4053
E-mail	: jbyrd@aarc.net.au	E-mail	: Brisbane.Enviro.Services@alsglobal.com
Telephone	: +61 07 47243555	Telephone	: +61 7 3243 7222
Facsimile	: ----	Facsimile	: +61 7 3243 7218
Project	: ----	QC Level	: NEPM 2013 Schedule B(3) and ALS QCS3 requirement
Order number	: ----		
C-O-C number	: ----	Date Samples Received	: 10-JUL-2014
Sampler	: Al Buddery & H Dick	Issue Date	: 28-JUL-2014
Site	: ----		
		No. of samples received	: 12
Quote number	: ----	No. of samples analysed	: 12

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with this reference. Results apply to the sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

This Certificate of Analysis contains the following information:

- General Comments
- Analytical Results

NATA Accredited Laboratory 825

Accredited for compliance with ISO/IEC 17025.

WORLD RECOGNISED ACCREDITATION

Signatories

This document has been electronically signed by the authorized signatories indicated below. Electronic signing has been carried out in compliance with procedures specified in 21 CFR Part 11.

Signatories	*Position*	*Accreditation Category*
Andrew Epps	Senior Inorganic Chemist	Brisbane Inorganics
Hamish Murray	Supervisor - Soils	Newcastle - Inorganics
Kim McCabe	Senior Inorganic Chemist	Brisbane Inorganics

General Comments

The analytical procedures used by the Environmental Division have been developed from established internationally recognized procedures such as those published by the USEPA, APHA, AS and NEPM. In house developed procedures are employed in the absence of documented standards or by client request.

Where moisture determination has been performed, results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Where a reported less than (<) result is higher than the LOR, this may be due to primary sample extract/digestate dilution and/or insufficient sample for analysis.

Where the LOR of a reported result differs from standard LOR, this may be due to high moisture content, insufficient sample (reduced weight employed) or matrix interference.

When sampling time information is not provided by the client, sampling dates are shown without a time component. In these instances, the time component has been assumed by the laboratory for processing purposes.

Where a result is required to meet compliance limits the associated uncertainty must be considered. Refer to the ALS Contact for details.

Key : CAS Number = CAS registry number from database maintained by Chemical Abstracts Services. The Chemical Abstracts Service is a division of the American Chemical Society.
LOR = Limit of reporting
^ = This result is computed from individual analyte detections at or above the level of reporting

- **EG005T (Total Metals) Sample EB1416456-011 shows poor duplicate results due to sample heterogeneity. Confirmed by visual inspection.**
- **This report has been amended and re-released to allow the reporting of additional analytical data. Fe and Ag results have now been included on the report.**

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL)			Client sample ID	AQ 1	AQ 2	AQ 3	AQ 4	AQ 5
			Client sampling date / time	02-JUL-2014 11:00	02-JUL-2014 09:00	02-JUL-2014 16:00	02-JUL-2014 14:00	04-JUL-2014 10:30
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1416456-001	EB1416456-002	EB1416456-003	EB1416456-004	EB1416456-005
EA150: Particle Sizing								
+75µm	----	1	%	64	88	83	98	91
+150µm	----	1	%	52	85	75	96	77
+300µm	----	1	%	48	81	70	94	70
+425µm	----	1	%	44	77	63	88	57
+600µm	----	1	%	40	67	55	76	43
+1180µm	----	1	%	35	35	40	48	22
+2.36mm	----	1	%	30	11	26	29	8
+4.75mm	----	1	%	23	3	17	18	3
+9.5mm	----	1	%	22	<1	7	15	<1
+19.0mm	----	1	%	19	<1	7	14	<1
+37.5mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
+75.0mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
EA055: Moisture Content								
Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C)	----	1.0	%	62.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0
EA150: Soil Classification based on Particle Size								
Clay (<2 µm)	----	1	%	9	5	5	1	2
Silt (2-60 µm)	----	1	%	26	6	11	2	7
Sand (0.06-2.00 mm)	----	1	%	35	78	58	68	83
Gravel (>2mm)	----	1	%	30	11	26	29	8
Cobbles (>6cm)	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
EA152: Soil Particle Density								
Soil Particle Density (Clay/Silt/Sand)	----	0.01	g/cm3	2.56	2.69	2.81	2.77	2.86
EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES								
Aluminium	7429-90-5	50	mg/kg	19800	8350	12900	9510	15700
Antimony	7440-36-0	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Arsenic	7440-38-2	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Barium	7440-39-3	10	mg/kg	200	40	110	40	90
Beryllium	7440-41-7	1	mg/kg	1	<1	<1	<1	1
Boron	7440-42-8	50	mg/kg	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50
Cadmium	7440-43-9	1	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1	1
Chromium	7440-47-3	2	mg/kg	24	12	14	18	33
Cobalt	7440-48-4	2	mg/kg	22	12	18	23	32
Copper	7440-50-8	5	mg/kg	73	13	28	119	30

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL)			Client sample ID	AQ 1	AQ 2	AQ 3	AQ 4	AQ 5
			Client sampling date / time	02-JUL-2014 11:00	02-JUL-2014 09:00	02-JUL-2014 16:00	02-JUL-2014 14:00	04-JUL-2014 10:30
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1416456-001	EB1416456-002	EB1416456-003	EB1416456-004	EB1416456-005
EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES - Continued								
Iron	7439-89-6	50	mg/kg	52100	27600	43500	34600	82300
Lead	7439-92-1	5	mg/kg	7	<5	<5	<5	<5
Manganese	7439-96-5	5	mg/kg	459	85	350	185	211
Molybdenum	7439-98-7	2	mg/kg	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Nickel	7440-02-0	2	mg/kg	18	8	11	15	25
Selenium	7782-49-2	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Silver	7440-22-4	2	mg/kg	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Vanadium	7440-62-2	5	mg/kg	70	41	73	77	150
Zinc	7440-66-6	5	mg/kg	30	10	30	20	14
EG035T: Total Recoverable Mercury by FIMS								
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.1	mg/kg	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL)			Client sample ID	AQ 6	AQ 7	AQ 8	AQ 9	AQ10
			Client sampling date / time	03-JUL-2014 10:45	03-JUL-2014 09:00	03-JUL-2014 14:00	05-JUL-2014 14:30	04-JUL-2014 13:00
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1416456-006	EB1416456-007	EB1416456-008	EB1416456-009	EB1416456-010
EA150: Particle Sizing								
+75µm	----	1	%	93	94	95	92	89
+150µm	----	1	%	91	92	94	89	87
+300µm	----	1	%	88	90	93	87	84
+425µm	----	1	%	83	84	90	82	79
+600µm	----	1	%	73	70	84	72	72
+1180µm	----	1	%	41	34	64	51	52
+2.36mm	----	1	%	15	15	42	38	30
+4.75mm	----	1	%	5	7	25	31	18
+9.5mm	----	1	%	<1	3	13	25	16
+19.0mm	----	1	%	<1	3	13	25	16
+37.5mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
+75.0mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
EA055: Moisture Content								
Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C)	----	1.0	%	7.2	<1.0	19.5	<1.0	<1.0
EA150: Soil Classification based on Particle Size								
Clay (<2 µm)	----	1	%	3	2	2	3	4
Silt (2-60 µm)	----	1	%	4	3	3	4	6
Sand (0.06-2.00 mm)	----	1	%	78	80	53	55	60
Gravel (>2mm)	----	1	%	15	15	42	38	30
Cobbles (>6cm)	----	1	%	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
EA152: Soil Particle Density								
Soil Particle Density (Clay/Silt/Sand)	----	0.01	g/cm3	2.75	2.76	2.78	2.74	2.74
EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES								
Aluminium	7429-90-5	50	mg/kg	9330	9210	7230	10800	12200
Antimony	7440-36-0	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Arsenic	7440-38-2	5	mg/kg	10	<5	<5	7	<5
Barium	7440-39-3	10	mg/kg	60	40	40	40	140
Beryllium	7440-41-7	1	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1	1
Boron	7440-42-8	50	mg/kg	<50	<50	<50	<50	<50
Cadmium	7440-43-9	1	mg/kg	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Chromium	7440-47-3	2	mg/kg	17	17	11	20	22
Cobalt	7440-48-4	2	mg/kg	26	26	10	26	14
Copper	7440-50-8	5	mg/kg	28	35	15	19	26

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL)			Client sample ID	AQ 6	AQ 7	AQ 8	AQ 9	AQ10
			Client sampling date / time	03-JUL-2014 10:45	03-JUL-2014 09:00	03-JUL-2014 14:00	05-JUL-2014 14:30	04-JUL-2014 13:00
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1416456-006	EB1416456-007	EB1416456-008	EB1416456-009	EB1416456-010
EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES - Continued								
Iron	7439-89-6	50	mg/kg	38800	36400	27300	29700	42900
Lead	7439-92-1	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Manganese	7439-96-5	5	mg/kg	200	146	206	142	398
Molybdenum	7439-98-7	2	mg/kg	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Nickel	7440-02-0	2	mg/kg	12	13	8	12	17
Selenium	7782-49-2	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5
Silver	7440-22-4	2	mg/kg	<2	<2	<2	<2	<2
Vanadium	7440-62-2	5	mg/kg	71	68	63	74	73
Zinc	7440-66-6	5	mg/kg	22	13	14	13	17
EG035T: Total Recoverable Mercury by FIMS								
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.1	mg/kg	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL)			Client sample ID	AQ11	SW5	----	----	----
			Client sampling date / time	06-JUL-2014 10:30	05-JUL-2014 10:45	----	----	----
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1416456-011	EB1416456-012	----	----	----
EA150: Particle Sizing								
+75µm	----	1	%	80	76	----	----	----
+150µm	----	1	%	74	71	----	----	----
+300µm	----	1	%	71	65	----	----	----
+425µm	----	1	%	66	60	----	----	----
+600µm	----	1	%	58	54	----	----	----
+1180µm	----	1	%	38	40	----	----	----
+2.36mm	----	1	%	20	22	----	----	----
+4.75mm	----	1	%	10	9	----	----	----
+9.5mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	----	----	----
+19.0mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	----	----	----
+37.5mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	----	----	----
+75.0mm	----	1	%	<1	<1	----	----	----
EA055: Moisture Content								
Moisture Content (dried @ 103°C)	----	1.0	%	34.4	41.0	----	----	----
EA150: Soil Classification based on Particle Size								
Clay (<2 µm)	----	1	%	7	9	----	----	----
Silt (2-60 µm)	----	1	%	12	13	----	----	----
Sand (0.06-2.00 mm)	----	1	%	62	56	----	----	----
Gravel (>2mm)	----	1	%	19	22	----	----	----
Cobbles (>6cm)	----	1	%	<1	<1	----	----	----
EA152: Soil Particle Density								
Soil Particle Density (Clay/Silt/Sand)	----	0.01	g/cm3	2.65	2.59	----	----	----
EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES								
Aluminium	7429-90-5	50	mg/kg	15300	13300	----	----	----
Antimony	7440-36-0	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	----	----	----
Arsenic	7440-38-2	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	----	----	----
Barium	7440-39-3	10	mg/kg	80	80	----	----	----
Beryllium	7440-41-7	1	mg/kg	1	1	----	----	----
Boron	7440-42-8	50	mg/kg	<50	<50	----	----	----
Cadmium	7440-43-9	1	mg/kg	<1	<1	----	----	----
Chromium	7440-47-3	2	mg/kg	16	19	----	----	----
Cobalt	7440-48-4	2	mg/kg	18	21	----	----	----
Copper	7440-50-8	5	mg/kg	63	31	----	----	----

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: SOIL (Matrix: SOIL)			Client sample ID	AQ11	SW5	----	----	----
			Client sampling date / time	06-JUL-2014 10:30	05-JUL-2014 10:45	----	----	----
Compound	CAS Number	LOR	Unit	EB1416456-011	EB1416456-012	----	----	----
EG005T: Total Metals by ICP-AES - Continued								
Iron	7439-89-6	50	mg/kg	50200	42300	----	----	----
Lead	7439-92-1	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	----	----	----
Manganese	7439-96-5	5	mg/kg	265	402	----	----	----
Molybdenum	7439-98-7	2	mg/kg	<2	<2	----	----	----
Nickel	7440-02-0	2	mg/kg	16	15	----	----	----
Selenium	7782-49-2	5	mg/kg	<5	<5	----	----	----
Silver	7440-22-4	2	mg/kg	<2	<2	----	----	----
Vanadium	7440-62-2	5	mg/kg	82	90	----	----	----
Zinc	7440-66-6	5	mg/kg	21	32	----	----	----
EG035T: Total Recoverable Mercury by FIMS								
Mercury	7439-97-6	0.1	mg/kg	<0.1	<0.1	----	----	----

Appendix C Macroinvertebrate Analysis Results

Project							
Site		AQ8	SW5	AQ11 (edge)	AQ1 (bed)	AQ11 (Bed)	AQ1 (edge)
Date Collected		5/07/2014	5/07/2014	7/07/2014	5/07/2014	7/07/2014	5/07/2014
Platyhelminthes							
Annelida	Oligochaeta						
Hirudinea	Glossiphoniidae						
Hirudinea	Richardsonianidae						
Cnidaria	Hydridae						
Gastropoda	Lymnaeidae						
	Planorbidae						
	Viviparidae						
	Ancylidae						
Bivalvia	Hyriidae						
Crustacea	Isopoda						
Cladocera	Cladocera			2			
Copepoda	Copepoda			2		40	1
Ostracoda	Ostracoda						1
Isopoda	Isopoda						
Amphipoda							
Conchostraca	Conchostraca						
Decapoda	Atyidae						
	Palaemonidae						
	Parastacidae						
	Sundathelphusidae						
Acarina	Hydracarina			2	4	1	2
Coleoptera	Dytiscidae	15	22	32	15	33	30
	Hydrophilidae	2		2			23
	Hydrochidae	4		1			
	Gyrinidae	2	4		6		
	Noteridae						
	Scirtidae						
	Elmidae						
	Hydraenidae						
	Haliplidae						
	Chrysomeliidae						
	Staphylinidae						
	Spercheidae						
Collembola	Collembola						
Diptera							
Chironomidae	Chironominae			7	13	17	8
	Tanypodiinae	4		5	2	21	4
	Orthocladiinae	1					
	Ceratopogonidae						
	Simuliidae						
	Tabanidae			1			
	Stratiomyidae						
	Chaoboridae					1	
	Culicidae						2
Ephemeroptera	Baetidae			1			
	Caenidae	10					
	Leptophlebiidae						
Hemiptera							
	Corixidae	10	9	14			13
	Gerridae						9
	Mesoveliidae						1
	Nepidae						
	Notonectidae	3	12			1	
	Pleidae						
	Veliidae						
	Naucoridae						
	Hydrometridae						
	Belastomatidae						
Odonata	Gomphidae						
	Lindeniidae						
	Libellulidae	32	28				
	Urothemistidae						
	Hemicorduliidae						
	Undiff HUL	1					
	Aeshnidae	2					
Zygoptera	Protoneuridae						
	Coenagrionidae	1					
	Isostictidae						
	Undiff.						
Trichoptera	Leptoceridae	2		2			
	Ecnomidae						
	Hydroptilidae						
	Hydropsychidae						
Lepidoptera	Pyralidae						

Project											
Site		AQ7 Edge	AQ2 Bed	AQ6	AQ4 Bed	AQ4 Edge	AQ1 Edge	AQ8 Edge	AQ8 Bed	AQ7 Bed	Copper Cher
Date Collected		1/03/2014	26/02/2014	27/02/2014	26/02/2014		26/02/2014	1/03/2014	1/03/2014	1/03/2014	26/02/2014
Platyhelminthes											
Annelida	Oligochaeta	1									
Hirudinea	Glossiphoniidae										
	Richardsonianidae										
Cnidaria	Hydridae										
Gastropoda	Lymnaeidae										
	Planorbidae										1
	Viviparidae										
	Ancylidae										
Bivalvia	Hyriidae										
Crustacea	Isopoda										
Cladocera	Cladocera					1	5				5
Copepoda	Copepoda					1	7				20
Ostracoda	Ostracoda	1	1	2		12	7		6	61	
Isopoda	Isopoda										
Amphipoda	Amphipoda										
Conchostraca	Conchostraca										
Anostraca	Thamnocephalidae		3	2		1		1		1	
Decapoda											
	Palaemonidae										
	Parastacidae										
	Sundathelphusidae							2			
Acarina	Hydracarina		2								
Coleoptera	Dytiscidae	2	8	3		7	15	30	5	2	7	7
	Hydrophilidae	1		1				8	1			1
	Hydrochidae	1						1				
	Gyrinidae										1	1
	Noteridae											
	Scirtidae											
	Elmidae											
	Hydraenidae											
	Haliplidae											
	Chrysomelidae											
	Staphylinidae											
	Spercheidae											
Collembola	Collembola										1	
Diptera												
Chironomidae	Chironominae	5	10			2	1	5				19
	Tanypodiinae	4	3	3		1	12	2	3	33	15	9
	Orthocladiinae											
	Ceratopogonidae					3	1	1				
	Simuliidae											
	Tabanidae	2					2		1			
	Stratiomyidae											
	Syrphidae							1				
	Chaoboridae		8									3
	Culicidae											
Ephemeroptera	Baetidae	6		18		3	1	2	4	7	1	
	Caenidae										1	
	Leptophlebiidae											
Hemiptera												
	Corixidae	21	5	27		13	26	2	15	12	13	
	Gerridae											
	Mesoveliidae											
	Nepidae											
	Notonectidae	4	1	19		3		1	15	8	4	1
	Pleidae											
	Veliidae											
	Naucoridae											
	Hydrometridae											
	Belastomatidae											
Odonata	Gomphidae											
	Lindeniidae											
	Libellulidae	6	1	4		6	14		17	10	1	
	Urothemistidae						2					
	Hemicorduliidae								1			
	Undiff HUL									2		
	Aeshnidae											
Zygoptera	Protoneuridae											
	Coenagrionidae											
	Isostictidae											
	Undiff.											
Trichoptera	Leptoceridae						1					
	Ecnomidae											
	Hydroptilidae											
	Hydropsychidae											
Lepidoptera	Pyralidae											

Appendix D Flora Species List

Scientific Name	Common Name	NC Act/LP Act Status	EPBC Act Status	Wet Season									Dry Season											
				AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10	AQ1	AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10	AQ11	AQ12
Abutilon hannii		LC	NL														x							
Acacia chisholmii	Turpentine	LC	NL	X	X		X						X	X	x		x						x	
Acacia hemsleyi		LC	NL	X		X			x				X	X		X			x				x	
Acacia holosericea	Soapbush	LC	NL			X	X		X	X	X	X				X	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
Acacia melleodora		LC	NL			X										X			x					
Acacia monticola	Red Wattle	LC	NL															x						
Acacia phlebocarpa	Tabletop Wattle	LC	NL				X				X	X					x				x	x		
Acacia tenuissima	Narrow-leaved Wattle	LC	NL			X						X				X				x				
Acanthospermum hispidum	Star Burr	I	I											X										
Achyranthes aspera	Chaff Flower	LC	NL															x						
Alternanthera denticulata	Lesser Joyweed	LC	NL											x										x
Alternanthera sp. (Mt Isa R.L.Specht+ 49)		LC	NL	X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X				x	x		x	x	x
Amaranthus interruptus	Native Amaranth	LC	NL	X	X				X	X														
Ammania multiflora	Jerry-jerry	LC	NL																				x	
Aristida contorta	Kerosene Grass	LC	NL																			x		
Aristida inaequiglumis	Feathertop Three-awn	LC	NL												x	x								x
Aristida pruinosa	Gulf Wiregrass	LC	NL										X											
Atalaya hemiglauca	Whitewood	LC	NL	X	X				X			X	X		x	X	x		x		x	x		x
Boerhavia paludosa	Roly-poly Tar Vine	LC	NL								X													
Boerhavia pubescens		LC	NL												X		x	x						
Boerhavia schomburgkiana	Tar Vine	LC	NL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X											
Bonamia media	Common Bonamia	LC	NL										X			X		x					x	x
Bothriochloa ewartiana	Forest Bluegrass	LC	NL								X									X				
Brachiaria piligera	Hairy Arm Grass	LC	NL	X	X				X	X	X												x	
Brachyachne convergens	Common Native Couch	LC	NL	X					X				X	X	X				x					x
Brachychiton collinus	Hill Kurrajong	LC	NL					X										x						x
Bulbostylis barbata	Dainty Sedge	LC	NL												X			x						
Carissa lanceolata	Conkerberry	LC	NL		X	X				X	X	X		X	X	X				x	x	x	x	x
Cenchrus ciliaris	Buffel Grass	I	I	X	X	X	X		X				X	X	X	x	x				x			
Chamaecrista absus	Tropical Sensitive Pea	LC	NL					X			X	X												
Chamaesyce hirta	Asthma Plant	I	I		X			X	X				X				x		x	x			x	x
Cheilanthes brownii	Woolly Cloak Fern	LC	NL		X			X			X	X			X			x						
Chloris virgata	Feathertop Rhodes Grass	I	I										X	X		X	x		x				x	
Chrysopogon fallax	Golden Beard Grass	LC	NL										X	X	x	x	x		x		x	x		x
Cleome viscosa	Tickweed	LC	NL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		x
Corchorus sericeus	Grey Jute	LC	NL													x								
Corchorus sidoides	Flannel Jute	LC	NL										X								x			
Corymbia aparrerinja	Ghost Gum	LC	NL												X		x					x		
Crotalaria dissitiflora subsp. *dissitiflora*	Grey Rattlepod	LC	NL			X																		
Crotalaria medicaginea	Trefoil Rattlepod	LC	NL	X	X				X		X				X			x					x	
Crotalaria novae-hollandiae subsp. *novae-hollandiae*	New Holland Rattlepod	LC	NL		X																			
Cryptostegia grandiflora	Rubber Vine	C2	WONS				X																	
Cucumis argentus		LC	NL																					x
Cucumis melo	Native Cucumber	LC	NL																				x	
Cymbopogon bombycinus	Lemon-scented Grass	LC	NL					X	X		X						x	x		x	x	x		

Scientific Name	Common Name	NC Act/LP Act Status	EPBC Act Status	Wet Season									Dry Season											
				AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10	AQ1	AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10	AQ11	AQ12
Cyperus iria	Variable Sedge	LC	NL																					x
Dactyloctenium radulans	Button Grass	LC	NL	X	X	X	X		X	X	X		X	X									x	
Dicanthium fecundum	Curly Bluegrass	LC	NL		X	X	X																	
Dicanthium sericeum	Queensland Bluegrass	LC	NL			X											x							
Digitaria bicornis	Hairy Finger Grass	LC	NL	X	X				X															
Digitaria ciliaris	Southern Crabgrass	I	I																					x
Digitaria ctenantha	Comb Finger Grass	LC	NL		X		X	X			X				X			x			x	x		
Echinochloa colona	Awnless Barnyard Grass	I	I																				x	
Enneapogon oblongus	Purple-head Nineawn	LC	NL				X	X	X						X		X	X	x		x	x	X	
Enneapogon polyphyllus	Leafy Nineawn	LC	NL		X					X	X	X					x							
Enteropogon ramosus	Twirly Windmill Grass	LC	NL	X	X	X							X	X	x	x	x		x					x
Eragrostis cumingii	Cuming's Lovegrass	LC	NL										X	X	x		x		x	x		x	x	x
Eragrostis leptocarpa	Drooping Lovegrass	LC	NL										X	X	x		x						x	
Eragrostis tenellula	Delicate Lovegrass	LC	NL																			x		
Eragrostis tenuifolia	Elastic Grass	I	I		X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	x		x	x	x	x		x	x	x
Eremophila longifolia	Berrigan	LC	NL	X	X		X				X	X			X		x				x	x		
Eriachne obtusa	Northern Wanderrie Grass	LC	NL			X		X	X	X	X	X	X		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Eucalyptus camaldulensis	River Red Gum	LC	NL	X		X	X	X	X				X	X		X	x	x	x				x	
Eucalyptus leucophylla	Cloncurry Box	LC	NL		X		X				X	X			x		x				x	x		x
Eulalia aurea	Silky Browntop	LC	NL			X	X		X	X	X		X		x	x	x	x		x	x	x		x
Euphorbia biconvexa		LC	NL		X	X		X		X	X						x				x	x		
Euphorbia tannensis subsp. *tannensis*	Bottletree Spurge	LC	NL														x							
Euphorbia trigonosperma		LC	NL															x						x
Evolvulus alsinoides	Tropical Speedwell	LC	NL		X						X		X	X	x	x	x		x		x	x	x	
Fimbristylis dichotoma	Common Fringe-sedge	LC	NL	X	X						X	X			x			x			x	x		
Fimbristylis microcarya		LC	NL																				X	
Flueggea virosa subsp. *melanthesoides*	White Currant Bush	LC	NL			X	X		X		X						x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Galactia tenuiflora	Galactia	LC	NL	X		X	X	X	X	X			X			X	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Gossypium australe	Native Cotton	LC	NL	X	X		X				X			X	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			x
Grevillea mimosoides	Caustic Bush	LC	NL														x							
Hakea arborescens	Tree Hakea	LC	NL	X										X		X			x					
Hakea chordophylla	Bootlace Oak	LC	NL														x							
Heliotropium cunninghamii		LC	NL	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X			x	X	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Heteropogon contortus	Black Speargrass	LC	NL		X								X		x	X	x	x	x	x				x
Hybanthus aurantiacus	Orange Spadeflower	LC	NL		X															X				
Hybanthus enneaspermus	Purple Spadeflower	LC	NL		X				X		X													x
Indigofera colutea	Rusty Indigo	LC	NL								X						x							
Indigofera hirsuta	Hairy Indigo	LC	NL	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X				x			x	x	x		x
Indigofera linifolia	Narrow-leaved Indigo	LC	NL							X			X	X	X	x	x		x	x	x	x	x	x
Indigofera linnaei	Birdsville Indigo	LC	NL		X					X	X	X									x	x	x	
Indigofera pratensis	Forest Indigo	LC	NL																		x			
Indigofera trita	Pale Indigo	LC	NL						X						x		x	x	x		x	x		
Ipomoea plebeia	Bellvine	LC	NL	X		X	X	X	X		X	X												
Ipomoea polymorpha		LC	NL																x					
Lophostemon grandiflorus	Northern Swamp Mahogany	LC	NL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	x	x	x	x	x		x	x
Lysiphyllum cunninghamii	Bauhinia	LC	NL			X										x							x	
Malvastrum americanum	Malvastrum	I	I																				x	
Marsdenia viridiflora	Native Pear	LC	NL						X															

Scientific Name	Common Name	NC Act/LP Act Status	EPBC Act Status	Wet Season									Dry Season											
				AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10	AQ1	AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10	AQ11	AQ12
Maytenus cunninghamii	Yellow Berry Bush	LC	NL																		x			
Melaleuca bracteata	Black Tea-tree	LC	NL		X		X			X	X				x		x			x	x			x
Melhania oblongifolia	Velvet Hibiscus	LC	NL															x			x		x	
Neptunia dimorphantha	Sensitive Plant	LC	NL			X			X		X								x			x		x
Notoleptopus decaisnei var. *decaisnei*		LC	NL														x			x			x	
Ocimum tenuiflorum	Native Thyme	LC	NL								X		X										x	
Oxychloris scariosa	Winged Chloris	LC	NL			X																		
Panicum decompositum	Stargrass	LC	NL																			x		
Panicum effusum	Hairy Panic	LC	NL														x							x
Paspalidium constrictum	Knottybutt Grass	LC	NL	X	X		X	X	X	X	X		X	X						x				
Paspalidium distans		LC	NL									X												
Paspalidium rarum	Rare Paspalidium	LC	NL	X						X										x	x		x	
Pavetta rupicola	Rock Shrub	LC	NL															x					x	x
Perotis rara	Comet Grass	LC	NL		X			X			X													
Phyllanthus maderaspatensis	Spurge	LC	NL	X	X			X			X	X	X	X	X		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Phyllanthus virgatus		LC	NL										X	X								x		x
Pluchea rubelliflora		LC	NL										X	X			x						x	x
Plumbago zeylanica	Plumbago	LC	NL															x						
Polymeria ambigua	Creeping Polymeria	LC	NL	X																				
Polymeria longifolia	Polymeria	LC	NL	X		X	X		X															
Portulaca filifolia	Slender Pigweed	LC	NL												x									
Portulaca oleracea	Pigweed	LC	NL							X	X	X										x		
Psydrax oleifolia	Canthium	LC	NL													x								
Pterocaulon serrulatum	Apple Bush	LC	NL														x							x
Rhynchosia minima	Rhyncho	LC	NL		X		X		X										x			x		
Santalum lanceolatum	Sandalwood	LC	NL																		x			
Sauropus trachyspermus	Slender Spurge	LC	NL	X																				
Sehima nervosum	White Grass	LC	NL			X	X	X	X	X										x				
Senna planiticola	Ant Bush	LC	NL															x						x
Sesbania javanica	Tall Sesbania Pea	LC	NL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X	x	x	x	x			x	x
Setaria surgens	Annual Pigeon Grass	LC	NL								X		X		X			x			x			
Sida acuta	Spinyhead Sida	I	I		X						X													
Sida cordifolia	Flannel Weed	I	I			X						X												
Sida fibulifera	Pin Sida	LC	NL																X					
Sida rhombifolia	Paddy's Lucerne	I	I										X											
Sida rohlenae	Shrub Sida	LC	NL										X											
Sida sp. (Musselbrook M.B.Thomas+ MRS437)		LC	NL													x						x		
Sida subspicata	Spiked Sida	LC	NL										X			X		x	x		x		x	
Solanum ellipticum	Potato Bush	LC	NL	X				X						X			x	x		x				x
Sorghum plumosum	Plume Sorghum	LC	NL							X		X												
Spermacoce auriculata		LC	NL							X						x					x			
Sphaeranthus indicus	Minty Pom-poms	LC	NL											X					x	x	x	x		
Sporobolus actinocladus	Katoora Grass	LC	NL		X										x							x		
Sporobolus australasicus	Australian Dropseed	LC	NL										X	X		x				x	x	x		
Tephrosia brachyodon var. *longifolia*	Narrow-leaved Tephrosia	LC	NL		X						X	X	X								x	x		
Tephrosia virens	Green Tephrosia	LC	NL					X										x						

Scientific Name	Common Name	NC Act/LP Act Status	EPBC Act Status	Wet Season									Dry Season											
				AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10	AQ1	AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10	AQ11	AQ12
Terminalia aridicola	Arid Peach	LC	NL		X		X	X	X		X	X		X	X		x	x	x		x	x		x
Themeda avenacea	Oat Grass	LC	NL		X																			
Themeda triandra	Kangaroo Grass	LC	NL				X		X						X		x				x			
Tinospora smilacina	Snake Vine	LC	NL	X	X	X	X	X	X		X													
Trema tomentosa	Poison Peach	LC	NL																					x
Trianthema triquetra	Red Spinach	LC	NL	X	X						X		X	X	X									
Tribulopsis pentandra		LC	NL	X			X			X	X	X												
Trichodesma zeylanicum	Camel Bush	LC	NL										X	X				x				x		x
Triodia longiceps	Giant Grey Spinifex	LC	NL										X											
Triodia pungens	Soft Spinifex	LC	NL	X	X		X		X		X				X	x	x	x	x	x	x			x
Triumfetta microcantha		LC	NL					X										x						
Vachellia bidwillii	Corkwood Wattle	LC	NL									X			X	X						x		
Vachellia farnesiana	Mimosa Bush	I	I		X	X			X	X			X			X			x	x			x	x
Vigna lanceolata	Maloga Bean	LC	NL	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X				x	x	x				x	

C2 - Class 2 declared weed
I - Introduced
LC - Least Concern
NL - Not listed
WONS - Weed of National Significance

Appendix E Fauna Species List

Family	Scientific Name	Common Name	Status		Wet Season											Dry Season												
			NC Act	EPBC Act	AQ1	AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10	OPPS	AQ1	AQ2	AQ3	AQ4	AQ5	AQ6	AQ7	AQ8	AQ9	AQ10	AQ11	AQ12	OPPS
Crustaceans																												
Parathelphusidae	*Austrothelphusa transversa*	Inland Freshwater Crab	NL	NL	X	X																					X	
Fish																												
Terapontidae	*Leiopotherapon unicolor*	Spangled Perch	NL	NL	X											X												X
Reptiles																												
Agamidae	*Amphibolurus gilberti*	Gilbert's Dragon	LC	NL					X																		X	X
Boidae	*Liasis olivaceus*	Olive Python	LC	NL																			X					
Scincidae	*Carlia amax*		LC	NL							X										X			X				
Scincidae	*Cryptoblepharus metallicus*	Metallic Snake-eyed Skink	LC	NL	X																							
Scincidae	*Cryptoblepharus zoticus*	Agile Snake-eyed Skink	LC	NL																	X							
Scincidae	*Ctenotus lateralis*		LC	NL																				X				
Amphibians																												
Bufonidae	*Rhinella marina*	Cane Toad	I	I				X								X										X		
Hylidae	*Cyclorana australis*	Northern Snapping Frog	LC	NL				X		X																		
Hylidae	*Litoria caerulea*	Common Green Treefrog	LC	NL	X			X		X						X					X							
Hylidae	*Litoria rubella*	Ruddy Treefrog	LC	NL	X					X						X												
Myobatrachidae	*Platypectrum ornatum*	Ornate Burrowing Frog	LC	NL	X																							
Birds																												
Acanthizidae	*Smicrornis brevirostris*	Weebill	LC	NL	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X		X		
Accipitridae	*Accipiter cirrocephalus*	Collared Sparrowhawk	LC	NL																			X			X		
Accipitridae	*Elanus axillaris*	Black-shouldered Kite	LC	NL					X	X		X	X															
Cacatuidae	*Cacatua sanguinea*	Little Corella	LC	NL												X												
Cacatuidae	*Nymphicus hollandicus*	Cockatiel	LC	NL						X																		
Campephagidae	*Coracina novaehollandiae*	Black-faced Cuckoo-shrike	LC	Ma		X							X											X				
Campephagidae	*Lalage sueurii*	White-winged Triller	LC	NL	X	X		X	X		X		X	X														
Charadriidae	*Elseyornis melanops*	Black-fronted Dotterel	LC	NL	X																							
Columbidae	*Geopelia cuneata*	Diamond Dove	LC	NL				X	X		X		X	X		X			X	X	X		X	X	X	X		
Columbidae	*Geophaps plumifera*	Spinifex Pigeon	LC	NL																			X					
Columbidae	*Geopelia striata*	Peaceful Dove	LC	NL	X	X	X	X			X	X				X			X	X		X	X	X		X	X	
Corcoracidae	*Eurystomus orientalis*	Dollarbird	LC	Ma									X															
Corcoracidae	*Struthidea cinerea*	Apostlebird	LC	NL	X																						X	
Corvidae	*Corvus orru*	Torresian Crow	LC	NL												X												
Cuculidae	*Eudynamys orientalis*	Eastern Koel	LC	NL	X	X																						
Dicaeidae	*Dicaeum hirundinaceum*	Mistletoebird	LC	NL													X											
Estrildidae	*Poephila acuticauda*	Long-tailed Finch	LC	NL																			X					
Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia bichenovii*	Double-barred Finch	LC	NL	X	X			X		X		X			X					X		X			X	X	X
Estrildidae	*Taeniopygia guttata*	Zebra Finch	LC	NL								X				X			X	X	X		X	X	X	X		X
Falconidae	*Falco berigora*	Brown Falcon	LC	NL								X																
Halcyonidae	*Todiramphus sanctus*	Sacred Kingfisher	LC	Ma	X	X																						
Megaluridae	*Cincloramphus mathewsi*	Rufous Songlark	LC	NL					X				X	X														
Meliphagidae	*Lichenostomus virescens*	Singing Honeyeater	LC	NL												X												
Meliphagidae	*Lichmera indistincta*	Brown Honeyeater	LC	NL					X		X	X	X										X					
Meliphagidae	*Melithreptus gularis laetior*	Golden-backed Honeyeater	NT	NL															X									
Meliphagidae	*Philemon citreogularis*	Little Friarbird	LC	NL	X					X	X		X		X	X												
Meliphagidae	*Ptilotula keartlandi*	Grey-headed Honeyeater	LC	NL					X	X						X							X					
Meropidae	*Merops ornatus*	Rainbow Bee-eater	LC	Mi, Ma	X			X		X																		X
Monarchidae	*Grallina cyanoleuca*	Magpie-lark	LC	Ma	X							X																
Monarchidae	*Myiagra inquieta*	Restless Flycatcher	LC	NL	X			X		X	X												X			X		
Pachycephalidae	*Colluricincla harmonica*	Grey Shrike-thrush	LC	NL								X													X			
Pachycephalidae	*Pachycephala rufiventris*	Rufous Whistler	LC	NL	X	X		X		X	X	X	X							X	X	X						
Pardalotidae	*Pardalotus striatus*	Striated Pardalote	LC	NL												X	X			X		X				X		X
Pomatostomidae	*Pomatostomus temporalis rubeculus*	Grey-crowned Babbler (north-western)	LC	NL	X	X				X					X	X												
Psittacidae	*Aprosmictus erythropterus*	Red-winged Parrot	LC	NL	X																							
Psittacidae	*Barnardius zonarius macgillivrayi*	Cloncurry Ringneck	LC	NL																				X			X	
Psittacidae	*Melopsittacus undulatus*	Budgerigar	LC	NL	X			X			X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Ptilonorhynchidae	*Ptilonorhynchus maculatus*	Spotted Bowerbird	LC	NL									X			X							X					
Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura albiscapa*	Grey Fantail	LC	NL															X			X						
Rhipiduridae	*Rhipidura leucophrys*	Willie Wagtail	LC	NL	X							X				X							X				X	
Mammals																												
Bovidae	*Bos taurus*	Cow	I	I		X																				X	X	
Canidae	*Canis familiaris*	Wild Dog	C2	I																X								
Macropodidae	*Macropus robustus*	Common Wallaroo	LC	NL												X										X		
Macropodidae	*Petrogale purpureicollis*	Purple-necked Rock-wallaby	V	NL						X											X							
Molossidae	*Mormopterus beccarii*	Beccari's freetail bat	LC	NL	X																							
Suidae	*Sus scrofa*	Feral Pig	C2	I																			X					
Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus gouldii*	Gould's Wattled Bat	LC	NL	X			X		X		X																
Vespertilionidae	*Chalinolobus nigrogriseus*	Hoary Wattled Bat	LC	NL	X			?		X		X																
Vespertilionidae	*Nyctophilus* species		LC	NL	?																							
Vespertilionidae	*Scotorepens balstoni*	Inland Broad-nosed Bat	LC	NL	X							?																
Vespertilionidae	*Scotorepens greyii*	Little Broad-nosed Bat	LC	NL	X			?		X		X																
Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus baverstocki*	Inland Forest Bat	LC	NL	?							X																
Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus caurinus*	Northern Cave Bat	LC	NL								?																
Vespertilionidae	*Vespadelus finlaysoni*	Finlayson's Cave Bat	LC	NL						X		X																

? - Species possibly present, but not reliably identified
LC - Least Concern
V - Vulnerable
I - Introduced
NL - Not Listed
NT - Near threatened
C2 - Class 2 declared pest

Appendix F Bat Call Analysis Report

Microbat Call Identification Report

Prepared for ("Client"):	AustralAsian Resource Consultants
Survey location/project name:	Barbara (Mt Isa)
Survey dates:	Dry Season, July 2014
Client project reference:	
Job no.:	AARC1404
Report date:	28 July 2014

DISCLAIMER:

© Copyright – Balance! Environmental, ABN 75 795 804 356. This document and its content are copyright and may not be copied, reproduced or distributed (in whole or part) without the prior written permission of Balance! Environmental other than by the Client for the purposes authorised by Balance! Environmental ("Intended Purpose"). To the extent that the Intended Purpose requires the disclosure of this document and/or its content to a third party, the Client must procure such agreements, acknowledgements and undertakings as may be necessary to ensure that the third party does not copy, reproduce, or distribute this document and its content other than for the Intended Purpose. This disclaimer does not limit any rights Balance! Environmental may have under the Copyright Act 1968 (Cwlth).

The Client acknowledges that the Final Report is intended for the sole use of the Client, and only to be used for the Intended Purpose. Any representation or recommendation contained in the Final Report is made only to the Client. Balance! Environmental will not be liable for any loss or damage whatsoever arising from the use and/or reliance on the Final Report by any third party.

Methods

Data receipt and post-processing

Bat call data were recorded over four nights using two Song Meter SM2BAT detectors (Wildlife Acoustics, USA). The detectors were programmed to operate between sunset and sunrise and to record the acoustic data as full-spectrum sound files (.WAV format).

Data received for analysis included the following:

Detector name	Recording dates	Site	Number of WAV files recorded
SM5	Nights of 2/7/14 and 3/7/14	AQ1	260
	Nights of 4/7/14 and 5/7/14	AQ6	388
SM10	Nights of 2/7/14 and 3/7/14	AQ4	47
	Nights of 4/7/14 and 5/7/	AQ8	501

All WAV files were post-processed with Wildlife Acoustics' *Kaliedoscope Version 2.0.3* to generate call sequence files in Anabat zero-crossing analysis (ZCA) format. This process yielded a total of 1552 sequence files for the four sites.

Bat call identification

All sequence files were analysed using *AnalookW* (Corben 2014) and a subset of files containing representative samples of all call types recorded at each site were selected for identification. Species identification was achieved manually by comparing the *AnalookW* call sonograms with those of regionally-relevant reference calls and with published call descriptions (e.g. Reinhold *et al.* 2001; Milne 2002; Pennay *et al*. 2004).

Species' identification was also guided by considering their probability of occurrence based on general distribution information (Churchill 2008; van Dyck *et al.* 2013) and/or database records obtained from Wildlife Online (http://www.ehp.qld.gov.au/wildlife/wildlife-online/index.html) and/or the Atlas of Living Australia (http://www.ala.org.au).

Reporting standard

The format and content of this report follows Australasian Bat Society standards for the interpretation and reporting of bat call data (Reardon 2003), available on-line at http://www.ausbats.org.au/.

Species nomenclature follows van Dyck *et al.* (2013).

Results & Discussion

The ZCA conversion process generated 1552 sequence files, more than half of which (911 files) were recorded at Site AQ8. The majority of recorded calls were produced by just a few species, so only 15% (228) of the sequence files were needed for identification.

At least seven species were recorded during the Barbara dry season survey; however a number of calls could not be reliably identified to species level due to similarities between call characteristics of some species that probably occur in the study area.

The seven positively identified species included six vespertilionids and one molossid (see Table 1). Another two vespertilionid species were possibly also present but not reliably identified. These unresolved species included:

- several brief and weak calls with steep linear pulses terminating around 35-40 kHz, which were possibly attributable to a *Nyctophilus* species (*N. arnhemensis, N. bifax* and *N. geoffroyi* all potentially occur in the study area); and
- a number of calls with steep FM-qCF pulses and characteristic frequency at 57-59 kHz, which may have been from *Vespadelus caurinus* (similar pulse shape but slightly higher frequency than the many calls with Fc=54-56 kHz that were more readily attributable to *V. finlaysoni*). However, the nearest records for *V. caurinus* are in the Boodjamulla National Park area, so these calls may simply be *V. finlaysoni* calls at the extreme upper limit of its frequency range.

The dry season survey (this report) failed to record a number of bats that were recorded during the wet season survey (Balance! Environmental report dated 26 May 2014), including one molossid (*Chaerephon jobensis*), three emballonurids (*Saccolaimus flaviventris, Taphozous georgianus* and *T. troughtoni*) and the dusky leaf-nosed bat (*Hipposideros ater*). It did, however, add a further two species (*Vespadelus baverstocki* and *V. finlaysoni*) to the total bat inventory for the survey area.

Table 1 Insectivorous bats recorded during the Barbara (Mt Isa) surveys, 2-6 July 2014.

♦ denotes species positively identified from call data.
□ denotes species possibly present, but not reliably identified.

Site:	AQ1	AQ4	AQ6	AQ8
VESPERTILIONIDAE				
Chalinolobus gouldii	♦	♦	♦	♦
Chalinolobus nigrogriseus	♦	□	♦	♦
Nyctophilus species	□			
Scotorepens balstoni	♦			□
Scotorepens greyii	♦	□	♦	♦
Vespadelus baverstocki	□			♦
Vespadelus caurinus				□
Vespadelus finlaysoni			♦	♦
MOLOSSIDAE				
Mormopterus beccarii	♦			

References

Churchill, S. (2008). *Australian Bats*. Jacana Books, Allen & Unwin; Sydney.

Corben, C. (2014). *AnalookW for bat call analysis using ZCA*. Version 4.1b 19 May 2014.

Milne, D.J. (2002). *Key to the Bat Calls of the Top End of the Northern Territory.* Technical Report No. 71, Parks and Wildlife Commission of the Northern Territory, Darwin.

Pennay, M., Law, B. and Reinhold, L. (2004). *Bat Calls of New South Wales*. Department of Environment and Conservation, Hurstville.

Reardon, T. (2003). Standards in bat detector based surveys. *Australasian Bat Society Newsletter* **20**, 41-43.

Reinhold, L., Law, B., Ford, G. and Pennay, M. (2001). *Key to the bat calls of south-east Queensland and north-east New South Wales*. Department of Natural Resources and Mines, Brisbane.

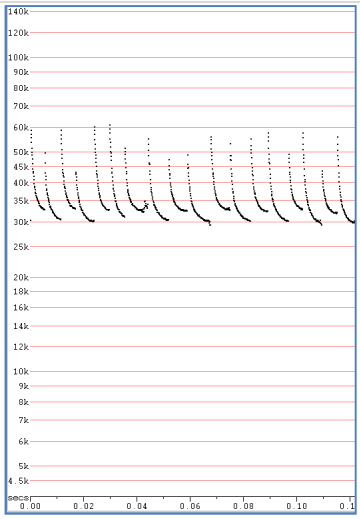
van Dyck, S., Gynther, I. and Baker, A. (eds.) (2013). *Field Companion to The Mammals of Australia*. New Holland; Sydney.

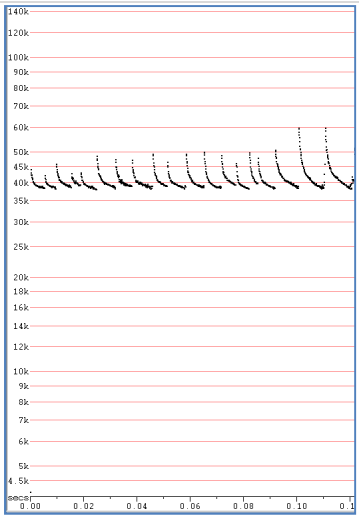
Glossary

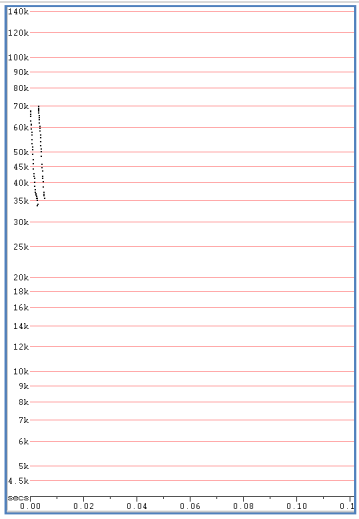
Technical terms used in this report are described in the following table.

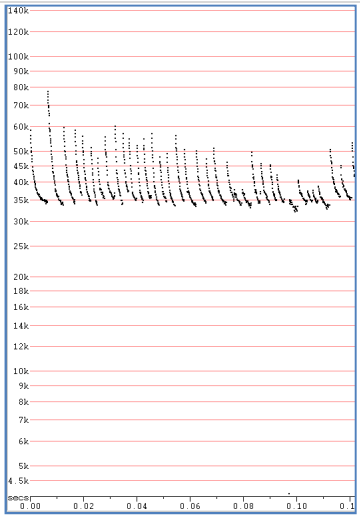
Approach phase	The part of a bat *call* emitted as the bat starts to home in on a detected prey item; a transitional series of *pulses* between the *search phase* and *feeding buzz*, that become progressively steeper and shorter in duration.
Call	Refers to a single bat call, made up of a series of individual sound *pulses* in one or more *phases* (*search, approach, feeding buzz*).
CF (=Constant Frequency)	A type of *pulse* in which the dominant component consists of a more-or-less 'pure tone' of sound at a Constant Frequency; with *shape* appearing flat on the sonogram. Often also contains a brief *FM* component at the beginning and/or end of the CF component (*viz.* FM-CF-FM).
Characteristic frequency (Fc)	The frequency of the flattest part of a *pulse*; usually the lowest frequency reached in the *qCF* component of a pulse. This is often the primary diagnostic feature for species identification.
Duration	The time period from the beginning of a *pulse* to the end of the pulse.
Feeding buzz	The terminal part of a *call*, following the *approach phase*, emitted as the bat catches a prey item; a distinctive, rapid series of very steep, very short-duration pulses.
FM (=Frequency Modulated)	A type of *pulse* in which there is substantial change in frequency from beginning to end; *shape* ranges from almost vertical and linear through varying degrees of curvature.
FC range	Refers to the range of frequencies occupied by the *characteristic frequency* section of *pulses* within a call or set of calls.
Frequency sweep or "band-width"	The range of frequencies through which a *pulse* sweeps from beginning to end; Maximum frequency (Fmax) – minimum frequency (Fmin).
Knee	The transitional part of a *pulse* between the initial (usually steeper) frequency sweep and the *characteristic frequency* section (usually flatter); time to knee (Tk) and frequency of knee (Fk) can be diagnostic for some species.
Pulse	An individual pulse of sound within a bat *call*; the *shape*, *duration* and *characteristic frequency* of a pulse are the key diagnostic features used to differentiate species.
Pulse body	The part of the *pulse* between the *knee* and *tail* and containing the *characteristic frequency* section.
Pulse shape	The general appearance of a *pulse* on the sonogram, described using relative terms related to features such as slope and degree of curvature. See also *CF, qCF* and *FM*.
qCF (=quasi Constant Frequency)	A type of *pulse* in which there is very little change in frequency from beginning to end; *shape* appears to be almost flat. Some pulses also contain an *FM* component at the beginning and/or end of the qCF component (*viz.* FM-qCF).
Search phase	The part of a bat *call* generally required for reliable species diagnosis. A consistent series of *pulses* emitted by a bat that is searching for prey or and/or navigating through its habitat. Search phase pulses generally have longer duration, flatter slope and more consistent shape than *approach phase* and *feeding buzz* pulses.
Sequence	Literally, a sequence of *pulses* that may be from one or more bats; but generally refers to a *call* or part (e.g. *phase*) of a call.
Tail	The final component of a *pulse*, following the *characteristic frequency* section; may consist of a short or long sweep of frequencies either upward or downward from the Fc; or may be absent.

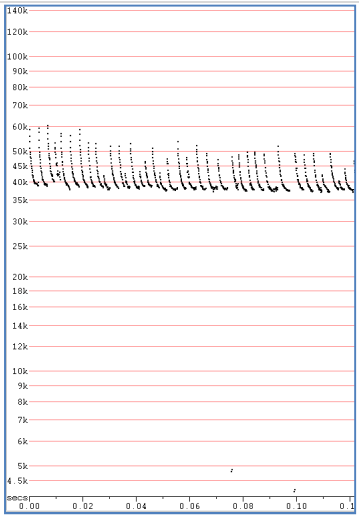
Appendix 1 Representative call sequences recorded at 'Barbara', 2-6 July 2014.
x-axis:10msec per tick; time between pulses removed. y-axis: $\log_{10}$ frequency (kHz)

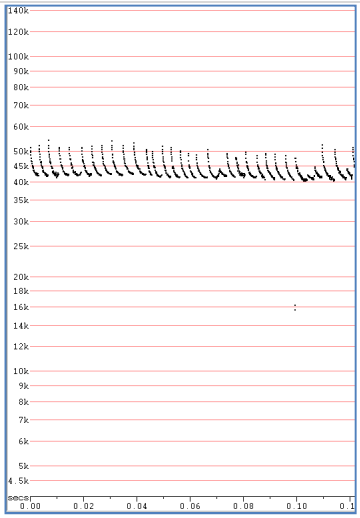

Chalinolobus gouldii

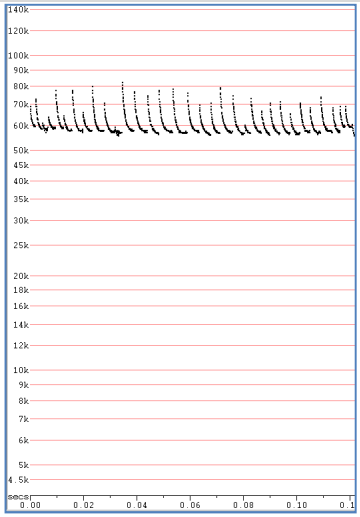

Chalinolobus nigrogriseus

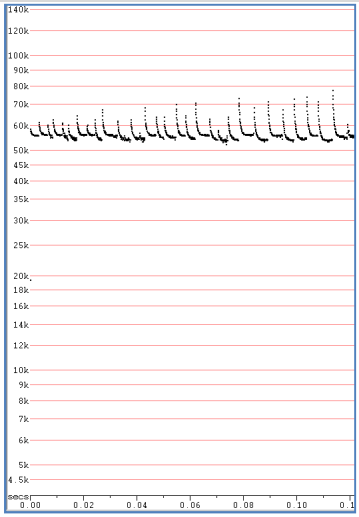

Possibly *Nyctophilus* species

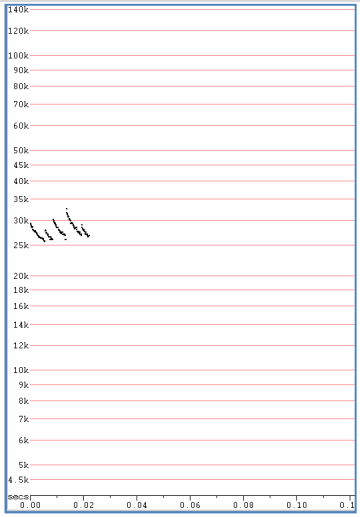

Scotorepens balstoni


Scotorepens greyii


Vespadelus baverstocki


Possibly *Vespadelus caurinus*


Vespadelus finlaysoni


Mormopterus beccarii

Appendix G Pest Fact Sheets

Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry
Biosecurity Queensland

Fact sheet

DECLARED CLASS 2 PEST ANIMAL

July 2014

Feral pig

Sus scrofa

Pigs (*Sus scrofa*) were introduced to Australia by early settlers. Subsequent accidental and deliberate releases resulted in the wild (feral) population establishing throughout Australia.

Feral pigs cause environmental and agricultural damage, spread weeds and can transmit exotic diseases such as leptospirosis and could spread foot-and-mouth disease.

Declaration details

Feral pigs are declared Class 2 pest animals under Queensland legislation. Declaration requires landholders to control declared pests on land under their control.

Description and general information

Feral pigs are typically smaller, leaner and more muscular than domestic pigs with well developed shoulders and necks, and smaller, shorter hindquarters.

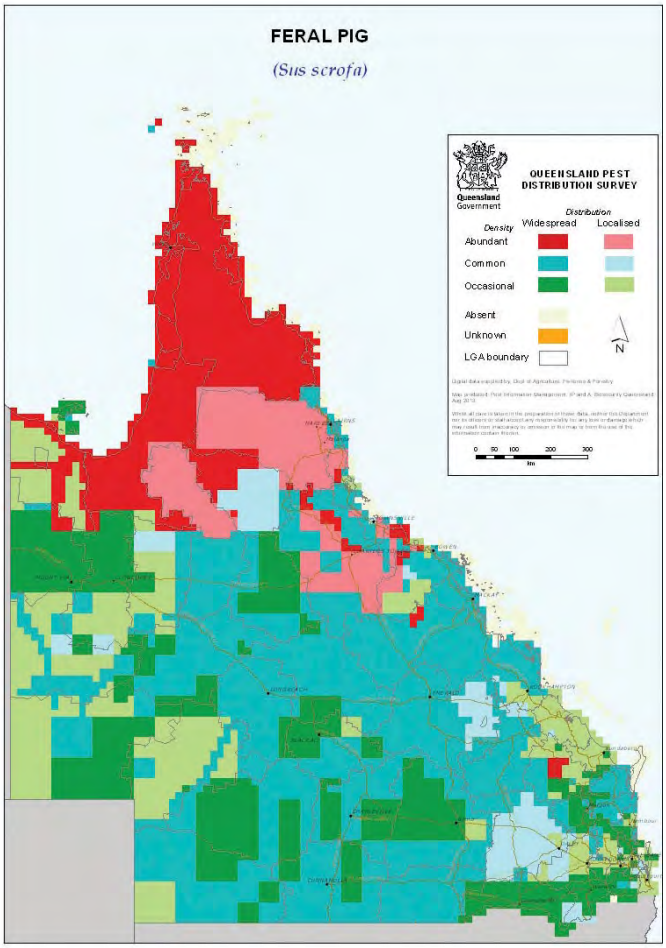
The body is usually covered in sparse, coarse hair and they have a longer, larger snout, longer tusks, a straighter tail and narrower back than domestic pigs. Feral pigs are mostly black, buff-coloured or spotted black and white.

Growth potential is similar to domestic pigs, although harsh environmental conditions tend to stunt development. Adult female feral pigs usually weigh 60–75 kg, while males usually weigh 90–110 kg. Older boars (razorbacks) can have massive heads and shoulders and a raised and prominent back bone that slopes steeply down to small hams and short hind legs. Some boars develop a crest or mane of stiff bristles extending from their neck down the middle of their back.

Feral pig wallow

Feral pig rooting

Map 1. Distribution of feral pigs in Queensland



Habitat and distribution

Feral pigs are found in all habitat types in Queensland. The greatest concentrations of feral pigs are on the larger drainage basins and swamp areas of the coast and inland. In hot weather, pigs need to remain near water.

Population estimates can be achieved by spotlighting, aerial survey or the use of motion cameras.

Evidence of feral pigs includes fresh digging or rooting of the ground, tracks and faeces on and off pads, mud or hair at holes in fences where pigs have pushed through, wallows, tusk marking and mud rubs on trees and fence posts and nests in vegetation made by sows before farrowing.

Biology and behaviour

Female and juvenile pigs usually live in small family groups with a home range of 2–20 km^2. Adult males are typically solitary, with a home range of 8–50 km^2. Range size varies with season, habitat, food availability and disturbance. Herds of 400 pigs have been recorded in Cape York.

Feral pigs are generally nocturnal, spending daylight hours sheltering in dense cover. Pigs are omnivorous, eating plants and animals and are extremely opportunistic feeders, exploiting any temporarily abundant food.

They prefer green feed and will eat grains, sugarcane and other crops, fruit and vegetables. They root extensively for tubers, worms and soil invertebrates.

Feral pigs have relatively high energy and protein requirements, particularly during pregnancy and lactation and often move to other parts of their home range during pregnancy.

Life cycle

Under good seasonal conditions, breeding occurs all year and sows can produce two litters per year. Adult females have a 21–day oestrus cycle, with a gestation period of about 113 days, producing a litter of 4–10 piglets. Sows can make nests of available vegetation just before farrowing. Nests sometimes have a domed roof and are usually less than 2 km from available water. Piglets normally spend the first 1–5 days of life inside the nest, with the sow nearby. Weaning occurs after 2–3 months. Sexual maturity is reached when sows weigh about 25 kg, usually around six months of age.

Mortality of juveniles is high if the mother's dietary protein intake is low (up to 100% mortality in dry seasons). Adult mortality does not vary as much with seasonal conditions, but few animals live more than five years.

Impacts

Pigs can damage almost all crops from sowing to harvest, starting with uprooting seed and seedlings to feeding on or trampling mature crop.

They feed on seed, sugar cane and grain crops (except safflower), fruit (especially banana, mango, papaw, macadamia and lychee) and vegetable crops. Research has shown feral pigs can take up to 40% of lambs.

Pastures are damaged by grazing and rooting and pigs can also transport weeds. Wallowing pigs damage and foul the water in tanks and bore drains and silt up troughs. They can also damage fences and dam walls.

Pig activity degrades water quality and the habitat for small terrestrial and aquatic animals. It also creates erosion and allows exotic weeds to establish. Predation of native fauna does occur and examination of faeces has shown remains of marsupials, reptiles, insects, and ground-nesting birds and their eggs.

Feral pig damage to river banks

Feral pig damage to sugar cane

Diseases and parasites

Feral pigs can carry many infectious diseases and internal and external parasites. Some are endemic (already present), while others are exotic to Australia.

Many of the diseases can spread to domestic pigs, other livestock and humans. Feral pigs can transmit sparganosis, melioidosis, leptospirosis, Q fever and brucellosis to humans.

To prevent contracting these diseases it is advisable to either avoid handling feral pigs or use suitable protective clothing (mask, goggles, strong rubber gloves and plastic apron and boots) to minimise contamination with blood, urine and faeces. Rare or undercooked meat should not be eaten; thoroughly cook meat to avoid contracting pathogens.

Control

Feral pigs are difficult to control because they are primarily nocturnal, breed rapidly, are generalist omnivores and have large home ranges and thus control programs need to be conducted over a wide area (often including several properties) to be effective.

Effective control requires an integrated, collaborative approach where all stakeholders participate in planning, implementation and evaluation of the actions taken.

Trapping

Trapping is an important technique that is most useful in populated areas, on smaller properties (‹5000 ha), and where there are low pig numbers. Trapping can be particularly useful in 'mopping up' survivors from baiting programs. It is most successful when food resources are limited.

Trigger mechanisms for pig traps can be made pig-specific and therefore pose little danger to wildlife or domestic animals.

Advantages

- This is the safest form of control and can be safely undertaken on closely populated areas.
- It's flexible and can be incorporated into routine property activities, making economical use of labour and materials.
- Carcasses can be safely disposed.
- Traps can be moved and re-used; good trapping makes use of opportunities as they arise.
- Normal pig behaviour is not altered, which allows a greater number of the total population in an area to be targeted.
- More humane to pigs and non-target species.
- The number of animals removed can be easily monitored.

Disadvantages

- Can be time consuming and expensive to construct and maintain.
- Must be checked regularly.
- Not practical for large-scale control.
- Some pigs are trap shy.

Tips

- Stop all activities that will disturb normal feeding (i.e. do not undertake any shooting or dogging).
- Pre-feeding (i.e. ensure that pigs are visiting trap and consuming bait) prior to activating traps is an essential part of successful trapping.
- Feeding sites should be placed where feral pigs are active (i.e. water points, holes in fences, areas containing old carcasses on which pigs have been feeding).
- Bait for traps must be food that pigs usually eat in that area. Pigs feeding on one crop (e.g. sugarcane) will often not take to alternative foods. However, new, novel baits are sometimes attractive (e.g. fermented grains).
- The trap can be built around the feeding site, with feeding within the trap undertaken for several nights before it is set.
- Set the trap every night and check each day. If the trap cannot be checked daily then shade and water must be provided.
- Continue to trap until no more pigs are caught. A change of bait can be tried. Again, feed for one or two nights before re-setting the trap.
- Traps may be left permanently in locations used by pigs and can be utilised when fresh signs of pigs appear.
- If the trap is to be moved, start feeding at the new site before re-locating the trap.

Design

There are several trap designs but all are principally an enclosed area with one-way gates (see Figure 1).

The main area of the trap can be any shape and be made from materials on the property. The best material is steel mesh with a grid 100 × 100 mm, with a minimum height of at least 1.5 m. Star pickets need to be placed no more than 1.5 m apart and imbedded far enough to ensure that adult pigs cannot push them over or lift them up out of the ground.

Alternative trap entrances

Funnel entrance

Formed by the two ends of the mesh forming a funnel, the ends are tied together at the top with wire or rope. The pig moves through the funnel forcing the bottom of the mesh ends apart and once it is in the trap the ends spring back together (see Figures 1 and 2).

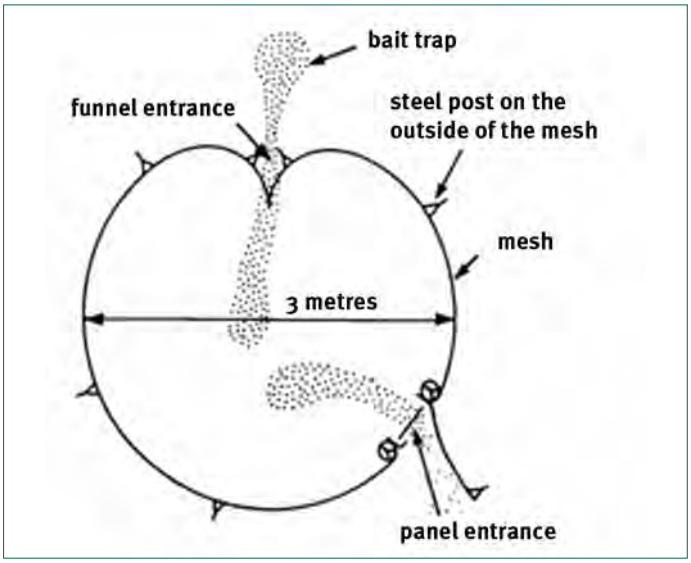


Figure 1. Alternative trap entrances – funnel entrance

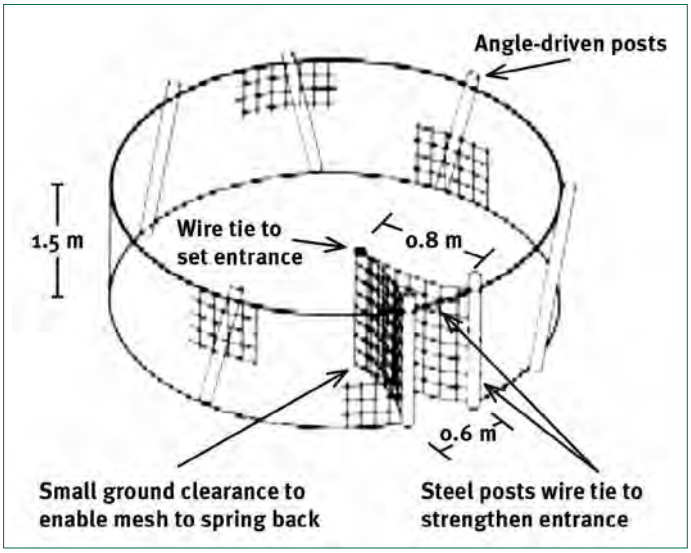


Figure 2. Silo trap with funnel entrance (14 m of silo mesh diameter about 4.5 m

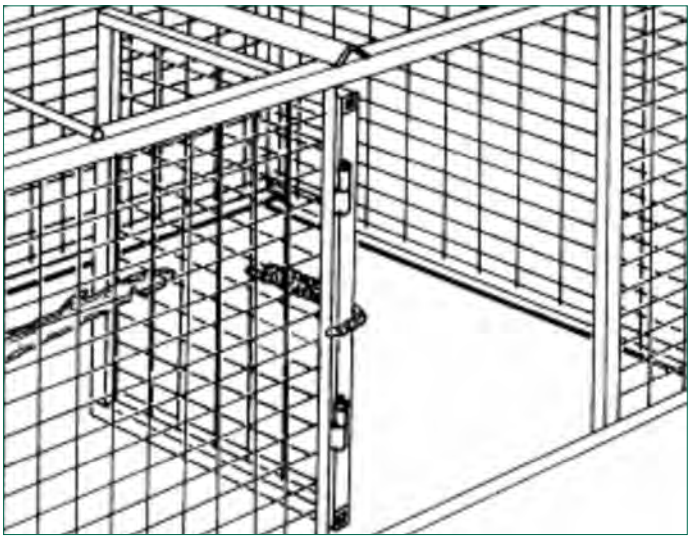


Figure 3. Pig-specific trigger

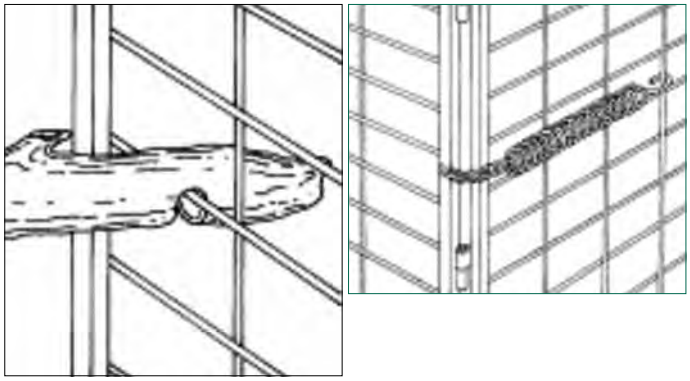


Figure 4. Close up of pig-specific trigger

Feral pig trap

Trapped feral pigs

Hog hopper – pig specific bait station

Tripped gate entrance

A side-hinged gate is pulled shut by springs and is held open by many systems that can be triggered to allow the gate to swing shut. Often trip wires or other systems are used; most of these systems are not selective for feral pigs and can be triggered by any animal attracted to the bait. Once triggered the trap is no longer effective in trapping pigs.

Pig-specific trigger

By far the simplest and most effective trigger system has the gate held open by a bar (often a branch or piece of wood) which is hooked over the wire on the gate and on the side panel (see Figure 3). For a close up of the pig specific trigger (see Figure 4).

Pigs rooting for feed in the trap lift the bar allowing the gate to swing shut. The specific feeding habit of pigs insures they are the only animals that lift the trigger bar.

The gate may be latched to prevent pigs from opening the door once triggered. However, this will prevent more pigs pushing their way in to join those inside.

Poisoning

Poisoning is the most effective control method available that can quickly reduce a pig population.

Sodium fluoroacetate (1080) can only be supplied by people approved under the Health (Drugs & Poisons) Regulation 1996 for the purpose of controlling declared pest animals. Your local government office should be able to assist you.

Pre-feeding is the most important step in ground-based poisoning operations. Free feeding with non-poisoned bait should be performed for several days prior to laying poisoned baits.

By selecting bait wisely, landholders can be species-selective in their poisoning program and avoid many of the unintentional effects of secondary poisoning.

Bait material such as fermented grains are very attractive to pigs. It is a good idea to establish a free feeding routine so that pigs are the only animals feeding, which helps to keep other non-targets away from the feeding site.

Other options (like pig-specific feeders) are now commercially available, and can assist in reducing non-target species access to bait. Other options include burying baits; feral pigs are one of the few animals that will dig up bait.

Aerial poisoning is also available and typically used for broadscale control in western and northern regional areas. Bait is distributed from an aircraft. This is particularly useful for covering large, remote, areas or restricted ground access. Aerial poisoning is a proven and cost-effective method for reducing pig populations.

A phosphorous-based poison is also available for use in Queensland.

Shooting and the use of dogs

Shooting pigs by helicopter is effective in areas where pigs exist in reasonable numbers and are observable from the air.

Ground shooting is not effective in reducing the pig population unless intense shooting is undertaken on a small, isolated and accessible population of pigs.

Dogs may be used to remove the few remaining pigs left after poisoning and trapping campaigns. Dogs are able to locate and flush pigs out of areas of thick cover. Dogs must not be used to hold or attack pigs.

Do not use dogs or shoot in areas before or during poisoning or trapping operations.

Fencing

Though an expensive option, fencing can offer successful pig control especially for high value crops grown on small areas. Research has indicated that the most successful pig-proof fences are also the most expensive.

The most effective pig-proof fences use fabricated sheep mesh held close to the ground by plain or barbed wire and supported on steel posts.

Electrifying a conventional fence greatly improves its effectiveness if used before pigs have established a path through the fence.

Pigs will often charge an electric fence and unless the fence incorporates fabricated netting they often successfully breach the fence.

For crop protection or to avoid lamb predation, pig-proof fences need to be constructed before the pigs become a problem. Once pigs have adjusted to feeding on grain or lambs in a particular paddock fencing may be ineffective.

Fertility control

There are currently no available means to deliver fertility control to feral pigs. Such a technique is likely to remain unavailable for practical use given the lack of suitable contraceptives, suitable delivery mechanisms, and concerns with non-target species.

Further information

Further information is available from your local government office, or by contacting Biosecurity Queensland (call 13 25 23 or visit our website at www.biosecurity.qld.gov.au).

Visit www.biosecurity.qld.gov.au to download a copy of the feral pig control manual.

Biosecurity Queensland gratefully acknowledges the contribution from Choquenot, D., McIlroy, J. and Korn T. (1996) Managing Vertebrate Pests: Feral Pigs, Bureau of Resource Sciences, AGPS, Canberra. Commonwealth of Australia copyright reproduced by permission.

This fact sheet is developed with funding support from the Land Protection Fund.

Fact sheets are available from Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) service centres and our Customer Service Centre (telephone 13 25 23). Check our website at www.biosecurity.qld.gov.au to ensure you have the latest version of this fact sheet. The control methods referred to in this fact sheet should be used in accordance with the restrictions (federal and state legislation, and local government laws) directly or indirectly related to each control method. These restrictions may prevent the use of one or more of the methods referred to, depending on individual circumstances. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, DAFF does not invite reliance upon it, nor accept responsibility for any loss or damage caused by actions based on it.

© The State of Queensland, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, 2014.

Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry
Biosecurity Queensland

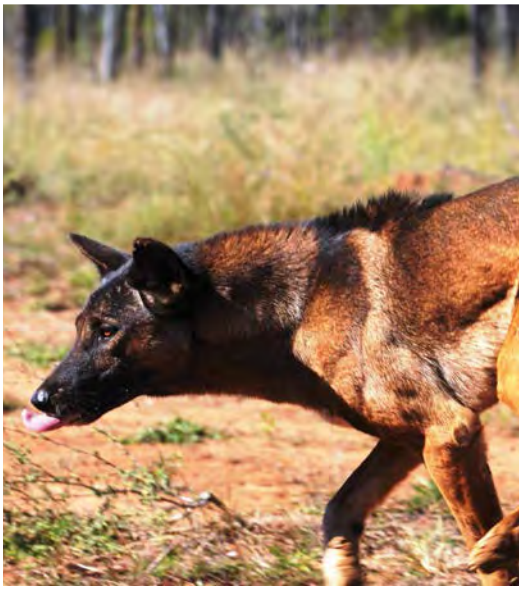
Fact sheet

DECLARED CLASS 2 PEST ANIMAL

July 2014

Wild dog control

Canis familiaris



The term wild dog refers collectively to purebred dingoes, dingo hybrids and domestic dogs that have escaped or been deliberately released.

Wild dog control methods include baiting, trapping, shooting, fencing, and the use of guardian animals to protect stock. A planned strategy using a combination of these methods that also considers wild dog behavior will enable effective management.

Declaration details

Wild dogs are a declared Class 2 pest animal under Queensland legislation. As such, all landholders in Queensland are required to reduce the number of wild dogs on their properties.

Management strategies

To increase wild dog control effectiveness, it is essential that control programs are coordinated among adjoining properties.

Queensland research has shown that in some situations wild dogs can quickly re-colonise baited areas due to a number of factors including inconsistent bait programs which do not provide comprehensive wild dog control across the landscape. Such programs may alter the dynamics of wild dog populations in the area. To prevent livestock attacks and enhance wild dog management, it is important for producers to work together using a variety of control methods.

Wild dog ecology and seasonal variations can also influence the likelihood of wild dogs coming into contact with a control tool. The timing of control should consider seasonal variations and the availability of water (where water is restricted) and then target watering points. Many land owners bait using 1080 twice a year to target wild dogs during peaks in activity associated with breeding (March/May) and then again in September/November to target pups and juveniles. However, baiting and trapping is recommended at all times when wild dogs are active.

Control

Baiting

Poison baits are the most economic, efficient and effective method of controlling wild dogs, especially in inaccessible or extensive areas. Baits can be laid quickly by hand, from vehicles and from aircraft.

Currently there are two poisons legally available for wild dog control. These are 1080 (sodium fluoroacetate) and strychnine.

Subject to restrictions, 1080 baits, either manufactured or prepared from fresh meat can be obtained through people approved under the Health (Drugs & Poisons) Regulation 1996. A permit from the Queensland Department of Health is required for land owners to purchase strychnine. Strychnine can be used both in baits and on traps. The use of both 1080 and strychnine require adherence to the associated conditions of supply.

The use of poison baits will control some but not all wild dogs. Baits should be used in conjunction with all other control tools and not be relied on as a total control method.

Meat baits are attractive both to wild dogs and a range of non-target species. When using meat baits, they can be strategically positioned as wild dogs' keen sense of smell enables them to find baits intentionally buried in sand or otherwise hidden under bushes or in hollow logs. Meat baits may also be tied to prevent their loss to non-target species.

These meat bait placement techniques help to:

- reduce the risk of poisoning non-target species
- increase wild dog contact, hence receiving a lethal dose
- minimise bait removal by non-target scavengers
- deter ants (ant-covered baits are believed to be less attractive to wild dogs).

Heavy rain within two weeks of baiting can leach 1080 from baits, but baits may still remain toxic for a considerable time.

Trapping

A key success to trapping wild dogs (using foot-hold traps) depends on the skill of the operator. Visit www.feral.org.au to watch a PestSmart video on best practice techniques for wild dog trapping.

For humane reasons and to prevent escape, poisoning traps with strychnine is recommended to quickly kill captured wild dogs. A properly poisoned trap becomes a lethal device rather than a holding device.

A mixture of dog faeces and urine is a popular lure used by trappers. Attractiveness of lures varies with seasons and locations. No single lure has yet been found that is consistently attractive to all wild dogs and repeated use of one lure can lead to aversion amongst remaining dogs.

Traps are best placed in areas of high wild dog activity (known as leads). Here the wild dog is most likely to find and investigate the decoy/odour.

A wild dog scent post (an area where urine or faeces have been deposited) can be found by walking with a domestic dog on a lead along a known pad. Trap placement in relation to the scent post can be optimised by observing the domestic dog's behaviour as it approaches. Factors to consider are:

- where on the bush it smells
- placement of feet while urinating/defecating/sniffing
- how it approaches and where it scratches in relation to the pad and scent post.

Padded, laminated or offset foot-hold traps, in a well tuned and functioning state are recommended.

Shooting

Shooting is an opportunistic method, mostly used for control of small populations or individual problem animals.

Fencing

Property fencing suitable to exclude wild dogs is expensive to build and requires continual maintenance to repair damage caused by fallen timber, fire, floods, feral and domestic animals, as well as vegetation regrowth. However, a properly maintained fence can restrict movement into an area where wild dogs have been controlled.

Electric fences suitable for wild dogs have been developed. Electrifying a fence creates a fear of the fence itself and deters wild dogs from approaching.

For property fencing to be successful, the fence must be maintained in good order and ongoing wild dog control conducted within the protected area to limit livestock impacts.

Fencing is the most effective method of protecting livestock and pets from wild dog attack on small acreage blocks.

A fence can also be a good area to place baits and traps when wild dogs are active.

Livestock guardian animals

Livestock guardian animals have been used to protect livestock from predators in Europe, Asia and America. Some producers in Queensland have decreased predation on sheep and goats using this method. The use of trapping and poisoning in conjunction with guardian animals must be well planned and managed to ensure guardian animal safety.

Further information

Further information is available from your local government office, or by contacting Biosecurity Queensland (call 13 25 23 or visit our website at www.biosecurity.qld.gov.au).

This fact sheet is developed with funding support from the Land Protection Fund.

Fact sheets are available from Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) service centres and our Customer Service Centre (telephone 13 25 23). Check our website at www.biosecurity.qld.gov.au to ensure you have the latest version of this fact sheet. The control methods referred to in this fact sheet should be used in accordance with the restrictions (federal and state legislation, and local government laws) directly or indirectly related to each control method. These restrictions may prevent the use of one or more of the methods referred to, depending on individual circumstances. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, DAFF does not invite reliance upon it, nor accept responsibility for any loss or damage caused by actions based on it.

© The State of Queensland, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, 2014.

Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry
Biosecurity Queensland

Fact sheet
PEST ANIMAL
PA21 December 2013

Cane toad

Bufo marinus

The cane toad is not a declared pest in Queensland, so there is no legal requirement to control them.

Their original introduction in 1935 was to control agricultural pests, but they proved ineffective.

For the past 60 years, cane toads have been expanding their territory in Australia, and are capable of colonising at least four of the mainland Australian states.

As the toad's geographical range continues to expand, concern has increased about their detrimental environmental effects, particularly on the wetlands of the Northern Territory.

Studies into the feasibility of biological control have commenced.

History of introduction and spread

The cane toad or giant toad is an amphibian, native to Central and South America. Cane toads have been introduced throughout the world as a biological control for insect pests of agriculture, most notably sugarcane.

A consignment of cane toads from Hawaii was released into Queensland cane fields in 1935. The introduction was surrounded by controversy as to the potential costs and benefits to Australia.

It was hoped that the toad would control Frenchi and greyback beetles—pests of economic importance to the sugarcane industry.

By 1941, however, it had become evident that the cane toad was exerting only limited control over its intended prey. There were two main reasons for this:

- Greyback beetles are only rarely in contact with the ground and Frenchi beetles invade cane fields at a time when the toads are absent due to a lack of protective cover.
- The cane toad has a wide-ranging and indiscriminate diet, and it was not solely dependant upon its intended prey.

The unlimited food source, suitable environment and low rates of predation allowed dynamic reproduction and spread. Toads were recorded in Brisbane only 10 years after release. The toad continues to thrive and has now invaded the Northern Territory and New South Wales (see Map 1).

Map 1. Distribution of the cane toad in Australia

The cane toad's advance is only limited by environmental factors, such as the availability of water for breeding, tolerable temperatures, suitable shelter and availability of food.

Toads at the frontier of their range of expansion may be larger than those in established populations. This is most probably due to greater food supply, combined with a lower incidence of disease.

Description and general information

In comparison with native frog and toad species, adult cane toads have a distinctive head and face, and are large and heavily built creatures (adults may grow to 20 cm).

Following their aquatic larval stages (eggs and tadpoles), cane toads are generally encountered at night near any source of light. Cane toads are ground-dwelling—they are poor climbers and unable to jump very high.

A definite visor or awning extends over each eye and a high angular bony ridge extends from the eyes to the nose.

The parotid glands (see Figure 1) are perhaps the most characteristic feature of the adult cane toad. These glands are large, protuberant, and are situated on the head behind each ear. These glands carry a toxin.

Map 2. Distribution of the cane toad in Queensland

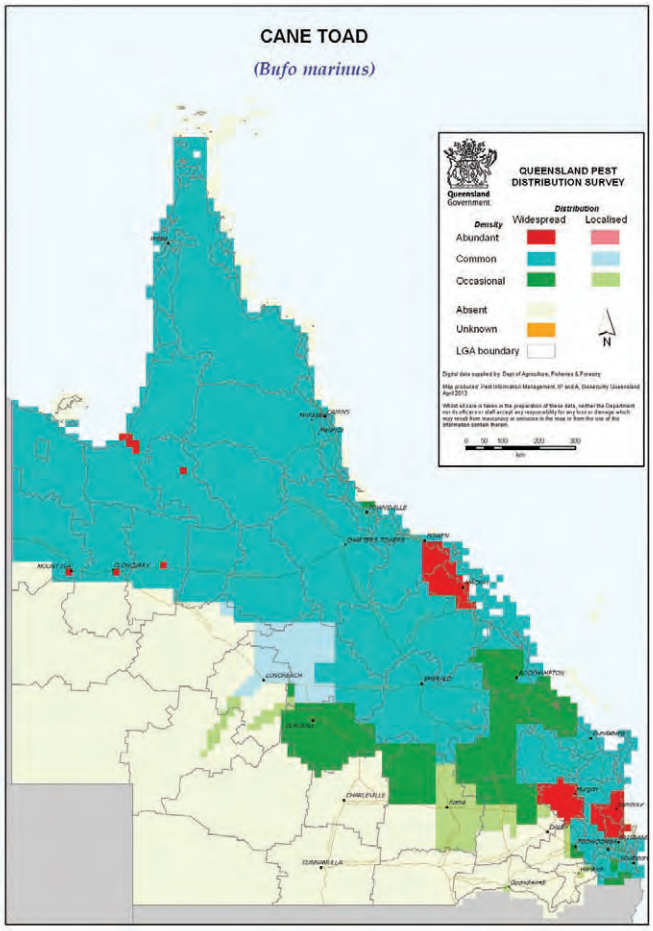
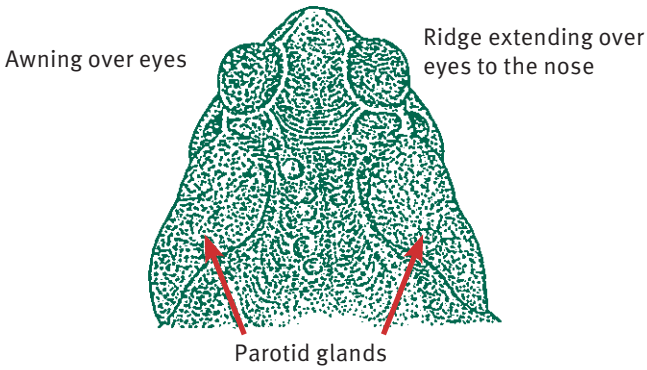


Figure 1. Distinguishing features of the cane toad



The cane toad's hands and feet are relatively small and lack discs at the tips of the digits. Webbing is absent between the fingers but is distinct and leathery between the toes.

Colouring on the dorsal (upper) surface may be brown, olive-brown or reddish-brown. The ventral (under) surface varies from white to yellow and is usually mottled with brown.

Warts are present on all cane toads; however, males possess more than females. Warts are dark brown at the caps.

Mating

Mating can occur at any time of the year and depends only on available food and permanent water. The mating call is a continuous purring trill that sounds like a running motor.

In situations where females are scarce or absent, male cane toads may have the ability to undergo a sex change to become fertile females; however, this has not been proved.

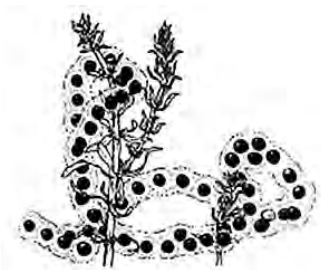
Eggs

Both cane toads and native frogs spawn in slow-moving or still water, but their eggs can be easily distinguished.

Cane toad eggs are laid in long, gelatinous 'strings' with the developing tadpoles appearing as a row of small black dots along the length. The strings are unique to cane toads, generally appearing as blobs of jelly attached to water plants or debris. Native frogs generally produce egg clusters as mounds of foam floating on the water surface.

Compared with native species, cane toad egg production is dynamic and a single clutch can contain up to 35 000 eggs. Remove any cane toad eggs found in the water and allow to dry out.

Figure 2. Drawing of toad spawn from *Wildlife of greater Brisbane*



Tadpoles

The cane toad is the only species in Australia that has a pure black tadpole. Native frogs have lighter-coloured undersides with a great range of colours and markings—cane toad tadpoles may turn paler colours to almost transparent at night.

Cane toad tadpoles are small and usually congregate in vast, slow-moving shoals. This 'shoaling' behaviour is uncharacteristic of most native species.

Unlike cane toad tadpoles, native species develop lungs at an early stage and periodically rise to the surface in order to exchange their lung gasses. Large groupings of tadpoles that do not break the water surface for air indicate cane toads.

Young toads

Following emergence from the water, the young toadlets usually congregate around the moist perimeter of the water body for about a week before they eventually disperse.

Young toads are very difficult to distinguish from the native *Uperoleiea* species, which also have parotid glands, but all *Uperolelea* species have bright red patches in the groin area.

Under ideal conditions toadlets may reach adult size within a year.

Toxicity

Bufo marinus produce venom in glands occurring in most of the skin on their upper surface. The venom is concentrated in the parotid glands as a creamy-white solution, which is released when the animal experiences extreme provocation or direct localised pressure (e.g. grasped by the mouth of a predator).

The parotid solution is highly toxic and when ingested it produces drastic acceleration of the heartbeat, shortness of breath, salivation and prostration. It is extremely painful if accidentally rubbed into the eye.

Ingestion of toads by domestic and most native animals can result in death. In some recorded cases, death has occurred within 15 minutes.

Field observations suggest that some predatory Australian species have learned how to feed safely on cane toads.

Birds have been observed flipping toads over to avoid the parotid glands. Predatory reptiles may have more trouble adapting, being unable to remove a toad from the mouth once they start feeding.

Effects on wildlife

The cane toad is poisonous at all stages of its life cycle and most native frog larvae and many aquatic invertebrates are dramatically affected by their presence.

Cane toads are voracious feeders that consume a wide variety of insects, frogs, small reptiles, mammals and even birds. Perhaps the only limiting factor to the prey taken is the width of the cane toad's mouth.

It has been suggested that cane toad competition for food and breeding grounds has been responsible for reducing the populations of some native frogs. However, many native frogs are arboreal (tree-dwelling) and occupy different niches. Cane toads don't have the native frogs' ability to 'shut down' during dry seasons when resources are limited.

Pressure from cane toads may displace native animals (frogs and other species) where they are already suffering due to manipulation of their habitat by humans and grazing animals. Animals that use waterholes as retreat sites during the dry season are especially vulnerable—toads will congregate here in large numbers.

Public health

Cane toads readily eat animal and human faecal material and, in areas of poor hygiene, they have been known to transmit disease such as salmonella.

Control

Control of cane toads is not enforced as there is currently no available effective broad scale control. Individuals and community groups have carried out removal campaigns to decrease numbers and slow the invasion front.

Fencing is recommended to keep toads out of ponds intended for native fish and frogs; a height of 50 cm is sufficient. Bird wire with 1 cm holes may keep toads out of an area.

Research indicates that spread can be delayed in semi-arid areas by blocking access to water holes.

Individual toads may be killed relatively humanely using a commercial spray available from hardware stores or may be stunned and decapitated (only by experienced operators). The removal of eggs from small water bodies such as frog ponds can be effective

Researchers have successfully mitigated impacts in recently colonised areas by 'training' predators however, large scale application of this technique is difficult.

Further information

Further information is available from your local government office, or by contacting Biosecurity Queensland (call 13 25 23 or visit our website at www.biosecurity.qld.gov.au).

This fact sheet is developed with funding support from the Land Protection Fund.

Fact sheets are available from Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) service centres and our Customer Service Centre (telephone 13 25 23). Check our website at www.biosecurity.qld.gov.au to ensure you have the latest version of this fact sheet. The control methods referred to in this fact sheet should be used in accordance with the restrictions (federal and state legislation, and local government laws) directly or indirectly related to each control method. These restrictions may prevent the use of one or more of the methods referred to, depending on individual circumstances. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, DAFF does not invite reliance upon it, nor accept responsibility for any loss or damage caused by actions based on it.

© The State of Queensland, Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, 2013

Appendix G Assessment of Waste Rock Geochemistry

Prepared by:

ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD

ABN 12 003 793 486

81A College Street, Balmain, NSW Australia 2041

Telephone (61-2) 9810-8100 Facsimile (61-2) 9810 5542

Email egi@geochemistry.com.au

For:

CopperChem Ltd

&

Syndicated Metals Ltd

Document No. 4405/1113

Barbara Copper Project

Assessment of Waste Rock Geochemistry

October 2014

Contents

1.0 Introduction 1

2.0 Selection and Preparation of Drill Core Samples 3

3.0 Geochemical Assessment Methodology 5

3.1 Sample Preparation 5
3.2 Laboratory Program 6
3.3 Analytical Methods 6

4.0 ARD Characteristics 10

4.1 Existing pH 10
4.2 ARD Classifications 11
4.3 Acid-Base Account Plot 12
4.4 ARD Classification Plot 12
4.5 Sulphur versus NAGpH 15
4.6 NAPP versus NAG 15
4.7 Reactivity of PAF Rock 17
4.8 Sulphur Forms 19
4.9 Acid Neutralisation Capacity 20
4.10 Carbon Forms and Reactivity of Neutralising Capacity 21

5.0 Elemental Characteristics of Waste Rock 25

5.1 Elemental Composition of Solids 25
5.2 Geochemical Abundance Indices 25
5.3 Salinity 29
5.4 Water Extractable Elements 30
5.5 Peroxide Extraction Results 32

6.0 Summary and Implications for Waste Rock Management 36

6.1 Summary and Findings 36
6.2 Operational Identification of PAF Waste 38
6.3 Implications for Waste Rock Management 38
6.4 Pit Water Quality 40

List of Tables (within text)

1: *Sulphur speciation results for PAF samples in the kinetic NAG testing program*

2: *Carbon speciation and Carbonate Neutralising Values for Barbara drill core samples*

3: *Readily-available neutralising capacity based on acid buffer characteristic curves*

List of Figures (within text)

1: *Conceptual mine layout for the Barbara site*

2: *Down hole depths of core samples selected for geochemical assessment*

3: *Drill collar plan for the Barbara site*

4: *Statistical summary of the existing pHs of Barbara drill core samples split by rock unit*

5: *Acid-base account plot for Barbara drill core samples split by material type*

(a) all samples (b) expanded scales

6: *ARD classification plot for Barbara drill core samples split by material type*

(a) all samples (b) expanded scales

7: *Plot of NAG versus NAPP for Barbara drill core samples*

(a) all samples (b) expanded scales

8: *Plot of NAG pH versus sulphur content for Barbara drill core samples containing less than 5 %S*

9: *Kinetic NAG pH profiles for Barbara drill core samples*

10: *Statistical summary of the ANCs of Barbara drill core samples split by ARD classification*

11: *Comparison of ANC and CNV for Barbara drill core samples*

12: *Acid buffer curves for Barbara drill core samples with high ANCs*

13: *Box plot of elemental concentrations in Barbara drill core samples representing waste*

14: *Box plot of elemental concentrations in Barbara drill core samples representing ore*

15: *Frequency distribution plot of GIAs in Barbara drill core samples representing waste*

16: *Frequency distribution plot of GIAs in Barbara drill core samples representing ore*

17: *Summary of the EC values for Barbara drill core samples split by rock unit*

18: *Box plot of elemental concentrations in water extracts of Barbara drill core waste samples*

19: *Box plot of elemental concentrations in water extracts of Barbara drill core ore samples*

20: *Box plot of elemental concentrations in acidified peroxide extracts of Barbara drill core samples*

21: *Box plot of elemental concentrations in non-acidic peroxide extracts of PAF Barbara drill core samples*

List of Appendices (after text)

A: Geological codes for the Barbara Project

B: Acid forming characteristics of Barbara drill core samples

C: Sequential NAG test results for Barbara drill core samples

D: Kinetic NAG test profiles for Barbara drill core samples

E: Acid buffer characteristic curves for Barbara drill core samples

F: Elemental compositions of Barbara drill core samples

G: Geochemical abundance indices for Barbara drill core samples

H: Water extract results for Barbara drill core samples

I: Peroxide extract results for Barbara drill core samples

1.0 Introduction

Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (EGi) was commissioned by joint venture partners CopperChem Ltd and Syndicated Metals Ltd (hereafter referred to as the Joint Venture) to carry out an assessment of waste rock geochemistry for the Barbara Copper Project, located in north-west Queensland, approximately 50 km east of Mount Isa. The main purpose of the assessment was to identify any geochemical characteristics that potentially could adversely impact the quality of waste dump drainage and therefore will have implications for the management of waste rock at the site.

The Barbara Copper Project will involve open pit development of the Barbara copper resource comprising approximately 800,000 tonnes grading 0.5 %Cu. The resource also has trace concentrations of gold, silver and cobalt. The mineralisation is structurally controlled by the Barbara Shear Zone and occurs as a series of sulphide lodes hosted within a package of rhyodacitic volcanic rocks intruded by dolerite dykes. Sulphide mineralisation comprises semi-massive pyrrhotite/pyrite with chalcopyrite and chalcopyrite stringer veins.

The footprint of the mined area will be about 18 ha and will comprise two adjoining open pits located along the N-S trending strike of the resource that extends over a distance of approximately 900 m. The North pit will have a maximum depth of about 50 m, and the South pit will reach a depth of about 130 m. The two pits will be mined concurrently over a period of approximately two years. A conceptual layout for the Barbara site is given in Figure 1.

The resource will be developed as a conventional bench mining operation using drill, blast, excavation, and dump truck haulage to run-of-mine (ROM) ore stockpiles. Excavated ore will be crushed on-site then transported off-site by road train for processing at either Copperchem's Great Australia Mine in Cloncurry or another third party processing facility in the region.

In addition to ore, the open pit will produce approximately 7.5 Mtpa of waste rock which will be placed in a stable land form adjacent to the open pit. The Joint Venture expect the majority of waste will be low sulphur rock, primarily high Ca+Mg basalts and mafics, low Ca+Mg felsic volcanics, and pedogenic carbonates. However, some sulphide rich waste zones occur immediately adjacent to the ore zone, primarily on the footwall, which may be mined as fresh waste or left in the end walls of the pit. Such material is considered high risk in relation to its potential for generation of acid rock drainage (ARD) if exposed to atmospheric conditions.

The geochemical assessment carried out by EGi involved analysis of drill core samples representing the range of waste rock lithologies that will be intersected during open pit mining of the Barbara copper resource. The main objectives of the geochemical assessment were as follows:

- To define the geochemical characteristics of waste rock and ore grade materials and provide sufficient data for a preliminary assessment of the likelihood of occurrence of acid generating rock types.
- To assess the forms and reactivities of the sulphide mineralisation within ore and waste rock, and to assess the likely time frames for any materials that are potentially acid forming (PAF) to acidify.

- To assess the forms and reactivities of the carbonate mineralisation within waste rock, and to assess the usefulness of these materials for control or mitigation of ARD generation, if required.
- To identify any elemental enrichments that could be environmentally significant, and to assess the potential for mobilisation of elements that could adversely impact drainage quality.

This report presents the results and findings of the geochemical assessment, and the implications for waste rock handling and management, and drainage water quality at the Barbara Copper Project.

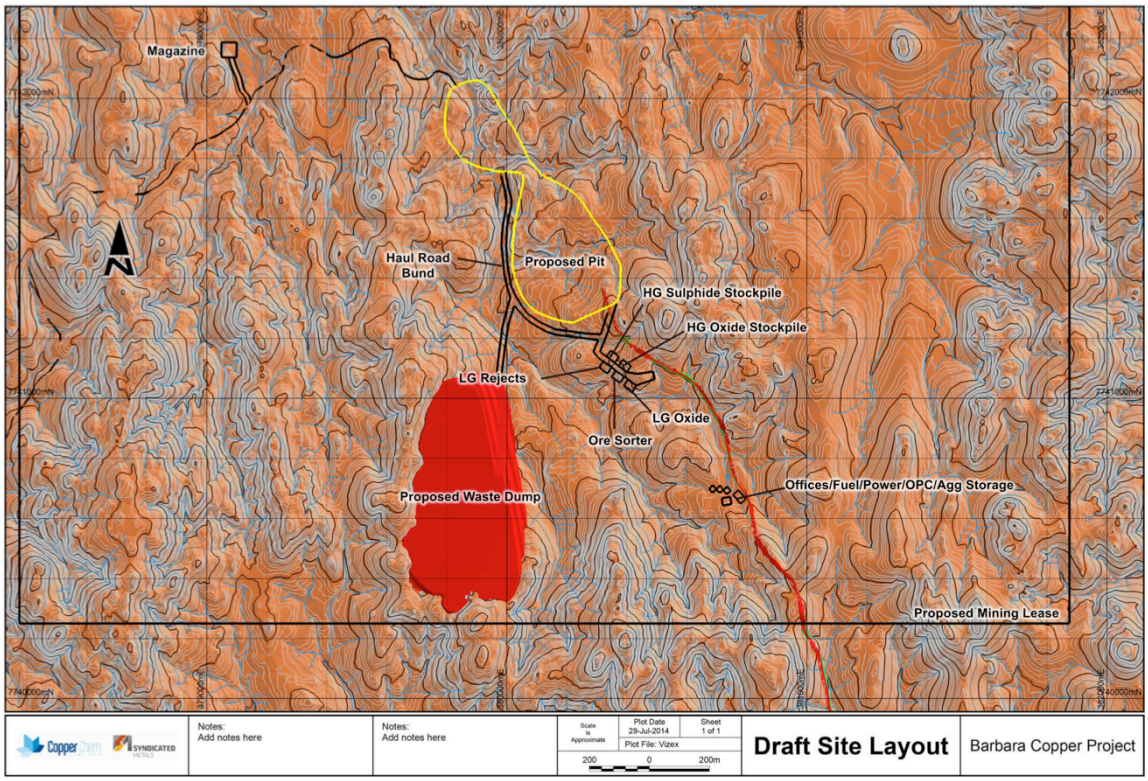


FIGURE 1: *Conceptual mine layout for the Barbara site*

2.0 Selection and Preparation of Drill Core Samples

A total of 121 drill core samples from 14 diamond drill holes were included in the geochemical assessment. The holes were drilled in February-March 2014 and were identified with the prefix BADD. The hole ID numbers: 015, 021, 023, 033, 034, 035, 036, 038, 042, 043, 045, 046, 049 and 080.

Each sample typically represented a 1 m interval of core, and a semi-regular sampling pattern was used to provide judicious spatial coverage of the northern and southern mining zones. Figure 2 shows a schematic of sample intervals that were tested, and a location plan for the drill hole collars is given in Figure 3.

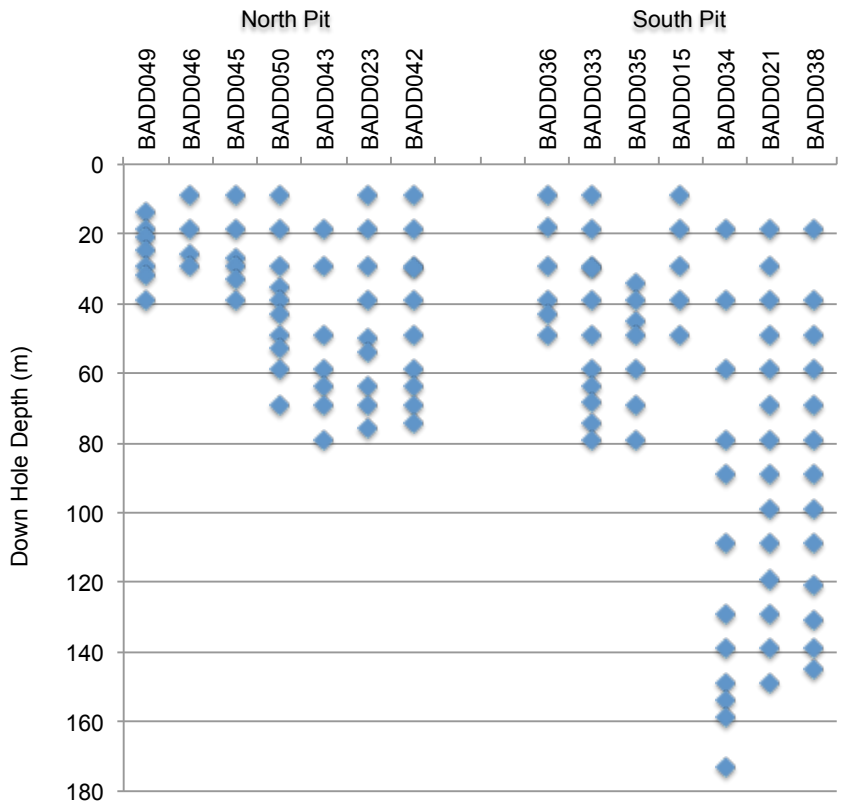


FIGURE 2: *Down hole depths of core samples selected for geochemical assessment*

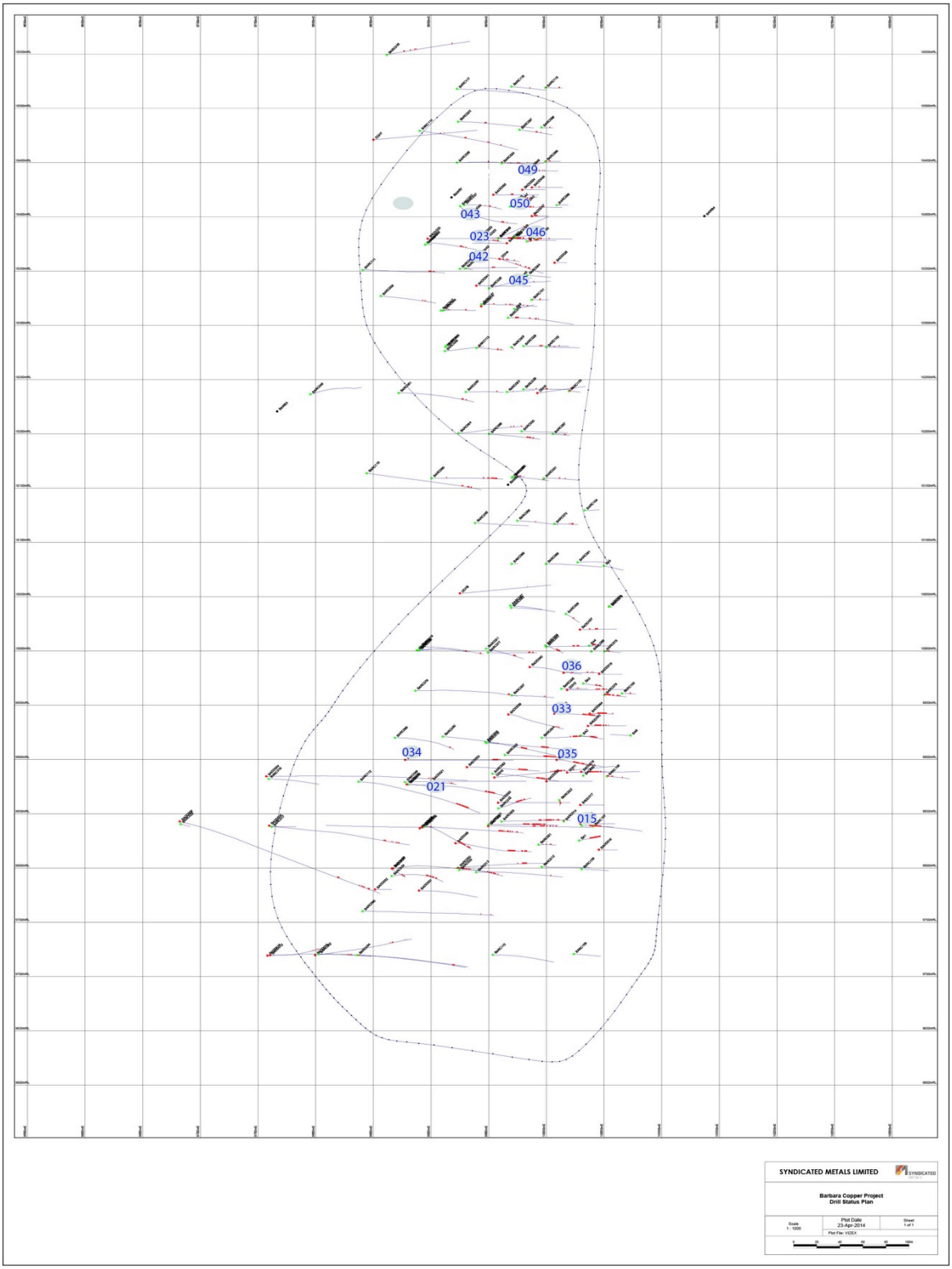


FIGURE 3: *Drill collar plan for the Barbara site*

The distribution of samples between rock types[1] was as follows:

Porphyritic Rhyolite (VFRD)	87 samples	Dolerite (IMD)	4 samples
Rhyolite (VFR)	3 samples	Mafic intrusive (IMO)	2 samples
Biotite Schist (XSB)	15 sample	Basalt (VMB)	2 samples
Biotite Chloritic Schist (XSBH)	1 sample	Psammite (XMO)	2 samples
Schist (XSO)	4 samples	Gossan (RZO)	1 sample

Most of the samples had low copper concentrations and were representative of material that will likely be mined as waste. The distribution of samples between waste and ore based on the current mine plan and a copper cut-off of 0.5 %Cu was as follows:

- Waste 94 samples
- Ore 27 samples

Three samples (8101, 8055, 8040) designated ore* in Appendix B were slightly below grade but were located within the ore zone and therefore would likely report as ore. Another sample (8068) designated ore** in Appendix B was a relatively minor interval of core with above grade copper located within the waste zone. It is possible such materials could report as waste or ore depending on actual mine planning.

3.0 Geochemical Assessment Methodology

3.1 Sample Preparation

Sample preparation was carried out by SGS Australia Pty Ltd in Townsville. Each sample was provided as a pulp (minus 75 µm) and as coarse residue (minus 3.35 mm).

Approximately half of the samples (primarily from zones of mineralisation) had previously been prepared and assayed for copper and a range of other elements by SGS as part of the Joint Venture's resource drilling program. These samples were despatched directly from SGS to EGi's laboratory in Sydney. The remaining samples (from non-mineralised zones) were sub-sampled by Joint Venture personnel from cores retained on site within the core storage facility. These samples were despatched to SGS for preparation, then pulps and coarse residues were forwarded to EGi for geochemical characterisation.

[1] A complete listing of rock type, mineral and weathering codes used by the Joint Venture is provided in Appendix A.

3.2 Laboratory Program

The static testing of each sample initially included analysis of the following acid-base parameters:

- Existing pH
- Electrical conductivity (EC)
- Total sulphur content
- Maximum potential acidity (MPA)
- Acid neutralising capacity (ANC)
- Net acid producing potential (NAPP)
- Net acid generation (NAG) capacity

Following review of the acid-base results, some samples were selected for more detailed analysis, which included one or more of the following:

- Solids multi-element analysis - 26 samples
- Water extractable elements - 26 samples
- Peroxide extractable elements - 12 samples
- Sequential NAG tests - 15 samples
- Kinetic NAG tests - 5 samples
- Sulphur Speciation - 5 samples
- Acid buffer characteristic curves - 5 samples
- Carbon Speciation - 5 samples

Most assays were carried out on pulp sub-samples. The only exception was the water extraction test where coarse residue was used.

3.3 Analytical Methods

Existing pH and Conductivity

The existing pH and salinity of each sample were determined by measuring the pH and EC of a suspension comprising 50 g of pulp sample in 100 mL of deionized water after a minimum of 1 hour of equilibration.

Sulphur and Carbon Analyses

Sulphur and carbon analyses were carried out by Australian Laboratory Services (ALS) in Brisbane, which is a NATA registered laboratory. This involved determination of the following:

- *Total sulphur* - Measured using a Leco sulphur analyser
- *Sulphate sulphur* - Samples were leached with hot HCl to remove acid-soluble sulphates. The amount of sulphate within the leachate was then determined by inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometry (ICPAES).
- *Sulphide sulphur* - Calculated as the difference between Total-S and Sulphate-S values.
- C*hromium Reducible Sulphur* - Inorganic sulphur was reduced to H_2S by hot acidic $CrCl_2$ solution and the evolved H_2S gas trapped in zinc acetate solution as ZnS. the concentration of ZnS was subsequently quantified by idiometric titration. This method is designed to be selective for pyritic-sulphur, but may also include some elemental sulphur if present in a sample.
- *Total carbon* - Measured using a Leco carbon analyser
- *Organic-carbon* - Samples were digested with hot HCl to remove any acid soluble carbonates, then rinsed with distilled/deionised water to remove residual chloride. The acid-insoluble carbon remaining in the residue (which is predominantly organic-carbon) was then measured by Leco.
- *Inorganic-carbon* - Calculated as the difference between Total-C and Organic-C values.

Acid Neutralising Capacity

The ANC of a sample was determined using a modified Sobek Method. This method provides a direct measurement of the amount of acid that can be consumed by carbonate and other gangue minerals within a sample. A fizz test was initially carried out to provide a qualitative indication of the magnitude of neutralisation capacity. The fizz test involved addition of a few drops of acid to a small sub-sample of sample. A fizz rating was then assigned on the basis of the degree of fizzing, and based on the fizz rating, a known amount of acid was added to a known weight of pulverised material to produce a suspension with a pH in the range 1 to 2. The suspension was allowed to react for approximately 1 to 2 hours and then it is gently heated to complete the reaction. The amount of acid remaining after the reaction stage was determined by back-titration with sodium hydroxide. The amount of acid consumed by the sample (expressed in terms of kg H_2SO_4/t) was then determined by difference.

Maximum Potential Acidity

The MPA is the amount of acid that theoretically can be generated by a sample if all the sulphur occurs as reactive pyrite and there is complete oxidation of the pyrite according to the following reaction:

$$FeS_2 + 15/4\ O_2 + 7/2\ H_2O \Rightarrow Fe(OH)_3 + 2\ H_2SO_4$$

MPA is expressed in units of kg H_2SO_4/t. For the test samples the MPA values were calculated using the total sulphur contents as follows:

MPA (kg H_2SO_4/t) = Sulphur-%S x 30.6

Net Acid Producing Potential

The NAPP is the amount of acid that potentially can be produced by a sample after allowance for any ANC that the samples may also have. The NAPPs were calculated by subtracting the ANC values from the MPA values, with the results expressed in units of kg H_2SO_4/t.

Net Acid Generation (NAG) Test

The NAG test is a direct oxidation procedure for estimating the acid forming potential of a sample. The NAG test involved reaction of a 2.5 g sub-sample of pulverised material with 250 mL of 15% hydrogen peroxide, which acted as an oxidant to any sulphides present. The samples were allowed to react overnight to provide sufficient time for oxidation to occur. The reaction flasks were then gently heated for approximately 1 hour to decompose any residual peroxide. After cooling, the liquor pHs were recorded As both acid generation and acid neutralisation can occur simultaneously during a NAG test, the end result represents a direct measurement of the net amount of acid that a sample can generate. A sample is considered to be acid forming if the pH after reaction is less than pH 4.5. For such samples, the actual amount of acidity generated (expressed as kg H_2SO_4/t) is also determined by back-titration of the mixture to a pH 7 end-point.

Sequential NAG Test

With high sulphur samples (*i.e.* typically greater than 2 %S) the oxidation of sulphides is often not completed in a single-stage NAG test, and a sequential multi-stage procedure may be required to ensure all sulphides are fully oxidised. In the sequential NAG test, a 2.5 g sub-sample of pulverized material is reacted several times with successive 250 mL aliquots of 15% hydrogen peroxide. At the end of each stage, the sample is filtered to separate the solids and NAG liquor. The NAG liquor is then assayed for pH and acidity, as per a standard NAG test. The solids are recovered and the oxidation process continued by the addition of another aliquot of hydrogen peroxide. The overall NAG capacity of a sample is then determined by summing the individual acid capacities from each stage.

Kinetic NAG Tests

The kinetic NAG test provides an indication of the reactivity of the sulphides present in a sample, and in the case of a PAF sample it also provides an indication of the likely lag period for acid generation to occur under oxidising conditions. The kinetic NAG test is essentially the same as the standard NAG test, except that the kinetics of the peroxide oxidation reaction are indirectly monitored via continuous measurements of the pH and temperature of the NAG solution.

Acid Buffer Characteristic Curve

An acid buffer characteristic curve was produced by slowly titrating a sub-sample of pulverised material with dilute hydrochloric acid over a period of 16 to 24 hours. This titration method provides a far less aggressive treatment of a sample than that applied in the ANC method and hence provides a measure of the buffering provided by more soluble carbonates within a sample.

Multi-Element Analysis of Solids

Elemental analysis of solids was carried out by ALS. Samples were digested by multi-acid addition (*i.e.* hydrofluoric, nitric, perchloric and hydrochloric acids) and the digests were analysed using inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICPMS) for the following suite of elements: Al, As, Ba, Be, Bi, Ca, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Hg, K, Li, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, P, Pb, S, Sb, Se, Sn, Sr, Th, U, and Zn. Mercury was also assayed but an aqua regia digestion was used to ensure minimal volatilisation followed by analysis using ICPMS.

Water Extractable Elements

The water-soluble components within the four waste rock sample were determined by EGi by extraction of a 150 g sub-sample of coarse residue (minus 3.35 mm) in 300 g of deionised water for 24 hours. The extractions were carried out in Teflon containers, which were slowly rotated on an end-over-end shaker throughout the equilibration period. At completion, the pH and EC of each extract were recorded then the liquor fractions were filtered through 0.45 micron membrane filters and preserved with a few drops of high purity HNO_3 acid. The filtered extracts were despatched to ALS for multi-element using a combination of ICPMS, and ICP atomic emission spectrometry (ICPAES).

Peroxide Extractable Elements

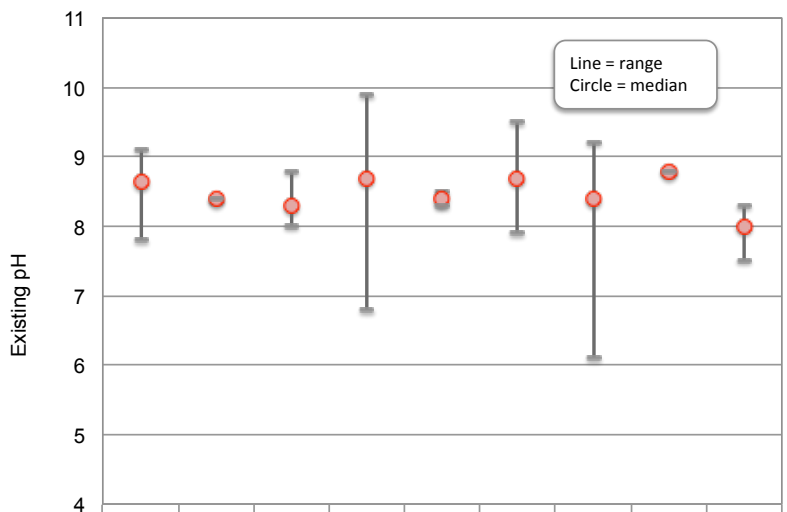
Elements that may be mobilised as a consequence of sulphide oxidation were determined by EGi by reacting a 2.5 g sub-sample of pulverised material with 250 mL of 15% hydrogen peroxide, as per the single-stage NAG test procedure described above. After completion of the oxidation reaction, the NAG liquor was re-adjusted to 250 mL with deionised water. A 100 mL sub-sample was then taken for determination of NAG pH, and a second 100 mL sub-sample was filtered through a 0.45 micron membrane filter, preserved with a few drops of high purity HNO_3 acid, and sent to ALS for multi-element analysis.

4.0 ARD Characteristics

The acid forming characteristics of the 121 drill core samples are tabulated in Appendix B. Most samples representing waste had low sulphur contents and were non-acid forming (NAF) but there were some waste samples from close to mineralised zones that had elevated sulphur contents and were potentially acid forming (PAF). As expected, ore samples had high sulphide contents and approximately half of the ore samples tested were PAF. Summaries of specific geochemical characteristics are given below.

4.1 Existing pH

All samples were naturally circum-neutral or slightly alkaline. The existing pHs of all samples were greater than 6, and all but five samples were greater than pH 7.5. Figure 4 shows a statistical summary of the existing pHs for each rock type. Overall the results suggest that initial drainage from run-of-mine waste rock will be circum-neutral or slightly alkaline.



	IMO	RZO	VFR	VFRD	VMB	XAO	XSB	XSBH	XSO
max	9.1	8.4	8.8	9.9	8.5	9.5	9.2	8.8	8.3
median	8.7	8.4	8.3	8.7	8.4	8.7	8.4	8.8	8.0
min	7.8	8.4	8.0	6.8	8.3	7.9	6.1	8.8	7.5

FIGURE 4: *Statistical summary of the existing pHs of Barbara drill core samples split by rock unit*

4.2 ARD Classifications

Both NAPP and NAG results were used to assign an ARD classification to each sample. As the NAG test is completely independent of the NAPP approach, the combination of the NAPP and NAG results provides greater certainty to the assessment of ARD potential. The ARD classification criteria were as follows:

- *Non-Acid Forming (NAF)* - negative NAPP and NAG=0 (or NAGpH≥4.5)
  Although sulphides may be present in such samples, the inherent ANC should be sufficient to neutralise any acid that might have been produced by sulphide oxidation.

- *Potentially Acid Forming (PAF)* - positive NAPP and positive NAG (or NAGpH<4.5)
  The exposure of such a material to atmospheric conditions is likely to result in sulphide oxidation, which in turn could result in acidification.

- Uncertain *(UC)* - when there was a disparity between the NAPP and NAG results and a definitive classification could not be assigned. For such samples column leach testing may be required to assign an ARD classification.

The ARD classifications assigned to the Barbara drill core samples are included in Appendix B. The distribution of samples between ARD classifications was as follows:

Waste Rock Samples (total=94)

- NAF 83 samples (89% of waste samples)
- PAF 7 samples (7%)
- UC 4 samples (4%)

Ore Samples (total=27)

- NAF 12 samples (44% of ore samples)
- PAF 15 samples (56%)

It should be noted that the percentages of NAF and PAF as given above apply to the dataset for this geochemical investigation and do not necessarily reflect the percentages of NAF and PAF waste or ore that will be mined. The actual volumes of NAF and PAF waste rock will need to be estimated by the Joint Venture by block modelling of the proposed pit. Notwithstanding this qualification, the results of the drill core testing program suggest that the majority of waste rock should be NAF, but some waste with the potential to generate ARD occurs within the Barbara mining shell. Most of the PAF waste samples were located within the northern mining zone.

The results also confirm that a significant percentage of ore is likely to be PAF, as would be expected for chalcopyrite/pyrite ore. However, it is worth noting that just under half of the ore samples tested, despite having high sulphur contents, were NAF due to the mineralised rock also having high to very high ANC.

4.3 Acid-Base Account Plot

Figure 5 shows a plot of ANC versus sulphur content for the drill core samples. This type of plot is commonly referred to as an acid-base account plot. Figure 5a shows all samples whilst Figure 5b is the same acid-base account plot with expanded scales to highlight samples that contained less than 3 %S and had ANCs less than 150 kg H_2SO_4/t.

The Figure 5 plots clearly illustrate the preponderance of drill core samples representing NAF waste, which plot above the NAPP=0 line shown in Figure 5. These samples have negative NAPPs and therefore theoretically have an excess of ANC over the acid potential of any contained sulphides. In most cases the waste NAF samples had low sulphur contents and also moderate to high ANCs, resulting in substantial negative NAPPs.

However, a small percentage of waste samples plot below the NAPP=0 line shown in Figure 5, suggesting that there may not be sufficient ANC in these samples to negate the acid potential of the contained sulphides. Similarly, approximately half of the ore samples clearly plot below the NAPP=0 line, most of which have high to very high acid potentials.

4.4 ARD Classification Plot

Figure 6 shows an ARD classification plot for the Barbara drill core samples. This type of plot illustrates the concurrence of the NAPP and NAG test results. Samples classified as NAF plot in the upper left quadrate of Figure 6. This quadrate denotes samples with a negative NAPP that also produce a negative response under NAG test conditions (*i.e.* the samples remained above pH 4.5 when oxidised). PAF samples plot in the lower right quadrate, which corresponds to positive NAPP and NAG test results. Again, most waste samples plot in the NAF quadrate, whereas the ore samples are distributed between the NAF and PAF quadrates.

There were four waste samples (8002, 8004, 8017 and 8031) that had low sulphur contents (0.10 to 0.26 %S) and small negative NAPPs (-1 to -6 kg H_2SO_4/t) that produced positive results when oxidised with peroxide in the NAG test in that they acidified to less than the pH 4.5. These four samples plot in the lower left "uncertain" quadrate. The positive NAG results suggest that some of the ANC in these samples may be only sparingly reactive under circum-neutral and weakly acidic conditions. Notwithstanding that the NAG results were positive, the amounts of acid generated were relatively minor (2 to 5 kg H_2SO_4/t) in comparison to other PAF samples. Column leach testing will be required to confirm whether the materials they represent are actually NAF or PAF.

It should be noted that sequential NAG testing was required to quantify the total acid generating capacities of samples with high to very high sulphur contents. As noted in Section 3.3, with high sulphur samples (*i.e.* typically greater than 2 %S) the oxidation of sulphides is often not completed in a single-stage NAG test, and a sequential multi-stage procedure may be required to ensure all sulphides are fully oxidised. Sequential NAG tests were run on 15 samples, with up to seven stages required for some samples. The results for each stage are tabulated in Appendix C, and the NAG results included in Appendix B that are based on the sequential method are marked with asterisks.

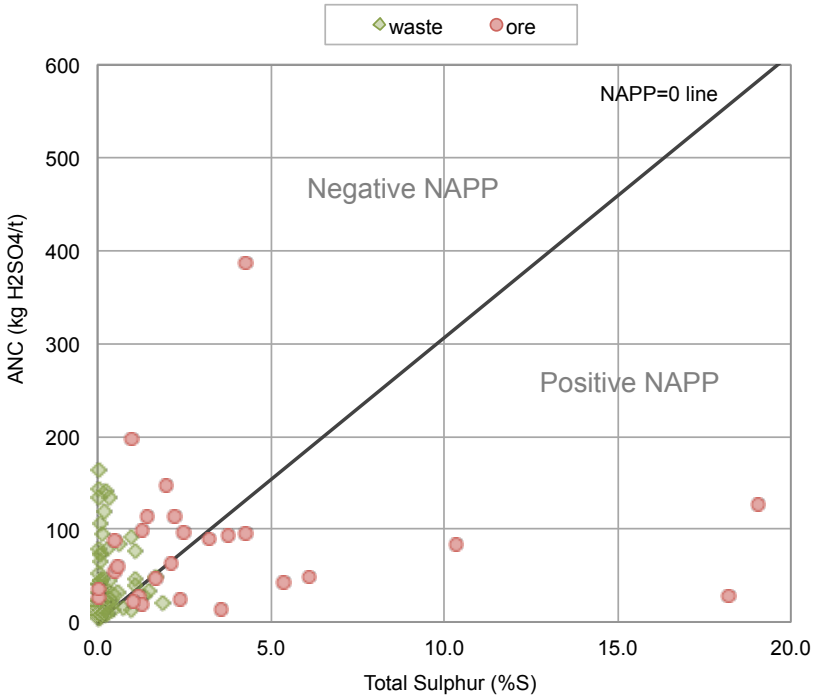


FIGURE 5a: *Acid-base account plot for Barbara drill core samples split by material type - all samples*

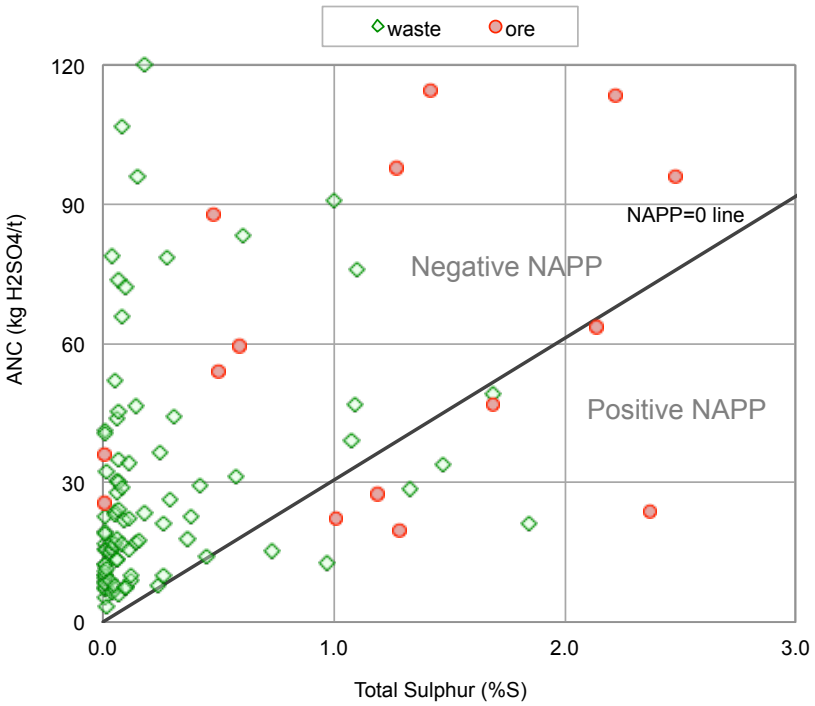


FIGURE 5b: *Acid-base account plot for Barbara drill core samples split by material type - expanded scales*

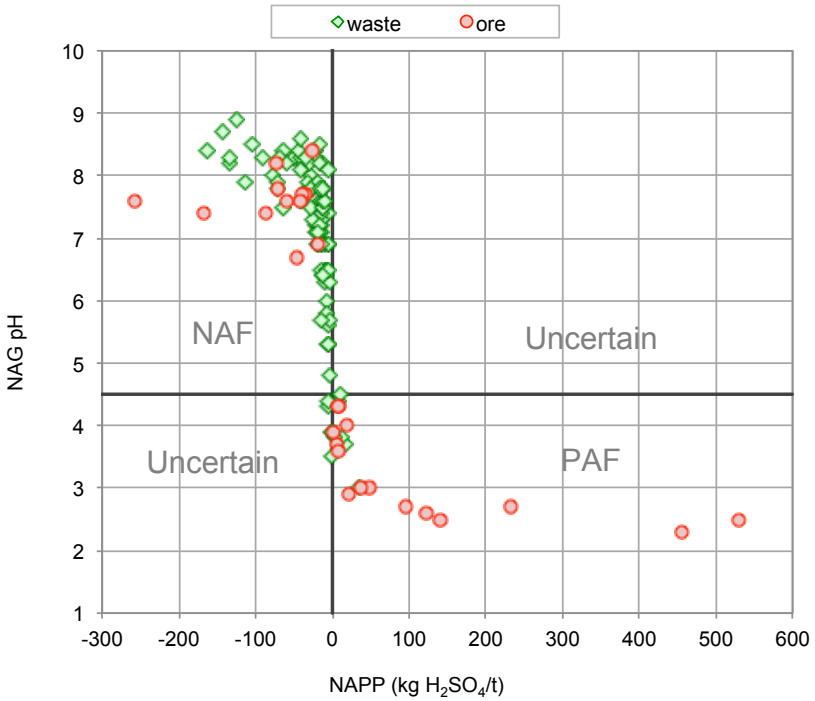


FIGURE 6a: *ARD classification plot for Barbara drill core samples split by material type - all samples*

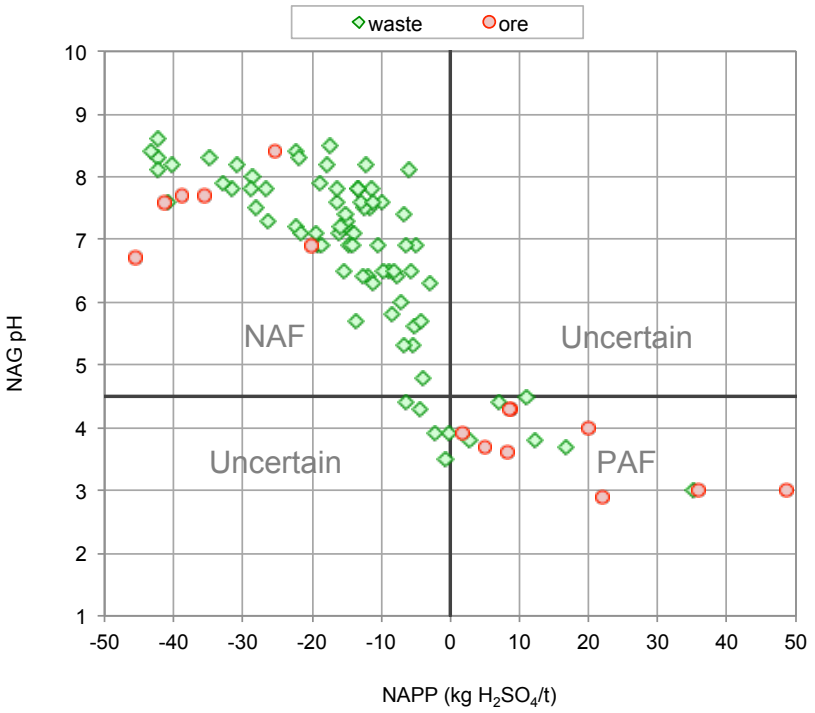


FIGURE 6b: *ARD classification plot for Barbara drill core samples split by material type - expanded scales*

4.5 Sulphur versus NAGpH

The relationship between sulphur content and NAG pH is shown in Figure 7. With the exception of the four "uncertain" waste samples all other waste and ore samples with sulphur contents less than 0.3 %S maintained a NAG pH greater than the 4.5 criterion for NAF when oxidised with peroxide. Furthermore, 12 of the 15 samples containing between 0.3 and 1.0 %S also had NAG pHs greater than 4.5.

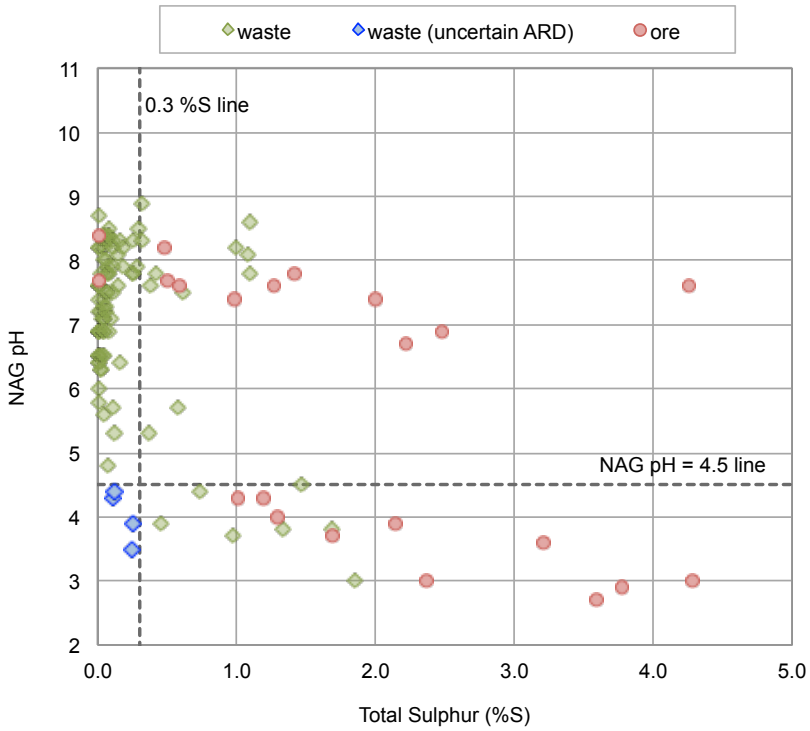


FIGURE 7: *Plot of NAG pH versus sulphur content for Barbara drill core samples containing less than 5 %S (Note: there were five ore samples containing more than 5 %S which had NAG pHs less than 4.5)*

4.6 NAPP versus NAG

The relationship between NAPP and NAG results is shown in Figure 8. Overall there was reasonable agreement between the magnitude of the NAG results based on direct oxidation of samples, and the NAPP values based on sulphur contents and ANCs. With the exception of the four *uncertain* samples, samples with negative NAPPs had zero NAG capacities, samples with positive NAPPs generated approximately the equivalent amount of acid when oxidised under NAG test conditions. The close agreement of positive NAPP and NAG values for samples with elevated sulphur contents is consistent with most of the sulphur occurring as sulphide, presumably as either chalcopyrite and/or pyrite.

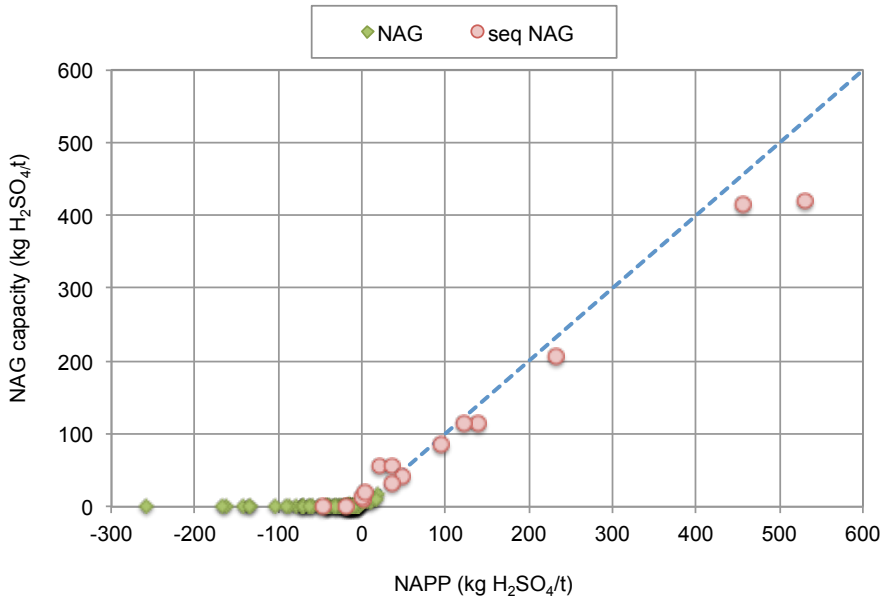


FIGURE 8a: *Plot of NAG versus NAPP for Barbara drill core samples - all samples*

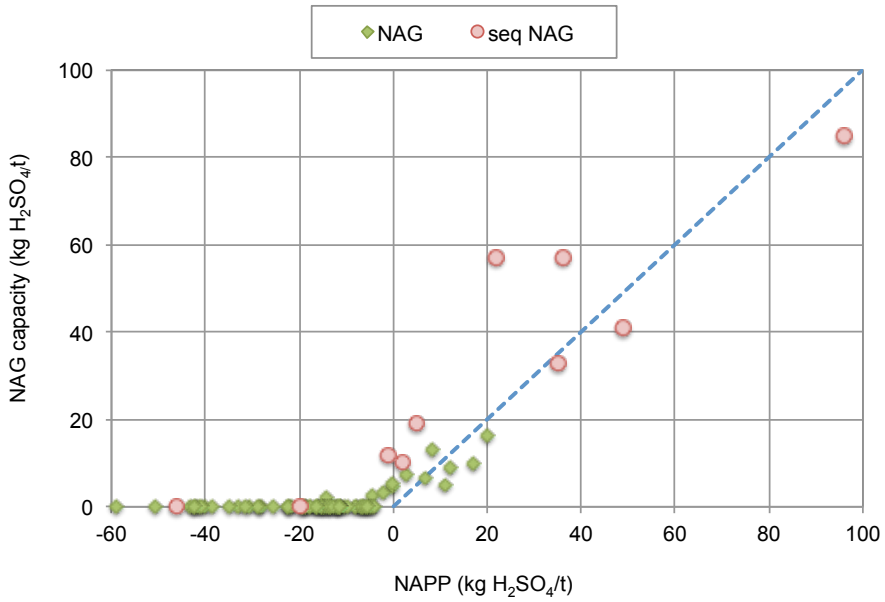


FIGURE 8b: *Plot of NAG versus NAPP for Barbara drill core samples - expanded scales*

4.7 Reactivity of PAF Rock

Kinetic NAG tests[2] were carried out on two ore and three waste samples to assess the reactivity of the sulphides present and to provide a qualitative assessment of the likely lag period for acid generation to occur under oxidising conditions. The acid-base characteristics of the five samples selected for kinetic NAG testing were as follows:

- Ore #8050 BADD035: 49-50m VFRD 3.59 %S, ANC=14 kg H_2SO_4/t, NAPP=96 kg H_2SO_4/t
- Ore #8112 BADD021: 139-140m XSB 5.37 %S, ANC=42 kg H_2SO_4/t, NAPP=122 kg H_2SO_4/t
- Waste #8066 BADD045: 27-28m XSB 0.73 %S, ANC=15 kg H_2SO_4/t, NAPP=7 kg H_2SO_4/t
- Waste #8092 BADD050: 39-40m VFRD 1.85 %S, ANC=21 kg H_2SO_4/t, NAPP=35 kg H_2SO_4/t
- Waste #8072 BADD046: 26-27m VFRD 1.47 %S, ANC=34 kg H_2SO_4/t, NAPP=11 kg H_2SO_4/t

The kinetic NAG test involves a similar procedure to the standard NAG test where a sample is oxidised using hydrogen peroxide, but with the addition that the pH and temperature of the NAG liquor are constantly recorded during the reaction phase of the test. The reaction kinetics are then extrapolated to the field situation using correlations previously derived from an extensive database comprising results of kinetic NAG tests, leach column tests, and field observations across a wide range of rock types.

Whilst kinetic NAG testing is not a replacement for column leach tests, the profiles obtained by the accelerated procedure provide a qualitative estimate of the lag period[3] to the extent that acidification of PAF rock is likely to occur rapidly (weeks to months), within the short term (many months to one or two years), or medium to long term (many years).

The individual kinetic NAG reaction profiles for the five samples are given in Appendix D, and a compilation of the NAG pH profiles for all five samples is given in Figure 9.

Ore Sample #8050

This sample had a below average ANC for ore and the kinetic NAG profile indicated rapid rates of sulphide oxidation and acid generation. The sample acidified to less than pH 4 within approximately 20 minutes of the peroxide being added, and to pH 3 after 40 minutes. The rapid acidification in the kinetic NAG test confirms the reactive nature of the sulphides present and suggests that any lag stage preceding acidification will be relatively short for ore with low ANC as represented by the test sample *i.e.* possibly weeks to months rather than years. The temperature of the NAG solution also provides an insight into sulphide reactivity (see Appendix D-1). The temperature of the NAG liquor increased markedly as the pH approached 3, reaching

2 The kinetic NAG test is an accelerated laboratory procedure which markedly differs to conventional kinetic methods such as column leach test where reactions occur in real time as a consequence of exposure to atmospheric oxygen.

3 The lag times provided in this report should be used as a guide only and are based on correlations previously derived by EGi from comparison of kinetic NAG profiles with results from real time testing of the same materials (*e.g.* leach column tests) and field observations at actual mine sites.

boiling point after about 50 minutes. Some of the initial temperature rise maybe attributed to the oxidation of pyrite, which is an exothermic (heat generating) process. However, as the oxidation process continues, there is an increasing tendency for the hydrogen peroxide to catalytically decompose, a process that is also exothermic. This markedly accelerates the heating of the NAG solution. The main catalyst for peroxide decomposition is usually dissolved iron that is released during pyrite oxidation.

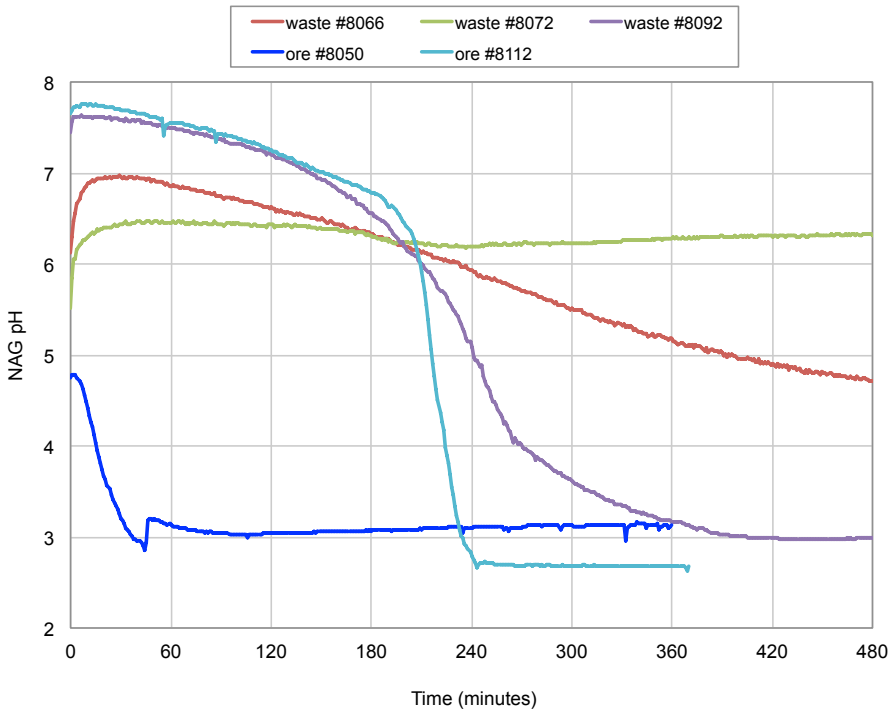


FIGURE 9: *Kinetic NAG pH profiles for Barbara drill core samples*

Ore Sample #8112

In contrast to the low ANC ore sample discussed above, sample #8112 took considerably longer to acidify under NAG test conditions, consistent with its higher ANC of 42 kg H_2SO_4/t. Although there was clear visual evidence of the peroxide reacting with the sample (*i.e.* strong fizzing), the pH remained circum-neutral for approximately three hours. During this lag phase the acid generated from sulphide oxidation was immediately neutralised by the inherent ANC of the sample. As a rule, such a slow response generally extrapolates to a lag time under field conditions of at least a year and possibly several years. This sample did eventually acidify to less than pH 3 (consistent with it being PAF) and as with the other ore sample the acidification was accompanied by a rapid increase in temperature (see Appendix D-2), albeit after approximately four hours of reaction.

Waste Sample #8066

The sulphur content and ANC for this sample were toward the lower ends of the respective ranges[4] for PAF waste. At the start of the test the pH initially increased slightly from around 6 up to 7, then very gradually decreased as sulphides were oxidised. It took more than 6 hours for the pH to reach 5, and the pH was 4.3 when the test was terminated after approximately 18 hours. No temperature change was detected for this sample. The reaction kinetics during the NAG test suggest that waste rock as represented by this sample would likely react only slowly if exposed to atmospheric conditions and remain circum-neutral for at least a year and probably several years.

Waste Sample #8092

The sulphur content of this waste sample was higher at 1.85 %S, but it also exhibited a long lag phase during the kinetic NAG test. The pH at the start of the test was 7.6, and the pH was buffered above 6 for more than three hours. The pH eventually decreased to approximately 3 after six hours, at which point the temperature increased sharply (see Appendix D-4). Again, the slow reaction kinetics observed in the NAG test suggest that such a long lag for material under field conditions, probably in the order of several years.

Waste Sample #8072

Although this sample had a significant sulphur content (1.47 %S) and was classified as PAF, it did not acidify to any significant extent during the kinetic NAG test, with the pH remaining at between 6 to 7. It was only when the sample was boiled[5] at the completion of the monitored reaction phase that the pH decreased to 4.5. The extended plateau exhibited in the kinetic NAG test is consistent with the presence of an above average ANC for waste of 34 kg H_2SO_4/t. Again, the reaction kinetics for this sample suggest that waste rock as represented by this sample would likely react only slowly if exposed to atmospheric conditions and remain circum-neutral for at least a year and probably several years.

4.8 Sulphur Forms

The five samples that were included in the kinetic NAG testing program were also submitted to ALS for determination of sulphur forms. The speciation scheme involved determination of total sulphur (by Leco), sulphate-sulphur (by hot HCl leach), sulphide-sulphur (by difference), and chromium reducible sulphur. The method used for chromium reducible sulphur is reportedly selective for pyritic-sulphur, but may also include some elemental sulphur if present in a sample.

The results of sulphur speciation are presented in Table 1. With all five samples there was only minimal sulphate present (*i.e.* between 0.03 to 0.19 %S). Consequently, it can be assumed that almost all of the sulphur in the test samples was sulphidic, and the chromium reducible concentrations were virtually identical to the sulphide values determined by difference from the total-S and sulphate-S results.

---

4 The average ANC for PAF waste samples was 25 kg H_2SO_4/t and the range was 13 to 49 kg H_2SO_4/t.

5 The NAG liquor is boiled following the reaction phase of the NAG test to ensure complete oxidation of sulphides and to decompose any residual peroxide prior to final measurements of pH and acidity.

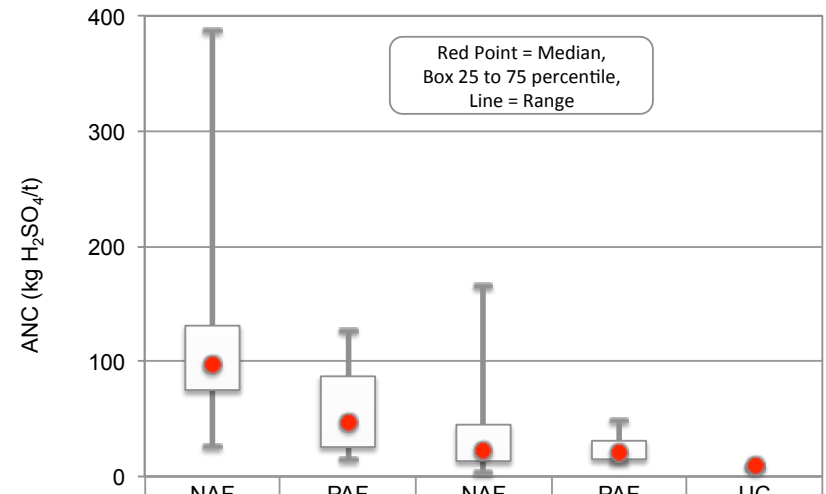
***TABLE 1**: Sulphur speciation results for PAF samples in the kinetic NAG testing program*

EGi id	Hole_ID	Interval (m)	Rock Type	Total Sulphur	Repeat Total-S	Sulphate Sulphur	Sulphide Sulphur	Cr-Red-S	ARD Class
				(%S)					
8050	BADD035	49-50	VFRD	3.59	3.53	0.19	3.34	3.46	PAF
8066	BADD045	27-28	XSB	0.73	0.76	0.03	0.73	0.76	PAF
8072	BADD046	26-27	VFRD	1.47	1.66	0.04	1.62	1.53	PAF
8092	BADD050	39-40	VFRD	1.85	1.93	0.06	1.87	1.77	PAF
8112	BADD021	139-140	XSB	5.37	5.54	0.06	5.48	5.51	PAF

* The repeat total sulphur assay was a component of the sulphur speciation scheme

4.9 Acid Neutralisation Capacity

The inherent neutralisation capacity of each sample was quantified using the Sobek procedure, which is the most widely used measure of neutralisation capacity for mine waste materials. Figure 10 shows a statistical plot of the ANC results for ore and waste samples split by ARD classifications.



	NAF ORE	PAF ORE	NAF WASTE	PAF WASTE	UC WASTE
25 percentile	75	26	13	15	
minimum	26	14	3	13	8
maximum	387	127	165	49	10
75 percentile	131	87	45	31	
median	98	47	23	21	9

***FIGURE 10:** Statistical summary of the ANCs of Barbara drill core samples split by ARD classification*

The ANCs of ore samples were typically in the moderate to high range. The median ANC for the NAF ore samples was particularly high at of 98 kg H_2SO_4/t, which equates to approximately 10 %$CaCO_3$ equivalent.

The median for the PAF ore samples was lower but still substantial at 47 kg H_2SO_4/t. In the latter case the ANCs were (by definition) less than the acid potentials of the contained sulphur, but they would be expected to produce long lag periods (i.e. delay to acid generation) if ore is exposed to atmospheric conditions. The median ANC of 47 kg H_2SO_4/t is sufficient to neutralise the acid that can be produced from oxidation of approximately 1.5 %S as pyrite or chalcopyrite, which would typically take in excess of a year to occur under field conditions. Furthermore, it is expected that the mixing of higher ANC NAF ores with PAF ores within ROM ore stockpiles would enhance the lag phase.

The ANCs of samples representing waste rock were typically lower than for ore. The ANCs of the relatively small numbers of PAF waste samples identified in this study ranged from 13 to 49 kg H_2SO_4/t and the median was 21 kg H_2SO_4/t. Although lower than for ore, the results of the kinetic NAG tests on three PAF waste samples (see Section 4.7) suggest that the ANC should still provide a reasonable lag if the rock is exposed to conditions conducive to sulphide oxidation.

4.10 Carbon Forms and Reactivity of Neutralising Capacity

Five samples with high ANCs were selected to assess carbon present speciation and to determine the reactivity of the carbonate mineralisation responsible for the ANC. They included our NAF waste samples and one sample representing PAF ore as follows:

- NAF Waste #8007 BADD034: 79-80 m VFRD ANC=165 kg H_2SO_4/t
- NAF Waste #8114 BADD038: 99-100 m XSB ANC=135 kg H_2SO_4/t
- NAF Waste #8080 BADD043: 59-60 m XSB ANC=134 kg H_2SO_4/t
- NAF Waste #8078 BADD042: 69-70 m VFRD ANC=76 kg H_2SO_4/t
- PAF Ore #8056 BADD033: 64-65 m VFRD ANC=95 kg H_2SO_4/t

Carbon Speciation

The speciation of carbon within the drill core samples involved measurements of total carbon and organic carbon. The difference between these two measurements was assumed to be inorganic carbon occurring in the form of carbonate, which typically accounts for most of the neutralisation capacity in samples with moderate to high ANCs. The carbon speciation results are tabulated in Table 2. The total-C concentrations ranged from 0.57 to 1.53 %C, virtually all of which occurred as inorganic carbon. These results confirm the presence of significant carbonate mineralisation within waste and ore grade materials with high ANCs.

***TABLE 2**: Carbon speciation and Carbonate Neutralising Values for Barbara drill core samples*

EGi id	Hole_ID	Interval (m)	Rock Type	Total Carbon (%C)	Organic Carbon (%C)	Inorganic Carbon (%C)	CNV	ANC	ARD Class
8080	BADD043	59-60	XSB	1.16	0.02	1.15	94	134	NAF
8078	BADD042	69-70	VFRD	0.57	0.02	0.56	46	76	NAF
8056	BADD033	64-65	VFRD	0.81	0.02	0.8	65	95	PAF
8007	BADD034	79-80	VFRD	1.53	0.03	1.5	123	165	NAF
8114	BADD038	99-100	XSB	1.14	0.02	1.14	93	135	NAF

Key
CNV = Carbonate Neutralising Value (kg H_2SO_4/t)
ANC = Acid Neutralising Capacity (kg H_2SO_4/t)

Carbonate Neutralising Value

The carbonate neutralising value (CNV) is an indirect measure of the inherent buffering capacity within a sample based on the inorganic carbon content. The CNV determination assumes that all inorganic carbon occurs as reactive carbonate, and it was calculated by multiplying the inorganic %C by 81.67. Figure 11 shows a plot of CNV versus ANC for the five drill core samples.

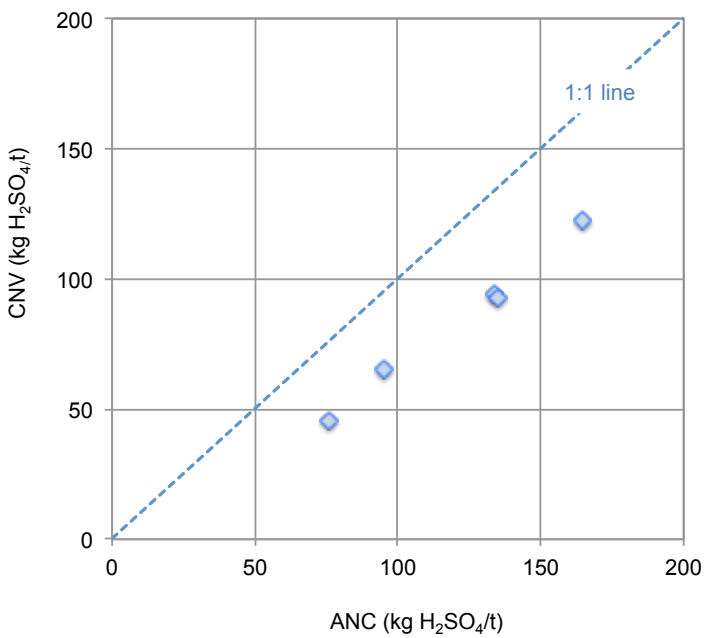


***FIGURE 11:** Comparison of ANC and CNV for Barbara drill core samples*

Overall, there was good agreement in the neutralisation potentials determined by the two methods, albeit that the ANCs were consistently higher for these samples. The source of the difference has not been determined. The correlation of CNV and ANC suggests that a relatively simple total carbon assay could be useful for operational differentiation of rock with moderate to high neutralisation capacity that would be suitable for use in mitigating the acid potential of PAF waste within the waste rock dump.

Acid Buffer Characteristic Curves

The buffer curves for the five samples were produced by recording the pH of sample suspensions titrated with dilute H_2SO_4 over a period of about 18 to 24 hours. The titration method provides a far less aggressive treatment of a sample than that applied in the ANC method (which involves reaction at around pH 1 to 2) and hence provides a measure of the buffering provided by more soluble carbonates within a sample. This type of buffering is typically characterised by a plateau at around circum-neutral pH at the start of the titration curve, and the extent of the plateau can be used as an indicator of the fraction of ANC that would likely be available to maintain pH neutral conditions, which is usually required if the material is to be used for ARD mitigation when it is essential to maintain low metal solubilities.

The buffer curves for individual sample are presented in Appendix E, together with buffer curves for reference samples representing limestone, dolomite, ferroan dolomite, magnesite and siderite. A compilation of the buffer curves for all five samples is also shown in Figure 12.

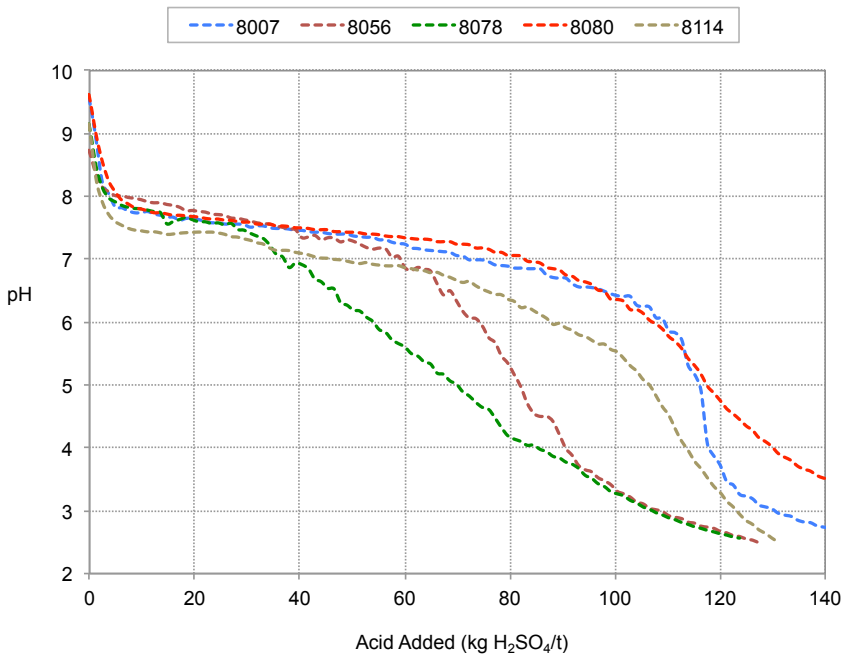


FIGURE 12: *Acid buffer curves for Barbara drill core samples with high ANCs*

All five samples produced well-defined buffer plateaus at between pH 6 to 8 that were characteristic of the buffering provided by limestone or dolomitic rock[6]. The curves suggest that most of calcareous minerals within the samples were reactive and would be readily available for pH buffering under circum-neutral conditions.

There is no definitive method of quantifying the fraction of ANC that is readily available, but a useful guide adopted by EGi is the amount of acid that is required to acidify a sample to pH 5, as this generally coincides with the point where the buffer curves begin to decline sharply. Table 3 gives the "readily-available" neutralising capacities (expressed as kg H_2SO_4/t) for the five samples based on the pH 5 criterion. The percentage of ANC that was readily available typically ranged from 70 to 93% of the ANCs measured using the Sobek method.

Overall, the results suggest that most of the neutralising capacity in rock with moderate to high ANC should be readily-available. It is therefore expected that NAF waste with similar characteristics to the test samples would be suitable for use in mitigating the ARD potential of PAF waste should it be encountered. This could include blending with PAF waste to negate its acid potential and/or construction of NAF layers encapsulating PAF waste within the dump. Further discussion on utilisation of carbonate rock for ARD control at Barbara is provided in Section 6.2.

***TABLE 3**: Readily-available neutralising capacity based on acid buffer characteristic curves*

EGi id	Hole_ID	Interval (m)	Rock Type	CNV	ANC	Readily Available ANC*	Percent Readily Available
8080	BADD043	59-60	XSB	94	134	118	88%
8078	BADD042	69-70	VFRD	46	76	71	93%
8056	BADD033	64-65	VFRD	65	95	82	86%
8007	BADD034	79-80	VFRD	123	165	116	70%
8114	BADD038	99-100	XSB	93	135	107	79%

Key
CNV = Carbonate Neutralising Value (kg H_2SO_4/t)
ANC = Acid Neutralising Capacity (kg H_2SO_4/t)
* Readily available based on tiration to pH 5

6 Calcite and limestone are usually readily available for neutralisation and can maintain a plateau at circum-neutral pH up until almost all of the ANC is consumed. Dolomite is also usually reactive, however the reactivity may decline when there is significant iron substitution, such as with ferroan dolomite. In contrast, magnesite and siderite are usually poorly reactive at circum-neutral pH, and significant dissolution of these carbonates often only occurs under laboratory conditions when the pH drops below about 4.

5.0 Elemental Characteristics of Waste Rock

5.1 Elemental Composition of Solids

Twenty-six samples from across the deposit were selected for multi-element analysis. The samples included 19 samples representing waste rock and seven representing ore grade materials. The distribution of samples between rock types was as follows:

Waste

- VFRD 14 samples (9 NAF / 2 UC / 3 PAF)
- VFR 1 sample (NAF)
- IMD 1 sample (NAF)
- XSB 1 sample (PAF)
- XAO 1 sample (NAF)

Ore

- VFRD 3 samples (1 NAF / 2 PAF)
- IMD 1 sample (NAF)
- XSB 2 samples (1 NAF / 1 PAF)
- XSO 2 samples (1 NAF / 1 PAF)

The analysis of the drill core samples included the following suite of elements: Al, As, Ba, Be, Bi, Ca, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Hg, K, Li, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, P, Pb, S, Sb, Se, Sn, Sr, Th, U, and Zn

The elemental compositions of the 26 samples are tabulated in Appendix F, and statistical box plots of the results for waste and ore samples are given in Figures 13 and 14, respectively.

5.2 Geochemical Abundance Indices

To provide some relativity to the multi-element data, the compositions of the solids were compared to typical concentrations reported for soil in non-mineralised areas. The purpose of this comparison was to highlight any elements that were significantly enriched, especially elements that are generally regarded as environmentally important. The comparison is expressed as a Geochemical Abundance Index (GAI), which relates enrichment to the median soil abundance value using the formula:

$$GAI = \log_2 [C / (1.5*S)]$$

where C is the concentration of the element in the sample and S is the median soil[7] content for that element. It should be noted that median soil contents are based on typical values for soils from non-mineralised areas, and do not represent the actual soils occurring at the Barbara project area.

[7] References for median soil data were: (1) Bowen, H.J.M. (1997) Environmental Chemistry of the Elements. Academic Press, London. (2) Berkman, D.A. (1976) Field Geologists' Manual, The Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Parkville, Victoria, Australia

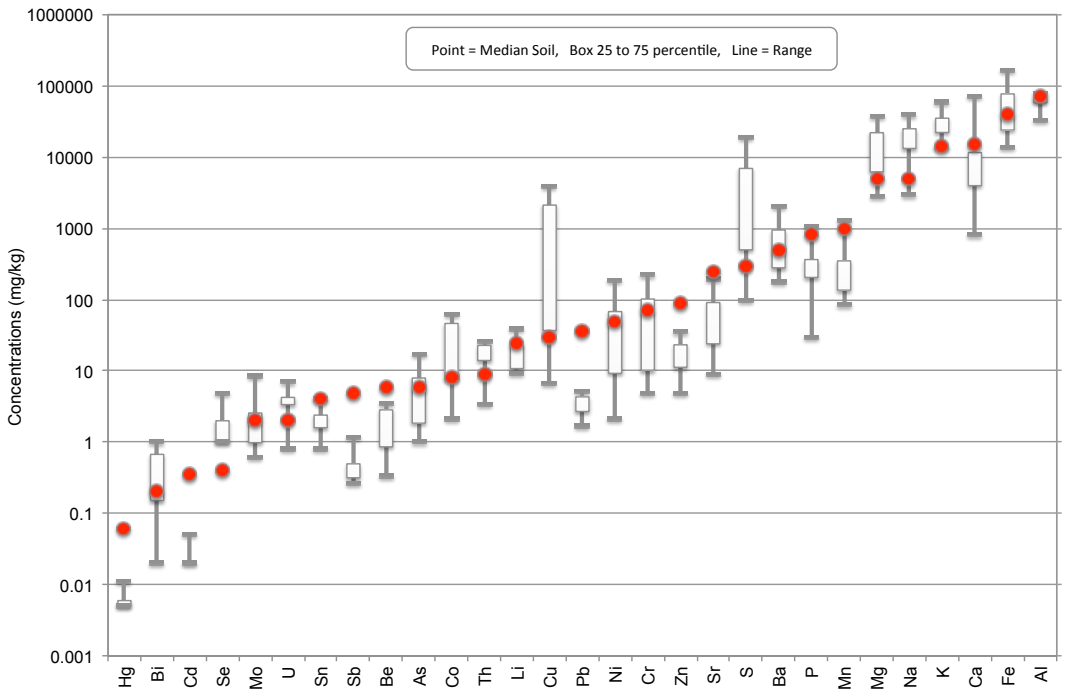


***FIGURE 13**: Box plot of elemental concentrations in Barbara drill core samples representing waste*

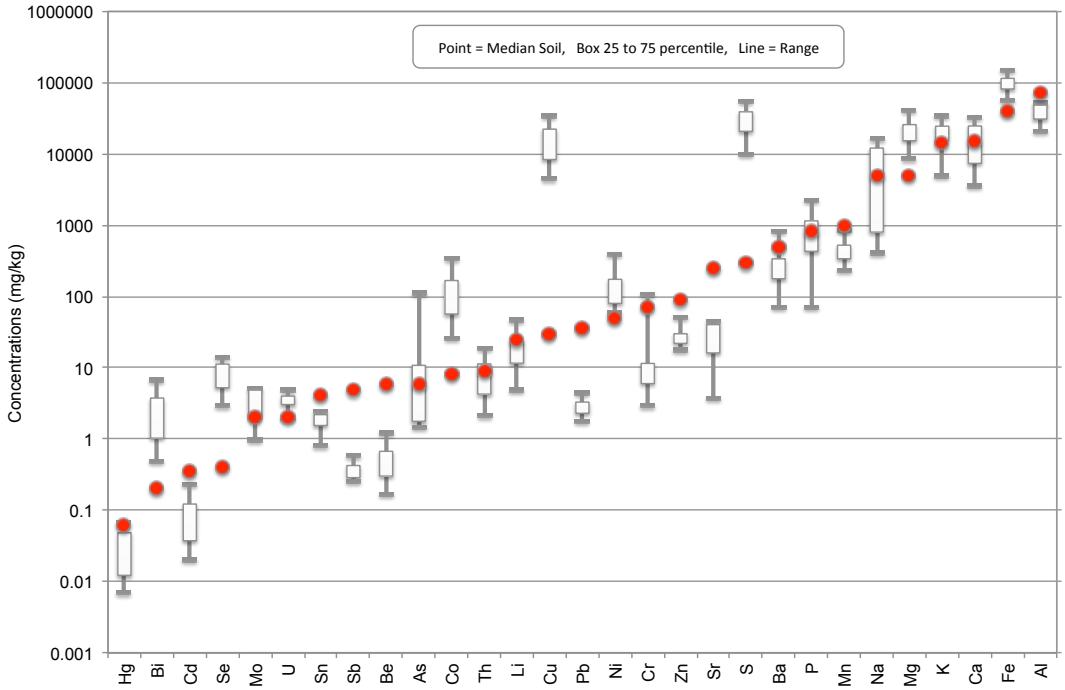


***FIGURE 14**: Box plot of elemental concentrations in Barbara drill core samples representing ore*

GAIs are truncated to integer increments (0 through to 6, respectively) where a GAI of 0 indicates the element is present at a concentration similar to, or less than, median soil abundance and a GAI of 6 indicates approximately a 100-fold, or greater, enrichment above median soil abundance.

The enrichment ranges for the GAI are as follows:

Little or No Enrichment
GAI = 0 < 3 times median soil

Minor Enrichment
GAI = 1 (3 to <6 times) or GAI=2 (6 to <12 times)

Significant Enrichment
GAI = 3 (12 to <24 times), 4 (24 to <48 times), 5 (48 to <96 times) or 6 (≥ 96 times)

The GAIs for the Barbara samples are given in Appendix G, and Figures 15 and 16 provide graphical summaries of the frequency of enrichment factors for each element for waste samples and ore samples, respectively.

Ore Samples

As would be expected, all of the ore samples assayed were significantly enriched (GAI≥3) with copper and sulphur, and most were significantly enriched with selenium, bismuth and cobalt. One of the seven ore samples (8112) was also significantly enriched with arsenic (114 mg/kg), and some samples exhibited minor enrichment (GAI of 1 or 2) with nickel.

Waste Rock Samples

Some waste rock samples were also significantly enriched with copper, sulphur and selenium relative to concentrations typically reported for background soil. In the case of copper the concentrations in the waste samples were generally markedly less than in ore, but high in comparison to soil in non-mineralised areas.

There was also evidence of minor enrichment (GAI of 1 or 2) of some waste samples with bismuth and cobalt, but otherwise the results suggest that other environmentally important elements typically occurred at concentrations approximating background soil. They included antimony, arsenic, cadmium, chromium, lead, manganese, mercury, nickel, tin and zinc.

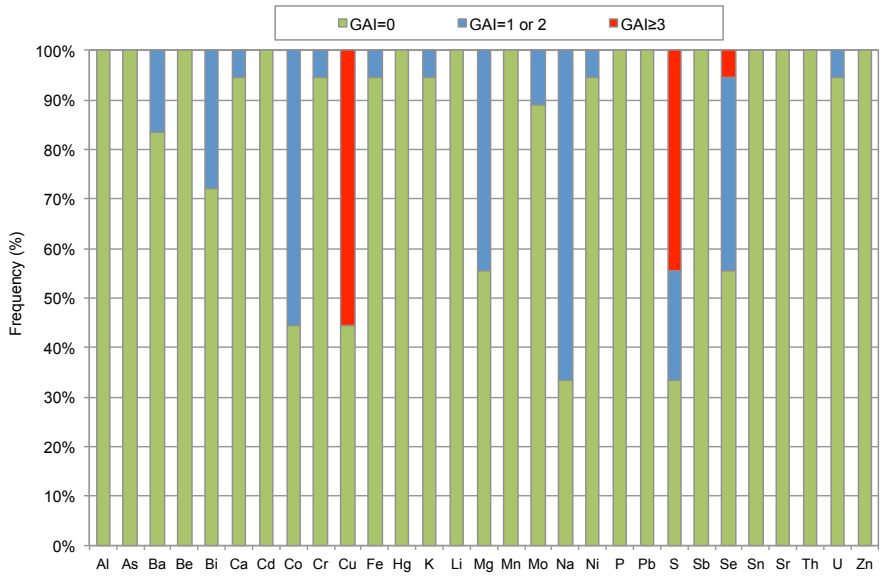


***FIGURE 15**: Frequency distribution plot of GIAs in Barbara drill core samples representing waste*

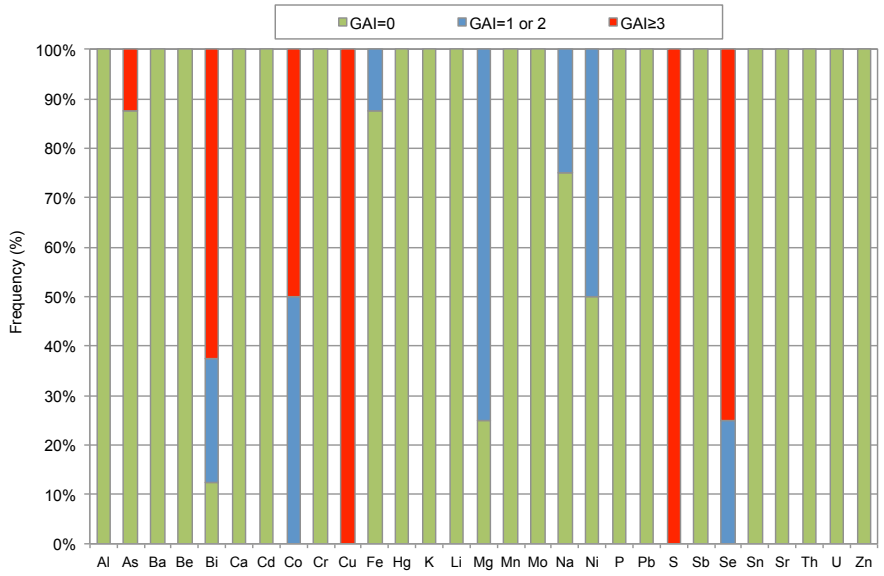


***FIGURE 16**: Frequency distribution plot of GIAs in Barbara drill core samples representing ore*

5.3 Salinity

The ECs of all drill core samples were measured as part of the initial acid-base characterisation to provide an indirect measure of content of soluble salts with freshly mined rock, and to assess the potential for development of saline drainage if the material is exposed to atmospheric conditions. The ECs were measured on 1:2 (w/w) suspensions of pulp samples equilibrated for at least one hour. Figure 17 shows a statistical plot of the EC values for different Barbara rock units.

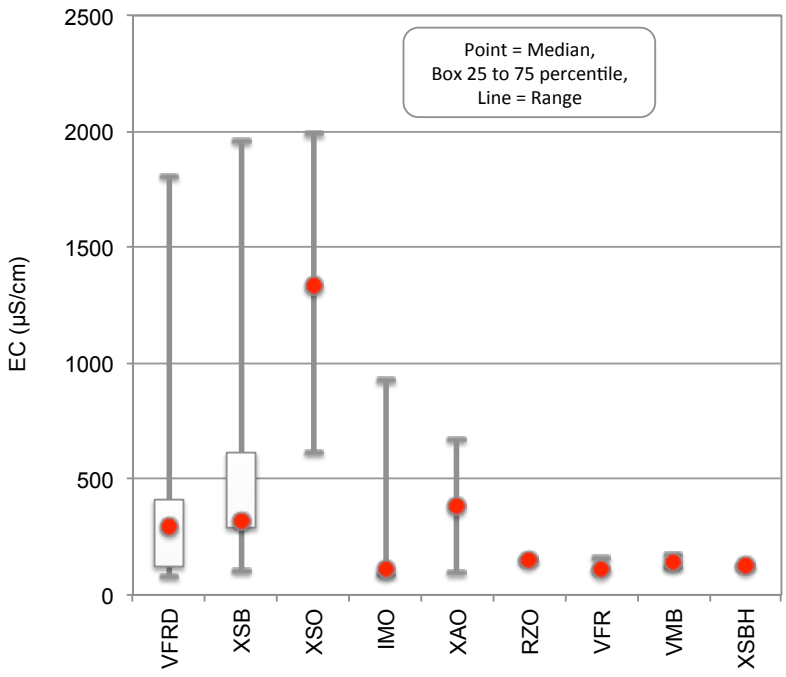


***FIGURE 17**: Summary of the EC values for Barbara drill core samples split by rock unit*

For VFRD, which is the dominant waste unit, the ECs were generally indicative of low concentrations of dissolved salts. Approximately 72% of the 87 samples from this unit had ECs of less than 400 µS/cm, which generally signifies that a sample is *non-saline*. A further 21% had ECs between 400 and 800 µS/cm which signifies that a sample is *slightly saline*. These results, together with the existing pH results discussed in Section 4.1, suggest that drainage from freshly mined, run-of-mine waste rock will be circum-neutral or slightly alkaline and have relatively low concentrations of soluble salts.

Thirteen of the 121 drill core samples tested did have ECs exceeding 800 µS/cm, suggesting that materials as represented by those samples could initially leach some soluble salts if exposed to atmospheric conditions. All but one of the 13 samples were representative of ore with high to very high sulphur contents. The samples with ECs exceeding 800 µS/cm were from the VFRD (1 waste and 5 ore samples), XSO (3 ore samples), XSB (3 ore samples), and IMD (1 ore sample) rock units.

5.4 Water Extractable Elements

The elemental assays discussed above provide an indication of elements that are enriched within the solids relative to concentrations typically found in non-mineralised soil. However, a significant GAI does not necessarily mean that an element will be a concern for water quality, and similarly, a low GAI value does not necessarily mean that an element will not be of environmental concern.

The potential for leaching of metals, metalloids and other elements of environmental interest was assessed using two leaching procedures. The first was batch extractions with deionised water to provide insights into solutes that might be released from freshly mined NAF and PAF materials immediately following exposure to atmospheric conditions, and hence provide an indication of the quality of drainage that might ensue a rainfall event.

The second leaching test involved extraction with hydrogen peroxide. The peroxide extractions were focused on PAF materials and the aim was to provide an indication of drainage quality from sulphidic rock after prolonged exposure resulting in significant sulphide oxidation and potential acidification. The results of the peroxide extractions are discussed in Section 5.5.

Water extraction tests were carried out on the same selection of 26 samples that were assayed for multi-elements, which included 18 samples representing waste rock and 8 samples representing ore grade materials. The tests water extractions were carried out on crushed coarse residue (minus 3.35 mm) at a solid:water ratio of 1:2. The use of deionised water meant that extraction occurred at the existing pH of a sample. The analysis of the water extracts included the following suite of elements: Ag, Al, As, B, Ba, Be, Ca, Cd, Cl, Co, Cr, Cu, F, Fe, Hg, K, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, P, Pb, Sb, Se, Sn, SO_4, Sr, Th, U, and Zn.

The results of the water extraction tests are provided in Appendix G, and statistical box plots of the results for waste and ore samples are given in Figures 18 and 19, respectively. The main findings of the water extraction tests involving waste rock and ore grade samples were as follows:

Waste Rock Samples

- The water extracts of all of the 18 waste samples were slightly alkaline, with pHs ranging from 8.6 to 9.0 and the median was 9.0.
- The ECs were low, with values ranging from 78 to 645 µS/cm and a median of only 200 µS/cm. This again indicates that drainage from freshly mined waste rock as represented by the test samples will have low concentrations of soluble salts.
- For the majority of waste samples the dominate ions released into solution were potassium (median 25 mg/L), sodium (median 11 mg/L), sulphate (median 13 mg/L) and chloride (median 13 mg/L).
- Sulphate concentrations for PAF waste were, on average, slightly higher than for NAF waste. Other differences were relatively minor.

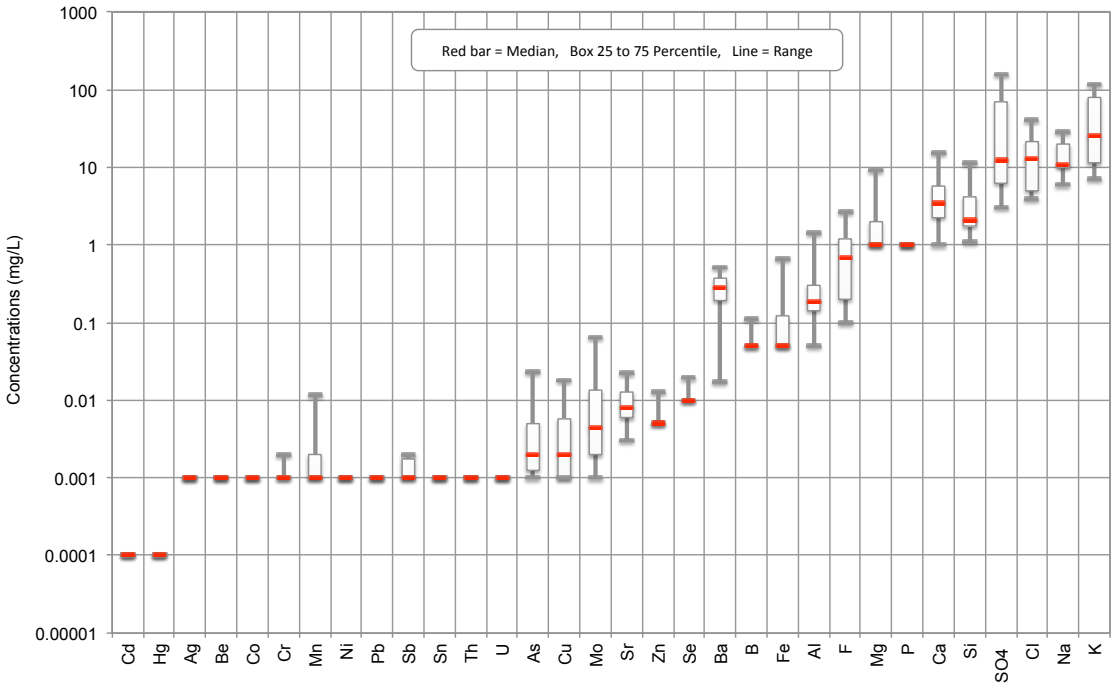


***FIGURE 18**: Box plot of elemental concentrations in water extracts of Barbara drill core waste samples*

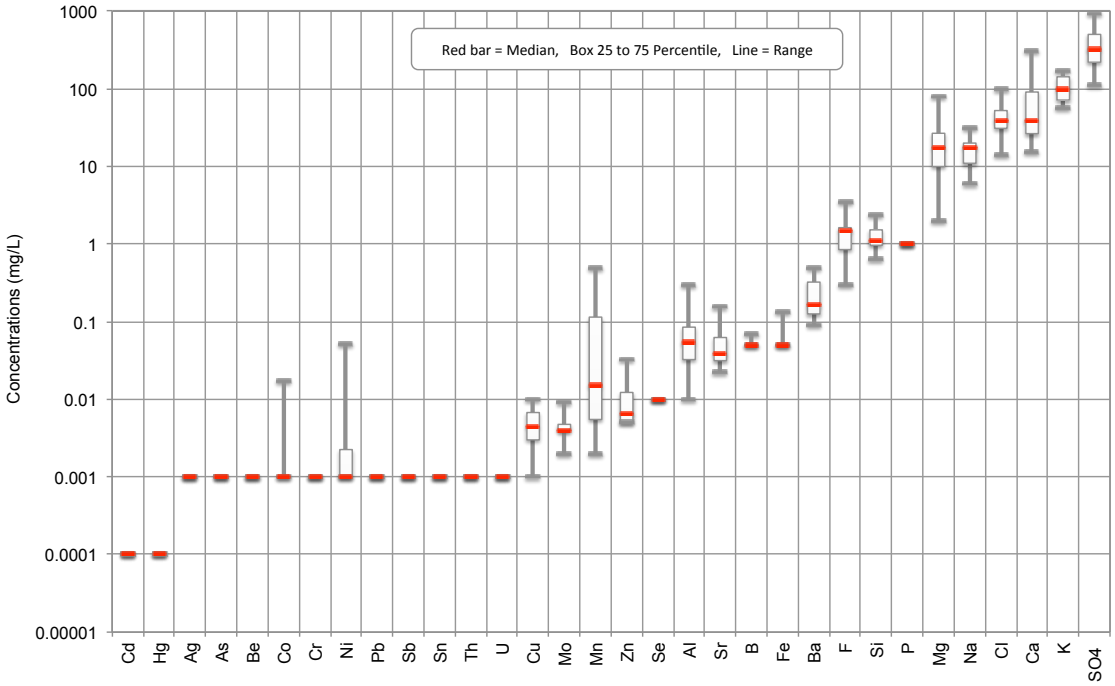


***FIGURE 19**: Box plot of elemental concentrations in water extracts of Barbara drill core ore samples*

- There were trace concentrations of aluminium in most extracts (median 0.19 mg/L), but the concentrations of copper and other environmentally important elements were low, and in most cases the concentrations were close to, or below, the analytical detection limits.
- The median concentrations of environmentally important elements in the water extracts of waste samples were as follows:
  - ≤ 0.0001 mg/L Hg, Cd
  - ≤ 0.001 mg/L Cr, Co, Mn, Ni, Pb, Sb, Sn
  - ≤ 0.002 mg/L As, Cu
  - ≤ 0.005 mg/L Mo, Zn:
  - ≤ 0.01 mg/L Se
- The low concentrations of soluble copper (and other metals) are consistent with the alkaline pH of waste rock samples, as the solubilities of most metals are highly pH dependent and typically are only sparingly soluble at circum-neutral or slightly alkaline pH.

Ore Samples

- Although the ore samples had significant sulphur contents and four of the eight were PAF, the compositions of the water extracts were in most respects similar in composition to the extracts of the waste rock samples, the only real difference being higher concentrations of sulphate (median 380 mg/L versus 13 mg/L for waste) and magnesium (median 18 mg/L versus 1 mg/L for waste). The higher concentrations of sulphate and calcium are consistent with the higher ECs reported for some ore samples as discussed in Section 5.3.
- Otherwise, all the ore extracts were slightly alkaline and the concentrations of environmentally important elements were low, with the possible exception of manganese which for the ore samples exhibited a median concentration of 0.16 mg/L compared to 0.001 mg/L for the waste samples.

The composition of a water extract basically represents a state of chemical equilibration between the liquor and solids phases at the natural pH of the material. The results are therefore generally applicable to the same material in the field when freshly mined. This being so, the results of the water extractions tests suggest drainage from freshly mined waste rock will typically be slightly alkaline and have low concentrations of soluble salts, and metals.

Similarly, it is expected that the drainage from stockpiles of recently mined ROM ore would be alkaline and have low concentrations of dissolved metals, but there could be some leaching of sulphate from high grade ores.

5.5 Peroxide Extraction Results

The purpose of the peroxide extractions was to provide indicative data on any metals or metalloids that might be released from sulphidic waste rock or ore grade materials as represented by the samples if there was prolonged exposure to atmospheric conditions leading to extensive sulphide oxidation and, in the case of PAF rock, development of acidic conditions. The potential for generation of ARD by some rock has

implications for the quality of pit water where sulphidic rock is exposed on final walls, and for the qualities of drainages from the waste rock dump or ROM ore stockpiles.

The peroxide extractions were based on the single-stage NAG test. As described previously in this report, the NAG test involves reaction of a sample with hydrogen peroxide to rapidly oxidise any sulphides that are present. Normally only the pH and acidity of the NAG solution are measured following the oxidation stage, but with these tests a sub-sample of the NAG solution was filtered and then assayed for multi-elements to discern the extent of any elemental releases from the samples as a consequence of sulphide oxidation. The peroxide extracts were assayed for the same suite of elements as the water extracts, namely: Ag, Al, As, B, Ba, Be, Ca, Cd, Cl, Co, Cr, Cu, F, Fe, Hg, K, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, P, Pb, Sb, Se, Sn, SO_4, Sr, Th, U, and Zn.

Peroxide extractions were carried out on a selection of 12 samples that included six samples representing ore, all of which were classified PAF, and six samples representing waste, five of which were PAF and the classification of the sixth was uncertain (UC).

The compositions of the 12 peroxide extracts are tabulated in Appendix I.

All of the waste samples acidified to some extent during peroxide extraction, with the final pHs ranging from 3.0 to 4.6. With the ore samples, four acidified during peroxide extraction to pHs between 2.9 to 4.3. The other two ore sample (8039 and 8056) remained circum-neutral (pH 7.7 and 7.8), notwithstanding that both had high sulphide contents (4.28 and 3.77 %S) and were classified as PAF based on positive NAPP and NAG test results. The lack of acidification during the peroxide extraction tests can be attributed to the two samples having high ANCs (95 and 93 kg H_2SO_4/t). As was discussed in Section 4.1, such samples typically require a multiple sequential extractions to induce an acidic state.

Unlike the water extract results discussed in Section 5.4, the compositions of peroxide extractions are not directly meaningful for the field situation because they are a function of both the volume of peroxide used per unit weight of sample and the amounts of elements released from a sample as a consequence of sulphide oxidation. The 100 mL/g used for the peroxide extraction is high in comparison to leach rates typically used in long term, column leach tests. The leach rates for columns routinely run by EGi typically average around 50 to 100 mL/kg/week, which over a five year period equates to a ratio of around 20:1. Therefore, to provide some relativity of the data to the field situation and also "average" leachate quality that might be expected from the same samples under standard column leach test conditions, a 5-times scaling factor[8] was applied to concentrations reported for the peroxide extracts.

[8] This scaling factor is based on the premise that for typical mine rock containing (say) 1 to 2 %S as pyrite it typically takes several years to substantially complete the oxidation process under the typical leach column set-up used by EGi. Assuming a five-year period and an average leaching rate during that period of 75 mL/kg/week gives an effective ratio of liquor to solids after five years of approximately 20:1, which is about five-times lower than the ratio for the peroxide extraction test. Clearly, a single scaling factor will not be appropriate for all material types given that geochemical behaviour under column leach conditions depends on a number of variables including sulphide content, the extent of any lag period, and the reactivity of the sulphides present. From past experience, EGi has determined that concentrations in peroxide extractions carried out at a solid to liquor ratio of 1:100 are typically between 3 to 10 times lower than average concentrations typically recorded for leachates from the same materials in standard column leach tests. Therefore, peroxide extract concentrations typically need to be increased in the order of 5-times to provide a reasonable guide to what might be expected from column leach tests.

Figure 20 is a statistical box plot of the scaled compositions of the peroxide extracts for the 10 samples that did acidified (which includes both waste and ore), and Figure 21 gives the same type of plot for the two ore samples that remained circum-neutral.

As expected, the extracts of samples that acidified had high concentrations of sulphate, iron and aluminium, which are the major elements commonly observed in ARD from PAF rock. There were also high concentrations of dissolved copper. The median and maximum scaled concentrations for these elements for the 10 samples were approximately:

- sulphate 1700 mg/L median 4848 mg/L maximum
- copper 130 mg/L 790 mg/L
- iron 35 mg/L 635 mg/L
- aluminium 35 mg/L 74 mg/L.

There were also releases of other environmentally important elements, albeit at concentrations one or two orders of magnitude less than copper. For example:

- cobalt 1 mg/L median 10 mg/L maximum
- manganese 4 mg/L 16 mg/L
- nickel 3 mg/L 12 mg/L
- zinc 1 mg/L 2 mg/L.

There were also significant releases of calcium (median 138 mg/L) and magnesium (median 47 mg/L) that presumably resulted from the reaction of ANC by some of the acid produced by sulphide oxidation.

Elements that were not released to any significant extent in comparison to the metal mentioned above included:

- mercury median ≤0.0005 mg/L
- antimony, cadmium, lead & tin median ≤0.005 mg/L
- chromium median <0.01 mg/L
- arsenic median 0.02 mg/L
- selenium median 0.2 mg/L

The results for the two PAF ore samples that remained circum-neutral provide an indication of conditions that might apply during the lag phase, when the initial acid produced by sulphide oxidation is being neutralised by the inherent ANC of the material. Although results are available for two samples only, they indicate significant releases of sulphate (1580 & 1835 mg/L) and calcium (555 and 655 mg/L) consistent with acid generation then neutralisation by carbonate mineralisation. There was also some copper release (13 and 0.6 mg/L) but only low concentrations of iron and aluminium, consistent with the low solubilities of these two elements at circum-neutral pH.

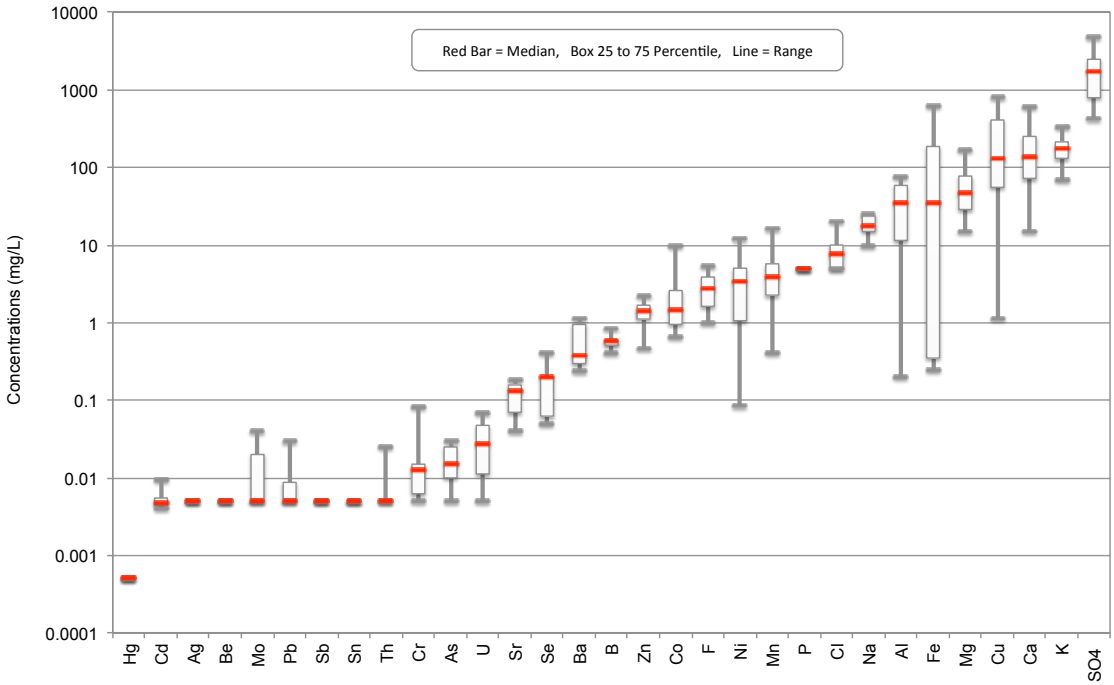


FIGURE 20: *Box plot of elemental concentrations in acidified peroxide extracts of Barbara drill core samples (with a 5-times scaling factor applied)*

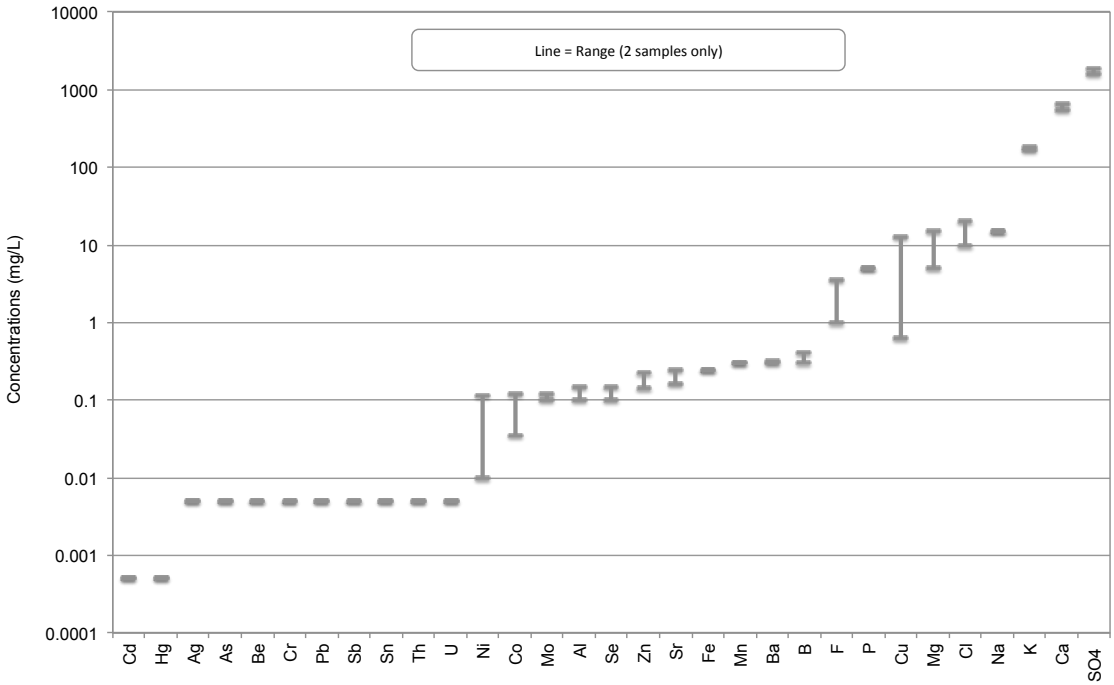


FIGURE 21*: Box plot of elemental concentrations in non-acidic peroxide extracts of PAF Barbara drill core samples*

6.0 Summary and Implications for Waste Rock Management

6.1 Summary and Findings

This report presents the results from static testing of drill core samples for the Barbara Copper Project. The main aims of the geochemical testing program were to define the range of acid forming characteristics likely to be exhibited by waste rock and ore grade materials, and to assess the implications for the quality of mine drainage, with particular emphasis on the potential for generation of ARD and release of environmentally important elements from the waste rock dump and within the final pit void. The assessment program and the main findings were as follows:

Assessment Program

- The geochemical assessment was based on testing of a total of 121 drill core samples from 14 diamond drill holes.
- The samples were selected by EGi in consultation with the Joint Venture and were considered to be representative of the range of rock types that will be mined during the Barbara Project.
- The selection of samples included representative samples of waste and ore grade materials. Approximately three-quarters of the samples were waste and one-quarter ore.
- The dominant rock types were porphyry rhyolites (90 samples) and biotite schists (20 samples). There were also limited numbers of samples representing numerous minor rock units that included dolerite (4 samples), basalt (2 samples), mafic intrusive (2 samples), psammite (2 samples) and gossan (1 sample).
- It should be noted that the proportional representation of samples across different lithologies does not necessarily correspond with the relative amounts of these materials that will be mined as waste, or the relative amounts that will be exposed on pit walls within the final void. Such estimates will require a much greater sampling intensity than that carried out for this exploratory ARD assessment study.
- The acid forming characteristics of all samples were determined using standard static testing procedures. They included determination of existing pH, EC, sulphur content, ANC, MPA, NAPP, and NAG capacity. Other testing carried out on selected samples included sequential NAG tests, kinetic NAG tests, acid buffer curves, multi-element analysis, and water and peroxide extraction tests.

Geochemistry of Waste

- Although the Barbara Project will involve the mining and processing sulphidic ore, the results of this study suggest that the majority of waste rock will have a low sulphur content and will be NAF.

- Waste from the near-surface weathered zone will likely have little ANC and hence will essentially be barren with respect to both acid generation potential and acid neutralisation potential.
- Most other NAF waste rock should have moderate ANC that will be at least several times greater than any acid that might be produced from any contained sulphides. It is expected that drainage from run-of-mine NAF waste rock will be neutral to slightly alkaline and have low concentrations of soluble salts and environmentally important metals and metalloids.
- Approximately 20% of NAF waste samples had ANCs exceeding 50 kg H_2SO_4/t. Such material would be ideally suited to ARD mitigation measures if required, such as blending with, or encapsulation of, PAF waste.
- Some PAF waste samples with elevated sulphur contents (*i.e.* 0.71 to 4.27 %S) were identified in this study. At this stage there are insufficient samples to ascertain the overall occurrence of PAF waste for the proposed pit, but most of the PAF waste samples in this study were located in the northern mining zone and it is expected that most PAF waste will be localised and close to the ore zones and not widely distributed throughout the entire mining area.
- The results of the kinetic NAG tests suggest sulphide mineralisation in PAF waste is reactive and will oxidise if the material is exposed to atmospheric conditions. However, a lag period of at least a year, and possibly several years can be expected for typical PAF waste with an ANC of more than 20 kg H_2SO_4/t. During this lag period it is expected that any drainage resulting from exposure to atmospheric conditions would remain circum-neutral but would likely have elevated concentrations of sulphate and calcium. There may also be some release of copper, but only low concentrations of iron and aluminium would be expected commensurate with the low solubilities of these two elements at circum-neutral pH.
- In the event of long term exposure of PAF waste leading to development of acid conditions there would likely be significant increases in the concentrations of dissolved metals within drainage. In addition to copper, iron and aluminium, there would likely be significant concentrations of cobalt, manganese, nickel and zinc.

Geochemistry of Ore Grade Materials

- As would be expected, most of the 27 ore samples tested in this study had high to very high sulphide contents but only half were classified as PAF.
- The occurrence of NAF ore can be attributed to moderate to high ANC. The median ANC for the NAF ore samples close to 100 kg H_2SO_4/t, which equates to approximately 10 %$CaCO_3$ equivalent.
- Most of the PAF ore samples tested in this study also had significant ANC, with a median for the test samples close to 50 kg H_2SO_4/t. An ANC of this magnitude would be expected to significantly delay formation of acid conditions.
- Based on the results of this study a lag of at least a year would be expected for ROM ore. Given that ore will be trucked off-site for processing, it is expected that the residence times for ore stockpiles on site would be shorter than the expected average lag period for ROM ore.

- It is expected that the drainage from stockpiles of recently mined ROM ore will be alkaline and have low concentrations of dissolved metals, but there could be some leaching of sulphate from high grade ores.
- However, in the event that high sulphide ore is exposed long term there would be a significant risk of generation of low pH, high sulphate drainage with high concentrations of environmentally important elements. As such, from an environmental viewpoint it would be advisable to preferentially transport high sulphide ore off-site as soon as possible.

6.2 Operational Identification of PAF Waste

- The methods used in this study to assign NAF/PAF classifications provide the most accurate means of assessing the acid forming potential, and the results of this study provided an indication of the occurrence of materials with ARD potential. However, it is expected that the NAPP and NAG data currently available will not be sufficient for detailed block modelling of the Barbara resource in relation to NAF/PAF waste classification.
- Furthermore, implementation of a selective handling strategy will require development of protocols to ensure PAF rock can be identified prior to mining so that problematic waste can be handled and placed within the dump in a correct manner.
- A protocol based on total sulphur content may be sufficient for development of a preliminary waste schedule, and/or may be adequate for operational use. It is understood that a sulphur database of considerable size already exists that could be used for modelling and planning purposes.
- Based on the results of this study it is recommended that a sulphur cutoff value of 0.3 %S is initially used for NAF/PAF classification of waste rock.
- A cut-off of 0.3 %S will capture almost all rock with a significant ARD risk, and provide a degree of conservatism in that many of the samples in this study containing more than 0.3 %S were NAF.
- A few samples containing less than 0.3 %S did acidified slightly under NAG test conditions and their ARD classifications were uncertain. In the event that some waste containing less than 0.3 %S was PAF, the total amount of acid it could produce would be low, and most likely negated as a consequence of general mixing with run-of-mine NAF rock during excavation and dumping operations.
- During operations, additional samples for confirmation of sulphur content can be taken from grade control holes, blast holes, and/or channel and face samples from benches.

6.3 Implications for Waste Rock Management

- A detailed NAF/PAF waste schedule for the project is not yet available but preliminary block modelling of the Barabara deposit by the Joint Venture indicates that approximately 85-90% of total waste rock will have a total sulphur content of less than 0.3 %S. As noted above, a cutoff of 0.3 %S is considered to be conservative in relation to NAF/PAF classification, hence the preliminary indication is that less than 15% of waste rock will be PAF. The high ratio of NAF to PAF waste rock means problematic material can be accommodated within the core of the waste rock dump in a

manner that provides long-term geochemical stability, thereby limiting the potential for sulphide oxidation or metals leaching.

- Preliminary block modelling also indicates that most waste with a sulphur content exceeding 0.3 %S is localised around the ore zone, which will simplify operational identification of PAF material requiring selective handling and management.
- Notwithstanding these expectations, there will be a need for diligent management of any waste rock that is identified as PAF to obviate the ARD risk. The overall goal of waste rock management at the Barbara site must be to place all PAF waste rock within the final dump landform so that long-term generation of ARD from the PAF rock does not occur or is restricted to a rate that can be readily assimilated *in-situ* by the surrounding NAF material so the resultant dump seepage is of a quality that will not adversely impact the downstream environment.
- As most NAF waste rock is expected to have at least moderate ANC, there may be opportunities for blending of high ANC NAF waste with PAF waste to negate some or all of its acid potential. However, true blending is often difficult to achieve operationally, and to be effective there usually needs to be a considerable excess of carbonate mineralisation contained within the NAF material to ensure there is sufficient fines with reactivities to match potential acid generation rates of the finer fractions of PAF waste likely to be produced during mining, hauling and dumping. This generally means that the blending rate of high ANC NAF material needs to be at least several times greater than the amount theoretically needed to equal the acid potential of the PAF rock overall.
- It is therefore recommended that the management of PAF waste rock at Barbara is primarily based on segregation and selective placement of PAF rock within the dump in a manner that limits oxygen contact and leaching of PAF material within the dump, thereby limiting the exposure of PAF rock to conditions that are conducive to ARD generation processes. This is best achieved by placement of PAF waste in small compacted cells or lifts with encapsulating layers comprising compacted NAF waste.
- The design and scale of PAF cells will depend on the relative amounts of PAF and NAF rock, the NAF/PAF production schedule, and the ability to construct compacted cells or layers in a timely manner. Specific criteria for selective PAF waste placement can be developed when the production schedule for NAF/PAF waste rock becomes available.
- Cells of PAF rock can be constructed by running out the load or paddock dumping the waste rock. This approach requires a higher degree of effort, but rock generally needs to be leveled and compacted in small lifts to create cells that have a permeability that limits the transfer of oxygen.
- Although PAF waste is expected to exhibit a lag of a year or more it would be preferable from an environmental perspective to close out PAF cells as soon as possible, and prior to any expectation of seasonal rain.
- Ideally, higher ANC NAF material should be placed immediately over PAF cells to provide some additional alkalinity to any water that does leach down into cells, prior to further encapsulated by layers comprising compacted run-of-mine NAF waste.

- T o provided a high level of geochemical stability, high ANC NAF rock can be interlayered with PAF material in small lifts to produce a cell that, overall, is non-acid forming. An overall ANC/MPA ratio for each cell of greater than 3 is generally recommended.
- It is essential that no PAF waste rock is placed within the outer zones of dumps where convective transport of oxygen can occur. Also, PAF rock should be excluded from under final outer slopes as this will facilitate final closure by reducing the need for infiltration control on slopes.

6.4 Pit Water Quality

- The potential for exposure of some PAF rock around the pit shell has implications for pit water quality, especially late in mine life and closure. The current level of knowledge of Barbara pit geochemistry, geomorphology and hydrogeology is not sufficient for detailed modelling of pit water quality, but it seems likely that some sulphide mineralisation will be exposed on the final pit floor and footwall benches as these final surfaces will be close to ore zones.
- In the longer term, it is expected that exposed PAF rock will produce localised ARD during rainfall events, and that the resultant pit drainage could have elevated concentrations of sulphate, iron, aluminium and copper, and possibly other environmentally important elements.
- The impact on pit water quality overall will depend on the extent of PAF rock exposure relative to total pit area. If PAF rock represents only a small fraction of total pit wall area then it is likely that any ARD produced would be diluted and neutralised to some extent by the much larger volume of alkaline runoff from NAF rock around the pit.
- During operations, the use of high ANC waste for sheeting roads within the pit will also provide additional alkalinity to mine drainage to mitigate any ARD inputs.
- It is recommended that more detailed investigation of the geology and geochemistry of the final pit shell is carried out, with particular emphasis on the final pit floor and footwall benches. Such investigation should be carried out during the early stages of operations to allow sufficient time for mine planning to minimise the extent of exposure of PAF material in the final shell and/or for planning the management of PAF material within the waste rock dump.
- The prediction of pit water quality during operations and post mining will require development of a hydrogeochemical model that integrates geochemical processes such as pyrite oxidation, acid generation and metals solubility with hydrologic factors relating to surface water fluxes (rainfall and evaporation) and groundwater fluxes within the pit limits.

APPENDICES

Appendix A

Geological Codes for the Barbara Copper Project

VOO	VOLCANIC ROCKS
VOX	volcanic breccia
VFO	**FELSIC VOLCANIC**
VFR	RHYOLITE
VFRD	rhyo-dacite
VFRP	porphyritic rhyolite
VFD	DACITE
VFDP	porphyritic dacite
VFP	PORPHYRITIC FELSIC VOLCANIC
VKO	**ALKALIC VOLCANIC**
VKT	TRACHYTE
VKTA	trachy-andesite
VKN	PHONOLITE
VKH	SHOSHONITE
VKP	PORPHYRITIC ALKALIC VOLCANIC
VIO	**INTERMEDIATE VOLCANIC**
VIA	ANDESITE
VIAP	porphyritic andesite
VIB	BASALTIC ANDESITE
VIP	PORPHYRITIC INTERMEDIATE VOLCANIC
VMO	**MAFIC VOLCANIC**
VMH	HAWAIITE
VMB	BASALT
VMBT	tholeitic basalt
VMBM	high magnesian basalt
VMBO	olivine basalt
VMBL	pillow basalt/Spillite
VMBV	vesicular basalt
VMBX	basaltic breccia
VMBP	porphyritic basalt
VMK	KOMATIITIC BASALT
VMP	PORPHYRITIC MAFIC VOLCANIC
VUO	**ULTRAMAFIC VOLCANIC**
VUB	BASINITE
VUK	KOMATIITE
VUKO	olive-phyric komatiite
VUX	PYROXENITE
VUS	SERPENTINITE
VUP	PERIDOTITE
VUL	LHERZOLITE
OOO	Unknown Rock
NS	No sample

YOO	PYROCLASTIC ROCKS
YOA	pyroclastic agglomerate
YOT	pyroclastic tuff
YFO	**FELSIC PYROCLASTIC**
YFI	FELSIC IGNIMBRITE
YFA	FELSIC VOLCANIC AGGLOMERATE
YFP	FELSIC PUMICE
YFS	FELSIC SCORIA
YFT	FELSIC TUFF
YFTL	felsic lapilli-tuff
YFTX	felsic tuff-breccia
YIO	**INTERMEDIATE PYROCLASTIC**
YII	INTERMEDIATE IGNIMBRITE
YIA	INTERMEDIATE VOLCANIC AGGLOMERATE
YIP	INTERMEDIATE PUMICE
YIS	INTERMEDIATE SCORIA
YIT	INTERMEDIATE TUFF
YITL	intermediate lapilli-tuff
YITX	intermediate tuff-breccia
YMO	**MAFIC PYROCLASTIC**
YMA	MAFIC VOLCANIC AGGLOMERATE
YMS	MAFIC SCORIA
YMT	MAFIC TUFF
YMTL	mafic lapilli-tuff
YMTX	mafic tuff-breccia
YOU	**ULTRAMAFIC PYROCLASTIC**
YUA	ULTRAMAFIC VOLCANIC AGGLOMERATE
YUS	ULTRAMAFIC SCORIA
YUT	ULTRAMAFIC TUFF

IOO	INTRUSIVE ROCKS
IOX	intrusive breccia
IOP	porphyry (undifferentiated)
IOG	pegmatite (undifferentiated)
IFO	**FELSIC INTRUSIVE**
IFG	GRANITE
IFGA	albite-granite
IFGP	porphyritic granite
IFGB	Biotite Granite
IFGL	Leuco - Biotite Granite
IFM	MONZOGRANITE
IFMP	porphyritic monzogranite
IFD	GRANODIORITE
IFDP	porphyritic granodiorite
IFT	TONALITE
IFJ	TRONDJHEMITE
IFP	FELSIC PORPHYRY
IFPG	felsic pegmatite
IKO	**ALKALIC INTRUSIVE**
IKC	CARBONATITE
IKS	SYENITE
IKSG	syenogranite
IKSF	alkali-feldspar syenite/granite
IKSQ	quartz-syenite
IKSN	nepheline-syenite
IKSP	porphyritic syenite
IKH	SHOSHONITE
IKK	KIMBERLITE
ILO	LAMPROPHYRE
IIO	**INTERMEDIATE INTRUSIVE**
IIM	MONZONITE
IIMQ	quartz-monzonite
IIMP	porphyritic monzonite
III	MONZODIORITE
IIIQ	quartz-monzodiorite
IIIP	porphyritic monzodiorite
IID	DIORITE
IIDM	Micro-diorite
IIDQ	quartz-diorite
IIDP	porphyritic diorite
IMO	**MAFIC INTRUSIVE**
IMA	ANORTHOSITE
IMN	NORITE
IMD	DOLERITE
IMDQ	quartz-dolerite
IMDG	granophyric-dolerite
IMDM	magnesian dolerite
IMG	GABBRO
IMGQ	quartz-gabbro
IMGN	gabbronorite
IMGO	olivene-gabbro
IMT	TROCTOLITE
IMP	MAFIC PORPHYRY
IUO	**ULTRAMAFIC INTRUSIVE**
IUH	HORNBLENDITE
IUW	WEBSTERITE
IUX	PYROXENITE
IUXO	orthpyroxenite
IUXC	clinopyroxenite
IUXM	olivene-pyroxenite
IUS	SERPENTINITE
IUP	PERIDOTITE
IUL	LHERZOLITE
IUZ	HARZBURGITE
IUD	DUNITE

SOO	SEDIMENTARY ROCKS
SCO	**CONGLOMERATE**
SCB	BOULDER CONGLOMERATE
SCC	PEBBLE/COBBLE CONGLOMERATE
SCV	VOLCANIC CONGLOMERATE
SCX	CONGLOMERATE-BRECCIA
SSO	**COARSE CLASTIC SEDIMENT**
SSA	ARENITE
SSAQ	quartz-arenite
SSAC	calc-arenite
SSAL	lithic arenite
SSS	SANDSTONE
SSV	VOLCANIC SANDSTONE
SSR	GRITSTONE
SWO	**GREYWACKE**
SWQ	QUARTZ-WACKE
SWK	FELDSPAR-WACKE
SWT	TURBIDITE/BEDDED-WACKE
SWV	VOLCANIC-WACKE
SVO	**FRAGMENTAL VOLCANICLASTIC SEDIMENT**
SVX	FRAGMENTAL VOLCANICLASTIC BRECCIA
SVZ	FRAGMENTAL SULFIDIC VOLCANICLASTIC SEDIMENTS
SIO	**SILTSTONE**
SIC	CALCAREOUS SILTSTONE
SIV	VOLCANIC SILTSTONE
SIY	CLAYSTONE
SIM	MUDSTONE
SIMV	VOLCANIC MUDSTONE
SHO	**SHALE**
SHC	CALCAREOUS SHALE
SHF	FERRUGINOUS SHALE
SHG	GRAPHITIC SHALE
SHGZ	sulfidic graphitic shale
SHV	VOLCANIC SHALE
SLO	**CARBONATE SEDIMENT**
SLL	LIMESTONE
SLM	MARL
SLD	DOLOMITE
STO	**CHERT**
STF	BANDED IRON FORMATION
STFX	BIF - oxide facies
STFZ	BIF - sulfide facies
	BIF - Silicate Facies
	BIF- Carbonate Facies
STZ	SULFIDIC CHERT
SEO	**EVAPORITE**
SHE	HALITE
SEG	GYPSUM
SBO	**BIOGENIC SEDIMENT**
SBC	COAL
SBL	LIGNITE
SBP	PHOSPHORITE/PHOSPHATE ROCK

XOO	METAMORPHIC ROCKS
XKO	**Calc Silicate**
XKP	**Scopolitic Calc Silicate**
XKR	**Red rock Calc Silicate**
XKA	**Actinolite Calc Silicate**
XKN	ENDOSKARN
XKS	EXOSKARN
XHO	**HORNFELS**
XAO	**AMPHIBOLITE**
XQO	**QUARTZITE**
XMO	**PSAMMITE**
XPO	**PELITE**
XYO	**PHYLLITE/SLATE**
XLD	**DOLOMITIC MARBLE**
XSO	**SCHIST**
XSA	AMPHIBOLE SCHIST
XSB	BIOTITE SCHIST
XSBH	biotite-chlorite schist
XSBQ	biotite-quartz schist
XSH	CHLORITE SCHIST
XSHC	chlorite-carbonate schist
XSHA	chlorite-amphibole schist
XST	TALC SCHIST
XSTH	talc-chlorite schist
XSTC	talc-carbonate schist
XSTA	talc-amphibole schist
XSM	MUSCOVITE SCHIST
XSMQ	quartz-muscovite schist
XSS	SERICITE SCHIST
XSC	CARBONATE SCHIST
XGO	**GNEISS**
XGQ	QUARTZOFELDSPATHIC GNEISS
XGM	PSAMMITIC GNEISS
XGP	PELITIC GNEISS
XGI	MIGMATITE
XGG	GRANULITE
XGGF	felsic granulite
XGGI	intermadiate granulite
XGGM	mafic granulite
XEO	**ECLOGITE**

ZOO	STRUCTURE/VEIN/ALTERATION ROCKS
ZBO	**BRECCIA**
ZBT	TECTONIC BRECCIA
ZBH	HYDROTHERMAL BRECCIA
VOX	VOLCANIC BRECCIA
IOX	INTRUSIVE BRECCIA
ZMO	**MYLONITE**
ZVO	**VEIN**
ZVQ	VEIN QUARTZ
ZVQC	quartz-carbonate vein
ZVC	VEIN CARBONATE
ZVZ	VEIN SULFIDE
ZVZP	pyrite-dominant vein
ZVZY	pyhotite-dominant vein
ZVZC	chalcopyrite-dominant vein
ZZO	**MASSIVE SULFIDE**
ZZP	PYRITE-DOMINANT MASSIVE SULFIDE
ZZY	PYRHOTITE-DOMINANT MASSIVE SULFIDE
ZZC	CHALCOPYRITE-DOMINANT MASSIVE SULFIDE
ZZE	PENTLANDITE-DOMINANT MASSIVE SULFIDE
ZZS	SPHALERITE-DOMINANT MASSIVE SULFIDE

ROO	REGOLITH DEPOSITS
RRO	**RESIDUAL REGOLITH (undifferentiated)**
RTO	**TRANSPORTED REGOLITH (undifferentiated)**
RTA	ALLUVIUM
RTC	COLLUVIUM
RFO	**FERRICRETE**
RSO	**SILCRETE**
RCO	**CALCRETE**
RZO	**GOSSAN**

HOO	HUMAN DISTURBED GROUND
HMO	**MINING AREA/DEBRIS**
HMV	OPEN STOPE/VOID
HMS	FILLED STOPE
HMF	FILLED/RECONTOURED GROUND
HMD	DRILLHOLE/CASING
HNC	New code

Appendix B

Acid Forming Characteristics of Barbara Drill Core Samples

APPENDIX B: Acid forming characteristics of Barbara drill core samples

EGi id	Assay Lab id	Hole_ID	From (m)	To (m)	Rock Type	Copper (%)	Material Type	pH	EC (µS/cm)	Sulphur (%S)	MPA (kg H_2SO_4/t)	ANC (kg H_2SO_4/t)	ANC/MPA Ratio	NAPP (kg H_2SO_4/t)	NAG (kg H_2SO_4/t)	NAGpH	ARD Classification
8098	SM005760	BADD049	14	15	VFRD	0.2	waste	9.2	378	0.25	8	142	19	-135	0	8.3	NAF
8099	SM005766	BADD049	19	20	VFRD	0.05	waste	8.8	525	0.06	2	13	7	-12	0	7.5	NAF
8100	SM005768	BADD049	21	22	VFRD	0.70	ore	9.2	485	1.19	36	28	0.8	9	8	4.3	PAF
8101	SM005772	BADD049	25	26	VFRD	0.49	waste **	9.3	475	0.48	15	88	6	-73	0	8.2	NAF
8102	SM005778	BADD049	29	30	VFRD	0.09	waste	8.2	212	0.14	4	17	4	-13	0	7.6	NAF
8103	SM005782	BADD049	32	33	VMB	0.06	waste	8.3	176	0.08	2	29	12	-27	0	7.8	NAF
8104	SM005789	BADD049	39	40	VMB	0.01	waste	8.5	116	0.06	2	28	15	-26	0	7.3	NAF
8036	SM007874	BADD050	9	10	VFRD	0.005	waste	9.0	119	0.05	2	7	5	-6	0	6.5	NAF
8037	SM007875	BADD050	19	20	VFRD	na	waste	7.8	107	0.10	3	7	2.4	-4	0	5.7	NAF
8090	SM005700	BADD050	29	30	VFRD	0.14	waste	9.5	379	0.58	18	31	1.8	-14	0	5.7	NAF
8091	SM005709	BADD050	35	36	VFRD	0.25	waste	8.6	301	1.69	52	49	0.9	3	7	3.8	PAF
8092	SM005713	BADD050	39	40	VFRD	0.17	waste	9.1	512	1.85	57	21	0.4	35	33 *	3.0	PAF
8093	SM005717	BADD050	43	44	VFRD	0.39	waste	8.7	376	1.33	41	29	0.7	12	9	3.8	PAF
8094	SM005723	BADD050	49	50	VFRD	0.08	waste	9.8	366	0.97	30	13	0.4	17	10	3.7	PAF
8095	SM005729	BADD050	53	54	VFRD	0.24	waste	9.9	408	0.38	12	23	2.0	-11	0	7.6	NAF
8096	SM005735	BADD050	59	60	VFRD	0.03	waste	8.9	411	0.16	5	17	4	-13	0	6.4	NAF
8097	SM005745	BADD050	69	70	VFRD	0.03	waste	9.0	391	0.42	13	29	2.3	-16	0	7.8	NAF
8011	SM006213	BADD043	19	20	VFR	na	waste	8.3	112	0.07	2	30	14	-28	0	7.5	NAF
8012	SM006223	BADD043	29	30	VFR	na	waste	8.0	114	0.11	3	22	7	-19	0	7.9	NAF
8013	SM006243	BADD043	49	50	IMD	0.008	waste	7.8	109	0.07	2	74	34	-72	0	7.8	NAF
8080	SM005487	BADD043	59	60	XSB	0.01	waste **	9.1	712	0.04	1	134	109	-133	0	8.2	NAF
8081	SM005495	BADD043	64	65	XSO	1.0	ore	8.3	851	2.37	73	24	0.3	49	41 *	3.0	PAF
8082	SM005500	BADD043	69	70	VFRD	0.23	waste	8.4	595	0.28	9	79	9	-70	0	7.9	NAF
8083	SM005512	BADD043	79	80	VFRD	0.01	waste	7.8	725	0.03	1	15	16	-14	0	7.1	NAF
8014	SM006255	BADD023	9	10	IMO	0.02	waste	7.9	87	0.05	2	17	11	-15	0	7.4	NAF
8015	SM006265	BADD023	19	20	IMO	0.01	waste	8.8	122	0.06	2	30	17	-29	0	8.0	NAF
8028	SM007866	BADD023	29	30	XAO	0.04	waste	9.5	92	0.04	1	79	64	-78	0	8.0	NAF
8084	SM005624	BADD023	39	40	XAO	0.01	waste	7.9	670	0.02	1	32	53	-32	0	7.8	NAF
8085	SM005639	BADD023	50	51	IMD	0.89	ore	8.6	929	3.21	98	90	0.9	8	12 *	3.6	PAF
8086	SM005643	BADD023	54	55	VFRD	0.69	ore	8.3	896	1.27	39	98	2.5	-59	0	7.6	NAF
8087	SM005653	BADD023	64	65	VFRD	0.92	ore	8.2	878	1.69	52	47	0.9	5	19 *	3.7	PAF
8088	SM005660	BADD023	69	70	VFRD	0.36	waste **	8.4	885	0.61	19	83	4	-65	0	7.5	NAF
8089	SM005667	BADD023	76	77	VFRD	0.01	waste	9.6	239	0.12	4	9	2.5	-5	0	5.3	NAF
8070	SM005412	BADD046	9	10	XSB	1.11	ore	9.1	303	0.01	0	26	84	-25	0	8.4	NAF
8071	SM005424	BADD046	19	20	VFRD	0.06	waste	8.3	376	0.18	6	23	4	-18	0	8.2	NAF
8072	SM005431	BADD046	26	27	VFRD	0.37	waste **	8.6	645	1.47	45	34	0.8	11	5	4.5	PAF
8073	SM005435	BADD046	29	30	VFRD	0.13	waste **	8.9	521	0.45	14	14	1.0	0	5	3.9	PAF

APPENDIX B: *Continued*

EGi id	Assay Lab id	Hole_ID	From (m)	To (m)	Rock Type	Copper (%)	Material Type	pH	EC (µS/cm)	Sulphur (%S)	MPA (kg H_2SO_4/t)	ANC (kg H_2SO_4/t)	ANC/MPA Ratio	NAPP (kg H_2SO_4/t)	NAG (kg H_2SO_4/t)	NAGpH	ARD Classification
8000	SM004847	BADD042	9	10	XSBH	na	waste	8.8	131	0.01	0	23	74	-22	0	7.2	NAF
8001	SM004857	BADD042	19	20	IMD	na	waste	9.1	91	0.01	0	12	40	-12	0	6.4	NAF
8002	SM004867	BADD042	29	29.6	IMD	na	waste	8.7	107	0.12	4	10	3	-6	2	4.4	UC
8035	SM007873	BADD042	29.6	30	VFRD	na	waste	8.8	113	0.02	1	12	19	-11	0	6.3	NAF
8074	SM005443	BADD042	39	40	VFRD	0.01	waste	8.8	416	0.07	2	6	2.8	-4	0	4.8	NAF
8075	SM005455	BADD042	49	50	VFRD	0.21	waste **	8.7	296	1.09	33	47	1.4	-13	0	7.8	NAF
8076	SM005465	BADD042	59	60	VFRD	0.20	waste	8.5	346	0.31	9	44	5	-35	0	8.3	NAF
8077	SM005470	BADD042	64	65	VFRD	0.18	waste **	8.6	355	0.29	9	26	3	-17	0	8.5	NAF
8078	SM005478	BADD042	69	70	VFRD	0.22	waste **	9.0	436	1.10	34	76	2.3	-42	0	8.6	NAF
8079	SM005483	BADD042	74	75	VFRD	0.00	waste	9.2	676	0.05	2	24	16	-22	0	8.4	NAF
8064	SM005367	BADD045	9	10	XSB	0.17	waste	8.4	515	0.01	0	41	135	-41	0	7.6	NAF
8065	SM005379	BADD045	19	20	VFRD	0.03	waste	8.6	469	0.01	0	5	17	-5	0	6.9	NAF
8066	SM005387	BADD045	27	28	XSB	0.28	waste	8.9	311	0.73	22	15	0.7	7	7	4.4	PAF
8067	SM005389	BADD045	29	30	VFRD	0.03	waste **	8.7	325	0.02	1	16	26	-15	0	7.2	NAF
8068	SM005393	BADD045	33	34	VFRD	1.09	ore	7.5	334	1.01	31	22	0.7	9	13	4.3	PAF
8069	SM005400	BADD045	39	40	XSB	0.01	waste	9.2	321	0.09	3	22	8	-19	0	7.1	NAF
8032	SM007870	BADD036	9	10	VFRD	0.005	waste	9.4	92	0.01	0	10	33	-10	0	7.6	NAF
8033	SM007871	BADD036	18	19	VFRD	na	waste	9.2	109	0.01	0	12	41	-12	0	8.2	NAF
8060	SM005326	BADD036	28.92	30	VFRD	0.05	waste	8.7	342	0.07	2	24	11	-22	0	8.3	NAF
8061	SM005338	BADD036	39	40	VFRD	0.05	waste **	7.9	316	0.06	2	13	7	-11	0	7.8	NAF
8062	SM005343	BADD036	43	44	XSB	0.42	ore *	8.7	481	1.00	31	91	3	-60	0	8.2	NAF
8063	SM005349	BADD036	49	50	XSB	0.01	waste **	8.3	476	0.08	2	17	7	-14	0	6.9	NAF
8024	SM004889	BADD033	9	10	VFRD	0.00	waste	8.6	124	0.01	0	7	23	-7	0	7.4	NAF
8025	SM004899	BADD033	19	20	VFRD	0.008	waste	9.2	103	0.07	2	35	16	-33	0	7.9	NAF
8003	SM004909	BADD033	29	29.5	VFRD	0.00	waste	8.6	109	0.04	1	16	13	-15	0	7.3	NAF
8029	SM007867	BADD033	29.5	30	VFRD	0.00	waste	9.3	88	0.01	0	17	54	-16	0	7.6	NAF
8030	SM007868	BADD033	39	40	VFRD	0.005	waste	9.2	131	0.25	8	36	5	-29	0	7.8	NAF
8054	SM005261	BADD033	49	50	VFRD	0.77	ore	9.2	296	0.98	30	197	7	-167	0	7.4	NAF
8055	SM005271	BADD033	59	60	VFRD	0.41	ore*	9.1	288	0.59	18	59	3	-41	0	7.6	NAF
8056	SM005278	BADD033	64	65	VFRD	3.34	ore	8.4	1460	4.28	131	95	0.7	36	57 *	3.0	PAF
8057	SM005282	BADD033	68	69	VFRD	1.42	ore	8.6	376	2.22	68	114	1.7	-46	0 *	6.7	NAF
8058	SM005288	BADD033	74	75	VFRD	0.02	waste	8.5	385	0.26	8	21	2.7	-13	0	7.8	NAF
8059	SM005293	BADD033	79	80	VFRD	0.06	waste	8.3	412	1.08	33	39	1.2	-6	0	8.1	NAF

APPENDIX B: *Continued*

EGi id	Assay Lab id	Hole_ID	From (m)	To (m)	Rock Type	Copper (%)	Material Type	pH	EC (µS/cm)	Sulphur (%S)	MPA (kg H_2SO_4/t)	ANC (kg H_2SO_4/t)	ANC/MPA Ratio	NAPP (kg H_2SO_4/t)	NAG (kg H_2SO_4/t)	NAGpH	ARD Classification
8004	SM004929	BADD034	19	20	VFRD	na	waste	8.5	111	0.10	3	8	2.5	-5	3	4.3	UC
8005	SM004949	BADD034	39	40	VFR	na	waste	8.8	161	0.01	0	20	64	-19	0	6.9	NAF
8006	SM004969	BADD034	59	60	VFRD	na	waste	8.5	125	0.05	2	52	34	-51	0	8.3	NAF
8007	SM004989	BADD034	79	80	VFRD	na	waste	8.3	131	0.05	2	165	108	-163	0	8.4	NAF
8008	SM004999	BADD034	89	90	VFRD	0.01	waste	8.6	119	0.08	2	107	44	-104	0	8.5	NAF
8009	SM006019	BADD034	109	110	VFRD	na	waste	8.4	124	0.01	0	143	468	-143	0	8.7	NAF
8010	SM006039	BADD034	129	130	VFRD	na	waste	8.5	126	0.04	1	16	13	-15	0	6.9	NAF
8031	SM007869	BADD034	139	140	VFRD	na	waste	9.3	88	0.26	8	10	1.3	-2	3	3.9	UC
8043	SM005121	BADD034	149	150	VFRD	0.05	waste **	8.0	251	0.06	2	18	10	-16	0	7.2	NAF
8044	SM005127	BADD034	154	155	XSB	0.88	ore	7.2	246	2.48	76	96	1.3	-20	0 *	6.9	NAF
8045	SM005132	BADD034	159	160	XSB	0.52	ore	7.3	288	4.26	130	387	3	-257	0	7.6	NAF
8046	SM005151	BADD034	173	174	VFRD	0.01	waste	7.9	292	0.05	2	8	5	-6	0	6.9	NAF
8047	SM005164	BADD035	34	35	VFRD	4.15	ore	6.8	1810	6.12	187	48	0.3	139	115 *	2.5	PAF
8048	SM005169	BADD035	39	40	VFRD	1.36	ore	8.0	426	1.99	61	148	2.4	-87	0	7.4	NAF
8049	SM005176	BADD035	45	46	XSO	0.97	ore	7.9	612	1.29	39	20	0.5	20	16	4.0	PAF
8050	SM005180	BADD035	49	50	VFRD	1.96	ore	8.2	1040	3.59	110	14	0.1	96	85 *	2.7	PAF
8051	SM005192	BADD035	59	60	VFRD	0.13	waste	8.5	476	0.15	5	96	21	-91	0	8.3	NAF
8052	SM005204	BADD035	69	70	VFRD	0.32	waste	8.8	411	0.37	11	18	1.6	-7	0	5.3	NAF
8053	SM005214	BADD035	79	80	VFRD	0.02	waste	9.9	355	0.04	1	17	14	-16	0	7.1	NAF
8016	SM006392	BADD021	19	20	VFRD	na	waste	9.0	121	0.04	1	6	5	-5	0	5.6	NAF
8017	SM006402	BADD021	29	30	VFRD	na	waste	8.9	78	0.24	7	8	1.1	-1	5	3.5	UC
8018	SM006412	BADD021	39	40	XSB	na	waste	8.4	103	0.05	2	23	15	-22	0	7.1	NAF
8019	SM006422	BADD021	49	50	XSB	na	waste	8.6	101	0.01	0	19	62	-19	0	6.9	NAF
8020	SM006432	BADD021	59	60	VFRD	na	waste	8.5	91	0.01	0	7	24	-7	0	6.0	NAF
8021	SM006442	BADD021	69	70	VFRD	na	waste	9.0	112	0.01	0	9	28	-8	0	5.8	NAF
8022	SM006452	BADD021	79	80	VFRD	na	waste	8.8	121	0.08	2	66	27	-64	0	8.4	NAF
8023	SM006462	BADD021	89	90	VFRD	na	waste	8.7	115	0.10	3	72	24	-69	0	8.3	NAF
8026	SM007864	BADD021	99	100	VFRD	na	waste	9.0	101	0.11	3	34	10	-31	0	8.2	NAF
8027	SM007865	BADD021	109	110	VFRD	na	waste	9.1	95	0.14	4	46	11	-42	0	8.1	NAF
8110	SM007596	BADD021	119	120	VFRD	0.007	waste	8.2	329	0.01	0	9	30	-9	0	6.5	NAF
8111	SM007606	BADD021	129	130	XSB	12.4	ore	6.1	1960	18.2	557	27	0.05	530	420 *	2.5	PAF
8112	SM007619	BADD021	139	140	XSB	1.08	ore	8.9	852	5.37	164	42	0.3	122	115 *	2.6	PAF
8113	SM007630	BADD021	149	150	XSB	3.47	ore	7.8	1520	19.05	583	127	0.2	456	414 *	2.3	PAF

APPENDIX B: *Continued*

EGi id	Assay Lab id	Hole_ID	From (m)	To (m)	Rock Type	Copper (%)	Material Type	pH	EC (µS/cm)	Sulphur (%S)	MPA (kg H_2SO_4/t)	ANC (kg H_2SO_4/t)	ANC/MPA Ratio	NAPP (kg H_2SO_4/t)	NAG (kg H_2SO_4/t)	NAGpH	ARD Classification
8105	SM005838	BADD015	9	10	VFRD	0.01	waste	8.6	125	0.02	1	3	6	-3	0	6.3	NAF
8106	SM005850	BADD015	19	20	RZO	3.03	ore	8.4	151	0.01	0	36	118	-36	0	7.7	NAF
8107	SM005860	BADD015	29	30	VFRD	0.11	waste	8.7	145	0.18	6	120	22	-114	0	7.9	NAF
8108	SM005872	BADD015	39	40	VFRD	0.02	waste	8.9	232	0.03	1	9	10	-8	0	6.5	NAF
8109	SM005882	BADD015	49	50	VFRD	0.00	waste	7.8	242	0.01	0	10	32	-10	0	6.5	NAF
7994	SM004768	BADD038	19	20	VFRD	na	waste	8.9	121	0.01	0	8	26	-8	0	6.4	NAF
7995	SM004788	BADD038	39	40	VFRD	na	waste	8.7	129	0.07	2	45	21	-43	0	8.4	NAF
7996	SM004798	BADD038	49	50	VFRD	na	waste	9.2	117	0.01	0	41	133	-40	0	8.2	NAF
7997	SM004808	BADD038	59	60	VFRD	na	waste	9.2	107	0.06	2	44	24	-42	0	8.3	NAF
7998	SM004818	BADD038	69	70	VFRD	na	waste	9.0	135	0.11	3	16	5	-12	0	7.5	NAF
7999	SM004828	BADD038	79	80	VFRD	na	waste	8.9	126	0.01	0	11	35	-10	0	6.9	NAF
8034	SM007872	BADD038	89	90	VFRD	na	waste	8.9	126	0.01	0	16	51	-15	0	6.5	NAF
8114	SM007811	BADD038	99	100	XSB	0.11	waste	8.3	291	0.32	10	135	14	-125	0	8.9	NAF
8038	SM005069	BADD038	109	110	XSO	8.18	ore	7.5	1990	10.35	317	84	0.3	233	206 *	2.7	PAF
8039	SM005083	BADD038	121	122	XSO	3.32	ore	8.1	1810	3.77	115	93	0.8	22	57 *	2.9	PAF
8040	SM005093	BADD038	131	132	VFRD	0.24	waste ***	7.6	345	0.50	15	54	4	-39	0	7.7	NAF
8041	SM005101	BADD038	139	140	VFRD	1.08	ore	7.5	222	1.42	43	114	2.6	-71	0	7.8	NAF
8042	SM005107	BADD038	145	146	VFRD	1.08	ore	7.4	265	2.14	65	64	1.0	2	10 *	3.9	PAF

Key Lithology

IMD	Dolerite	**VMB**	Basalt
IMO	Mafic Intrusive	**XAO**	Amphibolite
RZO	Gossan	**XSB**	Biotite schist
VFR	Rhyolite	**XSBH**	Biotite-chlorite schist
VFRP	Porphyritic rhyolite	**XSO**	Schist

Key ARD Parameters

pH	Existing pH (1:2 extract)	**NAPP**	Net Acid Producing Potential (kg H_2SO_4/t)
EC	Electrical Conductivity (µS/cm))	**NAG**	Net Acid Generation capacity (kg H_2SO_4/t)
MPA	Maximum Potential Acidity (kg H_2SO_4/t)		(* signifies sequential NAG result)
ANC	Acid Neutralising Capacity (kg H_2SO_4/t)	**NAG pH**	pH of NAG liquor
Ratio	Ratio of ANC to MPA results		

Material Type

ore*	Below grade sample but sample occurs within the 0.5 %Cu halo
waste **	Waste sample that occurs on the edge of ore zone
waste ***	Small waste band within ore zone

Key ARD Classification

NAF	Non-Acid Forming
PAF	Potentially Acid Forming
UC	Uncertain

Appendix C

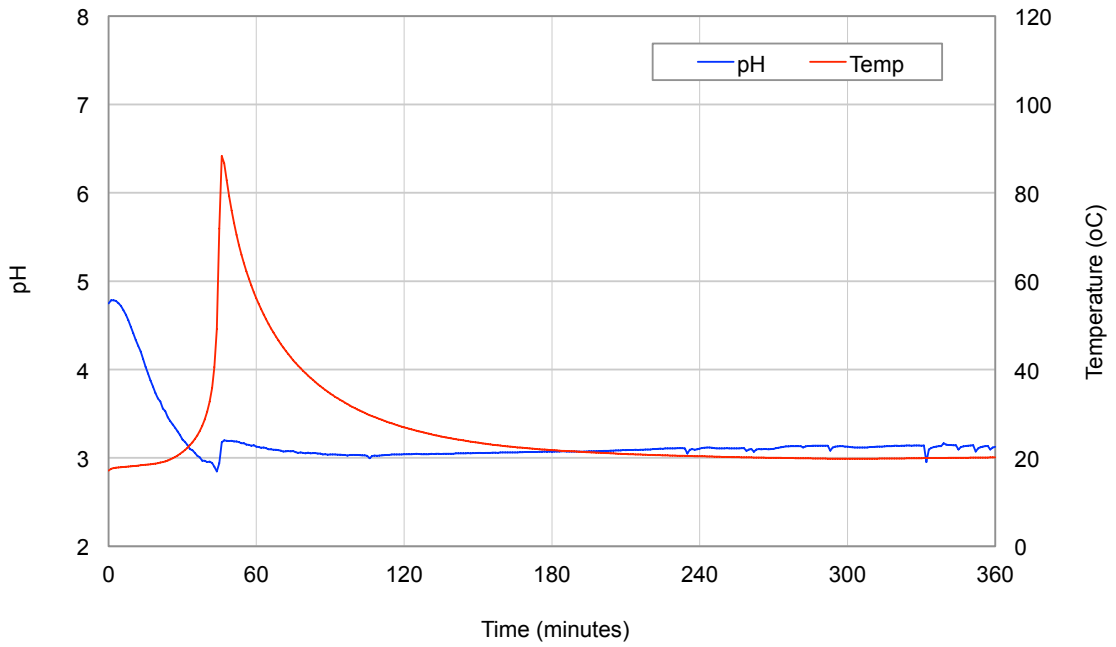
Sequential NAG Test Results for Barbara Drill Core Samples

APPENDIX C: Sequential NAG test results for Barbara drill core samples

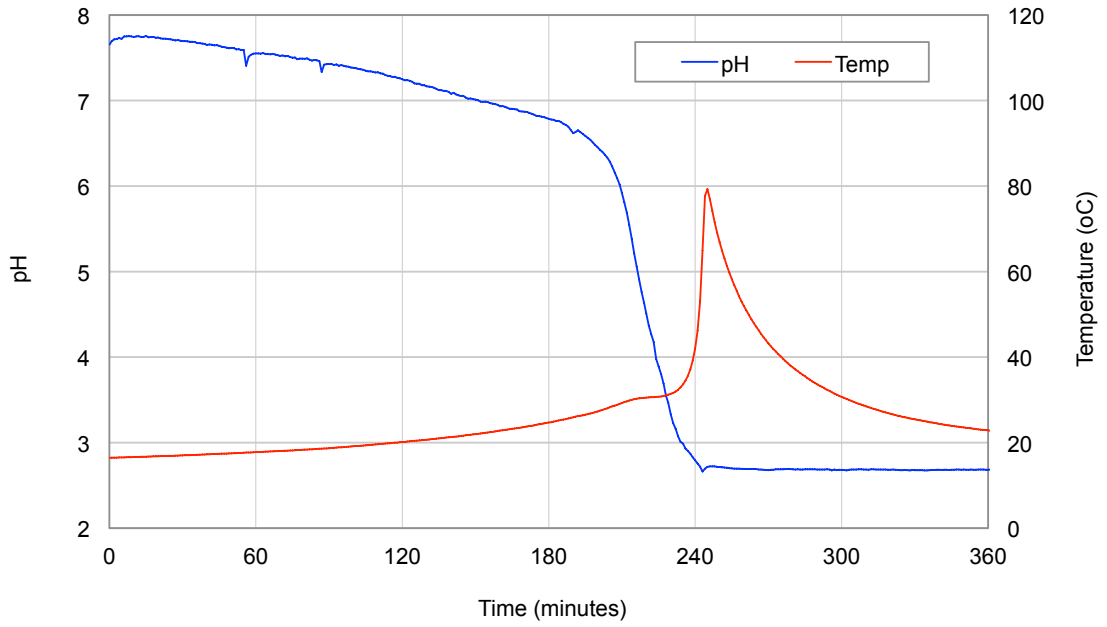
EGi id	Sulphur (%S)	ANC	NAPP	Parameter	NAG pH for each Stage							TOTAL NAG
		kg H_2SO_4/t			Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Stage 4	Stage 5	Stage 6	Stage 7	
8038	10.35	84	233	NAGpH	3.5	3.3	2.7	2.9	3.2	3.4	4.2	206
				NAG	80	52	33	25	12	3	1	
8039	3.77	93	22	NAGpH	7.5	6.4	6.9	6.5	4.1	2.9	3.7	57
				NAG	-	-	-	-	36	17	4	
8042	2.14	64	2	NAGpH	6.9	4.6	3.9	3.9	4.2			10
				NAG	-	-	5	3	2			
8044	2.48	96	-20	NAGpH	7.3	7.1	7.2	6.9	6.9			0
				NAG	-	-	-	-	-			
8047	6.12	48	139	NAGpH	3.4	2.8	2.5	3.1	3.9			115
				NAG	47	33	23	10	2			
8050	3.59	14	96	NAGpH	3.2	2.8	2.7	3.7	4.5			85
				NAG	42	23	17	3	-			
8056	4.28	95	36	NAGpH	7.6	7.1	7.2	6.9	3.6	3	3.6	57
				NAG	-	-	-	-	36	16	5	
8057	2.22	114	-46	NAGpH	7.8	7.4	7.6	7.3	6.9			0
				NAG	-	-	-	-	-			
8081	2.37	24	49	NAGpH	3.3	3.0	3.5	4.8	6.2			41
				NAG	23	14	4	-	-			
8085	3.21	99	-1	NAGpH	7.3	7.2	6.9	5.9	4.2	3.6	4.8	12
				NAG	-	-	-	-	9	3	-	
8087	1.69	47	5	NAGpH	6.9	4.2	3.7	4.0	4.3			19
				NAG	-	9	6	3	1			
8092	1.85	21	35	NAGpH	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.5	4.9			33
				NAG	20	9	4	-	-			
8111	18.2	27	530	NAGpH	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.9	3.2	420
				NAG	142	100	66	51	35	17	9	
8112	5.37	42	122	NAGpH	2.8	2.6	2.6	3.8	4.1			115
				NAG	52	41	17	3	2			
8113	19.05	127	456	NAGpH	3.4	2.8	2.3	2.7	2.8	2.6	2.9	414
				NAG	36	62	72	86	74	67	17	

Appendix D

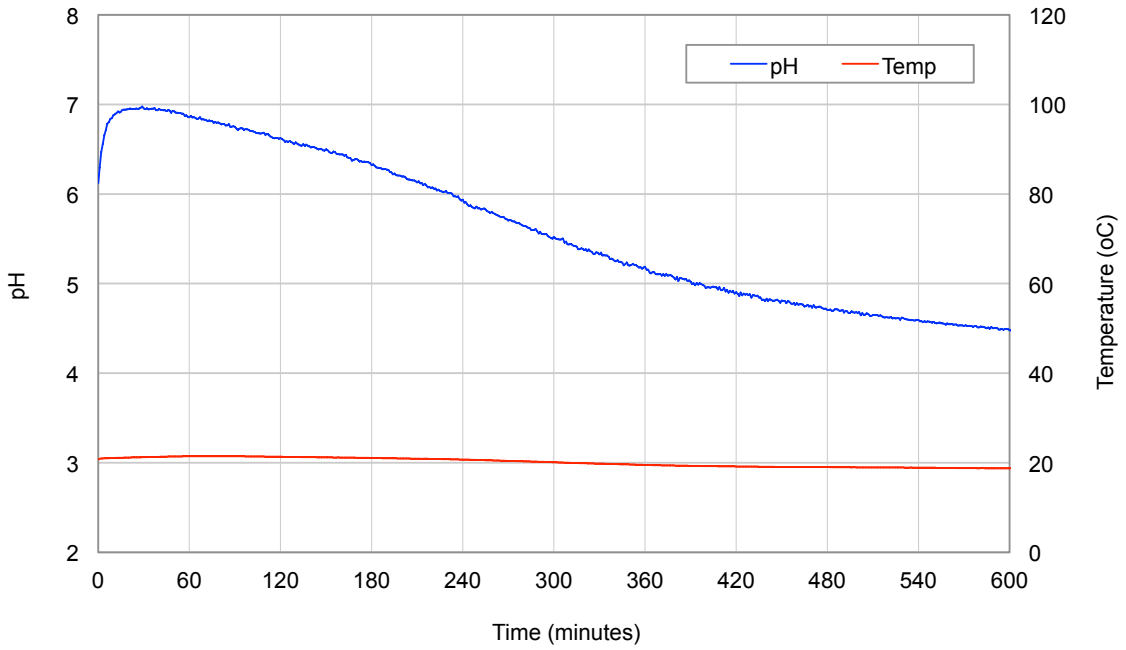
Kinetic NAG Test Profiles for Barbara Drill Core Samples



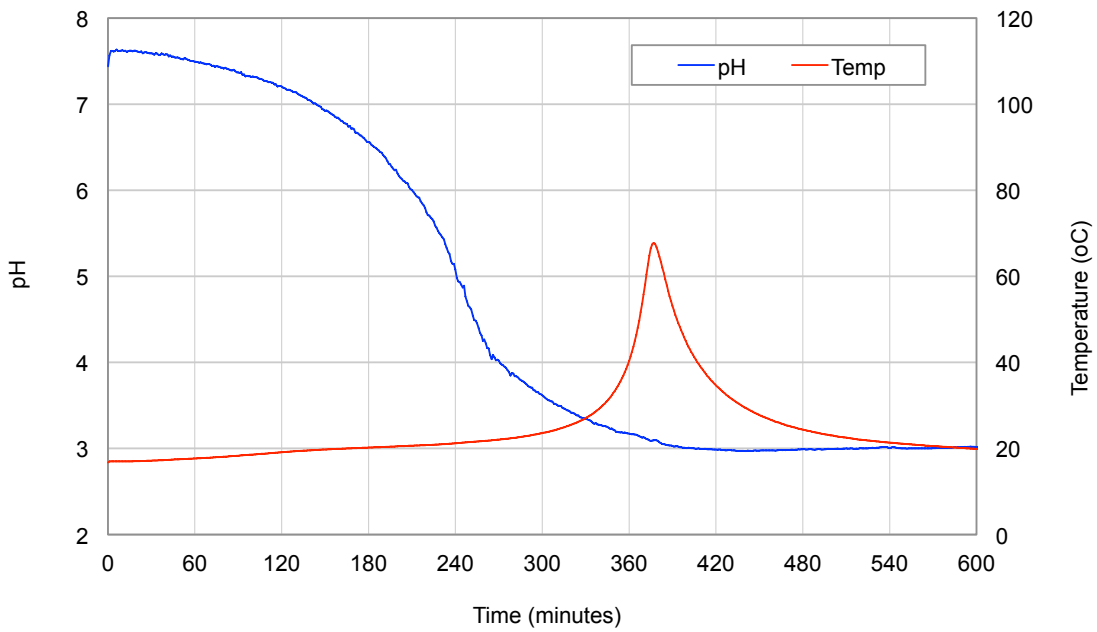
APPENDIX D-1: Kinetic NAG test profiles for Barabara drill core sample BADD035: 49-50m
[Ore #8050, VFRD, 3.59 %S, ANC = 14 kg H_2SO_4/t, NAPP = 96 kg H2SO4/t]



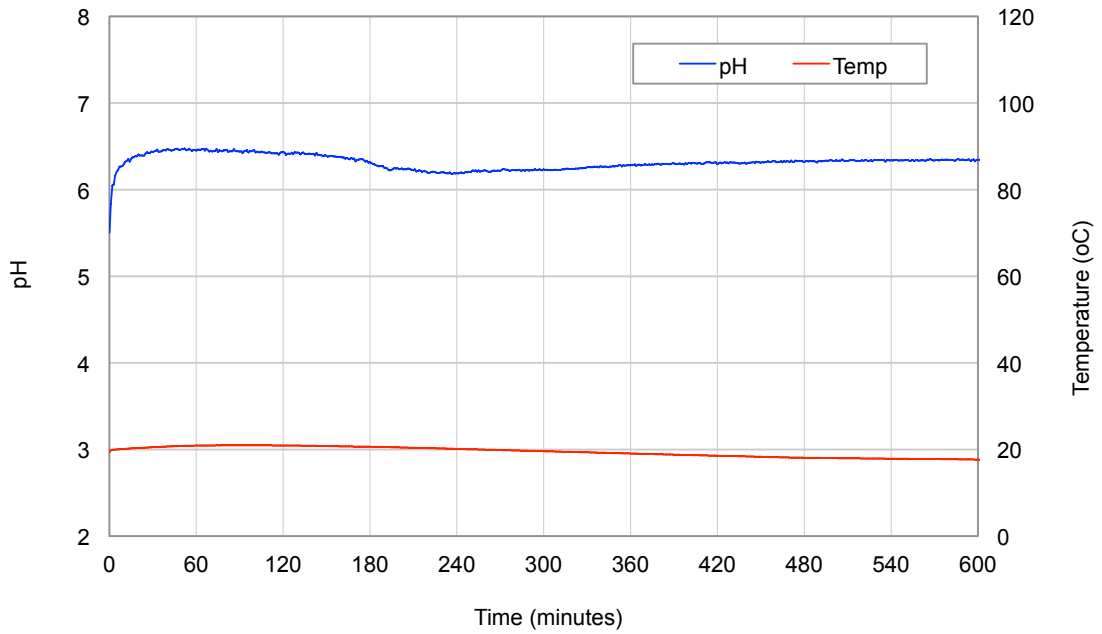
APPENDIX D-2: Kinetic NAG test profiles for Barbara drill core sample BADD021: 139-140m
[Ore #8112, XSB, 5.37 %S, ANC = 42 kg H_2SO_4/t, NAPP = 122 kg H2SO4/t]



APPENDIX D-3: Kinetic NAG test profiles for Barbara drill core sample badd045: 27-28m
[Waste #8066, XSB, 0.73 %S, ANC = 15 kg H_2SO_4/t, NAPP = 7 kg H2SO4/t]



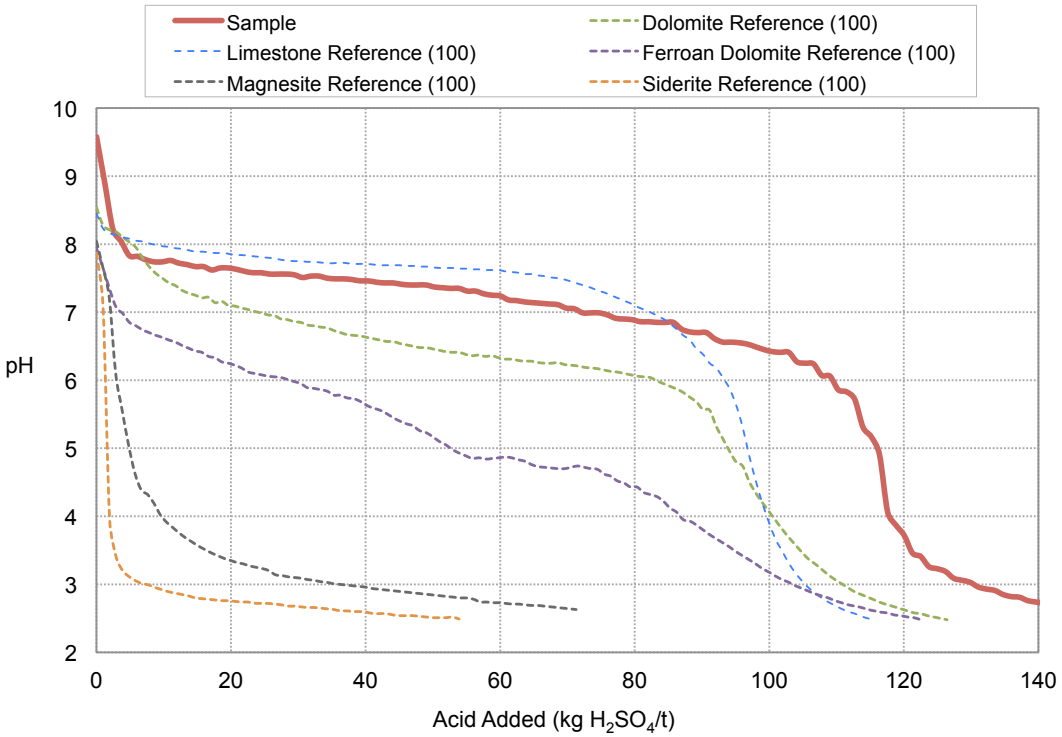
APPENDIX D-4: Kinetic NAG test profiles for Barbara drill core sample BADD050: 39-40m
[Waste #8092, VFRD, 1.85 %S, ANC = 21 kg H_2SO_4/t, NAPP = 35 kg H2SO4/t]



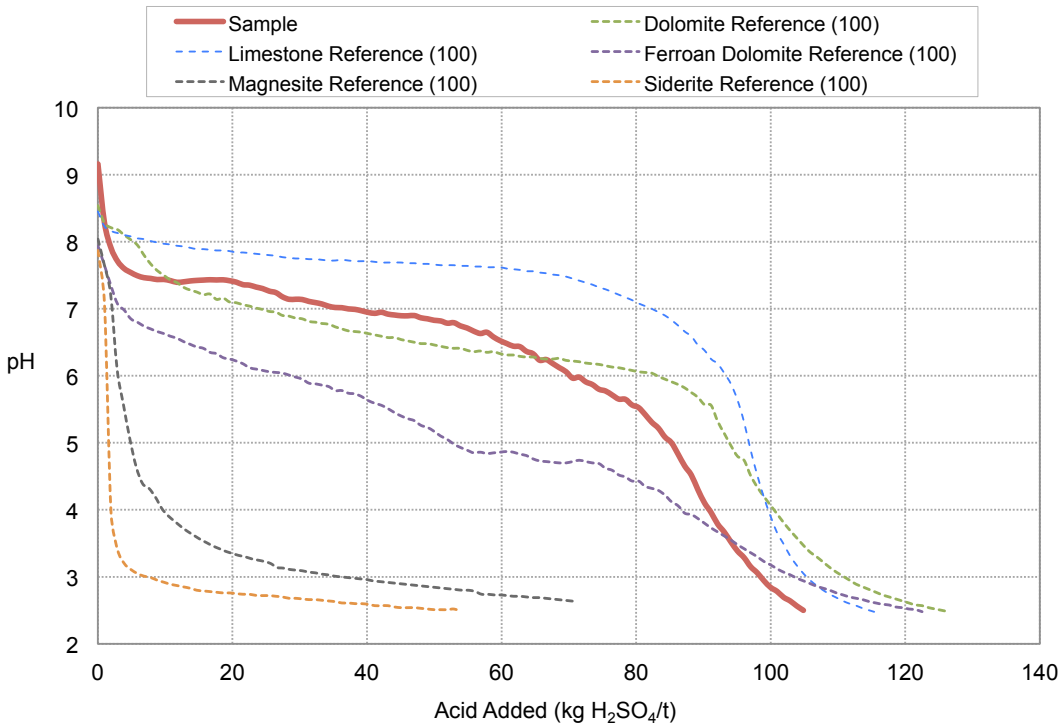
APPENDIX D-4: Kinetic NAG test profiles for Barbara drill core sample BADD046: 26-27m
[Waste #8072, VFRD, 1.47 %S, ANC = 34 kg H_2SO_4/t, NAPP = 11 kg H2SO4/t]

Appendix E

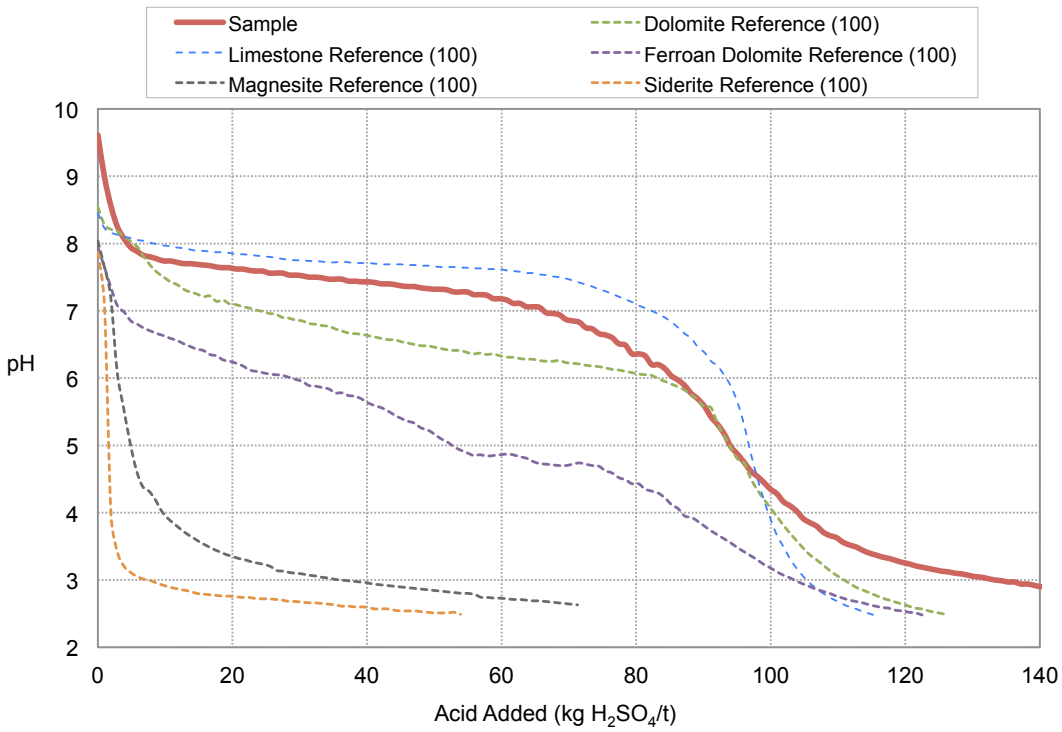
Acid Buffer Characteristic Curves for Barbara Drill Core Samples



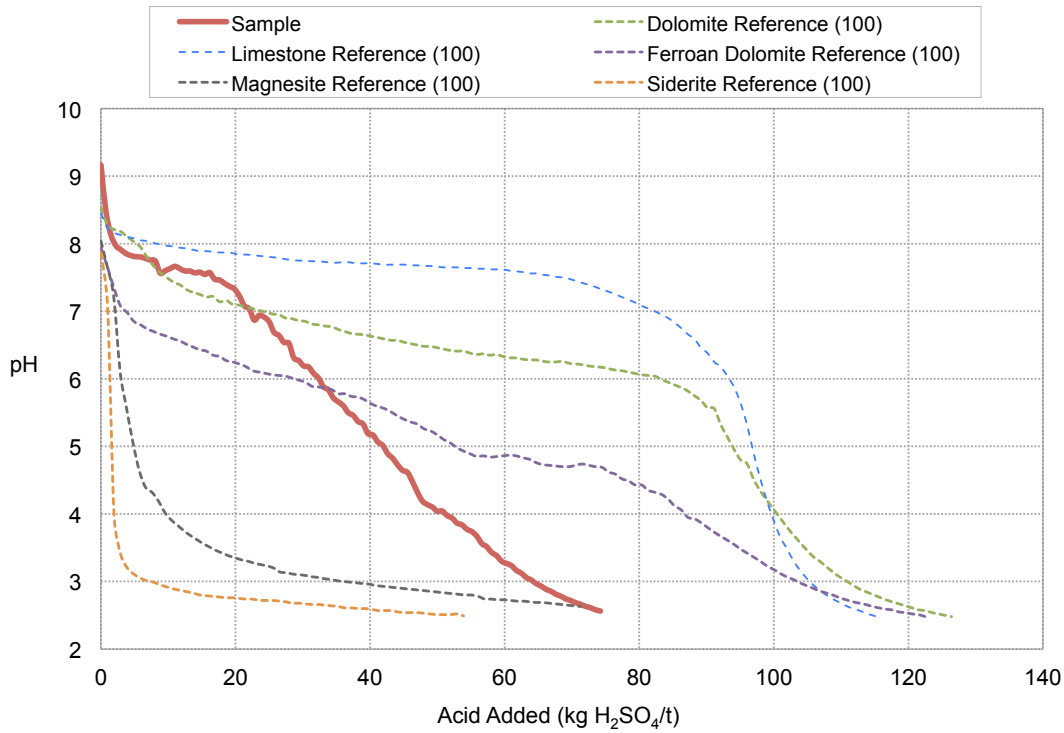
APPENDIX E-1: Acid buffer characteristic curve for Barbara drill core sample BADD034: 79-80m
[NAF Waste #8007, VFRD, ANC = 165 kg H_2SO_4/t]



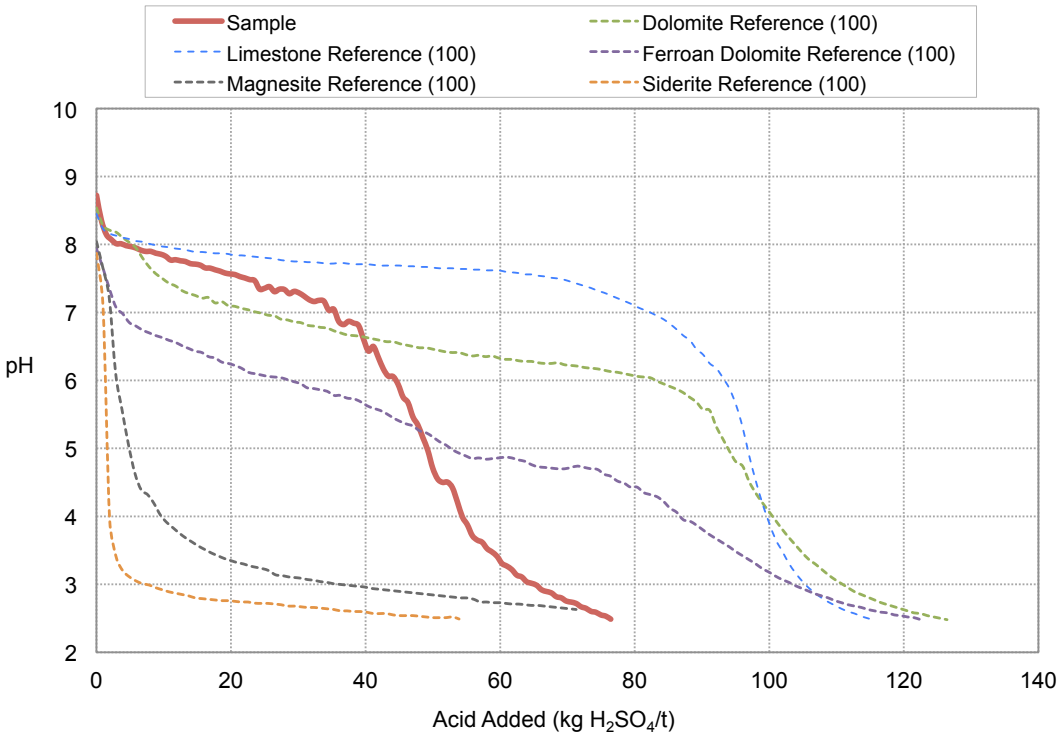
APPENDIX E-2: Acid buffer characteristic curve for Barbara drill core sample BADD038: 99-100m
[NAF Waste #8114, XSB, ANC = 135 kg H_2SO_4/t]



APPENDIX E-3: Acid buffer characteristic curve for Barbara drill core sample BADD043: 59-60m
[NAF Waste #8080, XSB, ANC = 134 kg H_2SO_4/t]



APPENDIX E-4: Acid buffer characteristic curve for Barbara drill core sample BADD042: 69-70m
[NAF Waste #8078, VFRD, ANC = 76 kg H_2SO_4/t]



APPENDIX E-4: Acid buffer characteristic curve for Barbara drill core sample BADD033: 64-65m
[PAF Ore #8056, VFRD, ANC = 95 kg H_2SO_4/t]

Appendix F

Elemental Compositions of Barbara Drill Core Samples

APPENDIX F: *Elemental compositions of Barbara drill core samples*

Element	Lithology	VFRD	IMD	VFR	VFRD	VFRD	XAO	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	XSB	VFRD	VFRD
	Type	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste
	Hole	BADD038	BADD042	BADD034	BADD021	BADD021	BADD023	BADD033	BADD034	BADD036	BADD035	BADD045	BADD046	BADD042
	Interval (m)	49-50	19-20	39-40	29-30	79-80	29-30	39-40	139-140	18-19	69-70	27-28	26-27	69-70
	EGi Code	7996	8001	8005	8017	8022	8028	8030	8031	8033	8052	8066	8072	8078
	ARD Class	NAF	NAF	NAF	UC	NAF	NAF	NAF	UC	NAF	NAF	PAF	PAF	NAF
Al	%	7.4	6.9	6.6	6.9	6.8	7.6	6.7	6.6	7.9	5.9	5.7	3.6	3.2
As	mg/kg	1	2	1	8	3	7	10	17	5	2	4	3.3	12.6
Ba	mg/kg	1110	880	660	410	970	200	1940	520	2100	860	520	270	180
Be	mg/kg	3	3	3	3	3	1	0.9	2	3	2	1.4	0.6	0.6
Bi	mg/kg	0.02	0.07	0.04	0.2	0.06	0.4	0.5	1.0	0.1	0.2	0.7	0.8	0.7
Ca	%	1.8	0.4	0.4	0.5	2.6	7.2	1.0	0.2	1.2	0.1	0.2	0.6	1.4
Cd	mg/kg	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.05	0.02	0.03	0.02
Co	mg/kg	4	8	2	14	5	47	36	25	6	18	37	62	50
Cr	mg/kg	107	92	183	85	83	226	104	123	96	9	6	10	5
Cu	mg/kg	7	48	7	9	17	78	1260	613	33	3150	2,770	3,860	2,300
Fe	%	2.4	2.1	1.4	2.0	2.4	9.4	2.6	2.4	2.6	4.7	6.7	8.0	6.7
Hg	mg/kg	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.005	0.006	0.009	0.006	0.006
K	%	3.8	2.5	2.4	1.4	3.2	1.4	4.0	1.7	2.5	3.8	2.5	2.4	2.0
Li	mg/kg	10	12	10	11	12	13	10	16	19	23	35	20	29
Mg	%	0.3	1.1	0.3	1.0	0.3	3.8	0.9	1.1	0.5	3.3	2.3	1.9	2.0
Mn	mg/kg	207	116	94	121	351	1320	221	86	366	181	252	322	400
Mo	mg/kg	3	2	8	3	2	0.6	9	1	0.7	5	2	2	1
Na	%	2.4	2.4	2.6	4.0	1.9	1.7	2.2	3.5	2.5	0.6	1.3	0.6	0.4
Ni	mg/kg	10	9	25	10	7	94	11	7	7	25	51	143	66
P	mg/kg	340	250	30	310	300	760	310	280	370	250	140	190	350
Pb	mg/kg	4	2	3	4	4	5	4	3	5	4	4	2	2
S	%	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.24	0.08	0.04	0.25	0.26	0.01	0.37	0.73	1.47	1.1
Sb	mg/kg	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.4	1.2	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.3	0.5
Se	mg/kg	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	4	3
Sn	mg/kg	2	3	4	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	1
Sr	mg/kg	124	77	63	114	96	193	76	55	166	12	19	9	9
Th	mg/kg	24	23	20	21	24	3	22	22	26	18	20	10	7
U	mg/kg	4	4	4	4	4	0.8	4	4	3	6	7	3	2
Zn	mg/kg	21	36	24	16	17	34	7	7	15	28	12	18	21

Underline signifies that the concentration was less than the indicated analytical detection limit

APPENDIX F: *Continued*

Element	Lithology	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	XSO	VFRD	VFRD	XSB	XSO	IMD	VFRD	XSB
	Type	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore
	Hole	BADD023	BADD050	BADD050	BADD050	BADD050	BADD038	BADD035	BADD033	BADD036	BADD043	BADD023	BADD049	BADD021
	Interval (m)	76-77	29-30	39-40	49-50	53-54	121-122	49-50	64-65	43-44	64-65	50-51	21-22	139-140
	EGi Code	8089	8090	8092	8094	8095	8039	8050	8056	8062	8081	8085	8100	8112
	ARD Class	NAF	NAF	PAF	PAF	NAF	NAF	PAF	NAF	NAF	PAF	NAF	PAF	PAF
Al	%	6.8	5.4	5.7	6.5	6.7	2.0	2.6	4.6	5.1	5.0	4.3	5.2	3.3
As	mg/kg	10.8	2.9	2	2.5	1.5	12	10	2	1.8	1.5	3.5	9.1	114
Ba	mg/kg	1580	270	310	220	540	110	70	360	330	280	260	830	200
Be	mg/kg	2.9	0.8	0.8	1.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.9	0.6	1.3	0.2
Bi	mg/kg	0.3	0.4	0.9	0.5	0.4	6	3	7	0.9	1.1	3.1	0.5	3.0
Ca	%	0.2	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.7	3.3	0.4	2.6	2.4	0.8	1.8	0.6	1.8
Cd	mg/kg	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.16	0.11	0.23	0.02	0.08	0.04	0.04	0.03
Co	mg/kg	8	54	52	42	45	177	165	26	45	93	158	61	346
Cr	mg/kg	7	11	20	15	51	11	11	10	105	6	13	3	6
Cu	mg/kg	71	1,405	1,630	766	2,280	31,200	19,250	34,600	4,540	9,750	8,930	6,600	10,400
Fe	%	1.8	6.2	11.7	10.3	16.2	7.7	8.3	11.1	11.4	9.0	11.9	5.8	15.2
Hg	mg/kg	0.005	0.005	0.007	0.005	0.011	0.048	0.019	0.068	0.007	0.018	0.013	0.01	0.05
K	%	3.6	2.5	2.9	2.2	6.1	0.6	0.5	2.4	1.9	1.9	2.7	3.4	2.1
Li	mg/kg	9	24	23	14	39	5	8	17	47	20	36	13	20
Mg	%	0.5	2.7	2.0	1.2	3.7	1.1	2.2	1.7	4.1	1.8	3.6	0.9	1.9
Mn	mg/kg	96	299	346	233	561	415	483	508	859	284	571	238	357
Mo	mg/kg	0.6	3	2	2	0.8	5	4	5	2	2	5	1.0	5
Na	%	2.1	1.5	1.9	3.0	0.3	0.5	0.1	1.1	0.04	1.7	0.2	1.6	0.1
Ni	mg/kg	2	69	187	43	84	100	165	72	83	162	202	59	395
P	mg/kg	120	170	440	370	1060	2240	1050	1180	1140	370	1060	70	450
Pb	mg/kg	5	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	4	2	3	5	2
S	%	0.12	0.58	1.85	0.97	0.38	3.77	3.59	4.28	1.00	2.37	3.21	1.19	5.37
Sb	mg/kg	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.3
Se	mg/kg	1	2	5	2	2	11	11	12	3	6	8	3	14
Sn	mg/kg	3	2	2	3	4	2	1	3	0.8	2	2	2	2
Sr	mg/kg	62	41	47	65	15	31	4	45	5	44	20	39	20
Th	mg/kg	24	15	14	17	6	4	5	10	2	14	8	18	4
U	mg/kg	4	5	4	4	3	2	4	4	3	4	5	4	2
Zn	mg/kg	5	14	11	9	27	42	25	51	23	18	25	19	26

Underline signifies that the concentration was less than the indicated analytical detection limit

Appendix G

Geochemical Abundance Indices for Barbara Drill Core Samples

APPENDIX G: *Geochemical abundance indices for Barbara drill core samples*

Element	Median Soil Content	VFRD	IMD	VFR	VFRD	VFRD	XAO	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	XSB	VFRD	VFRD
		waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste
		BADD038	BADD042	BADD034	BADD021	BADD021	BADD023	BADD033	BADD034	BADD036	BADD035	BADD045	BADD046	BADD042
		49-50	19-20	39-40	29-30	79-80	29-30	39-40	139-140	18-19	69-70	27-28	26-27	69-70
		7996	8001	8005	8017	8022	8028	8030	8031	8033	8052	8066	8072	8078
		NAF	NAF	NAF	UC	NAF	NAF	NAF	UC	NAF	NAF	PAF	PAF	NAF
Al	7.1 %	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
As	6 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ba	500 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Be	6 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bi	0.2 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1
Ca	1.5 %	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cd	0.4 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Co	8 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	2	2
Cr	70 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cu	30 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	0	6	5	6	5
Fe	4 %	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hg	0.06 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
K	1.4 %	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Li	25 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mg	0.5 %	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	1	1	1
Mn	1000 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mo	2 mg/kg	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Na	0.5 %	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	0
Ni	50 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
P	800 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pb	35 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
S	0.03 %	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	2	0	3	4	5	4
Sb	5 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Se	0.4 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	2
Sn	4 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sr	250 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Th	9 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U	2 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
Zn	90 mg/kg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Median soil data from:
Bowen, H.J.M. (1979) Environmental Chemistry of the Elements. Academic Press, London.
Berkman, D.A. (1976) Field Geologists' Manual, The Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Vic.

* Geochemical Abundance Indices (GAI)
GAI=0 represents <3 times median soil content
GAI=1 represents 3 to 6 times
GAI=2 represents 6 to 12 times
GAI=3 represents 12 to 24 times
GAI=4 represents 24 to 48 times
GAI=5 represents 48 to 96 times
GAI=6 represents more than 96 times

APPENDIX G: *Continued*

Element	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	XSO	VFRD	VFRD	XSB	XSO	IMD	VFRD	XSB
	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore
	BADD023	BADD050	BADD050	BADD050	BADD050	BADD038	BADD035	BADD033	BADD036	BADD043	BADD023	BADD049	BADD021
	76-77	29-30	39-40	49-50	53-54	121-122	49-50	64-65	43-44	64-65	50-51	21-22	139-140
	8089	8090	8092	8094	8095	8039	8050	8056	8062	8081	8085	8100	8112
	NAF	NAF	PAF	PAF	NAF	NAF	PAF	NAF	NAF	PAF	NAF	PAF	PAF
Al	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
As	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Ba	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Be	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bi	0	0	1	0	0	4	3	4	1	1	3	0	3
Ca	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cd	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Co	0	2	2	1	1	3	3	1	1	2	3	2	4
Cr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cu	0	4	5	4	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Fe	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Hg	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
K	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Li	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mg	0	1	1	0	2	0	1	1	2	1	2	0	1
Mn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mo	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Na	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Ni	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	2
P	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pb	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
S	1	3	5	4	3	6	6	6	4	5	6	4	6
Sb	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Se	0	1	3	1	1	4	4	4	2	3	3	2	4
Sn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Th	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zn	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Appendix H

Water Extract Results for Barbara Drill Core Samples

APPENDIX H: *Water extract results for Barbara drill core samples*

Element	Lithology	VFRD	IMD	VFR	VFRD	VFRD	XAO	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	XSB	VFRD	VFRD
	Type	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste
	Hole	BADD038	BADD042	BADD034	BADD021	BADD021	BADD023	BADD033	BADD034	BADD036	BADD035	BADD045	BADD046	BADD042
	Interval (m)	49-50	19-20	39-40	29-30	79-80	29-30	39-40	139-140	18-19	69-70	27-28	26-27	69-70
	EGi Code	7996	8001	8005	8017	8022	8028	8030	8031	8033	8052	8066	8072	8078
	ARD Class	NAF	NAF	NAF	UC	NAF	NAF	NAF	UC	NAF	NAF	PAF	PAF	NAF
pH		9.2	9.1	8.8	8.9	9.0	9.5	9.2	9.3	9.2	9.9	8.9	8.6	9.0
EC	µS/cm	117	91	161	78	112	92	131	88	109	355	311	645	436
Ag	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Al	mg/l	0.52	0.09	0.21	0.15	0.18	0.23	0.14	0.19	0.25	0.9	0.05	0.05	0.08
As	mg/l	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.005	0.002	0.002	0.006	0.006	0.005	0.004	0.001	0.001	0.001
B	mg/l	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.11	0.05	0.05	0.05
Ba	mg/l	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.44	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.27	0.20	0.51
Be	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Ca	mg/l	5	3	5	3	7	4	6	2	4	1	3	15	10
Cd	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Cl	mg/l	5	4	11	4	5	4	14	6	4	16	24	41	37
Co	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cr	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cu	mg/l	0.006	0.007	0.015	0.00	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.003	0.018	0.001	0.005	0.003
F	mg/l	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.8	1.2	1.1	1.8	1
Fe	mg/l	0.1	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.1	0.49	0.05	0.05	0.05
Hg	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
K	mg/l	16	10	16	7	17	11	13	7	7	79	44	117	83
Mg	mg/l	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	9	5
Mn	mg/l	0.004	0.001	0.004	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.012	0.002	0.001	0.003	0.002
Mo	mg/l	0.014	0.021	0.012	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.011	0.002	0.005	0.041	0.065	0.025	0.004
Na	mg/l	8	11	14	10	8	6	10	11	11	11	23	17	16
Ni	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
P	mg/l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Sb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001
Se	mg/l	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01
Si	mg/l	2	2	1	1	2	1	2	2.8	4	4	2	2	2
Sn	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
SO_4	mg/l	6	4	11	7	5	3	12	9	5	71	70	159	75
Sr	mg/l	0.011	0.006	0.009	0.007	0.013	0.008	0.020	0.006	0.021	0.003	0.008	0.022	0.014
Th	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
U	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Zn	mg/l	0.005	0.005	0.013	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005

* Underline indicates that element at or below analytical detection limit.

APPENDIX H: *Continued*

Element	Lithology	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	XSO	VFRD	VFRD	XSB	XSO	IMD	VFRD	XSB
	Type	waste	waste	waste	waste	waste	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore
	Hole	BADD023	BADD050	BADD050	BADD050	BADD050	BADD038	BADD035	BADD033	BADD036	BADD043	BADD023	BADD049	BADD021
	Interval (m)	76-77	29-30	39-40	49-50	53-54	121-122	49-50	64-65	43-44	64-65	50-51	21-22	139-140
	EGi Code	8089	8090	8092	8094	8095	8039	8050	8056	8062	8081	8085	8100	8112
	ARD Class	NAF	NAF	PAF	PAF	NAF	NAF	PAF	NAF	NAF	PAF	NAF	PAF	PAF
pH		9.6	9.5	9.1	9.8	9.9	8.1	8.2	8.4	8.7	8.3	8.6	9.2	8.9
EC	µS/cm	239	379	512	366	408	1808	1036	1463	481	851	929	485	852
Ag	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Al	mg/l	0.32	0.18	0.16	0.54	1.4	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.06	0.04	0.07	0.13	0.29
As	mg/l	0.023	0.002	0.001	0.007	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
B	mg/l	0.1	0.08	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.07	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Ba	mg/l	0.18	0.31	0.48	0.02	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.12	0.42	0.15	0.17	0.5	0.3
Be	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Ca	mg/l	2	3	12	2	2	311	48	184	29	60	29	15	19
Cd	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Cl	mg/l	34	12	23	17	16	43	14	38	40	28	81	32	100
Co	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.017	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cr	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cu	mg/l	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.006	0.009	0.01	0.005	0.001	0.003	0.004	0.003	0.0
F	mg/l	0.6	1.2	2.4	1.6	2.7	0.9	0.3	1.6	0.7	1.4	1.7	1.6	3.5
Fe	mg/l	0.19	0.13	0.05	0.33	0.65	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.13	0
Hg	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
K	mg/l	33	80	102	63	105	91	65	137	57	108	161	74	168
Mg	mg/l	1	1	3	1	1	32	79	19	11	16	25	2	7
Mn	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.20	0.494	0.086	0.006	0.024	0.007	0.002	0.004
Mo	mg/l	0.003	0.01	0.002	0.004	0.002	0.004	0.007	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.009	0.002	0.004
Na	mg/l	25	21	21	29	7	20	8	17	6	32	12	20	18
Ni	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.053	0.001	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.001
P	mg/l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Sb	mg/l	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Se	mg/l	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Si	mg/l	10	4	2	11	8	1.5	2	1	1	1	1	2	1
Sn	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
SO_4	mg/l	13	70	154	55	53	952	428	727	110	369	287	123	253
Sr	mg/l	0.008	0.006	0.012	0.003	0.003	0.154	0.043	0.103	0.034	0.049	0.032	0.030	0.022
Th	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
U	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Zn	mg/l	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.02	0.033	0.007	0.005	0.01	0.006	0.005	0.005

* Underline indicates that element at or below analytical detection limit.

Appendix I

Peroxide Extract Results for Barbara Drill Core Samples

APPENDIX I: *Peroxide extract results for Barbara drill core samples*

Element	Lithology	VFRD	VFRD	XSB	VFRD	VFRD	VFRD	XSO	VFRD	VFRD	XSO	VFRD	XSB
	Type	waste	waste	waste	waste **	waste	waste	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore	ore
	Hole	BADD021	BADD034	BADD045	BADD046	BADD050	BADD050	BADD038	BADD035	BADD033	BADD043	BADD049	BADD021
	From (m)	29-30	139-140	27-28	26-27	39-40	49-50	121-122	49-50	64-65	64-65	21-22	139-140
	EGi Code	8017	8031	8066	8072	8092	8094	8039	8050	8056	8081	8100	8112
	ARD Class	PAF	UC	PAF	PAF	PAF	PAF	PAF*	PAF	PAF*	PAF	PAF	PAF
NAGpH		3.4	3.8	4.6	4.6	3.0	3.6	7.7*	3.2	7.8*	3.5	4.3	2.9
Ag	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Al	mg/l	5	3	0.04	2	13	12	0.02	11	0.03	10	1	15
As	mg/l	0.006	0.003	0.001	0.002	0.006	0.005	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.003	0.002	0.005
B	mg/l	0.2	0.1	0.08	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.08	0.1	0.06	0.1	0.1	0.1
Ba	mg/l	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.06	0.06	0.2	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.05
Be	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Ca	mg/l	6	3	16	51	39	16	131	14	111	48	68	117
Cd	mg/l	0.0009	0.0009	0.0009	0.001	0.0008	0.0008	0.0001	0.0019	0.0001	0.0017	0.0011	0.0011
Cl	mg/l	4	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	4	1	2	2
Co	mg/l	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.01	1.1	0.02	0.6	0.3	1.9
Cr	mg/l	0.02	0.011	0.001	0.001	0.003	0.003	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.003
Cu	mg/l	0	7	20	33	19	9	0.1	158	3	92	53	96
F	mg/l	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.5	1	1	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.4	0.7	0.8
Fe	mg/l	1	0.1	0.05	0.05	40	14	0.05	52	0.05	28	0.05	127
Hg	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
K	mg/l	14	14	26	36	39	35	37	27	34	44	48	65
Mg	mg/l	3	5	10	34	9	8	3	21	1	16	4	14
Mn	mg/l	0.1	0.1	0.4	1.1	1.0	0.5	0.1	3	0.1	1.2	0.6	2
Mo	mg/l	0.008	0.005	0.005	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.02	0.001	0.02	0.001	0.001	0.001
Na	mg/l	5	4	2	3	4	5	3	3	3	3	5	2
Ni	mg/l	0.02	0.02	0.2	1.0	1.4	0.4	0.002	1.0	0.02	1.0	0.3	2.5
P	mg/l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pb	mg/l	0.001	0.006	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002
Sb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Se	mg/l	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.02	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.08
Sn	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
SO_4	mg/l	90	84	133	366	404	236	367	654	316	526	315	968
Sr	mg/l	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.05	0.01	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04
Th	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.005
U	mg/l	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.01	0.01	0.006	0.001	0.014	0.001	0.008	0.002	0.01
Zn	mg/l	0.4	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.09	0.03	0.4	0.05	0.2	0.3	0.3

Underline indicates that element at or below analytical detection limit.

* Samples 8039 and 8056 were classified as PAF based on NAPP and Sequential NAG testing but they did not acidify in the single stage peroxide leach.

Appendix H Waste Rock Management Plan

URS

Report

Barbara Copper Project

AUSTRALIA

Waste Rock Management Plan

3 October 2014
42627360/001/2

Prepared for:
CopperChem Limited

Prepared by URS Australia Pty Ltd

URS

DOCUMENT PRODUCTION / APPROVAL RECORD				
Issue No.	**Name**	**Signature**	**Date**	**Position Title**
Prepared by	Todd Armstrong		03/10/2014	Principal Geotechnical Engineer
	Dr Tony Jong		03/10/2014	Principal Geochemist
Checked by	Neil Mattes			Senior Principal
Approved by	Todd Armstrong		9/10/2014	Principal Geotechnical Engineer

Report Name:
Barbara Copper Project

Sub Title:
Waste Rock Management Plan

Report No.
42627360/001/2

Status:
FINAL

DOCUMENT REVISION RECORD		
Issue No.	**Date**	**Details of Revisions**
01	03/10/2014	Final version for client
02	26/11/2014	Revised WRD area to 22.95

Client Contact Details:
Gemma Connolly
CopperChem Limited
Level 3, 145 Eagle Street
Brisbane Qld 4000

Issued by:
URS Australia Pty Ltd
Level 17, 240 Queen Street
Brisbane, QLD 4000
GPO Box 302, QLD 4001
Australia

T: +61 7 3243 2111
F: +61 7 3243 2199

© Document copyright of URS Australia Pty Limited.
No use of the contents, concepts, designs, drawings, specifications, plans etc. included in this report is permitted unless and until they are the subject of a written contract between URS Australia and the addressee of this report. URS Australia accepts no liability of any kind for any unauthorised use of the contents of this report and URS Australia reserves the right to seek compensation for any such unauthorised use.

Document Delivery.
URS Australia provides this document in either printed format, electronic format or both. URS Australia considers the printed version to be binding. The electronic format is provided for the client's convenience and URS Australia requests that the client ensures the integrity of this electronic information is maintained. Storage of this electronic information should at a minimum comply with the requirements of the Electronic Transactions Act 2000 (Cth).

URS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 Objectives 1
2 SITE DESCRIPTION 2
2.1 Physical Setting 2
2.2 Climate 2
2.3 Geology 2
3 WASTE ROCK CHARACTERISATION 3
3.1 Waste Rock Geochemistry 4
3.2 Ore Geochemistry 4
3.3 Geotechnical Properties 5
3.4 Waste Rock Quantities 5
3.5 Waste Rock Geochemical Model 6
4 WASTE ROCK MANAGEMENT 7
4.1 Waste Rock Classification 7
4.2 Waste Rock Mining and Segregation 7
4.3 Waste Rock Monitoring and Reporting 8
4.3.1 Field-Based Testing 8
4.3.2 Laboratory-Based Testing 8
4.3.3 Visual Inspections 9
4.3.4 Reporting 9
5 WASTE ROCK DUMP DESIGN 10
5.1 Waste Storage 10
5.2 Waste Rock Dump Dam 11
5.3 Surface Water Management 11
5.4 Waste Rock Placement 11
5.5 Construction Considerations 12
6 DECOMMISSIONING AND CLOSURE 13
7 REFERENCES 14
8 LIMITATIONS 15

TABLES

Table 3-1 Waste rock types analysed for 3
Table 3-2 Estimated waste rock volumes 5
Table 4-1 Barbara Copper Project Waste Rock Classification System 7

FIGURES

Figure 3-1 Waste rock mining schedule during the life of the mining operation 6

APPENDICES

Appendix A Cross-Sections through the Barbara Deposit Showing Distribution of Waste Rock and Ore

Appendix B Conceptual Waste Rock Dump Design

Appendix C Field pH Peroxide Test (pH_{FOX})

1 INTRODUCTION

The purpose of the Waste Rock Management Plan (WRMP) is to provide a framework for management of waste rock for the proposed Barbara Copper Project. The WRMP specifies how environmental issues related to identifying, handling and containment of waste rock will be managed during the mine life cycle. The WRMP also outlines the performance objectives and how these will be measured, monitored and reported.

This WRMP is based on the results of initial geochemical testing and classification of waste rock, and provides further details to general commitments made in the Plan of Operations related to waste rock management for inclusion in an environmental authority application.

The WRMP may be revised as required during operations as additional information becomes available such as those obtained through the monitoring procedures identified in this plan.

1.1 Objectives

The objective of the WRMP is to ensure environmentally safe and effective management of waste rock generated during mining operations. To achieve this objective, the WRMP details a practical basis whereby management measures can be part of the mine planning that includes:

- Waste rock characterisation
- Waste rock management
- Waste rock dump conceptual design
- Monitoring and reporting
- Decommissioning and closure.

2 SITE DESCRIPTION

2.1 Physical Setting

The Barbara Copper Project is located in the Shire of Mount Isa in northwest Queensland, approximately 60 kilometres (km) northeast of the town of Mount Isa. The region is characterised by thin rocky soil cover overlying bedrock. Rugged bedrock outcroppings are common. Vegetation is primarily spinifex with some shrubs and few trees.

The Barbara Copper Project straddles EPM19733 and EPM16112. The Barbara Copper Project will involve open pit development of the Barbara copper deposit, which also contains trace concentrations of gold, silver and cobalt. Mining will occur on two adjoining open pits (Barbara North Pit and Barbara South Pit) located along the North-South trending strike of the deposit, which extends over a distance of approximately 900 m. The two pits will be mined concurrently over a period of approximately 18 months.

Groundwater levels measured in 2014 within the BCP site ranged from 8.26m to 25.96m below ground surface (RLA, 2014). The nearest reading to the WRD was 25.96m bgs. No shallow aquifers were identified.

2.2 Climate

The regional climate in northwest Queensland is classed as hot semi-arid. Based on climate data collected at Mount Isa airport (Bureau of Meteorology 2014) from 1966 to 2014, the mean maximum and minimum temperature are 31.8 degrees Celcius (°C) and 17.2 °C, respectively. The mean annual rainfall is 459.3 millimetres (mm), with most rain falling between December and March. Throughout the year evaporation exceeds rainfall.

2.3 Geology

The Barbara deposit lies within the Mount Isa Inlier. The copper-gold-silver-cobalt mineralisation is structurally controlled by the Barbara Shear Zone and occurs as a series of sulfide lodes hosted within a package of felsic volcanic rocks intruded by dolerite dykes. Sulfide mineralisation comprises semi-massive pyrrhotite/pyrite with chalcopyrite and chalcopyrite stringer veins. Two phases of mineralisation occur with a low grade copper-cobalt phase overprinted with a later coarse grained, chalcopyrite-gold-silver phase which forms both hangingwall and footwall zones of higher grade mineralisation.

The majority of waste will be low sulfur rock, primarily high calcium/magnesium basalts and mafics, low calcium/magnesium felsic volcanics, and pedogenic carbonates. However, some sulfide rich waste zones occur immediately adjacent to the ore zone, primarily on the footwall, which may be mined as fresh waste or left in the end walls of the pit. This sulfide rich material can generate acid and metalliferous drainage (AMD) if exposed to atmospheric conditions.

3 WASTE ROCK CHARACTERISATION

A waste rock geochemical assessment has been completed (EGi 2014) that defines the geochemistry of waste rock materials associated with the proposed Barbara Copper Project. The assessment involved the analysis of 121 drill core samples from 14 diamond drill holes, representing the range of waste rock lithologies that will be intersected during open pit mining operations.

Each sample typically represented a 1 m interval of core, and a semi-regular sampling pattern was used to provide judicious spatial coverage of the North Pit and South Pit mining areas. The waste rock sample types analysed are shown in Table 3-1. Most of the samples had low copper concentrations and were representative of material that will likely be mined as waste. Based on the current mine plan and a copper cut-off of 0.3 % copper (Cu), thirty-one samples were classed as ore and 90 samples were classed as waste rock.

The waste rock assessment program focussed on predicting the:

- Acid generation due to the exposure of sulfide minerals in the waste rock to atmospheric oxygen and water, which can form sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4) and lead to acid drainage.
- Potential for waste rock to leach of metals (metalliferous drainage) and salts (saline drainage).

Table 3-1 Waste rock types analysed for

Lithology	Number of Samples
Porphyritic Rhyolite (VFRD)	87
Dolerite (IMD)	4
Rhyolite (VFR)	3
Mafic intrusive (IMO)	2
Biotite Schist (XSB)	15
Basalt (VMB)	2
Biotite Chloritic Schist (XSBH)	1
Psammite (XMO)	2
Schist (XSO)	4
Gossan (RZO)	1

The static geochemical testing of waste rock samples included:

- pH and electrical conductivity (EC) measurements based on a 1:2 solid to deionised water extraction
- Acid-base accounting to determine the net acid producing potential (NAPP) based on total sulfur concentrations, maximum potential acidity (MPA) and acid neutralising capacity (ANC) measurements.
- Total metal analysis of the bulk waste rock sample, and multi-element analysis of leachates generated by the 1:2 solid to deionised water extraction.
- Single stage net acid generation (NAG), and kinetic NAG measurements.

3.1 Waste Rock Geochemistry

The key findings of the EGi (2014) waste rock geochemical assessment include the following:

- Majority of waste rock will have a low sulfur content and will be non-acid forming (NAF). Eighty-seven per cent of waste rock samples were NAF and 13% PAF based on a total sulfur cut-off of 0.3%.
- Waste from the near-surface weathered zone will likely have little ANC and hence will essentially be barren with respect to both acid generation potential and acid neutralisation potential.
- Most other NAF waste rock should have moderate ANC that will be at least several times greater than any acid that might be produced from any contained sulphides.
- Drainage from NAF waste rock is expected to be neutral to slightly alkaline and have low concentrations of soluble salts and environmentally important metals and metalloids.
- Approximately 20% of NAF waste samples have ANC that exceed 50 kg H_2SO_4/t. Such material would be ideally suited to ARD mitigation measures if required, such as blending with, or encapsulation of, PAF waste.
- Some PAF waste samples with elevated sulfur contents (i.e. 0.71 to 4.27 % sulfur (%S)) were identified, with most of the PAF waste samples located in the northern mining zone and it is expected that most PAF waste will be localised and close to the ore zones and not widely distributed throughout the entire mining area.
- Sulfide mineralisation in PAF waste is reactive (based on kinetic NAG tests) and will oxidise if the material is exposed to atmospheric conditions. However, a lag period of at least a year, and possibly several years can be expected for typical PAF waste with an ANC of more than 20 kg H_2SO_4/t.
- During this lag period it is expected that any drainage resulting from exposure to atmospheric conditions during this lag period would remain circum-neutral, but likely to contain elevated concentrations of sulphate and calcium and copper.
- Significant increases in the concentrations of dissolved metals (Cu, iron (Fe), aluminium (Al), cobalt (Co), managanese (Mn), nickel (Ni) and Zinc (Zn)) within drainage is likely in the event of long term exposure of PAF waste leading to development of acid conditions.

3.2 Ore Geochemistry

The key findings of the EGi (2014) waste rock geochemical assessment include the following:

- Most of the ore samples tested in this study had high to very high sulphide contents, but only approximately 56% were classified as PAF. The remaining 44% were classified as NAF.
- Median ANC for the NAF ore samples close to 100 kg H2SO4/t, which equates to approximately 10 %CaCO3 equivalent.
- Median ANC for PAF ore was approximately 50 kg H_2SO_4/t. An ANC of this magnitude would be expected to significantly delay formation of acid conditions.
- Based on the results of this study a lag of at least a year would be expected for ROM ore. Given that ore will be trucked off-site for processing, it is expected that the residence

times for ore stockpiles on site would be shorter than the expected average lag period for ROM ore.

- Drainage from stockpiles of recently mined ROM ore is expected to be alkaline and have low concentrations of dissolved metals, but there could be some leaching of sulfate from high grade ores.
- Significant risk of generation of low pH, high sulfate drainage with high concentrations of environmentally important elements is expected in the event that high sulfide ore is exposed long term.

3.3 Geotechnical Properties

The NAF rock is primarily comprised of fresh, felsic to mafic volcanic rock. Although the waste rock has not been subjected to geotechnical testing, it is conservatively assumed the mined waste rock will be able to maintain an angle of repose of 37 degrees (°) on the working face of the waste rock dump.

3.4 Waste Rock Quantities

The estimated total amount of waste rock expected to be mined from the Barbara Copper Project is summarised in Table 3-2. The estimated mineral waste volumes were calculated based on the current final pit shell designs (19 September 2014) and the available mining block models.

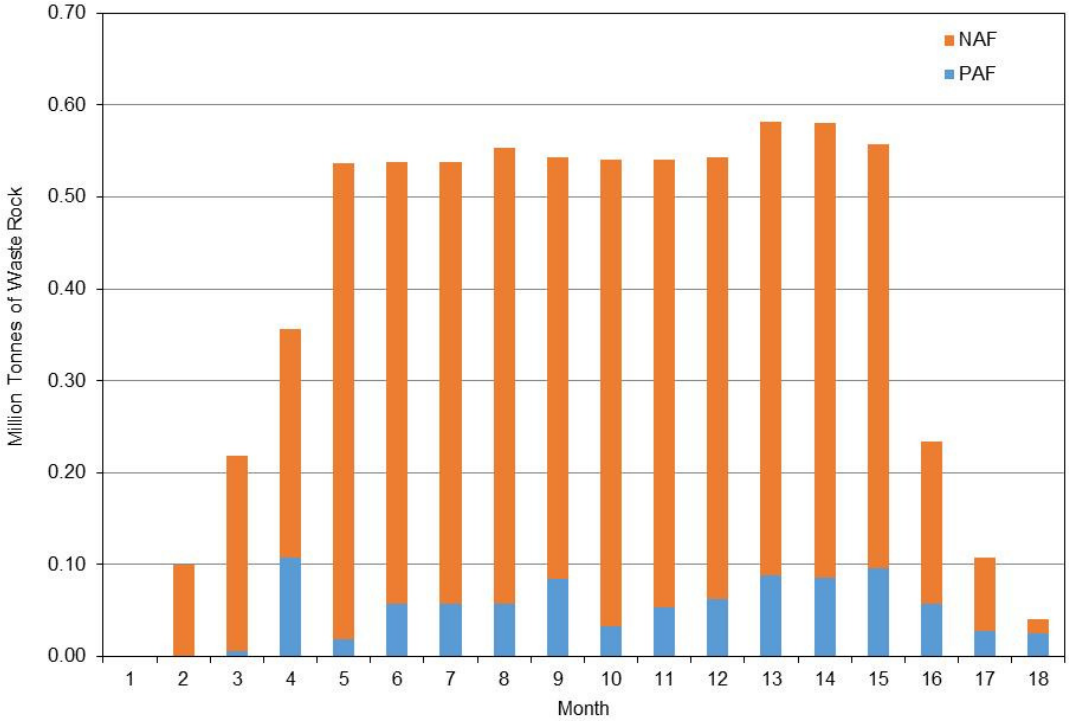
The total amount of waste rock generated by the Barbara Copper Project is estimated at 8 million tonnes (Mt), with approximately 13% expected to be PAF based on total sulfur cut-off of 0.3%.

Table 3-2 Estimated waste rock volumes

Total Waste Rock (million tonnes)	Waste Rock Volume (million cubic metres)	Waste Type	Total Amount (Mt)	Total Volume (million cubic metres)
8	3.0 (in-situ) 3.9 (loose)	PAF	1.0	0.39 (in-situ) 0.51 (loose)
		NAF	7.0	2.64 (in-situ) 3.43 (in-situ)

The management of AMD will involve development of the mining waste schedule for life of the mining operation. The mining waste schedule identifies the volume and timing of extraction of NAF and PAF waste rock, and will be used to design the waste rock dump to limit its exposure to oxidation of PAF material during and post mining. Figure 3-1 shows the waste rock mining schedule during the life of the operation.

Figure 3-1 Waste rock mining schedule during the life of the mining operation



3.5 Waste Rock Geochemical Model

A waste rock block model has been developed to provide a basis for the initial mine planning for the proposed Barabra Copper Project. The waste rock block model was based on data compiled from 150 drill holes that form the resource definition database comprising 3906 total sulfur assays using a sulfur cut-off at <0.3%S.

Cross-sections through the Barbara ore deposit showing the distribution of the NAF and PAF waste and ore units are provided in Appendix A.

4 WASTE ROCK MANAGEMENT

Waste rock which will be placed in an out-of-pit waste rock dump located approximately 500m from the South Pit. NAF waste rock materials, with suitable geotechnical properties, will be used for construction of the ROM pad, access and haul roads, process areas and office areas. The remainder of the NAF will be used to encapsulate PAF waste in the waste rock dump.

There may be an opportunity to move some potentially acid generating waste rock into the Barbara North Pit; however, the feasibility of this management strategy is yet to be determined.

4.1 Waste Rock Classification

The proposed Barbara Copper Project waste rock classification system consists of two waste rock material types that are defined by the total sulfur concentrations (Table 4-1).

Table 4-1 Barbara Copper Project Waste Rock Classification System

Total Sulfur Concentration	Waste Description	Estimated Delay to Onset of AMD
≥ 0.3%	PAF	Approximately 1 year, and possibly several years
< 0.3%	NAF	-

4.2 Waste Rock Mining and Segregation

Based on the outcomes of the EGi (2014) geochemical assessment program, the recommended management of PAF waste rock for the Barbara Copper Project is mainly based on segregation and selective placement of PAF waste rock within the waste rock dump in a manner that limits its exposure to conditions (i.e. atmospheric oxygen and water) that are conducive to AMD generation and leaching processes.

The key to the success of this WRMP is to identify the various waste rock material types in the field and at the active mining face. This approach will require a material identification system, including:

- Survey control on a daily basis (or as required) based on material movement records.
- Maintaining an up to date waste rock block model.
- Mapping of pit walls and mined faces according to the lithological domains used on-site.
- Blasthole sampling and logging to assist in this waste characterisation.
- Visual inspections, sampling and field-based testing to differentiate NAF and PAF material.
- Confirmatory laboratory-based analysis of selected samples to support field-based testing.

Blast hole cuttings would be collected during blasting operations for analysis at the onsite laboratory or similar facility. A sample density of 1 in 10 blast holes is considered adequate to perform the required waste rock segregation, recognising that the number of blast hole samples collected would depend on the geologic conditions within the blast area and the blast hole pattern.

The blast hole samples would be subjected to field-based testing, with selected samples submitted for laboratory-based testing for NAPP and NAG testing (see Section 4.3). Based on the results, the material will be classified as one of the two waste rock material types (i.e NAF or PAF). The sampling and testing will be completed on the same schedule as ore determination (if practically possible) in order to be effectively included in the mine planning process.

Records of the type of waste rock material loaded into the haul trucks, the volume of each waste rock type mined during each shift, movement and its final destination will be kept. This methodology will provide control such that waste rock types are mined and delivered to the correct location within the waste rock dump.

All of the above information will be used to assist in updating the waste rock mining schedule and quantities, and the waste rock block model.

4.3 Waste Rock Monitoring and Reporting

The waste rock management strategy involving selectively handling and placement of NAF and PAF waste rock will not be solely dependent on a laboratory-based analysis as this is subject to significant delays, leading to the potential to misplace PAF waste rock within the waste rock dump. To this end, field-based testing of waste rock material during mining operations is critical to the success of the WRMP.

4.3.1 Field-Based Testing

The main field indicator for the selective handling of PAF waste rock is related to the ability of sulfide minerals within the waste rock to generate acid, thus the field test method is designed to predict the potential to generate acidity. This method is based on field procedures originally developed for acid sulfate soils in Queensland (Ahern *et al* 1998). The field-based methodology is provided in Appendix C.

It should be noted that the analysis of waste rock samples using the field based testing method will need to be calibrated against laboratory results prior to operational implementation.

4.3.2 Laboratory-Based Testing

Selected waste rock samples will be analysed at a National Association of Testing Authorities Australia registered laboratory for the following:

- NAPP (including total sulfur, MPA and ANC)
- Single stage NAG measurements

The results will be used as a quality control process to confirm and support field-based testing.

4.3.3 Visual Inspections

Suitably qualified mine geologists will carry out weekly visual inspections on each area of the waste rock dump to evaluate the performance and condition of the facility. The toes of the waste rock dump would be checked for seepage, and if seepage is observed, the specific location and flow rate will be recorded, and a sample would be collected for water quality analysis in accordance with the Environmental Monitoring Plan for the Barbara Copper Project. These inspections will also occur as soon as practicable (e.g. when conditions are safe) after significant rainfall events.

4.3.4 Reporting

The results of the visual inspections and all field-based and laboratory-based analysis will be recorded and documented in a suitable storage system developed for the Barbara Copper Project.

5 WASTE ROCK DUMP DESIGN

The waste rock dump is designed to be a permanent storage for waste rock mined from the Barbara Copper Project. The waste dump design is based on the mining waste schedule and involves selective mining and placement of waste rock to form a waste rock dump that encapsulates the PAF material with NAF waste. The key objective of the waste rock dump design is to ensure that the final landform is safe, stable and non-polluting.

The waste rock dump design features the following items:

- NAF base
- PAF cell
- Crowned covers
- Benched batters
- Surface drainage measures
- Containment of sediment and affected waters in a dam located at the downstream toe of the waste rock dump

The conceptual design of the waste rock dump, prepared by URS, is shown in drawings 42627360-001 and 42627360-002 provided in Appendix B. The conceptual design is based on the 3-D computer-aided design (CAD) of the waste rock dump prepared by AMC Consultants Pty Ltd. Detailed design of the WRD will be required prior to commencement of WRD construction.

5.1 Waste Storage

The waste rock dump is conceptually designed as a low-profile structure to encapsulate PAF in NAF. Based on a 30% swell factor, the waste rock dump is designed to contain 3.00 million lcm of NAF plus 0.36 million lcm of PAF, for a total of 3.36 million lcm. NAF used for construction materials outside the waste rock dump amount to 0.31 million lcm, which is separate from the 3.00 million lcm reporting to the waste rock dump. The waste rock dump is approximately 28m high (measured from the crest to lowest toe) and covers a footprint of 22.95 Ha.

Prior to placement of any PAF materials, the NAF base will be constructed to provide a platform upon which the PAF will be placed. The concept design considered the phasing of NAF and PAF generation from the mine, which indicates there will be sufficient NAF mined to build the NAF base prior to PAF being mined. The purpose of the NAF base is to elevate the PAF to limit exposure to waters that may enter the waste rock dump and percolate along the original ground surface. This is a reasonable measure as the NAF will not be capped to limit infiltration. The minimum required thickness of NAF base beneath the PAF cell is 5 m.

The entire waste rock dump footprint, including the NAF base, must be cleared of vegetation and stripped of topsoil for later use during rehabilitation. Topsoil will require careful stockpile management to limit damage to the topsoil and to protect against erosion. Foundation preparation is generally not required due to the thin soil cover and hard bedrock foundation.

Placement of PAF onto the NAF base may begin once the WRD Dam is commissioned. Surface waters that pass over or through the PAF must be managed to prevent discharge to the creeks, hence the inclusion of the WRD in the defence measures.

The external batters will be at the angle of repose. Each 10 m high lift will be stepped inward by 10m to create and overall batter of approximately 2.4H:1V.

5.2 Waste Rock Dump Dam

A dam positioned downstream of the waste rock dump footprint is specified for containment of surface runoff and sediment. The nominal capacity required is 40 ML, which is approximately 20% of the design storage allowance (DSA) storage requirement. The remainder of the DSA storage requirement will be available in other storages, including the mine pit. The nominal location of the waste rock dump dam is shown in Drawing 42627360-001 (Appendix B).

The waste rock dump will be located outside the annual exceedance probability (AEP) of 1 in 100 year flood extents of the drainage path that passes the toe of the waste rock dump. The waste rock dump Dam will be comprised of NAF waste rock and lined on the upstream face to prevent water from percolating through the structure. Details of the waste rock dump dam are not provided at this time, however the dam would likely be constructed from locally available materials such as rock fill fitted with an upstream impermeable liner.

5.3 Surface Water Management

Management of surface water runoff is required during operation and for the final landform. The NAF base is to be graded to shed water away from the PAF area during operation.

Once the waste rock dump reaches the ultimate height, the surface is to be crowned to promote direct surface water falling on the waste rock dump toward the edges. The crown of the surface follows the centreline of the PAF cell. The final surface will be capped with a material that will limit infiltration and promote water shedding. The PAF area will be capped with topsoil overlying growth medium overlying a Barrier Layer. The topsoil will be spread to mimic the existing natural soil profile; if the natural topsoil cover is sporadic then the WRD cover will be the same. The growth medium acts as a growth medium for roots to penetrate the Barrier Layer. The Barrier Layer is intended to limit infiltration and to resist erosion, and will be comprised of fine material selectively sourced from the NAF material. The Barrier Layer is not expected to be a clay material. The NAF cover is similar to the PAF cover minus the Barrier Layer.

Drainage ditches are specified along the edges of the waste rock dump to channel clean surface runoff and runoff from the waste rock dump cover toward the waste rock dump Dam via the drainage chutes.

5.4 Waste Rock Placement

Generally, it is anticipated that paddock tipping will be used initially. Once an area is built up to 10m, end tipping will progress to form each NAF lift. PAF waste rock may be placed by paddock or end tipping, but must be located within the central portion of the NAF base to keep the PAF Cell at least 5m from the crest of the WRD.

5.5 Construction Considerations

The waste rock dump construction is divided into three sequential phases: clearing and stripping, placement during operations, and closure capping. The following items need to be considered for construction:

- Construction materials from NAF need to be identified and quantified during planning and design stages.
- Waste rock identification management is required throughout the mine operation to ensure PAF is properly stored.
- Dumping schedules must consider the mine schedule to avoid the situation where PAF cell growth exceeds the NAF base capacity.
- Monitoring is required to ensure the waste rock lift heights agree with the dumping plan.
- Careful scheduling is required to prevent misplacement of PAF and to meet the design requirements.
- It is recommended to employ full-time management of the WRD operation during all stages of construction to ensure final closure requirements and objectives are met.
- Dump performance monitoring and documentation including stability, erosion, and consolidation.
- Environmental monitoring of conditions at the dump including seepage water, surface water, and waste rock identification are required to verify environmental performance objectives are met.

6 DECOMMISSIONING AND CLOSURE

The decommissioning and closure design includes armouring, capping and revegetation elements placed in a layered sequence to limit erosion and infiltration and promote growth of targeted vegetation, and a surface water management system to convey runoff. These design elements are intended to create a final landform that is safe, stable and non-polluting. To this end, the following items are included in the closure design:

- Capping system: specified to promote growth of endemic vegetation and water shedding.
- Surface water management: drainage ditches western flank, and potion of the eastern flank, and drainage chutes at the groin near the WRD toe to convey runoff and limit erosion.
- Reconfiguration of the WRD Dam into a sediment catchment dam to provide sediment collection but not to retain water.

7 REFERENCES

Ahern, C.R., Ahern, M.R. and Powell, B. (1998). *Guidelines for Sampling and Analysis of Lowland Acid Sulfate Soils (ASS) in Queensland 1998. QASSIT*, Department of Natural Resources, Resource Sciences Centre, Indooroopilly.

Bureau of Meteorology (2014). *Summary statistics Mount Isa Airport*. Available at: http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_029126.shtml

Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (2014). *Barbara Copper Project - Assessment of waste rock geochemistry, Draft Report, Document No. 4405/1113*, August 2014.

Rob Lait & Associates Pty Ltd (2014). *Barbara Copper Project Hydrogeological Report*, October 2014.

8 LIMITATIONS

URS Australia Pty Ltd (URS) has prepared this report in accordance with the usual care and thoroughness of the consulting profession for the use of CopperChem Limited and only those third parties who have been authorised in writing by URS to rely on the report.

It is based on generally accepted practices and standards at the time it was prepared. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is made as to the professional advice included in this report. It is prepared in accordance with the scope of work and for the purpose outlined in the Purchase Order Terms and Conditions.

The methodology adopted and sources of information used by URS are outlined in this the Report.

Where this report indicates that information has been provided to URS by third parties, URS has made no independent verification of this information unless required as part of the agreed scope of work. URS assumes no liability for any inaccuracies in or omissions to that information.

This Report was prepared between August and October 2014. The information in this report is considered to be accurate at the date of issue and is in accordance with conditions at the site at the dates sampled. Opinions and recommendations presented herein apply to the site existing at the time of our investigation and cannot necessarily apply to site changes of which URS is not aware and has not had the opportunity to evaluate. This document and the information contained herein should only be regarded as validly representing the site conditions at the time of the investigation unless otherwise explicitly stated in a preceding section of this report. URS disclaims responsibility for any changes that may have occurred after this time.

This report should be read in full. No responsibility is accepted for use of any part of this report in any other context or for any other purpose or by third parties. This report does not purport to give legal advice. Legal advice can only be given by qualified legal practitioners.

This report contains information obtained by inspection, sampling, testing or other means of investigation. This information is directly relevant only to the points in the ground where they were obtained at the time of the assessment. The borehole logs indicate the inferred ground conditions only at the specific locations tested. The precision with which conditions are indicated depends largely on the uniformity of conditions and on the frequency and method of sampling as constrained by the project budget limitations. The behaviour of groundwater and some aspects of contaminants in soil and groundwater are complex. Our conclusions are based upon the analytical data presented in this report and our experience. Future advances in regard to the understanding of chemicals and their behaviour, and changes in regulations affecting their management, could impact on our conclusions and recommendations regarding their potential presence on this site.

Where conditions encountered at the site are subsequently found to differ significantly from those anticipated in this report, URS must be notified of any such findings and be provided with an opportunity to review the recommendations of this report.

Whilst to the best of our knowledge information contained in this report is accurate at the date of issue, subsurface conditions, including groundwater levels can change in a limited time.

Therefore this document and the information contained herein should only be regarded as valid at the time of the investigation unless otherwise explicitly stated in this report.

Except as required by law, no third party may use or rely on, this Report unless otherwise agreed by URS in writing. Where such agreement is provided, URS will provide a letter of reliance to the agreed third party in the form required by URS.

To the extent permitted by law, URS expressly disclaims and excludes liability for any loss, damage, cost or expenses suffered by any third party relating to or resulting from the use of, or reliance on, any information contained in this Report. URS does not admit that any action, liability or claim may exist or be available to any third party.

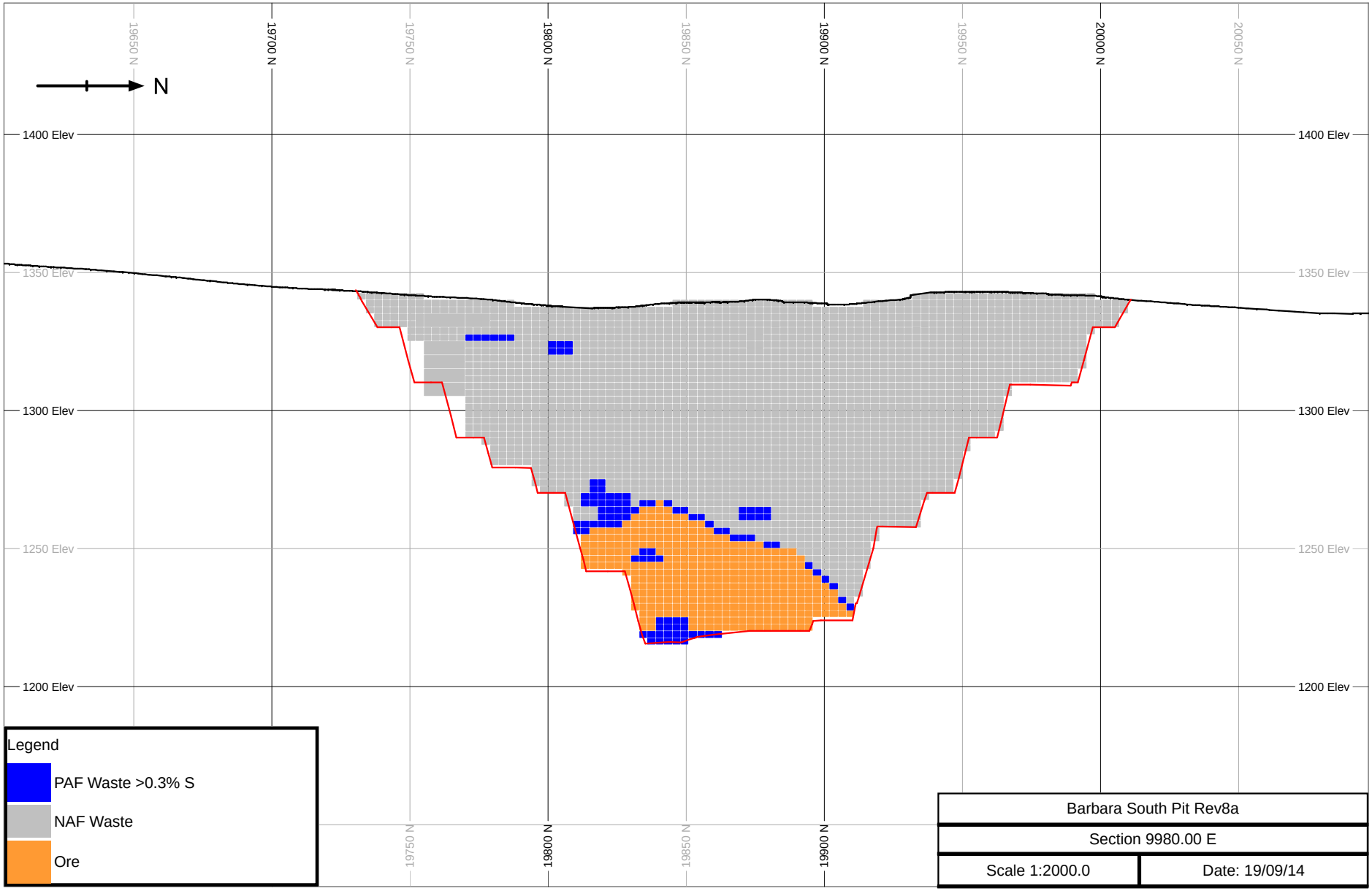
URS does not represent that this Report is suitable for use by any third party.

Except as specifically stated in this section, URS does not authorise the use of this Report by any third party.

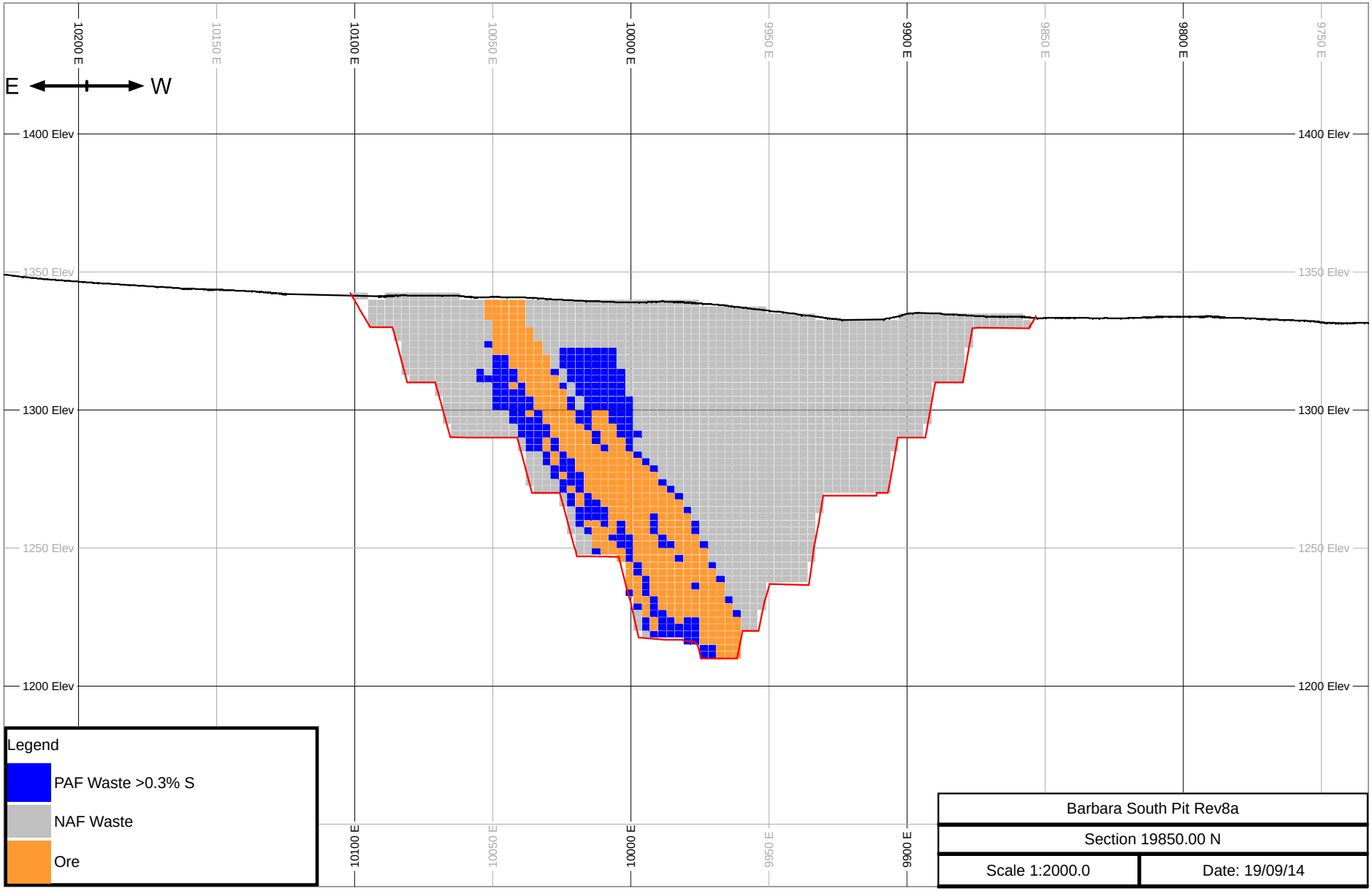
It is the responsibility of third parties to independently make inquiries or seek advice in relation to their particular requirements and proposed use of the relevant property.

Any estimates of potential costs which have been provided are presented as estimates only as at the date of the Report. Any cost estimates that have been provided may therefore vary from actual costs at the time of expenditure.

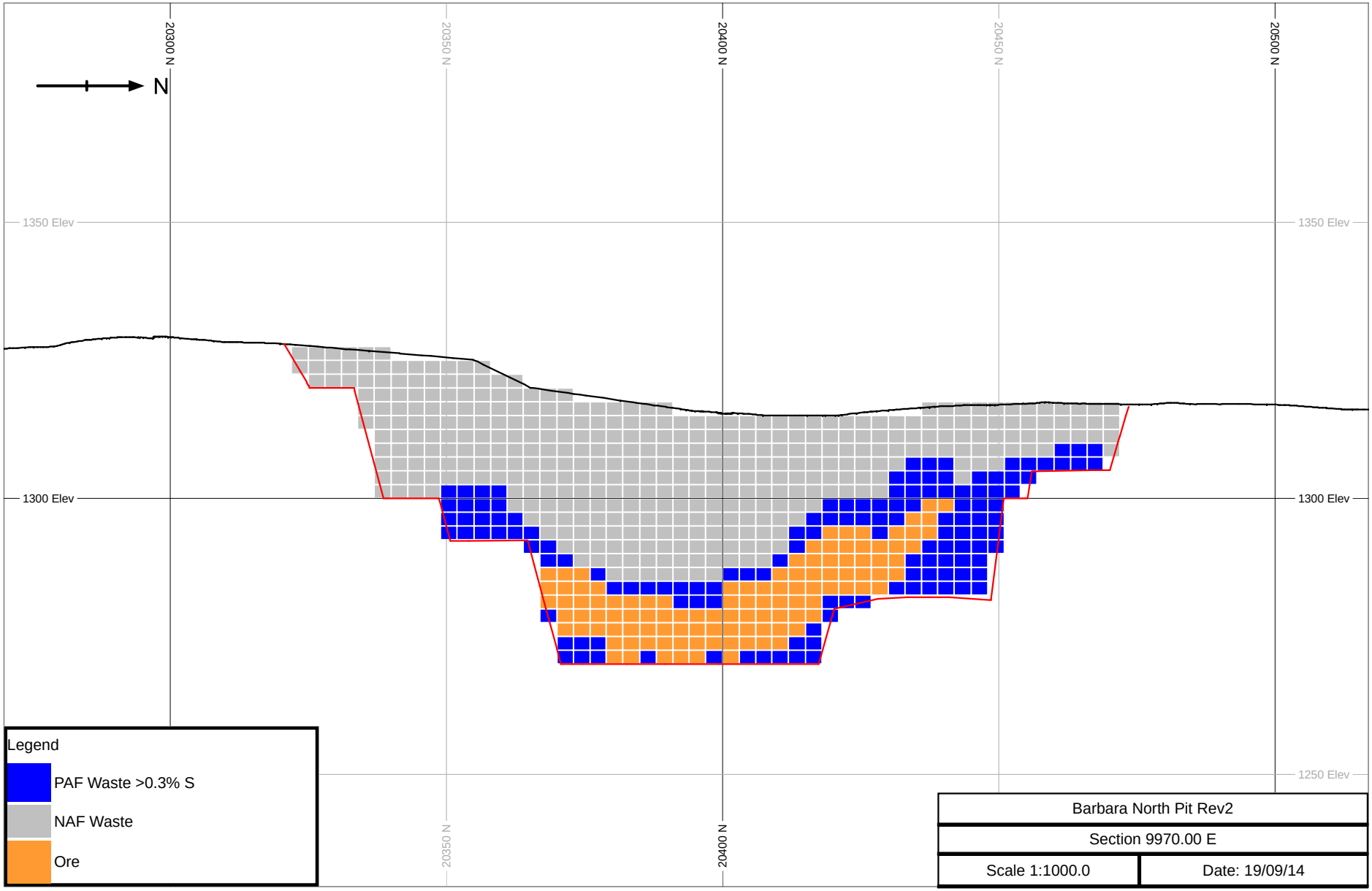
APPENDIX A CROSS-SECTIONS THROUGH THE BARBARA DEPOSIT SHOWING DISTRIBUTION OF WASTE ROCK AND ORE



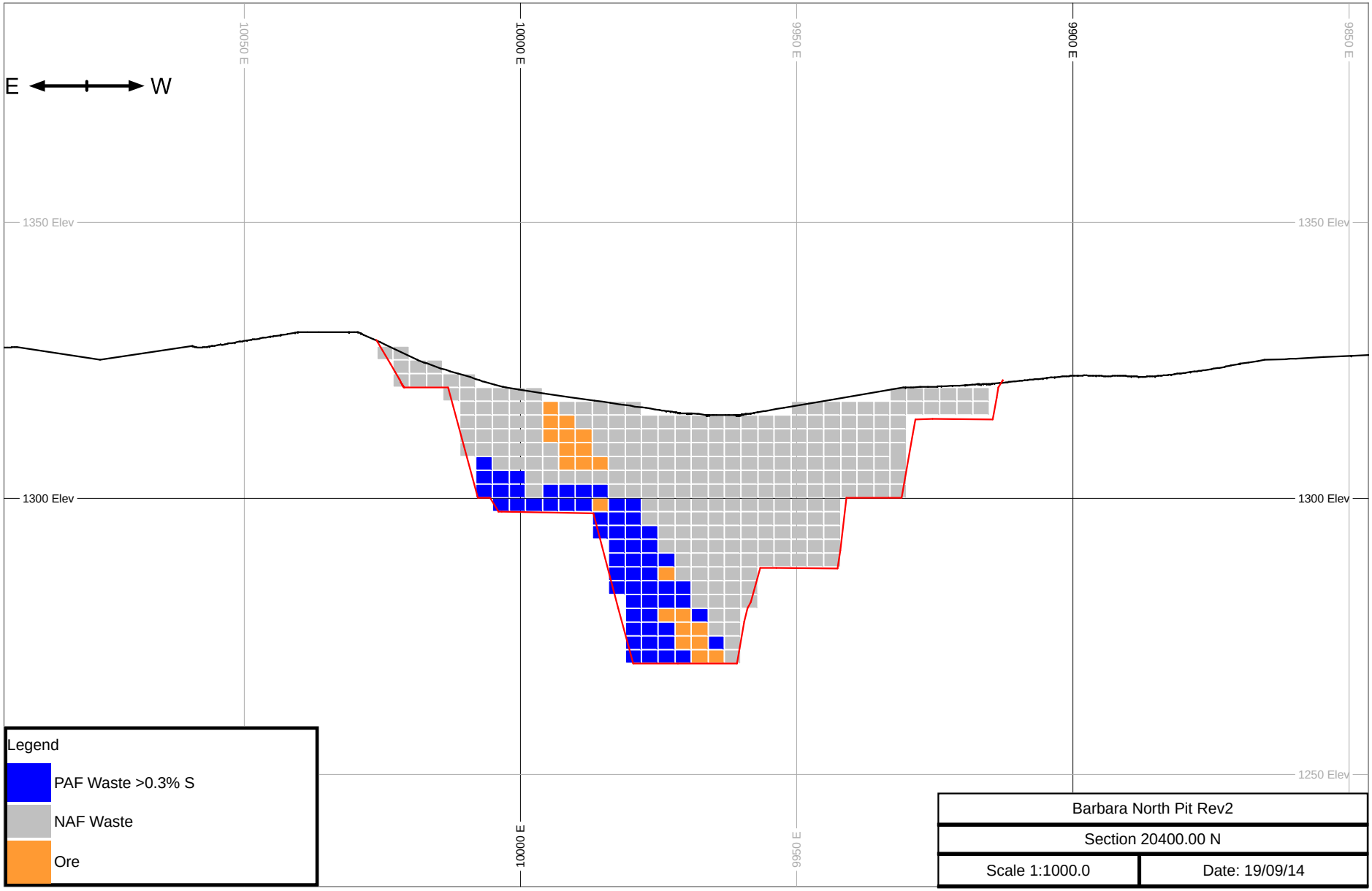
Barbara South Pit Rev8a	
Section 9980.00 E	
Scale 1:2000.0	Date: 19/09/14



Barbara South Pit Rev8a	
Section 19850.00 N	
Scale 1:2000.0	Date: 19/09/14

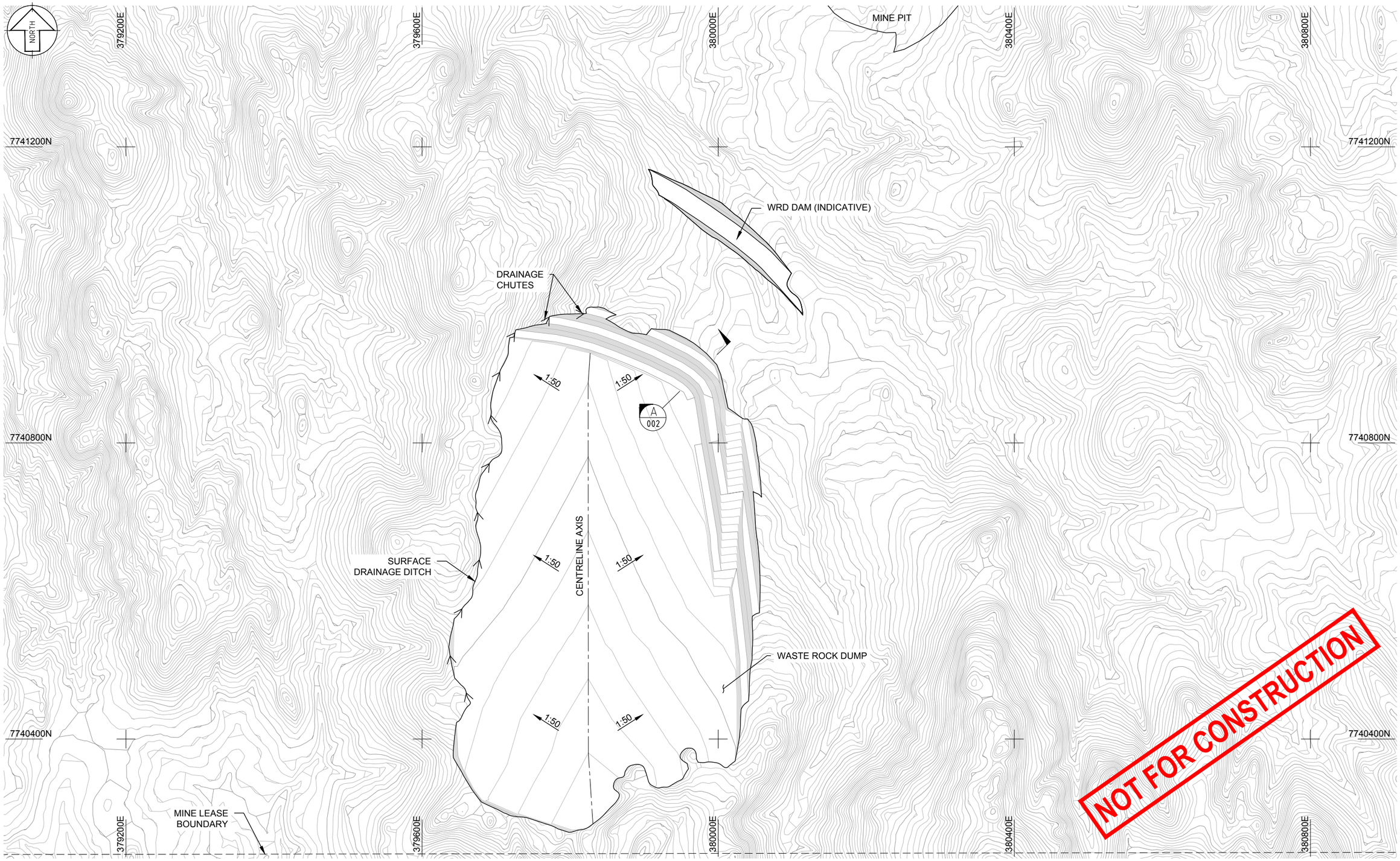


Barbara North Pit Rev2	
Section 9970.00 E	
Scale 1:1000.0	Date: 19/09/14



Barbara North Pit Rev2	
Section 20400.00 N	
Scale 1:1000.0	Date: 19/09/14

APPENDIX B CONCEPTUAL WASTE ROCK DUMP DESIGN



PLAN
SCALE 1:2500

50 0 50 100 150 200 250
DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES
1:2500 (A1)

NOTES:

1. WRD LAYOUT PROVIDED BY AMC Pty Ltd.
2. CONTOUR INTERVAL IS 1m.

This design is based on generally accepted practices and standards at the time it was prepared. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is made. It is prepared in accordance with the scope of work and for the purpose outlined in the contract dated: DD-MMM-YYYY
No responsibility is accepted for use of any part of this design in any other context or for any other purpose. This drawing is subject to copyright.

Rev	Revision Description	Designed	Drawn	Checked	Approved	Date
B	REVISED WRD FOOTPRINT	TA	BH			02.10.14
A	DRAFT	TA	BH			12.08.14

Sheet 001
Scales 1:XXX A1 1:XXX A3
Original Size A1

URS
URS Australia Pty. Ltd.
Level 17, 240 Queen Street, Brisbane, Queensland 4000
Tel: +61 7 3243 2111 Fax: +61 7 3243 2199

Copper Chem

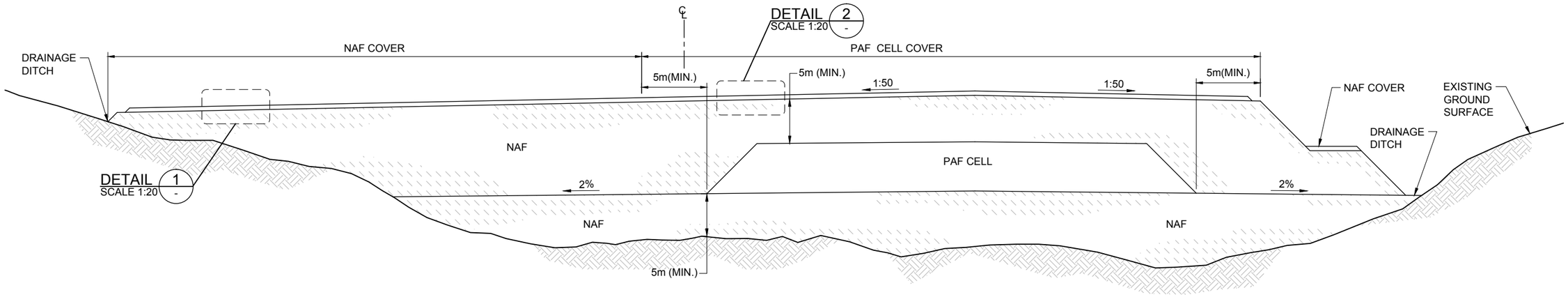
BARBARA COPPER PROJECT WRMP

GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

Status **FINAL**
Drawing Number **42627360-001**
Revision **B**

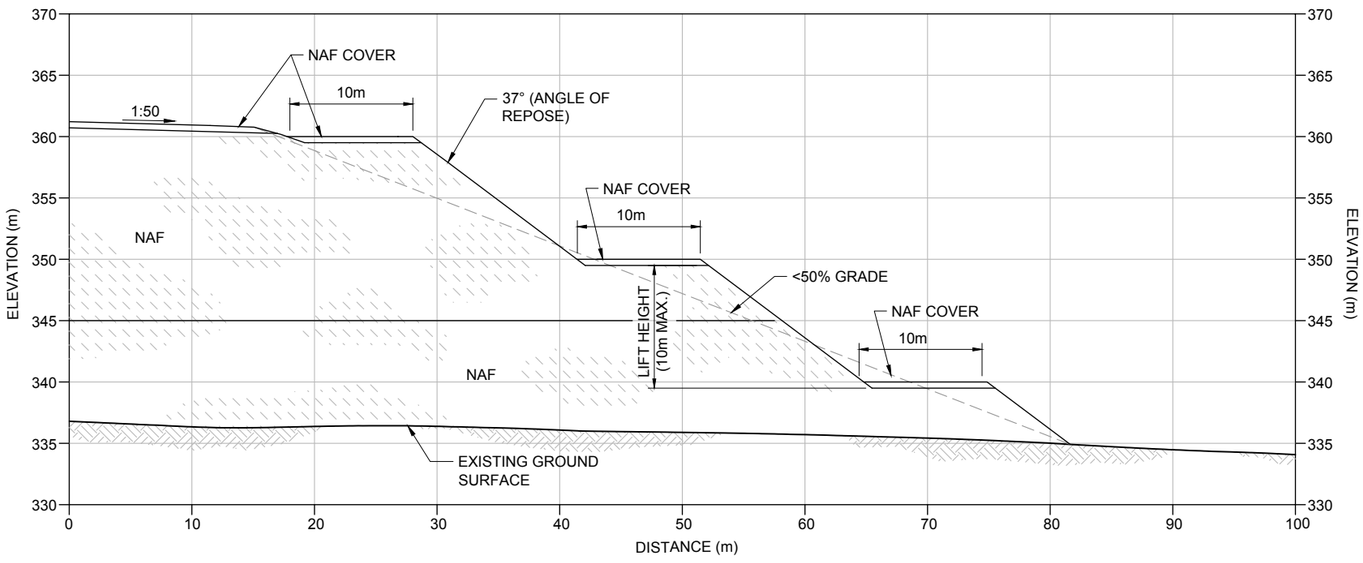
U:\JOBS\42627360\01_Dwgs\42627360-001_B.dwg Printed by: Ben Higgins 2-Oct-14

This design is based on generally accepted practices and standards at the time it was prepared. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is made. It is prepared in accordance with the scope of work and for the purpose outlined in the contract dated: DD-MMM-YYYY
No responsibility is accepted for use of any part of this design in any other context or for any other purpose. This drawing is subject to copyright.

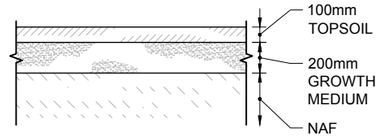


INDICATIVE TYPICAL SECTION
SCALE 1:250

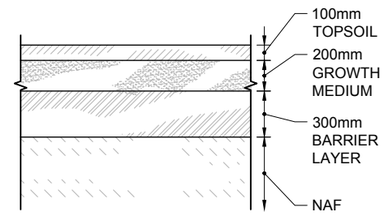
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



SECTION A 001 INDICATIVE WRD OUTER SLOPE
SCALE 1:250



DETAIL 1 INDICATIVE NAF COVER
SCALE 1:20



DETAIL 2 INDICATIVE PAF CELL COVER
SCALE 1:20

0.4 0 0.4 0.8 1.2 1.6 2 1:20 (A1)
DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES

5 0 5 10 15 20 25 1:250 (A1)
DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES

Rev	Revision Description	Designed	Drawn	Checked	Approved	Date
B	REVISED WRD FOOTPRINT	TA	BH			02.10.14
A	DRAFT	TA	BH			12.08.14

Sheet 001
Scales 1:XXX A1 1:XXX A3
Original Size A1

URS
URS Australia Pty. Ltd.
Level 17, 240 Queen Street, Brisbane, Queensland 4000
Tel: +61 7 3243 2111 Fax: +61 7 3243 2199

Copper Chem

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT WRMP

SECTIONS AND DETAILS

Status **FINAL**
Drawing Number **42627360-002**
Revision **B**

U:\JOBS\42627360\01_Dwgs\42627360-002_B.dwg Printed by: Ben Higgins 2-Oct-14

APPENDIX C FIELD pH PEROXIDE TEST (pH_{FOX})

The procedure for the field pH peroxide test (pH_{FOX}) is outlined below:

1 Adjust the pH of the hydrogen peroxide to pH 4.5–5.5 before going into the field.
2 Calibrate battery powered field pH meter according to manufacturer's instructions.
3 Prepare the test tubes in the test tube rack. Make sure the rack is marked with the depths so there is not confusion about the top and bottom of the drill interval being assessed. It is important to use heat-resistant test tubes for the pH_{FOX} test as the reaction can generate considerable heat (up to 90 °C). It is recommended that a tall, wide tube be used for this test as considerable bubbling may occur, particularly on highly sulfidic or organic samples.
4 Conduct pH_{FOX} tests at intervals on the drill intervals of 1 m to a maximum of 5 m composite and at least one per rock unit whichever is lesser. Do NOT composite different lithologies.
5 Remove approximately 1 level teaspoon of sample from the fine grained blast hole or drill cuttings. Place approximately half teaspoon of the sample into the pH_{FOX} test tube for the corresponding depth test.
6 Add a few millilitres of 30% H_2O_2 (adjusted to pH 4.5–5.5) to the sample (sufficient to cover the sample with peroxide) using a plastic pipette and stir the mixture. Do NOT add the peroxide to the test tube in which the pHF test was conducted, that is, the pH_{FOX} test tube should not have any deionised water in it. Beakers can be used, however glass is usually easily broken when conducting field work, and when multiple tests are being conducted it is difficult to handle large beaker sizes efficiently. Do NOT add more than a few millilitres at a time. This will prevent overflow and wastage of peroxide. A day's supply of peroxide should be allowed to reach room temperature prior to use (cold peroxide from the fridge may be too slow too react).
7 Rate the reaction of soil and peroxide using a reaction scale (see Table C-1)
8 Ideally, allow approximately 15 minutes for any reactions to occur. If substantial sulfides occur, the reaction will be vigorous and may occur almost instantly. In this case, it may not be necessary to stir the mixture. Careful watch will be needed in the early stages to ensure that there is no cross contamination of samples in the test tube rack. If the reaction is violent and the sample peroxide mix is escaping from the test tube, a small amount of deionised water (or demineralised water; not tap water) can be added (using a wash bottle) to cool and calm the reaction. Usually this controls overflow. Do NOT add too much deionised water as this may dilute the mixture and affect the pH value. It is important to only use a small amount of soil otherwise violent reactions will overflow and the sample will be lost.
9 Steps 6 to 8 may be repeated until the sample peroxide mixture reaction has slowed. This will ensure that most of the sulfides have reacted. In the lab this procedure would be repeated until no further reaction occurs, however in the field, best judgement is recommended. Usually one or two extra additions of a few millilitres of peroxide are sufficient.
10 If there is no initial reaction, individual test tubes containing the sample peroxide mixture can be placed into a container of hot water (especially in cooler weather) or in direct sunlight. This will encourage the initial reaction to occur. When the sample starts to 'bubble', remove the test tube immediately from the hot water and replace into test tube rack.
11 Wait for the sample peroxide mixture to cool (may take up to 10 minutes). The reactions often exceed 90ºC. Placing an electrode into these high temperature situations may result

in physical damage and inaccurate readings. Check the temperature range of the pH meter and probe to see what temperature is suitable. Note that a more exact pH is achieved if a temperature probe is also used; however, this may be impractical in some field situations.

12 Use an electronic pH meter (preferred method) to measure the pH_{FOX}. Rinse probe in deionised water before placing in the solution. Place a spear point electrode into the test tube, ensuring that the spear point is totally submerged in the sample:peroxide mixture. Never stir the mixture with the electrode. This will damage the semi-permeable glass membrane.

13 Wait for the reading to stabilise and record the pH_{FOX} measurement.

14 All measurements should be recorded on a data sheet.

15 Rinse pH probe in deionised water.

16 Rinse thoroughly all test tubes and racks with copious quantities of water. Use a test tube brush to remove the residue in the tube. Always wear gloves and eye protection when washing out the test tubes.

Table-C-1 pH_{FOX} Reaction Rating Scale and Interpretation

Reaction Rating	Reaction Rating	Indicative pH After Oxidation (pH_{FOX})	Interpretation
0	No reaction	> 5.5	NAF
1	Slight reaction	5.0 to 5.5	PAF
2	Medium reaction	4.5 to 5.0	PAF
3	High reaction	3.0 to 4.5	PAF
4	Very vigorous reaction, gas evolution and heat generation commonly >80 °C	< 3.0	PAF

GOVERNMENT OIL & GAS INFRASTRUCTURE POWER INDUSTRIAL

URS is a leading provider of engineering, construction, technical and environmental services for public agencies and private sector companies around the world. We offer a full range of program management; planning, design and engineering; systems engineering and technical assistance; construction and construction management; operations and maintenance; and decommissioning and closure services for power, infrastructure, industrial and commercial, and government projects and programs.

URS Australia Pty Ltd
Level 17, 240 Queen Street
Brisbane, QLD 4000
GPO Box 302, QLD 4001
Australia

T: +61 7 3243 2111
F: +61 7 3243 2199

© 2014 URS

www.urs.com.au

Appendix I Kinetic Column Leach Testing of Waste Rock and ROM Oxide

WWW.GEOCHEMISTRY.COM.AU

Kinetic Column Leach Testing of Waste Rock and ROM Oxide

Final Report - September 2020

ROUND OAK MINERALS

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT

S4405 / J000325 / R1382

Environmental Geochemistry International

ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD

ABN 48 600 298 271

81A COLLEGE STREET
BALMAIN, NSW 2041 AUSTRALIA

T +61 2 9810 8100
E EGI@GEOCHEMISTRY.COM.AU
W WWW.GEOCHEMISTRY.COM.AU

DOCUMENT NUMBER: S4405 / J000325 / R1382

Kinetic Column Leach Testing of Waste Rock and ROM Oxide

ROUND OAK MINERALS - BARBARA COPPER PROJECT

DOCUMENT STATUS AND REVIEW

REV:	DESCRIPTION:	AUTHOR:	AUTHORISED BY:	DATE:
0	First Issue	J. Jeffery	W. Stewart	15/09/2020
1	Final	J. Jeffery	W. Stewart	4/12/2020

DISCLAIMER

Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (ABN 48 600 298 271) and its related parties ("EGi") has prepared this report, including its contents, information, findings, estimates, opinions, recommendations and conclusions (collectively "the Report") for the exclusive use of the addressee ("the Client") and for the specific purpose outlined at the commencement of the Report.

The Report cannot be relied upon by any other party or for any other purpose or project without the prior written consent of EGi, which may be withheld in EGi's sole discretion. The Report is intended only for the Client and its professional advisors and must not be copied or otherwise published or distributed, in whole or in part, to any other person or through any other form of media, unless permitted in writing by EGi. EGi does not accept any responsibility or liability in any way whatsoever for the use of or reliance upon the Report by third parties or for any purpose other than for the purpose intended.

In preparing the Report, EGi has endeavoured to comply with all generally accepted professional practices common to the international consulting profession, and with regard to the agreed scope of work with the Client. EGi's professional interpretation and conclusions of the data and technical information within the Report, is based upon EGi's experience and review of publicly available information. The specific methodology adopted, and sources of information used by EGi are outlined within the Report. Where information or data has been provided by the Client, EGi has not made any independent verification of such information or data and has relied upon the accuracy of this information.

There may be future changes in the data, technical information and publicly available information which will affect the Report subsequent to the date of the Report. EGi does not intend and does not assume any obligation to update the Report.

EGi makes no warranty, promise or representation, express or implied, and assumes no legal liability for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of the Report or that it is free from error.

EGi disclaims liability (legally and financially), to the maximum extent permitted by law, including for negligence, for any loss (directly or indirectly), claim, costs, expenses, damages (whether in statute, contract, tort or due to negligence or otherwise) or injury suffered by the Client or any other person or third party caused by the understanding and/or use of this Report, or any reliance upon or in connection with the Report.

This Report is subject to the laws of the Commonwealth of Australia, and any dispute arising in respect of the Report is subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Australian courts.

CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES ..... **III**

LIST OF TABLES ..... **III**

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS ..... **IV**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... **VI**

1. INTRODUCTION **8**

2. SAMPLE COLLECTION AND DESCRIPTIONS **8**

3. SAMPLE PREPARATION **10**

4. GEOCHEMICAL CHARACTERISATION METHODOLOGY **10**

5. GEOCHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF TEST SAMPLES **13**

5.1. Acid Forming Characteristics 13

5.2. Sulphur Speciation 16

5.3. Sulphur Reactivity 17

5.4. Carbonate Neutralising Value 18

5.5. Acid Buffer Characteristics 18

5.6. Multi-Element Analysis of Solids 19

6. COLUMN LEACH TEST METHODOLOGY **21**

6.1. Column Setup and Leaching Regime 21

6.2. Leaching Regime 22

6.3. Leachate Analysis 23

7. COLUMN LEACH TEST RESULTS **23**

7.1. First Flush 23

7.2. Weeks 4 to 52 23

7.2.1. PAF1 Column 23

7.2.2. NAF1 and NAF2 Columns 25

7.2.3. NAF4 Column 26

7.2.4. Oxide ROM1 and ROM2 Columns 27

8. SUMMARY AND IMPLICATIONS **28**

APPENDIX A **30**

APPENDIX B **38**

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: *Sample location plan for Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples* 9
Figure 2: *Acid-base account plot for Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples* 15
Figure 3: *ARD classification plot for Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples* 15
Figure 4: *Sulphur speciation in column leach test samples* 16
Figure 5: *Photograph showing sulphide mineralisation in sample NAF4* 16
Figure 6: *Monitored NAG pH profiles PAF waste rock and low-grade ore samples* 17
Figure 7: *Comparison of CNV and ANC results for column leach test samples* 18
Figure 8: *Acid buffer characteristic curve for sample NAF4 with an ANC of 75 kg H_2SO_4/t* 19
Figure 9: *Photograph of column leach test setup - side view* 21
Figure 10: *Photograph of column leach tests - top view* 22
Figure 11: *Photograph of column housing with crushed sample* 22

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: *Descriptions of Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples* 9
Table 2: *Acid forming characteristics of Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples* 14
Table 3: *Elemental compositions of Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples* 20
Table 4: *Composition of initial flush from Barbara column leach tests* 24

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN GEOCHEMICAL ASSESSMENT

ARD	Acid Rock Drainage
AMD	Acid, Metalliferous and Saline Drainage
NMD	Neutral and Metalliferous Drainage
ABA	Acid Base Account
$pH_{1:2}$	pH of a sample slurry with a solid to water ratio of 1:2 (by weight)
$EC_{1:2}$	Electrical Conductivity of a sample slurry with a solid to water ratio of 1:2 (by weight)
ESP	Exchangeable Sodium Percentage
ECEC	Effective Cation Exchange Capacity
S	Sulphur
CRS	Chromium Reducible Sulphur
KCl	Potassium Chloride
H_2SO_4	Sulphuric Acid
SO_4	Sulphate
$CaCO_3$	Calcium Carbonate
ANC	Acid Neutralising Capacity in kg H_2SO_4/t
ANC_{ABCC}	Acid Neutralising Capacity in kg H_2SO_4/t estimated from ABCC testing
CNV	Carbonate Neutralising Value in kg H_2SO_4/t
MPA	Maximum Potential Acidity, calculated from total S in kg H_2SO_4/t
NAPP	Net Acid Producing Potential, calculated from ANC and total S (or MPA) in kg H_2SO_4/t.
NAG	Net Acid Generation (test)
NAGpH	pH of NAG solution before titration
$NAG_{(pH4.5)}$	NAG acidity titrated to pH 4.5 in kg H_2SO_4/t
$NAG_{(pH7.0)}$	NAG acidity titrated to pH 7.0 in kg H_2SO_4/t
ABCC	Acid Buffering Characteristic Curve
GAI	Geochemical Abundance Index based on multi-elements of solids
PAF	Potentially Acid Forming
PAF-LC	Potentially Acid Forming - Low Capacity
NAF	Non Acid Forming
UC	Uncertain
AC	Acid Consuming

UNITS OF MEASUREMENTS

%	Percentage
°C	Degrees Celsius
dS	Deci Siemen
µS	Micro Siemen
µm	Micrometre
mm	Millimetre
m	Metre
mg	Milligram
g	Gram
kg	Kilogram
t	Tonne
L	Litre
ml	Millilitre

OTHER ABBREVIATIONS

ALS	Australian Laboratory Services
EGi	Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd
IRL	International Resource Laboratories Pty Ltd

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report presents the results and findings of column leach tests involving waste rock and ROM oxide samples from the Barbara mine site. The columns were laboratory scale and leaching of the test samples was carried out under controlled conditions. There were six column tests, one involving waste rock that was potentially acid forming (PAF), three representing non-acid forming (NAF) waste rock, and two representing ROM Oxide. The characteristics of the test materials were as follows:

- **PAF1** - PAF waste rock with elevated copper (0.79%Cu) and high sulphur (2.49 %S). Also some ANC (17 kg H_2SO_4/t) likely to delay the onset of acidification.
- **NAF1** - NAF waste rock with low copper content (0.02%Cu) and low sulphur (0.05 %S).
- **NAF2** - NAF waste rock with low copper content (0.02%Cu) and low sulphur (0.1 %S).
- **NAF4** - NAF waste rock with high copper content (1.05%Cu), high sulphur content (1.32 %S) and high ANC (75 kg H_2SO_4/t).
- **ROM1** - ROM oxide with high copper (0.53 %Cu) but low sulphur (0.05 %S) and classified NAF.
- **ROM2** - ROM oxide with high copper (0.95 %Cu) but low sulphur (0.1 %S) and classified NAF.

Five tests (PAF1, NAF1, NAF2, ROM1 and ROM2) ran continuously for 12 months. The sixth test initially involved a sample representing low sulphur NAF waste (referred to as NAF3) but to expand the geochemical range of test materials this sample was replaced after 8 weeks with a sample representing high sulphur NAF waste (NAF4). The subsequent leaching of NAF4 extended for 12 months. The main findings were as follows:

High Sulphur PAF Waste Rock as Represented by PAF1

The PAF1 sample representing PAF waste rock did not acidify during the 12 months test period, confirming a lag period of at least a year for this type of material. There was no evidence of significant leaching of copper or other environmentally important elements, with concentrations in leachate typically close to, or less than the limits of analytical detection. However, there was significant release of sulphate, indicating sulphide oxidation did occur during the test at a moderate rate. Over the 12 month test period the total release of sulphur was equivalent to approximately 0.03 %S. Assuming the sulphur occurred in the sample as pyrite, the release of sulphur equates to an acid generation potential of 0.9 kg H_2SO_4/t. Whilst significant, this amount of acid generation represents only a small portion of the MPA of PAF1 of 75 kg H_2SO_4/t. Therefore, after 12 months of leaching the PAF1 sample was still in the early stages with respect to sulphide oxidation and acid generation/neutralisation. As there was no evidence of any decrease in leachate pH or alkalinity during the test, and the original ANC of 17 kg H_2SO_4/t was only depleted by 5% during the 12 month period, it is likely that the lag period for waste rock as represented by PAF1 would extend for several years. During this lag period it is expected that leaching of copper would remain limited as the solubility of copper is pH-dependent. Under alkaline conditions, most of the copper released as a consequence of the oxidation of chalcopyrite should continue to re-precipitate as copper oxy-hydroxide onto waste rock surfaces. It is expected significant copper release will only occur from this type of waste rock toward the end of the lag phase when the pH of the material begins to decrease below about 6.

High Sulphur NAF Waste Rock as Represented by NAF4

The NAF4 sample represents high sulphur rock that also has moderate to high ANC and is overall NAF. The column leach test on this sample confirmed generation of alkaline drainage during the 12 month test period. There was evidence of a moderate rate of sulphide oxidation but, notwithstanding an ore-grade copper content of 1.06%Cu, there was only limited leaching of copper, with concentrations in leachate of around 0.2 to 0.4 mg/L. Given the solubility of copper is pH-dependent, there is no reason to expect any significant increase in the rate of copper leaching from this type of waste rock over the longer term, assuming the material remains circum-neutral. Apart from some copper, there was no evidence of leaching of environmentally important elements such as arsenic, cadmium, mercury, lead, zinc.

Low Sulphur NAF Waste Rock as Represented by NAF1 and NAF2

Samples NAF1 and NAF2 represent typical low sulphur, NAF waste rock at the Barbara site. In most respects, these waste rock samples can be considered geochemically benign in that the sulphide-sulphur contents were negligible and the neutralising capacities were low. Copper was slightly elevated in comparison to typical background soil, as was arsenic in NAF2, but otherwise there were no significant (GAI≥2) elemental enrichments of environmental importance.

The results of the column leach tests were consistent with the benign nature of this type of NAF waste rock. Leachates from both these columns were circum-neutral and there were only low rates of leaching of sulphate. Although copper contents were slightly elevated, there was no evidence of significant copper release, with concentrations in leachates typically less than 0.005 mg/L. However, there was minor leaching of arsenic from NAF2, with concentrations typically around 0.03 mg/L in leachates collected during the latter half of the test. And, as with other samples, the concentrations of other environmentally elements were typically close to, or less than the respective analytical detection limits.

Low Sulphur/High Copper ROM Oxide as Represented by ROM1 and ROM2

In most respects the geochemical characteristics of the samples representing ROM Oxide were similar to low sulphur NAF waste, the only difference being the copper contents of the ROM oxide samples were much higher at approximately 0.53 and 0.95%Cu, respectively. Given the low sulphur contents it can be assumed most, and probably all, of the copper occurred in oxide forms. There was some leaching of copper during the column leach tests, with concentrations in leachate typically varying between 0.1 to 1.0 mg/L. Given the weathered nature of ROM Oxide and the likelihood that the solubility of copper in such waste will be pH-dependent, it is reasonable to assume the leaching of copper from material as represented by ROM1 and ROM2 over the long term would remain much the same as the chemistry of leachate from the column tests, that is slightly alkaline, low in soluble salts, and apart from some copper, have only trace concentrations of other environmentally important elements including antimony, arsenic, cadmium, cobalt, mercury, lead, selenium and zinc.

1. INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results and findings of a column leach test program involving samples representing waste rock and ROM oxide at the Barbara Copper Project, located in north-west Queensland, approximately 50 km east of Mount Isa. The column test program was commissioned by Round Oak Minerals to better understand the geochemical behaviours of different types of waste rock and ROM oxide when exposed to atmospheric conditions. The program was co-ordinated by Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (EGi) and involved a series of six laboratory-scale, leach columns setup at EGi's geochemical laboratory in Sydney.

The column leach test is a kinetic based procedure in which samples are exposed to atmospheric conditions and allowed to react at naturally occurring rates, thereby providing data on geochemical behaviour that can be applied to analogous field situations. The exposure and drainage conditions imposed in the column test method are intentionally conducive to sulphide oxidation, and the rate of leaching is standardised so that the chemical behaviours of materials with different geochemical characteristics can be directly compared. Because of the kinetic nature the column tests, they are commonly run for a year or more to allow sufficient time for oxidation reactions and other chemical processes to become fully established.

The primary objectives of the Barbara column leach program were to quantify:

- the reactivities of sulphide mineralisation within waste rock when exposed to atmospheric conditions;
- rates of acid generation by potentially acid forming (PAF) samples under atmospheric conditions;
- the duration of lag periods preceding acidification; and
- the potential for leaching of environmentally significant elements from all types of waste rock and ROM oxide.

The column leach tests commenced on 30 August 2019, with leaching extending over 12 months during which a total of thirteen leachate collections were made. This report describes the geochemical characteristics of the test samples and the results of the column leach tests during the 12 months of testing.

2. SAMPLE COLLECTION AND DESCRIPTIONS

Six samples were initially collected by Round Oak personnel from within the South pit in July 2018 and were despatched to the EGi laboratory in Sydney for testing late. The samples were tentatively labelled by Round Oak as PAF1, PAF2, NAF1, NAF2, ROM Oxide1 and ROM Oxide2. These labels reflected the material types they were judged to represent.

Following the initial geochemical characterisation of the six samples by EGI, the PAF2 sample was re-labelled as NAF3 as it was found to have a low sulphur content and was definitively classified as non-acid forming (NAF).

Subsequently, another two samples were despatched to EGi in November 2019, one of which contained visible sulphide mineralisation and was selected for column leach testing as a replacement for the low sulphur NAF3 sample to expand the range of material types is the column leach program. Geochemical characterisation of this additional sample confirmed it had a high sulphide content, but it also had a significant acid neutralising capacity (ANC) and overall was NAF. It was therefore labelled NAF4.

Sample descriptions and location plan as provided by Round Oak for the original six samples are presented in **Table 1** and **Figure 1**, respectively.

Table 1: *Descriptions of Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples*

Material Class	Location	Northing	Easting	Depth in Pit	Geological Description
PAF1	South Pit	380252	7741437	330 RL	Oxidise sample quartz sericite schist, minor secondary copper.
NAF1	South Pit	380184	7741440	330 RL	Biotite schist
NAF2	South Pit	380122	7741495	325 RL	Biotite schist
NAF3 (previously PAF2)	South Pit	380193	7741549	325 RL	Oxidise sample quartz sericite schist with secondary copper, malachite and azurite.
NAF4	South Pit	na	na	na	na
ROM Oxide1	South Pit	380298	7741497	325 RL	Sample collected at the southern end of the shear zone and outside the ore zone. Very oxidised samples with minor secondary copper, malachite and azurite.
ROM Oxide2	South Pit	380224	7741519	325 RL	Sample collected from the hanging wall of the shear zone. Mainly oxidised schist, with secondary copper, malachite and azurite.

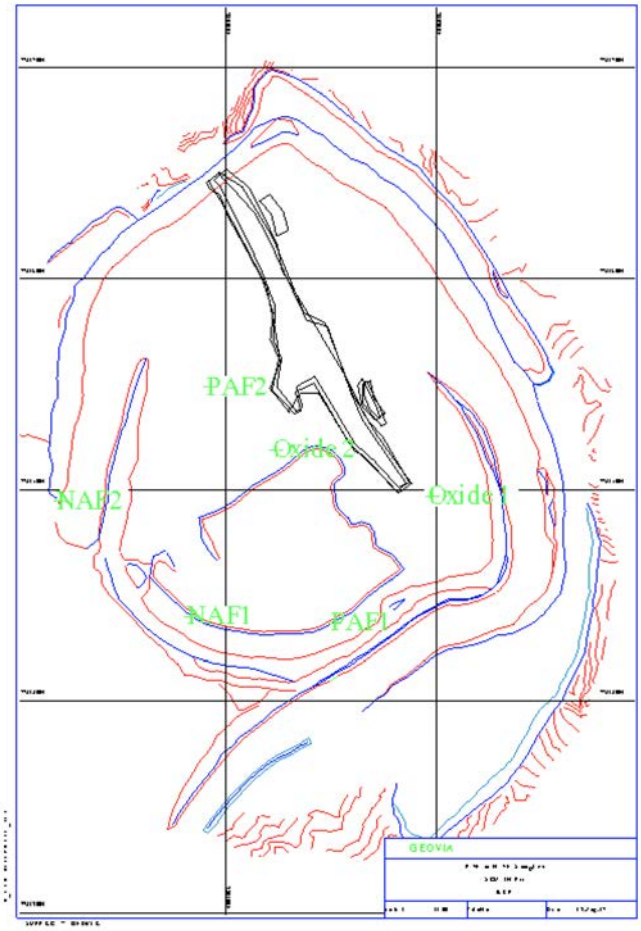


Figure 1: *Sample location plan for Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples*

3. SAMPLE PREPARATION

Each sample comprised approximately 10 kg of rock pieces. Following inspection of the samples they were despatched to International Resource Laboratories (IRL) Services for sample preparation, which involved crushing to minus 4 mm size for use in the column leach tests. A sub-sample of crushed sample was also pulverised for initial geochemical characterisation analyses.

4. GEOCHEMICAL CHARACTERISATION METHODOLOGY

The geochemical characterisation of the Barbara samples included analysis or calculation of the following parameters using standard methods[1] commonly used to define the geochemical properties of mine waste materials. Sulphur and carbon assays and multi-element scans were carried out by Australian Laboratory Services (ALS). All other assays were carried out by the EGi Laboratory.

Total sulphur

Measured by direct high temperature combustion, oxidation and infra-red detection using Leco induction furnace.

Sulphate-sulphur

A 2 g sub-sample of pulverised material was batch extracted for one hour with 80 ml of 1M KCl solution that was purged with argon gas for 30 minutes prior to use. The extract was filtered and the filtrate analysed for dissolved sulphate.

Sulphide-sulphur

Calculated as the difference between Total-S and Sulphate-S values.

Chromium Reducible Sulphur

Inorganic sulphur was reduced to H_2S by hot acidic $CrCl_2$ solution and the evolved H_2S gas trapped in zinc acetate solution as ZnS. The concentration of ZnS was subsequently quantified by idiometric titration. This method is designed to be selective for pyritic-sulphur, but may include some elemental sulphur if present.

Total Carbon Content

Total carbon content was measured using a Leco carbon analyser.

---

1 ***INAP (2009)**. The Global Acid Rock Drainage (GARD) Guide. Produced by the International Network for Acid Prevention.* http://www.gardguide.com

***AMIRA International (2002)**. ARD Test Handbook. Project P387A Prediction & Kinetic Control of Acid Mine Drainage. Prepared by Ian Wark Research Institute & Environmental geochemistry International Pty Ltd, May 2002.*

Maximum Potential Acidity

The MPA is the amount of acid (expressed as kg H_2SO_4/t) that theoretically can be generated by a sample when all sulphur occurs as reactive pyrite and there is complete oxidation of the pyrite to acid (H_2SO_4) and ferric hydroxide according to the following reaction:

$$FeS_2 + 15/4\ O_2 + 7/2\ H_2O \Rightarrow Fe(OH)_3 + 2\ H_2SO_4$$

Based on the stoichiometry of this reaction, the one mole of pyrite (or two moles of sulphur) will produce two moles of sulphuric acid. This means, for example, a sample containing 1 %S as pyrite could potentially produce 30.6 kg H_2SO_4/t with complete oxidation of the pyrite. MPA is commonly calculated using a total sulphur content, however if a significant portion of the sulphur occurs as sulphate the MPA will be over-estimated as sulphate does not contribute to acid forming potential. For the column test samples more accurate estimates of MPA were obtained by multiplying the sulphide-sulphur contents (as %S) by a factor of 30.6.

Acid Neutralising Capacity

ANC was determined using a modified Sobek Method[2]. This method provides a direct measurement of the amount of acid that can be consumed by carbonate and other gangue minerals within a sample. A fizz test was initially carried out to provide a qualitative indication of the magnitude of neutralisation capacity. This involved the addition of one or two drops of 1:3 HCl (approximately 8% HCl) to approximately 0.5 g of pulverised sample. The degree of "fizzing" was assessed and a fizz rating between 0 and 5 was assigned, where 0 signifies no visible reaction and 5 signifies very strong reaction. The fizz rating was then used to determine the strength and amount of acid required in the Sobek method to produce a suspension with a pH in the range 1 to 2. These ranges from 4 mL of 0.5 M HCl for a fizz rating of zero up to 60 mL of 1.0 M HCl for a fizz rating of 5. The suspension was allowed to react for approximately 1 to 2 hours, then the flask placed on a hot-plate and the suspension heated to 80 to 90°C for another 1 or 2 hours to complete the reaction. The amount of acid remaining after the reaction stage was determined by back-titration with sodium hydroxide. The amount of acid consumed by the sample (expressed in terms of kg H_2SO_4/t) was then determined by difference.

Carbonate Neutralising Value

The carbonate neutralising value (CNV) is an indirect measure of the neutralisation capacity within a sample based on the carbon content of a sample. The calculation assumes the carbon occurs exclusively as carbonate, and CNV is commonly expressed in terms of the amount of sulphuric acid that theoretically could be neutralised by the carbonate within a sample per unit weight (kg H_2SO_4/t). The calculation of CNV is based on the stoichiometry of the following reaction:

$$CaCO_3 + H_2SO_4 \Rightarrow Ca^{2+} + SO_4^{2-} + H_2O + CO_{2\,(g)}$$

where the main reaction products are calcium, sulphate, water and carbon dioxide gas. This reaction indicates that the one mole of carbon (as carbonate) will neutralise one mole of sulphuric acid. This means for a sample containing 1 %C as carbonate the CNV will be approximately 81.67 kg H_2SO_4/t. A total carbon assay is commonly

---

2 The most widely used method for assessing the inherent acid neutralising capacity (ANC) of a sample is the modified Sobek method (*Sobek, A.A., W.A. Schuller, J.R. Freeman, and R.M. Smith (1978). Field and Laboratory Methods Applicable to Overburdens and Minesoils. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 600/2-78-054, Washington DC*).

used to calculate CNV although for materials where significant carbon occurs in organic forms the use of an inorganic-carbon contents should be used.

Net Acid Producing Potential

The NAPP is the amount of acid (kg H_2SO_4/t) that potentially could be produced by a sample after allowance for any ANC that the sample has. The NAPP of each sample was calculated by subtracting the ANC from the MPA value.

Net Acid Generation (NAG) Test

The NAG test is a direct oxidation procedure for estimating the acid forming potential of a sample. The NAG test involved reaction of a 2.5 g sub-sample of pulverised material with 250 mL of 15% hydrogen peroxide, which acted as an oxidant to any sulphides present. The samples were allowed to react overnight to provide sufficient time for oxidation to occur. The reaction flasks were then gently heated for approximately 1 hour to assist with decomposition of any residual peroxide. After cooling, the liquor pHs were recorded. As both acid generation and acid neutralisation can occur simultaneously during a NAG test, the end result represents a direct measurement of the net amount of acid that a sample can generate. A sample is considered to be acid forming if the pH after reaction is less than pH 4.5. For such samples, the actual amount of acidity generated (expressed as kg H2SO4/t) was also determined by back-titration of the mixture to a pH 7 end-point.

Monitored NAG Tests

A monitored NAG test was carried out on sample PAF1. The monitored NAG test provides an indication of the reactivity of the sulphides present in a sample, and in the case of a PAF sample it also provides an indication of the likely lag period for acid generation to occur under oxidising conditions. The monitored NAG test is essentially the same as the standard NAG test, except that the kinetics of the peroxide oxidation reaction are indirectly monitored via continuous measurements of the pH and temperature of the NAG solution.

Acid Buffer Characteristic Curve

An acid buffer characteristic curve was produced for sample NAF4 by slowly titrating a sub-sample of pulverised material with dilute hydrochloric acid over a period of 16 to 24 hours. The incremental additions of acid range from 0.1 mL of 0.1 M HCl per 60 seconds for samples with low ANC, and up to 0.1 mL of 0.5 M HCl per 60 seconds for samples with ANCs exceeding 100 kg H_2SO_4/t. This titration method provides a far less aggressive treatment of a sample than that applied in the ANC method and hence provides a measure of the buffering provided by more soluble carbonates within a sample.

Multi-Element Analysis of Solids

Samples were digested by multi-acid addition (*i.e.* hydrofluoric, nitric, perchloric and hydrochloric acids) and the digests were analysed using inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICPMS) for the following suite of elements: Al, As, Ba, Be, Ca, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Hg, K, Li, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, P, Pb, S, Sb, Se, Sn, Sr, Th, U, and Zn. Mercury was also assayed but an aqua regia digestion was used to ensure minimal volatilisation followed by analysis using ICPMS.

5. GEOCHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF TEST SAMPLES

5.1. Acid Forming Characteristics

Table 2 presents the acid forming characteristics of each sample. Acid-base account and ARD classification plots are also presented in **Figure 2** and **Figure 3**, respectively. The main findings are as follows:

PAF1

The sample labelled PAF1 had a high sulphur content (2.49 %S), most of which was present as sulphide. It also had some ANC (17 kg H_2SO_4/t), albeit relatively low and significantly less than the acid potential of the sulphide present. The NAPP was definitively positive (58 kg H_2SO_4/t) and the sample acidified to pH 3.4 under NAG test conditions. The ANC has potential to delay the onset of acidification of this material type when exposed to atmospheric conditions, but the positive NAPP and NAG test results suggest such material would likely generate acidic drainage in the longer term.

NAF1

The results for sample NAF1 were consistent with it being NAF. It had a low sulphur content (0.05 %S), relatively low ANC (15 kg H2SO4/t) and negative NAPP and NAG test results.

NAF2

The results for sample NAF2 were similar to NAF1. The sulphur content was low (0.1 %S), as was the ANC (15 kg H_2SO_4/t). The NAPP was negative NAPP and the sample did not acidify under NAG test conditions.

NAF3

Similarly, the sulphur content of sample NAF3 was negligible (0.02 %S), the ANC relatively low (11 kg H_2SO_4/t), and both the NAPP and NAG were negative.

NAF4

In contrast, sample NAF4 did have a significant sulphur content (1.32 %S), almost all of which was sulphidic. This sample also had a high copper content (1.06 %Cu) and it is likely that most of the sulphur was present as copper sulphide. Notwithstanding the high sulphide content, NAF4 also had a moderate to high ANC (75 kg H_2SO_4/t), which exceeded the acid potential of the sulphide present and consequently produced a negative NAPP (-36 kg H_2SO_4/t). The NAG test result was also consistent with this sample being NAF.

ROM1 & ROM2

There were only trace concentrations of sulphur in the two ROM Oxide samples, and both samples had negative NAPP and NAG test results. The ANCs were also low (7 and 10 kg H_2SO_4/t). Overall the results suggest both samples are essentially benign with respect to acid potential and neutralisation potential, which is consistent with their oxide descriptions.

Table 2: *Acid forming characteristics of Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples*

Parameter	Unit	Waste PAF1	Waste NAF1	Waste NAF2	Waste NAF3*	Waste NAF4	ROM OXIDE1	ROM OXIDE2
Sulphur Speciation								
- Total-S	(%S)	2.49	0.05	0.10	0.02	1.32	0.05	0.16
- Sulphate-S	(%S)	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.01	0.02
- Sulphide-S	(%S)	2.45	0.04	0.09	0	1.28	0.04	0.14
- Cr Reducible-S	(%S)	1.83	0.07	0.08	0.02	1.24	0.06	0.19
Carbon Speciation								
- Total-C	(%C)	0.17	0.16	0.14	0.05	0.83	0.04	0.09
- Organic-C	(%C)	0.07	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.08	0.02	0.03
- Inorganic-C	(%C)	0.10	0.14	0.12	0.03	0.75	0.02	0.06
Copper								
- Total-Cu	(%Cu)	0.788	0.019	0.022	0.315	1.055	0.532	0.947
Neutralising Characteristics								
- ANC (Sobek)	(kg H_2SO_4/t)	17	15	15	11	75	7	10
- CNV	(kg H_2SO_4/t)	8	11	10	2	61	2	5
Acid Generating Characteristics								
- MPA	(kg H_2SO_4/t)	75	1	3	0	39	1	4
- NAPP	(kg H_2SO_4/t)	58	-14	-12	-11	-36	-6	-6
- NAG (to pH4.5)	(kg H_2SO_4/t)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
- NAG (to pH7)	(kg H_2SO_4/t)	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
- NAGpH		3.4	7.1	7.5	7.2	7.3	8.0	7.5
ARD Classification		**PAF**	**NAF**	**NAF**	**NAF**	**NAF**	**NAF**	**NAF**

* NAF3 - Initially labelled PAF2 when sampled at site but subsequently classified as NAF

Abbreviations

CNV = Carbonate Neutralising Value
ANC = Acid Neutralising Capacity
MPA = Maximum Potential Acidity
NAPP = Net Acid Producing Potential
(MPA and NAPP values calculated using Sulphide-S)
NAG = Net Acid Generation capacity
NAGpH = pH of NAG liquor
NAF = Non-Acid Forming
PAF = Potentially acid forming

Methods

Total sulphur - Measured using a Leco sulphur analyser

Sulphate-sulphur - Sample leached with hot HCl to remove acid-soluble sulphates. The amount of sulphate within the leachate is then determined by ICPAES.

Sulphide-sulphur - Calculated as the difference between Total-S and Sulphate-S values.

Cr Reducible S - Sample reacted with hot acidic CrCl2 to reduce (non-sulphate) inorganic sulphur forms to H_2S which are trapped in zinc acetate solution and determined.

Total carbon - Measured using a Leco carbon analyser

Organic-carbon - Hot HCl to remove any carbonates, then rinsed with distilled water. The residual carbon in the residue (i.e. acid-insoluble carbon) then measured by Leco.

Inorganic-carbon - Calculated as the difference between Total-C and Organic-C values.

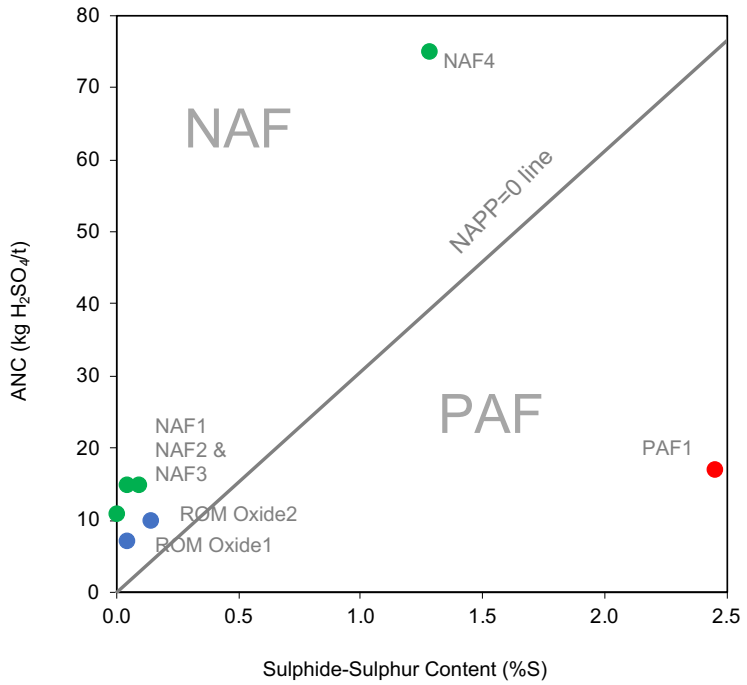


Figure 2: *Acid-base account plot for Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples*

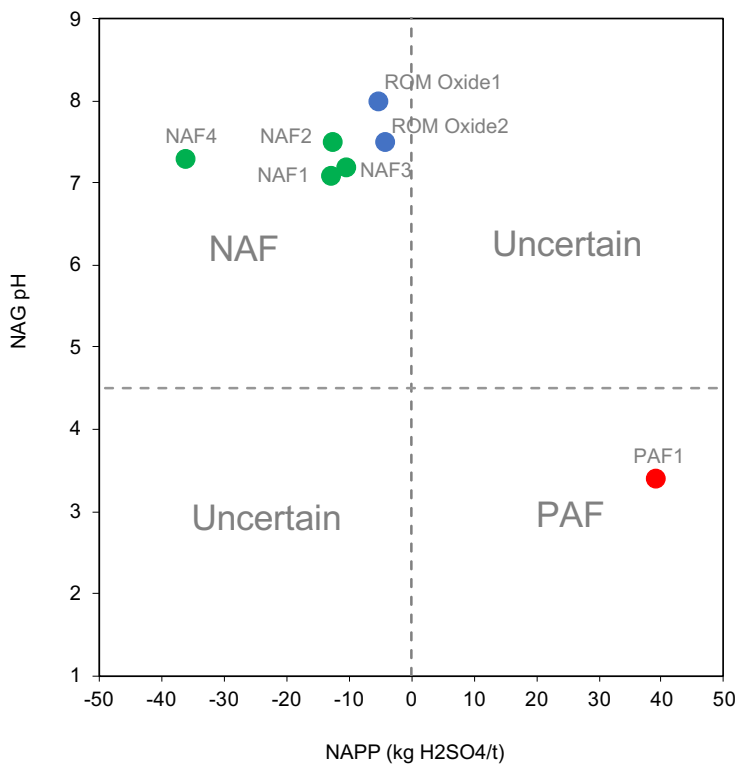


Figure 3: *ARD classification plot for Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples*

5.2. Sulphur Speciation

The test samples were analysed for total sulphur and also sulphur forms, which allowed differentiation of the sulphur between sulphide that has acid potential, and sulphate which does not contribute to acid forming potential. Two samples, PAF1 and NAF4, had significant sulphur contents, and with both samples most of the sulphur was sulphidic. Also, both samples had elevated copper contents suggesting the presence of significant copper sulphide mineralisation. **Figure 4** shows the estimated distribution of sulphur in PAF1 and NAF4 based on the sulphur speciation and copper assays.

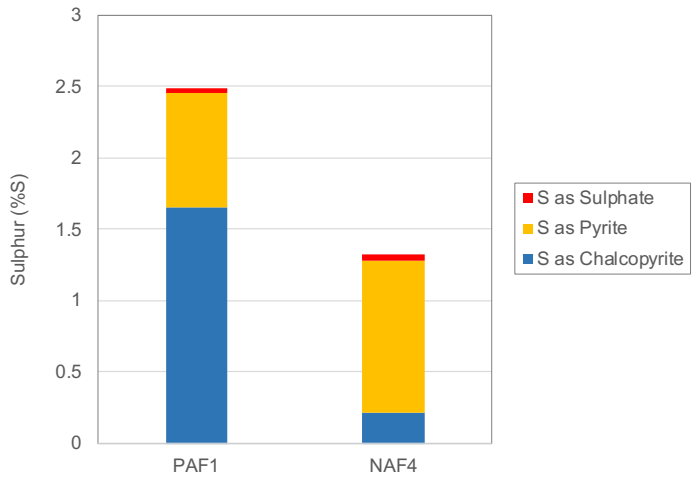


Figure 4: *Sulphur speciation in column leach test samples*

PAF1 had a copper content of 0.79 %Cu. Assuming all the copper was present as chalcopyrite ($CuFeS_2$) the amount of sulphur associated with the chalcopyrite would be 0.80 %S. This represents approximately one-third of 2.45 % sulphide-%S content of PAF1. Pyrite likely accounted for the remaining 1.69 %sulphide-S.

Copper mineralisation was also evident in NAF4 (see **Figure 5**), which had a copper content of 1.05 %Cu. This equates to 1.06 %S as chalcopyrite. With NAF4 the sulphide-sulphur content was only slightly higher at 1.32 %S, hence potentially most of the sulphide in NAF4 occurred as chalcopyrite, with only 0.22 %S present as pyrite.

Figure 5: *Photograph showing sulphide mineralisation in sample NAF4*

5.3. Sulphur Reactivity

The monitored NAG test was used to provide an indication of the reactivity of sulphides in the PAF1 sample (**Figure 6**). The monitored NAG test is an accelerated procedure which, in addition to sulphide reactivity, provides an indication of the likely lag period for acid generation to occur under oxidising conditions. The monitored NAG test is similar to the standard NAG test where a sample is oxidised with hydrogen peroxide, but with the added feature that the pH and temperature of the NAG liquor are constantly recorded during the reaction phase of the test.

The pH at the start of the monitored NAG test on PAF1 was 5.0, and it remained close to pH 5 for approximately 20 minutes. The initial pH plateau represents a lag in acidification that can be attributed to the sample having an ANC of 17 kg H_2SO_4/t. During this lag most of the acid generated from sulphide oxidation was neutralised. Over the next 90 minutes the pH steadily decreased to around pH 3. During this phase there was noticeable "fizzing" of the NAG liquor produced by the reaction of peroxide with sulphides exposed on particle surfaces. As the pH decreased there was a concurrent increase in the temperature of the NAG liquor, which effectively reached boiling point after approximately 115 minutes of reaction time. Some of the temperature rise can be attributed to the oxidation of pyrite, which is an exothermic (heat generating) process, but most is associated with catalytic decomposition of the peroxide, a process that is also exothermic[3]. The catalyst for the decomposition reaction is typically dissolved iron released during pyrite oxidation, although other metals such as copper can also contribute. As such, the occurrence of a temperature peak is often a further indication of sulphide reactivity in that it reflects increasing concentrations of reaction products.

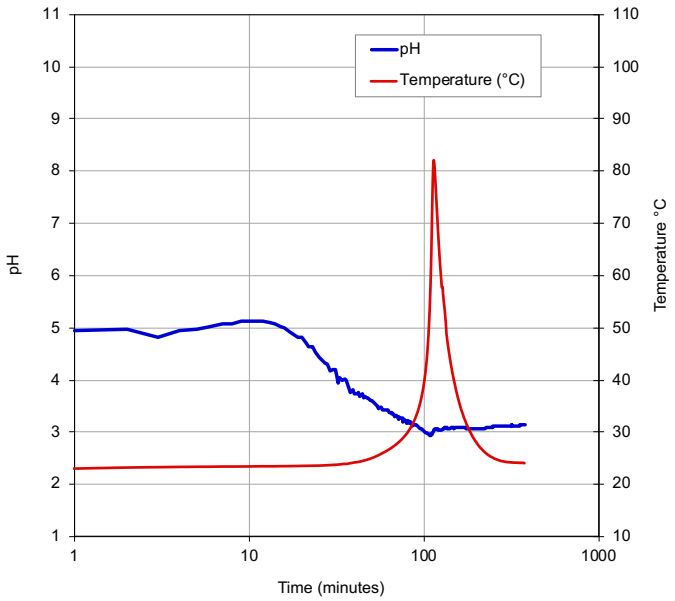


Figure 6: *Monitored NAG pH profiles PAF waste rock and low-grade ore samples*

[3] The temperature spike recorded in this and other monitored NAG tests is primarily an artefact of the test procedure as most heat is generated by the decomposition of the peroxide. Under field conditions the oxidation of sulphides involves atmospheric oxygen, and the rates of oxidation are typically orders-of-magnitude slower than in the NAG test where rates are highly accelerated by use of peroxide. Under field conditions the heat generated by the exothermic oxidation of pyritic material can be dissipated throughout a larger rock mass, which typically limits temperature rise. However, it can be the case that self-heating of highly sulphidic materials can occur within a waste rock dump if conditions are conducive to oxidation, especially if the generation of heat promulgates convective air movement through outer zones of the dump. If the material has a very high sulphide content and is also carbonaceous then spontaneous combustion can also occur under some situations.

Overall, the monitored NAG profile for sample PAF1 indicates the sulphidic mineralisation within the sample was reactive, however the 20 minute lag at the start of the test suggests that acidification of such material would likely take some time to occur (many months and possibly years) under field conditions.

5.4. Carbonate Neutralising Value

The capacity of a sample to inherently neutralise any acid that might be generated by the oxidation of pyrite and other sulphides is usually quantified using the Sobek ANC method which involves the addition of acid to a sample and measurement of the amount of acid consumed. As the ANC of a sample is commonly associated with the presence of carbonate mineralisation, the inorganic carbon content of a sample can also provide a secondary measure of neutralisation potential. With this alternate approach the result is commonly referred to as the carbonate neutralising value (CNV). **Figure 7** shows a comparison of the ANC and CNV results for the samples included in the column leach test study.

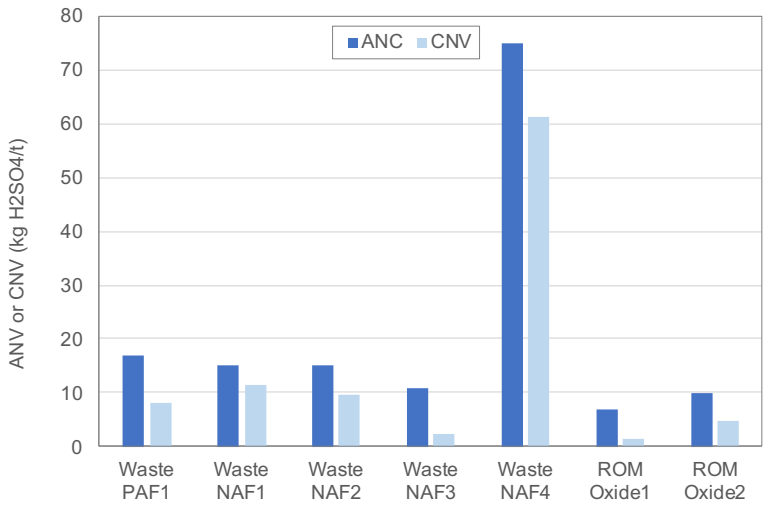


Figure 7: *Comparison of CNV and ANC results for column leach test samples*

For the Barbara samples the CNVs were consistently smaller than the corresponding ANCs, but overall there was reasonable agreement when considered over the range of values exhibited by the samples. This suggests carbonate mineralisation (e.g. calcite, limestone or dolomite) was a significant contributor to the neutralising capacity of most of the samples, and particularly NAF4 which had the highest ANC. However, for samples with very low ANCs some neutralisation could derive from of other gangue minerals such as silicates.

5.5. Acid Buffer Characteristics

The only sample in the column test program with a significant ANC was samples NAF4, which also had a high copper sulphide content. An acid buffer curve for NAF4 is shown in **Figure 8**. The acid buffer curve provides an indication of the reactivity of mineralisation providing neutralisation capacity with a sample. The titration method used to produce a buffer curve is not as aggressive in terms of acid addition as the standard ANC method, and hence it provides a measure of the buffering provided by more soluble carbonates within a sample. This can be important for NAF samples that also have high sulphide contents, as differential reactivities of sulphide and carbonates may result in leachate chemistries that are inconsistent with NAPP values.

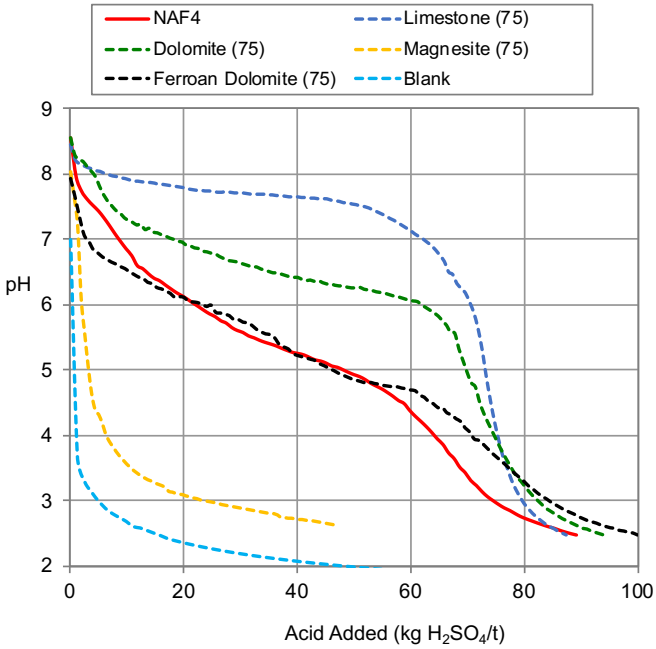


Figure 8: *Acid buffer characteristic curve for sample NAF4 with an ANC of 75 kg H_2SO_4/t*
(reference standards also have ANC equivalent of 75 kg $H2SO_4$/t)

For comparison purposes, Figure 8 also includes buffer curves for reference samples representing limestone, dolomite, ferroan-dolomite, magnesite and siderite. Limestone (or calcite) is usually readily available for neutralisation and can maintain a plateau at circum-neutral pH up until almost all of the ANC is consumed. Dolomite is also usually reactive, however the reactivity may decline when there is significant iron substitution, such as with ferroan dolomite. In contrast, magnesite is usually poorly reactive at circum-neutral pH, and significant dissolution of magnesite often only occurs under laboratory conditions when the pH drops below about 4. The buffer curve for NAF4 follows closely that of ferroan-dolomite.

5.6. Multi-Element Analysis of Solids

Elemental analysis of solids was carried out by ALS. Samples were digested by multi-acid addition (*i.e.* hydrofluoric, nitric, perchloric and hydrochloric acids) and digests were analysed using inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICPMS) for the following suite of elements: Al, As, Ba, Be, Ca, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, K, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, P, Pb, S, Sb, Se, Sn, Sr, U, and Zn. Mercury was also assayed but an aqua regia digestion was used to ensure minimal volatilisation followed by analysis using ICPMS. The multi-element composition of each sample is given in **Table 3,** together with corresponding Geochemical Abundance Indices (GAI)**.** The purpose of GAIs is to identify elements that occur at concentrations significantly greater than median background soil abundance values, where:

- GAI of 0 indicates the element is present at a concentration similar to, or less than, median soil abundance,
- GAI of 1 or 2 represent minor enrichment of an element, and
- GAI of 3 to 6 represent significant enrichment above median soil abundance.

As might be expected, copper was enriched to varying extents in all samples. The copper contents of PAF1 (7,880 mg/kg), NAF4 (10,550 mg/kg), ROM oxide1 (5,320 mg/kg) and ROM oxide2 (9,470 mg/kg) were particularly high. The copper contents of NAF1 (194 mg/kg) and NAF2 (223 mg/kg) were much lower, but still relatively high in comparison

with typical background soil with a median of only 30 mg/kg. The analyses of solids also indicate enrichments of some other elements that may be potentially important environmentally:

	Significant (GAI≥3)	*Minor (GAI 1 or 2)*
PAF1	Cu, Co, Se, S	As, Mg, Ni
NAF1	-	Cu
NAF2	-	Cu, As, Co, Cr, Mg
NAF3	Cu	Co, Mg
NAF4	Cu, S	Co, Mg, Se
ROM Oxide1	Cu	Co, Mg, Se
ROM Oxide2	Cu	Co, Mg, Se

Table 3: *Elemental compositions of Barbara waste rock and ROM oxide samples*

Element	Unit	Limit of Detection	Elemental Composition							*Median Soil Content	Geochemical Abundance Indices						
			PAF1	NAF1	NAF2	NAF3*	NAF4	ROM1	ROM2		PAF1	NAF1	NAF2	NAF3	NAF4	ROM1	ROM2
Al	%	0.01	5.42	6.87	7.75	6.43	5.88	5.77	6.62	7.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ca	%	0.01	0.52	0.74	0.52	0.65	2.39	0.68	1.25	1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fe	%	0.01	6.94	2.22	5.17	5.40	10.85	7.08	9.69	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
K	%	0.01	2.22	3.01	2.65	1.48	2.93	1.48	1.90	1.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mg	%	0.01	2.01	0.69	4.10	1.67	3.76	2.34	2.73	0.5	**1**	0	**2**	**1**	**2**	**1**	**1**
Na	%	0.01	1.56	2.85	1.49	2.50	0.95	1.51	1.36	0.5	**1**	**1**	0	**1**	0	**1**	0
S	%	0.01	2.49	0.05	0.10	0.02	1.32	0.05	0.16	0.07	**4**	0	0	0	**3**	0	0
As	mg/kg	0.2	53	2	27	9	1	9	11	6	**2**	0	**1**	0	0	0	0
Ba	mg/kg	10	570	880	820	490	470	370	450	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Be	mg/kg	0.05	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cd	mg/kg	0.02	0.08	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.12	0.02	0.04	0.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Co	mg/kg	0.11	179	6	45	62	57	51	85	8	**3**	0	**1**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Cr	mg/kg	1	59	60	303	111	173	133	156	70	0	0	**1**	0	0	0	0
Cu	mg/kg	0.2	7880	194	223	3150	10550	5320	9470	30	**6**	**2**	**2**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**
Hg	mg/kg	0.005	0.008	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.018	0.005	0.014	0.06	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mn	mg/kg	5	231	180	412	432	754	441	698	1000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mo	mg/kg	0.05	2	0.6	0.5	1	1.86	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ni	mg/kg	0.2	230	4	103	41	60	52	87	50	**1**	0	0	0	0	0	0
P	mg/kg	10	350	300	270	310	450	500	590	800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pb	mg/kg	0.5	3	6	2	4	2	3	3	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sb	mg/kg	0.05	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.4	0.5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Se	mg/kg	1	7	1	1	1	4	2	3	0.4	**3**	0	0	0	**2**	**1**	**2**
Sn	mg/kg	0.2	1	2	1	1	2.2	1	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Th	mg/kg	0.01	13	19	14	14	4	9	7	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
U	mg/kg	0.1	4	4	2	3	3	4	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zn	mg/kg	2	15	13	45	11	43	18	20	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

* NAF3 - Initially labelled PAF2 when sampled at site but subsequently classified as NAF

GAI Enrichment Factors

GAI = 0 Little or No Enrichment: < 3 times median soil

GAI=1 o, Minor Enrichment: 1=3 to 6 times, 2=6 to 12 times

GAI 3 to Significant Enrichment: 3=12 to 24 times, 4=24 to 48 times, 5= 48 to 96 times, or 6 ≥ 96 times

**** Median soil data from:***

Bowen, H.J.M. (1979) Environmental Chemistry of the Elements. Academic Press, London.

Berkman, D.A. (1976) Field Geologists' Manual, The Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy,Australia.

6. COLUMN LEACH TEST METHODOLOGY

6.1. Column Setup and Leaching Regime

The setup of the column leach tests was similar to that which was used for previous samples from Round Oak's Wallace North Project. Each column comprised 2.0 kg (dry weight) of solids housed within a plastic Buchner funnel measuring 174 mm in diameter and 100 mm in height. The funnel configuration provides a free-draining condition and a relatively high exposure area per unit mass of sample, thereby providing conditions amenable to sulphide oxidation.

The column setup at the EGi laboratory is shown in **Figures 9 to 11.** The columns were positioned on a rack beneath heat lamps that maintained a surface temperature of about 30 to 35 ºC for approximately 8 hours each day. The purpose of the lamps was to enhance drying of the samples between water additions to ensure there was air-filled porosity within the samples into which atmospheric oxygen could diffuse, thereby providing conditions amenable to sulphide oxidation.

Figure 9: *Photograph of column leach test setup - side view*

Figure 10: *Photograph of column leach tests - top view*

Figure 11: *Photograph of column housing with crushed sample*

6.2. Leaching Regime

Immediately following setup, each column was flushed with 800 mL of deionised water and first-flush leachates were collected three days later for analysis. Thereafter, the columns operated on a four-week leach cycle. During the first three weeks of each cycle the samples were moistened by a once weekly addition of deionised water at a rate equivalent to 100 mL/kg/week, with almost all the water initially retained by the samples, then lost via evaporation. On the fourth week of each cycle the samples were flushed with deionised water at a rate equivalent to 400 mL/kg/week, and leachates collected over the following few days in plastic containers positioned beneath the columns. The weight of leachate collected was recorded (typically around 500 mL for a 2 kg column) and subsamples then taken for analysis.

6.3. Leachate Analysis

The analysis of leachates included measurements of pH, electrical conductivity (EC), and acidity or alkalinity. A subsample of each leachate was also filtered (0.45 µm Millipore membrane) and preserved prior to despatch to ALS for elemental analysis. Leachates from all columns were analysed for Ag, Al, As, B, Ba, Be, Ca, Cd, Cl, Co, Cr, Cu, F, Fe, Hg, K, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, P, Pb, Sb, Se, Si, Sn, SO_4, Sr, Th, Tl, U and Zn.

7. COLUMN LEACH TEST RESULTS

Leach column testing commenced on 30 August 2019. The initial six samples included NAF3, but the column leach test involving NAF3 was stopped after the leachate collection on Week 8, and replaced by a new column comprising NAF4 which commenced on 29 November 2019. The decision to replace NAF3 with NAF4 provided greater variation in the rock types being tested in that NAF4 had high sulphur, high ANC and high copper content, whereas NAF3 had a low sulphur content similar to NAF2.

7.1. First Flush

The chemistries of the first-flush leachates are given in **Table 4**. The concentrations of sulphate in the initial leachates from PAF1 and NAF4 were significantly higher than for the other samples, consistent with these two samples having much higher sulphur contents than the other samples in the test program (i.e. 61 mg/L for PAF1 and 113 mg/L for NAF4, compared to 2 to 19 mg/L for other samples). Otherwise the chemistries of the first-flush leachates were similar in that they were:

- alkaline (pHs ranging between 7.7 and 8.5 and alkalinities between 28 and 68 mg $CaCO_3$/L),
- low in soluble salts (ECs of 109 to 278 µS/cm),
- had only trace concentrations of aluminium (0.2 to 0.5 mg/L), iron (0.2 to 0.5 mg/L), and manganese (0.01 to 0.07 mg/L), and
- the concentrations of most other dissolved metals and metalloids were typically close to, or below the limits of analytical detection. This included arsenic (≤0.006 mg/L), cadmium (<0.0001 mg/L), chromium (<0.001 mg/L), lead (<0.001 mg/L), mercury (<0.0001 mg/L) and zinc (≤0.008 mg/L).

7.2. Weeks 4 to 52

Leachate assay data for the Barbara column leach tests are tabulated in **Appendix A**. Also, time series plots for leachate pH, EC, acidity/alkalinity, sulphate, calcium, magnesium, iron, aluminium, arsenic, copper, cobalt, manganese and zinc are presented in **Appendix B.** The main findings were as follows:

7.2.1. PAF1 Column

- The pH of leachate from PAF1 remained circum-neutral during the 12 months of testing, signifying the sample was still in the lag phase. This lag is consistent with the findings of the monitored NAG test. The pH fluctuated between 6.8 and 7.7 during the test, and the median was 7.4. Although the pH remained circum-neutral, the alkalinity of leachate was relatively low, fluctuating between 11 to 19 mg $CaCO_3$/L during the 12 month test period.

Table 4: *Composition of initial flush from Barbara column leach tests*

Parameter	Unit	Limit of Reporting	Waste PAF1	Waste NAF1	Waste NAF2	Waste NAF3*	Waste NAF4	ROM OXIDE1	ROM OXIDE2
pH		0.01	7.7	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.9	8.0	8.2
EC	µS/cm	1	231	119	111	109	531	136	278
Alkalinity	mg/L **	1	29	40	31	28	32	34	68
Acidity	mg/L	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Major Elements									
SO4	mg/L	1	61	6	3	2	113	6	19
Cl	mg/L	1	6	6	4	8	28	9	17
Ca	mg/L	1	14	4	4	1	43	3	4
K	mg/L	1	11	11	10	2	17	3	4
Mg	mg/L	1	8	1	1	1	12	3	4
Na	mg/L	1	14	11	7	17	30	22	49
P	mg/L	1	1	1	1	1	<1	1	1
Si	mg/L	0.1	0.7	0.9	0.5	2	0.6	2	3
Minor Elements									
Al	mg/l	0.01	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.07	0.3	0.4
As	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.006	0.001	0.005	0.005
B	mg/l	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Ba	mg/l	0.001	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.03
Be	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cd	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Co	mg/l	0.001	0.04	0.001	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.002
Cr	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cu	mg/l	0.001	0.08	0.01	0.02	0.09	0.005	0.14	0.21
Fe	mg/l	0.05	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.05	0.4	0.5
Hg	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Mn	mg/l	0.001	0.07	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.06	0.03	0.03
Mo	mg/l	0.001	0.003	0.005	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.006	0.007
Ni	mg/l	0.001	0.05	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.005	0.001	0.001
Pb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Sb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Se	mg/l	0.01	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Sn	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Th	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
U	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Zn	mg/l	0.005	0.008	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005

* NAF3 - Initially labelled PAF2 when sampled at site but subsequently classified as NAF

** *Alkalinity and acidity expressed as mg CaCO3/L*

*** *Underline indicates concentration is less than the limit of analytical reporting*

- The release of sulphate from PAF1 also remained relatively low during the 12 months, varying between 155 and 334 mg/L, and averaging 233 mg/L. The average sulphate release rate (SRR) for the 12 month was approximately 16 mg/kg/week, which correspond to an intrinsic oxidation rate for sulphide in the column of approximately 2.5×10^{-8} kg O_2/m^3/sec. This represents a relatively slow rate of sulphide oxidation, notwithstanding that the sample contained 2.47 %S almost exclusively as sulphide.
- Even though pyrite oxidation occurred to some extent during the test, albeit at a slow rate, there was no evidence of leaching of iron which, together with sulphate, are the main reaction products from pyrite oxidation. After the initial flush the concentrations of iron in leachate were typically less than the 0.05 mg/L analytical detection limit. Given the sample remained circum-neutral, it can be expected that any iron that was released as a consequence of oxidation of pyrite or chalcopyrite would have re-precipitated within the column as iron oxy-hydroxide, most likely as coatings on particle surfaces.
- Similarly, there was little leaching of copper despite the sample containing significant chalcopyrite and having a total copper content of 7,880 mg/kg. The concentrations of copper in leachate fluctuated between 0.03 to 0.13 mg/L and averaged 0.05 mg/L. The relatively low copper concentrations may partly reflect the low rates of sulphide (chalcopyrite) oxidation during the test period, but the low concentrations are also consistent with the fact that copper, like iron, exhibits very low solubility under circum-neutral and alkaline conditions. Therefore, even though it is likely chalcopyrite was oxidising to some extent it is also likely most of the copper released from the chalcopyrite re-precipitated as copper oxy-hydroxide onto particle surfaces in the column. It is expected much higher copper concentrations would occur in leachate from PAF1 if the test was extended beyond the lag phase and the pH decreased below about 6.
- Other significantly enriched elements in PAF1 include cobalt and selenium, and there was minor sample enrichment with arsenic and nickel. During the 12 month test period the concentrations of arsenic in leachate were less than the analytical detection limit of 0.001 mg/L, and only trace concentrations were recorded for cobalt (average 0.01 mg/L), nickel (average 0.01 mg/L) and selenium (average 0.02 mg/L). Similarly, there was only minor leaching of manganese (average 0.05 mg/L) and aluminium (average 0.05 mg/L).
- The concentrations of other environmentally important metals also remained low, and in most cases the concentrations were less than the analytical detections limits. Such was the case for cadmium (≤0.0002 mg/L), mercury (<0.0001 mg/L), lead (<0.001 mg/L), antimony (<0.001 mg/L), chromium (<0.001 mg/L) tin (<0.001 mg/L), and zinc (<0.005 mg/L).

7.2.2. NAF1 and NAF2 Columns

- Samples NAF1 and NAF2 produced leachates during the 12 month test period that were essentially the same. Leachate from both these columns were slightly alkaline, with pHs typically between 7.3 to 7.6, and alkalinities around 20 to 30 mg $CaCO_3$/L.
- Sulphate concentrations were low, with NAF1 leachate averaging only 20 mg/L and NAF2 only slightly higher at 47 mg/L. The average sulphate release rate for NAF1 was only 2 mg/kg/week, and the corresponding IOR was 3.0×10^{-9} kg O_2/m^3/sec, which is effectively negligible. Similarly, for NAF2 the average sulphate release rate was only 4 mg/kg/week, and the IOR was 5.7×10^{-9} kg O_2/m^3/sec. These results indicate that sulphide oxidation was essentially non-existent in NAF1 and NAF2.
- The major cation in leachates from NAF1 and NAF2 was calcium, averaging 11 mg/L for NAF1 and 21 mg/L for NAF2.
- Although the copper contents of the NAF1 and NAF2 samples were slightly elevated in comparison to typical background soil, there was no evidence of significant copper release, with concentrations in NAF1 leachates

typically less than the detection limit of 0.001 mg/L. With NAF2 the concentrations in leachate typically ranged from 0.001 to 0.005 mg/L.

- Similarly, although the cobalt and chromium contents of NAF2 were slightly elevated compared to background soil there was no evidence of significant leaching of these two metals, with the concentrations in leachate consistently less than the analytical detection limit of 0.001 mg/L.
- However, there was minor leaching of arsenic from NAF2, with concentrations in leachate trending slightly higher during the first six months of testing, then stabilising at around 0.03 mg/L during the second six months.
- The concentrations of other environmentally elements were typically close to, or less than the respective analytical detection limits, including cadmium (<0.0001 mg/L), mercury (<0.0001 mg/L, and lead (0.001 mg/L).

7.2.3. NAF4 Column

- As noted above, the leach test involving NAF3 was terminated after 8 weeks and was replaced by NAF4. This change meant that the leach test on NAF4 trailed the other five column tests by 12 weeks.
- Sample NAF4 differed from NAF1 and NAF2 in that it had much higher contents of sulphur (1.32 %S) and copper (1.05 %Cu). Based on copper content, the NAF4 sample was likely more representative of ore grade material than typical waste rock.
- Like all other samples, the pH of leachate from NAF4 remained slightly alkaline during the 52 weeks of testing, with the pH ranging from 7.1 to 7.6 and the alkalinity remaining relatively steady at between 19 to 30 mg $CaCO_3$/L.
- Although NAF4 remained slightly alkaline, there was significant release of sulphate during the test consistent with sulphide oxidation occurring. Between weeks 4 to 52 the average concentration of sulphate was 452 mg/L, and the average sulphate release rate was 32 mg/kg/week. This corresponds to an IOR of 4.8×10^{-8} kg O_2/m^3/sec, which is in the moderate range for sulphidic rock.
- As well as sulphate there was also significant leaching of calcium, with the concentrations in leachate averaging 146 mg/L during the 52 week test period. The release of calcium likely reflects carbonate minerals within the NAF4 sample reacting with the acidity generated by sulphide oxidation. This process is consistent with NAF4 having a relatively high ANC of 75 kg H_2SO_4/t and a CNV of 61 kg H_2SO_4/t (see Section 5.1). There was also some magnesium release (average 29 mg/L), suggesting the carbonate mineralisation in NAF4 may have been partially dolomitic. This is supported by the acid buffer curve for NAF4 which indicated reactivity consistent with dolomite (see Section 5.5).
- Although NAF4 had a high copper content, the concentrations of copper in leachate were relatively minor at around 0.01 to 0.04 mg/L. The relatively low concentrations of soluble copper can likely be attributed to the circum-neutral pH, with any copper released from oxidation of chalcopyrite being reprecipitated as copper oxy-hydroxide within the column.
- Similarly, there was virtually no leaching of iron. Like copper, any iron released from oxidation of chalcopyrite (or pyrite) would have reprecipitated as iron oxy-hydroxide in-situ under the prevailing circum-neutral pH condition of the test material.
- There was some leaching of manganese (typically around 0.2 mg/L) but otherwise no significant leaching of other environmentally important metals or metalloids, with concentrations in leachate close to, or less than, the analytical limits.

7.2.4. Oxide ROM1 and ROM2 Columns

- The two ROM oxide samples also had high copper contents (0.53 and 0.95 %Cu, respectively), but unlike NAF4 the sulphur contents were low (0.05 and 0.16 %S, respectively). Therefore it can be assumed that the copper occurred in oxide forms, hence the description of these two samples as ROM oxide.
- Both samples remained circum-neutral during the 12 months of testing. The pHs of leachates from both samples fluctuated between 7.3 to 8.0, and the alkalinities averaged at 24 and 34 mg $CaCO_3$/L, respectively.
- There was some release of sulphate during the first few months, but concentrations in leachate decreased with time. Overall, there was only minimal leaching of sulphate from ROM1 (average 23 mg/L), consist with the very low sulphur content of this sample. Sulphate concentrations in leachate from ROM2 were slightly higher (average 62 mg/L), but still relatively low in comparison to what typically occurs with acidic drainage from PAF rock.
- The average sulphate release rate for ROM1 between weeks 4 to 52 was only 1.5 mg/kg/week and the corresponding IOR was only 2.3×10^{-9} kg O_2/m^3/sec. These values are consistent with sulphide oxidation being negligible. The values for ROM2 were only slightly higher at 4.0 mg/kg/week and 6.1×10^{-9} kg O_2/m^3/sec, respectively.
- There was evidence of some leaching of copper, with concentrations in leachate typically varying between 0.1 to 1.0 mg/L. As the copper in ROM1 and ROM2 was probably present in oxide forms, the results for these two samples likely indicate pH-dependent solubility control for copper release. If that was the case, the leaching of copper from ROM Oxide as represented by ROM1 and ROM2 over the long term should not vary significantly above the range exhibited during the test, assuming the pH remains circum-neutral, which would be expected given the low sulphur content and NAF classification.
- Although both ROM oxide samples exhibited minor enrichment with cobalt compared to background soil, there was no evidence of significant leaching, with cobalt concentrations in leachate remaining less than 0.01 mg/L.
- Similarly, there was no evidence of significant leaching of arsenic with concentrations ranging from 0.002 to 0.006 mg/L, and concentrations of cadmium, mercury, lead, and zinc were consistently less than the limits of analytical detection.

8. SUMMARY AND IMPLICATIONS

This report presents the results and findings of column leach tests involving waste rock and ROM oxide samples from the Barbara mine site. The columns were laboratory scale and leaching of the test samples was carried out under controlled conditions. There were six column tests, one involving waste rock that was PAF, three representing NAF waste rock, and two representing ROM oxide. Five tests (PAF1, NAF1, NAF2, ROM1 and ROM2) ran continuously for 12 months. The sixth test initially involved a sample representing low sulphur NAF waste (NAF3) but to expand the geochemical range of test materials this sample was replaced after 8 weeks with a sample representing high sulphur NAF waste (NAF4). The subsequent leaching of NAF4 extended for 12 months. The main findings were as follows:

High Sulphur PAF Waste Rock as Represented by PAF1

The PAF1 sample representing PAF waste rock did not acidify during the 12 months test period, confirming a lag period of at least a year for this type of material. However, there was significant release of sulphate, indicating sulphide oxidation did occur during the test. The lag phase exhibited by PAF1 was consistent with the reaction profiles exhibited by the sample in the monitored NAG test.

Over the 12 month test period the total release of sulphur was equivalent to approximately 0.03 %S. Assuming the sulphur occurred in the sample as pyrite, the release of sulphur equates to an acid generation potential of 0.9 kg H_2SO_4/t. Whilst significant, this amount of acid generation represents only a small portion of the MPA of PAF1 of 75 kg H_2SO_4/t.

The amount of ANC depleted during the test can also be estimated based on leachate alkalinity and the release of calcium and magnesium. These parameters equate to a loss of ANC of 0.9 kg H_2SO_4/t, the same as the acid potential of reacted sulphide.

Therefore, it can be concluded that after 12 months of leaching the PAF1 sample was still in the early stages with respect to sulphide oxidation and acid generation/neutralisation. As there was no evidence of any decrease in leachate pH or alkalinity during the test, and the original ANC of 17 kg H_2SO_4/t was only depleted by 5% during the 12 month period, it is likely that the lag period for waste rock as represented by PAF1 would extend for several years.

It is expected that leaching of copper would remain limited throughout the lag period as the solubility of copper is pH-dependent. Under alkaline conditions, most of the copper that is released as a consequence of oxidation of chalcopyrite will continue to re-precipitate as copper oxy-hydroxide onto waste rock surfaces. It is expected significant copper release will only occur toward the end of the lag phase when the pH of the material begins to decreased below about 6.

High Sulphur NAF Waste Rock as Represented by NAF4

The NAF4 sample represents high sulphur rock that also has moderate to high ANC and is overall NAF. The column leach test on this sample confirmed generation of alkaline drainage during the 12 month test period. There was evidence of a moderate rate of sulphide oxidation but, notwithstanding an ore-grade copper content of 1.06%Cu, there was only limited leaching of copper, with concentrations in leachate around 0.1 to 0.4 mg/L. Given the solubility of copper is pH-dependent, there is no reason to expect any significant increase in the rate of copper leaching from this type of waste rock over the longer term, assuming the material remains circum-neutral. Apart from some copper, there was no evidence of leaching of environmentally important elements such as arsenic, cadmium, mercury, lead, zinc.

Low Sulphur NAF Waste Rock as Represented by NAF1 and NAF2

Samples NAF1 and NAF2 represent typical low sulphur, NAF waste rock at the Barbara site. In most respects, these waste rock samples can be considered geochemically benign in that the sulphide-sulphur contents were negligible and the neutralising capacities were low. Copper was slightly elevated in comparison to typical background soil, as was arsenic in NAF2, but otherwise there were no significant (GAI≥2) elemental enrichments of environmental importance.

The results of the column leach tests were consistent with the benign nature of this type of NAF waste rock. Leachate from both these columns were circum-neutral and there were only low rates of leaching of sulphate. Although copper contents were slightly elevated, there was no evidence of significant copper release, with concentrations in leachates typically less than 0.005 mg/L. However, there was minor leaching of arsenic from NAF2, with concentrations typically around 0.03 mg/L in leachates collected during the latter half of the test. And, as with other samples, the concentrations of other environmentally elements were typically close to, or less than the respective analytical detection limits.

Low Sulphur/High Copper ROM Oxide as Represented by ROM1 and ROM2

The geochemical characteristics of two samples representing ROM oxide were similar to low sulphur NAF waste, except for copper contents which were much higher at approximately 0.53 and 0.95%Cu. Given the low sulphur contents it can be assumed most, and probably all, of the copper occurred in oxide forms. There was some leaching of copper during the column leach tests, with concentrations in leachate typically varying between 0.1 to 1.0 mg/L. Given the weathered nature of ROM Oxide and the likelihood that the solubility of copper in such waste will be pH-dependent, it is reasonable to assume the leaching of copper from material as represented by ROM1 and ROM2 over the long term would remain much the same as the chemistry of leachate from the column tests. That is, slightly alkaline, low in soluble salts, and apart from some copper, have trace concentrations of environmentally important elements including antimony, arsenic, cadmium, cobalt, mercury, lead, selenium and zinc.

WWW.GEOCHEMISTRY.COM.AU

APPENDIX A

Leachate Assay Results for Column Leach Tests

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT

APPENDIX A-1: Leachate assay results for the Barbara column leach tests: PAF1

Parameters		Sample #16993 - PAF1														Average (wks 4-52)
		Initial	Week 4	Week 8	Week 12	Week 16	Week 20	Week 24	Week 28	Week 32	Week 36	Week 40	Week 44	Week 48	Week 52	
Volume	mls	612	496	489	477	553	555	551	542	543	546	545	549	555	559	535
pH	-	7.7	7.7	7.3	7.3	6.8	7.1	7.2	7.3	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.3
EC	µS/cm	231	496	621	625	381	395	391	429	445	441	436	376	371	366	444
Alkalinity	mg/l	29	15	19	16	18	11	14	14	16	13	15	16	17	22	16
Acidity	mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ag	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Al	mg/l	0.07	0.11	0.04	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.03
As	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
B	mg/l	0.05	0.05	0.28	0.08	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.07
Ba	mg/l	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.024
Be	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Ca	mg/l	43	44	54	67	40	89	85	76	80	80	77	60	70	67	68
Cd	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0002	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Cl	mg/l	28	6	5	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Co	mg/l	0.001	0.013	0.018	0.020	0.007	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.011
Cr	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cu	mg/l	0.01	0.13	0.06	0.05	0.03	0.07	0.05	0.04	0.038	0.030	0.033	0.031	0.033	0.028	0.048
F	mg/l	0.3	0.9	1.0	0.8	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5
Fe	mg/l	0.05	0.21	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06
Hg	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
K	mg/l	17	14	16	14	11	18	15	14	14	15	13	12	12	13	14
Mg	mg/l	12	29	28	30	17	28	20	15	15	14	12	8	8	8	18
Mn	mg/l	0.06	0.14	0.08	0.07	0.03	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.044	0.04	0.036	0.04	0.04	0.05
Mo	mg/l	0.002	0.006	0.004	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.002	0.003	0.003
Na	mg/l	30	19	15	13	6	9	6	5	3	3	2	2	1	1	7
Ni	mg/l	0.005	0.017	0.024	0.027	0.009	0.020	0.012	0.006	0.005	0.004	0.005	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.011
P	mg/l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Sb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Se	mg/l	0.01	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02
Si	mg/l	0.6	1.1	1.9	1.5	1.0	1.4	3.4	1.5	1.5	1.8	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6
Sn	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
SO_4	mg/l	113	247	310	275	157	273	334	265	228	233	185	164	155	197	233
Sr	mg/l	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.10
Th	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Tl	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
U	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Zn	mg/l	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005

Underline indicates that the concentration is less than the limit of detection

APPENDIX A-2: Leachate assay results for the Barbara column leach tests: NAF1

Parameters		Sample #16995 - NAF1														Average (wks 4-52)
		Initial	Week 4	Week 8	Week 12	Week 16	Week 20	Week 24	Week 28	Week 32	Week 36	Week 40	Week 44	Week 48	Week 52	
Volume	mls	614	503	496	491	549	551	548	546	549	551	555	557	560	561	540
pH	-	8.5	8.1	7.6	7.5	7.3	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.6	7.6	7.7	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6
EC	µS/cm	119	126	135	139	105	121	126	142	152	140	139	128	125	131	131
Alkalinity	mg/l	40	26	27	23	19	26	22	19	24	22	23	21	22	25	23
Acidity	mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ag	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Al	mg/l	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.23	0.17	0.19	0.15	0.15	0.16	0.14	0.2
As	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003
B	mg/l	0.05	0.05	0.3	0.08	0.05	0.18	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.08
Ba	mg/l	0.032	0.003	0.006	0.005	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.005	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.002	0.003	0.002	0.003
Be	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Ca	mg/l	43	5	8	10	10	12	10	16	12	14	12	12	14	11	11
Cd	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Cl	mg/l	28	2	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Co	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cr	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cu	mg/l	0.005	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
F	mg/l	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
Fe	mg/l	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.08	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.10
Hg	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
K	mg/l	17	10	14	6	8	7	4	6	5	5	4	4	3	3	6
Mg	mg/l	12	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mn	mg/l	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.007	0.005	0.004	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.019
Mo	mg/l	0.002	0.015	0.009	0.008	0.008	0.005	0.005	0.007	0.007	0.004	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.006
Na	mg/l	30	9	5	4	4	6	2	4	2	2	1	1	1	1	3
Ni	mg/l	0.005	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
P	mg/l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.000
Pb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Sb	mg/l	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Se	mg/l	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Si	mg/l	0.6	0.9	1.5	0.9	0.7	1.1	3	1.1	0.9	1.1	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2
Sn	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
SO_4	mg/l	113	19	30	17	24	21	33	36	16	18	12	9	11	10	20
Sr	mg/l	0.09	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Th	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Tl	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
U	mg/l	0.001	0.006	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Zn	mg/l	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.01	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005

Underline indicates that the concentration is less than the limit of detection

APPENDIX A-3: Leachate assay results for the Barbara column leach tests: NAF2

Parameters		Sample #16996 - NAF2														Average (wks 4-52)
		Initial	Week 4	Week 8	Week 12	Week 16	Week 20	Week 24	Week 28	Week 32	Week 36	Week 40	Week 44	Week 48	Week 52	
Volume	mls	602	510	500	496	512	515	520	532	535	539	542	551	559	563	529
pH	-	8.2	8.0	7.5	7.5	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.5	7.6	7.5	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.6	7.5
EC	µS/cm	111	149	179	175	139	141	145	210	222	225	221	196	187	182	182
Alkalinity	mg/l	31	31	29	24	20	22	27	21	23	26	25	23	24	25	25
Acidity	mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ag	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Al	mg/l	0.07	0.32	0.29	0.22	0.10	0.18	0.17	0.17	0.14	0.14	0.09	0.15	0.13	0.14	0.17
As	mg/l	0.001	0.006	0.015	0.021	0.018	0.030	0.030	0.033	0.035	0.036	0.029	0.034	0.029	0.029	0.027
B	mg/l	0.05	0.05	0.3	0.1	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.08
Ba	mg/l	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Be	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Ca	mg/l	43	6	11	17	13	20	21	29	30	35	28	21	23	20	21
Cd	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Cl	mg/l	28	5	2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	1
Co	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cr	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cu	mg/l	0.01	0.003	0.005	0.005	0.001	0.004	0.003	0.005	0.004	0.002	0.005	0.003	0.002	0.005	0.004
F	mg/l	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
Fe	mg/l	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.05	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.07	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.10
Hg	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
K	mg/l	17	16	14	14	10	13	10	9	10	11	9	8	7	7	11
Mg	mg/l	12	3	4	4	3	4	3	4	3	4	3	2	2	2	3
Mn	mg/l	0.06	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.008
Mo	mg/l	0.002	0.01	0.008	0.008	0.005	0.005	0.004	0.007	0.006	0.007	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.006
Na	mg/l	30	10	6	5	3	4	2	2	2	4	1	1	1	1	3
Ni	mg/l	0.005	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
P	mg/l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Sb	mg/l	0.001	0.003	0.003	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Se	mg/l	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Si	mg/l	0.6	0.9	1.6	1.1	0.9	1.2	3.4	1.4	1.3	1.6	1.2	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.5
Sn	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
SO_4	mg/l	113	30	52	52	36	50	65	74	59	64	43	26	30	29	47
Sr	mg/l	0.09	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.03
Th	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Tl	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
U	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Zn	mg/l	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005

Underline indicates that the concentration is less than the limit of detection

APPENDIX A-4: Leachate assay results for the Barbara column leach tests: NAF3 (previously PAF2)

Parameters		Sample #16994 - NAF3														Average (wks 4-52)
		Initial	Week 4	Week 8	Week 12	Week 16	Week 20	Week 24	Week 28	Week 32	Week 36	Week 40	Week 44	Week 48	Week 52	
Volume	mls	609	510	499	Column terminated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505
pH	-	7.9	8.1	7.7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.9
EC	µS/cm	109	101	96		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99
Alkalinity	mg/l	28	28	34		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31
Acidity	mg/l	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ag	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001
Al	mg/l	0.07	0.4	1.0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.7
As	mg/l	0.001	0.01	0.01		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.012
B	mg/l	0.05	0.05	0.3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.16
Ba	mg/l	0.03	0.009	0.01		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.011
Be	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001
Ca	mg/l	43	1	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Cd	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0001
Cl	mg/l	28	5	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Co	mg/l	0.001	0.003	0.003		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.003
Cr	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001
Cu	mg/l	0.005	0.1	0.2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.14
F	mg/l	0.3	0.8	0.8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.8
Fe	mg/l	0.05	0.5	1.1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.8
Hg	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0001
K	mg/l	17	1	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Mg	mg/l	12	1	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Mn	mg/l	0.06	0.02	0.02		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.02
Mo	mg/l	0.002	0.01	0.01		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.011
Na	mg/l	30	16	15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
Ni	mg/l	0.005	0.001	0.002		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.002
P	mg/l	1	1	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Pb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001
Sb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001
Se	mg/l	0.01	0.01	0.01		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.01
Si	mg/l	1	3	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.965
Sn	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001
SO_4	mg/l	113	6	8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7
Sr	mg/l	0.09	0.002	0.003		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.003
Th	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001
Tl	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001
U	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.001
Zn	mg/l	0.005	0.005	0.005		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.005

Underline indicates that the concentration is less than the limit of detection

APPENDIX A-5: Leachate assay results for the Barbara column leach tests: NAF4

Parameters		Sample #17920 - NAF4														Average (wks 4-52)
		Initial	Week 4	Week 8	Week 12	Week 16	Week 20	Week 24	Week 28	Week 32	Week 36	Week 40	Week 44	Week 48	Week 52	
Volume	mls	593	552	561	552	556	554	558	552	556	561	560	563	561	566	558
pH	-	7.9	7.1	7.3	7.4	7.4	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.4	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.6	7.4
EC	µS/cm	531	649	616	611	776	795	784	769	711	689	655	550	530	530	667
Alkalinity	mg/l	32	20	24	19	21	23	28	25	24	26	30	30	29	28	25
Acidity	mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ag	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Al	mg/l	0.07	0.02	0.04	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.04	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02
As	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
B	mg/l	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Ba	mg/l	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Be	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Ca	mg/l	43	57	150	170	144	162	165	217	167	103	147	160	131	122	146
Cd	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Cl	mg/l	28	30	34	27	14	6	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	9
Co	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.0	0.002	0.003	0.005	0.004	0.002	0.003	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.002
Cr	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cu	mg/l	0.005	0.009	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.026	0.026	0.036	0.026	0.021	0.023	0.017	0.014	0.019	0.021
F	mg/l	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.5	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4
Fe	mg/l	0.05	0.05	0.11	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.08	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.06
Hg	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
K	mg/l	17	17	30	24	22	22	22	25	23	14	18	18	17	16	21
Mg	mg/l	12	22	38	40	35	37	36	42	28	14	22	22	19	18	29
Mn	mg/l	0.06	0.07	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.21	0.21	0.38	0.26	0.13	0.23	0.19	0.13	0.13	0.19
Mo	mg/l	0.002	0.004	0.003	0.004	0.003	0.003	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.002
Na	mg/l	30	32	37	32	21	15	9	7	4	2	2	1	1	1	13
Ni	mg/l	0.005	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001
P	mg/l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Sb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Se	mg/l	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Si	mg/l	0.6	0.5	1.0	2.5	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.0	1.0	0.7	1.0	1	1	1	1.0
Sn	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
SO_4	mg/l	113	224	482	615	533	551	531	628	499	244	443	434	365	331	452
Sr	mg/l	0.09	0.11	0.19	0.21	0.15	0.16	0.14	0.17	0.14	0.07	0.11	0.10	0.08	0.08	0.13
Th	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Tl	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
U	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Zn	mg/l	0.005	0.005	0.01	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005

Underline indicates that the concentration is less than the limit of detection

APPENDIX A-6: Leachate assay results for the Barbara column leach tests: ROM1

Parameters		Sample #16997 - ROM1														Average (wks 4-52)
		Initial	Week 4	Week 8	Week 12	Week 16	Week 20	Week 24	Week 28	Week 32	Week 36	Week 40	Week 44	Week 48	Week 52	
Volume	mls	603	499	503	499	495	500	510	521	525	528	536	540	550	553	520
pH	-	8.0	8.0	7.8	7.7	7.3	7.3	7.4	7.5	7.6	7.5	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.7	7.6
EC	µS/cm	136	131	185	183	158	162	169	141	156	155	149	138	129	128	153
Alkalinity	mg/l	34	30	25	22	20	24	25	23	25	24	26	24	25	24	24
Acidity	mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ag	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Al	mg/l	0.1	0.7	2	0.5	0.4	0.7	1	0.6	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.7	0.8	0.71	0.86
As	mg/l	0.001	0.005	0.006	0.005	0.004	0.006	0.006	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.003	0.004	0.003	0.003	0.004
B	mg/l	0.05	0.05	0.3	0.2	0.09	0.3	0.1	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.10
Ba	mg/l	0.03	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.03
Be	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Ca	mg/l	43	2	4	6	5	5	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	3	3
Cd	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Cl	mg/l	28	3	2	2	1	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Co	mg/l	0.001	0.002	0.005	0.002	0.001	0.003	0.004	0.004	0.006	0.008	0.006	0.005	0.007	0.007	0.005
Cr	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.004	0.001	0.002
Cu	mg/l	0.005	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.6	1.0	0.8	0.6
F	mg/l	0.3	2	2	1	1	1	0.7	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.8
Fe	mg/l	0.05	1	3	0.6	0.5	0.9	1.5	0.8	1.2	1.1	1.4	0.9	1.1	0.96	1.1
Hg	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
K	mg/l	17	3	4	4	4	5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Mg	mg/l	12	2	4	6	5	5	3	2	3	2	3	2	3	3	3
Mn	mg/l	0.06	0.04	0.05	0.02	0.01	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.05	0.07	0.07	0.05
Mo	mg/l	0.002	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.009	0.006	0.004	0.003	0.004	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.005
Na	mg/l	30	18	24	24	18	16	13	10	10	8	7	6	6	6	13
Ni	mg/l	0.005	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.001	0.004	0.002	0.002
P	mg/l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Sb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Se	mg/l	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Si	mg/l	1	5	6	6	6	7	14	5	5	6	4	4	4	4	6
Sn	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
SO_4	mg/l	113	22	62	58	44	31	32	16	12	8	5	4	4	4	23
Sr	mg/l	0.09	0.008	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Th	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Tl	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
U	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Zn	mg/l	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005

Underline indicates that the concentration is less than the limit of detection

APPENDIX A-7: Leachate assay results for the Barbara column leach tests: ROM2

Parameters		Sample #16998 - ROM2														Average (wks 4-52)
		Initial	Week 4	Week 8	Week 12	Week 16	Week 20	Week 24	Week 28	Week 32	Week 36	Week 40	Week 44	Week 48	Week 52	
Volume	mls	611	509	502	497	508	510	516	525	521	525	531	540	545	551	522
pH	-	8.2	8.0	7.6	7.6	7.51	7.55	7.58	7.6	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.4	7.5	7.6
EC	µS/cm	278	318	348	342	330	339	341	275	286	288	280	255	225	221	296
Alkalinity	mg/l	68	51	40	37	37	32	30	28	33	30	31	29	28	32	34
Acidity	mg/l	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ag	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Al	mg/l	0.1	0.8	2.0	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.3	0.5
As	mg/l	0.001	0.006	0.006	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.003	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.003
B	mg/l	0.05	0.05	0.2	0.1	0.06	0.07	0.08	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.07
Ba	mg/l	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.03
Be	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Ca	mg/l	43	5	7	12	12	10	9	8	10	6	7	6	6	7	8
Cd	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Cl	mg/l	28	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Co	mg/l	0.001	0.004	0.004	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.005	0.004	0.003	0.006	0.003	0.003
Cr	mg/l	0.001	0.002	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Cu	mg/l	0.005	0.5	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.3
F	mg/l	0.3	3	2	2	1.4	1.3	1.0	0.8	1.2	0.7	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.4	1.1
Fe	mg/l	0.05	1	2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.6
Hg	mg/l	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
K	mg/l	17	5	8	7	8	9	7	5	6	5	4	5	4	4	6
Mg	mg/l	12	5	8	10	12	10	8	7	8	5	6	5	5	5	7
Mn	mg/l	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.006	0.002	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.012	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.05	0.022	0.021
Mo	mg/l	0.002	0.01	0.01	0.008	0.007	0.005	0.003	0.003	0.004	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.005
Na	mg/l	30	47	45	41	34	27	24	19	20	13	12	10	8	8	24
Ni	mg/l	0.005	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001
P	mg/l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Sb	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Se	mg/l	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Si	mg/l	0.6	6	6	5	5	5	17	4	4	5	3	4	3	4	5.463
Sn	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
SO_4	mg/l	113	79	120	121	115	77	88	63	55	25	19	15	13	20	62
Sr	mg/l	0.09	0.02	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.031
Th	mg/l	0.001	0.002	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Tl	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
U	mg/l	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001
Zn	mg/l	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005

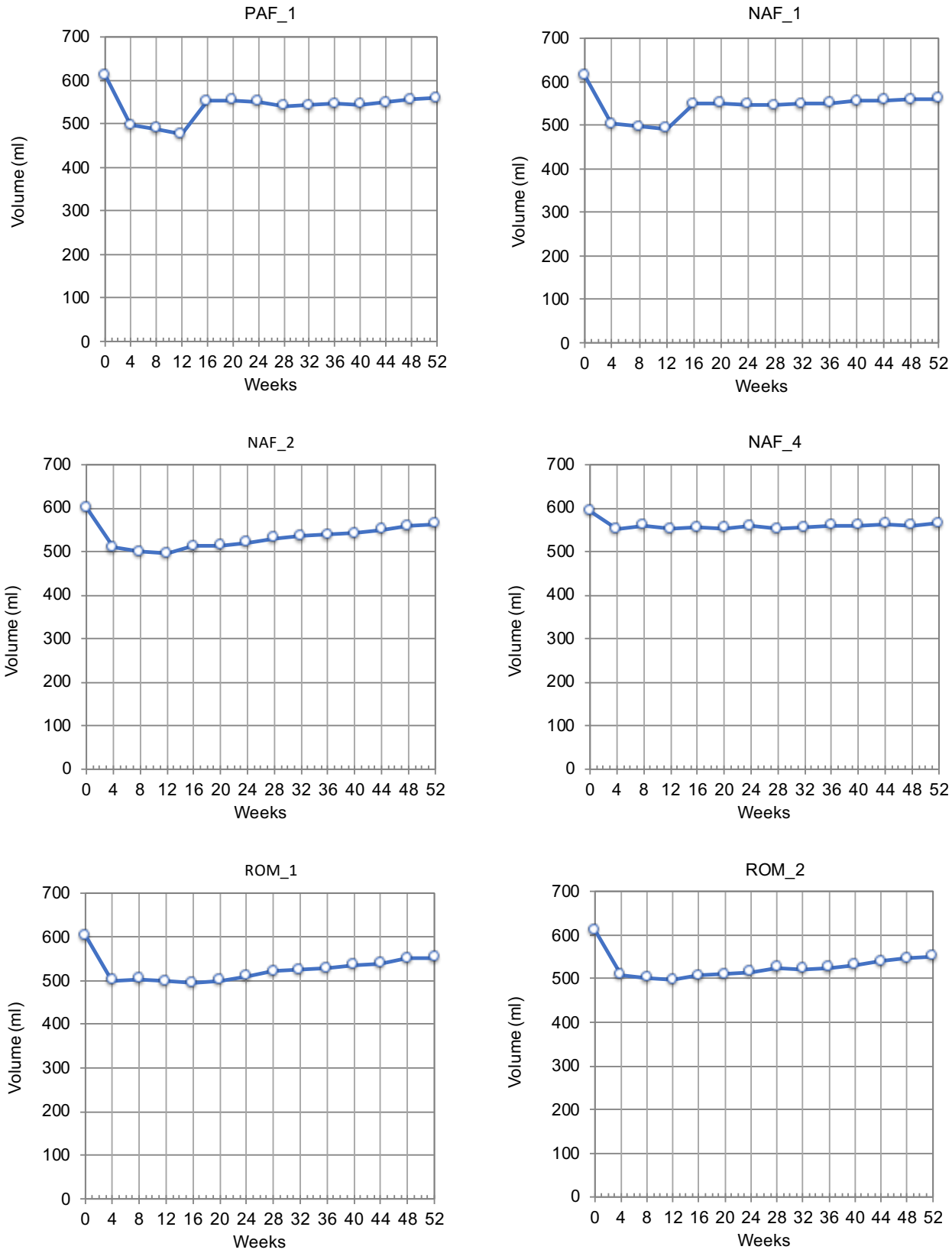
Underline indicates that the concentration is less than the limit of detection

WWW.GEOCHEMISTRY.COM.AU

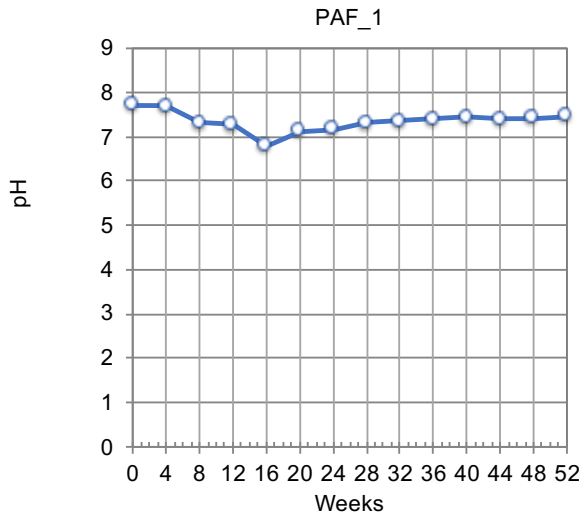
APPENDIX B

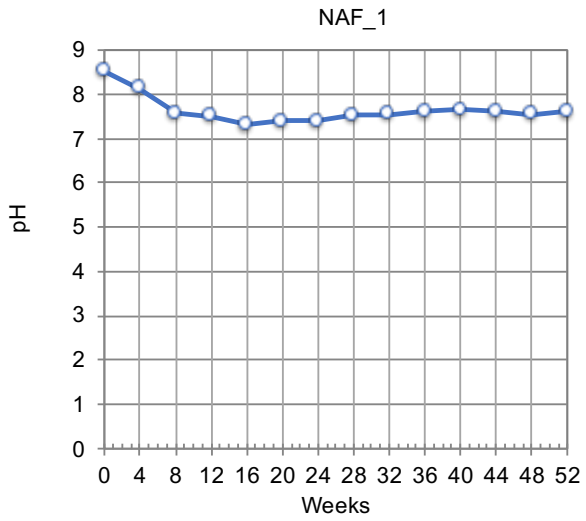
Time Series Plots for Selected Column Leachate Parameters

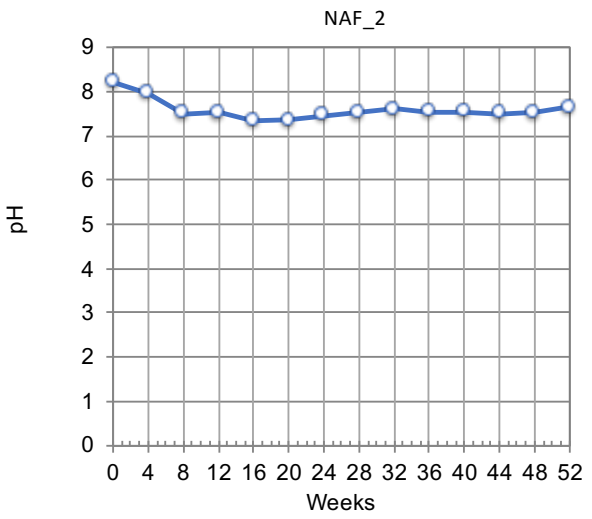
BARBARA COPPER PROJECT

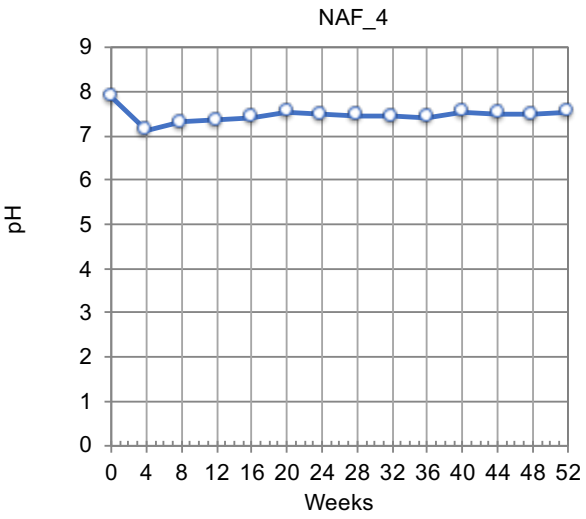


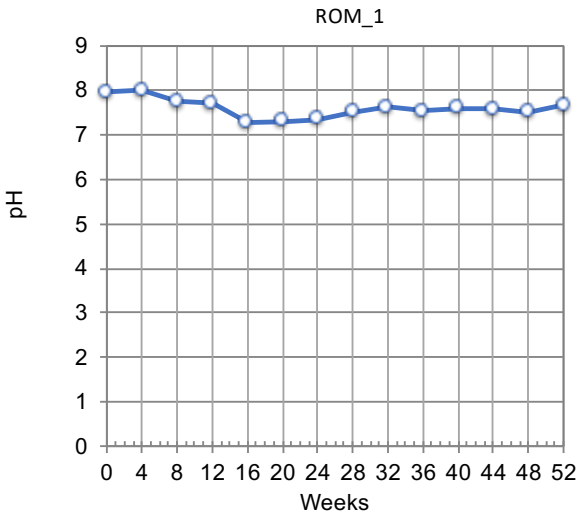
APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
Volume (ml)

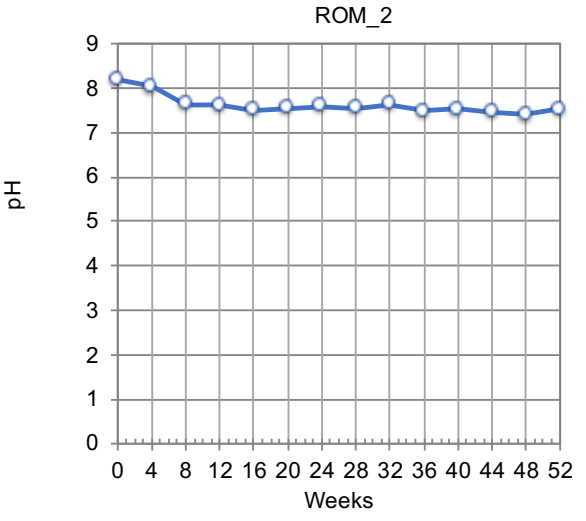






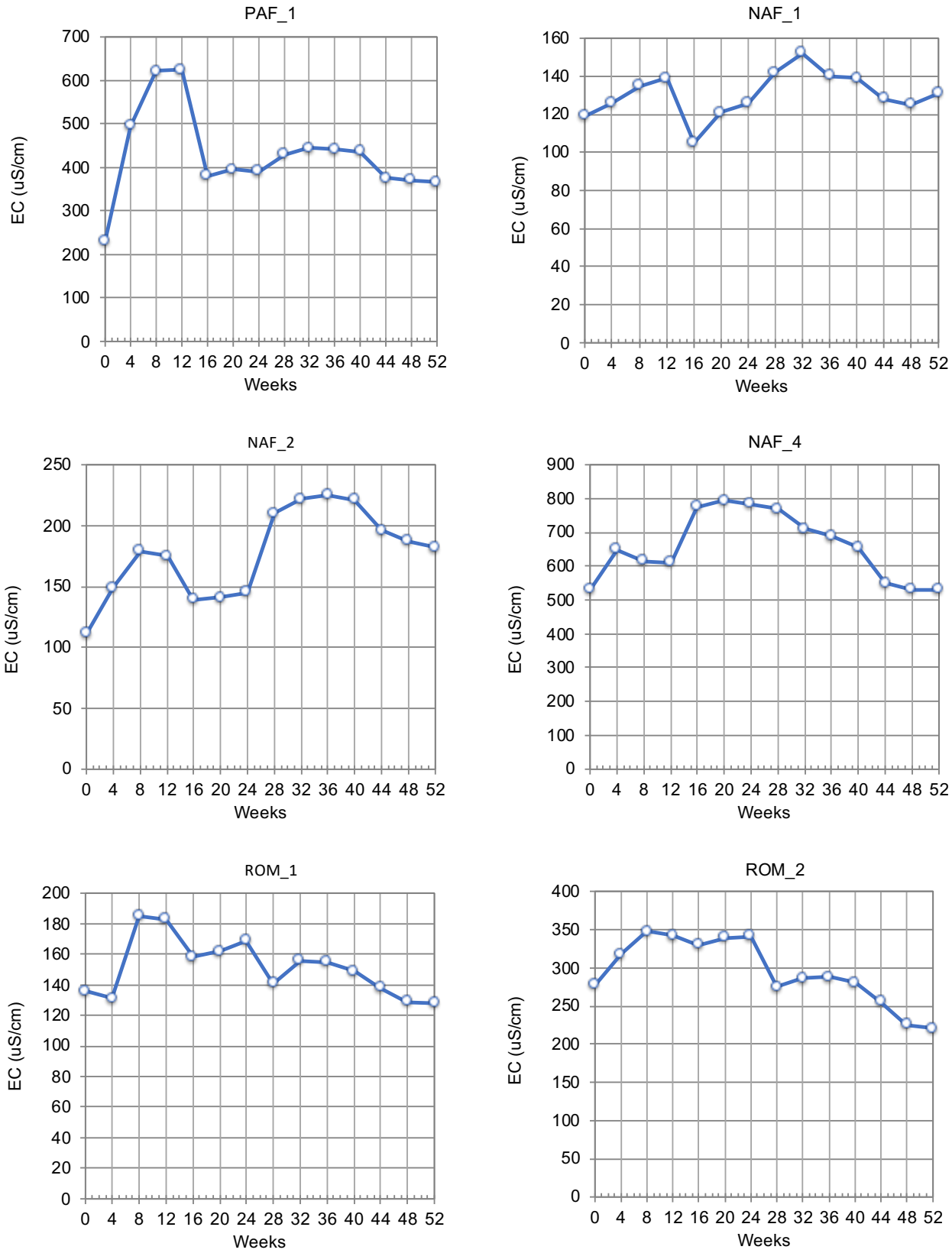




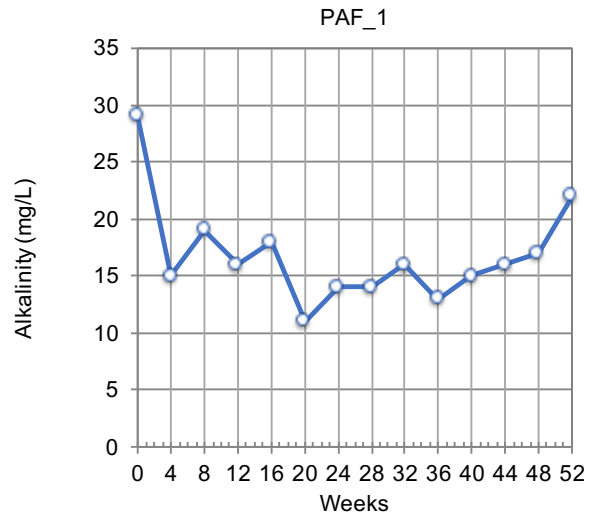


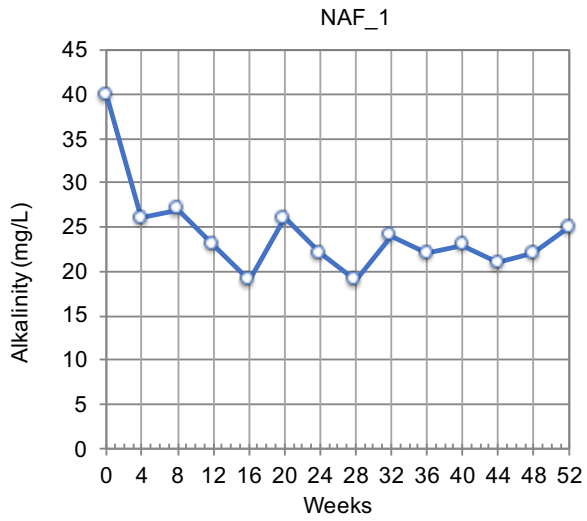
APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests

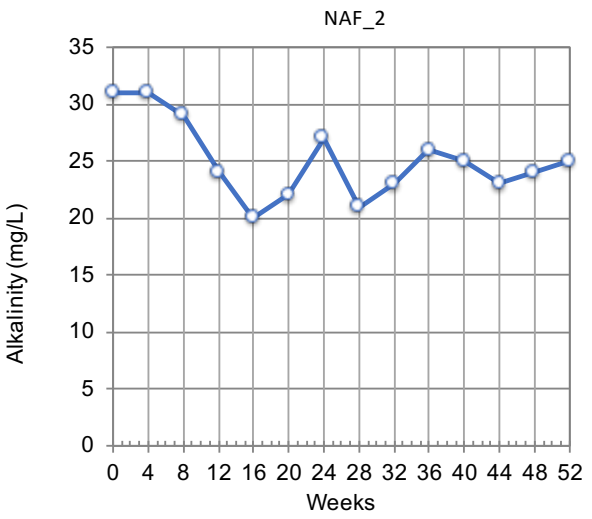
pH

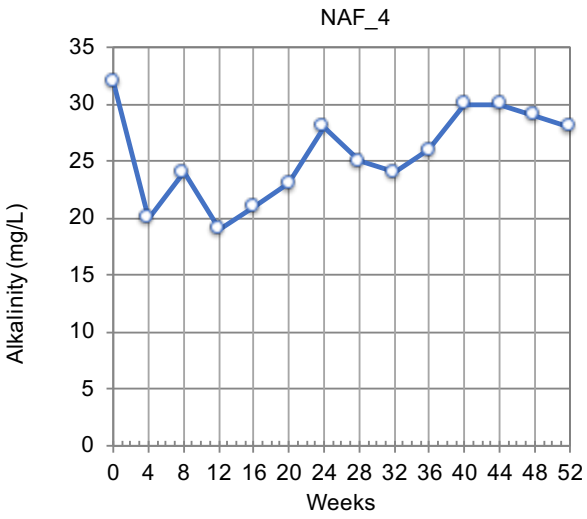


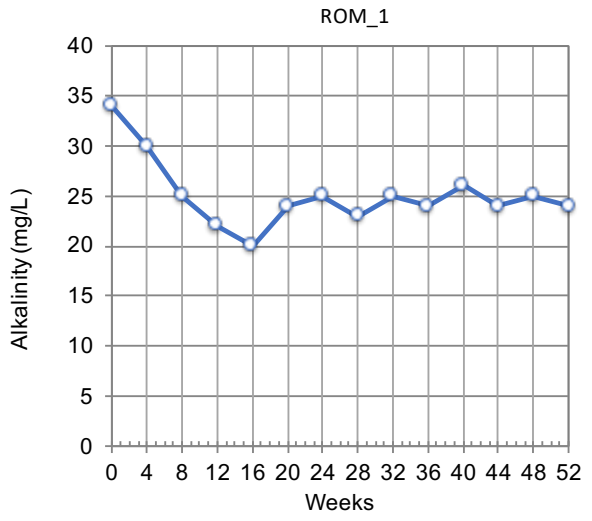
APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
EC (uS/cm)

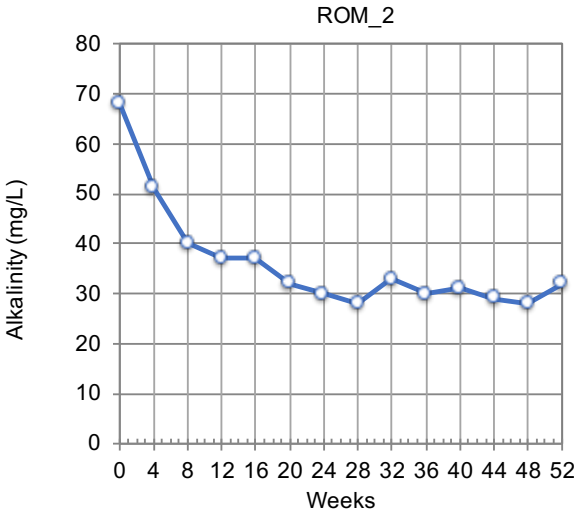




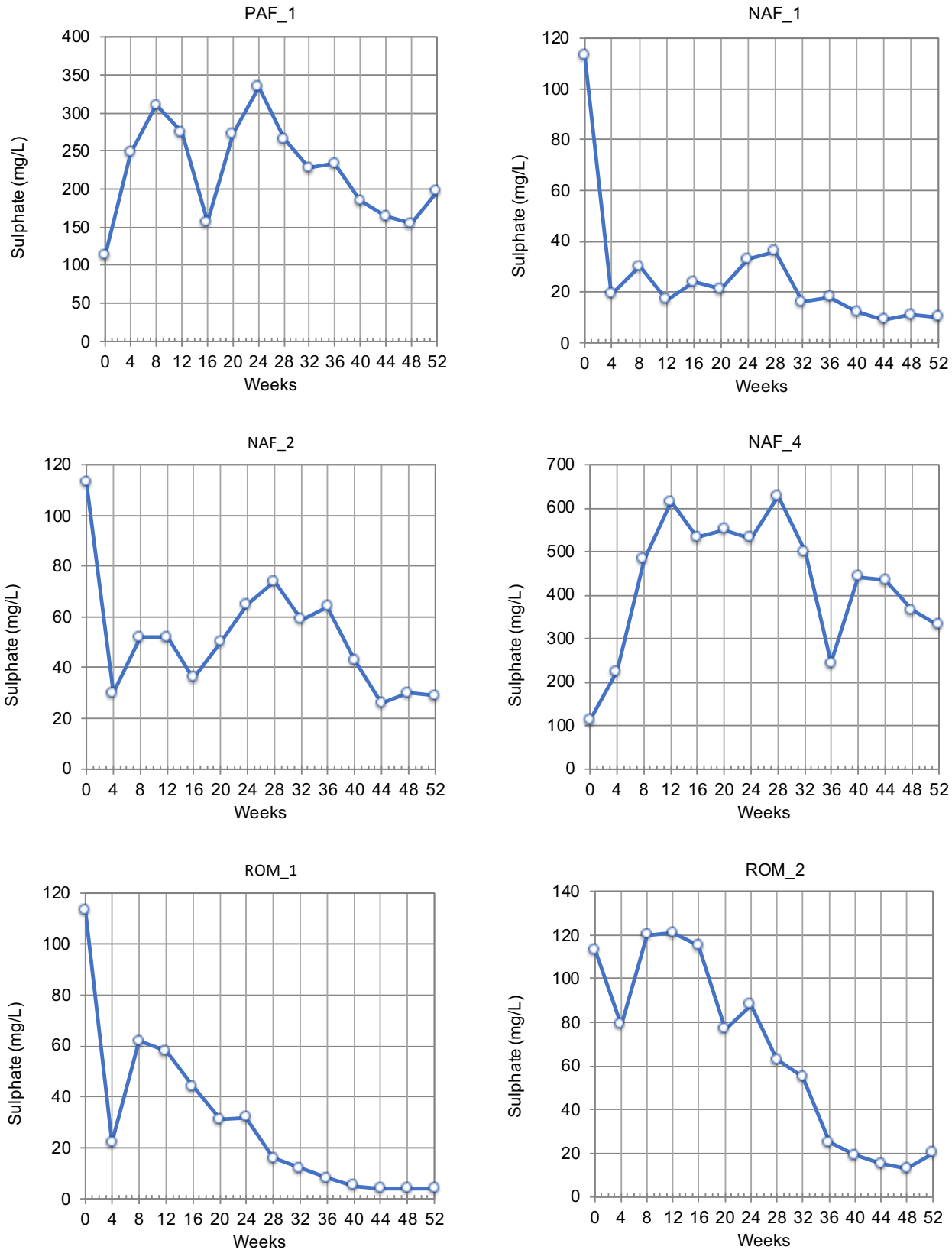




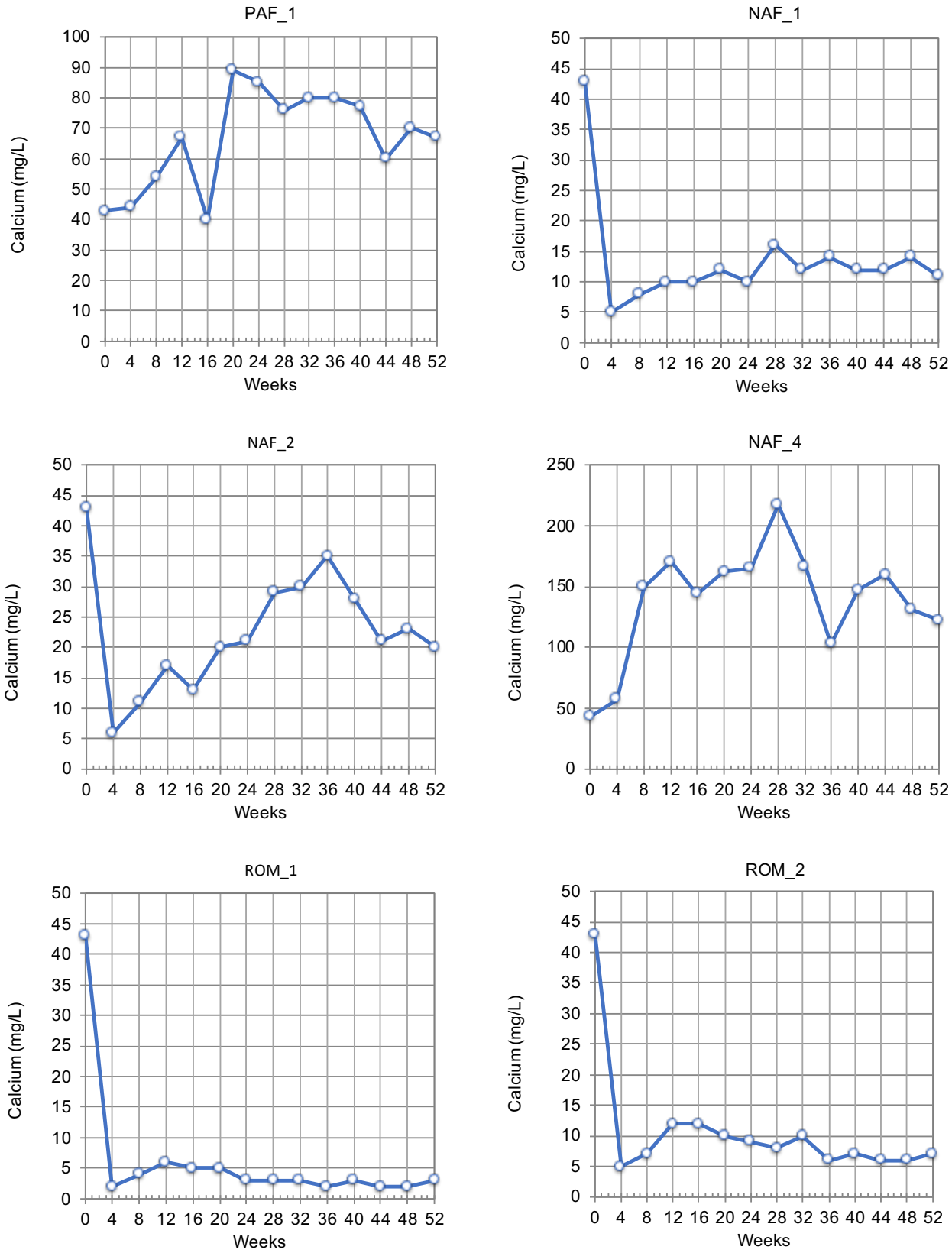




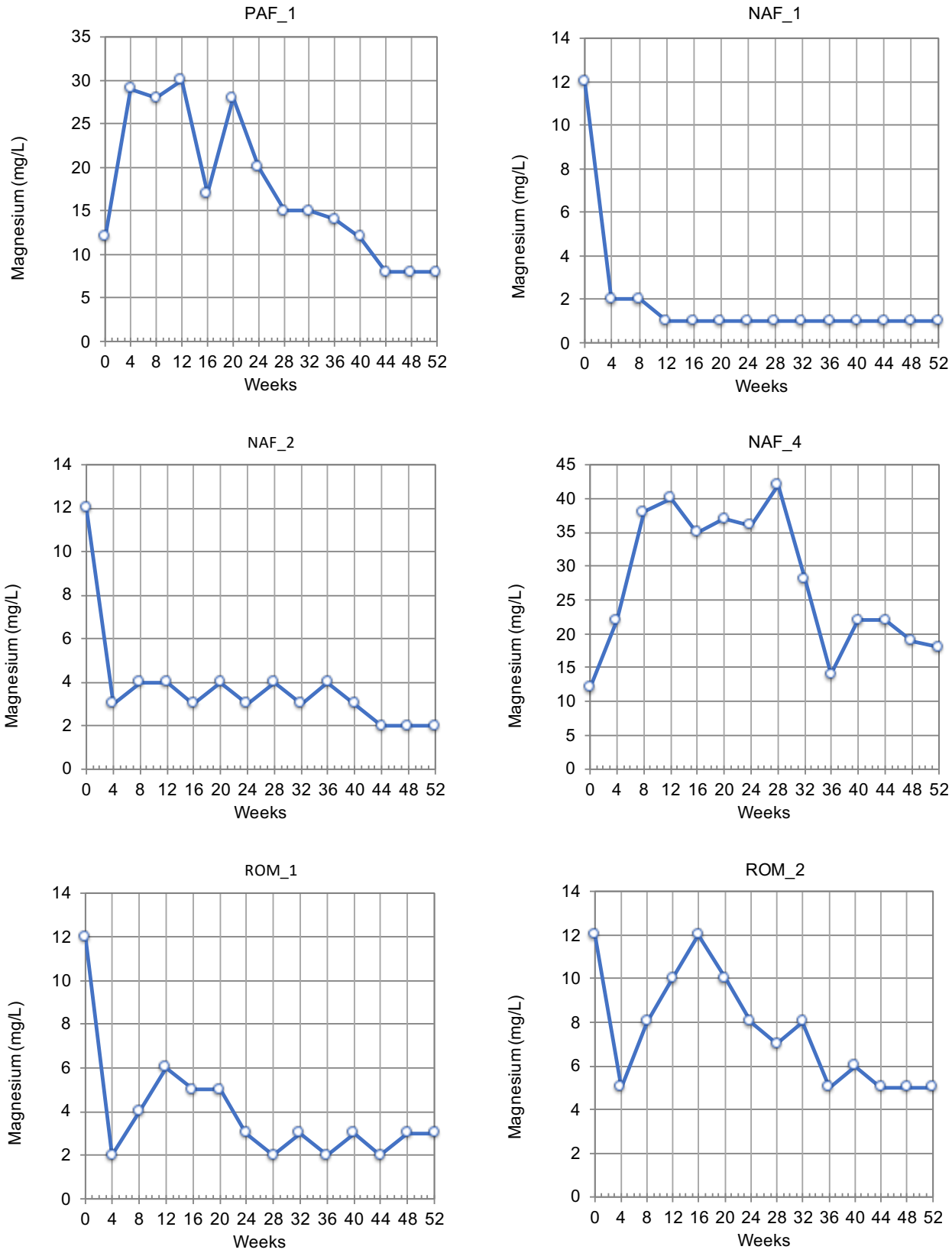
APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
Alkalinity (mg/L)



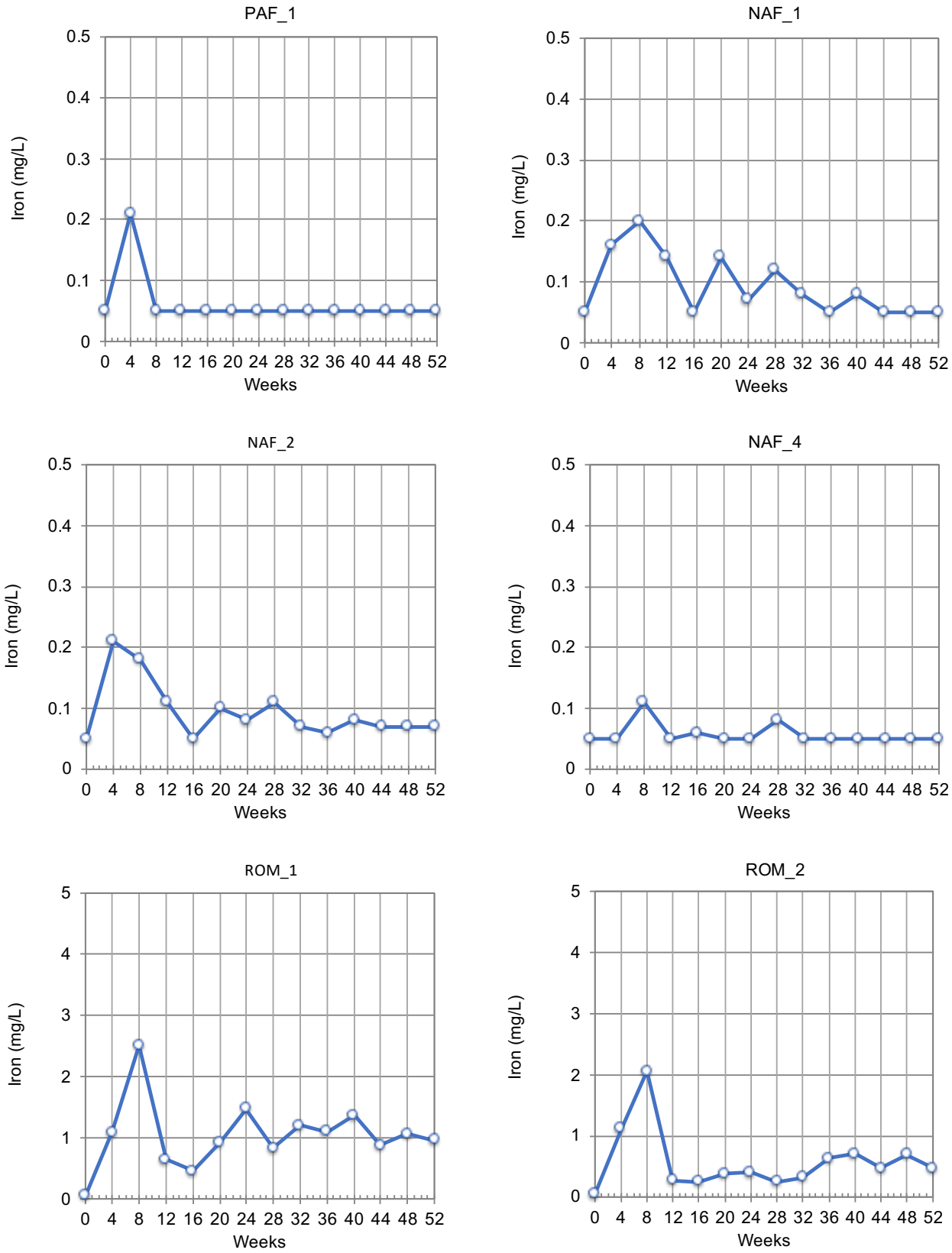
APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
Sulphate (mg/L)



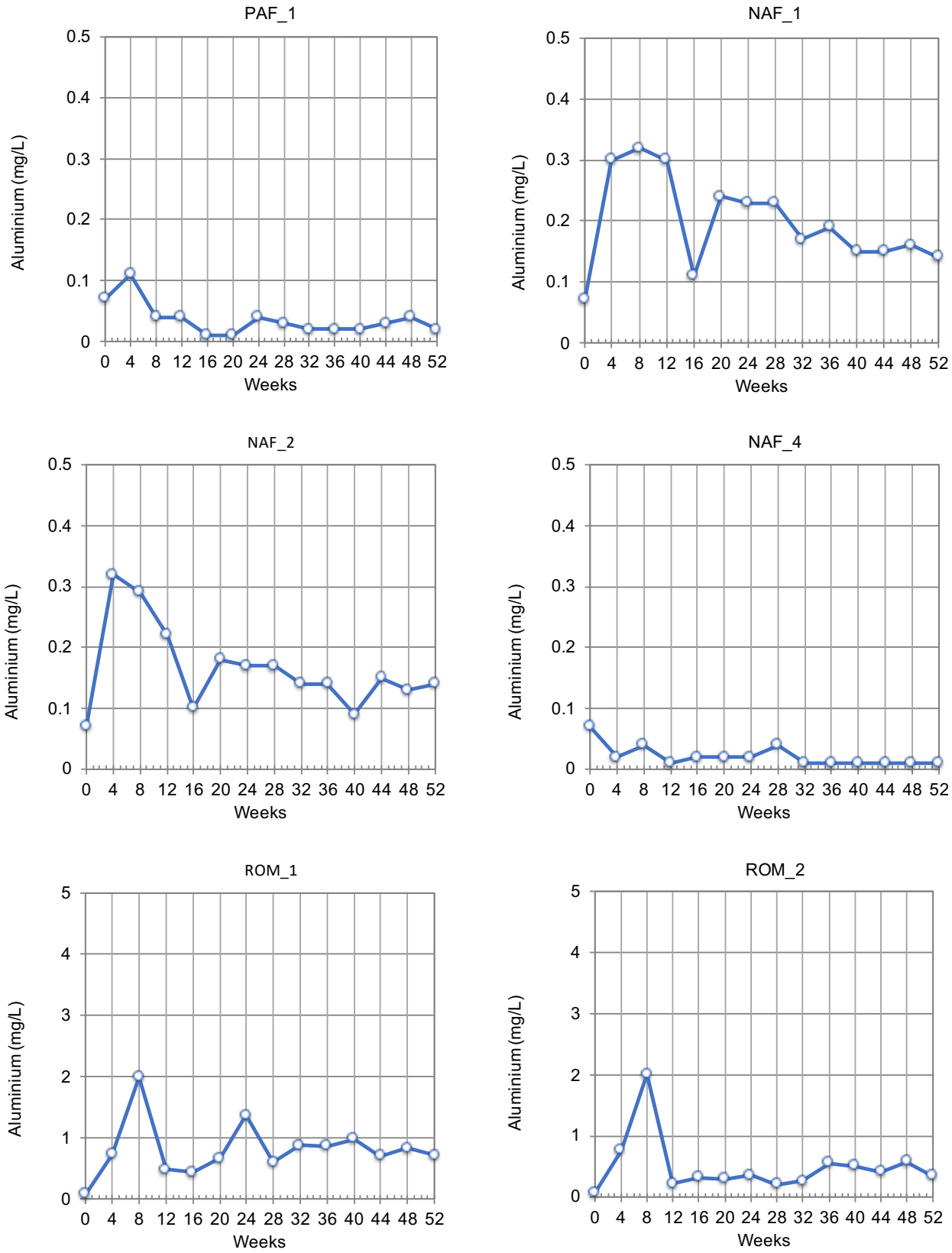
APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
Calcium (mg/L)



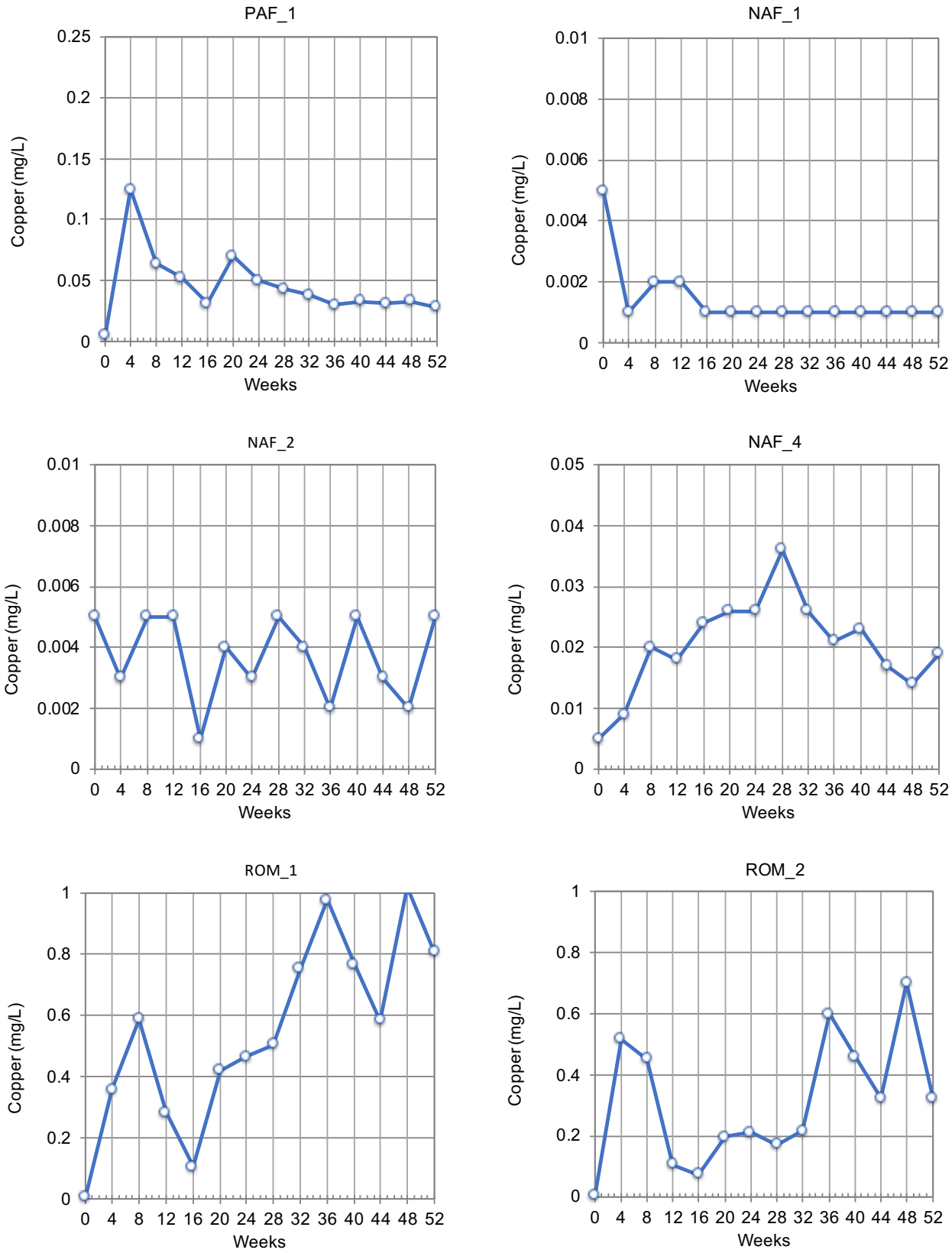
APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
Magnesium (mg/L)



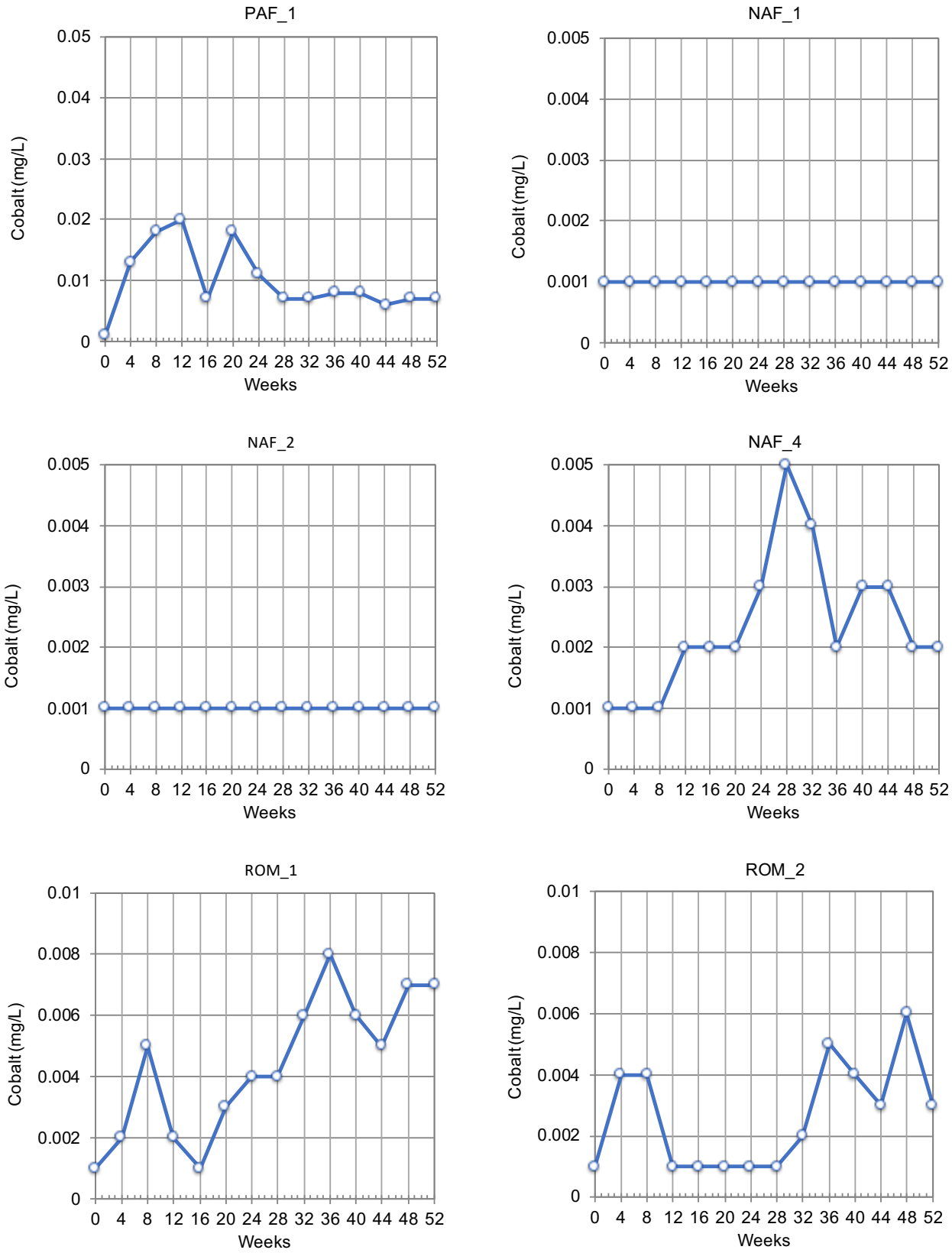
APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
Iron (mg/L)



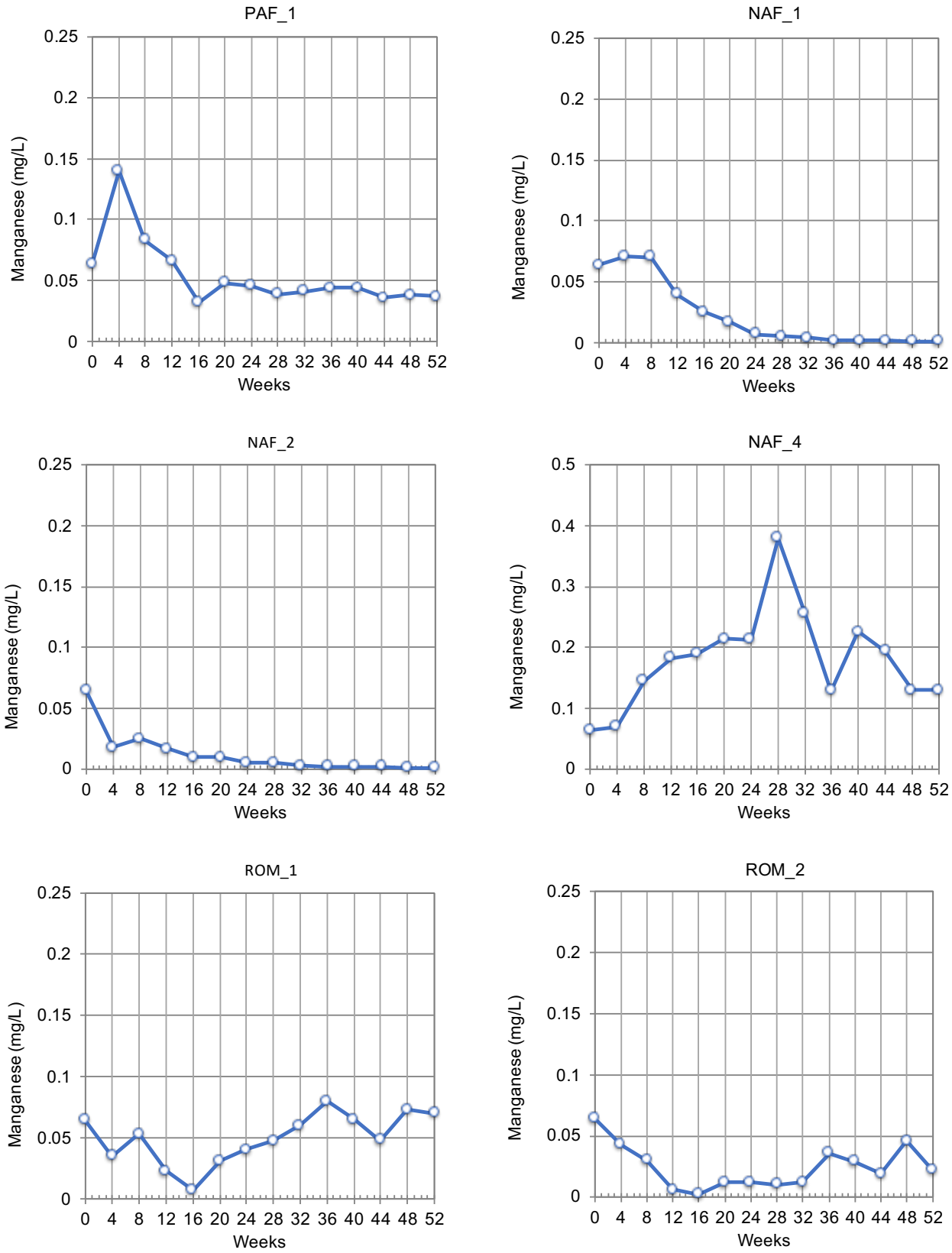
APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
Aluminium (mg/L)



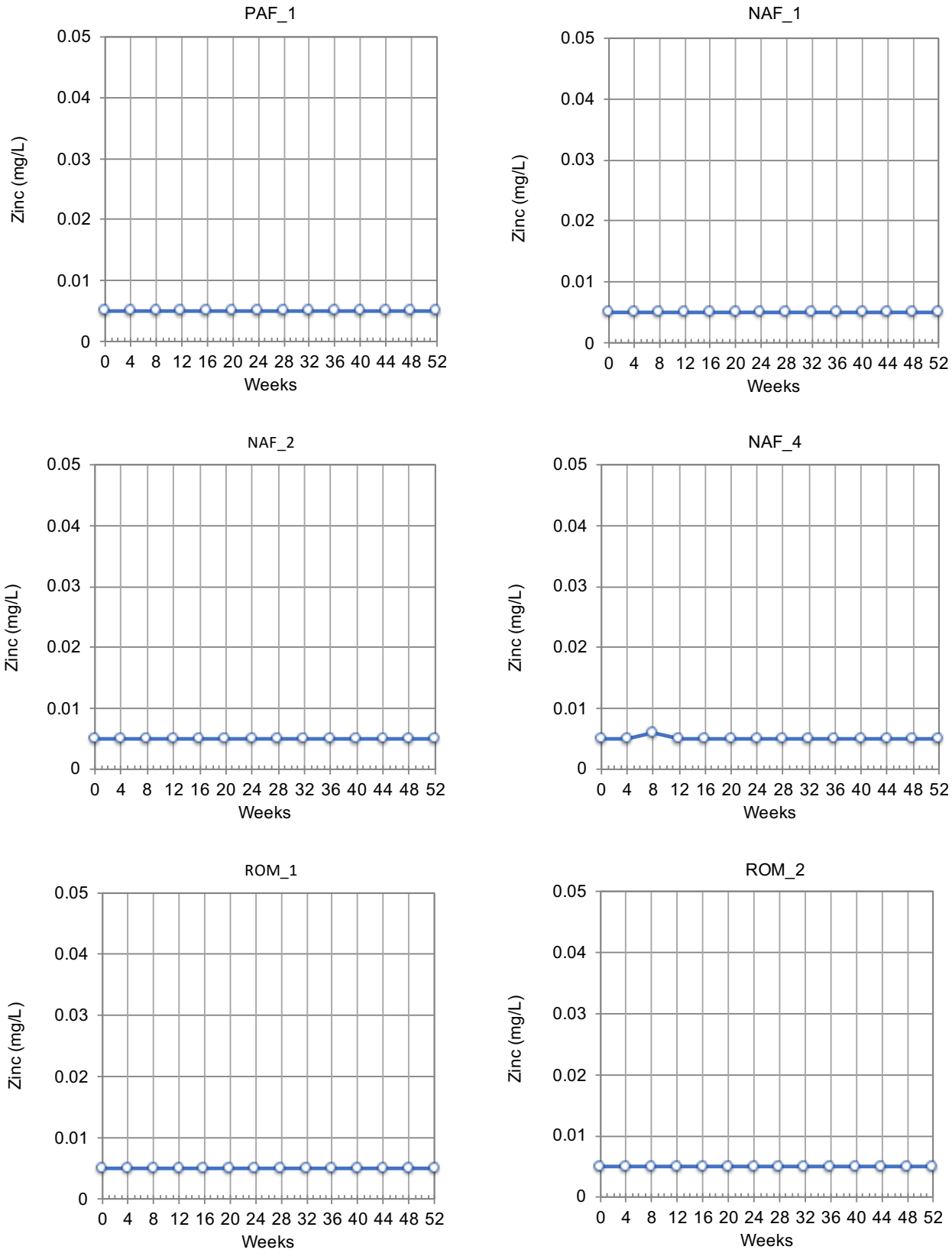
APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
Copper (mg/L)



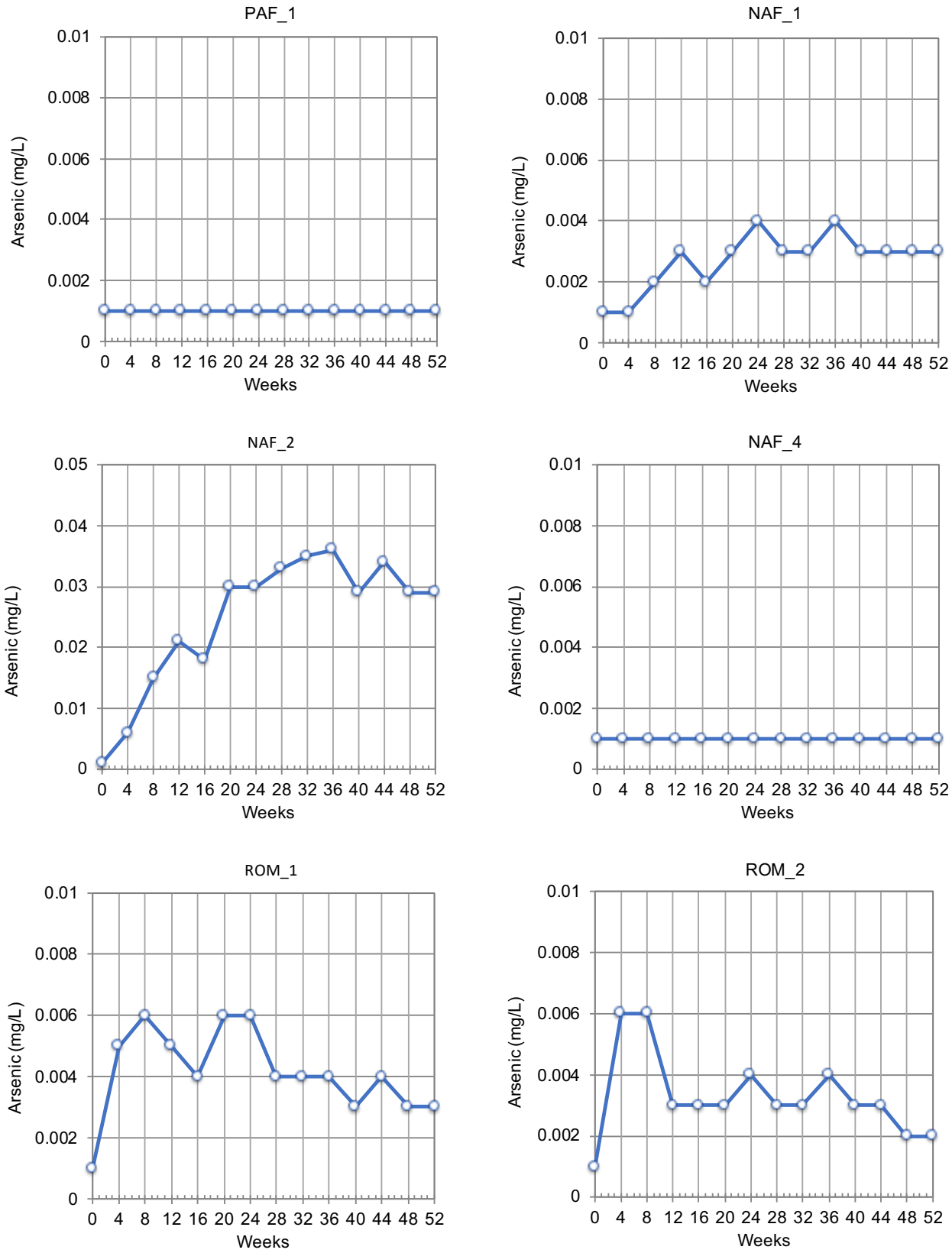
APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
Cobalt (mg/L)



APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
Manganese (mg/L)



APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
Zinc (mg/L)



APPENDIX B: Leachate quality versus time for Barbara column leach tests
Arsenic (mg/L)

Environmental
Geochemistry
International

ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY
INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD

ABN 48 600 298 271

81A COLLEGE STREET
BALMAIN, NSW 2041 AUSTRALIA

T +61 2 9810 8100
E EGI@GEOCHEMISTRY.COM.AU
W WWW.GEOCHEMISTRY.COM.AU

Appendix J Air Quality Monitoring Program

AIR QUALITY MONITORING PROGRAM

VERSION	DESCRIPTION	POSITION	REVIEWER	DATE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 3
1.1 Purpose 3
1.2 Scope 3
1.3 Round Oak Document Library 3
2 AIR QUALITY CRITERIA 3
2.1 Legislation and Standards 3
2.2 Environmental Authority Trigger Levels 4
3 AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT 4
3.1 Air Quality Impact Assessment 4
3.2 Dust Mitigation Measures 5
4 AIR QUALITY MONITORING 7
4.1 Dust Deposition Gauges 7
4.2 Gravimetric Dust Monitoring 9
4.3 Compliants ManAgement 9
5 PEOPLE 10
5.1 Organisational Structure and Accountability 10
6 RISK IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT 11
7 REPORTING 11
8 CHANGE MANAGEMENT 12

1 INTRODUCTION

This Air Quality Monitoring Program (AQMP) has been designed specifically for the Barbara Copper Project (the Project) by Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd (ROM). The AQMP was prepared to provide guidance for the management of the site and to help meet the Projects environmental conditions set in the Environmental Authority (EA) EPML02840015.

The Project is located approximately 40 kilometres (km) north east of Mt Isa. It is located within the Mt Isa City Council area. The main objective for the AQMP is to ensure that emissions from the Project do not cause unacceptable impacts to the surrounding community and environment. This will be accomplished by establishing an air quality monitoring protocol to evaluate compliance against relevant criteria. As the Project progresses the AQMP will be updated as necessary.

1.1 PURPOSE

The overall purpose of the AQMP Is to:

- Manage and minimise the impact of dust emissions from the Project on the community and environment;
- Establish an air quality monitoring program to assess the impacts of mining construction and operations on surrounding sensitive receptors against the specific air quality criteria set out in Schedule B of the Project's approval conditions (the EA);
- Investigate complaints relating to dust in a timely manner and devise mitigation measures that deal effectively with the causes of legitimate complaints;
- Detail actions and responsibilities in the event of an exceedance of a dust trigger level or a legitimate complaint; and
- Outline investigation, reporting and management requirements in respect to air quality management.

1.2 SCOPE

The AQMP contains the management of air quality characteristics during, exploration, construction and operation of the Project. It has been designed to comply with conditions B1 and B2 of the projects EA:

B1 *The activities must not cause an exceedance of the air quality objectives specifie in Table B1 beyond the boundaries of any mining lease/s listed on this environmental authority*

B2 *Prior to commencing the mining activity, the environmental authority must ensyre that an air quality monitoring program is developed and implemented by an appropriately qualified person that is capable of determining compliance with condition B1 of this environmental authority.*

1.3 ROUND OAK DOCUMENT LIBRARY

INX InTuition® shall be used as the Round Oak Minerals Document Library for controlling standards, procedures, guidelines, forms and other controlled documents in accordance with the Document and Record Management Procedure.

InTuition® provides workers including Round Oak Minerals employees, contractors and visitors access to the latest controlled versions of documents.

All documents controlled on InTuition® will be reviewed based on the frequency assigned to the document to ensure currency of information.

2 AIR QUALITY CRITERIA

2.1 LEGISLATION AND STANDARDS

The relevant legislation required for addressing all aspects of the AQMP for the Project are:

- Environmental Protection Act 1994 (EP Act) and
- Environmental Protection (Air) Policy 2008 (EPP (Air)).

The EP Act places emphasis on managing Queensland's environment within the principles of ecological sustainable development. The EP Act imposes a 'General Environmental Duty' on all individuals and organisations, requiring them to take reasonable measures to avoid environmental harm.

The EPP (Air) identifies environmental values that should be protected under the EP Act and provides starting indicators and air quality objectives that can be employed to protect the particular environmental values. The EPP Air also contains a framework for making consistent and informed decisions about the air environment.

Guidelines considered in the AQMP included Model mining conditions (DEHP, 2013) and the Good Practise guide for assessing and managing the environmental effects of dust emissions (NZME, 2001).

2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORITY TRIGGER LEVELS

The relevant trigger levels are shown in Table 1 below. If dust emissions cause environmental nuisance at a sensitive receptor and trigger a complaint, the EA holder must provide evidence that particulate emissions due to mining activities from the mine are not exceeding the EA trigger levels. Should particulate emissions be proven to be above EA trigger levels during an investigation following a complaint, the holder is subject to a non-compliance with the EA.

Table 1: Air Quality Trigger Levels

PARAMETER	MEASUREMENT PERIOD	AIR QUALITY OBJECTIVE
Arsenic and it's compounds as arsenic	Average over annual calendar period	Must not exceed background levels 250 µm/m^2/day
Cadmium and its compounds as cadmium		
Copper and its compounds as copper		
Lead and its compounds as lead		
Dust deposition (total insoluble matter)		120 µm/m^2/day
Arsenic and it's compounds as arsenic		Must not exceed background levels

3 AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT

3.1 AIR QUALITY IMPACT ASSESSMENT

The only significant potential air quality impact is dust from mining activities, particularly wheel generated dust emissions at peak production. In any earthworks, dust is a potential contaminant of air quality. Oxides of carbon, nitrogen and sulphur would also be emitted in vehicular emissions; however, these emissions

are expected to be minor. The amount, composition and size of the Project's dust emissions will be influenced by a number of factors, including the nature of the source materials disturbed or handled, the intensity of on-site activities, the climatic conditions being experienced and the degree of dust mitigation measures being applied during the operation.

Mining activities with the potential to generate significant airborne particulate matter during the Project's operation include:

- Wheel generated dust emissions from vehicle movements on unsealed roads;
- Dust from clearing activities;
- Dust generated from exposed soil in disturbed area;
- Dust from blasting and mining of open cut pits, and
- Dust from materials handling, crushing, dumping on the leases.

3.2 DUST MITIGATION MEASURES

Dust mitigation measures proposed by ROM were considered when estimating the extent of dust emissions from the Project.

3.2.1 Trafficable Areas

Trafficable areas that are in frequent use will be monitored for the generation of excessive dust and where required maintained sufficient to prevent the generation of dust. This applies to:

- Haul roads for ore and overburden;
- The precinct of the ROM;
- Areas where loaders are operating;
- Maintenance areas; and
- Other major roads (heavy equipment roads) on the mine site.

Vehicles will remain within identified trafficable areas unless there is a valid reason to travel 'off road'. Under normal circumstances, dust that carries higher than the height of the tray of a dump truck is unacceptable and additional dust control measures should be implemented.

Vehicles will be operated at speeds which avoid the generation of excessive dust, 20 km/hr at administration and 40km/hr around site where sign posted.

Any spilt ore or copper concentrate shall be graded off the road surface as soon as possible, so as to minimise the chance of fines and dust being generated. Graded ore should be pushed into a heap where it can be recovered.

3.2.2 Disturbed Areas

Disturbance areas void of cover systems will be kept to a minimum. Vegetation clearing and topsoil stripping is to be conducted immediately before overburden stripping begins.

As far as possible:

- Vegetation clearing and topsoil stripping will be avoided when wind conditions and low moisture promote the generation of dust;
- Bulldozers, loaders and haul trucks will be operated in a manner that will minimise generation of dust;
- Cleared vegetation will be windrowed to reduce surface wind speeds; and
- A water cart will be deployed where practicable to dampen dusty areas.

Dust control measures will include the use of water sprays, minimising drop heights when handling soil and waste rock and avoiding double handling of materials wherever practicable.

Topsoil stockpiles will be located, formed and vegetated to minimise the generation of dust. Alternatively, topsoil will be placed directly on to rehabilitation areas where possible.

Rehabilitation of disturbed areas will be performed when practicable. The forming of final surfaces will be avoided during dry and windy weather. During topsoil stripping haul roads, reclamation and spreading sites will be watered as required to minimise airborne dust. Topsoil operations will be assessed prior for wetting down of the impacted areas prior to topsoiling activities being undertaken.

3.2.3 Loader / Shovel Operations

Loader and shovel operators will avoid the generation of excessive dust by:

- Minimising drop heights placing material into haul trucks; and
- Avoiding overloading haul trucks to limit spillage during transit.

3.2.4 Mining Equipment

Persons operating trucks, earthmoving or loading equipment shall ensure the cab windows are closed so cab dust (air con) filter systems can operate effectively during operations as appropriate to the machine.

Maintenance of vehicle cab dust filter systems shall be done regularly to ensure the system remains effective. Vehicle operators shall report defective cab dust filter systems in accordance with a preventative maintenance schedule.

Truck drivers shall remain within the dust filtered cab whenever the truck is being loaded or discharging a load.

3.2.5 Drilling

Drilling rigs will be fitted with effective dust control and collection equipment. Dust curtains, water sprays and air extraction systems will be employed wherever practicable.

Drill cuttings, including dust cones, should be wetted down to prevent dust generation. Care should be taken when moving drilling equipment not to disturb drill cuttings.

Wetting down of drill pads and adjacent hardstand areas will assist in reducing airborne dust.

In the event of defects that prevent the effective operation of a drill rig dust suppression system the drill rig operator shall cease operations until the defect is rectified.

3.2.6 Stemming and Blasting

Blasting will be carried out in accordance with the Drill and Blast Procedure to control dust. In particular, blasting will not be conducted during weather conditions that are inconsistent with corporate guidelines for blasting or likely to impact adversely on sensitive receivers.

3.2.7 Waste Rock Dump

Disused roads shall be windrowed off as appropriate to prevent vehicular access and the production of airborne dust. Access roads, traffic, tip and work areas of active waste rock dumps shall be wet down as required to minimise the production of airborne dust.

Waste rock tipping operations at an elevated height, exposed to strong winds shall be scheduled to minimise the amount of airborne dust produced. Waste rock dump rehabilitation shall be programmed as an integral part of the mining operation to minimise sources of airborne dust.

The estimated reduction in dust emissions achieved by the application of the control measures are presented in Table 2.

Table 2: Control Measures included in Emission Estimations

ACTIVITY / AIR EMISSION SOURCE	CONTROL MEASURE	REDUCTION
Exposed Areas	Rehabilitation	60%

ACTIVITY / AIR EMISSION SOURCE	CONTROL MEASURE	REDUCTION
Haul Roads - Sealed and Unsealed	Dust suppression watering	75%
Crusher	Watering at both ends	50%

4 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.1 DUST DEPOSITION GAUGES

Dust deposition gauges will be implemented during all stages of mining at various locations around the Barbara Copper Project. The monthly dust deposition monitoring program will measure dust deposition (fall out) data for the management of nuisance based air quality issues in accordance with *AS/NZS 3580.10.1:2016: Methods for sampling and analysis of ambient air: Determination of particulate matter - Deposited matter - Gravimetric method*. This will be achieved by sampling dust particulate matter at the designated dust deposition monitoring locations every 30 days following the methodology outlined below.

The dust deposition gauges will provide deposited dust samples (total solids) in g/m^2/month. The analysis of samples will be undertaken at a NATA accredited laboratory. Samples will also be analysed for ash content, combustible matter, total soluble matter and total insoluble matter to assist in determining possible contamination and dust sources.

Dust deposition monitoring is currently being undertaken at three locations around Barbara Copper Project. Monitoring of dust deposition will be continued at these locations throughout the duration of the Project. The locations of the dust deposition monitoring stations are outlined in Table 3.

If considered necessary, due to an irregular event or as part of complaint management, additional dust deposition gauges can be installed at other sensitive receptors to manage the circumstance.

Table 3: Passive Dust Gauge Monitoring Locations

SITE ID	LATITUDE (GDA94 Z54)	LONGITUDE (GDA94 Z54)	LOCATION DESCRIPTION
BDG01	-20.4252	139.8711	East of Mining Lease
BDG02	-20.4307	139.8596	Near Site Administration
BDG03	-20.4040	139.8382	North-west of Infrastructure Area

4.1.1 Depositional Dust Monitoring

AS/NZS 3580 identifies the equipment to use in collecting a dust sample and how to use it. The key equipment is a deposit gauge, which comprises a 150 ± 10mm diameter funnel inserted into a glass bottle (at least 4L in size) through a rubber stopper (see Figure 1). Note the NATA accredited laboratory will provide the bottles. Replacement rubber stoppers can be purchased from the laboratory as well.

Set up the deposit gauge and stand so that the height of the top of the funnel is 2m ± 0.2m above the ground level of the immediate surrounding area.

The glass bottle may also collect rainwater and other material such as bugs and leaf litter, etc. This does not contaminate the sample and should not be removed in the field. However, it is recommended that the type of any contamination be noted for each sample on a piece of paper at the time of collection (for example, note the presence of bird droppings, leaf litter, sticks, spider webs, Christmas beetles, etc. or whether the bottle was broken). This record may help explain unusual results (such as high insoluble matter) during laboratory analysis.

- After 30 days ± 2 days, wash any deposited matter in the funnel into the glass bottle using distilled water;
- Remove the funnel and seal the glass bottle with a lid;
- Identify the glass bottle with a label showing site location, the date sampling began and ended, and the funnel diameter to the nearest millimetre; and
- Insert a clean funnel into a fresh glass bottle.

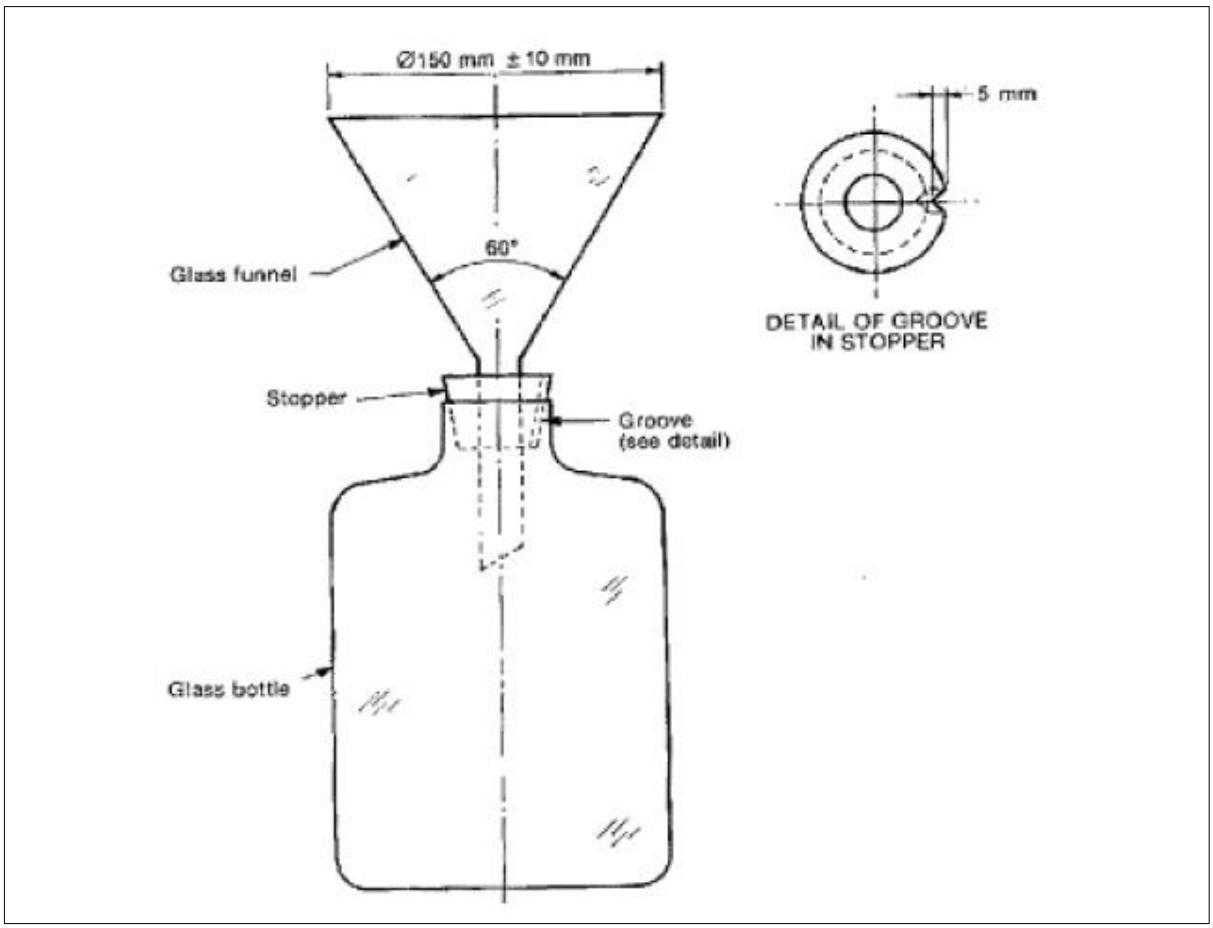


Figure 1: Typical Depositional Dust Bottle

Figure 2: Dust bottle in Stand and (2) Bottles for change out

4.2 GRAVIMETRIC DUST MONITORING

This method determines average dust concentrations and comprises the collection of dust by drawing a constant flow rate of ambient air through a filter. Data is usually collected over a 24 hour period and results are expressed in $g/m^3/24hr$ (i.e. mass of dust per volume of air per 24 hrs). A selective inlet may be fitted to a high volume sampler to restrict the particle size being sampled (for example, to ensure only PM_{10} particles are sampled).

When coupled with a wind direction vane or matched with records of wind data, this method enables determination of dust levels from a particular event or source. It also gives an indication of the potential health effects of the dust because it allows measurement of fine and very fine particles in the atmosphere.

Should gravimetric dust sampling become a requirement for the site technical experts will be contacted in the first instance to develop and implement a sampling program.

4.3 COMPLIANTS MANAGEMENT

A legible record of all concerns made by the public will be kept on site by Round Oak Minerals. Each concern received in relation to the Project will be formally documented and a record of the following information will be maintained for legal and compliance purposes.

- The date and time of concern;
- The nature of concern (e.g. dust);
- The method by which the concern was received (e.g. telephone);
- The name and title of the person who receives the concern;
- The personal details of the complainant, if made available, or if no details were provided, a note to that effect;
- The action taken in relation to the concern, including any follow-up contact, the outcome of investigations and any required on-going actions;
- Reasoning for why no action was taken; and
- The final status of the concern (e.g. resolved, continuing or unresolved).

Follow up actions taken by an environmental consultant in relation to air quality (dust) concerns may include depending on circumstances:

- A site inspection of the complainant's residence;
- An investigation of meteorological conditions at the time of the incident;
- An investigation of potential dust generating sources in the vicinity of the complainant's residence; and
- If the complainant's residence is outside the Project's proactive air quality monitoring network, installation of an applicable monitoring station at the complainant's residence (e.g. dust deposition gauge); and
- If required, engagement of an air quality specialist to assist the concerns investigation process.

5 PEOPLE

5.1 ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Round Oak has a process for establishing and maintaining an organisational structure with clear roles, responsibilities, authorities, and expectations. The Organisational structure provides clear accountability for deliverables.

Employees have written job descriptions and those descriptions are communicated to them.

5.1.1 Structure

Round Oak operates from its head office located in Brisbane, Queensland. At the Group level, the HSEC Manager has overall responsibility for HSEC functions.

At operational level, the assigned Site Manager (e.g. General Manager/SSE/Registered Mine Manager) has overall responsibility for HSEC performance. In addition, HSEC site personnel have a line responsibility to the Site Manager and a reporting function to the HSEC Manager.

The responsibility and authority pertaining to HSEC performance of key personnel, specialists and sub-contractors is described below. These responsibilities are categorised in relation to relevant positions and will be issued as part of the site induction.

5.1.2 Responsibilities

Responsibilities of key positions are described within Position Descriptions and the Management Structure Management Plan. Some selected responsibilities for positions are provided below.

Site Manager / Site Senior Executive (SSE)

The SSE is responsible for:

- Approve procedure and revisions;
- Provide adequate resources to ensure that effective dust control processes are used and that all identified hazards and risks are effectively controlled; and
- Ensure that the risk to persons and the environment from operations generating dust is at an acceptable level.

Corporate HSEC Team

The Corporate HSEC Team is responsible for:

- Informing site management of any changes to legal and other requirements;
- Providing advice for training and awareness programs;
- Providing HSEC management system standards and associated documents;
- Providing HSEC support.

Environmental Advisor

The Environmental Advisor Officer has direct reporting line to the Group HSEC Manager and a functional reporting link to the SSE and is responsible for the following:

- Ensuring data collected/reported and associated records maintained;
- Consulting with the SSE/Site Manager on air quality matters;
- Assisting with site inspections and audits;
- Liaising with workers on air quality management measures;
- Facilitating the implementation of environmental improvements and initiatives where practicable; and
- ensuring non-conformances and environmental incidents are identified, reported and suitable corrective actions are determined and completed.

Supervisors

Supervisors are responsible for:

- Utilise processes to identify hazards which may impact on the health and safety of the employees, the environment and the local community;
- Communicate the dust control procedures, process and potential effects to staff and to seek feedback;
- Staff are adequately trained, qualified and competent to perform duties;
- Actively participate in decisions involving the procurement of new plant and equipment; and
- Ensure that all identified hazards and risks are effectively controlled.

General Responsibilities of all Workers

All workers have a general environmental duty. Workers must not carry out any activity that causes, or is likely to cause, environmental harm unless the person takes all reasonable and practicable measures to prevent or minimise the harm. All Workers are responsible for:

- Utilise processes to identify hazards and control risks associated with assets;
- Communicate issues or concerns as appropriate; and
- Hazard / Near miss reporting.

6 RISK IDENTIFICATION AND ASSESSMENT

Generation and ineffective control of environmental dust pose a risk to:

- Health of workers and surrounding neighbours (sensitive receptors);
- Smothering of surrounding vegetation and contaminated run-off entering receiving waters; and,
- Environmental nuisance to public amenity.

7 REPORTING

7.1.1 Monthly Reporting

A monthly review of all air quality monitoring results will take place to ensure best practice management and compliance with air quality criteria. The data collected will contribute to the Project's internal monitoring and reporting system and be reported to the Project's management team on a regular basis.

In the event that a complaint regarding dust emissions is made to ROM by a sensitive receptor, and/or monitoring indicates the air quality criteria have been exceeded, an investigation would be undertaken (in accordance with the TARP) to identify the cause of the exceedance. If the exceedance is found to be

attributed to mining activities, Round Oak Minerals will implement dust mitigation measures so that dust emissions generated by the mining activities do not exceed criteria

7.1.2 Air Quality Management Plan Review

The Environmental Management Plan shall will be reviewed in response to events, changes in legislation, change in operations, findings of inspections and audits and management reviews.

8 CHANGE MANAGEMENT

The Change Management process includes the consideration for safety and health risks arising from significant changes to process, equipment, people, work environment, work conditions and work hours.

Change shall be managed in accordance with the Change Management Procedure.

Evidence showing consideration of safety and health risk assessment and management shall be maintained. As a minimum, this can be demonstrated through the following processes and records:

- Development, completion and review of JSA, work procedures and processes;
- Completion of Change Management Form or event in InControl®;
- Communication of relevant information between affected parties through meeting minutes, newsletters, emails, memos, notifications, inductions and orientations;
- Review of feedback; and
- Review of key documents such as management plans, structural and layout drawings, location maps showing changes affecting safety and health.

Appendix K Groundwater Management Plan

GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

VERSION	DESCRIPTION	POSITION	REVIEWER	DATE
1.0	Barbara GMWP	Senior Environmental and Community Advisor	Environment and Community Coordinator	
1.0	Barbara GMWP Annual Review	Senior Environmental and Community Advisor	Senior Environmental and Community Advisor	November 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 3
- 1.1 Background 3
- 1.2 Objective 3

2 PROJECT AND SITE CHARACTERISTICS 4
- 2.1 Project overview 4
- 2.2 Climate 4

3 GEOLOGICAL AND HYDROGEOLOGICAL SETTING 5
- 3.1 Hydrology and topography 5
- 3.2 Geology 5
- 3.3 Hydrogeology 6
- 3.4 Hydrogeochemistry 7
- 3.5 Groundwater Flow 7
- 3.6 Surface water Interactions 7
- 3.7 Environmental values 7

4 POTENTIAL IMPACTS 8
- 4.1 Nature and extent of activities 8
- 4.2 Potential impacts on groundwater levels 8
- 4.3 Potential impacts on groundwater quality 9

5 CONCEPTUAL SITE MODEL 9

6 GROUNDWATER MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM 11
- 6.1 Overview 11
- 6.2 Existing monitoring network 11
- 6.3 Monitoring and sampling methodology 12
- 6.4 Monitoring data management 13
- 6.5 Quality assurance and quality control 13

7 GROUNDWATER IMPACT TRIGGERS AND INVESTIGATION PROTOCOLS 14
- 7.1 Groundwater exceedance notification 14
- 7.2 Groundwater quality triggers and limits 14
- 7.3 Groundwater level triggers 15
- 7.4 Groundwater investigation procedures 15

8 REVIEW AND IMPROVEMENT PROCESS 15
- 8.1 Groundwater monitoring program review 15
- 8.2 Bore replacement and decommissioning 16

9 REFERENCES 17

1 INTRODUCTION

This Groundwater Management Plan (GWMP) was developed for the Barbara Copper Project (BCP) to meet the requirements of conditions E16-18 of the Barbara Environmental Authority (EA) EPML02840015, dated 3 February 2020.

1.1 BACKGROUND

The conditions of the Barbara EA state the following:

E16 A Groundwater Management Program must be developed, documented and implemented by appropriately qualified persons

E17 The Groundwater Management Program required by Condition E16 must:

a) Identify potential sources of contamination to groundwater from the activity; and

b) Ensure that all potential groundwater impacts due to the activity are identified, monitored and mitigated;

c) Documented sampling and monitoring methodology; and

d) Ensure that adequate groundwater monitoring and data analysis is undertaken to achieve the following objectives:

i. Detect any impacts to groundwater levels due to the activity;

ii. Detect any impacts to groundwater quality due to the activity;

iii. Determine compliance with condition E11 and E12; and

iv. Determine trends in groundwater quality; and

e) Include an appropriate quality assurance and quality control program; and

f) Include a conceptual site model; and

g) Include a review process to identify improvements to the program that includes and addresses any comments provided by the administering authority.

This document serves to meet the requirements of these conditions.

1.2 OBJECTIVE

This GWMP has been prepared to monitor and manage the potential impacts on groundwater at and surrounding the Barbara Copper Project. It outlines the groundwater monitoring plan and associated groundwater impact criteria that will trigger further assessment and groundwater impact management.

The document has been prepared based on the potential impacts to groundwater identified in the Barbara Plan of Operations (2019) and Barbara Groundwater Assessment Report (2014).

2 PROJECT AND SITE CHARACTERISTICS

2.1 PROJECT OVERVIEW

The Barbara Copper Project is wholly owned by Round Oak Minerals and is located approximately 60km north-east of Mount Isa in North West Queensland. The Project operates within mining lease (ML) 90241, which covers approximately 1,761 hectares (ha) and targets copper ore and trace gold through open cut mining. The ore is transported offsite be processed at a third-party processing facility in the region.

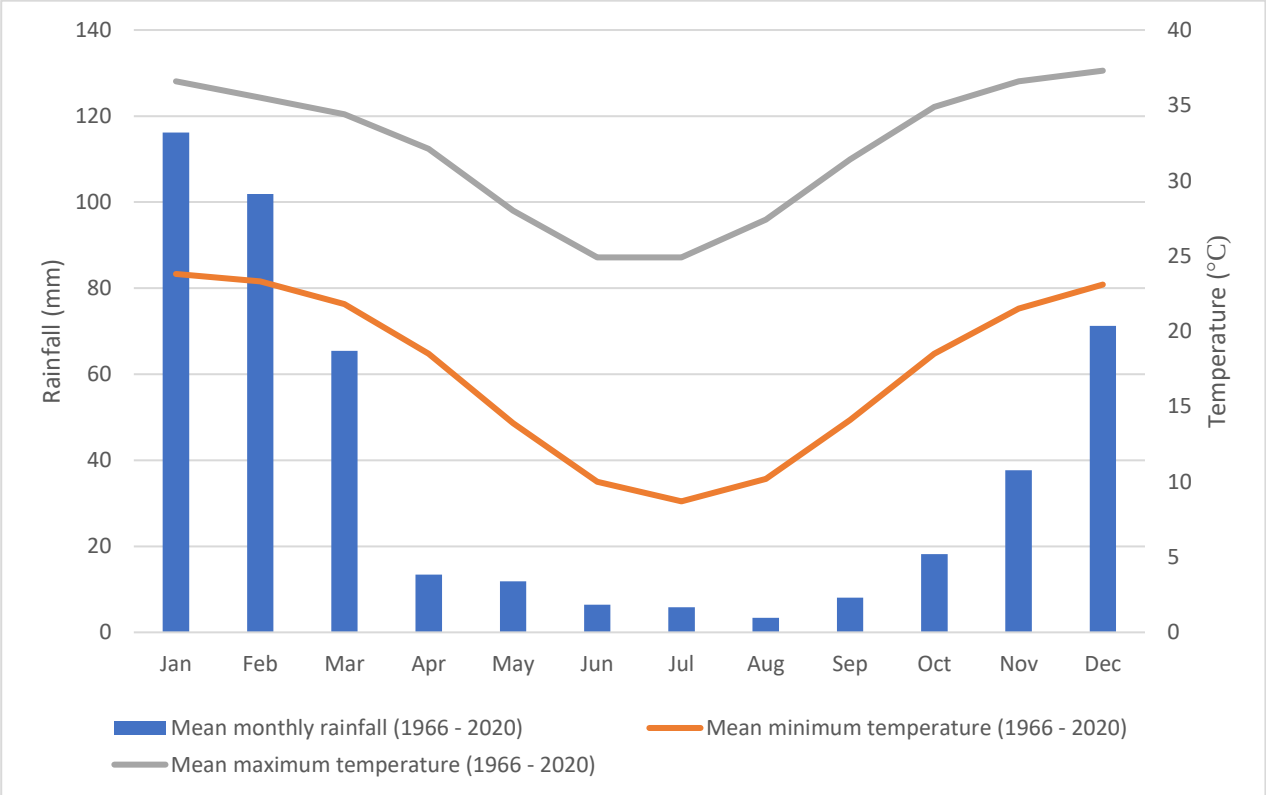
Onsite activities commenced in February 2019 and will continue until approximately December 2020.

The site layout and mining infrastructure is outlined in **Figure 1.**

2.2 CLIMATE

The semi-arid to arid Mount Isa region is described as having a tropical continental climate (Bureau of Meteorology, Australia – Koppen Australian climate classification scheme). The wet season extends from December to March and delivers most of the yearly rainfall. Dry season months are characterised by relatiely low rainfall.

Climate data for the Barbara Copper Project were taken from the Bureau of Meterology (BoM0. The nearest BoM meteorological station to the operation is Mt Isa Airport (Station 029127). Based on the available data, the average maximum temperature varies from 24.9°C in July to 37.3°C in December, whereas average minimum temperature ranged from 8.7°C in July to 23.8°C in January (Error! Reference source not found.).



3 GEOLOGICAL AND HYDROGEOLOGICAL SETTING

3.1 HYDROLOGY AND TOPOGRAPHY

The Barbara Groundwater Assessment Report (2014) describes the topography and drainage characteristics of the Barbara area as containing three main landform types. These are erosional hills, ridges and plateaus and colluvial footslopes and alluvial channels. The area is dominated by exposed and subcropping Proterozoic rocks forming the hills and plateaus that dominate the landscape. Small areas of proximal colluvium are found as footslopes flanking the sides of the ridges and at the base of scarps. Minimal alluvial sediments are found in immature drainage systems.

The are no major watercourses in the vicinity of the operation although there are several minor, ephemeral tributaries that traverse the mining lease. Drainage channels tend to flow to the northwest, down gradient from the steeper hills located in the southern and central sections of the mining lease area. The deposition of alluvium within drainage systems is minimal.

3.2 GEOLOGY

3.2.1 Regional Geology

The Barbara Copper Project orebody is hosted within the Leichardt Metamorphics. At the operation, the Leichardt Metamorphics are steeply dipping at angles of up to 70 degrees and highly sheared. The orebody is located within what is informally termed as the Barbara Shear Zone. The area is structurally complex with structural repetition of stratigraphic units and wrench faulting common.

3.2.2 Local Geology

The Barbara Groundwater Assessment Report (2014) describes the local geology in the Barbara areas as comprising Proterozoic rocks of the Mount Isa Inlier. Rock types at Barbara include Felsic Volcanics (forming in the hills), dolerite/amphibolite (in the drainages/valleys) and basalt (forming plateaus). The Felsic Volcanics dip at 60 degrees towards the northeast and the dolerites are sub-vertical within the project area. These three rock types are resistant to weathering and extensive outcrop occurs throughout the area.

3.2.3 Geochemistry

An assessment of geochemical characteristics of waste rock and ore material at Barbara was conducted by the Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (EGI). A total of 121 drill core samples from 14 locations were analysed. Most samples representing waste had low sulphur contents and were non-acid forming (NAF) but there were some waste samples from close to mineralised zones that had elevated sulphur contents and were potentially acid forming (PAF). Ore samples had high sulphide contents and approximately half of the ore samples tested were PAF.

The Australian Standard Leaching Procedure testing on waste rock samples showed that all of the freshly mined waste rock is expected to be alkaline, with pH values ranging between 8.6 -9.0.

Sulphate concentrations for PAF waste were, on average, slightly higher than for NAF waste. Other differences were relatively minor. There were trace concentrations of aluminium in most extracts (median 0.19 mg/L), but the concentrations of copper and other environmentally important elements were low, and in most cases the concentrations were close to, or below, the analytical detection limits.

The Australian Standard Leaching Procedure testing on ore material recorded that all samples were slightly alkaline and that the concentrations of environmentally important elements were low, with the possible exception of manganese which for the ore samples exhibited a median concentration of 0.16 mg/L compared to 0.001 mg/L for the waste samples (EGI, 2014).

3.3 HYDROGEOLOGY

3.3.1 Aquifer characteristics

Occurrence and Extent

The primary aquifer at the Barbara Copper Project occurs within the Leichardt Metamorphics, generally at the base of the weathered zone. There is very little regolith across the project area and no regolith aquifer was identified. Alluvial deposits within drainage systems in the project vicinity are recorded as minimal.

Groundwater level measurements recorded in exploration drill holes during 2013 indicated that the median depth to groundwater at the Barbara deposit was approximately 12m below ground surface. Aquifer intervals and airlift yields for six bores in the Barbara project area indicate that groundwater is mainly found below the regolith (**Table 1**).

Table 1 - Aquifer intervals and airlift yields (RLA, 2014)

Bore	Total depth (m)	Aquifer intervals (m)	Airlift yield (l/s)	Total airlift yield (l/s)
BAWB01	104	22-23	0.6	1.1
		34-35	0.3	
		43-44	0.2	
BAWB02	104	No aquifer intervals encountered	-	-
BAWB03	104	No aquifer intervals encountered	-	-
BAWB04	100	No aquifer intervals encountered	-	-
BAWB05	102	39-40	0.2	0.3
		49-51	0.1	
BAWC071	146	19-22	0.5	0.8
		108-109	0.3	

Hydrogeological parameters

Given the arid climate and skeletal soils at the Barbara Copper Project, rainfall infiltration is considered to be minimal, with the vast majority of water lost by evaporation and transpiration. From exploration drilling logs and data recorded during the construction of groundwater monitoring bores in 2014, it is considered that direct rainfall recharge mechanism to the Leichardt Metamorphics aquifer at BCP is episodic recharge via lineaments aligned with watercourses (RLA, 2014).

Hydraulic conductivity values were first obtained through slug (falling head) tests conducted at four monitoring bores. Hydraulic conductivity values are regarded as extremely low to locally high (**Table 2**).

Table 2 - Hydraulic conductivity values calculated from slug tests at Barbara monitoring bores (RLA, 2014)

Bore	Hydraulic conductivity (m/d)	Hydraulic conductivity (m/s)	Qualitative description
BAWB01	8.00E+02	9.26E-03	Locally high
BAWB02	1.93E-05	2.23E-10	Extremely low
BAWB04	1.98E-03	2.29E-08	Very low

BAWB05	6.86E-04	7.94E-09	Very low

3.4 HYDROGEOCHEMISTRY

Chemical groundwater analysis conducted at the Barbara deposit indicated that the groundwater in the Barbara monitoring bores is predominantly of calcium bicarbonate and mixed calcium sodium bicarbonate type.

There is no indication of high sulphate content in the groundwater, even in the groundwater from bore BAWB02, which is in the Green Zone orebody, or from bores BAWB07 and BARC071, which are in the Barbara orebody (WMV, 2019).

3.5 GROUNDWATER FLOW

The contours and potentiometric surface profile (**Figures 1** and **2**) show that, providing there is hydraulic continuity throughout Leichardt Metamorphics, groundwater flow will be from south-west to north-east within the project area. There is also considered to be little or no potential for the development of alluvial aquifers within the project area (RLA, 2014).

3.6 SURFACE WATER INTERACTIONS

There is little regolith at the Barbara Copper Project site and no regolith aquifers have been identified. Groundwater levels at the Barbara Copper Project occur at minimum of 8m below surface level. The drainage features at BCP are immature and only incised to a shallow depth. None of the drainage incision reaches 8m depth. Therefore, there can be no groundwater to surface water interactions within the project area (RLA, 2014).

3.7 ENVIRONMENTAL VALUES

Environmental values (EVs) for water are those qualities that allow a waterbody or groundwater aquifers to support aquatic ecosystems and human water uses (EHP, 2014). The EVs of a system require protection from anthropogenic effects to ensure healthy aquatic ecosystems and waters are safe for community use (EHP, 2014). The *Environmental Protection (Water and Wetland Biodiversity) Policy 2019* (EPP Water) was designed to provide guidance in achieving the objectives of the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* with respect to water and wetlands. The EPP Water provides a framework for the identification of EVs of Queensland waters, in order to protect the water environment while allowing for ecologically sustainable development. The EPP Water notes that EVs and water quality objectives (WQOs) are being progressively determined for different areas in Queensland. WQOs define objectives for physical, chemical and biological characteristics of water. The Project falls within the Southern Gulf Catchments region as relevant to the EPP Water, for which specific water and wetland EVs attribution and water quality planning is currently under development. The EPP Water defines EVs for waters and wetlands as:

a) for high ecological value waters—the biological integrity of an aquatic ecosystem that is effectively unmodified or highly valued; or

b) for slightly disturbed waters—the biological integrity of an aquatic ecosystem that has effectively unmodified biological indicators, but slightly modified physical, chemical or other indicators; or

c) for moderately disturbed waters—the biological integrity of an aquatic ecosystem that is adversely affected by human activity to a relatively small but measurable degree; or

d) for highly disturbed waters—the biological integrity of an aquatic ecosystem that is measurably degraded and of lower ecological value than waters mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (c); or

e) for waters from which aquatic foods intended for human consumption are taken—the suitability of the water for producing the foods for human consumption; or

f) for waters that may be used for aquaculture—the suitability of the water for aquacultural use; or

g) for waters that may be used for agricultural purposes—the suitability of the water for agricultural purposes; or

h) or waters that may be used for recreation or aesthetic purposes—the suitability of the water for—

   (i) primary recreational use; or

   (ii) secondary recreational use; or

   (iii) visual recreational use; or

i) for waters that may be used for drinking water—the suitability of the water for supply as drinking water having regard to the level of treatment of the water; or

j) for waters that may be used for industrial purposes—the suitability of the water for industrial use; or

k) the cultural and spiritual values of the water.

As specific environmental values are "currently under development" within the Gulf region, the following are deemed most relevant to the site:

- aquatic ecosystems (slightly-moderately disturbed systems);
- agriculture uses (stock water);
- secondary recreation;
- visual recreation;
- cultural and spiritual values.

Stygofauna has been detected in groundwater, with relatively low abundance and diversity at the family level (AARC, 2014). Post-mine land use is expected to be low-intensity grazing. Based on these observations, it is considered groundwater has environmental values for aquatic ecosystems protection (due to the presence of stygofauna) and for livestock drinking (due to the proposed grazing land use).

4 POTENTIAL IMPACTS

4.1 NATURE AND EXTENT OF ACTIVITIES

As per the *Plan of Operations* (BCP, 2019), the major activities that will be conducted on the Barbara mining lease are as follows:

- Open-cut mining using conventional drill and blast, load and haul;
- Dewatering of groundwater to allow mining and reuse on-site; and
- On-site out-of-pit waste rock dump.

4.2 POTENTIAL IMPACTS ON GROUNDWATER LEVELS

Groundwater levels surrounding the Barbara project can be potentially impacted by the removal of water from the mined open pit area. It is anticipated that as a result of pit dewatering there will be a cone of groundwater level depression that will extend approximately 1km along the Barbara Shear Zone from the centre of the pits (RLA, 2014). The nearest privately-owned stockwatering bore (RN 70146) is located approximately 1.5km from the North Pit. Considering the lack of groundwater use within the area, this presents a very low overall risk to the groundwater resources in the area.

4.3 POTENTIAL IMPACTS ON GROUNDWATER QUALITY

Groundwater quality can be potentially impacted due to:

4.3.1 Infiltration through Waste Rock Dump

Characterisation of the waste rock dump indicates that rainwater encountering waste rock will most likely be non-acid forming (NAF) with low sulphur content (EGI, 2014).

83 of the 94 waste rock samples tested were classified as non-acid forming and recorded low sulphur concentrations (EGI, 2014). The absence of potentially acid-forming material and the negligible amount of sulphur in most waste rock samples implies that oxidation reactions should be minimal.

The Australian Standard Leaching Procedure test on waste rock samples showed that some waste rock samples were significantly enriched with copper, sulphur and selenium relative to concentrations typically reported for background soil (EGI, 2014). It is expected that drainage from NAF waste rock will be neutral to slightly alkaline and have low concentrations of soluble salts and environmentally important metals and metalloids.

In the event of long-term exposure of PAF waste leading to development of acid conditions there would likely be significant increases in the concentrations of dissolved metals within drainage. In addition to copper, iron and aluminium, there would likely be significant concentrations of cobalt, manganese, nickel and zinc. Given, the high ratio of NAF to PAF waste rock at the Barbara project, problematic material is accommodated within the core of the waste rock dump in a manner that provides long-term geochemical stability and limits the potential for sulphide oxidation or metals leaching.

4.3.2 Storage of mine-affected water

The two open pits are proposed to remain as open final voids. Therefore, after the completion of mining, the pits are expected to store water. It is expected that evaporation rates in these pit lakes will exceed the rate of inflow and, as a result, the water level in the pits will always remain lower than the surrounding groundwater table (RLA, 2014).

There is also a sediment dam onsite. The likelihood of seepage from this dam is very low, as it has been HDPE lined. This dam will be retained to evaporate stormwater runoff from the rehabilitated waste rock dump. Water quality monitoring will be ongoing to determine the quality of the water in the pits and sediment dam prior to decommissioning.

5 CONCEPTUAL SITE MODEL

A summary of groundwater modelling is provided below:

- The groundwater flows towards the centre of the mining lease towards the location of the South and North pit. The contours and the potentiometric surface profile show that, providing that the hydraulic continuity exists through the Leichardt Metamorphics, groundwater flow will be from south-west to north-east within the Barbara Shear Zone (RLA, 2014).
- The central segment is the approximate location of the North and South pits. The positioning of the bores is such that groundwater will flow generally towards this central segment from each bore.
- The groundwater level data from the Barbara deposit highlighted that the depth of groundwater is a minimum of and that the potentiometric surface contours flow away drainage systems and towards the location of the pits.

- No groundwater-surface water interaction is expected in the alluvium due to the large thickness of the confining unit.
- Potential impacts to the groundwater aquifer include drawdown. The distance to the nearest privately-owned stockwater bore is approximately 1.5km, which is beyond the radius of drawdown influence (approximately 1km).

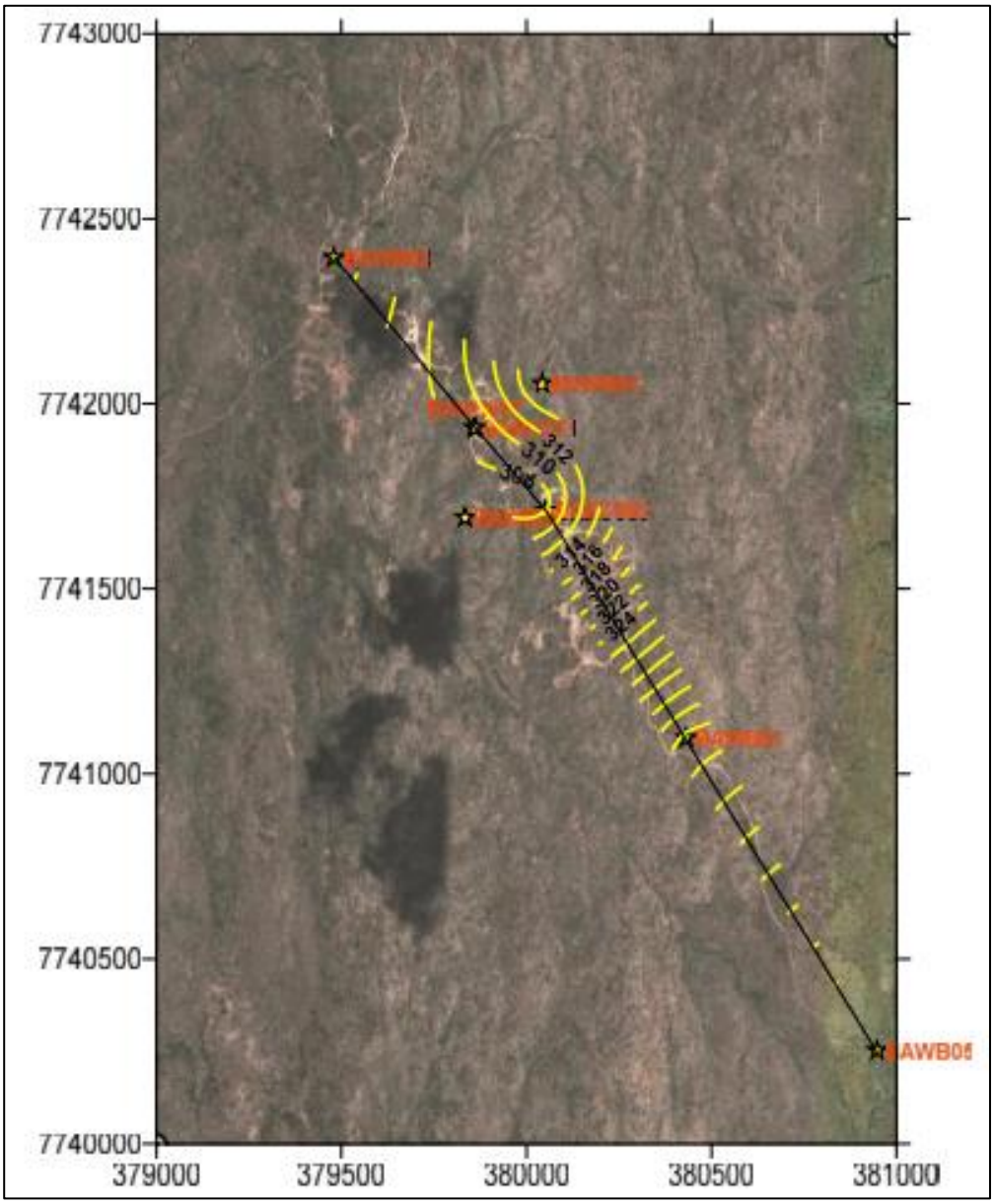


Figure 1 - Potentiometric contours at Barbara Copper Project (RLA, 2014)

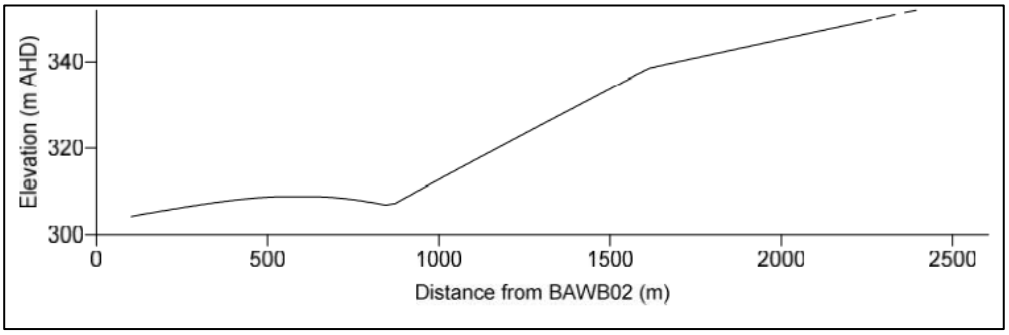


Figure 2 - Potentiometric surface profile from BAWB02 to BAWB05 (RLA, 2014)

6 GROUNDWATER MONITORING AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

6.1 OVERVIEW

The GWMP for the Project includes procedures and processes required to assess the potential impacts of mining activities on groundwater resources. The establishment and implementation of the GWMP will evolve and respond to the various stages of the mining project. It will be reviewed to ensure the program remains reflective of the different project phases, including operations and post-closure activities.

The GWMP has been developed for the Project to detect any changes to groundwater quantity or quality due to mining activities. The GWMP has been developed by taking into consideration the current suitability of groundwater for agricultural use, aquatic ecosystems protection (due to the presence of stygofauna) and for stock water drinking. In accordance with the regulatory requirements specified in condition E17 of the EA, the GMP must:

- Identify potential sources of contamination to groundwater from mining activities.
- Ensure that all potential groundwater impacts due to the activity are identified, monitored, and mitigated.
- Document sampling and monitoring methodology.
- Ensure that adequate groundwater monitoring and data analysis is undertaken to achieve the following objectives:
    - Detect any impacts to groundwater levels due to the activity.
    - Detect any impacts to groundwater quality due to the activity.
    - Determine compliance with condition E11 and E12 of the EA.
    - Determine trends in groundwater quality.
- Include an appropriate quality assurance and quality control program.
- Include a conceptual groundwater model.
- Include a review process to identify improvements to the program.

6.2 EXISTING MONITORING NETWORK

There are eighteen monitoring bores included in the EA monitoring framework for the Project (**Table 3**), comprising ten compliance bores and eight seepage monitoring bores.

Table 3 - Barbara groundwater monitoring criteria

Monitoring Point	Location (GDA94, Zone 54)		Surface RL (m)	Total Depth (mbgl)	Screened Interval (mbgl)	Monitoring frequency	
	Easting	Northing				Standing water level	Groundwater quality
Compliance bores							
BAWB05	380948	7740252	377.32	102	35-102	Monthly	Quarterly
Bore E	380022	7738827	334.23	85	28-83		
BAWB01	380432	7742097	352.68	104	20-101		
BAWB02	379480	7742395	310.59	104	96-102		
BAWB03	379834	7741692	329.50	104	50-102		
BAWB04	380043	7742054	329.14	100	94-100		
BAWB07	379849	7741936	328.74	127	18-146		
BAWBR1	380292	7740939	334.49	14	5-6		
BAWBR2	379912	7741279	322.98	14	2-3		
BAWBR3	379991	7741485	326.02	14	3-4		
Seepage monitoring bores							
Seepage bore 1a	380084	7741046	336.82	6	1-5	Monthly	Quarterly
Seepage bore 1b	380084	7741048	336.49	16	5-15		
Seepage bore 2a	380025	7741117	331.22	6	1-5		
Seepage bore 2b	380023	7741116	331.34	16	5-15		
Seepage bore 3a	379985	7741133	332.189	6	1-5		
Seepage bore 3b	379986	7741135	331.96	16	5-15		
Seepage bore 4a	380711	7740798	355.06	6	1-5		
Seepage bore 4b	380711	7740800	355.11	16	5-15		

6.3 MONITORING AND SAMPLING METHODOLOGY

As per condition E10 of the EA, the groundwater quality and standing water levels (SWLs) must be monitored:

- At the locations specified in Table E5 of the EA (Error! Reference source not found.);
- At the frequencies specified in Table E5 (Error! Reference source not found.); and
- For the quality characteristics identified in table E6 of the EA.

Groundwater monitoring and sampling will be conducted by a suitably qualified and experienced professional in accordance with the Queensland Department of Environment and Science (DES) Monitoring and Sampling Manual (DES, 2018; or subsequent updated versions), the Geoscience Australia Groundwater Sampling and Analysis – A Field Guide (Sundaram et al. 2009), and the Australian/New Zealand Standard (AS/NZS) 5667.11:1998 for water quality – sampling Part 11 guidance on sampling groundwater.

As per condition A5 of the EA, all monitoring activities, records, and reports required by this environmental authority or related to environmental management of the activities must be:

- Carried out by an appropriately qualified person;
- Kept for a period of not less than five years; and
- Provided to the administering authority in the specified format within 10 business days of a request.

6.4 MONITORING DATA MANAGEMENT

The data gathered from the groundwater monitoring will be collated into a database which will include:

- A site plan showing sampling location;
- Periodic photos from sampling locations during sampling event;
- Tabulated results of the monitoring compared with applicable background levels;
- All data collected during each monitoring round;
- A record of the chain of custody of the samples from sampling through to analysis; and
- Laboratory analysis certificates.

6.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL

The DES Monitoring and Sampling Manual (DES, 2018) provides guidance on the types of quality control measures and the frequency of collection of quality control samples.

The following quality assurance and control measures are proposed for its GWMP:

- Field blank (one per trip or one per 20 samples)
- Blind duplicates (one per 10 samples)

Field blanks are used to estimate the contamination of a sample during the collection procedure. They are prepared in the field in the same manner as the sample. The sample will be taken from MilliQ water. For example, if a sample is field filtered, the field blank will also be filtered. It is recommended that water is supplied by the testing laboratory.

Blind duplicates are to be taken at the same time as the sample. It is recommended that the same bottle type be collected one after the other. The date and time of the sample should not be disclosed to the laboratory. Interpretation is based on the reproducibility assessment method, which provides a measure of precision. The analytical values from the original sample and its duplicate are compared by calculating the relative per cent difference (RPD) for each parameter as follows:

$$RPD(\%) = [\frac{Sample - Duplicate}{Mean\ of\ sample\ and\ Duplicate}] * 100$$

The RPD then uses the limit of reporting (LOR) to identify thresholds for valid reproducibility. These include:

- Mean of sample and duplicate <10 times LOR: There is no RPD limit (i.e. reproducibility is valid)
- 10 times LOR < Mean of sample and replicate < 20 times LOR: The RPD range limit is 0%-50% for a valid duplicate
- Mean of sample and replicate > 20 times LOR: The RPD range limit is 0% - 20% for a valid duplicate.

If the RPD exceeds the threshold percentage, the results are considered unreliable and require further investigation. Only one duplicate sample is needed to be collected per sampling event.

7 GROUNDWATER IMPACT TRIGGERS AND INVESTIGATION PROTOCOLS

7.1 GROUNDWATER EXCEEDANCE NOTIFICATION

Groundwater quality limits (as Limit A and Limit B) are discussed in Table E6 of the EA. As per condition E11 and E12 of the EA, groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in Table E5 must not exceed the corresponding Limit A specified in Table E6 on any five consecutive sampling occasions, and Limit B specified in Table E6 on any three consecutive sampling occasions.

Condition E13 states "*If groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in Table E5 exceeds the corresponding Limit B specified in Table E6 on any one sampling occasion the environmental authority holder must resample the groundwater within the compliance bore for all exceeding parameters within ten business days of receipt of results.*"

Condition A9 of the EA states that the environmental authority holder must notify the administering authority within 24 hours of becoming aware of any emergency, incident, sample result or event which does or may contravene a condition of this environmental authority.

It is recommended that the administering authorities should be notified in accordance with condition A9 if groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in Table E5 exceeded the corresponding Limit A specified in Table E6 on any five consecutive sampling occasions, and Limit B specified in Table E6 on any three consecutive sampling occasions.

Condition E13 states that if groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in Table E5 exceeds the corresponding Limit B in Table E6 on any one sampling occasion the environmental authority holder must resample the groundwater within the compliance bore for all exceeding parameters within ten business days of receipt of results.

7.2 GROUNDWATER QUALITY TRIGGERS AND LIMITS

Groundwater contaminant limits have been set based on the following:

- Default ANZG (2018) guideline values for freshwater aquatic ecosystems for 95% species protection for slightly to moderately disturbed ecosystem.
- Site-specific values based on 80th and 95th percentiles.

The shallow groundwater trigger levels and water quality objectives outlined in Table E6 of the EA have been set based on the following:

- ANZECC (2000) value for 95% species protection, Table 3.4.1, measured as 'dissolved' metals.
- Derived from site-specific values, based off dissolved concentration of metals (80th percentile).
- Derived from site-specific values, based off dissolved concentration of metals (95th percentile).
- Based off ANZECC (2000) low reliability metals and metalloids, Section 8.3.7.1

7.3 GROUNDWATER LEVEL TRIGGERS

No condition outlining triggers for groundwater level is included in the EA. However, SWL will be monitored monthly for interpretation purposes only in accordance with condition E10 of the EA.

7.4 GROUNDWATER INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Condition A10 of the EA states that *"Within 10 business days following the initial notification of an emergency or incident, or receipt of monitoring results, whichever is the latter, further written advice must be provided to the administering authority, including the following:*

a) Results and interpretation of any samples taken and analysed

b) Outcomes of actions taken at the time to prevent or minimise unlawful environmental harm; and

c) Proposed actions to prevent a recurrence of the emergency or incident."

Exceedances notified to the administering authorities must be investigated as per condition A10 of the EA for monitoring bores listed in Table E5 of the EA.

Condition E13 also states that if the concentration of a contaminant measured at a compliance bore or seepage bore exceeds any trigger level specified in Table E6 on any one sampling occasion, the holder of this environmental authority must resample for all exceeding parameters within ten business days of receipt of the initial results.

8 REVIEW AND IMPROVEMENT PROCESS

8.1 GROUNDWATER MONITORING PROGRAM REVIEW

In accordance with Condition E18, the GWMP will be reviewed on an annual basis by an appropriately qualified person to determine whether the program continues to meet the requirements stated in Condition E17 of the EA. The review process may include the following:

- An assessment of the outcome of the GWMP against the objectives outlined in the Barbara EA;
- A review of the adequacy of the monitoring locations, sampling frequency and groundwater quality triggers specified in the Barbara EA;
- Recommendations for any required variations to the extent of monitoring program and any required increase in monitoring bore locations off-lease to monitor quality impacts adequately;
- Revision of monitoring parameters and sampling frequency; and
- Expanding the existing groundwater monitoring network over time to enable ongoing groundwater impact evaluations.

This GWMP may be updated as required or revised based on the outcomes of the review process. The administering authority will be consulted in relation to any significant changes proposed to the GWMP. The document will be made readily available to the administering authority on request.

8.2 BORE REPLACEMENT AND DECOMMISSIONING

The Barbara Copper Project will proactively maintain the groundwater monitoring network, replacing any bores as necessary and will use the review of monitoring data to inform the location of any additional monitoring bores if required.

Bore construction and decommissioning will be undertaken in accordance the Minimum Construction Requirements for Water Bores in Australia (NUDLC, 2011) and in accordance with Condition E14, must be undertaken in a manner that:

- Prevents contaminants entering the groundwater;
- Ensures the integrity of the bores to obtain representative groundwater samples from the target aquifer; and
- Maintains the hydrological environment within the aquifer.

For all existing monitoring bores and new monitoring bores being installed, a bore drill log must be kept in accordance with requirements specified in condition E15 of the EA (including bore location, construction details, and hydrogeological and stratigraphic information).

9 REFERENCES

ANZECC & ARMCANZ. (2000). Australian water quality guidelines for fresh and marine waters. Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council and Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand, Canberra, Australia.

ANZG. (2018). Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian state and territory governments, Canberra, ACT, Australia. https://www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines

Blake, D. H. & Australia Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics (1987). Geology of the Mount Isa Inlier and environs, Queensland and Northern Territory. Canberra, Australia: Australian Government.

Bureau of Meteorology (BOM). (2020). Cloncurry Airport climate statistics. Retrieved from http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/stations/ retrieved on 26th April 2020.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (EHP). (2014). Healthy waters for Queensland: Environmental values and management. May, 2014.

Department of Environment and Science (DES). (2018). Monitoring and Sampling Manual Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009. Brisbane: Department of Environment and Science Government.

WMV, (2019). Barbara Copper Project, Groundwater Characterisation. Prepared by WMV Environmental Pty Ltd in May 2019.

RLA, (2014). Barbara Copper Project, Hydrogeological Report. Prepared by Rob Lait and Associates Pty Ltd for Copperchem Pty Ltd and Syndicated Metals Pty Ltd Joint Venture in October 2014.

EGI. (2014). Barbara Copper Project, Assessment of Waste Rock Geochemistry. Prepared by Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd in October 2014.

BCP (2019). Barbara Copper Project – Plan of Operations. Prepared by Round Oak Minerals in January 2019.

AARC. (2014). Barbara Copper Project, Soil and Land Sustainability Assessment. Prepared by AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd for Copperchem Pty Ltd and Syndicated Metals Pty Ltd Joint Venture in October 2014.

AARC (2014). Barbara Copper Project, Stygofauna Pilot Study. Prepared by AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd for Copperchem Pty Ltd and Syndicated Metals Pty Ltd Joint Venture in October 2014.

National Uniform Drillers Licensing Committee (NUDLC). (2011). Minimum construction requirements for water bores in Australia

Sundaram, B., Feitz, A., Caritat, P. de, Plazinska, A., Brodie, R., Coram, J. and Ransley, T. (2009). Groundwater Sampling and Analysis – A Field Guide. Geoscience Australia, Record 2009/27 95 pp.

Appendix L Receiving Environment Monitoring Program

Northern Resource
CONSULTANTS

Barbara

Receiving Environment Monitoring Report: Dry Season 2018

October 2018

prepared for

Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd

Contact Information	Details
Organisation	Northern Resource Consultants Pty Limited
Contact Person	Marty Costello
Phone	07 4772 6500
Email	marty@northres.com.au
Mail	12 Cannan Street, South Townsville QLD, 4810
ABN	55 126 894 693

Document Control	Details including responsible party and date
V1	Cameron de Jong and Scott Harte - created document and provided for internal review 18 October 2018
V2	Greg Calvert and Sam Talbot - technical review and edit, released for client submission 22 October 2018
CLIENT RELEASE	26 October 2018

© Northern Resource Consultants, 2018

Limitations and Qualifications

Client: Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd

Prepared by Northern Resource Consultants (NRC)

This document has been prepared for the sole and exclusive use of Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd (the Client). It may not be updated, amended, distributed or disclosed to any third party without the express written consent of Northern Resource Consultants (NRC).

NRC makes no representation or warranty (whether express or implied), undertakes no duty and accepts no responsibility to any third party who may use or rely upon this document or any part of it. If any reliance is placed on this document, or any part of it, by any third party, NRC hereby disclaims any and all liability for such reliance.

This document has been prepared on the basis of instructions provided to NRC by the Client. It is limited by the scope of those instructions and any qualifications which have been agreed between NRC and the Client or otherwise communicated to the Client prior to the date of this document **(Date)**, whether verbally or in writing. The scope of those instructions may have been limited by a range of factors including, but not limited to, time, budget and access constraints.

Any statements, opinions, conclusions, advice or recommendations contained in this document **(Conclusions)** must be read and relied upon only in the context of the document as a whole.

This document is current as at the Date and the Conclusions may differ if further investigation, observation or analysis is undertaken by NRC or if any data, information, designs, plans or analysis **(Data)** relied upon by NRC when preparing this document is subsequently found to be incorrect or incomplete.

Unless otherwise specified in this document, NRC is not responsible for revising or updating this document if additional Data is obtained after the Date, through further investigation, observation, analysis or otherwise, which indicates that the content of this document, including any Conclusion, is inaccurate or incomplete.

Unless otherwise stated in this document, where Data used in this document, or upon which the Conclusions were based, was obtained from the Client or any third party, the accuracy and completeness of that Data has not been independently verified by NRC. Such Data was used in good faith and NRC is not responsible for its quality, accuracy or completeness, nor does NRC warrant or represent that such Data is accurate, up-to-date or complete.

Neither the Conclusions nor any part of this document constitutes legal advice, nor do they represent the opinions of the government or regulatory agencies responsible for the administration of the relevant legislation or regulatory regimes.

© Northern Resource Consultants, 2018

Contents

Executive Summary 1

Introduction 3

1. Barbara Mining Operation 3
2. The Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP) 3
3. Objectives 3
   - 3.1 EA requirements 3
   - 3.2 Purpose 4
   - 3.3 Climate 4
   - 3.4 Description of receiving waters 8
   - 3.5 Dry season 2018 sampling event 8

Methodology 9

1. REMP design 9
2. Sampling sites 9
3. Surface water quality sampling and analysis 10
   - 3.1 Field collection 10
   - 3.2 Laboratory analysis 11
   - 3.3 Guideline values 11
   - 3.4 Quality assurance for surface water 12
4. Stream sediment quality sampling and analysis 12
   - 4.1 Field collection 12
   - 4.2 Laboratory analysis 13
   - 4.3 Quality assurance for stream sediment 14
5. Aquatic macroinvertebrates 14
   - 5.1 Stream and habitat assessment 14
   - 5.2 Field collection 17
   - 5.3 Data analysis 19

Results 21

1. Surface water quality 21
   - 1.1 Physico-chemical parameters 21

1.2 Metals 21
2. Stream sediment quality 22
2.1 Particle size distribution 22
2.2 Metal analysis 24
3. Macroinvertebrates 24
3.1 Habitat assessment 24
3.2 Spatial variability in macroinvertebrate assemblages 24

Discussion 28

1. Surface water quality 28
2. Stream sediment quality 28
3. Macroinvertebrates 29

Conclusion and Recommendations 30

1. Conclusion 30
2. Recommendations 30

References 31

List of Tables

Table 1: Details of the nearest weather station to Barbara with available long-term rainfall data 5
Table 2: Sediment monitoring sites for the 2018 dry season survey 9
Table 3: Sediment fraction size ranges for particle size distribution 13
Table 4: Variables evaluated in the habitat assessment and descriptions of the scoring system applied for each variable* 15
Table 5: Key to AusRivAS habitat assessment scores (DNRM, 2001) 17
Table 6: Overview of indices used to assess macroinvertebrate assemblages and stream health ... 19
Table 7: Habitat assessment scores for sample sites 24
Table 8: *In-situ* and laboratory surface water results, with guideline value exceedances highlighted in red. Guidelines values applied to each result are outlined in table footnotes. 45
Table 9: Stream sediment results (mg/kg); values highlighted in pale red exceed the ANZECC (2000) ISQG–low trigger guidelines; values in dark red exceed the ANZECC (2000) ISQG–high trigger values. 48
Table 10: List of macroinvertebrate taxa collected and abundance per sample during the 2018 dry

season aquatic ecology survey 50
Table 11: Reproducibility of surface water quality assurance data..... 52
Table 12: Assessment of blank water sample results..... 53
Table 13: Reproducibility of stream sediment quality assurance data 54
Table 14: Live picking error data at the residual sample site B3 55

List of Figures

Figure 1: Annual precipitation (1955–2018) divided between wet and dry season records from the West Leichardt Station weather station (BoM, 2018) 6
Figure 2: Mean monthly precipitation recorded from the West Leichardt Station weather station from 1950 to 2018, compared with precipitation recorded from August 2017 to July 2018 (BoM, 2018)..... 7
Figure 3: Particle size distribution of stream sediments recorded during the 2018 dry season survey 23
Figure 4: Abundance of taxa collected at Barbara during the 2018 dry season..... 25
Figure 5: Taxa richness for each site sampled during the 2018 dry season. 26
Figure 6: Percent tolerant and sensitive taxa for each site sampled during the 2018 dry season. 26
Figure 7: Mean SIGNAL 2 Scores (± SE) for each site sampled during the 2018 dry season..... 27

List of Appendices

Appendix A Map of 2018 REMP Sampling Sites
Appendix B Site Photographs and Field Datasheets
Appendix C Surface Water Data
Appendix D Stream Sediment Data
Appendix E Macroinvertebrate Data
Appendix F Quality Assurance
Appendix G SGS Chain of Custody
Appendix H SGS Laboratory Receipts
Appendix I SGS Laboratory Reports

Executive Summary

Introduction to the Barbara Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP)

Monitoring and reporting on conditions in the receiving environment is a requirement at the Barbara Mining Operation under Environmental Authority EPML02840015 Schedule E. The purpose of a REMP is to provide a periodic assessment of the overall health of the receiving environment at the site and examine presence, potential cause, extent and effects of any mining-related impacts.

Site conditions for the 2018 dry season REMP survey

This report outlines the results of the 2018 dry season REMP survey conducted on 29 August 2018 at Barbara. Conditions were dry in the six months prior to the survey; however, a significant rainfall event occurred in March. Despite this high rainfall in March, the watercourses dried up rapidly so only two sites could be sampled for surface water and macroinvertebrates. All sites were analysed for sediment quality.

Surface water quality

Some physico-chemical water quality parameters were outside published guidelines; however, results were typical of water in stagnant pools, i.e. dissolved oxygen was low, whereas pH and electrical conductivity were slightly outside guideline values. High turbidity, particularly at downstream site B8, is likely the result of a combination of disturbance by wildlife and erosion of disturbed sediment.

A few metal concentrations exceeded guideline values, and many of these were high both upstream and downstream of previous disturbance, indicating naturally high levels of some metals. Generally, concentrations of both total and dissolved metals were higher downstream of prior impacts. Further examination of water quality, particularly during a wet season survey when more surface water is available for sampling, will better elucidate the effect of sediment runoff from disturbed areas upon surface water quality at Barbara and in the receiving environment downstream.

Stream sediment quality

Exceedance of stream sediment guideline values was restricted to copper, which exceeded the whole fraction guideline at three downstream sites. Copper concentrations were highest at sites proximal to previous disturbance, indicating that copper is being introduced to the receiving environment either by erosion of cleared sediment or by items such as steel drums present in the previously-disturbed area.

Several other metals were present in low concentrations at upstream sites; however, no exceedances of guideline values were recorded. Fine fraction concentrations of arsenic,

chromium, cobalt and nickel were highest at site B2, immediately downstream of the area of prior disturbance. Levels of copper and these other metals should be closely monitored in future to quantify and manage potential future impacts.

Macroinvertebrate assemblages

Macroinvertebrate indices were typical of an ephemeral system and low habitat heterogeneity. Few taxa were recorded on site, particularly at site B8 (downstream of previous disturbance). No sensitive taxa, and very few PET taxa (Plecoptera—Stoneflies, Ephemeroptera—Mayflies, and Trichoptera—Caddisflies: taxa generally indicative of river health) were recorded at either of the two sites sampled. The downstream site scored higher in indices related to macroinvertebrate sensitivity to water quality; therefore, it is likely that slightly poorer water quality at this site is not affecting the macroinvertebrate assemblage.

Future REMP surveys will allow a better understanding of the macroinvertebrate assemblage at Barbara.

Introduction

1. Barbara Mining Operation

The Barbara copper-gold project is located in Far North Queensland within mining lease (ML) 90241 and is owned by Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd under Environmental Authority (EA) permit number EPML02840015, which took effect on 8 September 2015. Small-scale mining has occurred on site in the past; however, the Round Oak operations have not yet commenced. The proposed mine is located on the West Leichhardt Station, approximately 50km northeast of Mt Isa. The 1189ha project area is located within the Northwest Highlands bioregion.

2. The Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP)

A REMP was designed in accordance with the project's EA (permit number EPML02840015). The REMP design includes sampling of surface waters, sediments and macroinvertebrate bioindicators. Through analysis of these aspects of the receiving environment, the monitoring program specifically addresses potential physical, chemical and biological impacts on the receiving environment from mining activities. The objectives of the REMP in the context of satisfying the requirements of the EA are outlined below.

3. Objectives

3.1 EA requirements

This report satisfies the following EA requirements:

Schedule E—Water

Surface Water

Surface water was sampled at Barbara to satisfy the following conditions of the EA:

E 10

> *The quality of receiving waters must be monitored at the locations specified in* Table E3*, for the contaminants and at the frequency specified in* Table E4*.*

Monitoring locations are shown on the map in Appendix A of the report.

Receiving Environment Monitoring Program

The REMP at Barbara addresses Schedule E (Water) of the EA.

E14

The environmental authority holder must develop, document and implement a Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP) to monitor, identify and describe any adverse impacts to environmental values of receiving waters by 5 October 2016. The REMP must include at minimum:

(a) Monitoring the effects of the mining activities on the receiving environment periodically under natural flow conditions and while contaminants are being released (if applicable);

(b) Encompass the waters of Leichardt River and connected or surrounding waterways within 10km downstream of the mining activities;

(c) Identification of all environmental values of receiving waters;

(d) An assessment of background reference water quality, the condition of downstream water quality compared against water quality objectives, and the suitability of current environmental authority conditions to protect downstream environmental values; and

(e) Application of biological monitoring if required to determine whether the mining activities are being conducted in a manner that enhances or protects the environmental values of receiving waters.

E 15

A report outlining the findings of the REMP that addresses all requirements specified under condition E14, including all monitoring results and interpretations or assumptions relied upon, must be prepared by 1 December each year.

3.2 Purpose

The purpose of this technical report is to provide a REMP design for the Barbra project and an overview of monitoring results and baseline assessment of conditions in the receiving environment of the Barbara site before any potential impacts from mining occur.

The objectives of the REMP are as follows:

- To determine the current condition of aquatic ecosystems onsite and within the receiving environment by assessing surface water (where present) and stream sediment quality results.
- To collect reference data that can be used to create site-specific trigger values (SSTVs) and provide more accurate depictions of natural conditions within the receiving environment.

3.3 Climate

Barbara is located in tropical north Queensland, which is characterised by hot summers and mild winters. Meteorological data is available for a number of weather stations in the area. Long-term rainfall data were sourced from the West Leichardt Station weather station (number 029121) approximately 27km from the mine (Table 1).

Table 1: Details of the nearest weather station to Barbara with available long-term rainfall data

STATION NAME	STATION NUMBER	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	DISTANCE FROM SITE
West Leichardt Station	029121	20.60° S	139.69° E	27km

The Mt Isa region typically experiences short, intense rainfall events that primarily occur during the wet season from December to March (Bureau of Meteorology (BoM), 2018, Figure 1). Annual wet season rainfall can vary significantly, as shown in Figure 1—the highest wet season rainfall recorded since 1955 is 889mm, while the lowest is 65mm. Dry season rainfall is comparatively consistent, varying from 1mm to 293mm. Mean annual wet season precipitation over this period is 329mm and mean dry season precipitation is 94mm. During the period prior to the monitoring event, West Leichardt Station received 324mm of precipitation, approximately equal to the average. The distribution of rainfall during the 2017–2018 wet season was atypical, however, with the majority of precipitation occurring in March. Very little precipitation was recorded between April and August 2018, as is typical of dry season conditions, and as a result little surface water remained for sampling during the dry season 2018 survey. However, precipitation in March was nearly four times the average and, as a result, some surface water was still present at Barbara (Figure 2).

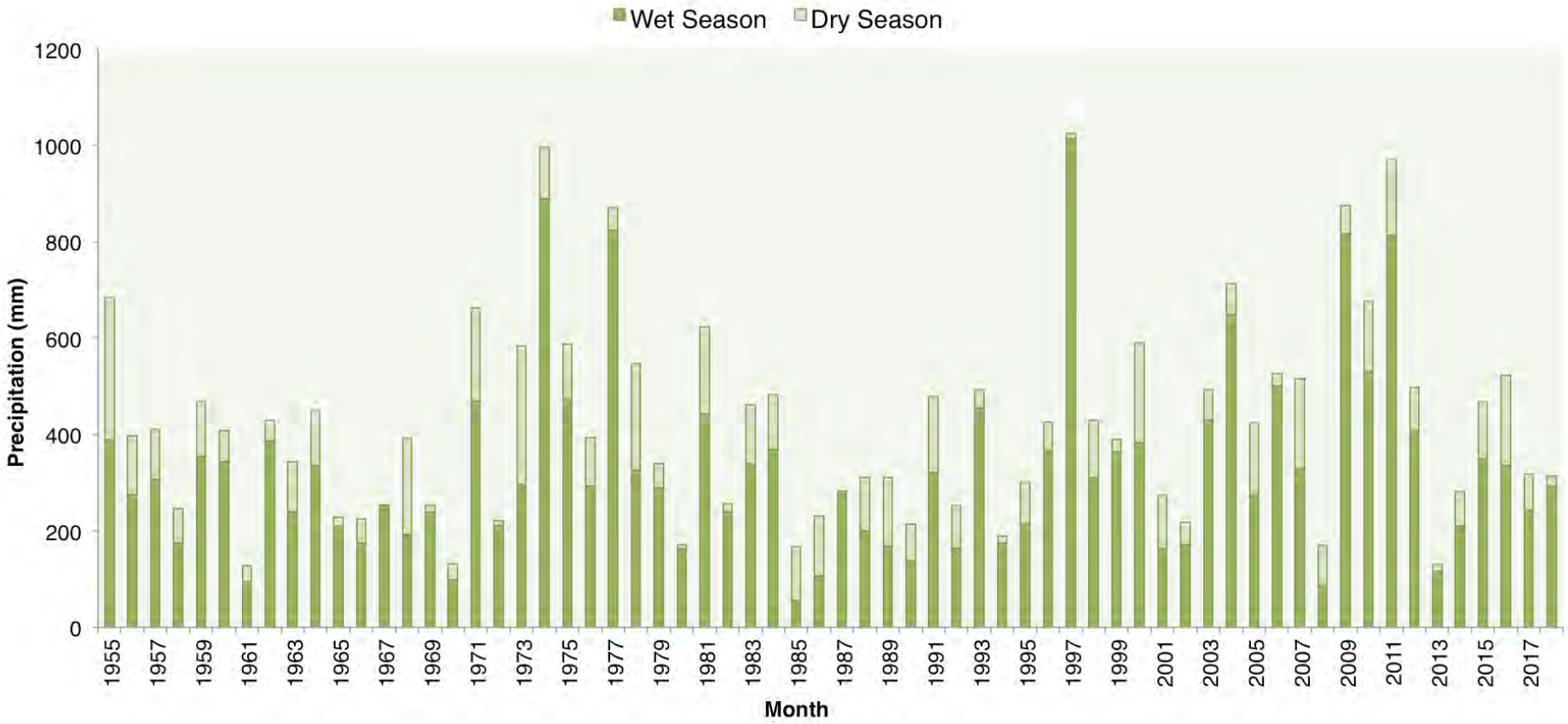


Figure 1: Annual precipitation (1955–2018) divided between wet and dry season records from the West Leichardt Station weather station (BoM, 2018)

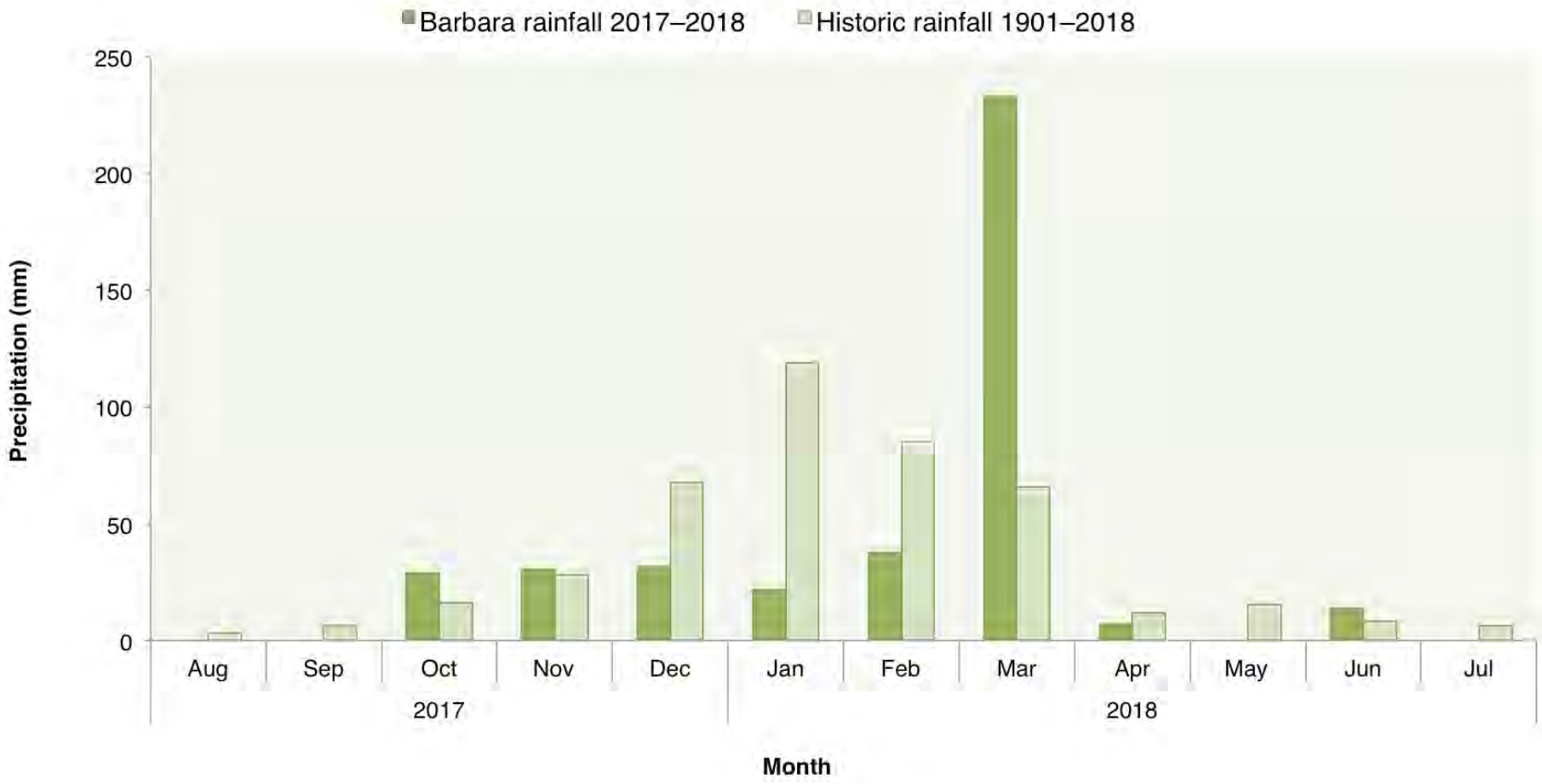


Figure 2: Mean monthly precipitation recorded from the West Leichardt Station weather station from 1950 to 2018, compared with precipitation recorded from August 2017 to July 2018 (BoM, 2018)

3.4 Description of receiving waters

Barbara is located northeast of Mt Isa in central western Queensland. The landscape at the site is composed primarily of rocky hills of folded siliceous metamorphosed sedimentary rock, with generally skeletal soils (including in watercourses). Average elevation is 350m above sea level (see topography map in Appendix A).

Barbara is traversed by a series of small ephemeral creeks and drainage lines, which meet a larger un-named watercourse draining to the northwest and eventually flow into the Leichardt River approximately 6km downstream of the project site. This un-named creek runs through an area disturbed by previous clearing activities on the site.

3.5 Dry season 2018 sampling event

The dry season 2018 sampling event was conducted on 29 August 2018. Rainfall during the months prior to the sampling event had been uncharacteristically low (Figure 2), with the exception of a significant rainfall event in March that allowed scattered pools of surface water to persist on site. As watercourses in this area are naturally ephemeral and drain rapidly, most sampling sites were dry; however, surface water and macroinvertebrate samples were taken at two of the eight sites. All eight sites were sampled and analysed for sediment quality.

This report describes stream sediment, surface water and macroinvertebrate sampling undertaken during the 2018 dry season survey at Barbara.

Methodology

1. REMP design

Aquatic ecology monitoring has not been undertaken previously at Barbara, as mining operations on site have not yet commenced. The objectives of the present study are to select a suite of REMP sampling locations and to provide a baseline dataset with which to establish the overall health of the aquatic receiving environment and provide a point of comparison for any future assessments of mine-related disturbance on water quality.

Ongoing assessments of water and sediment quality and macroinvertebrate assemblages are recommended to be conducted during both wet and dry seasons to provide a baseline dataset that reflects seasonal variation in the physical, chemical and ecological characters of watercourses.

The REMP design for Barbara includes sampling at eight sites relevant to the Barbara project area including four upstream sites and four downstream sites. The sampling methods are designed to determine the current condition of aquatic ecosystems within the receiving environment, incorporating aquatic macroinvertebrates, surface water and stream sediments. The condition of these parameters at downstream sites will be compared and contrasted with upstream sites, which represent the condition of the receiving environment in the absence of mining-related disturbance.

2. Sampling sites

Eight monitoring sites were established at Barbara: four upstream of prior disturbance and four downstream (Table 2).

Table 2: Sediment monitoring sites for the 2018 dry season survey

STREAM	SITE	SAMPLING REGIME	DESCRIPTION	EASTING	NORTHING
Tributary of Leichardt River	B1	Upstream of prior disturbance	Furthest upstream site on the main watercourse	380456	7740698
Tributary of Leichardt River	B2	Downstream of prior disturbance	Approximately 1.8km downstream from B1 on the main watercourse	379678	7742242
Tributary of Leichardt River	B3	Upstream of prior disturbance	Eastern tributary of the main watercourse	379897	7742670

STREAM	SITE	SAMPLING REGIME	DESCRIPTION	EASTING	NORTHING
Tributary of Leichardt River	B4	Downstream of prior disturbance	On the main watercourse, below the confluence of the eastern tributary. Approximately 370m downstream of B2	379398	7742448
Tributary of Leichardt River	B5	Upstream of prior disturbance	Southern tributary of the main watercourse	379136	7741925
Tributary of Leichardt River	B6	Upstream of prior disturbance	Eastern tributary of the main watercourse	379089	7743128
Tributary of Leichardt River	B7	Downstream of prior disturbance	On the main watercourse, below the confluence of all tributaries. Approximately 1.3km downstream of B4	378660	7743261
Tributary of Leichardt River	B8	Downstream of prior disturbance	Furthest downstream site, approximately 1.6km downstream of B7	377326	7743786

Coordinates provided in GDA94, Zone 54

3. Surface water quality sampling and analysis

3.1 Field collection

In-situ physico-chemical water quality data was recorded for each sample site, where sufficient water was available. Water temperature, pH, electrical conductivity (EC), dissolved oxygen (DO) and turbidity were recorded using a multi-parameter water quality meter, according to manufacturer's specifications.

Sampling methods followed those outlined in the Monitoring and Sampling Manual 2018 (Department of Environment and Science, 2018) and are summarised below:

1. Operators familiarised themselves with site locations and issues relating to sampling prior to the sampling event.
2. Photographs were taken of each site, facing upstream and downstream.
3. An *in-situ* water quality meter was used to take field physico-chemical parameters and was used according to the manufacturer's instructions, while also ensuring the meter was properly maintained and calibrated.
4. Operators stood at the sample location and submerged the water quality meter into the water, in an upstream direction.
5. Operators waited until physico-chemical parameters stabilised. These data were recorded on the field datasheet.

Water quality samples were taken at the same time as the *in-situ* measurements and sent to the laboratory for processing of further water quality information. Water samples were taken directly from the water column while wearing clean disposable gloves, facing upstream, in sample containers provided by NATA accredited laboratory, SGS Australia Pty Ltd (SGS). Field filtered water samples were collected for dissolved metals using 0.45µm polyethersulfone filters. Samples were preserved by placing them on ice until received by the SGS laboratory in Cairns.

3.2 Laboratory analysis

The water samples were analysed by the SGS NATA accredited laboratory in Cairns for water hardness (as calcium carbonate), sulfate, alkalinity, and total and dissolved metals (aluminium, arsenic, boron, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, lead, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, selenium, uranium, vanadium and zinc).

3.3 Guideline values

Surface water quality data were compared to published guideline values to assess the condition of water and assist in interpretation of aquatic macroinvertebrate results. Published guidelines were used as a guide to depict water quality and the effects it may be having on the aquatic ecosystems.

There are currently no Queensland Water Quality Guidelines (QWQG; Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (EHP), 2009) for the Gulf region so water quality data were compared to the following guidelines:

- Australian and New Zealand Environmental Conservation Council (ANZECC, 2000) Trigger values for toxicants for the protection of slightly to moderately disturbed systems (95% protection for aquatic ecosystems) and upland rivers was used for EC, pH, turbidity and DO.

Where concentrations were elevated above ANZECC (2000) guideline values, hardness modified trigger values (HMTVs) were calculated where applicable as per Table 3.4.3 in ANZECC (2000). Comparison of water quality data against HMTVs can give a more accurate indication of the bioavailable metal concentration because the toxicity of some metals is influenced by water hardness. HMTVs can be calculated for cadmium, copper, lead, nickel and zinc. If values exceeded HMTVs for these metals, or if HMTVs were not applicable, values were compared to results from the relevant upstream sites to assess any potential impacts from historical mining on the local environment.

Analysis of toxicants in aquatic ecosystems is focused on interpretation of dissolved metal concentrations. Dissolved metal concentrations are considered more pertinent to the management of water quality as they are more bioavailable to uptake by organisms; therefore, emphasis was given to the comparison of dissolved heavy metals in water samples (ANZECC, 2000).

For parameters where no guideline values are available for comparison, a general approach of comparing concentrations in the downstream environment with concentrations at upstream sites (upstream of historical mining activities) was adopted to identify any impacts.

3.4 Quality assurance for surface water

For quality assurance, a duplicate water sample was collected from one site to confirm the analytical reliability of laboratory results (site B3). This sample was collected following the same methodology as above; however, duplicate sample bottles were labelled QA to ensure the laboratory did not know which site was used for the quality assurance samples. The quality assurance site was recorded on the field datasheet.

Interpretation was based on the reproducibility assessment method, which provides a measure of precision. The analytical values from the sample and its replicate are compared by calculating the relative per cent difference (RPD) for each parameter as follows:

$$RPD\ (\%) = \frac{[X]_{sample} - [X]_{replicate}}{[X]_{\ mean\ of\ sample\ and\ replicate}} \times 100$$

The RPD then uses the limit of reporting (LOR) to identify thresholds for valid reproducibility. These include:

- Mean of sample and replicate <10x LOR: There is no RPD limit (i.e. reproducibility is valid)
- 10x LOR < Mean of sample and replicate <20x LOR: The RPD range limit is 0%–50% for a valid duplicate
- Mean of sample and replicate >20x LOR: The RPD range limit is 0%–20% for a valid duplicate.

A blank water sample was also taken to confirm contamination was not introduced during field handling. Results of quality assurance and blank water sample analyses are provided in Appendix F of this report.

4. Stream sediment quality sampling and analysis

4.1 Field collection

Field collection of stream sediments was completed using the sediment quality assessment guidelines outlined in Simpson *et al.* (2005) and the Australian Standard (AS/NZS 5667.12:1999) for *Surface Water Sampling*. Stream sediment samples were collected from the streambed at each monitoring site and analysed in the laboratory for physical and chemical properties. Surface sediments were taken from the top 10cm, where most biological activity occurs (Simpson *et al.*, 2005) and composite samples were taken along a streambed length of 10m using a hand trowel. Approximately 500g of sediment was taken from each site. The composite sample was mixed and collected into a sediment sample bag. The potential for cross contamination between sample sites was minimised by the cleaning of sampling equipment with deionised water and sample site water between each site.

4.2 Laboratory analysis

Stream sediment samples were analysed by NATA accredited laboratory SGS for chemical and physical properties. Chemical analyses were undertaken on the whole sediment fraction (<2mm) and the fine sediment fraction (<63µm) for aluminium, arsenic, boron, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, lead, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, selenium, uranium, vanadium and zinc. The particle size distribution was determined for each sample to describe the proportions of stream sediments that occur across the sediment size classes (Table 3). The particle size distribution at each site was used to interpret the potential effects of contaminants on aquatic organisms. The fine sediment fraction represents the most bioavailable component of the stream sediments and analysis of the fine sediment fraction is considered the most accurate representation of materials that are likely to be ingested by aquatic organisms (Minshall, 1984; Simpson *et al.,* 2013). Copies of the chain of custody forms, laboratory receipts and analytical reports can be found in Appendices G, H and I, respectively.

Table 3: Sediment fraction size ranges for particle size distribution

SIZE CLASS	FRACTION SIZE RANGE
Gravel	>2mm
Coarse Sand	600µm – 2mm
Large Medium Sand	300 – 600µm
Small Medium Sand	212 – 300µm
Fine Sand	63 –212µm
Silt and Clay	<63µm (fine fraction for metals analysis)

Guideline values

Chemical results were compared to relevant sediment quality guidelines to provide an indication of sediment quality at the time of sampling. Results were compared to Interim Sediment Quality Guidelines (ISQG) (ANZECC, 2000; updated by Simpson *et al.,* 2008) for the whole (<2mm) sediment fraction. Two ISQG values were used for interpretation of sediment quality: ISQG-low and ISQG-high. The ISQG-low values are considered trigger values and concentrations of contaminants below this value are expected to cause a very low frequency of adverse biological effects. All concentrations above ISQG-low trigger values were reported as exceedances. The ISQG-high value represents a concentration above which adverse biological effects are expected to occur more frequently. Where exceedances occurred, this value was used to interpret the likelihood that the observed concentrations would cause biological harm. ISQG-low and ISQG-high values correspond to the effects of range low and median values outlined in Long *et al*. (1995).

Where available, ANZECC (2000) ISQG guideline values in the whole sediment fraction (<2mm) were used to determine metal exceedances. However, where these were not available, downstream sites were compared to the highest concentration found in an upstream site.

Fine sediments are considered more bio-available to aquatic macroinvertebrates; therefore, analysis of toxicants focussed primarily on the fine sediment fraction. There are no published guidelines for the fine sediment fraction.

4.3 Quality assurance for stream sediment

For quality assurance, a duplicate sediment sample was collected from one site to confirm analytical reliability of laboratory results (site B3). The quality assurance sediment sample was collected in the usual manner, except approximately 1kg of sediment was collected, mixed thoroughly, one of the corners of the sample bag was cut and the sediment was poured into a cone shape on clean paper, flattened and divided into quarters with a clean trowel. The top left and bottom right quarters were extracted into a clean sediment bag and labelled with the site name, while the top right and bottom left quarters were extracted into a clean sediment bag and labelled 'QA'. The quality assurance site was recorded on the field datasheet. Results of the quality assurance were analysed using the methods outlined in Section 3.4. Results of the quality assurance analyses are provided in Appendix F.

5. Aquatic macroinvertebrates

Macroinvertebrates are organisms that lack a backbone (invertebrate) and can easily be seen with the naked eye (macro). These animals include insects, crustaceans, molluscs, arachnids and annelids. They inhabit all types of running waters for all or part of their lives and their survival is related to the quality of the water they inhabit. Aquatic macroinvertebrates are easily sampled due to their limited functional mobility and are typically used to provide an integrated measure of stream health in favour of other aquatic organisms. Macroinvertebrate assemblages may be influenced by the quality of the surrounding habitat at sampling sites (Connolly *et al.,* 2007). An integrated approach considering habitat quality in conjunction with macroinvertebrate indices is therefore the most robust method for assessing macroinvertebrate assemblages and stream health. The sections below outline the methodology used to assess habitat quality and calculate macroinvertebrate indices for this report.

5.1 Stream and habitat assessment

At each site, a stream assessment was undertaken prior to sampling of sites to determine the most suitable location for macroinvertebrate sampling. Typically, sites are sampled within the same 100m reach as the previous survey, to allow easy and consistent comparison of data. At times, however, this is not possible (e.g. when sedimentation changes the watercourse structure over time or when the ephemeral nature of waterways results in isolated pools). In this case, samples were taken as close to the previous sample location as possible. The assessment conducted for this report required operators to walk 50m in each direction from the monitoring site to determine the best habitat to sample. Within this 100m reach, two suitable bed habitats were found and sampled.

Habitat characteristics at sampling sites may have a strong influence on aquatic macroinvertebrate assemblages. To determine the influence of habitat on macroinvertebrate

assemblage structure and indices, a habitat assessment was taken at all sites containing sufficient water for macroinvertebrate sampling. Habitat assessments were focussed on evaluating the structure of the surrounding physical habitat, which may influence the quality of the water resource and the condition of the resident aquatic macroinvertebrate community (Table 4). This assessment takes into account the variety and quality of the substrate, channel morphology, bank structure and riparian vegetation. Individual scores are given to each habitat variable and summed to calculate the overall habitat assessment score. Habitat assessment is given a score out of 135 and divided into four habitat categories: poor, fair, good or excellent, based on Department of Natural Resources and Mines (DNRM, 2001) methodology. A high score indicates a stream with a complex habitat structure typically favoured by aquatic macroinvertebrates, whereas a low score represents a very simple unfavourable stream habitat (Table 5). This information, used in conjunction with water quality and stream sediment quality results, can help interpret aquatic macroinvertebrate results.

Table 4: Variables evaluated in the habitat assessment and descriptions of the scoring system applied for each variable*

HABITAT VARIABLE	CATEGORY			
	Excellent	**Good**	**Fair**	**Poor**
1. Bottom substrate/ available cover	Greater than 50% rubble, gravel, submerged logs, undercut banks or other stable habitat.	30%–50% rubble, gravel or other stable habitat.	10%–30% rubble, gravel, or other stable habitat. Habitat availability less than desirable.	Less than 10% rubble, gravel or stable habitat. Lack of habitat is obvious.
	20, 19, 18, 17, 16	15, 14, 13, 12, 11	10, 9, 8, 7, 6	5, 4, 3, 2, 1
2. Embeddedness	Gravel, cobble and boulder particles are between 0% and 25% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble and boulder particles are between 25% and 50% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble and boulder particles are between 50% and 75% surrounded by fine sediment.	Gravel, cobble and boulder particles are between 75% and 100% surrounded by fine sediment.
	20, 19, 18, 17, 16	15, 14, 13, 12, 11	10, 9, 8, 7, 6	5, 4, 3, 2, 1
3. Velocity/depth category	Slow deep, slow shallow, fast deep, fast shallow, habitats all present.	Only 3 of the 4 habitat categories present (missing riffles/runs receive lower score).	Only 2 of the 4 habitat categories present (missing riffles/runs receive lower score).	Dominated by one velocity/depth category (usually pool).
	20, 19, 18, 17, 16	15, 14, 13, 12, 11	10, 9, 8, 7, 6	5, 4, 3, 2, 1

HABITAT	CATEGORY			
4. Channel alteration	Little or no enlargement of islands or point bars and/or no channelisation.	Some new increase in bar formation mostly from coarse gravel, and/or some channelisation present.	Moderate deposition of new gravel, coarse sand on old and new bars, pools partly filled with silt, and/or embankments on both banks.	Heavy deposits of fine materials increased bar development, most pools filled with silt, and/or extensive channelisation.
	15, 14, 13, 12	11, 10, 9, 8	7, 6, 5, 4	3, 2, 1, 0
5. Bottom scouring and deposition	Less than 5% of the bottom affected by scouring and deposition.	5%–30% affected. Scours at constrictions and where grades steepen, some deposition in pools.	30%–50% affected. Deposits and scours at obstructions and bends. Some deposition in pools.	More than 50% of the bottom changing nearly year long. Pools almost absent due to deposition. Only large rocks in riffles exposed.
	15, 14, 13, 12	11, 10, 9, 8	7, 6, 5, 4	3, 2, 1, 0
6. Pool/riffle, run/band ratio	0–7 Variety of habitat. Deep riffles and pools.	7–15 Adequate depth in pools and riffles. Bends provide habitat.	15–25 Occasional riffle/bend. Bottom contours provide habitat.	>25 Essentially a straight stream. All flat water. Poor habitat.
	15, 14, 13, 12	11, 10, 9, 8	7, 6, 5, 4	3, 2, 1, 0
7. Bank stability	Stable, no evidence of erosion or bank failure. Side slopes generally <30%. Little potential for future problem.	Moderately stable. Infrequent, small areas of erosion mostly healed over. Side slopes to 40% on bank.	Moderately unstable. Moderate frequency and size of erosional areas. Side slopes to 60% on banks.	Unstable. Many eroded areas. Side slopes >60% common. Bare areas frequent along straight sections and bends.
	10, 9	8, 7, 6	5, 4, 3	2, 1, 0
8. Bank vegetative stability	Over 80% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation or boulders and cobble.	50%–79% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation, gravel or larger material.	25%–49% of the streambank covered by vegetation, gravel or larger material.	<35% of the streambank surfaces covered by vegetation, gravel or larger material.
	10, 9	8, 7, 6	5, 4, 3	2, 1, 0
9. Streamside cover	Dominant vegetation is of tree form.	Dominant vegetation is shrub.	Dominant vegetation is grass, sedge, ferns.	>50% stream bank = no vegetation.

HABITAT	CATEGORY			
	10, 9	8, 7, 6	5, 4, 3	2, 1, 0

* Scores for each habitat variable provide a numerical assessment of habitat quality. Low scores indicate poor habitat, and high scores indicate favourable habitat for macroinvertebrates.

Table 5: Key to AusRivAS habitat assessment scores (DNRM, 2001)

HABITAT ASSESSMENT SCORE	INTERPRETATION
0–35	**Habitat quality is poor** There is limited availability for in-stream habitat. There is little variation in velocity and depth of water, and the creek bed is dominated by fine sediment types. The water body typically consists of a small, shallow pool. Streamside vegetation, if present, consists of grasses and sedges. There is moderate to significant bank erosion.
36–70	**Habitat quality is fair** There is some availability of rubble, gravel or other stable habitat. The streamside vegetation consists mainly of grasses and sedges. There is moderate evidence of bank erosion and the percentage of vegetation cover on banks is less than 50 per cent.
71–105	**Habitat quality is good** The bank is moderately stable, there is variety in depth and velocity categories within the water body, and the substrate type is variable and tending towards gravel, cobble and boulders. Streamside vegetation dominated by shrubs, adding to bank stability. The percentage of streamside cover of vegetation is between 50% and 79%.
106–135	**Habitat quality is excellent** There is no bank erosion and the dominant vegetation is in the tree form. There is great variability in depth and velocity, and the habitat is relatively complex, offering favourable conditions for macroinvertebrates. Habitat usually contains submerged logs, undercut banks or other stable habitat.

5.2 Field collection

AusRivAS standardised assessments in Queensland use bed and edge habitat of streams to monitor freshwater macroinvertebrates (DNRM, 2001). However, in ephemeral streams, edge habitat is typically unavailable or only available for short periods of time at the peak of the wet season. To overcome a number of obstacles relating to the use of this AusRivAS sampling methodology in north Queensland stream environments, Northern Resource Consultants uses an alternative methodology using replicate bed samples. This is a robust approach as it allows

replicate samples to be obtained within bed habitats, in turn allowing for statistical comparisons of macroinvertebrate indices among sites.

Two replicate kick samples within bed habitats were collected from each site where sufficient water was present. Appropriately trained personnel conducted the sampling and live picking. Aquatic macroinvertebrates were collected from each site and were live picked in the field. Samples were collected using the following methods:

1. Each site was located using GPS and the coordinates provided.
2. Each site was photographed (upstream and downstream).
3. Water and stream sediment samples were collected following the methodology provided within the relevant sections of this report.
4. Aquatic macroinvertebrate samples were taken from two bed locations, keeping samples separate. Each kick sample was undertaken for two minutes over a length of 10m, keeping the net (250µm mesh aperture) downstream of the plume to collect dislodged macroinvertebrates.
5. The material collected from each kick sample was emptied into separate white sorting trays.
6. The two macroinvertebrate samples were live picked in the field for 30 minutes. Samples were transferred from the sorting trays to a solution of pure ethanol.
7. For quality assurance purposes, the residuals of each sample at one site were collected after live picking and placed in 100% ethanol for validation of the sampling and analysis process in the laboratory to quantify any errors in sampling.
8. The rapid biophysical assessment datasheets were completed for each of the two bed habitats sampled at each site and included data such as water depth, substrate composition, flow, occurrence of overhanging and trailing riparian vegetation, along with longitudinal and cross-section diagrams taken of the 100m stream reach. This information assists with interpretation of macroinvertebrate assemblage post laboratory identification.
9. All macroinvertebrate and quality assurance samples were sent to the laboratory for identification to appropriate taxa level.

Bed habitat sampling

Sampling within a pool habitat requires disturbance of the substratum by the sampler using their feet to kick substrate material. If the stream is flowing, the net is held downstream with the mouth facing the disturbed area. If there is no flow, a short sweeping action of the net is used to capture any dislodged macroinvertebrates. The suspended macroinvertebrates are captured as the net sweeps through the cloud of suspended matter.

Quality assurance

For quality assurance, the residuals of each of the two bed samples at one site (site B3) were collected after live picking to determine the accuracy of live picking by each operator. These residual samples were placed in a separate container to the picked macroinvertebrates, both of which were placed in 100% ethanol. Both samples were sent to a third party macroinvertebrate identification specialist to quantify any errors in live picking. All macroinvertebrate and quality

assurance samples were sent to Benthic Australia Pty Ltd, for identification to appropriate taxonomic levels and determination of any missed taxa in the samples. The results of the macroinvertebrate quality assurance samples are provided in Appendix F.

5.3 Data analysis

Macroinvertebrate indices

Macroinvertebrates have been used throughout Australia to biologically assess stream health. EHP guidelines on macroinvertebrate assessments are still in their developmental stages for a number of regions within Queensland. The Barbara operation is located within the Gulf River catchment and there are currently no guideline values for the Gulf region (EHP, 2009).

Guidelines for the assessment of macroinvertebrate assemblages in Queensland are based on a number of sensitivity indices, which are outlined in Table 6. Comparison of indices between sites and years can provide an indication of stream health; however, differences in habitat characteristics between sites should be taken into account when interpreting indices. To limit interpretational errors based on the sole use of a particular index, a variety of indices were calculated for each macroinvertebrate sample and considered in conjunction with habitat scores. These indices were used to interpret macroinvertebrate results from the 2018 dry season survey.

Table 6: Overview of indices used to assess macroinvertebrate assemblages and stream health

INDEX	DESCRIPTION
Taxa richness	Taxa richness is the number of aquatic macroinvertebrate taxa collected within a sample. Changes in taxa richness are likely the result of some change in the condition of a site or some change from reference condition.
PET taxa richness	PET taxa richness refers to the number of taxa of Plectopera (Stoneflies), Ephemeroptera (Mayflies) and Trichoptera (Caddisflies) taxa within a sample. These three orders of insects are considered sensitive to changes in their environment, and therefore PET taxa richness can be used as an indication of stream health.
% Sensitive/ tolerant taxa	The relative percentage of tolerant and sensitive taxa within a sample can be an indication of water quality. Taxa are categorised as sensitive if they have a sensitivity grade of 8–10, and tolerant if they have a sensitivity grade of 1–3 (DES, 2018). Taxa with a sensitivity grade of 4–7 are considered neither tolerant nor sensitive. The percentages of tolerant and sensitive taxa were calculated for each macroinvertebrate assemblage at each site.

INDEX	DESCRIPTION
SIGNAL 2 Scores	The SIGNAL (Stream Invertebrate Grade Number - Average Level) score can be used as an indicator of water quality (Chessman, 2003; DES, 2018). Each macroinvertebrate family has been allocated a sensitivity grade based on relative sensitivity to pollutants and other physico-chemical factors. SIGNAL scores were calculated by taking the average sensitivity scores of taxa present within a sample, and weighting this by the abundance of each taxon using a weight factor as follows: $$\frac{\sum (SIGNAL\ grade \times weight\ factor)}{total\ weight\ factor}$$ Further information on the calculation of SIGNAL 2 scores (weighted for abundance) can be found in Chessman (2003).

Results

Photographs of REMP monitoring sites and field datasheets can be found in Appendix B.

1. Surface water quality

Two of the eight sites had sufficient water for surface water sampling: one upstream of previous disturbance (site B3), and one downstream site (site B8). Surface water quality results from *in-situ* readings and laboratory analyses are provided in Appendix C and are compared to the most relevant published guidelines.

1.1 Physico-chemical parameters

The following physico-chemical parameters exceeded relevant guidelines:

- pH was elevated above the EA high value (7.5) at both sites, and was notably more alkaline at upstream site B3 (8.64) than at downstream site B8 (7.58).
- EC was above the EA limit (500µs/cm) at downstream site B8 (882µs/cm).
- DO was below the ANZECC (2000) low guideline value (90%) at both sites. Similar values were recorded at the two sites (39%–42%).
- Turbidity was above the ANZECC (2000) guideline value (15NTU) at both sites (78NTU at site B3 and 114NTU at site B8).

1.2 Metals

The following metals exceeded ANZECC (2000) guideline values:

- Total aluminium concentrations greatly exceeded the ANZECC (2000) guideline value at site B3 and site B8 (427% and 1,130%, respectively).
- Total and dissolved cobalt concentrations exceeded the ANZECC (2000) guideline value at downstream site B8 (78% and 7%, respectively).
- Total copper concentrations exceeded the ANZECC (2000) guideline value and HMTV at site B3 and site B8 (47% and 14% above respective HMTVs).
- Dissolved copper concentrations exceeded the ANZECC (2000) guideline value at both sites; however, dissolved concentrations were below the HMTVs.
- Total vanadium concentrations exceeded the ANZECC (2000) guideline value at both sites, with results slightly higher at downstream site B8 (16% at site B3 and 50% at site B8).
- Total zinc concentration exceeded the ANZECC (2000) guideline value at downstream site B8; however, the result was below the HMTV.

All other physico-chemical parameters and metal concentrations were below published guideline values.

2. Stream sediment quality

2.1 Particle size distribution

Particle size distribution varied little between sites; all sites were dominated by coarser sediments in the 300µm–2mm range (66%–89%; Figure 3). Finer sediment fractions represented 11%–34% of stream sediment per site. Silt and clay (sediment composed of particles smaller than 63µm) constituted 3% to 11% of total stream sediment at each site. Figure 3 illustrates the particle size distribution at each site.

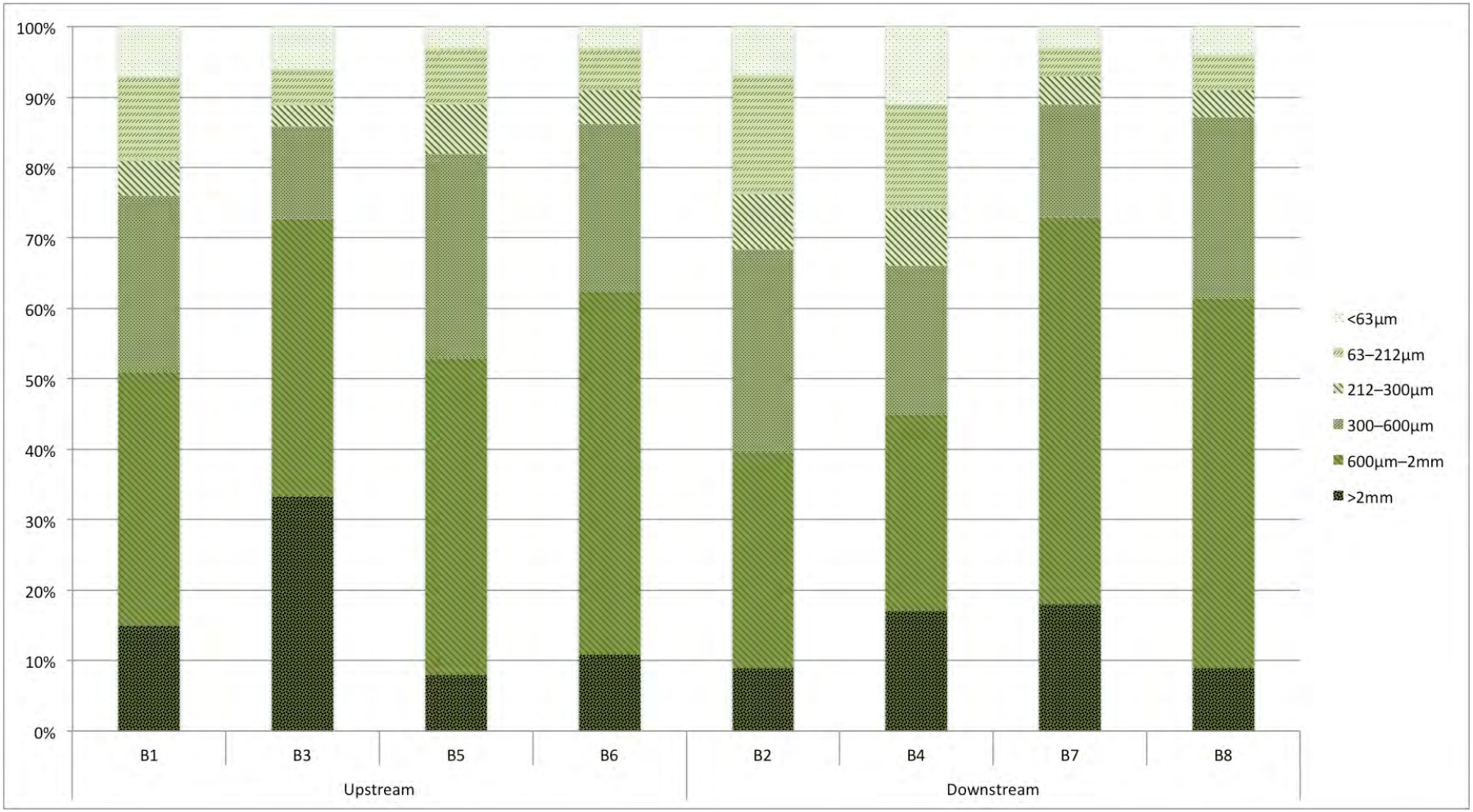


Figure 3: Particle size distribution of stream sediments recorded during the 2018 dry season survey

2.2 Metal analysis

Laboratory results of stream sediment quality are shown in Appendix C and are compared to ANZECC (2000) ISQG-low and ISQG-high trigger values for the whole (<2mm) sediment fraction where available. For the fine sediment fraction (<63µm) and those elements for which no guidelines were available, downstream sites were compared to upstream site concentrations to determine the extent of natural expression in the area, and to compare results upstream of previous disturbance within the planned infrastructure area with those downstream.

One metal exceeded ISQG trigger values in the whole sediment fraction as follows:

- Copper slightly exceeded (3%) the ISQG-low trigger value at downstream site B7, and greatly exceeded (276%) the ISQG-low trigger value at B4.
- Copper also exceeded (85%) the ISQG-high trigger value at downstream site B2.

In the fine sediment fraction, concentrations tended to be stable across upstream and downstream sites. The exception was fine fraction copper, concentrations of which were substantially higher at downstream sites B2 and B4 than at any other site. B2 reported the highest concentrations of the five metals in the fine fraction; however, the highest concentrations of the nine other metals were recorded at the upstream sites.

3. Macroinvertebrates

3.1 Habitat assessment

Habitat quality was higher at upstream site B3 than at downstream site B8, based on DNRM (2001) habitat quality criteria (Table 7). Surface water at both sites was reduced to pools and flow had likely ceased some months prior to the survey. The primary difference in habitat quality between sites was in variability of the substrate habitat: the pool sampled at site B3 contained angular bedrock, which provided some habitat heterogeneity, while the bed sampled at site B8 was largely sandy.

Table 7: Habitat assessment scores for sample sites

SITE	HABITAT SCORE	INTERPRETATION
B3	76	Good
B8	52	Fair

3.2 Spatial variability in macroinvertebrate assemblages

Abundance in collected samples

Two sites contained sufficient water for macroinvertebrate sampling during the 2018 dry season survey. A comprehensive list of aquatic macroinvertebrate taxa that were collected from these

sites are provided in Appendix E. A total of 7,142 individuals from 17 macroinvertebrate taxa were found during the 2018 dry season survey (Figure 4). The majority of macroinvertebrates sampled were Water Fleas (Cladocera) and Copepods (Copepoda), which together made up 93% of all collected individuals. All other taxa comprised a comparatively small proportion of overall abundance, with most recorded taxa represented by <50 individuals.

Far more individual macroinvertebrates were recorded at site B8 (6,596) than at site B3 (546).

Macroinvertebrate indices

Taxa richness

Taxa richness ranged from 5 to 14 between replicate bed samples and richness was higher at site B3 than at site B8 (Figure 5). Both bed samples at site B8 contained the same number of taxa (5), while B3 contained higher taxa richness within each bed (9 and 14). Taxa richness was reflective of habitat assessment scores—site B3 received a 'good' habitat score, while site B8 received a 'fair' score (Table 7). PET taxa were not recorded at site B8, but two PET taxa were recorded at site B3. Both PET taxa were in the same class (Ephemeroptera – Mayflies) with individuals recorded from families Caenidae and Baetidae.

Sensitive and tolerant taxa

No tolerant taxa were recorded from either site. The percentage of sensitive taxa was higher at site B3 (46%) than at site B8 (33%) (Figure 6).

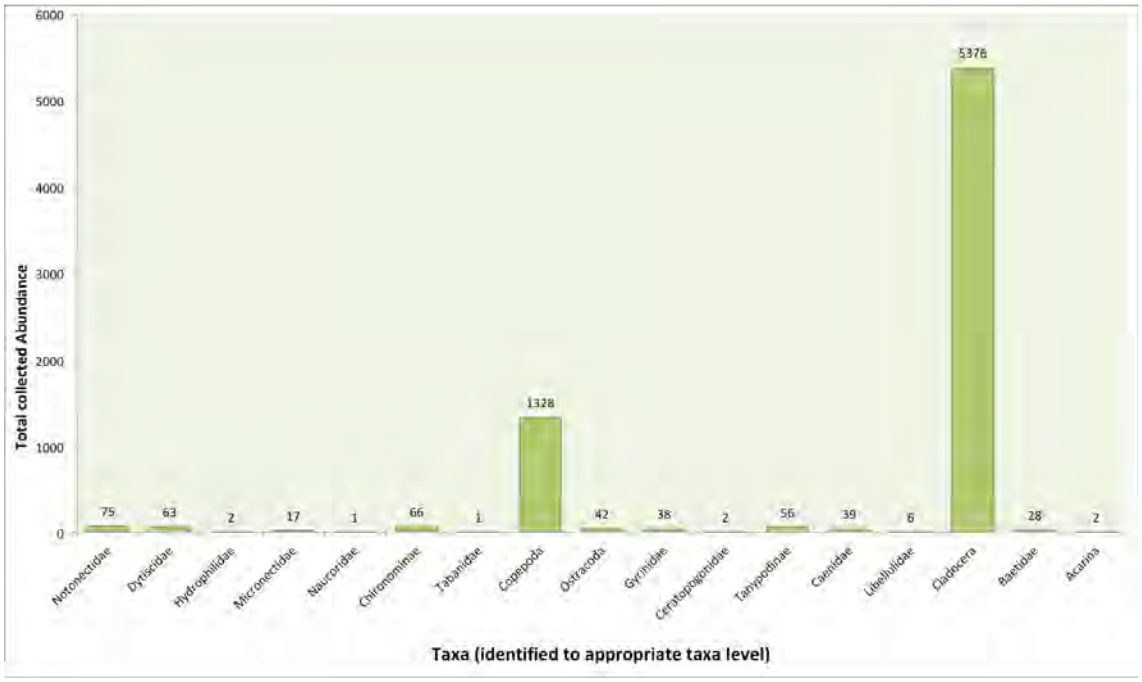


Figure 4: Abundance of taxa collected at Barbara during the 2018 dry season.

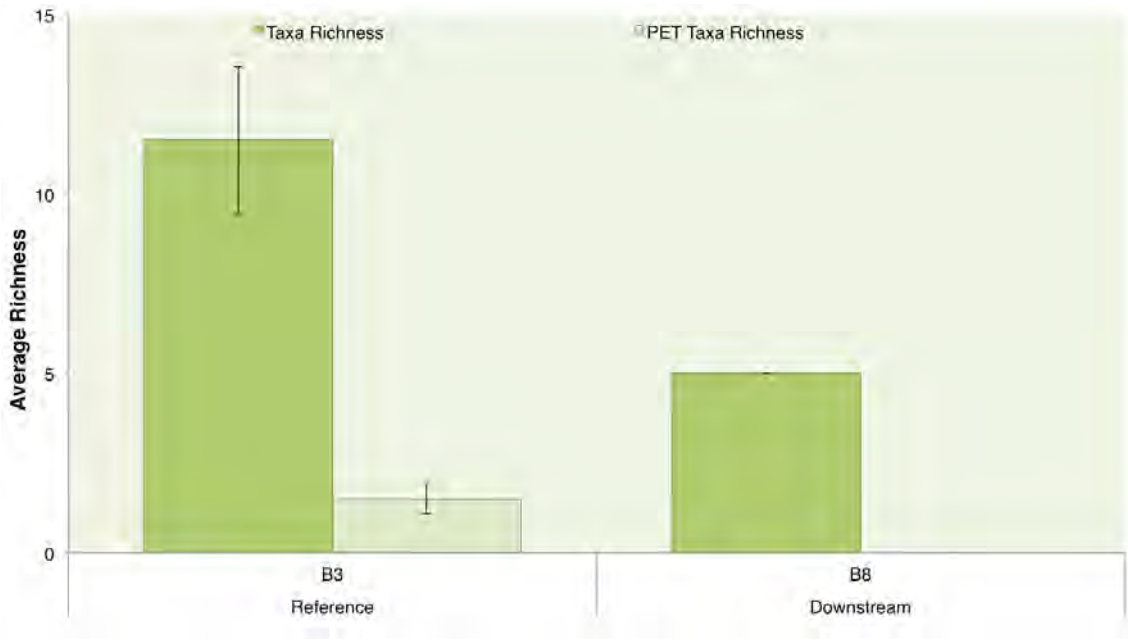


Figure 5: Taxa richness for each site sampled during the 2018 dry season.

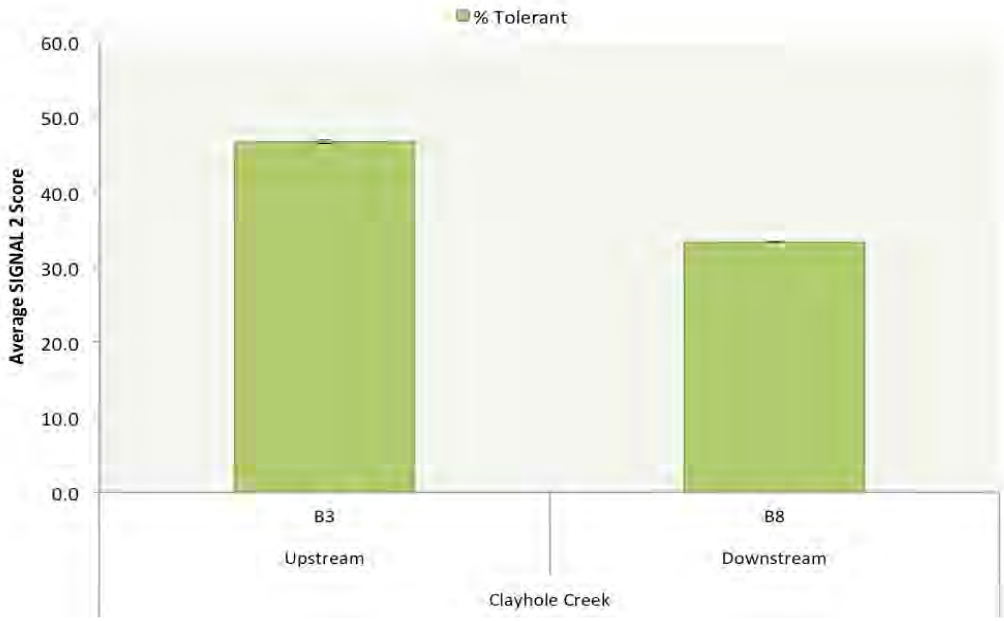


Figure 6: Percent tolerant and sensitive taxa for each site sampled during the 2018 dry season.

SIGNAL 2 scores

Average SIGNAL 2 scores were similar between sites (Figure 7). The SIGNAL 2 score at site B3 was 3.10 compared to site B8 with a higher score of 3.62.

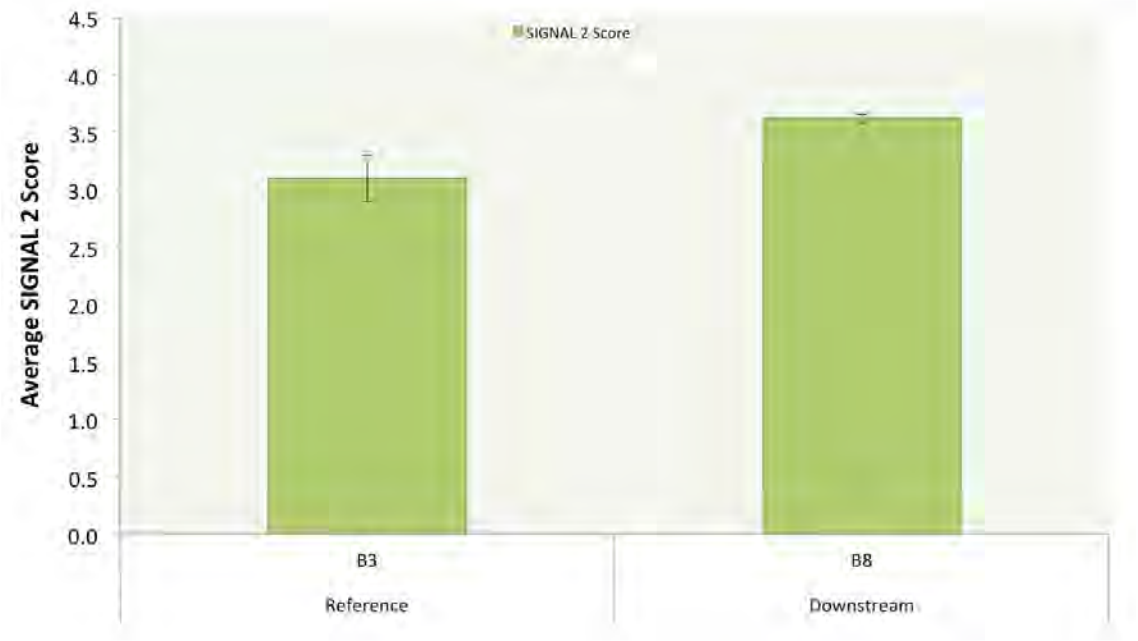


Figure 7: Mean SIGNAL 2 Scores (± SE) for each site sampled during the 2018 dry season.

Discussion

1. Surface water quality

Surface water results revealed few exceedances of guideline values. Only two of the eight sites (sites B3 and B8) contained surface water and flow had ceased prior to the commencement of the survey. Surface water at these sites was reduced to large pools, which had evidently been stagnant for some months. Photographs of these sample sites can be found in Appendix B.

Upstream site B3 exceeded EA water quality targets for pH and DO, and exceeded the ANZECC (2000) upland rivers limit for turbidity. Physico-chemical parameters generally diverge from expected values under nil-flow conditions or stagnation, as any process (such as algal photosynthesis or breakdown of organic material) affecting water quality is occurring in an effectively closed system. The QWQG (EHP, 2009) generally defines DO guidelines for freshwaters as greater than 90%, however, states that “stagnant pools in intermittent streams naturally experience values of DO below 50% saturation”. This lower expected DO results from a lack of contact at the interface between water and air, and is often combined with processes occurring in the water body. Similarly, waters under nil flow are likely to experience aberrant pH as a result of various biological processes. Turbidity in upland watercourses such as those at Barbara is typically low; however, the presence of cattle and wildlife (often forced to regularly drink from the remaining surface water throughout the dry season) likely results in small-scale disturbance and erosion around those remaining pools, causing an increase in turbidity.

Surface water at downstream site B8 was similar to that at upstream site B3. Measurements of pH, EC, DO and turbidity were each outside respective guideline values. High EC and turbidity are likely the result of erosion from previously disturbed areas upstream. Future surveys, particularly those conducted during the wet season, will increase the capacity for spatial comparison of surface water quality at Barbara.

Metal concentrations generally increased between sites B3 and B8 in both total and dissolved samples, indicating possible effects of erosion downstream of prior disturbance. Most increases were minor and generally exceedances of ANZECC (2000) guideline values were shared between the two sites. Total aluminium, total copper and total vanadium exceeded guideline values at both sites, however, concentrations of these metals were all higher at site B8 than at site B3. Total and dissolved cobalt concentrations exceeded the guideline value at site B8, but not at site B3. As stated previously, further surveys will help to elucidate causes of high metal concentrations and establish background concentrations in the absence of disturbance.

2. Stream sediment quality

Stream sediment quality indicates a small-scale impact of previous disturbance upon the watercourses at Barbara. Exceedance of guideline values was restricted to the whole sediment fraction copper, which was above the guideline value at three downstream sites. Copper concentration was highest at site B2 (500mg/kg whole fraction; 860mg/kg fine fraction) where it

exceeded the ISQG-high trigger value. Copper concentrations decreased with distance from the area of prior disturbance. Downstream site B7, located 1.3km downstream of B2, reported whole fraction copper concentration fractionally exceeding the ISQG-low trigger value (67mg/kg).

With the exception of copper, no other metals were substantially higher at downstream sites than at upstream sites. Arsenic, chromium, cobalt and nickel were highest at site B2, by percent differences of 0.8mg/kg, 13mg/kg, 10mg/kg and 7mg/kg, respectively. These differences do not indicate any contamination of stream sediment liable to adversely affect river condition downstream of the disturbed area.

While no ISQG trigger values currently exist for the fine sediment fraction, it is of note that copper and nickel concentrations in the fine sediment fraction exceeded ISQG-low trigger values for the whole sediment fraction. As these metals were highest at site B2 immediately downstream of prior disturbance, and as copper concentrations in stream sediment and surface water were particularly high, monitoring of these metals will be of particular importance in the assessment and management of potential impacts of future activities at Barbara.

3. Macroinvertebrates

Macroinvertebrate indices were reflective of dry season conditions in ephemeral systems: few taxa were recorded, and a high proportion of taxa were tolerant to environmental stress. An average of 11.5 taxa were recorded at upstream site B3, while an average of five taxa were recorded at downstream site B8. Low richness at sites is likely the combined result of ephemerality and poor habitat quality. Little time is available between cessation of initial flush and subsequent drying out of watercourses—the period during which most aquatic macroinvertebrates occupy the system. Most macroinvertebrates require 4–6 weeks to establish in a river, by which time surface water at Barbara has likely diminished to the point at which habitat heterogeneity is decreasing. Lack of habitat features such as running water, log jams, boulders and cobble, and leaf litter reduces the suitability of the watercourse for many taxa. The surface water remaining at sites B3 and B8 was reduced to pools with limited macroinvertebrate habitat (particularly at site B8). Habitat consisted of finer sediment and occasional bedrock, with little to no macrophytes (aquatic flora), overhanging vegetation or biological litter or debris.

Other indices indicated that water quality differences at Barbara did not greatly influence macroinvertebrate community health, as taxa with mid-range tolerance (4–6) were present at both sites. These taxa represented 54% of the macroinvertebrate assemblage at site B3 and 67% of the macroinvertebrate assemblage at site B8. Thus, the proportion of tolerant species was higher at the site upstream of prior disturbance. As site B8 contained generally higher concentrations of total and dissolved metals, this site could be expected to contain a higher proportion of tolerant species. As this was not the case, it is likely that metal concentrations at this site are not significantly affecting the macroinvertebrate community.

Few PET taxa were recorded, limiting the value of this index as a measure of macroinvertebrate community health at Barbara. Future surveys, particularly those undertaken during the wet season, will enable greater spatial and statistical analysis of macroinvertebrate assemblages at Barbara.

Conclusion and Recommendations

1. Conclusion

Few exceedances of guideline values were recorded in the study area. Elevated metal concentrations were recorded at both upstream and downstream sites, likely resulting from natural mineralisation in the upper catchment or from erosion resulting from prior disturbance. Macroinvertebrate assemblages were typical of those in stagnant pools—poor habitat quality, rather than poor water quality, was likely the primary cause of low index scores.

This report provides baseline data for reference when future monitoring is conducted to assess potential impacts of future mining activities upon the receiving environment.

2. Recommendations

Surface water, stream sediments and macroinvertebrates should continue to be monitored using the methods outlined in the Methodology section of this document. Continued monitoring of the same sites will allow accurate comparisons of changes to receiving environment conditions over time. Monitoring of the same sites over time will also identify potential impacts of any future activities upon the receiving environment. Further, it is recommended that, where possible, wet season monitoring be conducted no more than four weeks after the cessation of wet season flow. This will ensure that surface water is present at the maximum number of sites while allowing time for macroinvertebrate communities to establish.

The results of this study indicate that prior works conducted at Barbara have influenced, and continue to influence, the broader receiving environment. Several parameters, particularly copper and nickel, were highest at downstream sites proximate to the disturbance area. Future surveys should further examine this issue to foster and develop best management practices. It is recommended that future survey programs continue the sampling of upstream sites to facilitate the development of SSTVs representative of the natural mineralisation in the catchment and of conditions in the absence of contemporary mining activity.

References

Australian and New Zealand Environmental Conservation Council and Agriculture and Resource Management and Conservation Council. (2000). *Australian and New Zealand guidelines for fresh and marine water quality.*

Bureau of Meteorology (BoM). (2018). *Climate data online*. Retrieved from http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/data/.

Chessman, B. (2003). *SIGNAL 2.iv – A scoring system for macro-invertebrates ('water bugs') in Australian rivers*. National River Health Program. Report No. 31. Canberra: Commonwealth of Australia.

Connolly, N.M., Pearson, B.A. & Pearson, R.G. (2007). Macroinvertebrates as indicators of ecosystem health in Wet Tropics streams. In A. H. Arthington & R. G. Pearson (Eds.) *Biological indicators of ecosystem health in Wet Tropics Streams* (pp. 129–176). Final Report Task 3 Catchment to Reef Research Program Cooperative Research Centre for Rainforest Ecology & Management and Cooperative Research Centre for the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (EHP). (2009). Queensland Water Quality Guidelines, Version 3.

Department of Environment and Science (DES). (2018). Monitoring and Sampling Manual: Environmental Protection (Water) Policy. Brisbane: DES Government.

Department of Environment and Science. 2018. Monitoring and sampling manual: Environmental Protection (Water) Policy. Brisbane: Department of Environment and Science Government.

Department of Natural Resources and Mines. (DNRM) (2001). Australia-wide assessment of river health: Queensland AusRivAS sampling and processing manual. Monitoring River Health Initiative Technical Report Number 12. Canberra: Environment Australia.

Long, E. R., MacDonald, D.D., Smith, S.L., & Calder F.D. (1995). Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuarine sediment. *Environmental Management, 19*, 81-97.

Minshall, G. W. (1984). Aquatic insect-substratum relationships. In V. H. Resh & D. M. Rosenberg (Eds.), *The ecology of aquatic insects* (pp. 358–400). New York: Praeger Scientific.

Simpson, S. L., Batley, G. E., Charlton, A. A., Stauber, J. L., King, C. K., Chapman, J. C., Hyne, R. V., Gale, S. A., Roach, A. C, & Maher, W. A. (2005). Handbook for sediment quality assessment. Bangor, NSW: CSIRO.

Simpson, S. L., Batley, G. E, & Chariton, A. A. (2008). Revision of ANZECC/ARMCANZ sediment quality guidelines. Draft CSIRO Land and Water Report No. 8/07, August 2006. Prepared for the Commonwealth Department of the Environment, Heritage, Water and the Arts.

Simpson, S. L., Batley, G. B., & Chariton, A. A. (2013). Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ sediment quality guidelines. CSIRO Land and Water Science Report 08/07. CSIRO Land and Water.

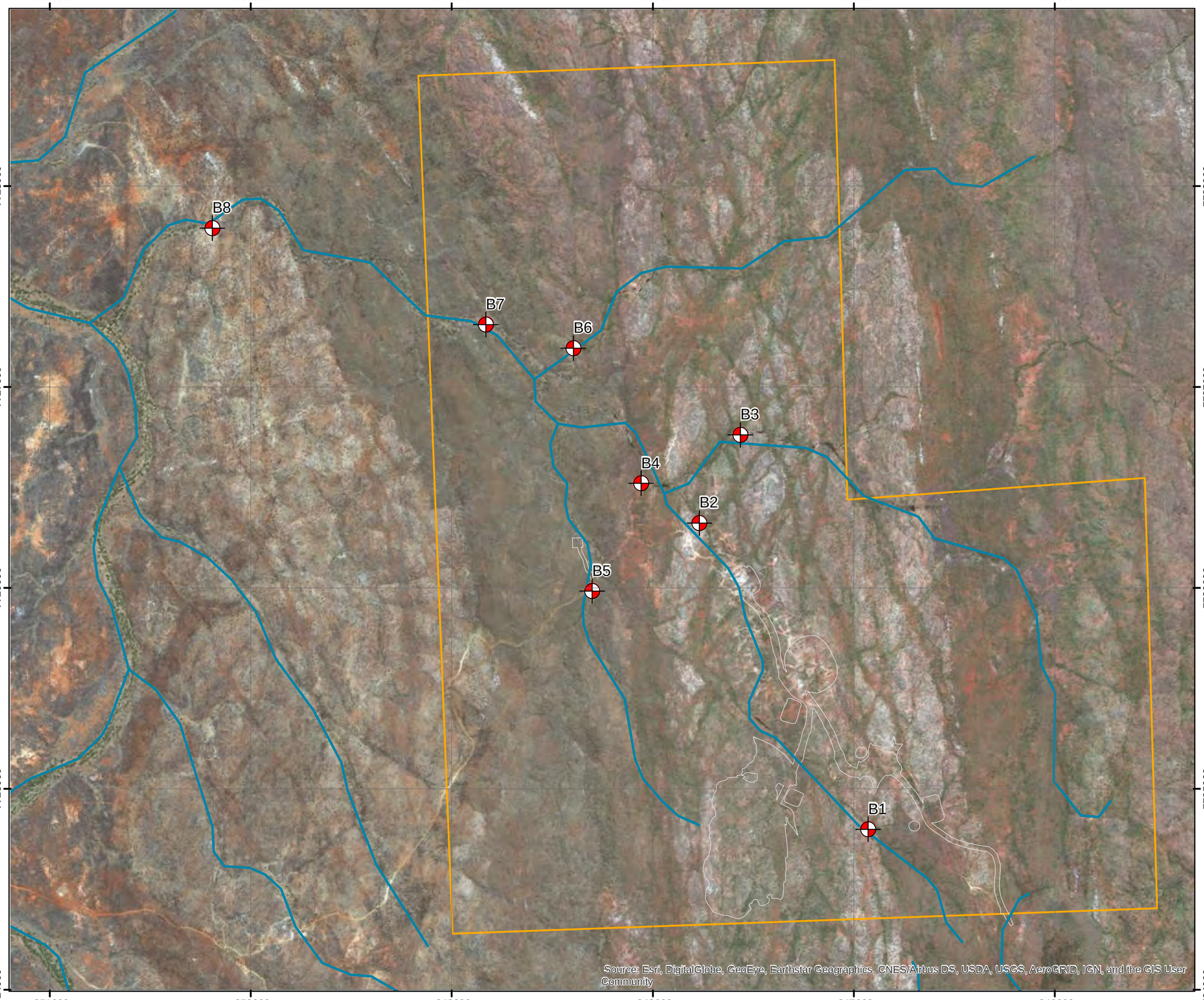
Standards Australia. (1999). Water quality – Sampling. Part 12: Guidance on sampling bottom sediments. AS/NZS 5667.12:1999, Standards Australia, NSW.

Appendix summary

Appendix A	Map of 2018 REMP Sampling Sites
Appendix B	Site Photographs and Field Datasheets
Appendix C	Surface Water Data
Appendix D	Stream Sediment Data
Appendix E	Macroinvertebrate Data
Appendix F	Quality Assurance
Appendix G	SGS Chain of Custody
Appendix H	SGS Laboratory Receipts
Appendix I	SGS Laboratory Reports

Appendix A

Map of 2018 REMP Sampling Sites



COPPERCHEM

BARBARA REMP

Legend

- Barbara REMP locations
- Watercourse - Tributary of Leichardt River
- Proposed disturbance area
- Mining Lease

Credits:
Mine Lease boundary
© State of Queensland (Department of Natural Resources and Mines) 2016.

Coordinate System: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 55
Projection: Transverse Mercator
Datum: GDA 1994
Date: 26-Oct-18

0 200 400 800
Metres

N

Scale: 1:18,000 at A3

Northern Resource CONSULTANTS

Appendix B

Site Photographs and Field Datasheets

B1—UPSTREAM

UPSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

DOWNSTREAM

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

Project Name: Barbara

Site name/number: B1 | **Collected by:** SAJ/LB | **Date:** 29/08/18

Photos: Upstream: 54 Downstream: 55 | **Time:** 9:15

QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates

Rain in the past week:

Weather: no rain showers heavy rain sunny some cloud overcast calm strong wind

Flow: nil low moderate high | **Bars:** %

Bank erosion: nil low moderate high

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) Dry %	Boulder (>256mm) Dry %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) Sediment %	Pebble (16-64mm) Sediment %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) Only %	Sand (1-4mm) Only %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: pastoral

Upstream land use: pastoral

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: % Edge: % Macrophytes: %

Water odour:	**Impact from animals:** cows
Water foaming:	**Human activity:** exploration/historic mining down
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:** Stream
Sediment oils:	**Additional notes:**
Sediment odour:	

B2—DOWNSTREAM

UPSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

DOWNSTREAM

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara		
Site name/number: B2	**Collected by:** SM / LB	**Date:** 29/09/18
Photos: Upstream: 52	Downstream: 53	**Time:** 8:45
QA sample taken: (circle) YES	NO (NO circled)	sediment water quality macroinvertebrates
Rain in the past week:		
Weather: no rain showers heavy rain sunny some cloud overcast calm strong wind		
Flow:	nil low moderate high	**Bars:** %
Bank erosion:	nil low moderate high	

BED 1	**BED 2**
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Dry, Sediment Only	Dry, Sediment Only
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: pastoral / exploration
Upstream land use: pastoral / exploration

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: % Edge: % Macrophytes: %

Water odour:	**Impact from animals:** cows
Water foaming:	**Human activity:**
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:**
Sediment oils:	**Additional notes:** drilling and access roads adjacent and upstream
Sediment odour:	

B3— UPSTREAM

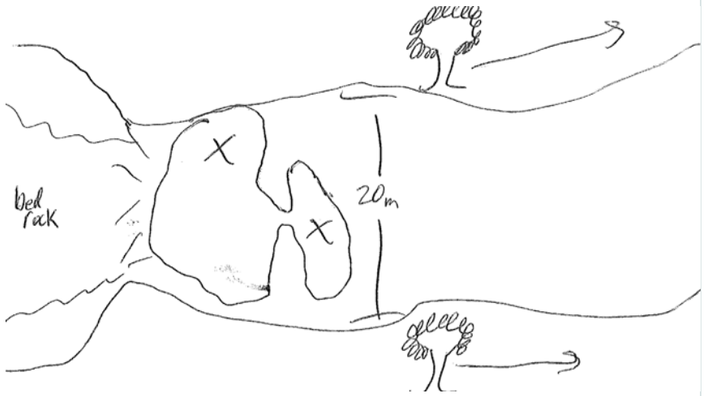
UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

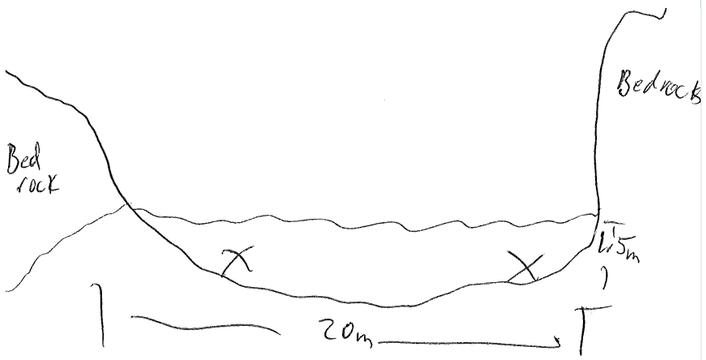
HABITAT ASSESSMENT

HABITAT VARIABLE	CATEGORY	SCORE
1. Bottom substrate/ available cover	Fair	10
2. Embeddedness	Fair	6
3. Velocity/depth category	Fair	9
4. Channel alteration	Good	11
5. Bottom scouring and deposition	Good	8
6. Pool/riffle, run/band ratio	Fair	7
7. Bank stability	Good	8
8. Bank vegetative stability	Excellent	9
9. Streamside cover	Good	8
Total Score	**Good**	**76**

LONGITUDINAL SKETCH



CROSS-SECTION SKETCH



Project Name: Barbara

Site name/number: B3 | **Collected by:** SM / LB | **Date:** 27/08/18

Photos: Upstream: 64 Downstream: 65 | **Time:** 10:30

QA sample taken: (circle) YES NO sediment water quality macroinvertebrates

Rain in the past week:

Weather: no rain showers heavy rain sunny some cloud overcast calm strong wind

Flow: nil low moderate high | **Bars:** 20 %

Bank erosion: nil low moderate high

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: — Max:	**Velocity** Min: — Max:
Mean depth: 0.8m	**Mean depth:** 1.2m
Mean channel width: 20m	**Mean channel width:** 20m
Canopy Cover: 0 %	**Canopy Cover:** 0 %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: 2m Right Bank: 2m	Left Bank: 2m Right Bank: 2m
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: 100 % Exotic: — %	Native: 100 % Exotic: — %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: 10 % Shrubs: 45 %	Grass: 10 % Shrubs: 45 %
Trees: <10m: 40 % >10m: 5 %	Trees: <10m: 40 % >10m: 5 %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock 10 %	Bedrock 20 %
Boulder (>256mm) — %	Boulder (>256mm) — %
Cobble (64-256mm) 20 %	Cobble (64-256mm) — %
Pebble (16-64mm) 20 %	Pebble (16-64mm) 10 %
Gravel (4-16mm) 10 %	Gravel (4-16mm) 10 %
Sand (1-4mm) 20 %	Sand (1-4mm) 40 %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) 20 %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) 20 %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 (2) 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 (2) 3 4
Moss (0) 1 2 3 4	Moss (0) 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 (1) 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 (1) 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 (4)	Detritus 0 1 2 3 (4)
Macrophytes (0) 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes (0) 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
(nil) slight mod extensive	(nil) slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
(nil) slight mod extensive	(nil) slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: Pastoral

Upstream land use: Pastoral

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): 80 % Dry: 20 % Edge: % Macrophytes: %

Water odour: —	**Impact from animals:** heavily impacted by cows
Water foaming: —	**Human activity:** —
Plume: heavy	**Aquatic animal life:** water beetles
Sediment oils: —	**Additional notes:**
Sediment odour: —	

B4—DOWNSTREAM

UPSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

DOWNSTREAM

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara.			
Site name/number: B4	**Collected by:** SM/LD		**Date:** 29/08/18
Photos: Upstream: 62	Downstream: 63		**Time:** 9:40
QA sample taken: (circle) YES ~~NO~~ sediment water quality macroinvertebrates			
Rain in the past week:			
Weather: no rain showers heavy rain sunny some cloud overcast calm strong wind			
Flow: nil low moderate high			**Bars:** %
Bank erosion: nil low moderate high			

BED 1	**BED 2**
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Dry Sediment Only	Dry, Sediment Only
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: Pastoral, exploration
Upstream land use: Pastoral, exploration

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: % Edge: % Macrophytes: %

Water odour:	**Impact from animals:** heavily disturbed by cattle
Water foaming:	**Human activity:**
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:**
Sediment oils:	**Additional notes:** access rd downstream
Sediment odour:	

B5— UPSTREAM

UPSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

DOWNSTREAM

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara

Site name/number: B5 | **Collected by:** SM/LB | **Date:** 29/08/18

Photos: Upstream: 50 Downstream: 51 | **Time:** 8:25

QA sample taken: (circle) YES NO sediment water quality macroinvertebrates

Rain in the past week:

Weather: no rain showers heavy rain sunny some cloud overcast calm strong wind

Flow: nil low moderate high | **Bars:** %

Bank erosion: nil low moderate high

BED 1		BED 2	
Velocity Min: Max:		**Velocity** Min: Max:	
Mean depth:		**Mean depth:**	
Mean channel width:		**Mean channel width:**	
Canopy Cover:	%	**Canopy Cover:**	%
Width of riparian zone		**Width of riparian zone**	
Left Bank:	Right Bank:	Left Bank:	Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone		**Composition of riparian zone**	
Native:	% Exotic: %	Native:	% Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation		**Riparian Vegetation**	
Grass:	% Shrubs: %	Grass:	% Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m:	% >10m: %	Trees: <10m:	% >10m: %
Substrate Description		**Substrate Description**	
Bedrock	%	Bedrock	%
Boulder (>256mm)	Dry,	Boulder (>256mm)	Dry,
Cobble (64-256mm)	%	Cobble (64-256mm)	%
Pebble (16-64mm)	Sediment	Pebble (16-64mm)	Sediment
Gravel (4-16mm)	% Only	Gravel (4-16mm)	% Only
Sand (1-4mm)	%	Sand (1-4mm)	%
Silt/Clay (<1mm)	%	Silt/Clay (<1mm)	%
Substrate Cover		**Substrate Cover**	
Periphyton	0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton	0 1 2 3 4
Moss	0 1 2 3 4	Moss	0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae	0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae	0 1 2 3 4
Detritus	0 1 2 3 4	Detritus	0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes	0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes	0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%		0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	
Bank Overhang Vegetation		**Bank Overhang Vegetation**	
nil slight mod extensive		nil slight mod extensive	
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick		**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick	
nil slight mod extensive		nil slight mod extensive	

Adjacent land use: pastoral

Upstream land use: pastoral

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: % Edge: % Macrophytes: %

Water odour:	**Impact from animals:** Cows
Water foaming:	**Human activity:** access rd adjacent and
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:** downstream
Sediment oils:	**Additional notes:**
Sediment odour:	

B6— UPSTREAM

UPSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

DOWNSTREAM

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara

Site name/number: B6 | **Collected by:** | **Date:** 29/08/18

Photos: Upstream: 66 Downstream: 67 | **Time:** 12:50

QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates

Rain in the past week:

Weather: no rain showers heavy rain sunny some cloud overcast calm strong wind

Flow: nil low moderate high | **Bars:** %

Bank erosion: nil low moderate high

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Dry, Sediment Only	Dry, Sediment Only
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: Pastoral
Upstream land use: Pastoral

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: % Edge: % Macrophytes: %

Water odour:	**Impact from animals:**
Water foaming:	**Human activity:**
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:**
Sediment oils:	**Additional notes:**
Sediment odour:	

B7—DOWNSTREAM

UPSTREAM

HABITAT ASSESSMENT

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore a habitat assessment was not completed.

DOWNSTREAM

LONGITUDINAL/CROSS-SECTION SKETCH

Site contained insufficient water for collection of aquatic macroinvertebrates at the time of samping, therefore sketches not completed.

Project Name: Barbara

Site name/number: B7 | **Collected by:** SM / LB | **Date:** 29/08/18

Photos: Upstream: 74 Downstream: 75 | **Time:** 13:05

QA sample taken: (circle) YES NO sediment water quality macroinvertebrates

Rain in the past week:

Weather: no rain showers heavy rain sunny some cloud overcast calm strong wind

Flow: nil low moderate high | **Bars:** %

Bank erosion: nil low moderate high

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: Max:	**Velocity** Min: Max:
Mean depth:	**Mean depth:**
Mean channel width:	**Mean channel width:**
Canopy Cover: %	**Canopy Cover:** %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: Right Bank:	Left Bank: Right Bank:
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: % Exotic: %	Native: % Exotic: %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: % Shrubs: %	Grass: % Shrubs: %
Trees: <10m: % >10m: %	Trees: <10m: % >10m: %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Dry, Sediment Only	Dry, Sediment Only
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 4
Moss 0 1 2 3 4	Moss 0 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae 0 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 4	Detritus 0 1 2 3 4
Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes 0 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
nil slight mod extensive	nil slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: Pastoral

Upstream land use: Pastoral / exploration

Percent of habitats in 100m reach

Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): % Dry: % Edge: % Macrophytes: %

Water odour:	**Impact from animals:** Cows
Water foaming:	**Human activity:**
Plume:	**Aquatic animal life:**
Sediment oils:	**Additional notes:**
Sediment odour:	

B8—DOWNSTREAM

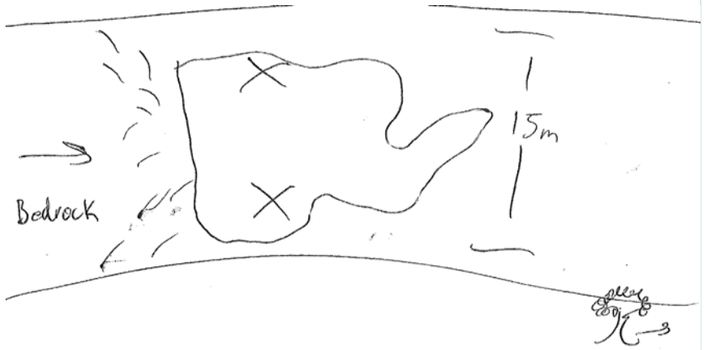
UPSTREAM

DOWNSTREAM

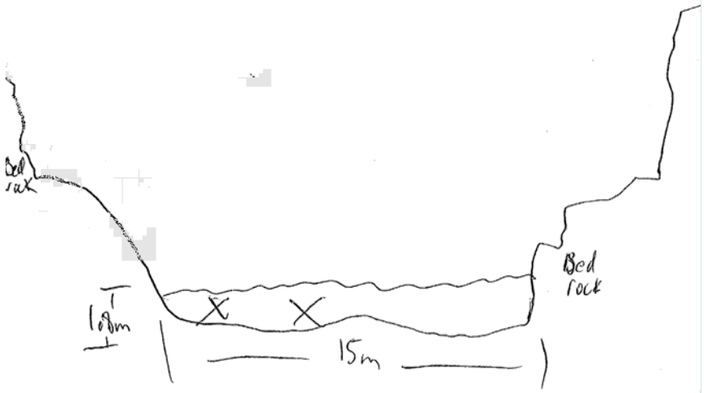
HABITAT ASSESSMENT

HABITAT VARIABLE	CATEGORY	SCORE
1. Bottom substrate/ available cover	Poor	4
2. Embeddedness	Poor	5
3. Velocity/depth category	Fair	8
4. Channel alteration	Fair	4
5. Bottom scouring and deposition	Fair	7
6. Pool/riffle, run/band ratio	Fair	4
7. Bank stability	Good	8
8. Bank vegetative stability	Good	6
9. Streamside cover	Good	6
Total Score	**Fair**	**52**

LONGITUDINAL SKETCH



CROSS-SECTION SKETCH



Project Name:		
Site name/number: B8	**Collected by:**	**Date:** 29/08/16
Photos: Upstream: 76	Downstream: 77	**Time:** 13:30
QA sample taken: (circle) YES (NO) sediment water quality macroinvertebrates		
Rain in the past week:		
Weather: no rain showers heavy rain sunny some cloud overcast calm strong wind		
Flow: (nil) low moderate high		**Bars:** 30 %
Bank erosion: nil (low) moderate high		

BED 1	BED 2
Velocity Min: — Max: —	**Velocity** Min: — Max: —
Mean depth: ~~1.5~~ 0.8m	**Mean depth:** 1.2m
Mean channel width: 15m	**Mean channel width:** 15m
Canopy Cover: 0 %	**Canopy Cover:** 0 %
Width of riparian zone	**Width of riparian zone**
Left Bank: 2m Right Bank: 2m	Left Bank: 2m Right Bank: 2m
Composition of riparian zone	**Composition of riparian zone**
Native: 90 % Exotic: 10 %	Native: 90 % Exotic: 10 %
Riparian Vegetation	**Riparian Vegetation**
Grass: 5 % Shrubs: 20 %	Grass: 5 % Shrubs: 20 %
Trees: <10m: 65 % >10m: 10 %	Trees: <10m: 65 % >10m: 10 %
Substrate Description	**Substrate Description**
Bedrock — %	Bedrock %
Boulder (>256mm) — %	Boulder (>256mm) %
Cobble (64-256mm) — %	Cobble (64-256mm) %
Pebble (16-64mm) — %	Pebble (16-64mm) %
Gravel (4-16mm) — %	Gravel (4-16mm) %
Sand (1-4mm) 20 %	Sand (1-4mm) %
Silt/Clay (<1mm) 80 %	Silt/Clay (<1mm) %
Substrate Cover	**Substrate Cover**
Periphyton 0 1 2 3 (4)	Periphyton 0 1 2 3 (4)
Moss (0) 1 2 3 4	Moss (0) 1 2 3 4
Filamentous algae (0) 1 2 3 4	Filamentous algae (0) 1 2 3 4
Detritus 0 1 2 3 (4)	Detritus 0 1 2 3 (4)
Macrophytes (0) 1 2 3 4	Macrophytes (0) 1 2 3 4
0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%	0=<10% 1=10-35% 2=35-65% 3=65-90% 4=>90%
Bank Overhang Vegetation	**Bank Overhang Vegetation**
(nil) slight mod extensive	(nil) slight mod extensive
Trailing Bank Vegetation? tick	**Trailing Bank Vegetation?** tick
(nil) slight mod extensive	(nil) slight mod extensive

Adjacent land use: Pastoral
Upstream land use: Pastoral / exploration

Percent of habitats in 100m reach
Riffle: % Run: % Pool (rocky): % Pool (sandy): 30 % Dry: 50 % Edge: % Macrophytes: %

Water odour: Cows	**Impact from animals:** heavily impacted by cows
Water foaming: —	**Human activity:**
Plume: heavy	**Aquatic animal life:** water beetles
Sediment oils: —	**Additional notes:** Dead fish in pool
Sediment odour: —	

Appendix C

Surface Water Data

Table 8: *In-situ* and laboratory surface water results, with guideline value exceedances highlighted in red. Guidelines values applied to each result are outlined in table footnotes.

PARAMETER		UNIT	UPSTREAM		DOWNSTREAM	
			GV	**B3**	**GV**	**B8**
pH		pH units	6.0–7.5[1]	8.64	6.0–7.5[1]	7.58
EC		µS/cm	500[1]	494	500[1]	882
DO		%Sat	90–120[1]	41.7	90–120[1]	39.4
Temperature		°C	–	16.29	–	16.58
Turbidity		NTU	2–15[1]	78.7	2–15[1]	114
Total alkalinity		mg/L	–	200	–	420
Sulfate		mg/L	–	4.6	–	4.4
Hardness		mg $CaCO_3$/L	–	86	–	200
Aluminium	Total	mg/L	0.055[2]	0.29	0.055[2]	0.67
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.055[2]	0.026	0.055[2]	0.021
Arsenic	Total	mg/L	0.013[2]	<0.003	0.013[2]	0.007
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.013[2]	<0.003	0.013[2]	0.008
Boron	Total	mg/L	0.37[2]	0.039	0.37[2]	0.069
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.37[2]	0.038	0.37[2]	0.064
Cadmium	Total	mg/L	0.002[2]	<0.0001	0.002[2]	0.0002
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.002[2]	<0.0001	0.002[2]	<0.0001
Chromium	Total	mg/L	0.0033[3]	<0.001	0.0033[3]	<0.001
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0033[3]	<0.001	0.0033[3]	<0.001
Cobalt	Total	mg/L	0.0028[3]	0.002	0.0028[3]	0.005
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0028[3]	0.001	0.0028[3]	0.003
Copper	Total	mg/L	0.0034[4]	0.005	0.007[4]	0.008
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0034[4]	0.003	0.007[4]	0.002
Lead	Total	mg/L	0.0034[2]	0.002	0.0034[2]	0.003
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0034[2]	<0.001	0.0034[2]	0.002
Manganese	Total	mg/L	1.9[2]	0.34	1.9[2]	0.64
	Dissolved	mg/L	1.9[2]	0.016	1.9[2]	0.52
Mercury	Total	mg/L	0.0006[2]	<0.00005	0.0006[2]	<0.00005
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0006[2]	<0.00005	0.0006[2]	<0.00005
Molybdenum	Total	mg/L	0.034[3]	0.007	0.034[3]	<0.005
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.034[3]	0.006	0.034[3]	<0.005
Nickel	Total	mg/L	0.011[2]	0.002	0.011[2]	0.003

PARAMETER		UNIT	UPSTREAM		DOWNSTREAM	
			GV	**B3**	**GV**	**B8**
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.011[2]	<0.001	0.011[2]	0.002
Selenium	Total	mg/L	0.011[2]	<0.003	0.011[2]	<0.003
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.011[2]	<0.003	0.011[2]	<0.003
Uranium	Total	mg/L	0.0005[3]	<0.001	0.0005[3]	<0.001
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0005[3]	<0.001	0.0005[3]	<0.001
Vanadium	Total	mg/L	0.006[3]	0.007	0.006[3]	0.009
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.006[3]	<0.005	0.006[3]	<0.005
Zinc	Total	mg/L	0.008[2]	<0.005	0.04[4]	0.009
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.008[2]	<0.005	0.008[2]	<0.005

1 There are currently no QWQG (EHP, 2009) for the Gulf region – so EA limits in Table E3 were used for EC and pH; ANZECC (2000) upland rivers used for turbidity and DO.

2 Australian and New Zealand Environmental Conservation Council (ANZECC, 2000) Trigger values for toxicants for the protection of slightly to moderately disturbed systems (95% protection for aquatic ecosystems) used for total and dissolved metals. Where values exceeded this guideline, they were hardness modified according to ANZECC (2000).

3 Indicates where ANZECC (2000) low reliability trigger values were used.

4 HMTV applied.

Appendix D

Stream Sediment Data

Table 9: Stream sediment results (mg/kg); values highlighted in pale red exceed the ANZECC (2000) ISQG–low trigger guidelines; values in dark red exceed the ANZECC (2000) ISQG–high trigger values.

PARAMETER	FRACTION	ISQG TRIGGER VALUE		UPSTREAM				DOWNSTREAM			
		Low	**High**	**B1**	**B3**	**B5**	**B6**	**B2**	**B4**	**B7**	**B8**
Aluminium	Whole	-	-	15000	8500	15000	7900	11000	10000	8600	7700
	Fine	-	-	22000	17000	24000	17000	22000	18000	21000	17000
Arsenic	Whole	20	70	3.5	2.1	2.2	2.6	4.1	3.3	3.2	2.6
	Fine	-	-	3.9	2.3	2.3	3.5	4.7	4.3	2.7	2.7
Boron	Whole	-	-	22	16	25	15	15	16	17	17
	Fine	-	-	36	27	31	26	23	23	27	27
Cadmium	Whole	1.5	10	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
	Fine	-	-	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Chromium	Whole	80	370	23	13	20	15	20	18	15	14
	Fine	-	-	31	28	28	25	44	31	28	23
Cobalt	Whole	-	-	20	14	18	15	26	19	16	13
	Fine	-	-	28	27	22	27	38	31	23	21
Copper	Whole	65	270	39	23	20	22	500	250	67	22
	Fine	-	-	58	53	31	62	860	470	130	80
Lead	Whole	50	220	4.7	3.5	3.5	3.8	3.1	4.1	3.7	3.4
	Fine	-	-	12	7.0	5.7	10	5.4	6.5	7.6	5.6
Manganese	Whole	-	-	310	260	210	170	180	180	160	170
	Fine	-	-	510	870	380	710	280	370	420	350
Mercury	Whole	0.15	1	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
	Fine	-	-	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01
Molybdenum	Whole	-	-	1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
	Fine	-	-	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Nickel	Whole	21	52	20	10	20	9.6	21	16	13	11
	Fine	-	-	33	22	26	17	40	27	26	20
Selenium	Whole	-	-	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3
	Fine	-	-	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3	<3
Uranium	Whole	-	-	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	<0.5
	Fine	-	-	0.8	0.9	0.7	1.2	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.7
Vanadium	Whole	-	-	120	62	81	53	49	59	60	47
	Fine	-	-	150	130	100	100	84	93	100	87
Zinc	Whole	200	410	25	21	19	17	12	26	17	16
	Fine	-	-	48	49	28	39	22	31	34	38

Note: Fine fraction = <63µm and whole fraction = <2mm.

Appendix E

Macroinvertebrate Data

Table 10: List of macroinvertebrate taxa collected and abundance per sample during the 2018 dry season aquatic ecology survey

HIGHER ORDER	TAXA	SIGNAL 2 SCORE	B3		B8		TOTAL
			Bed 1	**Bed 2**	**Bed 1**	**Bed 2**	
Acarina	Acarina	6	0	0	2	0	2
Cladocera	Cladocera	5	0	0	4512	864	5376
Coleoptera	Dytiscidae	2	12	1	18	32	63
Coleoptera	Hydrophilidae	2	2	0	0	0	2
Coleoptera	Gyrinidae	4	8	30	0	0	38
Copepoda	Copepoda	4	224	0	0	1104	1328
Diptera	Chironominae	3	10	3	37	16	66
Diptera	Tabanidae	3	1	0	0	0	1
Diptera	Ceratopogonidae	4	1	1	0	0	2
Diptera	Tanypodinae	4	45	0	6	5	56
Ephemeroptera	Caenidae	4	31	8	0	0	39
Ephemeroptera	Baetidae	5	28	0	0	0	28
Hemiptera	Notonectidae	1	40	35	0	0	75
Hemiptera	Micronectidae	2	15	2	0	0	17
Hemiptera	Naucoridae	2	0	1	0	0	1
Odonata	Libellulidae	4	5	1	0	0	6
Ostracoda	Ostracoda	4	42	0	0	0	42
Total	17 Taxa		464	82	4575	2021	7142

Appendix F

Quality Assurance

Surface water

Reproducibility

Replicate water quality data and corresponding precision estimates are provided in Table 11. All parameters reported valid reproducibility, indicating that the sampling and laboratory procedures were accurate and repeatable.

Table 11: Reproducibility of surface water quality assurance data.

PARAMETER		UNIT	LOR	SAMPLE—B3	QA	RPD (%)	THRESHOLD	REPRODUCIBILITY
Total alkalinity		mg/L	0.005	0.30	0.29	3.390	0-20	OK
Sulfate		mg/L	0.5	4.7	4.6	2.151	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Hardness		mg/L	1	88	86	2.299	0-20	OK
Aluminium	Total	mg/L	0.005	0.30	0.29	3.390	0-20	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	0.028	0.026	7.407	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Arsenic	Total	mg/L	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Boron	Total	mg/L	0.005	0.038	0.039	2.597	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	0.038	0.038	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Cadmium	Total	mg/L	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Chromium	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Cobalt	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Copper	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.006	0.005	18.182	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.003	0.003	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Lead	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Manganese	Total	mg/L	0.0	0.35	0.34	2.899	0-20	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	0.016	0.016	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Mercury	Total	mg/L	0.00005	0.00005	0.00005	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.00005	0.00005	0.00005	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Molybdenum	Total	mg/L	0.005	0.005	0.007	33.333	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	0.006	0.006	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Nickel	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.002	0.002	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Selenium	Total	mg/L	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Uranium	Total	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Vanadium	Total	mg/L	0.005	0.007	0.007	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Zinc	Total	mg/L	0.005	0.007	0.005	33.333	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.000	NO THRESHOLD	OK

QA: quality assurance
RPD: relative per cent difference
LOR: limit of reporting

Contamination

The potential for water sample contamination due to field sampling techniques and/or sample handling was measured by analysis of a blank sample of deionised water taken in the field at the time of sampling. All parameters in the field blank sample reported concentrations less than the LOR, except for both total and dissolved concentrations of boron (Table 12). SGS has informed NRC that current filtering techniques cannot filter out all total and dissolved boron in their deionised water. Elevated concentrations of boron in the blank sample are unlikely to impact the interpretation of sample site results as concentrations of boron in the blank sample are far below the ANZECC & ARMCANZ (2000) guideline values.

Table 12: Assessment of blank water sample results.

PARAMETER		UNIT	LOR	BLANK	PASS
Sulfate		mg/L	0.5	<0.5	OK
Hardness		mg CaCO3/L	1	<1	OK
Aluminium	Total	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	OK
Arsenic	Total	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	OK
Boron	Total	mg/L	0.005	0.023	FAIL
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	0.024	FAIL
Cadmium	Total	mg/L	0.000	<0.0001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.000	<0.0001	OK
Cobalt	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
Copper	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
Lead	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
Manganese	Total	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	OK
Magnesium	Dissolved	mg/L	0.1	<0.1	OK
Nickel	Total	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	OK
Zinc	Total	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	OK
	Dissolved	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	OK

LOR: limit of reporting

Stream sediments

Replicate sediment data and corresponding precision estimates are provided in Table 13. All parameters reported valid reproducibility, indicating that the sampling and laboratory procedures were accurate and repeatable.

Table 13: Reproducibility of stream sediment quality assurance data

PARAMETER	FRACTION	UNIT	LOR	SAMPLE—B3	QA	RPD (%)	THRESHOLD (%)	REPRODUCIBILITY
Sulfate	Whole	mg/kg	3	29	37	24.24	0-50%	OK
Aluminium	Whole	mg/kg	50	8000	8500	6.06	0-20%	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	50	17000	17000	0.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Arsenic	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	2.7	2.1	25.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	3.3	2.3	35.71	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Boron	Whole	mg/kg	5	15	16	6.45	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	5	35	27	25.81	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Whole	mg/kg	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Cadmium	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	13	13	0.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	31	28	10.17	0-20%	OK
Chromium	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	14	14	0.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	31	27	13.79	0-20%	OK
	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	21	23	9.09	0-20%	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	50	53	5.83	0-20%	OK
Cobalt	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	3.4	3.5	2.90	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	7.9	7.0	12.08	0-50%	OK
Copper	Whole	mg/kg	2	250	260	3.92	0-20%	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	2	930	870	6.67	0-20%	OK
	Whole	mg/kg	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Lead	Whole	mg/kg	1	1	1	0.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	1	1	1	0.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Manganese	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	9.5	10	5.13	0-50%	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	26	22	16.67	0-20%	OK
Mercury	Whole	mg/kg	3	3	3	0.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	3	3	3	0.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Molybdenum	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	0.6	0.7	15.38	NO THRESHOLD	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	0.8	0.9	11.76	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Nickel	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	59	62	4.96	0-20%	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	130	130	0.00	NO THRESHOLD	OK
Selenium	Whole	mg/kg	0.5	20	21	4.88	0-20%	OK
	Fine	mg/kg	0.5	57	49	15.09	0-20%	OK

Note: fine fraction refers to silt and clay (<63µm) and whole fraction refers to all sediment <2mm.

QA: quality assurance

RPD: relative per cent difference

LOR: limit of reporting

Aquatic macroinvertebrates

Site B3 was nominated as the quality assurance sample site and all bed samples from this site were tested for live picking error. Analyses of the residual samples indicated that one taxon was missing from Bed 2 (Table 14). The missing taxon was the non-biting midge Tanypodinae. While not picked in Bed 2, this taxon was picked in Bed 1 at the site and was picked in both beds at site B8. This picking error, therefore, did not influence the interpretation of macroinvertebrate results.

Table 14: Live picking error data at the residual sample site B3

SITE	SAMPLE	TAXA COLLECTED	TAXA MISSED	PERCENTAGE ERROR
B3	BED 1	14	0	0%
	BED 2	9	1	11%

Information provided by Benthic Australia Pty Ltd

Appendix G

SGS Chain of Custody

CHAIN OF CUSTODY & ANALYSIS REQUEST

SGS

SGS Environmental Services

ATTN: SAMPLE RECEIPT
Email: AU.Environmental.Brisbane@sgs.com

Lab ID Number: _____ *(please quote on all correspondence)*

Page 1 of 2

Company Name:	CopperChem	Project Name/No:	Barbara_REMP_Sed
Address:	Round Oak Road	Purchase Order No:	
	Cloncurry QLD 4824	Results Required Date:	ASAP
		Telephone:	07 4742 1344 Fax:
Contact Name:	Clive Hamilton	Email Results to:	scott@northres.com.au; cameron@northres.com.au; labresults@northres.com.au
Laboratory Quotation No:		Email Invoice to:	

Relinquished By:	Date/Time: 31/8/18	Received By:	Date/Time:
Relinquished By:	Date/Time:	Received By:	Date/Time:
Samples Intact: *Yes / No*	Temperature: *Ambient / Chilled / NA*	Sample Security Sealed: *Yes / No*	
Comments / Subcontracting details: Please test for: SO4, Metals: Al, As, B, Cd, Cr, Co, Cu, Hg, Pb, Mn, Mo, Ni, Se, U, V, Z			Quarantine: *Yes / No*
			Hazards: *e.g. may contain Asbestos*

ANALYSIS REQUESTED SPECIFY & TICK AS APPROPRIATE

SGS ID	Client Sample ID	Sampling Date/Time	Tick as Appropriate: Solid Sample	Liquid Sample	Gas/Air Sample	PRESERVATIVE	NO. OF ITEMS			See Comments	PSD from >2mm to <63um
	QA	29/8/18	X			N	1			X	X
	B1	29/8/18 9:15	X			N	1			X	X
	B2	29/8/18 8:45	X			N	1			X	X
	B3	29/8/18 10:30	X			N	1			X	X
	B4	29/8/18 9:40	X			N	1			X	X
	B5	29/8/18 8:25	X			N	1			X	X
	B6	29/8/18 12:50	X			N	1			X	X
	B7	29/8/18 13:05	X			N	1			X	X
	B8	29/8/18 13:30	X			N	1			X	X

REPORT FORMAT *(Tick as appropriate)*

- ☑ Excel
- ☑ PDF
- ☑ CSV
- ☑ ESDAT
- ☑ DQO
- → GO Report,
- → Guidelines(specify)
- → Others

Notes/Guidelines/LOR/ Special instructions

PSD Fractions: 2.00mm, 600µm, 300µm, 212µm, 63µm ✓

Please perform metals analysis on 63µm and <2mm fractions for all samples ✓

SGS Cairns Environmental

CE135446 COC
Received: 03 – Sep – 2018

9xsoil 3/9/18

SGS

SGS Environmental Services

ATTN: SAMPLE RECEIPT
Email: AU.Environmental.Brisbane@sgs.com

CHAIN OF CUSTODY & ANALYSIS REQUEST

CE135446A

Lab ID Number: _____ *(please quote on all correspondence)*

Company Name:	CopperChem	Project Name/No:	Barbara_REMP_SW
Address:	Round Oak Road	Purchase Order No:	
	Cloncurry QLD 4824	Results Required Date:	ASAP
		Telephone:	07 4742 1344 Fax:
Contact Name:	Clive Hamilton	Email Results to:	scott@northres.com.au; cameron@northres.com.au; labresults@northres.com.au
Laboratory Quotation No:		Email Invoice to:	

Relinquished By: CW	Date/Time: 31/8/18	Received By:	Date/Time:
Relinquished By:	Date/Time:	Received By:	Date/Time:
Samples Intact: *Yes / No*	Temperature: *Ambient / Chilled / NA*	Sample Security Sealed: *Yes / No*	
			Quarantine: *Yes / No*
			Hazards: *e.g. may contain Asbestos*

Comments / Subcontracting details: Please test for: pH, EC, TDS, Hardness, SO4, Alkalinity, Total and dissolved: Al, As, B, Cd, Cr, Co, Cu, Hg, Pb, Mn, Mo, Ni, Se, U, V, Z

ANALYSIS REQUESTED. SPECIFY & TICK AS APPROPRIATE

SGS ID	Client Sample ID	Sampling Date/Time	Solid Sample	Liquid Sample	Gas/Air Sample	PRESERVATIVE	NO. OF ITEMS	See Comments
	QA	29/8/18		X		Y	3	X
	~~[illegible]~~ B3	29/8/18 10:30		X		Y	3	X
	B8	29/8/18 13:30		X		Y	3	X

REPORT FORMAT *(Tick as appropriate)*

- ☒ Excel
- ☒ PDF
- ☒ CSV
- ☒ ESDAT
- ☒ DQO
- ☐ GO Report
- ☐ Guidelines(specify)
- ☐ Others

Notes/Guidelines/LOR/ Special instructions

SGS Cairns Environmental

CE135446A COC
Received: 03 – Sep – 2018

3x500NP 3x125 AW (T) 3x125 AW (E) 3/9/18 9a

Appendix H

SGS Laboratory Receipts

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE135446

CLIENT DETAILS

Contact	Cameron de Jong
Client	COPPERCHEM LTD
Address	GPO BOX 778 BRISBANE QLD 4000
Telephone	61 7 4772 6500
Facsimile	61 7 4772 2441
Email	labresults@northres.com.au
Project	**Barbara_REMP_Sed**
Order Number	(Not specified)
Samples	27

LABORATORY DETAILS

Manager	Jon Dicker
Laboratory	SGS Cairns Environmental
Address	Unit 2, 58 Comport St Portsmith QLD 4870
Telephone	+61 07 4035 5111
Facsimile	+61 07 4035 5122
Email	AU.Environmental.Cairns@sgs.com
Samples Received	Mon 3/9/2018
Report Due	Mon 17/9/2018
SGS Reference	**CE135446**

SUBMISSION DETAILS

This is to confirm that 27 samples were received on Monday 3/9/2018. Results are expected to be ready by COB Monday 17/9/2018. Please quote SGS reference CE135446 when making enquiries. Refer below for details relating to sample integrity upon receipt.

Samples clearly labelled	Yes	Complete documentation received	Yes
Sample container provider	SGS	Sample cooling method	ice bricks
Samples received in correct containers	Yes	Sample counts by matrix	27x Sediment
Date documentation received	3/9/2018	Type of documentation received	COC
Number of eskies/boxes received	1	Samples received in good order	Yes
Samples received without headspace	Yes	Sample temperature upon receipt	chilled
Sufficient sample for analysis	Yes	Turnaround time requested	Standard

Unless otherwise instructed, water and bulk samples will be held for one month from date of report, and soil samples will be held for two months.

COMMENTS

This document is issued by the Company under its General Conditions of Service accessible at www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein.

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE135446

CLIENT DETAILS

Client COPPERCHEM LTD

Project Barbara_REMP_Sed

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS

No.	Sample ID	Mercury in Soil	Particle sizing of soils by sieving	Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste
001	QA	1	10	15
002	B1	1	10	15
003	B2	1	10	15
004	B3	1	10	15
005	B4	1	10	15
006	B5	1	10	15
007	B6	1	10	15
008	B7	1	10	15
009	B8	1	10	15
010	QA_<2mm	1	10	15
011	B1_<2mm	1	10	15
012	B2_<2mm	1	10	15
013	B3_<2mm	1	10	15
014	B4_<2mm	1	10	15
015	B5_<2mm	1	10	15
016	B6_<2mm	1	10	15
017	B7_<2mm	1	10	15
018	B8_<2mm	1	10	15
019	QA_<63um	1	10	15
020	B1_<63um	1	10	15
021	B2_<63um	1	10	15
022	B3_<63um	1	10	15
023	B4_<63um	1	10	15
024	B5_<63um	1	10	15

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

The above table represents SGS' interpretation of the client-supplied Chain Of Custody document.
The numbers shown in the table indicate the number of results requested in each package.
Please indicate as soon as possible should your request differ from these details .
Testing as per this table shall commence immediately unless the client intervenes with a correction .

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE135446

CLIENT DETAILS

Client COPPERCHEM LTD

Project Barbara_REMP_Sed

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS

No.	Sample ID	Mercury in Soil	Particle sizing of soils by sieving	Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste
025	B6_<63um	1	10	15
026	B7_<63um	1	10	15
027	B8_<63um	1	10	15

The above table represents SGS' interpretation of the client-supplied Chain Of Custody document.
The numbers shown in the table indicate the number of results requested in each package.
Please indicate as soon as possible should your request differ from these details .
Testing as per this table shall commence immediately unless the client intervenes with a correction .

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE135446A

CLIENT DETAILS

Contact	Cameron de Jong
Client	COPPERCHEM LTD
Address	GPO BOX 778 BRISBANE QLD 4000
Telephone	61 7 4772 6500
Facsimile	61 7 4772 2441
Email	labresults@northres.com.au
Project	**Barbara_REMP_SW**
Order Number	(Not specified)
Samples	3

LABORATORY DETAILS

Manager	Jon Dicker
Laboratory	SGS Cairns Environmental
Address	Unit 2, 58 Comport St Portsmith QLD 4870
Telephone	+61 07 4035 5111
Facsimile	+61 07 4035 5122
Email	AU.Environmental.Cairns@sgs.com
Samples Received	Mon 3/9/2018
Report Due	Wed 12/9/2018
SGS Reference	**CE135446A**

SUBMISSION DETAILS

This is to confirm that 3 samples were received on Monday 3/9/2018. Results are expected to be ready by COB Wednesday 12/9/2018. Please quote SGS reference CE135446A when making enquiries. Refer below for details relating to sample integrity upon receipt.

Samples clearly labelled	Yes	Complete documentation received	Yes
Sample container provider	SGS	Sample cooling method	ice bricks
Samples received in correct containers	Yes	Sample counts by matrix	3x Water
Date documentation received	3/9/2018	Type of documentation received	COC
Number of eskies/boxes received	1	Samples received in good order	Yes
Samples received without headspace	Yes	Sample temperature upon receipt	chilled
Sufficient sample for analysis	Yes	Turnaround time requested	Standard

Unless otherwise instructed, water and bulk samples will be held for one month from date of report, and soil samples will be held for two months.

COMMENTS

This document is issued by the Company under its General Conditions of Service accessible at www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein.

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE135446A

CLIENT DETAILS

Client COPPERCHEM LTD

Project Barbara_REMP_SW

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS

No.	Sample ID	Conductivity and TDS by Calculation - Water	Mercury (dissolved) in Water	Mercury (total) in Water	Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES	Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES	Metals in Water (Dissolved) by	Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES-USN	pH in water	Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) in water	Trace Metals (Dissolved) in Water by ICPMS in
001	QA	1	1	1	6	11	8	8	1	1	1
002	B3	1	1	1	6	11	8	8	1	1	1
003	B8	1	1	1	6	11	8	8	1	1	1

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

The above table represents SGS' interpretation of the client-supplied Chain Of Custody document.
The numbers shown in the table indicate the number of results requested in each package.
Please indicate as soon as possible should your request differ from these details .
Testing as per this table shall commence immediately unless the client intervenes with a correction .

SAMPLE RECEIPT ADVICE

CE135446A

CLIENT DETAILS

Client COPPERCHEM LTD

Project Barbara_REMP_SW

SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS

No.	Sample ID	Trace Metals (Total) in Water by ICPMS in mg/L
001	QA	1
002	B3	1
003	B8	1

The above table represents SGS' interpretation of the client-supplied Chain Of Custody document.
The numbers shown in the table indicate the number of results requested in each package.
Please indicate as soon as possible should your request differ from these details .
Testing as per this table shall commence immediately unless the client intervenes with a correction .

Appendix I

SGS Laboratory Reports

ANALYTICAL REPORT

Accreditation No. 2562

CLIENT DETAILS		LABORATORY DETAILS	
Contact	Cameron de Jong	Manager	Jon Dicker
Client	NORTHERN RESOURCE CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	Laboratory	SGS Cairns Environmental
Address	12 CANNAN STREET SOUTH TOWNSVILLE QLD 4810	Address	Unit 2, 58 Comport St Portsmith QLD 4870
Telephone	61 7 4772 6500	Telephone	+61 07 4035 5111
Facsimile	61 7 4772 2441	Facsimile	+61 07 4035 5122
Email	labresults@northres.com.au	Email	AU.Environmental.Cairns@sgs.com
Project	**Barbara_REMP_Sed**	SGS Reference	**CE135446 R0**
Order Number	(Not specified)	Date Received	03 Sep 2018
Samples	27	Date Reported	25 Sep 2018

COMMENTS

Accredited for compliance with ISO/IEC 17025 - Testing. NATA accredited laboratory 2562(3146).

SIGNATORIES

Anthony Nilsson Operations Manager	Jon Dicker Lab Manager	Maristela Ganzan Metals Team Leader

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE135446.001	CE135446.002	CE135446.003	CE135446.004
Sample Number			CE135446.001	CE135446.002	CE135446.003	CE135446.004
Sample Matrix			Sediment	Sediment	Sediment	Sediment
Sample Date			29 Aug 2018	29/8/18 9:15	29/8/18 8:45	29/8/18 10:30
Sample Name			QA	B1	B2	B3
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 25/9/2018						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	60	85	91	67
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	40	15	9	33
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	26	49	60	27
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	34	36	31	39
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	14	24	32	14
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	12	25	29	13
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	10	19	24	11
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	3	5	8	3
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	6	7	7	6
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	5	12	17	5
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 21/9/2018						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Cadmium, Cd	mg/kg	0.1	-	-	-	-
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Manganese, Mn	mg/kg	2	-	-	-	-
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Aluminium, Al	mg/kg	50	-	-	-	-
Boron, B	mg/kg	5	-	-	-	-
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	-	-	-	-
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Vanadium, V	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Mercury in Soil Method: AN312 Tested: 20/9/2018						
Mercury	mg/kg	0.01	-	-	-	-
Water Soluble Metals in Soil by ICPOES Method: AN002/AN320/AN321 Tested: 19/9/2018						
Sulphur as Sulfate, SO4	mg/kg	3	29	14	11	37

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE135446.005	CE135446.006	CE135446.007	CE135446.008
Sample Number			CE135446.005	CE135446.006	CE135446.007	CE135446.008
Sample Matrix			Sediment	Sediment	Sediment	Sediment
Sample Date			29/8/18 9:40	29/8/18 8:25	29/8/18 12:50	29/8/18 13:05
Sample Name			B4	B5	B6	B7
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 25/9/2018						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	83	92	89	82
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	17	8	11	18
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	56	47	37	27
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	28	45	52	55
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	35	18	13	11
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	21	29	24	16
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	27	11	9	7
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	8	7	5	4
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	11	3	3	3
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	15	8	6	4
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 21/9/2018						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Cadmium, Cd	mg/kg	0.1	-	-	-	-
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Manganese, Mn	mg/kg	2	-	-	-	-
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Aluminium, Al	mg/kg	50	-	-	-	-
Boron, B	mg/kg	5	-	-	-	-
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	-	-	-	-
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	-	-	-	-
Uranium, U*	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Vanadium, V	mg/kg	0.5	-	-	-	-
Mercury in Soil Method: AN312 Tested: 20/9/2018						
Mercury	mg/kg	0.01	-	-	-	-
Water Soluble Metals in Soil by ICPOES Method: AN002/AN320/AN321 Tested: 19/9/2018						
Sulphur as Sulfate, SO4	mg/kg	3	31	19	15	14

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Date Sample Name	CE135446.009 Sediment 29/8/18 13:30 B8	CE135446.010 Sediment QA_<2mm	CE135446.011 Sediment B1_<2mm	CE135446.012 Sediment B2_<2mm
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 25/9/2018							
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1		91	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1		9	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1		38	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1		53	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1		12	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1		26	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1		8	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1		4	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1		4	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1		5	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 21/9/2018							
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5		-	2.7	3.5	4.1
Cadmium, Cd	mg/kg	0.1		-	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5		-	21	39	500
Manganese, Mn	mg/kg	2		-	250	310	180
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5		-	9.5	20	21
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5		-	20	25	12
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5		-	3.4	4.7	3.1
Aluminium, Al	mg/kg	50		-	8000	15000	11000
Boron, B	mg/kg	5		-	15	22	15
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5		-	14	20	26
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5		-	13	23	20
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1		-	1	1	<1
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3		-	<3	<3	<3
Uranium, U*	mg/kg	0.5		-	0.6	0.5	0.6
Vanadium, V	mg/kg	0.5		-	59	120	49
Mercury in Soil Method: AN312 Tested: 20/9/2018							
Mercury	mg/kg	0.01		-	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Water Soluble Metals in Soil by ICPOES Method: AN002/AN320/AN321 Tested: 19/9/2018							
Sulphur as Sulfate, SO4	mg/kg	3		66	-	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Name	CE135446.013 Sediment B3_<2mm	CE135446.014 Sediment B4_<2mm	CE135446.015 Sediment B5_<2mm	CE135446.016 Sediment B6_<2mm
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 25/9/2018							
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 14/9/2018							
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5		2.1	3.3	2.2	2.6
Cadmium, Cd	mg/kg	0.1		<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5		23	250	20	22
Manganese, Mn	mg/kg	2		260	180	210	170
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5		10	16	20	9.6
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5		21	26	19	17
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5		3.5	4.1	3.5	3.8
Aluminium, Al	mg/kg	50		8500	10000	15000	7900
Boron, B	mg/kg	5		16	16	25	15
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5		14	19	18	15
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5		13	18	20	15
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1		<1	<1	<1	<1
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3		<3	<3	<3	<3
Uranium, U*	mg/kg	0.5		0.7	0.6	0.7	0.6
Vanadium, V	mg/kg	0.5		62	59	81	53
Mercury in Soil Method: AN312 Tested: 14/9/2018							
Mercury	mg/kg	0.01		<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Water Soluble Metals in Soil by ICPOES Method: AN002/AN320/AN321 Tested: 21/9/2018							
Sulphur as Sulfate, SO4	mg/kg	3		-	-	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE135446.017	CE135446.018	CE135446.019	CE135446.020
Sample Number			CE135446.017	CE135446.018	CE135446.019	CE135446.020
Sample Matrix			Sediment	Sediment	Sediment	Sediment
Sample Name			B7_<2mm	B8_<2mm	QA_<63um	B1_<63um
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 25/9/2018						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1	-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 14/9/2018						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5	3.2	2.6	3.3	3.9
Cadmium, Cd	mg/kg	0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5	67	22	50	58
Manganese, Mn	mg/kg	2	160	170	930	510
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5	13	11	26	33
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5	17	16	57	48
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5	3.7	3.4	7.9	12
Aluminium, Al	mg/kg	50	8600	7700	17000	22000
Boron, B	mg/kg	5	17	17	35	36
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5	16	13	31	28
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5	15	14	31	31
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3	<3	<3	<3	<3
Uranium, U*	mg/kg	0.5	0.6	<0.5	0.8	0.8
Vanadium, V	mg/kg	0.5	60	47	130	150
Mercury in Soil Method: AN312 Tested: 14/9/2018						
Mercury	mg/kg	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	0.02
Water Soluble Metals in Soil by ICPOES Method: AN002/AN320/AN321 Tested: 21/9/2018						
Sulphur as Sulfate, SO4	mg/kg	3	-	-	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Name	CE135446.021 Sediment B2_<63um	CE135446.022 Sediment B3_<63um	CE135446.023 Sediment B4_<63um	CE135446.024 Sediment B5_<63um
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 25/9/2018							
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 14/9/2018							
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5		4.7	2.3	4.3	2.3
Cadmium, Cd	mg/kg	0.1		<0.1	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5		860	53	470	31
Manganese, Mn	mg/kg	2		280	870	370	380
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5		40	22	27	26
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5		22	49	31	28
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5		5.4	7.0	6.5	5.7
Aluminium, Al	mg/kg	50		22000	17000	18000	24000
Boron, B	mg/kg	5		23	27	23	31
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5		38	27	31	22
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5		44	28	31	28
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1		<1	<1	<1	<1
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3		<3	<3	<3	<3
Uranium, U*	mg/kg	0.5		0.8	0.9	0.9	0.7
Vanadium, V	mg/kg	0.5		84	130	93	100
Mercury in Soil Method: AN312 Tested: 14/9/2018							
Mercury	mg/kg	0.01		0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01
Water Soluble Metals in Soil by ICPOES Method: AN002/AN320/AN321 Tested: 21/9/2018							
Sulphur as Sulfate, SO4	mg/kg	3		-	-	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Name	CE135446.025 Sediment B6_<63um	CE135446.026 Sediment B7_<63um	CE135446.027 Sediment B8_<63um
Particle sizing of soils by sieving Method: AN005 Tested: 25/9/2018						
Passing 2.00mm	%w/w	1		-	-	-
Retained 2.00mm	%w/w	1		-	-	-
Passing 600µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-
Retained 600µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-
Passing 300µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-
Retained 300µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-
Passing 212µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-
Retained 212µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-
Passing 63µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-
Retained 63µm	%w/w	1		-	-	-
Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: AN040/AN320 Tested: 14/9/2018						
Arsenic, As	mg/kg	0.5		3.5	2.7	2.7
Cadmium, Cd	mg/kg	0.1		0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.5		62	130	80
Manganese, Mn	mg/kg	2		710	420	350
Nickel, Ni	mg/kg	0.5		17	26	20
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.5		39	34	38
Lead, Pb	mg/kg	0.5		10	7.6	5.6
Aluminium, Al	mg/kg	50		17000	21000	17000
Boron, B	mg/kg	5		26	27	27
Cobalt, Co	mg/kg	0.5		27	23	21
Chromium, Cr	mg/kg	0.5		25	28	23
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/kg	1		<1	<1	<1
Selenium, Se	mg/kg	3		<3	<3	<3
Uranium, U*	mg/kg	0.5		1.2	1.0	0.7
Vanadium, V	mg/kg	0.5		100	100	87
Mercury in Soil Method: AN312 Tested: 14/9/2018						
Mercury	mg/kg	0.01		0.03	0.02	0.01
Water Soluble Metals in Soil by ICPOES Method: AN002/AN320/AN321 Tested: 21/9/2018						
Sulphur as Sulfate, SO4	mg/kg	3		-	-	-

QC SUMMARY

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage.* Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

Mercury in Soil Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN312

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Mercury	LB060047	mg/kg	0.01	<0.01	0%	99%

Total Recoverable Elements in Soil/Waste Solids/Materials by ICPOES Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN040/AN320

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD
Arsenic, As	LB060036	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	4 - 18%
Cadmium, Cd	LB060036	mg/kg	0.1	<0.1	0%
Copper, Cu	LB060036	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	3 - 4%
Manganese, Mn	LB060036	mg/kg	2	<2	1 - 2%
Nickel, Ni	LB060036	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	2 - 3%
Zinc, Zn	LB060036	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	2 - 3%
Lead, Pb	LB060036	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	1 - 7%
Aluminium, Al	LB060036	mg/kg	50	<50	4 - 10%
Boron, B	LB060036	mg/kg	5	<5	2 - 5%
Cobalt, Co	LB060036	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	1 - 5%
Chromium, Cr	LB060036	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	2 - 4%
Molybdenum, Mo	LB060036	mg/kg	1	<1	0%
Selenium, Se	LB060036	mg/kg	3	<3	0%
Uranium, U*	LB060036	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	8 - 9%
Vanadium, V	LB060036	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	3%

Water Soluble Metals in Soil by ICPOES Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN002/AN320/AN321

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Sulphur as Sulfate, SO4	LB060190	mg/kg	3	<3	0 - 5%	NA

METHOD SUMMARY

METHOD	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY
AN002/AN320/AN321	Soil sample is extracted in deionised water (1:2 or 1:5) and metals analysed by ICP OES, method AN320/AN321, with results reported on the dried sample basis.
AN005	The particle size distribution of a soil is determined by wet sieving, using a maximum of 900 mL of deionised water to sieve all fractions down to 75 µm. Referenced to AS1289.3.6.1 and AS1141.11.
AN040/AN320	A portion of sample is digested with nitric acid to decompose organic matter and hydrochloric acid to complete the digestion of metals. The digest is then analysed by ICP OES with metals results reported on the dried sample basis. Based on USEPA method 200.8 and 6010C.
AN312	Mercury by Cold Vapour AAS in Soils: After digestion with nitric acid, hydrogen peroxide and hydrochloric acid, mercury ions are reduced by stannous chloride reagent in acidic solution to elemental mercury. This mercury vapour is purged by nitrogen into a cold cell in an atomic absorption spectrometer or mercury analyser. Quantification is made by comparing absorbances to those of the calibration standards. Reference APHA 3112/3500

FOOTNOTES

IS	Insufficient sample for analysis.	LOR	Limit of Reporting
LNR	Sample listed, but not received.	↑↓	Raised or Lowered Limit of Reporting
*	NATA accreditation does not cover the performance of this service.	QFH	QC result is above the upper tolerance
**	Indicative data, theoretical holding time exceeded.	QFL	QC result is below the lower tolerance
		-	The sample was not analysed for this analyte
		NVL	Not Validated

Samples analysed as received.
Solid samples expressed on a dry weight basis.

Where "Total" analyte groups are reported (for example, Total PAHs, Total OC Pesticides) the total will be calculated as the sum of the individual analytes, with those analytes that are reported as <LOR being assumed to be zero. The summed (Total) limit of reporting is calcuated by summing the individual analyte LORs and dividing by two. For example, where 16 individual analytes are being summed and each has an LOR of 0.1 mg/kg, the "Totals" LOR will be 1.6 / 2 (0.8 mg/kg). Where only 2 analytes are being summed, the " Total" LOR will be the sum of those two LORs.

Some totals may not appear to add up because the total is rounded after adding up the raw values.

If reported, measurement uncertainty follow the ± sign after the analytical result and is expressed as the expanded uncertainty calculated using a coverage factor of 2, providing a level of confidence of approximately 95%, unless stated otherwise in the comments section of this report.

Results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, radionuclide or gross radioactivity concentrations are expressed in becquerel (Bq) per unit of mass or volume or per wipe as stated on the report. Becquerel is the SI unit for activity and equals one nuclear transformation per second.
Note that in terms of units of radioactivity:

a. 1 Bq is equivalent to 27 pCi
b. 37 MBq is equivalent to 1 mCi

For results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, less than (<) values indicate the detection limit for each radionuclide or parameter for the measurement system used. The respective detection limits have been calculated in accordance with ISO 11929.

The QC criteria are subject to internal review according to the SGS QAQC plan and may be provided on request or alternatively can be found here : http://www.sgs.com.au/~/media/Local/Australia/Documents/ Technical%20Documents/MP-AU-ENV-QU-022%20QA%20QC%20Plan.pdf

This document is issued by the Company under its General Conditions of Service accessible at www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein.

Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client only. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law .

This report must not be reproduced, except in full.

ANALYTICAL REPORT

Accreditation No. 2562

CLIENT DETAILS		LABORATORY DETAILS	
Contact	Cameron de Jong	Manager	Jon Dicker
Client	NORTHERN RESOURCE CONSULTANTS PTY LTD	Laboratory	SGS Cairns Environmental
Address	12 CANNAN STREET SOUTH TOWNSVILLE QLD 4810	Address	Unit 2, 58 Comport St Portsmith QLD 4870
Telephone	61 7 4772 6500	Telephone	+61 07 4035 5111
Facsimile	61 7 4772 2441	Facsimile	+61 07 4035 5122
Email	labresults@northres.com.au	Email	AU.Environmental.Cairns@sgs.com
Project	**Barbara_REMP_SW**	SGS Reference	**CE135446A R0**
Order Number	(Not specified)	Date Received	03 Sep 2018
Samples	3	Date Reported	12 Sep 2018

COMMENTS

Accredited for compliance with ISO/IEC 17025 - Testing. NATA accredited laboratory 2562(3146).

Uranium subcontracted to SGS Sydney, Unit 16 33 Maddox St Alexandria NSW 2015, NATA Accreditation Number: 2562, Site Number: 4354, SE183637.

SIGNATORIES

Anthony Nilsson	Jon Dicker	Maristela Ganzan
Operations Manager	Lab Manager	Metals Team Leader

ANALYTICAL REPORT

CE135446A R0

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE135446A.001	CE135446A.002	CE135446A.003
Sample Number			CE135446A.001	CE135446A.002	CE135446A.003
Sample Matrix			Water	Water	Water
Sample Date			29 Aug 2018	29/8/18 10:30	29/8/18 13:30
Sample Name			QA	B3	B8
pH in water Method: AN101 Tested: 3/9/2018					
pH**	pH Units	0.1	8.1	8.1	8.0
Conductivity and TDS by Calculation - Water Method: AN106 Tested: 3/9/2018					
Conductivity @ 25 C	µS/cm	5	460	450	930
Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) in water Method: AN113 Tested: 3/9/2018					
Total Dissolved Solids Dried at 175-185°C	mg/L	10	330	330	690
Alkalinity Method: AN135 Tested: 3/9/2018					
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5	200	200	420
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5	200	200	420
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5	<5	<5	<5
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	5	<5	<5	<5
Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES Method: AN320 Tested: 5/9/2018					
Aluminium, Al	mg/L	0.005	0.028	0.026	0.021
Boron, B	mg/L	0.005	0.038	0.038	0.064
Calcium, Ca	mg/L	0.2	19	18	52
Magnesium, Mg	mg/L	0.1	9.9	9.8	17
Manganese, Mn	mg/L	0.005	0.016	0.016	0.52
Molybdenum, Mo	mg/L	0.005	0.006	0.006	<0.005
Sulfur asSulfate, SO4	mg/L	0.5	4.7	4.6	4.4
Vanadium, V	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Zinc, Zn	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005
Total Hardness by Calculation	mg CaCO3/L	1	88	86	200
Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES Method: AN022/AN320 Tested: 5/9/2018					
Total Aluminium	mg/L	0.005	0.30	0.29	0.67
Total Boron	mg/L	0.005	0.038	0.039	0.069
Total Manganese	mg/L	0.005	0.35	0.34	0.64
Total Molybdenum	mg/L	0.005	0.005	0.007	<0.005
Total Vanadium	mg/L	0.005	0.007	0.007	0.009
Total Zinc	mg/L	0.005	0.007	<0.005	0.009

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE135446A.001	CE135446A.002	CE135446A.003
Sample Number			CE135446A.001	CE135446A.002	CE135446A.003
Sample Matrix			Water	Water	Water
Sample Date			29 Aug 2018	29/8/18 10:30	29/8/18 13:30
Sample Name			QA	B3	B8
Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES-USN Method: AN320/AN322 Tested: 5/9/2018					
Arsenic, As	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	<0.003	**0.008**
Cadmium, Cd	mg/L	0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001
Chromium, Cr	mg/L	0.001	<0.0010	<0.0010	<0.0010
Cobalt, Co	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	**0.001**	**0.003**
Copper, Cu	mg/L	0.001	**0.003**	**0.003**	**0.002**
Lead, Pb	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	**0.002**
Nickel, Ni	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	**0.002**
Selenium, Se	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003
Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES-USN Method: AN320/AN322 Tested: 5/9/2018					
Total Arsenic, As	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	<0.003	**0.007**
Total Cadmium, Cd	mg/L	0.0001	**0.0001**	<0.0001	**0.0002**
Total Chromium, Cr	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Total Cobalt, Co	mg/L	0.001	**0.002**	**0.002**	**0.005**
Total Copper, Cu	mg/L	0.001	**0.006**	**0.005**	**0.008**
Total Lead, Pb	mg/L	0.001	**0.002**	**0.002**	**0.003**
Total Nickel, Ni	mg/L	0.001	**0.002**	**0.002**	**0.003**
Total Selenium, Se	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003
Mercury (dissolved) in Water Method: AN311(Perth)/AN312 Tested: 4/9/2018					
Mercury	mg/L	0.00005	<0.00005	<0.00005	<0.00005
Mercury (total) in Water Method: AN311(Perth) /AN312 Tested: 4/9/2018					
Total Mercury	mg/L	0.00005	<0.00005	<0.00005	<0.00005
Trace Metals (Dissolved) in Water by ICPMS in mg/L Method: AN318 Tested: 4/9/2018					
Uranium, U	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Trace Metals (Total) in Water by ICPMS in mg/L Method: AN318 Tested: 4/9/2018					
Total Uranium	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001

QC SUMMARY

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage*. Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

Alkalinity Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN135

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	LB059686	mg/L	5	<5	0 - 8%	108%
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	LB059686	mg/L	5	<5		
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	LB059686	mg/L	5	<5		
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO3	LB059686	mg/L	5	<5		

Conductivity and TDS by Calculation - Water Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN106

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Conductivity @ 25 C	LB059686	µS/cm	5	<5	0 - 3%	100%

Mercury (dissolved) in Water Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN311(Perth)/AN312

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Mercury	LB059711	mg/L	0.00005	<5e-005	0%	105%	95%

Mercury (total) in Water Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN311(Perth) /AN312

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Total Mercury	LB059712	mg/L	0.00005	<5e-005	0%	102%	101%

Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN022/AN320

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Total Aluminium	LB059737	mg/L	0.005	0%	98%	108%
Total Boron	LB059737	mg/L	0.005	0%	99%	110%
Total Manganese	LB059737	mg/L	0.005	0%	NA	NA
Total Molybdenum	LB059737	mg/L	0.005		100%	104%
Total Vanadium	LB059737	mg/L	0.005		101%	109%
Total Zinc	LB059737	mg/L	0.005	0%	107%	115%

QC SUMMARY

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage*. Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN320

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Aluminium, Al	LB059736	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	0%	99%	105%
Boron, B	LB059736	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	0%	100%	108%
Calcium, Ca	LB059736	mg/L	0.2	<0.2	1%	104%	108%
Magnesium, Mg	LB059736	mg/L	0.1	<0.1	1%	98%	104%
Manganese, Mn	LB059736	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	1%	107%	112%
Molybdenum, Mo	LB059736	mg/L	0.005	<0.005		101%	104%
Sulfur asSulfate, SO4	LB059736	mg/L	0.5	<0.5	2%	NA	
Vanadium, V	LB059736	mg/L	0.005	<0.005		102%	108%
Zinc, Zn	LB059736	mg/L	0.005	<0.005	0%	108%	112%
Total Hardness by Calculation	LB059736	mg CaCO3/L	1	<1			

Metals in Water (Dissolved) by ICPOES-USN Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN320/AN322

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Arsenic, As	LB059739	mg/L	0.003	<0.003	1%	102%	103%
Cadmium, Cd	LB059739	mg/L	0.0001	<0.0001	0%	110%	108%
Chromium, Cr	LB059739	mg/L	0.001	<0.0010		103%	108%
Cobalt, Co	LB059739	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	2%	107%	107%
Copper, Cu	LB059739	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	1%	99%	119%
Lead, Pb	LB059739	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	4%	111%	117%
Nickel, Ni	LB059739	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	11%	107%	103%
Selenium, Se	LB059739	mg/L	0.003	<0.003		109%	104%

Metals in Water (Total) by ICPOES-USN Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN320/AN322

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Total Arsenic, As	LB059740	mg/L	0.003	<0.003		107%	106%
Total Cadmium, Cd	LB059740	mg/L	0.0001	<0.0001	0%	109%	103%
Total Chromium, Cr	LB059740	mg/L	0.001	<0.001		102%	104%
Total Cobalt, Co	LB059740	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	2%	105%	104%
Total Copper, Cu	LB059740	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	0%	100%	116%
Total Lead, Pb	LB059740	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	13%	105%	96%
Total Nickel, Ni	LB059740	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	4%	104%	99%
Total Selenium, Se	LB059740	mg/L	0.003	<0.003		113%	105%

QC SUMMARY

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage*. Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

pH in water Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN101

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
pH**	LB059686	pH Units	0.1	5.3	0 - 8%	100%

Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) in water Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN113

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Total Dissolved Solids Dried at 175-185°C	LB059680	mg/L	10	<10	1 - 2%	101%	97%

Trace Metals (Dissolved) in Water by ICPMS in mg/L Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN318

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD
Uranium, U	LB059715	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	0%

Trace Metals (Total) in Water by ICPMS in mg/L Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN318

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD
Total Uranium	LB059716	mg/L	0.001	<0.001	0%

METHOD SUMMARY

METHOD	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY
AN022/AN320	Total (acid soluble) Metals by ICP-OES: Samples are digested in nitric or nitric and hydrochloric acids prior to analysis for a wide range of metals and some non-metals. This solution is measured by Inductively Coupled Plasma. Solutions are aspirated into an argon plasma at 8000-10000K and emit characteristic energy or light as a result of electron transitions through unique energy levels. The emitted light is focused onto a diffraction grating where it is separated into components.
AN101	pH in Soil Sludge Sediment and Water: pH is measured electrometrically using a combination electrode (glass plus reference electrode) and is calibrated against 3 buffers purchased commercially. For soils, an extract with water is made at a ratio of 1:5 and the pH determined and reported on the extract. Reference APHA 4500-H+.
AN106	Conductivity and TDS by Calculation: Conductivity is measured by meter with temperature compensation and is calibrated against a standard solution of potassium chloride. Conductivity is generally reported as µmhos/cm or µS/cm @ 25°C. For soils, an extract with water is made at a ratio of 1:5 and the EC determined and reported on the extract, or calculated back to the as-received sample. Total Dissolved Salts can be estimated from conductivity using a conversion factor, which for natural waters, is in the range 0.55 to 0.75. SGS use 0.6. Reference APHA 2510 B.
AN106	Salinity may be calculated in terms of NaCl from the sample conductivity. This assumes all soluble salts present, measured by the conductivity, are present as NaCl.
AN113	Total Dissolved Solids: A well-mixed filtered sample of known volume is evaporated to dryness at 180°C and the residue weighed. Approximate methods for correlating chemical analysis with dissolved solids are available. Reference APHA 2540 C.
AN135	Alkalinity (and forms of) by Titration: The sample is titrated with standard acid to pH 8.3 (P titre) and pH 4.5 (T titre) and permanent and/or total alkalinity calculated. The results are expressed as equivalents of calcium carbonate or recalculated as bicarbonate, carbonate and hydroxide. Reference APHA 2320. Internal Reference AN135
AN311(Perth) /AN312	Mercury by Cold Vapour AAS in Waters: Mercury ions taken from unfiltered sample are reduced by stannous chloride reagent in acidic solution to elemental mercury. This mercury vapour is purged by nitrogen into a cold cell in an atomic absorption spectrometer or mercury analyser. Quantification is made by comparing absorbances to those of the calibration standards. Reference APHA 3112/3500.
AN311(Perth)/AN312	Mercury by Cold Vapour AAS in Waters: Mercury ions are reduced by stannous chloride reagent in acidic solution to elemental mercury. This mercury vapour is purged by nitrogen into a cold cell in an atomic absorption spectrometer or mercury analyser. Quantification is made by comparing absorbances to those of the calibration standards. Reference APHA 3112/3500.
AN318	Determination of elements at trace level in waters by ICP-MS technique, in accordance with USEPA 6020A.
AN320	Metals by ICP-OES: Samples are preserved with 10% nitric acid for a wide range of metals and some non-metals. This solution is measured by Inductively Coupled Plasma. Solutions are aspirated into an argon plasma at 8000-10000K and emit characteristic energy or light as a result of electron transitions through unique energy levels. The emitted light is focused onto a diffraction grating where it is separated into components .
AN320	Photomultipliers or CCDs are used to measure the light intensity at specific wavelengths. This intensity is directly proportional to concentration. Corrections are required to compensate for spectral overlap between elements. Reference APHA 3120 B.
AN320/AN322	ICP-OES (Ultrasonic Nebuliser): After preservation with 10% nitric acid, a wide range of metals and some non-metals in solution can be measured by ICP- Ultrasonic nebulisation. Solutions are aspirated using an ultrasonic nebuliser into an argon plasma at 8000-10000K and emit characteristic energy or light as a result of electron transitions through unique energy levels. The emitted light is focused onto a diffraction grating where it is separated into components.
AN320/AN322	Photomultipliers or CCDs are used to measure the light intensity at specific wavelengths. This intensity is directly proportional to concentration. Corrections are required to compensate for spectral overlap between elements. Reference APHA 3120 B

METHOD SUMMARY

METHOD	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY
AN322	ICP-OES (Ultrasonic Nebuliser): After preservation with 10% nitric acid, a wide range of metals and some non-metals in solution can be measured by ICP- Ultrasonic nebulisation. Solutions are aspirated using an ultrasonic nebuliser into an argon plasma at 8000-10000K and emit characteristic energy or light as a result of electron transitions through unique energy levels. The emitted light is focused onto a diffraction grating where it is separated into components.
AN322	Photomultipliers or CCDs are used to measure the light intensity at specific wavelengths. This intensity is directly proportional to concentration. Corrections are required to compensate for spectral overlap between elements. Reference APHA 3120 B
Calculation	Free and Total Carbon Dioxide may be calculated using alkalinity forms only when the samples TDS is <500mg/L. If TDS is >500mg/L free or total carbon dioxide cannot be reported. APHA4500CO2 D.

FOOTNOTES

IS	Insufficient sample for analysis.	LOR	Limit of Reporting
LNR	Sample listed, but not received.	↑↓	Raised or Lowered Limit of Reporting
*	NATA accreditation does not cover the performance of this service.	QFH	QC result is above the upper tolerance
**	Indicative data, theoretical holding time exceeded.	QFL	QC result is below the lower tolerance
		-	The sample was not analysed for this analyte
		NVL	Not Validated

Samples analysed as received.
Solid samples expressed on a dry weight basis.

Where "Total" analyte groups are reported (for example, Total PAHs, Total OC Pesticides) the total will be calculated as the sum of the individual analytes, with those analytes that are reported as <LOR being assumed to be zero. The summed (Total) limit of reporting is calcuated by summing the individual analyte LORs and dividing by two. For example, where 16 individual analytes are being summed and each has an LOR of 0.1 mg/kg, the "Totals" LOR will be 1.6 / 2 (0.8 mg/kg). Where only 2 analytes are being summed, the " Total" LOR will be the sum of those two LORs.

Some totals may not appear to add up because the total is rounded after adding up the raw values.

If reported, measurement uncertainty follow the ± sign after the analytical result and is expressed as the expanded uncertainty calculated using a coverage factor of 2, providing a level of confidence of approximately 95%, unless stated otherwise in the comments section of this report.

Results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, radionuclide or gross radioactivity concentrations are expressed in becquerel (Bq) per unit of mass or volume or per wipe as stated on the report. Becquerel is the SI unit for activity and equals one nuclear transformation per second.
Note that in terms of units of radioactivity:

a. 1 Bq is equivalent to 27 pCi
b. 37 MBq is equivalent to 1 mCi

For results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, less than (<) values indicate the detection limit for each radionuclide or parameter for the measurement system used. The respective detection limits have been calculated in accordance with ISO 11929.

The QC criteria are subject to internal review according to the SGS QAQC plan and may be provided on request or alternatively can be found here : http://www.sgs.com.au/~/media/Local/Australia/Documents/Technical%20Documents/MP-AU-ENV-QU-022%20QA%20QC%20Plan.pdf

This document is issued by the Company under its General Conditions of Service accessible at www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein.

Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client only. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law .

This report must not be reproduced, except in full.

Appendix M Water Management Plan

REPORT

ROUND OAK MINERALS PTY LTD

ABN: 64 130 641 691

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT

Water Management Plan Update

Date: November 2019

Report Number: 118131-06-R01-b

Document History and Status

Title:	Barbara Copper Project – Water Management Plan Update
Job Number/Extension:	118131-06
Document Number:	118131-06-R01-b
Project Office:	Brisbane
File Path:	M:\Synergy\Projects\118\118131 Barbara Copper Project\06 WMP Review and Sed Dam Sizing\Documents\R01 (WMP)\Text\118131.06.R01_RevA.docx
Author:	James Parker
Reviewer:	Naomi Tyack
Job Manager:	Lis Boczek

Rev.	Status	Issued to	Issue Date	Signatures	
				Author	Reviewer
A	Working Draft	Peter Brown	22/11/19	JP	LB
B	Final	Peter Brown	26/11/19	JP	NT

This Revision Distributed To:	Hard Copy	Electronic Copy
Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd	-	1

JAMES PARKER
Author

NAOMI TYACK
Reviewer

CONDITIONS OF REPORT

1. This report has been prepared by us for the purposes stated herein. We do not accept responsibility for the consequences of extrapolation, extension or transference of the findings and recommendations of this report to different sites, cases or conditions.

2. This report is based in part on information which was provided to us by the client and/or others and which is not under our control. We do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy of this information.

3. We believe the conclusions and recommendations contained herein were reasonable and appropriate at the time of issue of the report. However, the user is cautioned that fundamental input assumptions upon which this report is based may change with time. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that input assumptions remain valid.

4. This report must be read in its entirety. This notice constitutes an integral part of the report, and must be reproduced with every copy.

5. This report is prepared solely for the use of the person or company to whom it is addressed. No responsibility or liability to any third party is accepted for any damages howsoever arising out of the use of this report by any third party.

6. Unless specifically agreed otherwise in the contract of engagement, ATC Williams retains Intellectual Property Rights over the contents of this report. The client is granted a licence to use the report for the purposes for which it was commissioned.

ATC Williams

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 Purpose 1
1.2 Report Structure 2

2 PROJECT BACKGROUND 3
2.1 Project Development 3
2.2 Site Infrastructure 4
2.2.1 North Pit 4
2.2.2 South Pit 5
2.2.3 WRD Sediment Dam 5
2.2.4 Light Infrastructure Area 5
2.2.5 ROM Pad and Road Train Loading Area 5
2.2.6 Magazine 6
2.3 Site Schedule 6
2.4 Hydrological Characteristics and Topography 6
2.4.1 Regional Context 6
2.4.2 Site Context 7
2.4.3 Climatic Conditions 8
2.4.4 Hydrogeology 9

3 INTERGRATED WATER MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 10
3.1 Objective 10
3.2 Environmental Values and Beneficial Users 10
3.3 Water Management Areas 12
3.4 Potential Contaminant Sources 13
3.4.1 Waste Rock and Ore Geochemical Characterisation 13
3.4.1.1 Initial Drainage 13
3.4.1.2 Acid Mine Drainage 13
3.4.1.3 Elemental Characterisation 15
3.4.1.4 Saline Drainage 16
3.4.2 Contaminants Associated with Non-Mining Areas 17
3.4.3 Ore Processing / Beneficiation 17
3.4.3.1 Summary of Potential Contaminants 17
3.5 Water Management Strategies 18
3.5.1 Classification of Extracted Mining Units 18
3.5.2 Water 19
3.5.3 Other Contaminants 20
3.5.3.1 Hydrocarbons 20
3.5.3.2 Sewage and Sewage Effluent 20

4 HYDRAULIC DESIGN ASPECTS 21
4.1 Regulated Structures 21
4.2 Consequence Category Re-assessment 21
4.3 Hydraulic Performance Criteria 22
4.3.1 Regulatory Requirement 22
4.3.2 Design Storage Allowance 22
4.3.3 Mandatory Reporting Level 22
4.3.4 Emergency Spillway Sizing 23

4.4 Site Drainage 24
4.4.1 General 24
4.4.2 North Pit Diversion Drains 24
4.4.3 South Pit Diversion Drain 24
4.4.4 WRD Sediment Dam Drainage 24
4.5 Pumped Transfer Lines 24
4.6 Erosion and Sediment Control Measures 25

5 WATER BALANCE MODEL 26
5.1 Objective 26
5.1.1 Site Development and Simulation Staging 26
5.1.2 Model Configuration 26
5.1.3 Modelled Conditions 26
5.2 Input Data 27
5.2.1 Site Infrastructure 27
5.2.2 Modelled Site Process Flow Configuration 27
5.2.3 Input Climatic Data & Surface Runoff Model 29
5.2.4 Modelled Water Inflows 31
5.2.5 Modelled Water Outflows 31
5.3 Results 32
5.3.1 North Pit 32
5.3.2 South Pit 33
5.3.3 WRD Sediment Dam 34
5.3.4 Spill Probability 34

6 MONITORING AND REVIEW 35
6.1 Stored Water Quality Monitoring 35
6.2 Surface Water Quality Monitoring 35
6.2.1 Release Water Quality Monitoring 35
6.2.2 Receiving Water Quality Monitoring 35
6.3 Groundwater Quality Monitoring 35
6.4 Water Management Plan Review 35

7 EMERGENCY CONTINGENCY PLAN 37
7.1 Extreme/Prolonged Rainfall 37
7.2 Other Incidents Causing Environmental Harm 37
7.2.1 Spills or Leaks 37
7.2.2 Erosion or Damage to Site Infrastructure 37
7.2.3 Pumps 37
7.2.4 Inability to access control and monitoring points in all weather conditions. .. 38
7.3 Responsibilities 38

8 REFERENCES 39

FIGURES

FIGURE 001 SITE LAYOUT PLAN
FIGURE 002 STORMWATER CATCHMENT PLAN

TABLES

Table 1 Site Development Schedule 6
Table 2 Water Management Areas 12
Table 3 Waste Rock Classifications 14
Table 4 AMD Samples – Acid Generation Lag Time 15
Table 5 Elemental Ore Characteristics 16
Table 6 Elemental Waste Characteristics 16
Table 7 DSA Volume for the Regulated Structures 22
Table 8 Mandatory Reporting Levels (MRLs) 23
Table 9 Regulated Structures – Minimum Emergency Spillway Geometry 24
Table 10 Adopted WBM Performance Criteria 26
Table 11 Site Structures – WBM Input Data 27
Table 12 Site Structures – Modelled Pump Transfers 29
Table 13 Site Water Balance – Rainfall and Evaporation Input Data 29
Table 14 AWBM Model Parameters 30
Table 15 Site Structures – Catchment Areas 31
Table 16 Modelled Scenarios – Spill Probabilities 34

PLATES

Plate 1 Site Location 3
Plate 2 Leichhardt River Basin Catchment Map 7
Plate 3 Local Watercourses in the Barbara Area 8
Plate 4 Mean Rainfall and Evaporation 9
Plate 5 AMD Characterisation of Barbara Copper Project Samples – EGi (2014) 14
Plate 6 Barbara Copper Project - EPML02840015 – Hydraulic Performance Criteria 21
Plate 7 Site Water Management Strategy 28
Plate 8 Schematic of the AWBM Rainfall-Runoff Model 30
Plate 9 North Pit – Modelled Storage Volume 32
Plate 10 South Pit – Modelled Storage Volume 33
Plate 11 WRD Sediment Dam – Modelled Storage Volume 34

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Pump Transfer Plan
Appendix B – Stage Storage Curves

1 INTRODUCTION

The Barbara Copper Project (BCP) is located approximately 60km northeast of Mt Isa in north-western Queensland, within the Leichhardt River Basin. The site operates under Environmental Authority (EA) EPML02840015 (Effective Date – 30 October 2019), issued by the Department of Environment and Science (DES, 2019a). Development of the project site commenced in March 2019. The key water management features incorporated in the water management system at the project includes the following:

- North Pit;
- South Pit;
- Waste Rock Dump (WRD) Sediment Dam; and
- Diversion drains and bunds.

Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd (Round Oak) has engaged ATC Williams Pty Ltd (ATCW) to update the Water Management Plan (WMP) for the site. A WMP was originally developed by URS (now known as AECOM) in 2014 during the conceptual stage of the project. That WMP was updated by ATCW in 2018 (ATCW, 2018) during the detailed design phase.

Construction of the WRD Sediment Dam was completed in August 2019, with both the North Pit and South Pit under excavation. In September 2019, excavation of the North Pit was temporarily halted to allow it to be used for water storage during the upcoming wet season. This WMP updates the 2018 WMP (ATCW, 2018), with the as constructed structure details as at October 2019. The expected life of mine (LoM) is less than 2 years (March 2019 – November 2020).

1.1 Purpose of the Water Management Plan

The purposes of this WMP document are listed below.

(i) Comply with the licence conditions under the EA.
(ii) Outline the control measures to be implemented to prevent detrimental impact on receiving waters.
(iii) Provide site personnel with a guide to ensure effective water management.

The scope has been prepared to satisfy the conditions outlined in the DES (2012) guideline *Preparation of Water Management Plans for Mining Activities*. The WMP includes the following:

(a) Contaminant Source Study (Section 3);
(b) A study of the Environmental Values and Water Quality Objectives (Section 3);
(c) Site Water Balance and Model (Section 4);
(d) Water Management System (Section 3,4,5,6);
(e) Saline and Metalliferous, Drainage Prevention and Management Measures (Section 3);
(f) Acid Rock Drainage Prevention and Management Measures (if applicable) (Section 3);
(g) Emergency and Contingency Planning; (Section 8); and
(h) Monitoring and Review (Section 7).

1.2 Report Structure

The structure of this report, to address the scope of the WMP, is as follows:

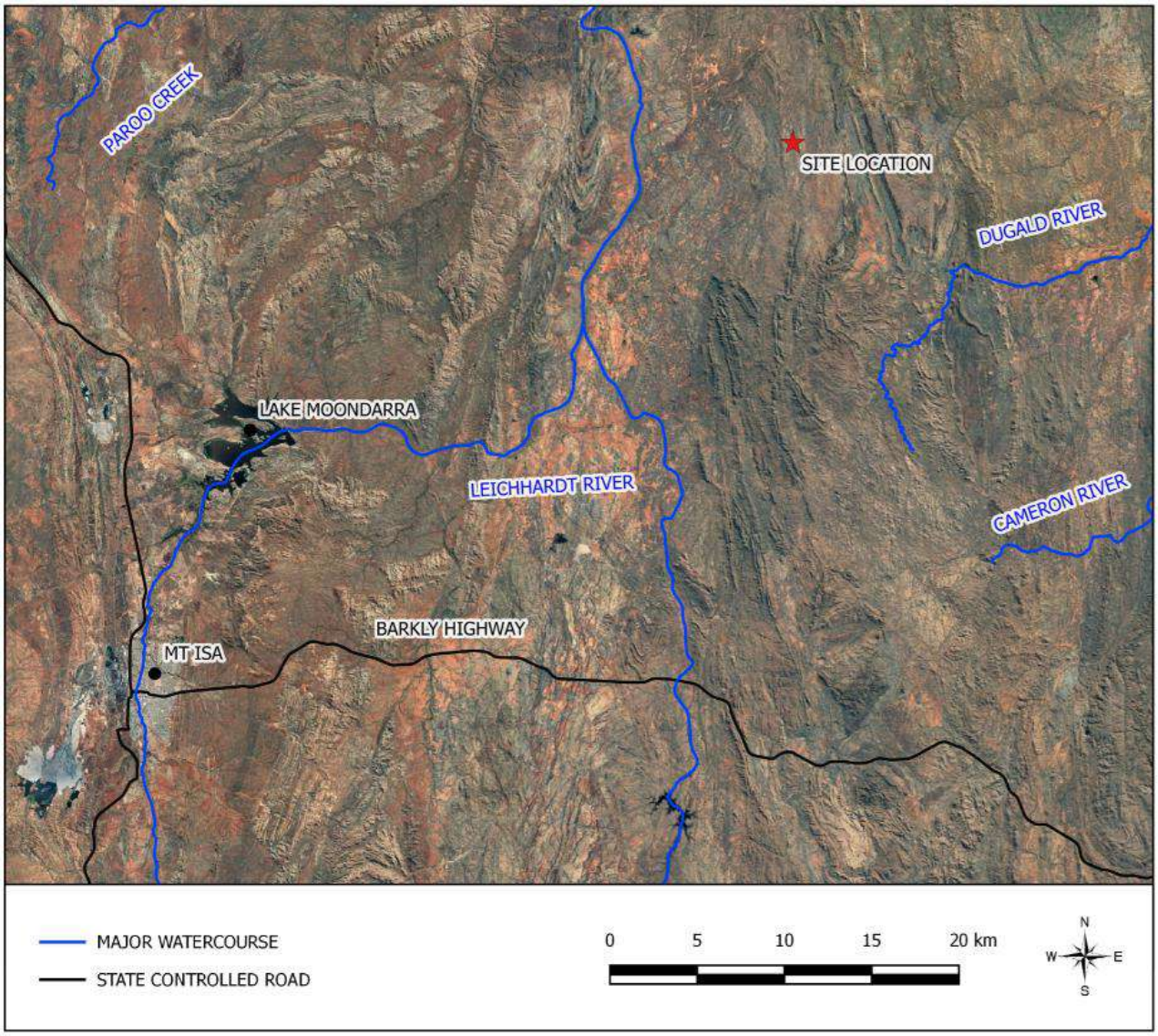
Section 2.0	-	Provides a description of the project in the context of the site water management strategy and the site setting, including the climatic and hydrological conditions.
Section 3.0	-	Presents an overview of expected site water quality and contaminant types. It includes details the water management strategy for the site as well as identification of potential Environmental Values.
Section 4.0	-	Outlines hydraulic license conditions regarding the Design Storage Allowance, Extreme Storm Storage and Mandatory Reporting Level.
Section 5.0	-	Presents details of site water balance modelling carried out for the site, including a review of overall hydrological performance based on the adopted water management layout.
Section 6.0	-	Details site water monitoring and review requirements.
Section 7.0	-	Provides an overview of the Emergency and Contingency procedures for the site.

2 PROJECT BACKGROUND

2.1 Project Development

The BCP is located approximately 60km northeast of Mt Isa in north-western Queensland. Primary access to the site comprises a 10km unsealed access track, via Lake Julius Road. Mining operations and construction commenced in March 2019, incorporating conventional open cut and excavation methods. It is understood that no processing is to occur at the site, with extracted ore to be transported by road train to processing sites at Malaco's Mt Cuthbert Mine and Glencore's Mt Isa Mine. Consequently, the site development includes a run-of-mine (ROM) pad and haul road infrastructure, but does not include processing or a tailings storage facility. The location of the BCP in a regional context is shown on **Plate 1**.

Plate 1
Site Location



Source: Google Earth Satellite (accessed 6 November 2018)

2.2 Site Infrastructure

The general layout of the site is depicted in **Figure 001**. The BCP incorporates the following key infrastructure:

- North Pit;
- South Pit;
- Waste Rock Dump (WRD);
- Waste Rock Dump Sediment Dam (WRD Sediment Dam);
- Light Infrastructure Area (LIA);
- Run-of-Mine (ROM) Pad, which includes the Road Train Loading Area (RTLA); and
- Magazine.

Other elements include:

- Haul roads and tracks
- Diversion drains
- Sewage treatment facility

The configuration of key site infrastructure is listed in the following sections. Pit geometry elevations were supplied by Round Oak in Mine Datum (AHD +1000m). The elevations listed below have been translated to reflect Australian Height Datum (AHD), by subtracting 1,000m. Refer also to **Table 2** (Section 3.3) for maximum licenced areas of disturbance.

The general layout of the site is depicted in **Figure 001**.

2.2.1 North Pit

The open-cut pit is located downstream of the rest of the site, with two diversion channels (ATCW, 2019) to redirect flows around the pit extents. The current configuration of the pit, as at 22 October 2019 is summarised below:

- Pit rim elevation — RL 316 m
- Approx. pit depth — 16 m
- October 2019 constructed pit rim capacity — 129.1 ML
- Pit extents — 1.5 ha
- Catchment area — 3.3 ha

A 1ML nominal sump is located at the base of the North Pit to collect rainfall that reports to the pit. The water is this sump is used for dust suppression.

2.2.2 South Pit

The open-cut pit is located to the east of the main creek alignment. The South Pit has a diversion drain on its east side to collect and convey clean surface flows from the adjacent hills to an alternative creek to the north of the pit. Site impacted catchment runoff from the ROM Pad/RTLA and the eastern portion of the WRD that flows along the haul road is diverted into the South Pit. The configuration of the pit as at 22 October 2019 is summarised below:

- Pit Rim Elevation — RL 334m
- Approx. Pit Depth — 34m
- Ultimate Pit Rim Storage Capacity — Approx. 3.3GL
- October 2019 Constructed Pit Rim Capacity — 995.4ML
- Pit Extents — 6.4ha
- Catchment Area — 21.0ha

A 1ML nominal sump is located at the base of the South Pit to collect rainfall that reports to the pit from the ROM Pad/RTLA and the haul road. It is expected that under extreme rainfall conditions the sump volume of 1ML will be exceeded, and thus water will spill into the South Pit. Round Oak have advised that operations will cease during inundation of the South Pit. Water from the South Pit sump is pumped to the North Pit.

2.2.3 WRD Sediment Dam

The WRD Sediment Dam is located directly downstream of the WRD and acts as a collection point for any surface runoff from the WRD. In previous documentation, the WRD Sediment Dam has been referred to as the 'WRD Dam'. The original dam was proposed as an earthen fill embankment lined with a Bituminous Geomembrane (BGM) liner. The constructed structure comprises two earthen fill embankments lined with a geomembrane and cushioning geotextile. The configuration of the dam is summarised below.

- Embankment Crest Elevation — RL 338.3m AHD
- Full Supply Level — RL 337m AHD
- Maximum Storage Capacity — 131.9ML
- Sediment Dam Extents — 3.0ha
- Catchment Area — 29.4ha

2.2.4 Light Infrastructure Area

The LIA is located south-east of the South Pit. The location is utilised as a general purpose area for mining plant, storage of equipment and materials. Runoff from the LIA is contained locally through bunding. Round Oak have advised that under extreme rainfall conditions, runoff will be conveyed to the South Pit via a surface drain alongside the haul road.

2.2.5 ROM Pad and Road Train Loading Area

The ROM Pad and RTLA are located adjacent to the South Pit. This location is utilised for temporary storage of excavated ore and waste prior to classification and haul/disposal. Runoff from the area drains to the South Pit.

2.2.6 Magazine

The explosives magazine is located to the north-west of the North Pit. The magazine area is bunded and is not included in the surface water transfer system.

2.3 Site Schedule

The site development timeline, as specified by Round Oak, is listed in **Table 1.**

Table 1
Site Development Schedule

Estimated Timing	Actual Timing	Infrastructure
Jan – Feb 2019	Jan – Feb 2019	Site access road, raw water tank installation
		Haul roads
		Topsoil stripping & stockpiling
		Surface water diversion features around site
		Diversion channel west of North Pit
		WRD preparation
		WRD Sediment Dam
		ROM pad & road train loading area
		Light infrastructure area & sewage treatment facility
		Explosives magazine
		Pump transfer network
Feb 2019	Feb 2019	Operations commence – South Pit
Jul 2019	Sep 2019	Operations commence – North Pit
Sep 2019	Oct 2019	Operations suspended – North Pit*
Oct 2019	Oct 2019	North Pit prepared for mine water storage for wet season
Jan 2020		North Pit operations resume
Sep 2020	-	Operations cease – South Pit
Oct 2020	-	Discontinue pumped transfers of site water, gravity flows commence to south pit
Oct 2020	-	Progressive rehabilitation

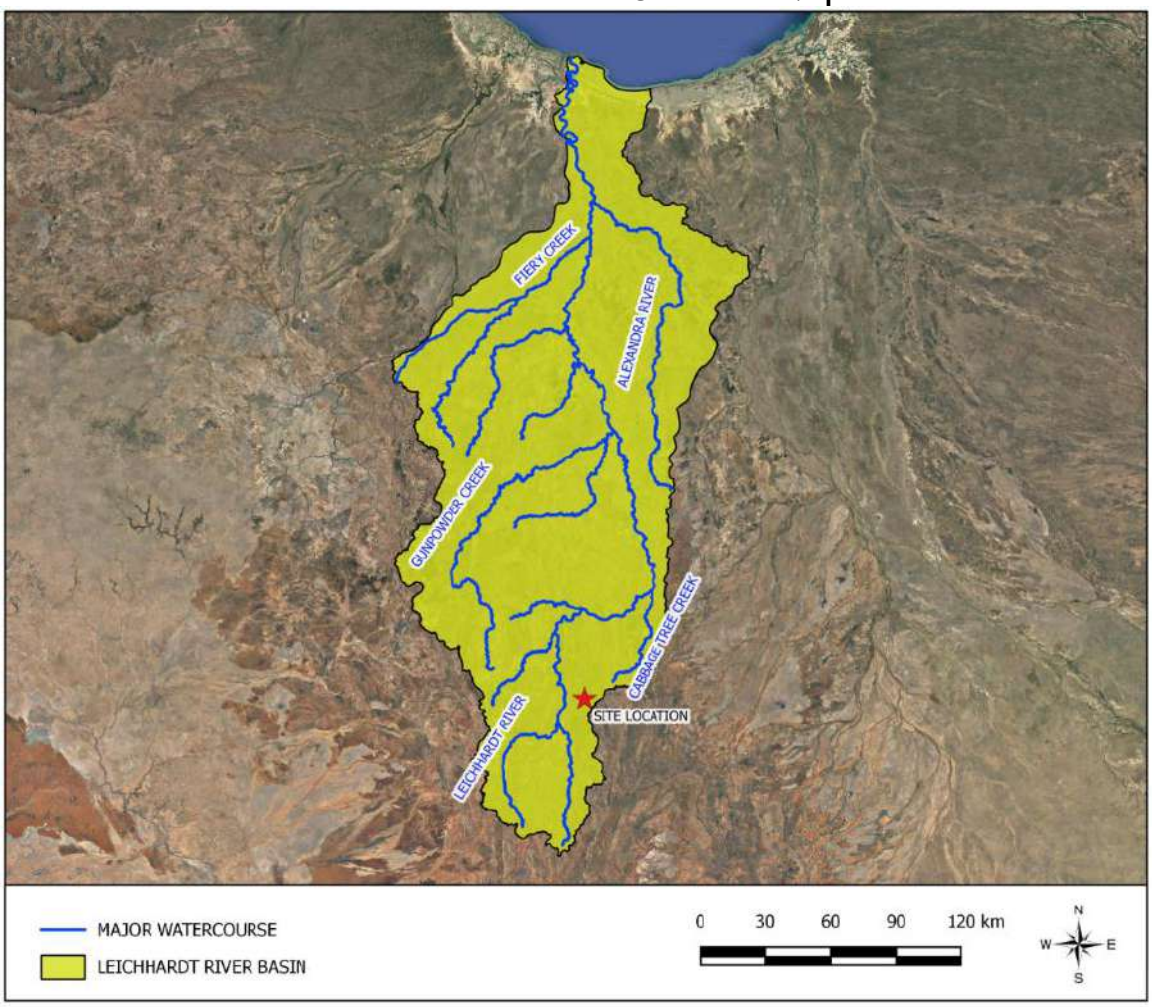
*At October 2019, the North Pit has reached a total volume of 129.1ML out of a design volume of 193.9ML.

2.4 Hydrological Characteristics and Topography

2.4.1 Regional Context

The BCP is situated within the Leichhardt River Basin (refer **Plate 2**). The Leichhardt River is formed in the Selwyn ranges at an approximate elevation of RL 405 m, falling over its 630km length to discharge into the Gulf of Carpentaria to the north. Julius Dam is located some 30km downstream of the project, at the confluence of the Leichhardt River and Paroo Creek. Lake Julius has a capacity of approximately 107.5GL and is listed in the Commonwealth's Directory of Nationally Important Wetlands.

Plate 2
Leichhardt River Basin Catchment Map



Source: Google Earth Satellite (accessed 6 November 2018)

2.4.2 Site Context

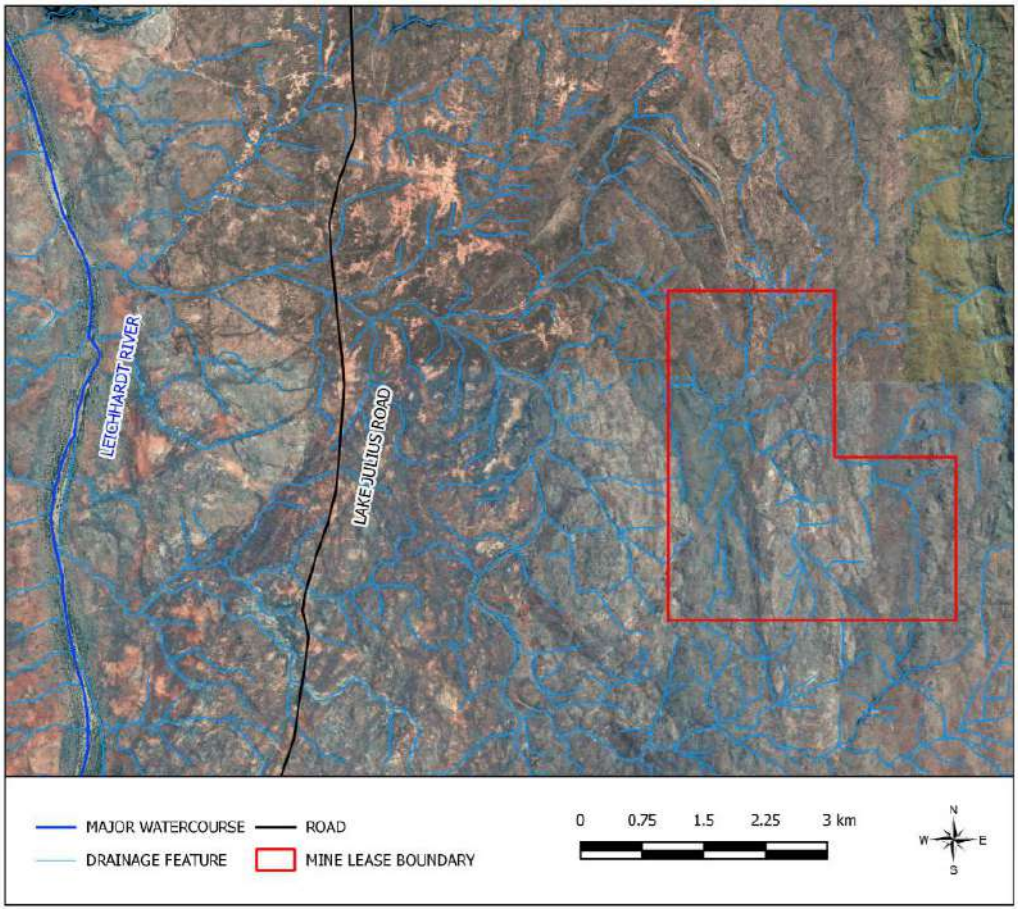
The topography and drainage characteristics of the local area surrounding the BCP has been described by Syndicated Metals Ltd (2014), and for the purposes of this plan is reproduced below.

"There are three main landform types in the Barbara area. These are: erosional hills, ridges and plateaus, colluvial foot slopes and alluvial channels. The area is dominated by exposed and sub cropping Proterozoic *rocks forming hills and plateaus. Small areas of proximal colluvium are found as foot slopes flanking the sides of ridges and at the base of scarps. Minimal alluvial sediments are found in immature drainage systems.*

There are no major [drainage or riverine features] *in the Barbara area; however, there are several minor, ephemeral tributaries which run through the site. Drainages tend to drain to the northwest, down from the steeper hills found in the south and through the Barbara area. Deposition of alluvium within drainage systems is minimal and there are no palaodrainages present in the area."*

The network of local ephemeral watercourses within the BCP region are depicted on **Plate 3**.

Plate 3
Local Watercourses in the Barbara Area

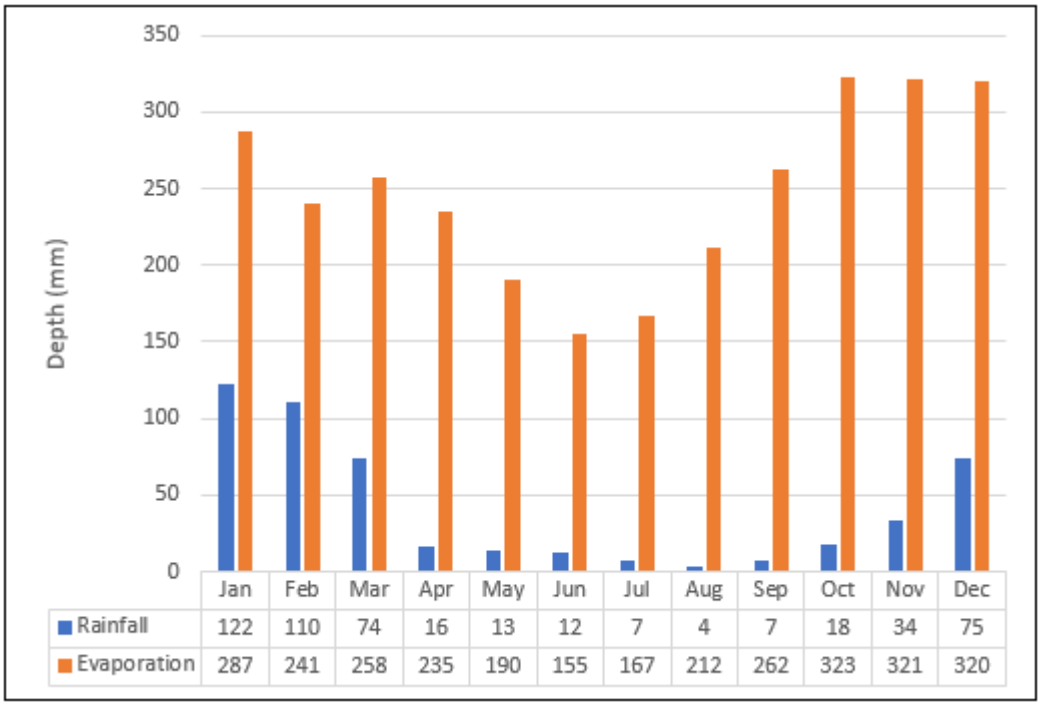


Source: Google Earth Satellite (accessed 6 November 2018)

2.4.3 Climatic Conditions

Located in north-western Queensland, the BCP is subject to a semi-arid tropic environment. The nearest meteorological weather station to the site, with greater than 2 years of rainfall records, is the Bureau of Meteorology's (BoM) West Leichhardt weather station (No. 029121) located some 25km to the south-west of the site. The average annual rainfall in the region is approximately 432mm. The West Leichhardt station does not have long term evaporation data – a key factor in the assessment of surface water management. Therefore, for the purposes of this assessment evaporation data has been sourced from a SILO Data Drill specific to the site location. The average total annual evaporation for the site is 2,971mm. **Plate 4** summarises the average rainfall and evaporation for all months of the year for the site. From the SILO Data Drill series, only data ranging from 1970 to 2019 was plotted, as Class A evaporation pan data is only available in the region for this period.

Plate 4
Mean Rainfall and Evaporation



	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Rainfall	122	110	74	16	13	12	7	4	7	18	34	75
Evaporation	287	241	258	235	190	155	167	212	262	323	321	320

Plate 4 indicates that evaporation potential exceeds mean monthly rainfall throughout the entire year. On an average monthly basis, maximum evaporation occurs later in the year (October to December). During the dry season months, evaporation is significantly lower, with the lowest monthly total typically occurring in June.

The climate at the site is associated with highly variable rainfall conditions. Mean values indicate a distinct pattern with lower rainfall conditions associated with the winter months, and higher values associated with the summer months. The wet season occurs between December and March, with 77% of mean annual rainfall occurring during these months, peaking in January, as shown on **Plate 4**.

2.4.4 Hydrogeology

Site characterisation of site hydrogeology has been undertaken by Rob Lait & Associates, with documentation under *Barbara Copper Project – Hydrogeological Report* (RLA, 2014).

The predominant landforms in the area comprise erosional topographic features, colluvial foot slopes and alluvial channels. Fractured rock aquifer systems are located at variable depths, typically where mineralisation / veins occur. Airlift testing conducted at the site suggests variable depletion rates (RLA, 2014).

Productive aquifer systems at the site intersect mineralised zones.

3 INTERGRATED WATER MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

3.1 Objective

An objective of this Plan is to maintain the biological integrity of surface water and groundwater at the BCP and to ensure the quality of water does not adversely affect environmental values or the health, welfare and amenity of people and land users by meeting statutory requirements and acceptable standards.

3.2 Environmental Values and Beneficial Users

Schedule 1 of the *Environmental Protection (Water) Policy 2009* (EPP Water) (DES, 2018) defines waters which are managed pursuant to the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* (EP Act) (Qld Parliament, 2018). Under this policy, Environmental Values (EV's) are defined, with Water Quality Objectives (WQO's) developed in accordance with the downstream values and users.

Review of Schedule 1 indicates that the Leichhardt Basin (Gulf of Carpentaria drainage division) does not currently have gazetted and mapped EV's or WQO's. Notwithstanding, generalised assessment under the EPP Water can be based on the nature of the receiving environment.

Based upon the hydrological domains downstream of the BCP location and potential downstream users, classification of the Environmental Values (EV's) for the downstream environment may include (Sustainable Minerals Institute, 2012):

- Aquatic Ecosystems;
- Stock Water;
- Irrigation;
- Recreation and Aesthetics;
- Fishing;
- Water Sports;
- Drinking Water; and
- Cultural and Spiritual Values.

Drainage paths downstream of the site location are described in **Section 2**, with principal features including:

- **Minor Drainage Paths**
  A series of minor drainage paths convey waters from the site location to a confluence point with the Leichhardt River, located some 10km to the west of site (as measured longitudinally in the invert of the drainage path). These drainage paths are unmapped on the Queensland Government Watercourse Identification Map (WIM).

- **Leichhardt River**
  The source of the Leichhardt River is located some 15km to the south of Mount Isa with the headwaters forming at the base of the Selwyn Mountain range. The Leichardt River is dammed at Mt Isa by the Moondarra Dam. Downstream of the Moondarra Dam, the Leichhardt River flows east, then north. The longitudinal distance between the Moondarra Dam wall and the Minor Drainage Paths-Leichardt River confluence point is some 40km. The Leichhardt River contributes to the Lake Julius Dam reservoir, some 15km to the north (longitudinally) of this confluence.

The Leichhardt River is an ephemeral Gulf river, and flow behaviour is dependent on rainfall conditions. Rainfall is typically heaviest in the summer period, as illustrated on Plate 4.

- **Lake Julius**
  Lake Julius has been formed by a concrete dam structure, featuring a series of arches and buttresses. The lake was formed by the damming of the Leichhardt and Paroo Rivers. The capacity to Full Supply Level is some 107.5GL. The owner/operator of Lake Julius and the Julius Dam is SunWater.

  Lake Julius is considered the practical end-point of the downstream environment. The large volume of the lake dilutes and allows for sedimentation of many contaminants, and so limits their potential to be mobilised further downstream.

  Downstream of the Julius Dam, the Leichhardt River continues north. A series of lesser Gulf rivers join the Leichhardt River as it flows towards the Gulf of Carpentaria, discharging in the vicinity of Burketown.

Additionally, areas downstream of the BCP are defined as slightly-moderately disturbed through historical and current mining and stocking activities. For example, the Leichhardt River has a significant history of contamination upstream of the site location, with riverine tailings discharge occurring at Mt Isa in the 1940's and discharge of process water continuing throughout the 1950's and 1960's (Sustainable Minerals Institute, 2012). Although river-bed sediment removal programs have significantly improved the amenability of the Leichhardt River, a slightly-moderately disturbed classification is considered appropriate.

3.3 Water Management Areas

The operation of the BCP is expected to include the following activities and infrastructure, much of which is relevant to Water Management, as detailed in **Table 2**.

Table 2
Water Management Areas

Defined Water Management Area	Name of disturbance area	Maximum licenced area of disturbance (ha)	Purpose
Active Mining Area	Run-of-mine (ROM pad)	3.5	Temporary storage, crushing and handling of ore
Active Mining Area	Road train loading area	1	Loading of ore for transport off-site
*Active Mining Area	North Pit	1.5	Mining of ore and site water management. Note: The North Pit is a regulated dam.
Active Mining Area	South Pit	6	Mining of ore and site water management. Note: The South Pit is a regulated dam.
Active Mining Area	Waste Rock Dump (WRD)	23	Storage and disposal of waste rock
NA	ROM pad dam	0.6	*NA – no longer part of project*
Non-Mining Area	WRD Sediment Dam	4	Water management for stormwater runoff from the WRD area
Non-Mining Area	Diversion drain	0.5	Water management to prevent stormwater runoff entering mine workings
Non-Mining Area	Topsoil stockpiles	2.5	Storage of topsoil for site rehabilitation works
Non-Mining Area	Access Road, Haul Roads and tracks	20.5	Site access
Non-Mining Area	Light Infrastructure Area: including Administration buildings, Fuel storage, Power facility and Workshop area	2.5	Site administration, Fuel Storage and power generation, Maintenance and storage
Non-Mining Area	Sewage treatment facility	0.5	Treatment of sewage
Non-Mining Area	Explosives magazine	0.5	Storage of explosives (not relevant to water management)

Table 2 is adapted from Table A1 of EPML02840015 (Date Effective: 30 October 2019)
*Operations of the North Pit have been temporarily suspended to provide wet season storage. The North Pit will resume operations in 2020.

3.4 Potential Contaminant Sources

The BCP predominantly involves two open cut pit developments, disposal of overburden waste rock material, handling of extracted ore and subsequent transportation offsite. Accordingly, the principal contaminant sources on site are the extracted waste rock and ore material from the North and South Pit.

Potential secondary contaminant sources are associated with secondary activities and infrastructure, such as road infrastructure, fuel storage and drainage work.

3.4.1 Waste Rock and Ore Geochemical Characterisation

Characterisation of the material to be extracted from the pits and described in this section has been taken from the following key reference:

- EGi (2014), *Barbara Copper Project – Assessment of Waste Rock Geochemistry*, Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd, October 2014 (D/N 4405/1113)

EGi (2014) details a geochemistry investigation conducted in February and March 2014, involving 121 drill core samples obtained from 14 drill holes. The drill holes were located across the footprint of the North and South Pit.

EGi noted that a mining block model was not available to map geochemistry results to specific mining units. The pit development has changed significantly since EGi's 2014 assessment.

Standard geochemical analyses of drill samples were undertaken by EGi, with outcomes categorised based upon a 0.5% Copper (Cu) grade cut-off threshold for ore. In total, 27 samples were classified as ore, and 94 samples were classified as waste.

3.4.1.1 Initial Drainage

Initial drainage tests were also performed by EGi, to provide an indication of the pH level expected from runoff reporting from waste and ore surfaces. The test method is designed to emulate 'first flush' runoff water quality, based upon a short duration contact time between rainwater and waste/ore.

The initial drainage analyses undertaken indicate that first flush surface runoff was expected to be circum-neutral to slightly alkaline (pH generally ≥ 7.5). It was concluded that the acidity/alkalinity of the initial drainage was not considered to be a significant water quality issue.

3.4.1.2 Acid Mine Drainage

Characterisation of Net Acid Producing Potential (NAPP) and Net Acid Generation (NAG) properties of the samples was undertaken to examine the potential for Acid Mine Drainage (AMD). AMD is the process by which sulphides oxidise when in contact with water and oxygen and form sulphuric acid. AMD is generally released over the longer term and is considered separately to 'first flush' runoff water quality. Some materials may exhibit both the capacity to generate acid, and to neutralise acid (Acid Neutralising Capacity, or ANC), with the final classification based on the overall properties of the sample (rather than sulphide content independently).

Based upon the analyses undertaken, the samples were classified by EGi as being:

- Non-Acid-Forming (NAF)
  The sample is not expected to generate acid in excess of the available ANC.
- Potentially-Acid-Forming (PAF)
  The sample may form sulphuric acid when in prolonged contact with water and oxygen.
- Uncertain (UC)
  The sample may or may not form acid.

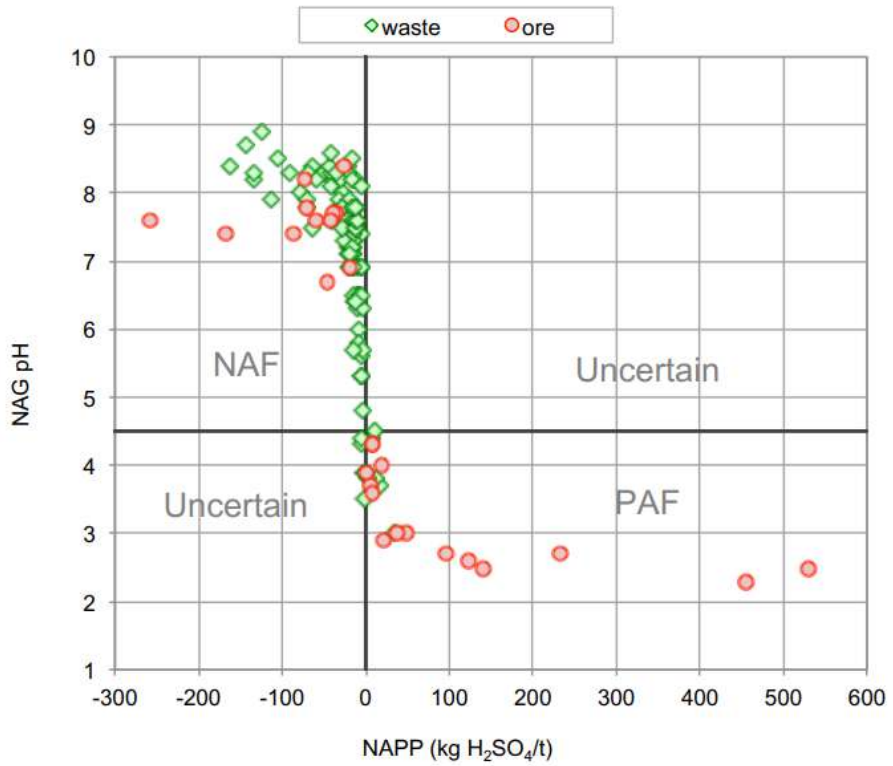
Based upon the acid forming properties, water which remains in contact with material for medium-long term durations, may exhibit acid mine drainage.

The determined classifications, based upon the NAPP and NAG testing, are detailed in **Table 3**.

Table 3
Waste Rock Classifications

Waste / Ore	Classification	Number of Analyte Results	Proportion
Waste Rock (Cu ≤ 0.5% Grade)	PAF	7	7%
	NAF	83	89%
	UC	4	4%
Ore (Cu > 0.5% Grade)	PAF	15	56%
	NAF	12	44%

Plate 5
AMD Characterisation of Barbara Copper Project Samples – EGi (2014)



Reproduced from Figure 6a, EGi (2014)

Additional kinetic NAG analyses were conducted for five samples (three waste, two ore), to provide an indication of the lag time before significant acid generation occurs. Accordingly, the five samples analysed were PAF samples. The determined outcomes are presented in **Table 4**.

Table 4
AMD Samples – Acid Generation Lag Time

Sample	Final pH	Lag Time
Ore #8050	3.1	Weeks to months
Ore #8112	2.7	At least a year to several years
Waste #8066	4.7	At least a year to several years
Waste #8092	3.0	Several years
Waste #8072	6.3	At least a year to several years

Reproduced from EGi (2014)

Overall, lag times for samples classified as PAF were significant, and likely to exceed a year.

Of the two analysed PAF ore samples, one was highly reactive (Ore #8050), with generation of acid expected to occur within weeks of being exposed to atmospheric conditions (water and oxygen).

NAF waste rock materials were analysed to exhibit limited ANC, so that blending of NAF and PAF samples may not result in significant changes to acid generation characteristics of the blended material, compared to the PAF material alone.

3.4.1.3 Elemental Characterisation

Characterisation of the elements within each sample was undertaken using a geochemical abundance index approach (GAI). Under this approach, the abundance of minerals within a sample is compared to reference materials (which do not feature abundance or enrichment of specific elements).

The elements analysed included: Al, As, Ba, Be, Bi, Cu, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Hg, K, Li, Mg, Mn, Mo, Na, Ni, P, Pb, S, Sb, Se, Sn, Sr, Th, U and Zn.

Elements which were considered to be minor enriched or greater by EGi (2014), are listed in **Table 5** and **6**.

Table 5
Elemental Ore Characteristics

Material	Element	Abundance (Ratio of Sample : Reference Material)	GAI	Description
Ore	Copper	≥24	≥3	Abundant
	Sulphur	≥24	≥3	Abundant
	Selenium	12 - 24	3	Significant enrichment
	Bismuth	12 - 24	3	Significant enrichment
	Cobalt	12 - 24	3	Significant enrichment
	Arsenic	12 - 24	3*	Significant enrichment
	Nickel	6 - 12	2**	Minor enrichment

*1 of 7 ore samples was classified as having a GAI of 3 for Arsenic, with 6/7 samples classified as having a GAI of 0 (Little to no enrichment)
**2 of 7 ore samples were classified as having a GAI of 2 for Nickel, with 5/7 samples classified as having a GAI of 0 (Little to no enrichment)

Table 6
Elemental Waste Characteristics

Material	Element	Abundance (Ratio of Sample : Reference Material)	GAI	Description
Waste	Copper	12 - 24	3	Significant enrichment
	Sulphur	12 - 24	3	Significant enrichment
	Selenium	12 - 24	3	Significant enrichment
	Bismuth	6 - 12	2	Minor enrichment
	Cobalt	6 - 12	2	Minor enrichment

3.4.1.4 Saline Drainage

Analyses of Electrical Conductivity (EC) were performed to provide an indication of the expected salinity of water coming into contact with waste and ore materials, with the following outcomes determined:

- 72% of analyses, generally comprising the predominant waste unit (Porphyritic Rhyolite), resulted in an electrical conductivity of less than 400 µS/cm, representative of 'non-saline water'.
- 21% of analyses resulted in an EC between 400 and 800 µS/cm, representative of 'slightly-saline water'.
- 13 of analyses conducted were classified indirectly as 'saline' (≥800 µS/cm). It is noted that 12 of the 13 analyses resulting in a 'saline' classification comprised high sulphur ore materials.

Based upon the EGi (2014) results, it was concluded that saline drainage was not considered a significant water quality issue, with respect to waste rock materials. Drainage from ore materials will be potentially saline.

3.4.2 Contaminants Associated with Non-Mining Areas

Contaminants associated with non-mining-areas, relevant to water management, include the following:

- **Gross Sediment & Suspended Sediment**
  A variety of mining activities have the capacity to result in mobilisation of sediment from shallow surfaces and sub-soils as a result of construction and disturbance authorised by the site EA.
  In general, water quality issues arising from sediment mobilisation relate to turbidity (water clarity).
  Sedimentation is a natural process, however mining activities have the capacity to cause erosion and mobilisation of sediment at increased levels.

- **Hydrocarbons**
  Hydrocarbons (diesel) will necessarily be stored and utilised on site to operate mining plant. Hydrocarbons stored at the LIA present a potential point source contaminant (i.e. they may impact a localised area).

- **Sewage**
  Any sewage generated onsite is to be kept separate from the water management system, with release in accordance with license conditions of the site EA.

3.4.3 Ore Processing / Beneficiation

Chemical processing/beneficiation of ore is not licensed for the BCP. Accordingly, there are no processing-based contaminant sources stored or used on-site.

3.4.3.1 Summary of Potential Contaminants

3.4.3.1.1 Waste Rock

Potential contaminants at the BCP predominantly relate to the mineral extraction activities within the North and South Pit.

Based upon the geochemistry investigation conducted by EGi (2014), potential water quality issues and contaminants relating to waste rock material may include the following:

- Copper, Sulphur, Selenium
  - Significantly Enriched
- Bismuth, Cobalt
  - Enriched
- Acid Generation
  - Most samples tested were NAF, however approximately 10% of samples tested were classified as PAF. Lag times for significant acid generation to occur (based on 3 samples) are expected to exceed one (1) year.

Suspended sediments from runoff generated from the WRD are likely to be elevated compared to non-mine impacted waters.

3.4.3.1.2 Ore

Water quality issues may relate to the ore streams extracted from the North and South Pit developments, as follows:

- Copper, Sulphur
  - Abundant
- Selenium, Bismuth, Cobalt, Arsenic
  - Significantly Enriched
- Nickel
  - Minor enrichment
- Acid Generation
  - Some 56% of the ore samples tested were classified as PAF. Lag times for significant acid generation (based on two samples) varied from 'weeks' to 'years'.

3.5 Water Management Strategies

3.5.1 Classification of Mined Material

Based upon the potential contaminant sources present at the BCP, materials classified as ore streams by EGi (2014) typically exhibit a greater capacity to produce contaminants, compared to waste rock materials. Furthermore, ore streams were generally classified as Potentially-Acid-Forming (PAF), whereas waste streams were generally classified as Non-Acid-Forming (NAF).

Processing of ore and disposal of ore by-products will not occur at the BCP, with processing instead occurring at Malaco's Mt Cuthbert Mine and Glencore's Mt Isa Mines.

Strategies for classifying and managing extracted material will comprise the following:

- **Initial Classification**
  Noting that significant acid formation may occur from PAF ore materials within a week of exposure to rainfall and oxygen, analysis of material upon extraction is to occur within 3 days, to allow sufficient time for appropriate disposal and management.

- **Ore**
  Management of extracted ore material within the BCP will comprise temporary storage with the ROM Pad and Road Train Loading Area, prior to haulage. Ore stockpiles should be assumed to contain PAF materials, with acid generation possible within a week of exposure to rainfall. Accordingly, water expressing from any ore stockpile is required to be contained. Ore material, once removed from the Mining Lease, are considered out of scope of this Water Management Plan.

- **Waste Units**
  Based upon a 0.3% Sulphur content threshold, EGi estimated that some 15% of the tested samples would be classified as PAF. Waste material extracted from the pits require classification into PAF and NAF units, with additional disposal requirements relating to PAF material.

  The classification of waste material is to occur based upon a developed block model assigned to mining material, or analysis of material upon extraction. Significant acid formation may occur within a year of exposure to atmospheric conditions. Therefore, sufficient disposal is considered to comprise dumping within an encapsulated PAF cell,

constructed within the WRD. PAF Waste material are to be disposed of within an encapsulated cell within 6 months of initial extraction.

3.5.2 Water

Based upon the potential contaminants, and downstream EV's, the following water types have been defined for the BCP:

- **Mine Affected Water (MAW)**
  - **Description of Expected Water Quality Issues**
    Water potentially impacted by exposure to mine waste and ore.
    MAW may contain elevated concentrations of Copper, Sulphur, Selenium, Bismuth, Cobalt, Arsenic and Nickel.
    Quantities of suspended sediments are potentially elevated.
    Acid generation from PAF extracted mining units may impact MAW.

    Defined Locations & Origins
    North Pit, South Pit, ROM Pad, Road Train Loading Area, WRD, WRD Sediment Dam, LIA (primarily hydrocarbons and sediment, refer below and Section 3.5.3.1)

    Management
    MAW is to be conveyed, via safe, effective and non-eroding hydraulic controls, to authorised containment structures within the BCP (WRD Sediment Dam, South Pit and North Pit).
    MAW inventories will be managed by evaporative losses from the North Pit, South Pit and WRD Sediment Dam.

- **Sediment Affected Water (SAW)**
  Description of Expected Water Quality Issues
  Water potentially impacted by elevated suspended sediments and associated water quality issues.

  Defined Location & Origins
  Magazine, roads and any other disturbed areas not defined as an active mining surface.
  Any area identified during operation as impacted by erosion or scour.

  Management
  SAW management will primarily revolve around the implementation of an effective Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, as mandated by the site EA, condition E17, to reduce the potential for erosion and promote the settlement of suspended sediments prior to discharge to downstream environments via safe, effective and non-eroding hydraulic controls.
  Management of SAW is predominantly expected to comprise the implementation of Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) measures and activities such as silt fencing, compaction, remediation of scour locations, seeding, rock armouring and level spreaders.

- **Clean-Water**
  Description of Expected Water Quality Issues
  None – representative of natural conditions.

Defined Locations & Origins
Areas located upstream of the site, or site areas that are not disturbed (and do not report through a disturbed area).

Management
Clean Water is to be conveyed, via safe, effective and non-eroding hydraulic controls, to the downstream environment.
The principal goal of the water management strategy is to minimise the collection of Clean Water within site structures.
The principal management activity relating to Clean Water is the installation, inspection and maintenance of Clean Water drainage and diversionary infrastructure.

3.5.3 Other Contaminants

3.5.3.1 Hydrocarbons

Hydrocarbons represent a point source contaminant, with impacts typically arising from accidental spillage or leakage from containment tanks. Standard effective management for hydrocarbons involves the installation of a localised containment bund to retain hydrocarbons in the event of a tank leak.

3.5.3.2 Sewage and Sewage Effluent

Sewage and sewage effluent comprise another contaminant source.

It is noted that the release of sewage is conditioned within the EA under conditions C1 and C2. As the release of sewage is licensed, and sewage is not to be mixed with any site waters, it is considered that sewage does not comprise a contaminant with respect to the site regulated structures.

4 HYDRAULIC DESIGN ASPECTS

4.1 Regulated Structures

As required by Condition H1 of the EA, structures on-site which contain or control liquids (i.e. dams and related hydraulic infrastructure) require a Consequence Category Assessment (CCA), to determine whether the structure comprises a 'regulated structure' as defined by the "Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures" (the Manual) (DES, 2016).

The structures listed in **Table 6** are already licensed by the site EA, having been assessed during previous phases of the BCP development. The project no longer includes the ROM Dam because the South Pit sump now provides containment for runoff from the ROM Pad. When necessary, runoff from the ROM Pad can be managed through pump transfer to the North Pit and/or WRD Sediment Dam, to allow ongoing mining and mineral extraction within the South Pit.

Plate 6
Barbara Copper Project - EPML02840015 – Hydraulic Performance Criteria

Table H1 **Table H1 – Hydraulic performance criteria ('Table H1')**

Name of dam	Consequence category	Hydraulic performance criteria		
		Spillway capacity	Design Storage Allowance	Mandatory Reporting Level
North Pit	Significant	1:100 to 1:1000 AEP 72 hour duration storm event	1:20 AEP 2 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour duration storm event
South Pit	Significant	1:100 to 1:1000 AEP72 hour duration storm event	1:20 AEP 2 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour duration storm event
WRD Dam	Significant	1:100 to 1:1000 AEP72 hour duration storm event	1:20 AEP 2 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour duration storm event
ROM Dam	Significant	1:100 to 1:1000 AEP72 hour duration storm event	1:20 AEP 2 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour duration storm event

Reproduced from the site EA (EPML02840015).

Table H1 contains an error in specifying the spillway capacity performance criteria. For all dams, the criteria should read "1:100 to 1:1000 critical duration storm event".

4.2 Consequence Category Re-assessment

Should the function, geometry or contained contents of a regulated structure on-site materially change, reassessment of the CCA of site structures is required, as outlined in the EA (EPML02840015). There have been no material changes to any of the regulated structures since the EA was issued.

Additionally, any new structures onsite (such as dams or levees), which meet the definition of a structure, as defined by Structures which are dams or levees constructed as part of environmentally relevant activities (DES, 2017), will require assessment. No new regulated structures have been constructed at the site since the EA was issued.

4.3 Hydraulic Performance Criteria

4.3.1 Regulatory Requirement

Section 2.2.2.2 of the Manual outlines the process for Managing design storage allowance and extreme storm storage in integrated water management systems.

4.3.2 Design Storage Allowance

A key requirement of the Manual is the estimation of a Design Storage Allowance (DSA). DSA is defined as "*an available volume provided in a dam as at 1 November each year in order to prevent a discharge from that dam up to a specified annual exceedance probability (AEP).*" (DES, 2016).

The regulated structures requiring containment are listed within **Table 7**. It is noted that the DSA volume relating to some structures cannot be accommodated without transfer, necessitating consideration of DSA sharing via the installed pump and transfer system. The need to share DSA's triggers a requirement to prepare a system design plan (Refer Section 2.2.2.2 of the Manual). This is discussed further in **Section 5.2.2**.

Table 7
DSA Volumes for the Regulated Structures

Regulated Dam	North Pit	South Pit	WRD Sediment Dam	Total
DSA Criteria	Significant	Significant	Significant	
Critical Wet Period	2-Months	2-Months	2-Months	
Rainfall Total	677.2 mm	677.2 mm	677.2 mm	
Catchment Area	3.3 ha	21.0 ha	29.0 ha	
Runoff Coefficient	1.0	1.0	1.0	
DSA Volume	22.4 ML	142.2 ML	196.4 ML	361.0 ML
Capacity	129.1 ML	995.4 ML	131.9 ML	1256.5 ML
Capacity - DSA Vol	107 ML	823 ML	-64.5 ML*	895.5 ML

*The required DSA volume for the WRD Sediment Dam exceeds the design capacity of the storage. Pump transfer within the WBM indicates that the current pump transfer configuration is able to facilitate the DSA volume through transfer to other storages.

4.3.3 Mandatory Reporting Level

The site EA and the Manual define the level corresponding to the Extreme Storm Storage (ESS) as the Mandatory Reporting Level (MRL). Should the MRL be exceeded, in any circumstances, notification to DES is required, as per the site EA.

The location of the MRL must be clearly marked and be visible on each structure. The MRL's of each structure were confirmed during the inspections (16th October 2019) and associated reporting in *Barbara Copper Project - 2019 Annual Inspection of Regulated Structures* (ATCW, 2019). The determined 2019/2020 MRLs of the as constructed configuration for each structure are listed in **Table 8.**

Table 8
Mandatory Reporting Levels (MRLs)

Regulated Dam	North Pit	South Pit	WRD Sediment Dam
Consequence Category	Significant	Significant	Significant
Final Design Capacity	193.9 ML	3528.0 ML	131.9 ML
Total Catchment Area (incl. Extents)	3.3 ha	21.0 ha	29.0 ha
Runoff Coefficient	1.0	1.0	1.0
Extreme Storm Storage (ESS) Criteria	1:10 AEP 72 Hour Duration Storm Event	1:10 AEP 72 Hour Duration Storm Event	1:10 AEP 72 Hour Duration Storm Event
ESS Rainfall Depth	228.0 mm	228.0 mm	228.0 mm
Freeboard	0.3 m	0.4 m	0.3 m
Emergency Spillway Invert	RL 316.0 m	RL 334.0 m	RL 337.0 m
Adopted Mandatory Reporting Level	RL 315.6 m	RL 333.2 m	RL 334.3 m

4.3.4 Emergency Spillway Sizing

As specified by Table H1 of the EA (**Plate 6**), the site regulated structures require an emergency spillway for flood conveyance.

The emergency spillway geometries were designed utilising a simplified routing spreadsheet, which calculates flow rate according to the broad crested weir equation. The following parameters were utilised in sizing the spillways.

- Rainfall Data — BOM IFD (2016) Rare Estimates
- Catchment Losses — Nil (Catchment was assumed to be fully saturated Prior to design event)
- Coefficient of Weir Discharge — 1.45

The emergency spillway geometries are presented in **Table 9.**

Table 9
Regulated Structures – Minimum Emergency Spillway Geometry

Parameter	WRD Sediment Dam	South Pit	North Pit
Design Criteria	1:1000 AEP	1:1000 AEP	1:1000 AEP
Spillway Width	20.0 m	5.0 m	2.0 m
Spillway Elevation (AHD)	RL 337.0 m	RL 334.0 m	RL 316.0 m
Estimated Flow Depth	0.6 m	0.6 m	0.4 m
Dry Freeboard	0.4 m	0.4 m	0.3 m
Total Spillway Depth	1.0 m	1.0 m	0.7 m

The geometries of the spillways for the North Pit and South Pit allow for controlled releases rather than uncontrolled releases of excess stored waters.

4.4 Site Drainage

4.4.1 General

Control of the three water types, MAW, SAW and clean water, is required across the site. Clean water diversion drainage and containment drainage are illustrated on **Figure 001**.

4.4.2 North Pit Diversion Drains

There are several diversion drains around the North Pit. These are:

- A diversion drain and associated levee have been constructed to the west of the North Pit to convey the creek, including clean runoff from the WRD Sediment Dam, around the Pit.
- A diversion drain and associated levee have been constructed to the north of the Pit.
- A small diversion drain on the eastern side of the North Pit collects surface runoff from the eastern hills and conveys it to the diversion drain to the north of the Pit.

4.4.3 South Pit Diversion Drain

The South Pit diversion drain has been constructed to the east of the South Pit to divert clean surface runoff to the north of the South Pit, where it passes beneath the haul road and enters the creek diversion drain to the west of the North Pit.

4.4.4 WRD Sediment Dam Drainage

In the event of a spillway release form the WRD Sediment Dam, flows drain to the north, whereupon the enter the creek diversion drain to the west of the North Pit.

4.5 Pumped Transfer Lines

Pumped transfer lines from the WRD Sediment Dam to the North Pit and South Pit sumps have been installed. The relevant activation and deactivation levels and cease pumping logic are listed in **Table 12** and discussed in **Section 0**.

4.6 Erosion and Sediment Control Measures

As per condition E17 of the site EA, an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan is required for all stages of the mining plan.

5 WATER BALANCE MODEL

5.1 Objective

A Water Balance Model (WBM) has been developed to assess the performance of the site water management infrastructure and management systems, principally over the regulatory wet season.

Noting Table H1 of the EA (**Plate 6**), the Design Storage Allowance hydraulic performance criteria relating to each 'Significant' consequence regulated structure on site is the effective management of a 1:20 AEP 2 month wet season event (critical duration event). The principal measure output from a WBM is the modelled spill probability of a structure. Therefore, to measure the performance of regulated structures over the wet season, an equivalent probability to the DSA requirement was adopted for the spill probability criteria, as shown in **Table 10.**

Table 10
Adopted WBM Performance Criteria

DSA Hydraulic Performance Criteria – 'Significant' Consequence Structure	Equivalent WBM Performance Criteria
1:20 AEP, 2 month [critical duration] wet season	Equivalent Spill Probability ≤5% Measured over the regulatory wet season period.

5.1.1 Site Development and Simulation Staging

The WRD Sediment Dam and the North Pit function together to provide water storage for site impacted water. As at October 2019, the South Pit had reached an excavated volume of approximately 1GL of total available storage, out of a final design volume of 3.3GL. The final design volume will be available when excavation of the South Pit has been completed, which is estimated to be in October 2020.

The water balance model reflects the as constructed volumes in the North Pit, South Pit and WRD Sediment Dam. The model also reflects that there is no stored water in any structure at the start of the simulation (reflective of site conditions on 30 October 2019).

It has been assumed that during excavation of the pits, the respective pit is kept effectively empty of water, operating with an approximate 1ML sump for temporary, site impacted stormwater runoff storage.

5.1.2 Model Configuration

The water balance model was developed using GoldSim Pro, a dynamic probabilistic simulation program. The model uses a range of parameters to represent the catchment surface water flow system, being routed through a time series of daily rainfall data to estimate daily runoff.

The simulation for the WBM runs for a duration of 2 years. For the purpose of the WBM, it is assumed that all storages are empty (dry) at the commencement of the model, representative of the current site conditions.

5.1.3 Modelled Conditions

In order to define the water management strategy for the BCP, the current site configuration was adopted from the as constructed details provided in October 2019.

5.2 Input Data

5.2.1 Site Infrastructure

The site infrastructure listed in **Table 11** was modelled, with relevant data utilised within the model sourced from **Section 2**.

Table 11
Site Structures – WBM Input Data

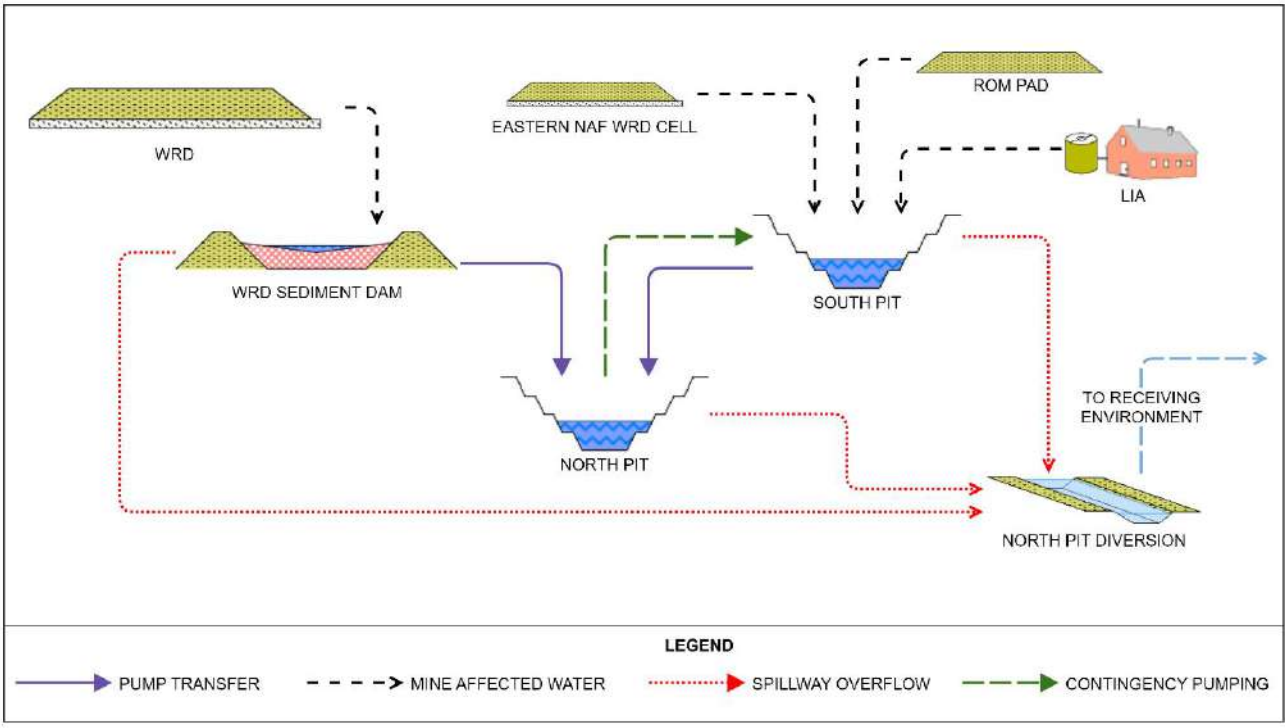
Structure Data	Units	North Pit	South Pit	WRD Sediment Dam
Capacity	ML	129.1	995.4	131.9
Water Surface Area at Full Supply Level	ha	1.6	6.4	3.0
Full Supply Level	RL m	316.1	334.0	337.0
Initial Water Elevation	RL m	Empty	Empty	Empty
Pan Evaporation Factor	-	0.8	0.8	0.9
External Catchment Area	ha	1.8	14.6	26.4*

*While the WRD does not currently occupy the full 26.4 ha catchment, the model has assumed the entire catchment to be fully impacted by waste rock, which will occur as the WRD is extended during the mining operation.

5.2.2 Modelled Site Process Flow Configuration

The WBM was developed based on the site elements and interactions between storages, as advised by Round Oak. The connections and modelled transfers are depicted in **Plate 7.**

Plate 7
Site Water Management Strategy



The process flow configuration was provided by Round Oak, utilising the North Pit as the final site storage for transfer from the WRD Sediment Dam and South Pit. Should the dams spill, flows from the WRD Sediment Dam and South Pit would enter the diversion drain to the west of the North Pit. prior to reporting to the receiving environment.

Pumped transfer of site impacted stormwater runoff was based on the design configuration listed in the "Mine Infrastructure Site Layout Plan" (AECOM, 2019), provided in **Appendix A**. The current site configuration has the South Pit pump as a permanent structure. Having the south pit pump as a trailer mounted pump would provide the site with the capability to provide intermediate relief and redundancy under the failure scenario of other pumps being inoperable. The layout of the installed pump and pipeline transfer system has not changed from the design layout in **Appendix A**.

The adopted pumping levels and parameters for each storage are listed in **Table 12**. The Stage Storage Curves for the North Pit, South Pit and WRD Sediment Dam are contained in **Appendix B**.

Table 12
Site Structures - Modelled Pump Transfers

Structure Data	South Pit	North Pit	WRD Sediment Dam
Pump Configuration	HL110m Diesel Pump	90kW Pump	8kW Pump
Modelled Pump Flow Rate	20 L/s	100 L/s	20 L/s
Activation Level	Maintain Empty	RL 314m	RL 334m
Deactivation Level		RL 313m	RL 335m
Cease Pumping Logic	When water exceeds RL 315m AHD within the North Pit.	Risk of overtopping within South Pit	When water exceeds RL 315m AHD within the North Pit.
Operational Pump Destination	North Pit	-	North Pit
Contingency Pump Destination	-	South Pit (if required)	-

5.2.3 Input Climatic Data & Surface Runoff Model

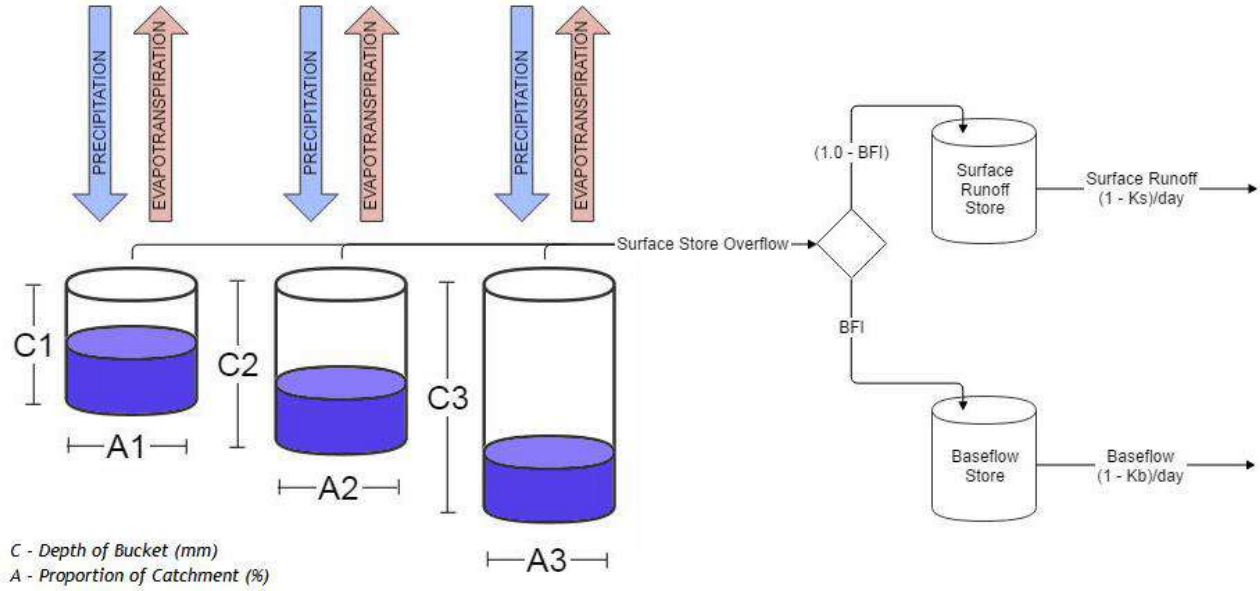
Climatic input data (daily rainfall, evaporation and evapotranspiration) derived for the site location was obtained from the SILO Data Drill Program (DES, 2019), from 1889 to 2019. SILO Data Drills provide an uninterrupted climate record for modelling, derived from real weather station observations within the region. The sourced data utilised in the WBM is detailed in **Table 13.**

Table 13
Site Water Balance - Rainfall and Evaporation Input Data

Climate Data	Data Source	Comments
Daily Rainfall Rate (mm/day)	Rainfall data obtained from the SILO Data Drill Program for the Site Location (1889 - 2019)	Applied over dam surface areas, and as an input parameter for the estimation of surface runoff (AWBM).
Daily Evaporation Rate (mm/day)	Continuous record from SILO Data Drill formed by conjoining: CLIMARC estimates (1889 – 1957) and Class A Evaporation Data from proximate weather stations within the region (1889 – 2019).	Evaporation Data is scaled by evaporation factors for each site storage to reflect water storage conditions and expected water quality.
Daily Evapo-transpiration Rate (mm/day)	As calculated by the FAO short crop reference methodology, assuming a wind speed of 2 m/s.	PET is calculated based on temperature, vapour pressure and solar global exposure parameters derived from climatic data, and is adopted as a reasonable estimate of potential evapotranspiration losses from ground surfaces within the surface runoff model.

The Australian Water Balance Model (AWBM) was utilised to simulate daily runoff from rainfall generated within the various sub-catchment types that are present on the project site. **Plate 8** represents a schematic of the AWBM model, reproduced from Boughton (2009).

Plate 8
Schematic of the AWBM Rainfall-Runoff Model



Where:
C1 – C3 = Surface Storage Capacities
A1 – A3 = Partial Areas Represented by Surface Storages
BFI = Baseflow Index
K_b = Daily Baseflow Recession Constant
BS = Current Volume in Baseflow Store
K_S = Daily Surface Flow Recession Constant
S = Current Volume in Surface Store Routing

The catchment types and AWBM model parameters used to simulate these different catchment types and the average yields from these catchment areas are summarised in **Table 14.** Model parameters have been selected based on experience with similar water balance model studies, and are considered to be conservative in the context of this uncalibrated model.

Table 14
AWBM Model Parameters

AWBM Parameters	Split Areas (sum=1.0)			Storage Capacities (mm)			Ks (day-1)	BFI	Kb (day-1)
	A1	A2	A3	C1	C2	C3			
Natural	13.4	43.3	43.3	12	120	250	0	0	1
Hardstand	10	0	0	10	-	-	0	0	1
Waste	20	80	0	10	300	-	0	0	1
Open Cut	10	90	0	5	20	-	0	0	1

Site catchment areas were delineated based upon the following survey sources:

- Barbara Aerial Survey Lidar DTM (26/11/18) provided by Round Oak;
- As Constructed Survey data for the WRD Sediment Dam (19/08/19), North Pit (23/10/19) and South Pit (23/10/19); and,
- Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM) Hydro Enforced 1 Second DEM (Geoscience Australia, 2018)

The delineated catchment areas are depicted on **Figure 002** and detailed in **Table 15.**

Table 15
Site Structures – Catchment Areas

Structure Data	North Pit	South Pit	WRD Sediment Dam
Natural	-	2.0 ha	-
Hardstand	1.8 ha	5.9 ha	-
Waste	-	2.8 ha	26.4 ha
Open Cut	-	3.9 ha	-
Finished Surface Area	1.5 ha	6.4 ha	3.0 ha
Total Area	3.3 ha	21.0 ha*	29.4 ha

*Comprised of Catchments B, G, J and K from **Figure 002**.

5.2.4 Modelled Water Inflows

As advised by Round Oak, external inflows to site structures include surface runoff and groundwater inflow. The current excavations in the North and South Pits do not show evidence of infiltration from the groundwater table. Groundwater inflows previously adopted from RLA (2014) were not adopted for the modelling.

5.2.5 Modelled Water Outflows

With reference to the previous iteration of the Water Management Plan (URS, 2014), an average outflow rate exceeding 400m^3/day was utilised to represent dust suppression demands. In order to maintain a conservative assessment, dust suppression and washdown water usage was modelled at a rate of 200m^3/day on dry days (<5mm total rainfall depth).

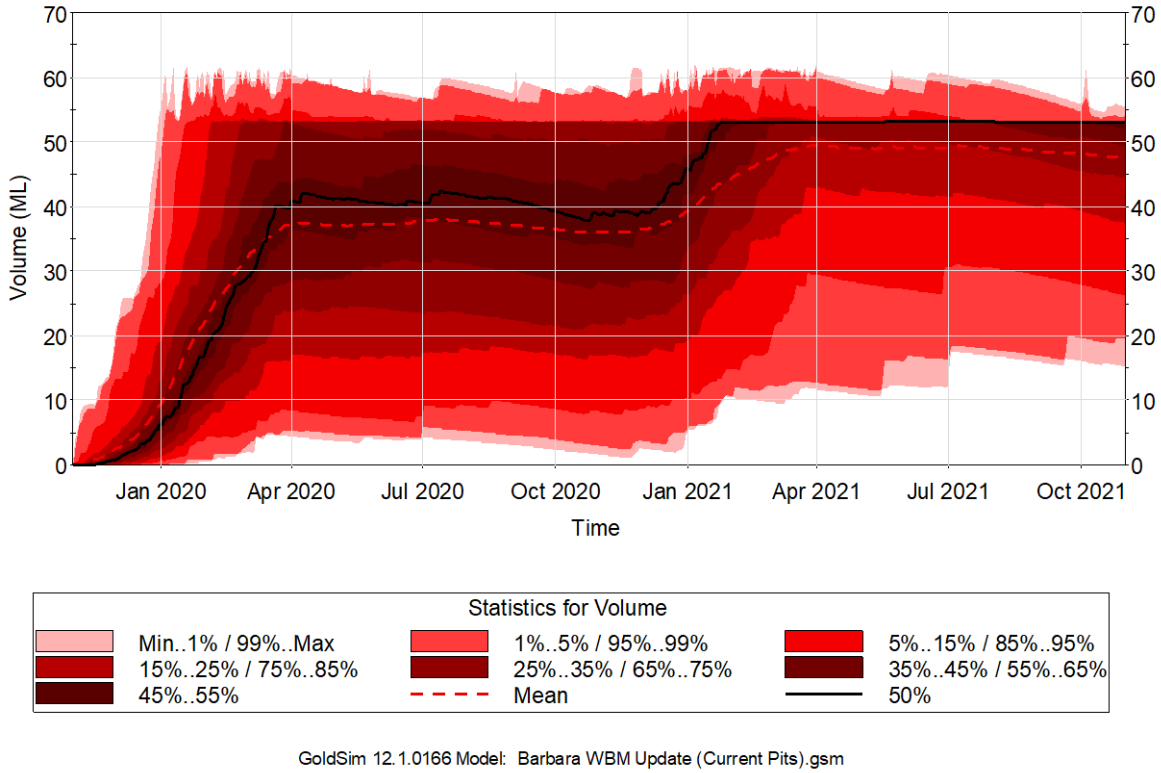
5.3 Results

5.3.1 North Pit

Plate 9 indicates there are significant inflows to the North Pit as a result of pump transfer from the WRD Sediment Dam. It is noted that the storage within the pit could rise significantly, subject to prolonged or extreme rainfall conditions, however, these rainfall conditions exceed the site EA containment requirements.

Overall, the water balance of the North Pit is shown to increase the stored volume by a mean of approximately 48ML in the two years of the simulation.

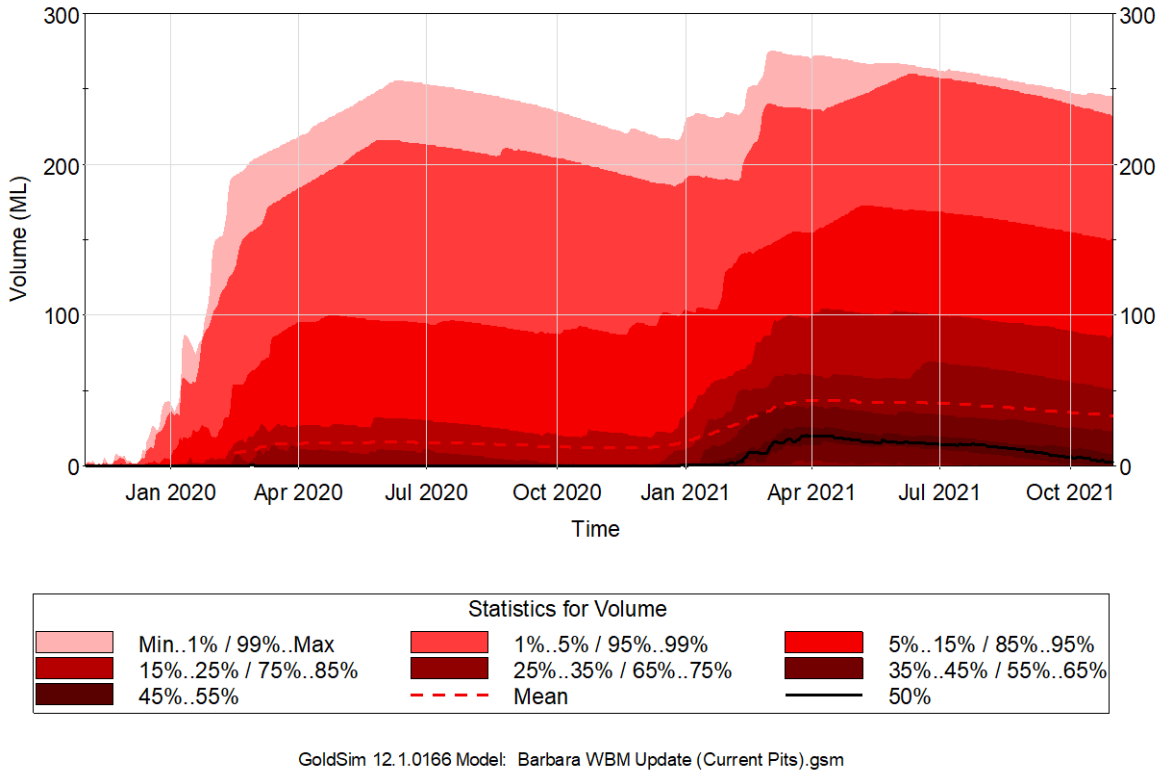
Plate 9
North Pit - Modelled Storage Volume



5.3.2 South Pit

The South Pit is modelled to be effectively dewatered in rainfall events equal to the sites EA containment requirements, as can be seen in **Plate 10**. The higher percentile wet seasons result in some accumulation of water within the pit, primarily due to an inability to pump to the North Pit after it reaches the cease pumping level. This suggests that the pit sump capacity may be exceeded in extreme rainfall sequences. This may require operations in the South Pit to cease when the 1ML sump volume is exceeded. Once the stored volumes are contained within the 1ML sump, operations within the South Pit can re-commence.

Plate 10
South Pit - Modelled Storage Volume

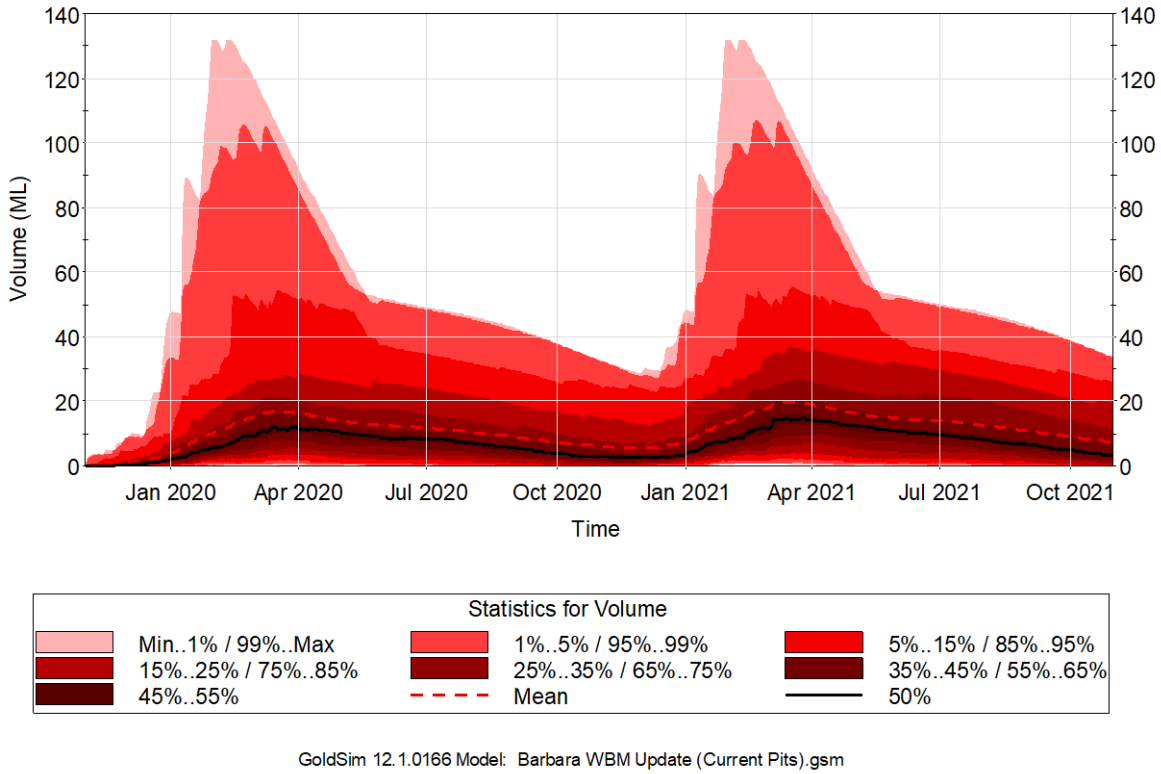


5.3.3 WRD Sediment Dam

The WRD Sediment Dam is modelled to effectively contain runoff reporting from the WRD. The modelled pump configuration is set up to transfer water to the North Pit and maintain relatively low levels within the WRD Sediment Dam. This is to reduce the likelihood of a spill in a storm event due to the large upstream catchment reporting to the WRD Sediment Dam.

The net mean increase in stored volume at the end of the 2 year simulation is approximately 9ML, as shown in **Plate 11**.

Plate 11
WRD Sediment Dam - Modelled Storage Volume



5.3.4 Spill Probability

For the as constructed conditions detailed in **Table 11** and the operating conditions listed in **Table 12**, based upon the modelling undertaken, the adopted containment criteria for the regulated structures are met, as shown in **Table 16**.

Table 16
Modelled Scenarios - Spill Probabilities

	North Pit	South Pit	WRD Sediment Dam
Spill Probability	<1.0%	<1.0%	<1.0%

6 MONITORING AND REVIEW

Water quality monitoring at the BCP is required in accordance with the EA to identify any potential influence or threat to receiving waters. Monitoring requirements in relation to both clean (diverted) water and site water management systems are outlined in the EA.

6.1 Stored Water Quality Monitoring

Water quality monitoring is to occur within each water storage on site, with the data being reviewed against the contaminant limits outlined in the EA.

Stored water quality monitoring is to be undertaken to demonstrate compliance with defined contaminant limits. It is a requirement that these limits are achieved. If exceedance is recorded, practicable measures should be implemented to prevent access to stored water by all livestock and to minimise access by native fauna.

6.2 Surface Water Quality Monitoring

6.2.1 Release Water Quality Monitoring

Surface water monitoring requirements are specified in the EA under Conditions E5 to E7. Authorised release locations for the site are identified in the EA corresponding to the release locations of relevant site storages. Authorised release points are defined by Condition E2 (and Table E1) of the EA.

Surface water quality monitoring will be conducted for off-lease discharge events, i.e. each single or continuous event at which flow reports from each defined release site, with the monitoring frequency specified in the EA.

6.2.2 Receiving Water Quality Monitoring

Receiving water monitoring and downstream compliance monitoring sites and water quality limits associated with release events are outlined in the EA.

Round Oak is responsible for carrying out investigations into receiving water quality during and after any spill events in accordance with ANZECC methodology. This monitoring is to determine if there is any potential for environmental harm downstream of the site due to a release of potentially contaminated water.

6.3 Groundwater Quality Monitoring

Groundwater monitoring requirements are specified in the EA under Conditions E8 to E13. Groundwater quality triggers and monitoring bore locations are specified in Table E5-6 (of the EA).

Should an exceedance of a groundwater quality trigger contained within Table E6 of the EA occur, an exceedance investigation must be carried out, pursuant to Condition E11 of the EA.

6.4 Water Management Plan Review

In conjunction with annual Dam Safety Inspections, the hydraulic performance requirements for each structure are reviewed and updated to identify possible short-comings. This inspection is to be completed before 1 November each year.

The EA does not specify a formal frequency for review of the entire site Water Management Plan, however, reviews should be undertaken as deemed necessary to ensure measures, practices and procedures are carried out effectively to ensure minimal risk of environmental harm.

7 EMERGENCY CONTINGENCY PLAN

The following scenarios have been identified as potential events or incidents that would fall under this emergency and contingency management plan.

7.1 Extreme/Prolonged Rainfall

Rare rainfall events or prolonged conditions may cause a number of incidents to occur. In the event of an exceedance of the rainfall intensity and duration adopted to design the water management structures, the critical or "worst case" scenario would involve:

- overflow from the North/South Pit system or WRD Sediment Dam.

Under these conditions, failure and/or overtopping of water management structures may result in flooding of downstream areas within the flow path, as well as the release of contaminants to the receiving environment. In this event, a risk to any personnel working within the area would also be present. Any structures at risk of flooding would need to be evacuated and vital equipment removed from the area.

As detailed in Section 5.3, any spilling from structures on site would exceed the containment requirements of the EA.

7.2 Other Incidents Causing Environmental Harm

7.2.1 Spills or Leaks

Spills or leaks may occur from tanks, pipes or other mine infrastructure and instrumentation during any weather conditions, particularly under strong winds or other destructive conditions, where tanks can by propelled and pipes (above ground) can burst. The release of hydrocarbons is of particular concern to the receiving environment.

In the event of an incident, the assessment of potential environmental impact stemming from spills, leaks and their associated effects is to be made, irrespective of the volume of the spill occurring.

Notification to downstream stakeholders must occur for any degree of off-lease environmental impact. Notification and consultation with environmental authorities and specialists is an inbuilt feature of standard operating directives for spill incidents.

7.2.2 Erosion or Damage to Site Infrastructure

Water management infrastructure such as dams, embankments and drains may be subject to erosion, particularly during storm events or overtopping. Regular inspections are required to ensure infrastructure is operable and free of damage, with immediate remedial actions required should any damage be found.

7.2.3 Pumps

Back-up pumps and generators are to be made available in case of pump failure during extreme events. The additional pumps and generators are to be available while the failed pumps are being repaired.

7.2.4 Inability to access control and monitoring points in all weather conditions.

Four-wheel drive (4WD) vehicles are to be retained on site for the purpose of accessing control and monitoring points during and after storm events.

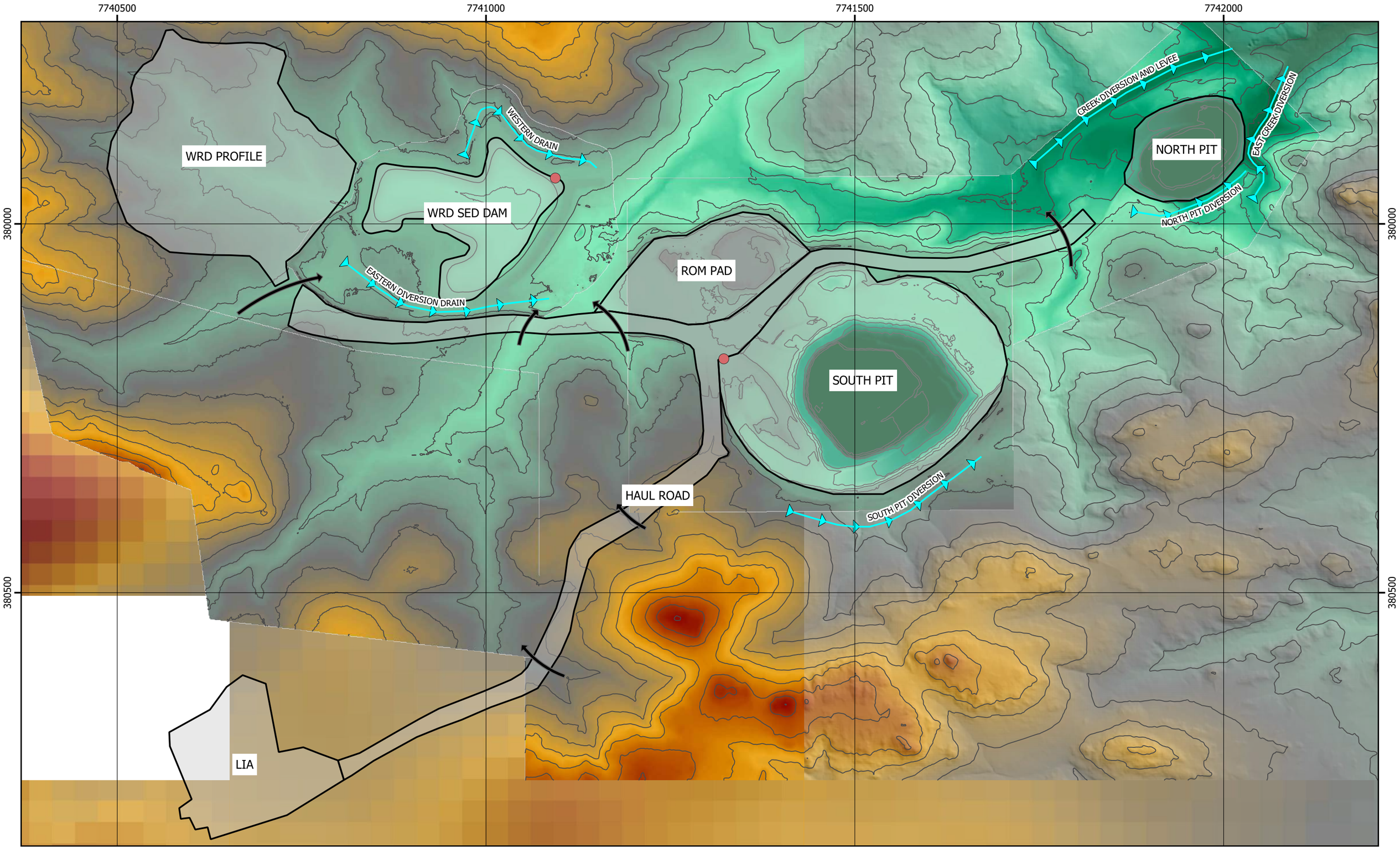
7.3 Responsibilities

It is the responsibility of the Site General Manager to ensure all elements of the water management plan are implemented. This includes ensuring all ongoing monitoring of the water management infrastructure is completed as outlined in the EA, and all required inspections, reviews and reporting are undertaken and submitted to DES in the specified and appropriate timeframes.

8 REFERENCES

- AECOM (2019), *Mine Infrastructure Site Layout Plan*, 60600375-20-A, 28/08/2019.
- ATC Williams (2018), *Barbara Copper Project – Water Management Plan*, Ref:118131-02-R01.
- ATC Williams (2019), *Barbara Copper Project – 2019 Annual Inspection of Regulated Structures*, Ref: 118131-07-R01.
- Boughton (2009), *Selecting Parameters for the AWBM Daily Rainfall-Runoff Model for Use on Ungauged Catchments*, Journal of Hydrologic Engineering, Volume 14, Issue 12, December 2009.
- Department of Environment and Science (2012), *Preparation of Water Management Plans for Mining Activities*, Queensland Government.
- Department of Environment and Science (2016), *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures* [ESR/2016/1933], Queensland Government.
- Department of Environment and Science (2017), *Structures which are dams or levees constructed as part of environmentally relevant activities* [ESR/2016/1934], Queensland Government.
- Department of Environment and Science (2018), *Environmental Protection Policy (Water)*, Queensland Government.
- Department of Environment and Science (2019a), *EPML02840015* (Effective Date 30 October 2019), Environmental Authority EPML02840015, Queensland Government.
- Department of Environment and Science (2019b), *SILO Data Drill Program*, accessed October 2019 via https://legacy.longpaddock.qld.gov.au/silo/, Queensland Government.
- EGi (2014), *Barbara Copper Project – Assessment of Waste Rock Geochemistry*, Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd, October 2014 (D/N 4405/1113).
- Geoscience Australia (2018), *Shuttle Radar Topography Mission (SRTM) Hydrologically Enforced 1 Second DEM* (Geoscience Australia, accessed via ELVIS program, November 2018).
- Queensland Parliament (2018), *Environmental Protection Act 1994*, 1 January 2018 Reprint.
- Round Oak Minerals (2018), *Barbara Aerial Survey Lidar DTM* (26/11/18).
- Round Oak Minerals (2019), *As Constructed Survey* data for the WRD Sediment Dam (19/08/19), North Pit (23/10/19) and South Pit (23/10/19).
- RLA (2014), *Barbara Copper Project – Hydrogeological Report*, Rob Lait & Associates Pty Ltd, October 2014 (Project No. 220).
- Sustainable Minerals institute (2012), *Lead Pathways Study – Water – Sources and Pathways of Contaminants to the Leichhardt River*, Centre for Mined Land Rehabilitation - University of Queensland, May 2012.
- URS (2014), *Barbara Copper Project Water Management Strategy*, URS Australia Pty Ltd, November 2014 (D/N 42627360/01/2)

FIGURES



LEGEND

- 5m CONTOURS
- CURRENT SITE LAYOUT EXTENTS
- CULVERT STRUCTURE
- CLEAN WATER DIVERSION
- EMERGENCY SPILLWAY LOCATIONS

ELEVATION (m RL)

- 311 RL.m
- 329.6 RL.m
- 348.1 RL.m
- 366.7 RL.m
- 385.2 RL.m

0 0.05 0.1 0.15 0.2 km

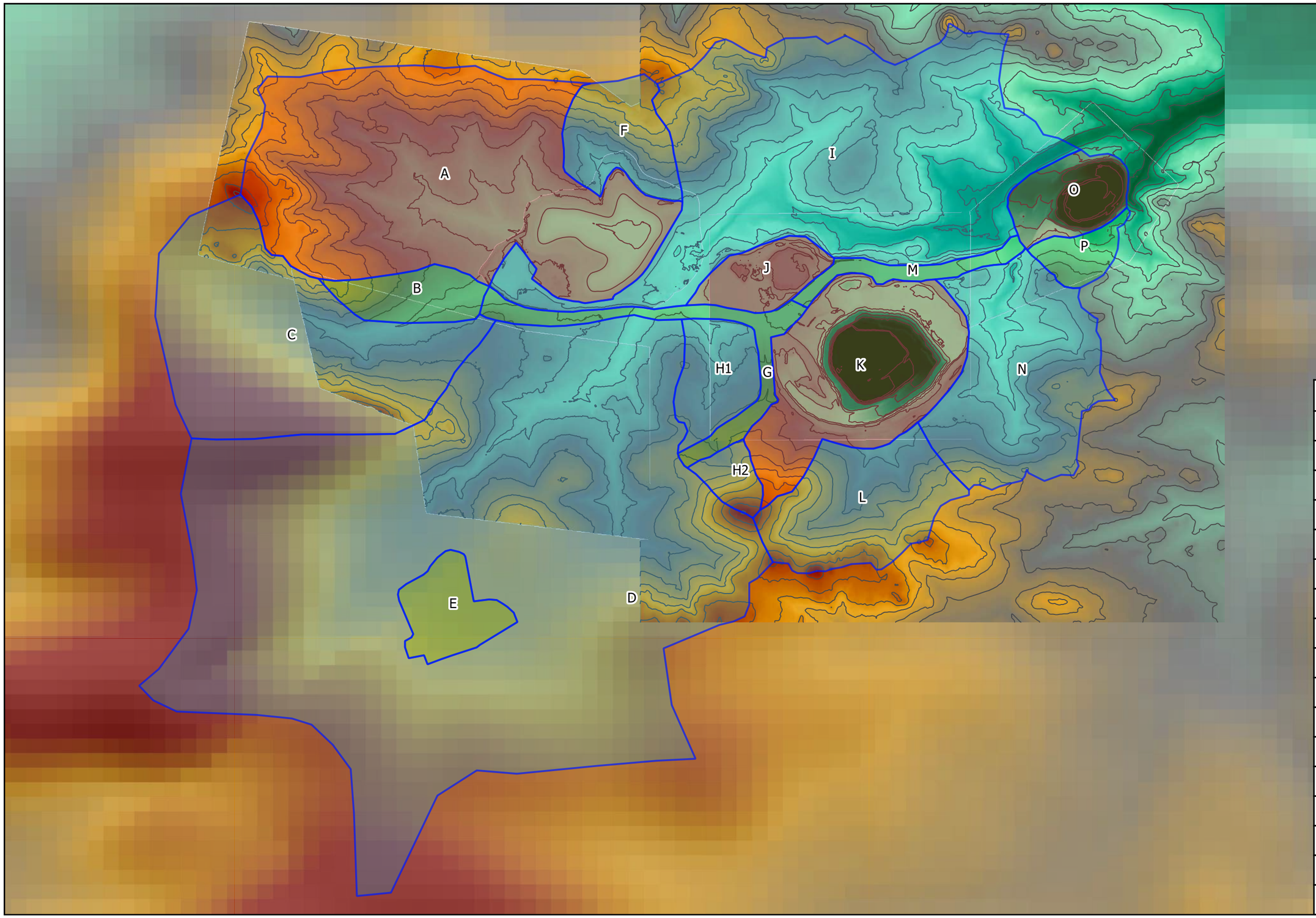
ROUND OAK MINERALS - BARBARA COPPER PROJECT

FIGURE 001
SITE LAYOUT PLAN

ATC Williams

DATE: 2019-11-26

CRS: GDA94 / MGA Zone 55



Name	Area	Type
A	29.4 ha	Impacted
B	2.8 ha	Sediment
C	19.3 ha	Clean
D	78.8 ha	Clean
E	3.1 ha	Sediment
F	4.3 ha	Clean
G	3.2 ha	Sediment
H1	3.3 ha	Clean
H2	1.3 ha	Clean
I	32.2 ha	Clean
J	2.7 ha	Impacted
K	12.3 ha	Impacted
L	7.8 ha	Clean
M	1.5 ha	Sediment
N	12 ha	Clean
O	3.3 ha	Impacted
P	1.5 ha	Sediment

LEGEND

- CLEAN WATER
- MINE IMPACTED WATER
- SEDIMENT RUNOFF
- 5m CONTOURS

ELEVATION (m RL)

- 311 RL.m
- 329.6 RL.m
- 348.1 RL.m
- 366.7 RL.m
- 385.2 RL.m

0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 km

ROUND OAK MINERALS - BARBARA COPPER PROJECT

FIGURE 002
STORMWATER CATCHMENT PLAN

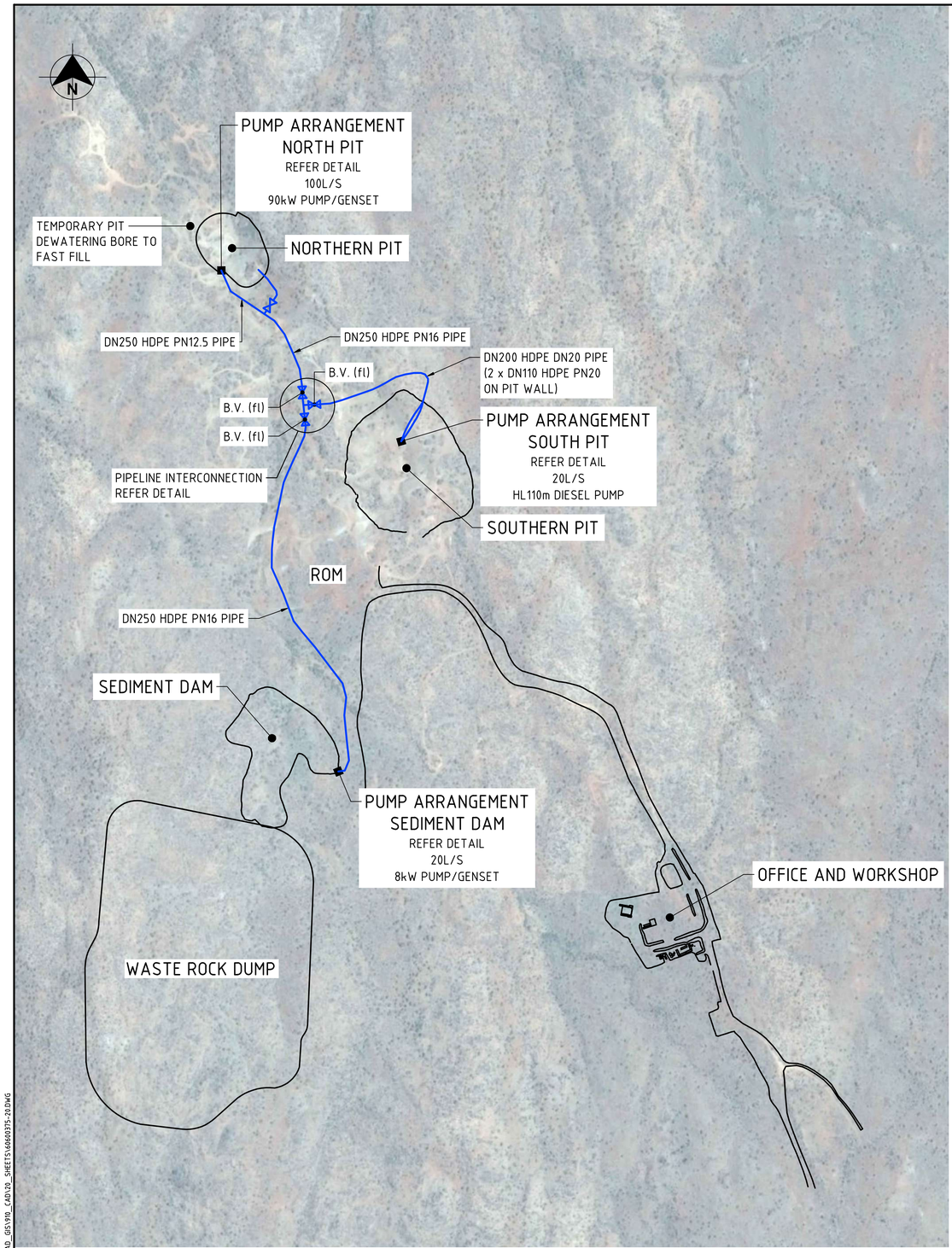
ATC Williams

DATE: 2019-11-25

CRS: GDA94 / MGA Zone 55

APPENDICES

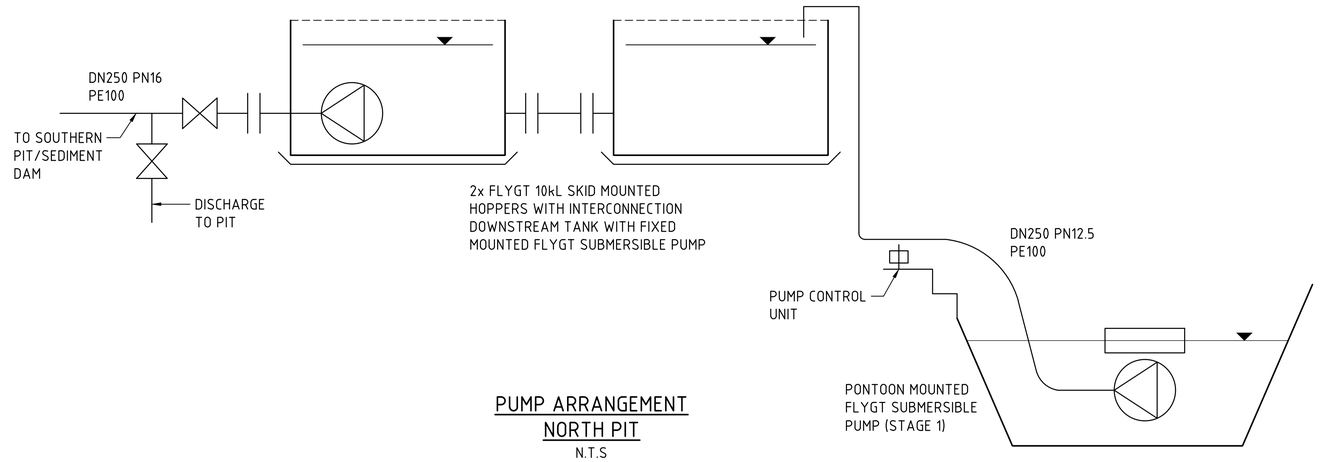
APPENDIX A



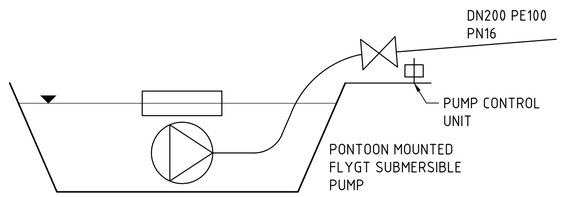
LAYOUT PLAN
SCALE W

LEGEND

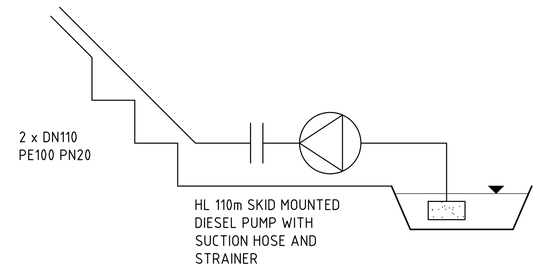
R.V.	REFLUX VALVE
B.V.	BUTTERFLY VALVE
DN	NOMINAL DIAMETER



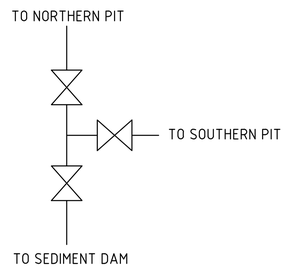
PUMP ARRANGEMENT
NORTH PIT
N.T.S



PUMP ARRANGEMENT
SEDIMENT DAM
N.T.S



PUMP ARRANGEMENT
SOUTH PIT
N.T.S



PIPELINE
INTERCONNECTION
N.T.S

NOTE:

- DESIGN DETAILS SHOWN HERE HAVE BEEN PROVIDED BY OTHERS. AECOM DOES NOT TAKE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR SUITABILITY OR ACCURACY.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

This drawing is confidential and shall only be used for the purposes of this project.

REVISIONS

No.	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	APPD
A	CJM	28.08.19	CLIENT REVIEW	

Scale
SCALE W 0 100 200 250m
1 : 10000 (A3) 1 : 5000 (A1)

THE SIGNING OF THIS TITLE BLOCK CONFIRMS THE DESIGN AND DRAFTING OF THIS PROJECT HAVE BEEN PREPARED AND CHECKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AECOM QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM TO ISO 9001-2000

DESIGNED		CHECKED	
DRAWN		CHECKED	
APPROVED		DATE	

AECOM

RPEQ No.
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd A.B.N. 20 093 846 925

Round Oak MINERALS

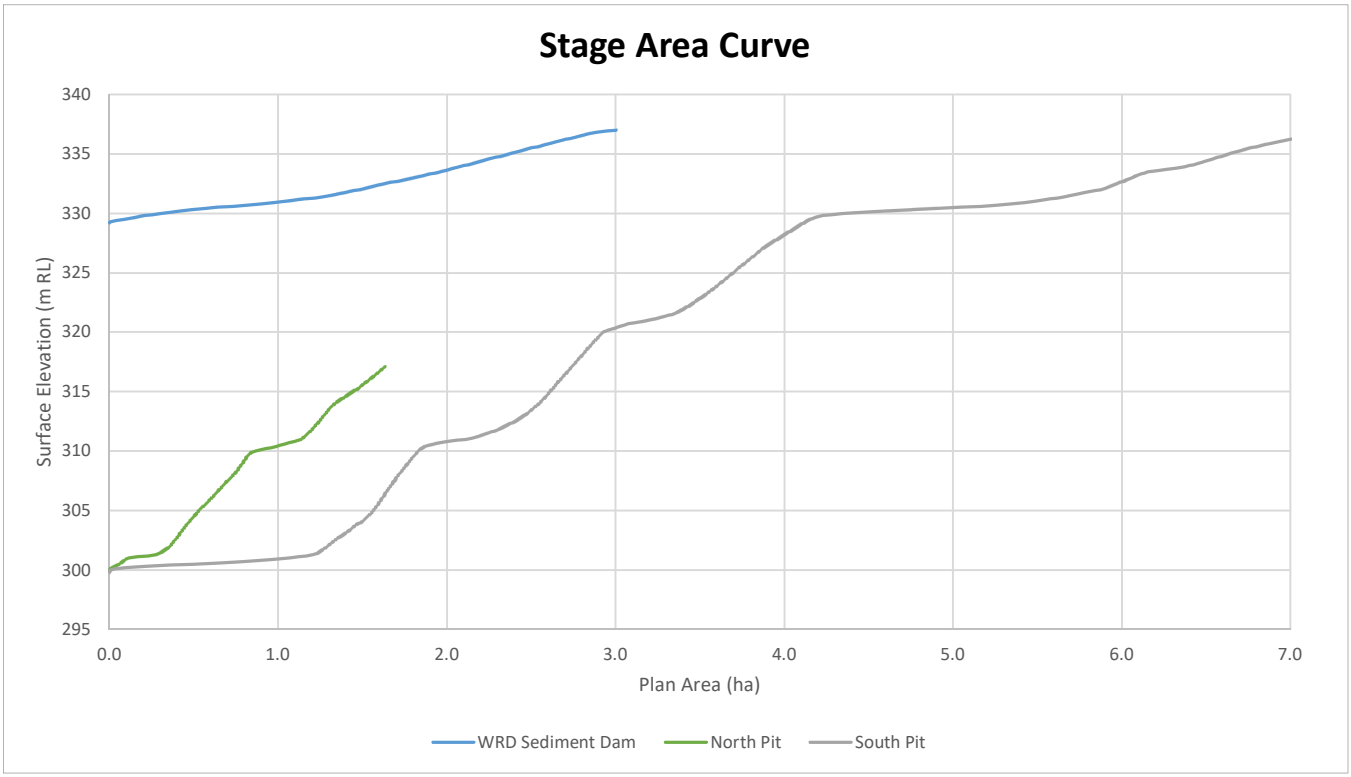
BARBARA MINES - ROUND OAK MINERALS

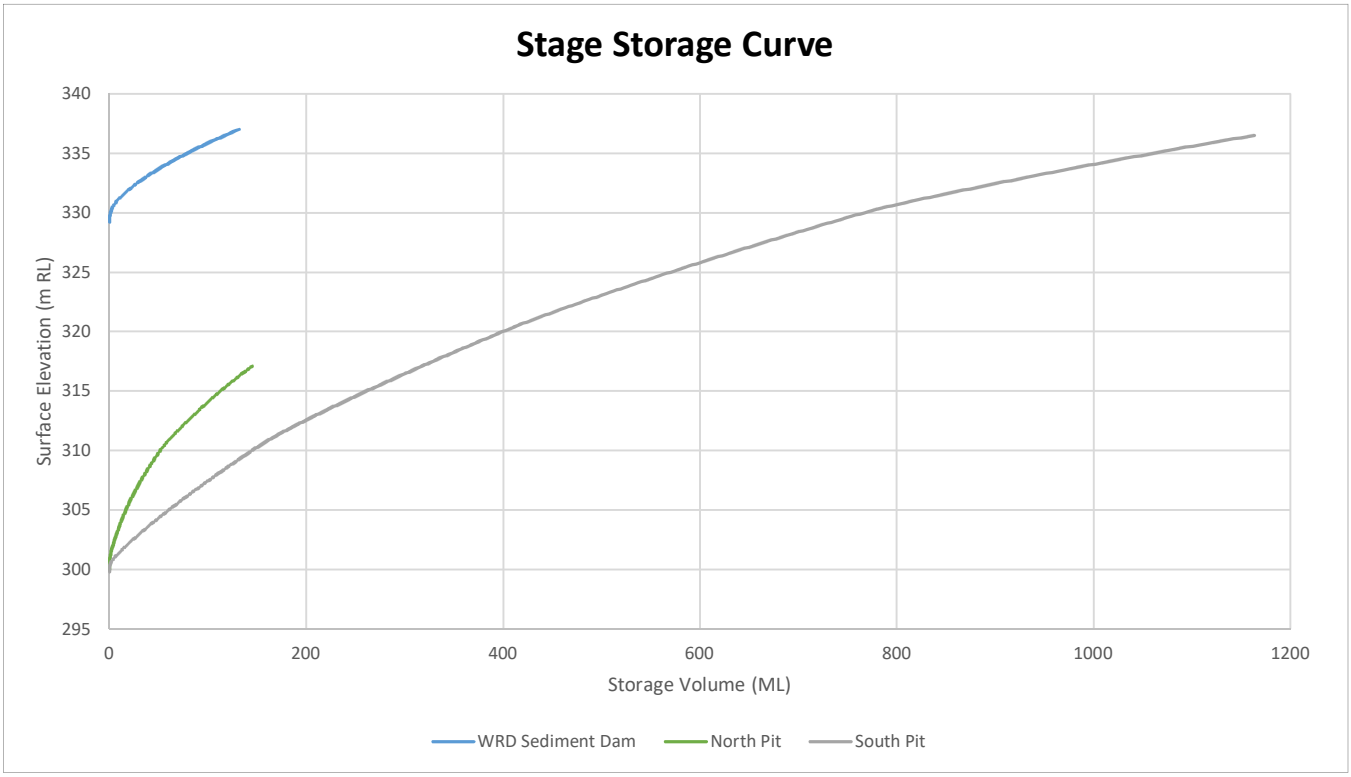
MINE INFRASTRUCTURE
SITE LAYOUT PLAN

Status	Drg No.	Rev.
PRELIMINARY	60600375-20	A

LAST MODIFIED:16/12/2019 10:20 AM CAD REF:P:\066X\60600375\900_CAD_GIS\900_CAD\20_SHEETS\60600375-20.DWG

APPENDIX B


Stage Area Curve
Surface Elevation (m RL)
340
335
330
325
320
315
310
305
300
295
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
6.0
7.0
Plan Area (ha)
WRD Sediment Dam
North Pit
South Pit


Stage Storage Curve
Surface Elevation (m RL)
340
335
330
325
320
315
310
305
300
295
0
200
400
600
800
1000
1200
Storage Volume (ML)
WRD Sediment Dam
North Pit
South Pit

Sed Dam				Nth Pit				Sth Pit			
Height	Volume	Plan area	Slope area	Height	Volume	Plan area	Slope area	Height	Volume	Plan area	Slope area
329.2	0	0	0	300	0	0.035	0.035	299.8	0	0.019	0.02
329.3	1.388	49.747	49.786	300.1	0.872	32.106	32.183	299.9	0.229	10.069	10.161
329.4	18.403	401.221	401.579	300.2	12.855	199.786	200.825	300	3.248	58.246	58.735
329.5	88.163	931.991	933.158	300.3	40.773	355.147	357.457	300.1	18.957	324.702	326.434
329.6	201.736	1346.291	1348.148	300.4	81.049	445.388	448.85	300.2	82.987	1028.093	1032.45
329.7	354.915	1710.309	1712.884	300.5	131.302	561.88	566.834	300.3	242.294	2216.649	2225.767
329.8	543.746	2079.471	2083.096	300.6	193.29	668.091	674.794	300.4	532.6	3622.998	3638.597
329.9	774.891	2565.618	2570.754	300.7	265.243	773.627	782.303	300.5	958.982	4916.882	4940.12
330	1054.886	3052.923	3059.674	300.8	347.985	878.912	889.821	300.6	1528.719	6471.1	6503.711
330.1	1389.155	3643.527	3652.189	300.9	440.492	971.147	984.497	300.7	2246.576	7791.137	7834.233
330.2	1782.503	4232.321	4243.333	301	545.034	1146.784	1163.032	300.8	3079.878	8859.856	8914.655
330.3	2237.662	4860.527	4874.077	301.1	682.041	1663.315	1683.507	300.9	4016.696	9856.662	9924.51
330.4	2763.486	5686.314	5702.818	301.2	880.909	2300.475	2325.468	301	5046.038	10688.88	10770.51
330.5	3369.215	6421.61	6441.325	301.3	1136.452	2751.954	2782.022	301.1	6144.389	11240.15	11335.88
330.6	4054.728	7288.702	7312.013	301.4	1422.339	2947.248	2982.616	301.2	7290.618	11674.03	11784.58
330.7	4826.106	8157.057	8184.353	301.5	1724.182	3087.094	3128.347	301.3	8477.431	12049.78	12175.89
330.8	5683.691	8991.644	9023.328	301.6	2039.34	3214.207	3261.974	301.4	9696.373	12301.7	12444.09
330.9	6620.914	9715.56	9751.83	301.7	2366.25	3321.656	3376.525	301.5	10933.81	12437.13	12596.46
331	7624.885	10361.41	10402.5	301.8	2703.814	3422.183	3484.693	301.6	12183.08	12547.46	12724.67
331.1	8692.094	10986.73	11033.13	301.9	3049.99	3501.647	3572.125	301.7	13442.89	12643.77	12839.66
331.2	9822.812	11587.84	11640.24	302	3403.895	3577.411	3656.174	301.8	14711.74	12731.21	12946.73
331.3	11008.37	12134.15	12192.64	302.1	3764.972	3641.935	3729.349	301.9	15989.09	12819.58	13055.66
331.4	12248.8	12649.57	12714.44	302.2	4132.234	3703.775	3800.245	302	17275.76	12914.44	13172.07
331.5	13534.85	13064.17	13135.82	302.3	4505.568	3762.757	3868.812	302.1	18571.6	13003.92	13284.01
331.6	14861.01	13459.52	13538.34	302.4	4884.779	3821.117	3937.172	302.2	19876.54	13092.82	13396.27
331.7	16225.53	13831.15	13917.54	302.5	5269.719	3876.824	4003.19	302.3	21190.2	13181.01	13508.77
331.8	17625.98	14174.06	14268.22	302.6	5660.337	3935.423	4072.461	302.4	22513.25	13280.57	13633.63
331.9	19060.15	14507.43	14609.62	302.7	6056.766	3992.228	4140.203	302.5	23845.59	13362.8	13742.06
332	20527.09	14826.01	14936.46	302.8	6458.604	4043.42	4202.613	302.6	25185.74	13442.56	13848.75
332.1	22024.6	15123.6	15242.75	302.9	6865.447	4094.435	4265.166	302.7	26534.64	13533.81	13967.7
332.2	23551.88	15423.89	15552.08	303	7277.412	4144.626	4327.266	302.8	27893.98	13669.61	14132.19
332.3	25109.14	15718.17	15855.65	303.1	7694.374	4194.86	4389.657	302.9	29266.75	13781.24	14273.34
332.4	26696.55	16027.13	16173.99	303.2	8116.418	4246.582	4453.732	303	30650.15	13888.77	14411.01
332.5	28314.61	16347.96	16504.5	303.3	8543.638	4297.416	4517.069	303.1	32044.55	13995.62	14548.59
332.6	29967.96	16723.23	16889.73	303.4	8975.9	4348.118	4580.456	303.2	33448.57	14088.54	14672.69
332.7	31656.98	17059.28	17235.89	303.5	9413.186	4398.901	4644.136	303.3	34861.69	14174.46	14790.23
332.8	33379.69	17394.71	17581.54	303.6	9855.729	4451.857	4710.108	303.4	36283.85	14269.23	14916.93
332.9	35135.53	17725.35	17922.51	303.7	10303.6	4506.685	4778.104	303.5	37715.07	14355.33	15035.28
333	36924.85	18061.9	18269.47	303.8	10757.17	4565.988	4850.673	303.6	39154.71	14437.41	15149.94
333.1	38747.98	18399.89	18618.11	303.9	11216.98	4628.628	4926.605	303.7	40602.69	14525.08	15270.49
333.2	40603.75	18709.84	18938.89	304	11682.73	4686.449	4997.762	303.8	42060.32	14631.39	15410.06
333.3	42489.74	19008.5	19248.56	304.1	12154.28	4745.237	5069.925	303.9	43531.35	14784.63	15596.97
333.4	44405.23	19299.59	19550.75	304.2	12631.95	4808.368	5146.468	304	45015.14	14885.39	15731.67
333.5	46349.93	19595.44	19857.78	304.3	13116.44	4878.447	5230.149	304.1	46508.51	14981.51	15862.04
333.6	48323.7	19879.29	20152.91	304.4	13607.56	4943.306	5308.73	304.2	48010.97	15064.59	15979.62
333.7	50325.81	20162.65	20447.63	304.5	14105	5004.756	5383.977	304.3	49521.69	15150.29	16099.89
333.8	52356.07	20441.84	20738.29	304.6	14608.67	5068.884	5461.969	304.4	51040.95	15231.12	16215.4
333.9	54414.12	20718.93	21027	304.7	15118.58	5129.759	5536.857	304.5	52568.17	15313.75	16332.77
334	56499.75	20991.77	21311.62	304.8	15634.32	5186.337	5607.621	304.6	54103.17	15385.93	16439.82
334.1	58612.38	21260.32	21592.09	304.9	16156.09	5247.053	5682.595	304.7	55645.21	15453.33	16542.26
334.2	60751.7	21526.34	21870.12	305	16683.45	5299.901	5749.773	304.8	57193.8	15517.57	16641.74
334.3	62917.77	21795.42	22151.21	305.1	17216.24	5357.326	5821.576	304.9	58748.59	15578.41	16738.04
334.4	65110.74	22063.78	22431.58	305.2	17755.18	5423.601	5902.188	305	60309.63	15642.22	16837.43
334.5	67330.63	22334.63	22714.37	305.3	18301.16	5496.191	5989.162	305.1	61876.72	15698.19	16929.08
334.6	69577.64	22605.56	22997.28	305.4	18854.69	5574.268	6081.701	305.2	63449.22	15751.9	17018.48
334.7	71851.73	22876.05	23279.85	305.5	19416.12	5656.691	6178.696	305.3	65026.89	15800.85	17103.13
334.8	74152.85	23146.76	23562.75	305.6	19985.78	5735.297	6272.025	305.4	66609.45	15850.59	17188.71
334.9	76481.17	23421	23849.2	305.7	20562.93	5807.037	6358.481	305.5	68196.96	15900.25	17274.34

335	78837.19	23698.84	24139.23
335.1	81220.84	23973.83	24426.51
335.2	83631.93	24247.34	24712.48
335.3	86070.3	24520.08	24997.79
335.4	88535.96	24793.26	25283.61
335.5	91029.01	25068	25571.01
335.6	93549.64	25344.91	25860.56
335.7	96097.95	25620.97	26149.3
335.8	98673.87	25897.95	26439
335.9	101277.7	26179.21	26732.95
336	103909.9	26464.76	27031.14
336.1	106570.6	26749.67	27328.76
336.2	109259.6	27030.11	27622.14
336.3	111976.6	27308.19	27913.3
336.4	114721.2	27584.91	28203.23
336.5	117493.7	27866.79	28498.23
336.6	120294.8	28155.29	28799.7
336.7	123125.4	28462.62	29119.94
336.8	125991.3	28897.58	29567.87
336.9	128910.8	29485.46	30169.27
337	131888.9	30034.17	30731.63

305.8	21147.35	5879.429	6445.426
305.9	21738.34	5940.86	6521.382
306	22335.64	6007.412	6602.415
306.1	22939.86	6076.266	6685.589
306.2	23550.67	6140.629	6764.236
306.3	24168.09	6207.462	6845.318
306.4	24792.71	6284.546	6936.721
306.5	25424.4	6347.833	7014.426
306.6	26062.5	6415.89	7096.908
306.7	26707.23	6477.203	7172.646
306.8	27357.9	6538.199	7248.092
306.9	28014.96	6601.35	7325.825
307	28678.39	6665.711	7404.957
307.1	29348.01	6727.126	7481.269
307.2	30023.85	6790.433	7559.662
307.3	30706.22	6858.823	7643.36
307.4	31395.58	6930.586	7730.67
307.5	32092.55	7010.492	7826.302
307.6	32797.49	7086.044	7917.639
307.7	33509.73	7157.47	8005.001
307.8	34228.88	7225.52	8089.281
307.9	34954.58	7287.937	8168.185
308	35686.52	7351.809	8248.758
308.1	36424.69	7410.959	8324.796
308.2	37168.63	7468.433	8399.223
308.3	37918.32	7525.414	8473.257
308.4	38673.7	7582.473	8547.447
308.5	39434.83	7640.004	8622.218
308.6	40201.49	7692.601	8692.127
308.7	40973.37	7743.853	8760.738
308.8	41750.3	7794.698	8828.992
308.9	42532.26	7844.218	8895.963
309	43319.12	7893.606	8962.908
309.1	44110.9	7941.679	9028.605
309.2	44907.42	7989.617	9094.15
309.3	45708.87	8038.704	9160.86
309.4	46515.13	8086.496	9226.201
309.5	47326.25	8137.1	9294.211
309.6	48142.4	8185.43	9359.705
309.7	48963.42	8236.056	9427.198
309.8	49790.22	8309.252	9516.829
309.9	50627.46	8449.23	9672.741
310	51482.3	8650.965	9889.615
310.1	52361.92	8981.752	10234.91
310.2	53277.45	9309.195	10576.16
310.3	54222.83	9588.207	10867.79
310.4	55195.62	9859.106	11150.91
310.5	56194.62	10122.23	11426.25
310.6	57220.51	10403.13	11719.26
310.7	58272.16	10640.86	11969.51
310.8	59353.72	10979.53	12321.36
310.9	60464.72	11218.78	12573.82
311	61593.12	11342.37	12711.3
311.1	62732.7	11446.18	12829.94
311.2	63881.98	11538.04	12937.42
311.3	65040.04	11621.77	13037.48
311.4	66206.1	11698.59	13131.37
311.5	67379.67	11773.48	13224.02
311.6	68560.82	11849.41	13318.37
311.7	69749.28	11918.89	13406.77
311.8	70944.52	11986.28	13493.55
311.9	72146.4	12050.55	13577.62
312	73354.64	12114.38	13661.56

305.6	69789.41	15948.88	17359.01
305.7	71386.75	15997.29	17443.4
305.8	72988.76	16043.71	17525.71
305.9	74595.72	16094.74	17612.51
306	76207.66	16143.02	17696.5
306.1	77824.32	16190.52	17779.74
306.2	79445.68	16236.03	17861.06
306.3	81071.51	16281.27	17942.1
306.4	82702.04	16330.66	18027.22
306.5	84337.57	16379.13	18111.33
306.6	85977.74	16424.84	18192.6
306.7	87622.72	16474.56	18277.87
306.8	89272.6	16523.42	18362.23
306.9	90927.42	16574.31	18448.51
307	92587.57	16627.5	18536.97
307.1	94252.85	16678.06	18622.7
307.2	95923.16	16727.9	18707.58
307.3	97598.46	16779.04	18793.69
307.4	99278.84	16828.24	18877.83
307.5	100964.2	16878.49	18962.89
307.6	102654.6	16928.82	19047.91
307.7	104350	16978.79	19132.42
307.8	106050.3	17027.33	19215.37
307.9	107755.5	17079.05	19301.43
308	109466.2	17134.65	19391.26
308.1	111182.5	17191.51	19482.2
308.2	112904.5	17248.49	19573.14
308.3	114632.2	17306.14	19664.7
308.4	116365.7	17363.38	19755.78
308.5	118104.8	17417.98	19844.15
308.6	119849.3	17473.77	19933.55
308.7	121599.6	17529.6	20022.9
308.8	123355.3	17586.02	20112.78
308.9	125116.8	17642.88	20202.97
309	126883.8	17698.16	20291.5
309.1	128656.4	17754.62	20381.06
309.2	130434.7	17810.99	20470.22
309.3	132218.8	17869.37	20561
309.4	134008.7	17929.9	20653.5
309.5	135804.6	17988.76	20743.97
309.6	137606.6	18050.86	20837.17
309.7	139414.8	18113.16	20930.04
309.8	141229.2	18174.58	21021.56
309.9	143050	18242.58	21119.16
310	144877.8	18314.85	21220.42
310.1	146713.2	18393.37	21327.39
310.2	148556.6	18478.92	21440.89
310.3	150409.5	18580.34	21569.71
310.4	152273	18699.58	21715.65
310.5	154153.4	18925.15	21967.73
310.6	156061.7	19256.73	22326.11
310.7	158004.4	19604.75	22701.7
310.8	159987	20065.11	23190.77
310.9	162020.9	20630.37	23786.39
311	164110.3	21127	24314.93
311.1	166240.7	21471.11	24692.27
311.2	168402.5	21750.6	25005.95
311.3	170590	21991.87	25281.95
311.4	172800.4	22224.1	25549.91
311.5	175034.3	22444.3	25806.89
311.6	177288.4	22636.28	26036.58
311.7	179561.2	22819.44	26258.55
311.8	181851.7	22990.32	26469.19

312.1	74569.28	12178.81	13746.46
312.2	75790.43	12242.93	13831.41
312.3	77017.71	12302.79	13912.45
312.4	78251	12362.83	13993.91
312.5	79490.26	12423.93	14076.69
312.6	80735.66	12483.18	14157.89
312.7	81986.98	12542.59	14239.51
312.8	83244.16	12599.98	14319.36
312.9	84506.97	12656.45	14398.55
313	85775.45	12713.29	14478.3
313.1	87049.62	12769.93	14558.08
313.2	88329.53	12827.48	14638.91
313.3	89615.04	12883.48	14718.31
313.4	90906.32	12942.39	14800.61
313.5	92203.49	13001.18	14882.72
313.6	93506.67	13061.39	14966.23
313.7	94815.82	13122.46	15050.49
313.8	96131.25	13187.4	15138.38
313.9	97453.34	13256.41	15230.15
314	98783.65	13353.99	15350.28
314.1	100124.3	13455.99	15474.58
314.2	101475.3	13566.16	15606.89
314.3	102838.2	13685.03	15747.91
314.4	104211.7	13787.42	15872.28
314.5	105595.3	13885.98	15992.55
314.6	106988.9	13982.59	16110.67
314.7	108392.4	14088.06	16237.4
314.8	109807	14202.1	16372.36
314.9	111232.9	14315.42	16506.47
315	112670.7	14445.32	16657.21
315.1	114121.1	14559.97	16792.73
315.2	115582.1	14659.39	16913.26
315.3	117052.9	14755.7	17031.12
315.4	118533	14846.53	17143.86
315.5	120022.2	14936.38	17255.87
315.6	121520.2	15024.18	17365.95
315.7	123027.2	15115.29	17479.29
315.8	124543.3	15208.81	17594.9
315.9	126069	15303.72	17711.83
316	127603.5	15385.5	17815.65
316.1	129146.1	15468.61	17920.76
316.2	130699	15582.65	18056.48
316.3	132262.1	15676.82	18171.98
316.4	133834.2	15768.8	18285.11
316.5	135415	15845.69	18383.03
316.6	137003.5	15922.22	18480.74
316.7	138599.5	15997.26	18577.2
316.8	140203.1	16077.32	18678.88
316.9	141814.8	16157.47	18780.64
317	143434.6	16240.62	18885.28
317.1	145063.2	16334.24	19000.29

311.9	184159.1	23156.69	26676.29
312	186482.9	23318	26879.09
312.1	188822.4	23469.21	27072.36
312.2	191176.4	23610.52	27256.24
312.3	193544.3	23746.95	27435.45
312.4	195925.9	23885.56	27617.07
312.5	198321.4	24025.59	27800.5
312.6	200730.6	24154.48	27972.75
312.7	203152	24274.55	28135.67
312.8	205585.3	24391.39	28294.9
312.9	208029.9	24496.85	28441.99
313	210484.4	24591.83	28578.07
313.1	212948	24681.37	28708.52
313.2	215420.7	24772.51	28840.58
313.3	217902.4	24860.89	28970.12
313.4	220393	24951.57	29102.29
313.5	222892.6	25039.05	29231.11
313.6	225400.8	25125.16	29358.31
313.7	227917.4	25206.79	29480.92
313.8	230442.2	25289.84	29604.68
313.9	232975.5	25376.24	29731.48
314	235517.4	25460.26	29855.51
314.1	238067.3	25535.1	29970.06
314.2	240624.3	25605.14	30079.66
314.3	243188.3	25674.68	30188.68
314.4	245759.2	25741.93	30295.58
314.5	248336.5	25804.93	30398.33
314.6	250920.2	25868.39	30501.69
314.7	253510.1	25929.99	30603.27
314.8	256106.2	25990.51	30703.8
314.9	258708.3	26051.09	30804.33
315	261316.3	26110.55	30903.85
315.1	263930.4	26171.05	31004.43
315.2	266550.6	26231.15	31104.56
315.3	269176.6	26290.93	31204.35
315.4	271808.7	26349.44	31302.82
315.5	274446.7	26410.26	31403.7
315.6	277090.7	26469.77	31503.26
315.7	279740.6	26529.95	31603.29
315.8	282396.7	26591.73	31704.93
315.9	285058.9	26652.14	31805.02
316	287727.2	26715.22	31907.53
316.1	290401.9	26776.86	32008.36
316.2	293082.6	26839.77	32110.26
316.3	295769.9	26903.87	32213.07
316.4	298463.5	26968.23	32315.97
316.5	301163.4	27031.1	32417.29
316.6	303869.7	27093.91	32518.53
316.7	306582.2	27155.35	32618.37
316.8	309300.7	27215.89	32717.18
316.9	312025.4	27278.16	32817.5
317	314756.4	27341.22	32918.54
317.1	317493.7	27405.09	33020.08
317.2	320237.4	27468.88	33121.24
317.3	322987.4	27532.38	33221.98
317.4	325743.7	27593.38	33320.14
317.5	328506.2	27656.31	33420.2
317.6	331275	27719.92	33520.91
317.7	334050.2	27782.35	33620.23
317.8	336831.5	27843.22	33717.95
317.9	339618.8	27904.44	33815.86
318	342412.4	27965.92	33913.91
318.1	345212	28026.66	34011.1

318.2	348017.7	28088.53	34109.16
318.3	350829.7	28150.77	34207.32
318.4	353647.9	28213.24	34305.48
318.5	356472.4	28276.68	34404.21
318.6	359303.2	28339.43	34502
318.7	362140.2	28400.96	34598.4
318.8	364983.4	28462.81	34694.95
318.9	367832.8	28525.66	34792.28
319	370688.5	28588.64	34889.49
319.1	373550.5	28651.48	34986.29
319.2	376418.9	28716.32	35084.76
319.3	379293.9	28782.89	35184.7
319.4	382175.5	28849.37	35284.14
319.5	385063.7	28916.6	35383.89
319.6	387958.8	28984.61	35483.93
319.7	390860.7	29052.51	35583.49
319.8	393769.4	29123.54	35685.73
319.9	396685.3	29194.85	35787.71
320	399608.6	29271.6	35894.34
320.1	402540.2	29372.46	36024.37
320.2	405486.9	29576.83	36257.01
320.3	408457	29828.18	36535.61
320.4	411452.1	30063.1	36796.85
320.5	414469.8	30306.51	37065.81
320.6	417513.4	30548.17	37332.43
320.7	420578.2	30751.17	37559.42
320.8	423667	31065.01	37896.89
320.9	426795.9	31507.1	38362.49
321	429967.2	31905.83	38783.92
321.1	433175.8	32253.74	39154.36
321.2	436417.1	32571.36	39494.34
321.3	439688.9	32857.27	39802.62
321.4	442987.8	33113.51	40081.59
321.5	446310	33325.19	40316.9
321.6	449652.2	33514.36	40530.53
321.7	453011.8	33676.58	40717.98
321.8	456387	33826.33	40893.67
321.9	459776.5	33961.89	41056.01
322	463179.1	34086.46	41208.17
322.1	466593.5	34202.32	41352.44
322.2	470019.6	34318.82	41498.06
322.3	473456.9	34427.56	41636.62
322.4	476905	34534.7	41774.12
322.5	480363.9	34642.24	41912.59
322.6	483833.3	34744.05	42045.88
322.7	487312.7	34844.8	42178.49
322.8	490802.2	34945.66	42311.56
322.9	494302.3	35056.43	42454.78
323	497813.3	35162.61	42593.59
323.1	501334.7	35265.46	42729.4
323.2	504866.2	35362.31	42859.63
323.3	508407.1	35458.76	42989.9
323.4	511957.7	35552.47	43117.73
323.5	515517.7	35648.13	43247.58
323.6	519087.1	35739.87	43373.65
323.7	522665.7	35831.07	43499.52
323.8	526253.3	35920.96	43624.36
323.9	529849.9	36010.11	43748.58
324	533455.3	36098.8	43872.4
324.1	537069.6	36187.39	43996.25
324.2	540692.8	36274.42	44118.58
324.3	544324.6	36363.23	44242.88
324.4	547965.3	36450.55	44366.03

324.5	551614.6	36535.71	44487.25
324.6	555272.5	36621.41	44609.15
324.7	558938.9	36707.7	44731.88
324.8	562614	36794.18	44854.88
324.9	566297.7	36879.27	44976.6
325	569989.9	36964.68	45098.84
325.1	573690.5	37047.37	45218.63
325.2	577399.4	37130.55	45339.25
325.3	581116.7	37213.71	45460.21
325.4	584842.2	37296.13	45580.84
325.5	588575.9	37378.63	45701.93
325.6	592318	37463.46	45825.57
325.7	596068.7	37551.64	45952.7
325.8	599828.2	37639.38	46079.6
325.9	603596.5	37726.31	46205.96
326	607373.6	37815.79	46335.04
326.1	611159.9	37907.94	46467.03
326.2	614954.9	37994.17	46593.36
326.3	618758.8	38082.93	46722.29
326.4	622571.5	38169.9	46849.6
326.5	626392.8	38256.68	46976.87
326.6	630222.9	38345.03	47105.79
326.7	634061.7	38431.55	47232.92
326.8	637909.1	38514.82	47356.8
326.9	641764.8	38600.55	47483.11
327	645629.1	38687.02	47610.01
327.1	649502.2	38773.18	47736.49
327.2	653383.9	38865.73	47869.34
327.3	657276.2	38978.91	48022.99
327.4	661179.5	39086.35	48170.89
327.5	665093.5	39197.98	48323.03
327.6	669019.9	39329.83	48495.5
327.7	672959.1	39450.62	48657.01
327.8	676909.8	39564.28	48811.38
327.9	680871.7	39673.84	48961.76
328	684844.6	39784.68	49113.38
328.1	688828.9	39899.54	49268.9
328.2	692824.6	40015.64	49425.58
328.3	696832.1	40135.01	49585.64
328.4	700851.4	40249.21	49740.71
328.5	704881.9	40362.47	49895.1
328.6	708923.9	40475.78	50049.74
328.7	712977.1	40589.47	50204.8
328.8	717041.7	40702.27	50359.03
328.9	721117.5	40815.09	50513.37
329	725204.6	40926.48	50666.4
329.1	729302.8	41038.35	50820.16
329.2	733412.4	41153.99	50977.65
329.3	737533.5	41269.37	51134.88
329.4	741666.4	41386.65	51294.03
329.5	745812.2	41543.87	51493.3
329.6	749977	41752.81	51744.75
329.7	754163.9	41996.33	52031.45
329.8	758378	42297.12	52376.19
329.9	762628.9	42763.12	52887.27
330	766937.2	43474.18	53645.13
330.1	771341.6	44684.09	54903.88
330.2	775877	46049.42	56318.94
330.3	780558	47570.58	57890.13
330.4	785391	49083.76	59454.12
330.5	790372.7	50474.48	60896.12
330.6	795477.6	51633.95	62106.75
330.7	800691.4	52615.73	63139.47

330.8	805994.4	53449.74	64023.63
330.9	811379	54223.05	64846.88
331	816832.3	54808.43	65482.4
331.1	822337.4	55290.66	66015.44
331.2	827890.4	55766.1	66542.13
331.3	833488.2	56190.11	67017.82
331.4	839126.9	56577.16	67456.87
331.5	844803.2	56948.83	67880.93
331.6	850516.1	57305.04	68290.24
331.7	856264.1	57658.37	68697.44
331.8	862047.9	58021.45	69115.22
331.9	867871.5	58457.87	69607.21
332	873734.3	58763.04	69968.55
332.1	879621.2	58973.51	70235.44
332.2	885528.7	59175.15	70493.99
332.3	891456.1	59371.16	70747.47
332.4	897402.5	59556.22	70990.38
332.5	903367.4	59740.35	71232.27
332.6	909350.3	59914.98	71464.34
332.7	915350	60080.47	71687.02
332.8	921366.3	60246.71	71910.47
332.9	927400	60429.75	72150.78
333	933451.8	60605.99	72384.4
333.1	939521.5	60788.1	72624.17
333.2	945609.7	60975.28	72869.52
333.3	951716.6	61162.35	73115.25
333.4	957842.1	61347.41	73359.25
333.5	963986.4	61540.92	73612.01
333.6	970167.4	62147.8	74279.01
333.7	976409.7	62682.25	74874.73
333.8	982707.4	63271.82	75526.96
333.9	989058.2	63719.74	76038.57
334	995445.3	64011.3	76394.39
334.1	1001859	64263.69	76711.41
334.2	1008298	64506.5	77019.21
334.3	1014760	64746.07	77323.85
334.4	1021247	64989.49	77632.87
334.5	1027758	65234.13	77943.7
334.6	1034294	65467.45	78243.47
334.7	1040851	65685.44	78528.08
334.8	1047430	65895.61	78805.02
334.9	1054031	66110.25	79086.48
335	1060653	66334.12	79377.1
335.1	1067298	66569.67	79679.22
335.2	1073970	66878.67	80054.65
335.3	1080672	67162.02	80403.96
335.4	1087402	67427.33	80735.39
335.5	1094157	67680.3	81054.53
335.6	1100939	67946.04	81386.78
335.7	1107748	68242.62	81750.3
335.8	1114587	68547.58	82122.44
335.9	1121461	68922.16	82564.74
336	1128371	69287.62	82998.28
336.1	1135318	69649.28	83427.92
336.2	1142301	70009.57	83855.7
336.3	1149320	70377.43	84290.5
336.4	1156378	70786.62	84765.96
336.5	1163475	71127.15	85171.12

Appendix N Erosion and Sediment Control Plan

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN

PREPARED FOR

ROUND OAK MINERALS

November 2019

BRISBANE OFFICE
Suite 5, 1 Swann Road
Taringa, QLD 4068
P +61 7 3217 8772

CAIRNS OFFICE
PO Box 4887
Cairns, QLD 4879
P +61 7 4057 9402

E info@aarc.net.au
AARC.NET.AU

ACN. 620 818 920
ABN. 71 620 818 920

AARC Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd

Document History and Status

Issue	Rev.	Issued To	Qty	Date	Reviewed	Approved
1	0	ROM	1	05/11/19	SR	SR

Author:	Eliot Gibbs
Project Manager:	Stuart Ritchie
Name of Client:	Round Oak Minerals
Name of Project:	Barbara Copper Project
Title of Document:	Erosion and Sediment Control Plan
Document Version:	Final

This controlled document is the property of AARC Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd and all rights are reserved in respect of it. This document may not be reproduced or disclosed in any manner whatsoever, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of AARC Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd. AARC Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd expressly disclaims any responsibility for or liability arising from the use of this document by any third party.

Opinions and judgments expressed herein, which are based on our understanding and interpretation of current regulatory standards, should not be construed as legal opinions. Information obtained from interviews and contained in the documentation has been assumed to be correct and complete. AARC Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd does not accept any liability for misrepresentation of information or for items not visible, accessible, nor able to be inspected at the sites at the time of the site visits.

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
EROSION AND SEDIMENT
CONTROL PLAN

INDEX

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 PURPOSE 1

1.2 SCOPE 1

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 2

2.1 SITE BACKGROUND 2

2.1.1 Site Infrastructure 2

2.1.2 Regional Context 2

2.2 LOCAL CLIMATE 2

2.3 SOIL AND LAND SUITABILITY ASSESSMENT 3

3.0 PROJECT LAYOUT 4

3.1 MINING AREAS 4

3.2 NON-MINING AREAS 4

4.0 PROJECT WATER MANAGEMENT 5

4.1 STORMWATER CONTROL STRATEGIES 5

5.0 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL APPROACH 7

5.1 SOURCES OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT 7

5.2 CONTROL APPROACH 7

5.3 OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS 7

6.0 EROSION RISK ASSESSMENT 9

6.1 METHODOLOGY 9

6.1.1 Rainfall Erosivity 10

6.1.2 Soil Erodibility 10

6.1.3 Length and Slope 10

6.1.4 Ground Cover 10

6.1.5 Supporting Practises 10

6.2 RESULTS 11

7.0 PROPOSED CONTROL MEASURES 12

7.1 CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION PHASES 12

7.1.1 Diversion of clean water 12

7.1.2 Sediment Dam 12
7.1.3 Perimeter bunds 12
7.1.4 Sediment fences & Coir logs 12
7.1.5 Traffic 14
7.2 REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE 14
8.0 ADMINISTRATION 15
8.1 MONITORING AND MAINTENANCE 15
8.1.1 General 15
8.2 CORRECTIVE ACTIONS 15
8.3 RECORDS 15
8.4 REPORTING 15
8.4.1 Internal 15
8.4.2 Regulatory Authority 15
8.5 REVIEW 16
8.6 RESPONSIBILITIES 16
9.0 REFERENCES 17

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 Mean monthly rainfall and evaporation for Mt Isa (BOM stations 29126, 29125, 29127) 3
Figure 2 Project Water Separation 13

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 Soil unit description 3
Table 2 ESCP objectives 8
Table 3 IECA erosion risk categories (2008) 9
Table 4 Soil erodibility (K) 10
Table 5 Risk assessment results 11
Table 6 Roles and responsibilities 16

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A ATC William: Barbara Copper Project - Water Management Plan ..... A

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AARC	AARC Environmental Solutions
ASRIS	Australian Soil Resource Information System
ATCW	ATC Williams
DES	Department of Environment and Science
EA	Environmental Authority
ESCP	Erosion and Sediment Control Plan
IECA	International Erosion Control Association
LIA	Light Infrastructure Area
MAW	Mine Affected Water
ML	Mining Lease
PMLUP	Post Mine Land Use Plan
RE	Regional Ecosystem
ROM	Round Oak Minerals
RoM	Run of Mine
RTLA	Road Train Loading Area
RUSLE	Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation
SAW	Sediment Affected Water
SLSA	Soil Land Use Suitability Assessment
SMU	Soil Management Unit
The Project	Barbara Copper Project
WMP	Water Management Plan
WRD	Waste Rock Dump

1.0 INTRODUCTION

AARC Environmental Solutions Pty Ltd (AARC) was commissioned by Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd (ROM) to develop an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) for their Barbara Copper Project (the Project). This ESCP has been prepared in accordance with Environmental Authority (EA) No. EPML02840015 condition E17 as stated below.

> *An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan must be developed, documented and implemented by an appropriately qualified person for all stages of the mining activities to minimise erosion and the release of sediment to receiving waters.*

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this document is to outline strategies to prevent and/or minimise erosion and the release of sediment into receiving waters, and the contamination of stormwater runoff.

1.2 SCOPE

The Project consists of a single Mining Lease (ML) in north-west Queensland; ML90241. The ESCP specifies erosion and sediment control measures appropriate for the construction and operational stages of the mine life. The process for developing the ESCP has included:

- The identification of areas of potential erosion risk arising from stormwater runoff for all Project stages;
- An assessment of the erosional risks related to the Project; and
- Nomination of appropriate erosion and sediment control measures applicable to the identified areas of erosion risk and having the objective of reducing the potential for Project to impact the receiving environment.

2.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project is located within the Mt Isa local government area and can be accessed via Lake Julius / Kajabbi road from the Barkly Highway approximately 60 kilometres (km) to the north-east of Mt Isa. The current Plan of Operations is valid until 31 May 2022. The Project comprises two open cut pits that will target 818,000 tonnes of copper ore and trace amounts of gold over 18 months. Ore is mined and transported off-site via road train to a regional, third-party processing facility.

2.1 SITE BACKGROUND

2.1.1 Site Infrastructure

Major components of the Project's water management system as outlined in the ATC Williams (ATCW) Water Management Plan (WMP) include the North Pit, the South Pit and the Waste Rock Dump (WRD) Sediment Dam. Clean water diversion drains are used to reduce the volume of stormwater runoff accessing disturbed areas and requiring subsequent treatment.

2.1.2 Regional Context

The project is located within the Leichardt River Basin which flows from the Selwyn Ranges into the Gulf of Carpentaria. The Project site does not have any permanent surface water but includes a number of ephemeral drainage lines which exit the site to the north-west before joining the Leichardt River. The Leichardt River itself is an ephemeral river depending on rainfall conditions for flow events. The Lake Julius Dam, situated on the Leichardt and Paroo Rivers, approximately 25 km downstream from the Project site is the effective end-point of the downstream environment as any contaminants would be contained within the dam rather than moving further downstream.

Historically, the Leichardt river has experienced contamination upstream from the Project location and grazing and historical mining activities have resulted in disturbances to the downstream environment (Noller 2009).

2.2 LOCAL CLIMATE

The Project is located in north-west Queensland where the climate is described as 'tropical continental' being governed by latitude, elevation and distance from the coast environment. The nearest meteorological station is West Leichardt (209121), however this station does not contain records for long term evaporation. Given this, data from three stations near Mt Isa (29126, 29125, 29127) were used to determine monthly averages for rainfall and evaporation. The climate in this area is characterised by high variations of rainfall with a wet season typically between November and March. Mean annual rainfall when averaged across the three meteorological stations is 427 mm with approximately 80% of this falling during the wet season. Evaporation rates exceed rainfall throughout the year contributing to the semi-arid environment. Monthly rainfall and evaporation are shown in Figure 1.

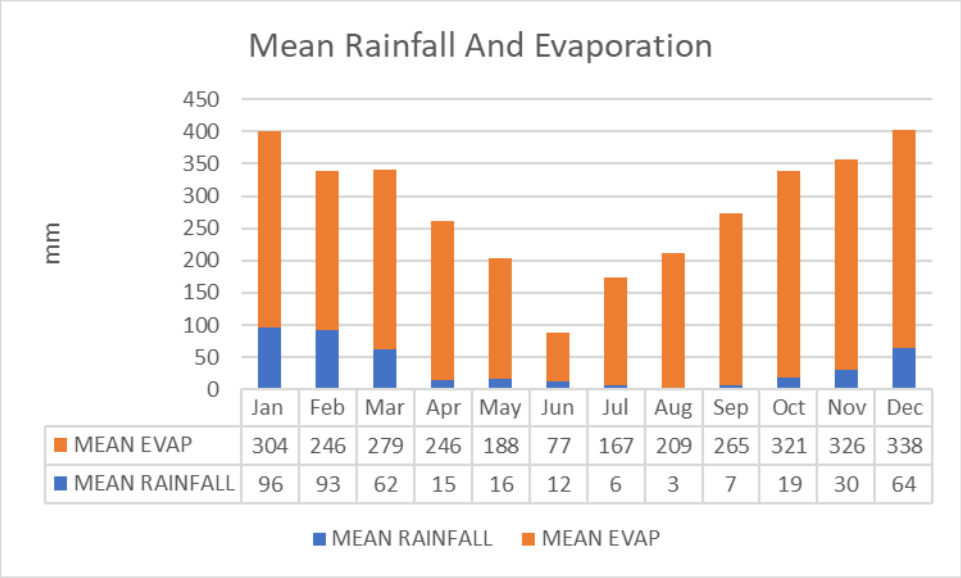


Figure 1 Mean monthly rainfall and evaporation for Mt Isa (BOM stations 29126, 29125, 29127)

2.3 SOIL AND LAND SUITABILITY ASSESSMENT

AARC was previously engaged to undertake a Soil and Land Suitability Assessment (SLSA) at the Project site. The field survey found that the site was dominated by moderately undulating lands with rocky outcrops and quartz gravels dominated by shallow gravel strewn loam. Three main Soil Management Units (SMU) were identified as depicted in Table 1.

Table 1 Soil unit description

Soil Unit	Description
SMU1 – River Red Gum Sands	This soil unit consists of sandier soils with a high gravel and cobble content with finer soil material having been removed via alluvial action. These soils are often deep and well drained with some occasional occurrence in shallower areas near rocky outcrops. The areas have a sparse ground cover vegetation associated with river red gums and other riverine species.
SMU2 – Cloncurry Box Drainage Terraces	This soil consists of loamy to clayey sands present along terraces adjacent to drainage depressions in relatively flat topography (1-2%). This soil type typically has lower fine gravel content but larger (20-+60mm) sub-rounded to coarse fragments. There is evidence of minor gully erosion within the ephemeral watercourses, but soil chemistry suggests there is no strong predisposition to dispersion or erosion.
SMU3 – Snappy Gum Slopes	This soil unit is comprised of clayey sands to sandy clay loams with moderate to high levels of gravel content. The topography is made up of mostly steep low hills with extensive areas of rocky outcrop and steeper slopes.

Field surveys found little evidence of soil erosion within the Study Area and soil physio-chemical properties do not indicate an increased predisposition to dispersion. With the exception of one isolated data point within SMU2, soil chemical properties were non-sodic (ESP <6%), had favourable calcium magnesium ratios (>2) and were non-saline.

3.0 PROJECT LAYOUT

The Project has a number of water management areas which are intended to cater for the types of activities occurring on site, and the locations in which they occur. In general, these can be categorised as mining -related areas and non-mining related areas as described following.

3.1 MINING AREAS

The Run of Mine (RoM) pad, the North pit and South Pit, as well as the WRD are the principal active mining areas associated with the Project. Runoff from these areas is defined as mine affected water (MAW) as outlined in Section 4.0.

Management of RoM Pad runoff is achieved via bunding with all runoff directed towards the South Pit. Excess water from the South Pit is able to be pumped to either the North Pit or WRD Dam to allow for the continuation of mining.

In addition to mining operations, the North Pit will operate as a storage and evaporative facility in the event of large volumes of MAW requiring containment. The North Pit is a regulated dam and is planned to be available for water storage from October 2019. Water levels within the North Pit will be controlled via pumping between the South Pit and WRD Dam.

In addition to being the primary mineral extraction point, the South Pit is also a regulated dam and is able to be used for water management and runoff containment for other MAW sources. The levels within the South Pit will be controlled via pumping between the North Pit and WRD Dam.

Stormwater runoff from the WRD drains will drain to WRD Sediment Dam which will allow for settlement of suspended sediment.

3.2 NON-MINING AREAS

The WRD Dam is the primary holding facility for storm water runoff from the WRD and, in concert with the North and South Pits, facilitates the storage of water for the Project during the wet season.

The Light Infrastructure Area housing the administration offices, workshop, fuel storage, and power facility is bunded to divert stormwater runoff from surrounding areas and reduce the possibility of sediment release into the receiving environment.

The Access Road and Haul Road have been constructed with the intention of causing minimal impact from clearing and both utilise causeways where they intersect natural drainage lines. Activity on these roads is monitored and restricted in wet weather to reduce the potential for disturbance.

Non-mining areas also include diversions, drainage lines, the sewage treatment facility, the explosives magazine and access roads.

4.0 PROJECT WATER MANAGEMENT

The current WMP was developed by ATCW in 2019 (Appendix A) with the objective as stated below:

> *To maintain the biological integrity of water (surface or ground) at the Barbara Copper Project, and to ensure quality of waters do not adversely affect environmental values or the health, welfare and amenity of people and land users by meeting statutory requirements and acceptable standards.*

The following water types have been identified for the purposes of the WMP:

- Mine Affected Water (MAW); water potentially impacted via exposure to mine waste and ore;
- Sediment Affected Water (SAW); water potentially impacted by elevated suspended sediments and associated water quality issues;
- Clean Water; water that has not been affected by mine site activities.

The principles of water management at the Project site are to:

- Separate MAW from non-impacted water streams, with non-impacted water diverted and able to flow to the downstream environment;
- Retain MAW in structures that are designed to minimise the risk of release off site and/or reusing this water on site where possible.

Potential sources for contamination were identified as the waste rock and ore generated in construction and mining operations. Both the North and South Pit have been configured to hold water inflow via surface and groundwater ingress with the North Pit utilised as the final site storage for waters transferred from the South Pit and WRD Dam. The WMP nominates the Northern Pit, Southern Pit and WRD Sediment Dam as regulated water management structures for the Project.

Water is able to be re-used for dust suppression and plant and vehicle washdown facilities.

4.1 STORMWATER CONTROL STRATEGIES

The following stormwater management control strategies apply for the Project:

- Uncontaminated stormwater will be diverted around all areas where mining activities occur, or where contaminants or wastes are stored or handled;
- Within mining activity areas, contamination of stormwater will be minimised or prevented by utilising drains, bunds, and sediment traps and dams as appropriate;
- All stormwater contaminated by mining activities (past or present) will be captured and reused, or treated and released in compliance with the conditions of the EA;
- For disturbed and rehabilitated areas, sediment and erosion control infrastructure will be installed, to minimise erosion and prevent the contamination of waters;
- All existing and future water management infrastructure shall be designed, constructed and operated in accordance with the requirements of the EA; and

- Monitoring of the receiving environment shall be undertaken in accordance with the Project's EA to ensure stormwater is being effectively managed on the Project.

5.0 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL APPROACH

This section outlines the methods of control that will be utilised on the Project site to manage soil erosion and reduce the risk of release of pollutants off site.

5.1 SOURCES OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT

Operations within the Project site have the potential to alter the quality of surface water flow and patterns following clearing and land disturbance. Mining activities with potential to affect these parameters include:

- The construction and maintenance of haul and access roads and tracks;
- The movement of equipment within around the site;
- Land clearance in preparation for construction or mining;
- The RoM and WRD stockpiles;
- Land rehabilitation activities and areas awaiting rehabilitation.

5.2 CONTROL APPROACH

The control of erosion and sediment at the Project site will be developed with regard to the following guidelines:

- EPA Best Practise Urban Stormwater Management – Erosion and Sediment Control (Queensland 2008);
- Stormwater and environmentally relevant activities (Queensland Government 2014);
- Best Practice Erosion and Sediment Control (IECA 2008); and
- Environmental Protection (Water and Wetland Biodiversity) Policy 2019 (DES 2019).

ESC management will fall into three tiers with the first tier being the WMP as the basis for management of clean and mine affected water within the site. The control of erosion generating sources including rainfall and surface water runoff will form the second tier of control. Finally, the capture, treatment and reuse of MAW and SAW will limit impacts to downstream waters as defined in the EA.

5.3 OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS

The main objective of the ESCP is to reduce the potential for erosion and sediment discharge to maintain downstream environmental values and water quality objectives.

The objectives of this ESCP are defined in Table 2.

Table 2 ESCP objectives

Objectives	Targets	Indicators
Minimise erosion on site and in immediate surroundings	No reports of erosion incidents	Incident reports relating to instances of erosion
Minimise movement of sediment off-site	Retention of MAW and SAW on site	Incident reports of any uncontrolled releases from site
Ensure erosion and sediment controls are operating and maintained effectively	Regular checks of sediment control structures with accumulated sediment removed	Indicators for maximum allowable sediment storage and records of maintenance checks

6.0 EROSION RISK ASSESSMENT

This section of the report assesses the potential for soil loss on the Project site. This will assist in identifying appropriate control measures to reduce the potential for erosion and sediment loss across the site.

6.1 METHODOLOGY

The determination of potential soil loss for this project is based on the Revised Universal Soil Loss Equation (RUSLE) as described by the International Erosion Control Association (IECA). The RUSLE equation is::

$$A = R \times K \times LS \times C \times P, \text{ where:}$$

- A represents the soil loss rate in tonnes per hectare per year (t/ha/yr);
- R represents the rainfall erosivity potential of the area determined as a product of kinetic energy of storms;
- K is the soil erodibility factor as determined by soil studies determining the physical and chemical composition of soils present;
- LS is the estimation of the combined length and slope factor;
- C represents the vegetative ground cover and land management as per the equation

$$C = PLU \times CC \times SC \times SR; \text{ where:}$$

  - PLU is Prior Land Use;
  - CC is Crop Canopy;
  - SC is the surface or ground cover;
  - SR is the surface roughness;
- P represents the erosion control in place.

Through application of the RUSLE, soil loss rates have been determined and risk categories allocated in accordance with the IECA 2008 report as per Table 3.

Table 3 IECA erosion risk categories (2008)

Soil Loss (t/ha/year)	Risk Category
0 – 150	Very Low
150 – 225	Low
225 – 500	Moderate
500 – 1,500	High
>1,500	Extreme

6.1.1 Rainfall Erosivity

The R factor is calculated as a product of kinetic energy of a storm, times the maximum 30-minute storm depth as a sum of all storms in a year. This factor is representative of the driving inputs that cause sheet and rill erosion. The seasonal distribution of rainfall has an impact to the calculation of the R factor. Both the soil erodibility (K) and vegetative ground cover (C) change throughout seasons as the Project has defined wet and dry seasons. The Australian Soil Resource Information System (ASRIS) nominates an R factor for the site of 2701.8108.

6.1.2 Soil Erodibility

Soil erodibility is defined as the potential for soil to erode. Soils with high silt contents have a greater likelihood for erosion while higher sand and clay contents are more resistant to erosion. Erodibility factors are as described in Table 4. Based on the SLSA and data provided by ASRIS, the K factor for the site determined to be 0.0441.

Table 4 Soil erodibility (K)

Generalised Soil Characteristic	K	Description
High clay content	0.05 - 0.15	Resistant to detachment decreases erodibility
Course textured sandy soils	0.05 - 0.2	Though easily detached, these soils produce low runoff.
Medium textured silt loam soils	0.25 - 0.4	Moderately susceptible to detachment and produce moderate runoff.
High silt content	0.4-0.69	Highly erodible as easily detached while also prone to crusting surface which produces high runoff rates.

6.1.3 Length and Slope

From the ASRIS data, the L factor for the Project area has a maximum of 5.88, a minimum of 1.027 and a mean of 2.128. The S factor for the site has a maximum of 5.39, a minimum of 0.05 and a mean of 0.78. The S factor for the majority of the site rests between 0 and 1 with the higher values occurring in the northwest corner of the ML outside of active mining areas.

6.1.4 Ground Cover

The C factor ranges from 0.0001 where ground cover is dense and there is a canopy present such as within forests to 1 for unprotected bare earth. The ground cover factor at the site is determined from the data supplied by the State-Wide Landcover and Trees Study, the Normalised Difference Vegetation Index, Broad Vegetation Groups and satellite imagery. From this data, the C factor is estimated to fall between 0.25 for areas retaining the grazed low open woodland ecosystem (RE 1.11.2a) that was present onsite prior to mining operations and 1 for the heavily disturbed portions of bare earth present during mine operations.

6.1.5 Supporting Practises

Supporting practises are a measure of the effect of management practices on sediment loss control. Management controls may impact runoff velocity and flow paths. For the Project the P factor has been

assumed to be 1 as the Project has both disturbed areas that have erosion controls, and undisturbed areas that have no erosion control measures in place.

6.2 RESULTS

From the RUSLE factors determined above, risk ratings have been calculated for disturbed areas of the Project. When compared against IECA rates, the soil loss rate from site can be categorised as being of low risk.

Table 5 Risk assessment results

Description	Area (ha)	R	K	S (%)	L	P	C	A (t/ha/yr)	Risk Rating
North Pit Catchment	1.4	2701.8108	0.0441	0.78	2.128	1	1	197	Low
South Pit Catchment	14.7	2701.8108	0.0441	0.78	2.128	1	1	197	Low
WRD Dam	31	2701.8108	0.0441	0.78	2.128	1	1	197	Low
LIA	2.1	2701.8108	0.0441	0.78	2.128	1	1	197	Low

7.0 PROPOSED CONTROL MEASURES

7.1 CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION PHASES

During the construction and operational stages of the Project, land clearing will be limited and progressive to ensure that disturbance areas at any point in time are minimised. Where possible, rehabilitation of disturbed areas will occur progressively to further reduce areas of disturbance.

7.1.1 Diversion of clean water

The South Pit east drain, North Pit east drain and WRD east drain are located upstream of disturbed sites and have been constructed to protect disturbed areas and reduce the total volume of MAW collected and requiring storage. These drains have been constructed in areas with a high composition of rock which will assist in retarding flow velocities and reducing erosion within the diversions. The drains have been designed to cater for the large flow events expected during the wet season.

In conjunction with upstream diversion drains existing clean water drainage lines throughout the site have been retained through the installation of under access roads and tracks. Figure 2 displays the location of diversion drains and culverts on site for separation of clean water and MAW.

7.1.2 Sediment Dam

The Sediment dam displayed in Figure 2 is proposed to be constructed to the North of the WRD with the purpose of receiving runoff from the WRD for settlement of suspended solids. Collected runoff water will either be evaporated or reused for dust suppression or other purposes. Water is able to be transferred to the South Pit and North Pit to balance the Projects water storage capacities and usage requirements.

The dam is proposed as an earthen fill embankment lined with a bituminous geomembrane liner. Dam sizing is such that a spillway release will only occur at less than a 1% annual exceedance probability.

7.1.3 Perimeter bunds

Perimeter bunding is implemented around all of the work areas and haul roads on the Project. These bunds direct surface water flow to storages on site and will contain any spills in work areas. Perimeter bunds play an additional safety role for areas adjacent to excavation sites and traffic control.

Bunding will be maintained to ensure integrity and non-impedance of natural drainage features.

7.1.4 Sediment fences & Coir logs

For short term disturbances sediment fences will be erected immediately downstream of land disturbances to capture sediment arising from storm events. Coir logs are an alternative that can be put in place downstream of worksites to capture disturbed sediment. Check dam traps are to be implemented in drains to supplement the major sedimentation controls and minimise erosion in drains.

During operation of the Project use of sediment fences will be reduced as they will be replaced with more permanent solutions such as bunding and diversion drains.

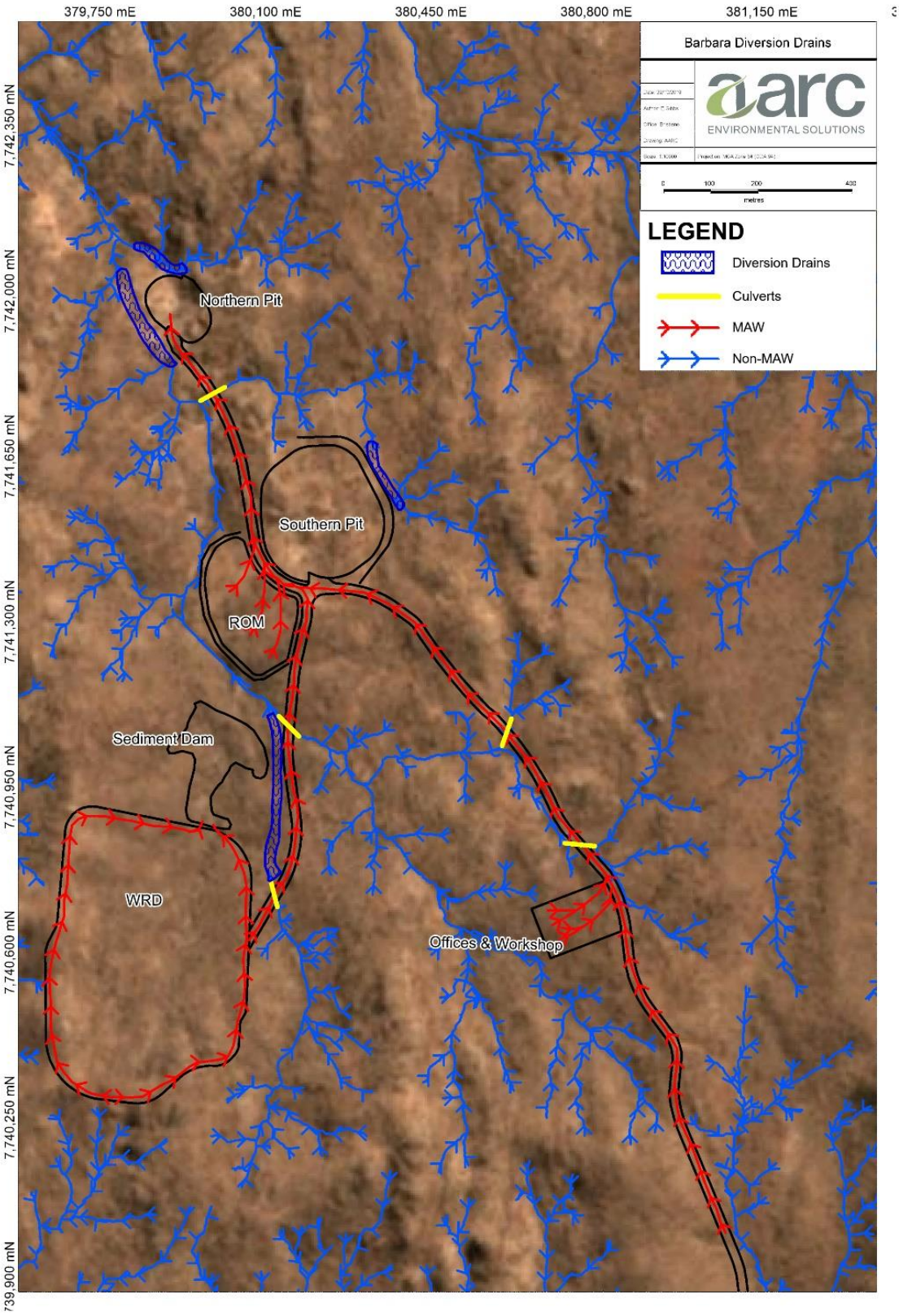


Figure 2 Project Water Separation

7.1.5 Traffic

Measures to minimise impacts from vehicle movement within the Project will include the following:

- Vehicles to be restricted to access tracks and designated haul roads;
- Erosion and sediment control measures installed on all haul roads, access tracks and roads with maintenance as required;
- Bunding alongside haul roads used by heavy vehicles on site;
- Speed limits to be observed by all machine operators;
- Cleaning and/or maintenance of vehicles or plant equipment to be undertaken within a work area that is able to capture and treat runoff.

7.2 REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE

The final landform design has as its objective the formation of a stable landform able to resist erosion caused by surface water runoff. Throughout the project progressive rehabilitation of areas will reduce the presence of bare earth areas. In accordance with condition G2 of the EA the Project will have in place a Post Mine Land-use Plan describing how rehabilitation objectives will be achieved.

Prior to germination of rehabilitated areas, activities to ensure maximum potential for revegetation of areas are to be undertaken. These measures include:

- Timing seeding activities to ensure best germination rates are achieved;
- Sediment fences and temporary perimeter banks for short term bare earth areas;
- Sediment and erosion control structures will not be removed until disturbed areas have been stabilised;
- Exposed surfaces will be ripped and left with sufficient surface roughness to minimise the potential for erosion;
- Bunds and check dams will be implemented across contours in order to capture and slow runoff; and
- Disturbed areas will be contoured to ensure all runoff is directed through erosion and sediment controls and onsite water management systems.
- Mulching and/or hydromulching, and/or temporary seeding of stockpiles will be utilised as appropriate for rehabilitation areas.

8.0 ADMINISTRATION

8.1 MONITORING AND MAINTENANCE

8.1.1 General

Regular monitoring of construction, operation and rehabilitation areas will be undertaken. Contractors conducting construction and rehabilitation works will be responsible for maintaining surface water diversion structures and erosion control measures.

Routine inspections of all Project areas will be undertaken until rehabilitation completion criteria have been satisfied. Inspection will be completed prior to expected rainfall events to ensure the performance of control measures.

Periodic inspections of site drainage systems will be undertaken, especially prior to the wet season and when any major change is implemented or planned. Amendments to the existing erosion and sediment controls and WMP will be undertaken as required.

8.2 CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

The following actions will be undertaken by ROM as required:

- Revision of construction, operation and rehabilitation activities as required;
- Maintenance and de-silting of erosion and sediment controls at a frequency determined by inspections undertaken monthly during the dry season and weekly during the wet season;
- Incident reports will be completed following any relevant non-compliance or erosion incidents;
- In the event of an environmental incident, appropriate responses to be implemented to minimise environmental harm;
- Close out any non-conformances as soon as practicable.

8.3 RECORDS

Records of inspections are to be stored in accordance with ROM document systems and physical copies of inspection checklists stored on site.

8.4 REPORTING

8.4.1 Internal

Incident reports will be utilised to inform of incidents and drive corrective actions. Incident reports are to be completed as soon as possible after becoming aware of an incident.

8.4.2 Regulatory Authority

The Mine Supervisor, or their delegate, will notify DES within 24 hours of becoming aware of an incident that has the potential to cause, or threaten to cause, material or serious environmental harm.

8.5 REVIEW

This document will be reviewed annually or earlier if required.

8.6 RESPONSIBILITIES

Roles and responsibilities are outlined below.

Table 6 Roles and responsibilities

Role	Responsibility
Site Supervisor or Delegate	Ensure resources are available to implement the contents of this plan Facilitate ESCP reviews Report incidents to DES
Senior Environmental Officer	Implement contents of this plan Train Staff in environmental awareness, issues and requirements of ESCP Facilitate monitoring of requirements in ESCP Report non-conformances to technical services Manage and ensure actions are closed out Advise on EA conditions Investigate environmental incidents and provide assistance with DES where necessary
Employees	Be familiar with contents of ESCP Undertake erosion and sediment control works Report visual degradation or apparent non-conformances with this ESCP within shifts as observed
Contractors	Undertake corrective actions as soon as practicable Report and non-conformance/environmental incidents within same shift as noticed Be familiar with contents of ESCP Prepare design and plan for construction,

9.0 REFERENCES

Australasian Resource Consultants (AARC, 2014), *Soil and Land Suitability Assessment*

BOM, (2019), *Climate Statistics, http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_029127.shtml* viewed: 18/09/2019.

Catchment & Creeks 2012, *Erosion and Sediment Control – A field Guide for Construction Site Managers Version 4*.

Department of Environment and Science (2019), *Environmental Protection (Water and Wetland Biodiversity) Policy 2019*

International Erosion Control Association Australasia (2008), *Best Practise Erosion and Sediment Control,* Picton, NSW

BN Noller, VP Matanitobua, JC Ng 2009, *Study of Heavy metals and metalloids in the Leichardt River and surrounding locations: Lead pathways study-phase 1*, University of Queensland.

Queensland Government (2019), *Queensland Spatial Catalogue – QSpatial*, http://qldspatial.information.qld.gov.au/catalogue/custom/search.page. viewed: 17/09/2019.

Appendix A ATC William: Barbara Copper Project - Water Management Plan

A

Appendix O Calibrated Erosion Modelling Report (WEPP)

Calibrated Erosion Modelling

Waste Rock Dump

Barbara Copper Project

Prepared for Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd | December 2021

Round Oak MINERALS

SGMenvironmental

This page is intentionally blank

Calibrated Erosion Modelling

Waste Rock Dump

Barbara Copper Project

Prepared for Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd | 15 December 2021

Project number:	21B023
Document title:	Calibrated Erosion Modelling	Waste Rock Dump
Revision:	V0-3
Date:	15 December 2021
Client:	Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd
Project manager:	T Rohde
Author:	A Costin

Legal Name:	SGM Environmental Pty Limited		
Address:	PO Box 5622, Stafford Heights, Qld 4053		
ACN:	621 989 866	ABN:	65 621 989 866
Representative:	T Rohde	Phone:	+61 7 3148 6288
Email:	trohde@sgmenvironmental.com		

Honest | Trust | Innovation | Safety

This Report is provided to you the abovenamed Client (Client, you or your) in respect of the above Project and in accordance with our Standard Terms. Capitalised terms that are not specifically defined in this Report have the meanings given to them in our Standard Terms.

© Copyright 2020 SGM Environmental Pty Limited. The concepts and information contained in this document are the property of SGM Environmental Pty Limited. Use or copying of this document in whole or in part without the written permission of SGM Environmental Pty Limited constitutes an infringement of copyright.

Data / confidentiality: This report contains information and data that is confidential and / or subject to restrictions in respect of Intellectual Property Rights (IP). Readers agree to be bound by confidentiality and IP provisions contained in our Standard Terms and the obligation not to cause any damage or hardship to SGM Environmental Pty Limited or the Client.

Document history and status

Revision	Date	Description	By	Review	Approved
V0-1	23/04/21	Draft	A Costin	G Greening	T Rohde
V0-2	23/04/21	Draft	A Costin	T Rohde	T Rohde
V0-3	15/12/21	Final	A Costin	G Greening / T Rohde	T Rohde

Table of contents

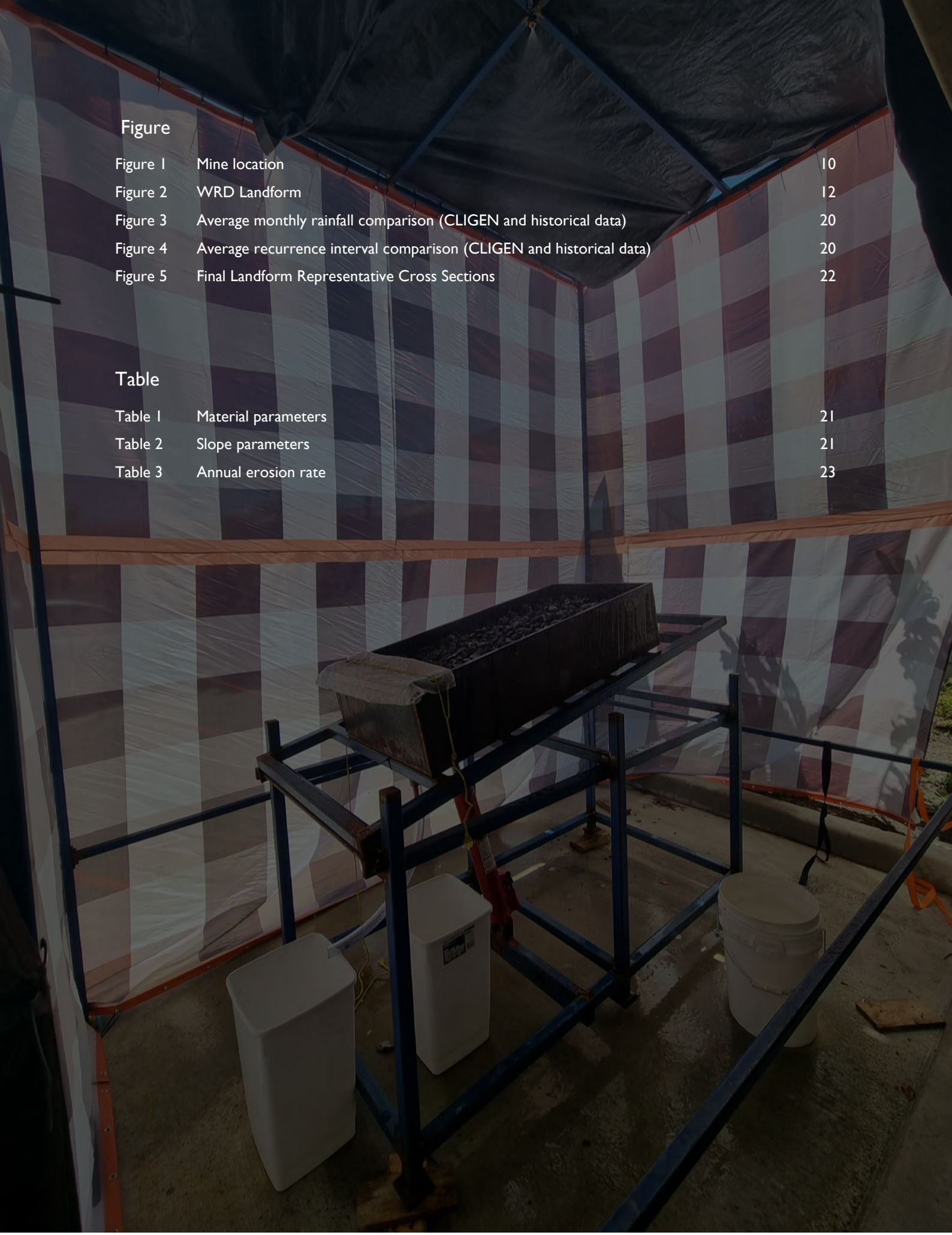
1.0 Introduction 8
1.1 Background 8
1.2 Mine description 8
1.3 Scope 8
1.4 Link to the Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plan 9
2.0 Desktop review 11
2.1 Site conditions 11
2.1.1 Climate 11
2.1.2 Topography 11
2.1.3 Hydrology 11
2.2 Final landform design 11
2.3 Cover material 13
2.3.1 Geochemistry 13
2.3.2 Stability 13
2.4 Target erosion rate 13
3.0 Rainfall and overland flow simulations 15
3.1 Method 15
3.1.1 Equipment 15
3.1.2 Experiments 16
3.1.3 Calculations 16
3.2 Results and discussion 18
3.2.1 Rainfall simulation 18
3.2.2 Overland flow simulation 18
4.0 WEPP modelling 19
4.1 The WEPP model 19
4.2 Method 19
4.2.1 WEPP model parameters 19
4.3 Results 23
4.4 Discussion 23
4.4.1 Limitations 23
5.0 Conclusions 24
5.1 Rainfall and overland flow simulations 24
5.1.1 Rainfall simulation 24
5.1.2 Overland flow simulation 24
5.2 WEPP modelling 24
References 25
Appendix A ALS Laboratory Results 27

Figure

Figure 1	Mine location	10
Figure 2	WRD Landform	12
Figure 3	Average monthly rainfall comparison (CLIGEN and historical data)	20
Figure 4	Average recurrence interval comparison (CLIGEN and historical data)	20
Figure 5	Final Landform Representative Cross Sections	22

Table

Table 1	Material parameters	21
Table 2	Slope parameters	21
Table 3	Annual erosion rate	23



Important note about your report

This Report is provided for the exclusive use of the Client pursuant to the Scope of Works dated on or about 21 February 2021, which requires us to provide Services relating to performing calibrated erosion modelling.

This Report is provided to the Client on the terms and conditions set out in the Standard Terms of SGM Environmental Pty Limited (SGME, we, us or our).

We derive data in this Report from information (or confirmation of the absence thereof) sourced from the Client and any subcontractors, designated laboratories and / or information that has been made available in the public domain at the time or times outlined in this Report. The passage of time, manifestation of latent conditions or impacts of future events may require further examination of the erosion modelling and subsequent data analysis, and re-evaluation of the data, findings, observations and conclusions expressed in this Report.

SGME has prepared this Report in accordance with the usual care and thoroughness of the consulting profession, for the sole purpose described above and by reference to any applicable standards, guidelines, procedures and practices outlined in the Scope of Works as at the date of issue of this Report. For the reasons outlined above, however, no other warranty or guarantee, whether expressed or implied, is made as to the data, observations and findings expressed in this Report, to the extent permitted by law.

This Report should be read in full and no excerpts are to be taken as representative of the findings. No responsibility is accepted by SGME for use of any part of this Report in any other context.

Reporting of the erosion modelling are based on a desktop assessment of data that has been measured by the Client and any subcontractors and other third parties.

SGME does not accept any Liability whatsoever for, or in respect of, any use of, or reliance upon this Report by any person contrary to the above or our Standard Terms.

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Background

SGM environmental Pty Limited (SGME) has been engaged by Round Oak Minerals Pty Limited (Round Oak) to complete a calibrated erosion model to assess the long-term stability of the final landform of the waste rock dump (WRD) (the final landform) at the Barbara Copper Project (the Mine).

1.2 Mine description

The Mine is a copper deposit located in north-western Queensland approximately (~) 65 kilometres (km) north-east of Mount Isa (Figure 1) and operates under environmental authority (EA) EPML02840015. Round Oak began operations in March 2019, incorporating conventional drill and blast / load and haul methods. The Mine operated until December 2020 and has now been placed in care and maintenance.

No processing of ore occurs at the Mine, with extracted ore being transported by road train to Glencore's Mount Isa processing facility for treatment. The Mine incorporates the following key infrastructure:

- north pit;
- south pit;
- WRD;
- WRD sediment dam;
- light infrastructure area;
- run-of-mine (ROM) pad;
- road train loading area; and
- magazine.

The final landform is located in the southern area of the Mine and was designed to store the waste rock produced from both the north and south pits. Waste rock is predominantly non-acid forming (NAF) and has low sulfur content. Post-closure, the runoff from the WRD will partially flow to the south pit via the haul road.

1.3 Scope

The reliability of an erosion model is based on a combination of the model's internal equations and the accuracy of the model's parameters. Using inaccurate erodibility parameters will result in inaccurate predictions which can lead to costly amendments due to a poorly designed landform.

The scope of this report is to complete rainfall and overland flow simulations to provide calibrated erodibility parameters for the cover material of the final landform. The calibrated parameters have been used for long-term erosion modelling of the final landform that meets the landform evolution modelling (LEM) requirements of the *Guideline: Progressive rehabilitation and closure plans (PRC plans)* (PRC plan guideline).

This report includes the following:

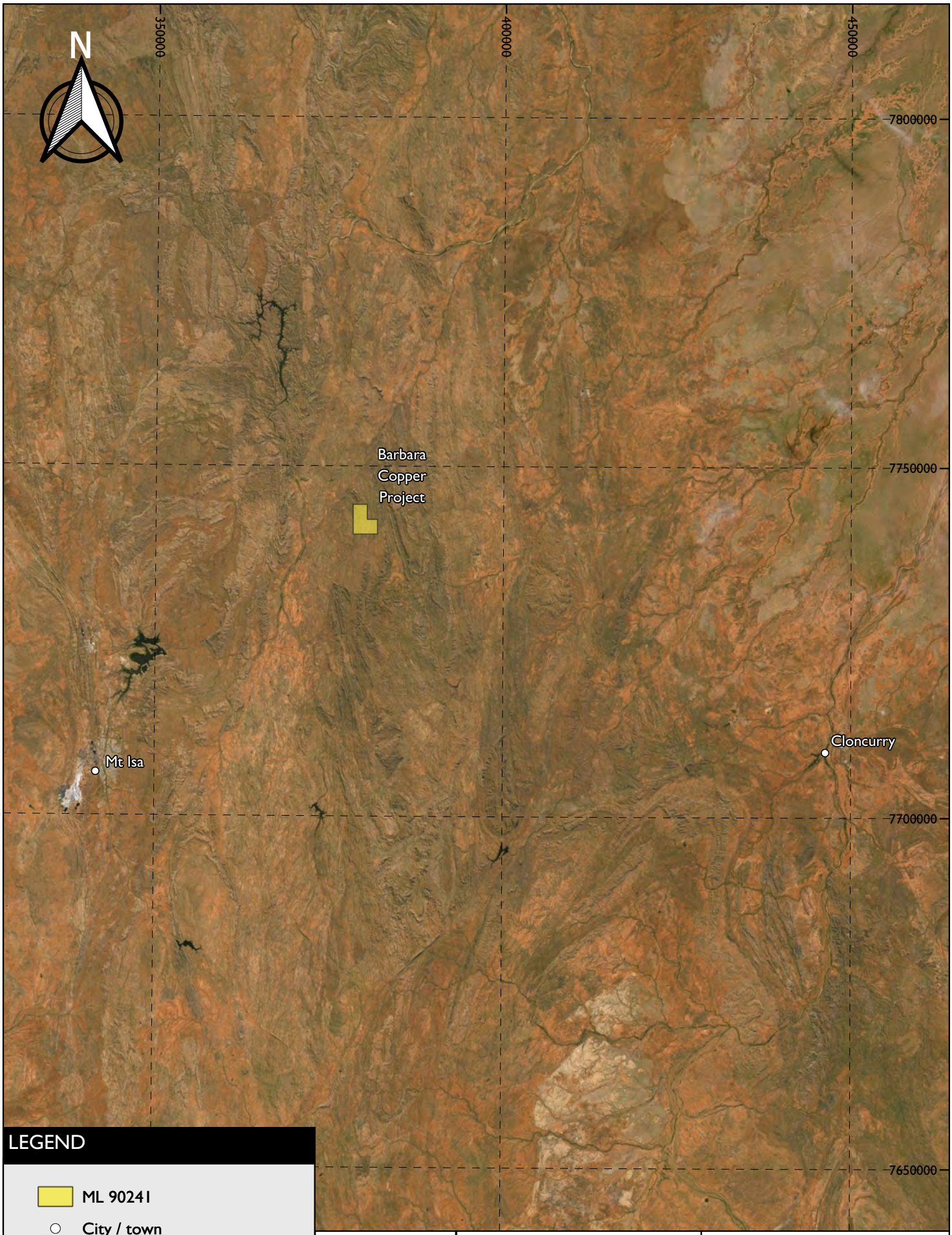
- desktop review of the landform design. including material properties (Section 2.0);
- rainfall and overland flow simulations to calibrate the erosion model (Section 3.0);
- calibrated erosion modelling to predict the long-term stability of the WRD (Section 4.0); and
- conclusions, limitations and assumptions of the rainfall simulation, overland flow simulation, erosion model and landform design (Section 5.0).

1.4 Link to the Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plan

The PRC plan guideline states that the *Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plan* (PRC plan) must include all supporting information required by the Department of Environment and Science (DES) to reach a decision on the 'soundness' of the rehabilitation strategies and delivery techniques to meet the approved land outcomes.

The objective of the final landform's design is to follow the Mine's rehabilitation objective outlined in EA EPML02840015. The post-closure objectives are to return the disturbed land to an agreed post-mining land use (PMLU) that is:

- safe (ie erosion gullies not presenting a danger to humans / animals);
- non-polluting (ie sediment runoff does not impede offsite assets);
- stable (ie stability does not compromise the PMLU or surrounding environment); and
- self-sustaining (ie the growth medium can support the PMLU).



LEGEND

ML 90241

City / town

Scale 1 : 750 000

0 10 20 30 km

Client: Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd	Project: Calibrated Erosion Modelling	
Design: SGM Environmental Pty Ltd 05.11.2021 Scale: 1 : 750,000 CRS: GDA94 / MGA zone 55	Title: Mine Location	Figure: 1

© SGM Environmental. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, SGM Environmental makes no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and liability (including without limitaiton liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect consequential damage) and costs which might be incurred as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.

2.0 Desktop review

2.1 Site conditions

2.1.1 Climate

The climate of the region that the Mine is located in is referred to as a local steppe climate. The region is classified as hot semi-arid climate (BSh) according to the Köppen-Geiger climate classification. These climates tend to have hot sometimes extremely hot, summers and warm to cool winters, with some to minimal rainfall. High variability in rainfall, temperature and evaporation are common in north-west Queensland. The average annual temperature is 25.2 degrees Celsius (˚C) and the average rainfall is ~ 396 millimetres (mm) per year.

2.1.2 Topography

The topography of the Mine is undulating hills with frequent outcropping of rocky ridgelines. The landforms surrounding the Mine include rugged hills and mountain ranges separated by undulating valleys to the east and the Leichardt River to the west. The surrounding mountain ranges typically rise to a maximum height of 400-500 metres (m) Australian Height Datum (AHD).

2.1.3 Hydrology

The Mine is located in the Leichardt River Basin. The Leichardt River Basin begins to the south of Mount Isa and drains via the Leichardt River to the Gulf of Carpentaria. The Mine contains several drainage lines and ephemeral tributaries that tend to drain north-west down the steeper hills into the Leichardt River.

2.2 Final landform design

A rainfall-shedding capping system (the capping) has been built over the final landform's footprint. A potentially acid forming (PAF) cell has been constructed to store all PAF waste rock in a stable and non-polluting manner. The capping contains a low permeability layer above and below the PAF waste rock, comprised of compacted NAF waste rock to prevent infiltration into the PAF cell and isolate it from the permeable NAF waste rock located beneath it. The overall performance objectives for the cover are to:

- promote a stable landform using vegetation growth where applicable;
- direct surface runoff to the WRD sediment dam via the exit ramp to the south pit; and
- prevent capillary rise of salt and other contaminants into the cap.

The final landform has a total disturbance footprint of ~ 23 hectares (ha). The side batters are at angle of repose (~ 37 degrees (°)) with a batter height of 10 m and a bench width of 12 m leading to an average batter slope of 1V:2.5H. The final landform is shown in Figure 2.

The natural rilling of the batters is expected to create natural rock armouring / outcropping that will provide potential habitat for the Purple-Necked Rock-Wallaby.

LEGEND

Contour (1 metre)

Cross section

Scale 1 : 3 000

0 50 100 m

Client: Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd	Project: Calibrated Erosion Modelling	
Design: SGM Environmental Pty Ltd 05.11.2021 Scale: 1 : 3,000 CRS: GDA94 / MGA zone 55	Title: WRD Landform	Figure: 2

© SGM Environmental. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, SGM Environmental makes no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and liability (including without limitaiton liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect consequential damage) and costs which might be incurred as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.

2.3 Cover material

2.3.1 Geochemistry

The final landform is mostly NAF waste rock (the cover material) with low sulfur content. Geochemical static characterisation of the Mine's waste rock was done by Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Limited (EGi) in 2014. In 2019 a kinetic leach column testing program was also done. The Kinetic column testing found that apart from limited leaching of copper, there was no evidence of leaching of environmentally important elements such as arsenic, cadmium, mercury, lead and zinc from either the cover material or the PAF samples (EGi 2020).

2.3.2 Stability

The structural stability of waste rock is heavily influenced by a combination of physical and chemical properties (eg exchangeable cations, electrical conductivity (EC) and organic matter (OM)).

Sodicity is the presence of a high proportion of sodium ions relative to other exchangeable cations. Waste rock is considered sodic when the exchangeable sodium percentage (ESP) is greater than six and highly sodic when the ESP is greater than 15.

High salt content can prevent the dispersion caused by sodicity. If the salinity falls below the requirement for stability, even a small amount of sodium can produce significant dispersion. The electrochemical stability index (ESI) is the ratio of EC and the ESP and is used to describe this relationship.

The Emerson aggregate test measures the stability of the waste rock structure when immersed in water and is used to predict slaking and / or dispersive behaviour.

OM content is representative of the structural condition and stability of the material. A high (greater than (>)3) percent (%) of OM can reduce erosion by increasing water infiltration and forming stable aggregates.

Closure studies were done by SGME in 2021 which included physical and chemical characterisation of the cover material. The findings from this study, with regard to erosion and landform stability, can be summarised as:

- ESP indicates the cover material has low sodicity (less than (<)6) and negligible risk of dispersion;
- ESI indicates the cover material should be stable;
- Emerson aggregate tests indicate the cover material is potentially dispersive (Class 3) when remoulded at the plastic limit (heavily trafficked); and
- OM content indicates the cover material has very poor structural condition and very low structural stability.

2.4 Target erosion rate

There is currently no broad agreement on what constitutes an 'acceptable' rate of erosion on a rehabilitated landform. The *Prediction of Sheet and Rill Erosion Over the Australian Continent: Incorporating Monthly Soil Loss Distribution* (Lu et al 2001) has previously reported that:

- the average Australian soil erosion rate is 6.3 tonnes per hectare per year (t/ha/y);
- a low rate of erosion is defined as <0.5 t/ha/y; and
- a high erosion rate is defined as >10 t/ha/y.

Landloch (2013) have shown that rehabilitated mine slopes have a low tendency to rill with an average erosion rate of <5 t/ha/y. The elimination of rilling will largely reduce the potential of channelised flow which can result in gully erosion. Therefore, avoiding rill formation will ensure landform stability and reduce the likelihood of excessive erosion.

It is important to note that erosion rates can vary from year to year depending on climatic conditions. Therefore, the maximum annual erosion rate will also be used as a secondary performance indicator.

Target average and maximum erosion rates of <5 t/ha/y and <10 t/ha/y have therefore been adopted for the WRD landform.

3.0 Rainfall and overland flow simulations

The studying of hydrological processes such as runoff, erosion and infiltration usually require the use of field plots under natural rainfall or field scale rainfall simulators. Laboratory scale rainfall simulators are a convenient and cost-effective method that has been proven to be effective in predicting hillslope erosion rates and deriving site-specific erodibility parameters for mining landforms (Evans et al 1997; Sheridan et al 2000; Landloch 2010; So et al 2018). These calibrated parameters can be used in conjunction with erosion models to assess the long-term stability of mining landforms.

3.1 Method

3.1.1 Equipment

3.1.1.1 Rainfall simulator

Mhaske et al (2019) provides a detailed design of the rainfall simulator used in this report. The simulator can be divided into four key parts (XXXX):

1. Water supply system connected to a pressurised full cone nozzle to produce simulated rainfall.
2. Supporting steel frame to mount water supply system and canvas windshields.
3. Hydraulic jack attached to a tilting table for slope adjustment.
4. Perforated plot to hold the sample to be tested and provide a means to capture runoff and infiltration.

a Water supply system and full cone nozzle

Irrigation pipes made of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) are used for the water supply system. A flow meter placed between two control valves is used to monitor and control the flow rate.

Full-cone spray nozzles constructed by Spraytech Systems Pvt Limited (Spraytech) are used to simulate rainfall. The spray angle of the nozzles is 45˚. Spray nozzles of four different orifice sizes are used to simulate different rainfall intensities:

- DA13.250 — 1.9 mm;
- DA13.350 — 2.2 mm;
- DA13.650 — 3.1 mm; and
- DA23.100 — 3.8 mm.

b Steel frame

A supporting steel frame was constructed to attach the water supply system and canvas wind shields. The frame is 3.0 m long, 2.0 m wide and 3.5 m high. The spray nozzle is attached centrally at the top of the frame to ensure adequate coverage (~ 3 m diameter spray area).

c Tilting table with hydraulic jack

A 1.2 m high tilting table was constructed to hold the erosion plot / overland flow flume and allow the adjustment of the slope angle. A manual hydraulic jack is fixed at the bottom of the table to lift the plot / flume to the desired slope angle.

d Erosion plot

A 0.5 m wide and 1.0 m long erosion plot secured to the top of the tilting table is used to hold the cover material and collect runoff and infiltration samples. The plot is divided into two sections by a perforated sheet that allows

the infiltration of water. The upper section holds the cover material and allows for runoff generation and collection, the lower section allows for infiltration through the plot and sample collection. This allows for both runoff and infiltration to be collected simultaneously.

e Calibration

Rainfall intensity is an important factor in accurate rainfall simulations. The rainfall simulator was calibrated using a flow meter and tipping bucket rain gauges. Four full cone nozzles with differing orifice sizes (Section 3.1.1.1a) were calibrated to achieve a variety of possible rainfall intensities. The nozzles have a 45° spray angle resulting in a spray area of ~ 2.50-3.00 m in diameter. Rain gauges were positioned at various places within the target area (0.5 square metres (m^2)) and averaged to calculate the rainfall intensity applied to the erosion plot.

3.1.1.2 Overland flow simulation

A 0.75 m wide and 2.00 m long flume was used to simulate overland flow and assess rill erosion. A hose was attached to the rainfall simulator's water supply system (to make use of the flow meter) and was discharged into a feeder tank that is located at the top of the flume to ensure a steady and even flow across the flume.

3.1.2 Experiments

NAF waste rock was collected by Round Oak staff from the final landform and transported in an intermediate bulk container to the SGME laboratory to be assessed. The cover material was uniformly mixed and placed into an erosion plot and an overland flow flume achieving a bulk density that is representative of a trafficked WRD (~ 1.5 tonnes per cubic metre (t/m^3)).

3.1.2.1 Rainfall simulation

Interrill erosion is measured by applying a simulated storm (ie 100 millimetres per hour (mm/h)) to a plot 0.50 m wide and 1.00 m long. The plot is set to a gradient of 20% and the storm event is run for 30 minutes. Rainfall is applied until steady state runoff is reached; then timed runoff and infiltration samples are collected at 5 minute intervals. The runoff samples collected after steady state is achieved are dried and weighed to measure the interrill erosion rate. Rainfall is measured by rain gauges and accounted for in the calculation of interrill erosion.

3.1.2.2 Overland flow simulation

Rill erosion is measured by applying various rates of overland flow to a flume 0.75 m wide and 2.00 m long. The flume is set to a gradient of 20% and consecutive rates of overland flow (measured with the flow meter) are applied for 3 minute intervals. Flow rates are increased until the maximum possible flow is achieved or until rills cut to the base of the flume. For each applied flow rate, three runoff samples are collected at 1 minute intervals. The samples are dried and weighed with the mean used to measure the rill erosion rate. No rainfall is applied during the overland flow simulation.

3.1.3 Calculations

In the *Water Erosion Prediction Project* (WEPP) model (the WEPP model) the erosion process is divided into interrill and rill erosion. These two processes are calculated in the model via a number of erodibility parameters (the parameters):

- interrill erodibility (K_I);
- rill erodibility (K_r);
- critical shear stress (τ_c); and
- effective hydraulic conductivity (K_e).

The parameters are derived from data collected during the rainfall and overland flow simulations and equations sourced from Liebenow, Elliot, Laflen & Kohl 1990, Sheridan, Loch & So 2000, Franco, Cassol, Pauletto & Pinto 2010 and Reichert & Norton 2013:

- K_i is calculated using the runoff samples obtained from the rainfall simulation and Equations 1-5 (Section 3.1.3.1);
- K_r and τ_c are calculated using the runoff samples obtained from the overland flow simulation and Equations 6-8 (Section 3.1.3.2); and
- K_e is calculated using the infiltration rates measured from the rainfall simulation.

3.1.3.1 Interrill erodibility

a Interrill erosion rate

$$E_i = \frac{Mss}{AD} \quad (1)$$

Where, E_i = interrill erosion rate (kilograms per squared metre seconds (kg/m^2 s)); Mss = soil dry mass (kilograms (kg)); A = plot area (m^2); D = time of sampling (seconds (s)).

Adjusted interrill erosion rate

$$E_{Ai} = (\frac{I_D}{I_M})^2 \times E_i \quad (2)$$

Where, E_{Ai} = adjusted interrill erosion rate (kg/m^2 s); I_D = design rainfall intensity (metres per second (m/s)); I_M = measured rainfall intensity (m/s).

b Interrill erodibility factor

Slope steepness factor

$$S_f = 1.05 - 0.85e^{-4sin\theta} \quad (3)$$

Where, S_f = slope steepness factor; θ = slope angle (radians).

Cover factor

$$C_f = e^{-2.5C} \quad (4)$$

Where, C_f = cover factor; C = rock (greater than (>) 2 millimetre (mm)) fraction.

Interrill erodibility factor

$$K_i = \frac{E_i}{IQS_fC_f} \quad (5)$$

Where, K_i = interrill erodibility factor (kilogram seconds per quartic metre (kg s/m^4)); Q = steady-state runoff rate (m/s).

3.1.3.2 Rill erodibility

a Rill erosion rate

$$E_r = \frac{Mss}{A_rD} \quad (6)$$

Where, E_r = rill erosion rate (kg/m^2 s); A_r = rill bed area (m^2); D = time of sampling (s).

b Hydraulic shear stress

Open channel flow (no rilling)

$$\tau = yds \tag{7}$$

Where, τ = hydraulic shear stress (pascals (Pa)); y = specific weight of water (9,806 kilograms per squared metre seconds ($kg/m^2 s^2$)); d = average water depth (m); s = hydraulic gradient (≈ flume slope angle (radians)).

Flow in rills

$$\tau = yrs \tag{8}$$

Where, r = hydraulic radius (m); s = hydraulic gradient (≈ rill slope angle (radians)).

c Rill erodibility factor and critical shear stress

Rill erosion rates (Equation 6) for all of the simulated flows is plotted against their corresponding hydraulic shear values (Equation 7 or 8) and a regression line is calculated. The slope of the regression line is the rill erodibility factor (seconds per metre (s/m)) and the intercept with the horizontal axis is the material's critical shear stress (Pa).

3.2 Results and discussion

3.2.1 Rainfall simulation

Interrill erosion was assessed by applying rainfall at an initial intensity of 112 mm/h to the erosion plot. The plot was set to a gradient of 20% and rainfall was maintained for 30 minutes. Timed (10-30 second) infiltration samples were collected at 5 minute intervals during the simulation. No runoff was observed for the initial intensity, so the simulation was repeated at ~ 400 mm/h (the maximum achievable intensity). Timed infiltration samples were collected at 5 minute intervals during the 30 minute simulation. No runoff was observed for the maximum achievable intensity.

Once steady state infiltration was achieved, the subsequent infiltration rates were averaged to derive the cover material's effective hydraulic conductivity (422 mm/hr). Interrill erodibility was not able to be calibrated from the rainfall simulation because no runoff was generated by any of the simulated storm events.

3.2.2 Overland flow simulation

Rill erodibility and critical shear were not calibrated from the overland flow simulation because no rilling was observed during any of the simulated flows.

4.0 WEPP modelling

4.1 The WEPP model

The WEPP model is a continuous simulation erosion prediction model, initially developed for agricultural purposes by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). The WEPP model integrates hydrology, vegetation science, hydraulics and soil mechanics to simulate the erosion process (both detachment and transport) at a two-dimensional hillslope scale.

The WEPP model is a daily time step model that simulates daily runoff and erosion for a given slope shape, based on initial waste rock hydrological conditions, characteristics of the rain event and waste rock erodibility and infiltration parameters on each day. The WEPP model can also be used to assess the erosion potential for extreme rainfall events.

The WEPP model has been used in the design of landforms for mines across Australia. Howard and Roddy (2012) have shown that observed cumulative erosion rates for mined landforms in Western Australia show good agreement with the WEPP model's predictions.

4.2 Method

The WEPP model was used to simulate final landform stability predictions for a 100 year period including data for rainfall, runoff, and sediment loss for the final landform. The WEPP model was also used to determine reductions in erosion rates from increasing groundcover.

4.2.1 WEPP model parameters

WEPP model inputs can be broken up into four key components: climate, material properties, topography and surface conditions.

4.2.1.1 Climate

A 100 year synthetic climate file was generated using the CLIGEN stochastic weather generator. CLIGEN has been widely used and validated in Australia (Yu 2003). The following data was imported into CLIGEN to generate this file:

- 121 years of patched daily temperature (maximum and minimum), rainfall and solar radiation sourced from the Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) SILO data drill (the SILO data drill); and
- 24 years of pluviograph (6-minute rainfall intensity) data from the BoM's Mount Isa Aero weather station (029127), located ~ 47 km south-west of the Mine.

Various parameters were then adjusted in the generated climate file to match the inputted data more closely. These include average rainfall on a wet day, maximum 30 minute rainfall intensity and time to peak rainfall intensity.

a Validation

The CLIGEN climate file has been compared to the SILO data drill to verify the accuracy of the WEPP model. The CLIGEN climate file and the SILO data drill show a high level of consistency in terms of both monthly rainfall totals (Figure 3) and design storm events (Figure 4). Therefore, the CLIGEN climate data file is considered appropriate for use in the WEPP model.

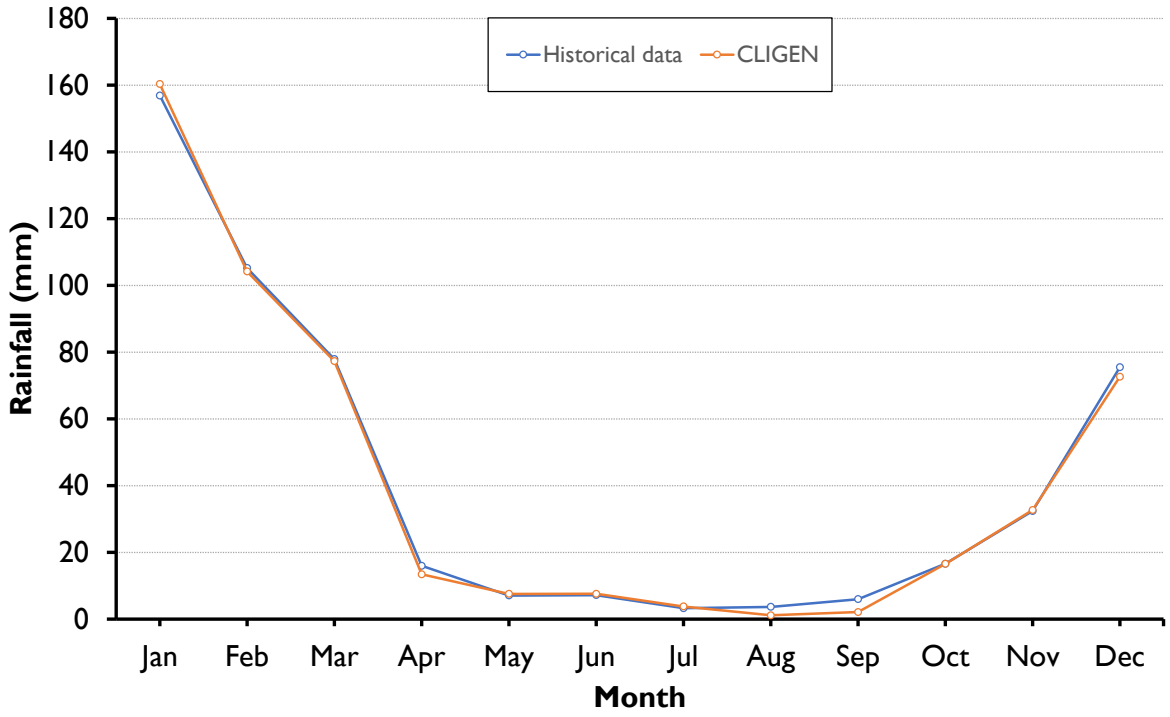


Figure 3 Average monthly rainfall comparison (CLIGEN and historical data)

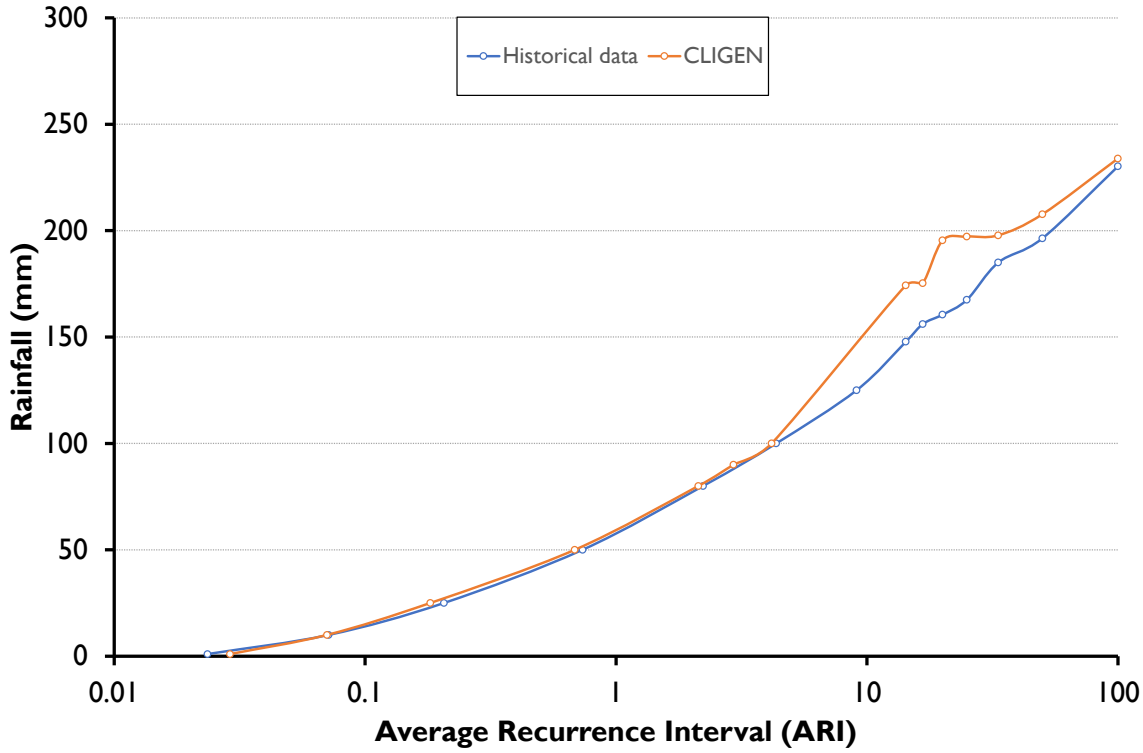


Figure 4 Average recurrence interval comparison (CLIGEN and historical data)

4.2.1.2 Material properties

The WEPP model has been run using median values derived from laboratory physical and chemical data (SGME 2021). The NAF waste rock parameters inputted into the WEPP model are given in Table 1.

Table 1 Material parameters

Material type	Depth	Sand	Clay	Rock	OM	Cation exchange capacity (CEC)
	m	%	%	%	%	milliequivalents per 100 grams (meq/100g)
NAF waste rock	2.0	9.8	0.2	88.0	0.31	7.4

Effective hydraulic conductivity was derived from the maximum infiltration achieved during the rainfall simulator (422 mm/h). Interrill erodibility, rill erodibility and critical shear were calculated via the WEPP model since the parameters were not able to be derived from the rainfall simulation (no runoff achieved) or overland flow simulation (no rilling observed) and therefore could not be calibrated.

4.2.1.3 Topography

Three cross-sections that are considered representative of the WRD final landform were modelled. Table 2 and Figure 5 summarise the slope parameters used in the WEPP model. The slope gradient varies slightly around the final landform and includes a bench with a gentler gradient ~ halfway down, breaking the slope into sections.

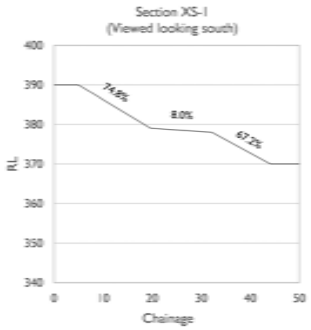
Table 2 Slope parameters

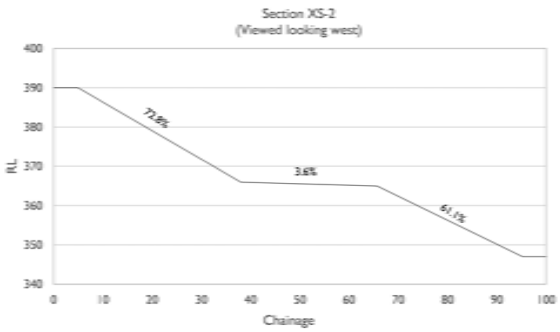
Slope ID	Height	Section 1		Section 2		Section 3	
	m	Length (m)	Slope (%)	Length (m)	Slope (%)	Length (m)	Slope (%)
XS-1	19.0	14.7	74.8	12.5	8.0	11.9	67.2
XS-2	42.0	33.0	72.8	27.7	3.6	29.5	61.1
XS-3	32.0	343.9	9.6	-	-	-	-

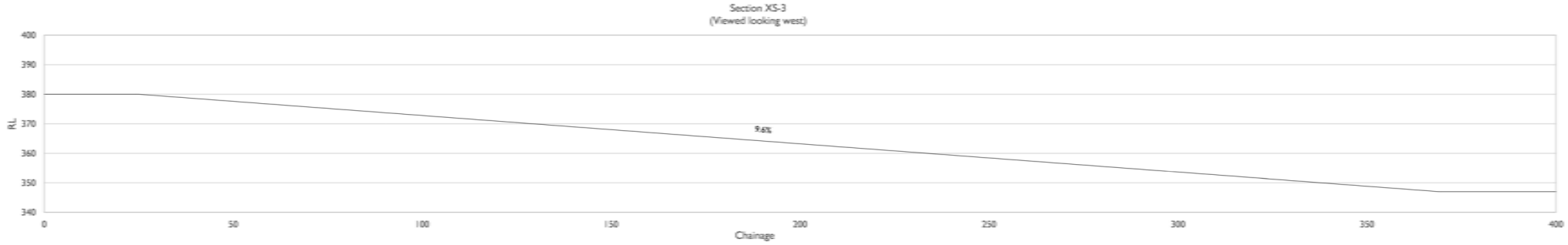
4.2.1.4 Surface conditions

The WEPP model was run for a no vegetative groundcover scenario (worst-case). Vegetation development was also restricted during the WEPP model because vegetation growth rates for the area are not currently known.

Rill spacing was set to 0.5 m and surface roughness was set to 0.03 m, which is typical of a smooth surface that would develop after many rainfall events.







0 200 400 m

(Aerial)

Client: Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd		Project: Calibrated Erosion Modelling	
Design: SGM Environmental Pty Ltd 23.11.2021 Scale: 1 : 5,500 (Aerial) CRS: GDA94 / MGA zone 54		Title: WRD Cross Sections	Figure: 5

© SGM Environmental. While every care is taken to ensure the accuracy of this data, SGM Environmental makes no representations or warranties about its accuracy, reliability, completeness or suitability for any particular purpose and disclaims all responsibility and liability (including without limitation liability in negligence) for all expenses, losses, damages (including indirect consequential damage) and costs which might be incurred as a result of the data being inaccurate or incomplete in any way and for any reason.

4.3 Results

The average and maximum annual erosion rates are given in Table 3.

Table 3 Annual erosion rate

Slope ID	Average	Maximum
XS-1	nil	nil
XS-2	nil	nil
XS-3	0.06	0.37

1. Units are in t/ha/y

4.4 Discussion

Table 3 shows that the final landform will experience negligible erosion rates (<0.6 t/ha/y) with the modelled cover and can be considered stable (unlikely to develop significant rilling). Similarly, the maximum erosion rates modelled (<0.37 t/ha/y) indicate that the final landform will be stable in the event of extreme rainfall.

The very low erosion rates predicted by the WEPP model can be attributed to the high effective hydraulic conductivity of the cover material which was derived from the rainfall simulation (Section 3.0). While the high hydraulic conductivity of the cover material will limit the potential for sheet and rill erosion, sediment may be transported through minor forms of tunnel erosion.

4.4.1 Limitations

The following limitations apply to the WEPP model:

- it does not predict deposition patterns;
- it does not adjust hillslope elevation in response to erosion;
- it does not consider gully and tunnel erosion; and
- it does not account for weathering, surface armouring and pedogenesis.

The effects of climate change on future rainfall event intensities, durations and / or frequencies may also affect the predictions made by the WEPP model.

5.0 Conclusions

5.1 Rainfall and overland flow simulations

Rainfall and overland flow simulations were done on NAF waste rock collected from the final landform in order to derive calibrated erodibility parameters. A rainfall simulator was used to study the interrill erosion process and calibrate the interrill erodibility factor and the effective hydraulic conductivity. An overland flow simulator was used to study the rill erosion process and calibrate the rill erodibility factor and critical shear stress.

5.1.1 Rainfall simulation

The effective hydraulic conductivity was derived from the infiltration rates measured during the rainfall simulation. However, interrill erodibility was not able to be calibrated from the rainfall simulation as no runoff was observed for any of the simulated storm events.

5.1.2 Overland flow simulation

Rill erodibility and critical shear were not able to be calibrated from the overland flow simulation as no rilling was observed for any of the simulated flows.

5.2 WEPP modelling

The WEPP model was run using desktop data, calibrated erodibility parameters and current landform designs to estimate the potential annual erosion rate (t/ha/y) for a 100 year period.

The WEPP model indicated that, given current landform designs, the final landform will experience negligible erosion (<0.37 t/ha/y) and can be considered stable with regard to the average and maximum rates of erosion (<5 t/ha/y and <10 t/ha/y respectively).

References

ATCW 2020, *Wallace South Project Waste Rock Dump Rehabilitation Capping Review*, prepared for Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd by ATC Williams Pty Ltd.

Ben-Hur, M & Agassi, M 1997, Predicting interrill erodibility factor from measured infiltration rate, *Water Resources Research*, 33 (10), pp. 2409-2415, Israel.

DES 2021, *Guideline: Progressive rehabilitation and closure plans (PRC plans),* Department of Environment and Science.

EGi 2020, *Barbara Copper Project: Kinetic Column Leach Testing of Waste Rock and ROM Oxide*, prepared for Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd by Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd.

Elliot, W, Liebenow, A, Laflen, J & Kohl, K D 1989, *A compendium of soil erodibility data from WEPP cropland soil field erodibility experiments from 1987 to 1988*, National Soil Erosion Research Laboratory, West Lafayette, USA.

Flanagan D & Nearing M 1995, *USDA Water Erosion Prediction Project: Hillslope Profile and Watershed Model Documentation*, National Soil Erosion Research Laboratory, West Lafayette, USA.

Franco A, Cassol B, Pauletto C & Pinto D 2010, *Flow hydraulic characteristics and interrill erosion susceptibility of natural and constructed soils from Candiota coal mining Area, RS, Brazil*, 19th World Congress of Soil Science, Soil Solutions for a Changing World, Brisbane, QLD. (Interrill calculations)

Howard, E J & Roddy, B P 2012, Evaluation of the water erosion prediction project model – validation data from sites in Western Australia, paper presented in *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Mine Closure*, Australian Centre for Geomechanics, Perth, pp. 81-92.

King, K1992, *Comparison of rill erodibility parameters as influenced by no-till farming*, Purdue University, West Lafayette, USA.

Landloch 2010, *Rehabilitation of Waste Landforms: Woodie Woodie Manganese Operation*, prepared for Consolidated Minerals Limited by Landloch Pty Ltd.

Landloch 2013, *Landform design study: Carmichael Coal Project*, prepared for GHD Pty Ltd by Landloch Pty Ltd.

Liebenow, M, Elliot, W, Laflen, J, & Kohl, K 1990, *Interrill erodibility: collection and analysis of data from cropland soils*, Transactions of the ASAE, 33(6), pp. 1882-1888.

Lu, H, Gallant, J, Prosser, I P, Moran, C & Priestly, G 2001, *Prediction of Sheet and Rill Erosion Over the Australian Continent: Incorporating Monthly Soil Loss Distribution*, CSIRO Land and Water, Canberra, Australia.

Mhaske, S, Pathak, K & Basak, A 2019, *A comprehensive design of rainfall simulator for the assessment of soil erosion in the laboratory*, Department of Mining Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, India.

Reichert, J & Norton, L 2013, Rill and interrill erodibility and sediment characteristics of clayey Australian Vertosols and a Ferrosol, *Soil Research*, 51(1), pp. 1-9.

Romero, C C, Stroosnijder, L & Baigorria, G A 2006, *Interrill and rill erodibility in the northern Andean Highlands*, Catena 70, pp. 105-113.

SGME 2021, *Waste Rock Dump Capping Design and Column Trials at the Barbara Copper Project*, prepared for Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd by SGM Environmental Pty Ltd.

Sheridan, G, Loch, R & So, H 2000, Use of laboratory-scale rill and interrill erodibility measurements for the prediction of hillslope-scale erosion on rehabilitated coal mine soils and overburdens, *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, 38, pp. 285-97.

So, H, Khalifa, A, Yu, B, Caroll, C, Burger, P & Mulligan, D 2018, *MINErosion 3: Using measurements on a tilting flume-rainfall simulator facility to predict erosion rates from post-mining landscapes in Central Queensland, Australia*, PLoS ONE 13(3).

USDA ARS 1985, *The Water Erosion Prediction Project (WEPP) Model,* United States Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Research Centre.

Yu, B 2003, An assessment of uncalibrated CLIGEN in Australia, *Agricultural and Forest Meteorology*, 119(3-4), pp. 131-148.

Appendix A
Laboratory Results

ANALYTICAL REPORT

Accreditation No. 2562

CLIENT DETAILS		LABORATORY DETAILS	
Contact	Julie Byrd	Manager	Anthony Nilsson
Client	ROUND OAK MINERALS PTY LIMITED	Laboratory	SGS Cairns Environmental
Address	GPO BOX 778 BRISBANE QLD 4000	Address	Unit 2, 58 Comport St Portsmith QLD 4870
Telephone	61 7 38356200	Telephone	+61 07 4035 5111
Facsimile	61 7 38356207	Facsimile	+61 07 4035 5122
Email	Julie.Byrd@roundoakmin.com.au	Email	AU.Environmental.Cairns@sgs.com
Project	**21B002**	SGS Reference	**CE153058 R0**
Order Number	(Not specified)	Date Received	02 Jun 2021
Samples	8	Date Reported	30 Jun 2021

COMMENTS

Accredited for compliance with ISO/IEC 17025 - Testing. NATA accredited laboratory 2562(3146/19038)

SIGNATORIES

Alyson BERGAMO
Senior Laboratory Technician

Anthony NILSSON
Operations Manager

Jon Dicker
Manager Northern QLD

Mitsuko BALDWIN
Metals Team Leader

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE153058.001 Soil BCO waste rock 1	CE153058.002 Soil BCO waste rock 2	CE153058.003 Soil BCO clay 1	CE153058.004 Soil BCO clay 2
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 3/6/2021						
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	6.8	4.9
pH in soil (1:5) Method: AN101 Tested: 10/6/2021						
pH	pH Units	-	8.9	9.4	8.8	7.1
pH (CaCl2)*	pH Units	-	8.5	8.8	8.3	7.3
Conductivity and TDS by Calculation - Soil Method: AN106 Tested: 10/6/2021						
Conductivity of Extract (1:5 dry sample basis)	µS/cm	1	170	120	110	8700
Total Dissolved Solids (by calculation)	mg/kg	5	510	350	330	26000
Chloride (water extractable) Method: AN274 Tested: 11/6/2021						
Chloride (water extractable 1:5)	mg/kg	5	50	22	22	14000
Colwell Phosphorus Method: AN015 Tested: 9/6/2021						
Colwell Phosphorus	mg/kg	1	1	1	7	25
Nitrate Nitrogen and Nitrite Nitrogen (NOx) by Auto Analyser in Soil Method: AN248 Tested: 17/6/2021						
Nitrate/Nitrite Nitrogen, NOx as N	mg/kg	0.05	3.5	1.2	2.5	210

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Name	CE153058.001 Soil BCO waste rock 1	CE153058.002 Soil BCO waste rock 2	CE153058.003 Soil BCO clay 1	CE153058.004 Soil BCO clay 2
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 9/6/2021							
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05		0.17	0.19	0.33	0.54
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1		0.29	0.33	0.57	0.94
Exchangeable Cations and Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC/ESP/SAR) Method: AN122 Tested: 16/6/2021							
Exchangeable Sodium, Na	mg/kg	2		96	76	42	6400
Exchangeable Sodium, Na	cmol (+)/kg	0.01		0.42	0.33	0.18	28
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage*	%	0.1		6.0	4.2	1.2	63.7
Exchangeable Potassium, K	mg/kg	2		84	82	110	160
Exchangeable Potassium, K	cmol (+)/kg	0.01		0.21	0.21	0.29	0.41
Exchangeable Potassium Percentage*	%	0.1		3.1	2.6	1.9	0.9
Exchangeable Calcium Percentage*	%	0.1		81.1	86.2	89.3	24.1
Exchangeable Calcium, Ca	cmol (+)/kg	0.01		5.6	6.9	14	11
	mg/kg	2		1100	1400	2700	2100
Exchangeable Magnesium, Mg	mg/kg	2		83	68	140	610
Exchangeable Magnesium, Mg	cmol (+)/kg	0.02		0.68	0.56	1.2	5.0
Exchangeable Magnesium Percentage*	%	0.1		9.9	7.0	7.6	11.4
Cation Exchange Capacity	cmol (+)/kg	0.02		6.9	8.0	15	44
Sodium Adsorption Ratio*	No unit	0.1		0.2	0.2	<0.1	10.0
Exchangeable Calcium/Exchangeable Magnesium Ratio*	No unit	0.1		8.2	12.3	11.7	2.1
Exchangeable Magnesium/Exchangeable Potassium	No unit	0.1		3.2	2.6	4.1	12.2
Soil - Aluminium (KCL Extraction) Method: AN046 Tested: 21/6/2021							
Exchangeable Aluminium*	mg/kg	1		-	-	-	-
Exchangeable Aluminium*	cmol (+)/kg	0.01		-	-	-	-
DTPA Extractable Metals in Soil Method: AN025/AN320 Tested: 15/6/2021							
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.05		54	24	1.6	3.7
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.05		1.0	0.60	0.35	0.85
Manganese, Mn	mg/kg	0.5		7.5	9.8	11	53
Iron, Fe	mg/kg	0.5		14	21	20	15
HCl Extractable S, Ca and Mg in Soil ICP OES Method: AN014 Tested: 24/6/2021							
Acid Soluble Sulfur (SHCl)	%w/w	0.005		0.006	<0.005	-	-
Acid Neutralising Capacity or Neutralisation Potential(ANC/NP) Method: AN212 Tested: 22/6/2021							
ANC as % $CaCO_3$	% CaCO3	0.05		1.0	1.3	-	-
ANC as % $CaMg(CO_3)2$	%w/w	0.05		1.1	1.4	-	-
Acid Neutralisation Capacity/Neutralisation Potential	kg CaCO3/T	0.5		10	13	-	-
Acid Neutralisation Capacity/Neutralisation Potential kg	kg H2SO4/T	0.5		9.8	12	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	CE153058.001 Soil BCO waste rock 1	CE153058.002 Soil BCO waste rock 2	CE153058.003 Soil BCO clay 1	CE153058.004 Soil BCO clay 2
Net Acid Generation Potential (NAGP) Method: AN215 Tested: 24/6/2021						
Net Acid Production Potential (Tot S and ANC only)	kg H2SO4/T	-400	**-8.0**	**-11**	-	-
Maximum Potential Acidity (MPA)	kg H2SO4/T	0.2	**1.8**	**1.6**	-	-
Single Addition Net Acid Generation (NAG) Method: AN216 Tested: 24/6/2021						
ECox (NAG Conductivity)	µS/cm	1	**81**	**110**	-	-
pHox (NAG pH)	No unit	-	**8.6**	**8.2**	-	-
NAG as kg H_2SO_4/tonne to pH 4.5	kg H2SO4/T	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	-	-
NAG as kg H_2SO_4/tonne to pH 7	kg H2SO4/T	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	-	-
NAG as kg CaCO3/tonne to pH 4.5	kg CaCO3/T	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	-	-
NAG as kg CaCO3/tonne to pH 7	kg CaCO3/T	0.5	<0.5	<0.5	-	-
Total Sulfur Method: AN012/AN320 Tested: 24/6/2021						
Total Sulfur	%w/w	0.005	**0.058**	**0.052**	-	-

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Name	CE153058.005 Soil BCO clay 3	CE153058.006 Soil BCO NAF 1	CE153058.007 Soil BCO NAF 2	CE153058.008 Soil BCO NAF 3
Moisture Content Method: AN002 Tested: 3/6/2021							
% Moisture	%w/w	0.5		4.1	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
pH in soil (1:5) Method: AN101 Tested: 10/6/2021							
pH	pH Units	-		9.1	9.5	9.4	9.0
pH (CaCl2)*	pH Units	-		8.7	8.4	8.3	8.4
Conductivity and TDS by Calculation - Soil Method: AN106 Tested: 10/6/2021							
Conductivity of Extract (1:5 dry sample basis)	µS/cm	1		6500	140	140	150
Total Dissolved Solids (by calculation)	mg/kg	5		20000	420	430	460
Chloride (water extractable) Method: AN274 Tested: 11/6/2021							
Chloride (water extractable 1:5)	mg/kg	5		4600	13	16	10
Colwell Phosphorus Method: AN015 Tested: 9/6/2021							
Colwell Phosphorus	mg/kg	1		7	<1	<1	<1
Nitrate Nitrogen and Nitrite Nitrogen (NOx) by Auto Analyser in Soil Method: AN248 Tested: 17/6/2021							
Nitrate/Nitrite Nitrogen, NOx as N	mg/kg	0.05		28	11	7.7	13

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Name	CE153058.005 Soil BCO clay 3	CE153058.006 Soil BCO NAF 1	CE153058.007 Soil BCO NAF 2	CE153058.008 Soil BCO NAF 3
Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation Method: AN273 Tested: 9/6/2021							
Total Organic Carbon	%w/w	0.05		0.30	0.40	0.32	0.30
Organic Matter	%w/w	0.1		0.52	0.69	0.55	0.52
Exchangeable Cations and Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC/ESP/SAR) Method: AN122 Tested: 16/6/2021							
Exchangeable Sodium, Na	mg/kg	2		8100	39	38	41
Exchangeable Sodium, Na	cmol (+)/kg	0.01		35	0.17	0.16	0.18
Exchangeable Sodium Percentage*	%	0.1		74.8	1.1	1.0	1.1
Exchangeable Potassium, K	mg/kg	2		120	110	110	100
Exchangeable Potassium, K	cmol (+)/kg	0.01		0.31	0.27	0.28	0.27
Exchangeable Potassium Percentage*	%	0.1		0.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Exchangeable Calcium Percentage*	%	0.1		22.8	94.7	94.7	94.9
Exchangeable Calcium, Ca	cmol (+)/kg	0.01		11	15	16	15
	mg/kg	2		2100	2900	3100	3000
Exchangeable Magnesium, Mg	mg/kg	2		98	46	52	43
Exchangeable Magnesium, Mg	cmol (+)/kg	0.02		0.80	0.38	0.43	0.35
Exchangeable Magnesium Percentage*	%	0.1		1.7	2.4	2.6	2.2
Cation Exchange Capacity	cmol (+)/kg	0.02		47	15	17	16
Sodium Adsorption Ratio*	No unit	0.1		14.6	<0.1	<0.1	<0.1
Exchangeable Calcium/Exchangeable Magnesium Ratio*	No unit	0.1		13.3	38.8	36.6	42.2
Exchangeable Magnesium/Exchangeable Potassium	No unit	0.1		2.6	1.4	1.5	1.3
Soil - Aluminium (KCL Extraction) Method: AN046 Tested: 21/6/2021							
Exchangeable Aluminium*	mg/kg	1		-	-	-	-
Exchangeable Aluminium*	cmol (+)/kg	0.01		-	-	-	-
DTPA Extractable Metals in Soil Method: AN025/AN320 Tested: 15/6/2021							
Copper, Cu	mg/kg	0.05		1.7	5.0	5.5	13
Zinc, Zn	mg/kg	0.05		0.36	0.26	0.47	0.26
Manganese, Mn	mg/kg	0.5		6.1	5.2	4.4	4.9
Iron, Fe	mg/kg	0.5		13	35	26	29
HCl Extractable S, Ca and Mg in Soil ICP OES Method: AN014 Tested: 24/6/2021							
Acid Soluble Sulfur (SHCl)	%w/w	0.005		-	0.039	0.032	0.018
Acid Neutralising Capacity or Neutralisation Potential(ANC/NP) Method: AN212 Tested: 23/6/2021							
ANC as % $CaCO_3$	% CaCO3	0.05		-	2.9	2.9	3.3
ANC as % $CaMg(CO_3)2$	%w/w	0.05		-	3.1	3.1	3.5
Acid Neutralisation Capacity/Neutralisation Potential	kg CaCO3/T	0.5		-	29	29	33
Acid Neutralisation Capacity/Neutralisation Potential kg	kg H2SO4/T	0.5		-	28	28	32

Parameter	Units	LOR	Sample Number Sample Matrix Sample Name	CE153058.005 Soil BCO clay 3	CE153058.006 Soil BCO NAF 1	CE153058.007 Soil BCO NAF 2	CE153058.008 Soil BCO NAF 3
Net Acid Generation Potential (NAGP) Method: AN215 Tested: 24/6/2021							
Net Acid Production Potential (Tot S and ANC only)	kg H2SO4/T	-400		-	**-21**	**-22**	**-23**
Maximum Potential Acidity (MPA)	kg H2SO4/T	0.2		-	**7.0**	**6.7**	**8.4**
Single Addition Net Acid Generation (NAG) Method: AN216 Tested: 24/6/2021							
ECox (NAG Conductivity)	µS/cm	1		-	**160**	**180**	**200**
pHox (NAG pH)	No unit	-		-	**9.1**	**9.3**	**8.6**
NAG as kg H_2SO_4/tonne to pH 4.5	kg H2SO4/T	0.5		-	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
NAG as kg H_2SO_4/tonne to pH 7	kg H2SO4/T	0.5		-	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
NAG as kg CaCO3/tonne to pH 4.5	kg CaCO3/T	0.5		-	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
NAG as kg CaCO3/tonne to pH 7	kg CaCO3/T	0.5		-	<0.5	<0.5	<0.5
Total Sulfur Method: AN012/AN320 Tested: 24/6/2021							
Total Sulfur	%w/w	0.005		-	**0.23**	**0.22**	**0.27**

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage.* Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

Acid Neutralising Capacity or Neutralisation Potential(ANC/NP) Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN212

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Acid Neutralisation Capacity/Neutralisation Potential	LB091324	kg CaCO3/T	0.5	0 - 6%	NA
Acid Neutralisation Capacity/Neutralisation Potential kg H_2SO_4/t	LB091324	kg H2SO4/T	0.5	0 - 6%	NA

Chloride (water extractable) Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN274

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Chloride (water extractable 1:5)	LB090985	mg/kg	5	<5	0 - 1%	103 - 104%

Colwell Phosphorus Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN015

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Colwell Phosphorus	LB090930	mg/kg	1	<1	0 - 2%	96%

DTPA Extractable Metals in Soil Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN025/AN320

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Copper, Cu	LB091082	mg/kg	0.05	<0.05	2%	105%
Zinc, Zn	LB091082	mg/kg	0.05	<0.05	8%	111%
Manganese, Mn	LB091082	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	1%	117%
Iron, Fe	LB091082	mg/kg	0.5	<0.5	0%	97%

Exchangeable Cations and Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC/ESP/SAR) Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN122

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Exchangeable Sodium, Na	LB091147	mg/kg	2		2%	97%
Exchangeable Sodium, Na	LB091147	cmol (+)/kg	0.01	<0.01	2%	NA
Exchangeable Potassium, K	LB091147	mg/kg	2		2%	96%
Exchangeable Potassium, K	LB091147	cmol (+)/kg	0.01	<0.01	2%	NA
Exchangeable Calcium, Ca	LB091147	cmol (+)/kg	0.01	<0.01	2%	NA
		mg/kg	2		2%	100%
Exchangeable Magnesium, Mg	LB091147	mg/kg	2		1%	99%
Exchangeable Magnesium, Mg	LB091147	cmol (+)/kg	0.02	<0.02	1%	NA
Cation Exchange Capacity	LB091147	cmol (+)/kg	0.02	<0.02	2%	NA

MB blank results are compared to the Limit of Reporting
LCS and MS spike recoveries are measured as the percentage of analyte recovered from the sample compared the the amount of analyte spiked into the sample.
DUP and MSD relative percent differences are measured against their original counterpart samples according to the formula : *the absolute difference of the two results divided by the average of the two results as a percentage.* Where the DUP RPD is 'NA' , the results are less than the LOR and thus the RPD is not applicable.

Nitrate Nitrogen and Nitrite Nitrogen (NOx) by Auto Analyser in Soil **Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN248**

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
Nitrate/Nitrite Nitrogen, NOx as N	LB091190	mg/kg	0.05	<0.05	1%	104%

Single Addition Net Acid Generation (NAG) **Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN216**

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery
ECox (NAG Conductivity)	LB091406	µS/cm	1	40	0 - 14%	97%
pHox (NAG pH)	LB091406	No unit	-	5.4	2 - 3%	92%
NAG as kg H_2SO_4/tonne to pH 4.5	LB091406	kg H2SO4/T	0.5	<0.5	0%	110%
NAG as kg H_2SO_4/tonne to pH 7	LB091406	kg H2SO4/T	0.5	<0.5	0 - 2%	106%
NAG as kg CaCO3/tonne to pH 4.5	LB091406	kg CaCO3/T	0.5	<0.5	0%	110%
NAG as kg CaCO3/tonne to pH 7	LB091406	kg CaCO3/T	0.5	<0.5	0 - 2%	106%

Total Organic Carbon by Heanes Oxidation **Method: ME-(AU)-[ENV]AN273**

Parameter	QC Reference	Units	LOR	MB	DUP %RPD	LCS %Recovery	MS %Recovery
Total Organic Carbon	LB090902	%w/w	0.05	<0.05	0%	99%	98%
Organic Matter	LB090902	%w/w	0.1		0%		

METHOD	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY
AN002	The test is carried out by drying (at either 40°C or 105°C) a known mass of sample in a weighed evaporating basin. After fully dry the sample is re-weighed. Samples such as sludge and sediment having high percentages of moisture will take some time in a drying oven for complete removal of water.
AN002/AN320/AN321	Soil sample is extracted in deionised water (1:2 or 1:5) and metals analysed by ICP OES, method AN320/AN321, with results reported on the dried sample basis.
AN012/AN320	Dried prepared soil is digested by oxidation with nitric acid and bromine followed by analysis of the digest by ICP OES.
AN014	This method is for the determination of soluble sulfate (SO4-S) by extraction with hydrochloric acid. Sulphides should not react and would normally be expelled. Sulfur is determined by ICP.
AN015	Soil sample is extracted in an end over end roller in 0.5 N sodium bicarbonate at pH 8.5 with the supernatant liquor analysed for Phosphorous. Orthophosphate anion (PO43-) is reacted with ammonium molybdate and potassium antimony tartrate in sulfuric acid solution. The resulting phospho-molybdate complex is reduced, using ascorbic acid, to an intense blue coloured complex Molybdenum Blue. The absorbance of this complex is measured at 880 nm by Discrete Analyser, and compared with calibration standards to obtain the concentration of orthophosphate in the sample. Based on Rayment & Higginson 9B1.
AN025/AN320	A chelating agent is used to complex metal ions in solution. The extracted elements are determined byICP OES.
AN101	pH in Soil Sludge Sediment and Water: pH is measured electrometrically using a combination electrode and is calibrated against 3 buffers purchased commercially. For soils, sediments and sludges, an extract with water (or 0.01M CaCl2) is made at a ratio of 1:5 and the pH determined and reported on the extract. Reference APHA 4500-H+.
AN103	pH in Soil Sludge Sediment and Water: pH is measured electrometrically using a combination electrode (glass plus reference electrode) and is calibrated against 3 buffers purchased commercially. For soils, an extract with water is made at a ratio of 1:5 and the pH determined and reported on the extract. Reference APHA 4500-H+.
AN106	Conductivity and TDS by Calculation: Conductivity is measured by meter with temperature compensation and is calibrated against a standard solution of potassium chloride. Conductivity is generally reported as µmhos/cm or µS/cm @ 25°C. For soils, an extract of as received sample with water is made at a ratio of 1:5 and the EC determined and reported on the extract, or calculated back to the as-received sample. Salinity can be estimated from conductivity using a conversion factor, which for natural waters, is in the range 0.55 to 0.75. Reference APHA 2510 B.
AN122	Exchangeable Cations, CEC and ESP: Soil sample is extracted in 1M Ammonium Acetate at pH=7 (or 1M Ammonium Chloride at pH=7) with cations (Na, K, Ca & Mg) then determined by ICP OES/ICP MS and reported as Exchangeable Cations. For saline soils, these results can be corrected for water soluble cations and reported as Exchangeable cations in meq/100g or soil can be pre-treated (aqueous ethanol/aqueous glycerol) prior to extraction. Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) is the sum of the exchangeable cations in meq/100g.

METHOD	METHODOLOGY SUMMARY
AN122	The Exchangeable Sodium Percentage (ESP) is calculated as the exchangeable sodium divided by the CEC (all in meq/100g) times 100. ESP can be used to categorise the sodicity of the soil as below: ESP < 6% non-sodic ESP 6-15% sodic ESP >15% strongly sodic Method is referenced to Rayment and Lyons, 2011, sections 15D3 and 15N1.-
AN212	Samples are initially evaluated to determine the strength of reagents needed using a `'fizz' test. Samples are then subjected to an excess of hydrochloric acid followed by alkaline back titration to pH 7. Results are expressed in kg H2SO4/tonne or Kg CaCO3/tonne after correction for moisture content if applicable.
AN215	This is purely a calculation based on results obtained from Total Sulphur, Sulfate Method, and Acid Neutralisation Capacity Method (ME-AU-ENV-AN212). The negative value included as the LOR allows negative NAPP data to be reported in the LIMS, it is not the numerical LOR which would theoretically be 1kg H2SO4/tonne. The range of results is theoretically -980 to 1640kg H2SO4/Tonne.
AN216	Pulverised sub-sample of a waste rock or an as received sample of filter cake, soil or sludge is subjected to an oxidising digest with 15% hydrogen peroxide adjusted to pH 4.5. The pH and EC of the NAG suspension is recorded at various stages in the digest. The acid produced (if any) is titrated using standardised NaOH to pH 7.0. NAG results are reported to 0.5 kg H2SO4/tonne.
AN248	Nitrate / Nitrite in extract by Auto Analyser: In an acidic medium, nitrate is reduced quantitatively to nitrite by cadmium metal. This nitrite plus any original nitrite is determined as an intense red-pink azo dye at 540 nm following diazotisation with sulphanilamide and subsequent coupling with N-(1-naphthyl) ethylenediamine dihydrochloride. Reference APHA 4500-NO3- F.
AN273	The sample is digested in Dichromate / Sulfuric Acid to oxidise the organic carbon. The determination is completed colourimetrically by Aquakem Discrete Analyser at 600 nm. Based on Rayment & Higginson 6B1.
AN274	Chloride by Aquakem DA following 1:5 or 1:2 DI water extraction: Chloride reacts with mercuric thiocyanate forming a mercuric chloride complex. In the presence of ferric iron, highly coloured ferric thiocyanate is formed which is proportional to the chloride concentration. Results reported on dry sample basis. Reference APHA 4500Cl-
AN277	Nitrite on the extract is determined as an intense red-pink azo dye at 540 nm following diazotisation with sulphanilamide and subsequent coupling with N-(1-naphthyl) ethylenediamine dihydrochloride. The original nitrite is determined. Reference APHA 4500-NO2- B.
AN281	The sample is heated in the presence of Sulphuric acid, K2SO4 and CuSO4 for two and half hours using a temperature controlled digestion block. Amino Nitrogen of many organic materials is converted to ammonium ion. Free ammonia also is converted to ammonium. The digest is cooled and placed on the Aquakem 250 discrete analyser for Ammonia determination.
SOL061	Soil sample is extrcated 1:10 in 1MKCl with aluminium determined by ICP OES.

FOOTNOTES

IS	Insufficient sample for analysis.	LOR	Limit of Reporting
LNR	Sample listed, but not received.	↑↓	Raised or Lowered Limit of Reporting
*	NATA accreditation does not cover the performance of this service.	QFH	QC result is above the upper tolerance
		QFL	QC result is below the lower tolerance
**	Indicative data, theoretical holding time exceeded.	-	The sample was not analysed for this analyte
***	Indicates that both * and ** apply.	NVL	Not Validated

Unless it is reported that sampling has been performed by SGS, the samples have been analysed as received.
Solid samples expressed on a dry weight basis.

Where "Total" analyte groups are reported (for example, Total PAHs, Total OC Pesticides) the total will be calculated as the sum of the individual analytes, with those analytes that are reported as <LOR being assumed to be zero. The summed (Total) limit of reporting is calcuated by summing the individual analyte LORs and dividing by two. For example, where 16 individual analytes are being summed and each has an LOR of 0.1 mg/kg, the "Totals" LOR will be 1.6 / 2 (0.8 mg/kg). Where only 2 analytes are being summed, the " Total" LOR will be the sum of those two LORs.

Some totals may not appear to add up because the total is rounded after adding up the raw values.

If reported, measurement uncertainty follow the ± sign after the analytical result and is expressed as the expanded uncertainty calculated using a coverage factor of 2, providing a level of confidence of approximately 95%, unless stated otherwise in the comments section of this report.

Results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, radionuclide or gross radioactivity concentrations are expressed in becquerel (Bq) per unit of mass or volume or per wipe as stated on the report. Becquerel is the SI unit for activity and equals one nuclear transformation per second.
Note that in terms of units of radioactivity:

a. 1 Bq is equivalent to 27 pCi
b. 37 MBq is equivalent to 1 mCi

For results reported for samples tested under test methods with codes starting with ARS-SOP, less than (<) values indicate the detection limit for each radionuclide or parameter for the measurement system used. The respective detection limits have been calculated in accordance with ISO 11929.

The QC and MU criteria are subject to internal review according to the SGS QAQC plan and may be provided on request or alternatively can be found here: www.sgs.com.au/en-gb/environment-health-and-safety.

This document is issued by the Company under its General Conditions of Service accessible at www.sgs.com/en/Terms-and-Conditions.aspx. Attention is drawn to the limitation of liability, indemnification and jurisdiction issues defined therein.

Any holder of this document is advised that information contained hereon reflects the Company's findings at the time of its intervention only and within the limits of Client's instructions, if any. The Company's sole responsibility is to its Client only. Any unauthorized alteration, forgery or falsification of the content or appearance of this document is unlawful and offenders may be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law .

This report must not be reproduced, except in full.

This page is intentionally blank.

SGM Environmental Pty Limited (SGME) is a boutique consulting firm of experienced industry experts working with our clients and their stakeholders to develop and deliver innovative solutions to complicated challenges that create enduring value.

SGME was established to provide services in soil science, geochemistry, mine closure and Environmental management, planning & approvals cost efficiently. When you engage SGME you engage a partner to your business, priding themselves on:

Honest – Straight-up and no nonsense.

Trust – We say what we mean and we will deliver on our promises. We will advocate strongly for you.

Innovation – We will always look for new ways to help and create enduring value because that is what friends do when they work together.

Safety – We do it right so we all go home safely.

Australian Location
PO Box 5622, Stafford Heights, Qld 4053
Tel +61 7 3148 6288
Email admin@sgmenvironmental.com
Web sgmenvironmental.com

Appendix P Geotechnical Study (Pits)

Level 6, 500 Queen Street
GPO Box 3244
Brisbane QLD 4000
P +61 7 3220 8300
F +61 7 3252 5516
E mailbox@psm.com.au
www.psm.com.au

Our Ref: PSM2319-041L

20 November 2020

Senior Mine Geologist
Round Oak Minerals
Level 10/120 Edward Street,
Brisbane QLD 4000
sarah.traeger@roundoakmin.com.au

Attention: Sarah Traeger

Dear Sarah

RE: MINE CLOSURE GEOTECHNICAL STUDY, BARBARA COPPER PROJECT

1. Introduction

This report presents the geotechnical assessment undertaken by PSM to inform the mine closure requirements for the Barbara Copper Mine on behalf of Round Oak Minerals, as per the Queensland Government Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plan Guideline (ESR/2019/4964)[1] . The assessment has been undertaken at the request of Peter Brown via email to Mr Greg Kennedy of PSM[2], with the agreed work package detailed in PSM2319-040L[3].

To complete the assessment, PSM have utilised the extensive experience gained by providing geotechnical advice for the Barbara Copper Mine since 2013 including initial Feasibility Design Studies through to the current operational geotechnical support since mining began in 2019. This report documents the background information, geotechnical model, adopted criteria and stability analyses used for the geotechnical assessment to assess requirements for mine closure.

2. Overview of Mining Footprint

The existing development comprises two open pits with ore mined using a conventional truck and shovel operation with out of pit dumps for stockpiling of overburden. Mining in the North pit has ceased at approximately 295 mRL, with pit access currently bunded off.

Open pit mining continues in the South pit and, at the time of reporting, is at approximately 240 mRL. The final pit depth is planned to 205 mRL. Figure 1 presents the location of both pits and shows the existing shape of the North pit and the latest final design shape of the South pit.

[1] Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plan Guideline (ESR/2019/4964), Queensland Government Department of Environment and Science

[2] RE: Address, email from Peter Brown of Round Oak to Greg Kennedy of PSM, received 18 September 2020

[3] PSM2319-040L Proposal for Closure Study, Barbara Copper Mine, issued 14 October 2020

3. Scope of Work

The scope of works for the Barbara closure study comprises:

1. Assessment of pit wall geotechnical stability, considering the effects of long-term erosion and weathering of the pit wall and the effects of significant hydrological events.
2. Proposed final slope angles of high wall, low wall and end walls of each final void, and used to determine the location of the abandonment bund beyond the final extent of potential failure.
3. Any mechanisms for achieving geotechnical stability to be detailed, and supervision, verification and auditing of engineering works carried out to achieve the post-closure void landform, to ensure construction is consistent with the geotechnical design.
4. Consideration of stability under rehabilitation goal of voids in Schedule G1 of the Environmental Authority (EA) for the mine[4].

The agreed work package to address items 1 to 4 above has been detailed in PSM2319-040L[5] and has been summarised in Section 4.

4. Approach

The geotechnical report requirements defined within the Queensland Government Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plans (PRC) for the void closure plan are set out within Section 3.6.3 of that document and include the following comments related to the required geotechnical report:

> *"A geotechnical report should focus on how the void will achieve post-closure slopes that will exhibit stability characteristics consistent with the planning and design of the post closure void"*

The long-term stability of the open pit void is dependent on several factors, the most important of which are:

- The presence and orientation of major geological structures (i.e. faults and shears) within the pit slopes
- The strength of the rock mass within the pit slope
- Variation in the strength of the rock mass with time (i.e. from stress relief and ongoing weathering)
- The depth and characteristics of soil or completely weathered rock in the upper pit walls, and their susceptibility to erosion over time
- The geometry of the pit wall
- The influence of groundwater and rainfall on slope stability
- The influence of seismic events.

The primary objective of the mine closure assessment is to identify the stable long-term crest location and nominate an exclusion zone around the perimeter of the final pit crest based on the predicted long-term slope stability. This is then used to plan the location of an abandonment bund to restrict access and manage public safety. To achieve this, PSM have taken the following approach, which has been illustrated schematically in Inset 1:

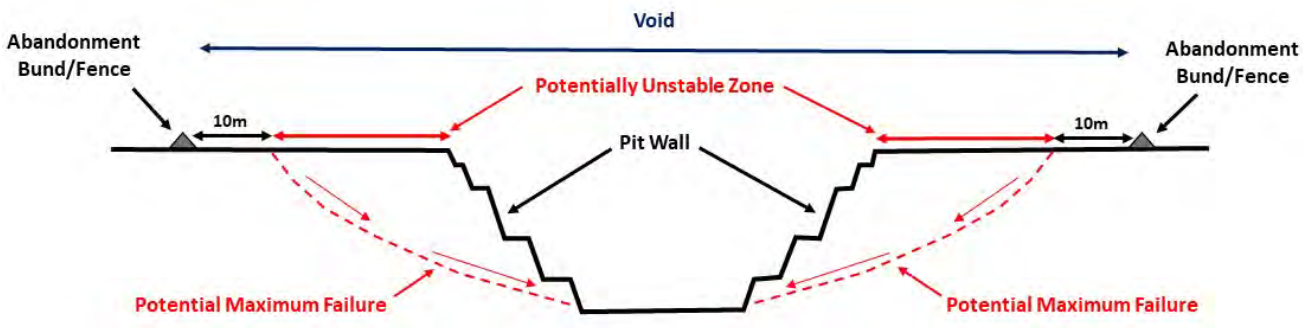
1. Identification of the long-term stable pit crest location by assessing the extent of the "potential maximum failure" using appropriate stability analyses methods, which in this case includes:
    a. Limit Equilibrium (LE) stability analyses, detailed in Section 7.1
    b. A geotechnical site inspection to identify potential structural failure mechanisms, detailed in Section 7.2

[4] Stable Rehabilitation Goal of Voids, Schedule G1 of Environmental Authority "*EPML02840015*"

[5] PSM2319-040L Proposal for Closure Study, Barbara Copper Mine, issued 14 October 2020

c. Use of approach as presented in the Western Australian guidelines for identification of a potentially unstable pit edge zone (DIR, 1997) – detailed in Section 7.3 but revised to take account of the long term landforms evident in weathered materials.

2. The "potential maximum failure" identifies the long-term post closure "potentially unstable zone" surrounding the void.
3. To ensure the long-term potentially unstable zone poses no risk to public safety, the zone is defined as an exclusion zone with a post closure abandonment bund/fence installed to restrict public access. An additional 10 m offset from the "potential maximum failure" boundary has been included for conservatism and that would allow maintenance of the bund if so required.



Inset 1: Schematic illustration highlighting long-term potential maximum failure, potentially unstable zone, abandonment bund and void.

The stable "void" is defined as the area within the abandonment bund/fence as illustrated in Inset 1. Long-term instability is not anticipated to impact areas outside of the recommended abandonment bund/fence location.

5. Data Sources

Existing data from previous work undertaken by PSM at the Barbara Operation was utilised for this study, and principally comprised data from the:

- Feasibility study undertaken for the open pits (PSM, 2014), and
- Quarterly geotechnical site inspections of the open pits (PSM, 2019a; 2019b; 2020a; 2020b).

Groundwater data was available from the preliminary groundwater assessment for the Barbara Operation conducted by Rob Lait and Associates (Pty) Ltd in 2013, which formed part of the feasibility study. Additionally, a hydrologic assessment of pit closure water levels is being undertaken by ATC Williams. A summary of their findings was provided to PSM via email[6].

The following three-dimensional (3D) surfaces (wireframes) were supplied by Round Oak Minerals (for this study as well as previous studies) and which included:

- Interpreted geological model (latest received - 03/08/2020)
- Digital elevation models (DEMs) of the North and South pit (22/10/2019), and the North pit only (18/10/2020), and
- South Pit Stage 2 Design V4B (20/08/2020).

[6] Email titled "*FW: Barbara Closure Water Balance for Voids*" from Gemma Brown, Round Oak Minerals to Greg Kennedy, Pells Sullivan Meynink (PSM), 23 October 2020.

6. Geotechnical Model

6.1 Rock Mass Units

The rock mass units (RMU's) are based on those adopted for the design of the open pits, with several RMU's having been defined for previous pit slope designs at the Barbara Operation (PSM, 2014). However, these can be simplified to three (3) RMU's as follows:

- Weathered rock (rhyodacite, amphibolite)
- Fresh rock (rhyodacite, amphibolite), and
- Mineralized zone (dolerite, schist, breccia), including the Barbara Fault Zone (BFZ).

Table 1 presents a simplified summary of the RMU's characteristics.

Table 1 – Summary of Typical Rock Mass Unit Characteristics

RMU	Field Strength	Weathering	RQD (%)	Defect Type	Defect Character
Weathered rock	R0 to R4/R5	Extremely to slightly weathered	10 - 100	Jointing	Closely to widely spaced, planar to irregular, smooth to rough, iron stained to chlorite or clay infill
Fresh rock	R5	Fresh	90 - 100	Jointing	Widely spaced, planar to irregular, smooth to rough, clean
Mineralised zone (BFZ)	R4 to R5	Fresh	90 - 100	Foliation and jointing	Widely spaced, planar to irregular, smooth to rough, clean or with chlorite veneer

The material properties adopted for the stability analyses for the rock mass units detailed in Table 1 are summarised in Table 2. The adopted material properties were based on those used by PSM in previous stability analyses for pit design purposes (e.g. PSM, 2014). However, lower bound Hoek-Brown parameter values were assigned to address long-term stability.

Groundwater levels for the analyses assumed that groundwater would be present at the pre-mining average level of 12 m below the surface and with hydrostatic conditions below the phreatic surface adopted in the analyses. Additionally, the pit closure water levels provided by ATC Williams were adopted for the study.

Table 2 - Adopted Rock Mass Shear Strengths

Rock Mass Unit	Hoek-Brown Parameters			
	UCS (MPa)	GSI	*mi*	*D*
Weathered Rock	25	35	25	0
Fresh Rock	80	55	25	0
Mineralised Zone (BFZ)	25	30	12	0

6.3 Structure

The structural model is based largely on the mapping completed by PSM and Round Oak within the South pit during the Quarterly Geotechnical Inspections. The existing structural database comprises data from field mapping undertaken by Round Oak, as well as field mapping and photogrammetric mapping undertaken by PSM.

The structural data shows:

- Major structures in the rock mass comprise foliation and faults / shears:
  - Foliation forms a predominant defect within the schist rock mass, comprising two splays of the BFZ, and is also present in localised zones of weakly foliated felsic volcanics adjacent to the schist
  - Sporadic faults and shears may also be present within the rock mass.
- Minor structures in the rock mass that are less continuous with jointing the main defect type.

Five (5) domains have been mapped over the south pit (PSM, 2020a; 2020b). The following summarises the structural model from the South pit:

- Domain 1 and Domain 2 (east wall of the South pit):
  - Most joint defects dip greater than 60° towards the west. Joints mapped in the north-east part of the East wall, Domain 2, are slightly rotated likely due to the proximity to the BFZ
  - Faults and shears are present in Domain 1 and Domain 2. These are generally moderately to steeply dipping (greater than 55°) but some moderately to shallow dipping faults and shears are also present.
- Domain 3, Domain 4, and Domain 5 (west wall of the South pit):
  - Most defects dip greater than 75° towards the east, except for a cluster of joints exposed in Domain 4 that dip between 30° and 50° towards north-northeast (NNE)
  - The shallow defect set dipping towards the NNE is evident within Domain 4, and typically have a persistence of less than 5 m.

Although the structural character is similar for the North pit, the following has been additionally noted (PSM, 2019a; 2019b):

- Joint sets form cubic blocks, resulting in a blocky to very blocky character
- Poorer structural conditions are associated with the BFZ, with dilation and poorer rock mass conditions occurring proximal to this zone.

6.4 Hydrogeology

Groundwater at the project site is primarily associated with the ore body. Groundwater exists in fractured rock aquifer systems in the rhyodacite, schist and amphibolite units. Monitoring in exploration holes in October 2013 (pre-mining) suggested a median depth to groundwater of approximately 12 m below the ground surface (Rob Lait & Associates, 2013).

It was noted at the pre-feasibility stage that the potentiometric surface is highly undulating suggesting there is variation in local permeability and compartmentalised by faults and shears. This compartmentalisation and variability in the level of saturation was observed during mining, whereby groundwater levels were noted as not being uniform across the pit floor (PSM, 2019a).

Pit lake water levels post-closure have been estimated by ATC Williams at approximately 303 mRL in the North pit and 290 mRL in the South pit.

7. Stable Long-Term Pit Slope Stability Assessment

7.1 Limit Equilibrium (LE) Analyses

Limit Equilibrium (LE) stability analyses have been completed using the Rocscience software program *Slide2* on representative cross sections through the North and South pits in the most geotechnically adverse location. These locations typically comprise the highest/steepest part of pit wall and where the lowest Factor of Safety (FoS) would be expected. The analyses provide the lowest FoS of the pit wall and the path of the surface for which the FoS is applicable (i.e. if failure where to occur it would be anticipated to occur along the path). The software also allows the user to query where alternative paths may form and for either a given FoS or range of FoS's. Based on experience the FoS increases with distance from the pit crest.

The analyses have been used to identify the location where a FoS of 1.5 is achieved beyond the pit crest and which defines the location of the stable long-term pit crest. A FoS of 1.5 is recommended as an appropriate value for defining long term stability as referenced within the Guidelines for Open Pit Slope Design[7].

The analyses have been completed using both non-circular and circular failure mechanisms with the rock mass strength parameters detailed in Section 6.1 and using the GLE-Morgenstern Price method.

Stability analyses were completed for Section A for the North Pit, and Section B and Section C for the South pit, with the respective locations shown in Figure 1. The results of the analyses are presented in Appendix A, with global Factor of Safety (FoS) summarised in Table 3.

Table 3 – Summary of the Global Factor of Safety (FoS) Obtained Per Failure Mechanism for Each Section

Section	FoS - Circular	FoS - Non-Circular
Section A	2.20	2.31
Section B	4.28	4.31
Section C	3.89	4.13

The results in Table 3 imply that a low risk of global instability impacting outside the final pit crests.

The results indicate that the current pit crests have a FoS of greater than 1.5 when considering only rock mass failure. As the majority of the rock mass within the Barbara open pits is high to very strength rock, global pit stability is controlled by geological structure (i.e. failure will occur along adverse defects), which has been assessed in Section 7.2.

7.2 Structural Failure and Current Pit Slope Performance

Structurally controlled failure mechanisms are the critical control for global pit slope stability for the majority of pit walls within the North and South pits.

Importantly, no global scale kinematically unstable structures or potential intersections of structures have been mapped or identified during mining. No signs of potential global instability, such as tension cracking beyond the pit crest, have been observed.

A prism pit slope monitoring system has been utilised since June 2020 with prisms installed along berms between 340 mRL and 280 mRL, with manual prism readings taken at regular intervals. To date, these prisms have shown no signs of pit slope movements which would indicate potential global pit slope failure.

Bench scale instability has been observed during mining with the following smaller-scale failures observed within the South pit:

[7] APA (6th ed.) Read, J., Stacey, P., & CSIRO (Australia). (2009). Guidelines for open pit slope design. Collingwood, Vic: CSIRO Publishing.

- North and East wall – bench-scale shallow wedge failures in the northeast, and planar failures in the east wall. Below the access ramp at 290 mRL and above the current mining floor at 240 mRL in the north wall, a south west dipping fault on the eastern margin of the BFZ has caused a shallow, multiple bench scale wedge failure. This structure has been mined out above 290 mRL and therefore does not pose risk of global pit slope instability beyond the current pit crest
- South wall – half-bench to bench-scale planar and wedge failures and zones of ravelling within the poorer rock mass associated with the Western Fault and Barbara Fault Zone
- West wall – bench-scale steep planar and one-sided wedge failures in the north-western area.

None of the failure mechanisms related to bench scale instability detailed above are expected to impact global pit slope stability beyond the current pit crest.

Unravelling of the very blocky rock mass proximal to the Barbara Fault Zone and progressive erosion of weak and weathered slope material may also occur due to water flow over time and has therefore been assessed using the approach as set out in WA guidelines detailed in Section 7.3 below.

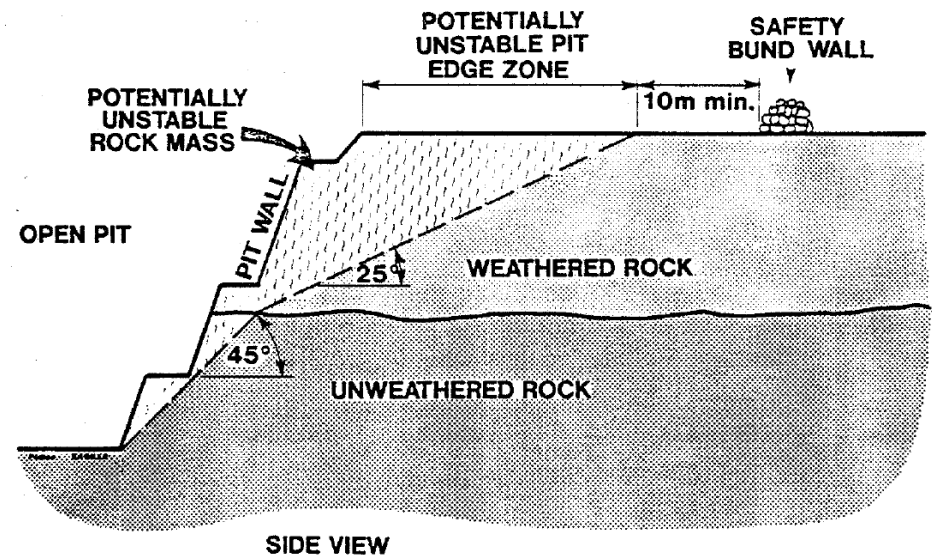
7.3 WA Guidelines - Assessment of Maximum Area of Potentially Unstable Rock Mass

The Western Australian guidelines (DIR, 1997) provide a methodology for assessing the long-term slope stability following mine closure and identify an exclusion zone for the placement of an abandonment bund around the perimeter of the pits. This guideline has been developed primarily for pit slopes within deeply weathered profiles (primarily saprolite deposits) and is therefore considered to be conservative for the Barbara deposit.

The WA guidelines recommend the identification of a potentially unstable pit edge zone, with the abandonment bund location thereafter nominated 10 m (at minimum) outside of this zone to restrict access. The overall angle defining the maximum potentially unstable rock mass, is primarily dependant on whether the pit wall consist of weathered rock or unweathered (i.e. fresh) rock. The maximum potentially unstable pit edge zone for failure through each class of rock is defined by two separate design angles as follows:

- 25° for weathered rock, and
- 45° for unweathered (or fresh) rock.

Inset 2: presents a schematic section from DIR (1997) showing the placement of an abandonment bund 10 m beyond the potentially unstable pit edge zone.



Inset 2: Schematic cross-section presenting the recommended Western Australia guidelines for the placement of abandonment bunds from DIR (1997).

As the WA guidelines have been developed primarily from case studies of mine sites within saprolite, the recommended design angles in weathered and fresh rock may therefore be less appropriate for the rock mass at the Barbara as the rock mass is not significantly decomposed and has not undergone considerable weathering. As such, whilst the approach provided in Inset 2 was utilised, the adopted design angles for the bund location assessment were revised as follows:

- 25° in the Barbara Fault Zone – based on pit slope performance and observations within and proximal to the BFZ (i.e. ravelling)
- 30° in weathered rock – based on measured in-situ slope morphology angles from topographic features adjacent to the pits, Inset 3:
- 45° in unweathered (fresh) rock – unchanged from the Western Australian guidelines.

Inset 3: *In-situ* slope angles in weathered rock mass proximal to the North pit.

7.4 North Pit

The assessed potentially unstable pit edge zone for Section A is shown in Figure 2 and is located within 26 m behind the crest of the pit wall at this location. The minimum location of the abandonment bund at this location should therefore be 36 m behind the pit crest.

The assessed minimum location of the abandonment bund around the entire perimeter of the North pit is shown in Figure 3. The bund location typically varies from 15 m to 20 m around the perimeter, except in the south-east (Section A), where it is 36 m from the crest , due to a deeper weathering profile exposed in the pit walls.

The bund location behind the north-east pit crest traverses a diversion drain and the following options are recommended for the construction of the bund in this area:

- Follow the assessed bund location through the diversion drain and over the hill, but with the bund comprising a fence or highly permeable rock fill when located within the diversion drain. This will ensure that drainage can occur through the bund, whilst restricting access
- Alternatively, a waste rock buttress can be dumped below the regulated structure (on the access ramp, up to the nominal height of the regulated structure). This would ensure that the location of the required abandonment bund would coincide with the position of the regulated structure, and the existing regulated structure can therefore act as the abandonment bund.

7.5 South Pit

The assessed potentially unstable pit edge zone for Section B and Section C is shown in Figure 4 and Figure 5, respectively. The assessed potentially unstable pit edge zone is located within 4 m and 22 m behind the crest of the pit wall at these respective locations. The minimum location of the abandonment bund at these locations should therefore be 14 m and 32 m behind the pit crest, respectively.

The assessed minimum location of the abandonment bund around the entire perimeter of the South Pit is shown in Figure 6 and varies between 14 m to 32 m around the perimeter. The localised larger distances in the eastern and northern wall are due to a deeper weathering profile and presence of the Barbara Fault Zone, which are exposed in the pit walls at these locations.

7.6 Bund Location

For completeness the bund location for both pits was provided to Round Oak Minerals in electronic format, email of 20 November as a dxf file. Appendix B provides a figure of the dxf for completeness.

7.7 Bundwall Construction

The abandonment bund should be constructed as follows (DIR, 1997):

- Minimum dimensions of 2 m height and 5 m base width
- Where possible, from unweathered, freely draining, end dumped rockfill.

Should weathered rock only be available for the construction of the abandonment bund, the least weathered or hardest material should be used.

Suitable signs, clearly stating the risk to public safety and prohibiting public access, should be erected at appropriate locations around the safety bund wall. Shrub and/or tree planting at the outside edge of the bund wall should be implemented where practicable, to lessen the visual impact of the wall.

Where possible, it is recommended to utilise existing bunds and partially disturbed ground so long as the recommended minimum bund location is achieved.

8. Closure

We trust this report meets your immediate requirements. Please contact the undersigned if you have any queries or wish to discuss or clarify any aspect of the report.

For and on behalf of
PELLS SULLIVAN MEYNINK

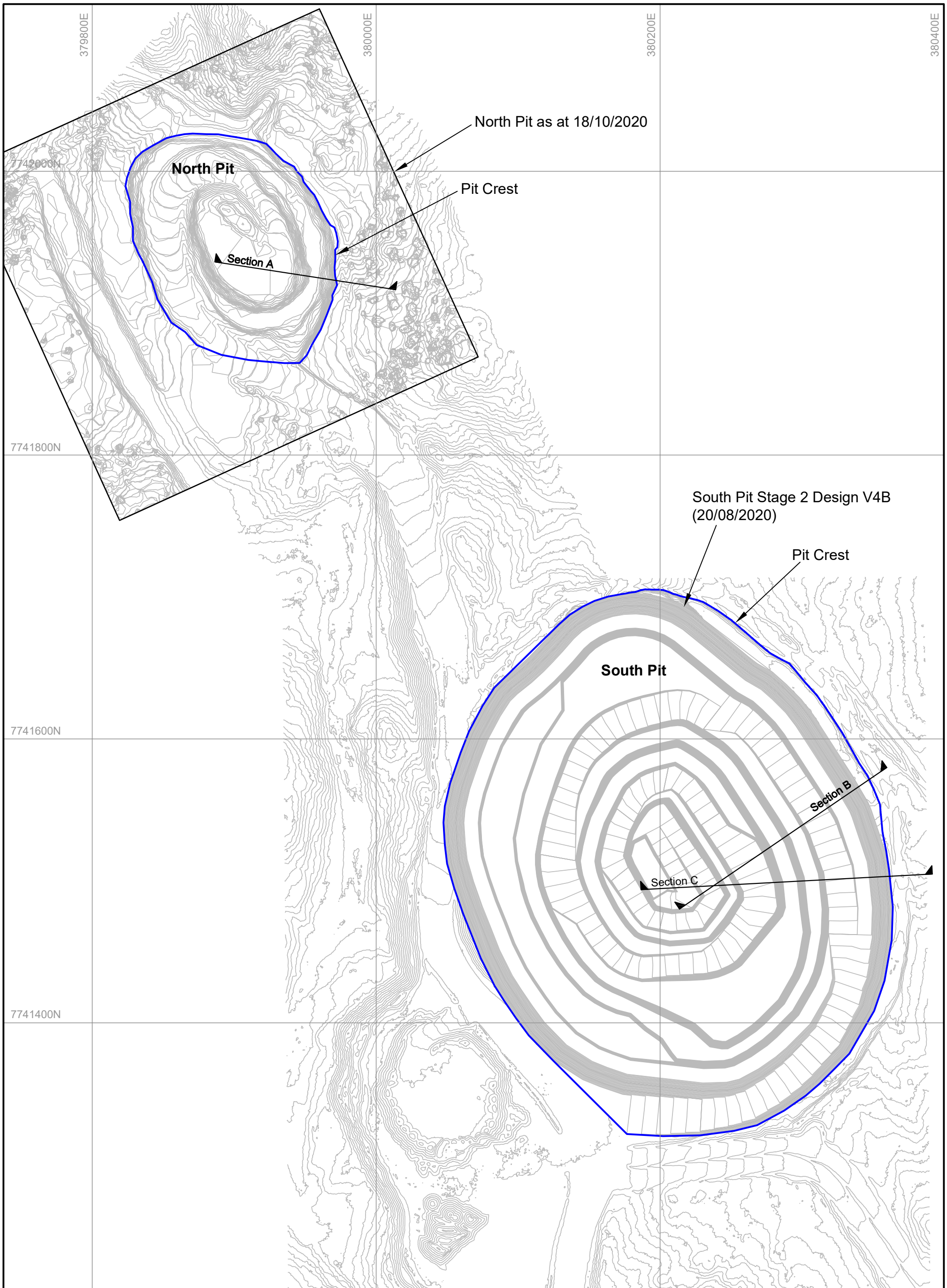
GREG KENNEDY
ASSOCIATE

ALEX DURAN
PRINCIPAL

Encl.	Figures	1 to 6
	Appendix A	Limit Equilibrium Stability Analyses
	Appendix B	Abandonment Bund Location (provided electronically in dxf format)

References

1. [DIR] Department of Industry and Resources (1997). *Safety Bund Walls Around Abandoned Open Pit Mines*, Government of Western Australia, Department of Industry and Resources, Perth.
2. [PSM] Pells Sullivan Meynink (2014). *Barbara Copper Project Feasibility Geotechnical Study*, dated 21 August 2014, referenced as PSM2319-018R.
3. [PSM] Pells Sullivan Meynink (2019a). *Barbara Copper Project Quarterly Site Visit - August 2019*, dated 26 August 2019, referenced as PSM2319-026M.
4. [PSM] Pells Sullivan Meynink (2019b). *Barbara Copper Project Fourth Quarterly Site Visit, November 2019*, dated 19 December 2019, referenced as PSM2319-030M.
5. [PSM] Pells Sullivan Meynink (2020a). *First Quarterly Geotechnical Site Visit, January 2020*, dated 27 February 2020, referenced as PSM2319-033L.
6. [PSM] Pells Sullivan Meynink (2020b). *Second Quarterly Geotechnical Site Visit, June 2020*, dated 26 June 2020, referenced as PSM2319-35L.
7. [PSM] Pells Sullivan Meynink (2020c). *Barbara Copper Project Scoping Level Underground Geotechnical Study,* dated 27 August 2020, referenced as PSM2319-037L.
8. Read, J. and Stacey, P. (2009). *Guidelines for Open Pit Slope Design*, CSIRO Publishing, Victoria, Australia.
9. Rob Lait & Associates Pty Ltd (2013). *Preliminary Groundwater Assessment Barbara Project, CopperChem Pty Ltd*. Unpublished consultant's report prepared for CopperChem Limited dated October 2013.

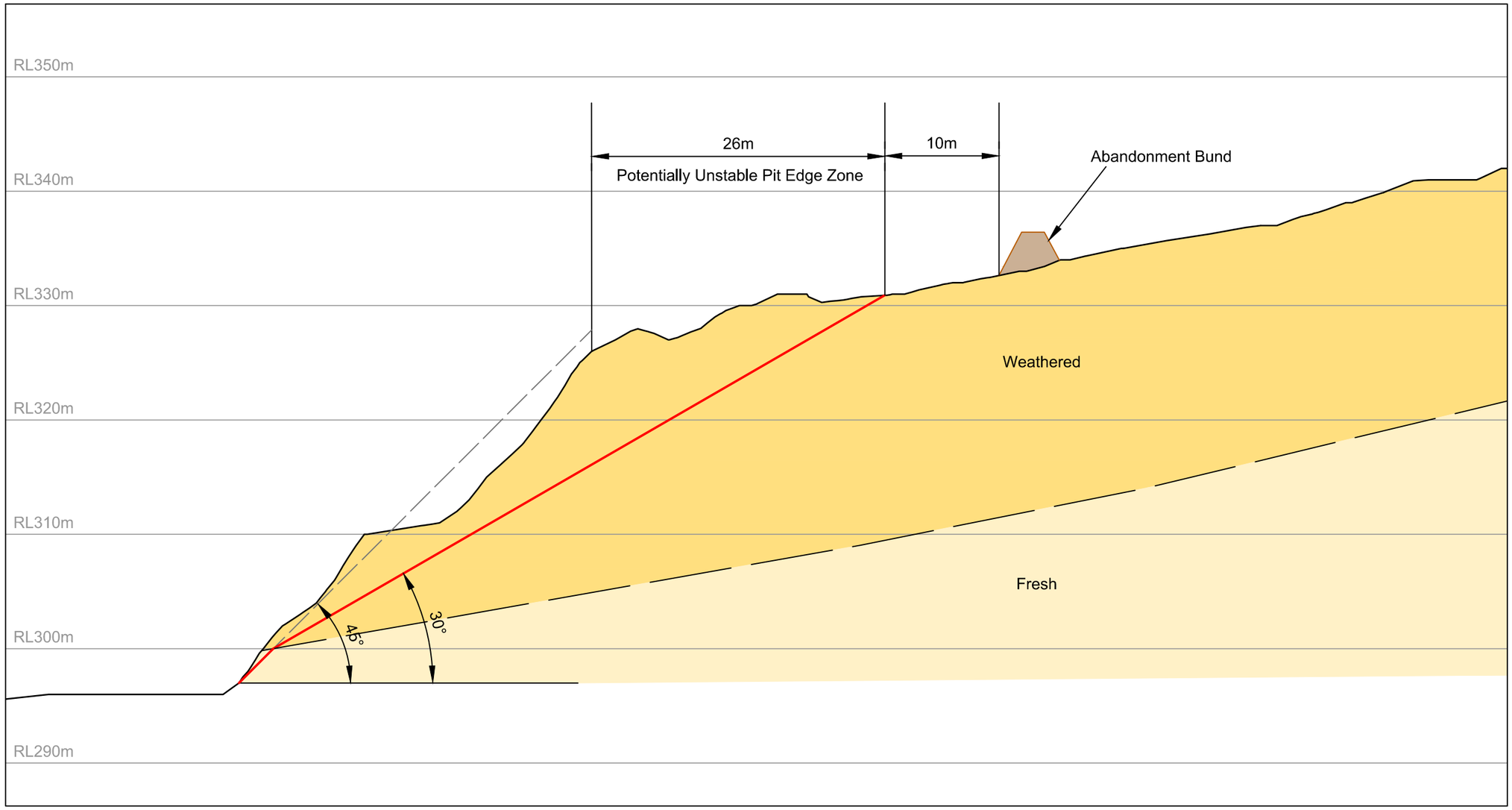


0 50 100
Scale (m)

Round Oak Minerals
Barbara Copper Project
Mine Closure Geotechnical Study

LOCATION PLAN

PSM2319-041L | Figure 1

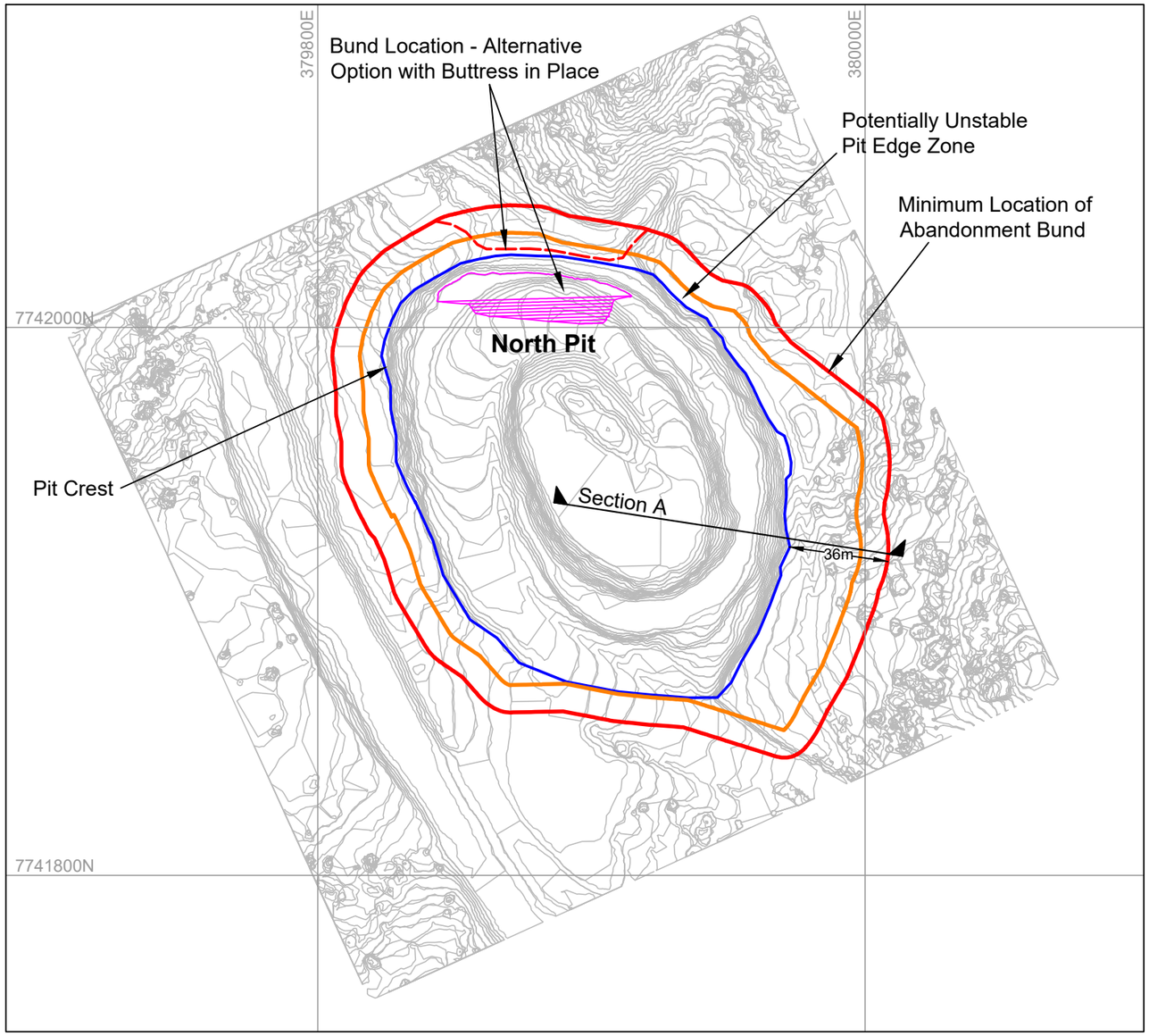


0 5 10 15 20
Scale (m)

Round Oak Minerals
Barbara Copper Project
Mine Closure Geotechnical Study

SECTION A - NORTH PIT

PSM2319-041L | Figure 2

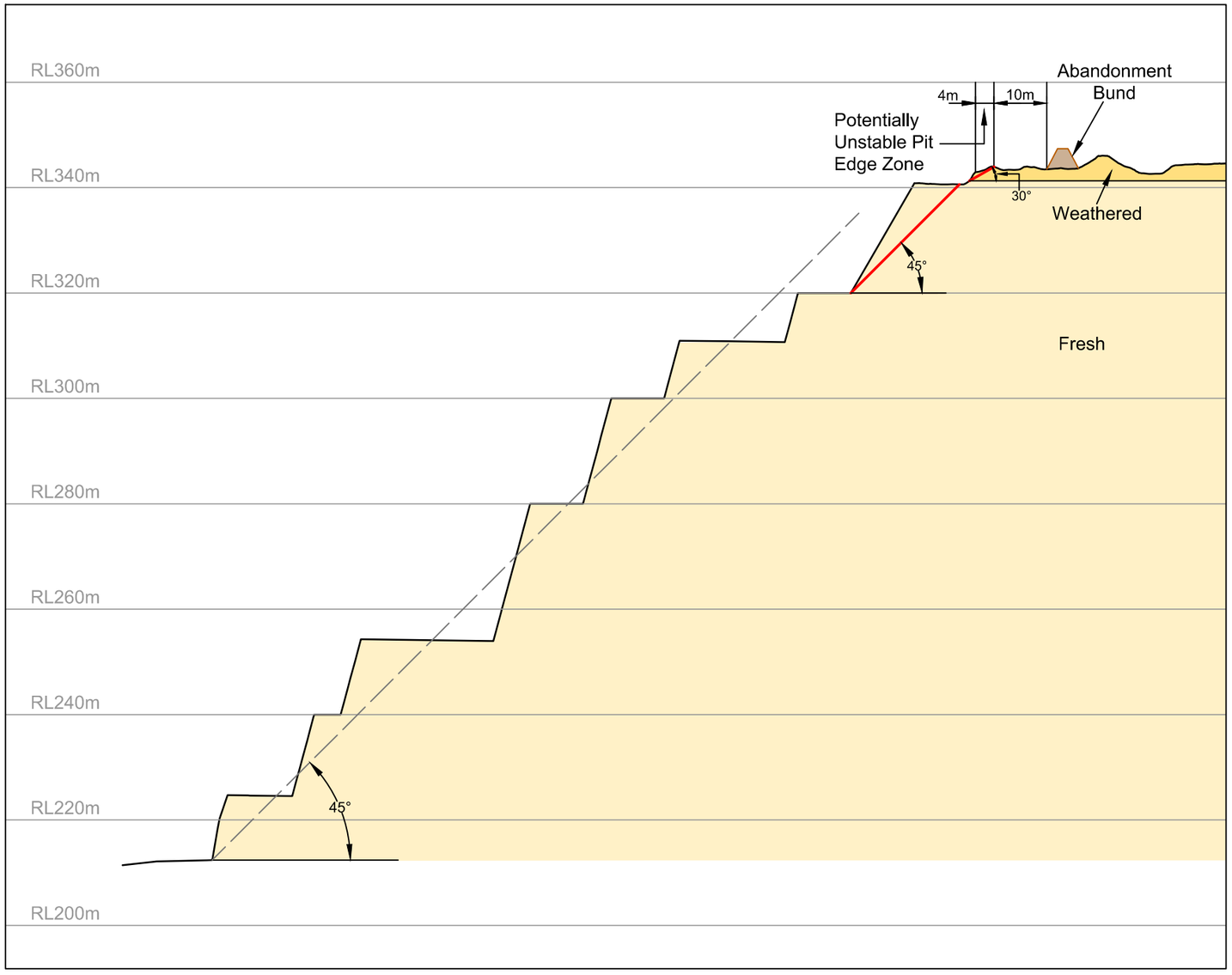


0 50 100
Scale (m)

Round Oak Minerals
Barbara Copper Project
Mine Closure Geotechnical Study

NORTH PIT BUND LOCATION

PSM2319-041L	Figure 3

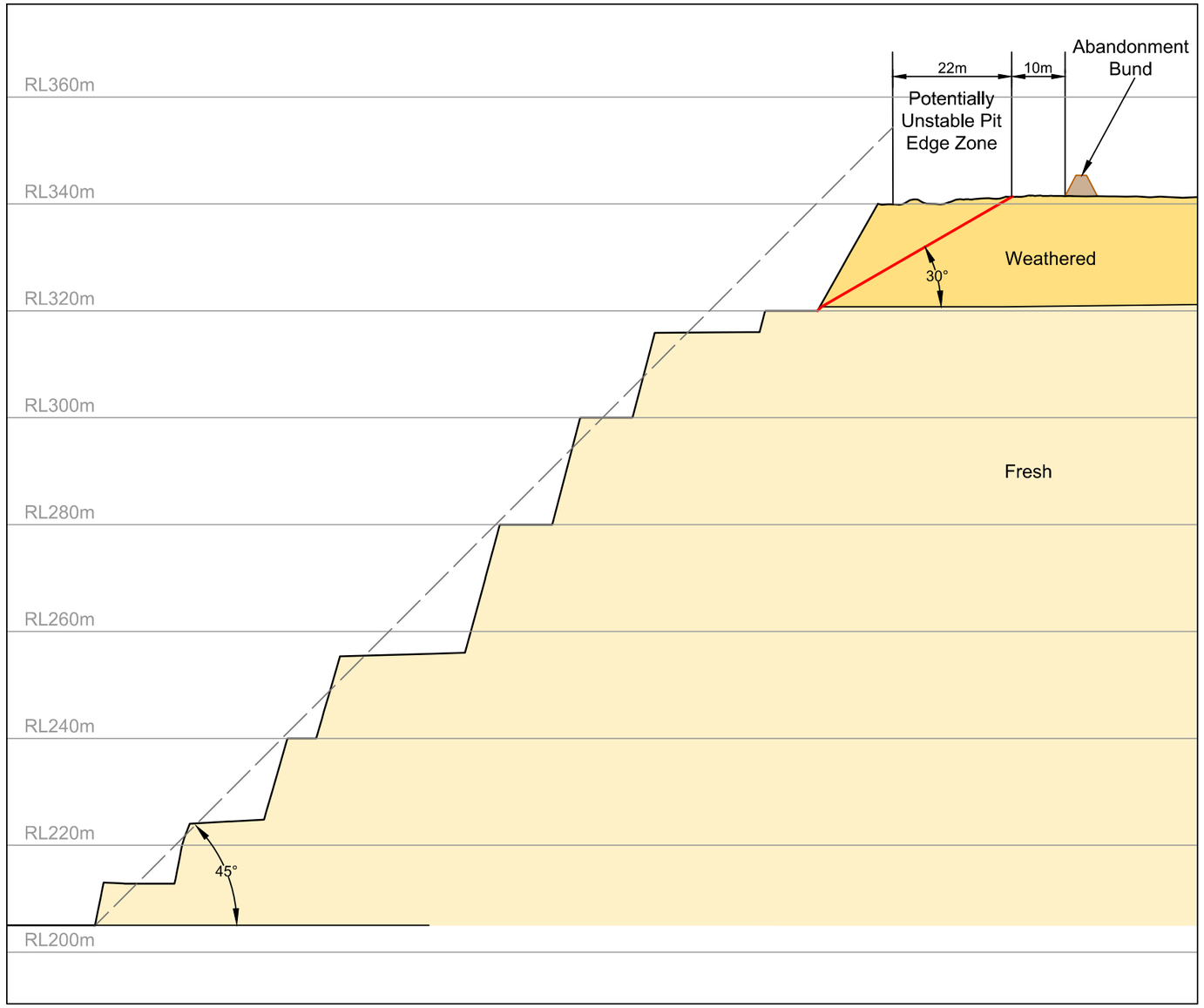


0 10 20 30 40 50
Scale(m)

Round Oak Minerals
Barbara Copper Project
Mine Closure Geotechnical Study

SECTION B - SOUTH PIT

PSM2319-041L | Figure 4

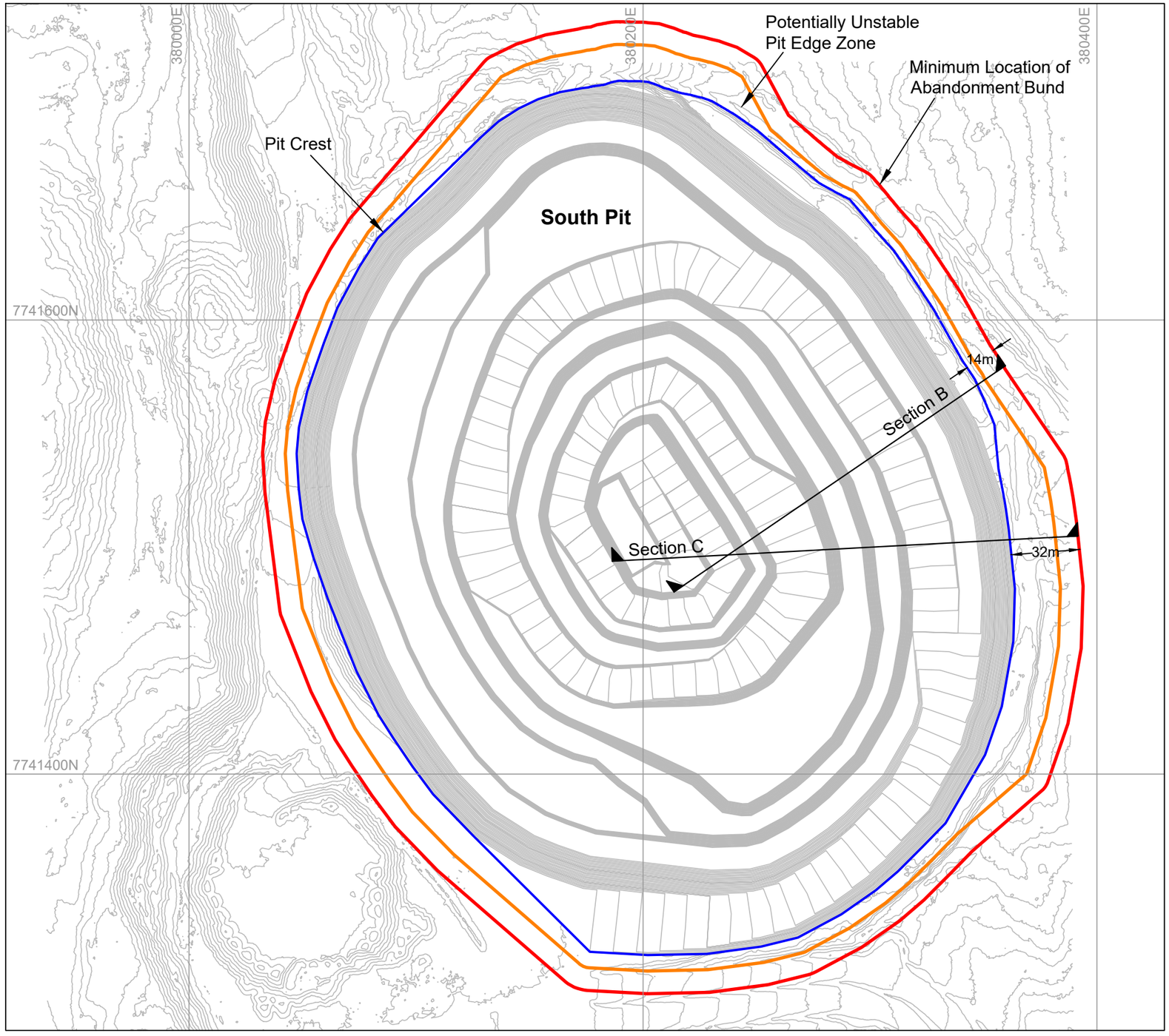


0 10 20 30 40 50
Scale(m)

Round Oak Minerals
Barbara Copper Project
Mine Closure Geotechnical Study

SECTION C - SOUTH PIT

PSM2319-041L | Figure 5



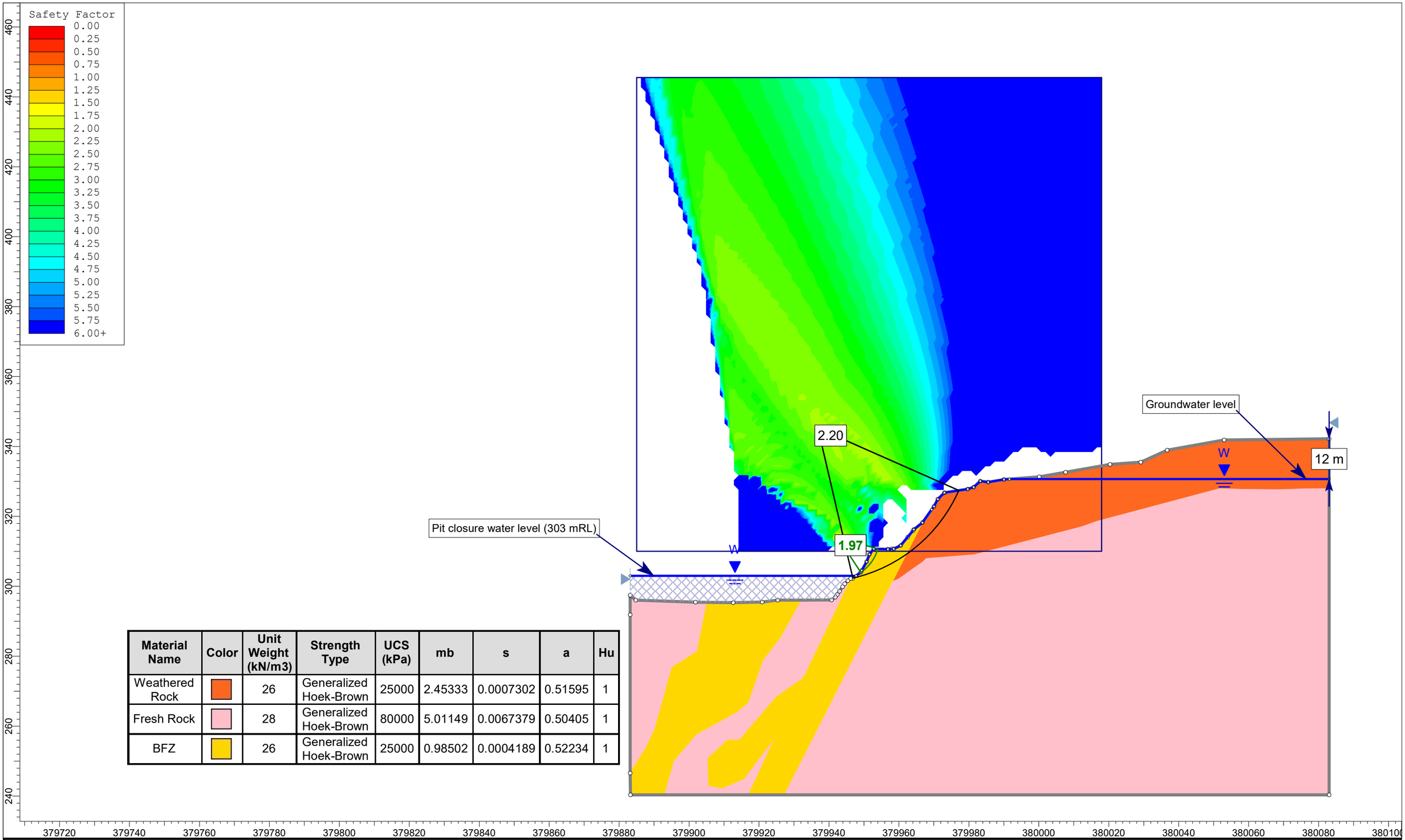
0 50 100
Scale (m)

Round Oak Minerals
Barbara Copper Project
Mine Closure Geotechnical Study

SOUTH PIT BUND LOCATION

PSM2319-041L | Figure 6

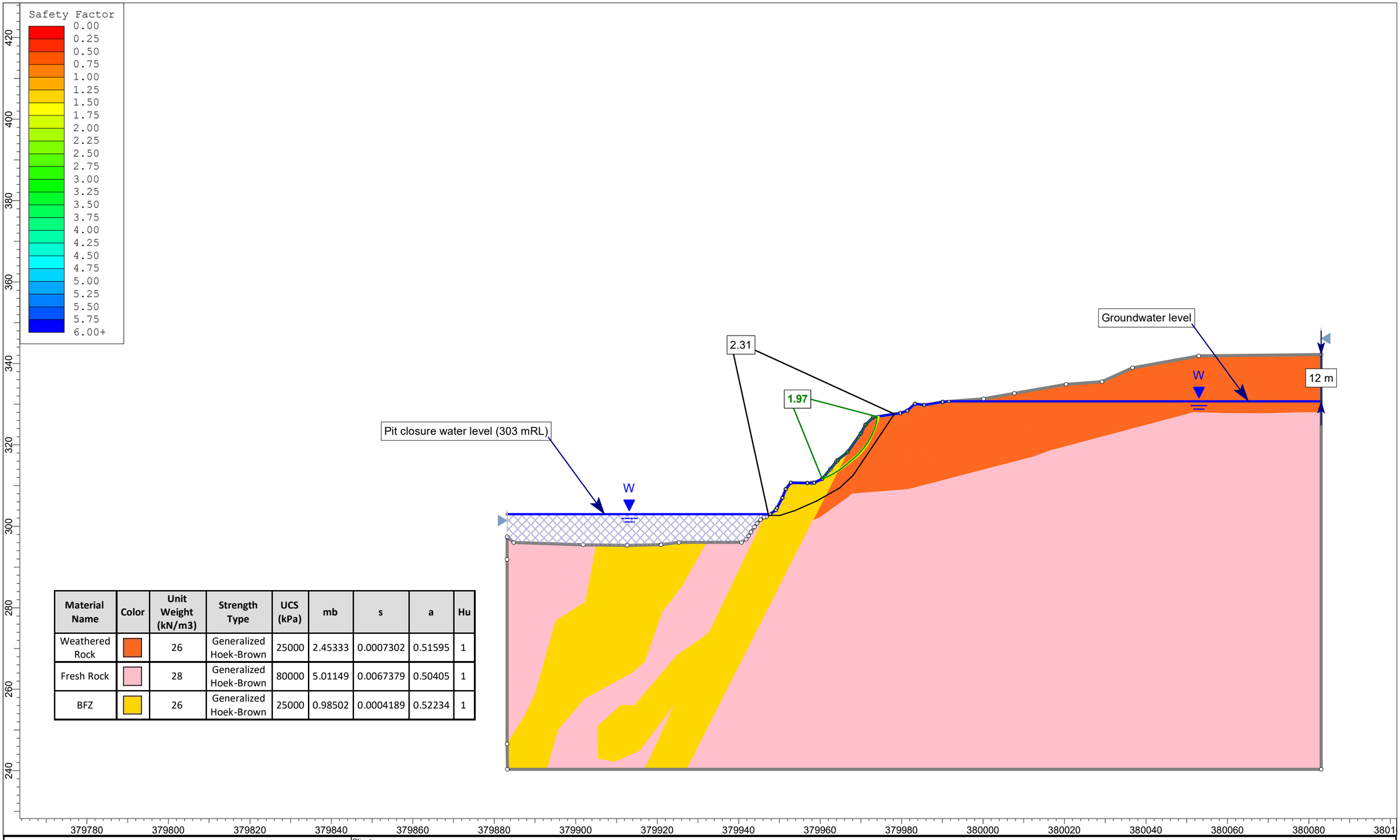
Appendix A
Limit Equilibrium Stability Analyses



Material Name	Color	Unit Weight (kN/m3)	Strength Type	UCS (kPa)	mb	s	a	Hu
Weathered Rock		26	Generalized Hoek-Brown	25000	2.45333	0.0007302	0.51595	1
Fresh Rock		28	Generalized Hoek-Brown	80000	5.01149	0.0067379	0.50405	1
BFZ		26	Generalized Hoek-Brown	25000	0.98502	0.0004189	0.52234	1

SLIDEINTERPRET 9.010

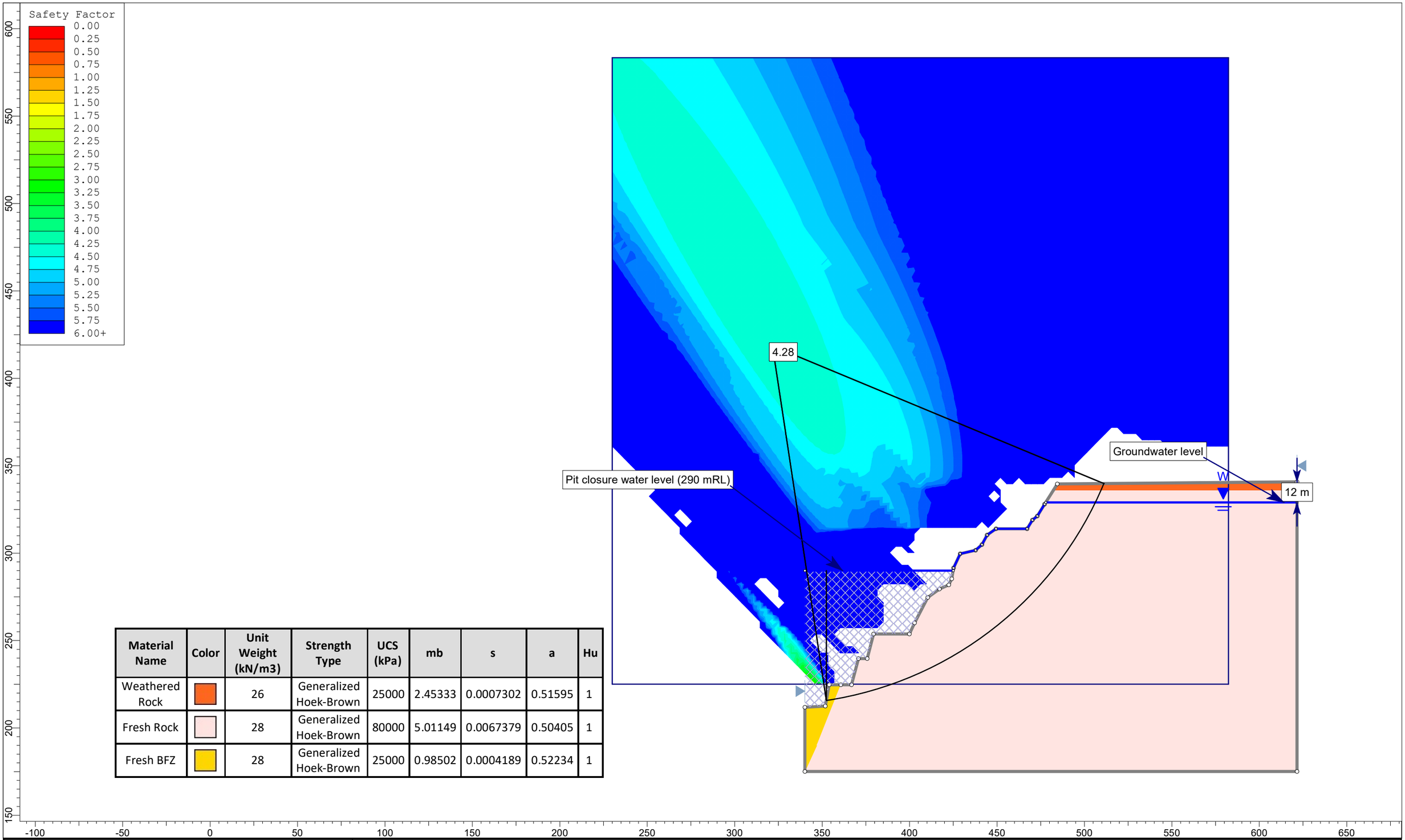
Client:	Round Oak Minerals				
Project:	Barbara Copper - Closure Study				
Location:	Section A (North Pit, SE Wall)				
Analysis description:	Static Limit Equilibrium Method (LEM) Analysis				
Job No: PSM2319	By: B. Jones	Date: 2/11/2020	Scale: 1:1000	Run ID: Master Scenario	



Material Name	Color	Unit Weight (kN/m3)	Strength Type	UCS (kPa)	mb	s	a	Hu
Weathered Rock		26	Generalized Hoek-Brown	25000	2.45333	0.0007302	0.51595	1
Fresh Rock		28	Generalized Hoek-Brown	80000	5.01149	0.0067379	0.50405	1
BFZ		26	Generalized Hoek-Brown	25000	0.98502	0.0004189	0.52234	1

SLIDEINTERPRET 9.010

Client:	Round Oak Minerals				
Project:	Barbara Copper - Closure Study				
Location:	Section A (North Pit, SE Wall)				
Analysis description:	Static Limit Equilibrium Method (LEM) Analysis				
Job No: PSM2319	By: B. Jones	Date: 18/11/2020	Scale: 1:856	Run ID: Master Scenario	

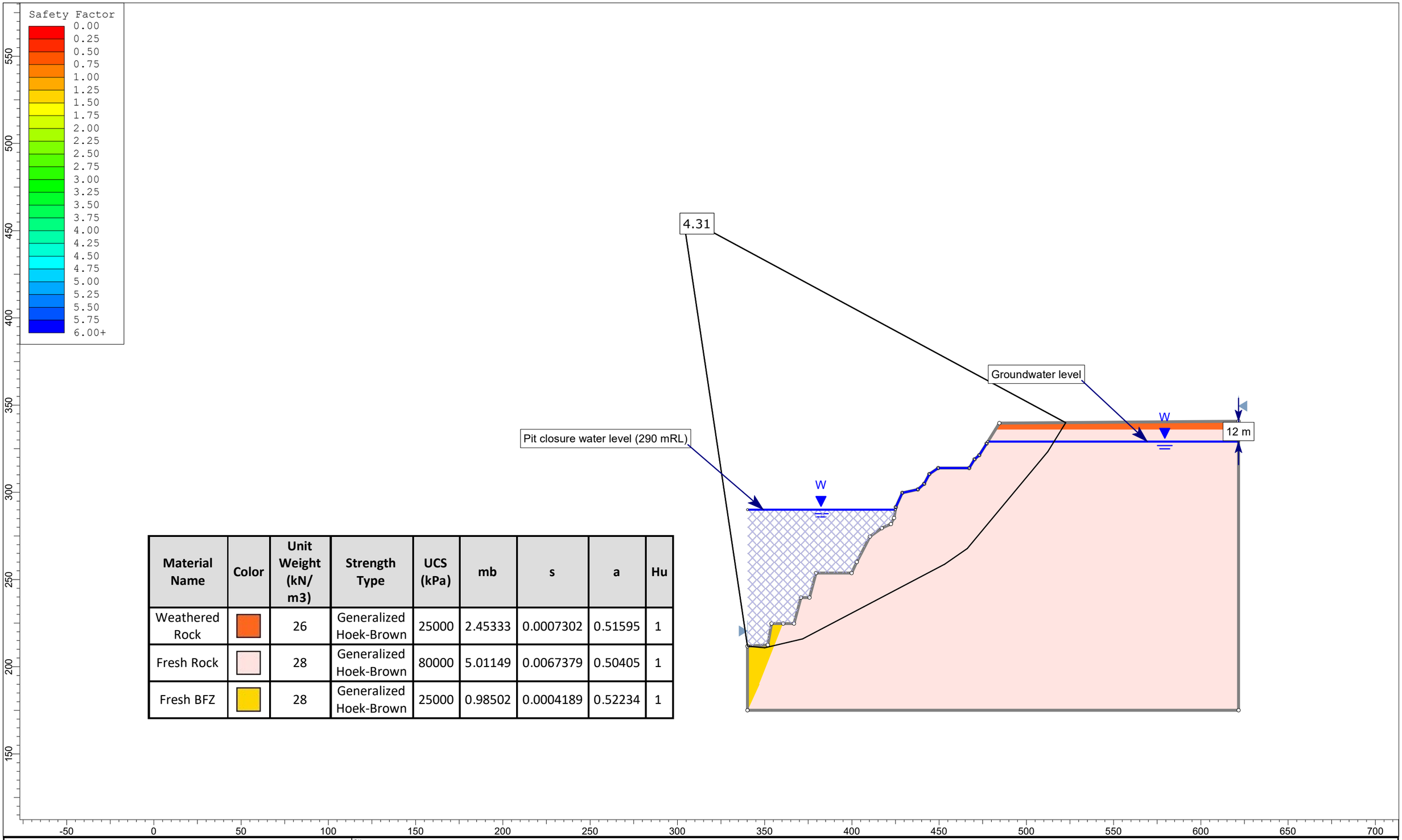


Material Name	Color	Unit Weight (kN/m3)	Strength Type	UCS (kPa)	mb	s	a	Hu
Weathered Rock		26	Generalized Hoek-Brown	25000	2.45333	0.0007302	0.51595	1
Fresh Rock		28	Generalized Hoek-Brown	80000	5.01149	0.0067379	0.50405	1
Fresh BFZ		28	Generalized Hoek-Brown	25000	0.98502	0.0004189	0.52234	1

SLIDEINTERPRET 9.010

Client:	Round Oak Minerals
Project:	Barbara Copper - Closure Study
Location:	Section B (South Pit, East Wall)
Analysis description:	Static Limit Equilibrium Method (LEM) Analysis

Job No:	PSM2319	By:	B. Jones	Date:	17/11/2020	Scale:	1:2000	Run ID:	Master Scenario

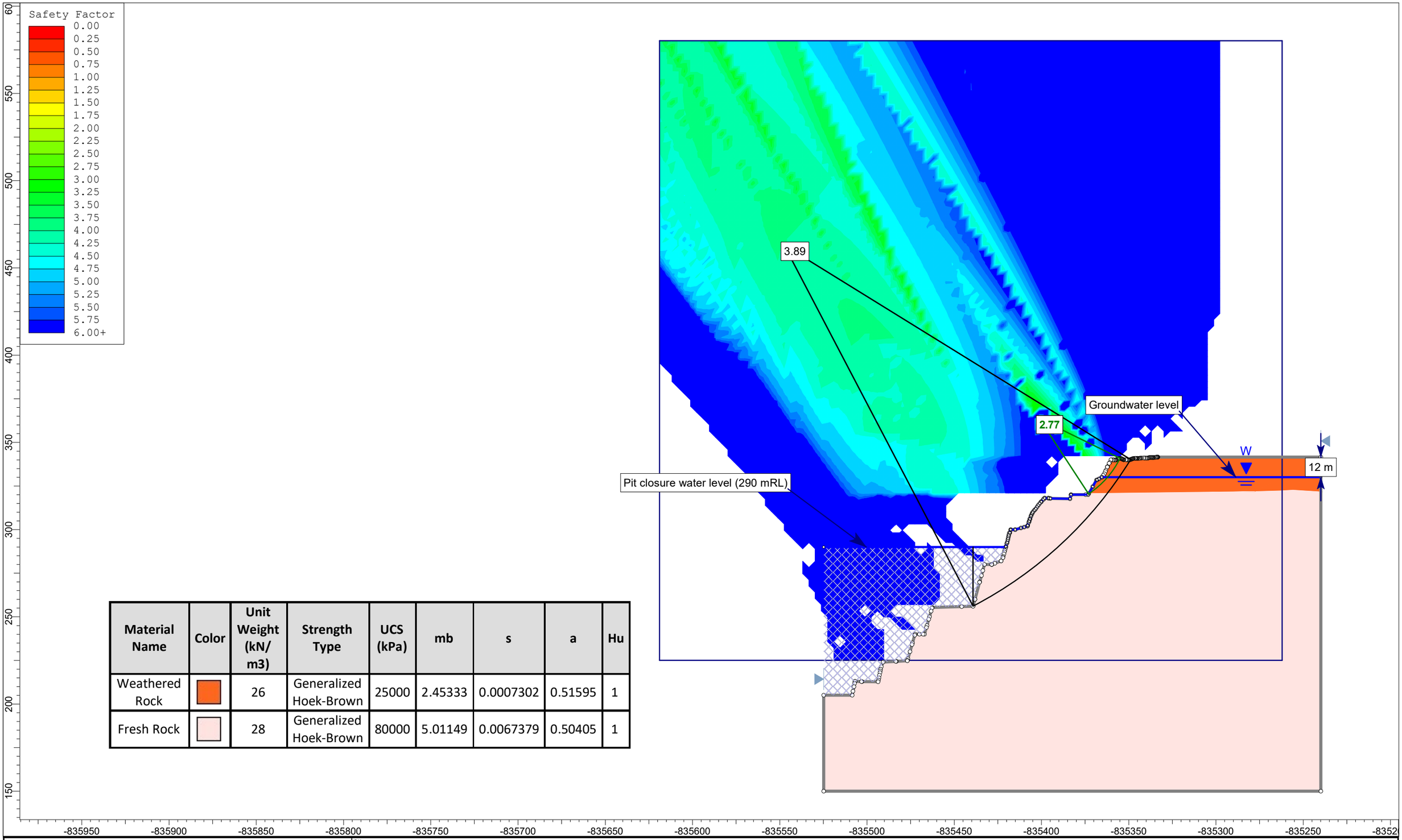


Material Name	Color	Unit Weight (kN/ m3)	Strength Type	UCS (kPa)	mb	s	a	Hu
Weathered Rock		26	Generalized Hoek-Brown	25000	2.45333	0.0007302	0.51595	1
Fresh Rock		28	Generalized Hoek-Brown	80000	5.01149	0.0067379	0.50405	1
Fresh BFZ		28	Generalized Hoek-Brown	25000	0.98502	0.0004189	0.52234	1

SLIDEINTERPRET 9.010

Client:	Round Oak Minerals
Project:	Barbara Copper - Closure Study
Location:	Section B (South Pit, East Wall)
Analysis description:	Static Limit Equilibrium Method (LEM) Analysis

Job No:	PSM2319	By:	B. Jones	Date:	18/11/2020	Scale:	1:2000	Run ID:	Master Scenario

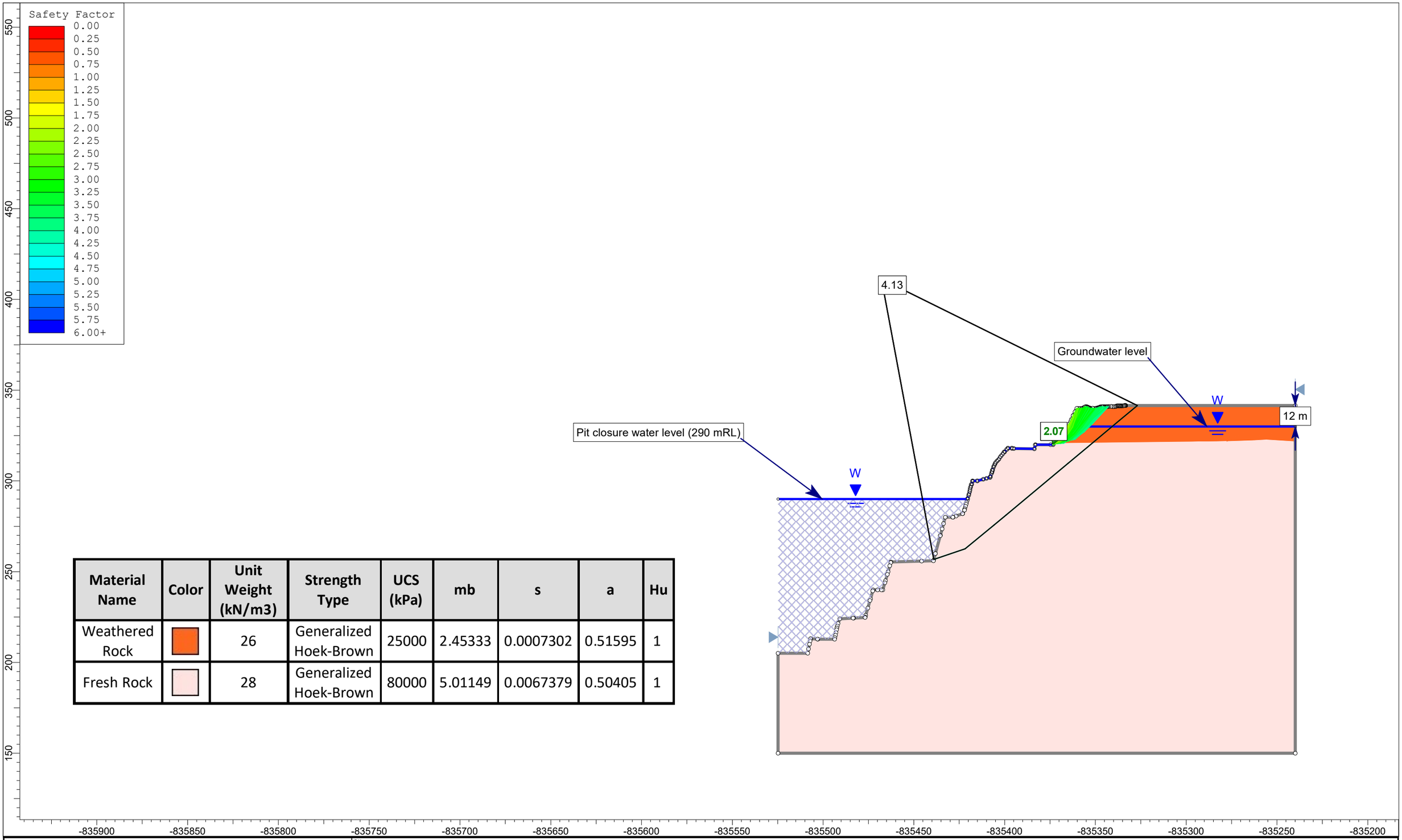


Material Name	Color	Unit Weight (kN/m3)	Strength Type	UCS (kPa)	mb	s	a	Hu
Weathered Rock		26	Generalized Hoek-Brown	25000	2.45333	0.0007302	0.51595	1
Fresh Rock		28	Generalized Hoek-Brown	80000	5.01149	0.0067379	0.50405	1

SLIDEINTERPRET 9.010

Client:	Round Oak Minerals
Project:	Barbara Copper - Closure Study
Location:	Section C (South Pit, East Wall)
Analysis description:	Static Limit Equilibrium Method (LEM) Analysis

Job No:	By:	Date:	Scale:	Run ID:
PSM2319	B. Jones	17/11/2020	1:2000	Master Scenario



Material Name	Color	Unit Weight (kN/m3)	Strength Type	UCS (kPa)	mb	s	a	Hu
Weathered Rock		26	Generalized Hoek-Brown	25000	2.45333	0.0007302	0.51595	1
Fresh Rock		28	Generalized Hoek-Brown	80000	5.01149	0.0067379	0.50405	1

SLIDEINTERPRET 9.010

Client:	Round Oak Minerals
Project:	Barbara Copper - Closure Study
Location:	Section C (South Pit, East Wall)
Analysis description:	Static Limit Equilibrium Method (LEM) Analysis

Job No:	By:	Date:	Scale:	Run ID:
PSM2319	B. Jones	18/11/2020	1:1922	Master Scenario

Appendix B
Abandonment Bund Location (provided electronically)

Appendix Q Water balance and geochemical assessment of pits

ATC WILLIAMS

REPORT

ROUND OAK MINERALS PTY LTD

Barbara Copper Project Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Planning – Water Management Plan, Water Balance Model and Geochemical Assessment

118131.12
JULY 2022

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

Document Control

Project Name:	Barbara Copper Project
Document Title:	Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Planning – Water Management Plan, Water Balance Model and Geochemical Assessment
File Location:	M:\Synergy\Projects\118\118131 Barbara Copper Project\12 PRCP Assistance & Support\Documents\R02\Text\118131.12.R02_Rev1.docx
Project Number:	118131.12
Revision Status:	Final

Revision History

Revision	Issue	Prepared by	Reviewed by
A	Draft Issue	James Parker	Gideon Steyl
B	Revised Draft Issue	James Parker	Gideon Steyl
1	Final Issue	James Parker	Gideon Steyl

Issue Register

Distribution List	Date
Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd	11 July 2022, 13 July 2022, 14 July 2022

ATC Williams Company Details

Prepared By:	James Parker
Approved By:	Gideon Steyl
Address:	Level 2, 16-20 Edmondstone Street, Newmarket, QLD 4051
Tel:	07 3352 7222
Email:	jamesp@atcwilliams.com.au

© ATC Williams Pty Ltd (ATCW). All rights reserved.

ATCW has prepared this document solely for the use of the person or company to whom it is addressed, each as expressly stated in the document. No other party should rely on this document without the prior written consent of ATCW. No responsibility or liability to any third party is accepted for any damages howsoever arising out of the use of this report by any third party.

Your attention is drawn to Conditions of Report attached to this document. These conditions are an integral part of the document and must be reproduced with every copy.

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION 6

1.1 Background 6

1.2 Scope 7

1.3 Methodology 7

1.4 Guidelines and Available Site Data 7

1.5 Structure of Report 8

2. SITE LAYOUT AND REGIONAL SETTING 9

2.1 Site Layout and Drainage Features 9

2.2 Regional Watercourses 10

3. POST CLOSURE PASSIVE WATER MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE 11

3.1 Decommissioned or Remediated Infrastructure 11

3.2 Retained Infrastructure 12

3.3 Abandonment Bunds 13

4 WATER BALANCE MODEL 15

4.1 Water Balance Model Development 15

4.2 Model Structure and Inputs 15

4.3 Model Development 20

4.4 Results 21

4.4.1 North Pit 21

4.4.2 South Pit 23

4.4.3 WRD Sediment Dam 25

5. WATER QUALITY DATA 26

6 WATER QUALITY ASSESSMENT 31

6.1 Model Setup 31

6.2 Pit Chemistry and Mass Loading 31

6.2.1 Geochemical Model and Parameters 32

6.3 Model Results and Summary – North Pit 33

6.3.1 Total Dissolved Solids 34

6.3.2 pH Influence 35

6.3.3 Macrochemical Components 36

6.3.4 Conclusion 37

6.4 Model Results and Summary – South Pit 37

6.4.1 Total Dissolved Solids 38

6.4.2 pH Influence 39

6.4.3 Macrochemical Components 40

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

6.4.4 Metal(loid) Components 42
6.4.5 Conclusion 43
7 SUMMARY 44
REFERENCES 45

TABLES

TABLE 1: NORTH PIT CONFIGURATION 12
TABLE 2: SOUTH PIT CONFIGURATION 12
TABLE 3: WRD SEDIMENT DAM CONFIGURATION 13
TABLE 4: SITE WATER BALANCE – RAINFALL AND EVAPORATION INPUT DATA 16
TABLE 5: PIT AND WRD SEDIMENT DAM CATCHMENT DETAILS 16
TABLE 6: GROUNDWATER INFLOW ESTIMATES 18
TABLE 7: INITIAL STORAGE INPUTS 18
TABLE 8: AWBM MODEL PARAMETERS 21
TABLE 9: NORTH PIT WATER QUALITY DATA 27
TABLE 10: SOUTH PIT WATER QUALITY DATA 28
TABLE 11: WRD SEDIMENT DAM WATER QUALITY DATA 29
TABLE 12: SUMMARY OF PARAMETERS FOR GEOCHEMICAL MODEL – NORTH AND SOUTH PITS 32

DIAGRAMS

DIAGRAM 1: SITE LOCATION 6
DIAGRAM 2: SITE LAYOUT 9
DIAGRAM 3: REGIONAL WATERCOURSES 10
DIAGRAM 4: DIVERSION DRAINS TO BE RETAINED AND REMOVED 11
DIAGRAM 5: ABANDONMENT BUND ALIGNMENT 14
DIAGRAM 6: WATER BALANCE MODEL 15
DIAGRAM 7: CATCHMENT EXTENTS 17
DIAGRAM 8: GROUNDWATER INFLOW CONCEPTUAL MODEL* 18
DIAGRAM 9: NORTH PIT STORAGE CURVE 19
DIAGRAM 10: SOUTH PIT STORAGE CURVE 19
DIAGRAM 11: WRD SEDIMENT DAM STORAGE CURVE 20
DIAGRAM 12: AWBM FOR RUNOFF CALCULATIONS 21
DIAGRAM 13: NORTH PIT WATER SURFACE ELEVATION 22
DIAGRAM 14: NORTH PIT ACCUMULATED GROUNDWATER INFLOWS 23
DIAGRAM 15: NORTH PIT ACCUMULATED GROUNDWATER OUTFLOWS 23
DIAGRAM 16: SOUTH PIT WATER SURFACE ELEVATION 24

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 17: SOUTH PIT ACCUMULATED GROUNDWATER INFLOWS 25
DIAGRAM 18: WRD SEDIMENT DAM WATER SURFACE ELEVATION 25
DIAGRAM 19: WATER BALANCE MODEL AND GEOCHEMICAL PROCESS DIAGRAM 32
DIAGRAM 20: NORTH PIT BALANCE OVER TIME 34
DIAGRAM 21: TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS (MG/L) CONTENT FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE 35
DIAGRAM 22: PH OF WATER BALANCE MODEL FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE 36
DIAGRAM 23: CALCIUM AND SULPHATE CONCENTRATION VALUES (MG/L) FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE. 37
DIAGRAM 24: SOUTH PIT BALANCE OVER TIME 38
DIAGRAM 25: TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS (MG/L) CONTENT FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE 39
DIAGRAM 26: PH OF WATER BALANCE MODEL FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE 40
DIAGRAM 27: CALCIUM AND SULPHATE CONCENTRATION VALUES (MG/L) FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE. 41
DIAGRAM 28: MAGNESSIUM, SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CHLORINE CONCENTRATION VALUES (MG/L) FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE. 42
DIAGRAM 29: ARSENIC, COPPER, MANGANESE AND ZINC CONCENTRATION VALUES (MG/L) FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE 43

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

Round Oak Minerals (Round Oak) owns and operates the Barbara Copper Project (BCP), located on mining lease ML90241 within the Mt Isa City Council. The BCP is located approximately 49 km northeast of Mt Isa, and is accessed via Lake Julie Road from the Barkly Highway. The BCP is located at the upstream extents of an unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. The unnamed tributary of Leichardt River and the Leichardt River are located in the Gulf Rivers Basin which discharges into the Gulf of Carpentaria. The location of the BCP relative to Mt Isa and Cloncurry is shown on **Diagram 1**.

DIAGRAM 1: SITE LOCATION

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

1.2 Scope

The purpose of this report is to present findings of the post closure water management plan, water balance model (WBM) and associated geochemical assessment to determine the suitability of the residual waters in the North Pit and South Pit against the requirements of ANZECC **[1]** for stockwater use by the landowner. The BCP is currently in care and maintenance, with some preliminary remediation and rehabilitation works underway.

1.3 Methodology

The methodology adopted to achieve the scope of works for the PRCP inputs consists of the following three tasks.

- Water Management Plan and Water Balance Model (WBM). This will include:
  - Identification of water management infrastructure that is to be retained;
  - Update the 'Care and Maintenance Water Balance Model' (Ref: 118131.09.L001, dated 25 November 2020) to represent post closure conditions; and
  - Calculate the spill risk from the North Pit, South Pit and WRD Sediment Dam.
- Pit Geochemical Assessment. This will include:
  - Incorporate the outcomes of the WBM and combine the results of historical water quality monitoring on site to determine the long term water quality levels in the North Pit and South Pit to determine if the either of the Pits will be NUMA's or suitable for stockwater use.
- Preparation of a report to present the results of the modelling for inclusion in ROM's PRCP submission.

1.4 Guidelines and Available Site Data

This assessment was undertaken against the following reference guidelines:

- Department of Environment and Science (2021), 'Guideline Progressive rehabilitation and closure plans (PRC plans)', ESR/2019/4964, March 2021, version 2.00. **[1]**
- ANZG 2018. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian state and territory governments, Canberra ACT, Australia. **[2]**
- Queensland Parliament (2018), *Environmental Protection Act 1994*, 1 January 2018 Reprint, Queensland Government. **[3]**

The following inputs were used in the preparation of this assessment:

- Department of the Environment and Science (2020), Environmental Authority EPML00715513 (Effective Date 3 February 2020), Queensland Government. **[4]**
- Rob Lait & Associates (2013), 'Preliminary Groundwater Assessment Barbara Project Copperchem Pty Ltd', Ref Project No 220, October 2013. **[5]**
- Rob Lait & Associates (2014), 'Barbara Copper Project Hydrogeological Report Copperchem Pty Ltd and Syndicated Metals Pty Ltd Joint Venture', Ref Project No 220, October 2014. [6][7]
- PSM (2020), 'Mine Closure Geotechnical Study, Barbara Copper Project', Ref: PSM2319-041L Rev1, dated 14 December 2020. **[7]**
- The Long Paddock (2021), SILO Data Drill for Cell -20.40, 139.85, accessed 29 April 2022, https://www.longpaddock.qld.gov.au/silo/gridded-data/, Queensland Government. **[8]**
- Round Oak Minerals (2022), 'BCP Void Results vs ANZECC Stock Water_2020 – current.xls', 26 April 2022. **[9]**

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

- Round Oak Minerals/Diverse Survey (2021). '210501_Barbara_Points_Filtered_1m_mga94_z54_ahd.dwg', 13 September 2021. **[10]**
- Boughton, W.C. (2004). 'The Australian Water Balance Model. Environmental Modelling & Software', Vol. 19, pp943-956. **[11]**
- Department of Industry and Resources, (1997), 'Safety Bund Walls Around Abandoned Open Pit Mines Guideline', Document Number ZMA048HA, Version 1.0. **[12]**
- ATCW (2020), 'Barbara Copper Project – Water Balance Model for 2020/2021 Wet Season and Care and Maintenance Period', Ref: 118131-09-L001-Rev0', dated 25 November 2020. **[13]**

1.5 Structure of Report

The structure of the report, to address the above scope of works, is as follows.

Section 2 Details the site layout and regional setting

Section 3 Outlines the post closure passive management structures to be retained

Section 4 Presents the inputs, assumptions, parameters and results on the post closure water balance model to determine the long-term water levels in the North Pit and South Pit, as well as groundwater inflows and outflows.

Section 5 Summarises the historical water quality sampling for the North Pit, South Pit and WRD Sediment Dam

Section 6 Combines the outcomes from the WBM and Water Quality sampling data into a geochemical model to evaluate the likely long-term pit void water quality.

Section 7 Provides a summary of the WBM and geochemical assessment and conclusions drawn from the results.

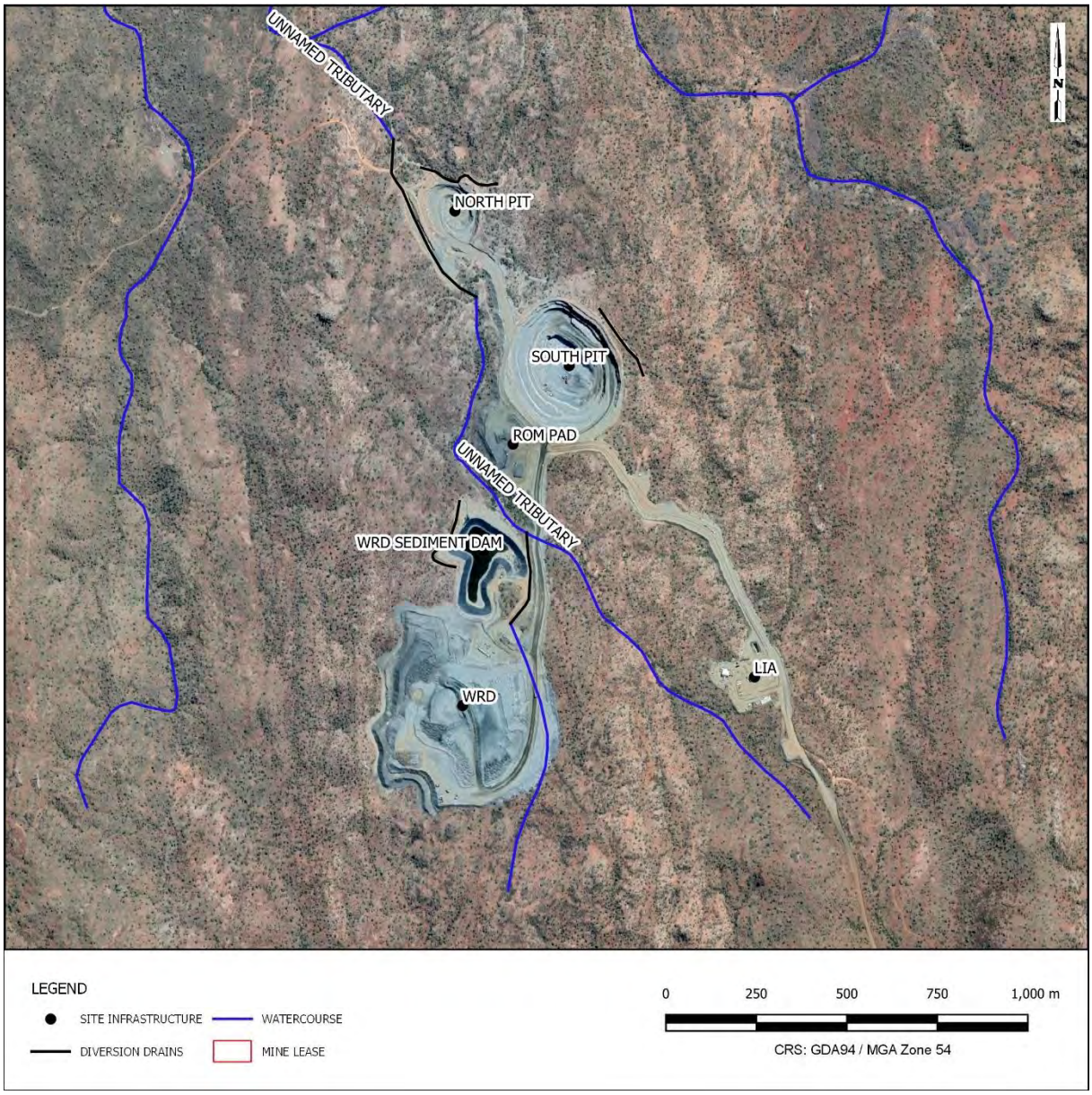
TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

2. SITE LAYOUT AND REGIONAL SETTING

2.1 Site Layout and Drainage Features

The locations of the exiting site features (including diversion drains) are depicted on **DIAGRAM 2**.

DIAGRAM 2: SITE LAYOUT



The BCP is located on the western and eastern banks of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River, which runs in an approximate southeast to northwest direction. The route of this unnamed tributary was formalised by the construction of two permanent diversion drains. The most upstream (southerly) diversion is to the east of the WRD Sediment Dam and the most downstream (northerly) diversion is to the west of the North Pit. The two diversion drains and an associated levee at the North Pit were sized to convey flows up to and including the 1:1,000 AEP (0.1% AEP) design storm event.

The North Pit, South Pit, Run of Mine (ROM) Pad, Light Infrastructure Area (LIA) (including site offices and workshop area) are located on the eastern bank of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. The WRD and WRD Sediment Dam are located on the western bank of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. The WRD is to be capped with material from the rehabilitated ROM Pad, LIA area and excess access road material. The WRD Sediment Dam is to be retained for stockwater use by the landowner.

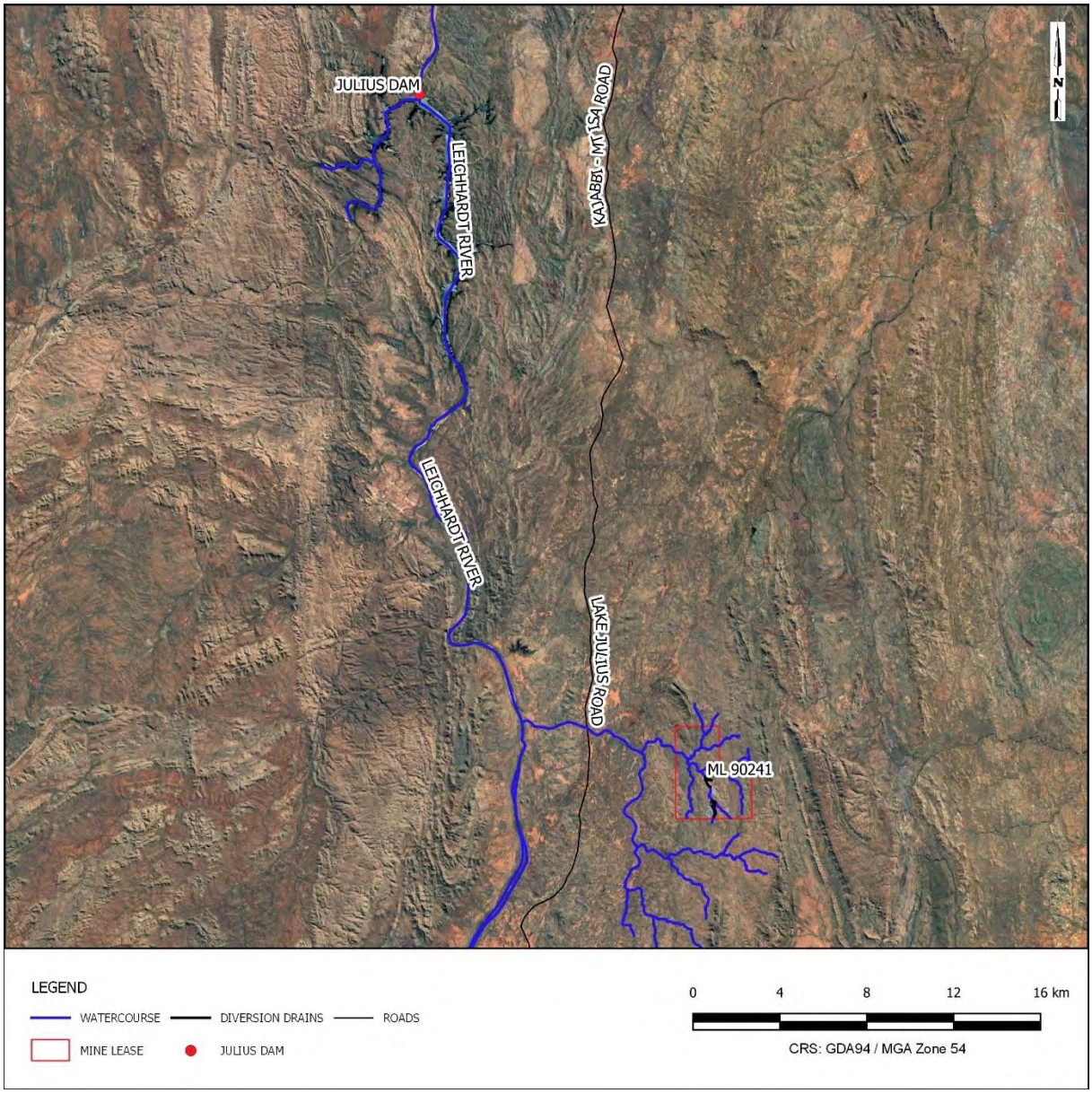
TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

2.2 Regional Watercourses

The unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River conveys flows to the Leichardt River approximately 9.5 km to the west-northwest of the BCP. All tributaries to the east of the Leichardt River within mine lease 90241 are unnamed. As such, when the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River is henceforth referred to, it refers to the flow path through the BCP site and its continuing flow path to the Leichardt River.

Excluding the BCP, there are no dams or engineered structures on the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River which might impact the characteristics of surface water runoff or flood behaviour. Approximately 35 km north of the confluence of the unnamed tributary with the Leichardt River, the Leichardt River is impounded by the Julius Dam. The location of the unnamed tributary, the Leichardt River, Julius Dam and the BCP mining lease are depicted on **DIAGRAM 3**.

DIAGRAM 3: REGIONAL WATERCOURSES



TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

3. POST CLOSURE PASSIVE WATER MANAGEMENT INFRASTRUCTURE

As part of the PRCP, Round Oak propose to cease all active pumping between the North Pit, South Pit and WRD Sediment Dam which are currently included in the Care and Maintenance management measures **[13]**. As such, all drainage elements and water management on the site will be passive. A summary of the infrastructure that is to be decommissioned or retained are summarised in the following sections.

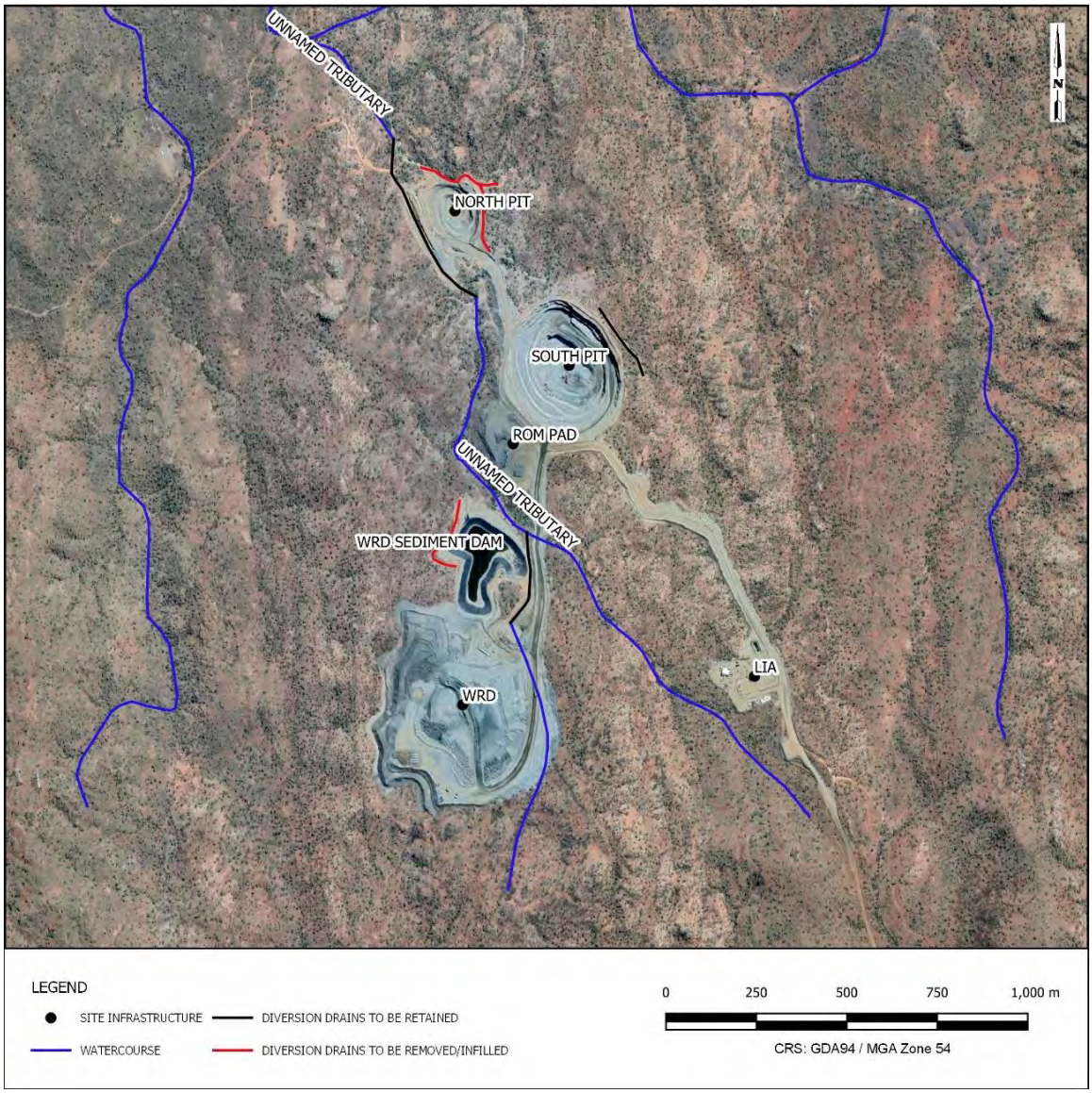
3.1 Decommissioned or Remediated Infrastructure

As part of the PRCP works, the following infrastructure is to be remediated or decommissioned:

- ROM Pad
- LIA
- Diversion drain to the north of the North Pit
- Diversion drain to the west of the WRD Sediment Dam

The diversion drains to be retained (black lines) and decommissioned (red lines) are shown on **DIAGRAM 4**.

DIAGRAM 4: DIVERSION DRAINS TO BE RETAINED AND REMOVED



TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

The construction of the abandonment bunds, and the removal of the diversion drain to the north of the North Pit and the west of the WRD Sediment Dam will impact the long-term water levels in the North Pit, South Pit and WRD Sediment Dam. Details of the catchment and WBM are included in **Section 4**.

3.2 Retained Infrastructure

As part of the PRCP works, the following infrastructure is to be retained:

- North Pit (including an abandonment bund)
- South Pit (including an abandonment bund)
- Diversion Drain (and Levee) to the west of the North Pit
- Diversion Drain to the east of South Pit
- Rehabilitated WRD
- WRD Sediment Dam
- Diversion Drain to the east of the WRD Sediment Dam

The configuration of the North Pit, South Pit and WRD Sediment Dam are detailed in **Table 1** and **Table 2** respectively.

TABLE 1: NORTH PIT CONFIGURATION

Feature	Value
Pit Rim Elevation	RL 316.0 m
Pit Base Elevation	RL 295.0 m
Total Pit Capacity to Rim	153.3 ML
Approximate Pit Depth	21 m
Pit Water Level*	RL 304.49 m
Pit Extents	3.3 ha

*As at 4th June 2022

TABLE 2: SOUTH PIT CONFIGURATION

Feature	Value
Pit Rim Elevation	RL 334.0 m
Pit Base Elevation	RL 211.5 m
Total Pit Capacity to Rim	3,272 ML
Approximate Pit Depth	122.5 m
Pit Water Level*	RL 231.63 m
Pit Extents	10.2 ha

*As at 4th June 2022

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

TABLE 3: WRD SEDIMENT DAM CONFIGURATION

Feature	Value
Embankment Crest Elevation	RL 338.0 m
Base Elevation	RL 329.3 m
Full Supply Level	RL 336.8 m
Depth to Spillway	7.5 m
Maximum Storage Capacity	131.9 ML
Dam Water Level*	RL 322.48 m
WRD Sediment Dam Extents	6.0 ha

*As at 4th June 2022

3.3 Abandonment Bunds

In 2020, PSM **[7]** proposed the location of the abandonment bunds around the North Pit and South Pit (shown in green on **DIAGRAM 5**).

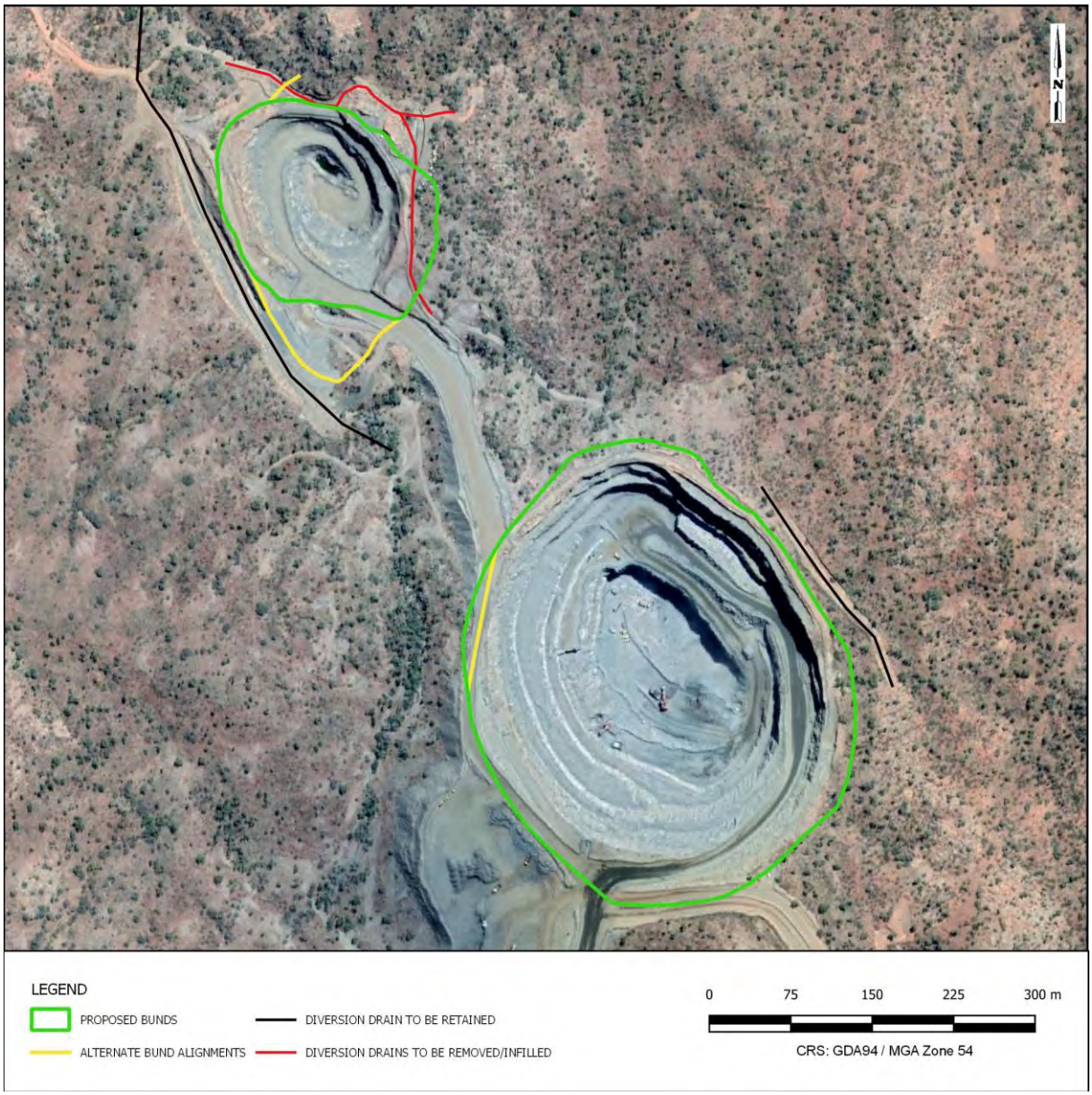
Due to the long term assessed instability of the northern wall of the North Pit, it was concluded that the most suitable solution to prevent ingress of surface water into the pit was to construct an additional alternate bund to the northwest of the North Pit. This will result in temporary ponding of surface water runoff behind the bund, as well as the North Pit receiving flows from the upstream catchment. This alternate bund is to be constructed to a height of 318 m AHD, approximately 6 m above existing ground level.

Additionally, the proposed abandonment bund was modified at the southwest corner of the North Pit to incorporate the existing levee. This will require a raise of an additional 2.5 m to at least 322.5 m AHD. The originally proposed and alternate bund alignments are shown on **DIAGRAM 5**.

The alignment of the South Pit bund proposed by PSM **[7]** is largely retained. A small portion that intersects the Haul Road will be replaced by a fence to allow the landowner access to the North Pit.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 5: ABANDONMENT BUND ALIGNMENT



TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

4 WATER BALANCE MODEL

4.1 Water Balance Model Development

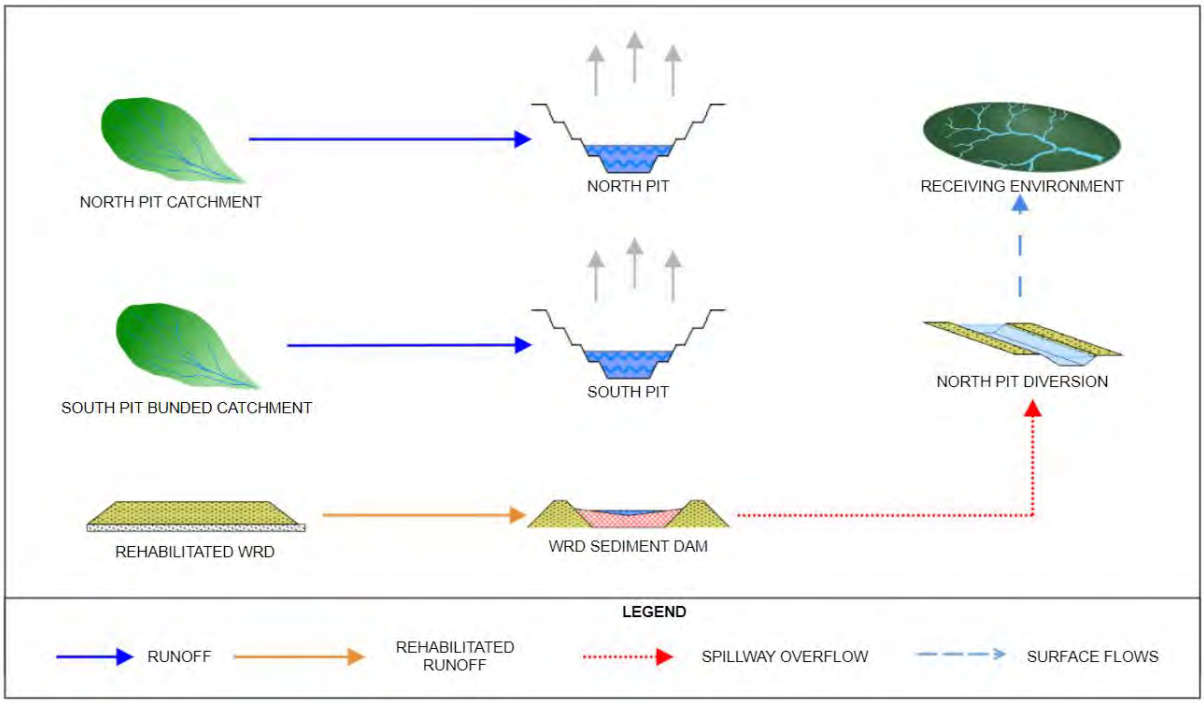
To assess the impact of surface water runoff, (both mine impacted and non-impacted), evaporation and groundwater inflows to the North Pit, South Pit and WRD Sediment Dam, a water balance model was developed using Goldsim Pro (Goldsim V12.1).

Goldsim is a dynamic probabilistic simulation program, which uses a range of parameters to represent the catchment surface water system, being routed through a time series of daily rainfall data for an estimated daily runoff. The water balance model reflects the effects of stormwater runoff, evaporation, and groundwater inflows/outflows at the site.

4.2 Model Structure and Inputs

The process flow chart for the Barbara site is depicted in **Diagram 6**. Primary water balance inputs applying to each of the elements in the model development are described the following sub-sections.

DIAGRAM 6: WATER BALANCE MODEL



4.2.1 Climatic Data

Climate data was obtained from SILO Data-drill specific to the site, and brief details about the data parameters are provided in **Table 4**.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

TABLE 4: SITE WATER BALANCE – RAINFALL AND EVAPORATION INPUT DATA

Climate Data	Data Source	Comments
Daily Rainfall Rate (mm/day)	Rainfall data obtained from the SILO Data Drill Program for the Site Location (1889 - 2022)	Applied over dam surface areas, and as an input parameter for the estimation of surface runoff (AWBM).
Daily Evaporation Rate (mm/day)	Continuous record from SILO Data Drill formed by conjoining: CLIMARC estimates (1889 – 1957) and Class A Evaporation Data from proximate weather stations within the region (1889 – 2022).	Evaporation Data is scaled by evaporation factors for each site storage to reflect water storage conditions and expected water quality.
Daily Evapo-Transpiration Rate (mm/day)	As calculated by the FAO short crop reference methodology, assuming a wind speed of 2 m/s.	PET is calculated based on temperature, vapour pressure and solar global exposure parameters derived from climatic data and is adopted as a reasonable estimate of potential evapotranspiration losses from ground surfaces within the model.

4.2.2 Catchment Delineation

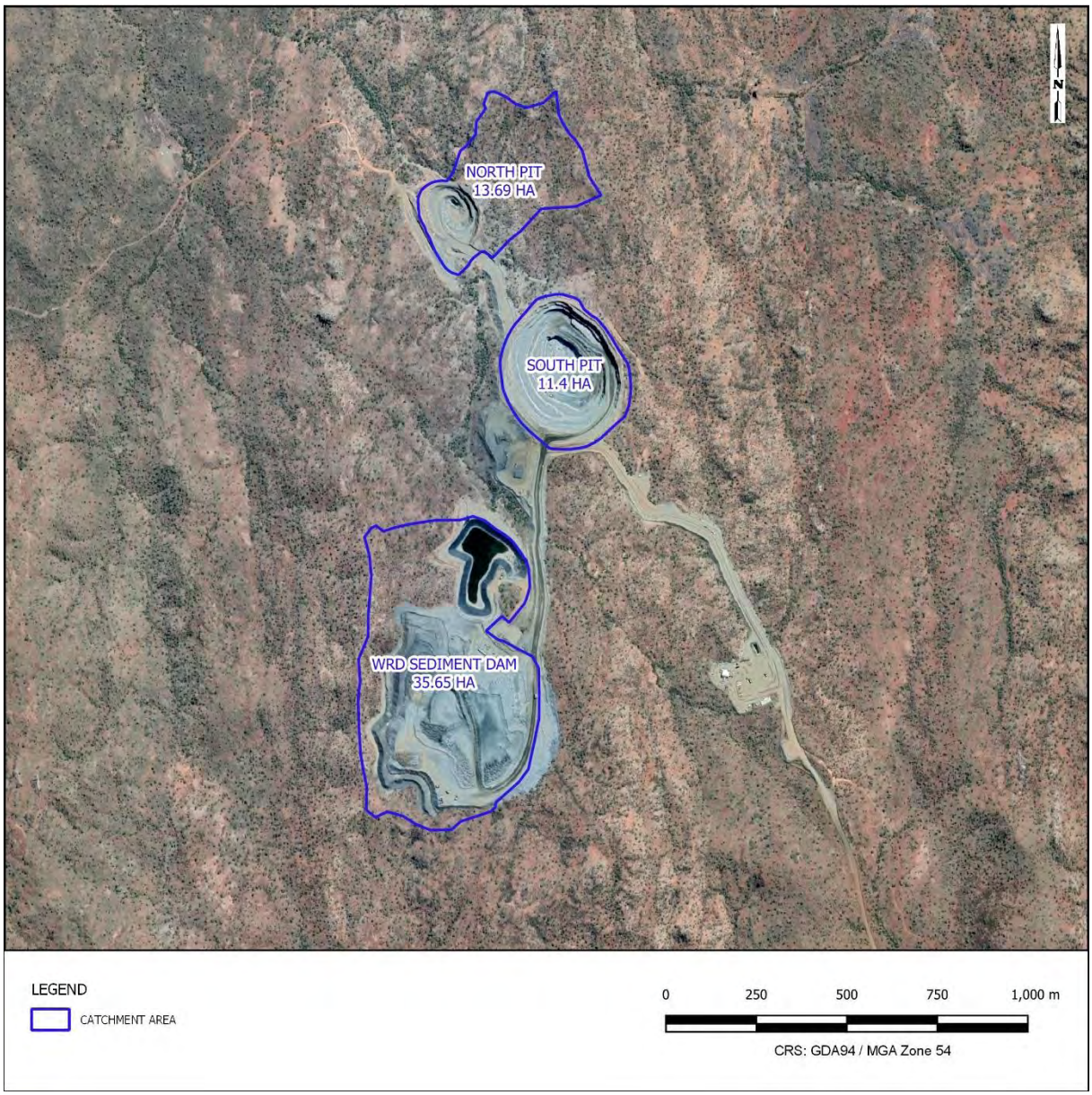
Catchment delineation and estimation was performed using survey and aerial photography. The catchments are depicted in **Diagram 7**. **Table 5** summaries the catchment delineation which was used to inform the AWBM Surface Runoff Volumes reporting.

TABLE 5: PIT AND WRD SEDIMENT DAM CATCHMENT DETAILS

Surface Runoff Type	Catchments (ha)		
	North Pit	South Pit	WRD Sediment Dam
Natural (Undisturbed)	10.1	-	7.8
Rehabilitated	-	-	20.3
Hardstand	0.5	3.2	4.6
Open Cut	3.1	8.2	-
Surface Water Area (at full supply)	1.5	8.2	3.0
Catchment Area	13.7	11.4	35.7

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 7: CATCHMENT EXTENTS

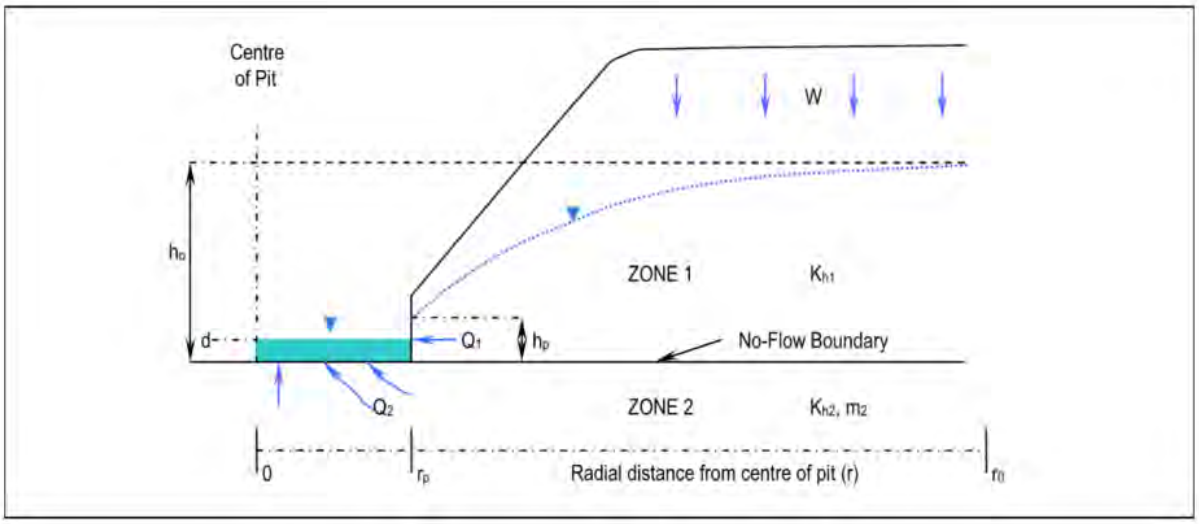


4.2.3 Groundwater Inflows

Groundwater interaction is likely to occur between the voids (from the North Pit to the South Pit due to base elevation differences). Additionally both the North Pit and South Pit will receive groundwater flows from the surrounding area. Therefore, it is considered that inflows (and potential outflows) from the voids to the surrounding groundwater systems occur, with the direction of flow determined by the pit water level compared to the aquifer phreatic head. Reduced elevation of surface water levels within the pit are likely to cause inflows from the surrounding aquifer systems. Based on details of the groundwater monitoring bores outlined in Rob Lait & Associates **[6]**, groundwater inflow rates have been calculated using the Dupuit-Forchheimer approximation and outflows to the pit voids have been estimated through '*Darcy's Law for Flow in Confined Aquifers*'.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 8: GROUNDWATER INFLOW CONCEPTUAL MODEL*



*Reproduced from Figure 9 **[6]**

The groundwater inflow rates for each pit as calculated by Rob Lait **[6]** are reproduced in **Table 6**.

TABLE 6: GROUNDWATER INFLOW ESTIMATES

Pit	Groundwater Inflow (L/s)
North	0.05
South	0.54

As noted by Rob Lait **[6],** these estimates of groundwater represent the groundwater that resided in the orebody prior to mining, with long term natural recharge expected to be much slower. As such, the inflows estimates are considered to be conservative and are summarised in **Section 4.4**.

4.2.4 Storage Curve Data and Initial Conditions

Storage curves were derived for both site pits from the provided survey file. The resulting storage curve is depicted in **Diagram 9** and **Diagram 10**. The site survey was used for the water balance assessment and to derive storage curves in the pit void. Initial water storages were provided by Round Oak from values surveyed on 7 June 2022 **[9]** and are illustrated in **Table 7**.

TABLE 7: INITIAL STORAGE INPUTS

Parameter	North Pit	South Pit	WRD Sediment Dam
Initial Volume* (ML)	39.2 (RL 304.49 m)	41.0 (RL 231.63 m)	28.3 (RL 332.48)
Total Capacity (ML)	131.0	3,296.4	153.3
Overflow Level (m)	RL 316.0 m	RL 334.3 m	RL 337.0 m

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 9: NORTH PIT STORAGE CURVE

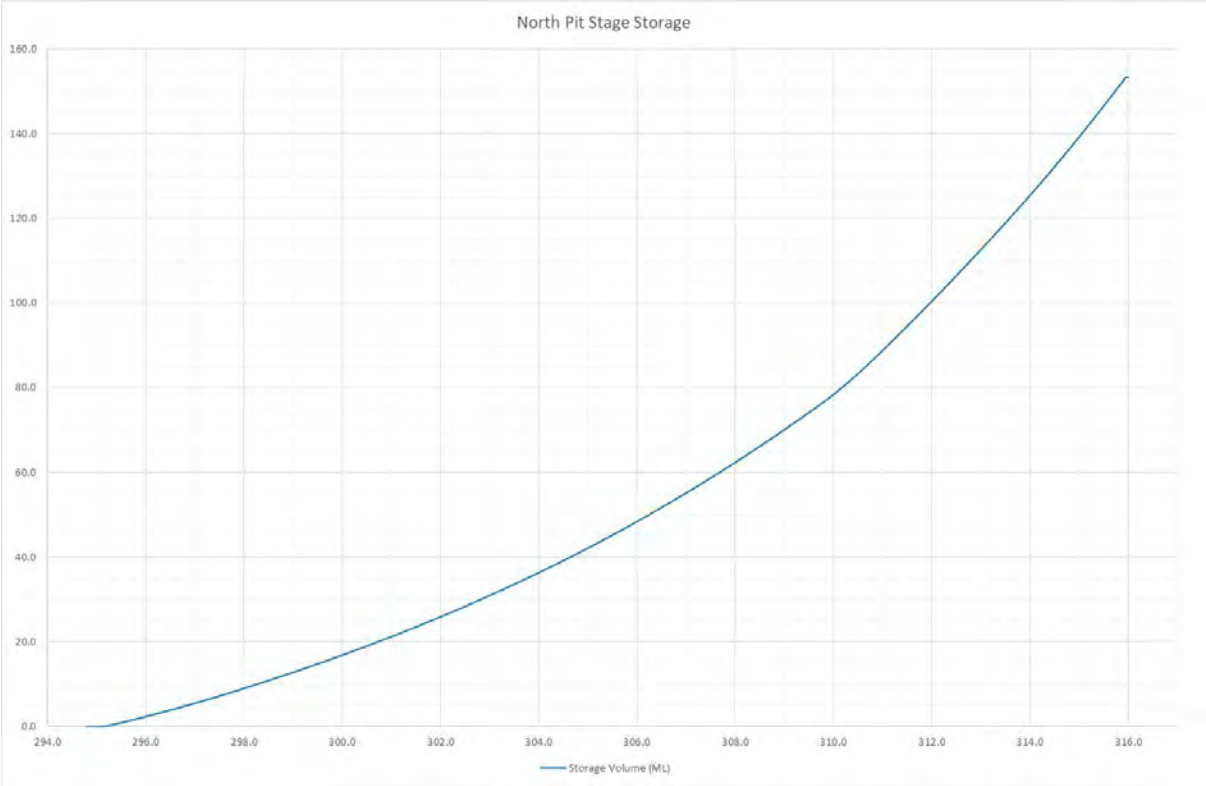
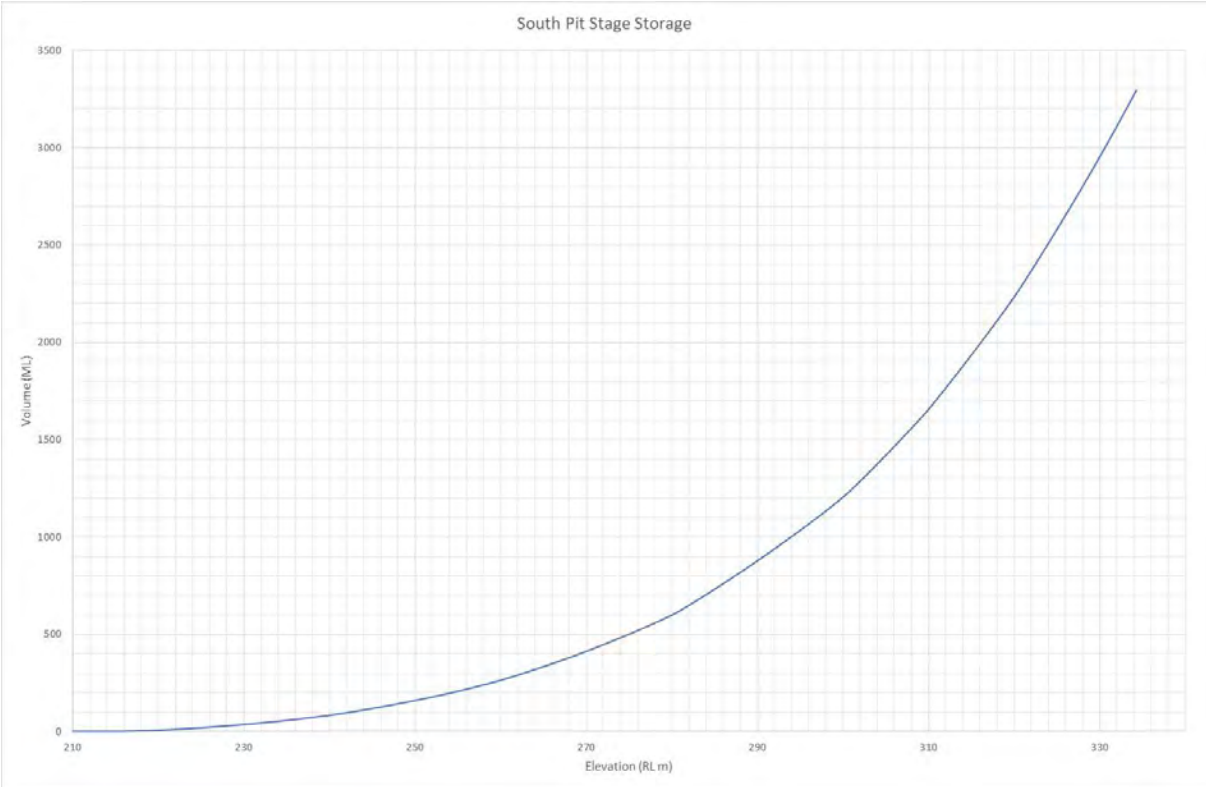
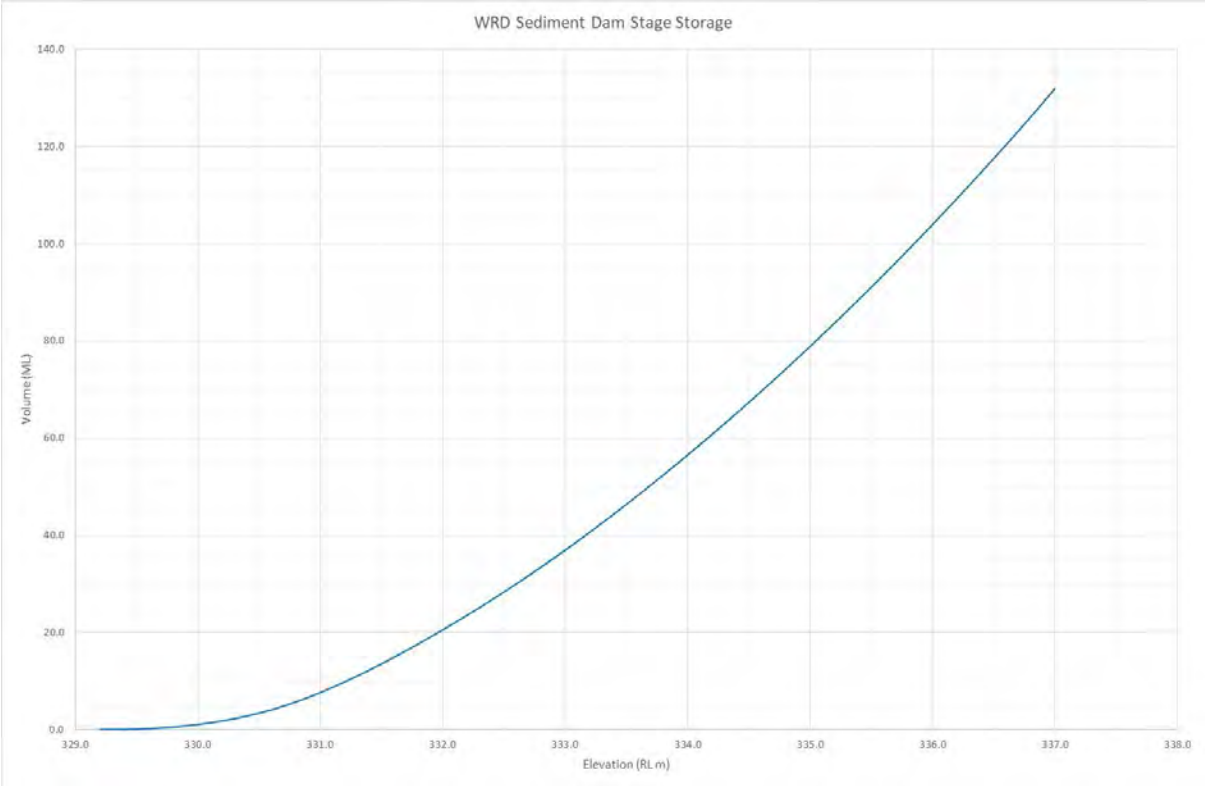


DIAGRAM 10: SOUTH PIT STORAGE CURVE



TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 11: WRD SEDIMENT DAM STORAGE CURVE



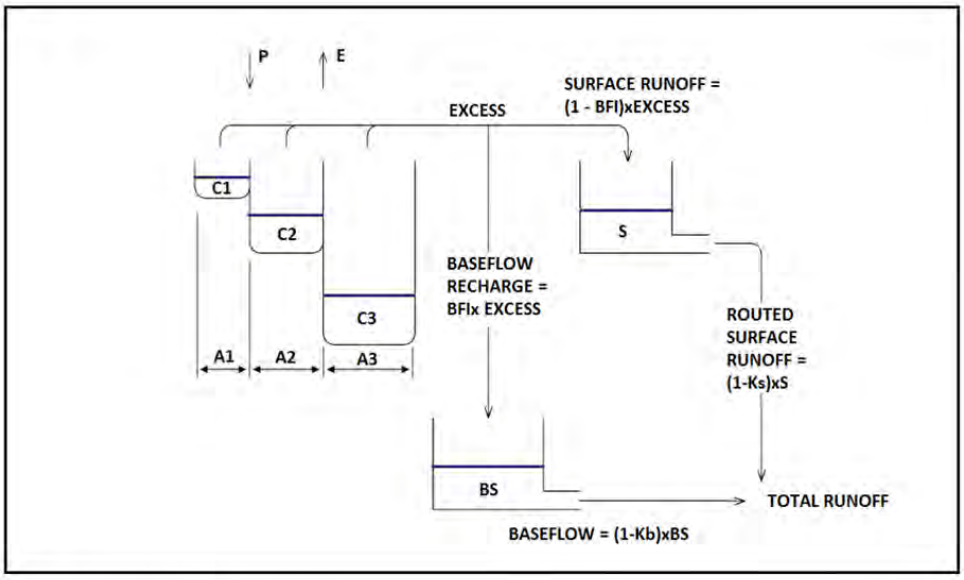
4.3 Model Development

The Australian Water Balance Model (AWBM) was incorporated to simulate daily runoff from rainfall generated within the various sub-catchment types that are present on the project site. **Diagram 12** represents a schematic of the AWBM model, reproduced from Boughton (2004) **[2]**.

The catchment types and AWBM model parameters used to simulate these different catchment types and the average yields from these catchment areas are summarised in **Table 8**. Model parameters have been selected based on experience with similar water balance model studies and are considered to be conservative in the context of an uncalibrated model.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 12: AWBM FOR RUNOFF CALCULATIONS



Where:
C1 - C3 = Surface Storage Capacities
A1 - A3 = Partial Areas Represented by Surface Storages
BFI = Baseflow Index
K_b = Daily Baseflow Recession Constant
BS = Current Volume in Baseflow Store
K_s = Daily Surface Flow Recession Constant
S = Current Volume in Surface Store Routing

TABLE 8: AWBM MODEL PARAMETERS

AWBM Parameters	Split Areas (sum=1.0)			Storage Capacities (mm)			Ks (day^{-1})	BFI	Kb (day^{-1})
	A1	A2	A3	C1	C2	C3			
Natural	0.13	0.43	0.43	12	120	250	0	0	1
Hardstand	1.00	0.00	0.00	3	0	0	0	0	1
Waste	0.20	0.80	0.00	10	300	300	0	0	1
Open Cut	0.10	0.90	0.00	5	20	20	0	0	1
Rehab waste	0.10	0.30	0.60	20	55	100	0	0	1
Stockpiles	0.10	0.90	0.00	5	50	50	0	0	1

4.4 Results

4.4.1 North Pit

The following conclusions can be drawn from **Diagram 13**:

- The North Pit rapidly accumulates water to 2030/2031, whereupon it reaches a state of 'dynamic equilibrium'. The 'dynamic equilibrium' has small variations throughout the year to account for periods of rainfall and evaporation.
- The mean (average) water level in the North Pit reaches a level of approximately RL 309.5 m to RL 310.5 m, with variations through the calendar year during periods of rainfall and evaporation.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

- The water level in the North Pit reaches the spill level of RL 316 m in years where the rainfall exceeds the 95th percentile.

The maximum modelled water level is approximately RL 318 m. The minimum modelled water level is approximately RL 303 m. These values represent the historically 'wettest' and 'driest' years occurring consecutively through the simulation.

DIAGRAM 13: NORTH PIT WATER SURFACE ELEVATION

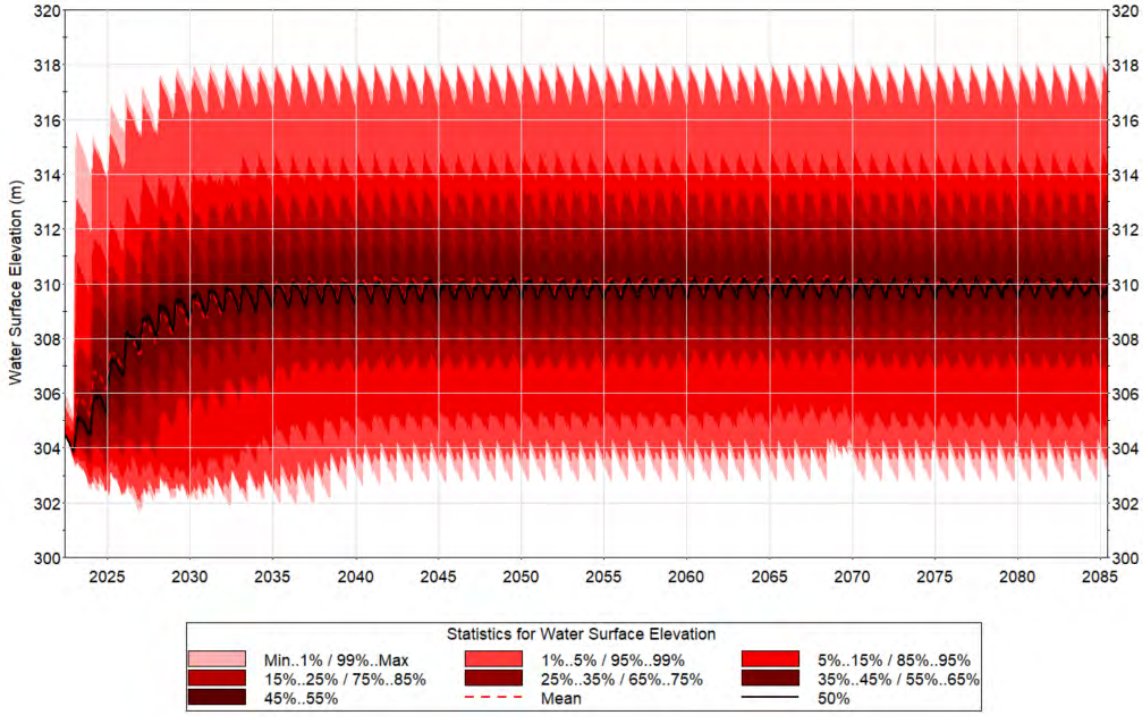


Diagram 14 illustrates the mean accumulated groundwater inflows into the North Pit over a period of sixty-five (65) years is approximately 100 ML, or approximately 1.5 ML/year throughout the simulation period from 2022-2087.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 14: NORTH PIT ACCUMULATED GROUNDWATER INFLOWS

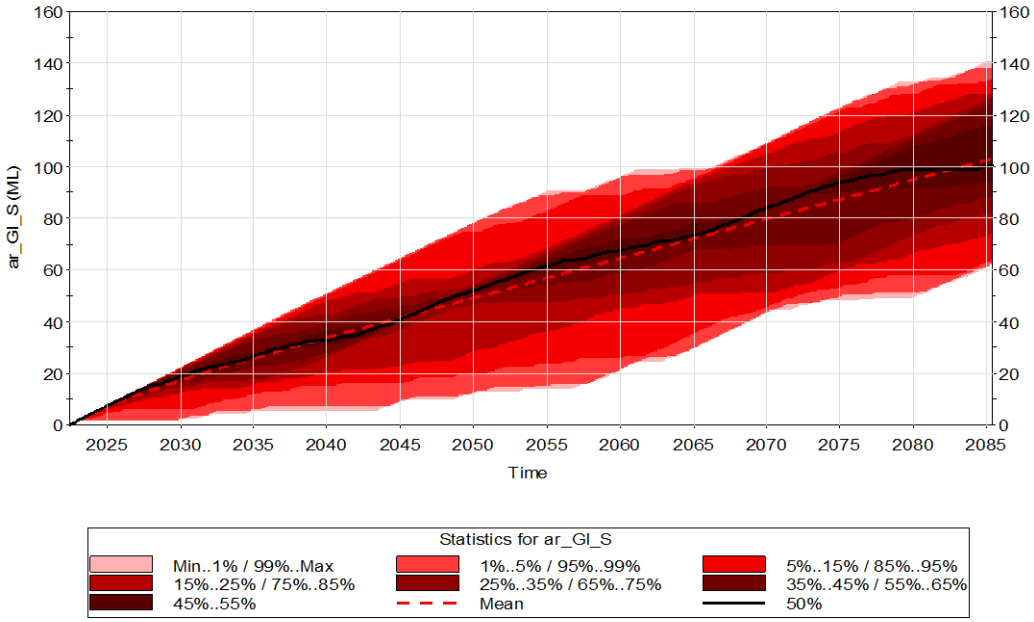
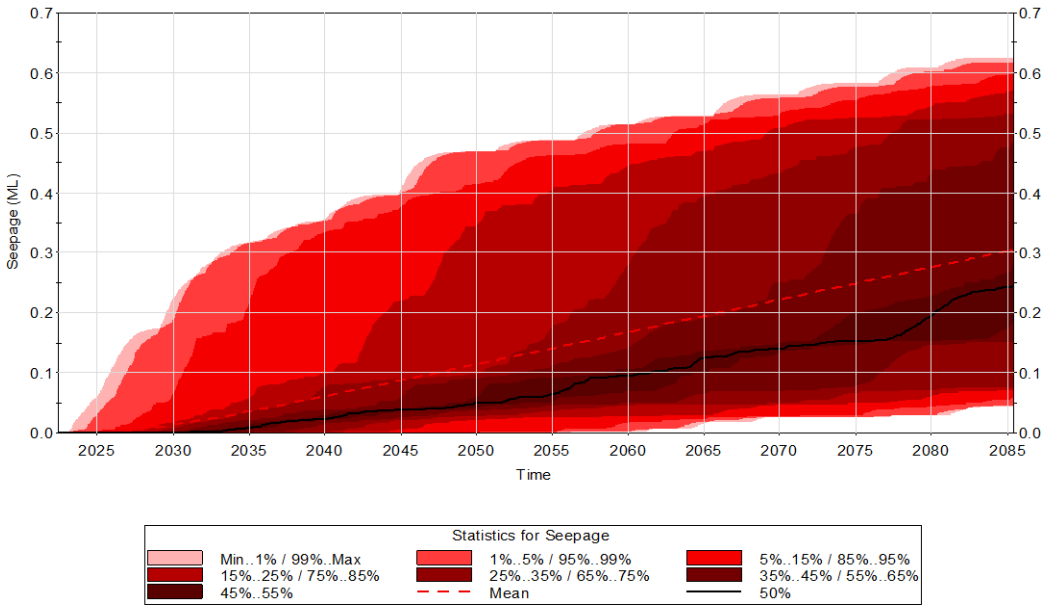


Diagram 15 illustrates the mean accumulated groundwater outflows from the North Pit over a period of sixty-five (65) years is approximately 0.25 ML, or approximately 0.0038 ML/year (3.2 kl/year) throughout the simulation period from 2022-2087. Based on the mean groundwater inflow rate of approximately 1.5 ML/year, the North Pit is a net groundwater sink.

DIAGRAM 15: NORTH PIT ACCUMULATED GROUNDWATER OUTFLOWS



4.4.2 South Pit

The following conclusions can be drawn from **Diagram 16**:

- The South Pit rapidly accumulates water to the year 2040, with the rate of accumulation reducing to 2055. Whereupon the pit reaches a state of 'dynamic equilibrium'. The 'dynamic equilibrium' has small variations throughout the year to account for periods of rainfall and evaporation.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

- The mean (average) water level in the South Pit reaches a level of approximately RL 285 m to RL 286 m.
- The water level in the South Pit never reaches the rim level of RL 334 m. As such, there are no modelled spills or overtopping events. This indicates the South Pit achieves long term containment.
- The maximum modelled water level is approximately RL 293 m. The minimum modelled water level is approximately RL 279 m. These values represent the historically 'wettest' and 'driest' years occurring consecutively through the simulation.

DIAGRAM 16: SOUTH PIT WATER SURFACE ELEVATION

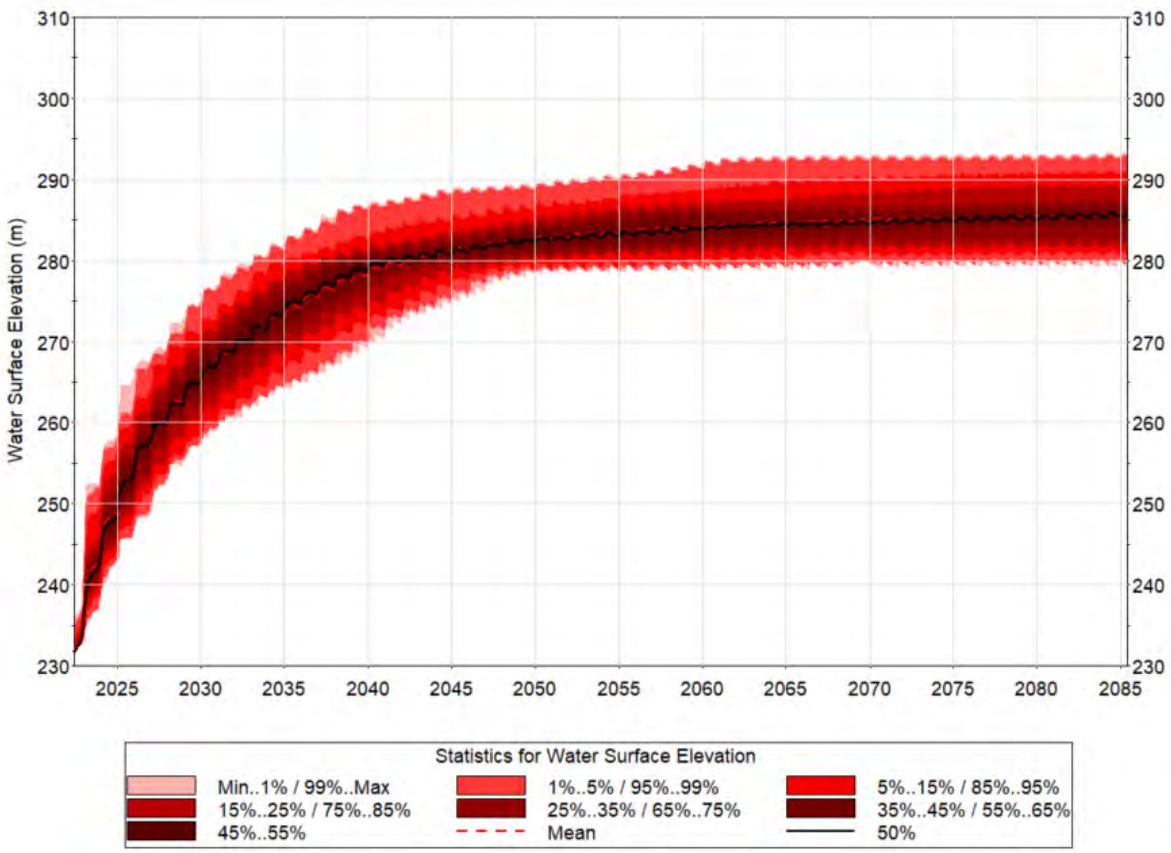
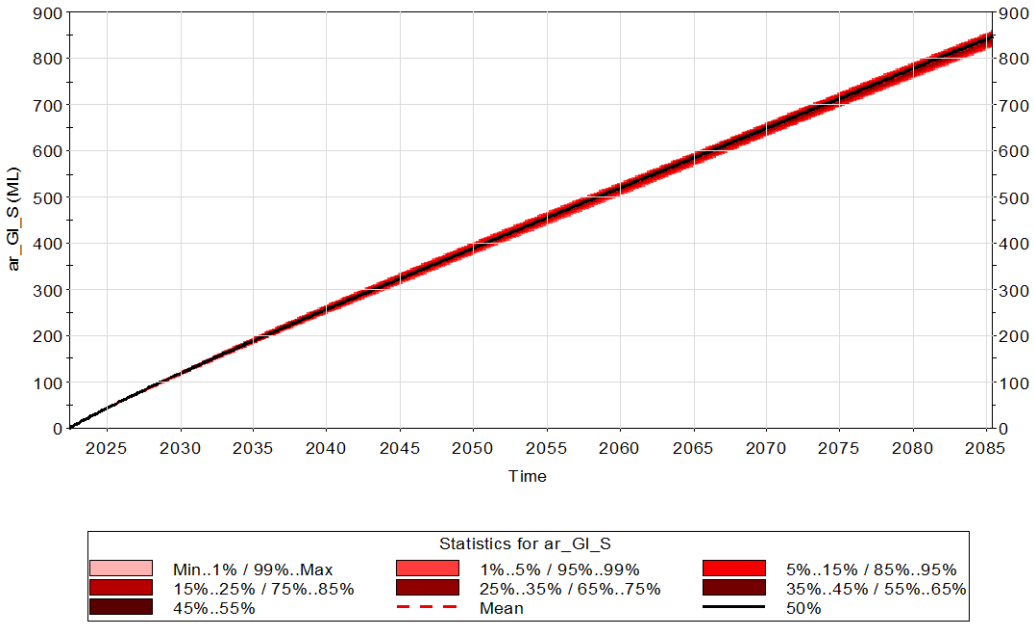


Diagram 17 illustrates the mean accumulated groundwater inflows into the South Pit over a period of sixty-five (65) years is approximately 840 ML, or approximately 12.9 ML/year throughout the simulation period from 2022-2087.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 17: SOUTH PIT ACCUMULATED GROUNDWATER INFLOWS



There were no modelled groundwater outflows from the South Pit, i.e., groundwater sink.

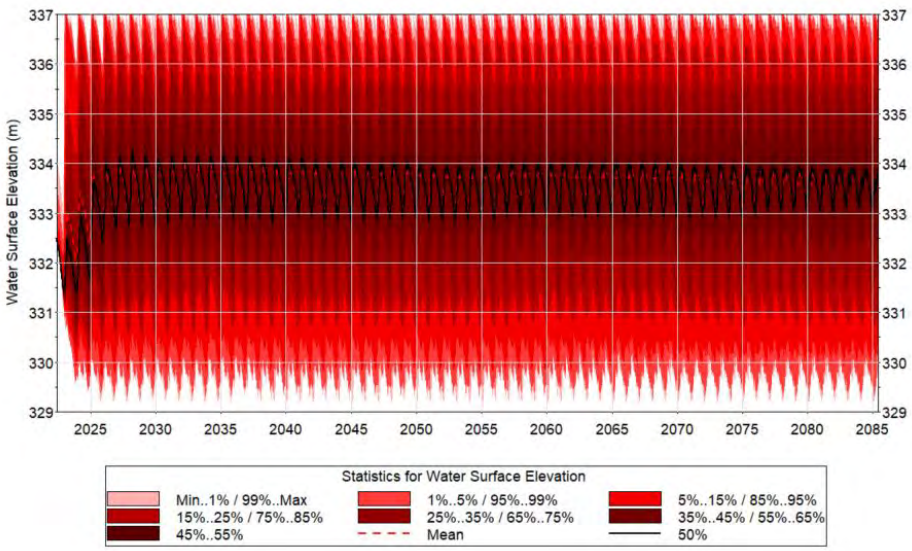
4.4.3 WRD Sediment Dam

The following conclusions can be drawn from **Diagram 18**:

- The WRD Sediment Dam rapidly accumulates water to the year 2027, whereupon it reaches a state of 'dynamic equilibrium'. The 'dynamic equilibrium' has small variations throughout the year to account for periods of rainfall and evaporation.
- The mean (average) water level in the WRD Sediment Dam reaches a level of approximately RL 333 m to RL 334 m.
- The water level in the WRD Sediment Dam reaches the spillway level of RL 337 m each year, which is equivalent to the rainfall exceeding the 95th percentile.

Due to the presence of the HDPE liner on the WRD Sediment Dam, no groundwater inflows or outflows were modelled.

DIAGRAM 18: WRD SEDIMENT DAM WATER SURFACE ELEVATION



TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

5. WATER QUALITY DATA

Water quality sampling within the North Pit **[9],** South Pit **[9]** and WRD Sediment Dam **[9]** has been undertaken up to ten (10) times between 2020 and 2022. Sampling was undertaken within each structure uniformly, with the North Pit being sampled six (6) times, the South Pit three (3) times and WRD Sediment Dam sampled ten (10) times.

A review of sampling data found the following:

- North Pit
  - All sampled analytes were within the ANZECC stock water limits.
- South Pit.
  - All sampled analytes were within the ANZECC stock water limits.
- WRD Sediment Dam
  - With the exception of October 2020, all sampled analytes were within the ANZECC stock water limits.
  - The October 2020 sample indicated an EC level of 3,310 µs/cm, exceeding the ANZECC stockwater limit of 2,680 µs/cm. Since that time however, EC levels have varied between 990 µs/cm and 1,720 µs/cm.
  - The October 2020 sample indicated a Fluoride level of 2.6 mg/L, exceeding the ANZECC stockwater limit of 2.0 mg/L. Since that time however, Fluoride levels have varied between 0.7 mg/L and 1.6 mg/L.
  - As part of the closure and rehabilitation, the capping of the WRD will result in an expected improvement in water quality outcomes. Additionally, the WRD Sediment Dam will be emptied of mine impacted waters prior to handover to the landowner.

A summary of the sampled data from October 2020 to March 2022 for the North Pit, South Pit and WRD Sediment Dam are summarised in **Table 9**, **Table 10** and **Table 11**, respectively.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

TABLE 9: NORTH PIT WATER QUALITY DATA

Quality Parameter	Unit	ANZECC Stock Water Limit	Sampling Date					
			5/10/20	24/01/21	18/04/21	18/07/21	02/11/21	28/03/22
pH Value	pH Unit	5.0 - 9.0	8.13	7.85	8	8.13	8.14	8.16
EC	µS/cm	2,680	1,240	850	1,100	12,60	1,360	1,720
Turbidity	NTU	N/A	0.6	3.4	1.1	0.3	0.7	0.6
Sulfate as SO4	Mg/L	1,000	218	277	410	495	583	359
Chloride	mg/L	N/A	42	16	17	19	21	0.002
Dissolved Major Cations								
Calcium	mg/L	1,000	72	57	98	127	128	79
Magnesium	mg/L	N/A	40	26	33	42	43	30
Sodium	mg/L	N/A	156	81	82	101	111	74
Potassium	mg/L	N/A	23	15	27	32	33	22
Dissolved Metals	mg/L							
Arsenic	mg/L	0.5	<0.001	0.001	0.003	0.003	0.003	<0.001
Barium	mg/L	N/A	0.08	0.093	0.053	0.042	0.041	0.057
Beryllium	mg/L	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	<0.001
Bismuth	mg/L	N/A	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Chromium	mg/L	1	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.018
Cobalt	mg/L	1	0.002	<0.001	0.005	0.004	0.004	0.016
Copper	mg/L	1	0.054	0.015	0.04	0.041	0.041	0.005
Molybdenum	mg/L	0.15	0.011	0.006	0.014	0.019	0.02	<0.01
Nickel	mg/L	1	0.018	0.011	0.009	0.01	0.01	0.004
Selenium	mg/L	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Uranium	mg/L	0.2						<0.05
Vanadium	mg/L	N/A	0.014	0.004	0.003	0.006	0.007	<0.05
Boron	mg/L	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Iron	mg/L	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other								
Fluoride	mg/L	2	1.9	1	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.4
Nitrite as N	mg/L	30	-	-	-	-	-	<0.01
Nitrate as N	Mg/L	400	-	-	-	-	-	0.09

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

TABLE 10: SOUTH PIT WATER QUALITY DATA

Quality Parameter	Unit	ANZECC Stock Water Limit	Sampling Date		
			18/04/2021	18/07/2021	02/11/2021
pH Value	pH Unit	5.0 - 9.0	8.11	8.1	8.09
EC	µS/cm	2,680	1,380	1,630	1,520
Turbidity	NTU	N/A	0.7	0.8	1
Sulfate as SO4	Mg/L	1,000	580	683	713
Chloride	mg/L	N/A	23	27	22
Dissolved Major Cations					
Calcium	mg/L	1,000	125	169	153
Magnesium	mg/L	N/A	52	66	60
Sodium	mg/L	N/A	93	114	101
Potassium	mg/L	N/A	31	32	25
Dissolved Metals	mg/L				
Arsenic	mg/L	0.5	0.004	0.007	0.006
Barium	mg/L	N/A	0.045	0.04	0.04
Beryllium	mg/L	N/A	-	-	-
Bismuth	mg/L	N/A	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Chromium	mg/L	1	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mg/L	1	0.005	0.016	0.012
Copper	mg/L	1	0.023	0.018	0.012
Molybdenum	mg/L	0.15	0.047	0.054	0.043
Nickel	mg/L	1	0.013	0.031	0.024
Selenium	mg/L	0.02	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Uranium	mg/L	0.2	-	-	-
Vanadium	mg/L	N/A	0.008	0.01	0.008
Boron	mg/L	5	-	-	-
Iron	mg/L	N/A	-	-	-
Other					
Fluoride	mg/L	2	1.4	1.3	1.1
Nitrite as N	mg/L	30	-	-	-
Nitrate as N	Mg/L	400	-	-	-

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

TABLE 11: WRD SEDIMENT DAM WATER QUALITY DATA

Quality Parameter	Unit	ANZECC Stock Water Limit	Sampling Date									
			5/10/2020	24/01/2021	18/04/2021	18/07/2021	19/08/2021	19/09/2021	05/10/2021	02/11/2021	08/02/2022	28/03/2022
pH Value	pH Unit	5.0 - 9.0	7.93	7.55	7.86	8.12	8.6	7.6	8.65	8.15	7.83	8.52
EC	µS/cm	2,680	3,310	990	1,080	1,350	1,610	1,500	1,720	1,610	1,080	1,720
Turbidity	NTU	N/A	1.3	1.5	0.4	0.6	1	0.6	0.7	1.4	1.4	1.3
Sulfate as SO4	Mg/L	1,000	729	247	361	440	590	538	521	603	396	423
Chloride	mg/L	N/A	100	26	24	35	39	36	44	40	27	0.003
Dissolved Major Cations												
Calcium	mg/L	1,000	290	75	86	127	125	123	131	124	80	78
Magnesium	mg/L	N/A	124	30	35	48	49	51	54	54	40	43
Sodium	mg/L	N/A	252	67	76	104	108	115	130	132	92	106
Potassium	mg/L	N/A	84	23	23	30	32	39	40	36	24	24
Dissolved Metals	mg/L											
Arsenic	mg/L	0.5	0.005	0.002	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.006	0.004	0.004	0.004	<0.001
Barium	mg/L	N/A	0.139	0.082	0.081	0.105	0.102	0.094	0.11	0.1	0.089	0.101
Beryllium	mg/L	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<0.001
Bismuth	mg/L	N/A	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001
Chromium	mg/L	1	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.008
Cobalt	mg/L	1	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.003	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.037
Copper	mg/L	1	0.023	0.006	0.008	0.007	0.009	0.013	0.009	0.012	0.006	<0.001
Molybdenum	mg/L	0.15	0.146	0.032	0.033	0.047	0.05	0.058	0.061	0.054	0.034	<0.01
Nickel	mg/L	1	0.003	0.002	<0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.027	<0.001	<0.001	0.001	0.005
Selenium	mg/L	0.02	0.02	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Uranium	mg/L	0.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.06

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

Quality Parameter	Unit	ANZECC Stock Water Limit	Sampling Date									
			5/10/2020	24/01/2021	18/04/2021	18/07/2021	19/08/2021	19/09/2021	05/10/2021	02/11/2021	08/02/2022	28/03/2022
Vanadium	mg/L	N/A	0.021	0.005	0.005	0.007	0.007	0.002	0.008	0.007	0.005	<0.05
Boron	mg/L	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Iron	mg/L	N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other												
Fluoride	mg/L	2	2.6	0.7	0.9	1.2	1.5	1.3	1.6	1.4	0.7	1
Nitrite as N	mg/L	30	-	-	-	-	0.65	0.46	-	-	0.29	0.55
Nitrate as N	Mg/L	400	-	-	-	-	34.6	33.6	-	-	17.3	18.8

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

6 WATER QUALITY ASSESSMENT

ATCW undertook geochemical assessment based upon sampled water quality results and the WBM detailed in **Section 4** . This was undertaken to inform the consequence assessment on the potential for contamination of waters accumulating in the North Pit and South Pit and potential impact to groundwater and surface water.

6.1 Model Setup

A Phreeqc (USGS, ver. 3.6.2.15100) geochemical model (llnl database) was linked to the water balance simulation to evaluate the mixing of different water types from **Diagram 19**. Two main scenarios were considered in which equilibrium of the water chemistry with the mineral phase (gypsum) was either included or not in the simulation. As a consequence, if calcium and sulphate concentrations are sufficiently elevated, precipitation of gypsum could occur, and this was included in one of the simulations. No additional gypsum was applied within the model to induce precipitation. Due to the linking of the geochemical model to the water balance simulation, three probabilities were evaluated: the median inflow and outflow conditions, and the interquartile range of probabilities at 25% and 75%. These ranges were selected to illustrate the variation in pit void geochemistry. Higher probabilities for the site were not considered since increased rainfall and groundwater discharge into the pit void and lower evaporation rates would result in an improved water quality and represents a lower risk to the downstream environment or closure condition.

A geochemical model is beneficial in simulating the potential pit void chemistry and allows for the investigation of different options. To simplify the assessment, an equilibrium reaction with gypsum was the only parameter considered relevant for loss of solids from solution in the pit void. Additional minerals that could influence the pit void chemistry included calcite, dolomite, and metal species such as iron hydroxy species. These mineral species were excluded as solid formation of these minerals can consist of complex mechanistic processes that were not part of the scope of this assessment.

In general, surface water inflow into the pit void was equilibrated with standard atmosphere conditions (CO_2(g) -3.2, O_2(g) 0.67)) and groundwater with carbonate (CO_2(g) -1.5) to maintain the pH values of site water quality solutions used in this assessment.

The model assumes no stratification occurs within the pit void, to reduce the number of parameters in the model and allows for the focus on bulk water chemistry. Bulk water chemistry directly relates to outflow water quality, and outflow chemistry is representative of the final pit void water quality at each step for the model. As detailed in **Section 5**, the water quality sampling within the North Pit and South Pit indicates very low levels of metalloids, with EC values of <1,800 µS/cm. Due to these low values stratification is not expected to occur.

A further simplification in the geochemical model, was the assumption that no stratification occurs within the pit void. This assumption reduces the number of parameters in the model and allows for the assessment to focus on bulk water chemistry. It simplifies the assessment of outflow water quality, and the outflow chemistry is representative of the final pit void water quality at each step.

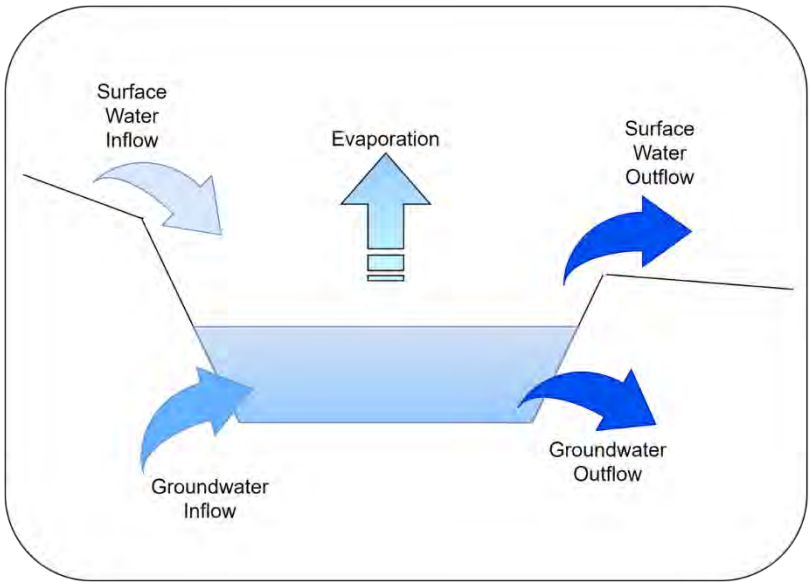
The concentration values of the pit void solution are defined by the fractions of inflow water from surface water, groundwater, and pit void water components. Mixing of these solutions is completed before concentration due to evaporative losses is completed, effectively concentrating the solution due to a reduction in water content. This mixed solution can either be assessed without any equilibrium phases or equilibrate with gypsum. The resulting solution represents the pit void water quality that can outflow to either surface water or groundwater.

6.2 Pit Chemistry and Mass Loading

The water balance model output was evaluated using a total mixing model for the North Pit and South Pit Voids. It included assigning average water quality parameters for surface water inflow and groundwater. The concentration value for the pit void solution was obtained by considering the mass gained from inflows as well as evaporative losses, as shown on **Diagram 19**. Mass loss in the mass balance model included outflows into the surface water and groundwater aquifer.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 19: WATER BALANCE MODEL AND GEOCHEMICAL PROCESS DIAGRAM



6.2.1 Geochemical Model and Parameters

Geochemical parameters for the inflowing surface water were obtained from site sampling **[9]**. Runoff from rainfall is the primary input to the accumulation of waters and analytes in the North Pit and South Pit. General chemical parameters are listed in **Table 12.**

TABLE 12: SUMMARY OF PARAMETERS FOR GEOCHEMICAL MODEL – NORTH AND SOUTH PITS

	North Pit		South Pit	
Analyte	**Groundwater**	**Surface Water**	**Groundwater**	**Surface Water**
pH	8.07	7.5	8.1	7.5
EC	1255	400	1510	400
S04	390.33	193.19	658.67	25.02
Chloride	19.17	430.42	24	370.31
Calcium	93.50	16.51	149	40.03
Magnesium	35.67	39.54	59.33	61.05
Sodium	100.83	400.82	102.67	144.08
Potassium	25.33	2	29.33	3
Arsenic	0.0018	0.01	0.0057	0.01
Barium	0.0610	0.00	0.042	0.00
Bismuth	0.0005	0.00	0.0005	0.00
Chromium	0.0034	0.00	0.0005	0.00
Cobalt	0.0053	0.00	0.011	0.00
Copper	0.0327	0.01	0.018	0.01
Molybdenum	0.0125	0.00	0.048	0.00
Nickel	0.0103	0.00	0.023	0.00
Selenium	0.0092	0.01	0.005	0.01
Uranium	0.0061	0.01	0.0087	0.01
Iron	0.0025	0.00	0.0025	0.00

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

6.3 Model Results and Summary – North Pit

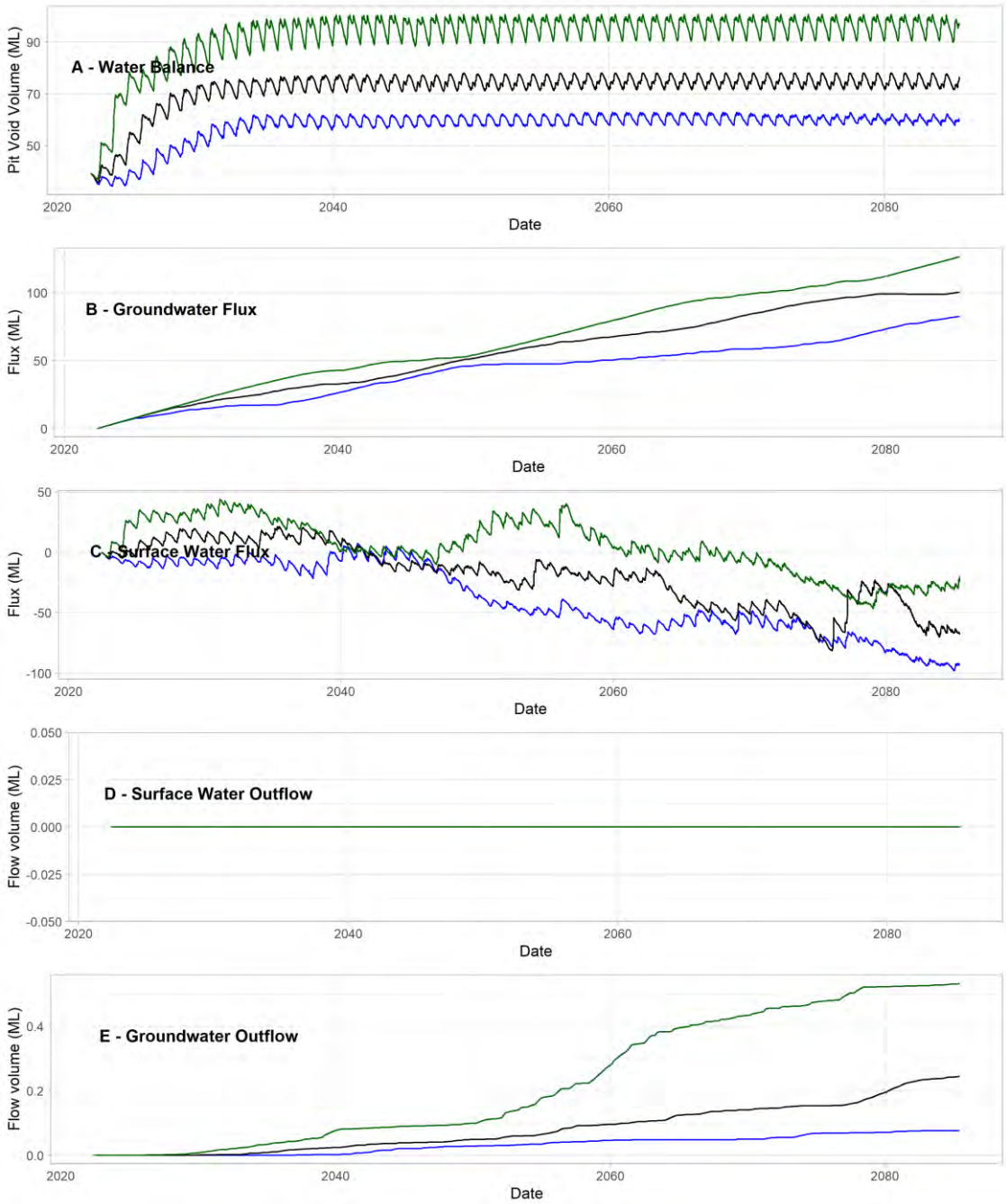
To evaluate the geochemistry, the general water balance for the North Pit is presented in **Diagram 20A**. The total groundwater flux is illustrated in **Diagram 20B**, while the total surface water flux is presented in **Diagram 20C** with a downward trend beyond 2040. The surface water flux dominates the water balance in the pit void. Groundwater outflows are included, however, the annual volumes are less than 0.004 ML. Outflows for surface water were run, however for the 25th, 50th and 75th percentiles, the values equal zero.

*Modelling of the North Pit resulted in anomalous results and impacts. Values included in **Section 5.3** are subject to ongoing assessment and validation. As such, the results detailed below are indicative, with simulations producing results orders of magnitude x8 to x12 times greater than would be expected.*

The geochemical model was developed in association with the water balance model and limited influence of water chemistry was observed. The equilibrium with gypsum influenced concentration values. It is expected that precipitation of gypsum within the pit void is likely. The pit water quality is influenced by evaporative losses and connectivity with either surface water or groundwater sources, depending on the applied probability distribution. Long term behaviour of the pit void is expected to reflect slightly elevated concentration values compared to the groundwater water quality but can range from surface water to groundwater quality ranges with reduced evaporation potential.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 20: NORTH PIT BALANCE OVER TIME



6.3.1 Total Dissolved Solids

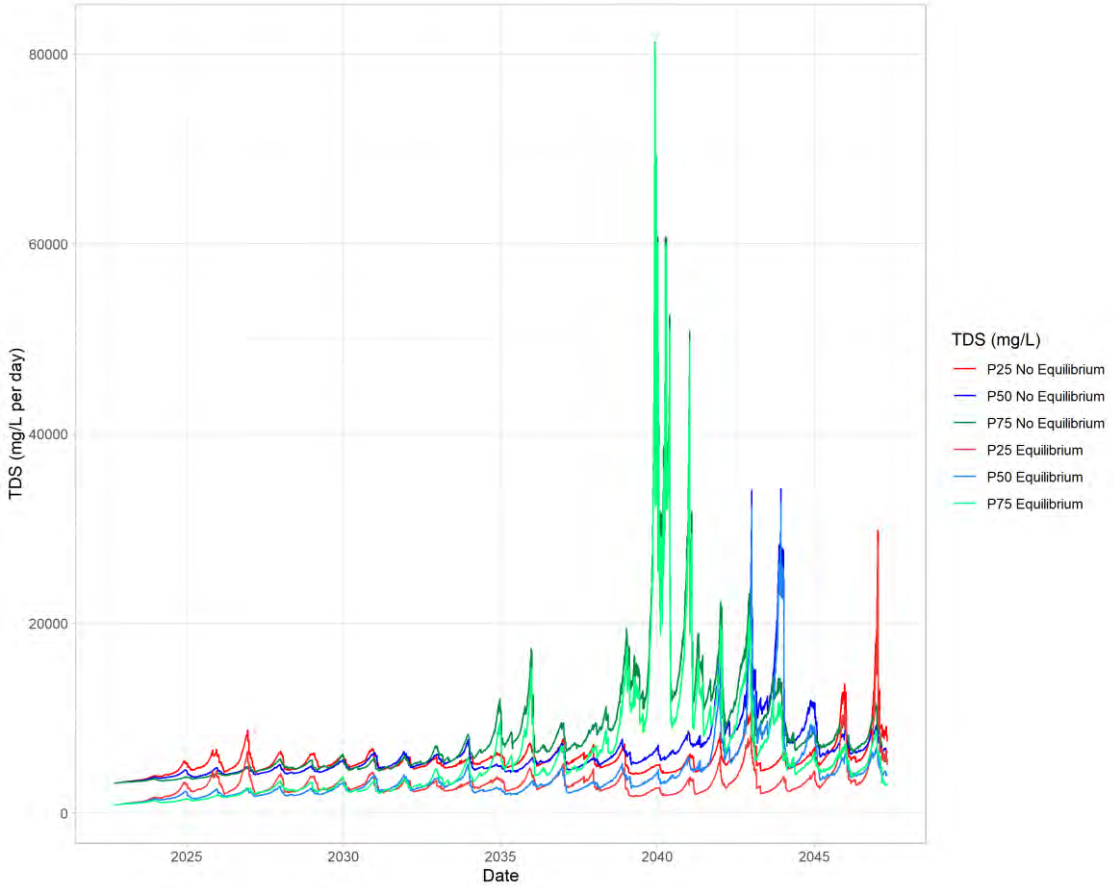
The total dissolved solids (TDS) content was evaluated, and the results are illustrated in **Diagram 21**.

The influence of the gypsum equilibrium is clearly evident with an average water quality for the non-equilibrated solution in the order of approximately 4,000 mg/L to 6,000 mg/L for all probability scenarios at 2050. In general, high rainfall periods equate to a reduction in TDS, in this process the gypsum equilibrium does not influence water quality, but the influx of surface water can be observed as a reduction in TDS while extended dry spells result in an increase in the TDS. Modelling undertake involved unexpected 'spikes' the anticipated TDS, with periods of dilution exceeding 80,000 mg/L.

With the addition of the gypsum equilibrating in solution a reduction of the average water quality is in the order of approximately 6,000 mg/L to 10,000 mg/L at 2050. The range is reflective of the anticipated pit water quality and would indicate that the geochemical process control the upper TDS limit in the surrounding aquifer.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 21: TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS (MG/L) CONTENT FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE

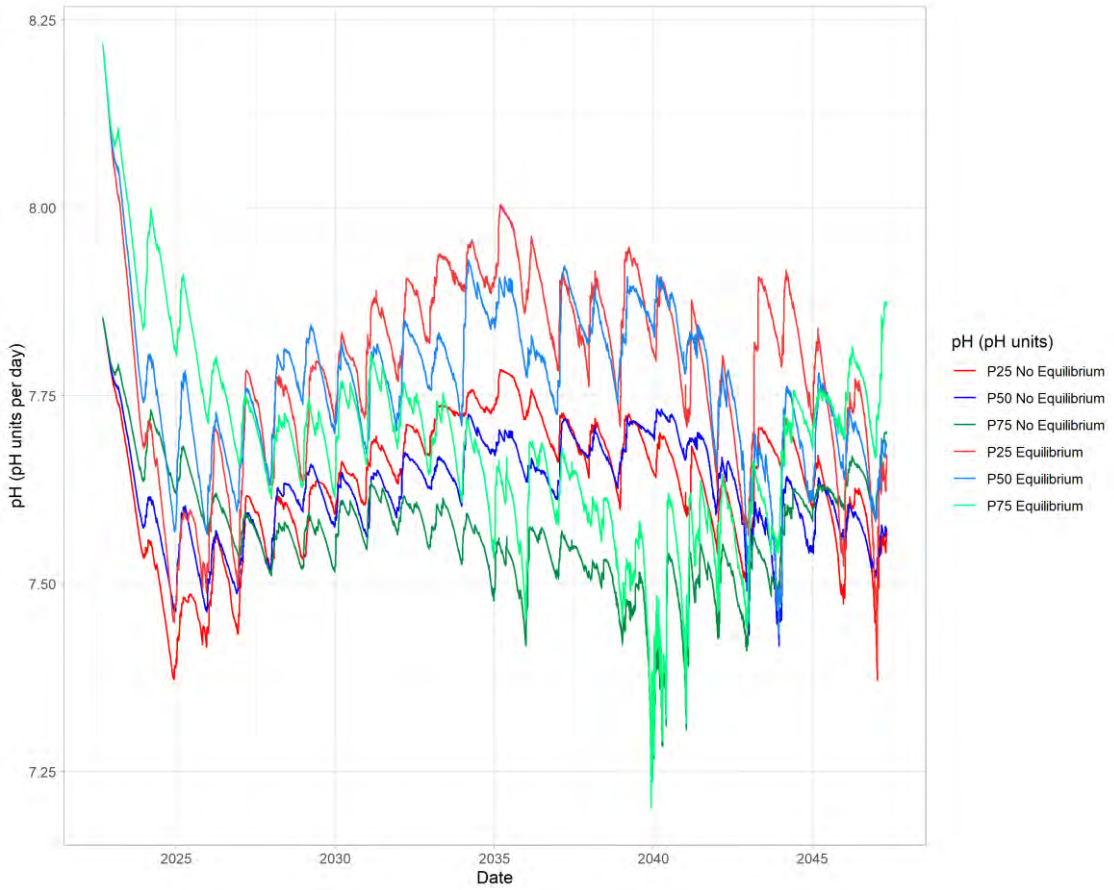


6.3.2 pH Influence

Influent water quality is alkaline to circum-neutral in both the equilibrated and non-equilibrium scenarios. The influence of TDS variation does not influence the pH and water quality. In the equilibrated scenarios water quality pH values tend toward the surface water quality pH with the non-equilibrated scenarios lagging behind but with the same trend as shown on **Diagram 22**.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 22: PH OF WATER BALANCE MODEL FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE

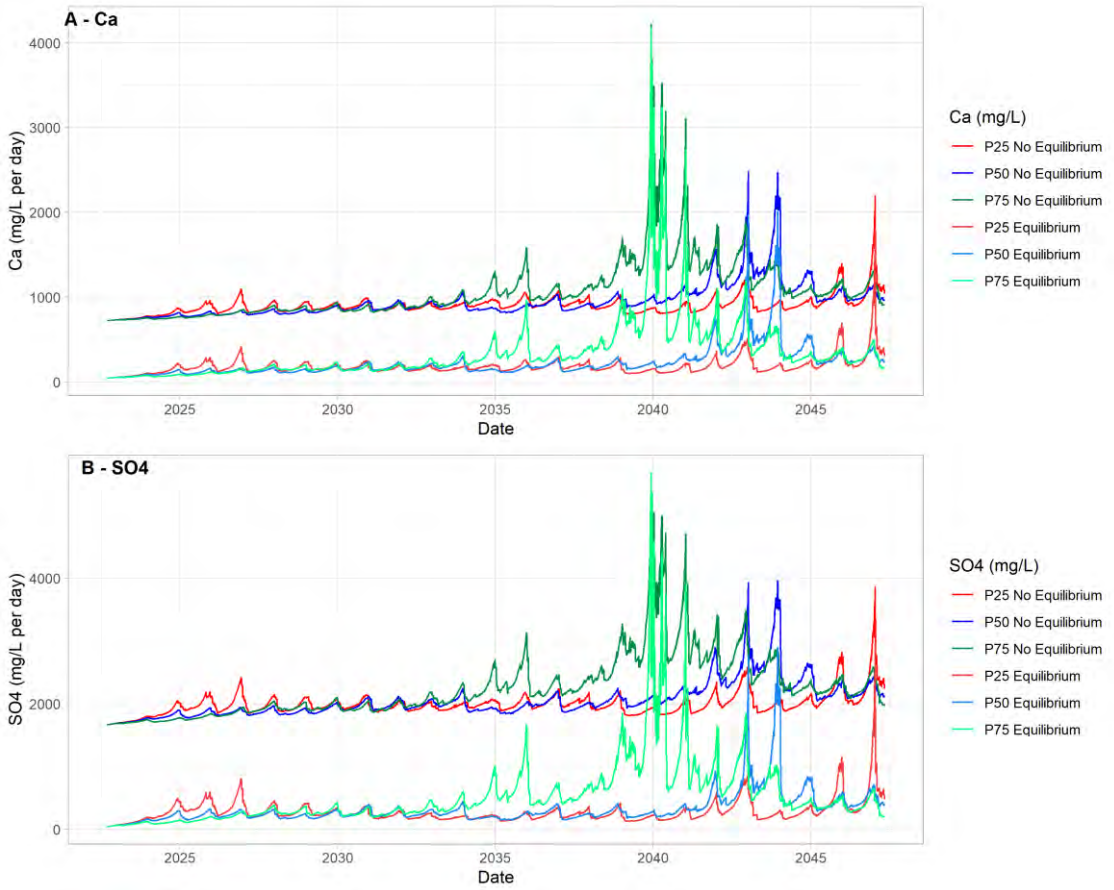


6.3.3 Macrochemical Components

Macrochemical composition of pit void water is dominated by calcium and sulphate components as shown on **Diagram 23** , with observed changes in concentration a result of the equilibrium with gypsum. The distinct variation is however not reflected in the sodium, potassium, or magnesium cation composition as shown on **Diagram 23**, which can be either ascribed to nominal concentration values or limited potential for mineral formation. Limited potential to form halite ($NaCl$), magnesite ($MgCO_3$) or bischofite ($MgCl_2$). The potential for secondary mineral formation is further supressed by the flow through mechanism functioning in the pit void, resulting in a water quality that represents the environmental input water quality.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 23: CALCIUM AND SULPHATE CONCENTRATION VALUES (MG/L) FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE.



6.3.4 Conclusion

The geochemical model was developed in association with the water balance model. The equilibrium with gypsum influenced concentration values. It is expected that precipitation of gypsum within the pit void is likely. The pit water quality is influenced by evaporative losses and connectivity with either the surface water or groundwater source depending on probability distribution applied. Long term behaviour of the pit void is expected to reflect an increase in concentration values compared to the groundwater water quality but can range from surface water, groundwater and elevated saline water quality with reduced evaporation potential.

Results for the North Pit are subject to ongoing validation and assessment and are not representative to expected conditions, based on experience and results of similar projects. It is expected that pit water quality would be suitable in the long term for stock watering. Further model variations will be completed to confirm this.

6.4 Model Results and Summary – South Pit

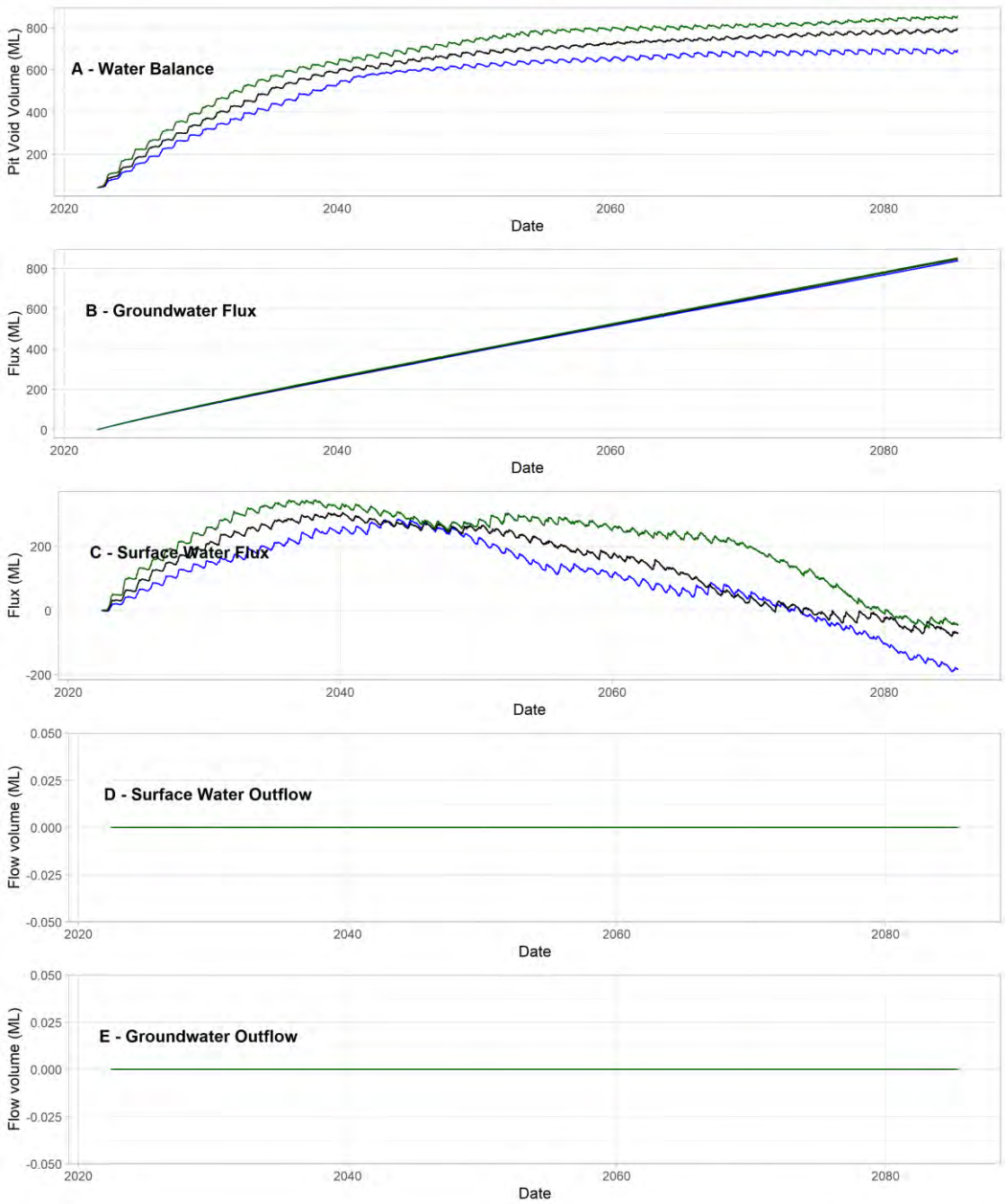
To evaluate the geochemistry, the general water balance for the South Pit is presented in **Diagram 24A**. The total groundwater flux is illustrated in **Diagram 24B**, while the total surface water flux is presented in **Diagram 24C** with a downward trend beyond 2040. The surface water flux dominates the water balance in the pit void. Outflows for surface water and groundwater are included, however for the 25th, 50th and 75th percentiles, the values equal zero.

The geochemical model was developed in association with the water balance model and limited influence of water chemistry was observed. The equilibrium with gypsum influenced concentration values. It is expected that precipitation of gypsum within the pit void is likely. The pit water quality is influenced by evaporative losses and connectivity with either surface water or groundwater sources, depending on the applied probability distribution. Long term behaviour of the pit void is expected to

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

reflect slightly elevated concentration values compared to the groundwater water quality but can range from surface water to groundwater quality ranges with reduced evaporation potential.

DIAGRAM 24: SOUTH PIT BALANCE OVER TIME



6.4.1 Total Dissolved Solids

The total dissolved solids (TDS) content was evaluated, and the results are illustrated in **Diagram 25**.

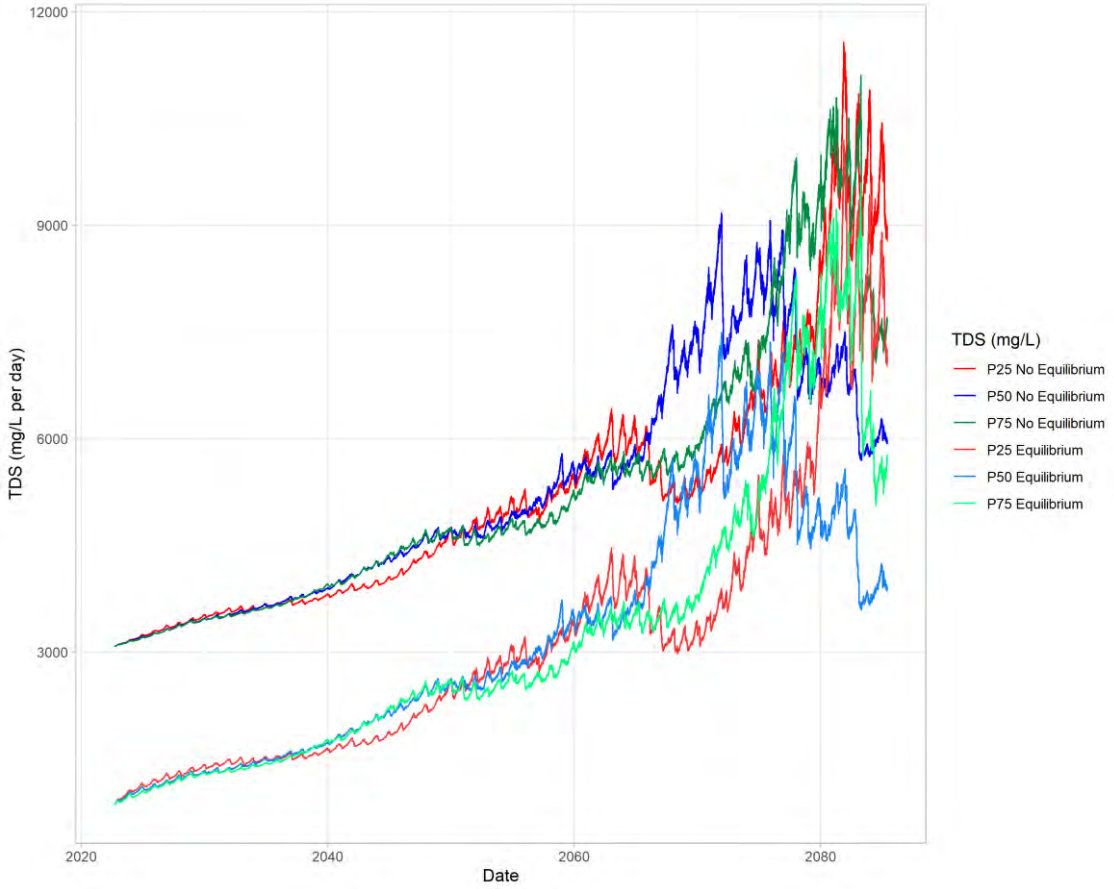
The influence of the gypsum equilibrium is clearly evident with an average water quality for the non-equilibrated solution in the order of approximately 4,000 mg/L to 6,000 mg/L for all probability scenarios at 2085. In general, high rainfall periods equate to a reduction in TDS, in this process the gypsum equilibrium does not influence water quality, but the influx of surface water can be observed as a reduction in TDS while extended dry spells result in an increase in the TDS.

With the addition of the gypsum equilibrating in solution a reduction of the average water quality is in the order of approximately 7,100 mg/L to 9,000 mg/L at 2085. The range is reflective of the anticipated

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

pit water quality and would indicate that the geochemical process control the upper TDS limit in the surrounding aquifer.

DIAGRAM 25: TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS (MG/L) CONTENT FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE

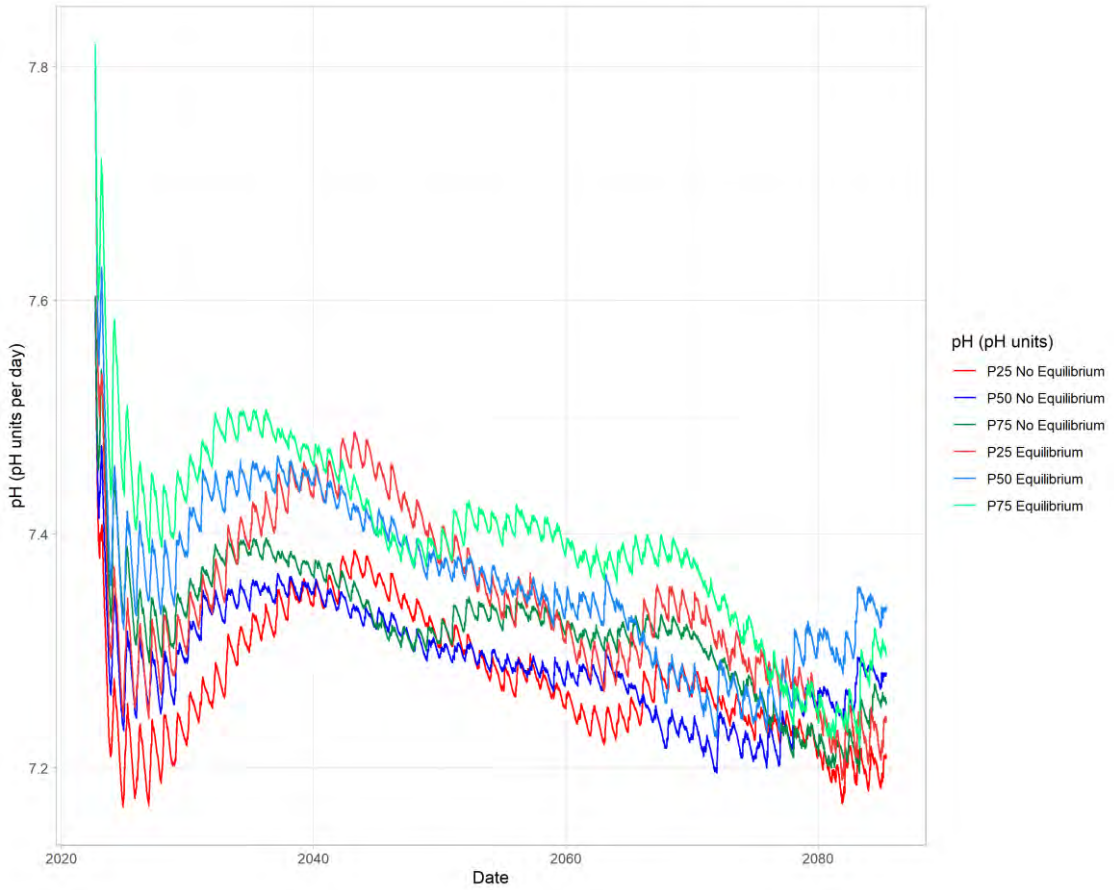


6.4.2 pH Influence

Influent water quality is alkaline to circum-neutral in both the equilibrated and non-equilibrium scenarios. The influence of TDS variation does not influence the pH and water quality. In the equilibrated scenarios water quality pH values tend toward the surface water quality pH with the non-equilibrated scenarios lagging behind but with the same trend as shown on **Diagram 26**.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 26: PH OF WATER BALANCE MODEL FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE

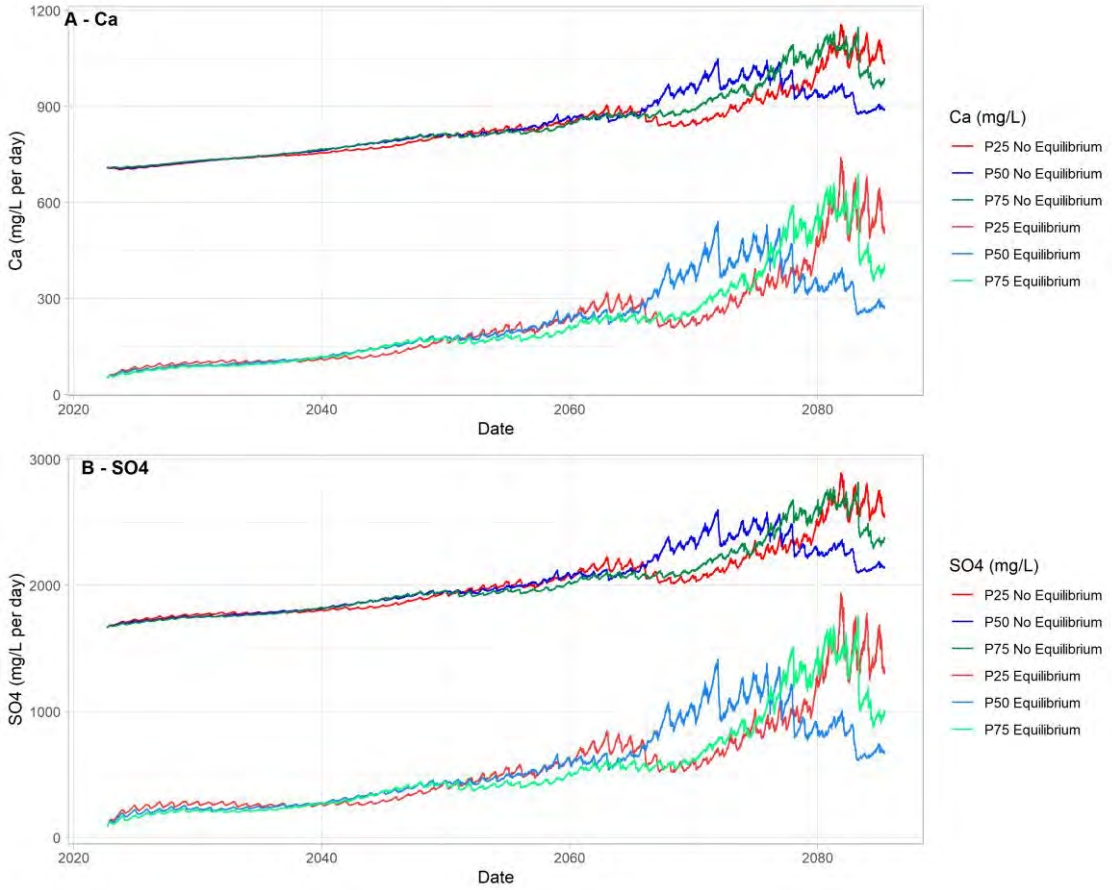


6.4.3 Macrochemical Components

Macrochemical composition of pit void water is dominated by calcium and sulphate components as shown on **Diagram 27**, with observed changes in concentration a result of the equilibrium with gypsum. The distinct variation is however not reflected in the sodium, potassium, or magnesium cation composition as shown on **Diagram 28**, which can be either ascribed to nominal concentration values or limited potential for mineral formation. Limited potential to form halite ($NaCl$), magnesite ($MgCO_3$) or bischofite ($MgCl_2$). The potential for secondary mineral formation is further supressed by the flow through mechanism functioning in the pit void, resulting in a water quality that represents the environmental input water quality.

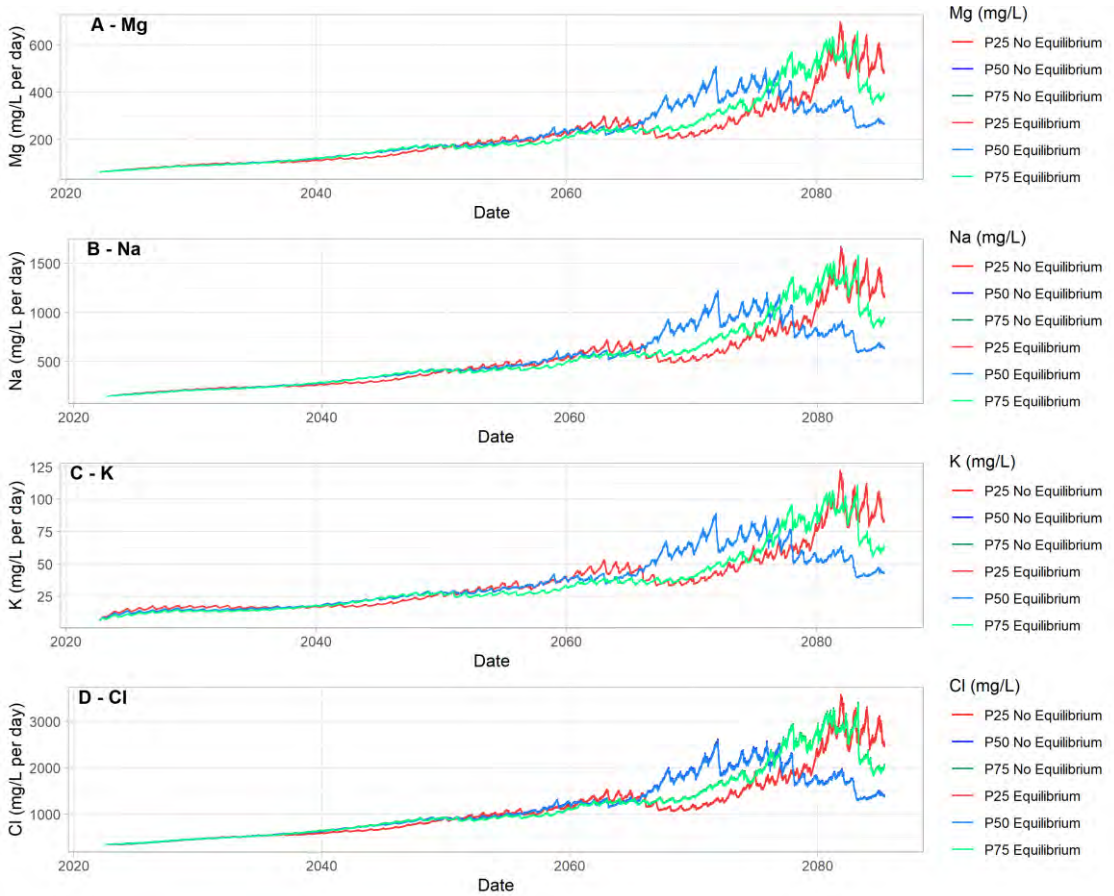
TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 27: CALCIUM AND SULPHATE CONCENTRATION VALUES (MG/L) FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE.



TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 28: MAGNESSIUM, SODIUM, POTASSIUM AND CHLORINE CONCENTRATION VALUES (MG/L) FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE.

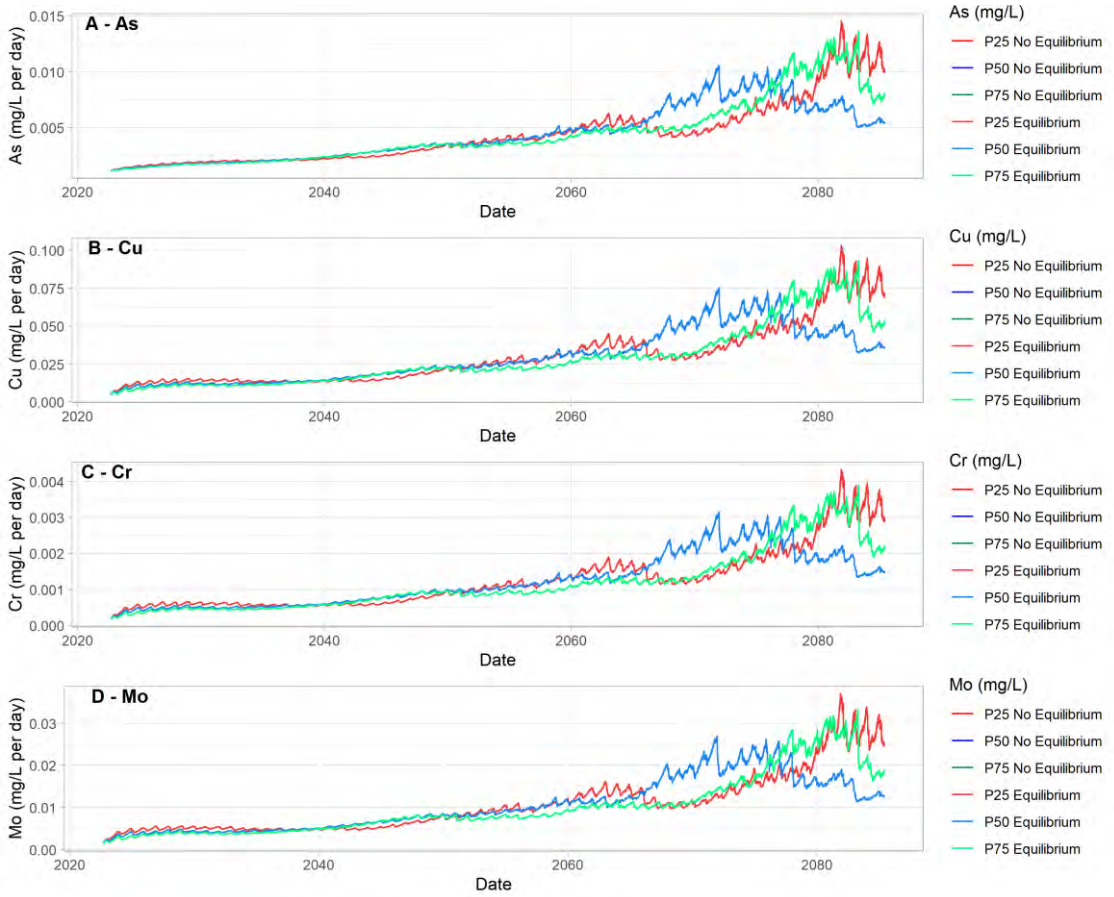


6.4.4 Metal(loid) Components

The metal(loid) solubility mimics that of the macrochemical species in that concentration gradients within the simulated period varies with inflow and evaporation effects as shown on **Diagram 29**. As no surface adsorption or inclusion of metal(loid)s with gypsum mineral formation has been modelled limited variation in concentration values can be observed between either equilibrium phase. In general, the pit void solution is undersaturated with these components and advection is a major factor in controlling concentration ranges.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 29: ARSENIC, COPPER, MANGANESE AND ZINC CONCENTRATION VALUES (MG/L) FOR P25, P50 AND P75 WITH AND WITHOUT GYPSUM PRECIPITATION PHASE



6.4.5 Conclusion

The geochemical model was developed in association with the water balance model. The equilibrium with gypsum influenced concentration values. It is expected that precipitation of gypsum within the pit void is likely. The pit water quality is influenced by evaporative losses and connectivity with either the surface water or groundwater source depending on probability distribution applied. Long term behaviour of the pit void is expected to reflect an increase in concentration values compared to the groundwater water quality but can range from surface water, groundwater and elevated saline water quality with reduced evaporation potential.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

7 SUMMARY

The North Pit has a long term lake level of between RL 309.5 m and RL 310.5 m. The mean groundwater inflow in any year is approximately 1.5 ML/year. The mean groundwater outflow in any given year is approximately 0.0038 ML/year. As such, the North Pit is a net groundwater sink. The North Pit overtops in events greater than the 95th percentile rainfall conditions.

The South Pit has a long term lake level of between RL 285 m and RL 286 m. The mean groundwater inflows in any given year is approximately 12.9 ML/year. There were no modelled groundwater outflows. As such, the South Pit is a groundwater sink. The South Pit never overtops, with maximum water level of RL 293 m being lower that the pit crest elevation of RL 334 m.

The North Pit and South Pit will fill via rainfall over their respective extents, as well as groundwater inflows. Both the North Pit and South Pit reach a level of long term equilibrium just below the surrounding groundwater level.

Geochemical analysis was undertaken for the North Pit and South Pit based on historical sampled water quality and groundwater data.

Preliminary modelling indicates that the analytes within the North Pit are not within the limits for ANZECC Stockwater usage. These results require further assessment and validation, and based on experience on similar projects, the analytes would be expected to be within the ANZECC Stockwater limits.

Preliminary modelling indicates that the analytes within the South Pit are within the limits for ANZECC Stockwater usage.

The water quality sampling undertaken in the North Pit and South Pit indicates, as well as the geochemical modelling indicate that the long-term water quality within the voids will not negatively impact the surrounding groundwater.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

REFERENCES

[1] Department of Environment and Science (2021), 'Guideline Progressive rehabilitation and closure plans (PRC plans)', ESR/2019/4964, March 2021, version 2.00.

[2] ANZG 2018. Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Australian and New Zealand Governments and Australian state and territory governments, Canberra ACT, Australia

[3] Queensland Parliament (2018), *Environmental Protection Act 1994*, 1 January 2018 Reprint, Queensland Government.

[4] Department of the Environment and Science (2020), Environmental Authority EPML00715513 (Effective Date 3 February 2020), Queensland Government.

[5] Rob Lait & Associates (2013), 'Preliminary Groundwater Assessment Barbara Project Copperchem Pty Ltd', Ref Project No 220, October 2013.

[6] Rob Lait & Associates (2014), 'Barbara Copper Project Hydrogeological Report Copperchem Pty Ltd and Syndicated Metals Pty Ltd Joint Venture', Ref Project No 220, October 2014.

[7] PSM (2020), 'Mine Closure Geotechnical Study, Barbara Copper Project', Ref: PSM2319-041L Rev1, dated 14 December 2020.

[8] The Long Paddock (2021), SILO Data Drill for Cell -20.40, 139.85, accessed 29 April 2022, https://www.longpaddock.qld.gov.au/silo/gridded-data/, Queensland Government

[9] Round Oak Minerals (2022), 'BCP Void Results vs ANZECC Stock Water_2020 – current.xls', 26 April 2022.

[10] Round Oak Minerals/Diverse Survey (2021). '210501_Barbara_Points_Filtered_1m_mga94_z54_ahd.dwg', 13 September 2021.

[11] Boughton, W.C. (2004). 'The Australian Water Balance Model. Environmental Modelling & Software', Vol. 19, pp943-956.

[12] Department of Industry and Resources, (1997), 'Safety Bund Walls Around Abandoned Open Pit Mines Guideline', Document Number ZMA048HA, Version 1.0.

[13] ATCW (2020), 'Barbara Copper Project – Water Balance Model for 2020/2021 Wet Season and Care and Maintenance Period', Ref: 118131-09-L001-Rev0', dated 25 November 2020.

CONDITIONS OF REPORT

1. This report must be read in its entirety.
2. This report has been prepared by ATCW for the purposes stated herein and ATCW's experience, having regard to assumptions that can reasonably be expected to make in accordance with sound professional principles. ATCW does not accept responsibility for the consequences of extrapolation, extension or transference of the findings and recommendations of this report to different sites, cases, or conditions.
3. This document has been prepared based in part on information which was provided to ATCW by the client and/or others and which is not under our control. ATCW does not warrant or guarantee the accuracy of this information. The user of the document is cautioned that fundamental input assumptions upon which the document is based may change with time. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that these assumptions are valid.
4. Unless specifically agreed otherwise in the contract of engagement, ATCW retains Intellectual Property Rights over the contents of the document. The client is granted a licence to use the report for the purposes for which it was commissioned.

Appendix R Risk Assessment

Risk No.	Rehabilitation Area	Risk Title	Impacts	Causes	Existing Controls	Inherent Risk							Additional Controls	Residual Risk						
						Likelihood	Consequence					Severity		Likelihood	Consequence					Severity
							Safety	Env	Social						Safety	Env	Social			
1	General	Availability of rehabilitation materials	1. Inability to achieve rehabilitation and revegetation to support future land use/s	1. Insufficient growth medium quality and/or quantity recovered from site preparation (i.e. topsoil) for use on WRD and other disturbed areas 2. No clay available on site. Potential clay nearby may not achieve necessary compaction / low permeability	Preplanning for volumes of materials required. Coarse NAF can be recovered from WRD.	5		3				15	Clay and / or rocky mulch can be sourced off ML (local landowner at additional cost). However, NAF material utilised as on site source for rocky mulch. Review appropriateness of clay / topsoil material in coer systems and rehabiltation given poor quality of soils on site	2		2				4
2	Pits	North Pit water storage	1. Formation of pit lake with poor water quality impacting groundwater	1. Overall groundwater sink (evaporation high-no accumulation of storage). 2. Three diversions around pit (creek diversion and levee, east creek diversion and North Pit diversion to be maintained post-closure / assume abandonement bunds / fencing will not intersect diversion) therefore no additional water flowing in. However, review ability to allow clean flow into pits. Minor recharge through soil and sediments, episodic recharge through lineaments aligned with watercourses. Evaporation far exceeds rainfall (minimal recharge from rainfall).	Groundwater monitoring / validation confirming void is groundwater sink	2		2				4	Faciltate freshwater runoff flows into North Pit (decommisson diversions)	2		2				4
3	Pits	South Pit water storage	1. Formation of pit lake with poor water quality impacting groundwater	1. Overall groundwater sink (evaporation high-no accumulation of storage). 2. Clean water diversion (east diversion drain) around pit (post-closure / cut off by abondonement bund?) therefore no additional water flowing in. Minor recharge through soil and sediments, episodic recharge through lineaments aligned with watercourses. Evaporation far exceeds rainfall (minimal recharge from rainfall).	Groundwater monitoring / validation confirming void is groundwater sink	2		2				4	Potentially allow flows into South Pit for fresh flush of water from eastern drain. Potentially install dual purpose monitoring bore/pump back bore to reduce hydraulic head	2		2				4
4	Pits	North Pit water storage	1. Formation of pit lake with poor water quality (unsuitable for stock water)	1. Some understanding of local and regional groundwater to pit lake formation (risk to groundwater considered low, local aquifer confined, groundwater sinks: high evap & low rainfall) 2. Higher than expected mobile contaminants in pit walls (if PAF material exists in walls) 3. Overall groundwater sink (evaporation high-no accumulation of storage). Diversion in place around pit therefore no additional water flowing in. Minor recharge through soil and sediments, episodic recharge through lineaments aligned with watercourses. Evaporation far exceeds rainfall (minimal recharge from rainfall). 4. Increased catchment surrounding pit (within safety bund area) resulting in increased inflow if diversion removed (within pit extent of failure)	No PAF material present in walls, sulphidic material at floor only. Ensure rehabilitation meets completion criteria to reduce chance of sediment runoff. Direct rainfall to improve water quality (minor dilution).Resource requirements include budgetary requirements for groundwater quality monitoring, landowner cooperation. Modelling of long term water quality in the North pit expected to be suited for livestock watering.	5		2				10	Faciltate freshwater runoff flows into North Pit (decommisson diversions)	3		2				6
5	Pits	South Pit water storage	1. Formation of pit lake with poor water quality (unsuitable for stock water)	1. Fair understanding of local and regional groundwater to pit lake formation (risk to groundwater considered low, local aquifer confined, groundwater sinks: high evap & low rainfall) 2. Higher than expected mobile contaminants in pit walls (if PAF material exists in walls) 3. Overall groundwater sink (evaporation high-no accumulation of storage). Diversion in place around pit therefore no additional water flowing in. Some fluctuation of groundwater source/levels during wet season. 4. Increased catchment surrounding pit (within safety bund area) resulting in increased inflow	Ensure successful rehabilitation of waste rock dump cap: Rainfall run-off and overland flow from rehabilitated (capped) WRD and ROM to dilute water quality.	5		2				10	Faciltate freshwater runoff flows into South Pit (decommisson diversions) to pit floor, thereby reducing aerobic activity	3		2				6
6	Pits	North pit overtopping to receiving environment	1. Downstream release of contaminants 2. Impact on riparian vegetation	1. Fair knowledge and understanding of local and regional groundwater to understand pit lake formation (level and water quality) 2. Higher than expected mobile contaminants in pit walls (if PAF material exists in walls) 3. Overall groundwater sink (evaporation high-no accumulation of storage). Diversion in place around pit therefore no additional water flowing in unless diversion failure(s). Likley inflow from pit walls into pit water is low. 4. Increased catchment surrounding pit (within safety bund area) if diversion removed within extent of pit failure resulting in increased inflow	GoldSIM model results indicate increase in storage with the greatest rate of rise in the first 10 years. For the full 30 years modelled, under average rainfall conditions, some 10ML accumulates in the North Pit. For the 1% rainfall conditions 50ML accumulates. In the final 10 years of the model run, the rate of rise is negligible. Based on these results, the maximum modelled storage does not exceed 30% of the total capacity for the 30year model duration. On this basis, the risk of the North Pit overtopping, post closure is low. Any water quality release would be considered to be of good quality	2		2	2			4	Re-run model for 65 years to reduce likelihood (without diversions).	2		2	2			4
7	Pits	South Pit overtopping to receiving environment	1. Downstream release of contaminants 2. Impact on riparian vegetation	1. Fair knowledge and understanding of local and regional groundwater to understand pit lake formation (level and water quality) 2. Higher than expected mobile contaminants in pit walls (if PAF material exists in walls) 3. Runoff from WRD may increase contaminants 4. Overall groundwater sink (evaporation high-no accumulation of storage). Diversion in place around pit therefore no additional water flowing in. Some fluctuation of groundwater source/levels during wet season. Likley inflow from pit walls into pit water is low. 5. Increased catchment surrounding pit (within safety bund area) resulting in increased inflow if diversions removed (within extent of pit wall failure).	GoldSIM model indicates water accumulates in the South Pit for the initial 10 years. In the final 10 years, the rate of rise in water level is negligible. For average rainfall conditions, the south pit accumulate some 400ML and 600ML for 1% rainfall conditions. Based on the model results, the risk of overtopping from the South Pit is low, with the maximum storage volume not exceeding 20% of the storage capacity for the modelled period. Any water quality release would be considered to be of good quality	1		2	2			2	Potentially re-run model for 65 years to reduce likelihood, with diversions	1		2	2			2
8	Pits	Access to Voids	1. Injury or death of a member of the public or livestock	1. Steep, unprotected slopes / instability of pit walls	Long term geotechnical stability assessment and construction of abandonement (safety) bunds / gates / barriers / signage outside extent of pit wall failure	1	3					3								

Risk No.	Rehabilitation Area	Risk Title	Impacts	Causes	Existing Controls	Inherent Risk							Additional Controls	Residual Risk						
						Likelihood	Consequence					Severity		Likelihood	Consequence					Severity
							Safety	Env	Social						Safety	Env	Social			
9	WRD	Geochemical characteristics of mine waste in WRD	1. Infiltration to encapsulated PAF causing seepage 2. Occurance of poor quality seepage/runoff from WRD impacting groundwater or surface water / riparian vegetation 3. Governance unacceptance of final WRD	Placement of PAF in upper tiers of WRD (5m from surface) and limited compactibility causing potential infiltration oxidation of PAF / leaching 1. Known characteristics of NAF/PAF 2. Known segregation and encapsulation of PAF, reasonable lag time of PAF to oxidise 3. Unknown pad preparation underneath WRD	Encapsualtion of PAF within nominal 5m of NAF within top and edges of dump. Surface of final landform shaped to direct surface run-off to eastern portion of WRD (assumes no cover system). Resource requirements include budgetary requirements for groundwater quality monitoring, landowner cooperation.	4		4				16	Cover system to reduce percolation of incidental rainfall and seepage expression from WRD within reasonable timeframe (5 years), to consider erosion potential, technical specification by engineer, as con certification of cover system, followed by verification cover system works. Design of cover system by appropriately qualified personnel, budget requirements to make sure enough NAF material is included in the capping system to prevent seepage in to PAF material. Additional monitoring of groundwater quality and receiving environment.	2		4				8
10	WRD	WRD Landform stability - geotechnical	1. Uncontrolled release of waste material (AMD) to downstream environment 2. Serious injury to humans, native fauna and livestock	1. Exposure of encapsulated PAF	Natural angle of repose: 'Geotechnical Modelling slope stability FOS over 1.5 achieved (FOS 1.83 ATC, 2019)	1		3				3								
11	WRD	WRD Landform stability - erosional	1. Exposure of encapsulated PAF 2. Landform rilling/gullying, sedimentation of landform, drainage lines and downstream environment, etc.	1. Storm event that exceeds design criteria 2. Inadequate cover design 3. Inadequate characterisation of rehabilitation materials 4. Availability of suitable rehabilitation materials 5. Failure of water management measures 6. Inadequate sediment control measures 7. Unmanaged access by people/vehicles/fauna 8. Lack of vegetation growth	Maintain diversions, slope stability FOS > 1.5 achieved, NAF encapsulation of PAF, rainfall shedding landform. Non ersoive material used in rehabilitation	3		2				6	Designed cover system with non-erosive materials	2		2				4
12	General	General landform stability - erosional	1. Erosion and sedimentation of landform and downstream environment, landform rilling/gullying etc.	1. Storm event that exceeds design criteria 2. Failure of water management measures 3. Inadequate sediment control measures 4. Unmanaged access by people/vehicles/fauna 5. Lack of vegetation growth	Erosion & sediment control - silt fences/sediment traps/coir logs until reabilitation is established. Site access security to prevent people/vehicles. Final site contouring for water management. Established vegetation from rehab	2		1				2								0
13	Water Infrastructure	Diversions	1. Erosion and sedimentation of diversions and downstream environment etc.2. Inflows to pits	1. Diversions within extent of pit wall failure, in the longer term removed.	Erosion & sediment control - silt fences/sediment traps/coir logs until reabilitation is established. Confirm diversions not within pit wall failure extents.	2		2				4	Potential removal of diversions around pits.	1		1				1
14	Water Infrastructure	WRD Sed Dam	1. Landowner may not accept at closure 2. Contaminants from sediments and lining impacting surface water quality	1. Removal of dam before WRD rehabilitation complete 2. Depth of in-situ burial adequate	Landowner agreement to take on dam. Currently very little presence of sediments within dam. Maintain dam until WRD rehab is complete/certified	1		2				2	Rehabilitating prior to surrender	1		2				2
15	Infrastructure	Residual infrastructure or equipment	1. Injury to livestock and / or rare	1. Water infrastructure (polypipe)/groundwater bores (TBC) left behind post closure	Make safe to agreed condition upon leaving. Fencing / bunding of water management infrastructure	2			1			2								0
16	Infrastructure	ROM and infrastructure (rehab areas)	1. Soil contamination resulting in reduced soil fertility and land capability 2. Potential contamination of surface water run off 3. Potential groundwater contamination	1. Remediation action was not suitable or successful	Site contmination assessment. Removal of identified contaminants. Recontouring of infrastructure areas for water management. Lack of shallow groundwater aquifers within the area. Decommissioning/demobilising infrastructure	2		1				2								0
17	General	Site contamination - Hydrocarbon	1. Soil contamination resulting in reduced soil fertility and land capability 2. Potential contamination of surface water run off 3. Potential groundwater contamination	1. Hydrocarbon area 2. Elevated metals, preventing soil quality screening guidelines from being met 3. Increased salinity	Site contmination assessment. Removal of identified contaminants. Recontouring of infrastructure areas for water management. Lack of shallow groundwater aquifers within the area. Decommissioning/demobilising infrastructure	2		1				2								0
18	General	Exploration areas and tracks	1. Erosion and sedimentation of landform and downstream environment, landform rilling/gullying etc.	1. Storm event that exceeds design criteria 2. Failure of water management measures 3. Inadequate sediment control measures 4. Unmanaged access by people/vehicles/fauna 5. Lack of vegetation growth	Maintain tracks in a good condition upon surrender. Landowner agreement in place. Reduce roads down to LV/single lane access. Rehabilitate road verges. Fencing and gates to restrict access.	4		1				4	Bed level crossing installed between CP7 & CP9 on Greenback Access Road once haulage finishes, included in landowner agreement.	2		1				2
19	General	Availablity of seeds/seed quality	1. Inability to achieve rehabilitation and revegetation to support future land use/s/ PMLU	1. Lack of seed availability or poor quality seeds 2. Poor seed hygiene and/or storage 3. Seed storage time exceeded	Agreement with landowner of rehabilitation seeds, in accordance with EA conditions (seeds endemic to the area). Purchased from a reputable supplier. Sowing of seeds prior to rainfall events / season, or within two weeks after seeding - watering program as per tender	2			1			2								0
20	General	Weed, pests and livestock impacts	1. Weed and pest increase during/following rehabilitation	1. Inadequate weed/pest management program 2. Inadequate monitoring program	Monitoring program and annual evaluation of weed diversity/abundance. Undertake weed and pest control program as required prior to surrender	5		1				5								0
21	General	Fire management	1. Fire kills revegetation 2. Fire damages HDPE liner at WRD Sed Dam	1. Fire management not in place or followed correctly	Tracks onsite to be considered firebreaks, with maintenance as required (landowner agreement). Grazing by livestock to keep fuel load down. Seeds to be endemic/naturally regenerating. Ensure dam is a good condition for landowner handover	4		2				8								0
22	General	Cultural heritage	1. Disturbance or impacts to known cultural heritage sites	Aretefacts or sites of significanc are interefered wih / not protected during rehabiltation activities.	All artefacts have been relocated to one area, with limited access/well away from infrastructure. Existing fencing in place	2			4			8	Upgrade signage, contractors to be made aware of "no-go" zones during rehabilitation activities	1			4			4
												0								0

Appendix S Community Consultation Plan

COMMUNITY CONSULTATION PLAN

VERSION	DESCRIPTION	POSITION	REVIEWER	DATE
1.0	Initial Plan	Senior Environmental Advisor	Environment and Community Coordinator	July 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 OVERVIEW 3
1.1 Purpose 3
1.2 Scope 3
1.3 Objectives for Community Consultation 3
1.4 Principles of Community Engagement 3
2 BARBARA COPPER PROJECT COMMUNITY STAKEHOLDERS 4
2.1 Key community groups 5
3 COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT TOOLS AND INFORMATION PROVIDED 5
3.1 Tools to inform 5
3.2 Tools to consult 6
3.3 Tools to collaborate 6
4 PROPOSED CONSULTATION FREQUENCY 6
5 FEEDBACK 6
5.1 Communication channels 6
5.2 Feedback Consideration 6
5.3 Record keeping 7
5.4 Reporting escalation 7
6 REFERENCES 8

1 OVERVIEW

1.1 PURPOSE

Round Oak understands that effective consultation with the communities within which it operates is central to its social licence to operate. The purpose of this Community Consultation Plan (the Plan) is to set out how Round Oak identifies and engages with the community stakeholders relevant to site specific Post Mine Land Uses (PMLU), as part of the Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plan (PRC Plan). It is also designed to ensure that Round Oak achieves compliance with the intent of its Social Responsibility Policy.

The Plan is site specific for the Barbara Copper Project, which is authorised under Environmental Authority (EA) EPML02840015.

1.2 SCOPE

This Plan applies to all Round Oak operations, projects, and exploration activities. Furthermore, this Plan applies to all Round Oak employees, as well as all persons who work for, with, act on behalf of, or represent Round Oak, including subsidiary employees, contractors, visitors, volunteers and anyone working on a Round Oak site, office or other location requested by the company.

1.3 OBJECTIVES FOR COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

Round Oak sets the following objective for its community consultation plan:

- Comply with all legal obligations and company commitments in effect for the Barbara Copper Project, as outlined in the Department of Environment and Science (DES) *Guideline Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plans*, ESR2019/4964, dated March 2021. This includes, but is not limited to:
    - Objectives for community consultation;
    - Community engagement tools;
    - Proposed consultation frequency;
    - Information provided as part of community consultation; and
    - How feedback will be considered.

1.4 PRINCIPLES OF COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Round Oak agrees with the standards set by the Minerals Council of Australia through their Enduring Value Framework (MCA, 2015), as they relate to community engagement, specifically Principles Nine and Ten.

Principle Nine

Contribute to the social, economic and institutional development of the communities in which we operate.

Principle Ten

Implement effective and transparent engagement, communications and independently verified reporting arrangements with stakeholders.

These Principles were designed to be consistent with the International Council on Mining and Metals' (ICMM) Mining Principles, including Principles Nine and Ten.

Principle 9 – Social performance

Pursue continual improvement in social performance and contribute to the social, economic and institutional development of host countries and communities.

Principle 10 – Stakeholder Engagement

Proactively engage key stakeholders on sustainable development challenges and opportunities in an open and transparent manner, effectively report and independently verify progress and performance.

To achieve the intent of the Principles, Round Oak is committed undertake its community engagement in accordance with the Foundation Principles for effective community and stakeholder engagement as set out by the South Australian Chamber of Mines and Energy (SACOME, 2012). These are set out in Figure 1.

Inclusive

The engagement process identifies, reaches out to and includes participants who clearly represent all stakeholder groups from community (including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders), government and industry.

Transparent and accountable

The engagement process is transparent and it is clear who is responsible and accountable for its implementation and management of any outcomes.

Clear and informed

The engagement process provides timely, balanced and objective information and promotes shared understanding between and within stakeholder groups. Issues on which stakeholder groups are to be engaged are clearly scoped and the factors that may or may not be influenced by their input are clear. In addition to outlining the key economic and social impacts that a proposal may bring to community and stakeholder groups, a framework for ensuring that the benefits of such a proposal are realised should be clearly articulated.

Accessible and timely

The engagement process is accessible to stakeholder groups. Time to deliberate is provided and an appropriate tone is created to encourage deliberation and the development of informed opinion.

Meaningful

The engagement process and outcomes are considered by regulatory and industry decision-makers and can influence decisions made. The engagement process provides feedback to stakeholder groups on how their input influenced the decision(s) and outcomes.

Figure 1: Foundation principles of effective community engagement (SACOME, 2012)

2 BARBARA COPPER PROJECT COMMUNITY STAKEHOLDERS

A successful community consultation program relies upon the identification of all community stakeholders, understanding the issues of interest or concern for each stakeholder, determining the appropriate level of engagement for each stakeholders, and utilising appropriate communication tools to engage with each stakeholder. These considerations (both opportunities and threats) should be captured through Round Oak's risk assessment process.

2.1 KEY COMMUNITY GROUPS

There is the potential for only a few or many community stakeholders to have an interest in the activities associated with a project or operation. These can include, but are not limited to:

- Affected landowners;
- Landowners necessary to access of land to which the PRC Plan relates;
- Traditional Owner groups (and associated Trustees);
- Local Government; and
- Local community groups.

Table 1: Key community stakeholders for the Barbara Copper Project

Stakeholder	Contact details
Adjoining landholder	Ron and Joan Croft – West Leichardt Station (07) 4743 8947 Lot 1 on AA29 West Leichardt Holdings Mt Isa, QLD 4825
Shire Council	Mount Isa City Council (all enquiries) (07) 4747 3200
Native Title claimant group	Kalkadoon Native Title Aboriginal Corporation 109 Barkly Highway (07) 4749 2766

3 COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT TOOLS AND INFORMATION PROVIDED

There is a wide range of community engagement tools that can be, and are, employed by Round Oak to engage with the communities within which it operates. Selecting the right engagement tool that reflects the nature of the engagement is an important aspect of ensuring the engagement process is successful.

The types of community engagement tools utilised as part of the PRC Plan process are as follows:

1. Tools to inform;
2. Tools to consult; and
3. Tools to collaborate.

3.1 TOOLS TO INFORM

The first tier of community members is those who should be 'informed'. These community members are typically local individuals / landowners with general interest in the future of the Project. These community members only want to know 'what is going on', with direct communication to each landowner being undertaken. If available, newsletters and updates are also suitable communications media. Round Oak will provide objective and balanced information to inform community members on what is planned, and the progress being made with these plans.

3.2 TOOLS TO CONSULT

The second tier of community members is those who should be 'consulted'. They will have a direct interest and will want to both be informed and to provide feedback. This tier includes selected neighbouring operators and most government agencies (including DES and Mount Isa City Council). Meetings or forums will be held with these community members so that concerns and issues can be identified, and practical solutions or actions imposed. Targeted supplementary email updates may also be used.

3.3 TOOLS TO COLLABORATE

The third tier is community members who need to be 'engaged' and who have the potential to be directly impacted. This tier is those who have a direct and influential role in Local government, key State government agencies, cultural heritage groups, landholders and landholders on the land necessary for access to the land to which the proposed PRC Plan relates to. The best method of consultation for this tier is regular, face to face meetings enabling candid discussions to occur. Some of the things that can contribute to the success of these groups include:

- A clear terms of reference for the group;
- Continuity of representatives from both the company and stakeholders;
- Advanced scheduling of regular meetings;
- Notification of an agenda for each meeting prior to the meeting;
- Documented and distributed minutes that include the tracking of actions raised; and,
- Provision of supporting materials for items covered in meetings, where appropriate.

4 PROPOSED CONSULTATION FREQUENCY

Consultation should occur prior to any PRC plan schedule amendments that are likely to impact the community and the register should be updated when this consultation is finished.

Ongoing community consultation will continue throughout completion of proposed milestones so that progressive rehabilitation and the socio-economic and environmental impacts related to mine closure can be discussed with the community.

5 FEEDBACK

5.1 COMMUNICATION CHANNELS

Round Oak will maintain a range of channels by which stakeholders associated with the Project can communicate with the business to make inquiries, raise complaints, or to express grievances. These channels will include sufficient options so that community members are not restricted in their ability to provide feedback due to technological or other limitations.

As a minimum, Round Oak will make available contact details that allow communication by post, email, and telephone.

5.2 FEEDBACK CONSIDERATION

When an inquiry is received from a stakeholder, the inquiry will be directed to the Round Oak staff member best able to provide a response. A response to the inquiry will be made via the most appropriate form (telephone, email, etc) for the nature of the inquiry, or as requested by the stakeholder. An inquiry will only be recorded as an event as set out in section 5.4 if it is a complex issue that cannot be answered within several days.

Upon receiving feedback from a stakeholder, it will be directed to the most relevant Round Oak staff member for consideration. That staff member will identify how the feedback will be taken into

consideration by the business, and this will be communicated to the stakeholder, with a discussion regarding how feedback was addressed. Depending upon the circumstances, the feedback, and Round Oak's response, may be recorded as an event as set out in section 5.4.

In the event that a complaint is received from a stakeholder, the details will be recorded as an event as set out in section 5.4. All relevant Round Oak staff will be notified of the complaint, and an investigation reflective of the nature of the complaint will be undertaken. Based upon the outcomes of the investigation, appropriate corrective actions will be identified. The outcomes of the investigation, and the proposed corrective actions, will be communicated to the complainant. Any further feedback from the complainant will be taken into consideration when finalising the corrective actions. The investigation findings and corrective actions will be recorded in the event management system, with corrective actions tracked until completion. The complainant will be informed when the corrective actions are completed, where this is relevant or requested.

5.3 RECORD KEEPING

All complaints and grievances will be recorded as HSEC events in the InControl® event management system. If requested, a complaint or grievance can be made anonymously. General inquiries may be recorded as an InControl® event where it is felt that a record of the inquiry might be appropriate, or where any follow up actions will take some time to complete, and their progress needs to be tracked.

A community consultation register has been formulated to electronically track the following:

- Consultation date;
- Identification of each community member;
- Description of consultation type;
- Information provided;
- Issued raised;
- How issues have been considered;
- Decisions and outcomes of the engagement; and
- Any commitments made by Round Oak.

5.4 REPORTING ESCALATION

Any feedback received in relation to potential criminal activity will be managed in accordance with relevant local laws and regulations, as well as applicable Round Oak procedures.

Any report of potentially inappropriate behaviour by a Round Oak employee, contractor, visitor, or volunteer will be directed to the Round Oak Human Resources team for investigation and management.

Escalation of feedback from the community within the Round Oak organisation will occur in accordance with the timeframes set out in **Table 2**. Escalation is to be based upon a risk assessment of the issue that has been raised. (Risk assessment occurs as part of the standard process for entering a HSEC event into InControl®.)

Table 2 Internal escalation of community feedback based upon risk

Risk level	E&C Coordinator	HSEC Manager	General Manager	COO and CEO
Low	Within 2 days			
Medium	By the end of shift	Within 2 days	Within 2 days	
High	Within 2hrs	By the end of shift	By the end of shift	Within 2 days
Critical	Immediately	Within 2hrs	Within 2hrs	By the end of shift

6 REFERENCES

Department of Environment and Science (DES) (2019), 'Guideline – Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plans', ESR/2019/4964, March 2021, version 2.00, Queensland Government

International Council on Mining and Metals (2020), Mining Principles – Performance Expectations

Minerals Council of Australia (MCA) (2015), Enduring Value – The Australian minerals industry framework for sustainable development

SACOME (South Australia Chamber of Mines and Energy), 2012, Code of Practice for Community and Stakeholder Engagement

Appendix T Flooding Risk Profile

REPORT

ROUND OAK MINERALS PTY LTD

Barbara Copper Project Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Planning – Hydraulic Assessment

118131.12.R001
JUNE 2022

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

Document Control

Project Name:	Barbara Copper Project
Document Title:	Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Planning – Hydraulic Assessment
File Location:	M:\Synergy\Projects\118\118131 Barbara Copper Project\12 PRCP Assistance & Support\Documents\R01\Text\118131.12.R001_0.docx
Document Number:	118131.12.R001_0

Revision History

Revision	Issue	Issue Date	Prepared by	Reviewed by
A	Draft Issue	9 June 2022	James Parker	Naomi Tyack
0	Final Issue	24 June 2022	James Parker	Naomi Tyack

Issue Register

Distribution List	Date
Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd	9 June 2022, 24 June 2022

ATC Williams Company Details

Prepared By:	James Parker
Approved By:	Naomi Tyack
Address:	Ground Floor, 16-20 Edmondstone Street, Newmarket QLD 4051
Tel:	07 3352 7222
Email:	brisbane@atcwilliams.com.au

© ATC Williams Pty Ltd (ATCW). All rights reserved.

ATCW has prepared this document solely for the use of the person or company to whom it is addressed, each as expressly stated in the document. No other party should rely on this document without the prior written consent of ATCW. No responsibility or liability to any third party is accepted for any damages howsoever arising out of the use of this report by any third party.

Your attention is drawn to Conditions of Report attached to this document. These conditions are an integral part of the document and must be reproduced with every copy.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 Background and Purpose 1
1.2 Site Watercourses and Drainage Features 2
1.3 Scope of Work 5
1.4 Methodology 5
1.5 Structure of Report 5

2 HYDROLOGIC ASSESSMENT 7

2.1 General 7
2.2 Probable Maximum Precipitation 7
2.3 Rare Precipitation Estimation 9

3 HYDRAULIC ASSESSMENT 11

3.1 Model Overview 11
3.2 Model Domain 11
3.3 Post-closure Infrastructure Retention 11
3.4 Post-closure Infrastructure Deletion and Remediation 12
3.5 Digital Elevation Model 13
3.5.1 Base Topography 13
3.5.2 Post-Closure Surface Modifications 14
3.5.2.1 WRD 14
3.5.2.2 North Pit 15
3.5.2.3 South Pit 15
3.5.2.4 LIA and ROM 16
3.5.2.5 WRD Sediment Dam 16
3.5.2.6 Haul Road 17
3.6 Grid Size Selection and Time Step 18
3.7 Boundary Conditions 18
3.8 Surface Roughness 19
3.9 Road Crossings 21
3.10 Sensitivity Analysis 21

4 RESULTS 22

4.1 Introduction 22
4.2 North Pit, Diversion Drain and Levee 23
4.3 South Pit and Rehabilitated ROM Pad 25
4.4 WRD Sediment Dam 26
4.5 WRD Sediment Dam Diversion Drain 27
4.6 WRD 29
4.7 Light Infrastructure Area 29
4.8 Unnamed Tributary of Leichardt River 30
4.9 Sensitivity Analyses 31

5 PRCP INPUTS AND DISCUSSION 33

5.1 General 33
5.2 North Pit and South Pit 33
5.3 Unnamed Tributary of Weatherly Creek 33

6 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS 35

REFERENCES 36

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

TABLES

TABLE 1: GSDM FACTORS FOR PMP ESTIMATE 7
TABLE 2: GTSMR FACTORS FOR PMP ESTIMATE 7
TABLE 3: PMP DEPTH ESTIMATE 8
TABLE 4: RARE RAINFALL DEPTH ESTIMATES 9
TABLE 5: HAUL ROAD MODIFICATIONS 18
TABLE 6: DIVERSION DRAIN DIMENSION VS GRID SIZE 18
TABLE 7: MANNINGS 'N' ROUGNESS COEFFICIENTS 20
TABLE 8: ROAD CROSSING DETAILS 21
TABLE 9: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS – LOCATIONS ADJACENT TO THE NORTH PIT . 23
TABLE 10: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS – ROM PAD AND SOUTH PIT 25
TABLE 11: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS – WRD SEDIMENT DAM 26
TABLE 12: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS – WRD SEDIMENT DAM DIVERSION DRAIN 27
TABLE 13: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS - WRD 29
TABLE 14: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS - LIA 29
TABLE 15: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS - UNNAMED TRIBUTARY OF THE LEICHARDT RIVER 30
TABLE 16: SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS RESULTS – 0.1% AEP EVENT 32

DIAGRAMS

DIAGRAM 1: SITE LOCATION 1
DIAGRAM 2: SITE LAYOUT 3
DIAGRAM 3: REGIONAL WATERCOURSES 4
DIAGRAM 4: PMP DEPTH ESTIMATE 8
DIAGRAM 5: TUFLOW MODEL DOMAIN 12
DIAGRAM 6: DIVERSION DRAINS TO BE RETAINED AND REMOVED 13
DIAGRAM 7: TOPOGRAPHICAL INPUTS AND EXTENTS 14
DIAGRAM 8: NORTH PIT BUND ALIGNMENT 15
DIAGRAM 9: SOUTH PIT BUND GULLY 16
DIAGRAM 10: ROAD CROSSING LOCATIONS 17
DIAGRAM 11: BOUNDARY CONDITION LOCATIONS 19
DIAGRAM 12: MANNINGS ROUGHNESS 20
DIAGRAM 13: RESULTS REPORTING LOCATIONS 22
DIAGRAM 14: PMF DEPTHS ADJACENT TO THE NORTH PIT 24
DIAGRAM 15: PMF DEPTHS ADJACENT TO THE ROM PAD AND SOUTH PIT 26
DIAGRAM 16: PMF DEPTHS AT WRD SEDIMENT DAM DIVERSION DRAIN 28
DIAGRAM 17: FLOOD PROFILE OF THE UNNAMED TRIBUTARY OF THE LEICHARDT RIVER ... 34

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

FIGURES

FIGURE 1: PROBABLE MAXIMUM FLOOD – MAXIMUM DEPTH
FIGURE 2: PROBABLE MAXIMUM FLOOD – MAXIMUM VELOCITY
FIGURE 3: 1:1,000 AEP – MAXIMUM DEPTH
FIGURE 4: 1:1,000 AEP – MAXIMUM VELOCITY
FIGURE 5: 1:100 AEP – MAXIMUM DEPTH
FIGURE 6: 1:100 AEP – MAXIMUM VELOCITY

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: PROBABLE MAXIMUM PRECIPITATION ESTIMATION

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background and Purpose

Round Oak Minerals (Round Oak) owns and operates the Barbara Copper Project (BCP), located on mining lease ML90241 within Mt Isa City Council. The BCP is located approximately 49 km northeast of Mt Isa and is accessed via Lake Julius Road from the Barkly Highway. The BCP is located at the upstream extents of an unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. The unnamed tributary of Leichardt River and the Leichardt River are located in the Gulf Rivers Basin which discharges into the Gulf of Carpentaria. The location of the BCP relative to Mt Isa and Cloncurry is shown on **DIAGRAM 1**.

DIAGRAM 1: SITE LOCATION

The purpose of this report is to develop a flood profile for the BCP site as part of the Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plan (PRCP) in accordance with the PRCP guidelines **[1]**. The site's flood profile will be developed for the Probable Maximum Flood (PMF), 1:1,000 and 1:100 Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) design storm events. Additionally, the locations of the North Pit and South Pit relative to the extents of the 1:1,1000 AEP (0.1% AEP) design storm event floodplain will be assessed.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

1.2 Site Watercourses and Drainage Features

The BCP is located on the western and eastern banks of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River, which runs in an approximate southeast to northwest direction. The route of this unnamed tributary was formalised by the construction of two permanent diversion drains. The most upstream (southerly) diversion is to the east of the WRD Sediment Dam and the most downstream (northerly) diversion is to the west of the North Pit. The two diversion drains and an associated levee at the North Pit were sized to convey flows up to and including the 1:1,000 AEP (0.1% AEP) design storm event.

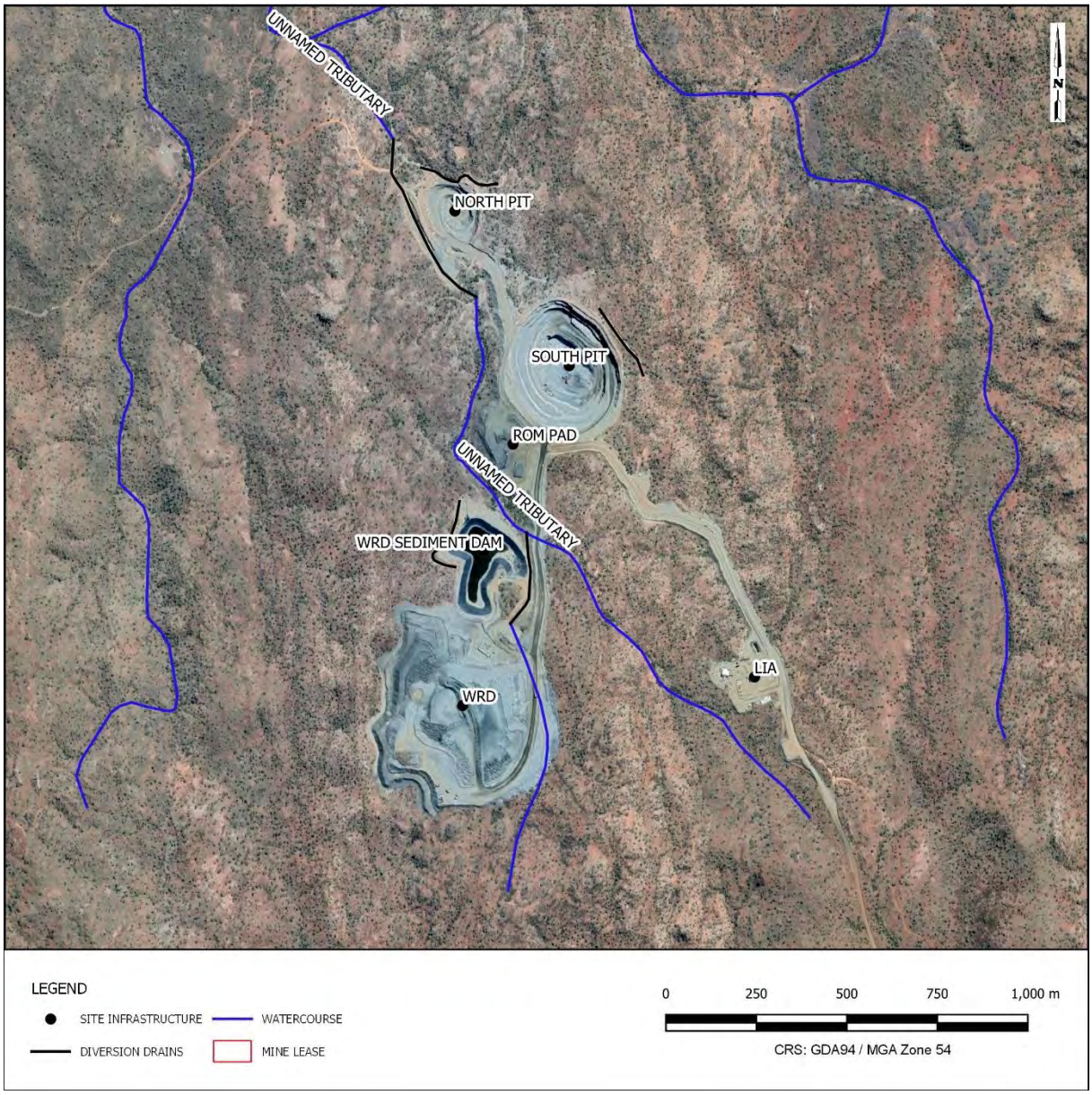
The North Pit, South Pit, rehabilitated Run of Mine (ROM) Pad, rehabilitated Light Infrastructure Area (LIA) (including site offices and workshop area) are located on the eastern bank of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. The WRD and WRD Sediment Dam are located on the western bank of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. The WRD is to be capped with material from the rehabilitated ROM Pad, LIA and roads. The WRD Sediment Dam, North Pit and South Pit are to be retained for stockwater use by the landowner.

The rehabilitation of the ROM Pad includes the removal of all current material to pre-mining conditions, shaping, ripping and revegetation. The rehabilitation of the LIA Pad involves reshaping, ripping and revegetation. The workshop area with the LIA will include the stripping of the top 500 mm of material (where possible) or to a depth where no hydrocarbon contamination is present. Following this, the workshop area will be shaped, ripped and revegetated.

The locations of the exiting site features (including diversion drains) are depicted on **DIAGRAM 2**.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 2: SITE LAYOUT

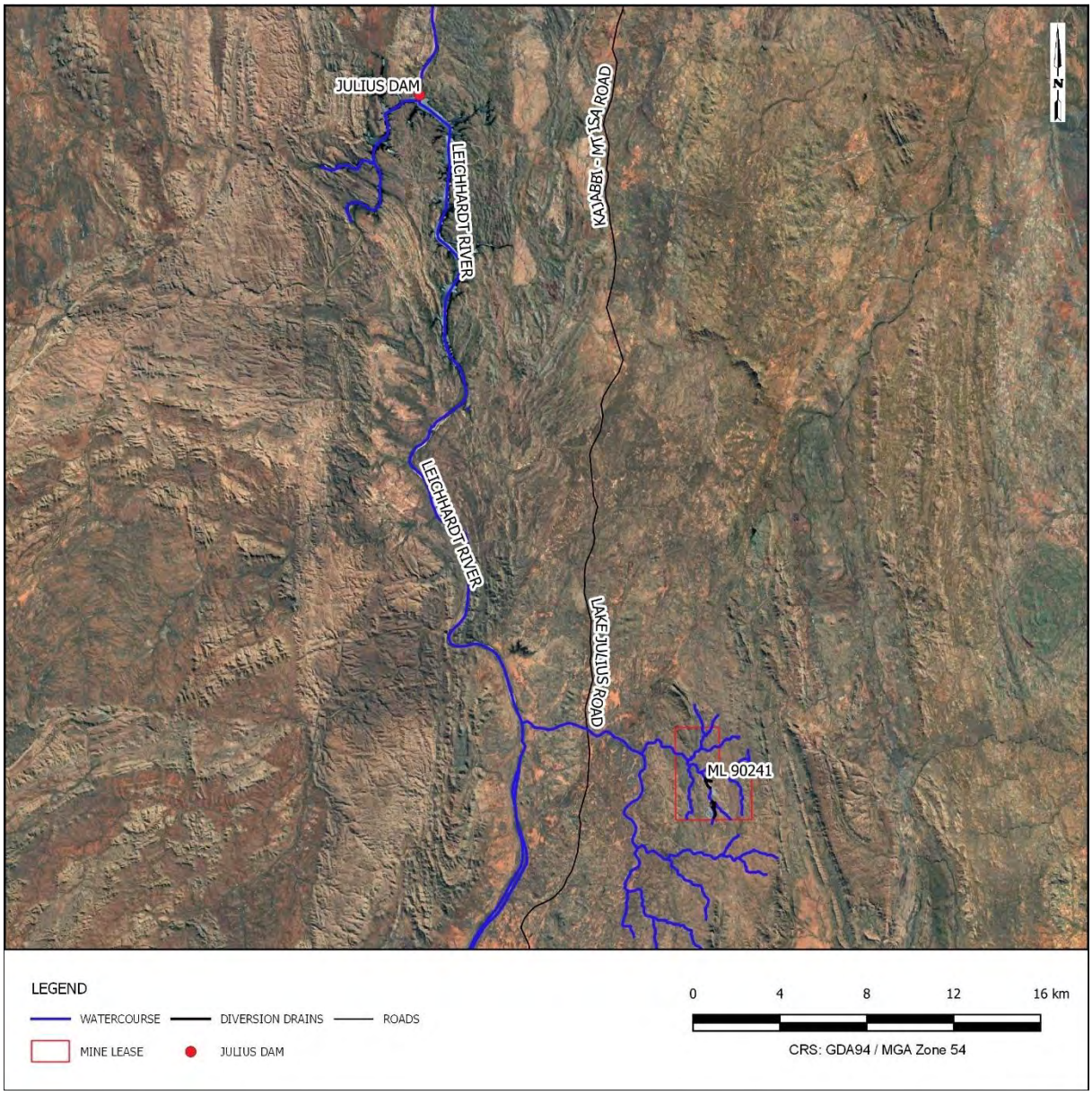


The unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River conveys flows to the Leichardt River approximately 9.5 km to the west-northwest of the BCP. All tributaries to the east of the Leichardt River within mine lease 90241 are unnamed. As such, when the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River is henceforth referred to, it refers to the watercourse that flows through the BCP site and its continuing flow path to the Leichardt River.

Excluding the BCP, there are no dams or engineered structures on the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River which might impact the characteristics of surface water runoff or flood behaviour. Approximately 35 km north of the confluence of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River with the Leichardt River, the Leichardt River is impounded by the Julius Dam. The location of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River, the Leichardt River, Julius Dam and the BCP mining lease are depicted on **DIAGRAM 3**.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 3: REGIONAL WATERCOURSES



TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

1.3 Scope of Work

The following scope of work is required by Round Oak to complete their PRCP submission.

- To provide a flood risk profile for the site under post-closure conditions.
- To provide flood mapping to show water depths and velocities on the final landform design.

The flood risk profile for the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River (including diversion drains), North Pit, South Pit, ROM Pad at the BCP is required by the PRCP guidelines **[1]**. In consultation with Round Oak, it was agreed to model the following events:

- Probable maximum flood resulting from the probable maximum precipitation (PMP);
- 1:1,000 AEP (0.1% AEP) design storm event; and
- 1:100 AEP (1% AEP) design storm event.

Australian Rainfall and Runoff (ARR) **[2]** was utilised to develop the design rainfall depth estimates for input into a 2D TUFLOW hydraulic model.

1.4 Methodology

The methodology adopted to achieve the scope of works for the PRCP flood study consists of the following three tasks.

- Hydrologic assessment of the site and upstream catchments. This will include:
  - Estimation of PMP; and
  - Estimation of site rainfall for the 0.1% AEP and 1% AEP design events from the Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) datasets.
- Hydraulic modelling of the site and upstream catchments. This will include:
  - Setting up a digital elevation model (DEM) of the site that conceptually represents the post-closure site conditions;
  - Estimation of surface roughness conditions;
  - Undertaking grid size sensitivity testing to establish the most appropriate grid size for modelling;
  - Undertaking model sensitivity testing for rainfall and roughness variations to investigate the impacts of both an increase and decrease in rainfall estimates and surface roughness on model performance and flood behaviour; and
  - Producing mapping of flood depths and velocities for the modelled storm events.
- Preparation of a report to present the results of the modelling for inclusion in ROM's PRCP submission.

1.5 Structure of Report

The structure of the report, to address the above scope of works, is as follows.

Section 2	Details the hydrological estimations undertaken for the site. This section includes the inputs and outcomes of the rainfall estimation process for the PMP, 0.1% AEP and 1% AEP design events.
Section 3	Details the development of the TUFLOW hydraulic model utilised to estimate the response of the post-closure surface to the estimated hydrographs from **Section 2.0.**
Section 4	Presents and discusses the results of the post-closure conditions.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

Section 5 Discusses relevant results to inform the PCRP planning and design.

Section 6 Provides a summary of the hydraulic assessment and conclusions drawn from the results.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

2 HYDROLOGIC ASSESSMENT

2.1 General

The BCP site is located within the upper extents of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. As such, the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River has no external upstream catchments from which it may receive inflows. As a consequence of this, direct rainfall was applied to the hydraulic model grid, which included the upper catchment of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. Due to the location of the BCP within the upper catchment of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River, a one dimensional hydrologic model was not required as the direct rainfall approach incorporates the full upstream catchment extents.

2.2 Probable Maximum Precipitation

The PMP for the site was assessed in accordance with Australian Rainfall and Runoff (ARR) **[2]**. The site is located in the generalised tropical storm coastal zone and therefore the Generalised Short Duration Method (GSDM) **[3]** was adopted for event durations between 0.25 hrs and 6 hrs and the Generalised Tropical Storm Method Revised (GTSMR) **[3]** was adopted for event durations between 24 hrs and 120 hrs.

The GSDM and GTSMR require catchment factors to be applied to the initial rainfall depths to estimate the PMP for the site. The site specific values of the catchment factors utilised in deriving the PMP estimates are summarised in **TABLE 1** for the GDSM and **TABLE 2** for the GTSMR. A summary of the PMP calculations is provided in **Appendix A**.

TABLE 1: GSDM FACTORS FOR PMP ESTIMATE

Parameter	Value
Duration Limit	0.25 - 6 hrs
Proportion Smooth	0.5
Proportion Rough*	0.5
Mean elevation at site (m AHD)	350
Moisture Adjustment Factor (MAF)	0.9471

*Rough terrain is classified at that in which elevation changes of 50 m or more within horizontal distances of 400 m are common **[3].**

TABLE 2: GTSMR FACTORS FOR PMP ESTIMATE

Parameter	Value
Topographical Adjustment Factor (TAF)	1.01
Decay Amplitude Factor (DAF)	0.9796
Extreme Precipitable Water (Annual)	98.82
Extreme Precipitable Water (Winter)	66.33

The factors in **TABLE 1** and **TABLE 2** were applied to generate the PMP depths for 0.25 hr to 120 hr durations, as shown on **DIAGRAM 4** and in **TABLE 3**.

DIAGRAM 4: PMP DEPTH ESTIMATE

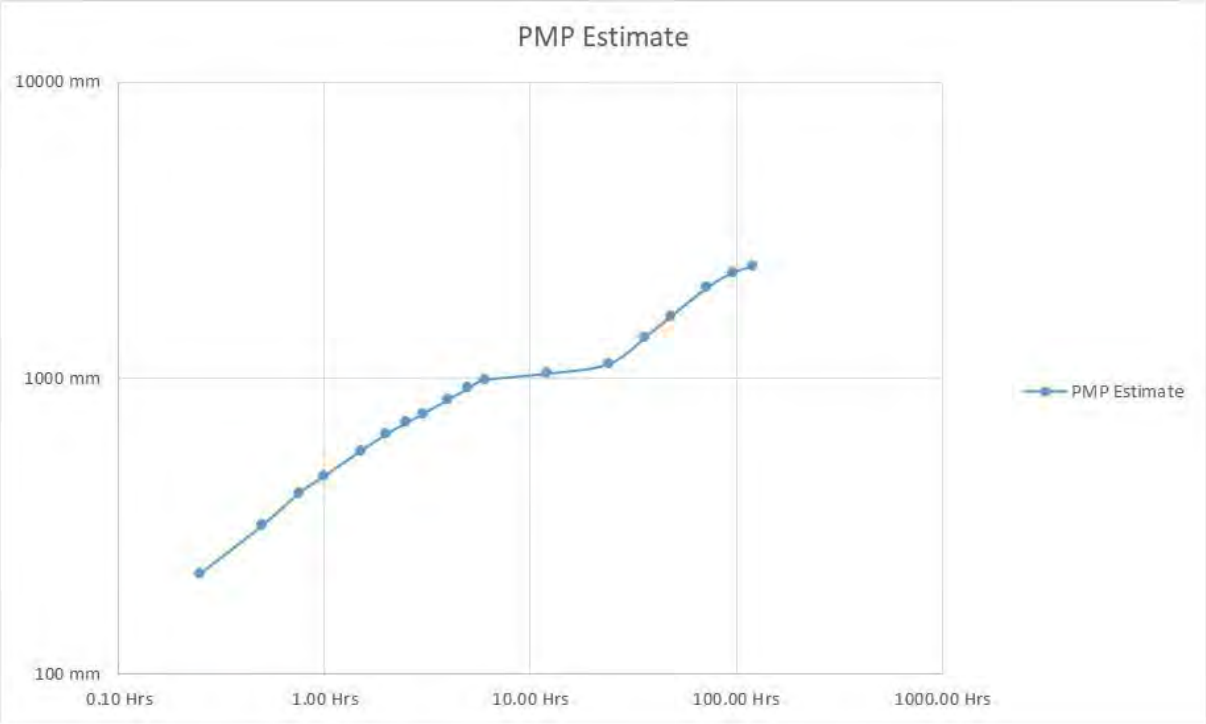


TABLE 3: PMP DEPTH ESTIMATE

Duration (hr)	Total Rainfall Depth (mm)
0.25	220
0.5	320
0.75	410
1.0	470
1.5	570
2.0	650
2.5	710
3.0	760
4.0	850
5.0	930
6.0	990
12.0	1,040
24.0	1,120
36.0	1,380
48.0	1,620
72.0	2,030
96.0	2,280
120.0	2,400

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

2.3 Rare Precipitation Estimation

Rare events are defined as events with an AEP equal to or greater than the 5% AEP event. Rainfall estimates for the 1% and 0.1% AEP storm events for the BCP site were obtained from the Bureau of Meteorology's 'Design Rainfall Data System' **[4]**. The rainfall depths for these events are summarised in **TABLE 4**.

TABLE 4: RARE RAINFALL DEPTH ESTIMATES

Duration	Rainfall Depth (mm)	
	1% AEP	0.1% AEP
1 min	3.2	4.7
2 min	6.6	9.6
3 min	10.3	15
4 min	13.8	20.3
5 min	17.3	25.3
10 min	31.3	46.3
15 min	41.7	61.7
20 min	49.7	73.5
25 min	56.3	82.9
30 min	61.8	90.9
45 min	74.1	108.9
1 hour	83.1	121.2
1.5 hour	96.2	139.6
2 hour	105.6	153
3 hour	119.9	174.8
4.5 hour	138.7	203.2
6 hour	154.8	230.7
9 hour	180.5	271.6
12 hour	200.5	301.4
18 hour	232.7	347.1
24 hour	259	382
30 hour	280.9	407.9
36 hour	299.8	431.7
48 hour	331.8	472.3
72 hour	376.8	534.9
96 hour	406.9	579.8
120 hour	428.1	612
144 hour	442.4	636.3
168 hour	452.6	653.7

Each duration event is further divided into an ensemble of ten temporal patterns (TP), as detailed in the Australian Rainfall and Runoff (ARR) Datahub **[5]**. The variations in the temporal patterns account for rainfall patterns not being uniform for their duration, with periods of more intense and less intense rainfall occurring within a single rainfall event. Rainfall estimates from **TABLE 3** and **TABLE 4** were applied directly to the hydraulic model as rain on grid. This is discussed further in **Section 3.7**.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

3 HYDRAULIC ASSESSMENT

3.1 Model Overview

Hydraulic analysis of the study area has been undertaken using the two dimensional (2D) finite difference program TUFLOW, which is an industry accepted software package highly suited to the investigation of flood behaviour in complex flow scenarios. The model can simulate unsteady hydrodynamic flow in two dimensions on a rectilinear grid. The model is based on a robust finite difference solution scheme that can compute both sub-critical and supercritical flow regimes. The selected hydraulic solver for the 2D model was the HPC scheme.

3.2 Model Domain

The TUFLOW model was set up to quantify the impacts of the PMP, 0.1% AEP and 1% AEP design storms on the post-closure site arrangement, as shown on **DIAGRAM 2**. The model domain is depicted on **DIAGRAM 5** and includes the following structures and areas.

- North Pit
- South Pit
- Diversion Drains
- WRD
- WRD Sediment Dam
- Rehabilitated ROM Pad
- Rehabilitated LIA

In conjunction with the site extents, the model domain includes the entire upstream catchment of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River to a point to the northwest of the North Pit.

A smaller unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River conveys runoff form the rehabilitated LIA west towards the WRD Sediment Dam. The rehabilitation of the LIA area and the ROM Pad is discussed in **Section 1.2**.

3.3 Post-closure Infrastructure Retention

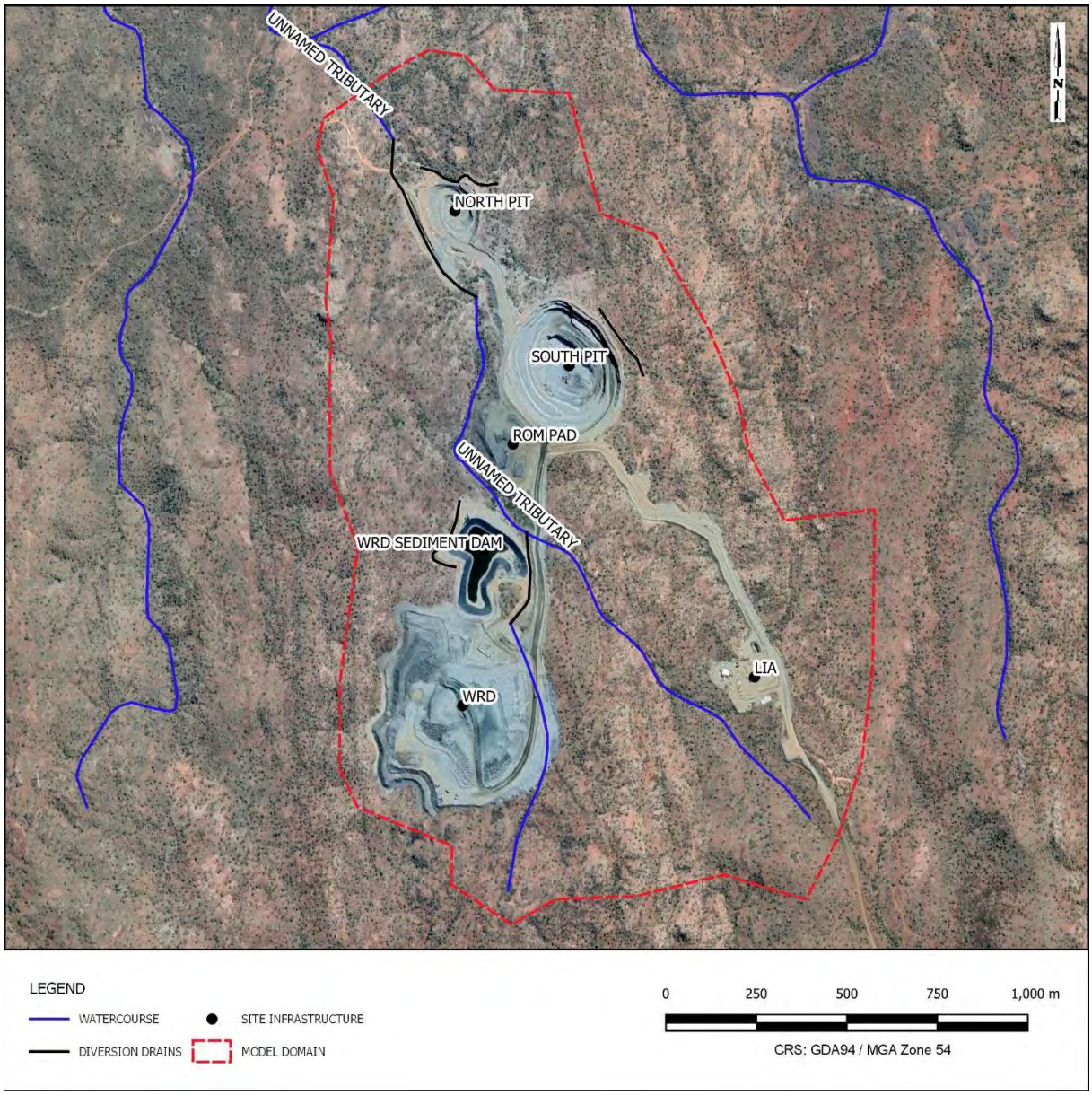
As part of the closure planning and remediation works, the following infrastructure is to be retained:

- North Pit
- South Pit
- Diversion Drain (and Levee) to the west of the North Pit
- Diversion Drain to the east of South Pit
- Rehabilitated WRD
- WRD Sediment Dam
- Diversion Drain to the east of the WRD Sediment Dam
- Haul Road pipe crossings (discussed further in **Section 3.5.2.6**)

The diversion drains to be retained are shown in black on **DIAGRAM 6**.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 5: TUFLOW MODEL DOMAIN



3.4 Post-closure Infrastructure Deletion and Remediation

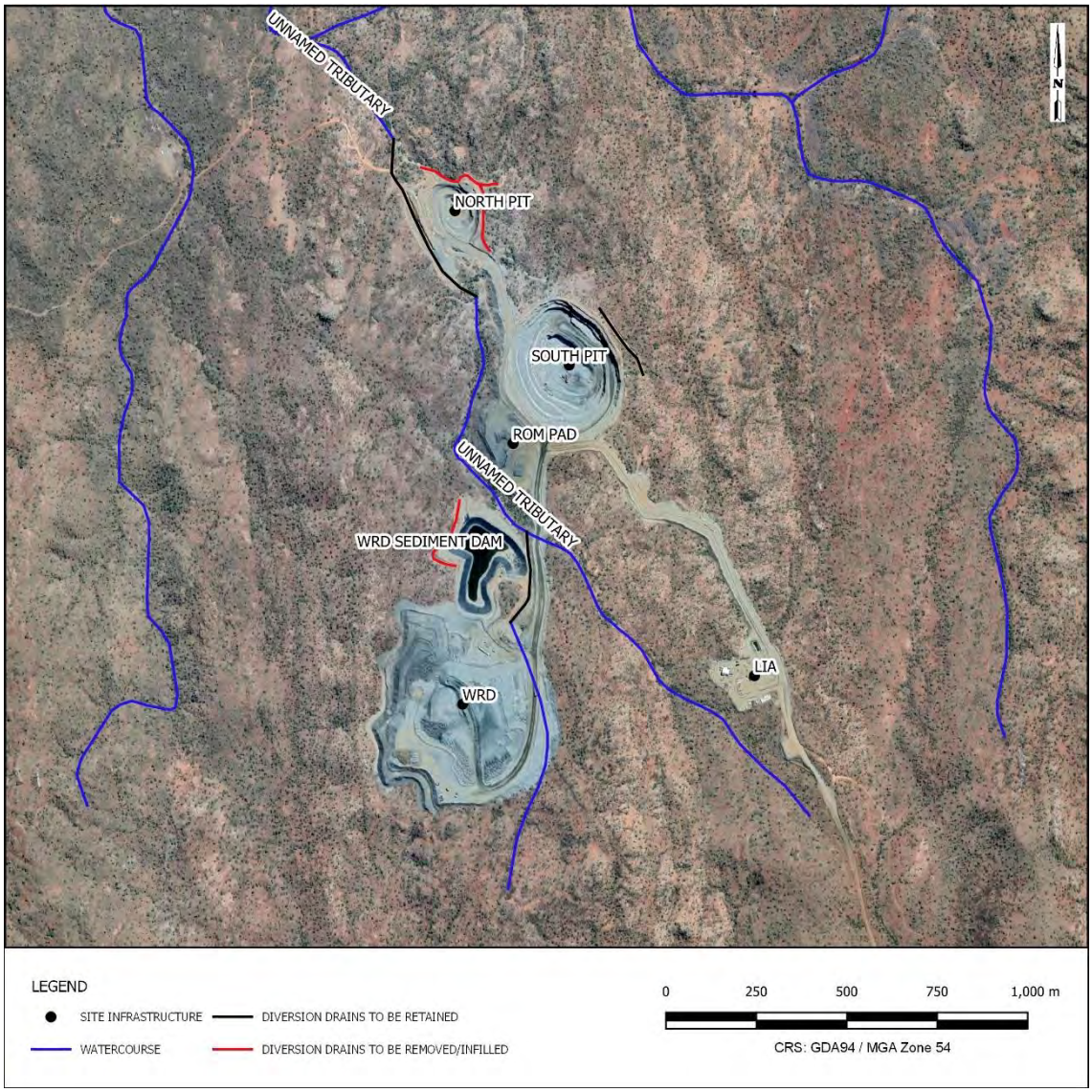
As part of the closure planning and remediation works, the following infrastructure is to be decommissioned, infilled, removed or otherwise remediated:

- ROM Pad
- LIA
- Diversion drain to the north of the North Pit
- Diversion drain to the west of the WRD Sediment Dam

The diversion drains to be removed are shown in red on **DIAGRAM 6**.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 6: DIVERSION DRAINS TO BE RETAINED AND REMOVED



3.5 Digital Elevation Model

3.5.1 Base Topography

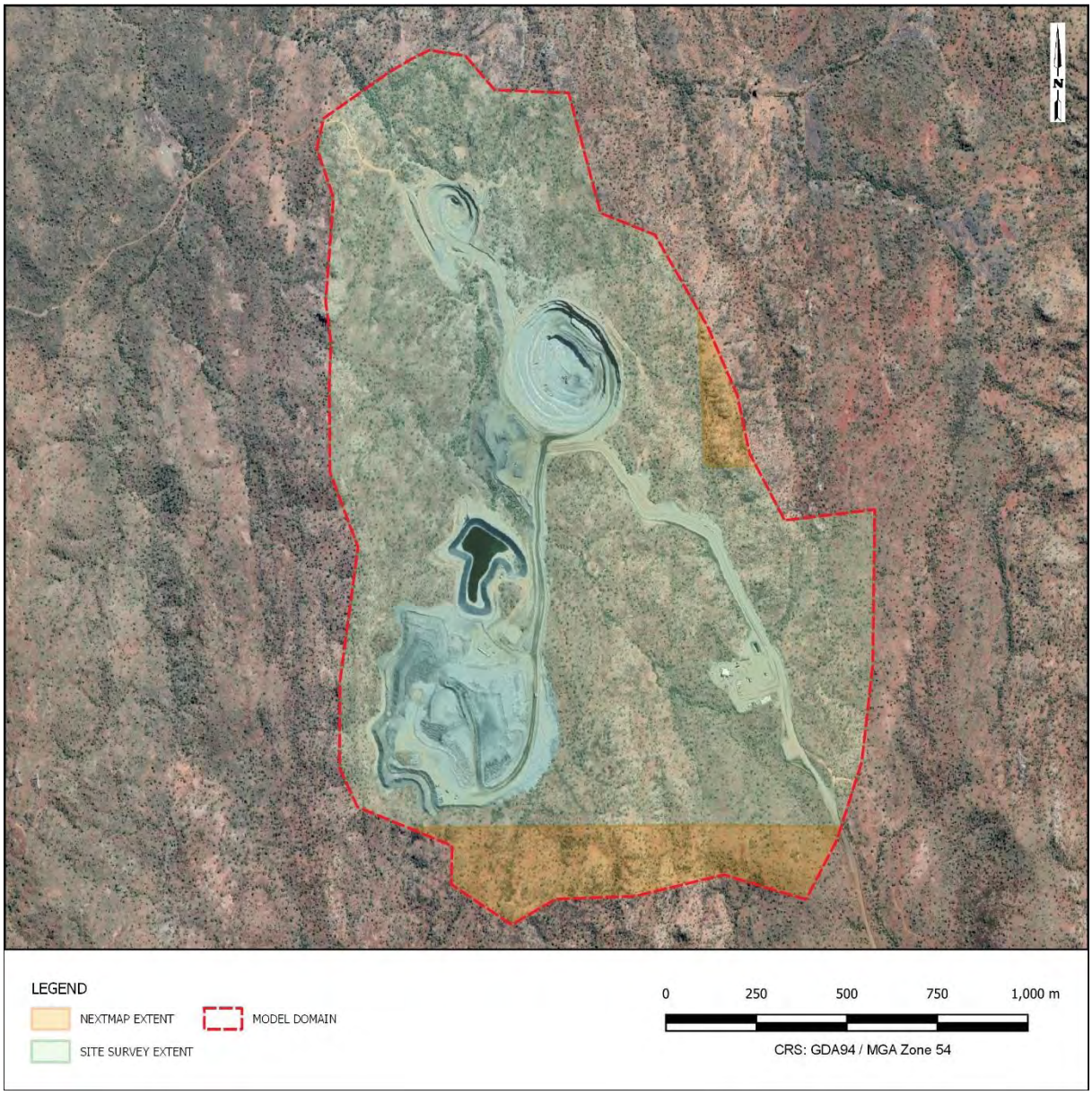
The topographical base for the TUFLOW model was developed from a series of regional survey and site specific survey datasets. The site survey dataset was resampled into a Digital Elevation Model (DEM). The following datasets were input into the topographical model.

- NEXTMap Elevation Data **[7]**
- 20210911 Site Survey **[8]**

There were two areas external to the site survey extents **[8]** within the modelling domain for which detailed survey was not available. These areas were to the south of the WRD and east of the South Pit. To ensure appropriate runoff estimation within the upstream catchment extents of the project area, topographical details were derived from the NEXTMap elevation data **[7]**. The extents of the site survey and NEXTMap data sets within the modelling domain are depicted on **DIAGRAM 7**.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 7: TOPOGRAPHICAL INPUTS AND EXTENTS



An interrogation of the elevations at the interface of the site survey and Nextmap datasets was necessary to ascertain where topographical modifications would be required to create a smooth hydraulic surface, without large, trapped sags or drop offs at the edges. It was observed that the NEXTMap elevations were approximately 0.5 m to 1.0 m higher than the site survey elevations. As such, no topographical modifications were made because the transition between the topographical datasets did not result in trapped sags or areas of hydraulic isolation.

3.5.2 Post-Closure Surface Modifications

Several changes were made to the site survey to represent the proposed post-closure changes Round Oak intend to undertake. These changes are detailed further in the following sub-sections.

3.5.2.1 WRD

The WRD Surface has been modelled with a conceptual cap approximately 1.8 m thick above existing surface levels. The design and configuration of the WRD surface will be confirmed throughout the PRCP design process.

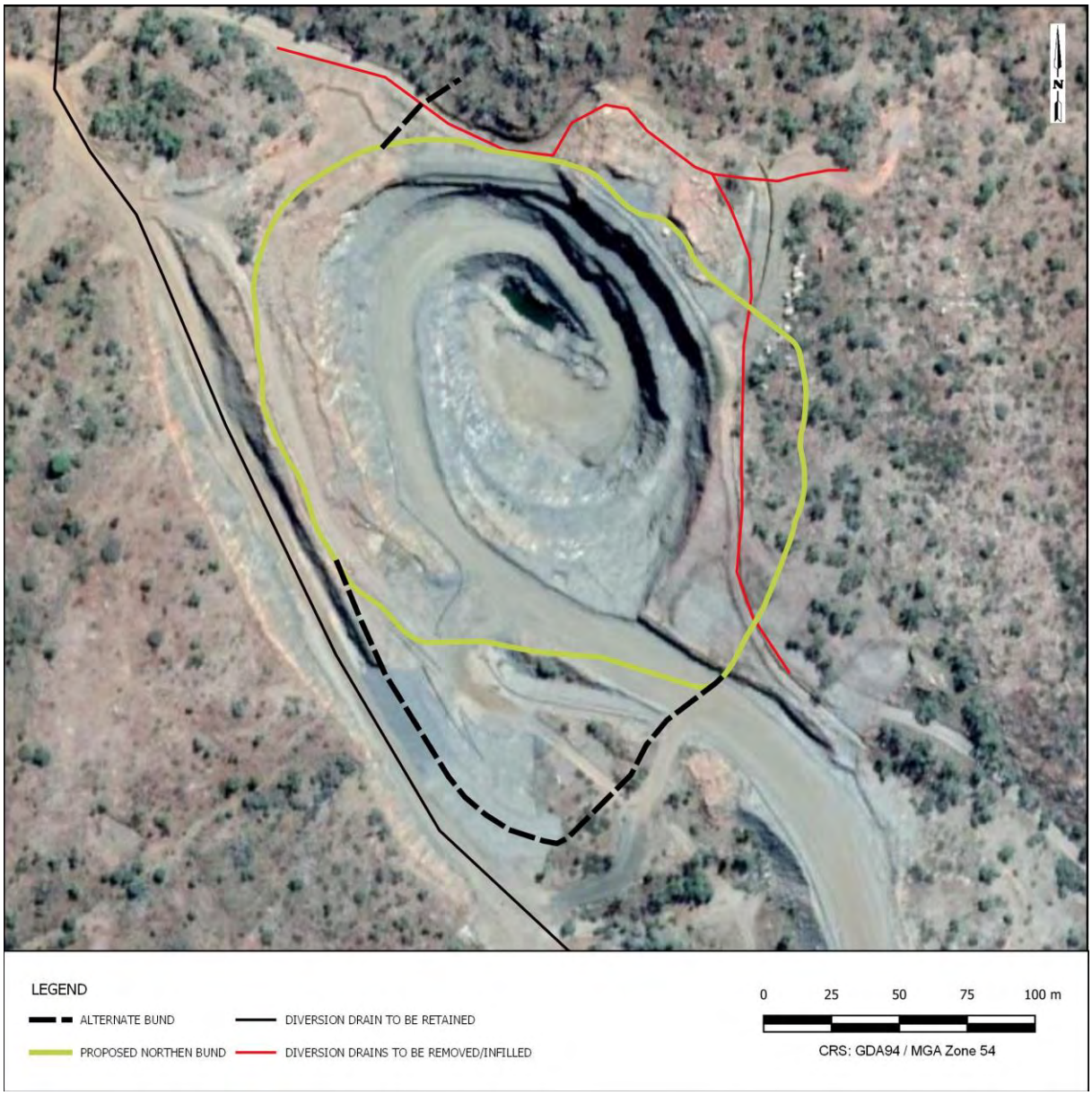
TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

3.5.2.2 North Pit

Round Oak provided the alignment of the originally proposed abandonment bund for the North Pit (shown in green on **DIAGRAM 8**). Due to the long term assessed extent instability of the northern wall of the North Pit, it was concluded that the most suitable solution to prevent ingress of surface water to the pit was to construct an additional, alternate bund to the northwest of the North Pit. This will result in temporary ponding of surface water runoff behind the bund, as well as the North Pit receiving flows from the upstream catchment. This alternate bund is to be constructed to a height of 318 m AHD, approximately 6 m above existing ground level.

Additionally, the proposed abandonment bund was modified at the southwest corner of the North Pit to incorporate the existing levee, by raising it an additional 2.5m to at least 322.5 m AHD. The originally proposed and alternate bund alignments are shown on **DIAGRAM 8**.The rest of the alignment of the proposed abandonment bund is to be retained.

DIAGRAM 8: NORTH PIT BUND ALIGNMENT



3.5.2.3 South Pit

To prevent a trapped sag against the eastern side of the South Pit abandonment Bund, a small gully connecting to the existing diversion drain to the east of the South Pit is required. This gully will be

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

approximately 1.5 m deep to the existing diversion drain. The location of this gully is shown on **DIAGRAM 9**.

DIAGRAM 9: SOUTH PIT BUND GULLY

3.5.2.4 LIA and ROM

Topographic smoothing was applied to the area of the LIA to reflect the removal of the bunds and drains which directed flows to the small sump and to restore pre-mining flow regimes to the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River which traverses the site. The top 500 mm of surface within the area of the workshop was also removed to reflect the remediated conditions of the LIA.

Within the extents of the ROM Pad, the pre mining topography was extracted from the NEXTMap elevation data **[7]**. This was undertaken to reflect the remediated conditions of the ROM Pad.

3.5.2.5 WRD Sediment Dam

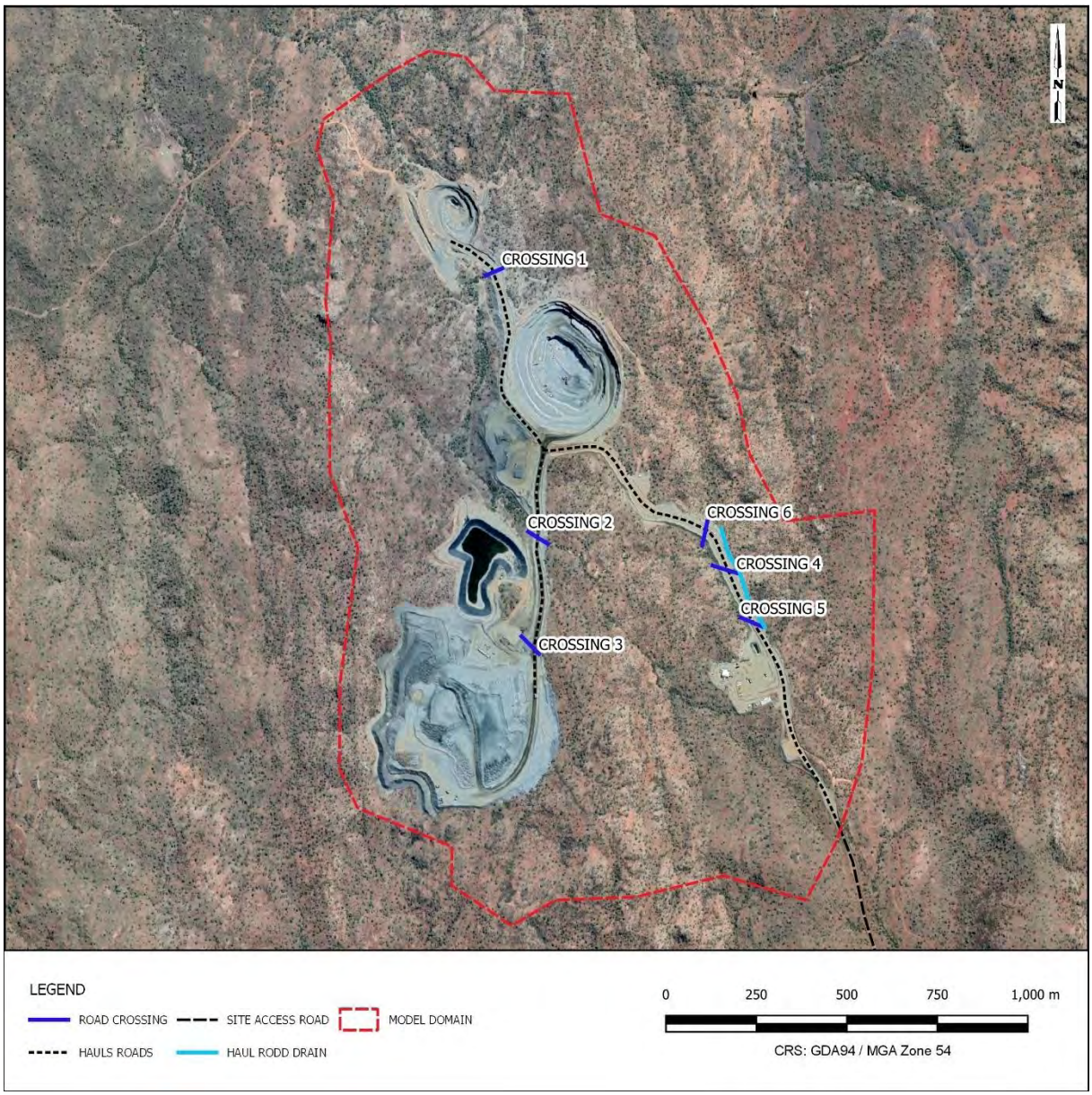
The existing diversion drain to the west of the WRD Sediment dam was filled to allow for runoff from the upstream catchment of the remediated WRD and non-mine impacted areas to enter the WRD Sediment Dam, which will be retained post-closure. The diversion drain to the east of the WRD Sediment Dam will be retained post-closure, as shown on **DIAGRAM 6**.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

3.5.2.6 Haul Road

The haul roads were reduced in level to reflect the removal of material for capping of the WRD. The haul roads were modified above the culvert crossings to reduce the extent of upstream ponding within the gullies. The haul roads were modified at the crossing locations shown on **DIAGRAM 10** by the values listed in **TABLE 5**. A minimum of 800 mm cover above the culverts has been maintained. The Haul Roads were modified to reduce the overtopping depths and velocities for events equal to and greater than the 1% AEP.

DIAGRAM 10: ROAD CROSSING LOCATIONS



In discussion with Round Oak, it was decided to maintain the elevation of Crossing 4 and Crossing 5, while directing runoff from their respective upstream gullies via the construction of a drain towards Crossing 6. This will result in a single location, Crossing 6, where flows may overtop the retained haul road. The proposed haul road drain has been modelled with a 5 m base width and 1:2 side batters. Detailed design of this drain will be undertaken further in the rehabilitation and closure stages. The location of this drain is shown on **DIAGRAM 10.**

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

TABLE 5: HAUL ROAD MODIFICATIONS

Crossing	Existing Formation Height (m AD)	Post-closure Formation Height (m AHD)	Change in Formation (m)
1	328.2	326.5	- 1.7
2	341.5	334.0	-7.5
3	345.3	345.3	No Change
4	355.5	355.5	No Change
5	356.4	356.4	No Change
6	354.6	350.5	-4.1

3.6 Grid Size Selection and Time Step

The diversion drains within the site form the key hydraulic structures within the model. As such, the grid size was selected in accordance with the recommendations of the TUFLOW Manual **[9]** and ARR Revision Project 15 Report **[10]** that for flow in a channel, a minimum of five grid elements should be modelled across the channel width.

An interrogation of the diversion drains across the site was undertake and is summarised in **TABLE 6**.

TABLE 6: DIVERSION DRAIN DIMENSION VS GRID SIZE

Diversion Drain	Width (m)	Maximum Grid Size (m)
West of North Pit	18	3.6
East of WRD Dam	14	2.8

As detailed in **TABLE 6**, the maximum grid size recommend for the model domain is 2.8 m. As such, a 2 m grid size was selected. Based upon the grid size of 2 m, an initial time step of 1.0 seconds was selected for the simulation.

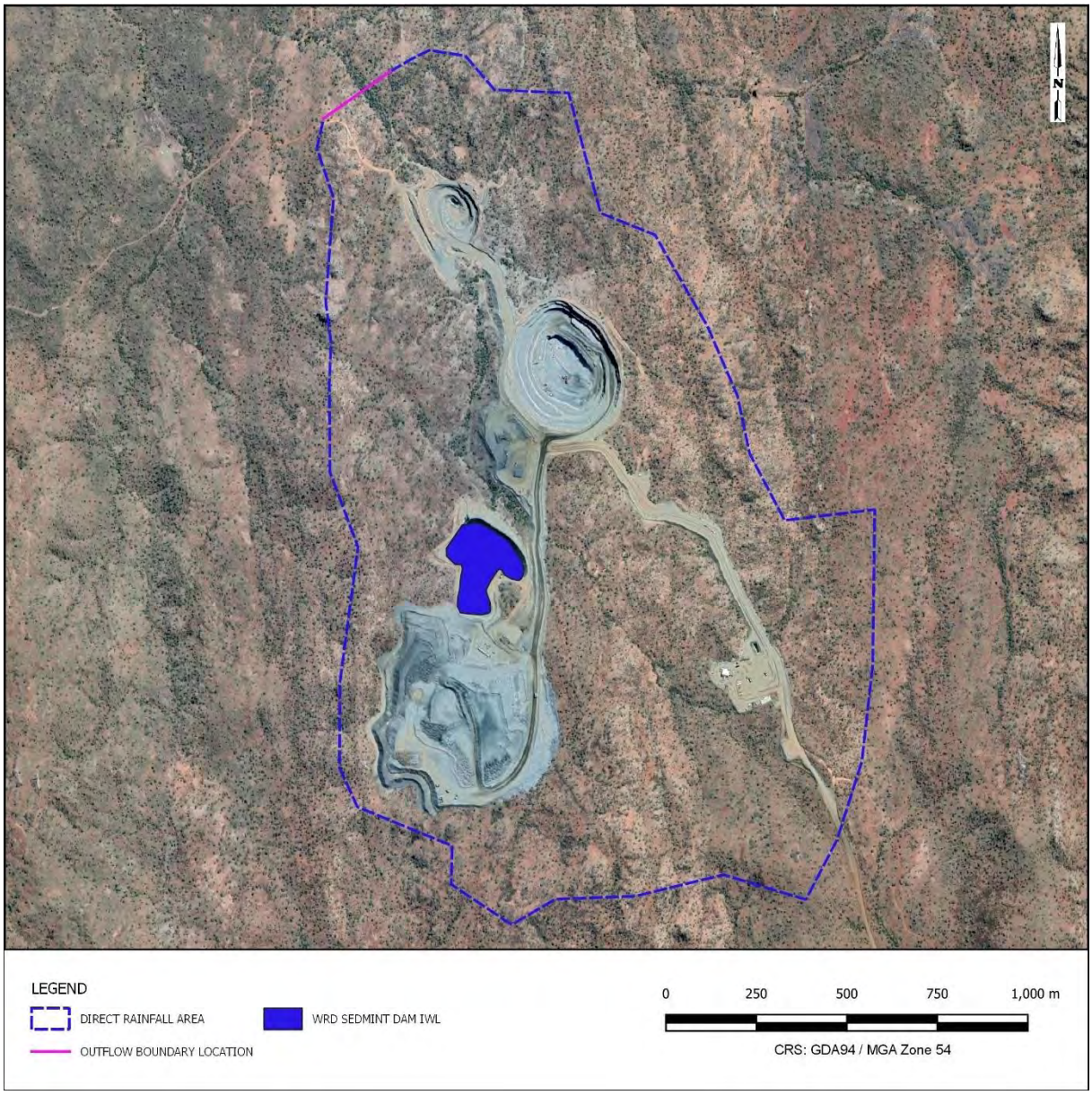
3.7 Boundary Conditions

The only input boundary for the model was the direct rainfall over the full extent of the model domain. No other external inflows or point sources exist. The perimeter of the model had an outflow boundary condition applied to allow rainfall to exit the model. This was done to prevent unrealistic ponding of surface runoff or flow in the unnamed tributary at the model boundary. These outflow boundaries are not shown on **DIAGRAM 11** for clarity. The boundary condition at the outflow locations on the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River incorporates a bed slope of approximately 2.5% based on the topographical survey.

The WRD Sediment Dam was assumed to be full at the commencement of the model to allow for spilling as the result of rainfall and runoff. This is a realistic assumption based on the likelihood of rainfall having occurred prior to a rare, very rare or extreme rainfall event. The WRD Sediment Dam has an emergency spillway on the north western corner. The spillway level is 336.8 m AHD, which was the initial water level (IWL) adopted in the storage. IWL's were not applied to the North Pit or South Pit.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 11: BOUNDARY CONDITION LOCATIONS



3.8 Surface Roughness

Manning's 'n' surface roughness coefficient was used to describe the surface conditions within the model domain. Manning's 'n' roughness coefficients were assigned to the model domain based on land use type and characteristics, as depicted on **DIAGRAM 12**. Selection of the coefficient values was made considering the apparent roughness of surfaces based upon inspection of available aerial imagery and assumption of the proposed surface conditions post-closure. The reference values detailed in Innovyze (2019) **[11]** were utilised to represent natural channels and post-closure site conditions. The main flow regime in a direct rainfall model is overland flow, which results in higher Manning's 'n' values than in river channels and floodplains. A default surface roughness of n = 0.083 was adopted for non-mine impacted areas. A description of each adopted Manning's 'n' coefficients is provided in **TABLE 7**.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 12: MANNINGS ROUGHNESS

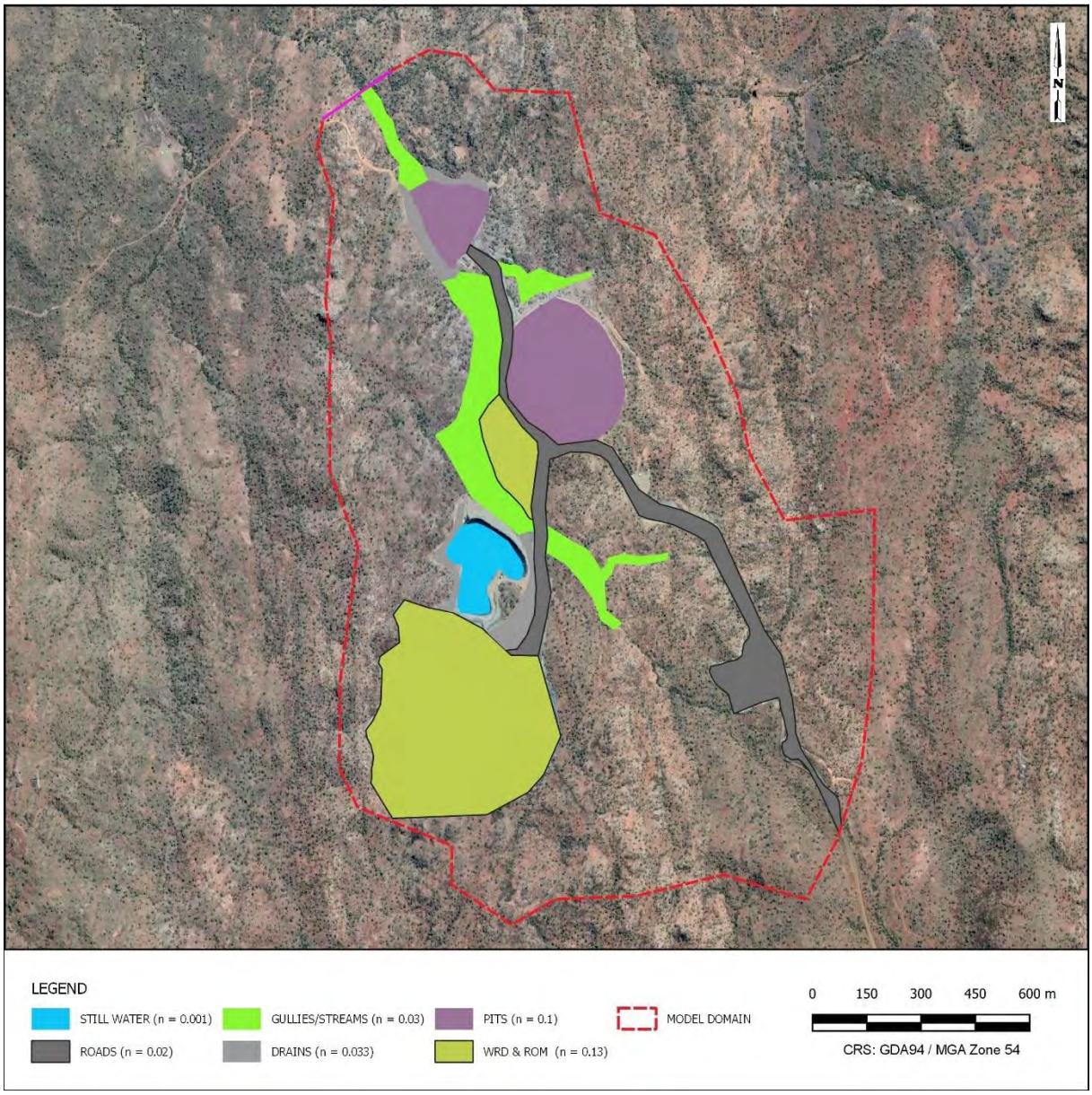


TABLE 7: MANNINGS 'N' ROUGNESS COEFFICIENTS

Mannings 'n' coefficient	Description
0.001	Still water/dams
0.020	Unsealed Roads
0.030	Rocky gullies and streams
0.033	Blasted rock based diversion drains
0.083	Sparse light brush on rocky natural ground
0.100	Pits, vertical walls, angular rocked surfaces
0.130	Rehabilitated WRD

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

3.9 Road Crossings

Within the project area, there are several culverts beneath the existing haul roads. It is understood these culverts are to be retained. The locations of the culverts are depicted on **DIAGRAM** 10. Details of the circular steel pipe (CSP) culverts are summarised in **TABLE 8**. Assumed upstream and downstream invert levels were extracted from the 2021 Site Survey **[8]** as detailed survey of the crossings was not available.

TABLE 8: ROAD CROSSING DETAILS

Culvert Crossing	Configuration	Length (m)	Upstream Invert Level (m AHD)	Downstream Invert Level (m AHD)
1	1 x 500 mm CSP	71	323.8	322.3
2	1 x 1200 mm CSP	63.6	331.9	331.6
3	3 x 1200 mm CSP	67.3	344.5	338.5
4	1 x 500 mm CSP	69.0	351.3	347.0
5	1 x 500 mm CSP	65.0	353.5	353.2
6	1 x 500 mm CSP	67.0	347.5	346.2

3.10 Sensitivity Analysis

A sensitivity analysis was undertaken for the closure conditions to understand the model's response to changes in values of key parameters, such as changes in rainfall estimates and surface roughness. This provided an improved understanding of the potential impacts in the uncertainties in estimation of these parameters. The following sensitivity scenarios were assessed:

- A ± 20% change in rainfall depths to account for the uncertainty in the estimated rainfall and those associated with climate change impacting extreme rainfall events.
- A ± 20% change in assumed Manning's 'n' roughness coefficients. In general, higher roughness coefficients reduce flow velocities and therefore may increase modelled flood depths and extents. Lower roughness coefficients generally have a converse effect.

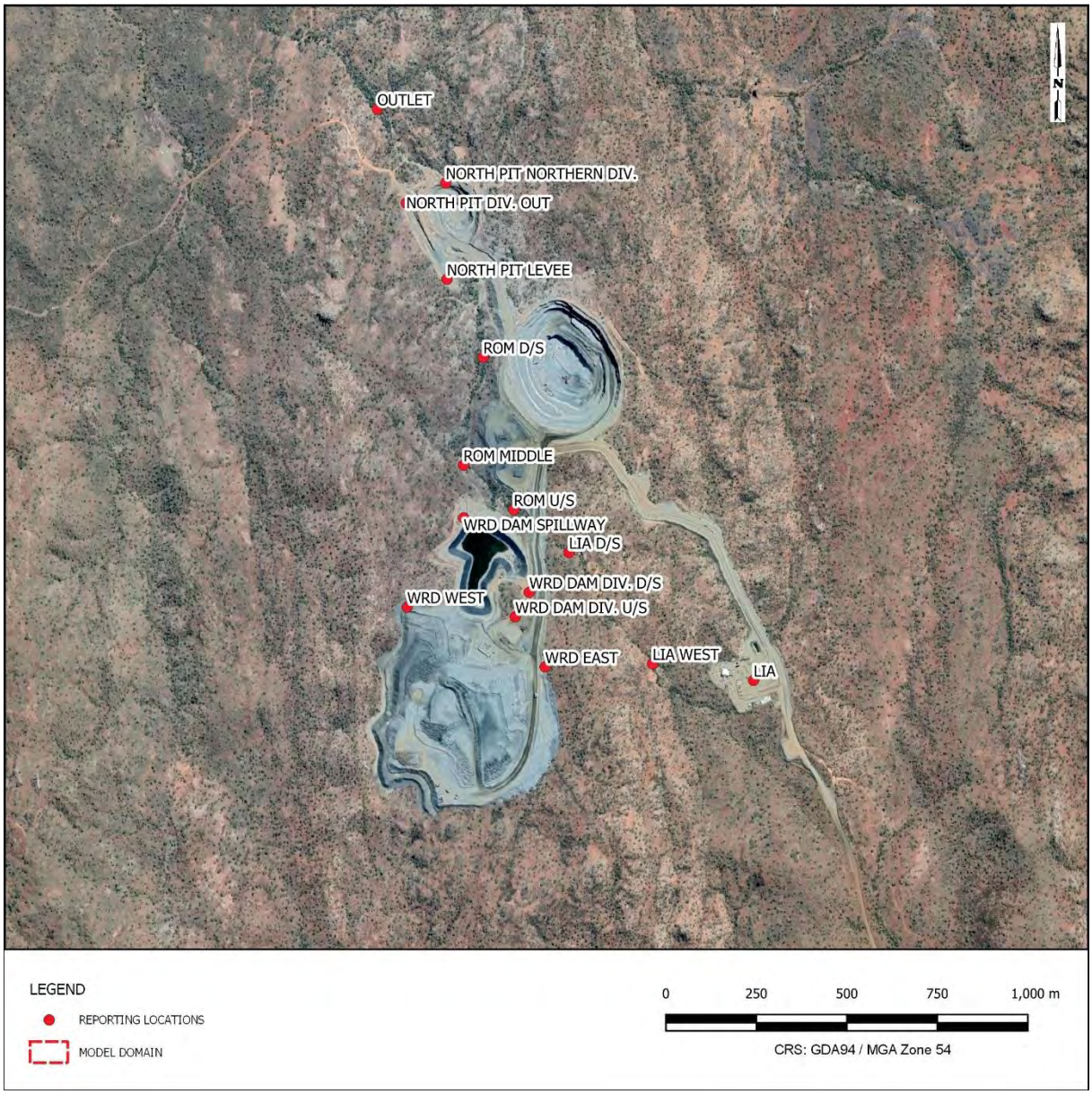
TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

4 RESULTS

4.1 Introduction

The mapped results of the TUFLOW modelling showing maximum water depths and velocities are presented on **Figure 001** to **Figure 006** for the PMP, 0.1% AEP and 1% AEP design storm events. The results of flooding on the post-closure conditions of the North Pit (including Diversion Drain and Levee) South Pit and rehabilitated ROM Pad, WRD Sediment Dam and Diversion Drain, LIA, Haul Roads and the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt are discussed in **Sections 4.2** to **4.8**. The results of the sensitivity analyses are discussed in **Section 4.9**. The locations at which results are reported are depicted on **DIAGRAM 13**.

DIAGRAM 13: RESULTS REPORTING LOCATIONS



TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

4.2 North Pit, Diversion Drain and Levee

The maximum estimated flow rates, depths, velocities, and freeboard at the Levee, Diversion Drain, and North Drain adjacent to the North Pit are summarised in **TABLE 9**. PMF flood depths adjacent to the North Pit are depicted on **DIAGRAM 14**. The Levee (shown in yellow on **DIAGRAM 14)** prevents the North Pit from receiving inflows from the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. The proposed bund (shown in black on **DIAGRAM 14)** to the north of the North Pit results in the north wall being overtopped in the 1% AEP, 0.1% AEP and PMF events from the small upstream catchment, however, the quantities of surface runoff entering the pit will be small enough to evaporate during the dry season, and the pit lake level will stabilise within the storage.

TABLE 9: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS – LOCATIONS ADJACENT TO THE NORTH PIT

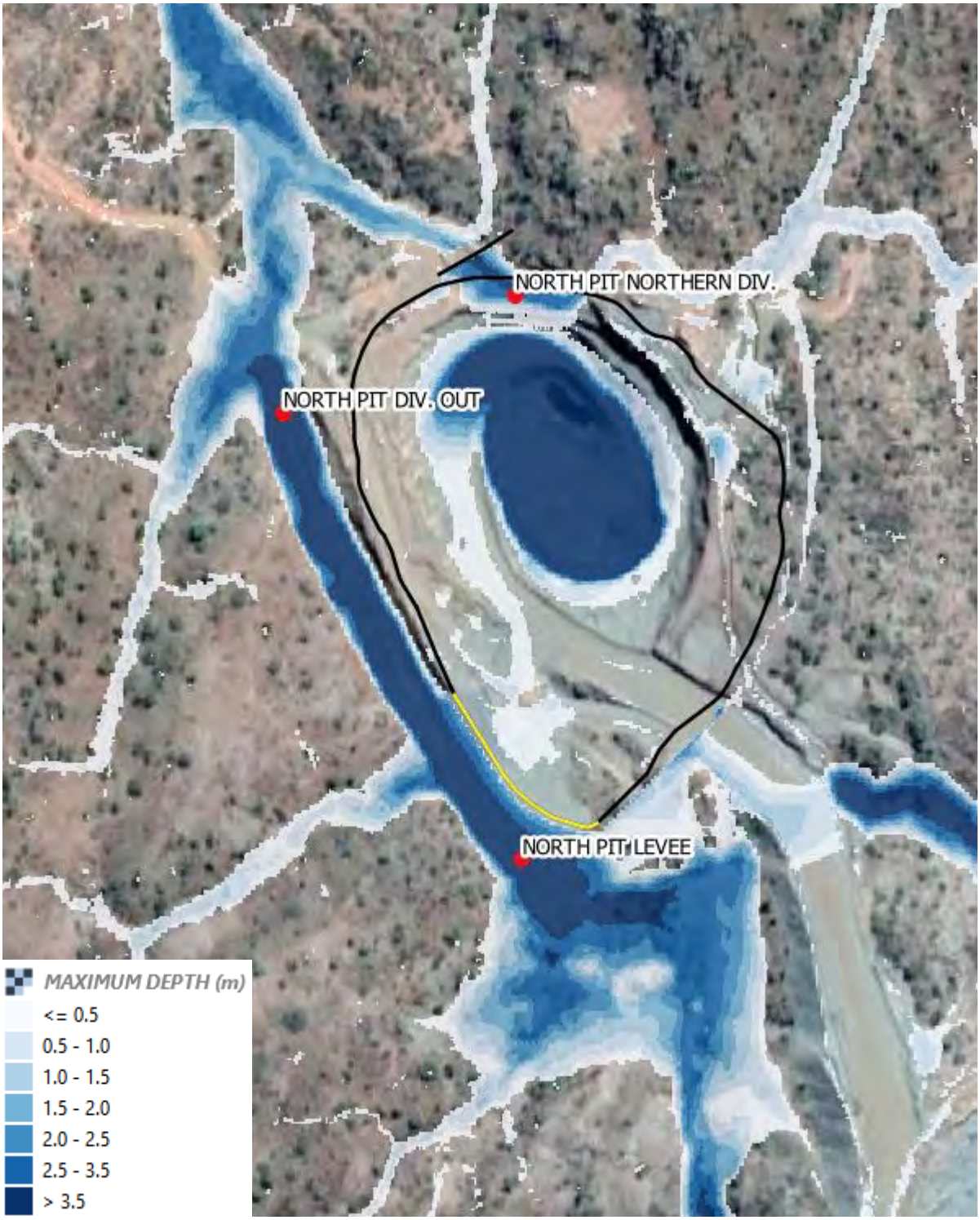
Location	Parameter	PMF	0.1% AEP	1% AEP
North Pit Levee	Peak Flow Rate (m^3/s)	271.7	67.7	43.9
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	317.35	317.35	317.35
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	322.07	319.11	318.25
	Levee Elevation (m AHD)	322.5	322.5	322.5
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	4.72	1.76	0.90
	Freeboard below Levee (m)	0.43	3.39	4.25
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	2.4	2.3	2.3
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	120 min TP02
North Pit Diversion Out	Peak Flow Rate (m^3/s)	279.3	69.5	45.3
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	315.82	315.82	315.82
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	320.38	318.44	317.72
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	4.56	2.62	1.90
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	3.3	1.6	1.0
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	120 min TP02
North Pit Northern Diversion	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	312.86	312.86	312.86
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	316.66	316.28	316.22
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	3.80	3.42	3.36
	Pit Crest Height	315.92	315.92	315.92
	Overtopping Depth	0.74	0.36	0.30

As can been seen in **TABLE 9**, the North Pit Levee has 0.43 m of freeboard above the PMF flows. Flows up to 272 m^3/s were recorded adjacent to the Levee.

From the results in **TABLE 9** and the flood extents shown on **Figure 003**, the North Pit is not located within the 0.1% AEP flood plain of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River, and so complies with the PRCP guidelines **[1]**.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 14: PMF DEPTHS ADJACENT TO THE NORTH PIT



TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

4.3 South Pit and Rehabilitated ROM Pad

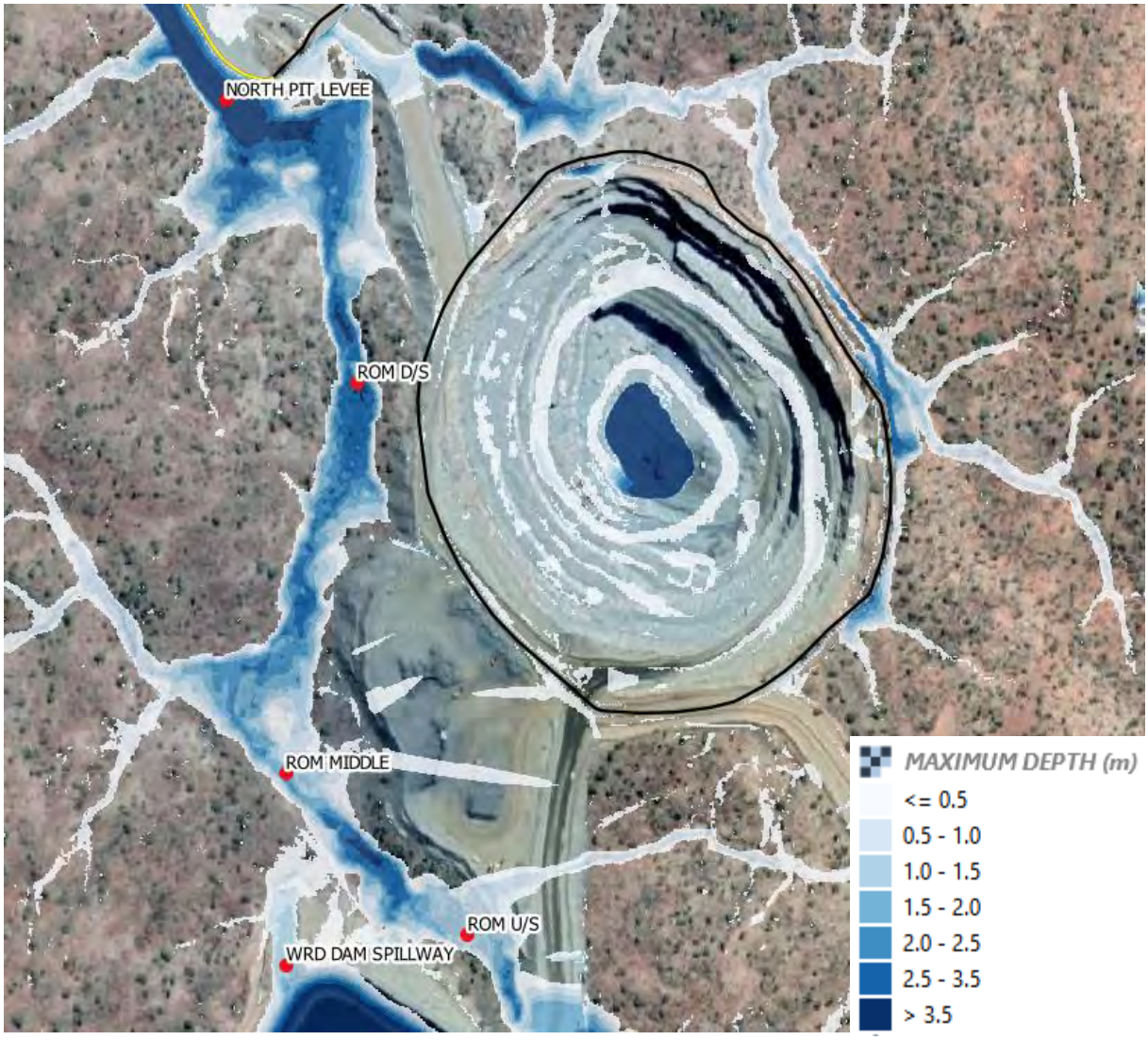
The maximum estimated flow rates, depths, velocities, and freeboard adjacent to the South Pit and rehabilitated ROM Pad along the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River as depicted on **DIAGRAM** 13 are summarised in **TABLE 10**. The PMF flood depths adjacent to the ROM Pad and South Pit are depicted on **DIAGRAM 15**.

TABLE 10: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS – ROM PAD AND SOUTH PIT

Location	Parameter	PMF	0.1% AEP	1% AEP
ROM Upstream	Peak Flow Rate (m^3/s)	167.7	42.2	28.0
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	329.76	329.76	329.76
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	330.89	330.33	330.17
	Pit Crest Elevation (m AHD)	340.22	340.22	340.22
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	1.13	0.57	0.41
	Freeboard (m)	9.33	9.89	10.05
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	5.9	3.6	2.6
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	90 min TP10
ROM Middle	Peak Flow Rate (m^3/s)	202.5	49.5	32.1
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	326.18	326.18	326.18
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	328.20	327.41	327.11
	Pit Crest Elevation (m AHD)	340.22	340.22	340.22
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	2.02	1.23	0.93
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	5.1	3.4	3.0
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	90 min TP10
ROM Downstream	Peak Flow Rate (m^3/s)	227.7	56.0	36.5
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	321.82	321.82	321.82
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	325.37	323.54	323.07
	Pit Crest Elevation (m AHD)	340.22	340.22	340.22
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	3.55	1.72	1.25
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	3.1	2.1	1.5
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	90 min TP10

As can be seen in **TABLE 10**, no flows enter the South Pit from any external catchment due to the proposed abandonment bund (shown in black on **DIAGRAM 15)**. The South Pit does receive direct rainfall over its extents.

DIAGRAM 15: PMF DEPTHS ADJACENT TO THE ROM PAD AND SOUTH PIT



4.4 WRD Sediment Dam

The maximum estimated flow rates, depths and velocities within the WRD Sediment Dam Spillway, at the location shown on **DIAGRAM 13,** are summarised in **TABLE 11**.

TABLE 11: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS – WRD SEDIMENT DAM

	PMF	0.1% AEP	1% AEP
Peak Flow Rate (m^3/s)	33.9	4.7	2.1
WRD Spillway Level (m AHD)	336.80	336.80	336.80
WRD Embankment Crest Level (m AHD)	338.60	338.60	338.60
Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	338.17	337.35	337.20
Maximum Flood Depth through Spillway (m)	1.37	0.55	0.40
Freeboard to Embankment Crest (m)	0.44	1.25	1.40
Maximum Velocity through Spillway (m/s)	2.0	1.0	0.8
Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	120 min TP10	120 min TP06

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

The spillway of the WRD has sufficient capacity to convey flows up to and including the PMF without overtopping the embankment. A freeboard of 0.44 m exists above PMF flows.

4.5 WRD Sediment Dam Diversion Drain

The maximum flow rates, depths and velocities within the WRD Sediment Dam Diversion Drain are summarised in **TABLE 12**. The maximum PMF flow depth in the diversion drain is depicted on **DIAGRAM 16**.

TABLE 12: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS – WRD SEDIMENT DAM DIVERSION DRAIN

Location	Parameter	PMF	0.1% AEP	1% AEP
WRD Dam Diversion Upstream	Peak Flow Rate (m^3/s)	12.9	2.2	1.0
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	337.80	337.80	337.80
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	339.97	338.98	338.77
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	2.17	1.18	0.97
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	0.6	0.3	0.2
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	120 min TP10
WRD Dam Diversion Downstream	Peak Flow Rate (m^3/s)	14.5	2.3	1.0
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	337.60	337.60	337.60
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	338.73	338.20	338.10
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	1.13	0.60	0.50
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	3.5	2.2	1.8
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	120 min TP10

As can be seen in **TABLE 11**, the maximum flow depth within the WRD Sediment Dam Diversion Drain varies between 2.17 m at the upstream end and 1.13 m at the downstream measurement location during the PMF event. The maximum velocities within the drain at the outlet to the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River are 0.6 m/s during the PMF event.

As can be seen on **DIAGRAM 16**, flows from the eastern edge of the WRD Sediment Dam enter into the diversion drain.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

DIAGRAM 16: PMF DEPTHS AT WRD SEDIMENT DAM DIVERSION DRAIN

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

4.6 WRD

The maximum estimated flow rates, depths, and velocities at the toe of the WRD at the WRD West and WRD East measuring locations shown on **DIAGRAM 13,** are summarised in **TABLE 13**.

TABLE 13: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS - WRD

Location	Parameter	PMF	0.1% AEP	1% AEP
WRD West	Peak Flow Rate (m^3/s)	13.1	3.6	1.6
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	347.46	347.46	347.46
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	348.18	347.77	347.65
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	0.72	0.31	0.19
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	1.2	0.8	0.7
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	120 min TP10
WRD East	Peak Flow Rate (m^3/s)	32.9	8.3	5.5
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	344.63	344.63	344.63
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	347.21	346.05	345.77
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	2.58	1.42	1.14
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	1.1	0.6	0.5
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	15 min	90 min TP10	90 min TP10

As can be seen in **TABLE 13**, the maximum PMF flow depth at the toe of the WRD at WRD West and WRD East are 0.72 m and 2.58 m, respectively. The maximum PMF flow velocity over the WRD surface was estimated to occur on the ramp, where the velocity was 0.8 m/s with a flow depth of 0.16 m. The surface of the WRD is to be remediated and the surface will provide sufficient erosion protection for the soils to withstand these flow depths and velocities.

4.7 Light Infrastructure Area

The maximum estimated water surface elevations and velocities at the LIA are summarised in **TABLE** 14.

TABLE 14: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS - LIA

	PMF	0.1% AEP	1% AEP
Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	356.29	356.29	356.29
Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	357.01	356.86	356.81
Maximum Flood Depth (m)	0.72	0.57	0.52
Maximum Velocity (m/s)	0.9	0.6	0.5
Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	15 min	45 min TP08	45 min TP08

As shown in **TABLE 14**, the maximum estimated PMF flow depth and velocity within the LIA are 0.72 m and 0.9 m/s respectively during the PMF event. Established vegetation in this area will be able to resist flows of this depth and velocity to prevent surface erosion.

4.8 Unnamed Tributary of Leichardt River

The unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River (including the Diversion Dain to the west of the North Pit) is the key drainage feature on site, to which the majority of surface runoff is directed. The maximum estimated flow rates, depths, and velocities at the measurement locations of LIA West, LIA Downstream, ROM Upstream, ROM Middle, ROM, Downstream, North Pit Levee, North Pt Diversion Out and Outlet are summarised in **TABLE 15**.

TABLE 15: HYDRAULIC MODELLING RESULTS - UNNAMED TRIBUTARY OF THE LEICHARDT RIVER

Location	Parameter	PMF	0.1% AEP	1% AEP
LIA West	Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)	55.7	13.9	9.4
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	341.75	341.75	341.75
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	344.48	343.13	342.89
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	2.74	1.38	1.14
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	21	1.2	1.1
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	15 min	45 min TP08	45 min TP03
LIA Downstream	Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)	149.8	38.6	26.3
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	332.01	332.01	332.01
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	339.03	337.92	337.56
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	7.02	5.91	5.55
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	0.6	0.2	0.2
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	45 min TP08	90 min TP10
ROM Upstream	Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)	167.7	42.2	28.0
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	329.76	329.76	329.76
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	330.89	330.33	330.17
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	1.13	0.57	0.41
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	5.9	3.6	2.6
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	90 min TP10
ROM Middle	Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)	202.5	49.5	32.1
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	326.18	326.18	326.18
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	328.20	327.41	327.11
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	2.02	1.23	0.93
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	5.1	3.4	3.0
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	90 min TP10
ROM Downstream	Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)	227.7	56.0	36.5
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	321.82	321.82	321.82
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	325.37	323.54	323.07
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	3.55	1.72	1.25
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	3.1	2.1	1.5
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	90 min TP10
	Peak Flow Rate (m³/s)	271.7	67.7	43.9

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

Location	Parameter	PMF	0.1% AEP	1% AEP
North Pit Levee	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	317.35	317.35	317.35
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	322.07	319.11	318.25
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	4.72	1.76	0.90
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	2.4	2.3	2.3
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	120 min TP02
North Pit Diversion Out	Peak Flow Rate (m^3/s)	279.3	69.5	45.3
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	315.82	315.82	315.82
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	320.38	318.44	317.72
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	4.56	2.62	1.9
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	3.3	1.6	1
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	120 min TP02
Outlet	Peak Flow Rate (m^3/s)	294.9	73.0	47.3
	Ground Elevation Level (m AHD)	310.89	310.89	310.89
	Maximum Water Surface Elevation (m AHD)	312.99	311.88	311.54
	Maximum Flood Depth (m)	2.10	0.99	0.65
	Maximum Velocity (m/s)	5.6	3.1	2.1
	Critical Storm Duration & Temporal Pattern	60 min	90 min TP10	120 min TP02

As can be seen in **TABLE 15**, at the LIA Downstream recording location water levels increase and velocities decrease downstream of the LIA West recording location. This is due to the retention effect of the retained haul road at Crossing 2. The unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River and the diversion drain to the west of the North Pit have sufficient capacity to convey flows up to the PMF. Flows from the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River do not spill into either the North Pit or the South Pit.

4.9 Sensitivity Analyses

Sensitivity analyses were undertaken for the hydraulic model using the surface roughness coefficient and the applied rainfall depth parameters for the 0.1% AEP design event. The main area of concern in the post-closure condition is flooding to the open voids so the relevant recording locations were in the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River.

A comparison of peak water surface elevation (WSE), flow rates and velocities at locations ROM Upstream, North Pit Levee and Outlet, as shown on **DIAGRAM 13,** are summarised in **TABLE 16**.

.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

TABLE 16: SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS RESULTS – 0.1% AEP EVENT

Location	Sensitivity Scenario	Peak WSE (m AHD)	Change in Peak WSE (m AHD)	Peak Flow (m^3/s)	Change in Peak Flow (m^3/s)	Flow Velocity (m/s)	Change in Velocity (m/s)
ROM Upstream	Base Model	330.33	-	42.2	-	3.6	-
	+ 20% Rainfall Depth	330.45	0.12	62.6	20.4	4.1	0.5
	- 20 % Rainfall Depth	330.23	-0.1	25.8	-16.4	2.9	-0.7
	+ 20% Mannings 'n'	330.44	0.11	41.4	-0.8	3	-0.6
	- 20 % Mannings 'n'	330.28	-0.05	43.1	0.9	4.1	0.5
North Pit Levee	Base Model	319.11	-	67.7	-	2.3	-
	+ 20% Rainfall Depth	319.93	0.82	103.1	35.4	2.6	0.3
	- 20 % Rainfall Depth	318.66	-0.45	40.1	-27.6	2.2	-0.1
	+ 20% Mannings 'n'	319.43	0.32	65.9	-1.8	1.9	-0.4
	- 20 % Mannings 'n'	319.09	-0.02	69.6	1.9	2.8	0.5
Outlet	Base Model	311.88	-	73.0	-	3.1	-
	+ 20% Rainfall Depth	312.24	0.36	111.0	38	3.9	0.8
	- 20 % Rainfall Depth	311.71	-0.17	43.2	-29.8	2.7	-0.4
	+ 20% Mannings 'n'	312.04	0.16	71.1	-1.9	2.9	-0.2
	- 20 % Mannings 'n'	311.94	0.06	75	2.0	3.6	0.5

As can be seen in **TABLE 16** the hydraulic model is sensitive to variations in applied rainfall depth and surface roughness. An increase in rainfall produces higher water surface elevations, flow depths and velocities across the model domain. This modelled increase in rainfall can be indicative of variations due to climate change. This type of climate change may result in North Pit Levee overtopping in the PMF event, but it would not receive inflows during the 0.1% AEP event.

The climate change impacts of an increase in rainfall depth would mostly be on the diversion drains and haul road crossing. Existing gullies and watercourses have sufficient capacity to convey the modelled increases in rainfall and subsequent runoff.

The South Pit remains unimpacted from increases in rainfall runoff.

From the results, it can be taken that the model is sensitive to changes in both applied rainfall depth- and surface roughness, with the greatest impacts being observed in the +20% rainfall scenario.

5 PRCP INPUTS AND DISCUSSION

5.1 General

With reference to the PRCP guidelines **[1]** a key focus of this flood risk assessment was to identify two aspects of closure planning:

- ensuring that any residual voids are not located wholly or partly in the flood plain (defined as the 0.1% AEP design storm flood extent); and
- assessing the flood risk to any remaining infrastructure.

Discussion of the flood risk profile for the infrastructure on site that is to be retained is provided below. The discussion includes:

- North Pit and South Pit;
- Diversion Drains; and
- WRD.

5.2 North Pit and South Pit

When assessed against the PRCP Guidelines **[1]**, the South Pit void has been shown to be located outside the extents of the PMF and 0.1% AEP flood plain extents of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. The South Pit has no external catchments due to the proposed abandonment bund alignment.

When assessed against the PRCP Guidelines **[1]**, the North Pit void has been shown to be located outside the extents of the 0.1% AEP flood plain extents of the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. The North Pit receives flows from a small catchment to the east and the north wall is overtopped in the 1% AEP, 0.1% AEP and PMF design storm events. The North Pit is not hydraulically connected to the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River.

Any rainfall over either the North Pit or South Pit extents will be retained within the void and evaporate during the dry season.

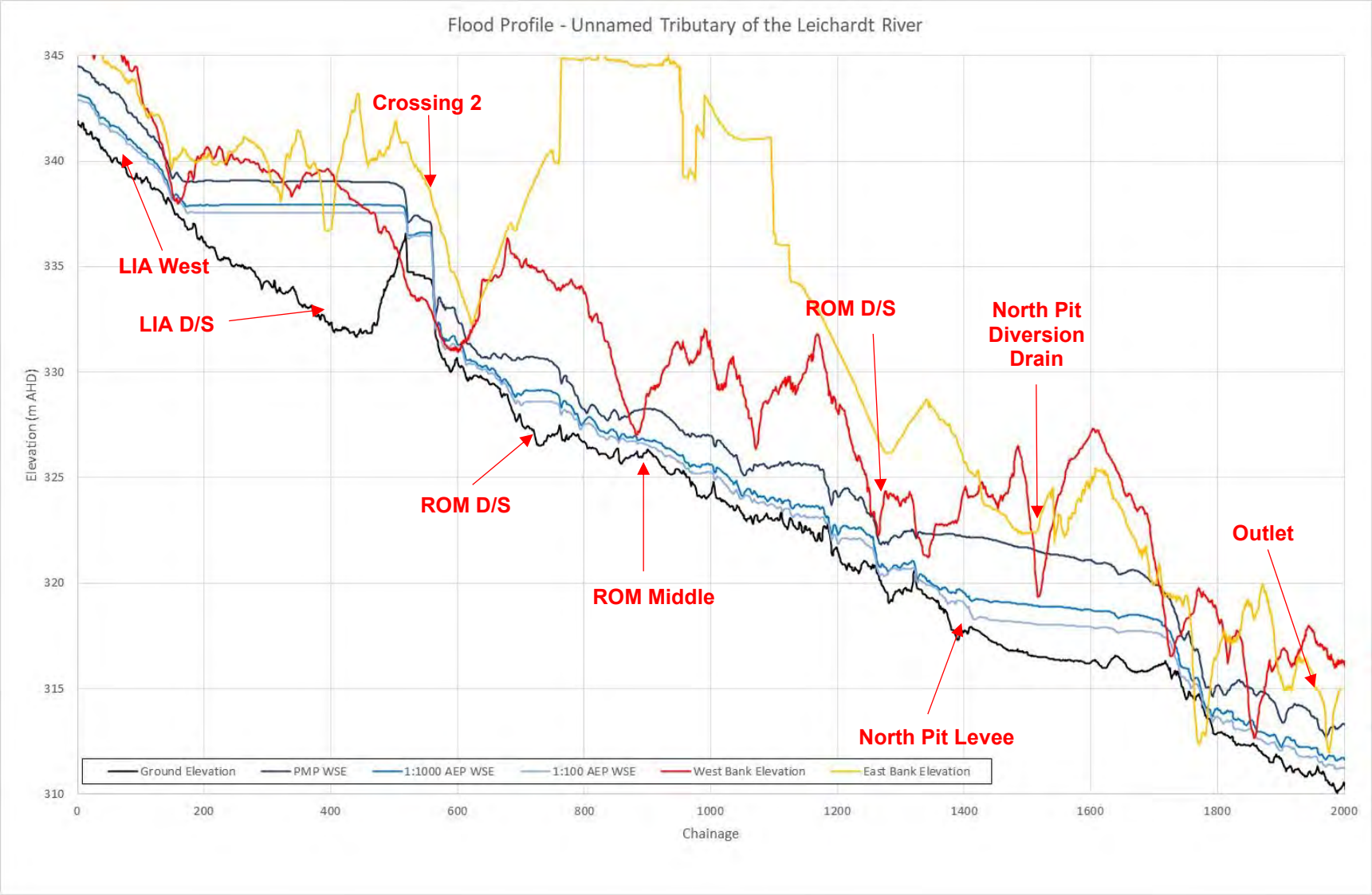
5.3 Unnamed Tributary of Weatherly Creek

The location of Crossing 2 of the Haul Road creates a location of temporary flood retention. The haul road overtops during the1% AEP, 0.1% AEP and PMF events. Flood water will slowly pass beneath the haul road through the retained 1200 mm CSP culvert.

The Diversion Drain to the west of the North Pit is to be retained and provides hydraulic connectivity for the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River to flow to the Leichardt River. The Diversion Drain has sufficient capacity to convey the PMF and 0.1% AEP flows without overtopping and impacting either the North Pit or South Pit.

The flood profile within the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River is summarised in **TABLE 15** and is depicted on **DIAGRAM 17**. As can be seen on **DIAGRAM 17**, the haul road and Diversion Drain create a temporary retention effect of floodwaters. This retention effect is increased in more extreme events. The eastern and western bank elevation are also depicted on **DIAGRAM 17**. Where the bank elevations are below flood elevations, this indicates locations where small gullies enter the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River.

DIAGRAM 17: FLOOD PROFILE OF THE UNNAMED TRIBUTARY OF THE LEICHARDT RIVER



TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

6 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

ATCW were commissioned by Round Oak to prepare a flood risk profile for the BCP site to meet the requirements of the PRCP guidelines at closure. The PRCP requires flood risk assessments for two aspects of closure: to identify whether any mine voids will remain in the floodplain post-closure; and to assess the flood risk to remaining infrastructure.

To prepare the flood risk profile, hydraulic analysis of the site was undertaken using the two dimensional (2D) finite difference program TUFLOW. ARR **[2]** guidelines were utilised to develop the hydrologic inputs as direct rainfall to the hydraulic model.

As a result of the hydraulic analyses, flood risk profiles were developed for key infrastructure that will remain at the BCP site. Flood mapping was generated for maximum flood depths and maximum velocities for the PMF, 0.1% AEP and 1% AEP design storm events.

Hydraulic analysis indicated that neither the North Pit nor the South Pit will be impacted by flows from the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River. The North Pit retains an external catchment of approximately 10 ha due to the potential long term instability of its north wall. An alternate bund is proposed to divert surface runoff from this external catchment into the North Pit, where it will be used for stockwater. Flows will only enter the North Pit from this catchment in events greater than the 1% AEP design storm event. The diversion drain to the west of the North Pit maintains hydraulic connectivity towards the Leichardt River. As such, the pre-mining hydraulic regime will be maintained post-closure.

The retained diversion drain to the west of the North Pit has sufficient capacity to convey flows up to and including the PMF event. As such the North Pit and South Pit voids are not located within the extents of the 0.1% AEP floodplain.

The WRD Sediment Dam is to be retained for stockwater use by the landowner. Hydraulic modelling indicates the WRD Sediment Dam spillway has sufficient capacity so that the embankment will not be overtopped in design storm events up to and including the PMF.

All other areas of the site, with the exception of the pit voids, drain freely to the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River.

A flood profile for the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River has been derived from the results of the hydraulic modelling for the PMF, 0.1% AEP and 1% AEP design storm events. The flood profile demonstrates that the unnamed tributary of the Leichardt River does not impact any of the retained site infrastructure or the pit voids.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

REFERENCES

[1] Department of Environment and Science (2021), 'Guideline Progressive rehabilitation and closure plans (PRC plans)', ESR/2019/4964, March 2021, version 2.00.

[2] Ball J, Babister M, Nathan R, Weeks W, Weinmann E, Retallick M, Testoni I, (Editors), 2019, Australian Rainfall and Runoff: A Guide to Flood Estimation, Commonwealth of Australia

[3] Bureau of Meteorology (2003), 'The Estimation of Probable Maximum Precipitation in Australia: Generalised Short-Duration Method', Bureau of Meteorology, Melbourne, Australia, June 2003

[4] Bureau of Meteorology (2019), 'Design Rainfall Data System', Commonwealth of Australia.

[5] Babister, M., Trim, A., Testoni, I. & Retallick, M., (2016), 'The Australian Rainfall & Runoff Datahub', 37th Hydrology and Water Resources Symposium Queenstown NZ, https://data.arr-software.org/

[6] Department of Industry and Resources, (1997), 'Safety Bund Walls Around Abandoned Open Pit Mines Guideline', Document Number ZMA048HA, Version 1.0.

[7] Intermap (2022), 'Nextmap Elevation Data Suite – Nextmap data 1m.asc', Accessed 18 March 2022.

[8] Round Oak Minerals (2021), 20210911 Site Survey00807 Site Survey.

[9] BMT (2018), 'TUFLOW Classic/HPC Use Manual – Build 2018-03-AD', 2018.

[10] Engineers Australia (2012), 'Australian Rainfall & Runoff Revision Projects, Project 15 – Two Dimensional Modelling in Urban and Rural floodplains, Stage 1&2 Report', P15/S1/009, November 2012.

[11] Innovyze (2019), 'Manning's n Roughness Coefficients – Open Channel', October 2019.

CONDITIONS OF REPORT

1. This report must be read in its entirety.
2. This report has been prepared by ATCW for the purposes stated herein and ATCW's experience, having regard to assumptions that can reasonably be expected to make in accordance with sound professional principles. ATCW does not accept responsibility for the consequences of extrapolation, extension or transference of the findings and recommendations of this report to different sites, cases, or conditions.
3. This document has been prepared based in part on information which was provided to ATCW by the client and/or others and which is not under our control. ATCW does not warrant or guarantee the accuracy of this information. The user of the document is cautioned that fundamental input assumptions upon which the document is based may change with time. It is the user's responsibility to ensure that these assumptions are valid.
4. Unless specifically agreed otherwise in the contract of engagement, ATCW retains Intellectual Property Rights over the contents of the document. The client is granted a licence to use the report for the purposes for which it was commissioned.

.

FIGURES

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A – PROBABLE MAXIMUM PRECIPITATIOMN ESTIMATION

Generalised Short-Duration Method (GSDM)

LOCATION INFORMATION

Catchment Name	Barbara Copper Project		*Reference: Generalised Short Duration Method (BOM, 2003)*	
Catchment Area	2.8 km²			
State	Qld			
Latitude	Longitude	Duration Limit	Prop Smooth	Prop Rough
-20.424	139.852	6 Hrs	100%	0%

ELEVATION ADJUSTMENT FACTOR (EAF)

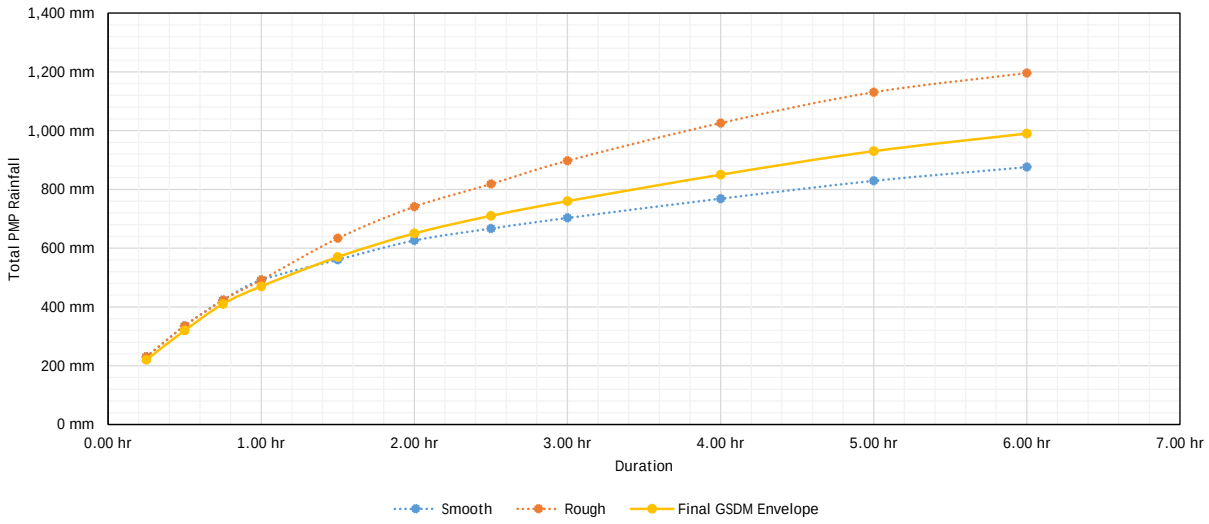
Mean Elevation at Site Location:	350 m	EAF	1

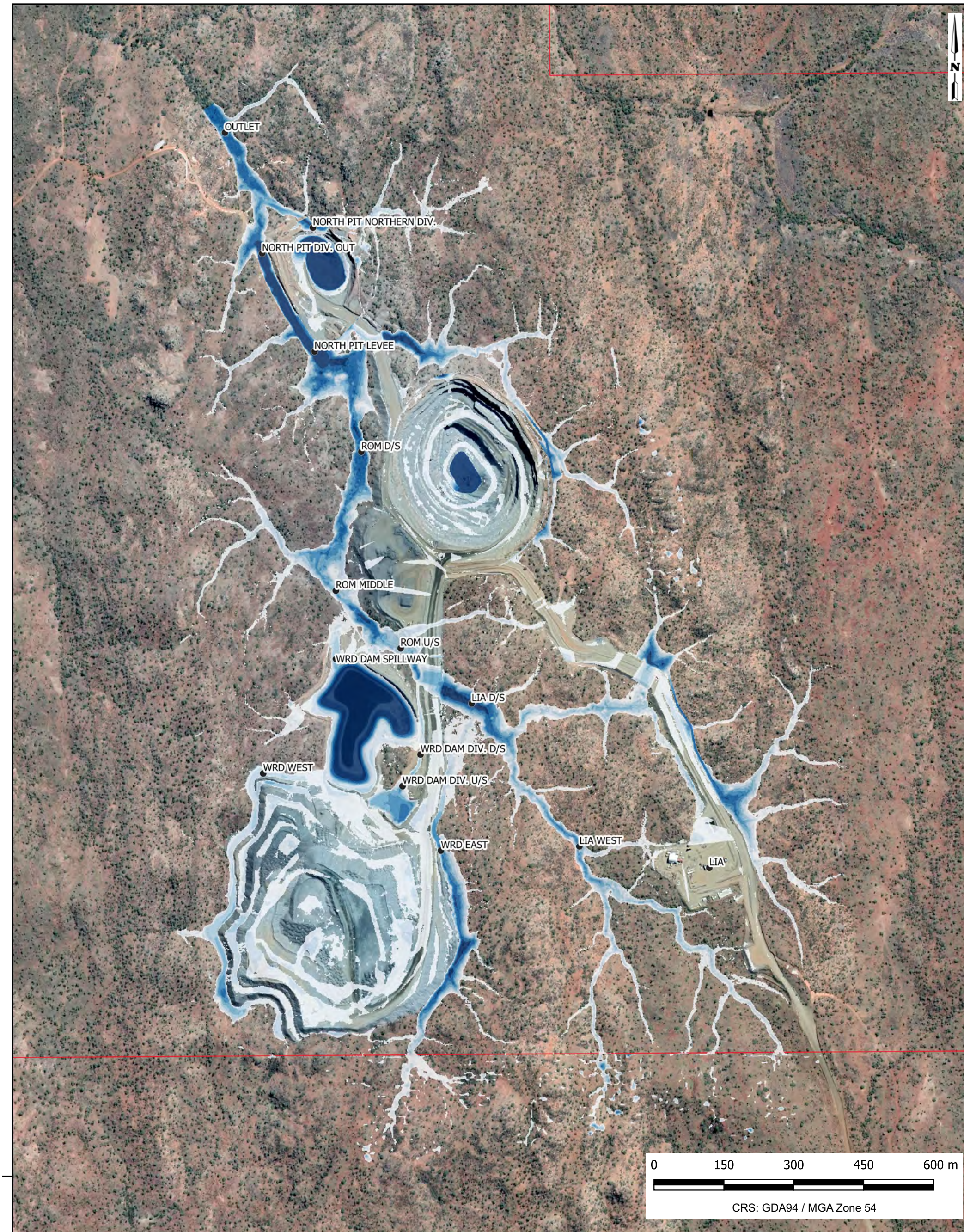
MOISTURE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR (MAF)

MAF	0.9471

PMP VALUES (mm)

Duration (hours)	Initial Depth - Smooth (DS)	Initial Depth - Rough (DR)	PMP Estimate = (Ds x S + DR x R) x MAF x EAF	Rounded PMP Estimate (nearest 10 mm)
0.25 hr	230.6 mm	230.6 mm	218.4 mm	220 mm
0.50 hr	335.4 mm	335.4 mm	317.7 mm	320 mm
0.75 hr	423.1 mm	423.1 mm	400.7 mm	410 mm
1.00 hr	491.5 mm	491.5 mm	465.5 mm	470 mm
1.50 hr	560.6 mm	633.6 mm	565.5 mm	570 mm
2.00 hr	626.0 mm	741.0 mm	647.4 mm	650 mm
2.50 hr	666.7 mm	818.0 mm	703.1 mm	710 mm
3.00 hr	702.8 mm	897.3 mm	757.7 mm	760 mm
4.00 hr	768.3 mm	1,025.8 mm	849.6 mm	850 mm
5.00 hr	829.0 mm	1,130.5 mm	927.9 mm	930 mm
6.00 hr	875.7 mm	1,195.8 mm	980.9 mm	990 mm





LEGEND

- REPORTING LOCATIONS
- MINE LEASE

MAXIMUM DEPTH (m)

- <= 0.5
- 0.5 - 1.0
- 1.0 - 1.5
- 1.5 - 2.0
- 2.0 - 2.5
- 2.5 - 3.5
- > 3.5

ROUND OAK MINERALS

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
PROGRESSIVE REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE PLANNING

PROBABLE MAXIMUM FLOOD - MAXIMUM DEPTH

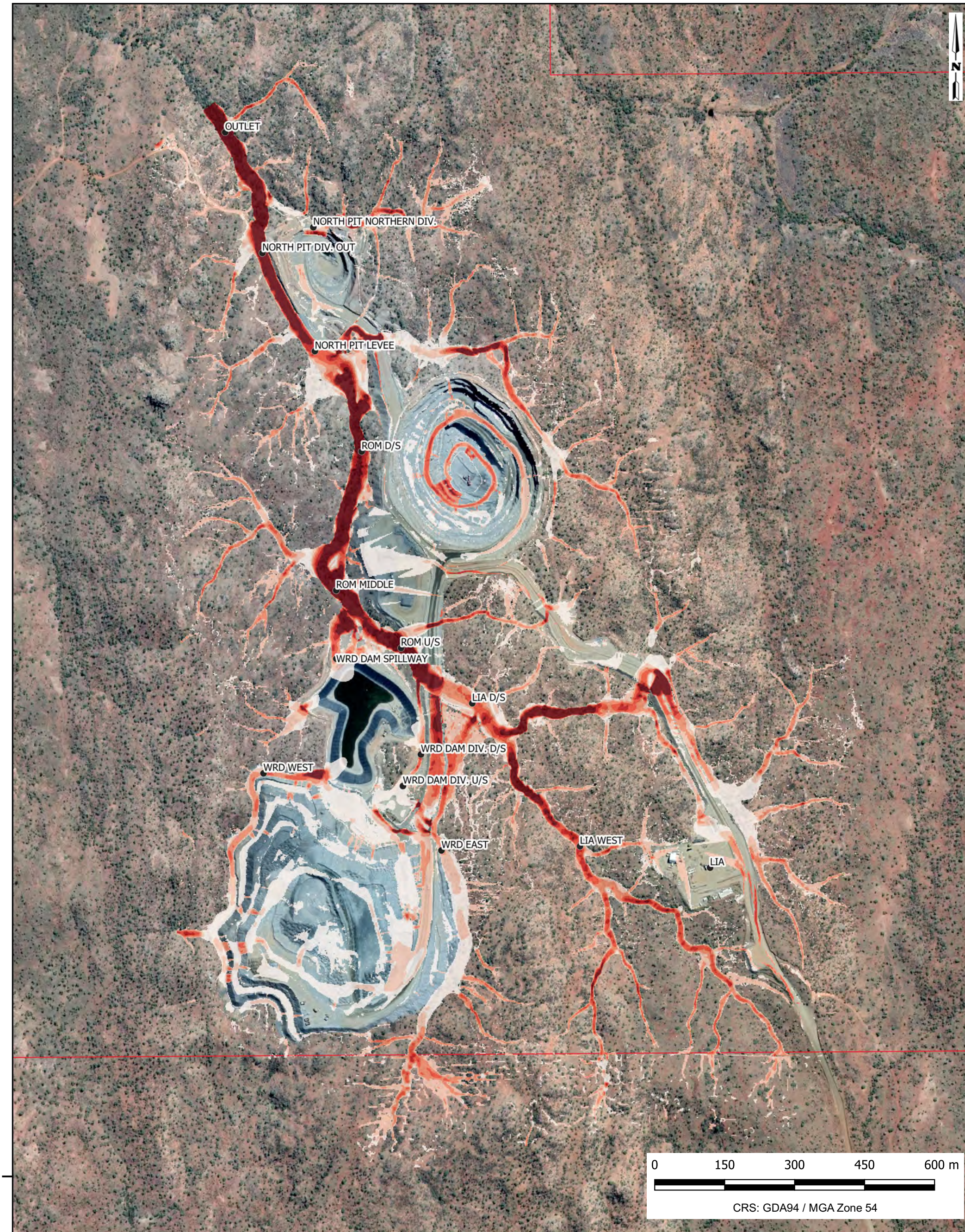
FIGURE 001

118131-12

DATE: 2022-06-24

ATC WILLIAMS

M:\Synergy\Projects\118\118131 Barbara Copper Project\12 PRCP Assistance & Support\Data and Calcs\QGIS\PRCP Figures.qgz



LEGEND

- REPORTING LOCATIONS
- MINE LEASE

MAXIMUM VELOCITY (m/s)

- <= 0.5
- 0.5 - 1.0
- 1.0 - 1.5
- 1.5 - 2.0
- 2.0 - 2.5
- > 2.5

ROUND OAK MINERALS

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
PROGRESSIVE REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE PLANNING

PROBABLE MAXIMUM FLOOD - MAXIMUM VELOCITY

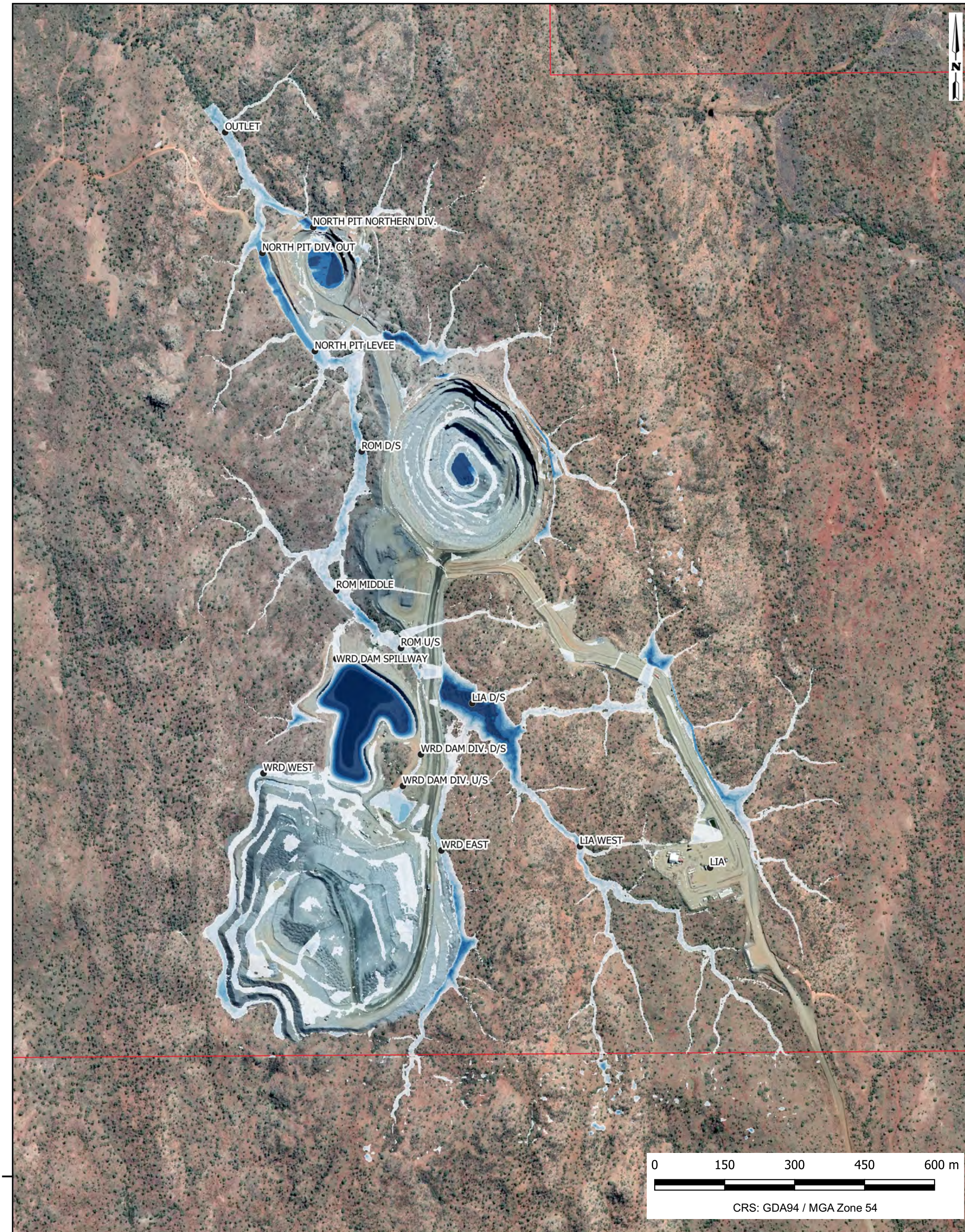
FIGURE 002

118131-12

DATE: 2022-06-24

ATC WILLIAMS

M:\Synergy\Projects\118\118131 Barbara Copper Project\12 PRCP Assistance & Support\Data and Calcs\QGIS\PRCP Figures.qgz



LEGEND

- REPORTING LOCATIONS
- MINE LEASE

MAXIMUM DEPTH (m)

- <= 0.5
- 0.5 - 1.0
- 1.0 - 1.5
- 1.5 - 2.0
- 2.0 - 2.5
- 2.5 - 3.5
- > 3.5

ROUND OAK MINERALS

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
PROGRESSIVE REHABILITATION AND
CLOSURE PLANNING

1:1,000 ANNUAL EXCEEDANCE PROBABILITY -
MAXIMUM DEPTH

FIGURE 003

118131-12

DATE: 2022-06-22

ATC WILLIAMS

M:\Synergy\Projects\118\118131 Barbara Copper Project\12 PRCP Assistance & Support\Data and Calcs\QGIS\PRCP Figures.qgz

LEGEND

- REPORTING LOCATIONS
- MINE LEASE

MAXIMUM VELOCITY (m/s)

- <= 0.5
- 0.5 - 1.0
- 1.0 - 1.5
- 1.5 - 2.0
- 2.0 - 2.5
- > 2.5

ROUND OAK MINERALS

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
PROGRESSIVE REHABILITATION AND
CLOSURE PLANNING

1:1,000 ANNUAL EXCEEDANCE PROBABILITY -
MAXIMUM VELOCITY

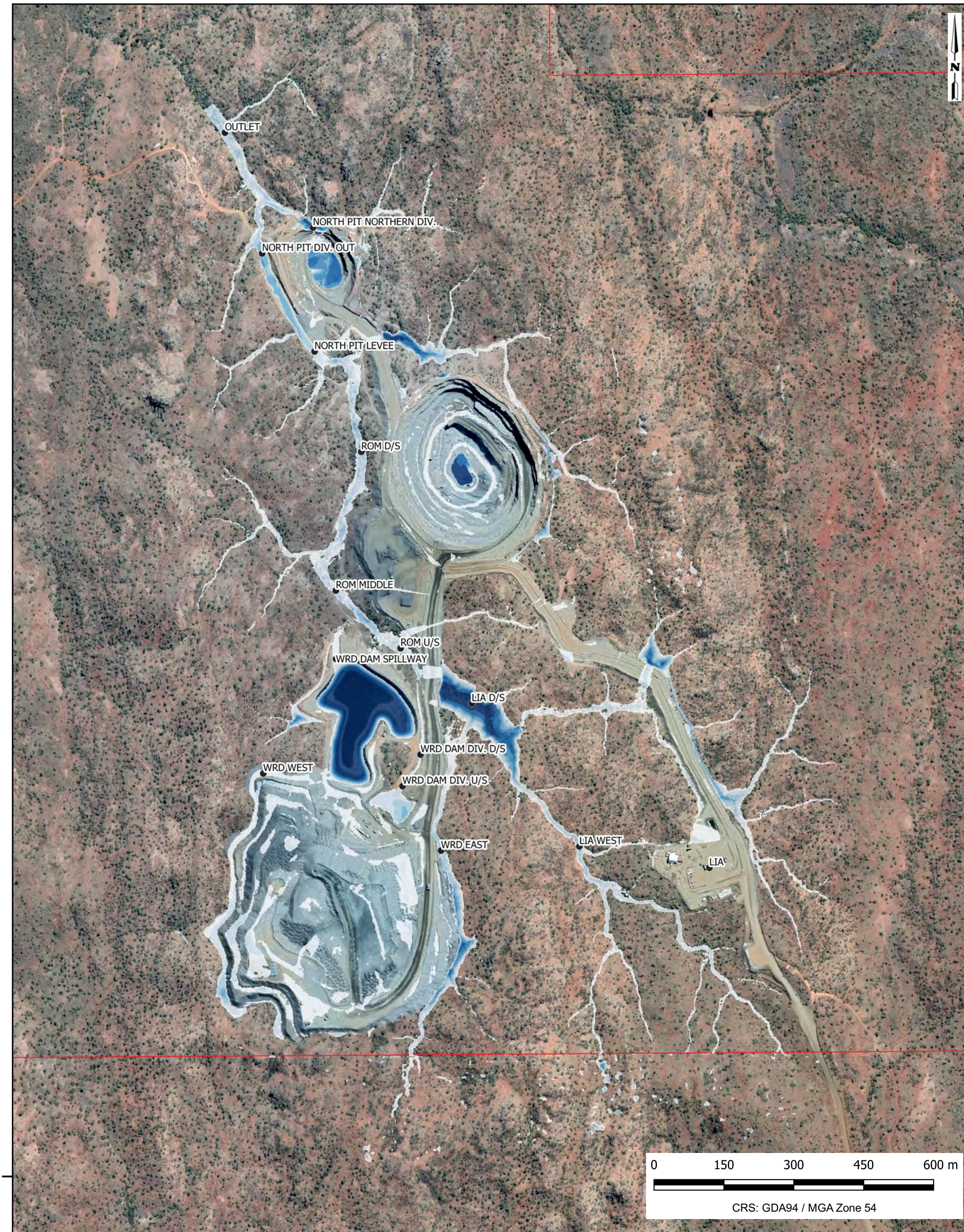
FIGURE 004

118131-12

DATE: 2022-06-22

ATC WILLIAMS

M:\Synergy\Projects\118\118131 Barbara Copper Project\12 PRCP Assistance & Support\Data and Calcs\QGIS\PRCP Figures.qgz



LEGEND

- REPORTING LOCATIONS
- MINE LEASE

MAXIMUM DEPTH (m)

- <= 0.5
- 0.5 - 1.0
- 1.0 - 1.5
- 1.5 - 2.0
- 2.0 - 2.5
- 2.5 - 3.5
- > 3.5

ROUND OAK MINERALS

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
PROGRESSIVE REHABILITATION AND
CLOSURE PLANNING

1:100 ANNUAL EXCEEDANCE PROBABILITY -
MAXIMUM DEPTH

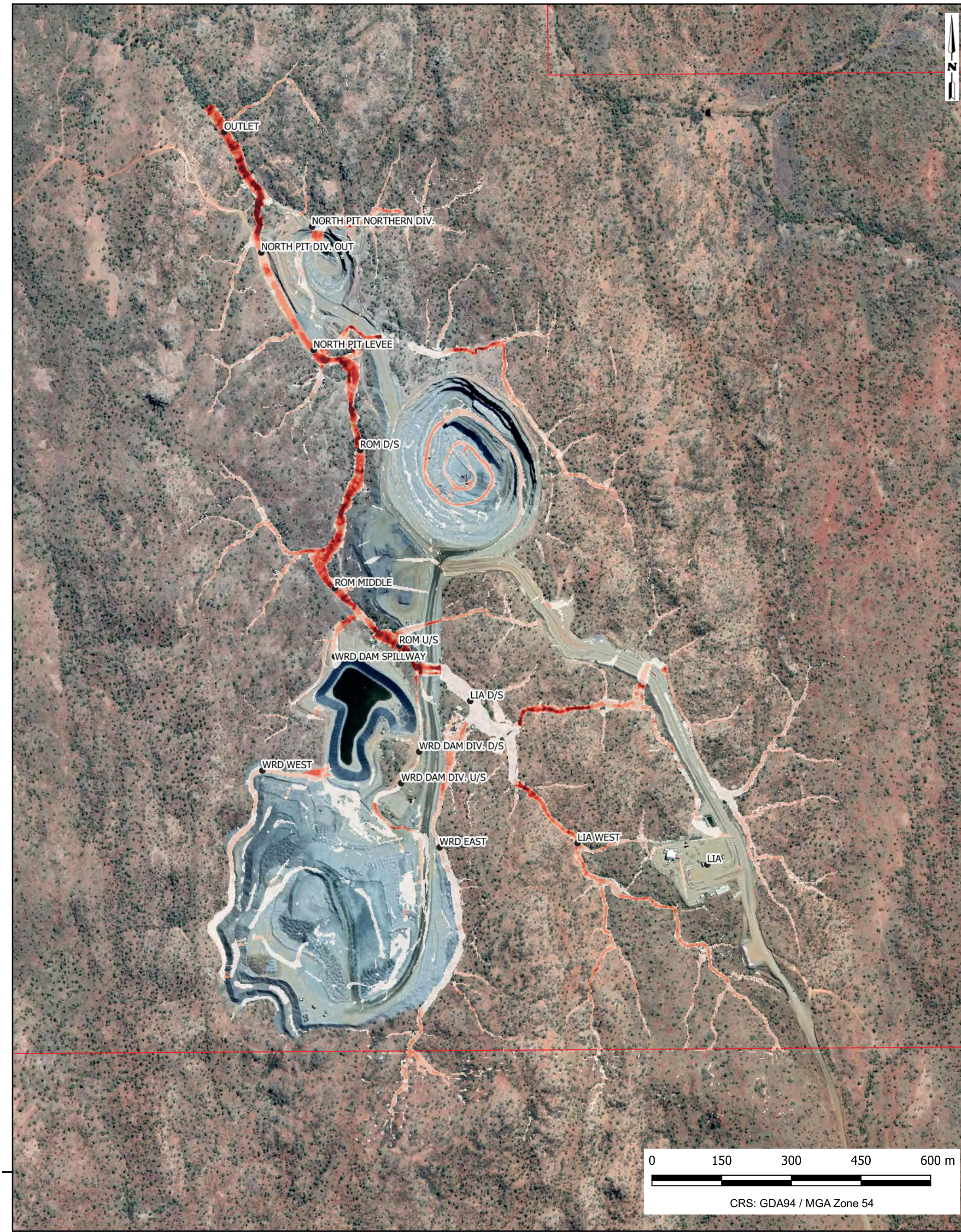
FIGURE 005

118131-12

DATE: 2022-06-22

ATC WILLIAMS

M:\Synergy\Projects\118\118131 Barbara Copper Project\12 PRCP Assistance & Support\Data and Calcs\QGIS\PRCP Figures.qgz



LEGEND

- REPORTING LOCATIONS
- MINE LEASE

MAXIMUM VELOCITY (m/s)

- <= 0.5
- 0.5 - 1.0
- 1.0 - 1.5
- 1.5 - 2.0
- 2.0 - 2.5
- > 2.5

ROUND OAK MINERALS

BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
PROGRESSIVE REHABILITATION AND
CLOSURE PLANNING

1:100 ANNUAL EXCEEDANCE PROBABILITY -
MAXIMUM VELOCITY

FIGURE 002

118131-12

DATE: 2022-06-22

ATC WILLIAMS

M:\Synergy\Projects\118\118131 Barbara Copper Project\12 PRCP Assistance & Support\Data and Calcs\QGIS\PRCP Figures.qgz

Appendix U Cover Design System for WRD

MEMORANDUM

TO	Julie Byrd	**COMPANY**	Round Oak Minerals
FROM	Jeremy Haynes	**OFFICE**	Brisbane
EMAIL	jeremyh@atcwilliams.com.au	**PHONE**	0423 814 215
PROJECT TITLE	Barbara Copper Project - Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Planning Support		
SUBJECT	Waste Rock Characterisation and Waste Rock Dump Cover System Design		
DATE	18 July 2022	**OUR REF**	118131.12

1 INTRODUCTION

Round Oak Minerals (ROM) has engaged ATC Williams (ACTW) to support the development of the Barbara Copper Project (BCP) Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plan (PRCP). This Technical Memorandum addresses Task 6 of our proposal dated 7 April 2022 pertaining to the Waste Rock Dump (WRD) cover system design.

1.1 Background and Purpose

This technical memorandum addresses Item 6 of our proposal and summarises the Barbara Copper Project Waste Rock Dump (WRD) cover system design presented below:

A 3-dimensional design of the WRD cover system that will include:

- *Incorporating the as-constructed survey information to show the following:*
  - *The extent and depth of the encapsulated PAF Material*
  - *Layers and cover over the PAF of NAF Material*
- *The WRD cover system will be added to the as constructed survey to produce a final landform.*

2 SCOPE OF WORK

Task 6 – WRD Design

A 3-dimensional design of the WRD cover system (undertaken by others) will be completed. This will include:

- Incorporating the as-constructed survey information to show the following:
  - The extent and depth of the encapsulated PAF Material;
  - Layers and cover over the PAF of NAF Material; and
- The WRD cover system will be added to the as constructed survey to produce a final landform.

2.1 Data Sources

This mem summarises previous design documents, construction reports and data found in the inputs listed below:

- SGM Environmental, 2022. *Barbara Copper Project- Waste Rock Dump Cover Design*. Document Reference 21B002_WRD_CLosurePlan_V1-1_GG_TR(Final)
- Round Oak Minerals (2021), 20210911 Site Survey00807 Site Survey.

3 WRD CONCEPTUAL MODEL

This section summarises the physical setting of the WRD and includes conceptual cross-sections that detail the as-constructed layers of the WRD as well as a summary of the geochemical nature of the waste rock.

3.1 Barbara Copper Project Setting and Location

The Barbara Copper Project (the Project) is an open-pit copper mine located on mining lease (ML) 90241. The Project is owned and operated by Round Oak Minerals Pty Limited (Round Oak) and administered by the Department of Environment and Science (DES) under Environmental Authority (EA) EPML02840015.

The Project is a conventional drill and blast / load and haul operation that operated from June 2019 until March 2021 and was placed on care and maintenance in April 2021. Ore was transported by road train to a third-party processing facility.

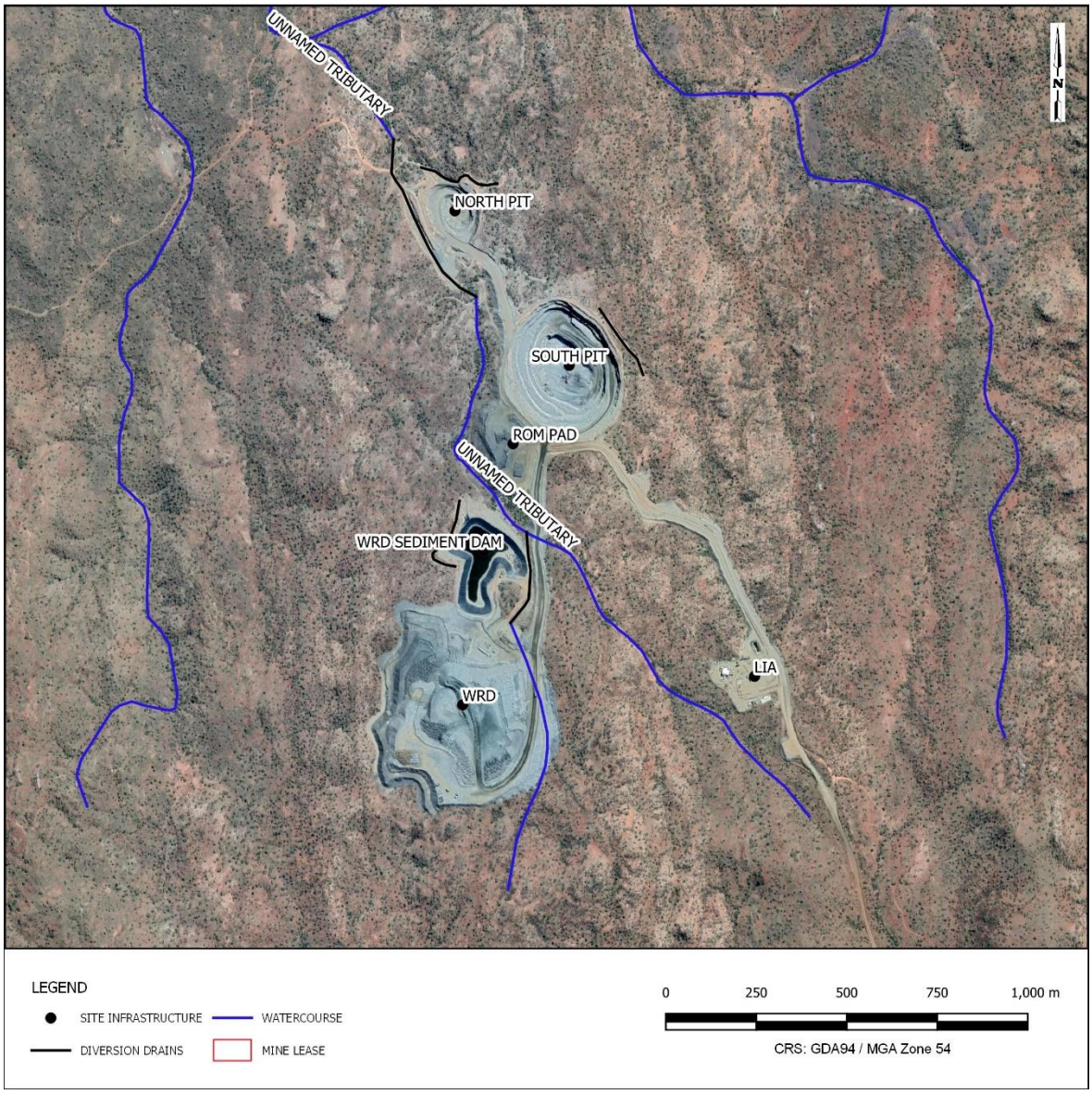
The Project is located in northern Queensland approximately 67 km north northeast of Mount Isa. The region in which the Project is located is characterised by low intensity cattle grazing and variable levels of mineral exploration.

The Project comprises the following key infrastructure (FIGURE 1):

- North Pit;
- South Pit;
- WRD;
- WRD sediment dam;
- Light infrastructure area;
- Sewage treatment facility (STF);
- Explosive magazine;
- Run-of-mine (ROM) pad/truck loading area;
- Traffic access road, haul road and tracks; and
- Diversion drain

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

FIGURE 1: BARBARA COPPER PROJECT LAYOUT



3.2 Waste Rock Dump

The WRD is located approximately 675 m to the south of the South Pit (FIGURE 1).

The WRD was designed as a low-profile structure to contain waste from the North and South Pits and is approximately 28 m high with a footprint of approximately 23.1 ha.

Potentially Acid forming (PAF) material is emplaced within a managed cell an encapsulated (entirely) by at least 5 m of greater Non-Acid Forming (NAF) waste rock (PAF is determined by the sulphur percentage of 0.3%).

The WRD has been constructed by end-dumping / paddock dumping coarse-textured waste rock on the base of the WRD and outer slopes at its angle of repose ~ 1 vertical (V):1.3 horizontal (H) or 37°. Compaction was done by haul truck trafficking with a gradual slope towards the north in the direction of the WRD sediment dam and haul road. The external batters are 10 m high and stepped inward by 12 m to create an overall batter of ~ 1V: 2.5H.

The current WRD cover is a water-shedding cap constructed from compacted NAF waste rock. Surface water runoff flows to the north and reports to the WRD sediment dam and the South Pit (SGM, 2022).

SGM completed a conceptual cover design in 2021 for the closure of the WRD (SGM, 2022) which has not yet been installed.

The current landform of the WRD is shown in Figure 2.

FIGURE 2: WASTE ROCK DUMP (SGM, 2022)

3.3 Waste Rock Material Characterisation

The waste rock material is predominantly NAF with a low sulphur content. The waste rock material is largely non-saline and is significantly enriched with cobalt, copper and selenium with minor enrichment with bismuth in some samples. Kinetic testing undertaken in 2014 indicated that dissolved metals could be mobilised if acidic conditions were to occur.

Geochemical characterisation of the waste rock was completed in 2014 and 2020 by Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (EGi) (EGi 2014; Egi, 2020). The results of the assessment are summarised from SGME (2022) as follows:

- *Predominantly NAF (89%) and has low sulphur content;*
- *Largely non-saline;*
- *Significantly enriched with cobalt, copper and selenium;*
- *Minor enrichment of some samples with bismuth; and*
- *In the event of acidic conditions, would likely have increased concentrations of dissolved metals including copper, iron, aluminium, cobalt, manganese, nickel and zinc.*

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

Kinetic leach column testing completed by EGi in 2020 analysed metals mobilisation from PAF and NAF samples. Results from the testing are summarised below (SGM, 2022):

- *PAF 1:*
  - *PAF waste rock with elevated copper (0.79%);*
  - *High sulphur (2.49%);*
  - *Some acid neutralising capability (ANC) (17 kg H_2SO_4/t) (high sulphur waste rock);*
  - *pH remained circum-neutral indicating the sample was in lag phase;*
  - *Sulphate remained relatively low ranging between 155 to 334 mg/L indicating a slow rate of sulphide oxidation;*
  - *No leaching of iron or copper as a result of slow rates of pyrite and chalcopyrite oxidation; and*
  - *Minor leaching of manganese and aluminium were recorded. Arsenic was below detection limits and only trace concentrations of cobalt, nickel and selenium were present in the leachate.*
- *NAF 1 and NAF 2:*
  - *Waste rock with low copper content (0.02%);*
  - *Low sulphur (0.05-0.10%, NAF 1 and NAF 2 respectively) (low sulphur waste rock);*
  - *pH of leachate remained alkaline;*
  - *Sulphate concentrations remained very low;*
  - *Calcium was recorded as a major cation in leachate; and*
  - *There was no indication of significant leaching of copper, cobalt or chromium. NAF 2 had minor leaching of arsenic in the first six months.*
- *NAF 4:*
  - *Waste rock with high copper content (1.05%);*
  - *High sulphur (1.32%);*
  - *High ANC (75 kg H2SO4/t) (high sulphur waste rock);*
  - *The first flush leachate was found to be alkaline, low in soluble salts, and contained only trace elements of aluminium, iron and manganese (EGi 2020). Dissolved metals and metalloids were also generally below the limits of analytical detection. Leachate characteristics from each sample for weeks 4-52 was:*
    - *pH of leachate remained slightly alkaline;*
    - *Significant release of sulphate, which is in the moderate range for sulphidic rock;*
    - *Significant release of calcium, which reflects the carbonate minerals within the sample reacting with the acidity generated by sulphide oxidation. Magnesium was also reported suggesting carbonate mineralisation may have been partially dolomitic;*
    - *The concentration of copper in the leachate was minor; and*
    - *No significant leaching of iron or manganese or any other element of environmental significance.*

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

4 WRD CONSTRUCTION

A conceptual cross-section was developed to illustrate the concept cover system design and the interaction of the cover system with the current WRD landform. The WRD is generally circular in shape and the cross-sections are nominally aligned northwest-southeast and southwest-northeast.

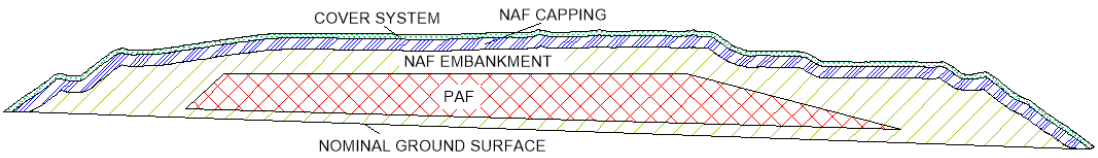
The cross-section locations are shown in FIGURE 3 and the cross-sections are shown in FIGURE 4 and FIGURE 5.

The conceptual cross-sections show the following key features:

- The cap and cover system sufficiently encapsulates the PAF cell at a thickness of 5 m of NAF cap and 2.1 thickness for the cover system. The surface profile is slightly convex to allow water drainage and slopes toward the north toward the WRD sediment dam.
- The batter slopes are comprised wholly of NAF material with a nominal cover of fine crushed waste rock as per the cover system design (**Section 4.3**).

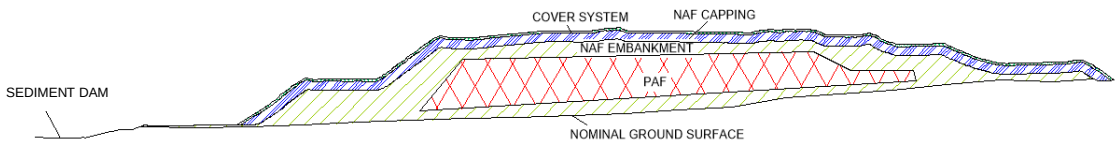
FIGURE 3: CROSS-SECTION LAYOUT

FIGURE 4: NORTHWEST-SOUTHEAST CROSS-SECTION



TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

FIGURE 5: NORTHEAST-SOUTHWEST CROSS-SECTION



4.1 Waste Rock Encapsulation Strategy

The WRD was designed to encapsulate PAF waste rock in a cell surrounded by a NAF waste rock landform and shed water to minimise the potential for infiltration of precipitation and oxygen and resulting seepage.

This design mitigates the potential impacts from contaminants of concern through minimising oxygen ingress, precipitation infiltration and seepage through the low permeability foundation, which reduces the risk of acid generation and mobilisation of metals in groundwater.

4.2 Cover Material Characterisation

Cover material, comprised of NAF waste rock and topsoil material, was analysed by SGM (2022) to determine the potential for acid mine drainage (AMD) and saline drainage, soil fertility and erodibility. Results of the analysis are reproduced from the SGM report below.

4.2.1 Waste Rock

4.2.1.1 Acid mine drainage

The waste rock samples analysed have a NAGpH above 4.5 and the NAPP is negative indicating that they are not acid generating. Based on the NAPP and NAGpH test results, waste rock is classified as NAF.

ANC ranged from 9.8-32.0 kg H2SO4/t and MPA ranged from 1.6-8.4 kg H2SO4/t. All waste rock samples analysed have an ANC:MPA greater than two. Based on MPA and ANC:MPA, waste rock samples are classified as NAF (low sulphur waste rock with some ANC).

4.2.1.2 Salinity

EC (1:5) was between 120-170 µS/cm. Therefore, waste rock is expected to have very low to low salinity.

4.2.1.3 Fertility

Waste rock has low fertility, strong alkalinity, exchangeable cation imbalances, low nitrite and nitrate, P and total organic carbon when compared to agricultural industry benchmarks.

4.2.1.4 Erodibility

The structural stability of waste rock is heavily influenced by a combination of EC and ESP. The ESP of waste rock ranges from 1.0-1.1 and is non-sodic.

The composite waste rock sample was Class 3 indicating that remoulded waste rock (heavily trafficked) at the plastic limit will disperse in water.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

4.3 Cover System Design

The cover system design was developed by SGM Environmental (2022) who evaluated five potential cover system designs through column tests. A duplex (i.e., two-layer) store and release cover was determined to be most suitable for the climate and will enable the rehabilitation objectives to be met. The column test results indicate that for the test, 12% of rainfall reports as infiltration through the cover system.

The SGM cover system design focuses on minimising ingress of water and air into the WRD, reducing runoff. The coarse nature of the crushed waste rock layer slows runoff velocity and reduces the potential for erosion while the intermediate infiltration storage layer (ISL) acts as a storage layer for incidental precipitation. The basal compacted waste rock layer, referred to as reduced permeability layer (RPL) minimises seepage potential.

The SGM designed cover system is comprised from top to bottom as:

- 0.3 m layer of fine waste rock above the coarse waste rock layer to a density of 1.6 t/m^3;
- 1 m infiltration storage layer (ISL) of coarse waste rock above the fine compacted waste rock compacted to a bulk density of 1.8 t/m^3; and
- 0.5 m reduced permeability layer (RPL) of fine compacted waste rock above the PAF waste rock layer compacted to a bulk density of 2.1 t/m^3.

The SGM cover system design is shown in FIGURE 6.

FIGURE 6: COVER DESIGN CROSS-SECTION (SGM, 2022)

Cross section	Thickness	Material properties	Material density
	0.3 m	Crushed waste rock	1.6 t/m^3
	1.0 m	Waste rock	1.8 t/m^3
	0.5 m	Fine compacted waste rock (<10 mm)	2.1 t/m^3

Figure 10 Preferred cover design cross section

The cover system design is limited to the concept level and SGM has recommended field trials to confirm the design prior to whole-scale construction to confirm effectiveness at meeting the design criteria.

Opportunistic field trials may include draining surface water internally to further minimise erosion and consideration to islands or pockets of rocky mulch / pasture grass seeds along the berms of the WRD.

4.4 Seepage Modelling

Seepage through the cover system and the effectiveness of the store and release function was evaluated using A one-dimensional (1D) HYDRUS model to estimate the upward and downward movement of rainfall infiltration and seepage (SGM, 2022). The model assumes no surface run-off and allows for ponding on the ground surface, which conservatively represents water stored in the cover.

Vegetation was not modelled to give a conservative assessment and demonstrate that vegetation is not necessary to limit seepage.

TAILINGS.WATER.WASTE.

Modelling results indicate that rainfall will be stored within the cover system with negligible infiltration during normal precipitation events. However, some infiltration may occur during short duration, heavy rainfall events during a design wet year (i.e., wetter than average year) (SGM,2022).

The modelling results demonstrate that the cover design is effective at reducing water velocity and resultant erosion potential and limits the potential for seepage from the WRD (SGM, 2022).

4.5 Water Erosion Prediction Project (WEPP)

WEPP modelling was undertaken (SGM, 2022) to provide calibrated erodibility parameters for the cover material of the final WRD landform and cover system. The calibrated parameters have been used for long-term erosion modelling of the final landform that meets the landform evolution modelling (LEM) requirements of the *Guideline: Progressive rehabilitation and closure plans (PRC plans)* (PRC plan guideline.

Results of the WEPP model indicated that, given current landform designs, the final landform will experience negligible erosion (<0.37 t/ha/y) and can be considered stable with regard to the average and maximum rates of erosion (<5 t/ha/y and <10 t/ha/y respectively). The long term stability of the WRD is not reliant on the topsoil or vegetative growth.

5 FUTURE STUDY

Project rehabilitation should be considered as an ongoing Trial, whereby, if research and monitoring identify the potential for improvements in the adopted rehabilitation methods and techniques, these should be incorporated future rehabilitation areas. The PMLUP should be updated when necessary, or when a change in monitoring or rehabilitation methods occur.

6 REFERENCES

EGi 2014, *Barbara Copper Project: Assessment of Waste Rock Geochemistry*, prepared for CopperChem Ltd and Syndicated Metals Ltd by Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd.

EGi 2020a, *Kinetic Column Leach Testing of Waste Rock and ROM Oxide: Final Report:* September 2020, prepared for Round Oak Minerals Pty Ltd by Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd.

Appendix V Conceptual Groundwater Model

WMV environmental
Contaminated Land | Hydrogeology | Environment
PO Box 597
Cannon Hill QLD 4170
T +61 (0)408 598 137

Barbara Copper Project Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plan

Groundwater Technical Report

Prepared for Round Oak Minerals Pty Limited | 20 July 2022

WMV environmental
Contaminated Land | Hydrogeology | Environment
PO Box 597
Cannon Hill QLD 4170
T +61 (0)408 598 137

Barbara Copper Project Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plan

Groundwater Technical Report

Client:	Round Oak Minerals Pty Limited
ABN:	64 130 641 691
Suitably Qualified Person	Willy Van Vaerenbergh
Position	Principal Hydrogeologist
Signature	
Date	20/07/2022

WMV Environmental Pty Ltd has prepared this document for the sole use of the Client and for a specific purpose, each as expressly stated in the document. No other party, except for the Department of Environment and Science, should rely on this document without the prior written consent of WMV Environmental Pty Ltd. WMV Environmental Pty Ltd undertakes no duty, nor accepts any responsibility, to any third party who may rely upon or use this document. This document has been prepared based on the Client's description of its requirements and WMV Environmental Pty Ltd's experience, having regard to assumptions that WMV Environmental Pty Ltd can reasonably be expected to make in accordance with sound professional principles. WMV Environmental Pty Ltd may also have relied upon information provided by the Client and other third parties to prepare this document, some of which may not have been verified. Subject to the above conditions, this document may be transmitted, reproduced or disseminated only in its entirety.

© (WMV Environmental Pty Ltd). All rights reserved. Reproduction of this report for educational or other non-commercial purposes is authorised without prior written permission from WMV Environmental Pty Ltd provided the source is fully acknowledged. Reproduction of this report for resale or other commercial purposes is prohibited without WMV Environmental Pty Ltd's prior written permission.

Quality Information

Project Number	J22005
Document	P:\J22005 - Barbara Hydrogeological CSM (ROM)\4. Reports\4.2 Final Reports\4.2.01 BCP Hydrogeological CSM\v3\J22005-RP01 - BCP PRCP Groundwater Conceptual Model (Final v3.00 - 2022_07_20).docx
Version	3.0
Reference	J22005-RP01
Status	Final Report
Date	20 July 2022

Table of Contents

1 Introduction 1
1.1 Introduction 1
1.2 Existing mine features 1
1.3 Relevant legislation and guidelines 4
1.4 Rehabilitation objectives 7
1.5 Post-mining land use 7
2 Environmental Authority EPML02840015 8
3 Environmental settings 14
3.1 Climate 14
3.2 Topography 18
3.3 Geomorphology and landforms 21
3.4 Vegetation 21
3.5 Surface water and hydrology 24
3.5.1 Drainage Basins and Catchments 24
3.5.2 Watercourses and water bodies 24
3.5.3 Surface water Environmental Values and Water Quality Objectives 26
3.5.4 Surface water quality characteristics 26
3.6 Soils 30
4 Geology 32
4.1 Local Geology 32
4.2 Geochemistry 33
5 Hydrogeological settings 35
5.1 Groundwater Management Areas 35
5.2 Registered groundwater bores 35
5.3 Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDE) 40
5.4 Groundwater beneficial use and environmental values 42
5.5 Stygofauna 42
5.6 Local aquifers 43
6 Groundwater investigation results 44
6.1 Groundwater monitoring network 44
6.2 Airlift Yield and Pumping Tests 49
6.3 Groundwater levels and flow 54
6.3.1 Groundwater levels in mineral exploration bores (2013) 54
6.3.2 Groundwater levels in monitoring bores (2014) 55
6.3.3 Groundwater levels in monitoring bores (2018-2022) 58

6.4 Groundwater hydrochemistry and water types 67
6.5 Groundwater quality 71
6.5.1 Groundwater quality – EA compliance monitoring bores 71
6.5.2 Groundwater quality – EA seepage monitoring bores 77
7 Final void hydrology 83
8 BCP rehabilitation planning 85
8.1 Groundwater conceptual model 85
8.2 Exposure pathway assessment 86
9 References 95
10 Limitations 97

Appendices

A EA EPML02840015
B Drilling logs
C Registered bore cards
D EA compliance monitoring bore data
E EA seepage monitoring bore data

Figures

Figure 1 Location of the Barbara Copper Project
Figure 2 Project layout and mine features
Figure 3 Location of BCP groundwater monitoring wells (a)
Figure 4 Location of BCP groundwater monitoring wells (b)
Figure 5 Daily Rainfall (mm) from Mount Isa Aero weather station 029127
Figure 6 Average monthly rainfall (mm) and evaporation from Mount Isa Aero weather station 029127
Figure 7 Pre-mining topography
Figure 8 Current topography
Figure 9 BCP vegetation communities
Figure 10 Watercourses within the Project site
Figure 11 Surface water monitoring locations (EA, REMP and Baseline Investigation sites)
Figure 12 Distribution of soil management units within the Project area
Figure 13 Regional geology at BCP
Figure 14 Registered water bores within 10 km of the Project site
Figure 15 Registered water bores within the mining lease
Figure 16 Terrestrial GDEs within 5km of Project Site (BOM GDE Atlas)

Figure 17 Location of BCP groundwater monitoring wells
Figure 18 Airlift Yield from Mineral Exploration Bores (RLA, 2014)
Figure 19 Drawdown and recovery water levels in BAWB07
Figure 20 Groundwater level contour map (2014)
Figure 21 Depth to water (mbRL) measurements in EA compliance monitoring bores
Figure 22 Depth to water (mbRL) measurements in EA seepage monitoring bores
Figure 23 Contour map of June 2018 groundwater levels
Figure 24 Contour map of April 2022 groundwater levels
Figure 25 Location of hydrogeological cross-section
Figure 26 Hydrogeological cross-section (A-A') with June 2018 groundwater levels
Figure 27 Hydrogeological cross-section (A-A') with April 2022 groundwater levels
Figure 28 Piper and Durov diagrams for EA compliance monitoring bores
Figure 29 Piper and Durov diagrams for EA seepage monitoring bores
Figure 30 pH (field) in seepage monitoring bores and sediment dam
Figure 31 Electrical conductivity in seepage monitoring bores and sediment dam
Figure 32 Sulphate in seepage monitoring bores and sediment dam
Figure 33 BCP complete exposure pathway for groundwater

Tables

Table 1 Mine features and disturbance areas 1
Table 2 Groundwater-related information required by the PRCP Guideline 5
Table 3 EA Table E.5 - groundwater monitoring bore locations 9
Table 4 EA Table E.6 - groundwater quality objectives 10
Table 5 Monthly climate statistics for Mount Isa Airport station (BOM station 029127) 15
Table 6 Rainfall and evaporation statistics for Mount Isa Aero(BOM station 029127) 18
Table 7 Pre-mining vegetation communities at BCP 21
Table 8 Registered water bores within 10 km of the Project site 38
Table 9 Terrestrial GDEs within 5km of Project Site (BOM GDE Atlas) 40
Table 10 BCP groundwater monitoring well details 45
Table 11 BCP groundwater monitoring events 48
Table 12 Mineral Exploration Bore Airlift Yield Test Results (RLA, 2014) 50
Table 13 Calculated hydraulic conductivity of aquifer sequences at BCP (RLA, 2014) 54
Table 14 Exploration Drill Hole Groundwater Levels – October 2013 (RLA, 2014) 54
Table 15 Depth to Groundwater in BCP Groundwater Monitoring Bores (RLA, 2014) 56
Table 16 Water-type classification of groundwater at BCP (based on Piper diagram) 70
Table 17 Maximum analyte concentrations and field water quality measurements – EA compliance monitoring bores 72
Table 18 Compliance monitoring bore concentrations exceeding EA Limit A 75
Table 19 Compliance monitoring bore concentrations exceeding EA Limit B 76

Table 20 Maximum analyte concentrations and field water quality measurements – EA seepage monitoring bores 78
Table 21 BCP groundwater conceptual model 85
Table 22 Potential sources of groundwater contamination and COPCs 88
Table 23 Potential pathways/release mechanisms 90
Table 24 Potential sources of contamination and primary pathways/release mechanisms 91
Table 25 Potential receptors or beneficial uses 92
Table 26 Potential exposure routes/pathways for potential receptors 92

1 Introduction

1.1 Introduction

WMV Environmental Pty Ltd (WMV) was engaged by Round Oak Minerals Pty Limited (Round Oak) to prepare a "*Groundwater Conceptual Model*" report to be included in a Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plan (PRCP) for ROM's Barbara Copper Project (the Project) under transitional provisions of the recent rehabilitation reforms and amendments to the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* (EP Act).

The Project is located within Mining Lease (ML) ML90241 (Figure 1) and is authorised under Environmental Authority (EA) EPML02840015 for resource activities relevant to mining metals (copper, lead, silver, zinc, gold and iron ore). The Project is currently an open-cut copper mine that has extracted approximately 772,000 tonnes of ore. The mine operated from June 2019 until March 2021 and was placed on care and maintenance in April 2021.

1.2 Existing mine features

The current mine features and disturbance areas on the Project site subject to rehabilitation are presented in Table 1 and shown in Figure 2.

Authorised disturbance (EA Table A1) is currently subject to an EA Amendment and Information Request (DES reference: 101/0013762), due 5 August 2022. The areas provided in Table 1 are those surveyed during 2021 and provided in the EA amendment application.

Table 1 Mine features and disturbance areas

Mine feature	Actual area of disturbance (ha)
North Pit	3.3
South Pit	10.2
Waste Rock Dump (WRD)	23.4
WRD Sediment Dam	6
Run of Mine (ROM) Pad	3.0
ROM Pad Dam	0
Topsoil Stockpiles	0
Light Infrastructure Area	2.7
Sewage Treatment Facility	0
Explosive Magazine	0
Road Train Loading Area*	0
Access Road, Haul Roads and Tracks	11
Diversion Drains	1.4
Abandonment bunds	1.7
Total actual disturbance	62.7

Table 2-11 is adapted from Table 2 EA Amendment Supporting Information provided to DES in November 2021.

*Located wholly within ROM Pad

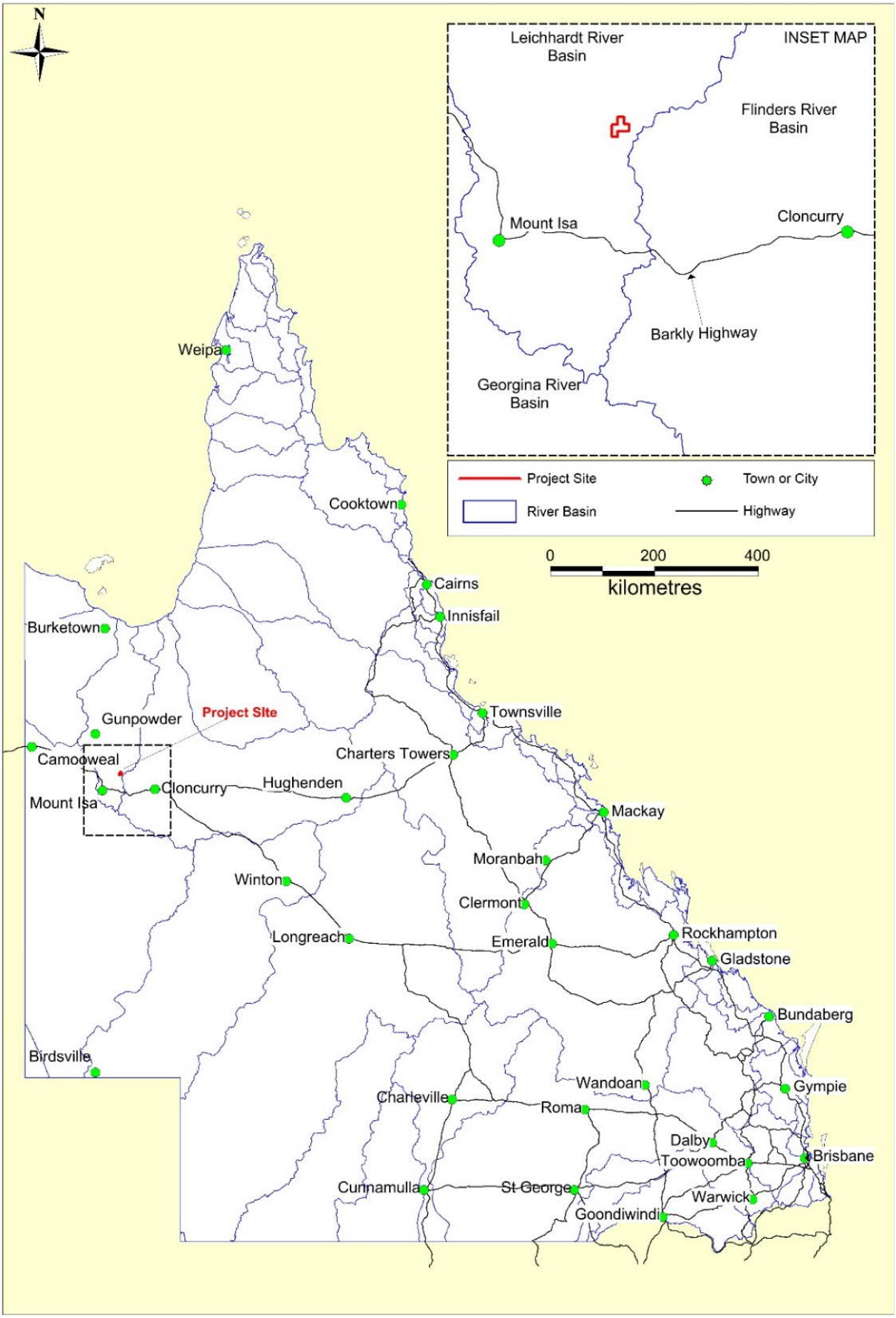


Figure 1 Location of the Barbara Copper Project

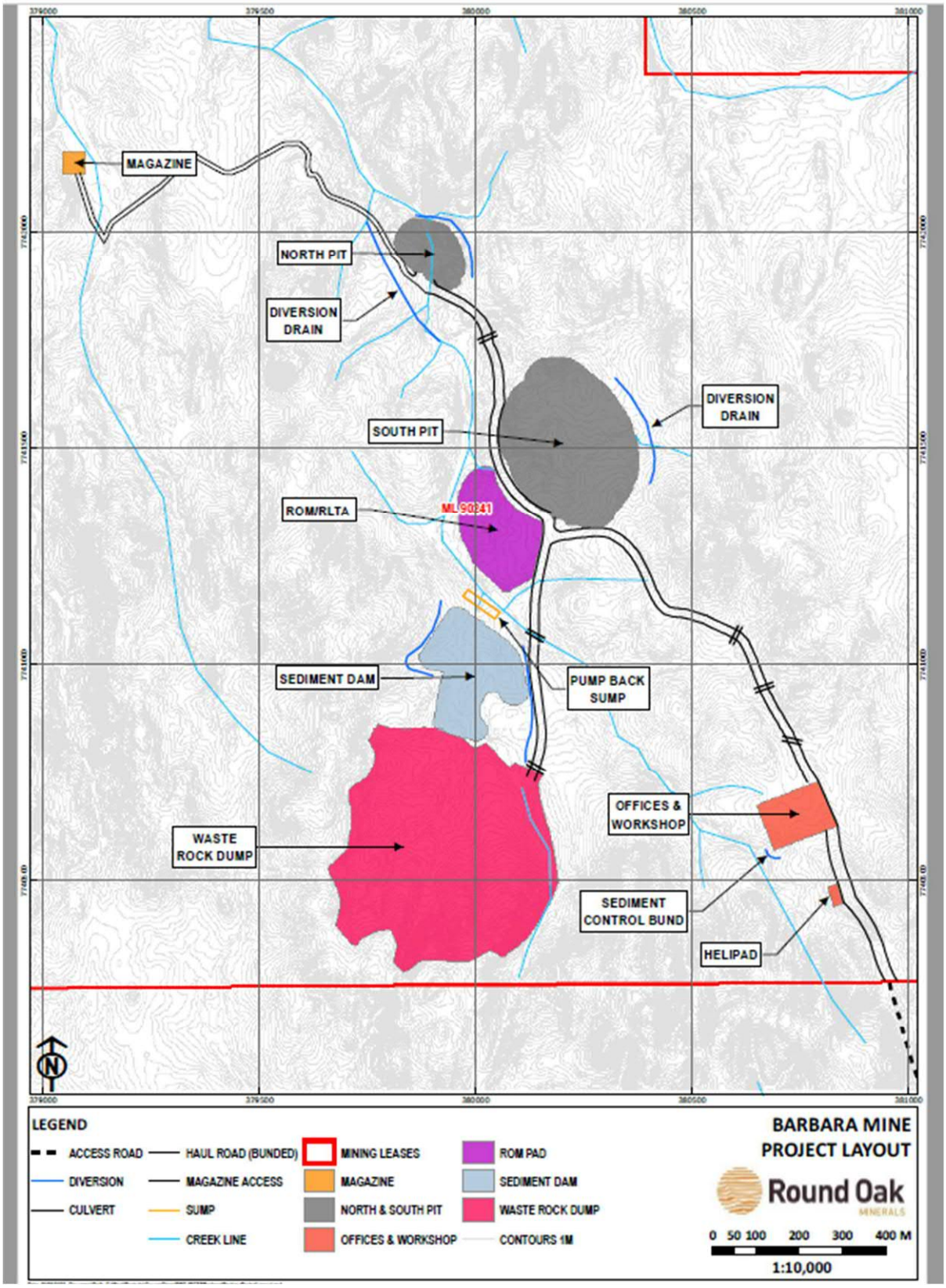


Figure 2 Project layout and mine features

1.3 Relevant legislation and guidelines

The Department of Environment and Science (DES) *Guideline: Progressive rehabilitation and closure plans (PRC plans) (ESR/2019/4964 Version 2.00: March 2021)* (DES, 2021) (referred to herein as the PRCP Guideline) provides the information to assist companies in complying with the amendments to the EP Act and the *Mineral and Energy Resources (Financial Provisioning) Act 2018 (Qld)* (MERFP Act).

Groundwater/hydrogeology-related information required/referenced in the PRCP Guideline is presented in Table 2.

Table 2 Groundwater-related information required by the PRCP Guideline

PRCP Guideline Section	Information required
Section 3.1 - Project planning	Information on groundwater levels and properties
Section 3.3 – Non-use management areas (NUMAs)	Not applicable. No NUMAs are proposed as part of the PRCP.
Section 3.6.1 – General rehabilitation practices: Hydrogeology	Assess the hydrogeology of the site and all connected strata and develop a conceptual model of the mine site's groundwater systems. This information must be integrated into the design of rehabilitation strategies and choice of PMLU or NUMA. The hydrogeological assessment should include the following steps: • determining the groundwater occurrence including the existence of, and depth to, aquifers and aquitards • locating groundwater recharge and discharge locations locally and regionally • groundwater quality within each of the aquifers and from surface expressions (i.e. seeps and springs) • current and potential future uses of groundwater including existing groundwater extraction bores • groundwater flow direction and velocity, including field tests to determine hydraulic conductivity • the development of potentiometric mapping and hydro stratigraphic cross sections • groundwater modelling to determine contaminant transport and potential changes to groundwater level from dewatering or waste storage. The prediction of water quality impacts from mining activities is necessary to determine appropriate measures for the containment and management of contaminants and the potential impacts on environmental values should they be released.
Section 3.6.1 – General rehabilitation practices: Water management	The management of surface and groundwater is a key consideration in achieving long-term rehabilitation success. The rehabilitation planning part must include a description of the following: • a description of the contaminants that pose a risk to environmental values of the receiving environment • source, pathway and fate of contaminants that have the potential to impact environmental values • infiltration and seepage intervention and collection controls • surface water diversions and long-term management requirements • dewatering requirements • on-going water management and reduction requirements (i.e. treatment).

PRCP Guideline Section	Information required
Section 3.6.3 - Voids	For mine sites with voids, the rehabilitation planning part must include a void closure plan that includes, but is not limited to, the following: • void hydrology, addressing the long-term water balance and water level in the voids, stratification connections to groundwater resources and potential for overflow • groundwater modelling to determine whether the void is acting as a sink or a source for groundwater • a water balance study including an assessment of void surface and groundwater interaction.
Section 3.6.4 – Underground mining	Not applicable. The Project does not involve underground mining.
Appendix 2 PRCP schedule example RM8/ RM9 – Achievement of post-mining land use to stable condition	Milestone criteria relating to groundwater levels and groundwater quality.
Appendix 2 PRCP schedule example RM10– Installation of cover system/cap	Certification of groundwater monitoring in accordance with monitoring and maintenance program confirms cap is functioning as designed and there is no migration of contaminants.

1.4 Rehabilitation objectives

The overarching objective of mine rehabilitation and closure is to achieve a safe, stable and non-polluting site which can sustain the agreed post mining land uses (PMLU). Specific Rehabilitation objectives are provided in the main text of the PRC Plan for the Project. Objectives have been designed to reflect existing EA conditions and the Land Use Management Document (Round Oak, 2020a).

1.5 Post-mining land use

Current land uses on which the Project site is situated include low-intensity cattle grazing and mineral exploration activities. Historically, mining activities and cattle grazing have been the predominant land use; with evidence of this noted throughout the site, with fences, cattle grids, and disused mine shafts.

The following PMLUs are proposed for the site:

- North Pit and South Pit – Water storage
- Sediment Dam – Water storage
- Waste Rock Dump – Native ecosystems
- Ancillary infrastructure, ROM pad, roads and exploration – Low-intensity grazing
- Diversion drains (North Pit creek diversion and levee) – Water management infrastructure

Specific infrastructure items will remain at closure for the landholder as specified in the consultation register. Infrastructure to remain at closure is summarised in Section 4.3.2 of the main PRCP document.

The proposed PMLUs for the Project are consistent with the outcomes identified in the consultation plan. The PMLUs support regional landscapes and production values for agriculture which is aligned with objective 2 from the Northwest Regional Plan.

2 Environmental Authority EPML02840015

The Project is located within Mining Lease (ML) ML90241 and is authorised under Environmental Authority (EA) EPML02840015 (Appendix A) for resource activities relevant to mining metals (copper, lead, silver, zinc, gold and iron ore).

Conditions relating to groundwater monitoring are provided in Schedule E of the EA, as follows:

E8 The holder of this environmental authority must not release contaminants to groundwater.

E8 The extraction of groundwater must not cause environmental harm to any groundwater dependent ecosystems.

E10 Groundwater quality and levels must be monitored:

a) at the locations specified in Table E5 (Groundwater monitoring bore locations); and

b) at the frequencies specified in Table E5 (Groundwater monitoring bore locations); and

c) for the quality characteristics identified in Table E6 (Groundwater Quality Objectives).

E11 Groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in Table E5 must not exceed the corresponding Limit A specified in Table E6 on any five consecutive sampling occasions.

E12 Groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in Table E5 must not exceed the corresponding Limit B specified in Table E6 on any three consecutive sampling occasions.

E13 If groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in Table E5 exceeds the corresponding Limit B specified in Table E6 on any one sampling occasion the environmental authority holder must resample the groundwater within the compliance bore for all exceeding parameters within ten business days of receipt of results.

Table 3 shows the details of the EA monitoring bores, with locations shown in Figure 3 and Figure 4. Available drilling logs are presented in Appendix B.

Table 4 shows the EA groundwater quality objectives.

Table 3 EA Table E.5 - groundwater monitoring bore locations

Monitoring Point	Location (GDA94 – Zone 54)		Surface RL (m)[1]	Total Depth (mbgl[2])	Screenedinterval (mbgl)	Monitoring Frequency	
	Easting	Northing				Standing water level	Groundwater quality
Compliance bores							
BAWB05	380948	7740252	377.32	102	35-102	Monthly	3 monthly
Bore E	380022	7738827	334.23	85	28-83		
BAWB01	380432	7742097	352.68	104	20-101		
BAWB02	379480	7742395	310.59	104	96-102		
BAWB03	379834	7741692	329.50	104	50-102		
BAWB04	380043	7742054	329.14	100	94-100		
BAWB07	379849	7741936	328.74	127	18-146		
BAWBR1	380292	7740939	334.49	14	5-6		
BAWBR2	379912	7741279	322.98	14	2-3		
BAWBR3	379991	7741485	326.02	14	3-4		
Seepage monitoring bores							
Seepage Bore 1a	380084	7741046	336.819	6	1-5	Monthly	3 monthly
Seepage Bore 1b	380084	7741048	336.487	16	5-15		
Seepage Bore 2a	380025	7741117	331.218	6	1-5		
Seepage Bore 2b	380023	7741116	331.342	16	5-15		
Seepage Bore 3a	379985	7741133	332.189	6	1-5		
Seepage Bore 3b	379986	7741135	331.962	16	5-15		
Seepage Bore 4a	380711	7740798	355.061	6	1-5		
Seepage Bore 4b	380711	7740800	355.111	16	5-15		

[1] *RL must be measured to the nearest 5cm from the top of the bore casing.*

[2] *Metres below ground level*

Table 4 EA Table E.6 - groundwater quality objectives

Contaminant[1]	Units	Limit type	Bore(s)	Limit A[3]	Limit B[4]
pH	pH	Range	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	7.0-8.5
Electrical conductivity (EC)	µS/cm	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB07	1260	1365
			BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	950	1010
Sulfate	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB03, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	65	73
			BAWB02	190	200
			BAWB04	16	21
Fluoride	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3	0.8	0.9
			BAWB01, BAWB07, Bore E	1.6	1.7
Arsenic	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.0132
Barium	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	0.140	0.170
			BAWB04	0.400	0.420
			BAWB05	0.2	0.3
Bismuth	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.00075
Cobalt	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.00145
Chromium	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.0012
Copper	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	0.003	0.008
Molybdenum	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.0342
Nickel	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.0112

Contaminant[1]	Units	Limit type	Bore(s)	Limit A[3]	Limit B[4]
Selenium	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.0112
Uranium	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	0.006	0.007
Major cations			BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	For interpretation only	
Major anions			BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	For interpretation only	
Total Hardness			BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	For interpretation only	

Notes:

1. All metals and metalloids must be measured as 'dissolved' (from analysis of a field filtered sample)
2. Contaminant limit based on ANZECC (2000), Table 3.4.1, 95% aquatic species protection level for slightly to moderately disturbed ecosystem.
3. Derived from site-specific values, based off dissolved concentration of metals (80th percentiles).
4. Derived from site-specific values, based off dissolved concentration of metals (95th percentiles).
5. Based off ANZECC (2000) low reliability metals and metalloids, Section 8.3.7.1

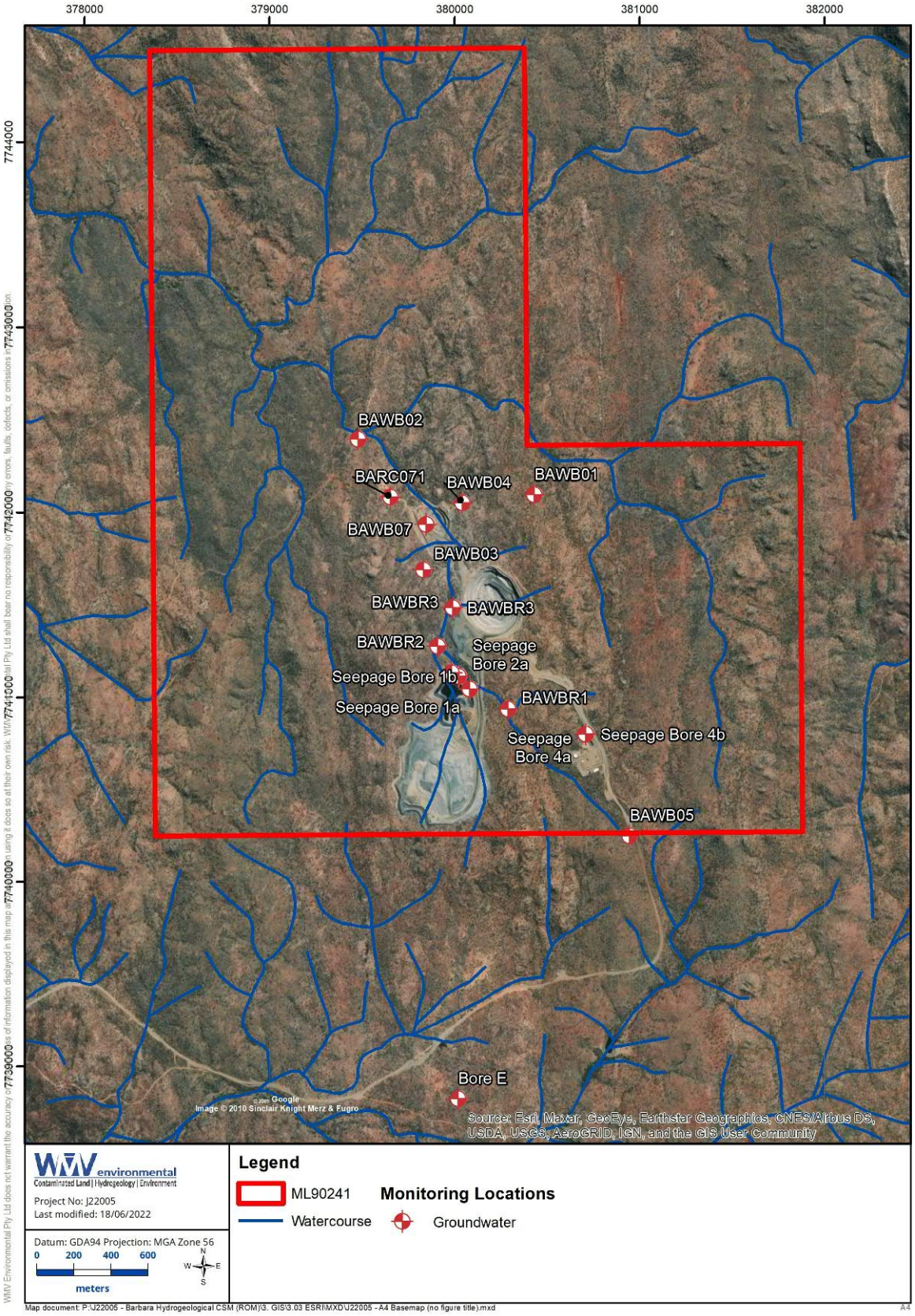


Figure 3 Location of BCP groundwater monitoring wells (a)

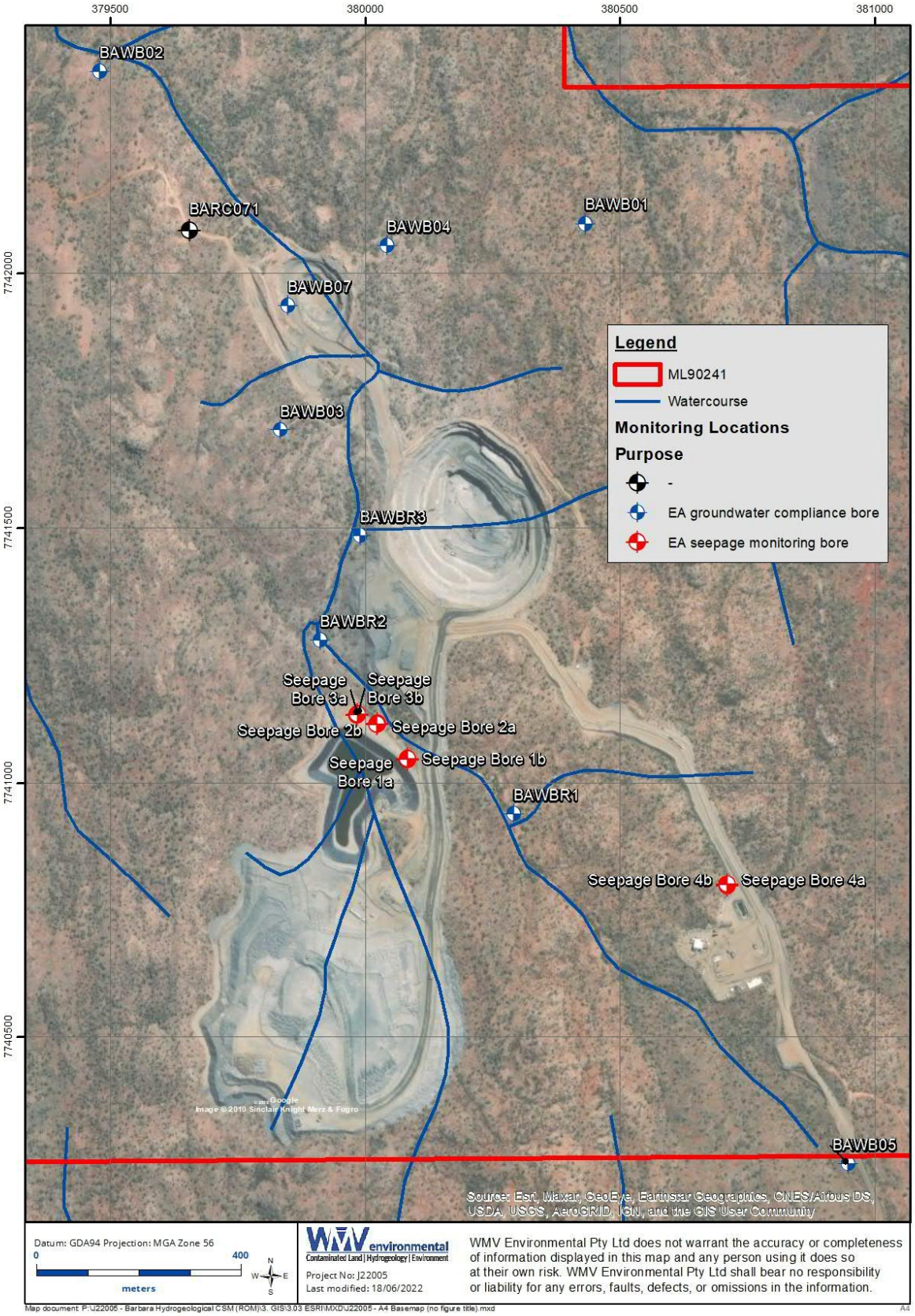


Figure 4 Location of BCP groundwater monitoring wells (b)

3 Environmental settings

3.1 Climate

The semi-arid to arid Mount Isa area is described as having a tropical continental climate (Bureau of Meteorology, Australia - Köppen Australian climate classification scheme).

Climate data for the Project site were assessed from Bureau of Meteorology (BOM) records. The nearest BOM meteorological station to the Project site is Mount Isa Airport (Station 029127). This station has data on both rainfall and evaporation, which are key factors in the assessment of groundwater recharge.

Main climate monthly statistics for this station since measurements started in 1966 to 2022 are presented in Table 5, with daily rainfall presented in Figure 5. Figure 6 and Table 6 show the monthly rainfall and evaporation data from BOM Station 029127 for the years 1966 to 2021 and 1975 to 2021 (BOM, 2021).

Precipitation in the semi-arid to arid climate of Mount Isa is dominated by summer storms and floods. Evaporation is greatest in summer, with average evaporation exceeding 250 mm/month from September to April. Even in the average wettest summer months of January and February, evaporation exceeds average monthly rainfall approximately threefold. The evaporation rate is primarily temperature-related with the highest mean monthly evaporation (330 mm) occurring in November, and the lowest mean (159 mm) in June.

Table 5 Monthly climate statistics for Mount Isa Airport station (BOM station 029127)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
Temperature													
Mean maximum temperature (°C)	36.6	35.6	34.5	32.1	28	25	25	27.4	31.4	34.9	36.7	37.4	32
Mean minimum temperature (°C)	23.9	23.3	21.8	18.5	13.9	10	8.7	10.2	14.2	18.5	21.5	23.2	17.3
Rainfall													
Mean rainfall (mm)	115.1	101.7	63.5	13.5	11.6	7	5.6	3.4	8.5	18.4	38.2	72	459
Decile 5 (median) rainfall (mm)	72.8	84.5	39.5	1.4	1.2	0	0	0.4	0.2	10	26.8	57.8	420.7
Mean number of days of rain ≥ 1 mm	7.9	6.9	4.1	1.4	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.5	1	2.3	3.9	5.8	36.2
Other daily elements													
Mean daily sunshine (hours)	8.7	8.8	9	9.6	9.4	9.5	9.8	10.4	10.3	10	9.7	9.3	9.5
Mean number of clear days	6	5	10.5	13.3	16	19.8	22.3	23.1	20.1	17.9	12.1	9.3	175.4
Mean number of cloudy days	11.4	10.4	8	4.7	5.2	3.2	2.8	2	2.2	3.4	5.4	8.2	66.9
9 am conditions													
Mean 9am temperature (°C)	28.9	27.9	27	24.5	19.8	15.9	15.2	17.8	22.6	26.8	29	29.7	23.8
Mean 9am relative humidity (%)	52	58	49	42	46	50	45	37	31	29	33	41	43
Mean 9am wind speed (km/h)	11.8	11	12	13.3	11.4	10.2	10.1	12.1	15.1	16.2	15.2	13.4	12.6
3 pm conditions													
Mean 3pm temperature (°C)	34.6	33.8	33.1	30.9	27	24.1	23.8	26.2	30	33.3	34.8	35.4	30.6
Mean 3pm relative humidity (%)	35	38	32	27	29	28	25	20	18	18	22	27	27
Mean 3pm wind speed (km/h)	14.3	13.9	14.3	14	12.8	13.1	13	13.8	13.4	13.8	13.8	13.6	13.6

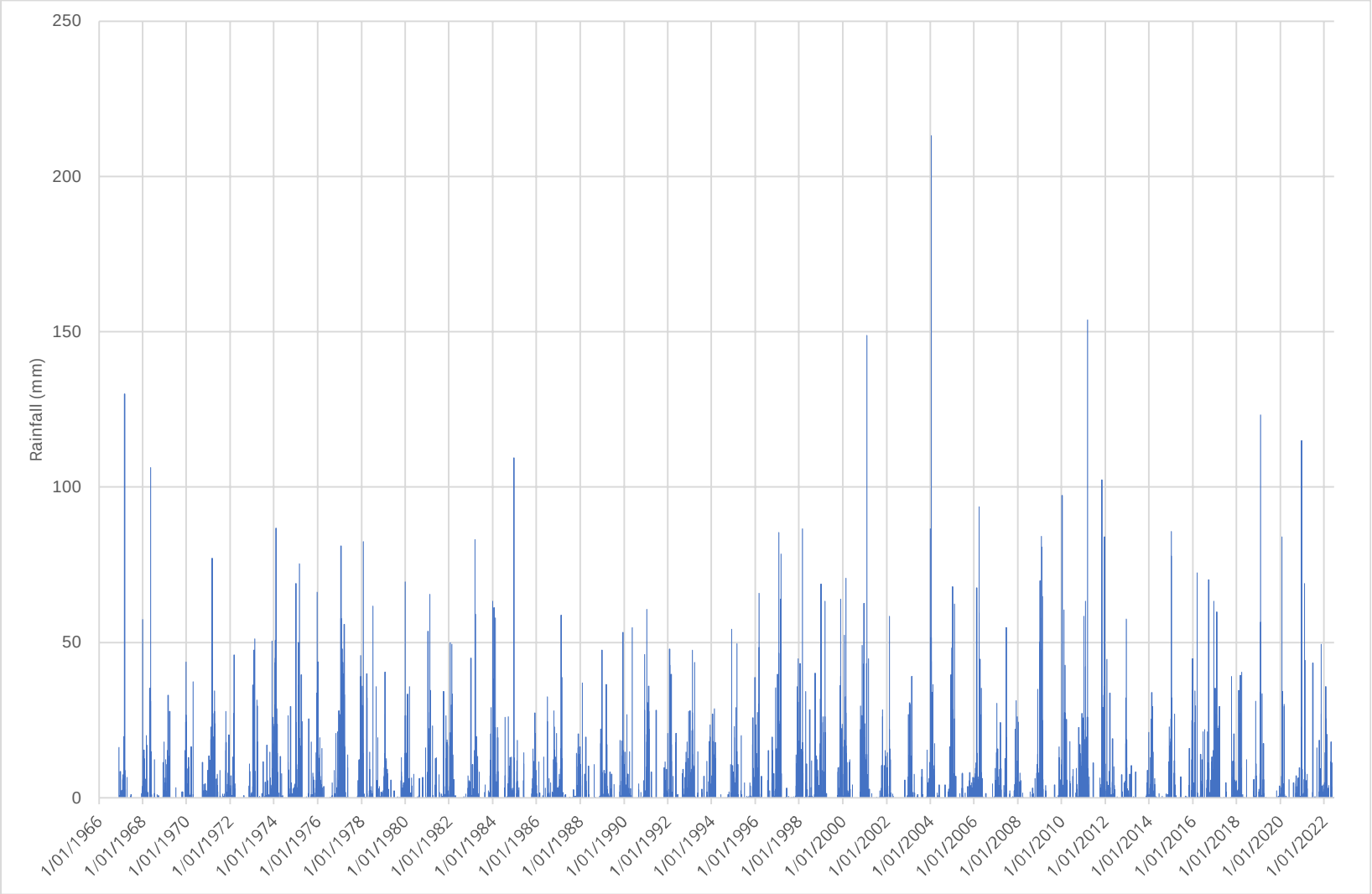


Figure 5 Daily Rainfall (mm) from Mount Isa Aero weather station 029127

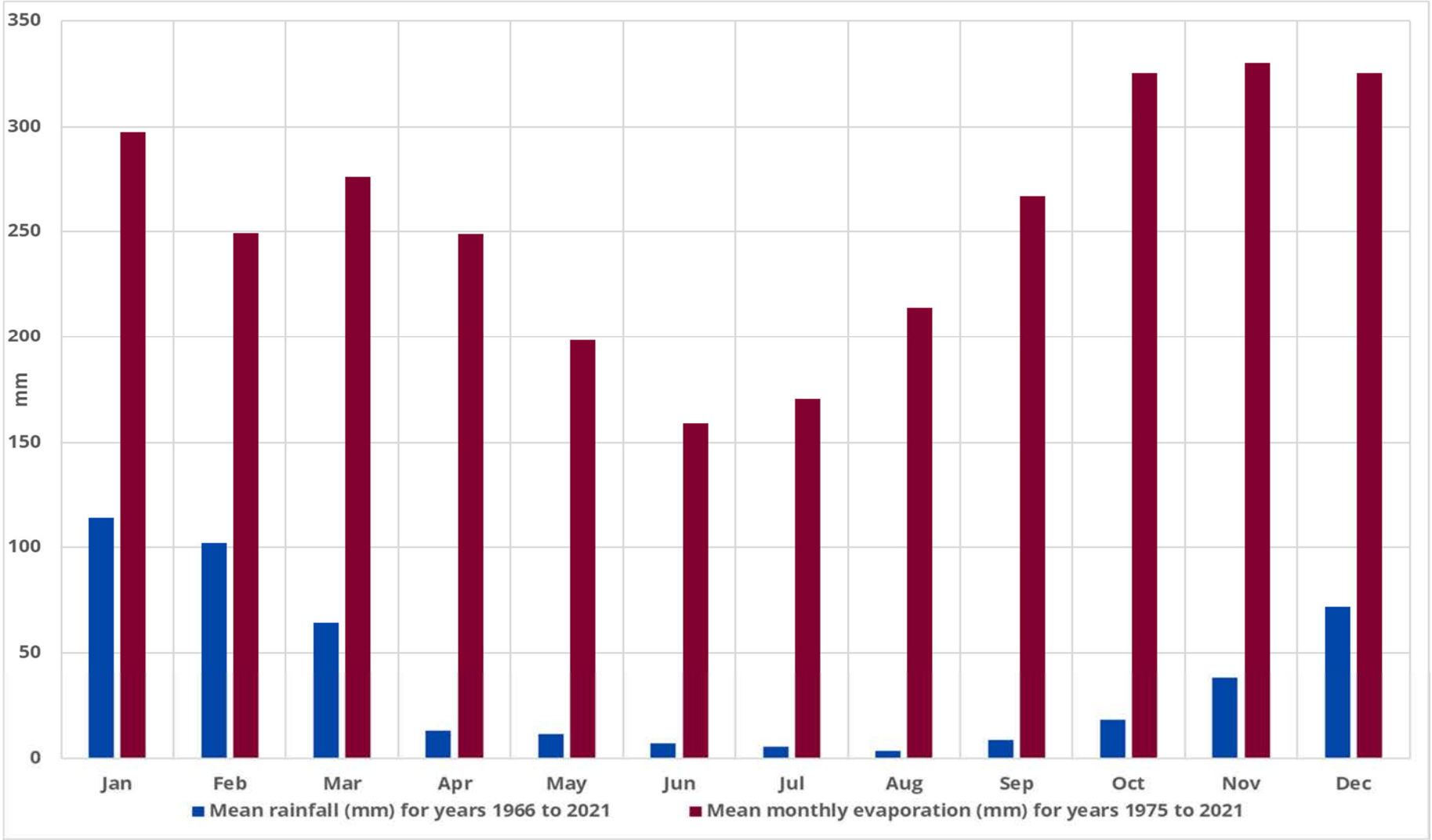


Figure 6 Average monthly rainfall (mm) and evaporation from Mount Isa Aero weather station 029127

Table 6 Rainfall and evaporation statistics for Mount Isa Aero(BOM station 029127)

Month	Mean rainfall (mm) for the years 1966 to 2021	Mean monthly evaporation (mm) for the years 1975 to 2021	Mean Daily evaporation (mm) for years 1975 to 2021
Jan	114.2	297.6	9.6
Feb	102.3	249.2	8.9
Mar	64.5	275.9	8.9
Apr	13.1	249.0	8.3
May	11.6	198.4	6.4
Jun	7.0	159.0	5.3
Jul	5.6	170.5	5.5
Aug	3.4	213.9	6.9
Sep	8.5	267.0	8.9
Oct	18.4	325.5	10.5
Nov	38.2	330.0	11
Dec	72.0	325.5	10.5
Annual	459.0	3066.0	-

3.2 Topography

The pre-mining topography is provided in Figure 7. The current topography is shown in Figure 8.

The elevation at the Project ranges from 330 m Australian Datum Height (AHD) on the west side of the mine area to approximately 390 m (AHD) on the south side of the project area (GeoResGlobe 2022).

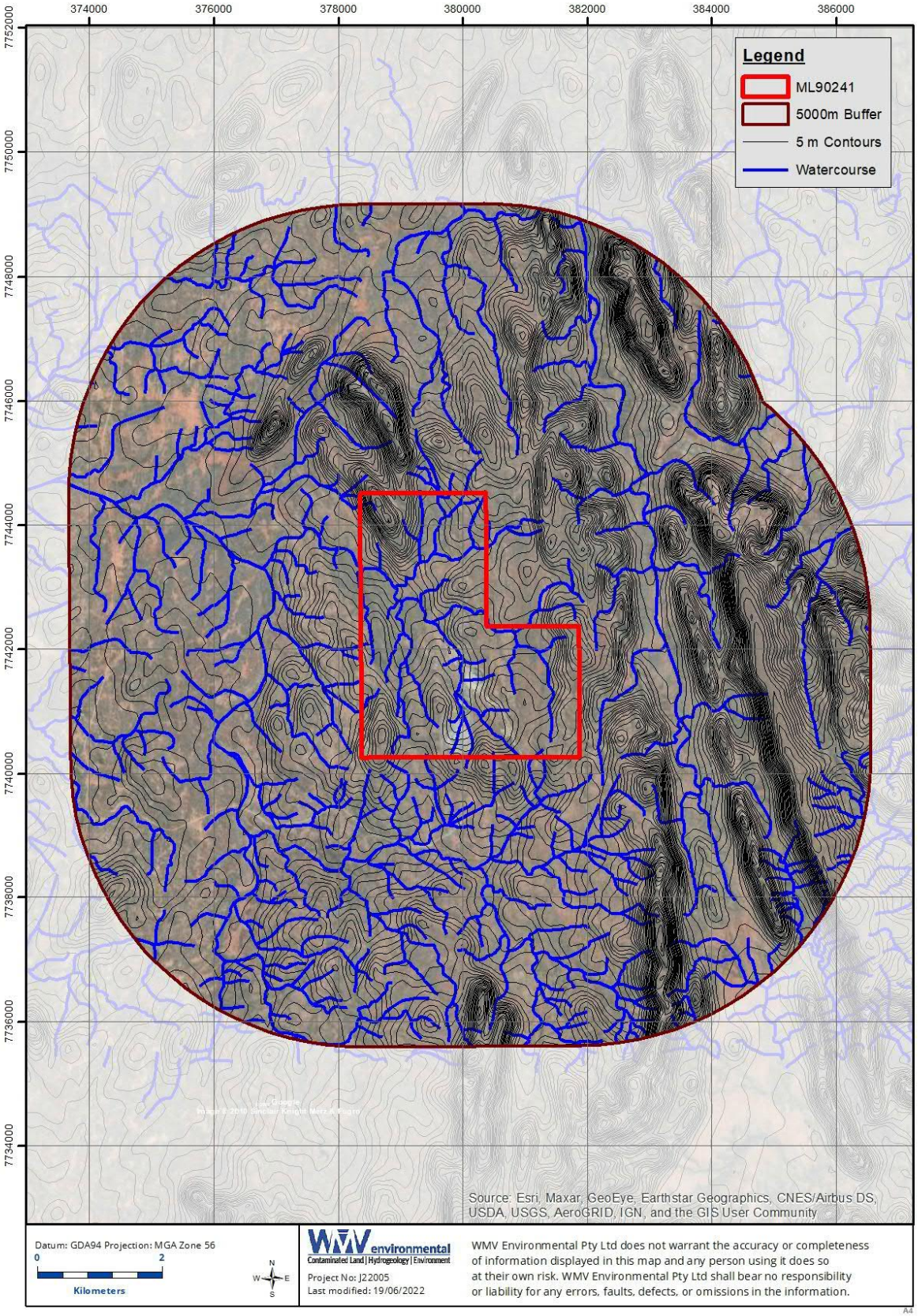


Figure 7 Pre-mining topography

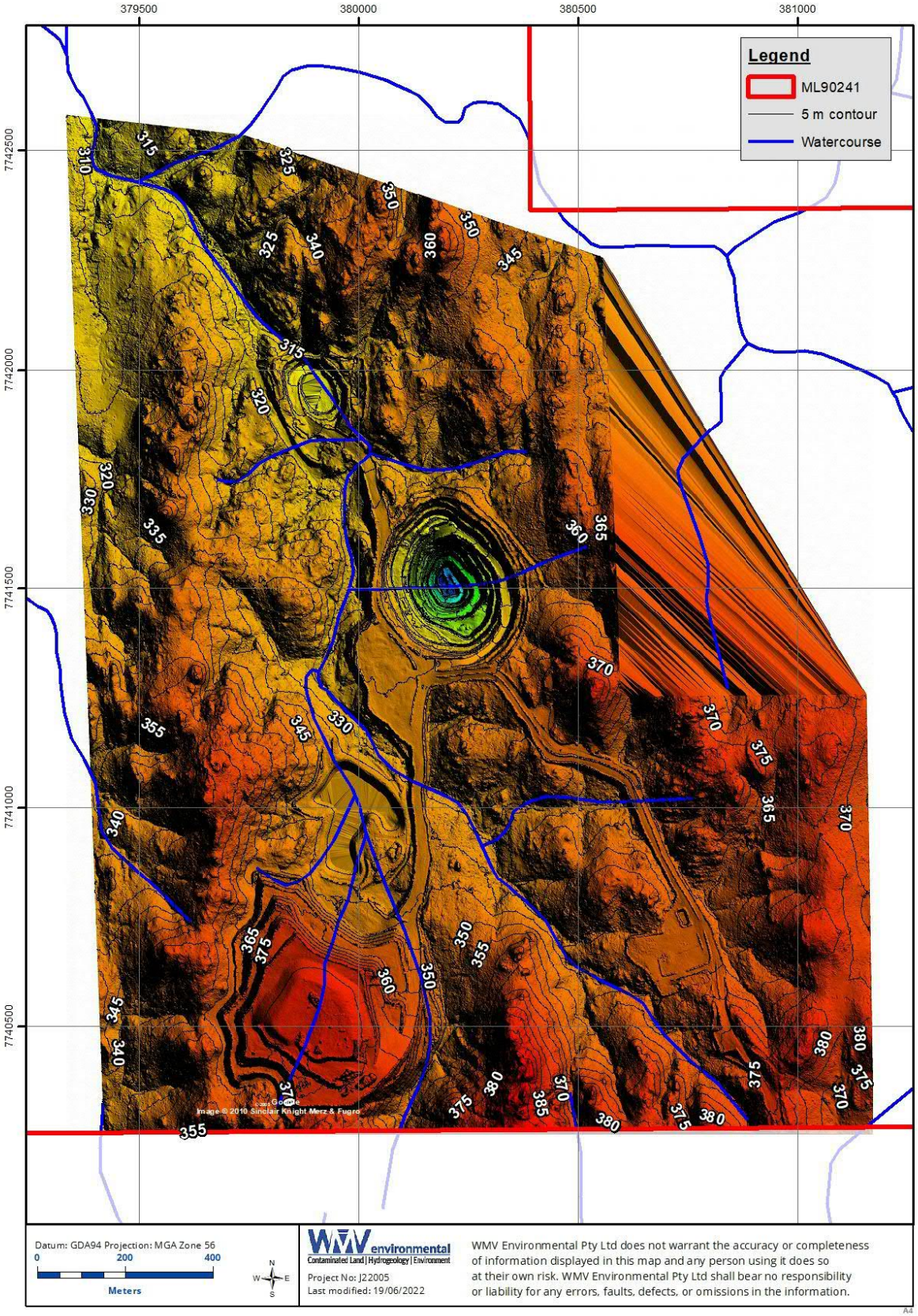


Figure 8 Current topography

3.3 Geomorphology and landforms

The Project site is largely situated on rocky undulating hills and outcropping, rocky ridgelines in the Mount Isa Inlier, of the northwest Highlands Bioregion (AARC, 2014b; AARC, 2014c).

Syndicated Metals Ltd (2014) describes the geomorphology and drainage characteristics of the Barbara Copper Project site as follows:

> *"There are three main landform types in the Barbara area. These are: erosional hills, ridges and plateaus, colluvial footslopes and alluvial channels. The area is dominated by exposed and subcropping Proterozoic rocks forming the hills and plateaus which dominate the landscape. Small areas of proximal colluvium are found as footslopes flanking the sides of ridges and at the base of scarps. Minimal alluvial sediments are found in immature drainage systems."*

3.4 Vegetation

Flora surveys were conducted by AARC before mining to assess vegetation communities and ecological values. Survey timing was selected in accordance with the '*Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland*' (Neldner *et al*., 2017). Seven vegetation communities were identified across the Project site, all of which are classified as remnant vegetation. No flora species of conservation significance were found in the Investigation Area (AARC, 2014c).

A summary of the vegetation communities is provided in Table 7. The following vegetation has been known to have a moderately to high dependency on groundwater:

- *Eucalyptus camaldulensis*
- *Eucalyptus leucophloia and Eucalyptus leucophylla*
- *Eucalyptus persistens*
- *Eucalyptus normantonensis*

Table 7 Pre-mining vegetation communities at BCP

Community	Description	Regional Ecosystem
1	Low Open Woodland of Snappy Gum (Eucalyptus leucophloia) on metamorphic hills	1.11.2d - Low open woodland of Eucalyptus leucophloia often with E. leucophylla, Corymbia spp., Terminalia aridicola and/or Brachychiton collinus on rock outcrops with a very sparse shrub layer of Acacia spp. and a sparse to very sparse ground layer of Triodia pungens. Occurs on steep rocky slopes and crests on metamorphosed igneous rocks.
2	Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box (Eucalyptus leucophylla) and Bloodwood (Corymbia terminalis) on Metamorphic hills	1.11.3 - Low open woodland of Corymbia terminalis usually with Eucalyptus leucophylla or E. leucophloia with Acacia spp. dominated shrub layer and ground layer of Triodia spp. and/or tussock grasses. Includes areas of Acacia spp. shrubland and Triodia spp. grassland. Occurs on metabasalts and dolerites; skeletal soils, some shallow loams.
3	Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box (E. leucophylla) on Alluvial Flats	1.3.6x1b - Floodplain (other than floodplain wetlands). Eucalyptus leucophylla woodland with a mid-dense ground layer dominated by tussock grasses. Occurs on narrow terraces.

Community	Description	Regional Ecosystem
4	River Red Gum (Eucalyptus camaldulensis) and Northern Swamp Box (Lophostemon grandiflorus) Riparian Woodland	1.3.7b - Riverine wetland or fringing riverine wetland. Fringing woodland of Eucalyptus camaldulensis, usually with Lophostemon grandiflorus and Melaleuca bracteata and/or M. dissitiflora. Occurs on recent levees and channel deposits of medium and smaller tributaries which are dry for most of the year; alluvial soils.
5	Low Open Woodland of Arid Peach (Terminalia aridicola) on Rocky Outcrops	1.11.2x4: Low open woodland of Terminalia aridicola, often with Brachychiton collinus, Alphitonia spp. and Corymbia aspera with mid-dense shrub layer of Acacia spp. and ground layer of mixed tussock grasses and Triodia spp. Occurs on rock outcrops on hills and ranges on strongly folded siliceous sedimentary and metamorphic pre-Cambrian rocks.
6	Capricornia (Corymbia Capricornia) Ridges	1.11.2x1b: Low open woodland of Eucalyptus herbertiana and/or Corymbia capricornia, mixed shrub layer and ground layer of Triodia pungens and tussock grasses. Occurs on hills on Surprise Creek Formation.
7	Low Open Woodland of Cloncurry Box (E. leucophylla) and Bloodwood (C. terminalis) on granites	1.12.1x1: Low open woodland of Eucalyptus leucophylla often with Corymbia terminalis or C. aparrerinja, shrub layer of Acacia chisholmii with hummock grass ground layer of Triodia spp. Includes areas of treeless Triodia spp. grasslands and Acacia spp. shrublands. Occurs on ranges and stony hills and rises on igneous rocks; skeletal soils and some shallow red earths.

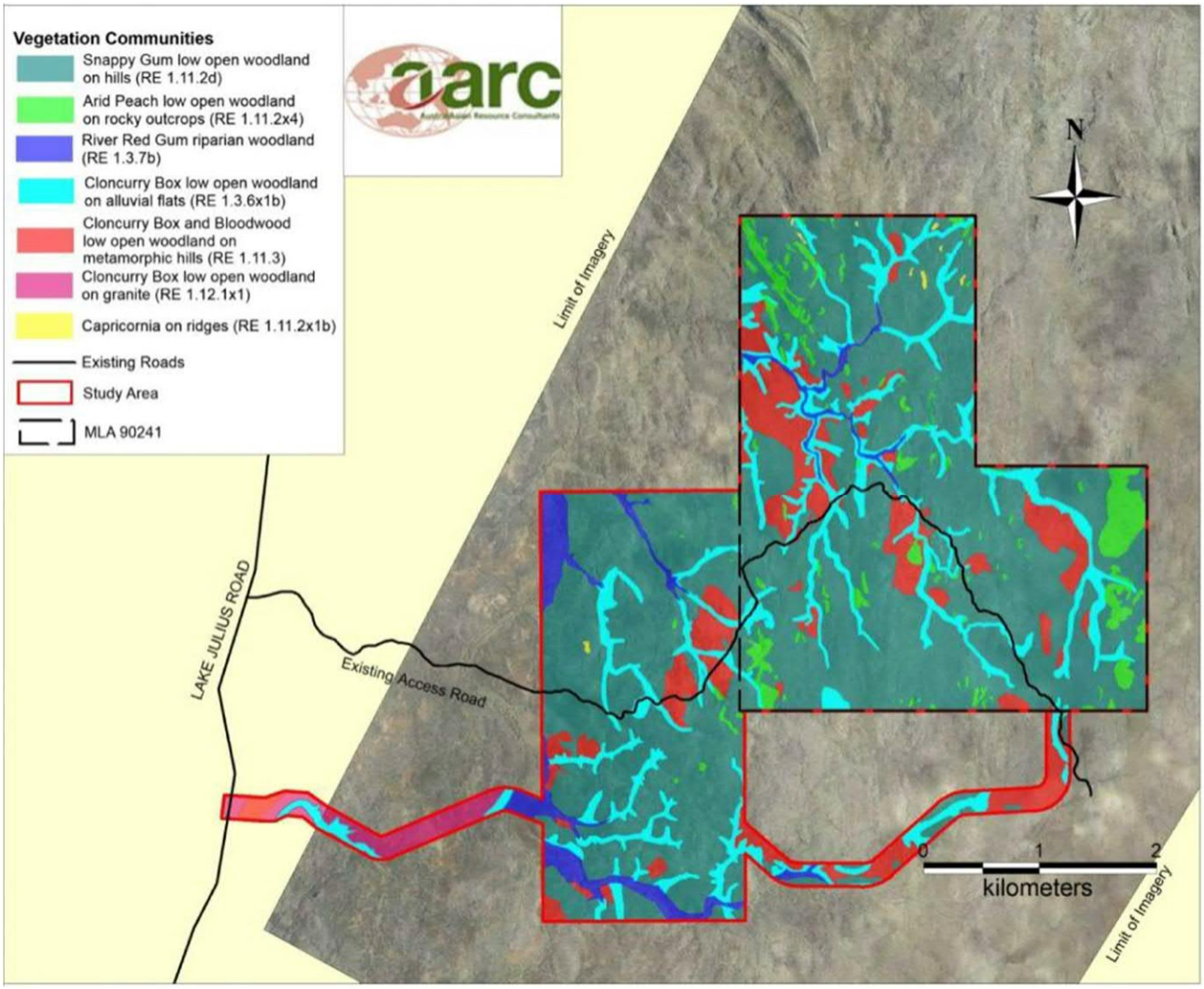


Figure 9 BCP vegetation communities

3.5 Surface water and hydrology

3.5.1 Drainage Basins and Catchments

The Project site lies within the Leichardt drainage basin, which spans an area of approximately 32,878 km^2, originating from the south of Mount Isa and draining via the Leichardt River into the Gulf of Carpentaria (AARC, 2014c).

Relevant drainage basin details are as follows:

- Drainage Division: Gulf (Division IX)
- Drainage Basin: Leichardt (Basin number 913)
- Drainage Sub-Basin: Leichardt River (sub number 9130)

Under the *Water Act 2000*, water plans are developed to sustainably manage and allocate water resources in Queensland. A water plan may apply to rivers, lakes and springs; overland flow and/or underground water.

The Project site is located within the *Water Plan (Gulf) 2007* water plan (State of Queensland, 2018). Relevant details are as follows:

- Water Plan Catchment: Leichardt River Catchment
- Water Plan Sub-Catchments: Upper Leichardt River sub-catchment + Lower Leichardt River sub-catchment

3.5.2 Watercourses and water bodies

Watercourses

There are no major watercourses in and near the Project site. The Project is traversed by numerous drainage lines and ephemeral watercourses that only flow after heavy rainfall and drain into the Leichhardt River (Figure 10).

Drainages tend to drain to the northwest, down from the steeper hills found in the south and through the central Project area. Deposition of alluvium within drainage systems is minimal and there are no paleochannels present in the area.

One larger, third-order watercourse flows through the south-western and north-western areas of the Project area. Except for one stream order 3 watercourse, all other watercourses near the Project site are classified as stream orders 1 and 2. The third order watercourse passes from the east, through the south-west portion of the site, flows west, off-site and returns through the western boundary in the north before heading off-site and draining north-west into the Leichhardt River.

All other drainage lines and tributaries occurring on the Project site drain into the third-order watercourse. The Leichhardt River eventually drains into the Gulf of Carpentaria.

Water bodies

There are no wetlands, dams, rockpools, lakes or reservoirs within a 5km radius of mining lease ML90241.

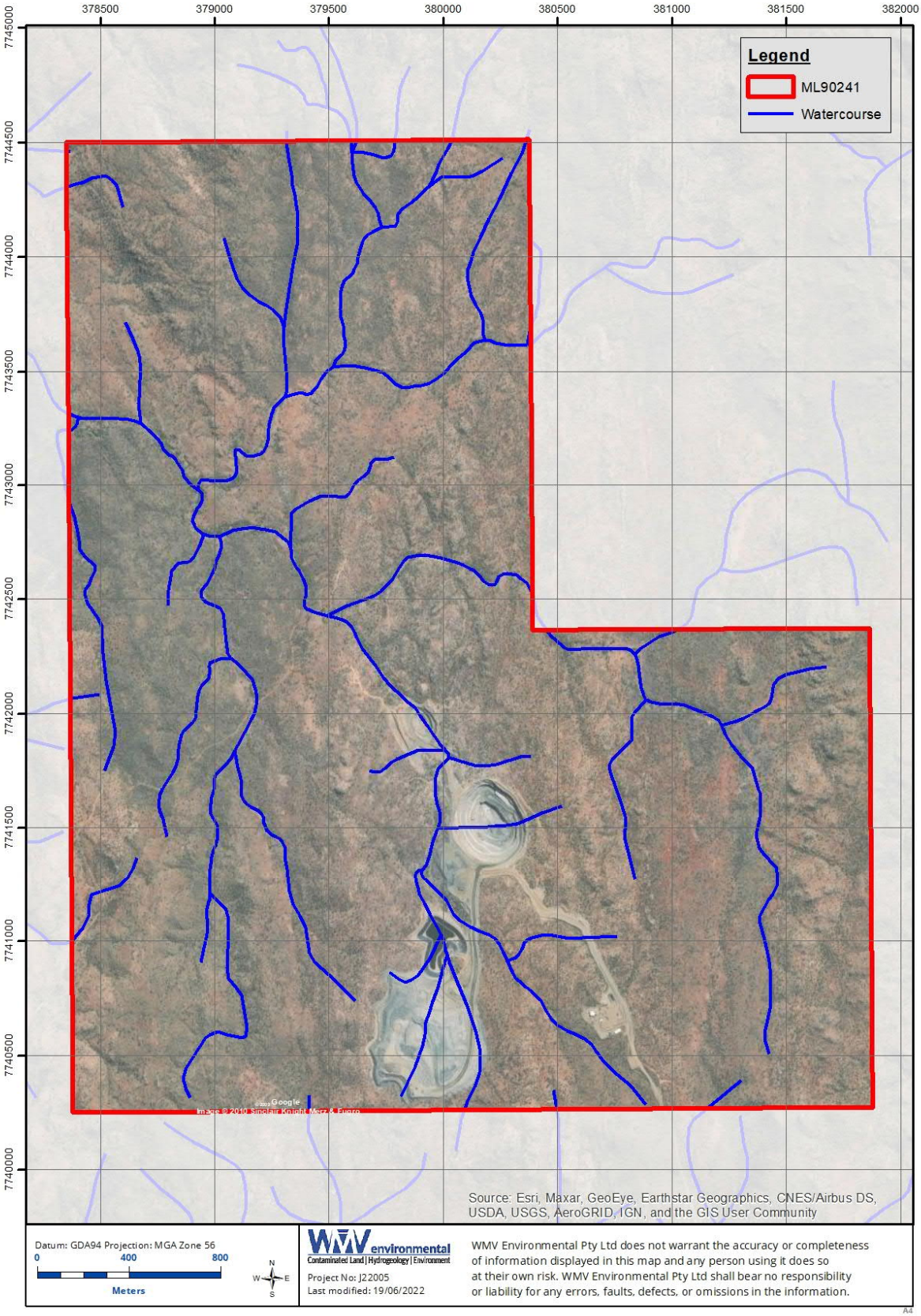


Figure 10 Watercourses within the Project site

3.5.3 Surface water Environmental Values and Water Quality Objectives

The purpose of the *Environmental Protection (Water and Wetland Biodiversity) Policy 2019* (EPP Water and Wetland Biodiversity) is to achieve the object of the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* (EP Act) in relation to waters and wetlands. That is, protecting Queensland's water environment while allowing for development that is ecologically sustainable.

Environmental values (EVs) and water quality objectives (WQOs) are being progressively determined for Queensland waters. EVs define the uses of the water by aquatic ecosystems and for human uses (e.g. drinking water, irrigation, aquaculture, recreation). WQOs define objectives for the physical, chemical and biological characteristics of the water (e.g. nitrogen content, dissolved oxygen, turbidity, toxicants, fish).

The management intent for waters is stated in section 15 of the EPP Water and Wetland Biodiversity. For waters of high ecological value, the water quality is to be maintained. For slightly disturbed waters, the water quality is to be improved where needed, to achieve the WQOs. For moderately disturbed waters, water quality is to be maintained, or improved where needed, to meet the WQOs. In highly disturbed waters, water quality is to be improved so that it achieves the WQOs.

As EVs and WQOs are established for Queensland waters in accordance with the EPP Water and Wetland Biodiversity, after approval they are included in Schedule 1. For waters not included in Schedule 1, the EVs and WQOs are respectively determined in accordance with section 6 and section 11 of the EPP Water and Wetland Biodiversity.

The Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZG, 2018) include a management framework that has been adopted in the EPP Water and Wetland Biodiversity.

To date, no EVs or WQOs have been determined for the Leichardt River catchment.

3.5.4 Surface water quality characteristics

Surface water sampling and monitoring have been undertaken with and near the Project site since 2014 as part of the following investigations or sampling events (Figure 11):

- In 2014, as part of the submission by Syndicated Metals Ltd and CopperChem Ltd of a site-specific application for an Environmental Authority for the Mining Lease Application (MLA) 90241. Results are provided in the report "*Barbara Copper Project. Assessment of Environmental Impacts (Site Specific EA Application) (Document reference: AEI; Version 1 dated 10/12/2014*" (Syndicated Metal & CopperChem, 2014). Sampling and monitoring were undertaken at up to 12 aquatic survey locations (AQ1 to AQ12).
- Between 2018 and 2022, as part of the receiving environment monitoring program (REMP) implemented by ROM at the Project to monitor surface water quality during wet and dry seasons over time. REMP monitoring was undertaken at up to 11 locations (B1 to B9, B1US, BCP Spring). Refer to Figure 11 below for REMP monitoring locations.
- Sampling at receiving water reference sites (BASW09, BASW05) and compliance monitoring sites (BASW01, BASW04, BASW08, BASW11) in accordance with the conditions of EA EPPML02840015.

As EVs and WQOs have not yet been determined under the EPP Water and Wetland Biodiversity, the surface water quality data has been assessed against one or more of the following guidelines (depending on the time and purpose of the sampling):

- Australian and New Zealand Environmental Conservation Council (ANZECC & ARMCANZ, 2000) tropical Australia upland streams guideline values were used for pH, turbidity, and dissolved oxygen (DO)
- QWQG (EHP, 2009) regional guideline values for the Gulf Rivers – upland streams – Gulf salinity zone for electrical conductivity (EC)
- Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality (ANZG, 2018) default guideline values (DGV's) for heavy metals (recognised as toxicants in ANZG) for the protection of slightly to moderately disturbed systems (95% protection for aquatic organisms) for total and dissolved metals.
- The receiving water trigger levels and water quality objectives, as shown in Table 4 of EA EPML02840015.

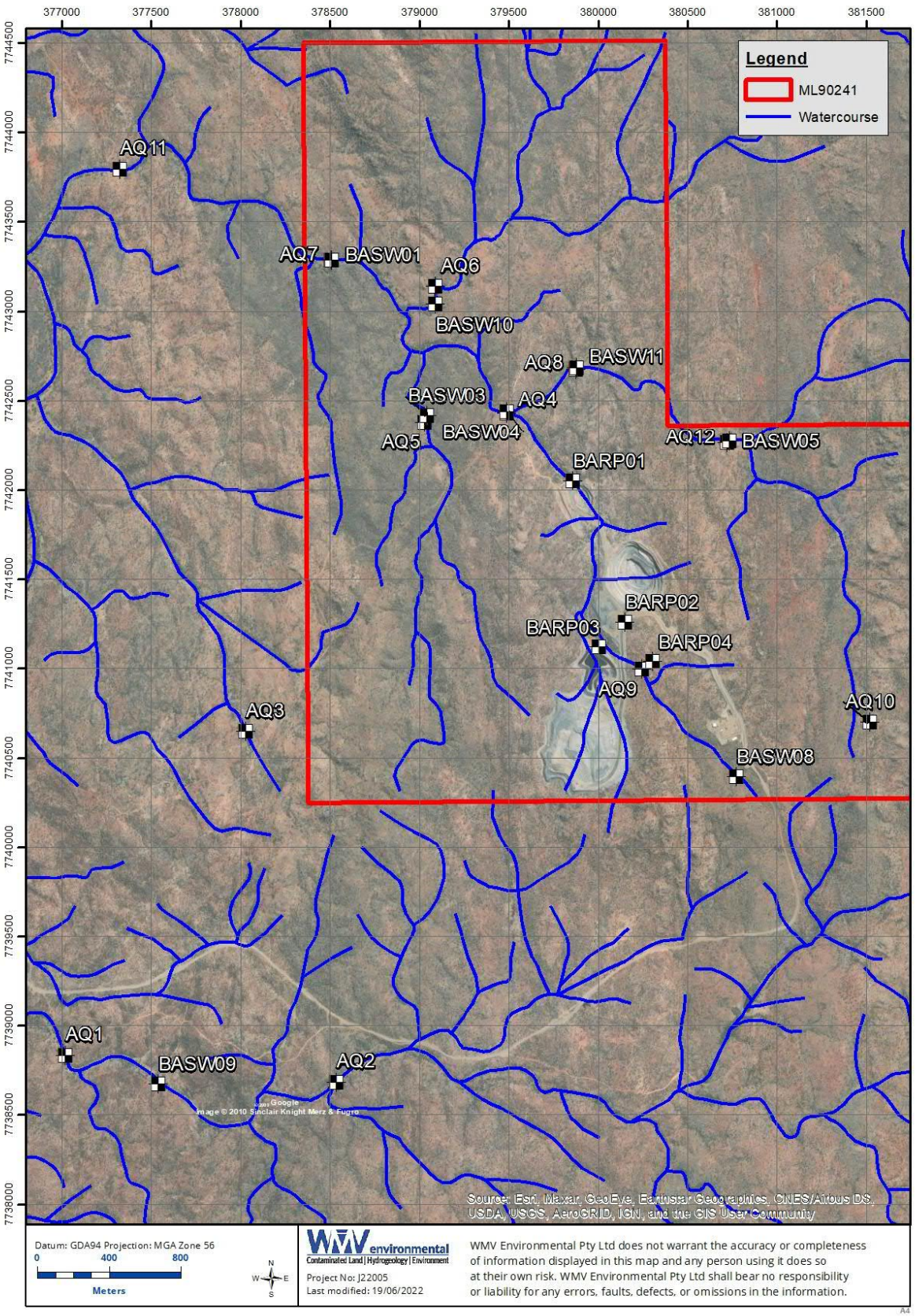


Figure 11 Surface water monitoring locations (EA, REMP and Baseline Investigation sites)

The conclusions for the different monitoring programs are summarised below.

2014 surface water monitoring (AARC, November 2014)

Physicochemical water quality in the Investigation Area was moderately poor. pH values tended to be slightly alkaline and were above the ANZECC aquatic ecosystems guideline range at several sites (AQ1 in the wet season, AQ4, AQ7, AQ8, AQ11). Conductivity levels were high in the dry season, with all sites exceeding the ANZECC guideline. Site AQ4 recorded conductivity levels above the ANZECC guideline in the wet season. Dissolved oxygen levels tended to be low and were below the ANZECC guideline range at most sites (AQ1 in the dry season, AQ2, AQ4, AQ6, AQ7, AQ11, AQ12). The high pH and conductivity values and the low DO levels recorded are typical of stagnant, ephemeral waterbodies.

Nutrient levels (i.e. total nitrogen and total phosphorus) exceeded the ANZECC guidelines at all sites in both surveys. These high results are likely to be attributable to natural factors, as no artificial nutrient sources (such as fertilisers and sewage) are present in the Investigation Area. Nitrogen sources include decaying organic matter and animal waste. Phosphorus is found in rocks and soil and is released into water through weathering and erosion. Animal and plant wastes are also a source of phosphorus. Nutrient levels tend to be high in ephemeral waterbodies, due to concentration from evaporation.

Metals levels in water were generally below the ANZECC guideline limits, with a few exceptions. In the wet season, total and dissolved silver (at AQ4, AQ6 and AQ7), total and dissolved copper (at all sites), total zinc (AQ8), total and dissolved aluminium (at AQ4, AQ7 and AQ8) and dissolved aluminium at AQ1 were above ANZECC aquatic ecosystems guidelines. Metal results were similar in the dry season, with total and dissolved copper (at AQ1, AQ8 and AQ11), total copper (AQ12), total and dissolved manganese (AQ12), total aluminium (AQ11 and AQ12) and total zinc (AQ11 and AQ12) exceeding the ANZECC guidelines. Copper, zinc and aluminium are naturally abundant elements, and their elevated levels are likely to be the result of mineralisation in the Project region. High silver levels are also likely to be attributable to local geology. High manganese levels were detected only at site AQ12. Manganese is an abundant metal in soil, and it is possible that trampling of the soft, sandy bed at AQ12 by cattle increased manganese levels at this site. No breaches of the Livestock Drinking Water guidelines were detected.

REMP surface water monitoring

Monitoring of physiochemical characteristics for receiving waters at the Project since 2018 indicates pH is typically above the ANZECC high guideline value, while dissolved oxygen is below the guideline value. Water turbidity was determined to be higher than the ANZECC guidelines at downstream sites B7 and B9 during the wet season and B3 during the dry season.

The concentration of heavy metals in the surface water is typically within the limits defined by the Australian & New Zealand Guidelines (ANZG) guidelines, although exceedances for total and dissolved copper have been recorded at sites B3 (upstream), B7 (downstream), and B9 (downstream) since the REMP was established at the Project in 2018. One exceedance of total and dissolved cobalt was recorded at site B3 during the dry season 2020.

The cause of these heavy metal exceedances, particularly for copper is not known. However, as increases in copper concentrations have been recorded at upstream and downstream monitoring sites, this may be attributed to the highly mineralised local landscape and historical mine activity.

3.6 Soils

A Soil and Land Suitability Assessment (SLSA) was conducted by AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd (AARC, 2014) to classify soil types, assess the suitability of topsoil material and identify potential management limitations associated with soil characteristics at the Project site.

Three broad Soil Management Units (SMU) were confirmed within the study area, dominated by moderately undulating lands with much rock outcrop and quartz gravels dominated by shallow gravel-strewn loams. Rock outcrops dominate up to 20 % of the study area with slopes over 25% typically constituting areas of exposed rock. The SMUs are (Figure):

- SMU 1 - River Red Gum Sands restricted to higher-order drainage lines and ephemeral watercourses;
- SMU 2 - Cloncurry Box Drainage Terraces occurring along terraces adjacent open drainage depressions; and
- SMU 3 - Snappy Gum Slopes on steep low hills.

SMU 1 soils have a high gravel and cobble content, with an abundance of rounded coarse fragments and a loose surface. Finer soil material has often been removed via alluvial action with occasional evidence of distinct depositional horizons associated with stream flow and regular and prolonged inundation. These areas are sparsely covered with surface vegetation but associated with larger river red gum and riverine species.

Soils of SMU 2 typically have lower fine gravel content but have larger (20-60+ mm) sub-rounded to rounded fragments present throughout the profile. This soil also constitutes a Tenosol classification. Within SMU 2 there is evidence of very minor areas of gully erosion associated with the ephemeral watercourses which transect SMU 2; however, soil chemistry is not strongly indicative of a predisposition to erosivity or dispersion.

SMU 3 consist of slopes of clayey sands to sandy clay loams with moderate to high gravel content (coarse fragment size: 6-20mm and 20-60mm; shape: angular) on steep low hills. These areas are often dominated on the steeper slopes by extensive areas of rock outcrop. Slopes within the SMU vary from 0 – 20+ % with an average of 6%.

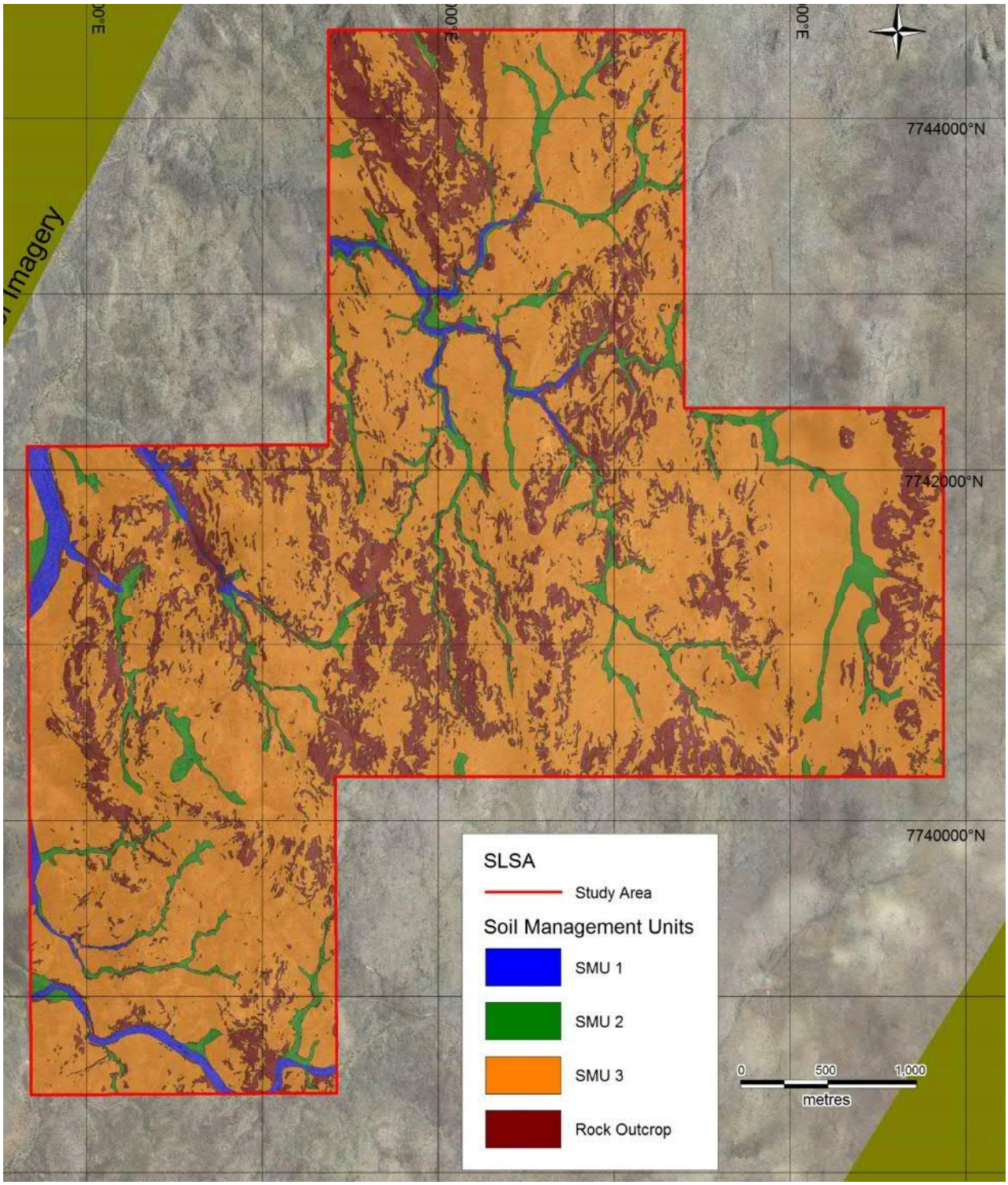


Figure 12 Distribution of soil management units within the Project area

4 Geology

4.1 Local Geology

The BCP orebody at the Project site is hosted within the Leichardt Metamorphics within the Kalkadoon-Leichhardt belt of the Mt Isa Inlier. The regional geology is presented in Figure 13, which shows a segment of the *Cloncurry, Queensland 1:250,000 Geological Series map* (Department of Mines, Queensland and Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, 1983). The area is structurally complex with structural repetition of stratigraphic units and wrench faulting common.

Syndicated Metals Ltd (August 2014) describes the local geology of the Barbara Copper Project site as follows:

> *"Bedrock geology in the area comprises Proterozoic rocks of the Mount Isa Inlier. Rock types at Barbara include felsic volcanics (forming the hills), dolerite/amphibolite (in the drainages/valleys) and basalt (forming plateaus). The felsic volcanics are the dominant rock type in the project area. The felsic and mafic volcanics dip at 60 degrees towards the northeast and the dolerites are sub-vertical within the project area. These three rock types are resistant to weathering and extensive outcrop occurs throughout the area."*

The orebody is located within what is informally termed as the Barbara Shear Zone, which is a shear-hosted deposit within the acid volcanics. The NW striking lode dips at approximately 60° to the southwest and varies from 2m to 30m true thickness.

A geological cross-section through the Project area is provided in Figure 26 and Figure 27.

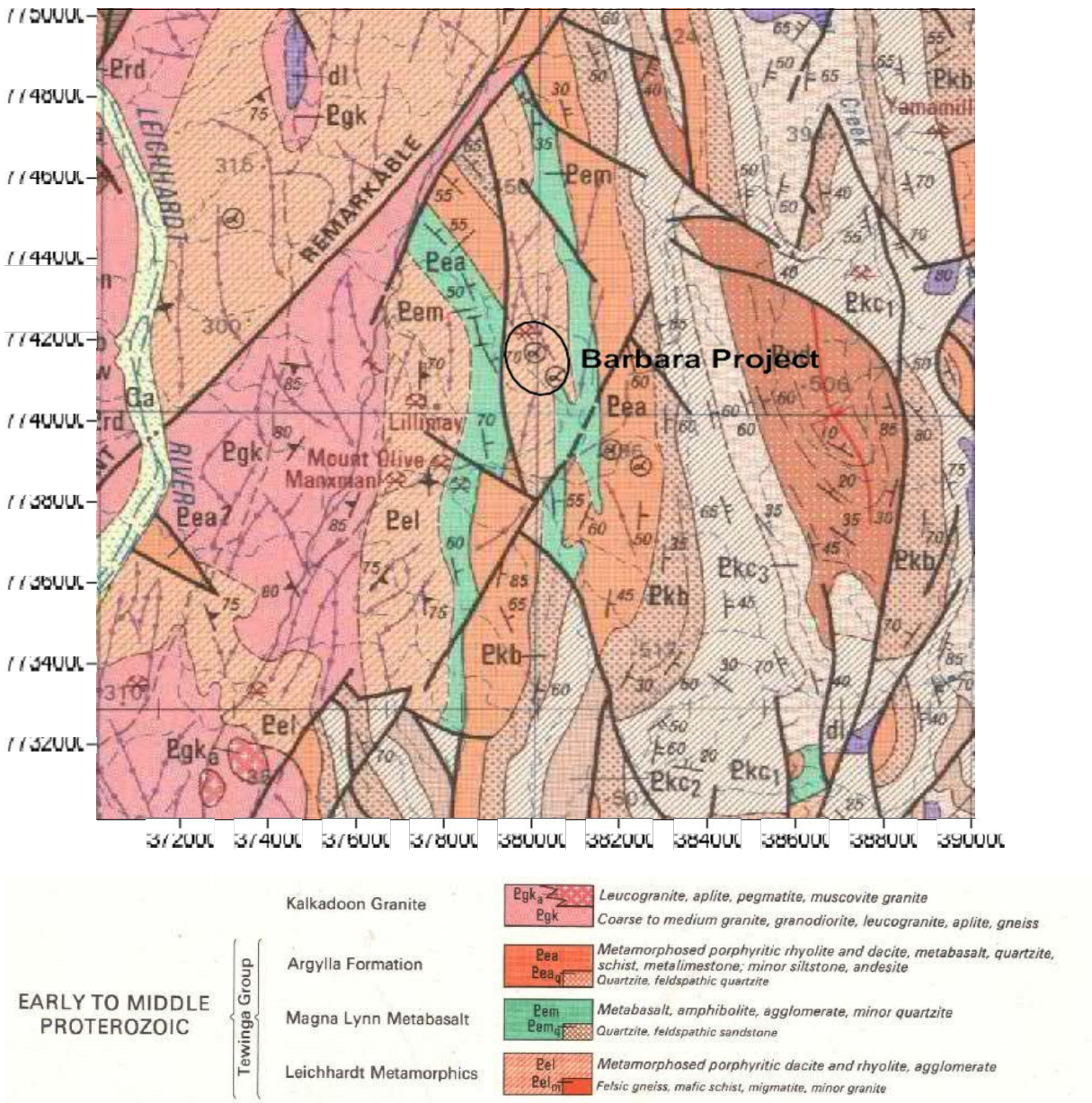


Figure 13 Regional geology at BCP

4.2 Geochemistry

The Barbara deposit lies within the Mount Isa Inlier. The copper-gold-silver-cobalt mineralisation is structurally controlled by the Barbara Shear Zone and occurs as a series of sulfide lodes hosted within a package of felsic volcanic rocks intruded by dolerite dykes.

Sulfide mineralisation comprises semi-massive pyrrhotite/pyrite with chalcopyrite and chalcopyrite stringer veins. Two phases of mineralisation occur with a low-grade copper-cobalt phase overprinted with a later coarse-grained, chalcopyrite-gold-silver phase which forms both hangingwall and footwall zones of higher-grade mineralisation.

The copper sulphide in the area can occur close to the surface with a maximum thickness of 45 m and consists of massive sulphide through to stringer veins within an alteration zone of biotite, tourmaline and quartz. The weathering profile averages around 15 m deep.

An assessment of geochemical characteristics of waste rock and ore material at Barbara was conducted by the Environmental Geochemistry International Pty Ltd (EGI). A total of 121 drill core samples from 14 locations were analysed. Most samples representing waste had low sulphur contents and were non-acid forming (NAF) but there were some waste samples from close to mineralised zones that had elevated sulphur contents and were potentially acid-forming (PAF). Ore samples had high sulphide contents and approximately half of the ore samples tested were PAF.

The Australian Standard Leaching Procedure testing on waste rock samples showed that all of the freshly mined waste rock is expected to be alkaline, with pH values ranging between 8.6 -9.0.

Sulphate concentrations for PAF waste were, on average, slightly higher than for NAF waste. Other differences were relatively minor. There were trace concentrations of aluminium in most extracts (median 0.19 mg/L), but the concentrations of copper and other environmentally important elements were low, and in most cases, the concentrations were close to, or below, the analytical detection limits.

The Australian Standard Leaching Procedure testing on ore material recorded that all samples were slightly alkaline and that the concentrations of environmentally important elements were low, with the possible exception of manganese which for the ore samples exhibited a median concentration of 0.16 mg/L compared to 0.001 mg/L for the waste samples (EGI, 2014).

5 Hydrogeological settings

5.1 Groundwater Management Areas

The Project site is located within the *Water Plan (Gulf) 2007* (State of Queensland, 2018). The water plan applies to "underground water" that is not water to which the *Water Plan (Great Artesian Basin and Other Regional Aquifers) 2017* (State of Queensland, 2017) applies.

The Project site is not located within any groundwater management area, defined within either water plans.

5.2 Registered groundwater bores

A search for registered water bores within a 10km radius of the project site was undertaken in June 2022 through the Queensland Globe. Thirty-one (31) registered bores were identified, with locations shown in Figure 14 and Figure 15, and relevant details in Table 8. Bore cards are attached in Appendix C. Most of the registered bores were mine monitoring bores (26 bores), with only a few (5) private bores.

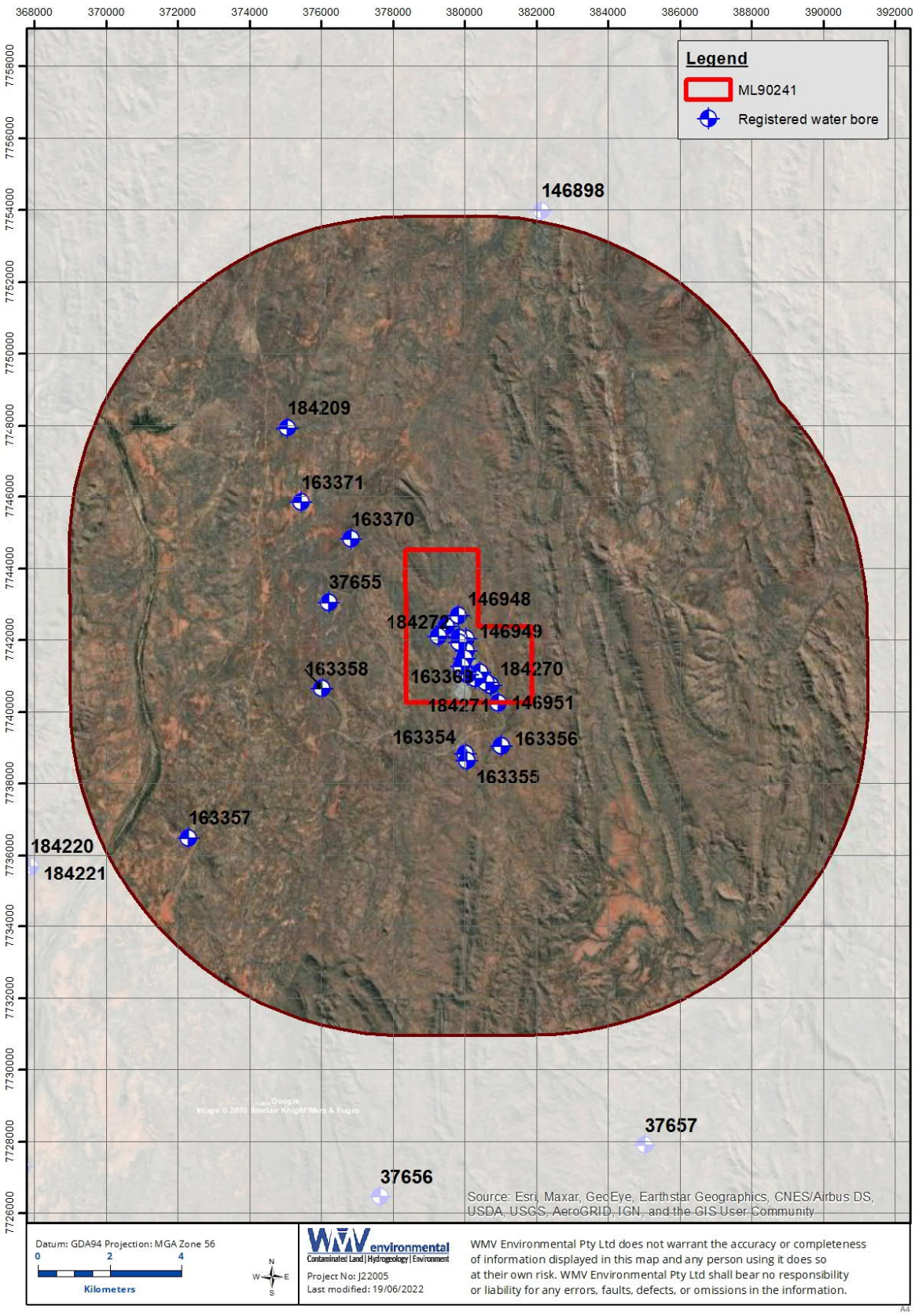


Figure 14 Registered water bores within 10 km of the Project site

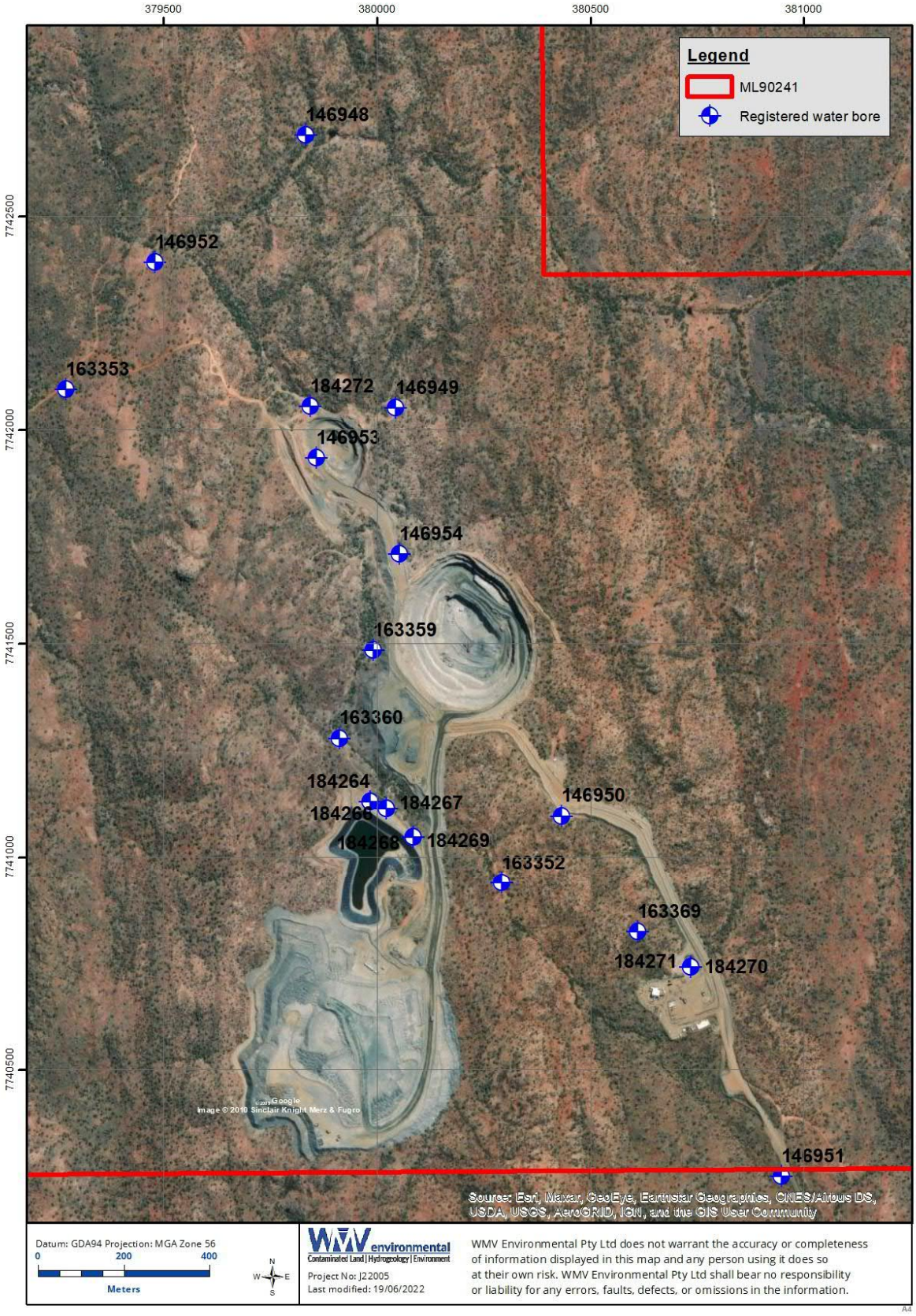


Figure 15 Registered water bores within the mining lease

Table 8 Registered water bores within 10 km of the Project site

Registered Number	Date Drilled	Purpose/ Ownership	Original Name	Status	Latitude	Longitude	Comments
37655	18-Oct-71	Private	GOANNA HOLE	Abandoned and Destroyed	-20.4068254	139.813691	
146948	26-Jan-14	Mine monitoring	BAWB03	Existing	-20.4103073	139.848289	MT BARBARA
146949	30-Jan-14	Mine monitoring	BAWB04	Existing	-20.4160841	139.850251	MT BARBARA
146950	31-Jan-14	Mine monitoring	BAWB01	Existing	-20.424750	139.853915	MT BARBARA
146951	1-Feb-14	Mine monitoring	BAWB05	Existing	-20.4324213	139.858801	MT BARBARA
146952	2-Feb-14	Mine monitoring	BAWB02	Existing	-20.4129705	139.844879	MT BARBARA
146953	4-Feb-14	Private	BARC071	Existing	-20.4171471	139.848477	
146954	5-Feb-14	Private	BARC065	Existing	-20.4191827	139.850315	
163352	4-Oct-14	Mine monitoring	BOWBR1	Existing	-20.4261718	139.85256	SYNDICATED METALS LTD
163353	25-Sep-14	Mine monitoring	null	Abandoned and Destroyed	-20.4156453	139.842863	SYNDICATED METALS LTD
163354	26-Sep-14	Mine monitoring	WBE	Existing	-20.4451634	139.849869	SYNDICATED METALS LTD
163355	27-Sep-14	Mine monitoring	WBF	Abandoned and Destroyed	-20.4469011	139.850326	SYDICATED METALS LTD
163356	28-Sep-14	Mine monitoring	WBO	Abandoned and Destroyed	-20.4433479	139.859554	SYNDICATED METALS LTD
163357	3-Oct-14	Mine monitoring	WBH	Abandoned and Destroyed	-20.4658707	139.775696	SYNDICATED METALS PTY LTD
163358	3-Oct-14	Mine monitoring	null	Abandoned and Destroyed	-20.4285718	139.811664	SYNDICATED METALS PTY LTD
163359	4-Oct-14	Mine monitoring	BAWBR 3	Abandoned and Destroyed	-20.42122	139.849712	SYNDICATED METALS PTY LTD
163360	4-Oct-14	Mine monitoring	BAWBR 2	Abandoned and Destroyed	-20.4230761	139.848941	SYDICATED METALS PTY LTD
163368	28-Sep-14	Mine monitoring	WB ""C""	Abandoned and Destroyed	-20.4433574	139.859395	SYNDICATED METALS LTD
163369	29-Sep-14	Mine monitoring	WB ""B""	Abandoned and Destroyed	-20.4272295	139.855607	SYNDICATED METALS PTY LTD
163370	1-Oct-14	Mine monitoring	WB ""G""	Existing	-20.3908895	139.8197	SYNDICATED METALS PTY LTD
163371	2-Oct-14	Mine monitoring	STOCK YARDS	Abandoned and Destroyed	-20.3815216	139.806405	SYNDICATED METALS PTY LTD
184209	11-Apr-14	Private	null	Existing	-20.3627075	139.80284	
184264	15-Jul-19	Mine monitoring	SB3A	Existing	-20.4244177	139.849621	BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
184265	15-Jul-19	Mine monitoring	SB3B	Existing	-20.4244177	139.849621	BARBARA COPPER PROJECT

Registered Number	Date Drilled	Purpose/ Ownership	Original Name	Status	Latitude	Longitude	Comments
184266	16-Jul-19	Mine monitoring	SB2A	Existing	-20.4245647	139.849984	BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
184267	16-Jul-19	Mine monitoring	SB2B	Existing	-20.4245647	139.849984	BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
184268	16-Jul-19	Mine monitoring	SB1A	Existing	-20.425183	139.850583	BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
184269	16-Jul-19	Mine monitoring	SB1B	Existing	-20.425183	139.850583	BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
184270	26-Jul-19	Mine monitoring	SB4A	Existing	-20.4279796	139.856802	BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
184271	26-Jul-19	Mine monitoring	SB4B	Existing	-20.4279796	139.856802	BARBARA COPPER PROJECT
184272	28-Jul-19	Private	null	Existing	-20.4160442	139.848344	

5.3 Groundwater Dependent Ecosystems (GDE)

Information relating to groundwater dependent ecosystems (GDEs) within and surrounding the Project site was obtained from the following sources:

- The Queensland Globe (State of Queensland, 2022) (https://qldglobe.information.qld.gov.au/).
- BOM Groundwater Dependent Ecosystem Atlas (GDE Atlas) (Commonwealth of Australia, 2022) (http://www.bom.gov.au/water/groundwater/gde/map.shtml).

The search results indicate the following:

- No GDEs were identified through the Queensland Globe within a 25km radius of the project site.
- No aquatic or subterranean GDEs were identified through the BOM GDE Atlas within a 5km radius of the Project site.
- Terrestrial GDEs identified through the BOM GDE Atlas within the 5km radius (Figure 16) are presented in Table 9.

Table 9 Terrestrial GDEs within 5km of Project Site (BOM GDE Atlas)

GDE Potential	Vegetation Type
High potential GDE - from national assessment	Eucalyptus spp. dominated open-forest and woodlands drainage lines and alluvial plains.
Moderate potential GDE - from national assessment	Eucalyptus spp. (E. leucophloia, E. leucophylla, E. persistens, E. normantonensis) low open-woodlands often with Triodia spp. dominated ground layer.
Low potential GDE - from national assessment	Eucalyptus spp. (E. leucophloia, E. leucophylla, E. persistens, E. normantonensis) low open-woodlands often with Triodia spp. dominated ground layer.

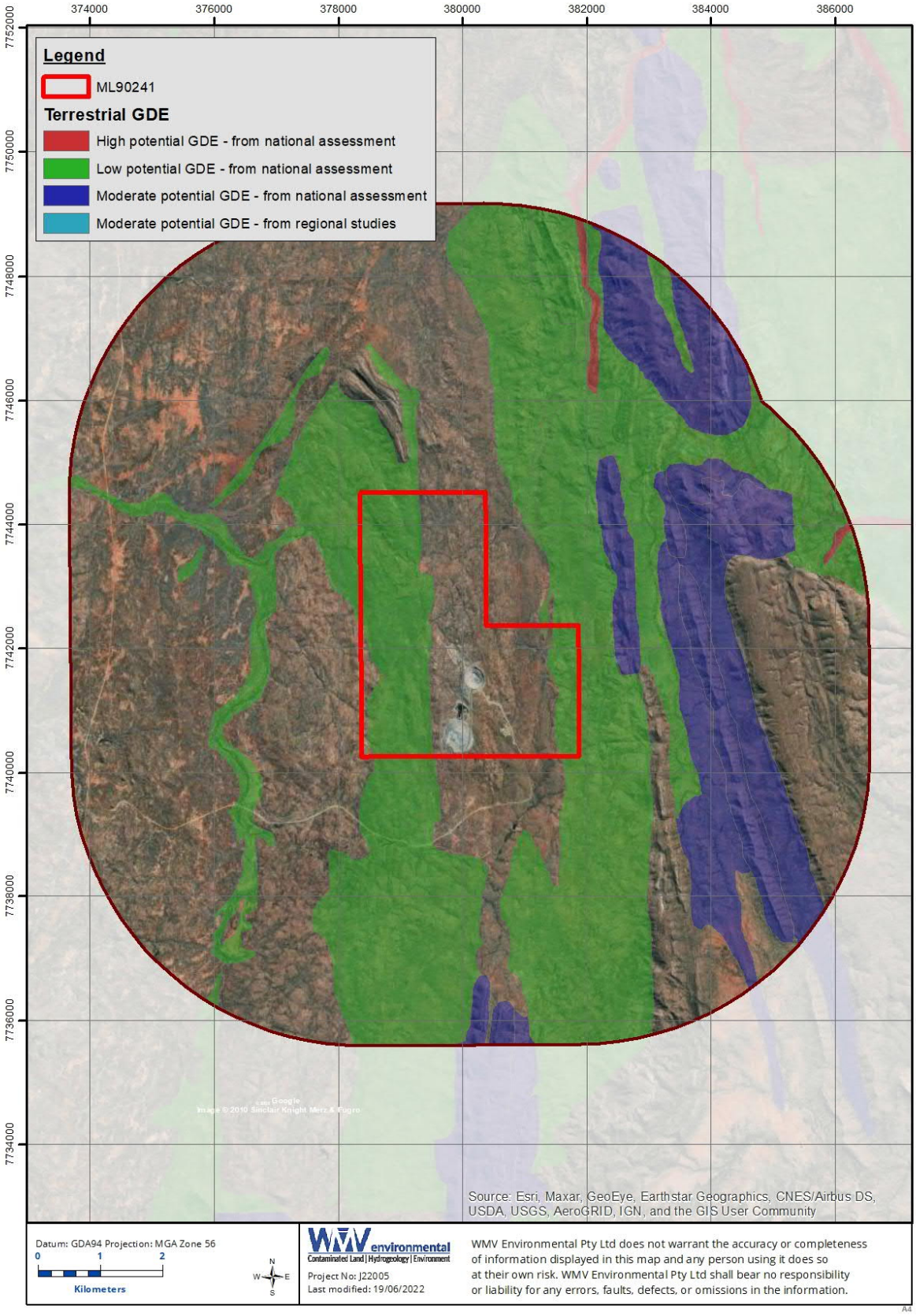


Figure 16 Terrestrial GDEs within 5km of Project Site (BOM GDE Atlas)

5.4 Groundwater beneficial use and environmental values

A search of groundwater bores on Queensland Globe (Section 5.2) indicates there are 31 registered bores within 10 km of the Project site, as follows:

- Twenty-six (26) of these bores are mine monitoring bores, several of which have been abandoned and destroyed.
- Five (5) bores are privately owned. However, one has been abandoned and destroyed and two have been drilled for the Barbara Copper Project. Only two bores (RN184209 and RN184272) are truly private and exist.

Concerning potential beneficial use of the groundwater:

- There are no homesteads within the immediate vicinity of the Project area that would rely on groundwater for drinking water or domestic use. However, the two private, existing bores could potentially be used for farm water supply (e.g. livestock watering or irrigation).
- The Project site is not situated near any township and the surrounding landscape is not likely to be utilised by the public for recreational purposes.
- No aquaculture practices or industrial activities are occurring in the surrounding landscape.
- Terrestrial GDEs have been identified within 5km of the Project site.

Based on the above, groundwater environmental values applicable to the Project under the EPP Water and Wetland Biodiversity (DES, 2019) would include the following:

- Aquatic ecosystems – slightly disturbed waters – the biological integrity of high ecological value waters with slightly modified physical or chemical indicators but effectively unmodified biological indicators.
- Stock watering – suitability of water supply for production of healthy livestock.
- Cultural and spiritual values – custodial, spiritual, cultural and traditional heritage, hunting, gathering and ritual responsibilities.

5.5 Stygofauna

Stygofauna are defined as small aquatic invertebrates that spend their entire lives below the surface in groundwater. A pilot survey for stygofauna was conducted at the BCP and consisted of two field sampling events, sampling 10 bores in January and 9 bores in April 2014 (AARC, 2014b). Survey design and sampling were conducted in accordance with the Western Australian (WA) Environmental Protection Authority's *Environmental Assessment Guideline No. 12: Consideration of Subterranean Fauna in Environmental Impact Assessment in WA* (WA EPA 2013) and *Draft Guidance Statement 54a Sampling Methods and Survey Considerations for Subterranean Fauna in Western Australia* (WA EPA 2007).

Sampling was conducted to ascertain the presence (or absence) of stygofauna and the significance of stygofaunal communities within the zone of impact (groundwater dewatering).

The stygofauna identified during the pilot study included:

- two individuals of the Diptera taxa (stygoxenes)
- three insect species (Collembola, Coleoptera and Thysanura), although these are classified as troglobites, not stygofauna
- twelve Tubificida individuals

- two Parabathynellidae individuals.

Results indicate that the BCP site yielded a comparatively low abundance and diversity of taxa compared with other Stygofauna sampling sites across Australia. Although not represented in the area beyond the BCP site, it is expected that these taxa would likely be identified in groundwater associated with similar geological attributes.

5.6 Local aquifers

During the drilling of monitoring bores BAWB01 to BAWB05 and BARC07 in early 2014, the following observations were made (RLA, 2014):

- Shearing in Barbara Shear Zone is almost vertical and pervasive to several hundred metres.
- The most productive aquifer intervals are either in the orebody itself or where a combination of shearing and quartz veining occurs.
- Quartz veining is suspected to be generally massive (Michael Martin, Syndicated Metals, pers. comm.).
- Shearing is not constrained to any particular lithology because it is a shear zone.
- There is no predictable depth pattern for the occurrence of aquifer intervals. This is typical of sheared fractured rock terrain.
- Airlift yields are highly variable. This is typical of fractured rock aquifers.
- BAWB01 and BARC071 were the most productive in terms of airlift yield.
- Drilling and construction logs show no groundwater at all at depths of less than 19m below the ground surface.
- Three of the groundwater monitoring bores encountered no free groundwater at all during drilling. Two of these bores (BAWB02 and BAWB04) subsequently slowly 'made' water.

Based on the historical investigations undertaken for Syndicated Metals Ltd, the occurrence of aquifer/groundwater bearing systems can be described as follows:

- The primary aquifer occurs within the Leichardt Metamorphics, generally at the base of the weathered zone.
- Syndicated Metals (2014) has extensively investigated the regolith and has concluded that there is almost no potential for the development of regolith aquifers. There is little regolith at the Project site and no regolith aquifers are identifiable.
- Syndicated Metals (2014) reports that deposition of alluvium within drainage systems is minimal and there are no paleochannels present in the area. There is little or no potential for the development of alluvial aquifers at the Project site.

6 Groundwater investigation results

6.1 Groundwater monitoring network

Groundwater monitoring and sampling at the Project site have been undertaken since 2014 during several programs. Details of the groundwater monitoring bores are provided in Table 10, with locations shown in Figure 17. Available drilling logs are presented in Appendix B.

A summary of the groundwater sampling events undertaken to date is presented in Table 11. It must be noted that no sampling has been undertaken from EA compliance wells BAWBR1 and BAWBR2, as these wells are very shallow and have been dry since installation.

Table 10 BCP groundwater monitoring well details

Well ID	Easting	Northing	Total Depth (mbgl)	Surface RL (mAHD)	Depth of aquifer interval (mbgl)	Screened Interval (mbgl)	Screened Formation	Purpose/comments
EA compliance Bores								
Bore E	380026	7738835	85	334.23	-	28-83	Basalt/dolerite	-
BAWB01	380432	7741097	104	352.68	22-23/34-35/43-44	20-101	Rhyolite	Groundwater level and groundwater quality along strike of the ore body to the south east
BAWB02	379480	7742395	104	310.59	No aquifer encountered	96-102	Rhyolite	Groundwater level and groundwater quality along strike of the ore body to the north west, in the Green Zone ore body.
BAWB03	379834	7741692	104	329.50	No aquifer encountered	50-102	Rhyolite	Groundwater level and groundwater quality normal to strike of the ore body to the south west
BAWB04	380043	7742054	100	329.14	No aquifer encountered	94-100	Rhyolite	Groundwater level and groundwater quality normal to strike of the ore body to the north east
BAWB05	380948	7740252	102	377.32	39-40/49-51	35-102	Rhyolite	Background bore for groundwater level and groundwater quality assessment remote from any influence of the mining operation
BAWB07	379849	7741936	127	328.74	No drilling or construction log available. Groundwater level and groundwater quality within the ore body			
BAWBR1	380292	7740939	14	334.49	-	5-6	Dolerite	
BAWBR2	379912	7741279	14	322.98	-	2-3	Dolerite	

Well ID	Easting	Northing	Total Depth (mbgl)	Surface RL (mAHD)	Depth of aquifer interval (mbgl)	Screened Interval (mbgl)	Screened Formation	Purpose/comments
BAWBR3	379991	7741485	14	326.02	-	3-4	Dolerite	
Seepage monitoring bores								
Seepage Bore 1a	380084	7741046	6	336.819		1-5	Rhyolite	Assessment of seepage from sediment dam
Seepage Bore 1b	380084	7741048	16	336.487		5-15	Rhyolite	Assessment of seepage from sediment dam
Seepage Bore 2a	380025	7741117	6	331.218		1-5	Rhyolite	Assessment of seepage from sediment dam
Seepage Bore 2b	380023	7741116	16	331.342		5-15	Rhyolite	Assessment of seepage from sediment dam
Seepage Bore 3a	379985	7741133	6	332.189		1-5	Rhyolite	Assessment of seepage from sediment dam
Seepage Bore 3b	379986	7741135	16	331.962		5-15	Rhyolite	Assessment of seepage from sediment dam
Seepage Bore 4a	380711	7740798	6	355.061		1-5	Rhyolite	Assessment of seepage from sediment dam
Other monitoring bores								
BARC071	379656	7742085	146		19-22/108-109	18-146	Rhyolite	Groundwater level and groundwater quality within the ore body

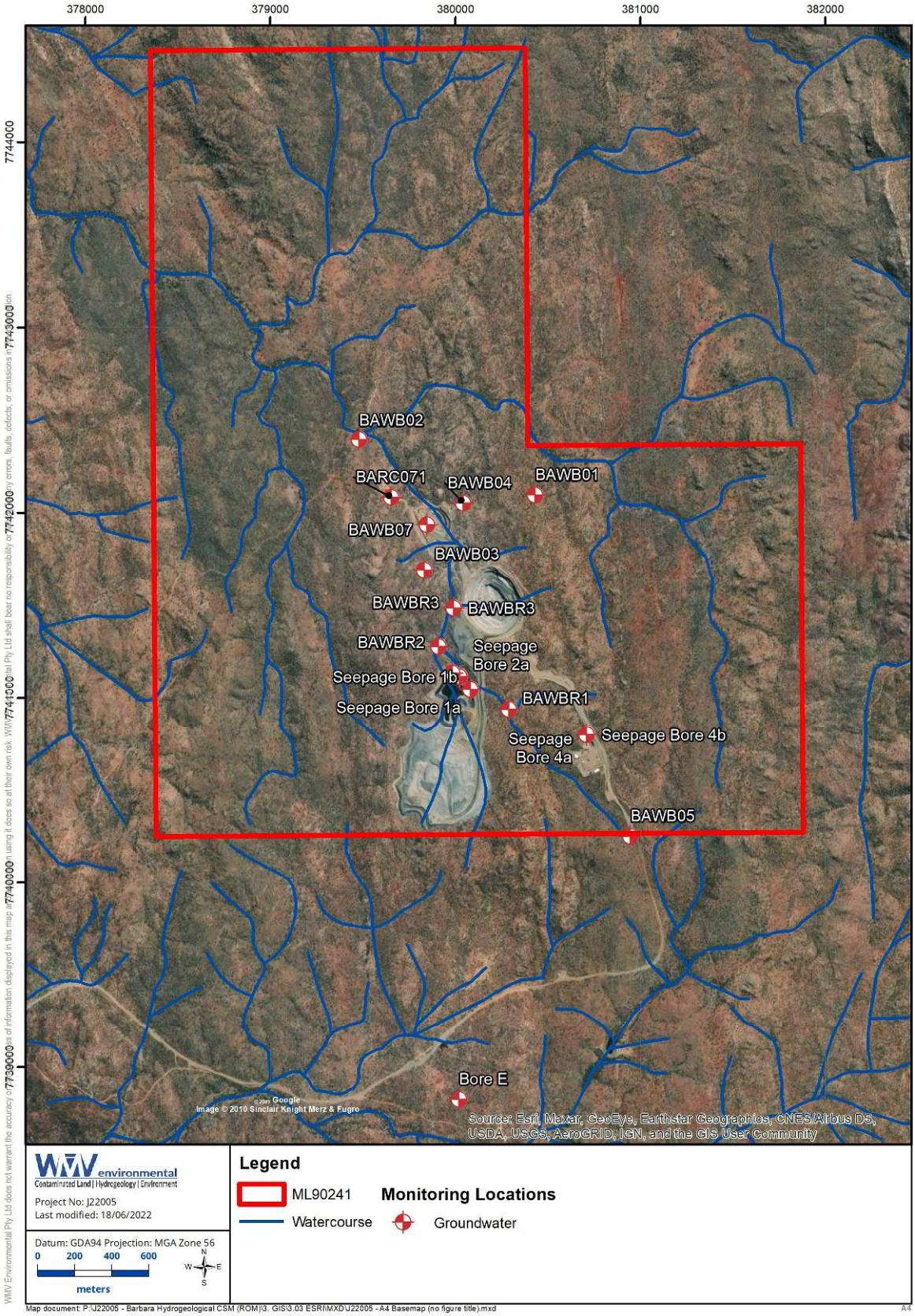


Figure 17 Location of BCP groundwater monitoring wells

Table 11 BCP groundwater monitoring events

Year	Month	BARC071	BAWB01	BAWB02	BAWB03	BAWB04	BAWB05	BAWB07	BAWBR1	BAWBR2	BAWBR3	Seepage Bore 1a	Seepage Bore 1b	Seepage Bore 2a	Seepage Bore 2b	Seepage Bore 3a	Seepage Bore 3b	Seepage Bore 4a	Seepage Bore 4b
2014	8		✓	✓		✓		✓											
	9		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓											
	10	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓											
	11	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓											
2015	2		✓				✓												
	4		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓											
	11		✓	✓		✓	✓												
2016	9		✓	✓		✓	✓				✓								
	11		✓	✓		✓	✓												
2017	1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓												
	4		✓	✓		✓	✓												
	11		✓	✓			✓												
2018	1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓												
	3		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓									
	6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	7		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	8		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓									
	9		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓											
	11		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
2019	1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	2			✓				✓											
	3		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	4		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	5		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
	6		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓								
	7		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓								
	8		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓								
	9		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	10		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	11		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2020	2		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	4			✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	5					✓													
	6			✓															
	7		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓												
	8		✓		✓		✓						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	11		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	12		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Year	Month	BARC071	BAWB01	BAWB02	BAWB03	BAWB04	BAWB05	BAWB07	BAWBR1	BAWBR2	BAWBR3	Seepage Bore 1a	Seepage Bore 1b	Seepage Bore 2a	Seepage Bore 2b	Seepage Bore 3a	Seepage Bore 3b	Seepage Bore 4a	Seepage Bore 4b
2021	1		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	2		✓																
	4		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	5			✓		✓													
	7		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	8			✓		✓													
	9																		
	10																		
	11		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2022	1			✓	✓	✓	✓									✓	✓	✓	✓
	2																		
	3		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
	4		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

6.2 Airlift Yield and Pumping Tests

Airlift yield testing in ore body

Five of the RC mineral exploration drill holes in the ore body were selected for airlift yield (ALY) testing (RLA, 2014). Details of the results of the airlift yield testing program are shown in Table 12 and graphs of the airlift yields against time are shown in Figure 18.

The airlift yield testing program illustrated that groundwater yield from the orebody inevitably declined as airlifting continued over two hours. The results of the airlift yield testing program suggest groundwater depletion of the orebody under continuous extraction (either by pumping or groundwater inflow to open pits).

Table 12 Mineral Exploration Bore Airlift Yield Test Results (RLA, 2014)

	BARC057		BARC042		BARC039		BARC065		BARC025	
Hole Depth (m)	144		162		70		126		62	
Water Level (mbgl)	20		11		9		27		2	
Time (mins)	Height above V-Notch (mm)	Flow rate (L/s)	Height above V-Notch (mm)	Flow rate (L/s)	Height above V-Notch (mm)	Flow rate (L/s)	Height above V-Notch (mm)	Flow rate (L/s)	Height above V-Notch (mm)	Flow rate (L/s)
5	66	1.6	27	0.2	40	0.5	65	1.5	30	0.2
10	65	1.5	24	0.1	39	0.4	60	1.2	26	0.2
15	65	1.5	23	0.1	39	0.4	59.5	1.2	26	0.2
20	63	1.4	22	0.1	38	0.4	59	1.2	25	0.1
25	62.5	1.4	22	0.1	38	0.4	59	1.2	24	0.1
30	62	1.3	22	0.1	37	0.4	58	1.1	23.5	0.1
35	61	1.3			37	0.4	57.5	1.1	23	0.1
40	61	1.3			35	0.3	57	1.1	23	0.1
45	60	1.2			35	0.3	56	1.0	22.5	0.1
50	60	1.2			35	0.3	55	1.0	22.5	0.1
55	59.5	1.2			34.5	0.3	54	1.0	22	0.1
60	59	1.2			34	0.3	53	0.9	22	0.1
65	58	1.1			34	0.3	53	0.9		
70	58	1.1			34	0.3	52.5	0.9		
75	56.5	1.1			34	0.3	52	0.9		
80	56	1.0			33.5	0.3	52	0.9		
85	56	1.0			33.5	0.3	51.5	0.8		
90	56	1.0			33	0.3	51	0.8		
95	55	1.0			32.5	0.3	50.5	0.8		
100	55	1.0			32.5	0.3	50	0.8		
105	54.5	1.0			32.5	0.3	49.5	0.8		

	BARC057		BARC042		BARC039		BARC065		BARC025	
Hole Depth (m)	144		162		70		126		62	
Water Level (mbgl)	20		11		9		27		2	
110	54	1.0			33	0.3	49	0.7		
115	54	1.0			33	0.3	48.5	0.7		
120	54	1.0			33	0.3	48.5	0.7		
125	54	1.0								
130	54	1.0								

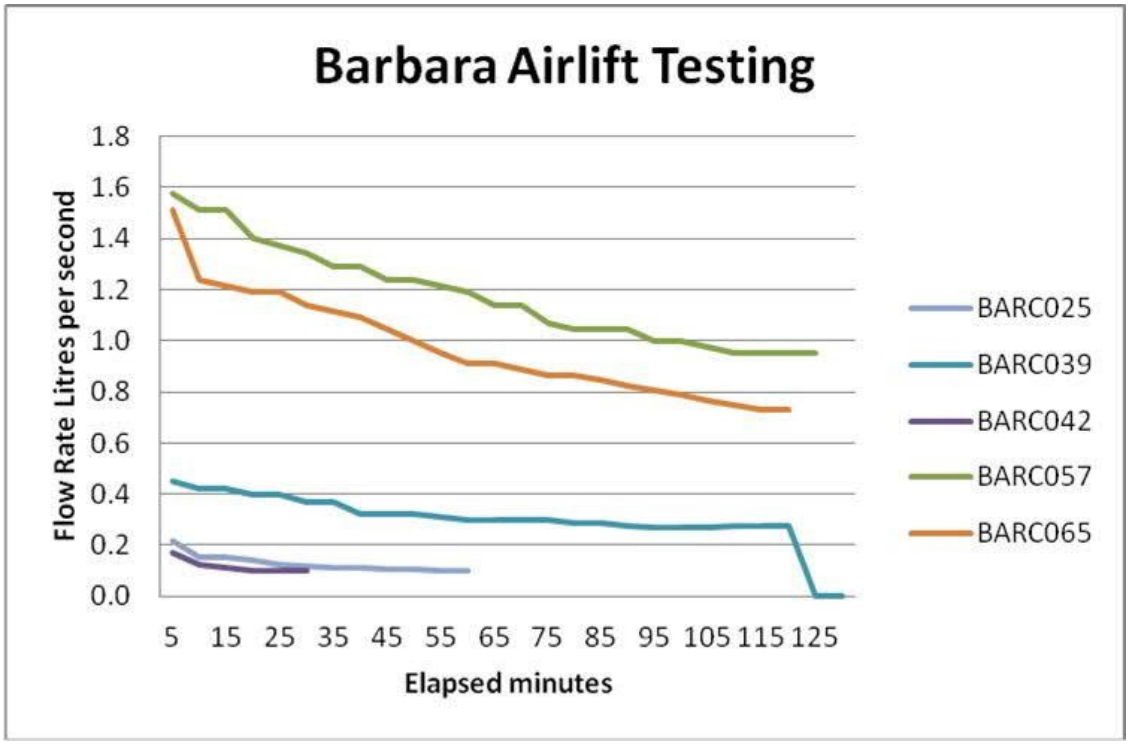


Figure 18 Airlift Yield from Mineral Exploration Bores (RLA, 2014)

Pumping Test

A pumping test was conducted on a temporary production bore installed for drilling water supply. This bore was subsequently designated BAWB07 and incorporated into the BCP's groundwater monitoring network.

Before the pumping test, the standing water level in BAWB07 was 28.79m below the top of the casing. BAWB07 was pumped at a discharge rate of 1.62 L/s.

Figure 19 shows the drawdown and recovery water levels plotted against the logarithm of time for this pumping test.

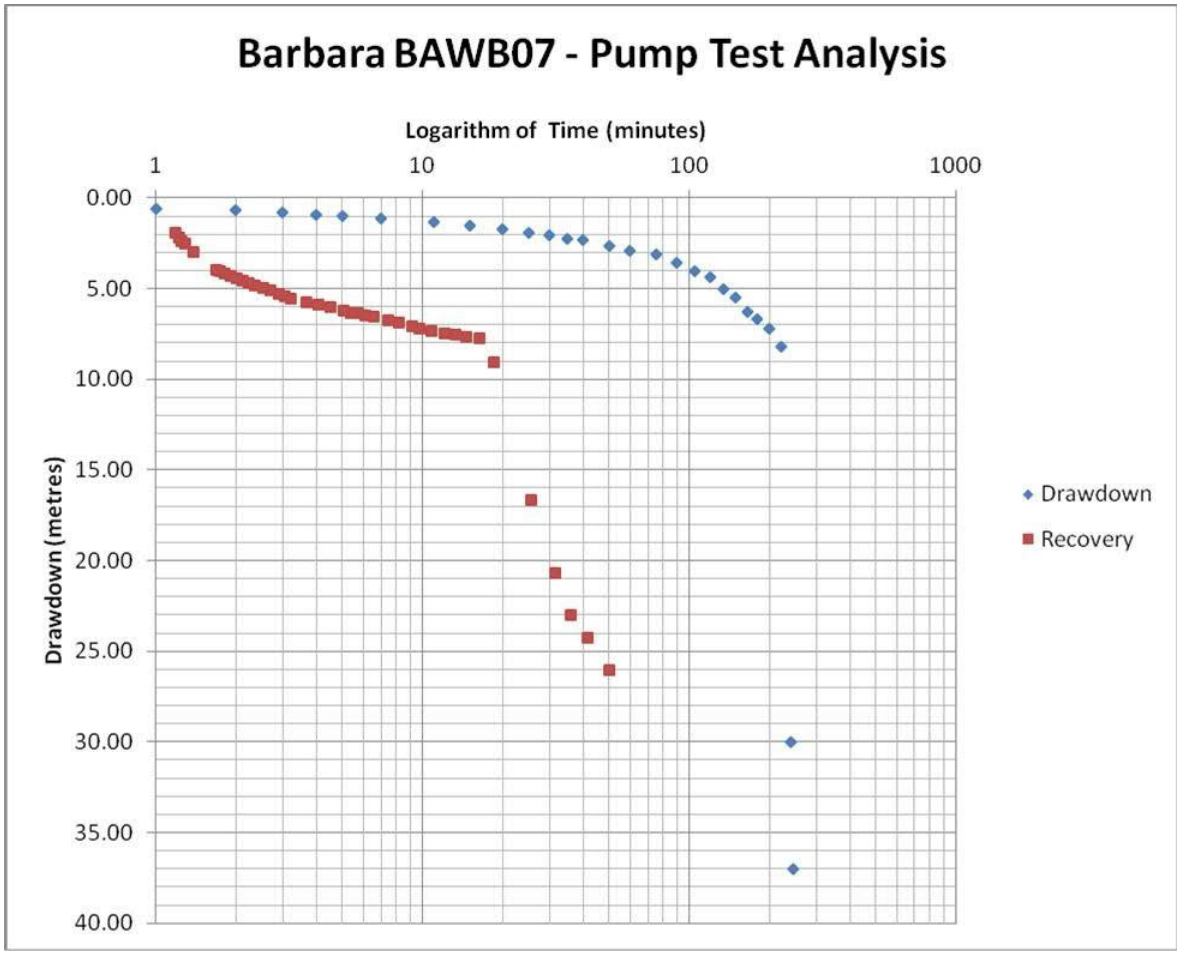


Figure 19 Drawdown and recovery water levels in BAWB07

The drawdown and recovery curves indicate that:

- A hydraulic discharge barrier was reached after a pumping time of 75 minutes. This hydraulic discharge barrier is at a depth of 31.92m in the bore.
- A second hydraulic discharge barrier was reached after a pumping time of 221 minutes, at which time the drawdown became so great that the bore pump would have broken suction at 250 minutes. Pumping was discontinued at 245 minutes. This hydraulic discharge barrier is at a depth of 36.99m in the bore.
- Recovery from a drawdown of 37m to a drawdown of 7.75m was relatively rapid (about 10 minutes).
- Recovery from a residual drawdown of 7.75m to the original standing water level in the bore took almost 22 hours.

The results of the pumping test indicate that:

- the prime aquifer interval in BAWB07 resides in the depth interval from 28 to 37m
- once the groundwater from this aquifer interval was exhausted by pumping, there was little or no groundwater contribution from the strata at a depth of greater than 37m
- the groundwater that resided within the orebody would have been depleted once open-pit mine development commenced

- natural recharge will be slow.

Falling head permeability tests

RLA (2014) references falling head permeability tests that were undertaken on bores BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB04 and BAWB05. Table 13 shows the calculated hydraulic conductivity (a term used synonymously with permeability) of the aquifer sequences in the Barbara Copper Project bores that could be tested (RLA, 2014).

Table 13 Calculated hydraulic conductivity of aquifer sequences at BCP (RLA, 2014)

Bore	k m/s	k m/d	k m/d	Qualitative description
BAWB01	9.26E-03	8.00E+02	800.00	Locally high
BAWB02	2.23E-10	1.93E-05	0.00002	Extremely low
BAWB04	2.29E-08	1.98E-03	0.00198	Very low
BAWB05	7.94E-09	6.86E-04	0.00069	Very low

6.3 Groundwater levels and flow

6.3.1 Groundwater levels in mineral exploration bores (2013)

Between 2008 and 2012, mineral exploration drilling programs were undertaken at and in the vicinity of the Project site. This included the drilling of nine (9) percussion holes, twenty-two (22) diamond drill holes (DDH) and seventy-five (75) reverse circulation (RC) drill holes for the Barbara Copper Project.

Several of the DDH and RC holes remained open for a time, which permitted the measurement of groundwater levels across the ore body. A groundwater level measuring campaign was undertaken by Syndicated Metals on in October 2013 in forty (40) of the exploration drill holes.

Table 14 shows the groundwater level data that were obtained from this campaign. This data shows that the median depth to groundwater in the BCP ore body is about 12m below the ground surface (which equates to a groundwater level elevation of about 302m AHD).

Table 14 Exploration Drill Hole Groundwater Levels – October 2013 (RLA, 2014)

Hole ID	Easting (MGA94)	Northing (MGA94)	Depth to groundwater (mbRL)	Surface RL (mAHD)	Groundwater Level Elevation (mAHD)
BADD002	380146.3	7741437	8.65	327.026	318.376
BADD003	380148.9	7741504	14.43	320.731	306.301
BADD004	380007.3	7741402	7	322.47	315.47
BADD005	380034.1	7741365	9.41	323.2	313.79
BADD006	379967	7741326	8.2	321.1	312.9
BADD008	380144.8	7741390	13.49	324.058	310.568
BADD009	380145	7741434	12.7	323.021	310.321
BARC006	380178.6	7741609	20.29	323.359	303.069
BARC007	380145	7741580	37.93	305.661	267.731
BARC008	380144	7741635	33.56	307.498	273.938
BARC009	380143.4	7741669	30.71	307.936	277.226

Hole ID	Easting (MGA94)	Northing (MGA94)	Depth to groundwater (mbRL)	Surface RL (mAHD)	Groundwater Level Elevation (mAHD)
BARC010	380147.3	7741437	9.87	325.806	315.936
BARC012	380253.1	7741463	18.64	320.301	301.661
BARC015	380150.5	7741532	22	316.931	294.931
BARC016	380010.3	7741401	7.34	322.31	314.97
BARC017	380036.4	7741365	9.7	322.91	313.21
BARC018	379952.9	7741871	20.36	307.02	286.66
BARC022	379968.8	7741325	8.32	320.82	312.5
BARC023	379896.2	7741919	6.75	309.71	302.96
BARC027	379926.6	7741868	16.41	308.304	291.894
BARC030	380019.8	7741789	12.84	308.835	295.995
BARC031	380059.4	7741764	23.6	309.877	286.277
BARC032	380192.2	7741487	12.5	323.542	311.042
BARC033	380194.6	7741421	7.42	327.381	319.961
BARC038	379856.4	7741890	12.41	307.081	294.671
BARC039	379928.3	7741938	9	309.702	300.702
BARC040	379907.3	7741962	6.79	308.588	301.798
BARC043	379856	7741888	11.67	307.881	296.211
BARC044	379902.1	7741846	6.12	309.65	303.53
BARC046	379922.2	7741820	10.43	310.302	299.872
BARC047	379921.9	7741818	10.4	310.315	299.915
BARC049	380110.9	7741463	11.71	318.432	306.722
BARC050	380192.4	7741422	6.52	328.371	321.851
BARC059	379923.7	7741815	11.2	309.68	298.48
BARC061	379911.2	7741761	8.82	309.733	300.913
BARC062	380134.4	7741289	15.64	323.318	307.678

6.3.2 Groundwater levels in monitoring bores (2014)

Table 15 shows the depth to groundwater measured in the dedicated groundwater monitoring bores at the Barbara Copper Project in May and July 2014. In general groundwater levels fell slightly between May and July 2014 (RLA, 2014).

The depths to groundwater in bores BAWB07 and BARC071 differ by about 5m. These bores are in very close proximity to each other and are separated topographically by about 1m. Such differing depths to groundwater is not unusual in fractured rock aquifers and illustrated the disconnect between aquifers over such short horizontal distances.

Table 15 Depth to Groundwater in BCP Groundwater Monitoring Bores (RLA, 2014)

Groundwater monitoring bore	Date of Measurement	Standing water level (m below measurement point)
BAWB01	21/05/2014	16.24
BAWB01	29/07/2014	16.33
BAWB02	21/05/2014	8.26
BAWB02	29/07/2014	9.00
BAWB04	20/05/2014	14.38
BAWB04	29/07/2014	14.46
BAWB05	21/05/2014	25.96
BAWB05	29/07/2014	25.81
BAWB07	20/05/2014	16.38
BAWB07	29/07/2014	16.93
BARC071	21/05/2014	21.55
BARC071	29/07/2014	21.70

Contours of the Australian Height datum (AHD) elevation of the groundwater level at each of the Barbara Copper Project groundwater monitoring bores are presented in Figure 20.

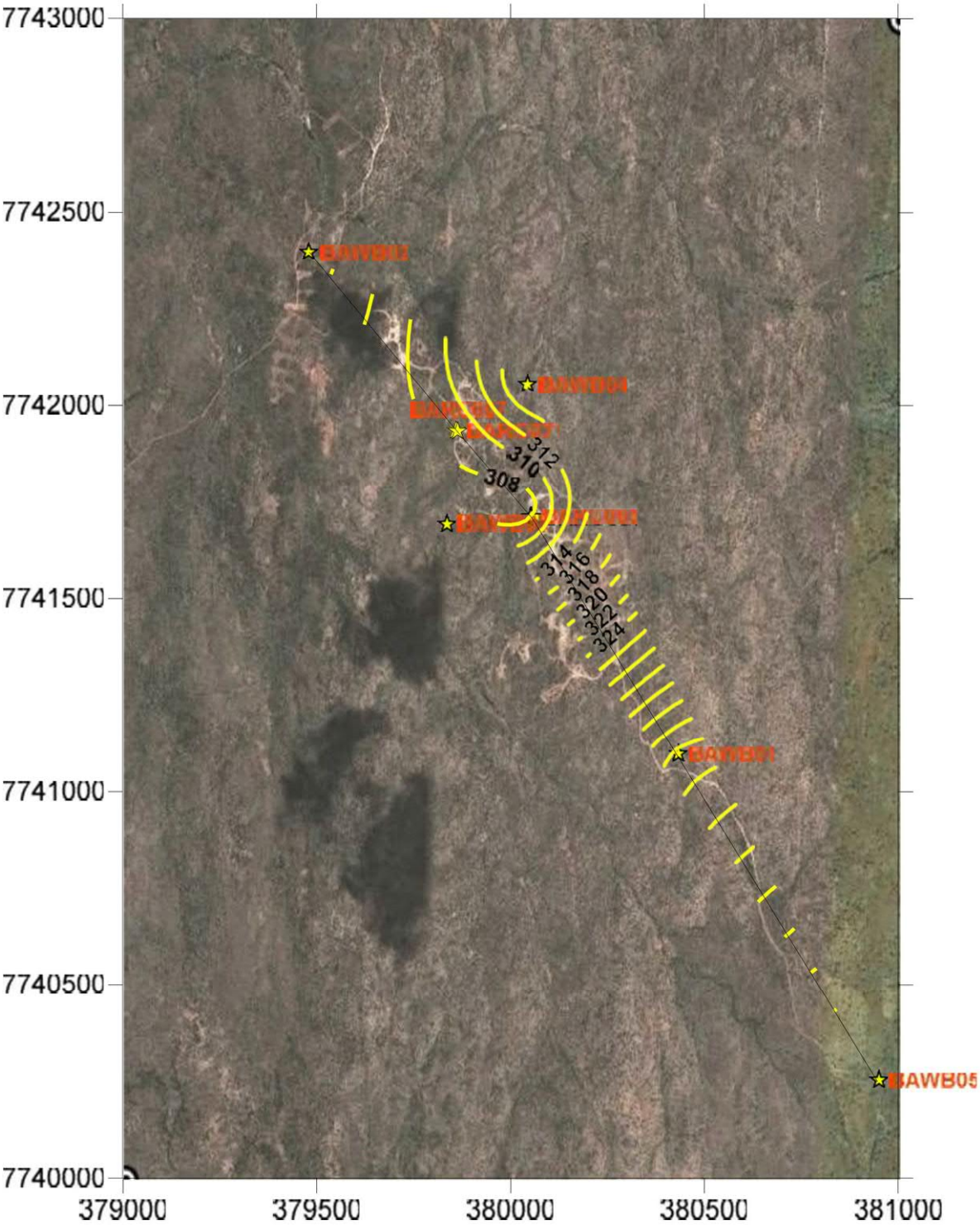


Figure 20 Groundwater level contour map (2014)

The contours and potentiometric surface profile show that provided hydraulic continuity exists throughout the Leichhardt Metamorphics, groundwater flow will be from southwest to northeast within the Barbara Shear Zone.

The local depression in the potentiometric surface is due to depression by pumping within the orebody.

The groundwater gradient within the Barbara Shear Zone is 0.02 or 2%, which is relatively steep. This steep gradient is a reflection of the low hydraulic conductivity of the aquifers within the Leichhardt Metamorphics.

6.3.3 Groundwater levels in monitoring bores (2018-2022)

EA compliance monitoring bores

The time series of measured groundwater levels (as depth to water below reference level) in the EA compliance monitoring bores are presented in Figure 21. Overall, the measurements indicate the following:

- In 2018, the depth to groundwater ranged between 5 and 25 mbRL. These levels are within the range observed in October 2013 within the RC exploration drill holes (Table 14). A contour map of the June 2018 groundwater levels is presented in Figure 23.
- Early-2019, the water level in the bores seems to have risen and is between 5 and 10 metres shallower than in 2018, most likely in response to the significant rainfall in February 2019.
- Since 2019, groundwater levels in the bores have declined, reflecting the open-cut mining operations and dewatering of the aquifers due to groundwater seepage/inflow into the open pits. The decline rate slowed down since mining started in June 2019.
- Since mining finished in March 2021, groundwater levels seem to be slowly recovering to pre-mining levels. A contour map of the April 2022 groundwater levels is presented in Figure 24.
- RLA undertook analytical modelling of groundwater inflows into the open pits and predicted that (RLA, 2014):
  - The groundwater that currently resides within the orebody should be depleted once open-pit mine development commences, and natural recharge will be slow.
  - A cone of depression will develop around the North and South Pits. It is estimated that this cone of influence will extend for a distance of about 1,000m along the strike of the Barbara Shear Zone from the centre of the pits.
  - The depth to water measurements seem to conform with RLA's conclusions.

EA seepage monitoring bores

The time series of measured groundwater levels (as depth to water below reference level) in the EA seepage monitoring bores are presented in Figure 22.

Overall, the measurements indicate the following:

- Generally, groundwater levels in the seepage monitoring bores increased during the mining operations. This may either represent minor seepage from the sediment dam or recharge from the previous alluvial channel underlying .
- Since mining operations finished in March 2021, groundwater levels in the seepage monitoring wells have generally remained stable or started to decline.

Hydrogeological cross-sections through the Project area, showing the underlying geology/lithology and groundwater levels in June 2018 and April 2022, are presented in Figure 26 and Figure 27, respectively. The location of the cross-section is presented in Figure 25.

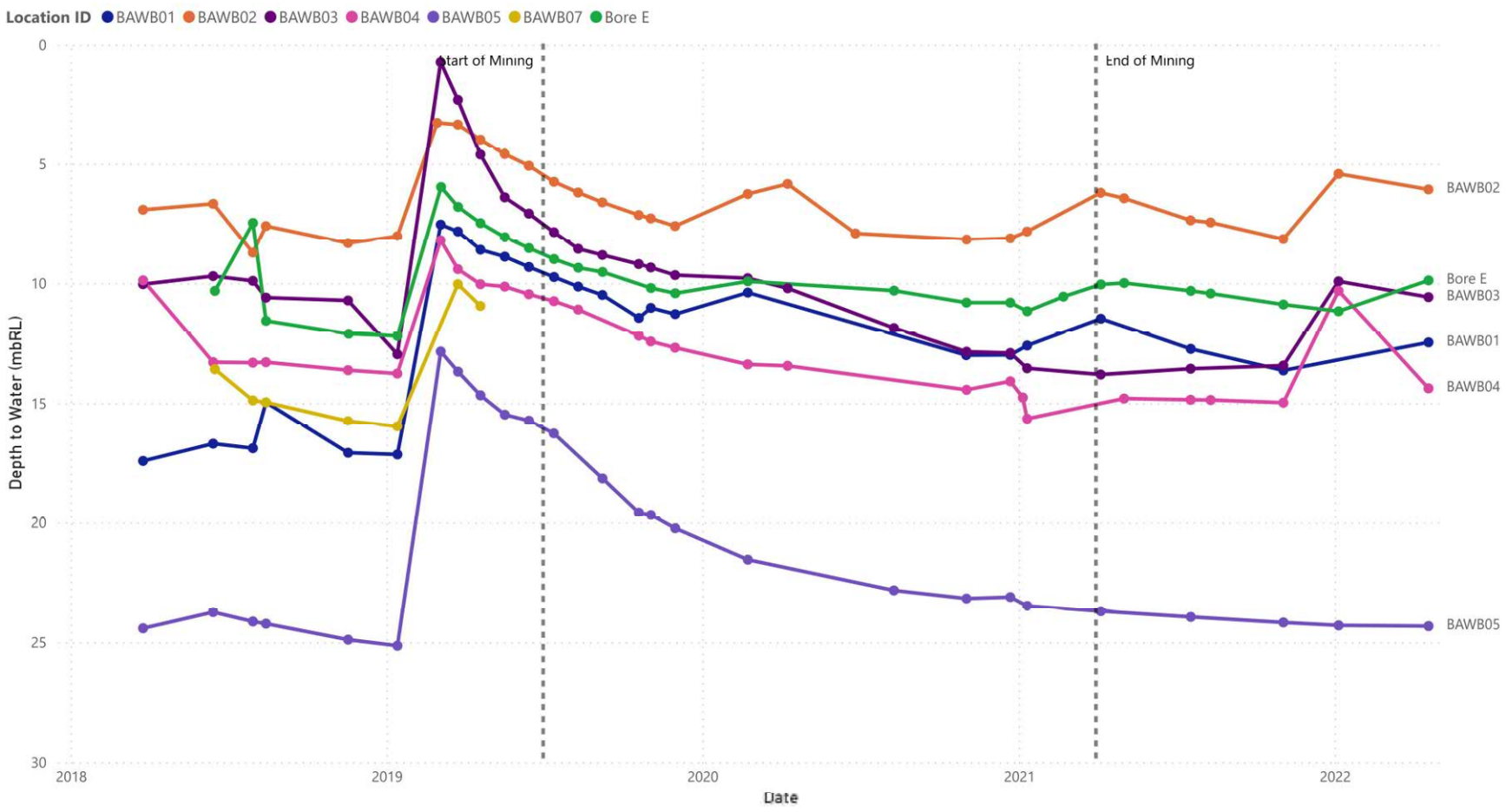


Figure 21 Depth to water (mbRL) measurements in EA compliance monitoring bores

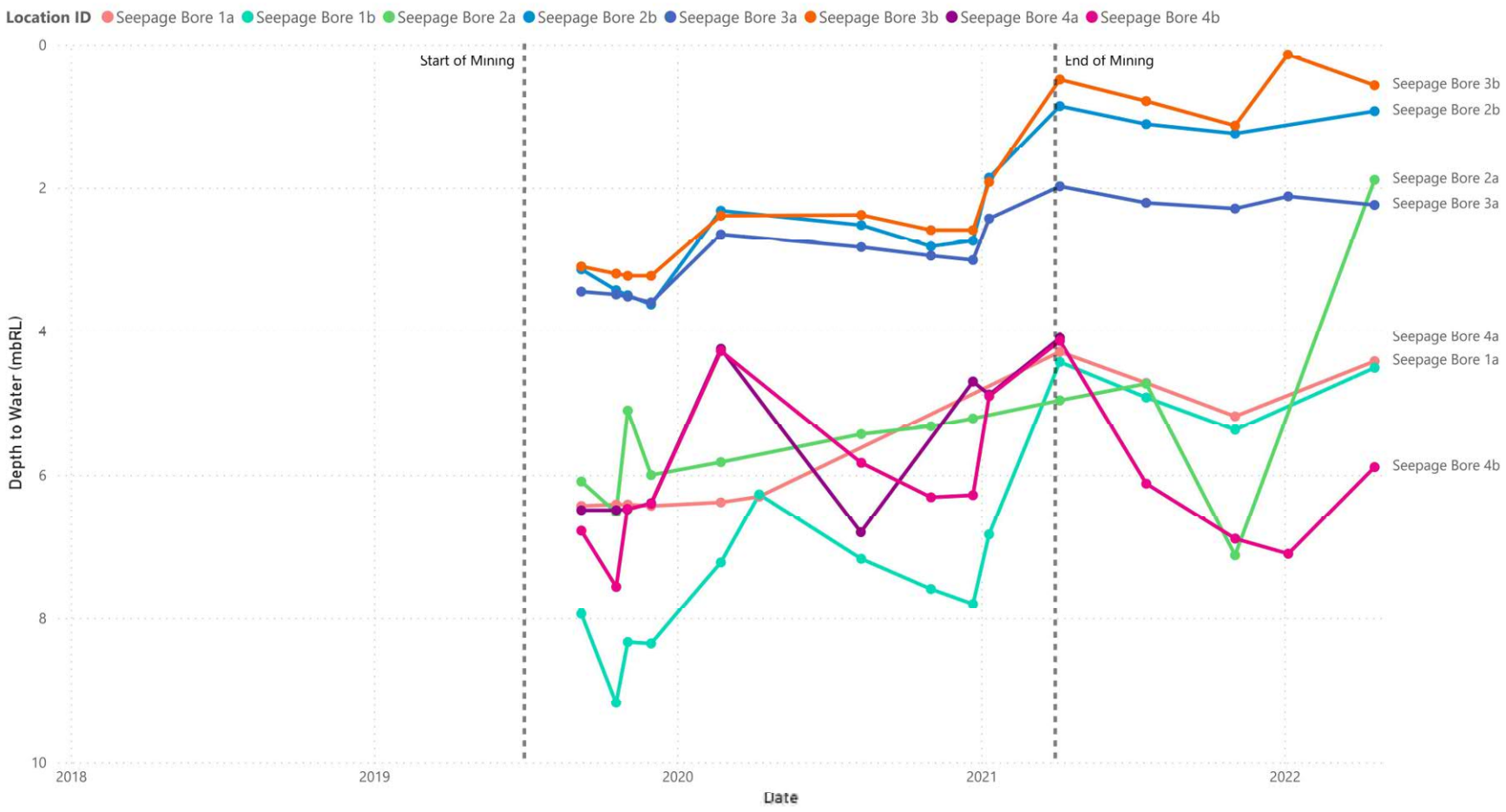


Figure 22 Depth to water (mbRL) measurements in EA seepage monitoring bores

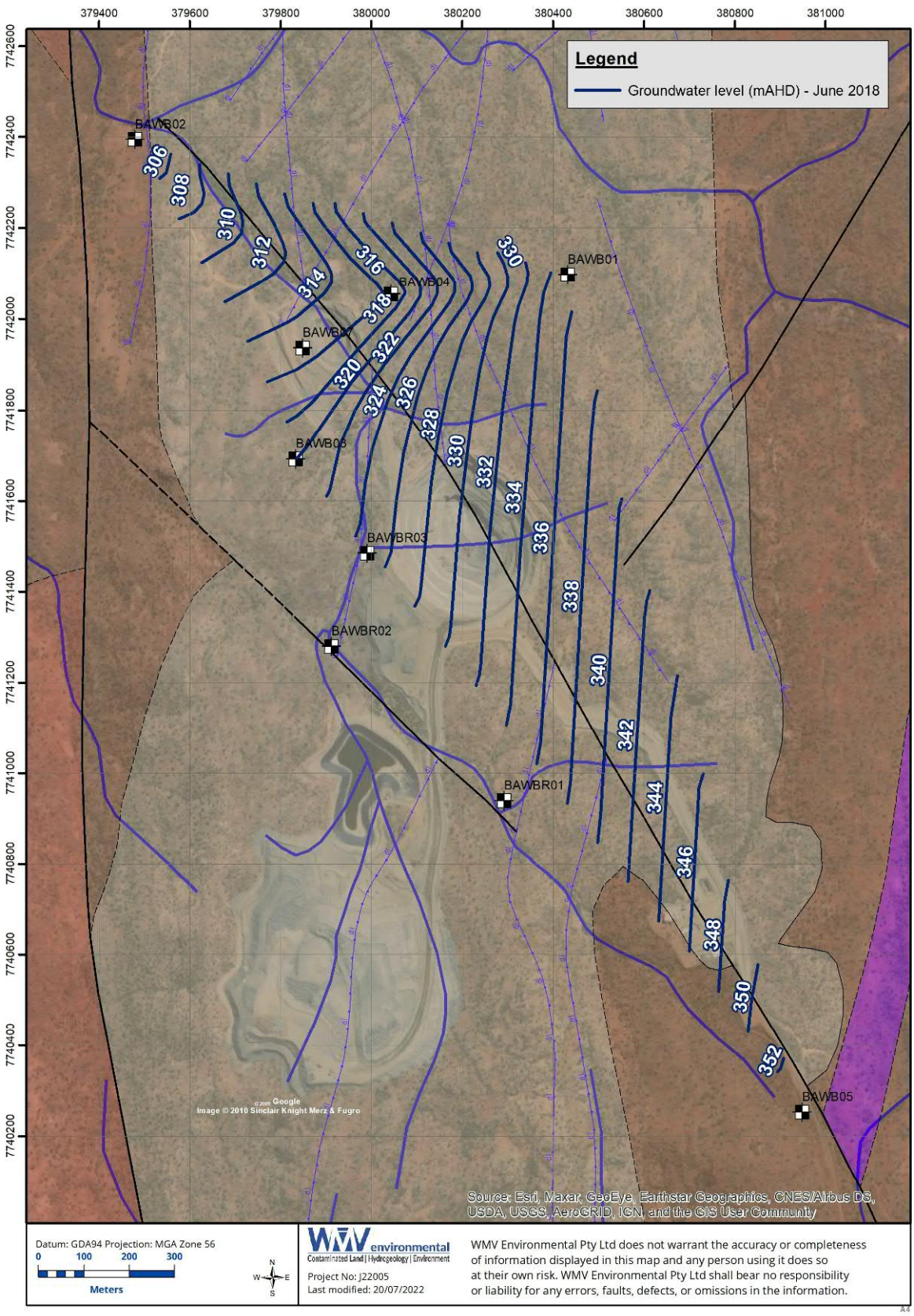


Figure 23 Contour map of June 2018 groundwater levels

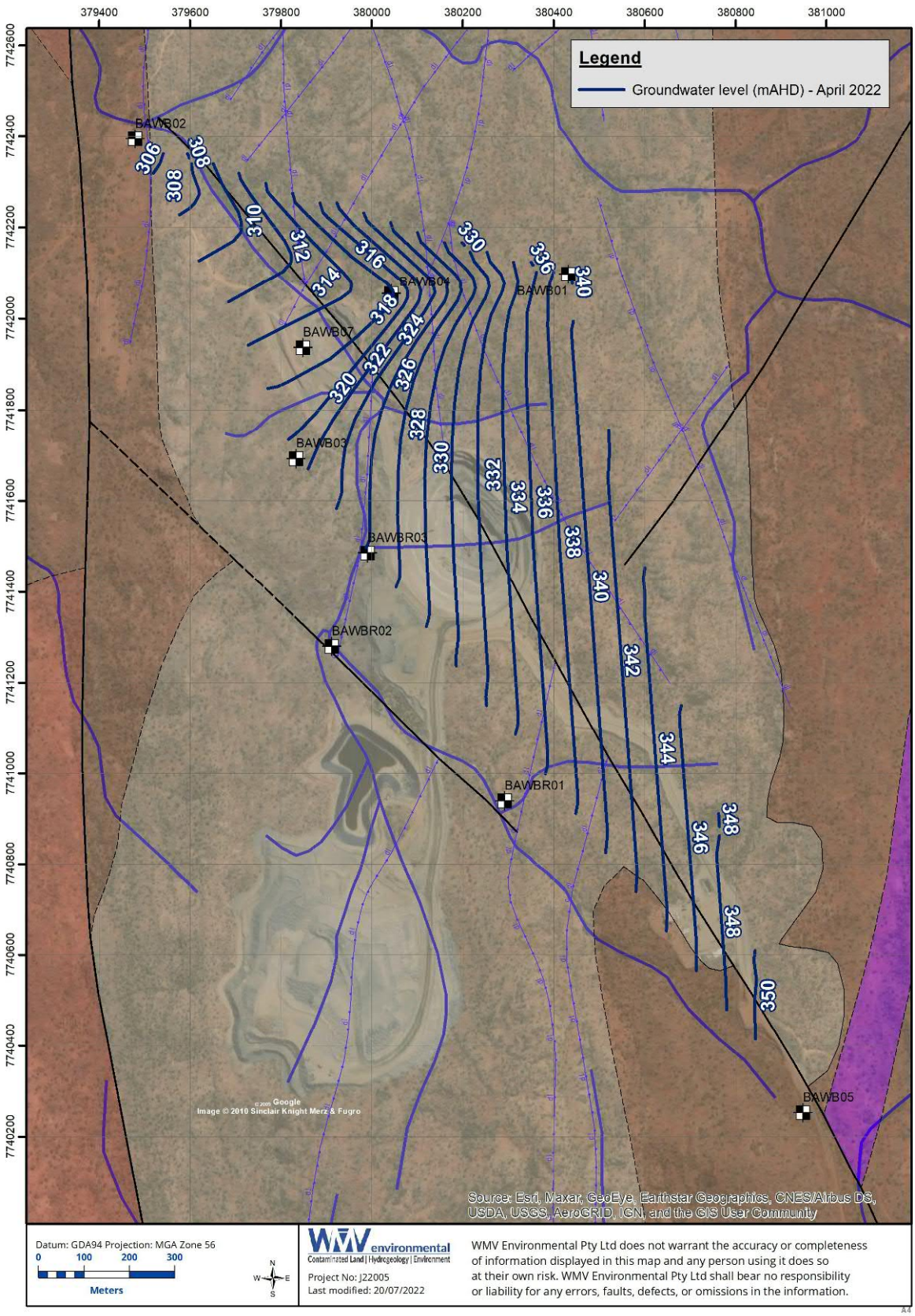


Figure 24 Contour map of April 2022 groundwater levels

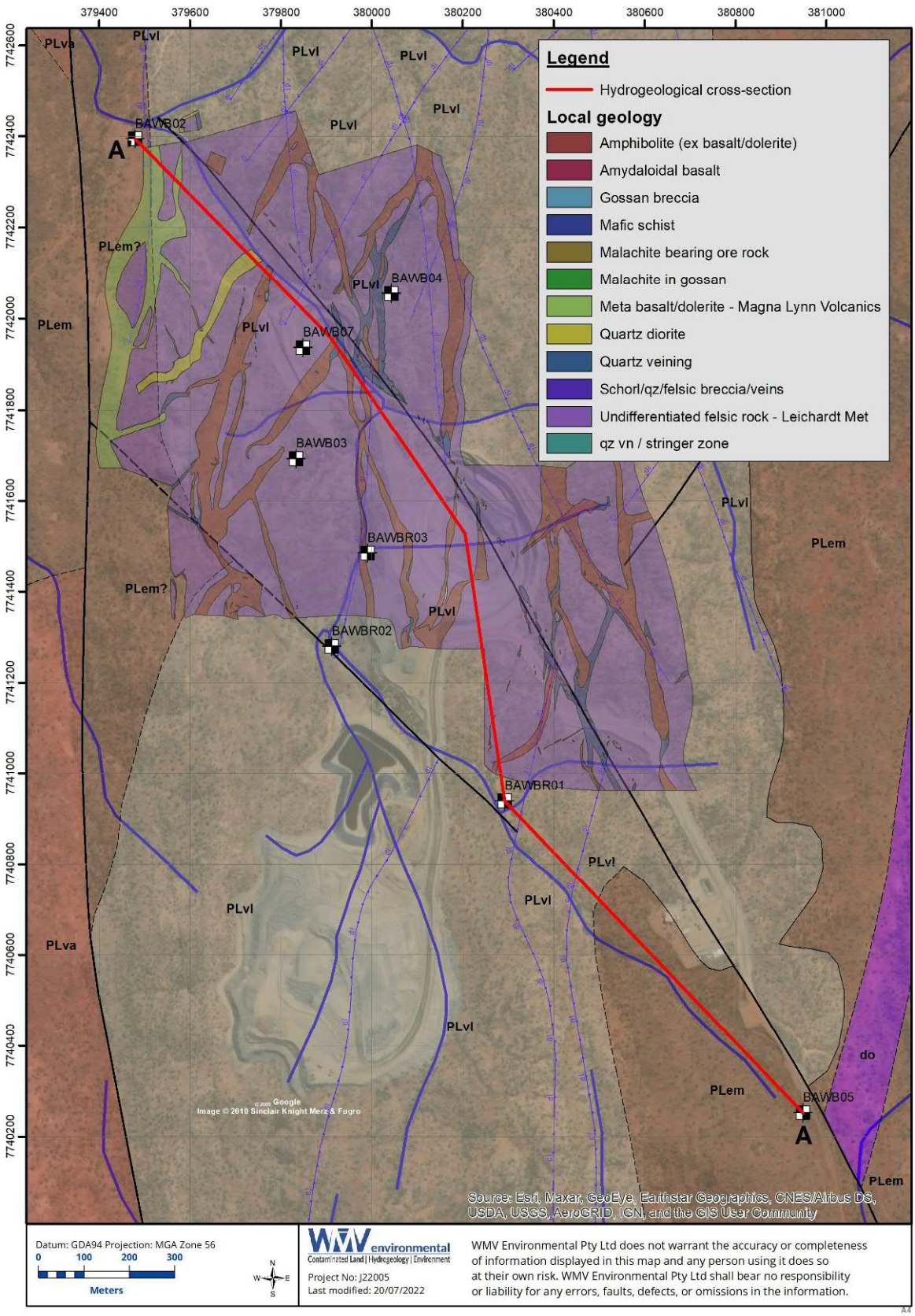


Figure 25 Location of hydrogeological cross-section

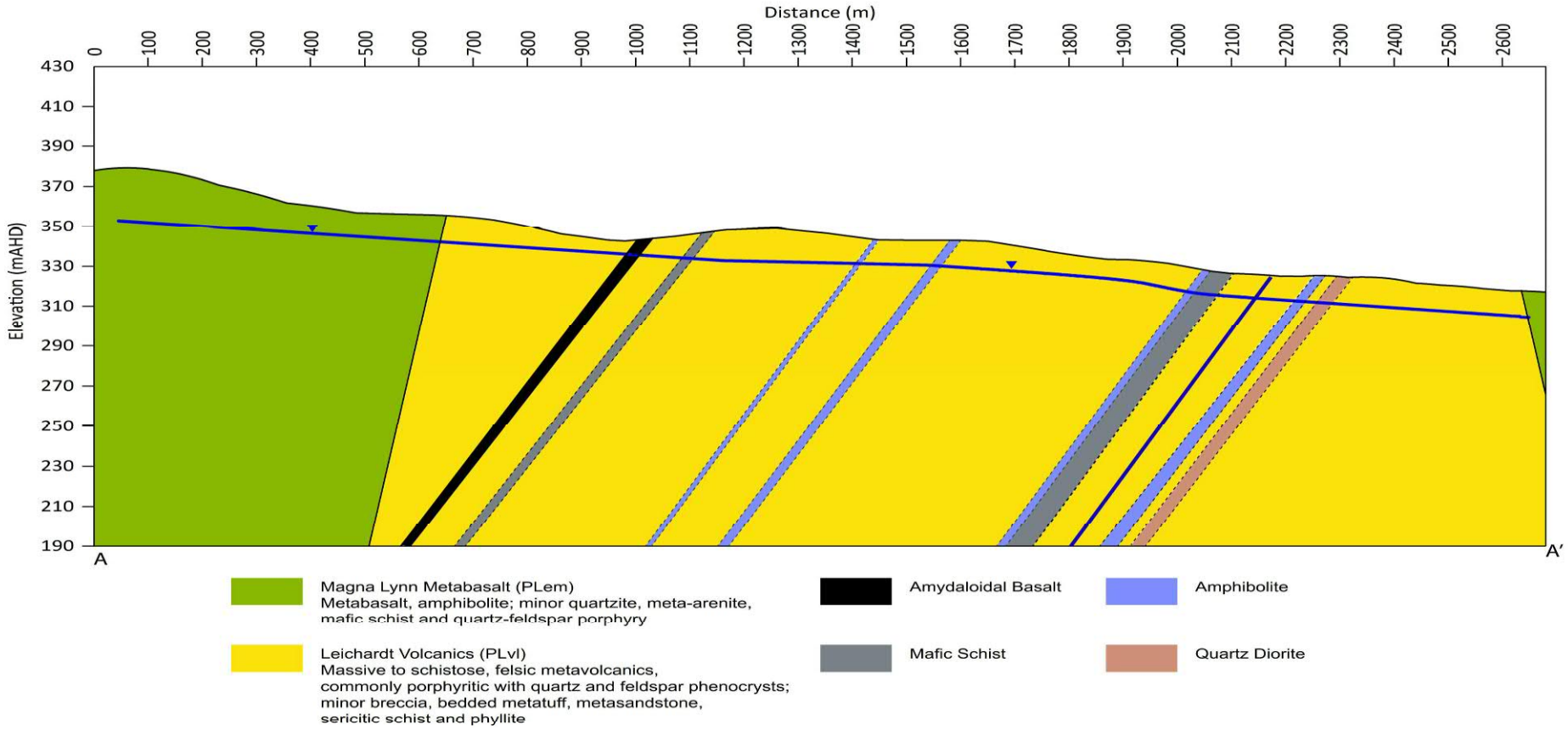


Figure 26 Hydrogeological cross-section (A-A') with June 2018 groundwater levels

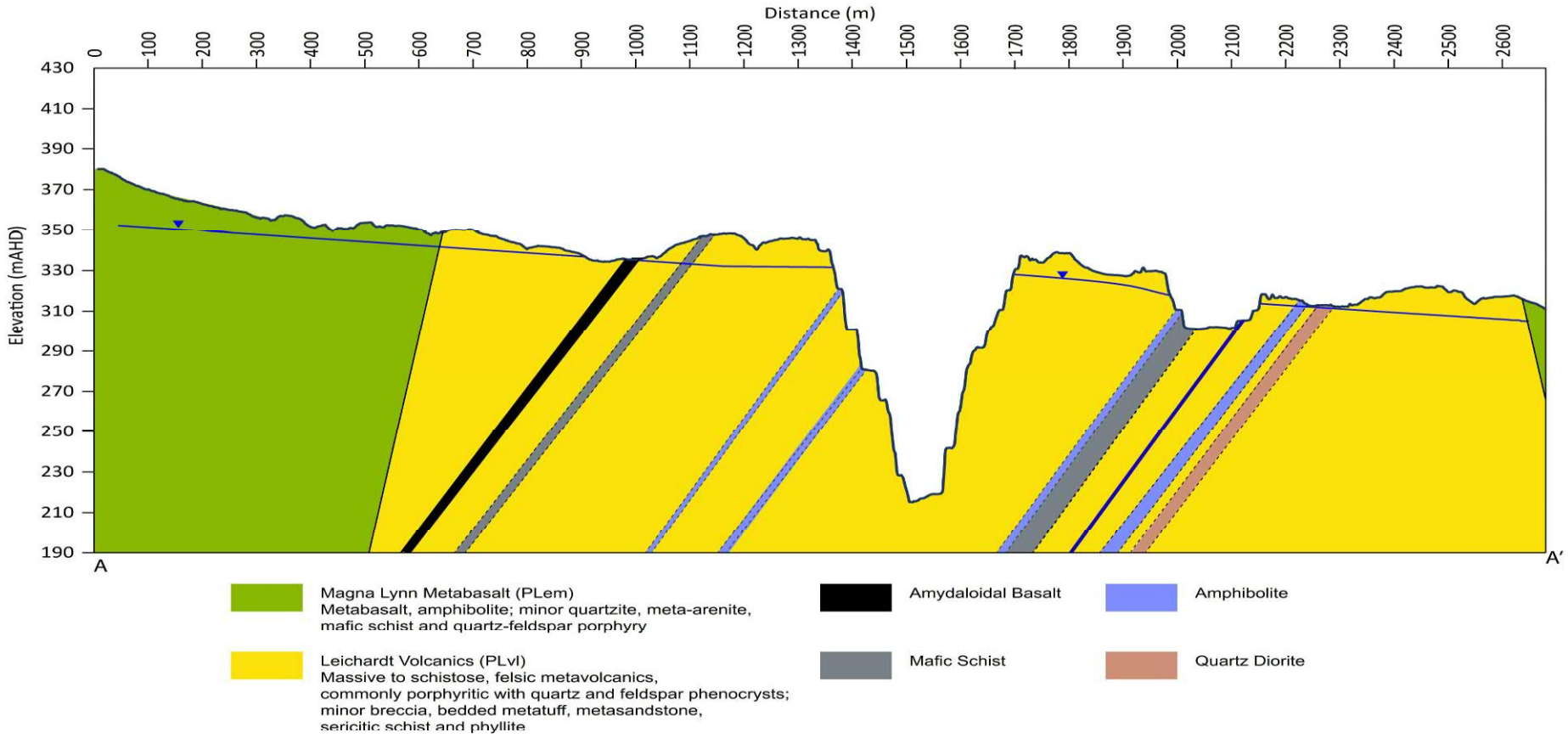


Figure 27 Hydrogeological cross-section (A-A') with April 2022 groundwater levels

6.4 Groundwater hydrochemistry and water types

Groundwater samples were analysed for major ions and alkalinity to allow for hydrogeochemical analysis. With respect to hydrochemistry and aquifer ionic composition, Piper and Durov diagrams for the EA compliance and seepage monitoring bores are presented in Figure 28 and Figure 29, respectively.

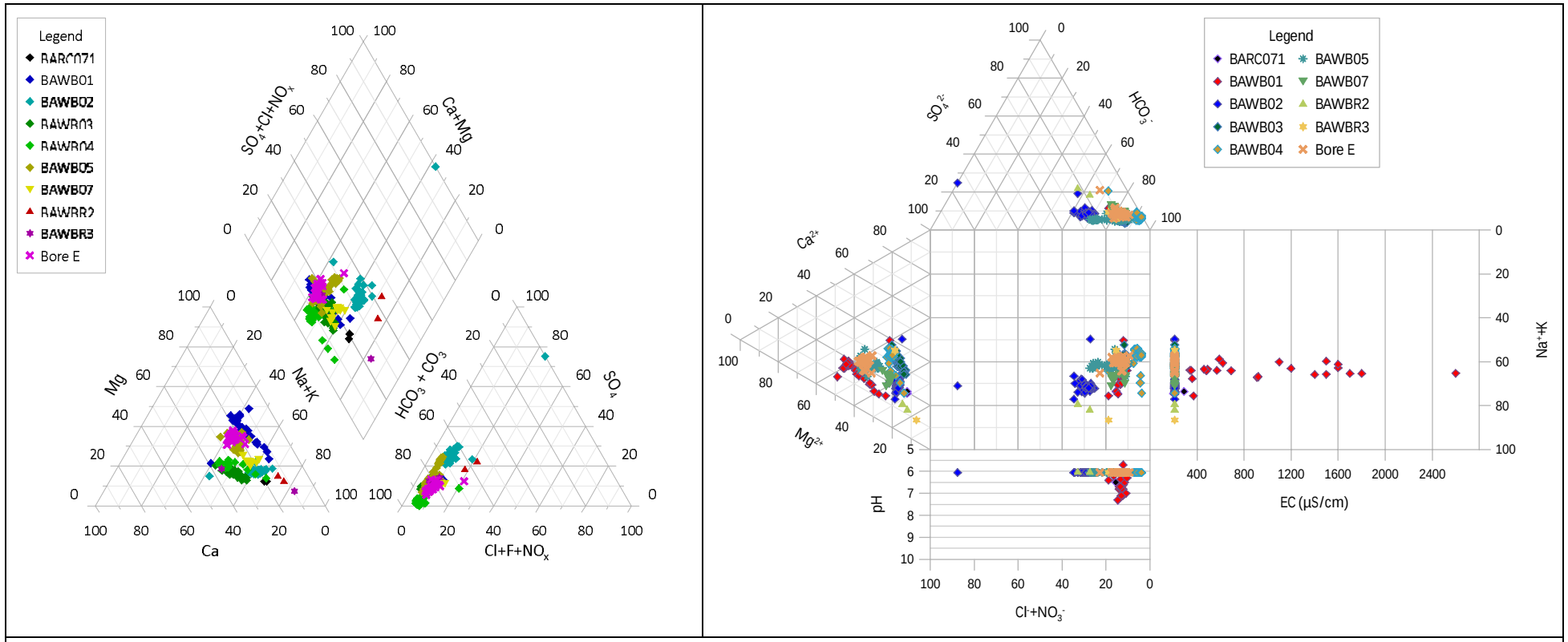


Figure 28 Piper and Durov diagrams for EA compliance monitoring bores

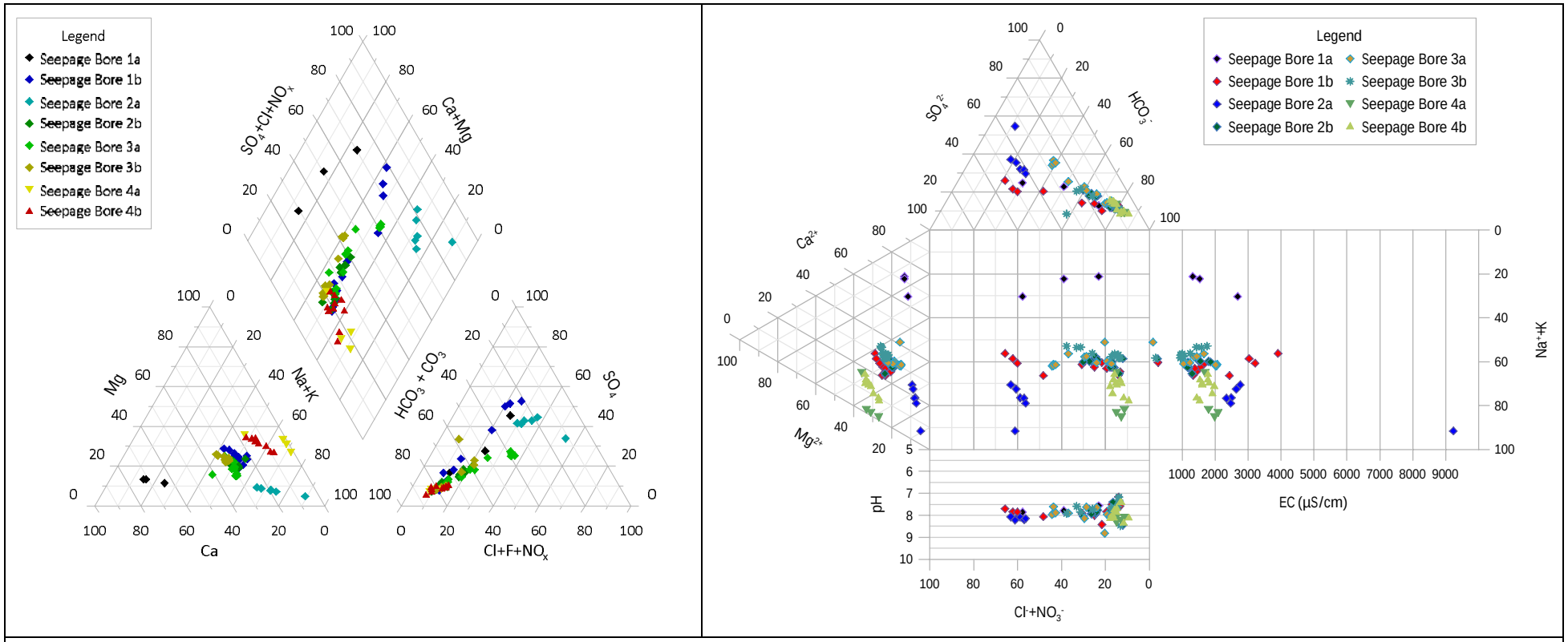


Figure 29 Piper and Durov diagrams for EA seepage monitoring bores

Based on the ionic composition of the water samples and the Piper diagrams, the groundwater in the monitoring wells at BCP can be classified as per Table 16. The Piper diagrams show that the groundwater in the monitoring bores is generally of a sodium-bicarbonate water type, with some minor variations. In addition, the mining operations at BCP have not changed or adversely affected the water type over time.

There is no indication of high sulphate content in the groundwater, even in the groundwater from bore BAWB02, which is in the Green Zone orebody, or from bores BAWB07 and BARC071, which are in the Barbara orebody.

Table 16 Water-type classification of groundwater at BCP (based on Piper diagram)

Bore ID	Period		
	Pre-mining	During mining	Post-mining
EA compliance monitoring bores			
BARC071	Na-HCO3	-	-
BAWB01	Na-Mg-HCO3 to Mg-Na-HCO3	Na-Mg-HCO3	Mg-Na-HCO3
BAWB02	Na-HCO3 to Na-HCO3-SO4	Na-HCO3 to Na-HCO3-SO4	Na-HCO3
BAWB03	Na-Ca-HCO3	Na-Ca-HCO3	Na-Ca-HCO3
BAWB04	Na-Ca-HCO3	Na-Ca-HCO3	Na-Ca-HCO3
BAWB05	Na-Mg-HCO3	Na-Mg-HCO3	Na-Mg-HCO3
BAWB07	Na-HCO3	-	-
BAWBR2	-	Na-HCO3	Na-HCO3
BAWBR3	Na-Ca-HCO3	-	-
Bore E	Na-Mg-HCO3	Na-Mg-HCO3	Na-Mg-HCO3
EA Seepage monitoring bores			
Seepage Bore 1a	-	-	Ca-HCO3-SO4
Seepage Bore 1b	-	Na-Ca-HCO3	Na-Mg-Ca-SO4-HCO3
Seepage Bore 2a	-	Na-SO4-Cl	Na-SO4-Cl-HCO3
Seepage Bore 2b	-	Na-Ca-HCO3	Na-Ca-HCO3
Seepage Bore 3a	-	Na-Ca-HCO3 to Na-Ca-HCO3-Cl-SO4	Na-Ca-HCO3
Seepage Bore 3b	-	Na-Ca-HCO3	Na-Ca-Mg-HCO3
Seepage Bore 4a	-	Na-Mg-HCO3	Na-Mg-HCO3
Seepage Bore 4b	-	Na-Mg-HCO3	Na-Mg-HCO3

(1) Classification based on anions and cations with > 25% milliequivalent proportion

6.5 Groundwater quality

6.5.1 Groundwater quality – EA compliance monitoring bores

Groundwater monitoring and sampling have been undertaken at the Project site by ROM since 2018. Maximum observed analyte concentrations and field water quality measurements for these bores are presented in Table 17.

Time series and box & whisker plots of relevant analyte concentrations are presented in Appendix D.

A summary of exceedances of the EA groundwater quality objectives Limit A and Limit B is presented in Table 18 and Table 19, respectively.

The data and information indicate the following:

- Exceedances of the Limit A and Limit B groundwater quality objectives have occurred before, during and after mining at the Project site. Generally, where an exceedance for a given analyte was identified post-mining, exceedances for the same analyte existed pre-mining or during mining.
- The time series graphs indicate that there is no increasing trend in analyte concentration with time, from before to during to post-mining.
- The box & whisker plots show the natural variability of analyte concentrations within a given well or between wells within a given formation.

The data and information indicate that there is no evidence that the mining operations have adversely impacted the natural, background water quality at the monitoring locations.

Table 17 Maximum analyte concentrations and field water quality measurements – EA compliance monitoring bores

Parameter	Unit	BARC071	BAWB01	BAWB02	BAWB03	BAWB04	BAWB05	BAWB07	BAWBR2	BAWBR3	Bore E
Field Measurements											
Dissolved Oxygen	%	-	70.2	66.9	107.2	90.1	69.1	25.2	-	-	75
Electrical Conductivity	µS/cm	-	1529	1416	1221	1269	1142	1264	-	-	1128
ORP	mV	-	184.8	302.4	208.9	187.9	158.4	43.9	-	-	219.2
pH - Field	pH Units	-	7.29	8.01	7.75	7.71	8.24	7.29	-	-	8.09
Salinity	PSU	-	0.76	0.7	0.6	0.63	0.56	0.58	-	-	0.55
Total Dissolved Solids	ppm	-	765	713	610	635	571	590	-	-	564
Turbidity	FNU	-	27	11.5	3.8	354	8.7	18.6	-	-	100
Physico-Chemical Parameters											
Electrical Conductivity	µS/cm	-	1560	1320	1130	908	996	1130	1600	1250	1120
pH - Lab	pH Units	-	8.06	8.66	8.2	8.33	8.4	7.71	8.07	8.2	8.39
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	-	750	820	470	560	600	-	-	-	-
Total Hardness as CaCO3	mg/L	-	424	310	295	285	323	307	238	114	381
Turbidity	NTU	-	32.9	47.8	41.4	50.7	17.6	16.2	4.9	16.1	61.4
Major Ions											
Calcium	mg/L	41	55	75	77	79	58	62	46	54	63
Chloride	mg/L	36	65	82	23	67	28	49	128	43	77
Fluoride	mg/L	-	1.8	0.8	2.4	0.6	0.8	1.7	0.8	1	1.6
Magnesium	mg/L	15	76	41	25	31	53	37	31	17	58
Potassium	mg/L	10	9.6	16	14	11	25	10	4	12	14
Sodium	mg/L	153	242	229	150	168	118	173	285	252	125
Sulphate (as SO4)	mg/L	52	104	220	56	39	84	75	176	93	74
Alkalinity											
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	406	695	510	546	601	501	554	469	519	486
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	<1	<1	18	<1	4	26	<1	<1	<1	28
Carbonate Alkalinity as CO3	mg/L	-	<5	<5	<5	<5	<5	-	-	-	-
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1

Parameter	Unit	BARC071	BAWB01	BAWB02	BAWB03	BAWB04	BAWB05	BAWB07	BAWBR2	BAWBR3	Bore E
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	406	695	510	546	601	501	554	469	519	486
Metals (total)											
Aluminium	mg/L	-	0.03	0.09	0.09	0.039	0.19	-	-	-	-
Arsenic	mg/L	0.011	0.003	0.002	0.001	0.004	0.005	0.019	0.002	0.002	0.004
Barium	mg/L	0.064	0.253	0.194	0.183	0.514	0.39	0.105	0.101	0.068	0.254
Beryllium	mg/L	<0.001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.001	-	<0.0001	-
Bismuth	mg/L	-	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.00005	<0.001	<0.001
Boron	mg/L	0.24	0.18	0.35	0.15	0.13	0.07	0.09	-	0.12	-
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0001	0.0002	0.0005	<0.0001	0.0003	0.0004	0.0001	-	0.0002	-
Chromium	mg/L	<0.001	0.001	0.011	<0.001	0.006	0.004	0.001	0.001	0.006	0.012
Cobalt	mg/L	0.002	0.007	0.014	0.002	0.004	0.002	<0.001	0.002	0.002	0.002
Copper	mg/L	0.013	0.034	0.051	0.012	0.369	0.019	0.029	0.015	0.022	0.005
Iron	mg/L	-	0.14	0.17	0.071	1.4	0.71	-	-	-	-
Lead	mg/L	0.003	0.003	0.008	<0.001	0.003	0.006	0.019	-	<0.001	-
Manganese	mg/L	0.159	1.49	1.4	0.007	4.35	1.4	0.116	-	0.006	-
Mercury	mg/L	<0.0001	<0.00005	<0.00005	<0.00005	<0.00005	<0.00005	<0.0001	-	<0.00005	-
Molybdenum	mg/L	-	0.006	0.005	0.003	0.005	0.033	0.005	0.004	0.007	0.008
Nickel	mg/L	0.001	0.003	0.014	0.002	0.004	0.005	0.002	0.004	0.002	0.009
Selenium	mg/L	<0.01	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	0.003	<0.003	<0.01	<0.01	<0.003	<0.01
Silicon	mg/L	-	29	13	15	18	14	-	-	-	-
Uranium	mg/L	-	0.007	0.006	0.007	0.003	0.006	0.005	0.013	0.003	0.008
Vanadium	mg/L	<0.01	0.011	<0.001	0.003	<0.001	0.002	<0.01	-	0.003	-
Zinc	mg/L	0.022	0.024	0.035	0.074	0.038	0.02	0.028	-	0.061	-
Metals (dissolved)											
Aluminium	mg/L	-	0.012	0.017	0.03	0.012	0.034	-	-	-	-
Arsenic	mg/L	0.01	0.003	0.001	0.001	0.004	0.002	0.018	0.001	0.002	0.003
Barium	mg/L	0.06	0.216	0.179	0.169	0.491	0.331	0.152	0.096	0.068	0.251
Beryllium	mg/L	<0.001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.0001	<0.001	-	<0.0001	-
Bismuth	mg/L	-	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.00005	<0.001	<0.001

Parameter	Unit	BARC071	BAWB01	BAWB02	BAWB03	BAWB04	BAWB05	BAWB07	BAWBR2	BAWBR3	Bore E
Boron	mg/L	0.24	0.26	0.35	0.15	0.13	0.08	0.08	-	0.12	-
Cadmium	mg/L	<0.0001	<0.0001	0.0001	<0.0001	0.0002	0.0005	<0.0001	-	<0.0001	-
Chromium	mg/L	<0.001	0.002	0.004	<0.001	0.002	0.002	0.002	<0.001	0.003	<0.001
Cobalt	mg/L	<0.001	0.005	0.002	0.002	0.004	<0.001	0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.002
Copper	mg/L	0.004	0.018	0.01	0.012	0.008	0.024	0.015	0.006	0.007	0.008
Iron	mg/L	-	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	-	-		-
Lead	mg/L	<0.001	0.001	0.003	<0.001	0.003	<0.001	0.006	-	<0.001	-
Manganese	mg/L	0.137	1.5	1.4	<0.005	4.06	1.4	0.086	-	0.007	-
Mercury	mg/L	<0.0001	<0.00005	<0.00005	<0.00005	<0.00005	<0.00005	<0.0001	-	<0.00005	-
Molybdenum	mg/L	-	0.009	0.007	0.004	0.005	0.031	0.005	0.004	0.006	0.008
Nickel	mg/L	<0.001	0.003	0.016	0.004	0.004	0.005	0.004	0.002	<0.001	0.007
Selenium	mg/L	<0.01	<0.003	<0.003	<0.003	0.003	<0.003	<0.01	<0.01	<0.003	<0.01
Silicon	mg/L	-	28	13	15	18	13	-	-	-	-
Uranium	mg/L	-	0.007	0.008	0.008	0.003	0.006	0.005	0.012	0.002	0.007
Vanadium	mg/L	<0.01	0.01	<0.001	0.003	<0.001	0.002	<0.01	-	0.003	-
Zinc	mg/L	0.014	0.02	0.026	0.06	0.024	0.015	0.008	-	0.046	-
Nutrients											
Nitrite + Nitrate as N	mg/L	-	0.18	0.08	2.56	0.28	0.04	0.39	-	-	0.12
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen as N	mg/L	-	0.1	3.7	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.1	-	-	<0.1
Total Nitrogen as N	mg/L	-	0.3	3.7	3	0.5	0.4	0.5	-	-	0.1
Total Phosphorus as P	mg/L	-	0.06	0.26	0.03	0.08	0.06	0.04	-	-	0.01

Table 18 Compliance monitoring bore concentrations exceeding EA Limit A

Analyte/Period	BAWB01	BAWB02	BAWB03	BAWB04	BAWB05	BAWB07	BAWBR2	BAWBR3	Bore E
Barium (dissolved)									
1. Pre-mining	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓
2. Mining	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓
3. Post-mining	-	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓
Copper (dissolved)									
1. Pre-mining	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓
2. Mining	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-
3. Post-mining	-	✓	-	✓	-	-	✓	-	✓
Electrical Conductivity (field)									
1. Pre-mining	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	✓
2. Mining	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓
3. Post-mining	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓
Electrical Conductivity (lab)									
1. Pre-mining	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	-	-	✓	✓
2. Mining	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓
3. Post-mining	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓	-	✓
Fluoride									
1. Pre-mining	✓	-	✓	-	-	✓	-	✓	-
2. Mining	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Post-mining	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sulphate									
1. Pre-mining	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	-
2. Mining	✓	-	-	-	✓	-	✓	-	✓
3. Post-mining	-	-	-	✓	✓	-	✓	-	
Uranium (dissolved)									
1. Pre-mining	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Mining	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓
3. Post-mining	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-

Table 19 Compliance monitoring bore concentrations exceeding EA Limit B

Analyte/Period	BAWB01	BAWB02	BAWB03	BAWB04	BAWB05	BAWB07	BAWBR2	BAWBR3	Bore E
Arsenic (dissolved)									
1. Pre-mining	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-	-
Barium (dissolved)									
1. Pre-mining	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓
2. Mining	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓
3. Post-mining	-	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	✓
Bismuth (dissolved)									
1. Pre-mining	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	✓
2. Mining	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-		✓
Chromium (dissolved)									
1. Pre-mining	✓	-	-	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	-
2. Mining	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cobalt (dissolved)									
1. Pre-mining	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	✓
2. Mining	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓
3. Post-mining	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓
Copper (dissolved)									
1. Pre-mining	-	✓	✓	-	✓	✓	-	-	-
2. Mining	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Conductivity (field)									
1. Pre-mining	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓
2. Mining	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓
3. Post-mining	-	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓
Electrical Conductivity (lab)									
1. Pre-mining	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	✓	-
2. Mining	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓
3. Post-mining	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	✓
Fluoride									
1. Pre-mining	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-
3. Post-mining	✓	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nickel (dissolved)									
2. Mining	-	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
pH (field)									
1. Pre-mining	✓	-	✓	✓	-	✓	-	-	✓
2. Mining	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓
3. Post-mining	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓
pH (Lab)									
2. Mining	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sulphate									
1. Pre-mining	✓	✓	-	-	✓	✓	-	✓	-

Analyte/Period	BAWB01	BAWB02	BAWB03	BAWB04	BAWB05	BAWB07	BAWBR2	BAWBR3	Bore E
2. Mining	✓	-	-	-	✓	-	✓	-	✓
3. Post-mining	-	-	-	✓	-	-	✓	-	-
Uranium (dissolved)									
1. Pre-mining	-	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Post-mining	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	-	-

6.5.2 Groundwater quality – EA seepage monitoring bores

Groundwater monitoring and sampling of the EA seepage monitoring bores has been undertaken at the Project site by ROM since mid-2019. Maximum observed analyte concentrations and field water quality measurement for these bores are presented in Table 20.

Time series and box & whisker plots of relevant analyte concentrations are presented in Appendix E. It is noted that monitoring and sampling of the seepage bore commenced during the mining. Therefore, there is no pre-mining information and data for these bores.

No groundwater quality objectives have been defined for the seepage monitoring bores in EPML02840015.

The data and information indicate the following:

- The time series graphs indicate that there is generally no increasing trend in analyte concentration with time, except for pH, electrical conductivity and sulphate.
  - A minor increasing trend in sulphate concentrations can be observed in some seepage monitoring bores.
  - pH levels appear to be increasing with time, from slightly acidic to slightly alkaline.
  - Salinity, expressed as electrical conductivity, appears to be increasing with time.
- The box & whisker plots show the natural variability of analyte concentrations within a given well or between wells within a given formation.

The increase in pH, salinity and sulphate in the seepage monitoring bores is also observed in samples from the sediment dam (Figure 30 to Figure 32).

Table 20 Maximum analyte concentrations and field water quality measurements – EA seepage monitoring bores

Parameter	Unit	Seepage Bore 1a	Seepage Bore 1b	Seepage Bore 2a	Seepage Bore 2b	Seepage Bore 3a	Seepage Bore 3b	Seepage Bore 4a	Seepage Bore 4b
Field Measurements									
Dissolved Oxygen	%	83.5	193.4	95.1	192.1	71.5	43.5	7.3	78.1
Electrical Conductivity	µS/cm	2730	3789	9521	2009	2059	1795	2212	2286
ORP	mV	100.8	231	199.5	216.7	223.9	231.4	<23.2	193.9
pH - Field	-	7.62	7.61	8.3	7.54	7.45	7.18	7.72	7.64
Salinity	PSU	1.39	1.98	5.29	1.01	102	0.9	1.12	1.16
Total Dissolved Solids	ppm	1365	1894	4761	1004	1028	897	1106	1143
Turbidity	FNU	1.7	18.5	19.8	33.7	9.9	2.2	10.8	7.7
Physico-Chemical Parameters									
Electrical Conductivity	µS/cm	2680	3910	9230	1860	2060	1750	2090	1970
pH - Lab	pH Units	7.86	8.42	8.22	8.45	8.82	8.47	8.34	8.36
Total Hardness CaCO3	mg/L	1180	1340	520	538	566	575	483	545
Turbidity	NTU	8.9	48.4	9.4	74.8	36.2	51.2	6.9	8.6
Major Ions									
Calcium	mg/L	415	280	150	123	154	137	70	73
Chloride	mg/L	301	410	1870	154	294	126	114	122
Fluoride	mg/L	0.2	2	5.4	1.6	1.5	1.2	2	4
Magnesium	mg/L	45	166	60	59	58	63	103	92
Potassium	mg/L	4	8	16	8	10	6	10	7
Sodium	mg/L	181	453	2110	237	300	180	420	311
Sulphate (as SO4)	mg/L	747	1130	1580	198	290	265	99	110
Alkalinity									
Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	511	697	559	680	485	503	964	866

Parameter	Unit	Seepage Bore 1a	Seepage Bore 1b	Seepage Bore 2a	Seepage Bore 2b	Seepage Bore 3a	Seepage Bore 3b	Seepage Bore 4a	Seepage Bore 4b
Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	<1	8	<1	8	13	8	412	35
Hydroxide Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1	<1
Total Alkalinity as CaCO3	mg/L	511	697	559	680	485	503	964	866
Metals (total)									
Arsenic	mg/L	0.001	0.004	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.001	0.008	0.005
Barium	mg/L	0.362	0.27	0.131	0.252	0.258	0.199	0.184	0.138
Bismuth	mg/L	<0.00005	<0.001	<0.00005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.00005	<0.001
Chromium	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	0.002	0.003	<0.001	0.001	0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mg/L	0.01	0.007	0.002	0.005	0.006	0.003	0.005	0.004
Copper	mg/L	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.07	0.013	0.027	0.01	0.008
Molybdenum	mg/L	0.002	0.008	0.044	0.006	0.016	0.003	0.021	0.018
Nickel	mg/L	0.003	0.002	0.01	0.004	0.004	0.001	0.002	0.001
Selenium	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	0.06	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Uranium	mg/L	0.017	0.026	0.232	0.023	0.013	0.012	0.019	0.016
Metals (dissolved)									
Arsenic	mg/L	<0.001	0.004	0.003	0.002	0.002	<0.001	0.008	0.005
Barium	mg/L	0.329	0.274	0.121	0.239	0.25	0.187	0.169	0.131
Bismuth	mg/L	<0.00005	<0.001	<0.00005	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.00005	<0.001
Chromium	mg/L	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	0.002	<0.001	0.001	<0.001
Cobalt	mg/L	0.009	0.006	0.002	0.001	0.005	0.001	0.002	0.003
Copper	mg/L	0.003	0.003	0.01	0.002	0.003	0.002	0.001	0.003
Molybdenum	mg/L	0.002	0.007	0.038	0.006	0.014	0.003	0.019	0.017
Nickel	mg/L	0.002	0.003	0.004	0.002	0.013	<0.001	0.007	<0.001
Selenium	mg/L	<0.01	<0.01	0.06	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01
Uranium	mg/L	0.016	0.026	0.219	0.021	0.012	0.01	0.015	0.014

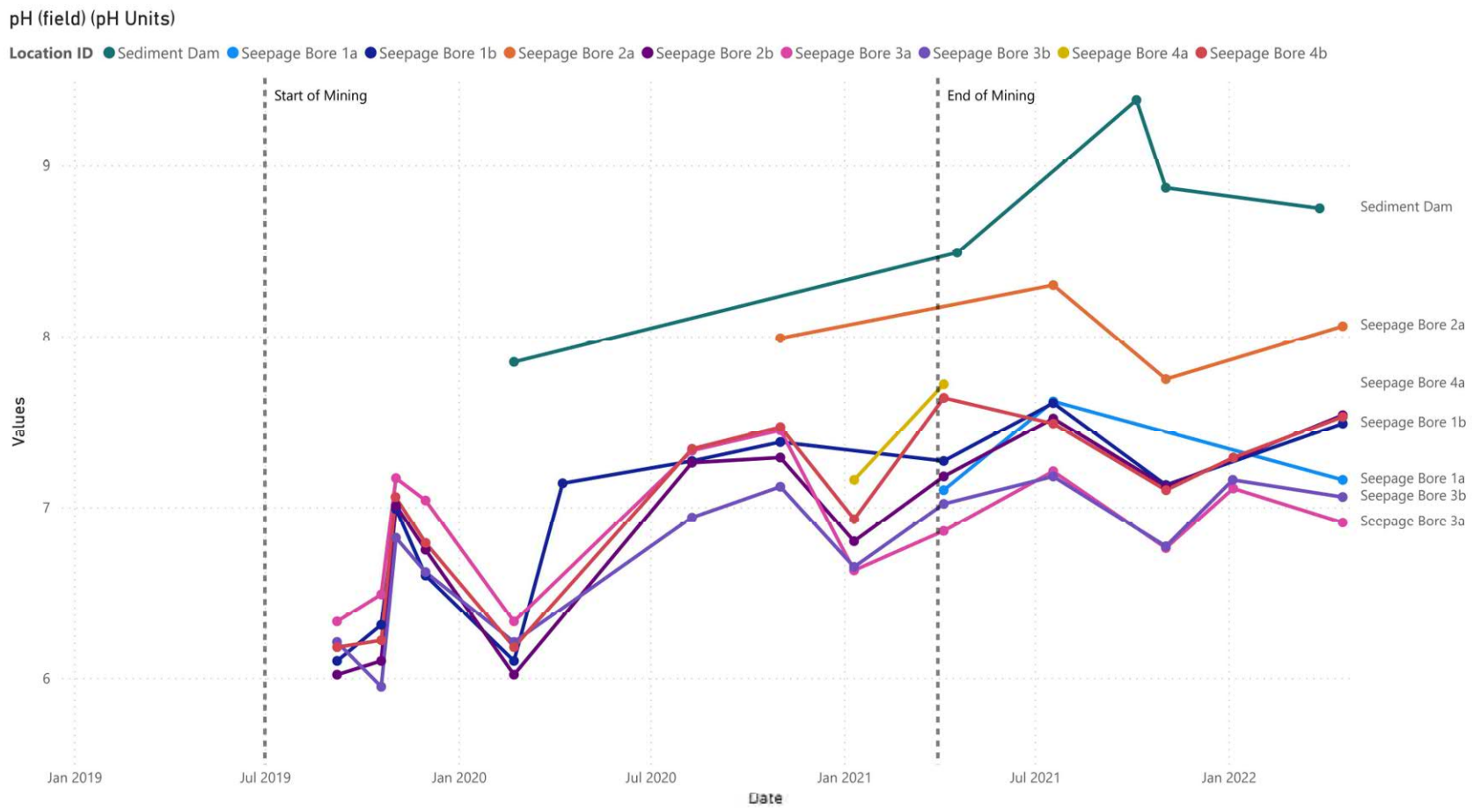


Figure 30 pH (field) in seepage monitoring bores and sediment dam

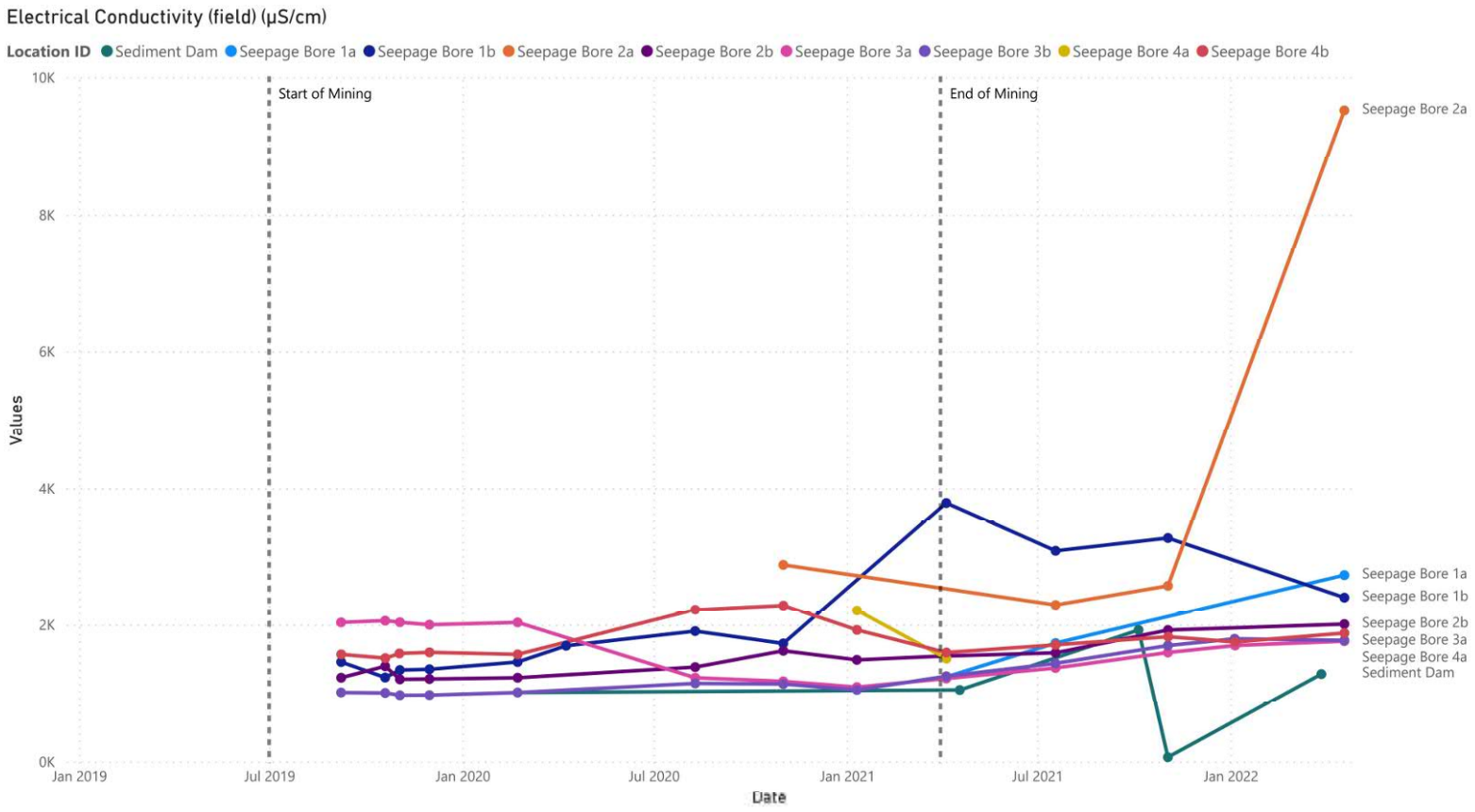


Figure 31 Electrical conductivity in seepage monitoring bores and sediment dam

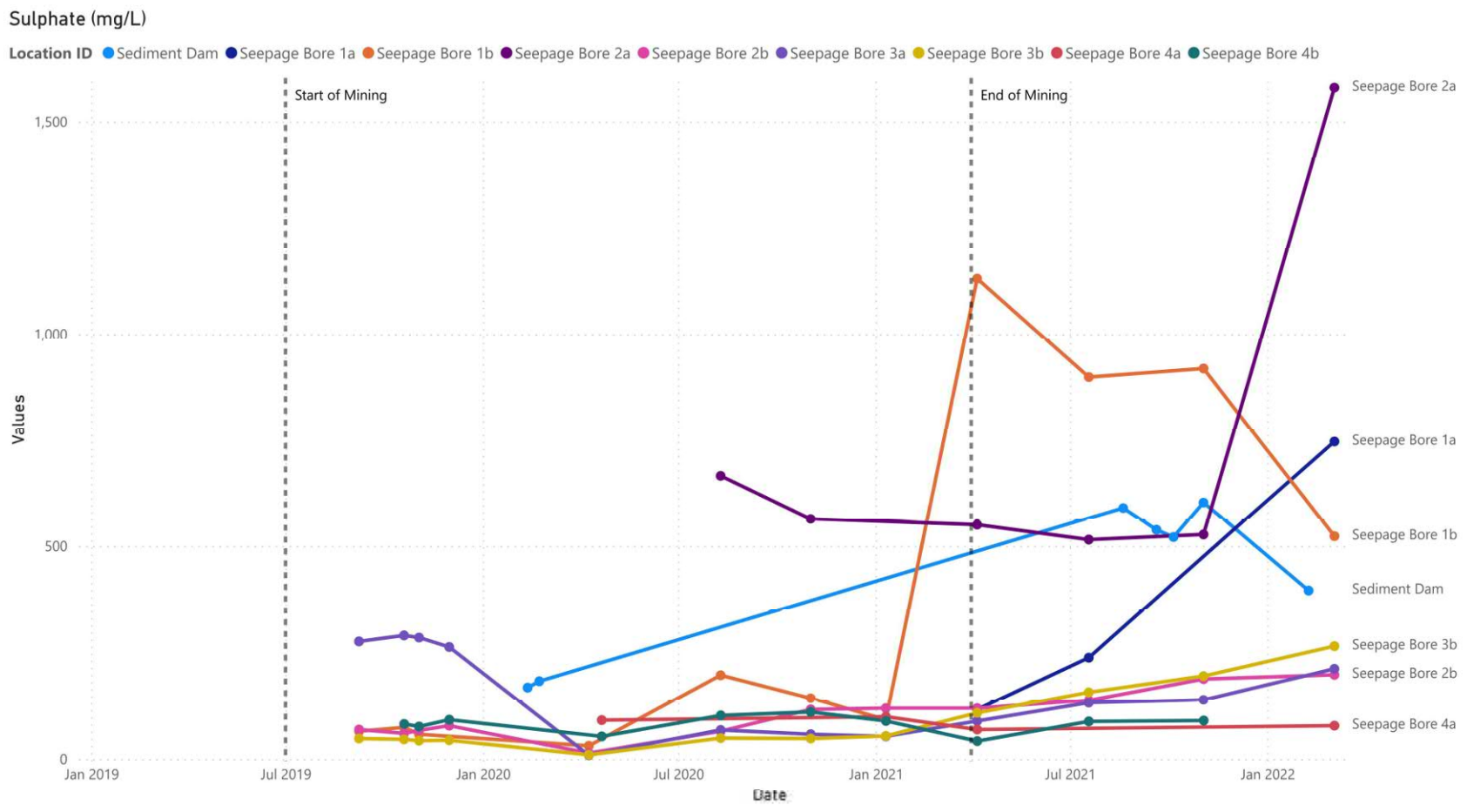


Figure 32 Sulphate in seepage monitoring bores and sediment dam

7 Final void hydrology

The North and South pits will remain as a PMLU of water storage. A water balance model, using GoldSim Pro, was developed by ATC Williams (2020) to determine potential projected future void water levels for both open cut pits. The model used climate parameters ranges and catchment runoff processes to calculate storage volumes. The aim of the modelling was to confirm that the site structures would not spill through the accumulation of water storage post closure.

The water balance model was run deterministically for a 30-year period with a daily time-step. The model assumes that all previously disturbed areas have been successfully rehabilitated and removed from the mine water management system.

Modelling results for the North Pit and South Pit post mining were as follows:

- North Pit: Long-term modelling demonstrates an increase in storage with the greatest rate of rise in the first 10 years. For the full 30 years modelled, under average rainfall conditions, some 10 ML accumulates in the North Pit. For the 1% rainfall conditions 50ML accumulates. In the final 10 years of the model run, the rate of rise is negligible. Based on these results, the maximum modelled storage does not exceed 30% of the total capacity for the 30 year model duration. The risk of overtopping post-closure is low.
- South Pit: Initially water accumulates in the South Pit for the initial 10 years. In the final 10 years, the rate of rise in water level is negligible. For average rainfall conditions, the South Pit accumulate some 400ML and 600ML for 1% rainfall conditions. Based on the model results, the risk of overtopping from the South Pit is low, with the maximum storage volume not exceeding 20% of the storage capacity for the modelled period. The risk of overtopping post-closure is low.

Pit lake water levels post-closure have been estimated by ATC Williams at approximately 303 mRL in the North Pit and 290 mRL in the South Pit.

Based on water modelling studies conducted by ATC Williams (2020) and the groundwater characterisation, the risk of contaminant migration to groundwater is considered low on the following basis:

- The local aquifer is confined, hence water quality within the pit would be unlikely to impact regional groundwater systems.
- Water balance modelling indicates high water levels are not likely, due to the region's high evaporation rate and low rainfall. It is therefore likely the pits would be groundwater sinks, sinks and local groundwater flow will flow towards them due to the high evaporation and low rainfall conditions.
- The potential for pit water overtopping from the North and South Pit water is low and therefore the potential for surface water to reach surface water systems is unlikely.

In 2022, ACT Williams (ACT Williams, 2022) undertook futher studies to present findings of the post closure water management plan, water balance model (WBM) and associated geochemical assessment to determine the suitability of the residual waters in the North Pit and South Pit against the requirements of ANZG wate quality guidelines for stockwater use by the landowner.

To assess the impact of surface water runoff, (both mine impacted and non-impacted), evaporation and groundwater inflows to the North Pit, South Pit and WRD Sediment Dam, a water balance model was developed using Goldsim Pro (Goldsim V12.1). The outcomes of the water balance modelling can be summarised as follows:

- North Pit
  - The North Pit rapidly accumulates water to 2030/2031, whereupon it reaches a state of 'dynamic equilibrium'. The 'dynamic equilibrium' has small variations throughout the year to account for periods of rainfall and evaporation.
  - The mean (average) water level in the North Pit reaches a level of approximately RL 309.5 m to RL 310.5 m, with variations through the calendar year during periods of rainfall and evaporation.
  - The water level in the North Pit reaches the spill level of RL 316 m in years where the rainfall exceeds the 95th percentile.
- South Pit
  - The South Pit rapidly accumulates water to the year 2040, with the rate of accumulation reducing to 2055. Whereupon the pit reaches a state of 'dynamic equilibrium'. The 'dynamic equilibrium' has small variations throughout the year to account for periods of rainfall and evaporation.
  - The mean (average) water level in the South Pit reaches a level of approximately RL 285 m to RL 286 m.
  - The water level in the South Pit never reaches the rim level of RL 334 m. As such, there are no modelled spills or overtopping events. This indicates the South Pit achieves long term containment.
  - The maximum modelled water level is approximately RL 293 m. The minimum modelled water level is approximately RL 279 m. These values represent the historically 'wettest' and 'driest' years occurring consecutively through the simulation.
- WRD Sediment Dam
  - The WRD Sediment Dam rapidly accumulates water to the year 2027, whereupon it reaches a state of 'dynamic equilibrium'. The 'dynamic equilibrium' has small variations throughout the year to account for periods of rainfall and evaporation.
  - The mean (average) water level in the WRD Sediment Dam reaches a level of approximately RL 333 m to RL 334 m.
  - The water level in the WRD Sediment Dam reaches the spillway level of RL 337 m each year, which is equivalent to the rainfall exceeding the 95th percentile.

8 BCP rehabilitation planning

8.1 Groundwater conceptual model

Based on the available data and information, the BCP groundwater conceptual model is presented in Table 21. Hydrogeological cross-sections through the Project area, showing the underlying geology/lithology and groundwater levels in June 2018 and April 2022, are presented in Figure 26 and Figure 27, respectively. The location of the cross-section is presented in Figure 25.

Table 21 BCP groundwater conceptual model

Aspect	Description
Groundwater occurrence/aquifers	• The primary aquifer occurs within the Leichardt Metamorphics, generally at the base of the weathered zone. • There is little regolith at the Project site and no regolith aquifers are identifiable. • Deposition of alluvium within drainage systems is minimal and there are no paleochannels present in the area. There is little or no potential for the development of alluvial aquifers at the Project site
Hydraulic properties	• Results of falling head permeability tests indicate that hydraulic conductivities are generally very low.
Recharge/ discharge mechanisms	• Direct rainfall recharge through overlying soil and sediments is minor. • The main recharge mechanism to the Leichhardt Metamorphics aquifer at Barbara Copper Project is episodic recharge via lineaments aligned with watercourses.
Depth to groundwater	• Depth to groundwater, as measured in open mineral exploration bores in October 2013, ranged from 7 to 37 mbgl. • In 2018, depth to water in monitoring bores ranged between 5 and 25 mbgl. • Since 2019, groundwater levels have declined, reflecting the open cut mining operations and dewatering of the aquifers due to groundwater seepage/inflow into the open pits. The decline rate slowed down since mining started in June 2019. • Since mining finished in March 2021, groundwater levels seem to be slowly recovering to pre-mining levels.
Groundwater flow	Prior to commencement of mining, the contours and potentiometric surface profile show that, provided hydraulic continuity exists throughout the Leichhardt Metamorphics, groundwater flow will be from south-west to north-east within the Barbara Shear Zone.
Groundwater – Surface water interaction	It can be seen from Table 10 that the depth to groundwater at the Barbara Copper Project is in excess of 8m below ground surface. The drainage features at the Barbara Copper Project are immature and only incised to a shallow depth. None of the drainage incision reaches 8m depth. There can be no groundwater - surface water interaction as a result.
Water quality	• Groundwater can generally be classified as a sodium-bicarbonate water type, with minor variations.

Aspect	Description
	• Bedrock groundwater is generally fresh and near neutral to slightly alkaline. • There is no indication of high sulphate content in the groundwater. • Top 5 naturally occurring metals (in order of highest to lowest concentration) include manganese, iron, barium, copper and boron. • The data and information indicate that there is no evidence that the mining operations have adversely impacted the natural bedrock groundwater quality.
Groundwater beneficial use	• Two (2) private registered water bores are located within 10km radius of the mining lease. • There are no homesteads within the immediate vicinity of the Project area that would rely on groundwater for drinking water or domestic use. However, the two private, existing bores could potentially be used for farm water supply (e.g. livestock watering or irrigation). • The Project site is not situated near any township and the surrounding landscape is not likely to be utilised by the public for recreational purposes. • There are no aquaculture practices or industrial activities occurring in the surrounding landscape. • Terrestrial GDEs have been identified within 5 km of the Project site. • Groundwater environmental values would include the protection of aquatic ecosystems, livestock watering and cultural/spiritual values.
Groundwater dependent ecosystems	• No aquatic or subterranean GDEs were identified through the BOM GDE Atlas within a 5 km radius of the Project site. • Terrestrial GDEs identified within 5km radius comprise mainly eucalyptus within open forest and woodlands drainage lines and alluvial plains. Majority of this vegetation has been classified as low potential to moderate potential GDEs.
Stygofauna	• Survey in 2014 indicated that the Project site yielded a comparatively low abundance and diversity of taxa compared with other Stygofauna sampling sites across Australia.

8.2 Exposure pathway assessment

As part of the water management rehabilitation planning, an groundwater exposure pathway assessment has been undertaken. The exposure pathway assessment follows the concept of "source- pathway- receptor" (SPR) chain, whereby potential contaminants are generated within a source (e.g. waste rock dump), and transported through a pathway (seepage, groundwater) to a sensitive receptor (e.g. aquatic ecosytems). A risk to a potential receptor exists when there is a complete pathway from source to receptor.

An SPR conceptual site model (CSM) is a representation of site-related information regarding contamination sources, receptors and exposure pathways between those sources and receptors. The CSM should identify complete and potential pathways between the known or potential source(s) and the receptor(s). Where the pathway between a source and a receptor is incomplete, the exposure to chemical substances via that pathway cannot occur but the potential for that pathway

to be completed (for example, by abstraction of groundwater or a change in land use) should be considered in the assessment.

The essential elements of the CSM are:

- known and potential sources of contamination and contaminants of concern including the mechanism(s) of contamination (e.g. 'top down' spill or subsurface release from corroded tank or pipe)
- potentially affected media (soil, sediment, groundwater, surface water, indoor and ambient air)
- human and ecological receptors that could be harmed at the exposure point
- potential and complete exposure pathways, i.e. means to transport substances from a source to a receptor.

A risk to a potential receptor exists when there is a complete pathway from source to receptor.

SPR CSM for BCP

With respect to the groundwater related SPR CSM for BCP:

- Potential primary sources of contamination and associated chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) are presented in Table 22. Secondary sources of contamination result from release mechanisms from the primary sources and can include impacted soil, groundwater, surface water and/or sediments.
- Potential pathways (i.e. transport/migration) mechanisms of contamination are presented in Table 23.
- The potential pathways (release/transport mechanisms) associated with the potential primary sources of contamination are presented in Table 24.
- Potential receptors or beneficial uses that may be adversely impacted by contamination are presented in Table 25.
- Potential exposure pathways for human health and ecological receptors are presented in Table 26.

Table 22 Potential sources of groundwater contamination and COPCs

Source ID	Mine infrastructure	PMLU	Potential source(s)	Associated COPCs	Comments
S01	North Pit and South Pit voids	Water storage	• Water stored in open pits/voids. • ARD from PAF material in pit walls	• Acidity • Dissolved metals/ metalloids • Sulphides • Salinity (Total Dissolved Solids)	Current COPC concentrations in open pits are generally similar to background, pre-mining concentrations in groundwater.
S02	WRD Sediment Dam	Water storage	• Water stored in dam	• Dissolved metals /metalloids. • Salinity (Total Dissolved Solids)	Current COPC concentrations in sediment dam are generally similar to background, pre-mining concentrations in groundwater.
S03	Waste Rock Dump (WRD)	Native ecosystems	• AMD from material in waste rock dump • Saline drainage	• Leachable metals/ metalloids • Salinity • Sulphides	Geochemical characterisation (leachate column testing) results of WRD material: • pH remained near neutral to slightly alkaline • Some evidence of copper leaching was observed. • Significant release of sulphate from some NAF material. • No significant leaching of other metals of environmental concern was detected. • Saline drainage potential is low and not considered a significant issue.
S04	ROM Pad, ROM Pad Dam	Low intensity grazing	• AMD from material in ROM Pad	• Leachable metals/metalloids • Salinity	Geochemical characterisation (leachate column testing) results of ROM oxides:

Source ID	Mine infrastructure	PMLU	Potential source(s)	Associated COPCs	Comments
			• Saline drainage	• Sulphides/sulphates	• pH remained near neutral to alkaline • Some evidence of copper leaching was observed. • No significant leaching of other metals of environmental concern was detected. • Saline drainage potential is low and not considered a significant issue.
S05	Light Infrastructure Area (administration buildings, fuel storage, power facility, workshop area, concrete mixing, road train loading, sewage treatment facility)	Low intensity grazing	• Chemical storage facilities • Fuel storage facilities	• Hydrocarbons (TPH/TRH/ BTEXN/PAHs/VOCs/SVOCs) • TDS and sediment.	• All infrastructure will be dismantled and removed. • All contamination will be remediated or removed from site, and a site contamination investigation completed.
S06	Explosive Magazine	Low intensity grazing	• Chemical storage facilities	• Hydrocarbons (TPH/TRH/ BTEXN/PAHs/VOCs/SVOCs) • Explosive, ammonia nitrate • TDS and sediment.	

Notes:

TPH: Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons; TRH: Total Recoverable Hydrocarbons; BTEXN: benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes and naphthalene; PAHs: Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons; VOCs: Volatile Organic Compounds; SVOCs: Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds.

Table 23 Potential pathways/release mechanisms

Spills and leaks		Runoff		Seepage/infiltration/leaching		Lateral transport/overflow	
P1	Spills and leaks of chemicals, fuels, oils, etc. directly onto the ground.	P2	Runoff of AMD impacted water from WRD and/or ROM pad into surrounding drainages and creeks	P4	Seepage/infiltration of ARD leachate from open pits, WRD or ROM pad into underlying groundwater and/or drainage lines.	P7	Lateral migration of contaminated groundwater.
		P3	Runoff from surface areas contaminated by spills and leaks into surrounding drainages and creeks.	P5	Seepage/infiltration of runoff/rainfall water over areas contaminated by spills, leaks or historical activities into underlying groundwater.		
				P6	Seepage/infiltration of water from sediment dam through base/walls into underlying groundwater and/or drainage lines.		

Table 24 Potential sources of contamination and primary pathways/release mechanisms

Potential source of contamination		Potential primary pathways/release mechanisms						
		P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7
		Spills/leaks onto ground	Runoff from WRD/ROM Pad	Runoff from surface areas	Seepage of ARD leachate	Seepage of runoff/ rainfall	Seepage through base/ walls of sediment dam	Lateral migration of impacted groundwater
S01	North Pit and South Pit voids	-	-	-	Yes	-	-	Yes
S02	WRD Sediment Dam	-	-	-	-	-	Yes	Yes
S03	Waste Rock Dump (WRD)	-	Yes	-	Yes	-	-	Yes
S04	ROM Pad, ROM Pad Dam	Yes	Yes	-	Yes	-	-	Yes
S05	Light Infrastructure Area (administration buildings, fuel storage, power facility, workshop area, concrete mixing, road train loading, sewage treatment facility)	Yes	-	Yes	-	Yes	-	Yes
S06	Explosive Magazine	Yes	-	Yes	-	Yes	-	Yes

Table 25 Potential receptors or beneficial uses

Human Health		Receiving environment		Beneficial water use	
R1	Site workers/maintenance workers (e.g. during excavations/earth moving works)	R3	Aquatic ecosystems in drainage lines and/or creeks	R5	Beneficial use for livestock (primarily cattle) watering
R2	Pastoralists	R4	Terrestrial GDEs		

Table 26 Potential exposure routes/pathways for potential receptors

Receptor	E1: Ingestion Exposure	E2: Dermal Exposure	E3: Inhalation Exposure
Human Health	Incidental ingestion of contaminated groundwater	Dermal contact with contaminated groundwater	-
Ecological	Ingestion of contaminated water	Direct contact with impacted water	-
	Ingestion of bioaccumulated chemicals in animals or plants which have been exposed to contaminants in groundwater		
Beneficial Water Use	Ingestion of contaminated by livestock.	-	-

Exposure pathway assessment

For a receptor to be exposed to a chemical contaminant deriving from a site, a complete exposure pathway must exist. An exposure pathway describes the course a chemical or physical agent takes from the source to the exposed individual and generally includes:

- a source and mechanism of chemical release
- a retention or transport medium (or media where chemicals are transferred between media)
- a point of potential human/ecological contact with the contaminated media
- an exposure route (e.g. ingestion, inhalation) at the point of exposure.

Where one or more of the above elements is missing, the exposure pathway is incomplete and there is, therefore, no risk to the receptor.

The BCP CSM and complete exposure pathway assessment is presented in Figure 33. Based on the groundwater CSM and the exposure pathway assessment, potential receptors that may be exposed to contaminated groundwater include the following:

- Aquatic ecosystems in or livestock accessing water courses that may be contaminated through seepage of contaminated groundwater. The likelihood is considered minimal as there is limited groundwater-surface water interaction at the Project site.
- Terrestrial GDEs that may be exposed to contaminated groundwater in drainage lines and creeks. The likelihood is considered minimal as there is limited groundwater-surface water interaction at the Project site.
- Livestock that may be exposed to contaminated groundwater. The likelihood is considered minimal as there are no homesteads in the immediate vicinity of the Project site and as groundwater flow velocity is low to very low.
- Pastoralists that may come in direct contact with groundwater. The likelihood is considered minimal.
- Livestock that may be drinking the water within the voids. The PMLU of the final voids and sediment dam is as water storage, with accessibility to the pastoralist/livestock.

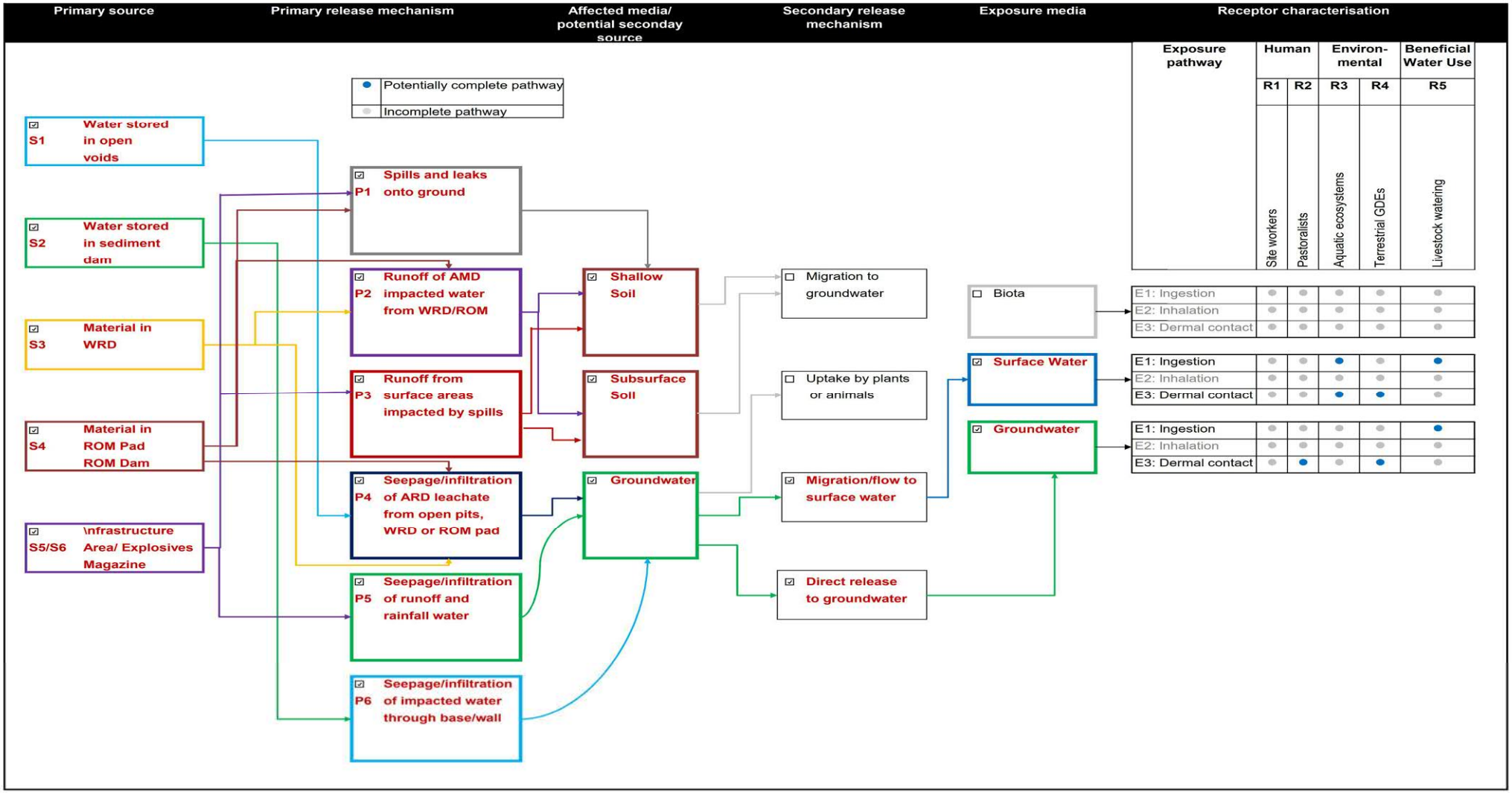


Figure 33 BCP complete exposure pathway for groundwater

9 References

ATC Williams Pty Ltd (ATCW) (2020), Barbara Copper Project – Post Mine Land Use Plan Input

ACT Williams (2022), Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Planning – Water Management Plan, Water Balance Model and Geochemical Assessment

AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd (AARC), (2014b), Barbara Copper Project: Aquatic Ecology Report.

AustralAsian Resource Consultants Pty Ltd (AARC), (2014c), Barbara Copper Project: Terrestrial Flora and Fauna Assessment.

Australia & New Zealand (ANZG). (2018), Australia & New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh & Marine Water Quality. https://www.waterquality.gov.au/anz-guidelines/guideline-values/default/water-quality-toxicants/search

Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand (ANZECC & ARMCANZ). (2000), National Water Quality Management Strategy – Paper No. 4: Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality. Natural Resource Ministerial Council, Australia

Department of Environment and Science (DES) (2019), 'Guideline – Progressive Rehabilitation and Closure Plans', ESR/2019/4964, March 2021, version 2.00, Queensland Government

GeoResGlobe (2022), Queensland Government, Available: GeoResGlobe (information.qld.gov.au) (Accessed February 10th 2022)

Marinelli and Niccoli (2000), Simple Analytical Equations for Estimating Groundwater Inflow to a Mine Pit, Vol 38, No. 2 – Groundwater – March – April 2000

Neldner, V.J., Wilson, B.A., Dillewaard, H.A., Ryan, T.S. and Butler, D.W. (2017), Methodology for Survey and Mapping of Regional Ecosystems and Vegetation Communities in Queensland. Version 4.0. Updated May 2017. Queensland Herbarium, Queensland Department of Science, Information Technology and Innovation, Brisbane

Queensland Government (2009, updated 2013). Queensland Water Quality Guidelines.

Queensland Government (2022), Queensland Globe, Available: Queensland Globe (information.qld.gov.au) (Accessed February 9th 2022)

Rob Lait & Associates (October 2013). Preliminary Groundwater Assessment. Barbara Project. Prepared for CopperChem Limited.

Rob Lait & Associates (October 2014). Barbara Copper Project. Hydrogeological Report. Prepared for Copperchem Pty Ltd and Syndicated Metals Pty Ltd Joint Venture.

Rob Lait and Associates Pty Ltd (RLA) (2014b), Hydrogeological Regime Wallace North Lease – Exco Resources

Syndicated Metals Ltd, August (2014). Regolith-Landform Characteristics and Groundwater Investigations at the Barbara Copper Project Area: Implications for the Development of Shallow Aquifers

The Long Paddock, SILO Data Drill (2020), Queensland Government, https://www.longpaddock.qld.gov.au/silo/

10 Limitations

This report has been prepared by WMV Environmental Pty Ltd for Round Oak Minerals Ltd and may only be used and relied upon by Round Oak Minerals Ltd for the purpose agreed between WMV Environmental and Round Oak Minerals Ltd as set out in this report.

WMV Environmental Pty Ltd accepts no duty of care or liability to any third parties who may use or rely on this report, other than as expressly agreed by WMV Environmental Pty Ltd. Without limiting the foregoing sentence in any way, in no circumstances will WMV Environmental Pty Ltd be liable to any third party whether that liability arises in contract, tort (including negligence or breach of statutory duty) or otherwise for any loss whatsoever arising out of or in any way related to this site investigation project. WMV Environmental Pty Ltd consents to the Department of Environment and Science considering this report.

The services undertaken by WMV Environmental Pty Ltd in connection with preparing this report were limited to those specifically detailed in the report and are subject to the scope limitations set out in the report.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on conditions encountered and information reviewed at the date of preparation of the report. Site conditions (including the presence of hazardous substances and/or site contamination) may change after the date of this Report. WMV Environmental Pty Ltd does not accept responsibility arising from, or in connection with, any change to the site conditions. WMV Environmental Pty Ltd is also not responsible for updating this report if the site conditions change.

The opinions, conclusions and any recommendations in this report are based on assumptions made by WMV Environmental Pty Ltd described in this report. WMV Environmental Pty Ltd disclaims liability arising from any of the assumptions being incorrect.

For the purposes of this report, WMV Environmental Pty Ltd may have relied upon previous investigations carried out and a review of available reports. It is assumed by WMV Environmental Pty Ltd that all relevant information and reports have been provided by those persons from whom it has been requested and that such information provided is accurate.

Any advice, opinions or recommendations contained in this document should be read and relied upon only in the context of the document as a whole and are considered current to the date of this document. WMV Environmental Pty Ltd believes that its opinions are reasonably supported by the testing and analysis that have been done and that those opinions have been developed according to the professional standard of care for the environmental consulting profession in this area at this time.

That standard of care may change, and new methods and practices of exploration, testing, analysis and remediation may develop in the future, which might produce different results. WMV Environmental Pty Ltd professional opinions contained in this document are subject to modification if additional information is obtained through further investigation, observations, or testing and analysis during any future assessment or remedial activities.

This document may only be reproduced in its entirety.

Appendix A

EA EPML02840015

Permit

Environmental Protection Act 1994

Environmental authority EPML02840015

This environmental authority is issued by the administering authority under Chapter 5 of the Environmental Protection Act 1994.

Environmental authority number: EPML02840015

Environmental authority takes effect on 3 February 2020

Environmental authority holder(s)

Name(s)	Registered address
ROUND OAK MINERALS PTY LIMITED	Level 32 10 Eagle Street BRISBANE CITY QLD 4000 Australia

Environmentally relevant activity and location details

Environmentally relevant activity/activities	Location(s)
Schedule 3 17: Mining copper ore Schedule 3 18: Mining lead, silver or zinc seperately or in any combination Ancillary 08 - Chemical Storage 3: Storing more than 500 cubic metres of chemicals of class C1 or C2 combustible liquids under AS 1940 or dangerous goods class 3 under subsection (1)(c) Ancillary 15 - Fuel burning Using fuel burning equipment that is capable of burning at least 500kg of fuel in an hour	ML90241

ABN 46 640 294 485

Queensland Government

Schedule 3 16: Mining gold ore Schedule 3 19: Mining metal ore, other than a metal ore mentioned in itms 11, 12, 14, 15, 16,17 or 18 Schedule 3 14: Mining iron ore Ancillary 63 - Sewage Treatment 1: Operating sewage treatment works, other than no-release works, with a total daily peak design capacity of (a-i) 21 to 100EP if treated effluent is discharged from the works to an infiltration trench or through an irrigation scheme Ancillary 33 - Crushing, milling, grinding or screening Crushing, grinding, milling or screening more than 5000t of material in a year	

Additional information for applicants

Environmentally relevant activities

The description of any environmentally relevant activity (ERA) for which an environmental authority (EA) is issued is a restatement of the ERA as defined by legislation at the time the EA is issued. Where there is any inconsistency between that description of an ERA and the conditions stated by an EA as to the scale, intensity or manner of carrying out an ERA, the conditions prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

An EA authorises the carrying out of an ERA and does not authorise any environmental harm unless a condition stated by the EA specifically authorises environmental harm.

A person carrying out an ERA must also be a registered suitable operator under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* (EP Act).

Contaminated land

It is a requirement of the EP Act that an owner or occupier of contaminated land give written notice to the administering authority if they become aware of the following:

- the happening of an event involving a hazardous contaminant on the contaminated land (notice must be given within 24 hours); or
- a change in the condition of the contaminated land (notice must be given within 24 hours); or
- a notifiable activity (as defined in Schedule 3) having been carried out, or is being carried out, on the contaminated land (notice must be given within 20 business days);
- that is causing, or is reasonably likely to cause, serious or material environmental harm.

For further information, including the form for giving written notice, refer to the Queensland Government website www.qld.gov.au, using the search term 'duty to notify'.

Take effect

Please note that, in accordance with section 200 of the EP Act, an EA has effect:

a) if the authority is for a prescribed ERA and it states that it takes effect on the day nominated by the holder of the authority in a written notice given to the administering authority-on the nominated day; or

b) if the authority states a day or an event for it to take effect-on the stated day or when the stated event happens; or

c) otherwise-on the day the authority is issued.

However, if the EA is authorising an activity that requires an additional authorisation (a relevant tenure for a resource activity, a development permit under the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* or an SDA Approval under the *State Development and Public Works Organisation Act 1971*), this EA will not take effect until the additional authorisation has taken effect.

If this EA takes effect when the additional authorisation takes effect, you must provide the administering authority written notice within 5 business days of receiving notification of the related additional authorisation taking effect.

If you have incorrectly claimed that an additional authorisation is not required, carrying out the ERA without the additional authorisation is not legal and could result in your prosecution for providing false or misleading information or operating without a valid environmental authority.

Kate Rutherford
Department of Environment and Science
Delegate of the administering authority
Environmental Protection Act 1994

Date issued: 03 February 2020

Enquiries:
Minerals Business Centre
Department of Environment and Science

Phone: 07 4222 5352
Email: ESCairns@des.qld.gov.au

Obligations under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*

In addition to the requirements found in the conditions of this environmental authority, the holder must also meet their obligations under the EP Act, and the regulations made under the EP Act. For example, the holder must comply with the following provisions of the Act:

- general environmental duty (section 319)
- duty to notify environmental harm (section 320-320G)
- offence of causing serious or material environmental harm (sections 437-439)
- offence of causing environmental nuisance (section 440)
- offence of depositing prescribed water contaminants in waters and related matters (section 440ZG)
- offence to place contaminant where environmental harm or nuisance may be caused (section 443)

Schedule A – General

A1 This environmental authority authorises environmental harm referred to in the conditions. Where there is no condition or this environmental authority is silent on a matter, the lack of a condition or silence does not authorise environmental harm.

A2 Contaminants with the potential to cause environmental harm must not be released directly or indirectly to the receiving environment, except as permitted under the conditions of this environmental authority.

A3 The environmental authority holder must ensure that the activity is carried out in accordance with *Table A1* and *Schedule J – Map 1 Location of authorised disturbance*.

Table A1 - Authorised disturbance ('Table A1')

Name of disturbance area	Maximum area of disturbance (ha)	Mining Lease	Purpose
Run-of-mine (ROM) pad	3.5	ML90241	Temporary storage, crushing and handling of ore.
Road train loading area	1	ML90241	Loading of ore for transport off-site.
North Pit	1.5	ML90241	Mining of ore and site water management. Note: The North pit is a regulated dam with minimum hydraulic performance criteria detailed in *Table H1* of this environmental authority.
South pit	6	ML90241	Mining of ore and site water management. Note: The North pit is a regulated dam with minimum hydraulic performance criteria detailed in *Table H1* of this environmental authority.
Waste rock dump (WRD)	23	ML90241	Storage and disposal of waste rock.
ROM pad dam	0.6	ML90241	Water management for stormwater runoff from the ROM pad area.
WRD dam	4	ML90241	Water management for stormwater runoff from the WRD area.
Diversion drain	0.5	ML90241	Water management to prevent stormwater runoff entering mine workings.
Topsoil stockpiles	2.5	ML90241	Storage of topsoil for site rehabilitation works.
Access Road, Haul Roads and tracks	20.5	ML90241	Site access.
Light Infrastructure Area: including Administration buildings, Fuel storage, Power facility and Workshop area.	2.5	ML90241	Site administration, Fuel storage and power generation, Maintenance and storage.
Sewage treatment facility	0.5	ML90241	Treatment of sewage.
Explosives magazine	0.5	ML90241	Storage of explosives.

A4 The holder of this environmental authority must:

a) Install all measures, plant and equipment necessary to ensure compliance with the conditions of this environmental authority;

b) Maintain such measures, plant and equipment in a proper and efficient condition;

c) Operate such measures, plant and equipment in a proper and efficient manner; and

d) Ensure all instruments and devices used for the measurement or monitoring of any parameter under any condition of this environmental authority are properly calibrated.

Monitoring

A5 Except where specified in another condition of this environmental authority, all monitoring data, records and reports required by this environmental authority or related to environmental management of the activities must be:

a) Carried out by an appropriately qualified person;

b) Kept for a period of not less than five years; and

c) Provided to the administering authority in the specified format within 10 business days of a request.

A6 The following information must be recorded in relation to all monitoring required under a condition of this environmental authority:

a) The date and time when the sample was taken;

b) The location where the sample was taken; and

c) Any other pertinent details of relevance to interpreting the sampling results (*i.e.* stream flow, wind conditions or any unusual observations such as odour or colouration).

Financial assurance

A7 Financial assurance must be lodged with the administering authority in the amount, the form and within the time required by the administering authority.

Risk management

A8 The holder of this environmental authority must develop and implement a risk management system for mining activities which mirrors the content requirement of the Standard for Risk Management (ISO31000:2009), or the latest edition of an Australian standard for risk management, to the extent relevant to environmental management, by 5 October 2016.

Notification of emergencies, incidents and exceptions

A9 The holder of this environmental authority must notify the administering authority by written notification within 24 hours, after becoming aware of any emergency or incident which results in the release of contaminants not in accordance, or reasonably expected to be not in accordance with, the conditions of this environmental authority.

A10 Within 10 business days following the initial notification of an emergency or incident, or receipt of monitoring results, whichever is the latter, further written advice must be provided to the administering authority, including the following:

a) Results and interpretation of any samples taken and analysed;

b) Outcomes of actions taken at the time to prevent or minimise unlawful environmental harm; and

c) Proposed actions to prevent a recurrence of the emergency or incident.

Complaints

A11 The holder of this environmental authority must record all environmental complaints received about the mining activities including:

a) Name, address and contact number for of the complainant;

b) Time and date of complaint;

c) Reasons for the complaint;

d) Investigations undertaken;

e) Conclusions formed;

f) Actions taken to resolve the complaint;

g) Any abatement measures implemented; and

h) Person responsible for resolving the complaint.

A12 The holder of this environmental authority must, when requested by the administering authority, undertake relevant specified monitoring within a reasonable timeframe nominated or agreed to by the administering authority to investigate any complaint of environmental harm. The results of the investigation (including an analysis and interpretation of the monitoring results) and abatement measures, where implemented, must be provided to the administering authority within 10 business days of completion of the investigation, or no later than 10 business days after the end of the timeframe nominated by the administering authority to undertake the investigation.

Third-party reporting

A13 The holder of this environmental authority must:

a) Within one (1) year of the commencement of this environmental authority, obtain from an appropriately qualified person a report on compliance with the conditions of this environmental authority;

b) Obtain further such reports at regular intervals, not exceeding three (3) yearly intervals, from the completion of the report referred to above; and

c) Provide each report to the administering authority within 90 days of its completion.

A14 Where a condition of this environmental authority requires compliance with a standard, policy or guideline published externally to this environmental authority and the standard is amended or changed subsequent to the issue of this environmental authority, the holder of this environmental authority must:

a) Comply with the amended or changed standard, policy or guideline within two years of the amendment or change being made, unless a different period is specified in the amended standard or relevant legislation, or where the amendment or change relates specifically to regulated structures referred to in Schedule I, the time specified in that condition; and

b) Until compliance with the amended or changed standard, policy or guideline is achieved, continue to remain in compliance with the corresponding provision that was current immediately prior to the relevant amendment or change.

Exploration

A15 All exploration activities carried out on the mining lease must comply with each of the standard environmental conditions contained in the latest version of the *Eligibility criteria and standard conditions for exploration and mineral development projects.*

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE A

Schedule B – Air

B1 The activities must not cause an exceedance of the air quality objectives specified in *Table B1* beyond the boundaries of any mining lease/s listed on this environmental authority.

Table B1 - Air quality objectives ('Table B1')

Contaminant	Measurement period	Air Quality Objective
Dust Deposition		
Arsenic and its compounds as arsenic[3]	Annual average over the calendar year	Must not exceed background concentration[4]
Cadmium and its compounds as cadmium[3]		
Copper and its compounds as copper[3]		
Lead and its compounds as lead[3]		250 µg/m^2/day
Dust deposition (total insoluble matter)[1]		120 mg/m^2/day

[1] The dust deposition limit is calculated over a nominal month as per AS/NZS3580.10.1 of 2003 (or more recent editions) unless an appropriately qualified person recommends and justifies an alternative frequency.

[3] Metal analysis is to be carried out in accordance with a methodology, sufficient to produce representative results capable of comparison against the respective trigger values.

[4] The background concentration must be determined in accordance with condition B2 of this environmental authority and include sufficient background dust deposition monitoring locations that are not potentially impacted by the mining activities.

B2 Prior to commencing the mining activity, the environmental authority holder must ensure that an air quality monitoring program is developed and implemented by an appropriately qualified person that is capable of determining compliance with condition B1 of this environmental authority.

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE B

Schedule C - Waste management

C1 All waste generated as part of the mining activities must be disposed of in a lawful manner at an off-site facility, with the exception of:

a) Treated sewage effluent, which may only be released via sub-surface infiltration trench and must be undertaken in accordance with condition C2 of this environmental authority; and

b) Waste rock, which must be characterised, handled and disposed of in accordance with condition C3 of this environmental authority.

C2 The only contaminant permitted to be released to land is treated sewage effluent released in accordance with condition C1 (a) and the release limits specified in *Table C1.*

Table C1 - Contaminant release limits to land ('Table C1')

Contaminant	Unit	Release Limit	Limit Type	Frequency
5 day Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)1	mg/L	20	Maximum	Monthly
Total suspended solids	mg/L	30	Maximum	Monthly
Nitrogen	mg/L	30	Maximum	Monthly
Phosphorus	mg/L	15	Maximum	Monthly
E-coli	Organisms/100ml	1000	Maximum	Monthly
pH	pH units	6.0-9.0	Range	Monthly

C3 All potentially acid forming waste rock must be:

(a) Identified and disposed of in a manner that minimises the potential generation and/or release of contaminants to the receiving environment;

(b) Where the characteristics of waste rock in regards to acid producing potential is uncertain, this material must be treated as potentially acid forming until demonstrated otherwise; and

(c) Details pertaining to meeting the requirements of this condition must be recorded and retained until this environmental authority is surrendered.

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE C

Schedule D – Noise

Noise limits

D1 The holder of this environmental authority must ensure that noise generated by the mining activities does not cause the criteria in *Table D1* to be exceeded at a sensitive place or commercial place.

Table D1 – Noise limits ('Table D1')

Sensitive place						
Noise level dB(A) measured as:	**Monday to Saturday**			**Sundays and public holidays**		
	7am to 6pm	**6pm to 10pm**	**10pm to 7am**	**9am to 6pm**	**6pm to 10pm**	**10pm to 9am**
$L_{Aeq, adj, 15 mins}$	CV = 50 AV = 5	CV = 45 AV = 5	CV = 40 AV = 0	CV = 45 AV = 5	CV = 40 AV = 5	CV = 35 AV = 0
$L_{A1, adj, 15 mins}$	CV = 55 AV = 10	CV = 50 AV = 10	CV = 45 AV = 5	CV = 50 AV = 10	CV = 45 AV = 10	CV = 40 AV = 5

Notes:

a) CV: Critical Value, AV: Adjustment Value
b) To calculate noise limits;
If bg ≤ (CV-AV): Noise limit = bg + AV
If (CV-AV) < bg ≤ CV: Noise limit = CV
If bg > CV: Noise limit = bg+0
c) In the event that measured bg (LA90,adj, 15 mins) is less than 30 dB(A), then 30 dB(A) can be substituted for the measured background level.
d) Bg = background noise level (LA90, adj, 15 mins) measured over 3 – 5 days at the nearest sensitive receptor.
e) If the project is unable to meet the noise limits as calculated above alternative limits may be calculated using the process outlined in the 'Planning for Noise Control' guideline.

Airblast overpressure nuisance

D2 The holder of this environmental authority must ensure that blasting does not cause the limits for peak particle velocity and air blast overpressure in *Table D2* to be exceeded at a sensitive place or commercial place.

Table D2 – Blasting noise limits ('Table D2')

Blasting noise limits	Sensitive or commercial blasting noise limits place limits	
	7am to 6pm	**6pm to 7am**
Airblast overpressure	115 dB (Linear) Peak for 9 out of 10 consecutive blasts initiated and not greater than 120 dB (Linear) Peak at any time	No blasting
Ground vibration peak particle velocity	5mm/second peak particle velocity for 9 out of 10 consecutive blasts and not greater than 10 mm/second peak particle velocity at any time	No blasting

Monitoring and reporting

D3 Noise monitoring and recording must include the following descriptor characteristics and matters:

a) $L_{AN,T}$ (where N equals the statistical levels of 1, 10 and 90 and T = 15 mins)

b) background noise LA90

c) the level and frequency of occurrence of impulsive or tonal noise and any adjustment and penalties to statistical levels

d) atmospheric conditions including temperature, relative humidity and wind speed and directions

e) effects due to any extraneous factors such as traffic noise

f) location, date and time of monitoring

g) if the complaint concerns low frequency noise, Max LpLIN,T and one third octave band measurements in dB(LIN) for centre frequencies in the 10 – 200 Hz range.

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE D

Schedule E – Water

Contaminant release

E1 Contaminants must not be released to receiving waters unless there are natural flows in the receiving water of at least twenty times the volume of the release.

E2 Contaminants may only be released to receiving waters from a location specified in *Table E1* and must not exceed any release limit specified in *Table E2*.

Table E1 – Authorised contaminant release points ('Table E1')

Release point	Location		Release source	Monitoring Point	Receiving waters description
	Easting (GDA94 – Zone 54)	Northing (GDA94 – Zone 54)			
RP01	379862	7742050	North Pit (Mine water dam)	Pit	Drainage of unnamed tributary
RP02	380153	7741260	South Pit	Pit	Drainage of unnamed tributary
RP03	380007	7741120	WRD Dam	Dam Spillway	Drainage of unnamed tributary
RP04	380309	7741040	ROM Dam	Dam Spillway	Drainage of unnamed tributary

E3 Contaminated water released from a release point specified in *Table E1* must be monitored at the release point for all contaminants and at the frequency specified in *Table E2*.

Table E2 – Contaminant release limits ('Table E2)

Contaminant	Release limit[1, 2]	Monitoring frequency
pH (pH units)	6.0 or 20th percentile[3] of reference site[4] value, whichever is lower	- One sample must be taken within 2 hours of any release event commencing; and - For release events with duration of greater than twenty-four hours, samples must be taken daily for one week and once a week thereafter until the release event ceases.
	7.5 or 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] value, whichever is higher	
EC (µs/cm)	1,500 or 20 times the 80th percentile[3] of reference site value[4], whichever is higher	
Turbidity (NTU)	20 x 80th percentile of reference site value[3]	
Sulfate	1,000 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Fluoride	2 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Arsenic	0.14 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Barium	20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration	
Bismuth	20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration	
Chromium	0.02 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Cobalt	0.056 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Copper	0.028 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	
Molybdenum	0.15 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher	

Nickel	0.22 or 20 x 80th or percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher
Selenium	0.22 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher
Uranium	0.4 or 20 x 80th percentile[3] of reference site[4] concentration, whichever is higher

[1] All metals and metalloids must be measured as both 'total' (from analysis of an unfiltered sample) and 'dissolved' (from analysis of a field filtered sample).

[2] Measured and reported in mg/L unless specified otherwise.

[3] The relevant reference site is specified in *Table E3*.

[4] Site-specific trigger levels and water quality objectives for water quality (20th, 80th and 95th percentile of reference site concentration) must be calculated in accordance with QWQG (2009) and ANZECC (2000) methodology if sufficient monitoring data is available. The environmental authority holder must maintain a database documenting all relevant water quality monitoring data and calculation of percentiles adopted as water quality trigger levels and water quality objectives.

E4 The environmental authority holder must notify the administering authority within twenty-four hours of any contaminant release commencing or ceasing.

Surface waters

E5 The quality of receiving waters must be monitored at the locations specified in *Table E3,* for the contaminants and at the frequency specified in *Table E4.*

Table E3 - Receiving waters reference and compliance monitoring sites ('Table E3')

Monitoring sites	Monitoring site description and purpose	Location	
		Easting (GDA94 – Zone 54)	Northing (GDA94 – Zone 54)
Reference sites			
BASW09	Drainage feature outside and northeast of disturbance footprint catchment	377540	7738673
BASW05	Drainage feature southwest and outside of disturbance footprint catchment	380736	7742273
Compliance sites			
BASW01	Watercourse at Mining Lease west boundary	378513	7743286
BASW04	Watercourse downstream of North Pit	379491	7742440
BASW08	Drainage feature at the top of catchment (Mining Lease entry)	380776	7740396
BASW11	Drainage feature upstream of junction with watercourse	379884	7743040

Table E4 - Receiving waters trigger levels and quality objectives ('Table E4')

Contaminant	Water quality[1, 3]		Sediment quality[7, 4]		Monitoring frequency
	Trigger levels	Water quality objectives	Trigger levels[2]	Sediment quality objectives[2]	
pH (pH units)	6.0 (minimum)	5.0 (minimum)	Not applicable		- For water quality: a) At least daily during release events, the first sample must be taken within two hours of the release event commencing; and b) At least once every three months (if surface water is present). - For sediment quality, at least twice per year, once at the end of the wet season and once at the end of the dry season.
	7.5 (maximum)	9.0 (maximum)	Not applicable		
Electrical conductivity (µS/cm)	500 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	1,000 or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is lower	Not applicable		
Turbidity (NTU)	80th percentile[6] of reference site[5]	25 or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is lower	Not applicable		
Sulfate	80th percentile[6] of reference site[5]	1,000 or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is lower	Not applicable		
Fluoride	80th percentile[6] of reference site[5]	2 or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is lower	Not applicable		
Arsenic	0.007 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	0.5 (total) or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	20 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is higher	70 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is lower	
Barium	80th percentile of reference site[5]	95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved)	Two times the reference site[5] value	Three times the reference site[5] value	
Bismuth	80th percentile[6] of reference site[5]	95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved)	Two times the reference site[5] value	Three times the reference site[5] value	
Cobalt	0.0028 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	1 (total) or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	Two times the reference site[5] value	Three times the reference site[5] value	
Chromium	0.001 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	1 (total) or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	80 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is higher	370 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is lower	
Copper	0.0014 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	1 or (total) or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	65 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is higher	270 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is lower	
Molybdenum	0.034 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	0.15 (total) and 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	Two times the reference site[5] value	Three times the reference site[5] value	
Nickel	0.011 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	1 (total) or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	21 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is higher	52 or two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is lower	
Selenium	0.011 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	0.02 (total) and 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	Two times the reference site[5] value	Three times the reference site[5] value	

Uranium	0.02 or 80th percentile[6] of reference site[5], whichever is higher	0.2 (total) or 95th percentile[6] of reference site[5] (dissolved), whichever is lower	Two times the reference site[5] value, whichever is higher	Three times the reference site[5] value, whichever is lower
Major cations	For interpretation only		Not applicable	
Major anions	For interpretation only		Not applicable	
Total hardness	For interpretation only		Not applicable	
Total organic carbon	Not applicable		For interpretation only	

[1] For water quality, all metals and metalloids must be measured as both 'total' (from analysis of an unfiltered sample) and 'dissolved' (from analysis of a field filtered sample). All trigger levels are based on dissolved metal concentrations; for water quality objectives, the relevant method is specified in brackets for each contaminant where applicable.

[2] Analysis for metals/metalloids concentrations in sediment must be conducted on the <2mm fraction of the sample and measured as a dilute acid extractable concentration in a manner consistent with the *Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines*, CSIRO (May 2013).

[3] Measured and reported in mg/L unless specified otherwise.

[4] Measured and reported in mg/kg dry weight.

[5] The relevant reference site is specified in *Table E3*.

[6] Site-specific trigger levels and water quality objectives for water quality (80th and 95th percentile of reference site concentration) must be calculated in accordance with QWQG (2009) and ANZECC (2000) methodology if sufficient monitoring data is available. The environmental authority holder must maintain a database documenting all relevant water quality monitoring data and calculation of percentiles adopted as water quality trigger levels and water quality objectives.

[7] For sediment quality, compliance site monitoring results are to be compared:

a) Directly to the guideline values from the *Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines*, CSIRO (May 2013), if insufficient reference site monitoring data is available; or

b) The relevant reference site monitoring data, which must be normalised to account for any difference in particle size distribution (*i.e.* conduct a fractionated sediment analysis based on comparing the metals concentrations of the <63µm sediment fraction with the >63µm to <2mm sediment fraction).

E6 The contaminant concentrations measured in receiving waters including any compliance site specified in *Table E3* must not exceed a water quality objective or sediment quality objective specified in *Table E4*.

E7 If a contaminant concentration measured at a compliance site specified in *Table E3* exceeds any trigger level specified in *Table E4*, the environmental authority holder must compare this result to the applicable reference site; and

a) If the contaminant concentration measured at the compliance site is equal to or less than the contaminant concentration measured at the applicable reference site, no further action is required for this event; or

b) If the contaminant concentration measured at the compliance site is greater than the contaminant concentration measured at the applicable reference site:

i. Notify the administering authority within twenty-four hours of becoming aware of the trigger level exceedance; and

ii. Undertake further sampling of potentially impacted receiving waters for all contaminants specified in *Table E4*; and

iii. Complete an investigation into the potential for environmental harm to occur in accordance with ANZECC (2000) methodology, within three months of identifying this exceedance or the alternative timeframe specified by the administering authority; and

iv. Within one week of completing the investigation, provide a written report to the administering authority detailing all pertinent aspects of the investigation (such as objectives, applied methodology, investigation outcomes, assumptions relied upon and justification for any assertions made) and any actions undertaken and/or proposed to prevent or minimise environmental harm.

Note: Where a contaminant trigger level exceedance has occurred and is under investigation in accordance with condition E7, no further reporting is required for subsequent exceedance events of that contaminant during the course of the investigation.

Groundwater

E8 The holder of this environmental authority must not release contaminants to groundwater.

E9 The extraction of groundwater must not cause environmental harm to any groundwater dependent ecosystems.

E10 Groundwater quality and levels must be monitored:

a) at the locations specified in *Table E5 (Groundwater monitoring bore locations); and*

b) at the frequencies specified in *Table E5 (Groundwater monitoring bore locations); and*

c) for the quality characteristics identified in *Table E6 (Groundwater Quality Objectives)*.

Table E5 - Groundwater monitoring bore locations ('Table E5')

Monitoring Point	Location (GDA94 – Zone 54)		Surface RL (m)[1]	Total Depth (mbgl[2])	Screened interval (mbgl)	Monitoring Frequency	
	Easting	Northing				Standing water level	Groundwater quality
Compliance bores							
BAWB05	380948	7740252	377.32	102	35-102	Monthly	3 monthly
Bore E	380022	7738827	334.23	85	28-83		
BAWB01	380432	7742097	352.68	104	20-101	Monthly	3 monthly
BAWB02	379480	7742395	310.59	104	96-102		
BAWB03	379834	7741692	329.50	104	50-102		
BAWB04	380043	7742054	329.14	100	94-100		
BAWB07	379849	7741936	328.74	127	18-146		
BAWBR1	380292	7740939	334.49	14	5-6		
BAWBR2	379912	7741279	322.98	14	2-3		
BAWBR3	379991	7741485	326.02	14	3-4		
Seepage monitoring bores							
Seepage Bore 1a	380084	7741046	336.819	6	1-5	Monthly	3 monthly

Seepage Bore 1b	380084	7741048	336.487	16	5-15		
Seepage Bore 2a	380025	7741117	331.218	6	1-5		
Seepage Bore 2b	380023	7741116	331.342	16	5-15		
Seepage Bore 3a	379985	7741133	332.189	6	1-5		
Seepage Bore 3b	379986	7741135	331.962	16	5-15		
Seepage Bore 4a	380711	7740798	355.061	6	1-5		
Seepage Bore 4b	380711	7740800	355.111	16	5-15		

Notes:
1. RL must be measured to the nearest 5cm from the top of the bore casing.
2. Metres below ground level

Table E6 – Groundwater quality objectives ('Table E6')

Contaminant[1]	Units	Limit type	Bore(s)	Limit A[3]	Limit B[4]
pH	pH	Range	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	7.0-8.5
Electrical conductivity (EC)	µS/cm	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB07	1260	1365
			BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	950	1010
Sulfate	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB03, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	65	73
			BAWB02	190	200
			BAWB04	16	21
Fluoride	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3	0.8	0.9
			BAWB01, BAWB07, Bore E	1.6	1.7
Arsenic	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.013[2]
Barium	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	0.140	0.170
			BAWB04	0.400	0.420
			BAWB05	0.2	0.3
Bismuth	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.0007[5]
Cobalt	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.0014[5]

			BAWB01	-	0.0028
Chromium	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.001[2]
Copper	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	0.003	0.008
Molybdenum	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.034[2]
Nickel	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.011[2]
Selenium	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	-	0.011[2]
Uranium	mg/L	Maximum	BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	0.006	0.007
Major cations			BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	For interpretation only	
Major anions			BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	For interpretation only	
Total Hardness			BAWB01, BAWB02, BAWB03, BAWB04, BAWB05, BAWB07, BAWBR1, BAWBR2, BAWBR3, Bore E	For interpretation only	

Notes:
1. All metals and metalloids must be measured as 'dissolved' (from analysis of a field filtered sample)
2. Contaminant limit based on ANZECC (2000), Table 3.4.1, 95% aquatic species protection level for slightly to moderately disturbed ecosystem.
3. Derived from site-specific values, based off dissolved concentration of metals (80th percentiles).
4. Derived from site-specific values, based off dissolved concentration of metals (95th percentiles).
5. Based off ANZECC (2000) low reliability metals and metalloids, Section 8.3.7.1

E11 Groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in **Table E5** must not exceed the corresponding Limit A specified in **Table E6** on any five consecutive sampling occasions**.**

E12 Groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in **Table E5** must not exceed the corresponding Limit B specified in **Table E6** on any three consecutive sampling occasions**.**

E13 If groundwater measured from any compliance bore specified in **Table E5** exceeds the corresponding Limit B specified in **Table E6** on any one sampling occasion the environmental authority holder must resample the groundwater within the compliance bore for all exceeding parameters within ten business days of receipt of results.

Bore construction and maintenance and decommissioning

E14 The construction, maintenance and decommissioning of groundwater monitoring bores must be undertaken in a manner that:

a) prevents contaminants entering the groundwater; and

b) ensures the integrity of the bores to obtain representative groundwater samples from the target aquifer; and

c) maintains the hydrogeological environment within the aquifer.

E15 A bore drill log must be kept for each reference, compliance and observation groundwater monitoring bore which includes:

a) bore identification reference and geographic coordinate location;

b) specific construction information including but not limited to depth of bore, depth and length of casing, depth and length of screening and bore sealing details;

c) standing groundwater level and water quality parameters including physical parameters and results of laboratory analysis for the possible trigger parameters;

d) lithological data and stratigraphic interpretation by an appropriately qualified person to identify important features associated with groundwater monitoring; and

e) target aquifer formation of the bore.

Groundwater Management Program

E16 A Groundwater Management Program must be developed, documented and implemented by appropriately qualified persons.

E17 The Groundwater Management Program required by Condition E16 must:

a) identify potential sources of contamination to groundwater from the activity; and

b) ensure that all potential groundwater impacts due to the activity are identified, monitored and mitigated; and

c) document sampling and monitoring methodology; and

d) ensure that adequate groundwater monitoring and data analysis is undertaken to achieve the following objectives:

i. detect any impacts to groundwater levels due to the activity;

ii. detect any impacts to groundwater quality due to the activity;

iii. determine compliance with condition E11 and E12; and

iv. determine trends in groundwater quality; and

e) include an appropriate quality assurance and quality control program; and

f) include a conceptual groundwater model; and

g) include a review process to identify improvements to the program that includes addresses any comments provided by the administering authority.

E18 The Groundwater Management Program must be reviewed on an annual basis by an appropriately qualified person to determine if it continues to meet the requirements stated in condition E17.

E19 Monitoring and sampling must be carried out in accordance with written procedures and must address the requirements of the latest version of the following documents unless otherwise approved by the administering authority:

a) for waters and aquatic environments, the Queensland Government's Monitoring and Sampling Manual – Environmental Protection (Water) Policy;

b) for groundwater, Groundwater Sampling and Analysis – A Field Guide (2009:27 GeoCat#6890.1) and Australian Standard AS/NZS 5667.11:1998 Water Quality – Sampling – Guidance on sampling of groundwaters;

c) for subterranean aquatic fauna, the Guideline for the Environmental Assessment of Subterranean Aquatic Fauna.

Receiving environment monitoring program

E20 The environmental authority holder must develop, document and implement a Receiving Environment Monitoring Program (REMP) to monitor, identify and describe any adverse impacts to environmental values of receiving waters by 5 October 2016. The REMP must include at minimum:

a) Monitoring the effects of the mining activities on the receiving environment periodically under natural flow conditions and while contaminants are being released (if applicable);

b) Encompass the waters of Leichardt River and connected or surrounding waterways within 10km downstream of the mining activities;

c) Identification of all environmental values of receiving waters;

d) An assessment of background reference water quality, the condition of downstream water quality compared against water quality objectives, and the suitability of current environmental authority conditions to protect downstream environmental values; and

e) Application of biological monitoring if required to determine whether the mining activities are being conducted in a manner that enhances or protects the environmental values of receiving waters;

E21 A report outlining the findings of the REMP that addresses all requirements specified under condition E20, including all monitoring results and any interpretations or assumptions relied upon, must be completed annually.

Water management

E22 A Water Management Plan must be developed by an appropriately qualified person, documented and implemented for all stages of the mining activity.

Erosion and sediment control

E23 An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan must be developed, documented and implemented by an appropriately qualified person for all stages of the mining activities to minimise erosion and the release of sediment to receiving waters.

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE E

Schedule F – Biodiversity

Biodiversity offsets

F1 Impacts to prescribed environmental matters, other than by low impact activities, are only authorised to occur if the impacts do not exceed the maximum extent of impact specified for that prescribed environmental matter specified in *Table F1 – Authorised impacts to prescribed environmental matters*.

F2 An environmental offset made under the *Environmental Offsets Act 2014* must be delivered for each impact specified in *Table F1 – Authorised impacts to prescribed environmental matters* as requiring an environmental offset.

F3 A notice of election must be provided to the administering authority no less than three months before the proposed commencement of the prescribed activities.

Table F1 – Authorised impacts to prescribed environmental matters ('Table F1')

Prescribed environmental matter	Location of prescribed environmental matter (GDA94 – Zone 54)	Maximum extent of impact	Environmental offset required
Protected wildlife habitat			
Habitat for an animal that is vulnerable wildlife – Purple-necked rock wallaby *Petrogale purpuriecollis*	379910 E, 7740390 N	5 ha	Yes

F4 Prior to the commencement of any impacts to a prescribed environmental matter for which an offset is required by condition F2, the authority holder must enter into an Agreed Delivery Arrangement with the administering authority

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE F

Schedule G – Land and Rehabilitation

G1 The environmental authority holder must rehabilitate all significantly disturbed land caused by the mining activities in a manner that ensures rehabilitated areas achieve the following rehabilitation objectives:

a) Safe for humans and wildlife;

b) Non-polluting;

c) Stable;

d) Able to sustain a post-mining land-use agreed to by the administering authority and any underlying landholders;

e) Revegetated with species endemic to the area with no declared pest species; and

f) Compliant with all conditions of this environmental authority.

G2 Two years from commencement of mining[1] the environmental authority holder must develop and document a Post Mine Land-use Plan ('PMLUP') that describes how the rehabilitation objectives in condition G1 will be achieved. The PMLUP must at minimum include:

a) Schematic representation of the proposed final land form inclusive of site drainage features;

b) Details of proposed slope design and erosion and sediment controls;

c) Proposed cover designs for encapsulation of waste material, including performance criteria;

d) Proposed re-vegetation methods inclusive of plant species selection, propagation methods and establishment of suitable plant growth medium (*i.e.* top soil);

e) Materials balance for all rehabilitation requirements including available top soil and material suitable for encapsulating waste in accordance with the proposed encapsulation methodology;

f) Geotechnical, geochemical and hydrological studies necessary to demonstrate likely success of proposed rehabilitation methodology to achieve the required rehabilitation outcomes;

g) An investigation of proposed residual voids including potential for generation/mobilisation of contaminants, potential pathways for release of contaminants to waters (including groundwater) and a long-term void water balance model; and

h) A rehabilitation monitoring program sufficient to identify if required rehabilitation outcomes have been achieved.

Note: Commencement of mining is taken to be the date that extraction of material from the pit commences.

G3 Rehabilitation must commence progressively in accordance with the Plan of Operations.

G4 Residual voids (including open pits and underground workings) must not cause any serious or material environmental harm, other than the environmental harm constituted by the existence of the residual void itself, subject to any other condition within this environmental authority.

G5 All explosives, flammable or corrosive substances, hazardous chemicals, toxic substances, gases and dangerous goods must be stored and handled in accordance with:

a) The current Australian Standard where applicable; or

b) Where no relevant Australian Standard exists, store such materials within an on-site containment system sufficient to prevent release to the receiving environment.

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE G

Schedule H – Regulated Dams

H1 The consequence category of any structure must be assessed by a suitably qualified and experienced person in accordance with the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)* at the following times:

a) prior to the design and construction of the structure, if it is not an existing structure; or

b) if it is an existing structure, prior to the adoption of this schedule; or

c) prior to any change in its purpose or the nature of its stored contents.

H2 A consequence assessment report and certification must be prepared for each structure assessed and the report may include a consequence assessment for more than one structure.

H3 Certification must be provided by the suitably qualified and experienced person who undertook the assessment, in the form set out in the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*.

Design and construction of a regulated structure

H4 Conditions H5 to H9 inclusive do not apply to existing structures.

H5 All regulated structures must be designed by, and constructed[5] under the supervision of, a suitably qualified and experienced person in accordance with the requirements of the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*.

H6 Construction of a regulated structure is prohibited unless the holder has submitted a consequence category assessment report and certification to the administering authority has been certified by a suitably qualified and experienced person for the design and design plan and the associated operating procedures in compliance with the relevant condition of this authority.

H7 Certification must be provided by the suitably qualified and experienced person who oversees the preparation of the design plan in the form set out in the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*, and must be recorded in the Regulated Dams/Levees register.

H8 Regulated structures must:

a) be designed and constructed in accordance with and conform to the requirements of the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635);*

b) be designed and constructed with due consideration given to ensuring that the design integrity would not be compromised on account of:

i) floodwaters from entering the regulated dam from any watercourse or drainage line; and

ii) possible erosion by floodwaters arising from any watercourse or drainage line.

H9 Certification by the suitably qualified and experienced person who supervises the construction must be submitted to the administering authority on the completion of construction of the regulated structure, and state that:

a) the 'as constructed' drawings and specifications meet the original intent of the design plan for that regulated structure;

b) construction of the regulated structure is in accordance with the design plan.

Operation of a regulated structure

H10 Operation of a regulated structure**,** except for an existing structure, is prohibited unless:

a) the holder has submitted to the administering authority:

i) one paper copy and one electronic copy of the design plan and certification of the 'design plan' in accordance with condition H8, and

ii) a set of 'as constructed' drawings and specifications, and

iii) certification of those 'as constructed drawings and specifications' in accordance with condition H9, and

iv) where the regulated structure is to be managed as part of an integrated containment system for the purpose of sharing the DSA volume across the system, a copy of the certified system design plan.

v) the requirements of this authority relating to the construction of the regulated structure have been met;

vi) the holder has entered the details required under this authority, into a Register of Regulated Dams; and

vii) there is a current operational plan for the regulated structures.

H11 Each regulated structure must be maintained and operated, for the duration of its operational life until decommissioned and rehabilitated, in a manner that is consistent with the current operational plan and, if applicable, the current design plan and associated certified 'as constructed' drawings.

Mandatory reporting level

H12 Conditions H14 to H17 inclusive only apply to Regulated Structures which have not been certified as low consequence category for 'failure to contain – overtopping'.

H13 The Mandatory Reporting Level (the MRL) specified in *Table H1* must be marked on a regulated dam in such a way that during routine inspections of that dam, it is clearly observable.

H14 The holder must, as soon as practical and within forty-eight (48) hours of becoming aware, notify the administering authority when the level of the contents of a regulated dam reaches the MRL.

H15 The holder must, immediately on becoming aware that the MRL has been reached, act to prevent the occurrence of any unauthorised discharge from the regulated dam.

H16 The holder must record any changes to the MRL in the Register of Regulated Structures.

Design storage allowance

H17 The holder must assess the performance of each regulated dam or linked containment system over the preceding November to May period based on actual observations of the available storage in each regulated dam or linked containment system taken prior to 1 July of each year.

H18 By 1 November of each year, storage capacity must be available in each regulated dam (or network of linked containment systems with a shared DSA volume), to meet the Design Storage Allowance (DSA) volume for the dam (or network of linked containment systems), as specified in *Table H1*.

H19 The holder must, as soon as possible and within forty-eight (48) hours of becoming aware that the regulated dam (or network of linked containment systems) will not have the available storage to meet the DSA volume on 1 November of any year, notify the administering authority.

H20 The holder must, immediately on becoming aware that a regulated dam (or network of linked containment systems) will not have the available storage to meet the DSA volume on 1 November of any year, act to prevent the occurrence of any unauthorised discharge from the regulated dam or linked containment systems.

Annual inspection report

H21 Each regulated structure must be inspected each calendar year by a suitably qualified and experienced person.

H22 At each annual inspection, the condition and adequacy of all components of the regulated structure must be assessed and a suitably qualified and experienced person must prepare an annual inspection report containing details of the assessment and include recommended actions to ensure the integrity of the regulated structure.

H23 The suitably qualified and experienced person who prepared the annual inspection report must certify the report in accordance with the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*.

H24 The holder must:

a) Within 20 business days of receipt of the annual inspection report, provide to the administering authority:

   i) The recommendations section of the annual inspection report; and

   ii) If applicable, any actions being taken in response to those recommendations; and

b) If, following receipt of the recommendations and (if applicable) actions, the administering authority requests a full copy of the annual inspection report from the holder, provide this to the administering authority within 10 business days[6] of receipt of the request.

Transfer arrangements

H25 The holder must provide a copy of any reports, documentation and certifications prepared under this authority, including but not limited to any Register of Regulated Structures, consequence assessment, design plan and other supporting documentation, to a new holder on transfer of this authority.

Decommissioning and rehabilitation

H26 Dams must not be abandoned but be either:

a) decommissioned and rehabilitated to achieve compliance with condition H27; or

b) be left in-situ for a beneficial use(s) provided that:

i) it no longer contains contaminants that will migrate into the environment; and

ii) it contains water of a quality that is demonstrated to be suitable for its intended beneficial use(s); and

iii) the administering authority, the holder of the environmental authority and the landholder agree in writing that the dam will be used by the landholder following the cessation of the environmentally relevant activity(ies).

H27 After decommissioning, all significantly disturbed land caused by the carrying out of the environmentally relevant activity(ies) must be rehabilitated to meet the following final acceptance criteria:

a) the landform is safe for humans and fauna;

b) the landform is stable with no subsidence or significant erosion gullies for at least three (3) years;

c) any contaminated land (e.g. contaminated soils) is remediated and rehabilitated;

d) not allowing for acid mine drainage; or

e) there is no ongoing contamination to waters (including groundwater);

f) rehabilitation is undertaken in a manner such that any actual or potential acid sulfate soils on the area of significant disturbance are treated to prevent or minimise environmental harm in accordance with the Instructions for the treatment and management of acid sulfate soils (2001);

g) all significantly disturbed land is reinstated to the pre-disturbed soil suitability class;

h) for land that is not being cultivated by the landholder:

i. groundcover, that is not a declared pest species is established and self-sustaining

ii. vegetation of similar species richness and species diversity to pre-selected analogue sites is established and suited to the post mine land use, and

iii. the maintenance requirements for rehabilitated land is no greater than that required for the land prior to its disturbance caused by carrying out the petroleum activity(ies).

i) for land that is to be cultivated by the landholder, cover crop is revegetated, unless the landholder will be preparing the site for cropping within 3 months of petroleum activities being completed.

Register of Regulated Dams

H30 A Register of Regulated Dams must be established and maintained by the holder for each regulated dam.

H31 The holder must provisionally enter the required information in the Register of Regulated Dams when a design plan for a regulated dam is submitted to the administering authority.

H32 The holder must make a final entry of the required information in the Register of Regulated Dams once compliance with condition H10 and H11 has been achieved.

H33 The holder must ensure that the information contained in the Register of Regulated Dams is current and complete on any given day.

H34 All entries in the Register of Regulated Dams must be approved by the chief executive officer for the holder of this authority, or their delegate, as being accurate and correct.

H35 The holder must, at the same time as providing the annual return, supply to the administering authority a copy of the records contained in the Register of Regulated Dams, in the electronic format required by the administering authority.

Hydraulic performance of regulated dams

H36 All regulated dams must meet the hydraulic performance criteria specified in *Table H1*.

Table H1 – Hydraulic performance criteria ('Table H1')

Name of dam	Consequence category	Hydraulic performance criteria		
		Spillway capacity	Design Storage Allowance	Mandatory Reporting Level
North Pit	Significant	1:100 to 1:1000 AEP 72 hour duration storm event	1:20 AEP 2 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour duration storm event
South Pit	Significant	1:100 to 1:1000 AEP72 hour duration storm event	1:20 AEP 2 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour duration storm event
WRD Dam	Significant	1:100 to 1:1000 AEP72 hour duration storm event	1:20 AEP 2 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour duration storm event
ROM Dam	Significant	1:100 to 1:1000 AEP72 hour duration storm event	1:20 AEP 2 month wet season	1:10 AEP 72 hour duration storm event

END OF CONDITIONS FOR SCHEDULE H

Schedule I – Definitions

Definitions
Key terms and/or phrases used in this document are defined in this section and bolded throughout this document. Applicants should note that where a term is not defined, the definition in the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*, its regulations or environmental protection policies must be used. If a word remains undefined it has its ordinary meaning.

Acid rock drainage means any contaminated discharge emanating from a mining activity formed through a series of chemical and biological reactions, when geological strata is disturbed and exposed to oxygen and moisture.

Administering Authority is the agency that administers the environmental authority provisions under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*.

Affected person is someone whose drinking water can potentially be impacted as a result of discharges from a dam or their life can be put at risk due to dwellings or workplaces being in the path of a dam break flood.

Airblast overpressure means energy transmitted from the blast site within the atmosphere in the form of pressure waves. The maximum excess pressure in this wave, above ambient pressure is the peak airblast overpressure measured in decibels linear (dBL).

Annual inspection report means an assessment prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person containing details of the assessment against the most recent consequence assessment report and design plan (or system design plan);

(a) against recommendations contained in previous annual inspections reports;

(b) against recognised dam safety deficiency indicators;

(c) for changes in circumstances potentially leading to a change in consequence category;

(d) for conformance with the conditions of this authority;

(e) for conformance with the ‘as constructed’ drawings;

(f) for the adequacy of the available storage in each regulated dam, based on an actual observation or observations taken after 31 May each year but prior to 1 November of that year, of accumulated sediment, state of the containment barrier and the level of liquids in the dam (or network of linked containment systems);

(g) for evidence of conformance with the current operational plan.

Annual exceedance probability or AEP the probability that at least one event in excess of a particular magnitude will occur in any given year.

Appropriately qualified person means a person who has professional qualifications, training, skills or experience relevant to the nominated subject matter and can give authoritative assessment, advice and analysis on performance relating to the subject matter using the relevant protocols, standards, methods or literature.

Assessed or **assessment** by a suitably qualified and experienced person in relation to a consequence assessment of a dam, means that a statutory declaration has been made by that person and, when taken together with any attached or appended documents referenced in that declaration, all of the following aspects are addressed and are sufficient to allow an independent audit of the assessment:

(a) exactly what has been assessed and the precise nature of that determination;

(b) the relevant legislative, regulatory and technical criteria on which the assessment has been based;

(c) the relevant data and facts on which the assessment has been based, the source of that material, and the efforts made to obtain all relevant data and facts; and

(d) the reasoning on which the assessment has been based using the relevant data and facts, and the relevant criteria.

Associated works in relation to a dam, means:

(a) operations of any kind and all things constructed, erected or installed for that dam; and

(b) any land used for those operations.

Authority means an environmental authority or a development approval.

Background, with reference to the water schedule means the average of samples taken prior to the commencement of mining from the same waterway that the current sample has been taken.

Blasting means the use of explosive materials to fracture:

(a) rock, coal and other minerals for later recovery, or

(b) structural components or other items to facilitate removal from a site or for reuse.

Certification means assessment and approval must be undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced person in relation to any assessment or documentation required by this Manual, including design plans, 'as constructed' drawings and specifications, construction, operation or an annual report regarding regulated structures, undertaken in accordance with the Board of Professional Engineers of Queensland Policy Certification by RPEQs (ID: 1.4 (2A)).

Certification, Certifying or **Certified** by an appropriately qualified and experienced person in relation to a design plan or an annual report regarding dams/structures, means that a statutory declaration has been made by that person and, when taken together with any attached or appended documents referenced in that declaration, all of the following aspects are addressed and are sufficient to allow an independent audit at any time:

a) exactly what is being certified and the precise nature of that certification

b) the relevant legislative, regulatory and technical criteria on which the certification has been based

c) the relevant data and facts on which the certification has been based, the source of that material, and the efforts made to obtain all relevant data and facts

d) the reasoning on which the certification has been based using the relevant data and facts, and the relevant criteria.

Chemical means:

a) an agricultural chemical product or veterinary chemical product within the meaning of the Agricultural and *Veterinary Chemicals Code Act 1994* (Commonwealth), or

b) a dangerous good under the Australian Code for the Transport of Dangerous Goods by Road and Rail approved by the Australian Transport Council, or

c) a lead hazardous substance within the meaning of the Workplace Health and Safety Regulation 1997, or

d) a drug or poison in the Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Drugs and Poisons prepared by the Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Council and published by the Commonwealth, or

e) any substance used as, or intended for use as:

   i. a pesticide, insecticide, fungicide, herbicide, rodenticide, nematocide, miticide, fumigant or related product, or

   ii. a surface active agent, including, for example, soap or related detergent, or

   iii. a paint solvent, pigment, dye, printing ink, industrial polish, adhesive, sealant, food additive, bleach, sanitiser, disinfectant, or biocide, or

   iv. a fertiliser for agricultural, horticultural or garden use, or

   v. a substance used for, or intended for use for mineral processing or treatment of metal, pulp and paper, textile, timber, water or wastewater, or

   vi. manufacture of plastic or synthetic rubber.

Commercial place means a workplace used as an office or for business or commercial purposes, which is not part of the mining activity and does not include employees' accommodation or public roads.

Construction or constructed in relation to a regulated structure includes building a new regulated structure and lifting or otherwise modifying an existing regulated structure, but does not include investigations and testing necessary for the purpose of preparing a design plan.

Coal seam gas water means groundwater that is necessarily or unavoidably brought to the surface in the process of coal seam gas exploration or production.

Coal seam gas water concentrate means the concentrated saline water waste stream from a water treatment process that does not exceed a total dissolved solid concentration of 40 000 mg/L.

Coal seam gas evaporation dam is defined as a impoundment, enclosure or structure that is designed to be used to hold coal seam gas water for evaporation.

Consequence in relation to a structure as defined, means the potential for environmental harm resulting from the collapse or failure of the structure to perform its primary purpose of containing, diverting or controlling flowable substances.

Consequence category means a category, either low, significant or high, into which a dam is assessed as a result of the application of tables and other criteria in the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*.

Dam means a land-based structure or a void that contains, diverts or controls flowable substances, and includes any substances that are thereby contained, diverted or controlled by that land-based structure or void and **associated works**.

Dam crest volume means the volume of material (liquids and/or solids) that could be within the walls of a dam at any time when the upper level of that material is at the crest level of that dam. That is, the instantaneous maximum volume within the walls, without regard to flows entering or leaving (for example, via spillway).

Design plan is a document that contains the design, operation, monitoring and revegetation criteria of a watercourse diversion that addresses the outcomes stated in conditions on the environmental authority relating to the diversion. The document should include, but not be limited to:

a) required information under a functional design
b) the location, function and description of geomorphic and riparian vegetation features within the proposed watercourse diversion
c) results from hydrologic, hydraulic and sediment transportation modelling used in the design of the diversion
d) a revegetation and vegetation management plan (a revegetation plan) for the diversion
e) engineering drawings depicting the physical attributes and dimensions of the diversion
f) (if relevant) the staged development of a permanent watercourse diversion including the proposed use of temporary watercourse diversions with identified lifespans
g) all investigation and other reports relied on by the design
h) plans and specifications sufficient to complete construction and revegetation in accordance with the design.

Design storage allowance or DSA means an available volume, estimated in accordance with the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)* published by the administering authority, must be provided in a dam as at 1 November each year in order to prevent a discharge from that dam to an annual exceedance probability (AEP) specified in that Manual.

Designer for the purposes of a regulated dam, means the certifier of the design plan for the regulated dam.

Development approval means a development approval under the *Integrated Planning Act 1997* or the *Sustainable Planning Act 2009* in relation to a matter that involves an environmentally relevant activity under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*.

Disturbance of land includes:

a) compacting, removing, covering, exposing or stockpiling of earth
b) removal or destruction of vegetation or topsoil or both to an extent where the land has been made susceptible to erosion
c) carrying out mining within a watercourse, waterway, wetland or lake
d) the submersion of areas by tailings or hazardous contaminant storage and dam/structure walls

e) temporary infrastructure, including any infrastructure (roads, tracks, bridges, culverts, dam/structures, bores, buildings, fixed machinery, hardstand areas, airstrips, helipads etc) which is to be removed after the mining activity has ceased

f) releasing of contaminants into the soil, or underlying geological strata.

However, the following areas are not included when calculating areas of 'disturbance':

a) areas off lease (e.g. roads or tracks which provide access to the mining lease)

b) areas previously disturbed which have achieved the rehabilitation outcomes

c) by agreement with the administering authority, areas previously disturbed which have not achieved the rehabilitation objective(s) due to circumstances beyond the control of the mine operator (such as climatic conditions)

d) areas under permanent infrastructure. Permanent infrastructure includes any infrastructure (roads, tracks, bridges, culverts, dam/structures, bores, buildings, fixed machinery, hardstand areas, airstrips, helipads etc) which is to be left by agreement with the landowner

e) disturbance that pre-existed the grant of the tenure.

EC means electrical conductivity.

Effluent treated waste water released from sewage treatment plants.

Emergency action plan means documentation forming part of the operational plan held by the holder or a nominated responsible officer, that identifies emergency conditions that sets out procedures and actions that will be followed and taken by the dam owner and operating personnel in the event of an emergency. The actions are to minimise the risk and consequences of failure, and ensure timely warning to downstream communities and the implementation of protection measures. The plan must require dam owners to annually update contact.

Equilibrium: A state where 'balance' is achieved despite changing variables.

Existing structure means a structure that was in existence prior to the adoption of this schedule of conditions under the authority.

Extreme Storm Storage – means a storm storage allowance determined in accordance with the criteria in the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)* published by the administering authority

Flare pit means containment area where any hydrocarbon that is discovered in an over-pressured reservoir during a drilling operation is diverted to, and combusted. The flare pit is only used during the drilling and work over process on a petroleum well.

Flowable substance means matter or a mixture of materials which can flow under any conditions potentially affecting that substance. Constituents of a flowable substance can include water, other liquids fluids or solids, or a mixture that includes water and any other liquids fluids or solids either in solution or suspension.
Functional design is a document that contains 'conceptual' information about the design, operation and revegetation criteria of a watercourse diversion that addresses the outcomes stated in the conditions on the environmental authority relating to the diversion. The document should include, but not be limited to:

a) geomorphic and vegetation assessment of the existing watercourse

b) hydrologic conditions of the existing watercourse

c) the proposed watercourse diversion route

d) results from hydrologic, hydraulic and sediment transportation modelling used in the design of the diversion.

Functionality: the purpose that something is designed or expected to fulfil.

Holder means:

a) where this document is an environmental authority, any person who is the holder of, or is acting under, that environmental authority; or

b) where this document is a development approval, any person who is the registered operator for that development approval.

Hazard category means a category, either low significant or high, into which a dam is assessed as a result of the application of tables and other criteria in 'Manual for Assessing Hazard Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Dams'.

Holder, for a mining tenement, means a holder of the tenement under the *Mineral Resources Act 1989*, and the holder of the associated environmental authority under the *Environmental Protection Act 1994.*

Hydraulic performance means the capacity of a regulated dam to contain or safely pass flowable substances based on the design criteria specified for the relevant consequence category in the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*.

Infrastructure means water storage dams, levees,, roads and tracks, buildings and other structures built for the purpose of the mining activity.

Land in the 'land schedule' of this document means land excluding waters and the atmosphere, that is, the term has a different meaning from the term as defined in the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*. For the purposes of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1954*, it is expressly noted that the term 'land' in this environmental authority relates to physical land and not to interests in land.

Land use means the selected post mining use of the land, which is planned to occur after the cessation of mining operations.

Leachate means a liquid that has passed through or emerged from, or is likely to have passed through or emerged from, a material stored, processed or disposed of at the operational land, which contains soluble, suspended or miscible contaminants likely to have been derived from the said material.

Levee means an embankment that only provides for the containment and diversion of stormwater or flood flows from a contributing catchment, or containment and diversion of flowable materials resulting from releases from other works, during the progress of those stormwater or flood flows or those releases; and does not store any significant volume of water or flowable substances at any other times.

Licensed place means the mining activities carried out at the mining tenements.

Low consequence dam means any dam that is not a high or significant consequence category as assessed using the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)*.

Low impact activities means activities which do not result in the clearing of native vegetation, cause disruption to soil profiles through earthworks or excavation, or result in significant disturbance to land which cannot be rehabilitated immediately using hand tools after the activity is completed. Examples of such activities include but are not necessarily limited to soil surveys (excluding test pits), topographic surveys, cadastral surveys and ecological surveys, the installation of monitoring equipment provided that it is within the meaning of low impact and traversing land by car or foot via existing access tracks or routes or in such a way that does not result in permanent damage to vegetation.

Mandatory reporting level or MRL means a warning and reporting level determined in accordance with the criteria in the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)* published by the administering authority.

Manual means the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)* published by the administering authority.

Maximum extent of impacts means the total maximum, unabated, impact to a prescribed environmental matter that could to occur over the whole-of-project life.

Minimise is to reduce to the smallest possible amount or degree.

Modification or modifying (see definition of 'construction')

NATA means National Association of Testing Authorities, Australia.

Natural flow means the flow of water through waters caused by natural processes (*i.e.* rainfall in the catchment area and subsequent runoff into watercourses).

Non polluting means having no adverse impacts upon the receiving environment.

Notice of election has the meaning in section 18(2) *Environmental Offsets Act 2014* by which an authority holder elects to deliver an environmental offset.

Operational plan includes:

(a) Normal operating procedures and rules (including clear documentation and definition of process inputs in the DSA allowance);

(b) Contingency and emergency action plans including operating procedures designed to avoid and/or minimise environmental impacts including threats to human life resulting from any overtopping or loss of structural integrity of the regulated structure.

Peak particle velocity (ppv) means a measure of ground vibration magnitude which is the maximum rate of change of ground displacement with time, usually measured in millimetres/second (mm/s).

Permanent watercourse diversion is a man-made structure that incorporates the geomorphologic, hydraulic, hydrologic and ecological components of a local watercourse and is designed, constructed, operated and maintained according to an engineering standard that ultimately achieves a self-sustaining watercourse able to function without features or characteristics that rely on ongoing maintenance or that impose a financial or other burden on the proponent, government or the community.

Pre-existing watercourse is the section of watercourse from which the flow of water will be diverted as a result of the construction and operation of a watercourse diversion.

Prescribed environmental matters has the meaning in section 10 of the *Environmental Offsets Act 2014*, limited to the matters of State environmental significant listed in schedule 2 of the *Environmental Offsets Regulation 2014*.

Protected area means – a protected area under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992*, or

a) a marine park under the *Marine Parks Act 1992*, or

b) a World Heritage Area.

Receiving environment in relation to an activity that causes or may cause environmental harm, means the part of the environment to which the harm is, or may be, caused. The receiving environment includes (but is not limited to):

a) Waters;

b) Land;

c) Air; and

d) Any area that is not specified in Table A1 of this environmental authority.

Receiving waters means the waters into which this environmental authority authorises releases of contaminated water.

Regulated dam means any dam in the significant or high consequence category as assessed using the *Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635)* published by the administering authority.

Register of Regulated Dams includes**:**

a) Date of entry in the register;

b) Name of the dam, its purpose and intended/actual contents;

c) The consequence category of the dam as assessed using the Manual for Assessing Consequence Categories and Hydraulic Performance of Structures (EM635);

d) Dates, names, and reference for the design plan plus dates, names, and reference numbers of all document(s) lodged as part of a design plan for the dam;

e) Name and qualifications of the suitably qualified and experienced person who certified the design plan and 'as constructed' drawings;

f) For the regulated dam, other than in relation to any levees –

   i. The dimensions (metres) and surface area (hectares) of the dam measured at the footprint of the dam;

   ii. Coordinates (latitude and longitude in GDA94) within five metres at any point from the outside of the dam including its storage area

   iii. Dam crest volume (megalitres);

iv. Spillway crest level (metres AHD).

v. Maximum operating level (metres AHD);

vi. Storage rating table of stored volume versus level (metres AHD);

vii. Design storage allowance (megalitres) and associated level of the dam (metres AHD);

viii. Mandatory reporting level (metres AHD);

g) The design plan title and reference relevant to the dam;

h) The date construction was certified as compliant with the design plan;

i) The name and details of the suitably qualified and experienced person who certified that the constructed dam was compliant with the design plan;

j) Details of the composition and construction of any liner;

k) The system for the detection of any leakage through the floor and sides of the dam;

l) Dates when the regulated dam underwent an annual inspection for structural and operational adequacy, and to ascertain the available storage volume for 1 November of any year;

m) Dates when recommendations and actions arising from the annual inspection were provided to the administering authority;

n) Dam water quality as obtained from any monitoring required under this authority as at 1 November of each year.

Regulated structure includes land-based containment structures, levees, bunds and voids, but not a tank or container designed and constructed to an Australian Standard that deals with strength and structural integrity.

Rehabilitation means the process of reshaping and revegetating land to restore it to a stable landform.

Release event means a discharge of water contaminated by the mining activity.

Representative means a sample set which covers the variance in monitoring or other data either due to natural changes or operational phases of the mining activities.

Residual drilling material means waste drilling materials including muds and cuttings or cement returns from well holes and which have been left behind after the drilling fluids are pumped out.

Revegetation is the re-establishment of vegetation[1] of a species and density of cover similar to surrounding undisturbed areas or the landform that existed before mining activities on soil surfaces associated with the construction or rehabilitation of a watercourse diversion.

RL means reduced level, relative to mean sea level as distinct from depths to water.

Saline drainage The movement of waters, contaminated with salts, as a result of the mining activity.

Self-sustaining means not requiring on-going intervention and maintenance to maintain functional riverine processes and characteristics

Sensitive place means:

a) a dwelling, residential allotment, mobile home or caravan park, residential marina or other residential premises, or

b) a motel, hotel or hostel, or

c) an educational institution, or

d) a medical centre or hospital, or

e) a protected area under the *Nature Conservation Act 1992*, the *Marine Parks Act 1992* or a World Heritage Area, or

f) a public park or gardens.

Significant residual impact has the meaning in section 8 *Environmental Offsets Act 2014.*

Spillway means a weir, channel, conduit, tunnel, gate or other structure designed to permit discharges form the dam, normally under flood conditions or in anticipation of flood conditions.

Structure means dam or levee.

Suitably qualified and experienced person in relation to regulated structures means a person who is a Registered Professional Engineer of Queensland (RPEQ) under the provisions of the *Professional Engineers Act 2002*, and has demonstrated competency and relevant experience:

- for regulated dams, an RPEQ who is a civil engineer with the required qualifications in dam safety and dam design.
- for regulated levees, an RPEQ who is a civil engineer with the required qualifications in the design of flood protection embankments.

Note: It is permissible that a suitably qualified and experienced person obtain subsidiary certification from an RPEQ who has demonstrated competence and relevant experience in either geomechanics, hydraulic design or engineering hydrology.

System design plan means a plan that manages an integrated containment system that shares the required DSA and/or ESS volume across the integrated containment system.

Temporary watercourse diversion is a man-made structure that may incorporate geomorphologic, hydraulic, hydrologic and ecological components of a local watercourse and is designed, constructed, operated and maintained to an engineering standard that ensures the diversion does not compromise the equilibrium and performance of the diversion and adjoining watercourses. A temporary diversion is replaced by a permanent diversion, or the re-establishment of the pre-existing watercourse, within the timeframe specified in the design plan.

the Act means the *Environmental Protection Act 1994*.

Void means any constructed, open excavation in the ground.

Water is defined under Schedule 4 of the *Water Act 2000.*

Watercourse has the meaning in Schedule 4 of the *Environmental Protection Act 1994* and means a river, creek or stream in which water flows permanently or intermittently—

(a) in a natural channel, whether artificially improved or not; or

(b) in an artificial channel that has changed the course of the watercourse.

Watercourse includes the bed and banks and any other element of a river, creek or stream confining or containing water.

Water quality means the chemical, physical and biological condition of water.

Waters includes all or any part of a river, stream, lake, lagoon, pond, swamp, wetland, unconfined surface water, unconfined water in natural or artificial watercourses, bed and banks of a watercourse, dams, non-tidal or tidal waters (including the sea), stormwater channel, stormwater drain, roadside gutter, stormwater run-off, and groundwater.

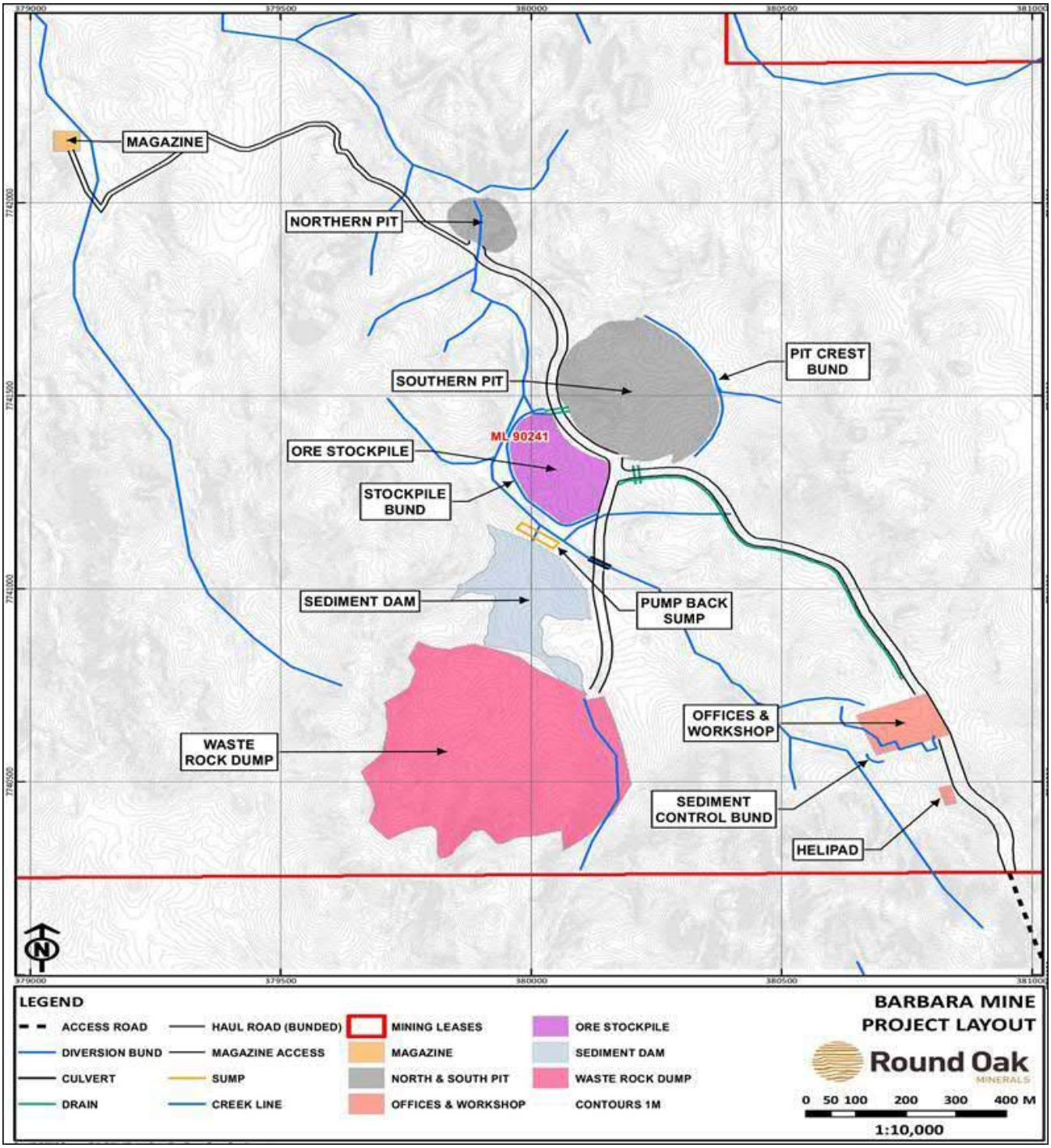
Water year means the 12-month period from 1 July to 30 June.

Wet season means the time of year, covering one or more months, when most of the average annual rainfall in a region occurs. For the purposes of DSA determination this time of year is deemed to extend from 1 November in one year to 31 May in the following year inclusive.

END OF SCHEDULE I

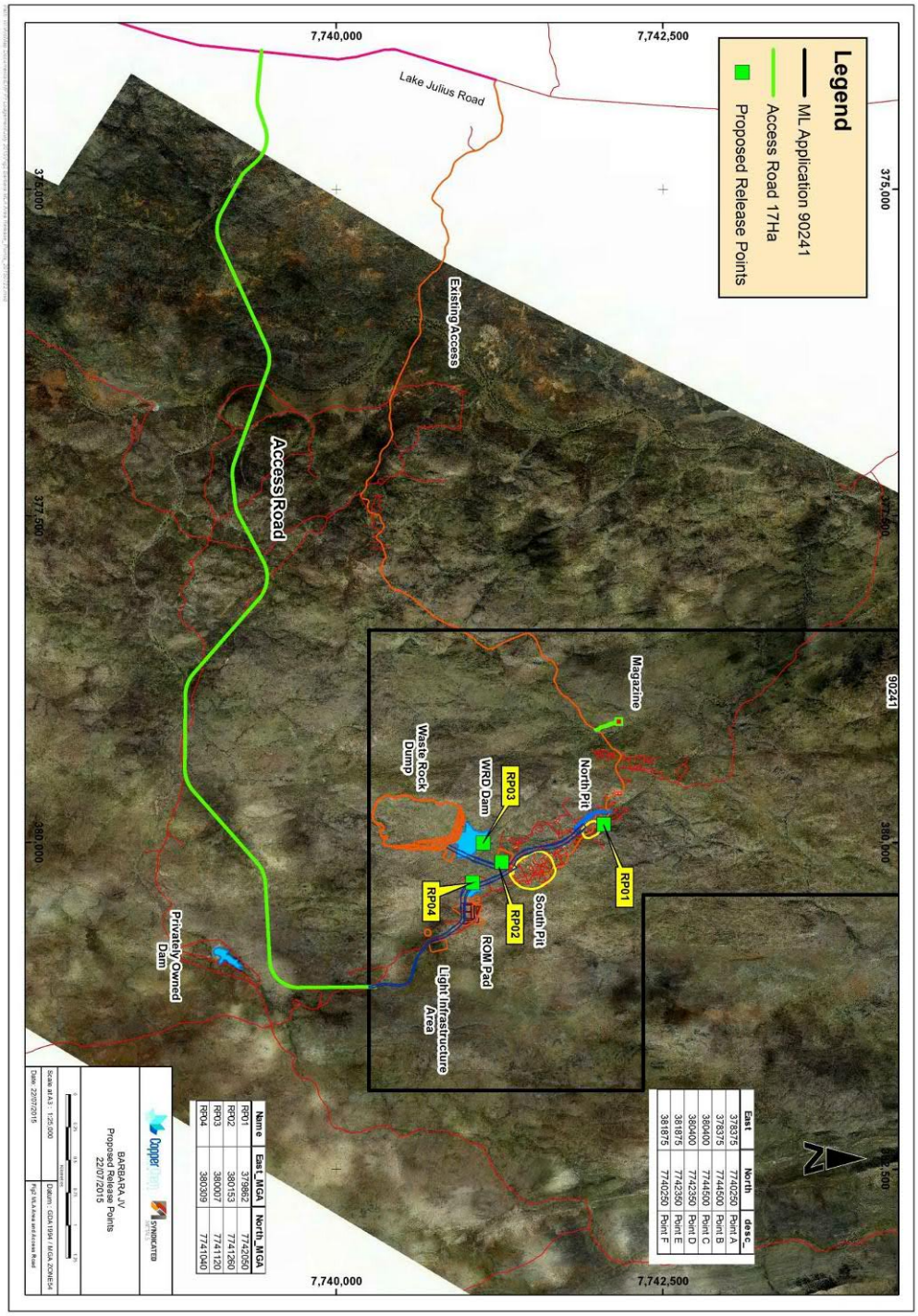
Schedule J – Maps and Plans

Map 1 – Location of authorised disturbance

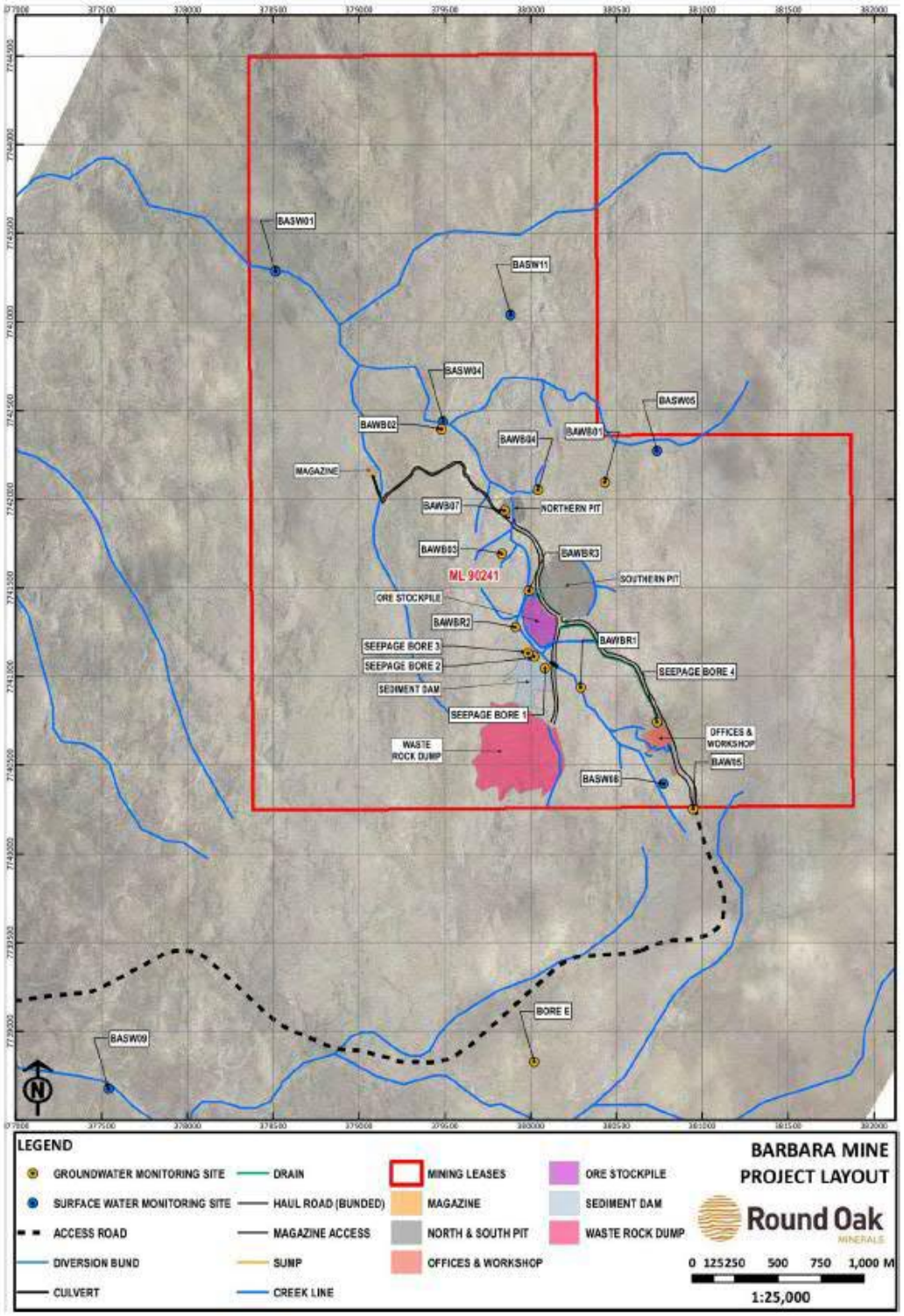


Queensland Government

Map 2—Release points

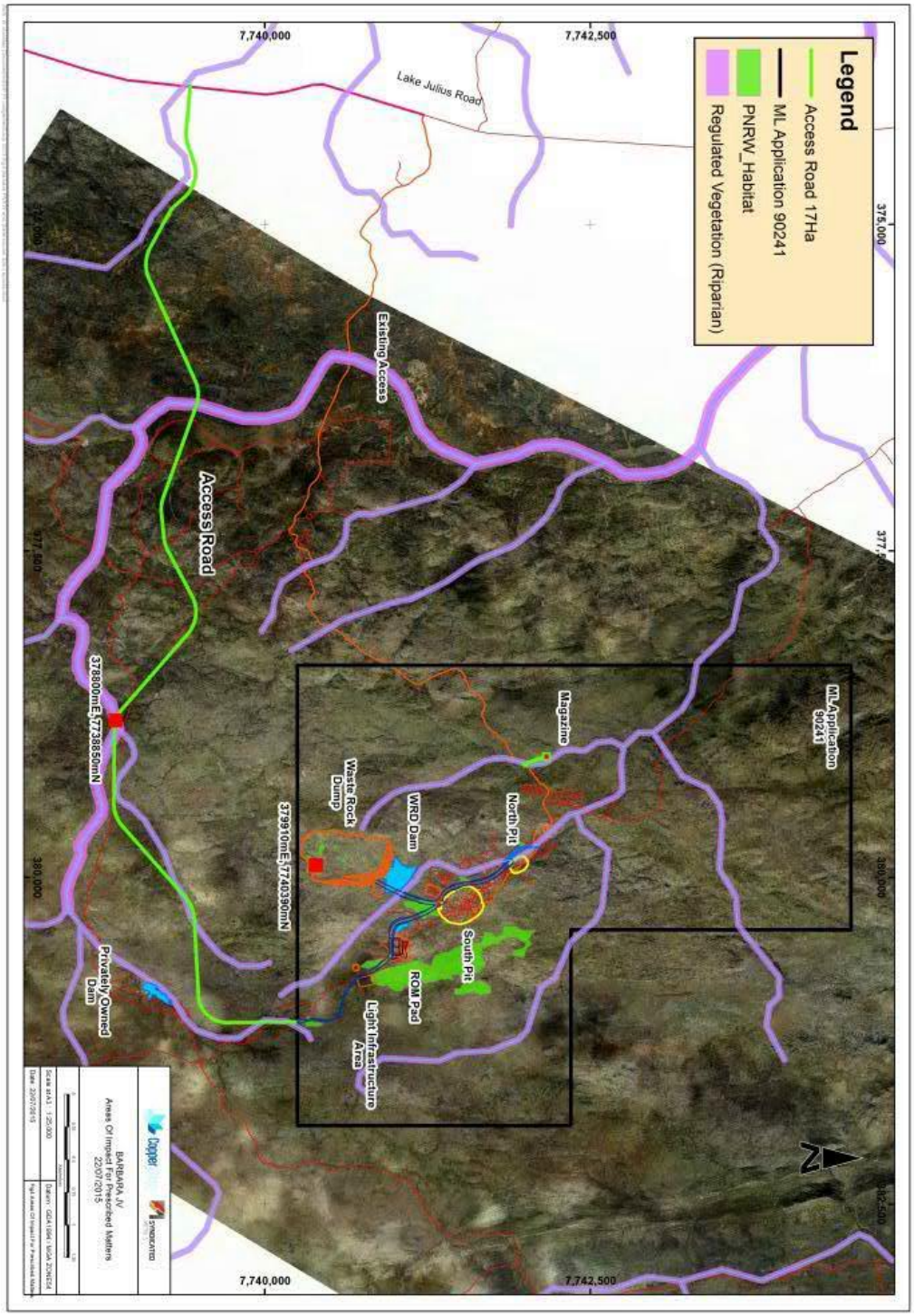


Map 3—Monitoring and reference sites



Queensland Government

Map 4—Areas of impact for prescribed matters



End of Schedule J

END OF PERMIT

Appendix B

Drilling logs

Drill log form

Queensland Government

1028888

Authorisation details
Registered number ..... Development permit number ..... Works reference number BOWBR 1

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS

Name of landholder SYNDICATED METALS LTD Phone No. .....
Postal address GPO BOX 2810, PERTH WA Postcode 6000
Real property address MT ISA BARBERA, MT ISA QLD Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot ..... Plan ..... or Bore location GPS. Latitude ..... Longitude ..... Datum .....
Easting 380292 Northing 7740939 Zone 54K

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 4/10/14
Date completed 4/10/14

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☑ Rotary air
☐ Other .....

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
203	0	14

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	100	CLASS 12	0	6

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS TYPE

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
SLOTS	100	2.5	5	6

SECTION H—CEMENTING/ GRAVEL PACK/ ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
CEMENT	203	100	0	4
BENTONITE	203	100	4	5
4-8mm SAND	203	100	5	6

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) MINING

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	2	RIVER STONE	
2	14	DOLERITE.	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
			DRY

Conductivity(EC) pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres)
Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres)
Type of test used ☐ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Est. supply (litres/second)	Duration of test (hours)	Drawdown level from surface (metres)

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Pressure (kPa)	Free flow (litres/second)	Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS
MONITORING BORE.
HOLE COLLAPSE DUE TO RIVER STONE

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided in sections A to E and section H above is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Driller MARK SERRA Driller's Licence No. 3250
Trainee Driller ..... Driller's Licence No. .....
Signature of Driller ..... Date 4/10/14
Contractor SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD

White — forward to the Department of Environment and Resource Management. Pink — provide to landholder. Blue — Driller to retain.

Department of Environment and Resource Management

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002* (Qld) and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.derm.qld.gov.au/privacy.

Drill log form

Queensland Government

1028887

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number BAWBR 2.

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder SYNDICATED METALS LTD Phone No. _____
Postal address GPO BOX 2810, PERTH WA Postcode 6000
Real property address MT BARBERA, MT ISA QLD Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 379912 Northing 7741279 Zone 54K

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 4/10/14
Date completed 4/10/14

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☑ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
203	0	14

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	100	CLASS 12	0	3

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS TYPE

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
SLOTS	100	2.5	2	3

SECTION H—CEMENTING/ GRAVEL PACK/ ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
CEMENT	203	100	0	1
BENTONITE	203	100	1	2
4-8mm SAND	203	100	2	3

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) MINING

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	1	RIVER STONE	
1	14	DOLERITE	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
			DRY

Conductivity(EC) pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres) Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres)
Type of test used ☑ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Est. supply (litres/second)	Duration of test (hours)	Drawdown level from surface (metres)

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Pressure (kPa)	Free flow (litres/second)	Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS
MONITORING BORE
HOLE COLLAPSE DUE TO
RIVER STONE.

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided in sections A to E and section H above is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Driller MARK SERRA Driller's Licence No. 3250
Trainee Driller _____ Driller's Licence No. _____
Signature of Driller _____ Date 4/10/14
Contractor SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD

Department of Environment and Resource Management

White — forward to the Department of Environment and Resource Management. Pink — provide to landholder. Blue — Driller to retain.

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002* (Qld) and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.derm.qld.gov.au/privacy.

Drill log form

Queensland Government

1028886

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number BAWBR 3

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS

Name of landholder SYNDICATED METALS LTD Phone No. _____

Postal address GPO BOX 2810, PERTH WA Postcode 6000

Real property address MT BARUSERRA, MT ISA QLD Postcode 4825

Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____

Easting 379991 Northing 7741485 Zone 54K

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS

Date commenced 4/10/14

Date completed 4/10/14

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD

☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☑ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
203	0	14

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	100	CLASS 12	0	4

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS TYPE

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
SLOTS	100	2.5	3	4

SECTION H—CEMENTING/ GRAVEL PACK/ ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
CEMENT	203	100	0	2
BENTONITE	203	100	2	3
4-8 mm SAND	203	100	3	4

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE

☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) MINING

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	1	RIVER STONE	
1	14	DOLERITE.	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
			DRY

Conductivity(EC) pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres) Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres)

Type of test used ☐ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Est. supply (litres/second) Duration of test (hours) Drawdown level from surface (metres)

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Pressure (kPa) Free flow (litres/second) Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS

MONITORING BORE.
HOLE COLLAPSE DUE TO RIVER STONE

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided in sections A to E and section H above is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Driller MARK SERRA Driller's Licence No. 3250

Trainee Driller _____ Driller's Licence No. _____

Signature of Driller _____ Date 4/10/14

Contractor SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD

Department of Environment and Resource Management

White — forward to the Department of Environment and Resource Management. Pink — provide to landholder. Blue — Driller to retain.

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002* (Qld) and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.derm.qld.gov.au/privacy.

Drill log form

sampled.

Queensland Government

1028998

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number WB "E"

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder SYNDICATED METALS LTD Phone No. _____
Postal address GPO BOX 2810, PERTH WA Postcode 6000
Real property address MT BARKSERA, MT ISA QLD Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 380026 Northing 7739835 Zone 54K

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 26/9/14
Date completed 26/9/14

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☒ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
203	0	83

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	142	CLASS 12	0	85

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS TYPE

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
SLOTS	142	2.5	28	85

SECTION H—CEMENTING/ GRAVEL PACK/ ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
CEMENT	203	142	0	12
BENTONITE	203	142	12	14
4-8mm SAND	203	142	14	83

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) MINING

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	11	DECOMPOSED SCHIST	
11	29	BAKED BASALT	
29	31	FRACTURED BASALT	* 0.5
31	46	BASALT	
46	47	FRACTURED BASALT	* 0.3
47	83	BASALT / DOLERITE.	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
29	28.1	0.5	
46		0.3	

Conductivity(EC) 1162 pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level 28.1 (metres) Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem 83 (metres)
Type of test used ☒ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump
Est. supply 0.8 (litres/second) Duration of test 2 (hours) Drawdown level from surface (metres)

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Pressure (kPa) Free flow (litres/second) Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS
PLACE PUMP SUCTION @ 60 M

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided in sections A to E and section H above is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Driller MARK SERRA Driller's Licence No. 3250
Trainee Driller PETER SERRA / MORGAN QUINN Driller's Licence No. _____
Signature of Driller _____ Date 26/9/14
Contractor SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD

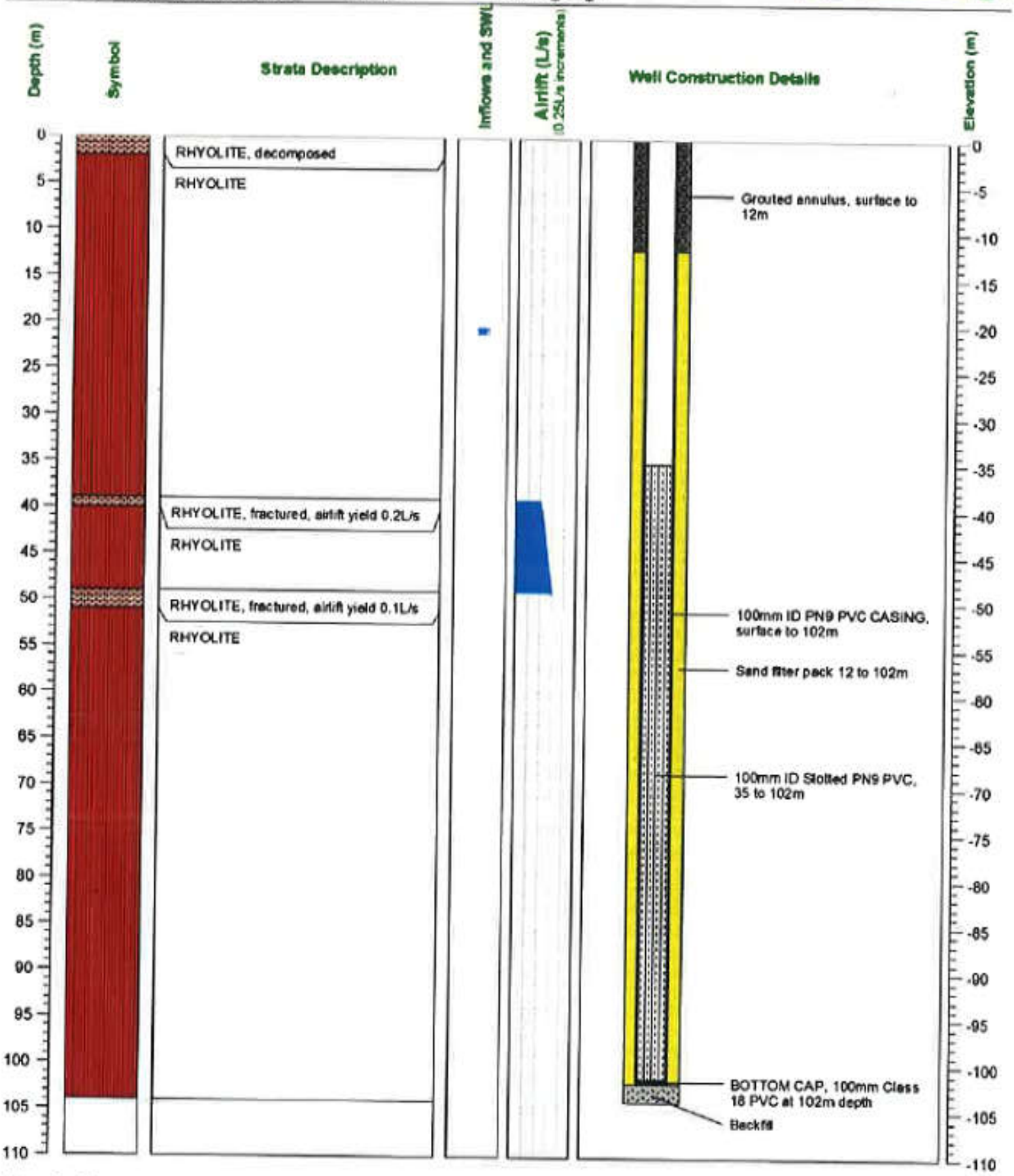
White — forward to the Department of Environment and Resource Management. Pink — provide to landholder. Blue — Driller to retain.

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the Water Act 2000. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the Public Records Act 2002 (Qld) and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.derm.qld.gov.au/privacy.

Borehole No: BAWB05

Location: Barbara **Date Drilled:** 1/2/2014
Easting: 380948 **Northing:** 7740252
Method: Rotary Air Blast **Driller:** M Serra

Client: Syndicated Metals/Copperchem
Project:
GL Elev (m):
Drilling Rig:



Notes:

Datum:GDA94

Barbara Project
Strata description compiled by driller

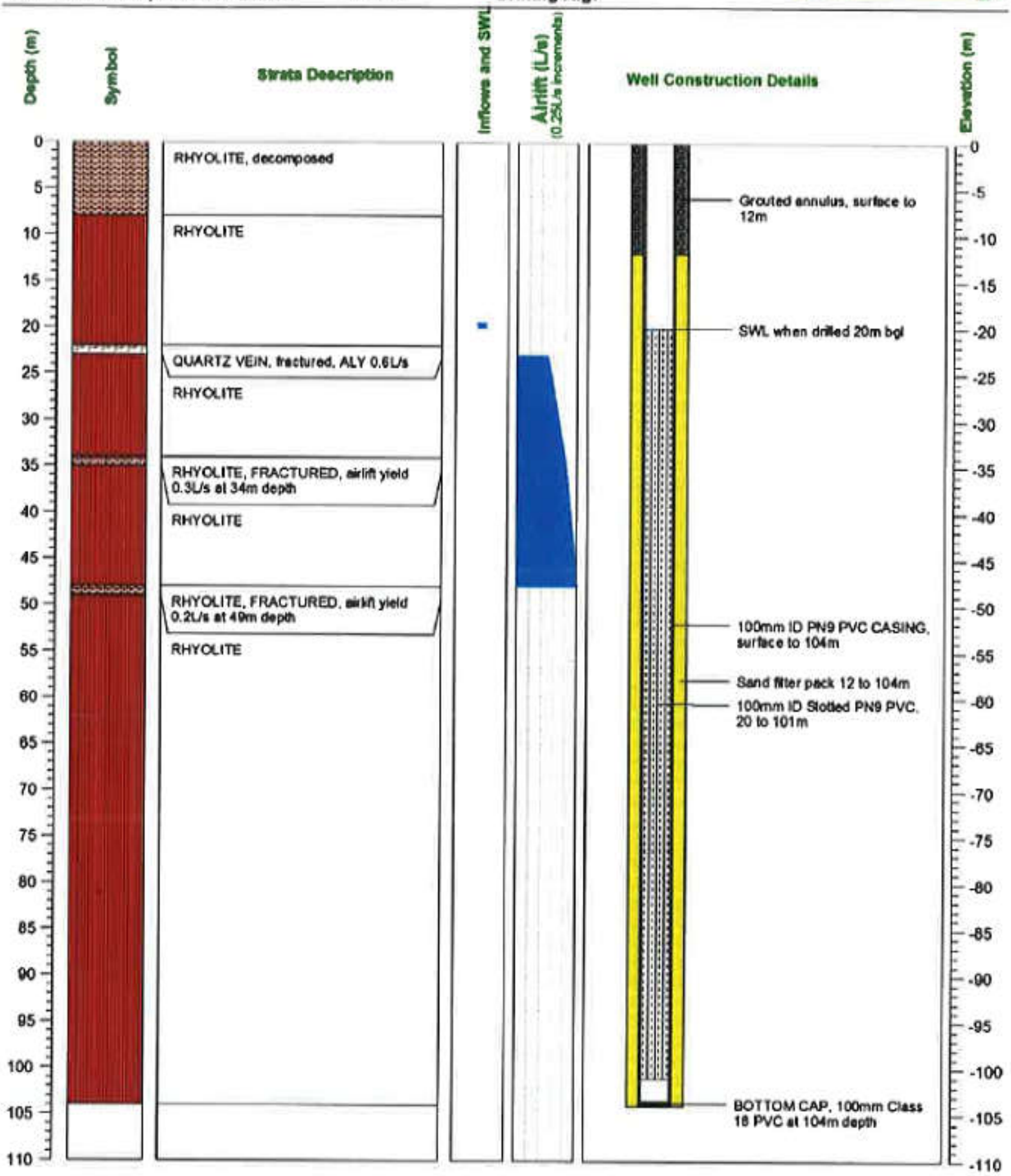
Borehole No: BAWB01

Client: Syndicated Metals/Copperchem

Location: Barbara **Date Drilled:** 31/1/2014 **Project:**

Easting: 380432 **Northing:** 7741097 **GL Elev (m):**

Method: Rotary Air Blast **Driller:** M Serra **Drilling Rig:**



Notes:

Datum:GDA94

Barbara Project
Strata description compiled by driller

Borehole No: **BAWB02**

Client: **Syndicated Metals/Copperchem**

Location: Barbara **Date Drilled:** 2/2/2014 **Project:**

Easting: 379480 **Northing:** 7742395 **GL Elev (m):**

Method: Rotary Air Blast **Driller:** M Serra **Drilling Rig:**

Depth (m)	Symbol	Strata Description	Inflows and SWL	Airlift (L/s) (0.25L/s increments)	Well Construction Details	Elevation (m)
0		RHYOLITE, decomposed				0
5		RHYOLITE, no free groundwater intercepted			Grouted annulus, surface to 10m	-5
10						-10
15						-15
20						-20
25						-25
30						-30
35						-35
40						-40
45						-45
50					100mm ID PN9 PVC CASING, surface to 104m	-50
55					Sand filter pack 12 to 104m	-55
60						-60
65						-65
70						-70
75						-75
80						-80
85						-85
90						-90
95						-95
100					100mm ID Slotted PN9 PVC, 96 to 102m	-100
105					BOTTOM CAP, 100mm Class 18 PVC at 104m depth	-105
110						-110

Notes:

Datum:GDA94

Barbara Project
Strata description compiled by driller

Borehole No: **BAWB03**

Location: Barbara **Date Drilled:** 26/1/2014

Easting: 379834 **Northing:** 7741692

Method: Rotary Air Blast **Driller:** M Serra

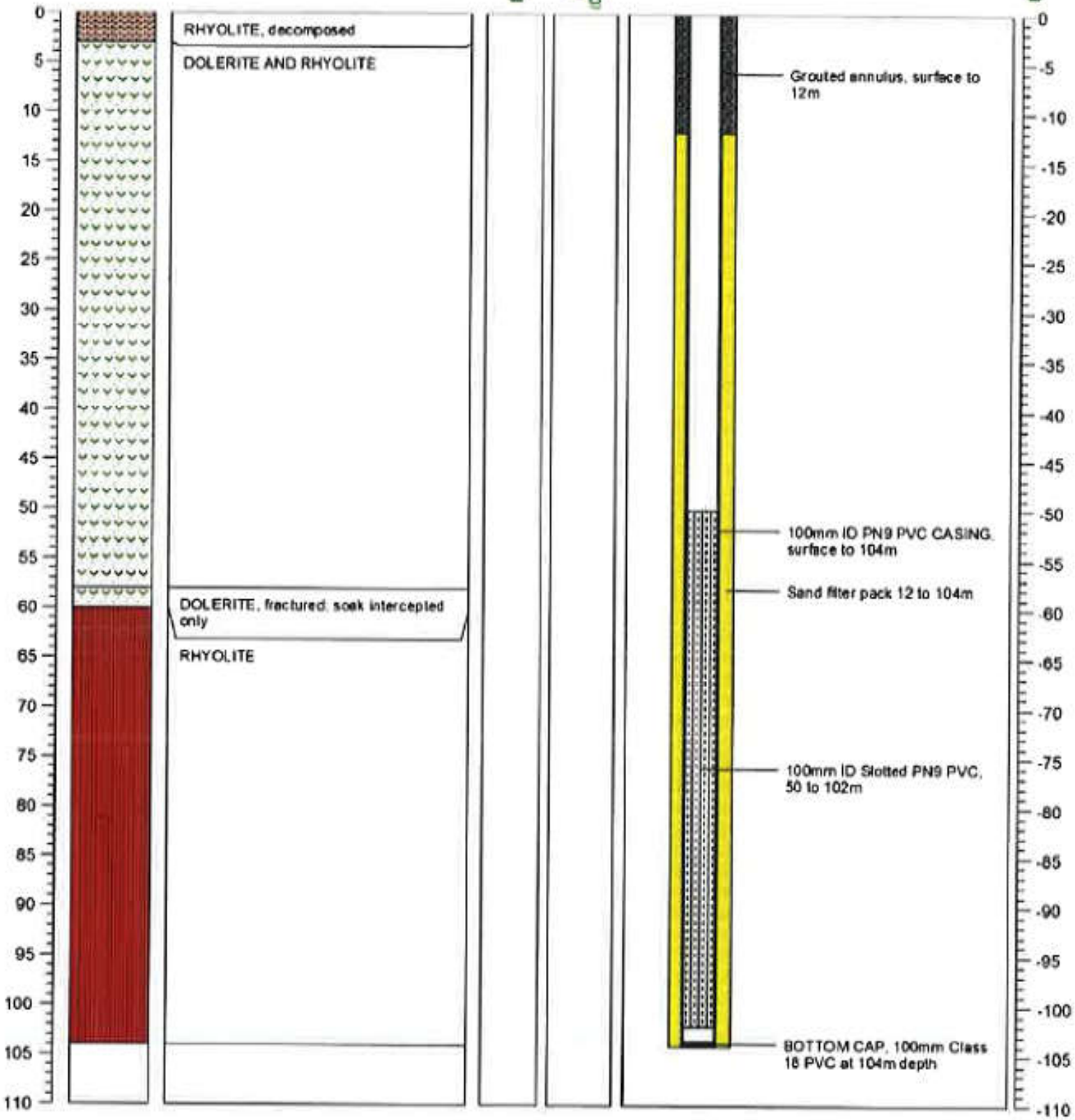
Client: **Syndicated Metals/Copperchem**

Project:

GL Elev (m):

Drilling Rig:

Depth (m)	Symbol	Strata Description	Inflows and SWL	Airlift (L/s) (0.25L/s increments)	Well Construction Details	Elevation (m)



Notes:

Datum:GDA94

Barbara Project
Strata description compiled by driller

Borehole No: **BAWB04**

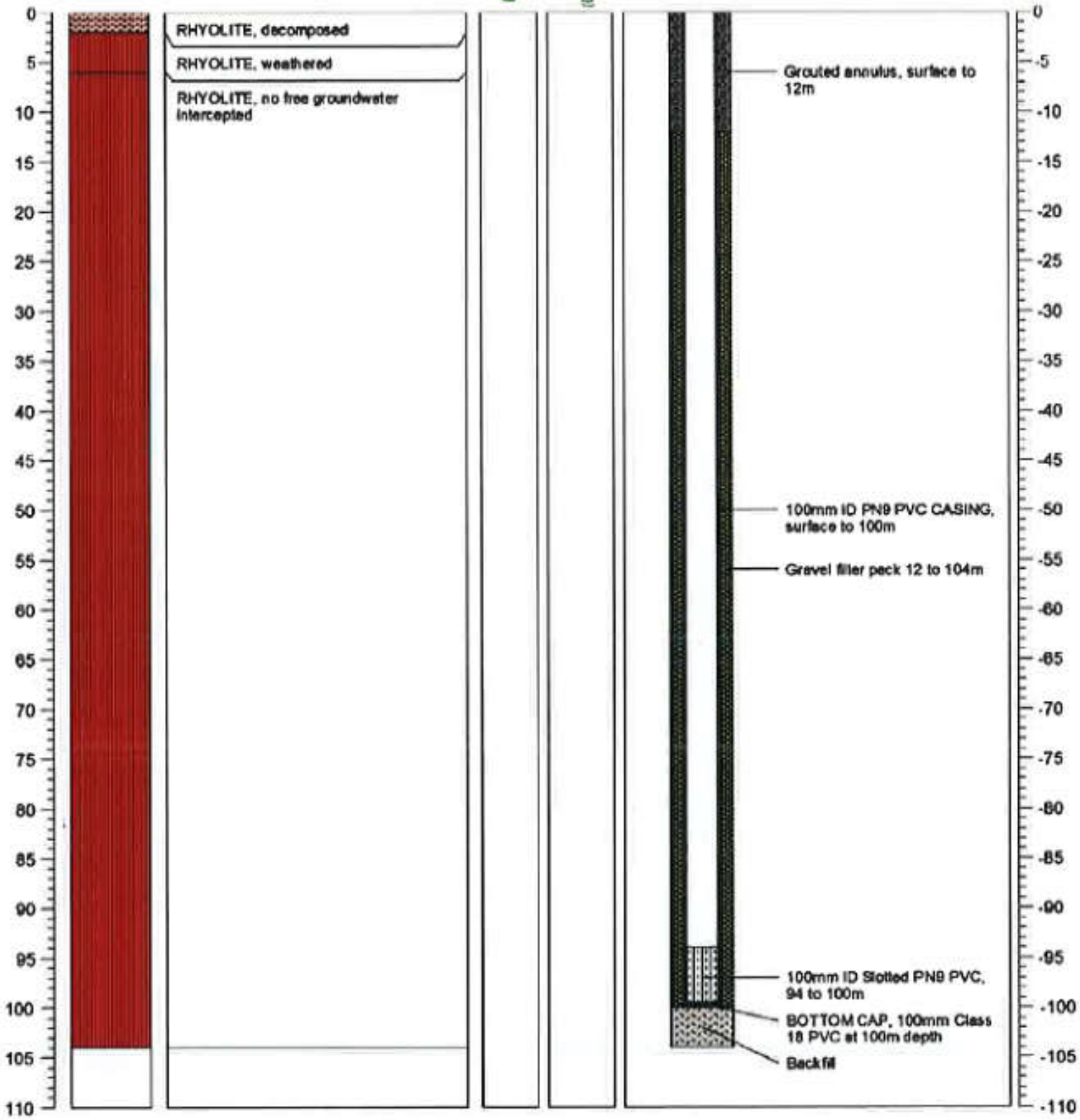
Client: **Syndicated Metals/Copperchem**

Location: Barbara **Date Drilled:** 301/2014 **Project:**

Easting: 380043 **Northing:** 7742054 **GL Elev (m):**

Method: Rotary Air Blast **Driller:** M Serra **Drilling Rig:**

Depth (m)	Symbol	Strata Description	Inflows and Swell	Airlift (L/s) (0.25L/s increments)	Well Construction Details	Elevation (m)



Notes:

Datum:GDA94

Barbara Project
Strata description compiled by driller

Drill log form

Queensland Government

1028993

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number BAR 065

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder SYNDICATED METALS LTD Phone No. _____
Postal address GPO BOX 2810, PERTH WA Postcode 6000
Real property address MT BARBARA, MT ISA QLD Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 0380052 Northing 7741711 Zone 54K

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 4/2/14
Date completed 5/2/14

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☑ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
200	0	127

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	142	CLASS 12	0	127

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS TYPE

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
SLOTS	142	3	30	127

SECTION H—CEMENTING/ GRAVEL PACK/ ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
~~CEMENT~~ FOAM	200	142	0	6

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☑ Industrial Other (please specify) MINING

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	1	DECOMPOSED RHORLITE	
1	33	RHORLITE	
33	35	FRACTURED RHORLITE	* 0.6
35	38	FRACTURED RHORLITE	* 4
38	127	RHORLITE.	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
33	21m	0.6	POTABLE
35		4	

Conductivity(EC) 960 MS pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level 21 (metres)
Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem 127 (metres)
Type of test used ☑ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Est. supply (litres/second)	Duration of test (hours)	Drawdown level from surface (metres)

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Pressure (kPa)	Free flow (litres/second)	Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS
NOT FOR PERMANENT WATER SUPPLY. PLACE PUMP SUCTION @ 60m.

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided in sections A to E and section H above is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Driller MARK SERRA Driller's Licence No. 3250
Trainee Driller _____ Driller's Licence No. _____
Signature of Driller [signature] Date 5/2/14
Contractor SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD

Department of Environment and Resource Management

White — foward to the Department of Environment and Resource Management. Pink — provide to landholder. Blue — Driller to retain

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002* (Qld) and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.derm.qld.gov.au/privacy.

Drill log form

Queensland Government

1028992

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number BARC 071

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder SYNDICATED METALS LTD Phone No. _____
Postal address GPO BOX 2810, PERTH WA Postcode 6000
Real property address MT BARBARA, MT ISA QLD Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 0379859 Northing 7741935 Zone 54K

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 3/2/14
Date completed 4/2/14

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☑ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
200	0	146

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	142	CLASS 18	0	146

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS TYPE

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
SLOTS	142	3	18	146

SECTION H—CEMENTING/ GRAVEL PACK/ ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
Form	200	142	0	6

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☑ Industrial Other (please specify) MINING

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	3	DECOMPOSED RHORLITE	
3	19	RHORLITE	
19	22	FRACTURED RHORLITE	* 0.5
22	108	RHORLITE	
108	109	FRACTURED RHORLITE	* 0.3
109	146	RHORLITE.	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
19	15m	0.5	POTABLE.
108		0.3	

Conductivity(EC) 990 ms pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level 15 (metres)
Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem 146 (metres)
Type of test used ☑ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Est. supply (litres/second)	Duration of test (hours)	Drawdown level from surface (metres)
0.7	2	

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Pressure (kPa)	Free flow (litres/second)	Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS
NOT FOR PERMANANT WATER SOURCE, PLACE PUMP SUCTION @ 120 m

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided in sections A to E and section H above is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Driller MARK SERRA Driller's Licence No. 3250
Trainee Driller _____ Driller's Licence No. _____
Signature of Driller [signature] Date 4/2/14
Contractor SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD

Department of Environment and Resource Management

White — foward to the Department of Environment and Resource Management. Pink — provide to landholder. Blue — Driller to retain.

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002* (Qld) and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.derm.qld.gov.au/privacy.

Drill log form

Queensland Government

1028991

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number BAWB 02

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder SYNDICATED METAL LTD Phone No. _____
Postal address GPO BOX 2810 PERTH WA Postcode 6000
Real property address MT BARBARA, MT ISA QLD Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 0379480 Northing 7742395 Zone 54K

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 2/2/14
Date completed 2/2/14

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☑ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
200	0	104

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	142	CLASS 12	0	102

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS TYPE

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
SLOTS	142	3	96	102

SECTION H—CEMENTING/ GRAVEL PACK/ ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
CEMENT	200	142	0	10
4-8 mm CONVEY/SAND	200	142	10	102

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☑ Industrial Other (please specify) MINING.

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	4	DECOMPOSED RHYOLITE	
4	104	RHYOLITE	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)

Conductivity(EC) pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres)
Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem 102 (metres)
Type of test used ☑ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Est. supply (litres/second)	Duration of test (hours)	Drawdown level from surface (metres)

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Pressure (kPa)	Free flow (litres/second)	Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS
DRY MONITORING BORE

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided in sections A to E and section H above is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Driller MARK SERRA Driller's Licence No. 3250
Trainee Driller _____ Driller's Licence No. _____
Signature of Driller [signature] Date 2/2/14
Contractor SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD

Department of Environment and Resource Management

White — foward to the Department of Environment and Resource Management. Pink — provide to landholder. Blue — Driller to retain.

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002* (Qld) and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit <www.derm.qld.gov.au/privacy>.

Drill log form

Queensland Government

1028990

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number BAWB05

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder SYNDICATED METALS LTD Phone No. _____
Postal address GPO BOX 2910, PERTH WA Postcode 6000
Real property address MT BARBARA, MT ISA QLD Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 0380948 Northing 7740252 Zone 54K

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 1/12/14
Date completed 1/12/14

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☑ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
200	0	104

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	100	CLASS 18	0	102

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS TYPE

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
SLOTS	100	3	35	102

SECTION H—CEMENTING/ GRAVEL PACK/ ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
CEMENT	200	100	0	12
4-8mm SAND	200	100	12	102

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☑ Industrial Other (please specify) MINING.

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	2	DECOMPOSED RHOKLITE	
2	39	RHOKLITE	
39	40	FRACTURED RHOKLITE	* 0.2
40	49	RHOKLITE	
49	51	FRACTURED RHOKLITE	* 0.1
51	104	RHOKLITE.	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
39	21m	0.2	
49		0.1	

Conductivity(EC) 900 mS pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres)
Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem 102 (metres)
Type of test used ☑ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Est. supply (litres/second)	Duration of test (hours)	Drawdown level from surface (metres)
0.3	2	

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Pressure (kPa)	Free flow (litres/second)	Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS
MONITORING BORE.

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided in sections A to E and section H above is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Driller MARK SERRA Driller's Licence No. 3250
Trainee Driller _____ Driller's Licence No. _____
Signature of Driller [signature] Date 1/12/14
Contractor SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD.

Department of Environment and Resource Management

White — foward to the Department of Environment and Resource Management. Pink — provide to landholder. Blue — Driller to retain.

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002* (Qld) and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.derm.qld.gov.au/privacy.

Drill log form

Queensland Government

1028989

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number BAWB 01

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder SYNDICATED METALS PTY LTD Phone No. _____
Postal address GPO BOX 2810, PERTH WA Postcode 6000
Real property address MT BARBARA, MT ISA QLD Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 0380432 Northing 7741097 Zone 54K

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 30/01/14
Date completed 31/01/14

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☑ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
200	0	104

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	100	CLASS 9	0	104

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS TYPE

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
SLOTS	100	3	20	101

SECTION H—CEMENTING/ GRAVEL PACK/ ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
CEMENT	200	100	0	12
4-8mm SAND	200	100	12	101

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☑ Industrial Other (please specify) MINING.

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	8	DECOMPOSED RHOLITE	
8	22	RHOLITE	
22	23	FRACTURED QUARTZ	* 0.5
23	34	RHOLITE	
34	35	FRACTURED RHOLITE	* 0.3
35	48	RHOLITE	
48	49	FRACTURED RHOLITE	* 0.2
49	104	RHOLITE.	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
23		0.5	
34	20m	0.3	POTABLE
48		0.2	

Conductivity(EC) 920 mS pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level 20 (metres)
Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem 101 (metres)
Type of test used ☑ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Est. supply (litres/second)	Duration of test (hours)	Drawdown level from surface (metres)
1	2	

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Pressure (kPa)	Free flow (litres/second)	Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS
MONITORING BORE.

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided in sections A to E and section H above is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Driller MARK SERRA Driller's Licence No. 3250
Trainee Driller _____ Driller's Licence No. _____
Signature of Driller _____ Date 31/01/14
Contractor SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD

White — foward to the Department of Environment and Resource Management. Pink — provide to landholder. Blue — Driller to retain.

e information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department nd will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002* (Qld) and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please sit <www.derm.qld.gov.au/privacy>.

Drill log form

Queensland Government

1028988

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number BAWB04

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder SYNDICATED METALS LTD Phone No. _____
Postal address GPO BOX 2810, PERTH WA Postcode 6000
Real property address MT BARBARA, MT ISA Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 0380043 Northing 7742054 Zone 54K

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 29/01/14
Date completed 30/01/14

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☑ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
200	0	104

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	100	CLASS 9	0	100

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS TYPE

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
SLOTS	100	3	94	100

SECTION H—CEMENTING/ GRAVEL PACK/ ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
CEMENT	200	100	0	12
4-8mm RIVER GRAVEL	200	100	12	100

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☑ Industrial Other (please specify) MINING.

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	2	DECOMPOSED RHOKLITE	
2	6	WEATHERED RHOKLITE	
6	104	RHOKLITE.	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)

Conductivity(EC) pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres)
Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem 100 (metres)
Type of test used ☑ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Est. supply (litres/second)	Duration of test (hours)	Drawdown level from surface (metres)

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Pressure (kPa)	Free flow (litres/second)	Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS
DRY MONITORING BORE.

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided in sections A to E and section H above is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Driller MARK SERRA Driller's Licence No. 3250
Trainee Driller _____ Driller's Licence No. _____
Signature of Driller _____ Date 30/01/14
Contractor SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD

Department of Environment and Resource Management

White — foward to the Department of Environment and Resource Management. Pink — provide to landholder. Blue — Driller to retain.

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002* (Qld) and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.derm.qld.gov.au/privacy.

Drill log form

Queensland Government

1028987

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number BAW303

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder SYNDICATED METALS LTD Phone No. _____
Postal address GPO BOX 2810, PERTH WA Postcode 6000
Real property address MT BARBARA, MT ISA Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 0379834 Northing 7741692 Zone 54K

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 26/01/2014
Date completed / /

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☑ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
200	0	104

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	100	CLASS 9	0	102

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS TYPE

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
SLOTS	100	3	50	102

SECTION H—CEMENTING/ GRAVEL PACK/ ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
CEMENT	200	100	0	12
4-8 mm RIVER GRAVEL	200	100	12	102

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☑ Industrial Other (please specify) MINING

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	3	DECOMPOSED ROCKITE/ DOLLARITE.	
3	58	DOLLARITE/RHONOLITE	
58	60	FRACTURED DOLLARITE & SOIL	
60	104	RHONOLITE.	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)

Conductivity(EC) pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres) _____ Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem 102 (metres)
Type of test used ☑ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Est. supply (litres/second)	Duration of test (hours)	Drawdown level from surface (metres)
	4	

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Pressure (kPa)	Free flow (litres/second)	Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS
MONITORING BORE. DRY

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided in sections A to E and section H above is true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Driller MARK SERRA Driller's Licence No. 3250
Trainee Driller _____ Driller's Licence No. _____
Signature of Driller [signature] Date 26/01/14
Contractor SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD

White — foward to the Department of Environment and Resource Management. Pink — provide to landholder. Blue — Driller to retain.

e information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department d will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002* (Qld) and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please it ‹www.derm.qld.gov.au/privacy›.

Water bore drilling log

Barbara Seepage Bores

Queensland Government

2003994

Authorisation details

Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number _____

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS

Name of landholder: Round Oak Phone No. _____

Postal address _____ Postcode _____

Real property address: Barbara Copper Project Postcode: 4825

Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____

Easting: 390085 Northing: 7241047 Zone _____

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS

Date commenced: 15/7/19

Date completed: 16/7/19

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD

☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool

☐ Auger ☐ Rotary air

☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
195	0	6

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	2.4	0	6

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	1.0	1	5

SECTION H—CEMENTING/GRAVEL PACK/ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
Cement	195	125	0	0.5
Bentonite	195	125	0.5	1
Gravel Pack	195	125	1	6
		Top Cement Pad		

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE

☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial

☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) See page Bore

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	6	Granite	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
	Dry		

Conductivity (µS/cm) pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres) Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres)

Type of test used ☐ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Estimated supply (litres/second) Duration of test (hours) Drawdown level from surface (metres)

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Shut-in pressure (kPa) Free flow (litres/second) Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS

SBIA

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided is true and accurate.

Driller: R Watkins Driller's licence no. 3740

Trainee driller _____ Driller's licence no. _____

Signature of driller _____ Date 29/7/19

Contractor: Kelly drilling

Department of Natural Resources and Mines

White — foward to the Department of Natural Resources and Mines Pink — provide to landholder Blue — Driller to retain

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002 (Qld)* and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.dnrm.qld.gov.au.

CS3821 0215

Water bore drilling log

Queensland Government

2003995

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number _____

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder: Round Oak — Phone No. _____
Postal address _____ Postcode _____
Real property address: Barbara Copper Project — Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 380085 Northing 7241047 Zone _____

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 16/7/19
Date completed 16/7/19

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☒ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
193	0	16

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	0.9	0	16

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	1.0	5	15

SECTION H—CEMENTING/GRAVEL PACK/ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
Cement	193	125	0	4
Bentonite	193	125	4	5
Gravel Pack	193	125	5	16
	Top	Cement	pad	

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) _____

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	11	Granite	
11	11.5	Granite (water)	*
11.5	16	Granite	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
11	7	0.7	

Conductivity (µS/cm) 500 pH 6.9

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres) _____ Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres) _____
Type of test used ☐ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump
Estimated supply (litres/second) _____ Duration of test (hours) _____ Drawdown level from surface (metres) _____

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Shut-in pressure (kPa) _____ Free flow (litres/second) _____ Temperature (°C) _____

SECTION N—REMARKS
SB1B

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided is true and accurate.
Driller R Watkins Driller's licence no. 3470
Trainee driller _____ Driller's licence no. _____
Signature of driller _____ Date 29/7/19
Contractor Kelly drilling

CS/123 10/15

Department of Natural Resources and Mines

White — foward to the Department of Natural Resources and Mines Pink — provide to landholder Blue — Driller to retain

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002 (Qld)* and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.dnrm.qld.gov.au.

Water bore drilling log

Queensland Government

2003992

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number _____

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder Round Oak Phone No. _____
Postal address _____ Postcode _____
Real property address Barbara copper Project Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 380022 Northing 7741115 Zone _____

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 15 / 7 / 19
Date completed 16 / 7 / 19

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☒ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
195	0	6

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	PN9	0	6

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	1.0	1	5

SECTION H—CEMENTING/GRAVEL PACK/ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
Cement	195	125	0	0.5
Bentonite	195	125	0.5	1
Gravel Pack	195	125	1	6

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) Seepage Bore

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	6	Granite	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
		Dry	

Conductivity (µS/cm) pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres) Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres)
Type of test used ☐ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump
Estimated supply (litres/second) Duration of test (hours) Drawdown level from surface (metres)

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Shut-in pressure (kPa) Free flow (litres/second) Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS
SB2 A

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided is true and accurate.
Driller R Watkins Driller's licence no. 3970
Trainee driller _____ Driller's licence no. _____
Signature of driller _____ Date 29 / 7 / 19
Contractor kelly drilling

C5933 12/15

Department of Natural Resources and Mines

White — foward to the Department of Natural Resources and Mines Pink — provide to landholder Blue — Driller to retain

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002 (Qld)* and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.dnrm.qld.gov.au.

Water bore drilling log

Queensland Government

2003993

Authorisation details

Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number _____

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS

Name of landholder: Rand Oak Phone No. _____

Postal address _____ Postcode _____

Real property address: Barbara copper Project Postcode 4825

Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____

Easting 280022 Northing 374115 Zone _____

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS

Date commenced 15 / 7 / 19

Date completed 16 / 7 / 19

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD

☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool

☐ Auger ☒ Rotary air

☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
193	0	16

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	PN9	0	16

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS

Type	Location (metres) From	To
—		

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	1.0	5	15

SECTION H—CEMENTING/GRAVEL PACK/ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
Cement	193	125	0	4
Bentonite	193	125	4	5
Gravel Pack	193	125	5	16
		TOP Cement Pad		

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE

☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial

☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) _____

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	10	Granite	
10	10.5	Granite (Water)	*
10.5	16	Granite	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
10	3	0.7	

Conductivity (µS/cm) 500 pH 7.0

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres) _____ Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres) _____

Type of test used ☐ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Estimated supply (litres/second) _____ Duration of test (hours) _____ Drawdown level from surface (metres) _____

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Shut-in pressure (kPa) _____ Free flow (litres/second) _____ Temperature (°C) _____

SECTION N—REMARKS

SB 2B

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided is true and accurate.

Driller R Watkins Driller's licence no. 3740

Trainee driller _____ Driller's licence no. _____

Signature of driller _____ Date 29 / 7 / 19

Contractor Kelly drilling

White — foward to the Department of Natural Resources and Mines Pink — provide to landholder Blue — Driller to retain

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002 (Qld)* and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.dnrm.qld.gov.au.

5170 01/15

Water bore drilling log

Queensland Government

2003990

Authorisation details

Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number _____

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS

Name of landholder: Round ock

Phone No. _____

Postal address: Po Box 28 Cloncurry

Postcode: 4824

Real property address: Barbara Copper Project

Postcode: 4825

Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____

Easting: 379984 Northing: 7741131 Zone _____

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS

Date commenced: 14 / 7 / 19

Date completed: 15 / 7 / 19

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD

☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool

☐ Auger ☑ Rotary air

☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
195	0	6

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
UVC	125	PN9	0	6

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	1.0	1	5

SECTION H—CEMENTING/GRAVEL PACK/ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
Cement	195	125	0	0.5
Bentonite	193	125	0.5	1
Gravel Pack	193	125	1	6

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE

☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial

☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) Seepage Bore

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	6	Granite	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
		Dry	

Conductivity (µS/cm) pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres)

Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres)

Type of test used ☐ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Estimated supply (litres/second)

Duration of test (hours)

Drawdown level from surface (metres)

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Shut-in pressure (kPa)

Free flow (litres/second)

Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS

SB 3 A

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided is true and accurate.

Driller: R Watkins Driller's licence no. 3740

Trainee driller _____ Driller's licence no. _____

Signature of driller _____ Date __/__/__

Contractor: Kelly drilling

Department of Natural Resources and Mines

White — foward to the Department of Natural Resources and Mines Pink — provide to landholder Blue — Driller to retain

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002 (Qld)* and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.dnrm.qld.gov.au.

CS 183 03/15

Water bore drilling log

Queensland Government

2003991

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number _____

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder: Round Oak — Phone No. _____
Postal address _____ Postcode _____
Real property address: Barbara copper Project — Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 279984 Northing 7241131 Zone _____

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 14 / 7 / 19
Date completed 15 / 7 / 19

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☒ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
195	0	16

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	PN9	0	16

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	1.0	5	15

SECTION H—CEMENTING/GRAVEL PACK/ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
Cement	195	125	0	4
Bentonite	195	125	4	5
Gravel Pack	195	125	5	16
		top cement pad		

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) Sampling Bore

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	14	Granite	
14	145	Granite Water	*
145	16	Granite	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
14	2.8	0.2	

Conductivity (µS/cm) 500 pH 6.4

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres) _____ Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres) _____
Type of test used ☐ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump
Estimated supply (litres/second) _____ Duration of test (hours) _____ Drawdown level from surface (metres) _____

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Shut-in pressure (kPa) _____ Free flow (litres/second) _____ Temperature (°C) _____

SECTION N—REMARKS
SB3 B

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided is true and accurate.
Driller R Watkins Driller's licence no. 3430
Trainee driller _____ Driller's licence no. _____
Signature of driller _____ Date 29 / 7 / 19
Contractor Kelly drilling

C3923 03/15

Department of Natural Resources and Mines

White — foward to the Department of Natural Resources and Mines Pink — provide to landholder Blue — Driller to retain

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002 (Qld)* and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.dnrm.qld.gov.au.

Water bore drilling log

Queensland Government

2003996

Authorisation details

Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number _____

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS

Name of landholder: Round Oak Phone No. _____

Postal address _____ Postcode _____

Real property address: Barbara Copper Project Postcode: 4825

Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____

Easting: 380736 Northing: 7740742 Zone _____

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS

Date commenced: 25/7/19

Date completed: 26/7/19

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD

☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool

☐ Auger ☒ Rotary air

☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
193	0	6

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	PN9	0	6

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	1.0	1	5

SECTION H—CEMENTING/GRAVEL PACK/ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
Cement	190	125	0	0.5
Bentonite	193	125	0.5	1
Gravel Pack	193	125	1	6
	Top	Pad		

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE

☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial

☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) Seepage Bore

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	6	Granite	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
	Dry		

Conductivity (µS/cm) pH

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres) | Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres)

Type of test used ☐ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Estimated supply (litres/second) | Duration of test (hours) | Drawdown level from surface (metres)

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Shut-in pressure (kPa) | Free flow (litres/second) | Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS

SB4A

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided is true and accurate.

Driller: R Watkins Driller's licence no. 3470

Trainee driller _____ Driller's licence no. _____

Signature of driller _____ Date 29/7/19

Contractor: Kelly drilling

CS/923 02/15

Department of Natural Resources and Mines

White — foward to the Department of Natural Resources and Mines Pink — provide to landholder Blue — Driller to retain

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002 (Qld)* and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.dnrm.qld.gov.au.

Water bore drilling log

Queensland Government

2003997

Authorisation details

Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number _____

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS

Name of landholder: Round Oak Phone No. _____

Postal address _____ Postcode _____

Real property address: Burbara Copper Project Postcode: 4825

Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____

Easting: 280736 Northing: 7740742 Zone _____

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS

Date commenced: 25 / 7 / 19

Date completed: 26 / 7 / 19

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD

☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool

☐ Auger ☒ Rotary air

☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
195	0	16

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	Std	0	14

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	125	1.0	5	14

SECTION H—CEMENTING/GRAVEL PACK/ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
Cement	195	125	0	4
Bentonite	195	125	4	5
Gravel Pack	195	125	5	16
		Top Fill		

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE

☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial

☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) Seepage Bore

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	9	Granite	
9	9.5	Granite (Water)	*
9.5	16	Granite	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
9	6	1.5	

Conductivity (µS/cm) 500 pH 7.0

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres) _____ Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres) _____

Type of test used ☐ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump

Estimated supply (litres/second) _____ Duration of test (hours) _____ Drawdown level from surface (metres) _____

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION

Shut-in pressure (kPa) _____ Free flow (litres/second) _____ Temperature (°C) _____

SECTION N—REMARKS

SB4 B

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided is true and accurate.

Driller: R Watkins Driller's licence no. 3470

Trainee driller _____ Driller's licence no. _____

Signature of driller: RW Date: 28 / 7 / 19

Contractor: Kelly drilling

CS3923 0115

Department of Natural Resources and Mines

White — foward to the Department of Natural Resources and Mines Pink — provide to landholder Blue — Driller to retain

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002 (Qld)* and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.dnrm.qld.gov.au.

Water bore drilling log

Queensland Government

2003998

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number _____

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS
Name of landholder: Round Oak — Phone No. _____
Postal address _____ Postcode _____
Real property address: Bocharca Copper Project — Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 139° 50' 54 Northing 20° 24' 58 Zone _____

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 28/7/19
Date completed 28/7/19

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☐ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
400	0	6
270	6	40

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	300	PN8	0	6
PVC	200	PN9	0	39

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	200	1.0	27	39

SECTION H—CEMENTING/GRAVEL PACK/ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
Cement	400	300	0	6
Cement	270	200	0	8
Cement	270	200		
Bentonite	270	200	6	8
Gravel Pack	270	200	8	40
		Not Used		

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☐ Industrial Other (please specify) Dewatering Bore

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	2	Broken Granite	
2	11	Granite	
11	12	Granite Water	*
12	40	Granite	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
11	0	0.8	

Conductivity (µS/cm) 500 pH 6.9

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres) _____ Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres) _____
Type of test used ☐ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump
Estimated supply (litres/second) _____ Duration of test (hours) _____ Drawdown level from surface (metres) _____

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Shut-in pressure (kPa) _____ Free flow (litres/second) _____ Temperature (°C) _____

SECTION N—REMARKS
Dewatering Bore

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided is true and accurate.
Driller R Watkins Driller's licence no. 3470
Trainee driller _____ Driller's licence no. _____
Signature of driller _____ Date 29/7/19
Contractor Kolly Drilling

C5393 02/15

epartment of Natural Resources and Mines

White — foward to the Department of Natural Resources and Mines Pink — provide to landholder Blue — Driller to retain

e information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this epartment and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002 (Qld)* and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy ommitment, please visit www.dnrm.qld.gov.au.

Water bore drilling log

Queensland Government

2003973

Authorisation details
Registered number _____ Development permit number _____ Works reference number _____

SECTION A—LOCATION DETAILS

Name of landholder: Copper Chem
Phone No. _____
Postal address _____ Postcode _____
Real property address: West Leichhardt Station Babia Mine Lake Julivse Road Postcode 4825
Real property description Lot _____ Plan _____ or Bore location GPS. Latitude _____ Longitude _____ Datum _____
Easting 139° 44. 005 Northing 20° 28 367 Zone _____

SECTION B—BORE COMPLETION DETAILS
Date commenced 20 / 3 / 19
Date completed 25 / 3 / 19

SECTION C—DRILLING METHOD
☐ Rotary mud ☐ Cable tool
☐ Auger ☒ Rotary air
☐ Other _____

SECTION D—HOLE SIZE

Diameter (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
100	0	15
	15	60

SECTION E—CASING DETAILS

Type (PVC, steel etc)	Size O.D. (mm)	Wall thickness (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
PVC	200	PN16	0	15
Steel	125	6.5	0	50

SECTION F—CENTRALISERS

Type	Location (metres) From	To

SECTION G—PERFORATIONS/ SLOTS/ SCREENS

Type	Size O.D. (mm)	Aperture (mm)	Location (metres) From	To
Steel	125	1.0	26	50

SECTION H—CEMENTING/GRAVEL PACK/ANNULAR FILL DETAILS

Type & material size	Hole diameter (mm)	Casing diameter (mm O.D.)	Location (metres) From	To
Cement	17	200	0	15
Gravel Pack	17	125	10	60
		Cement Pad		

SECTION I—BORE PURPOSE
☐ Domestic ☐ Stock ☐ Irrigation ☐ Commercial
☐ Urban ☒ Industrial Other (please specify) _____

SECTION J—PARTICULARS OF STRATA

From (metres)	To (metres)	Strata description (use more than one line if required)	Water bed thus(*)
0	1	Brown Clay	
1	3	Red Rock Sand	
3	4	Clay Sand Rock	
4	10	Brown Clay	
10	15	Brown Clay Sand Sandstone (Water)	
15	41	Sand Soft Sand Stone	*
41	50	Broken Sand Stone	*
50	60	Sand Stone	

SECTION K—WATER BEARING BEDS

Depth struck (metres)	Water rose to (metres)	Supply (litres/second)	Quality (e.g. potable, brackish, salty)
11	5	14	potable

Conductivity (µS/cm) 700 pH 6.9

SECTION L—SUB ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Depth to standing water level from ground level (metres)
Depth to pump suction or bottom of drill stem (metres)
Type of test used ☐ Air ☐ Bail ☐ Pump
Estimated supply (litres/second) Duration of test (hours) Drawdown level from surface (metres)

SECTION M—ARTESIAN BORE ON COMPLETION
Shut-in pressure (kPa) Free flow (litres/second) Temperature (°C)

SECTION N—REMARKS

SECTION O—CERTIFICATION
I hereby certify that the bore is drilled and constructed according to the conditions of my driller's licence and the information provided is true and accurate.

Driller Robert Watkins Driller's licence no. 3470
Trainee driller _____ Driller's licence no. _____
Signature of driller _____ Date __/__/__
Contractor Kelly Drilling

Department of Natural Resources and Mines

White — foward to the Department of Natural Resources and Mines Pink — provide to landholder Blue — Driller to retain

The information being collected in this form will be used by this department for the purpose of processing your drill log form to record your water bore drilling activity under the authority of section 313 of the *Water Act 2000*. Your personal details will be accessed only by authorised officers within this department and will not be disclosed to any other third party without your consent except where required by law. The information collected will be retained as required by the *Public Records Act 2002 (Qld)* and may be stored in a departmental database. For more information on the department's privacy commitment, please visit www.dnrm.qld.gov.au.

CS3824 01/15

Appendix C

Registered bore cards

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
37655	Sub-Artesian Facility	Abandoned and Destroyed	18/10/1971	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description	PALMERSON NO1		
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	GOANNA HOLE		
Driller Name			
Drill Company			
Const Method	CABLE TOOL - E M JONES		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	515/010(152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No	17/10/W/05	**Equipment**	NE
H/O File No	L39386B	**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date		**Data Owner**	
Roles			

Location

Latitude	20-24-25	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-48-49	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.40682537	**Lot**	
GIS Longitude	139.8136911	**Plan**	
Easting	376213		
Northing	7743038	**Map Scale**	254 - 1: 250 000
Zone	54	**Map Series**	M - Metric Series
Accuracy		**Map No**	SF54-2
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	CLONCURRY
Checked	No	**Prog Section**	

Casing

2 *records for RN* **37655**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	18/10/1971	1	0.00	47.90	Steel Casing		WT - Wall Thickness	127
A	18/10/1971	2	13.10	47.20	Perforated or Slotted Casing		AP - Aperture Size	

Strata Logs

5 *records for RN* **37655**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description

From Year:

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	47.24	SCHIST,SAND & METAPHORIC ROCKS
2			WITH FRACTURES
902			18/10/1971 SWL 50FT/15.24M
903			18/10/1971 DISCH: 400GPH
910	15.24	32.00	QUALITY DESCRIP/CONDUCT: POTABLE

Stratigraphies

1 *records for RN* 37655

Source	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
DNR	1			NOT RECORDED

Aquifers

1 *records for RN* 37655

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	15.30	32.00	CONG - Conglomerate							FR	NOT RECORDED

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* 37655

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* 37655

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 37655

Elevations

0 *records for RN* 37655

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* 37655

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* 37655

Water Levels

1 *records for RN* 37655

Bore Report

From Year:

Pipe	Date	Time	Measure (m)	Meas	Point	Remark	Meas	Type	Coll Auth	Coll	Method	Project		Quality
A	18/10/1971		-15.24	N	Natural Surface		NR	Not Recorded	NR	NR	Not Recorded		130	Data is of unknown quality

Wire Line Logs

0 ***records for RN*** **37655**

Field Measurements

0 ***records for RN*** **37655**

Special Water Analysis

0 ***records for RN*** **37655**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
146948	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	26/01/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	BAWB03		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	LON/515/010 (0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	19/02/2014	**Data Owner**	DNR
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-24-37	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-50-54	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.41030732	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.8482889	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	379834		
Northing	7742692	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

4 *records for RN* **146948**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	26/01/2014	1	0.00	102.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			100
A	26/01/2014	2	50.00	102.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	3.000	AP - Aperture Size	100
X	26/01/2014	3	0.00	12.00	Grout			200
X	26/01/2014	4	12.00	102.00	Gravel Pack	8.000	GR - Gravel Size	200

From Year:

Strata Logs

4 *records for RN* **146948**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	3.00	DECOMPOSED RHYOLITE AND DOLOMITE
2	3.00	58.00	DOLERITE AND RHYOLITE
3	58.00	60.00	FRACTURED RHYOLITE
4	60.00	104.00	RHYOLITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* **146948**

Aquifers

0 *records for RN* **146948**

Pump Tests Part 1

1 *records for RN* **146948**

Pipe	Date	Rec	RN of Pumped Bore	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Dist (m)	Meth	Test Types	Pump Type	Suction Set (m)	Q Prior to Test (l/s)	Dur of Q PR (mins)	Pres on Arriv (m)	Q on Arriv (l/s/)
A	26/01/2014	1	146948				PUM		AIR	102.00				

Pump Tests Part 2

1 *records for RN* **146948**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Test Dur (mins)	SWL(m)	Recov Time (mins)	Resid DD (m)	Max DD or P RED (m)	Q at Max DD (l/s)	Time to Max DD (mins)	Max Q (l/s)	Calc Stat HD (m)	Design Yield (l/s)	Design BP (m)	Suct. Set (m)	Tmsy (m2/Day)	Stor
A	26/01/2014	1	240											102.00		

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* **146948**

Elevations

0 *records for RN* **146948**

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* **146948**

Bore Report

From Year:

Water Analysis Part 2	**0** *records for RN*	**146948**
Water Levels	**0** *records for RN*	**146948**
Wire Line Logs	**0** *records for RN*	**146948**
Field Measurements	**0** *records for RN*	**146948**
Special Water Analysis	**0** *records for RN*	**146948**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
146949	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	30/01/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	BAWB04		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	LON/515/010 (0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	19/02/2014	**Data Owner**	DNR
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-24-58	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-01	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.41608411	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.8502509	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380043		
Northing	7742054	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

4 *records for RN* **146949**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	30/01/2014	1	0.00	100.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			100
A	30/01/2014	2	94.00	100.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	3.000	AP - Aperture Size	100
X	30/01/2014	3	0.00	12.00	Grout			200
X	30/01/2014	4	12.00	100.00	Gravel Pack	4.000	GR - Gravel Size	200

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

3 *records for RN* 146949

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	2.00	DECOMPOSE RHYOLITE
2	2.00	6.00	WEATHERED RHYOLITE
3	6.00	104.00	RHYOLITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 146949

Aquifers

0 *records for RN* 146949

Pump Tests Part 1

1 *records for RN* 146949

Pipe	Date	Rec	RN of Pumped Bore	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Dist (m)	Meth	Test Types	Pump Type	Suction Set (m)	Q Prior to Test (l/s)	Dur of Q PR (mins)	Pres on Arriv (m)	Q on Arriv (l/s/)
A	30/01/2014	1	146949						AIR	100.00				

Pump Tests Part 2

1 *records for RN* 146949

Pipe	Date	Rec	Test Dur (mins)	SWL(m)	Recov Time (mins)	Resid DD (m)	Max DD or P RED (m)	Q at Max DD (l/s)	Time to Max DD (mins)	Max Q (l/s)	Calc Stat HD (m)	Design Yield (l/s)	Design BP (m)	Suct. Set (m)	Tmsy (m2/Day)	Stor
A	30/01/2014	1												100.00		

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 146949

Elevations

0 *records for RN* 146949

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* 146949

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* 146949

Bore Report

From Year:

Water Levels	**0**	***records for RN***	**146949**
Wire Line Logs	**0**	***records for RN***	**146949**
Field Measurements	**0**	***records for RN***	**146949**
Special Water Analysis	**0**	***records for RN***	**146949**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
146950	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	31/01/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	BAWB01		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	LON/515/010 (0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	19/02/2014	**Data Owner**	DNR
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-29	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-14	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.4247508	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.8539149	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380432		
Northing	7741097	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

4 ***records for RN*** **146950**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	31/01/2014	1	0.00	104.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			100
A	31/01/2014	2	20.00	101.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	3.000	AP - Aperture Size	100
X	31/01/2014	3	0.00	12.00	Grout			200
X	31/01/2014	4	12.00	101.00	Gravel Pack	8.000	GR - Gravel Size	200

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

8 *records for RN* 146950

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	8.00	DECOMPOSED RHYOLITE
2	8.00	22.00	RHYOLITE
3	22.00	23.00	FRACTURED QUARTZ
4	23.00	34.00	RHYOLITE
5	34.00	35.00	FRACTURED RHYOLITE
6	35.00	48.00	RHYOLITE
7	48.00	49.00	FRACTURED RHYOLITE
8	49.00	104.00	RHYOLITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 146950

Aquifers

3 *records for RN* 146950

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	23.00		QUAR - Quartz	31/01/2014	-20.00	N	POTABLE	0.50	Y	FR	LEICHHARDT VOLCANICS
2	34.00		RHYO - Rhyolite, Acid Volcanic	31/01/2014	-20.00	N	POTABLE	0.50	Y	FR	
3	48.00		RHYO - Rhyolite, Acid Volcanic	31/01/2014	-20.00	N	POTABLE	0.20	Y	FR	

Pump Tests Part 1

1 *records for RN* 146950

Pipe	Date	Rec	RN of Pumped Bore	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Dist (m)	Meth	Test Types	Pump Type	Suction Set (m)	Q Prior to Test (l/s)	Dur of Q PR (mins)	Pres on Arriv (m)	Q on Arriv (l/s/)
A	31/01/2014	1	146950				PUM		AIR	101.00				

Pump Tests Part 2

1 *records for RN* 146950

Bore Report

From Year:

Pipe	Date	Rec	Test Dur (mins)	SWL(m)	Recov Time (mins)	Resid DD (m)	Max DD or P RED (m)	Q at Max DD (l/s)	Time to Max DD (mins)	Max Q (l/s)	Calc Stat HD (m)	Design Yield (l/s)	Design BP (m)	Suct. Set (m)	Tmsy (m2/Day)	Stor
A	31/01/2014	1	120	-20.00				1.00						101.00		

Bore Conditions
0 *records for RN* 146950

Elevations
0 *records for RN* 146950

Water Analysis Part 1
0 *records for RN* 146950

Water Analysis Part 2
0 *records for RN* 146950

Water Levels
0 *records for RN* 146950

Wire Line Logs
0 *records for RN* 146950

Field Measurements
0 *records for RN* 146950

Special Water Analysis
0 *records for RN* 146950

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
146951	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	01/02/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	BAWB05		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	LON/515/010 (0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	19/02/2014	**Data Owner**	DNR
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-57	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-32	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.43242127	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.8588008	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380948		
Northing	7740252	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

4 *records for RN* **146951**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	01/12/2014	1	0.00	102.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			100
A	01/12/2014	2	35.00	102.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	3.000	AP - Aperture Size	100
X	01/12/2014	3	0.00	12.00	Grout			200
X	01/12/2014	4	12.00	102.00	Gravel Pack	8.000	GR - Gravel Size	200

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

6 *records for RN* 146951

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	2.00	DECOMPOSED RHYOLITE
2	2.00	39.00	RHYOLITE
3	39.00	40.00	FRACTURED RHYOLITE
4	40.00	49.00	RHYOLITE
5	49.00	51.00	FRACTURED RHYOLITE
6	51.00	104.00	RHYOLITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 146951

Aquifers

2 *records for RN* 146951

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	39.00		RHYO - Rhyolite, Acid Volcanic	01/02/2014	-21.00	N		0.20	Y	FR	
2	49.00		RHYO - Rhyolite, Acid Volcanic	01/02/2014	-21.00	N		0.10	Y	FR	

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* 146951

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* 146951

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 146951

Elevations

0 *records for RN* 146951

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* 146951

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* 146951

Bore Report

From Year:

Water Levels	**0**	***records for RN***	**146951**
Wire Line Logs	**0**	***records for RN***	**146951**
Field Measurements	**0**	***records for RN***	**146951**
Special Water Analysis	**0**	***records for RN***	**146951**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
146952	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	02/02/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	BAWB02		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	LON/515/010 (0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	19/02/2014	**Data Owner**	DNR
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-24-47	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-50-42	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.41297048	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.8448793	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	379480		
Northing	7742395	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

4 *records for RN* **146952**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	02/02/2014	1	0.00	102.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			142
A	02/02/2014	2	96.00	102.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	3.000	AP - Aperture Size	142
X	02/02/2014	3	0.00	10.00	Grout			200
X	02/02/2014	4	10.00	102.00	Gravel Pack	8.000	GR - Gravel Size	200

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

2 *records for RN* 146952

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	4.00	DECOMPOSED RHYOLITE
2	4.00	104.00	RHYOLITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 146952

Aquifers

0 *records for RN* 146952

Pump Tests Part 1

1 *records for RN* 146952

Pipe	Date	Rec	RN of Pumped Bore	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Dist (m)	Meth	Test Types	Pump Type	Suction Set (m)	Q Prior to Test (l/s)	Dur of Q PR (mins)	Pres on Arriv (m)	Q on Arriv (l/s/)
A	02/02/2014	1	146952						AIR	102.00				

Pump Tests Part 2

1 *records for RN* 146952

Pipe	Date	Rec	Test Dur (mins)	SWL(m)	Recov Time (mins)	Resid DD (m)	Max DD or P RED (m)	Q at Max DD (l/s)	Time to Max DD (mins)	Max Q (l/s)	Calc Stat HD (m)	Design Yield (l/s)	Design BP (m)	Suct. Set (m)	Tmsy (m2/Day)	Stor
A	02/02/2014	1												102.00		

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 146952

Elevations

0 *records for RN* 146952

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* 146952

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* 146952

Bore Report

From Year:

Water Levels	**0**	***records for RN***	**146952**
Wire Line Logs	**0**	***records for RN***	**146952**
Field Measurements	**0**	***records for RN***	**146952**
Special Water Analysis	**0**	***records for RN***	**146952**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
146953	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	04/02/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	BARC071		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	LON/515/010 (0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	19/02/2014	**Data Owner**	DNR
Roles	Water Supply		

Location

Latitude	20-25-02	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-50-55	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.41714711	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.8484773	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	379859		
Northing	7741935	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

2 *records for RN* **146953**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	04/02/2014	1	0.00	146.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			142
A	04/02/2014	2	18.00	146.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	3.000	AP - Aperture Size	142

Strata Logs

6 *records for RN* **146953**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom	Strata Description

From Year:

		(m)	
1	0.00	3.00	DECOMPOSED RHYOLITE
2	3.00	19.00	RHYOLITE
3	19.00	22.00	FRACTURED RHYOLITE
4	22.00	108.00	RHYOLITE
5	108.00	109.00	FRACTURED RHYOLITE
6	109.00	146.00	RHYOLITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 146953

Aquifers

2 *records for RN* 146953

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	19.00		RHYO - Rhyolite, Acid Volcanic	04/02/2014	-15.00	N	POTABLE	0.50	Y	FR	
2	108.00		RHYO - Rhyolite, Acid Volcanic	04/02/2014	-15.00	N	POTABLE	0.30	Y	FR	

Pump Tests Part 1

1 *records for RN* 146953

Pipe	Date	Rec	RN of Pumped Bore	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Dist (m)	Meth	Test Types	Pump Type	Suction Set (m)	Q Prior to Test (l/s)	Dur of Q PR (mins)	Pres on Arriv (m)	Q on Arriv (l/s/)
A	04/02/2014	1	146953				PUM		AIR	146.00				

Pump Tests Part 2

1 *records for RN* 146953

Pipe	Date	Rec	Test Dur (mins)	SWL(m)	Recov Time (mins)	Resid DD (m)	Max DD or P RED (m)	Q at Max DD (l/s)	Time to Max DD (mins)	Max Q (l/s)	Calc Stat HD (m)	Design Yield (l/s)	Design BP (m)	Suct. Set (m)	Tmsy (m2/Day)	Stor
A	04/02/2014	1	120	-15.00				0.70						146.00		

Bore Report

From Year:

Bore Conditions	**0**	***records for RN***	**146953**
Elevations	**0**	***records for RN***	**146953**
Water Analysis Part 1	**0**	***records for RN***	**146953**
Water Analysis Part 2	**0**	***records for RN***	**146953**
Water Levels	**0**	***records for RN***	**146953**
Wire Line Logs	**0**	***records for RN***	**146953**
Field Measurements	**0**	***records for RN***	**146953**
Special Water Analysis	**0**	***records for RN***	**146953**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
146954	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	05/02/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	BARC065		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	LON/515/010 (0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	19/02/2014	**Data Owner**	DNR
Roles	Water Supply		

Location

Latitude	20-25-09	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-01	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.41918265	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.850315	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380052		
Northing	7741711	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

2 *records for RN* **146954**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	05/02/2014	1	0.00	127.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			142
A	05/02/2014	2	30.00	127.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	3.000	AP - Aperture Size	142

Strata Logs

5 *records for RN* **146954**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom	Strata Description

From Year:

		(m)	
1	0.00	1.00	DECOMPOSED RHYOLITE
2	1.00	33.00	RHYOLITE
3	33.00	35.00	FRACTURED RHYOLITE
4	35.00	38.00	FRACTURED RHYOLITE
5	38.00	127.00	RHYOLITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 146954

Aquifers

2 *records for RN* 146954

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	33.00		RHYO - Rhyolite, Acid Volcanic	05/02/2014	-21.00	N	POTABLE	0.60	Y	FR	
2	35.00		RHYO - Rhyolite, Acid Volcanic	05/02/2014	-21.00	N	POTABLE	4.00	Y	FR	

Pump Tests Part 1

1 *records for RN* 146954

Pipe	Date	Rec	RN of Pumped Bore	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Dist (m)	Meth	Test Types	Pump Type	Suction Set (m)	Q Prior to Test (l/s)	Dur of Q PR (mins)	Pres on Arriv (m)	Q on Arriv (l/s/)
A	05/02/2014	1	146954						AIR	127.00				

Pump Tests Part 2

1 *records for RN* 146954

Pipe	Date	Rec	Test Dur (mins)	SWL(m)	Recov Time (mins)	Resid DD (m)	Max DD or P RED (m)	Q at Max DD (l/s)	Time to Max DD (mins)	Max Q (l/s)	Calc Stat HD (m)	Design Yield (l/s)	Design BP (m)	Suct. Set (m)	Tmsy (m2/Day)	Stor
A	05/02/2014	1		-21.00										127.00		

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 146954

Bore Report

From Year:

Elevations	**0**	***records for RN***	**146954**
Water Analysis Part 1	**0**	***records for RN***	**146954**
Water Analysis Part 2	**0**	***records for RN***	**146954**
Water Levels	**0**	***records for RN***	**146954**
Wire Line Logs	**0**	***records for RN***	**146954**
Field Measurements	**0**	***records for RN***	**146954**
Special Water Analysis	**0**	***records for RN***	**146954**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163352	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	04/10/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description	BOWBR1		
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	BOWBR1		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	LON/515/010 (0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	04/10/2014	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-34	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-09	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.42617182	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.85255988	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380292		
Northing	7740939	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 ***records for RN*** **163352**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	04/10/2014	1	0.00	6.00	Polyvinyl Chloride	6.300	WT - Wall Thickness	114
A	04/10/2014	2	5.00	6.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	2.500	AP - Aperture Size	114
A	04/10/2014	3	5.00	6.00	Gravel Pack	6.000	GR - Gravel Size	203
X	04/10/2014	4	0.00	4.00	Grout			203
X	04/10/2014	5	4.00	5.00	Bentonite Seal			203

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

2 *records for RN* **163352**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	2.00	RIVER STONE
2	2.00	14.00	DOLERITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* **163352**

Aquifers

0 *records for RN* **163352**

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* **163352**

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* **163352**

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* **163352**

Elevations

0 *records for RN* **163352**

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* **163352**

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* **163352**

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* **163352**

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* **163352**

Field Measurements

0 *records for RN* **163352**

Special Water Analysis

0 *records for RN* **163352**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163353	Sub-Artesian Facility	Abandoned and Destroyed	25/09/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description	WBA		
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name			
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	LON/515/010 (0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	25/09/2014	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-24-56	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-50-34	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.4156453	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.84286255	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	379272		
Northing	7742097	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

2 ***records for RN*** **163353**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
X	25/09/2014	1	0.00	6.00	Cement or Grout Plug			203
X	25/09/2014	2	6.00	83.00	Cuttings or other fill between casing and hole wall			203

Strata Logs

2 ***records for RN*** **163353**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom	Strata Description

From Year:

		(m)	
1	0.00	13.00	SCHIST, DECOMPOSED
2	13.00	83.00	DOLERITE

Stratigraphies
0 *records for RN* 163353

Aquifers
0 *records for RN* 163353

Pump Tests Part 1
0 *records for RN* 163353

Pump Tests Part 2
0 *records for RN* 163353

Bore Conditions
0 *records for RN* 163353

Elevations
0 *records for RN* 163353

Water Analysis Part 1
0 *records for RN* 163353

Water Analysis Part 2
0 *records for RN* 163353

Water Levels
0 *records for RN* 163353

Wire Line Logs
0 *records for RN* 163353

Field Measurements
0 *records for RN* 163353

Special Water Analysis
0 *records for RN* 163353

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163354	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	26/09/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description	WB E		
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	WBE		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	LON/515/010 (0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	26/09/2014	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-26-43	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-50-59	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.44516341	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.84986922	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380026		
Northing	7738835	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 *records for RN* **163354**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	26/09/2014	1	0.00	83.00	Polyvinyl Chloride	7.650	WT - Wall Thickness	140
A	26/09/2014	2	28.00	83.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	2.500	AP - Aperture Size	140
A	26/09/2014	3	14.00	83.00	Gravel Pack	6.000	GR - Gravel Size	203
X	26/09/2014	4	0.00	12.00	Grout			203
X	26/09/2014	5	12.00	14.00	Cuttings or other fill between casing and hole wall			203

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

6 *records for RN* 163354

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	11.00	SCHIST, DECOMPOSED
2	11.00	29.00	BASALT, BAKED
3	29.00	31.00	BASALT, FRACTURED
4	31.00	46.00	BASALT
5	46.00	47.00	BASALT, FRACTURED
6	47.00	83.00	BASALT / DOLERITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 163354

Aquifers

1 *records for RN* 163354

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	29.00		BSLT - Basic Volcanic	26/09/2014	-28.10	N	1162US/CM	0.80	Y	FR	ARGYLLA FORMATION

Pump Tests Part 1

1 *records for RN* 163354

Pipe	Date	Rec	RN of Pumped Bore	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Dist (m)	Meth	Test Types	Pump Type	Suction Set (m)	Q Prior to Test (l/s)	Dur of Q PR (mins)	Pres on Arriv (m)	Q on Arriv (l/s/)
A	26/09/2014	1	163354	29.00	47.00		PUM		AIR LIFT	60.00				

Pump Tests Part 2

1 *records for RN* 163354

Pipe	Date	Rec	Test Dur (mins)	SWL(m)	Recov Time (mins)	Resid DD (m)	Max DD or P RED (m)	Q at Max DD (l/s)	Time to Max DD (mins)	Max Q (l/s)	Calc Stat HD (m)	Design Yield (l/s)	Design BP (m)	Suct. Set (m)	Tmsy (m2/Day)	Stor
A	26/09/2014	1	120	-28.10				0.80						60.00		

Bore Report

From Year:

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* **163354**

Elevations

0 *records for RN* **163354**

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* **163354**

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* **163354**

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* **163354**

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* **163354**

Field Measurements

1 *records for RN* **163354**

Pipe	Date	Depth (m)	Conduct (uS/cm)	pH	Temp (C)	NO3 (mg/L)	DO2 (mg/L)	Eh (mV)	Alkalinity (mV)	Samp	Method	Samp	Source
A	26/09/2014		1162							AI	Air Lifting	GB	Groundwater - from Bore

Special Water Analysis

0 *records for RN* **163354**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163355	Sub-Artesian Facility	Abandoned and Destroyed	27/09/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description	WBF		
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	WBF		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	LON/515/010 (0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	27/09/2014	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-26-49	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-01	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.44690112	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.85032598	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380075		
Northing	7738643	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

2 *records for RN* **163355**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
X	27/09/2014	1	0.00	6.00	Cement or Grout Plug			203
X	27/09/2014	2	6.00	73.00	Cuttings or other fill between casing and hole wall			203

Strata Logs

3 *records for RN* **163355**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom	Strata Description

From Year:

		(m)	
1	0.00	6.00	SCHIST, DECOMPOSED (RUBBLE)
2	6.00	17.00	SCHIST, DECOMPOSED
3	17.00	75.00	DOLERITE

Stratigraphies
0 *records for RN* 163355

Aquifers
0 *records for RN* 163355

Pump Tests Part 1
0 *records for RN* 163355

Pump Tests Part 2
0 *records for RN* 163355

Bore Conditions
0 *records for RN* 163355

Elevations
0 *records for RN* 163355

Water Analysis Part 1
0 *records for RN* 163355

Water Analysis Part 2
0 *records for RN* 163355

Water Levels
0 *records for RN* 163355

Wire Line Logs
0 *records for RN* 163355

Field Measurements
0 *records for RN* 163355

Special Water Analysis
0 *records for RN* 163355

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163356	Sub-Artesian Facility	Abandoned and Destroyed	28/09/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description	WBO		
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	WBO		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	LON/515/010 (0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	28/09/2014	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-26-36	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-34	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.4433479	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.85955441	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	381035		
Northing	7739043	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

2 *records for RN* 163356

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
X	28/09/2014	1	0.00	6.00	Cement or Grout Plug			203
X	28/09/2014	2	6.00	83.00	Cuttings or other fill between casing and hole wall			203

Strata Logs

3 *records for RN* 163356

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom	Strata Description

From Year:

		(m)	
1	0.00	13.00	SCHIST, DECOMPOSED
2	13.00	40.00	DOLERITE
3	40.00	83.00	CALCITE / DOLERITE

Stratigraphies
0 *records for RN* 163356

Aquifers
0 *records for RN* 163356

Pump Tests Part 1
0 *records for RN* 163356

Pump Tests Part 2
0 *records for RN* 163356

Bore Conditions
0 *records for RN* 163356

Elevations
0 *records for RN* 163356

Water Analysis Part 1
0 *records for RN* 163356

Water Analysis Part 2
0 *records for RN* 163356

Water Levels
0 *records for RN* 163356

Wire Line Logs
0 *records for RN* 163356

Field Measurements
0 *records for RN* 163356

Special Water Analysis
0 *records for RN* 163356

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Report Date: 16/06/2022 15:25

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163357	Sub-Artesian Facility	Abandoned and Destroyed	03/10/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description	WBH		
Parish	3750 - PARKSIDE		
Original Name	WBH		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	515/010(0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	03/10/2014	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-27-57	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-46-33	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.46587067	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.77569607	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	372305		
Northing	7736487	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

2 *records for RN* **163357**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
X	03/10/2014	1	0.00	6.00	Cement or Grout Plug			203
X	03/10/2014	2	6.00	83.00	Cuttings or other fill between casing and hole wall			203

Strata Logs

5 *records for RN* **163357**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description

Bore Report

From Year:

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	3.00	TOP SOIL, RED
2	3.00	12.00	SILTSTONE DECOMPOSED
3	12.00	13.00	SOAK
4	13.00	21.00	BASALT
5	21.00	83.00	SCHIST/SILTSTONE

Stratigraphies
0 *records for RN* **163357**

Aquifers
0 *records for RN* **163357**

Pump Tests Part 1
0 *records for RN* **163357**

Pump Tests Part 2
0 *records for RN* **163357**

Bore Conditions
0 *records for RN* **163357**

Elevations
0 *records for RN* **163357**

Water Analysis Part 1
0 *records for RN* **163357**

Water Analysis Part 2
0 *records for RN* **163357**

Water Levels
0 *records for RN* **163357**

Wire Line Logs
0 *records for RN* **163357**

Field Measurements
0 *records for RN* **163357**

Special Water Analysis
0 *records for RN* **163357**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Report Date: 16/06/2022 15:25

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163358	Sub-Artesian Facility	Abandoned and Destroyed	03/10/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description	CK NEAR CORE SHED		
Parish	3750 - PARKSIDE		
Original Name			
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	515/010(0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	03/10/2014	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-43	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-48-42	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.42857183	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.81166442	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	376027		
Northing	7740643	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

2 *records for RN* **163358**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
X	03/10/2014	1	0.00	6.00	Cement or Grout Plug			203
X	03/10/2014	2	6.00	30.00	Cuttings or other fill between casing and hole wall			203

Strata Logs

3 *records for RN* **163358**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description

Bore Report

From Year:

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	8.00	RIVER STONE
2	8.00	21.00	GRANITE, DECOMPOSED
3	21.00	30.00	GRANITE

Stratigraphies
0 *records for RN* **163358**

Aquifers
0 *records for RN* **163358**

Pump Tests Part 1
0 *records for RN* **163358**

Pump Tests Part 2
0 *records for RN* **163358**

Bore Conditions
0 *records for RN* **163358**

Elevations
0 *records for RN* **163358**

Water Analysis Part 1
0 *records for RN* **163358**

Water Analysis Part 2
0 *records for RN* **163358**

Water Levels
0 *records for RN* **163358**

Wire Line Logs
0 *records for RN* **163358**

Field Measurements
0 *records for RN* **163358**

Special Water Analysis
0 *records for RN* **163358**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163359	Sub-Artesian Facility	Abandoned and Destroyed	04/10/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description	BAWBR 3		
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	BAWBR 3		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	515/010(0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	04/10/2014	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-16	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-50-59	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.42122	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.84971179	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	379991		
Northing	7741485	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 *records for RN* **163359**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	04/10/2014	1	0.00	4.00	Polyvinyl Chloride	6.300	WT - Wall Thickness	114
A	04/10/2014	2	3.00	4.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	2.500	AP - Aperture Size	114
A	04/10/2014	3	3.00	4.00	Gravel Pack	6.000	GR - Gravel Size	203
X	04/10/2014	4	0.00	2.00	Grout			203
X	04/10/2014	5	2.00	3.00	Bentonite Seal			203

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

2 *records for RN* **163359**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	1.00	RIVERSTONE
2	1.00	14.00	DOLERITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* **163359**

Aquifers

0 *records for RN* **163359**

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* **163359**

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* **163359**

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* **163359**

Elevations

0 *records for RN* **163359**

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* **163359**

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* **163359**

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* **163359**

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* **163359**

Field Measurements

0 *records for RN* **163359**

Special Water Analysis

0 *records for RN* **163359**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163360	Sub-Artesian Facility	Abandoned and Destroyed	04/10/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description	BAWBR 2		
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	BAWBR 2		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No	515/010(0152)	**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	04/10/2014	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-23	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-50-56	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.42307609	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.84894085	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	379912		
Northing	7741279	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 ***records for RN*** **163360**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	04/10/2014	1	0.00	3.00	Polyvinyl Chloride	6.300	WT - Wall Thickness	114
A	04/10/2014	2	2.00	3.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	2.500	AP - Aperture Size	114
A	04/10/2014	3	2.00	3.00	Gravel Pack	6.000	GR - Gravel Size	203
X	04/10/2014	4	0.00	1.00	Grout			203
X	04/10/2014	5	1.00	2.00	Bentonite Seal			203

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

2 *records for RN* **163360**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	1.00	RIVER STONE
2	1.00	14.00	DOLERITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* **163360**

Aquifers

0 *records for RN* **163360**

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* **163360**

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* **163360**

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* **163360**

Elevations

0 *records for RN* **163360**

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* **163360**

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* **163360**

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* **163360**

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* **163360**

Field Measurements

0 *records for RN* **163360**

Special Water Analysis

0 *records for RN* **163360**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163368	Sub-Artesian Facility	Abandoned and Destroyed	28/09/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	WB "C"		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY TLD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	14/11/2014	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-26-36	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-34	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.4433573804	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.859394844	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	381018		
Northing	7739042	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

2 *records for RN* **163368**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
X	28/09/2014	1	0.00	6.00	Grout			203
X	28/09/2014	2	6.00	60.00	Cuttings or other fill between casing and hole wall			203

Strata Logs

3 *records for RN* **163368**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description

Bore Report

From Year:

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	21.00	DECOMPOSED SCHIST
2	21.00	46.00	DOLERITE/CALCITE
3	46.00	60.00	DOLERITE

Stratigraphies
0 *records for RN* **163368**

Aquifers
0 *records for RN* **163368**

Pump Tests Part 1
0 *records for RN* **163368**

Pump Tests Part 2
0 *records for RN* **163368**

Bore Conditions
0 *records for RN* **163368**

Elevations
0 *records for RN* **163368**

Water Analysis Part 1
0 *records for RN* **163368**

Water Analysis Part 2
0 *records for RN* **163368**

Water Levels
0 *records for RN* **163368**

Wire Line Logs
0 *records for RN* **163368**

Field Measurements
0 *records for RN* **163368**

Special Water Analysis
0 *records for RN* **163368**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163369	Sub-Artesian Facility	Abandoned and Destroyed	29/09/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	1090 - CLACHAN		
Original Name	WB "B"		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	14/11/2014	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-38	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-20	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.4272295428	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.8556071493	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380611		
Northing	7740824	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

2 *records for RN* **163369**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
X	29/09/2014	1	0.00	6.00	Grout			203
X	29/09/2014	2	6.00	83.00	Cuttings or other fill between casing and hole wall			203

Strata Logs

3 *records for RN* **163369**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description

Bore Report

From Year:

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	26.00	DECOMPOSED SCHIST
2	26.00	32.00	DOLERITE
3	32.00	83.00	DOLERITE/CALCITE

Stratigraphies
0 *records for RN* **163369**

Aquifers
0 *records for RN* **163369**

Pump Tests Part 1
0 *records for RN* **163369**

Pump Tests Part 2
0 *records for RN* **163369**

Bore Conditions
0 *records for RN* **163369**

Elevations
0 *records for RN* **163369**

Water Analysis Part 1
0 *records for RN* **163369**

Water Analysis Part 2
0 *records for RN* **163369**

Water Levels
0 *records for RN* **163369**

Wire Line Logs
0 *records for RN* **163369**

Field Measurements
0 *records for RN* **163369**

Special Water Analysis
0 *records for RN* **163369**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Report Date: 16/06/2022 15:21

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163370	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	01/10/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	3750 - PARKSIDE		
Original Name	WB "G"		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	14/11/2014	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-23-27	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-49-11	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.3908894854	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.8197002792	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	376835		
Northing	7744820	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 *records for RN* **163370**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	01/10/2014	1	0.00	120.00	Polyvinyl Chloride	7.650	WT - Wall Thickness	142
A	01/10/2014	2	32.00	120.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	2.500	AP - Aperture Size	142
X	01/10/2014	3	0.00	12.00	Grout			203
X	01/10/2014	4	12.00	14.00	Bentonite Seal			203
X	01/10/2014	5	14.00	120.00	Gravel Pack	8.000	GR - Gravel Size	203

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

5 *records for RN* 163370

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	34.00	DECOMPOSED SCHIST
2	34.00	38.00	FRACTURED SCHIST
3	38.00	86.00	SCHIST
4	86.00	87.00	FRACTURED SCHIST
5	87.00	120.00	SCHIST

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 163370

Aquifers

2 *records for RN* 163370

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	34.00		SCHT - Schist	01/10/2014	-28.60	N	2492 US/CM	0.50	Y	FR	ARGYLLA FORMATION
2	86.00		SCHT - Schist	01/10/2014	-28.60	N	2492 US/CM	0.40	Y	FR	ARGYLLA FORMATION

Pump Tests Part 1

1 *records for RN* 163370

Pipe	Date	Rec	RN of Pumped Bore	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Dist (m)	Meth	Test Types	Pump Type	Suction Set (m)	Q Prior to Test (l/s)	Dur of Q PR (mins)	Pres on Arriv (m)	Q on Arriv (l/s/)
A	01/10/2014	1	163370				PUM		AIR	120.00				

Pump Tests Part 2

1 *records for RN* 163370

Pipe	Date	Rec	Test Dur (mins)	SWL(m)	Recov Time (mins)	Resid DD (m)	Max DD or P RED (m)	Q at Max DD (l/s)	Time to Max DD (mins)	Max Q (l/s)	Calc Stat HD (m)	Design Yield (l/s)	Design BP (m)	Suct. Set (m)	Tmsy (m2/Day)	Stor

Bore Report

From Year:

Pipe	Date	Rec	Test Dur (mins)	SWL(m)	Recov Time (mins)	Resid DD (m)	Max DD or P RED (m)	Q at Max DD (l/s)	Time to Max DD (mins)	Max Q (l/s)	Calc Stat HD (m)	Design Yield (l/s)	Design BP (m)	Suct. Set (m)	Tmsy (m2/Day)	Stor
A	01/10/2014	1	120	-28.60				0.90						120.00		

Bore Conditions
0 *records for RN* 163370

Elevations
0 *records for RN* 163370

Water Analysis Part 1
0 *records for RN* 163370

Water Analysis Part 2
0 *records for RN* 163370

Water Levels
0 *records for RN* 163370

Wire Line Logs
0 *records for RN* 163370

Field Measurements
0 *records for RN* 163370

Special Water Analysis
0 *records for RN* 163370

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Report Date: 16/06/2022 15:21

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
163371	Sub-Artesian Facility	Abandoned and Destroyed	02/10/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	3750 - PARKSIDE		
Original Name	STOCK YARDS		
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK ANTHONY		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING PTY LTD		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		Polygon	
R/O File No		Equipment	
H/O File No		RN of Bore Replaced	
Log Received Date	14/11/2014	Data Owner	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-22-53	Basin	9130
Longitude	139-48-23	Sub-area	
GIS Latitude	-20.3815216251	Lot	1
GIS Longitude	139.8064050628	Plan	AA29
Easting	375440		
Northing	7745847	Map Scale	
Zone	54	Map Series	
Accuracy		Map No	
GPS Accuracy		Map Name	
Checked	Yes	Prog Section	

Casing

2 *records for RN* 163371

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
X	02/10/2014	1	0.00	6.00	Grout			203
X	02/10/2014	2	6.00	30.00	Cuttings or other fill between casing and hole wall			203

Strata Logs

4 *records for RN* 163371

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description

Bore Report

From Year:

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	1.00	TOPSOIL (RED)
2	1.00	20.00	GRANITE
3	20.00	22.00	SCHIST
4	22.00	30.00	GRANITE

Stratigraphies
0 *records for RN* **163371**

Aquifers
0 *records for RN* **163371**

Pump Tests Part 1
0 *records for RN* **163371**

Pump Tests Part 2
0 *records for RN* **163371**

Bore Conditions
0 *records for RN* **163371**

Elevations
0 *records for RN* **163371**

Water Analysis Part 1
0 *records for RN* **163371**

Water Analysis Part 2
0 *records for RN* **163371**

Water Levels
0 *records for RN* **163371**

Wire Line Logs
0 *records for RN* **163371**

Field Measurements
0 *records for RN* **163371**

Special Water Analysis
0 *records for RN* **163371**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
184209	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	11/04/2014	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	6000 - NO LONGER USED		
Original Name			
Driller Name	SERRA, MARK		
Drill Company	SERRA DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	01/04/2019	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Water Supply		

Location

Latitude	20-21-46	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-48-10	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.3627074728	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.8028399982	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	375053		
Northing	7747926	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

4 *records for RN* **184209**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	11/09/2014	1	0.00	28.00	Polyvinyl Chloride	7.650	WT - Wall Thickness	142
A	11/09/2014	2	12.00	28.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	2.500	AP - Aperture Size	142
X	11/09/2014	3	0.00	6.00	Grout			203
X	11/09/2014	4	6.00	28.00	Cuttings or other fill between casing and hole wall			203

Strata Logs

5 *records for RN* **184209**

Bore Report

From Year:

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	12.00	DECOMPOSED IRONSTONE
2	12.00	13.00	FRACTURED IRONSTONE*
3	13.00	15.00	DOLERITE & IRONSTONE
4	15.00	16.00	FRACTURED DOLERITE*
5	16.00	28.00	DOLERITE & IRONSTONE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* **184209**

Aquifers

2 *records for RN* **184209**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	12.00			11/09/2014	-9.10	N	POTABLE	0.15	Y	FR	
2	15.00		DOLE - Dolerite SEDI - Sedimentary	11/09/2014	-9.10	N	POTABLE	0.10	Y	FR	

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* **184209**

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* **184209**

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* **184209**

Elevations

0 *records for RN* **184209**

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* **184209**

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* **184209**

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* **184209**

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* **184209**

Bore Report

From Year:

Field Measurements

0 *records for RN* **184209**

Special Water Analysis

0 *records for RN* **184209**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Report Date: 16/06/2022 15:25

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
184264	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	15/07/2019	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	6000 - NO LONGER USED		
Original Name	SB3A		
Driller Name	WATKINS, ROBERT		
Drill Company	KELLY DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	11/09/2019	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-28	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-50-59	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.42441774	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.84962094	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	379984		
Northing	7741131	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 *records for RN* **184264**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	15/07/2019	1	0.00	6.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			125
A	15/07/2019	2	1.00	5.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	1.000	AP - Aperture Size	125
X	15/07/2019	3	0.00	0.50	Grout			190
X	15/07/2019	4	0.50	1.00	Bentonite Seal			190
X	15/07/2019	5	1.00	6.00	Gravel Pack			190

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

1 *records for RN* 184264

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	6.00	GRANITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 184264

Aquifers

0 *records for RN* 184264

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184264

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184264

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 184264

Elevations

0 *records for RN* 184264

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184264

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184264

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* 184264

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* 184264

Field Measurements

0 *records for RN* 184264

Special Water Analysis

0 *records for RN* 184264

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Report Date: 16/06/2022 15:24

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
184265	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	15/07/2019	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	6000 - NO LONGER USED		
Original Name	SB3B		
Driller Name	WATKINS, ROBERT		
Drill Company	KELLY DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	11/09/2019	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-28	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-50-59	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.42441774	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.84962094	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	379984		
Northing	7741131	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 *records for RN* **184265**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	15/07/2019	1	0.00	16.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			125
A	15/07/2019	2	5.00	15.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	1.000	AP - Aperture Size	125
X	15/07/2019	3	0.00	4.00	Grout			190
X	15/07/2019	4	4.00	5.00	Bentonite Seal			190
X	15/07/2019	5	5.00	16.00	Gravel Pack			190

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

3 *records for RN* 184265

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	14.00	GRANITE
2	14.00	14.50	GRANITE: WATER
3	14.50	16.00	GRANITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 184265

Aquifers

1 *records for RN* 184265

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	14.00	14.50	GNTE - Acid Intrusive, Granite	15/07/2019	-2.80	N		0.70	Y	PS	

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184265

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184265

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 184265

Elevations

0 *records for RN* 184265

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184265

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184265

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* 184265

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* 184265

Field Measurements

1 *records for RN* 184265

Bore Report

From Year:

Pipe	Date	Depth (m)	Conduct (uS/cm)	pH	Temp (C)	NO3 (mg/L)	DO2 (mg/L)	Eh (mV)	Alkalinity (mV)	Samp	Method	Samp	Source
A	15/07/2019		500	6.9						XX	Unknown	GB	Groundwater - from Bore

Special Water Analysis

0 ***records for RN*** **184265**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
184266	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	16/07/2019	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	6000 - NO LONGER USED		
Original Name	SB2A		
Driller Name	WATKINS, ROBERT		
Drill Company	KELLY DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	11/09/2019	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-28	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-50-59	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.4245647	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.84998405	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380022		
Northing	7741115	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 *records for RN* **184266**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	16/07/2019	1	0.00	6.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			125
A	16/07/2019	2	1.00	5.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	1.000	AP - Aperture Size	125
X	16/07/2019	3	0.00	0.50	Grout			193
X	16/07/2019	4	0.50	1.00	Bentonite Seal			193
X	16/07/2019	5	1.00	6.00	Gravel Pack			193

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

1 *records for RN* 184266

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	6.00	GRANITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 184266

Aquifers

0 *records for RN* 184266

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184266

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184266

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 184266

Elevations

0 *records for RN* 184266

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184266

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184266

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* 184266

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* 184266

Field Measurements

0 *records for RN* 184266

Special Water Analysis

0 *records for RN* 184266

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Report Date: 16/06/2022 15:24

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
184267	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	16/07/2019	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	6000 - NO LONGER USED		
Original Name	SB2B		
Driller Name	WALKER, ADAM		
Drill Company	KELLY DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	11/09/2019	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-28	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-50-59	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.4245647	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.84998405	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380022		
Northing	7741115	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 *records for RN* **184267**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	16/07/2019	1	0.00	16.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			125
A	16/07/2019	2	5.00	15.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	1.000	AP - Aperture Size	125
X	16/07/2019	3	0.00	4.00	Grout			193
X	16/07/2019	4	4.00	5.00	Bentonite Seal			193
X	16/07/2019	5	5.00	16.00	Gravel Pack			193

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

3 *records for RN* 184267

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	10.00	GRANITE
2	10.00	10.50	GRANITE: WATER
3	10.50	16.00	GRANITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 184267

Aquifers

1 *records for RN* 184267

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	10.00	10.50	GNTE - Acid Intrusive, Granite	16/07/2019	-3.00	N		0.70	Y	PS	

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184267

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184267

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 184267

Elevations

0 *records for RN* 184267

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184267

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184267

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* 184267

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* 184267

Field Measurements

1 *records for RN* 184267

Bore Report

From Year:

Pipe	Date	Depth (m)	Conduct (uS/cm)	pH	Temp (C)	NO3 (mg/L)	DO2 (mg/L)	Eh (mV)	Alkalinity (mV)	Samp	Method	Samp	Source
A	16/07/2019		500	7.0						XX	Unknown	GB	Groundwater - from Bore

Special Water Analysis

0 ***records for RN*** **184267**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Report Date: 16/06/2022 15:24

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
184268	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	16/07/2019	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	6000 - NO LONGER USED		
Original Name	SB1A		
Driller Name	WATKINS, ROBERT		
Drill Company	KELLY DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	11/09/2019	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-31	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-02	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.42518302	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.85058326	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380085		
Northing	7741047	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 *records for RN* **184268**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	16/07/2019	1	0.00	6.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			125
A	16/07/2019	2	1.00	5.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	1.000	AP - Aperture Size	125
X	16/07/2019	3	0.00	0.50	Grout			193
X	16/07/2019	4	0.50	1.00	Bentonite Seal			193
X	16/07/2019	5	1.00	6.00	Gravel Pack			193

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

1 *records for RN* 184268

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	6.00	GRANITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 184268

Aquifers

0 *records for RN* 184268

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184268

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184268

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 184268

Elevations

0 *records for RN* 184268

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184268

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184268

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* 184268

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* 184268

Field Measurements

0 *records for RN* 184268

Special Water Analysis

0 *records for RN* 184268

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Report Date: 16/06/2022 15:24

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
184269	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	16/07/2019	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	6000 - NO LONGER USED		
Original Name	SB1B		
Driller Name	WATKINS, ROBERT		
Drill Company	KELLY DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	11/09/2019	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-31	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-02	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.42518302	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.85058326	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380085		
Northing	7741047	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 *records for RN* **184269**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	16/07/2019	1	0.00	16.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			125
A	16/07/2019	2	5.00	15.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	1.000	AP - Aperture Size	125
X	16/07/2019	3	0.00	4.00	Grout			193
X	16/07/2019	4	4.00	5.00	Bentonite Seal			193
X	16/07/2019	5	5.00	16.00	Gravel Pack			193

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

3 *records for RN* 184269

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	11.00	GRANITE
2	11.00	11.50	GRANITE: WATER
3	11.50	16.00	GRANITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 184269

Aquifers

1 *records for RN* 184269

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	11.00	11.50	GNTE - Acid Intrusive, Granite	16/07/2019	-7.00	N		0.70	Y	PS	

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184269

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184269

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 184269

Elevations

0 *records for RN* 184269

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184269

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184269

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* 184269

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* 184269

Field Measurements

1 *records for RN* 184269

Bore Report

From Year:

Pipe	Date	Depth (m)	Conduct (uS/cm)	pH	Temp (C)	NO3 (mg/L)	DO2 (mg/L)	Eh (mV)	Alkalinity (mV)	Samp	Method	Samp	Source
A	16/07/2019		500	6.9						XX	Unknown	GB	Groundwater - from Bore

Special Water Analysis

0 ***records for RN*** **184269**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Report Date: 16/06/2022 15:22

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
184270	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	26/07/2019	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	6000 - NO LONGER USED		
Original Name	SB4A		
Driller Name	WATKINS, ROBERT		
Drill Company	KELLY DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	11/09/2019	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-41	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-24	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.4279796	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.85680197	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380736		
Northing	7740742	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 *records for RN* **184270**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	26/07/2019	1	0.00	6.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			125
A	26/07/2019	2	1.00	5.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	1.000	AP - Aperture Size	125
X	26/07/2019	3	0.00	0.50	Grout			193
X	26/07/2019	4	0.50	1.00	Bentonite Seal			193
X	26/07/2019	5	1.00	6.00	Gravel Pack			193

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

1 *records for RN* **184270**

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	6.00	GRANITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* **184270**

Aquifers

0 *records for RN* **184270**

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* **184270**

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* **184270**

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* **184270**

Elevations

0 *records for RN* **184270**

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* **184270**

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* **184270**

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* **184270**

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* **184270**

Field Measurements

0 *records for RN* **184270**

Special Water Analysis

0 *records for RN* **184270**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Report Date: 16/06/2022 15:22

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
184271	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	26/07/2019	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	6000 - NO LONGER USED		
Original Name	SB4B		
Driller Name	WATKINS, ROBERT		
Drill Company	KELLY DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	11/09/2019	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Mine Monitoring		

Location

Latitude	20-25-41	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-51-24	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.4279796	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.85680197	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	380736		
Northing	7740742	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

5 *records for RN* **184271**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	26/07/2019	1	0.00	14.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			125
A	26/07/2019	2	5.00	14.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	1.000	AP - Aperture Size	125
X	26/07/2019	3	0.00	4.00	Grout			193
X	26/07/2019	4	4.00	5.00	Bentonite Seal			193
X	26/07/2019	5	5.00	16.00	Gravel Pack			193

Bore Report

From Year:

Strata Logs

3 *records for RN* 184271

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	9.00	GRANITE
2	9.00	9.50	GRANITE: WATER
3	9.50	16.00	GRANITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 184271

Aquifers

1 *records for RN* 184271

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	9.00	9.50	GNTE - Acid Intrusive, Granite	26/07/2019	-6.00	N		1.50	Y	PS	

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184271

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184271

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 184271

Elevations

0 *records for RN* 184271

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184271

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184271

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* 184271

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* 184271

Field Measurements

1 *records for RN* 184271

Bore Report

From Year:

Pipe	Date	Depth (m)	Conduct (uS/cm)	pH	Temp (C)	NO3 (mg/L)	DO2 (mg/L)	Eh (mV)	Alkalinity (mV)	Samp	Method	Samp	Source
A	16/07/2019		500	7.0						XX	Unknown	GB	Groundwater - from Bore

Special Water Analysis

0 ***records for RN*** **184271**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Report Date: 16/06/2022 15:23

Bore Report

From Year:

Registered Number	Facility Type	Facility Status	Drilled Date	Office	Shire
184272	Sub-Artesian Facility	Existing	28/07/2019	Longreach	5300 - MT ISA C.

Details

Description			
Parish	6000 - NO LONGER USED		
Original Name			
Driller Name	WATKINS, ROBERT		
Drill Company	KELLY DRILLING		
Const Method	ROTARY AIR		
Bore Line			
D/O File No		**Polygon**	
R/O File No		**Equipment**	
H/O File No		**RN of Bore Replaced**	
Log Received Date	11/09/2019	**Data Owner**	
Roles	Water Supply		

Location

Latitude	20-24-58	**Basin**	9130
Longitude	139-50-54	**Sub-area**	
GIS Latitude	-20.4160441975	**Lot**	1
GIS Longitude	139.8483438702	**Plan**	AA29
Easting	379844		
Northing	7742057	**Map Scale**	
Zone	54	**Map Series**	
Accuracy		**Map No**	
GPS Accuracy		**Map Name**	
Checked	Yes	**Prog Section**	

Casing

7 *records for RN* **184272**

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
A	28/07/2019	1	0.00	39.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			200
A	28/07/2019	2	27.00	39.00	Perforated or Slotted Casing	1.000	AP - Aperture Size	200
X	28/07/2019	3	0.00	6.00	Polyvinyl Chloride			300
X	28/07/2019	4	0.00	6.00	Grout			400
X	28/07/2019	5	0.00	6.00	Grout			270

Bore Report

From Year:

Pipe	Date	Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Material Description	Mat Size (mm)	Size Desc	Outside Diameter (mm)
X	28/07/2019	6	6.00	8.00	Bentonite Seal			270
X	28/07/2019	7	8.00	40.00	Gravel Pack			270

Strata Logs

4 *records for RN* 184272

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Strata Description
1	0.00	2.00	BROKEN GRANITE, SAND
2	2.00	11.00	GRANITE
3	11.00	12.00	GRANITE: WATER
4	12.00	40.00	GRANITE

Stratigraphies

0 *records for RN* 184272

Aquifers

1 *records for RN* 184272

Rec	Top (m)	Bottom (m)	Lithology	Date	SWL (m)	Flow	Quality	Yield (L/s)	Contr	Cond	Formation Name
1	11.00	12.00	GNTE - Acid Intrusive, Granite	28/07/2019	-6.00	N		0.80	Y	PS	

Pump Tests Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184272

Pump Tests Part 2

0 *records for RN* 184272

Bore Conditions

0 *records for RN* 184272

Elevations

0 *records for RN* 184272

Water Analysis Part 1

0 *records for RN* 184272

Bore Report

From Year:

Water Analysis Part 2

0 *records for RN* **184272**

Water Levels

0 *records for RN* **184272**

Wire Line Logs

0 *records for RN* **184272**

Field Measurements

1 *records for RN* **184272**

Pipe	Date	Depth (m)	Conduct (uS/cm)	pH	Temp (C)	NO3 (mg/L)	DO2 (mg/L)	Eh (mV)	Alkalinity (mV)	Samp	Method	Samp	Source
A	28/07/2019		500	6.9						XX	Unknown	GB	Groundwater - from Bore

Special Water Analysis

0 *records for RN* **184272**

Bore Report

From Year:

User Licence and Conditions

Disclaimer

Open Licence (Single Supply)

Permitted use:
- You may use the supplied data for your own purposes (including supply to consultants for a specific consultancy project for you but the consultants must return or destroy the supplied data when the project is finished). You must not sell or distribute the supplied data.
- You must display this copyright notice on any copies of the supplied data however altered, reformatted or redisplayed if you supply to a consultant or copy for back up purposes: "© State of Queensland 2022".
- You may create and distribute hardcopy and digital products based on or containing the supplied data, provided all the following conditions are met:
- You must display this acknowledgment on the product(s): "Based on or contains data provided by the State of Queensland 2022. In consideration of the State permitting use of this data you acknowledge and agree that the State gives no warranty in relation to the data (including accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability) and accepts no liability (including without limitation, liability in negligence) for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) relating to any use of the data. Data must not be used for direct marketing or be used in breach of the privacy laws."
- You must include metadata with the product(s) you create that use or incorporate the supplied data and the metadata must incorporate as a minimum the metadata provided with this supplied data.

Obligations:

- You must not use the data for direct marketing or in breach of the privacy laws.

Ownership:

The State of Queensland is the owner of the intellectual property rights in and to the supplied data or has the right to make this supplied data available.

Disclaimer and indemnity:
You agree to accept all responsibility and risks associated with the use of the supplied data. The State makes no representations or warranties in relation to the supplied data, and, you agree that, to the extent permitted by law, all warranties relating to accuracy, reliability, completeness, currency or suitability for any particular purpose and all liability for any loss, damage or costs (including consequential damage) incurred in any way (including but not limited to that arising from negligence) in connection with any use of or reliance on the supplied data are excluded or limited. You agree to continually indemnify the State of Queensland (and its officers and employees) against any loss, cost, expense, damage and liability of any kind (including consequential damage and liability in negligence) arising directly or indirectly from or related to any claim relating to your use of the supplied data or any product made from the data.

Appendix D

EA compliance monitoring bore data

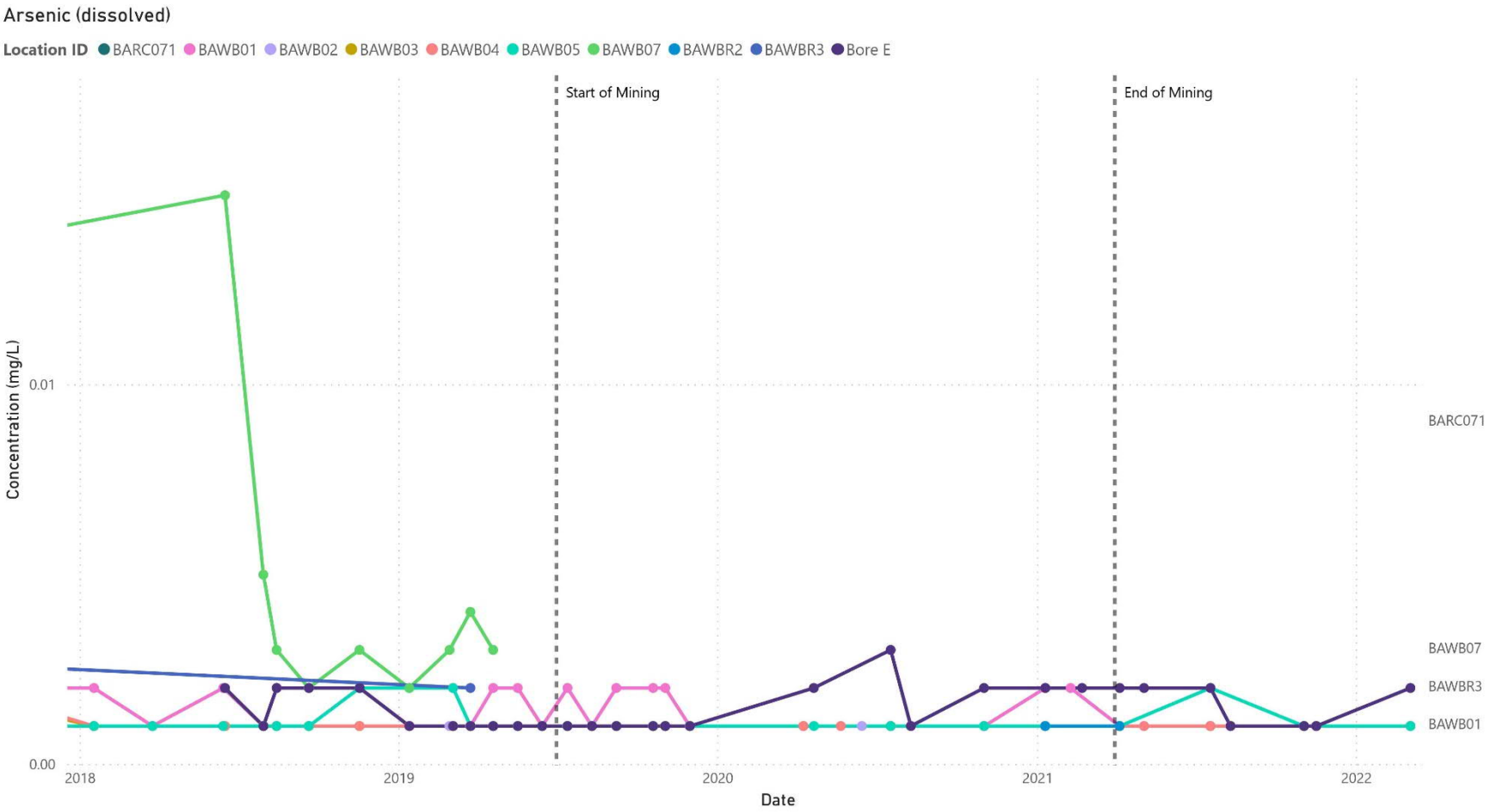


Figure 1: BCP_ComplianceBores_Arsenic_Dissolved

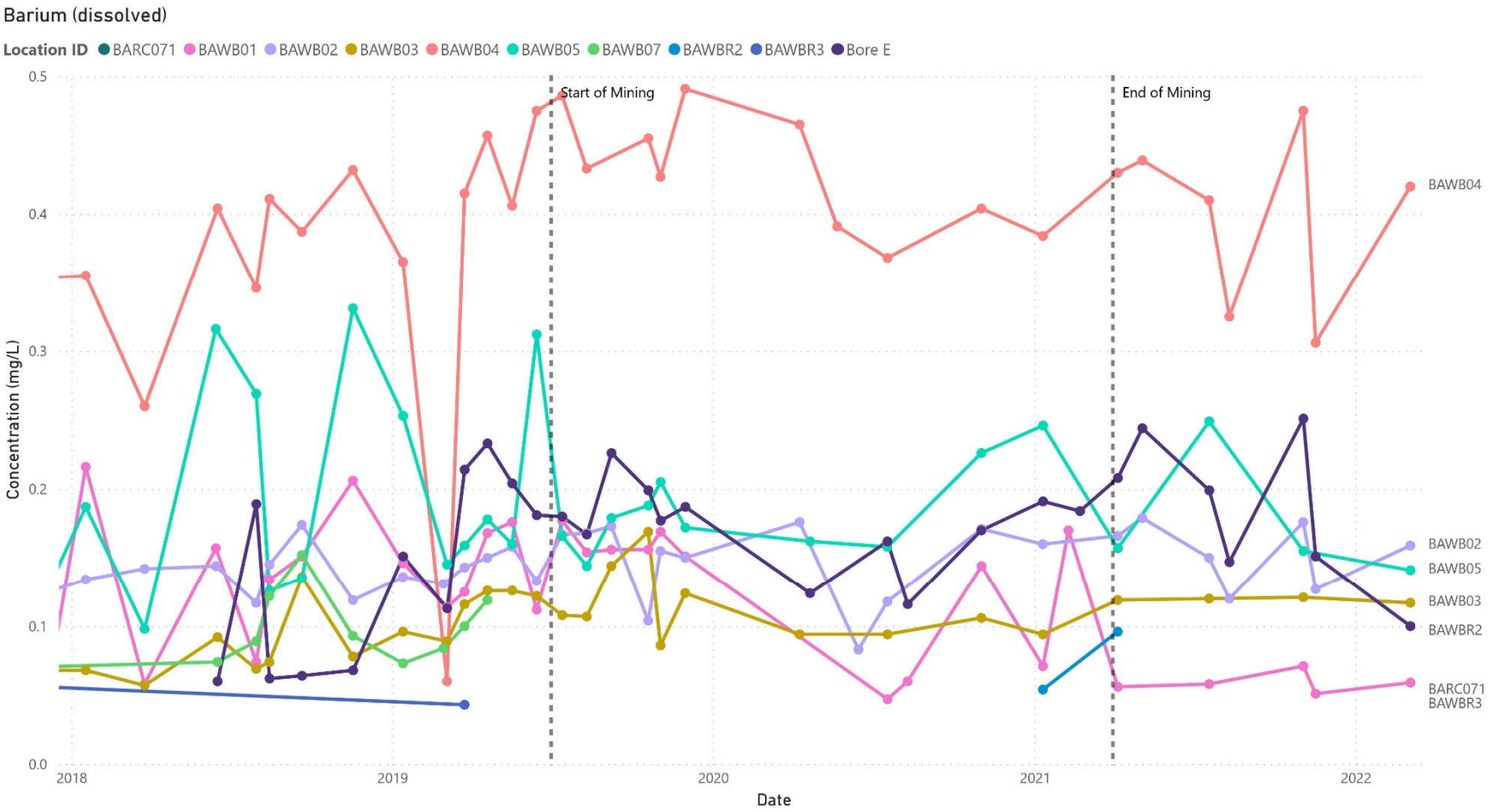


Figure 2: BCP_ComplianceBores_Barium_Dissolved

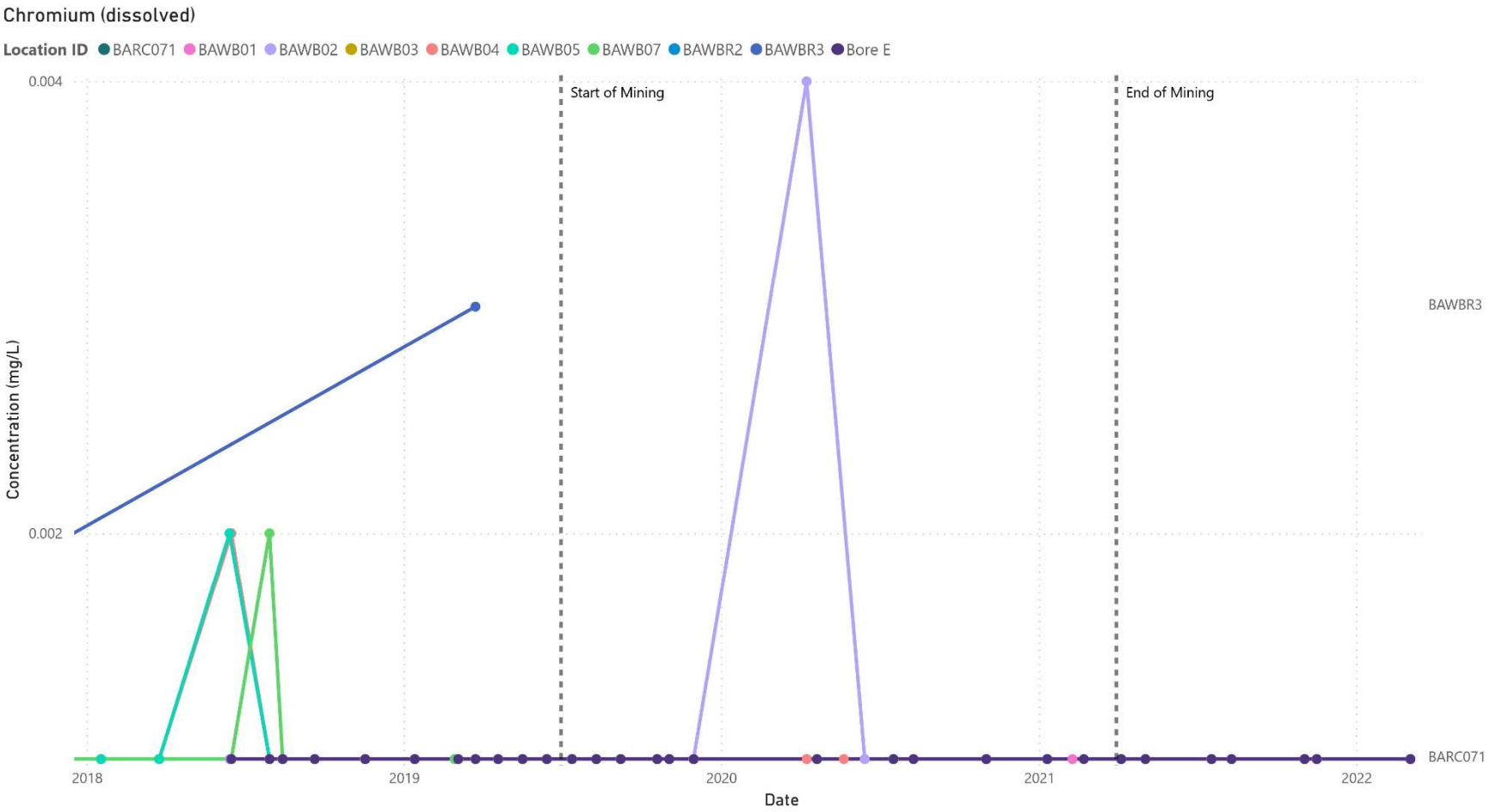


Figure 3: BCP_ComplianceBores_Chromium_Dissolved

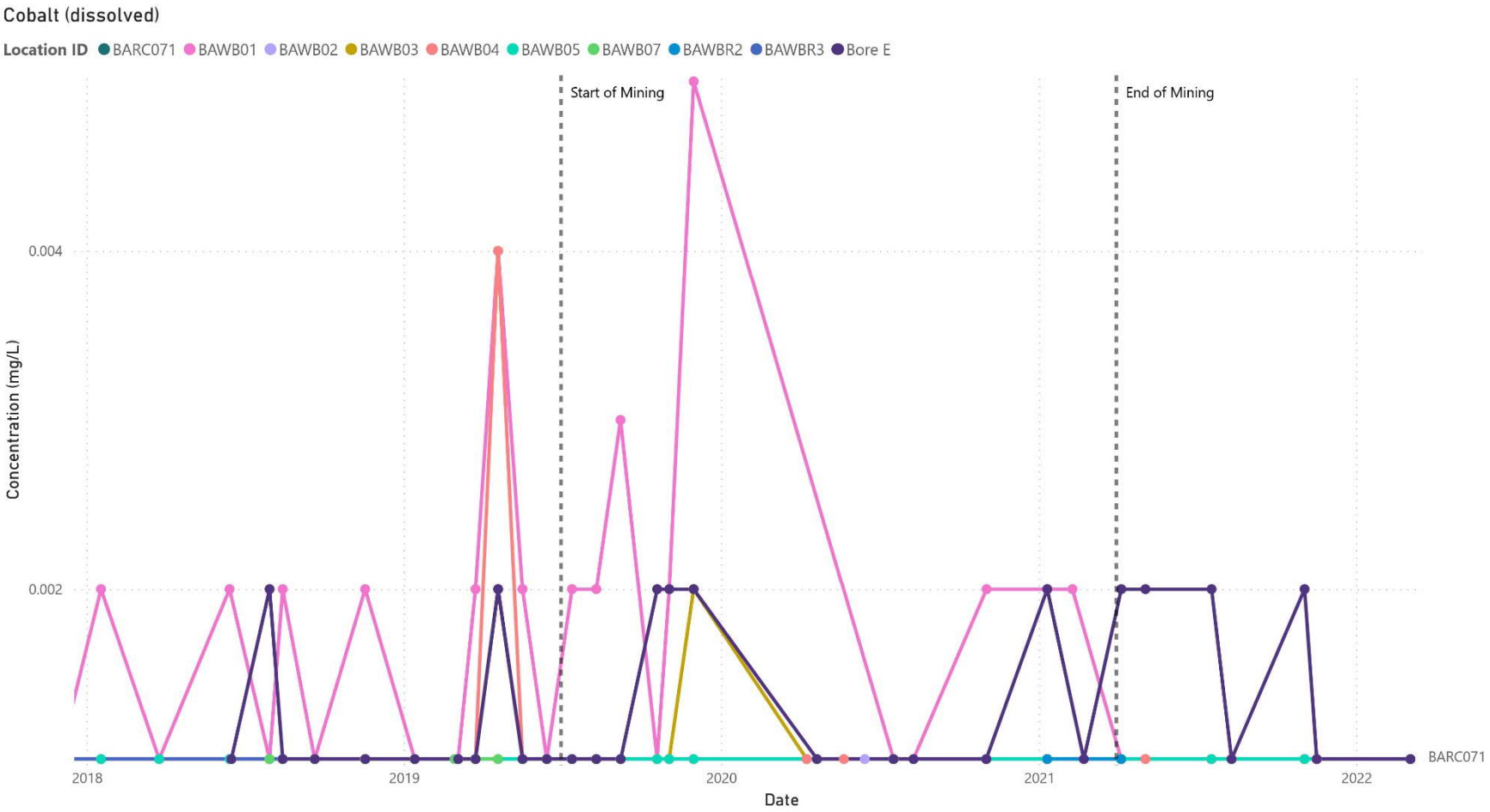


Figure 4: BCP_ComplianceBores_Cobalt_Dissolved

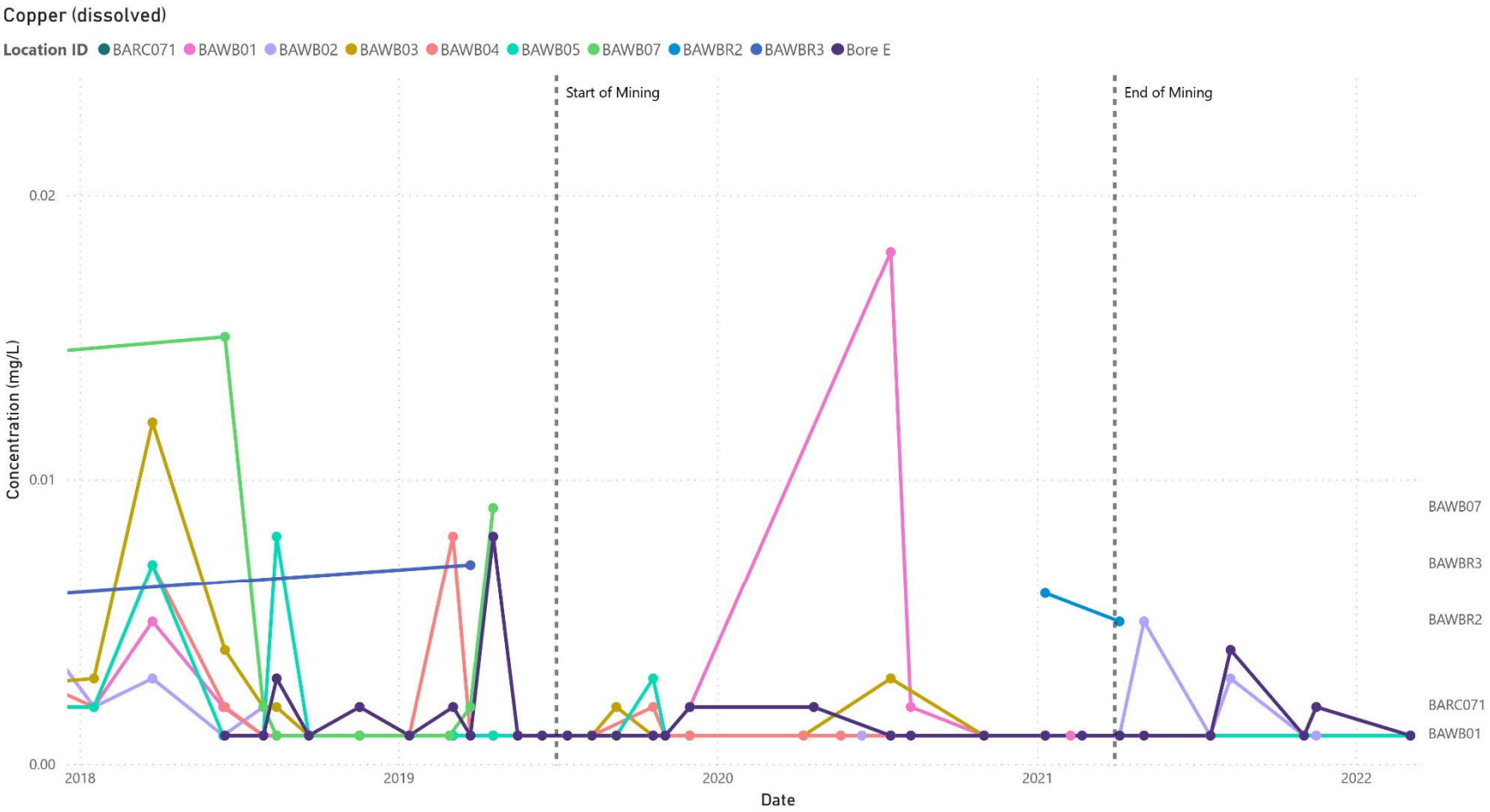


Figure 5: BCP_ComplianceBores_Copper_Dissolved

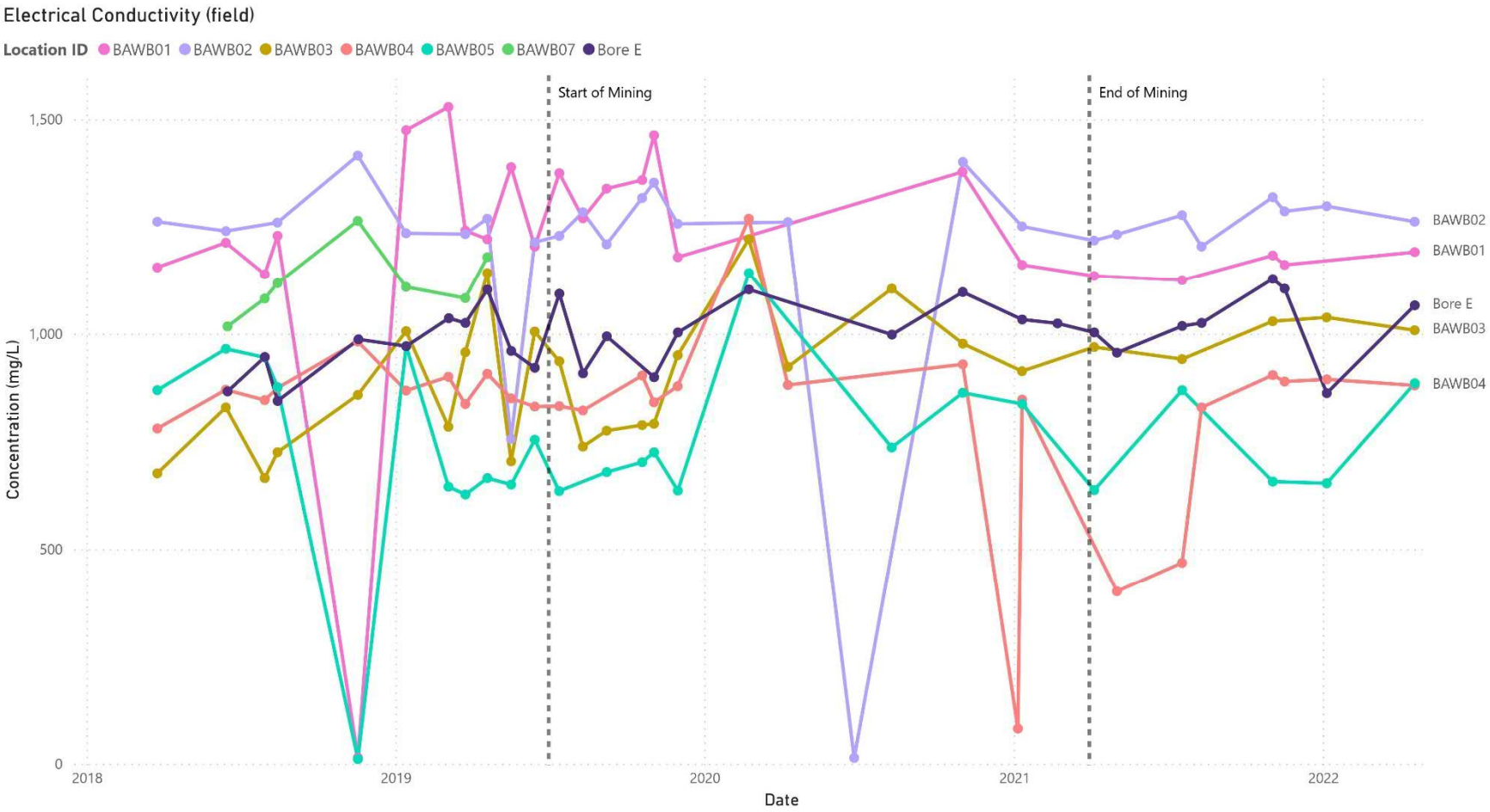


Figure 6: BCP_ComplianceBores_EC_Field

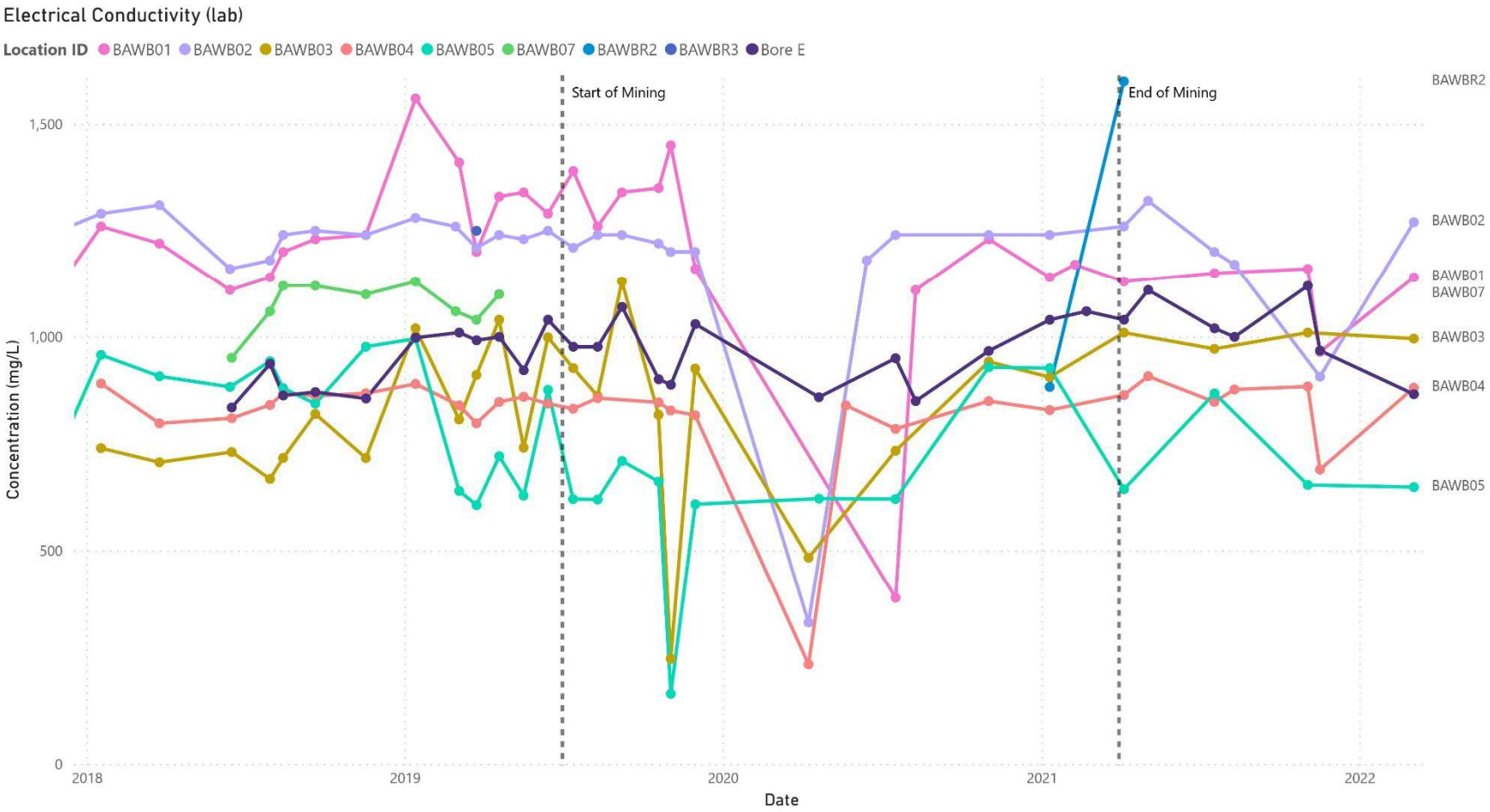


Figure 7: BCP_ComplianceBores_EC_Lab

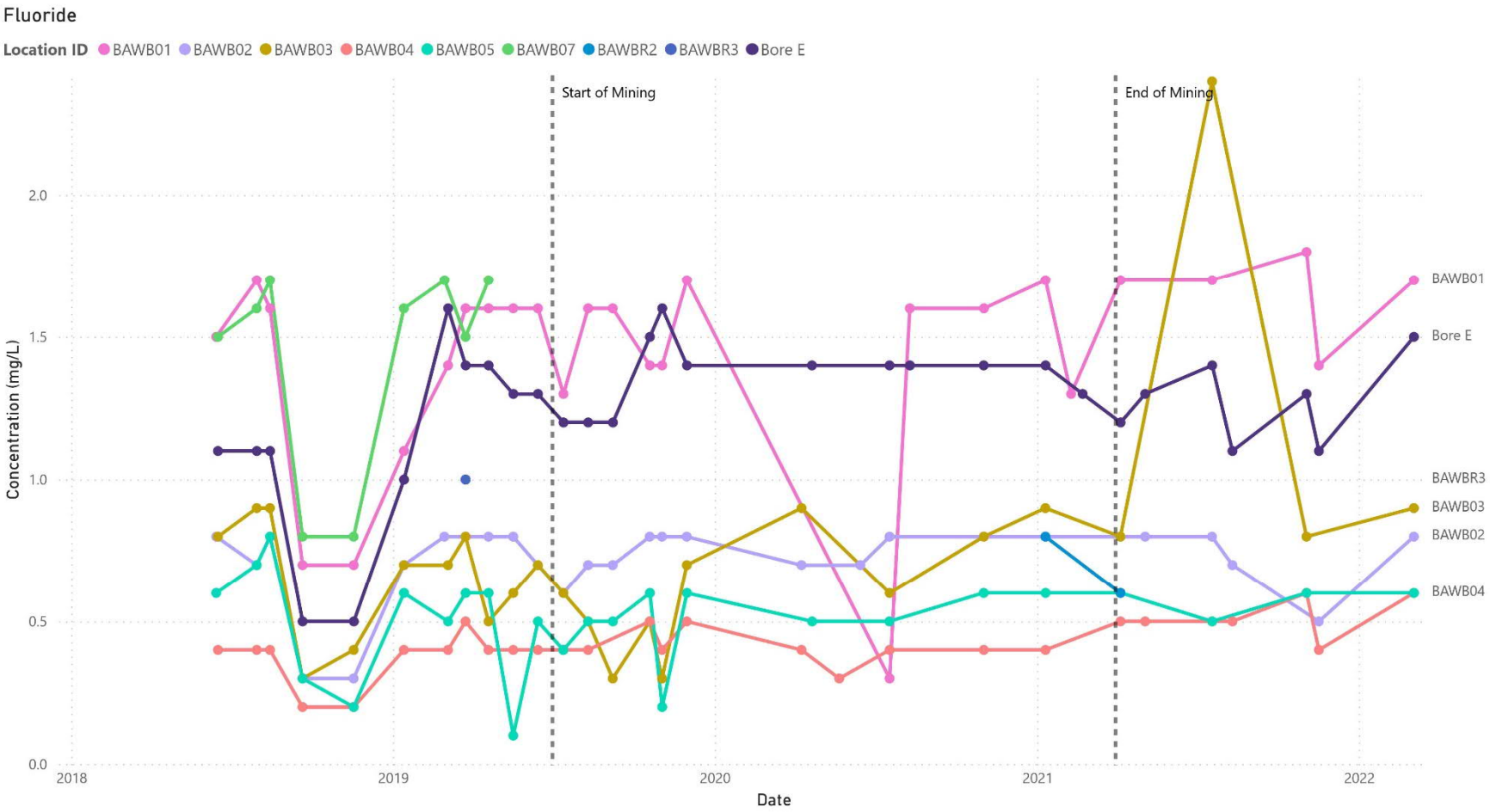


Figure 8: BCP_ComplianceBores_Fluoride

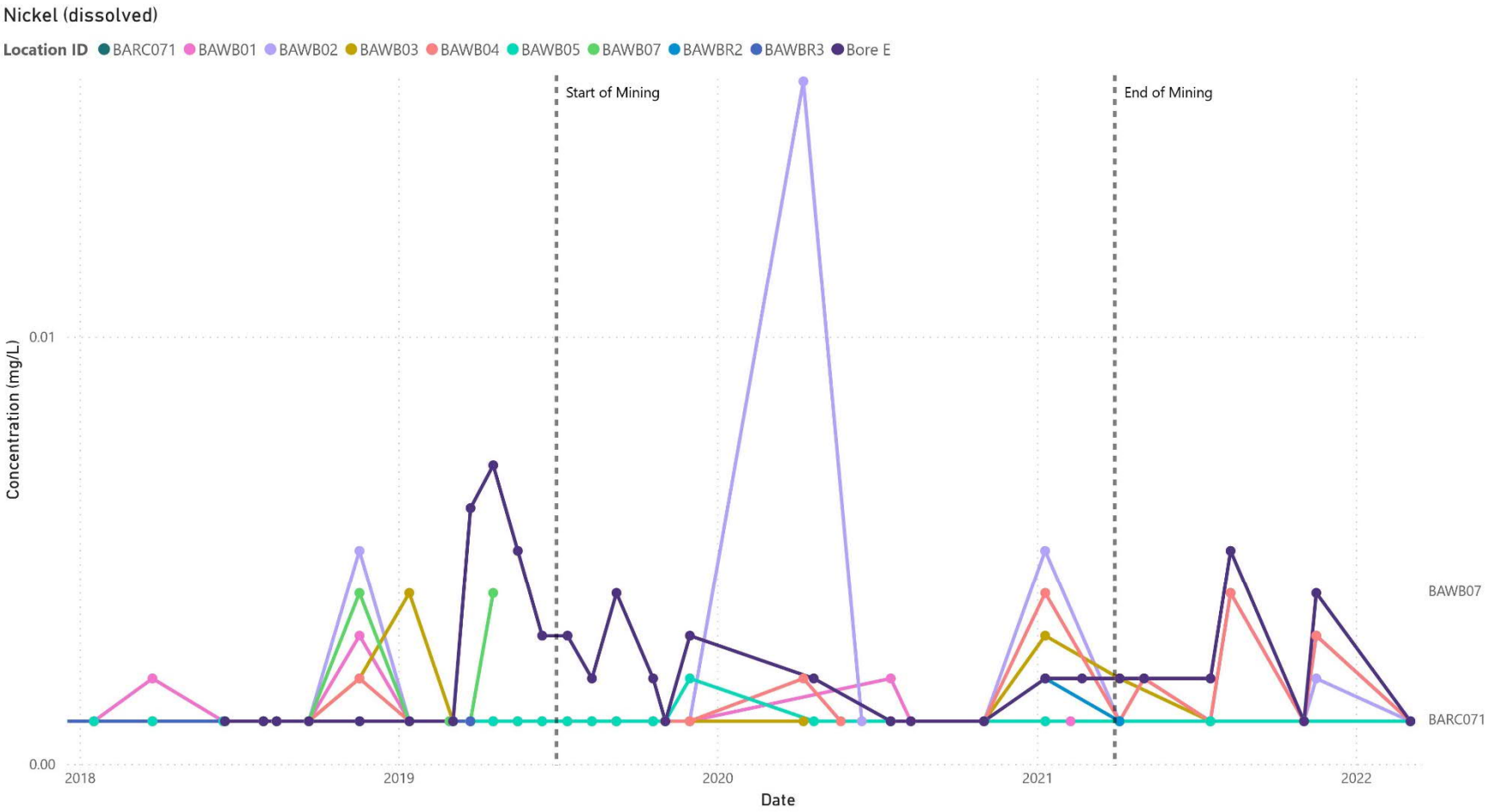


Figure 9: BCP_ComplianceBores_Nickel_Dissolved

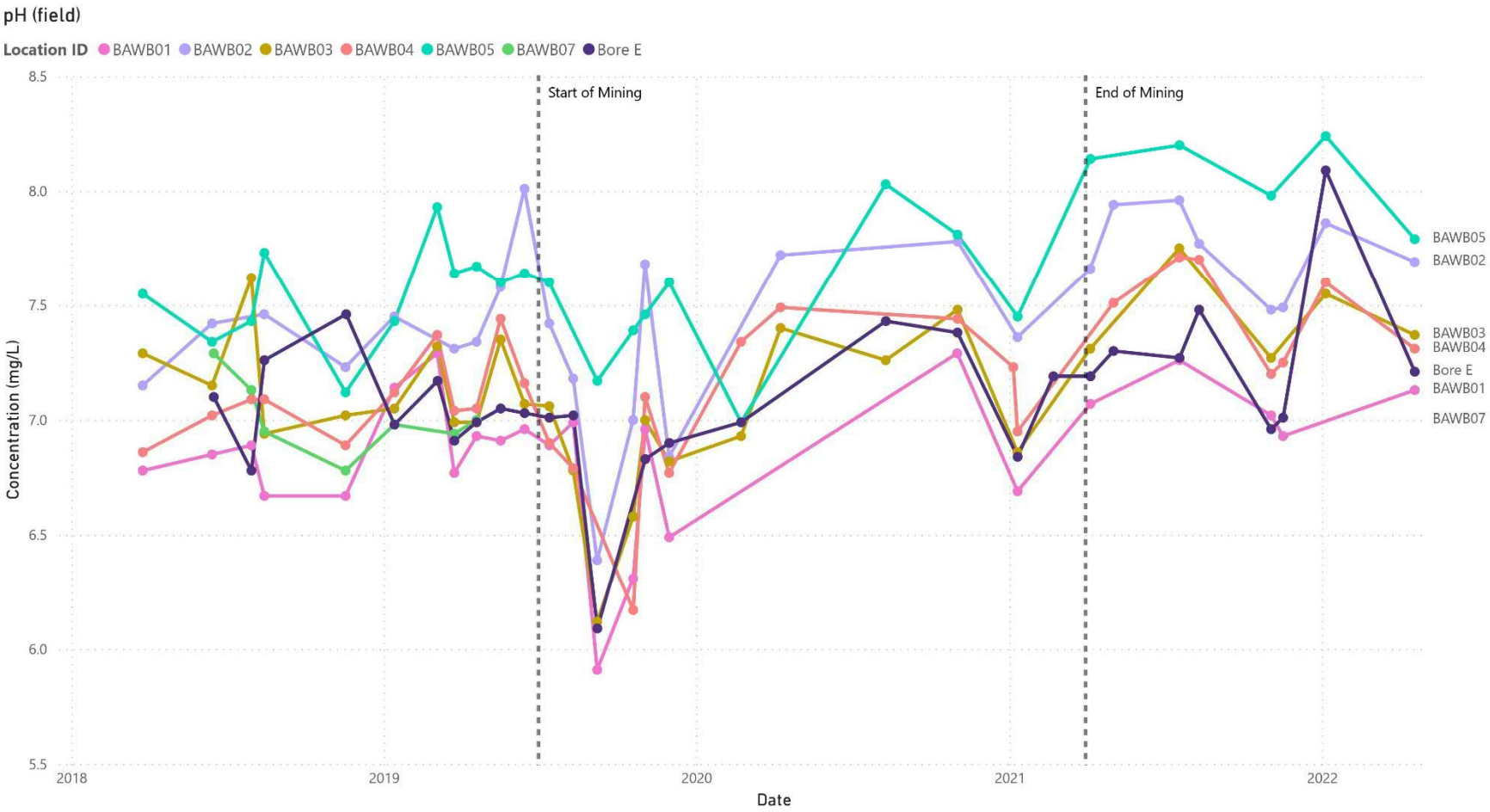


Figure 10: BCP_ComplianceBores_pH_field

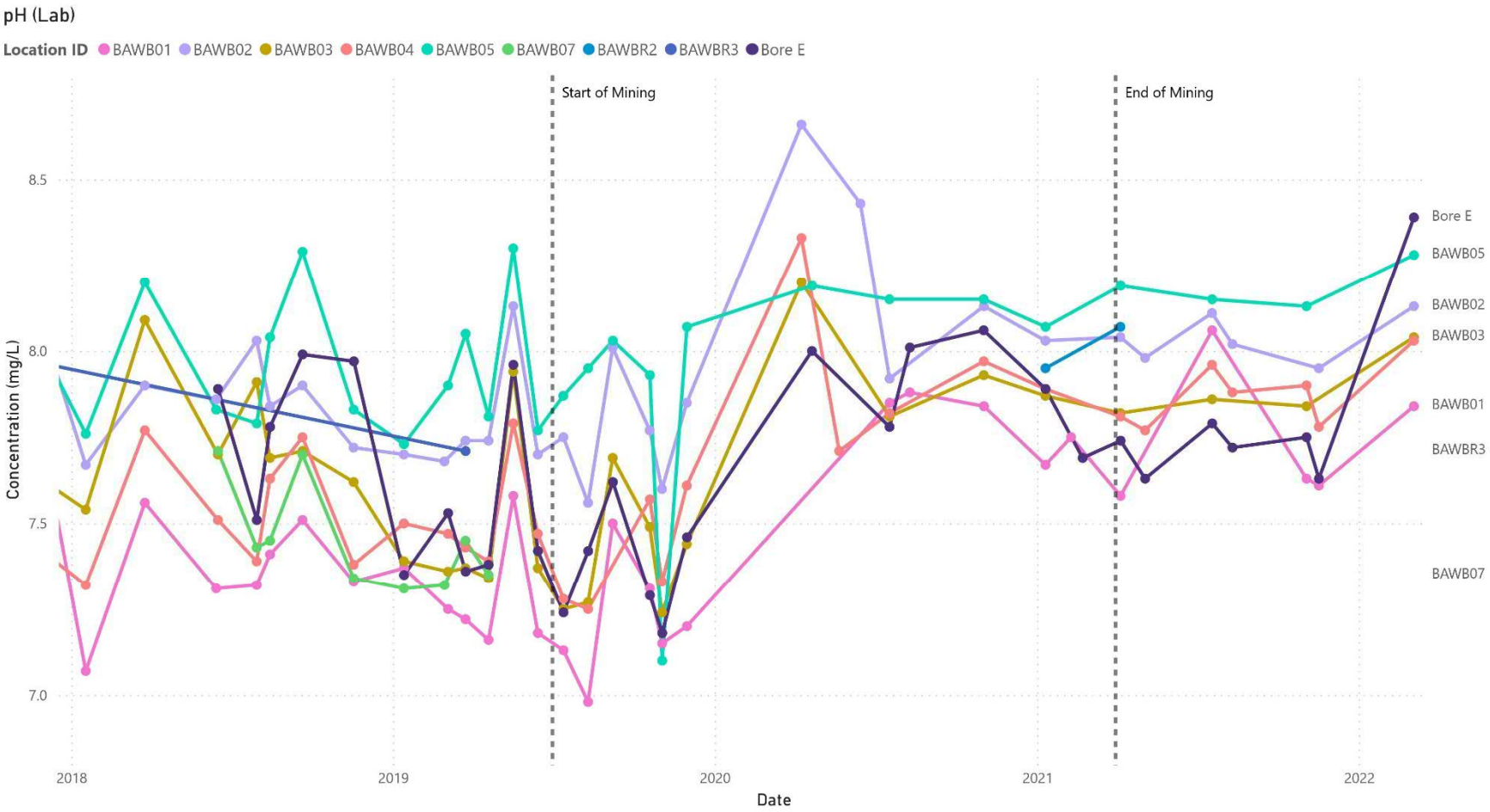


Figure 11: BCP_ComplianceBores_pH_lab

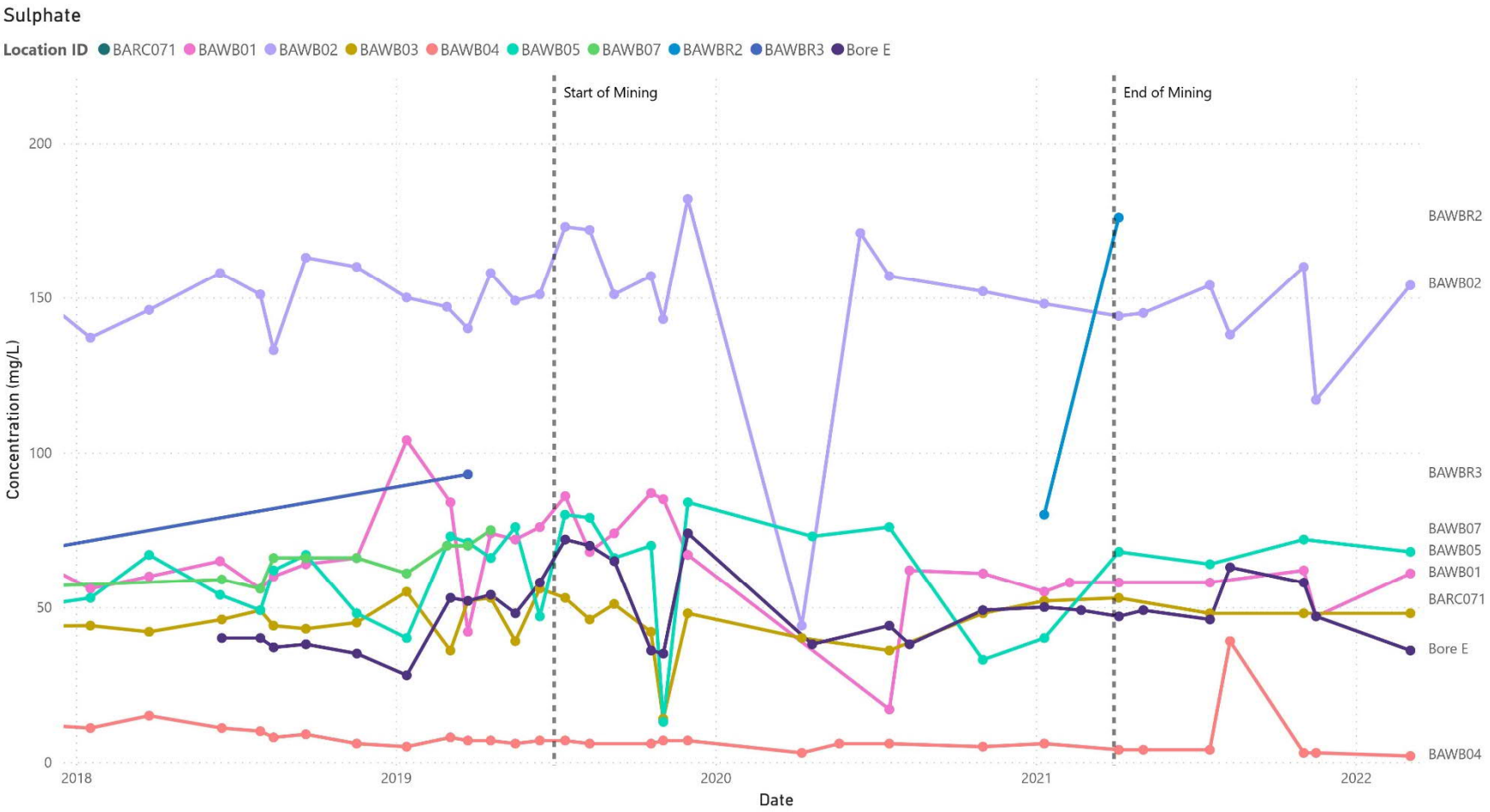


Figure 12: BCP_ComplianceBores_Sulphate

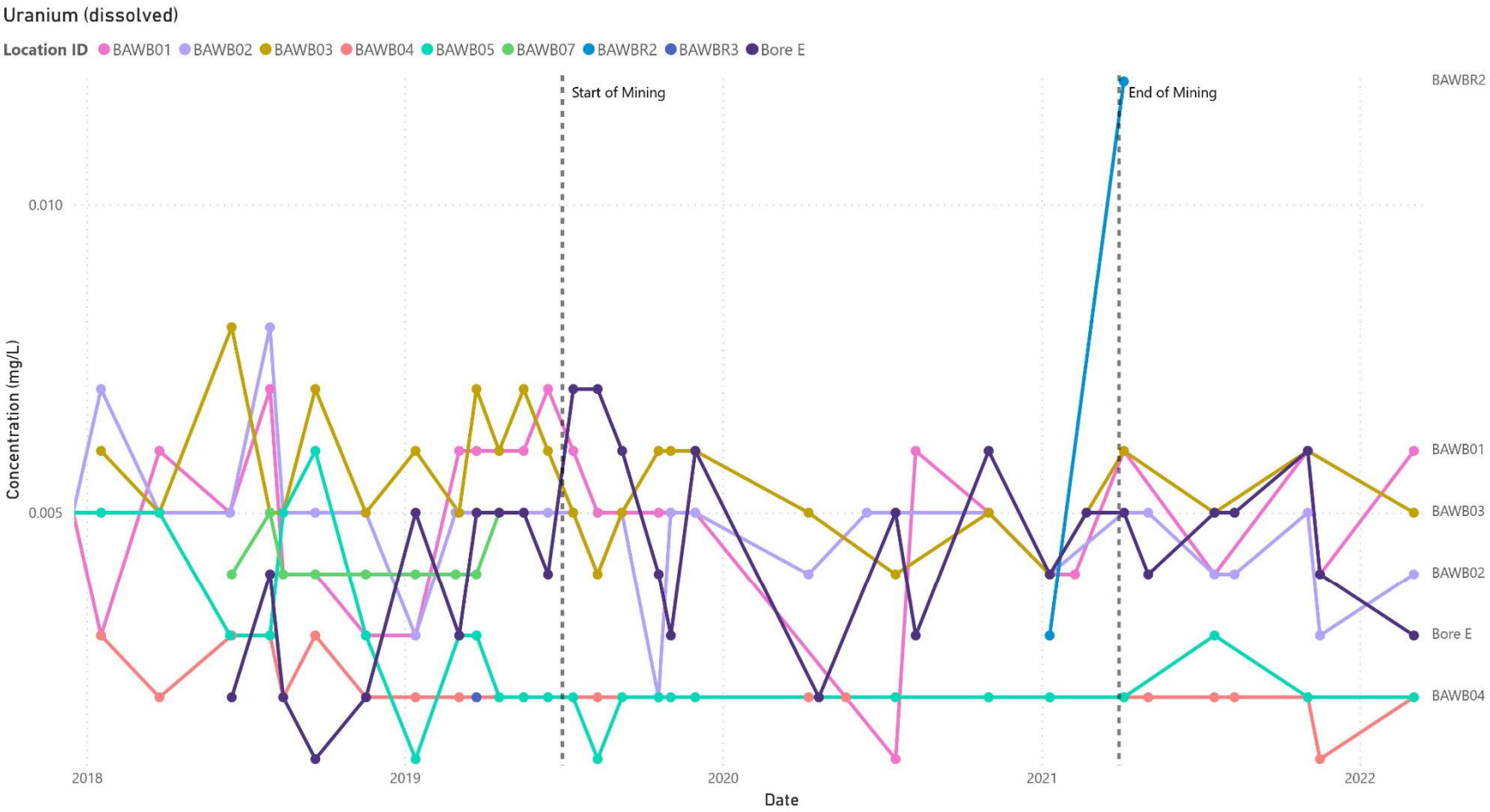


Figure 13: BCP_ComplianceBores_Uranium_Dissolved

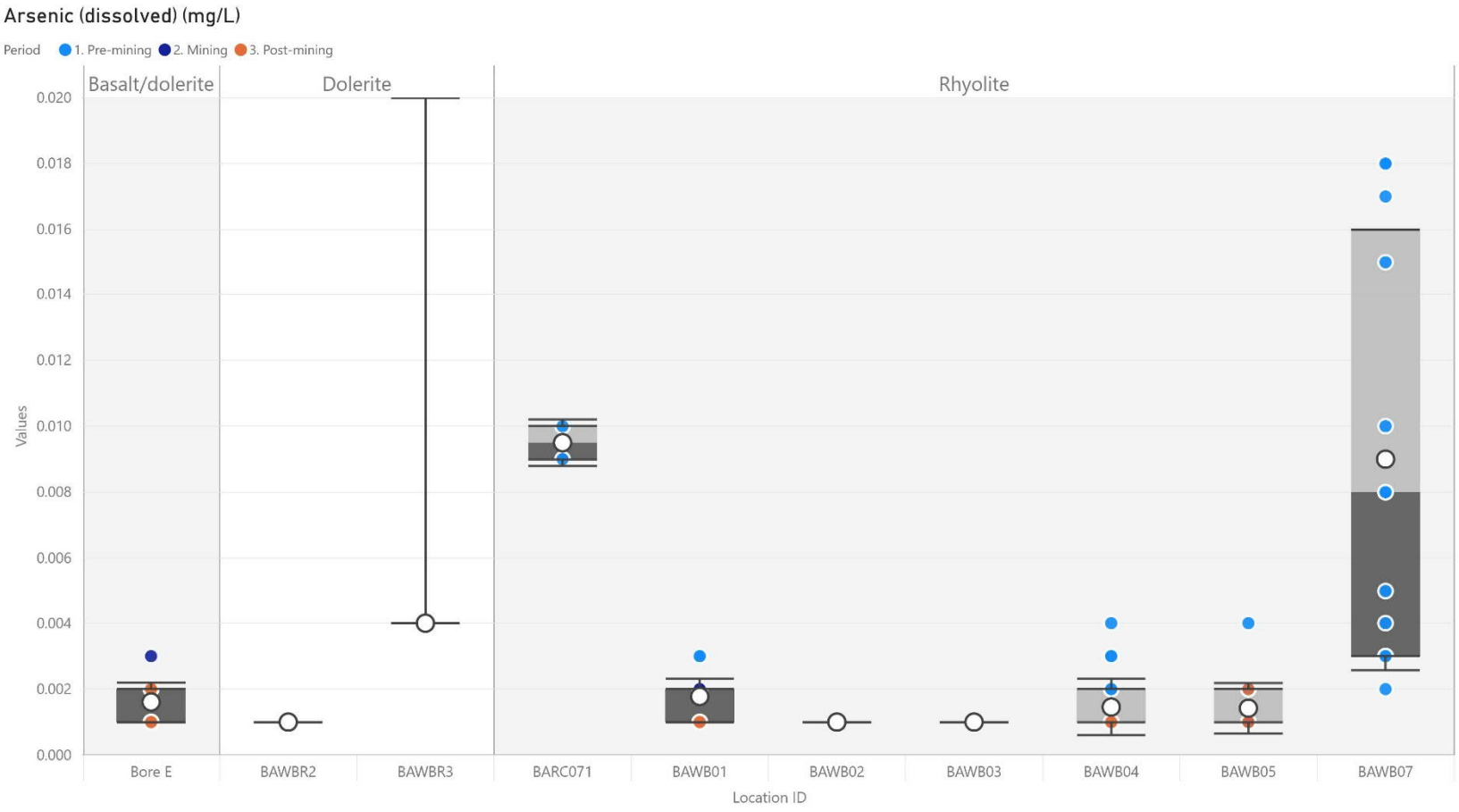


Figure 14: Box_ComplianceBores_Arsenic_dissolved

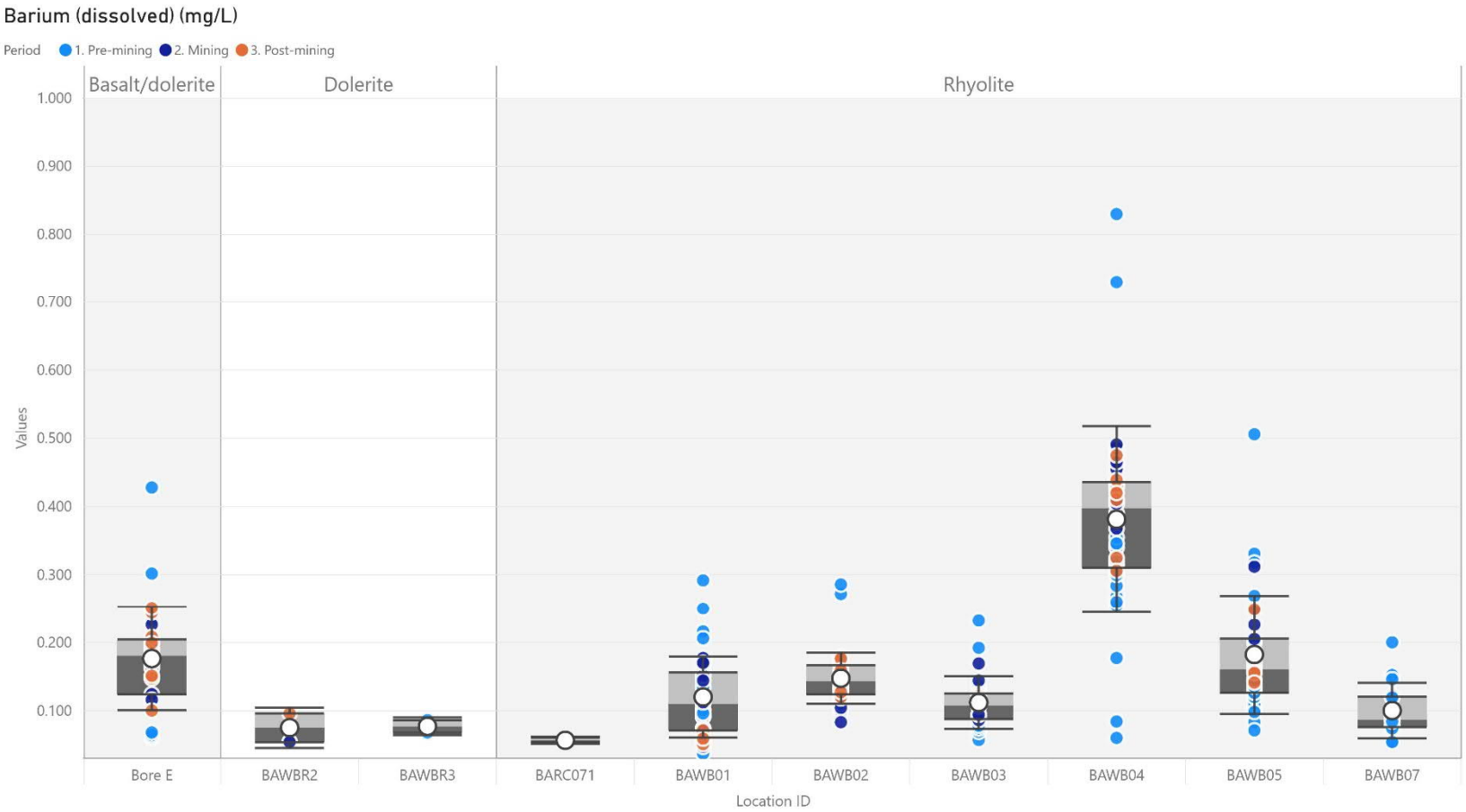


Figure 15: Box_ComplianceBores_Barium_dissolved

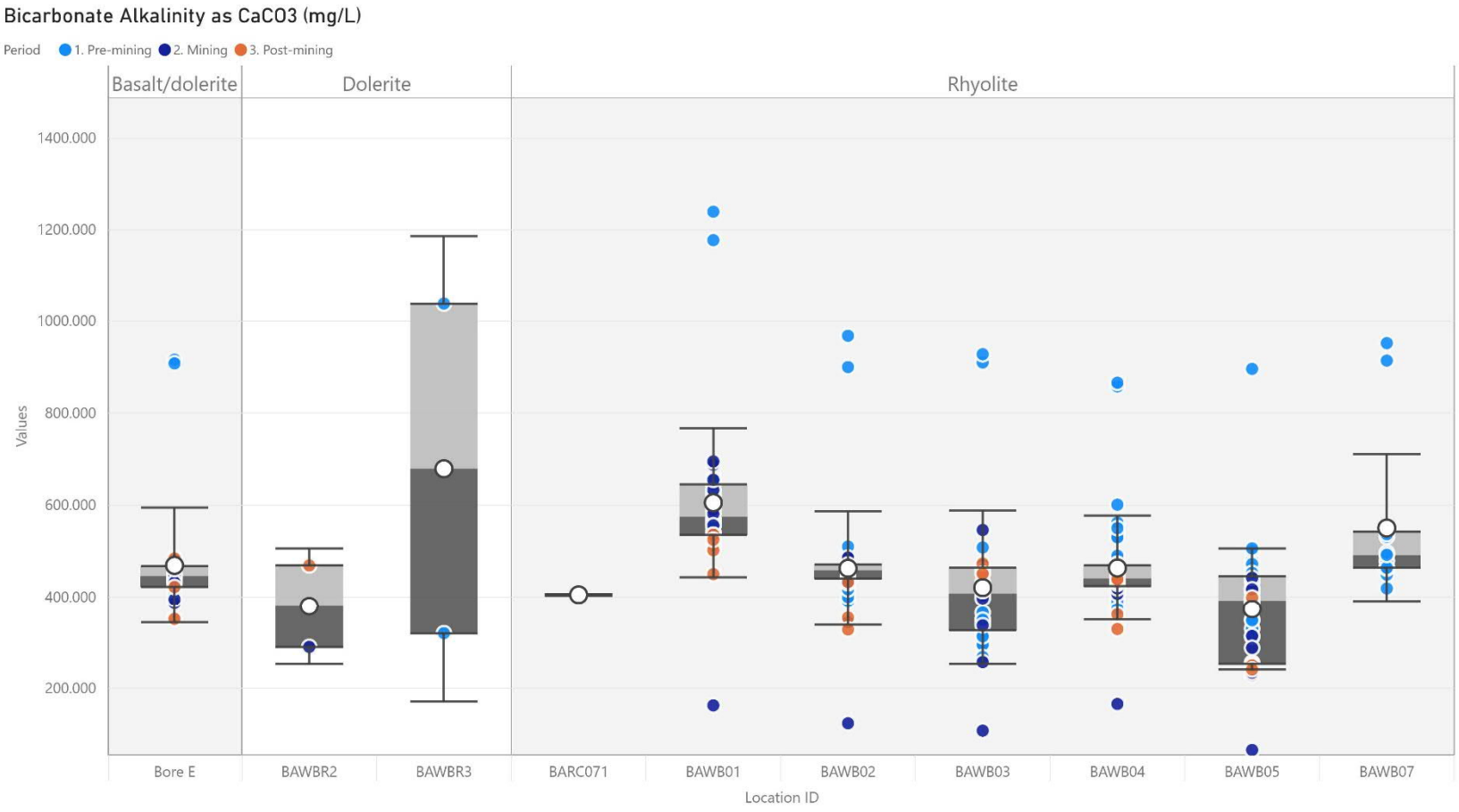


Figure 16: Box_ComplianceBores_Bicarbonate_Alkalinity

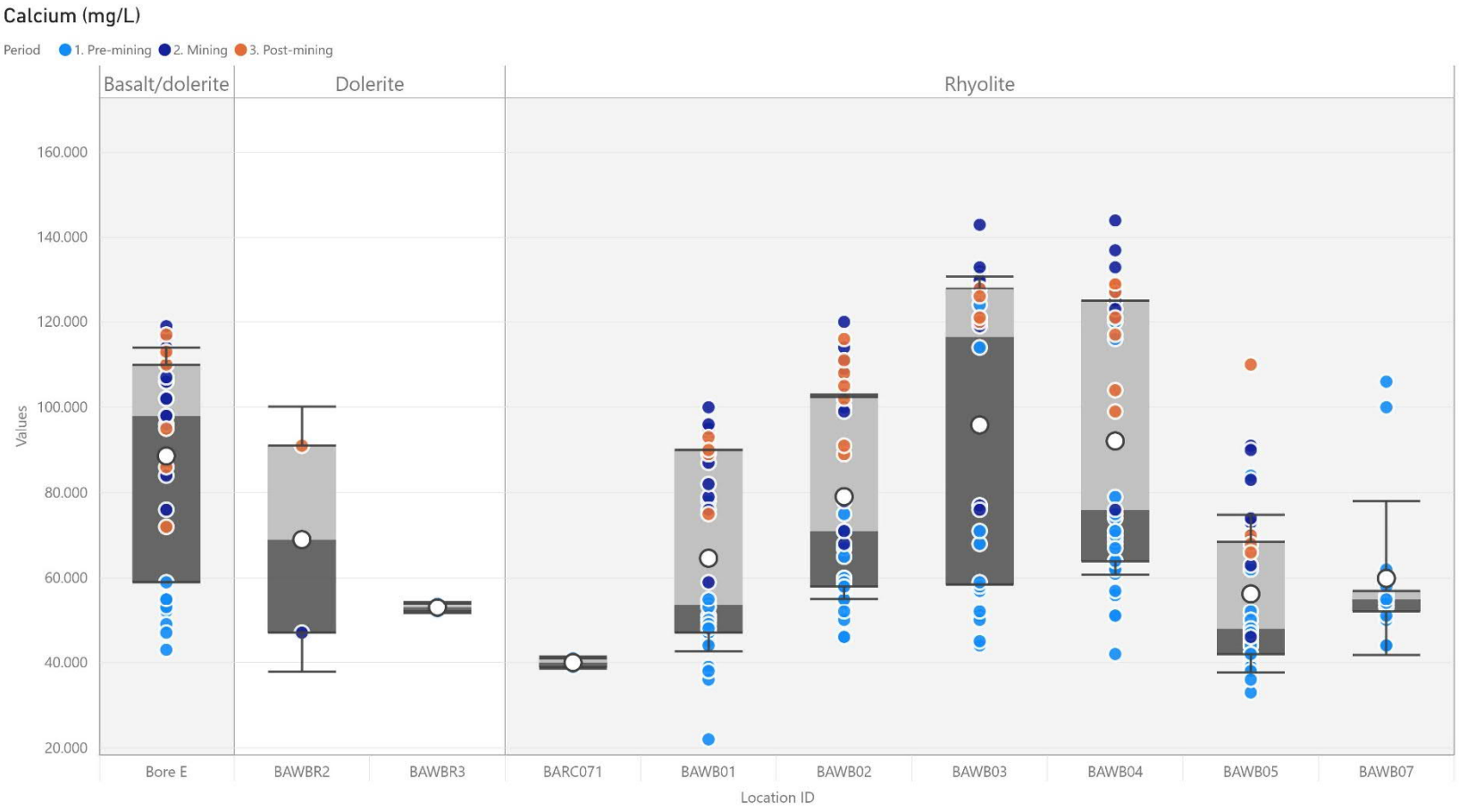


Figure 17: Box_ComplianceBores_Calcium

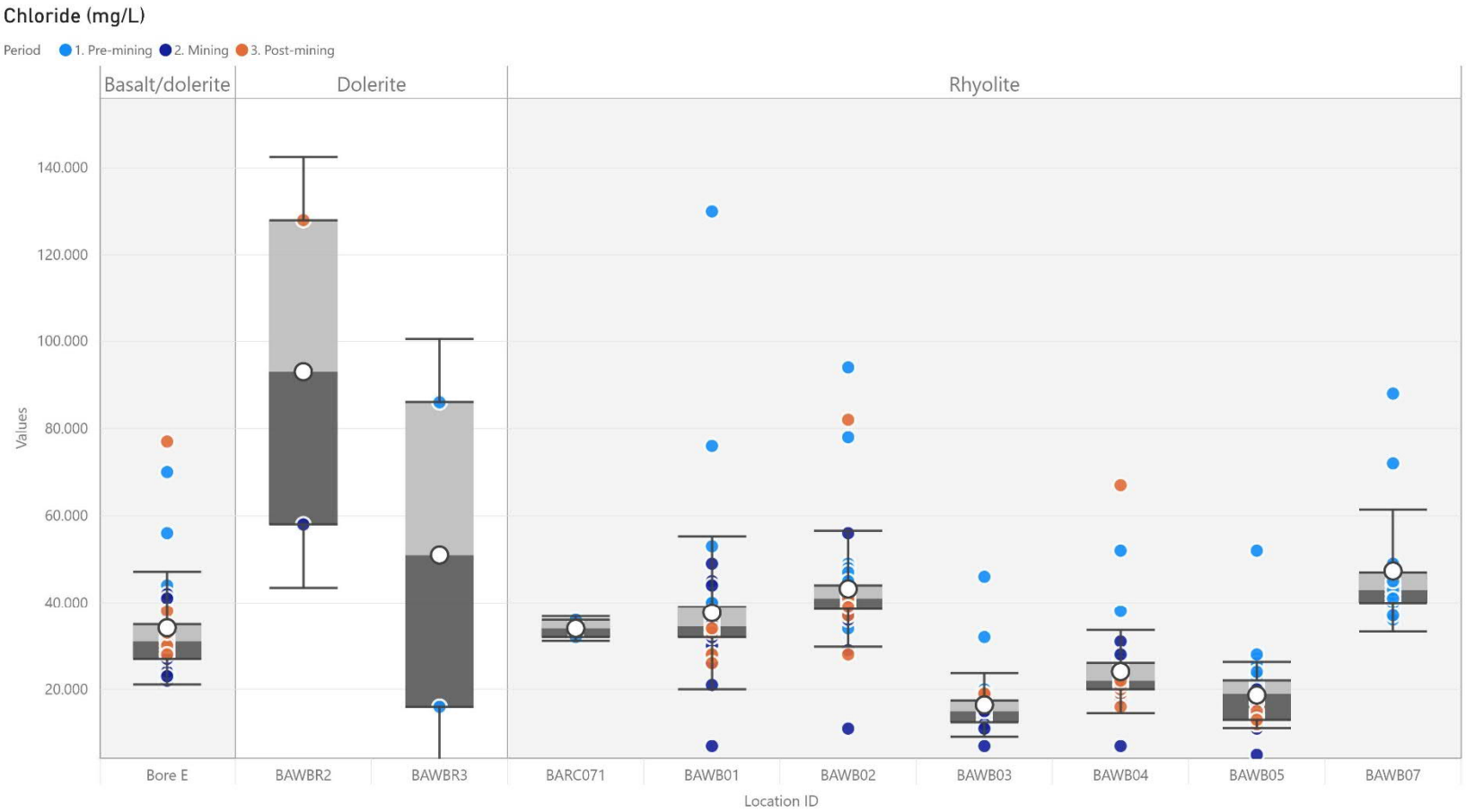


Figure 18: Box_ComplianceBores_Chloride

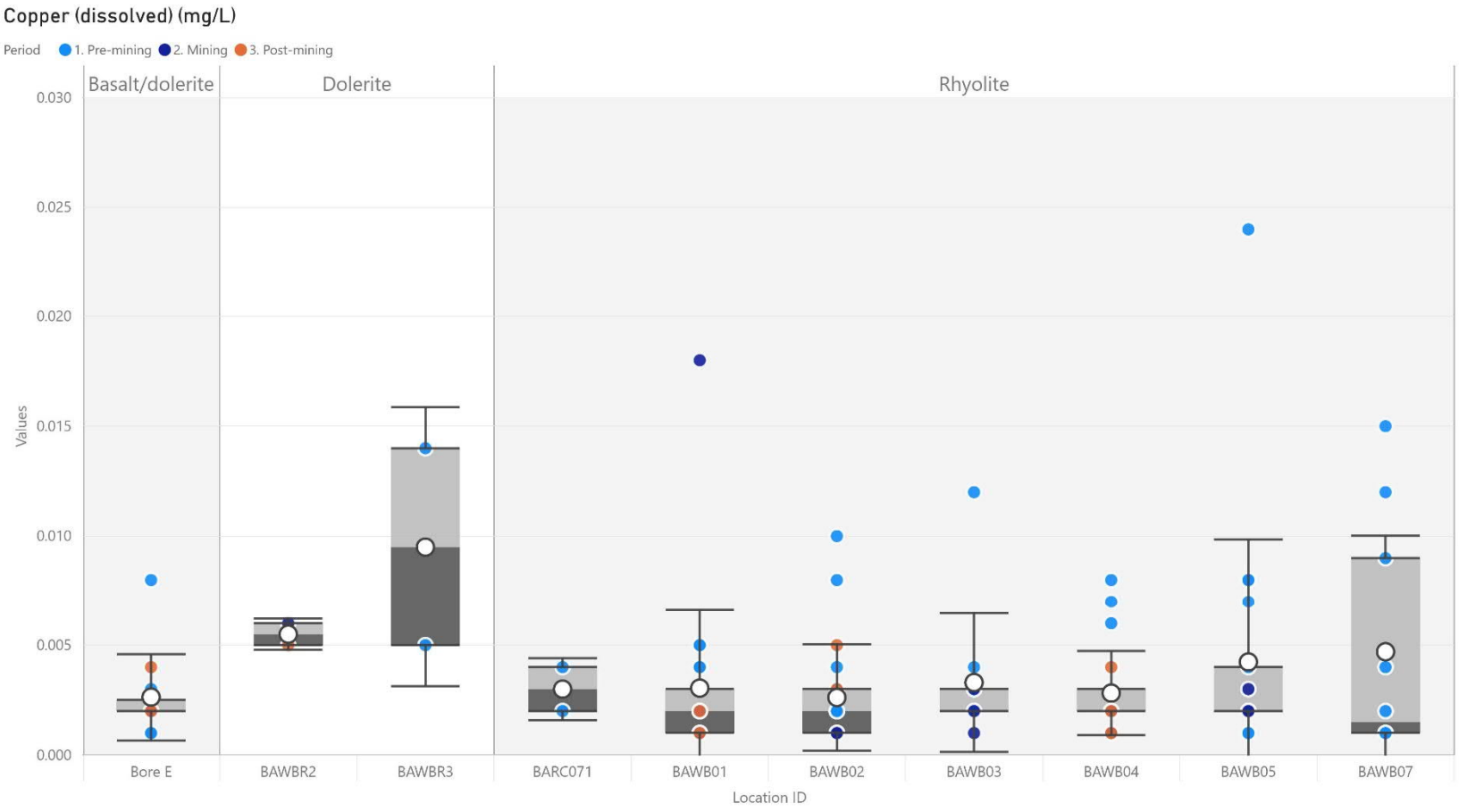


Figure 19: Box_ComplianceBores_Copper_dissolved

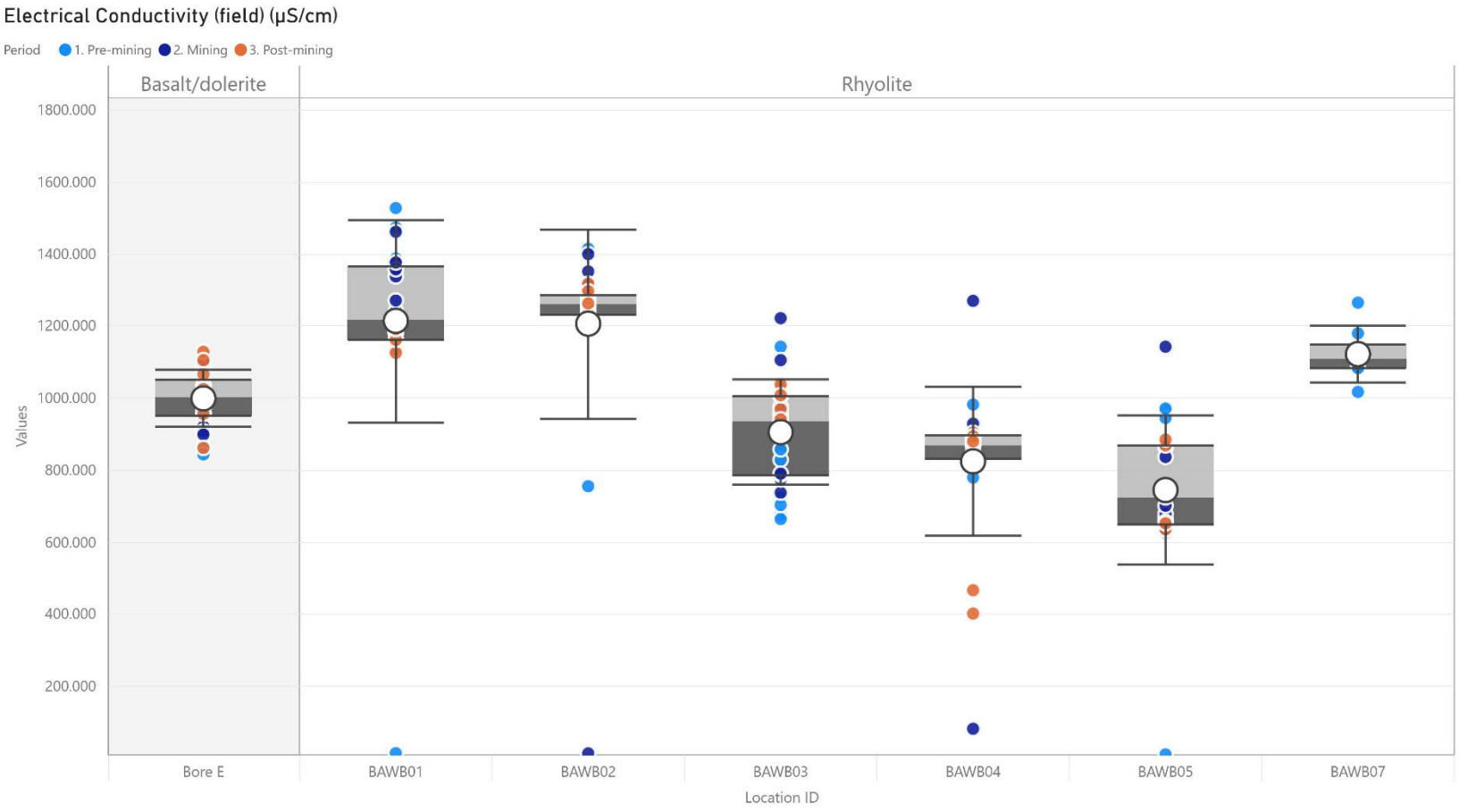


Figure 20: Box_ComplianceBores_EC_field

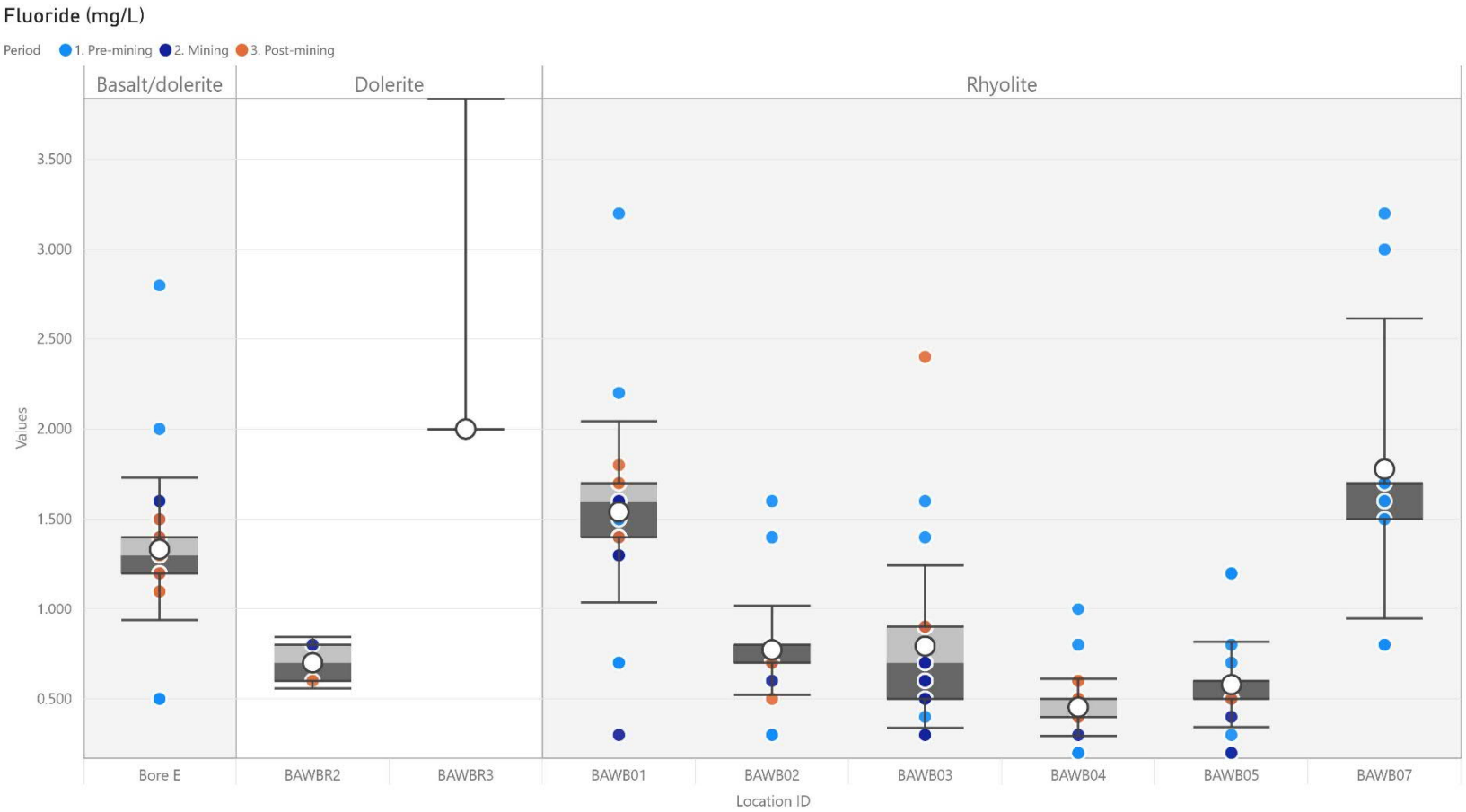


Figure 21: Box_ComplianceBores_Fluoride

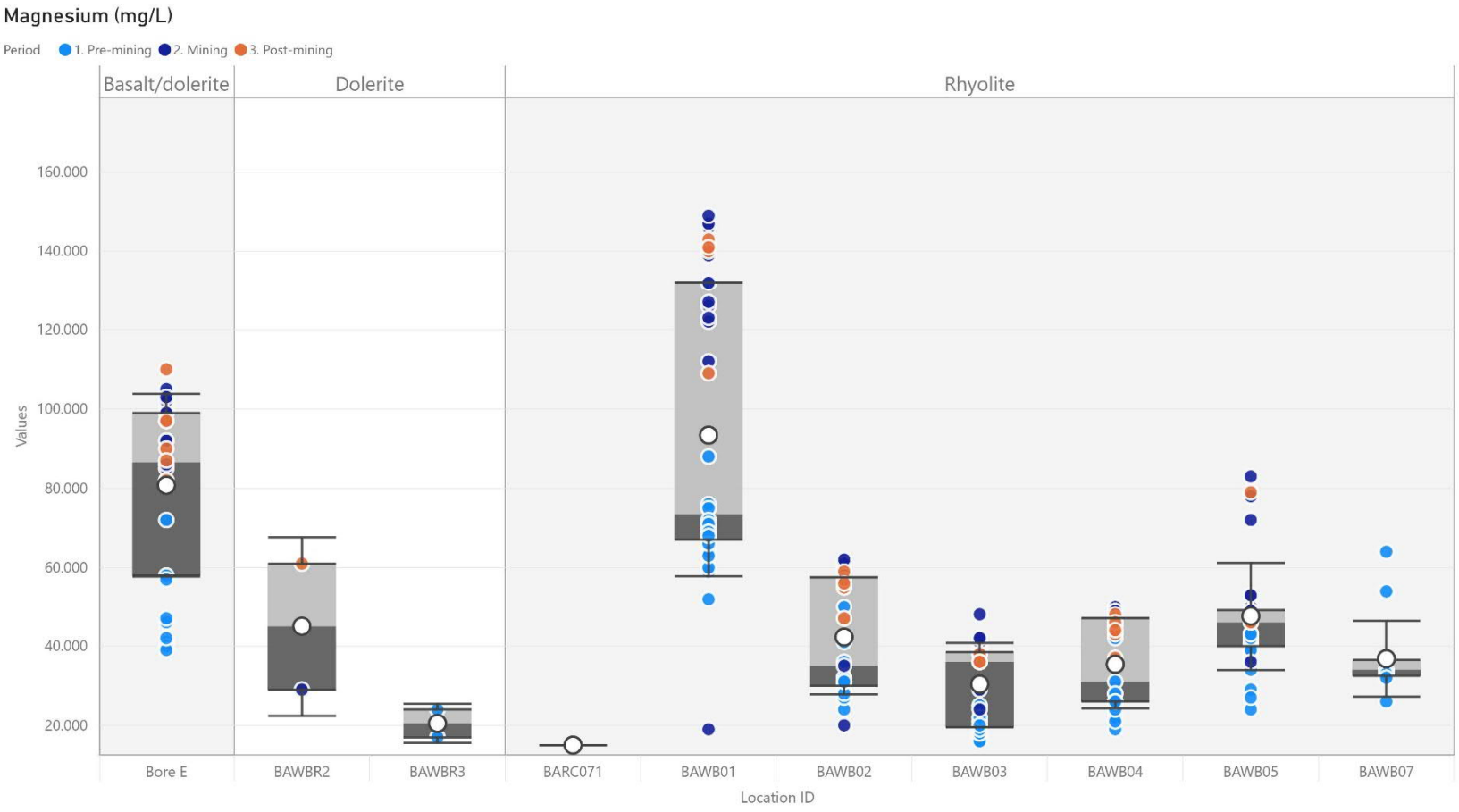


Figure 22: Box_ComplianceBores_Magnesium

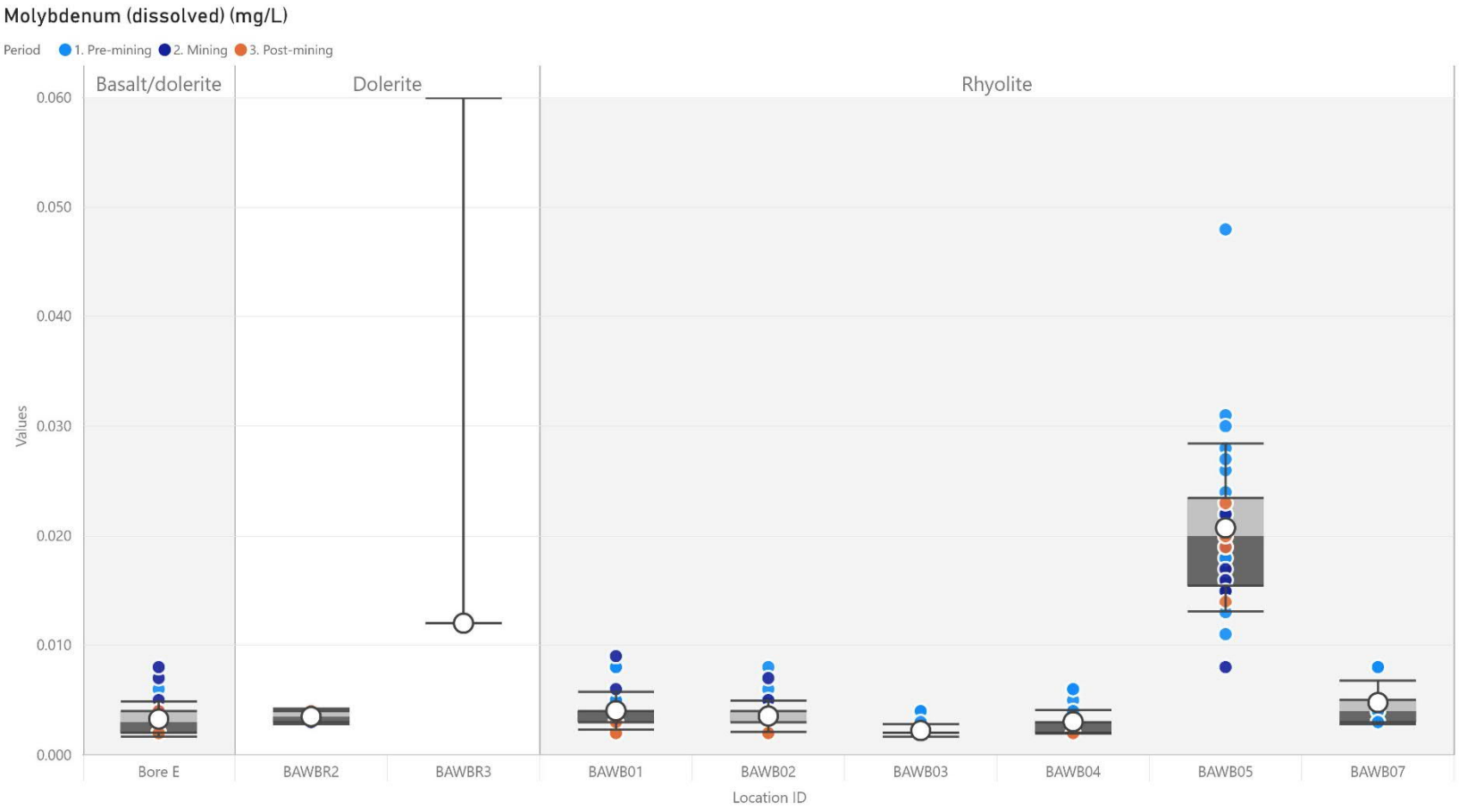


Figure 23: Box_ComplianceBores_Molybdenum_dissolved

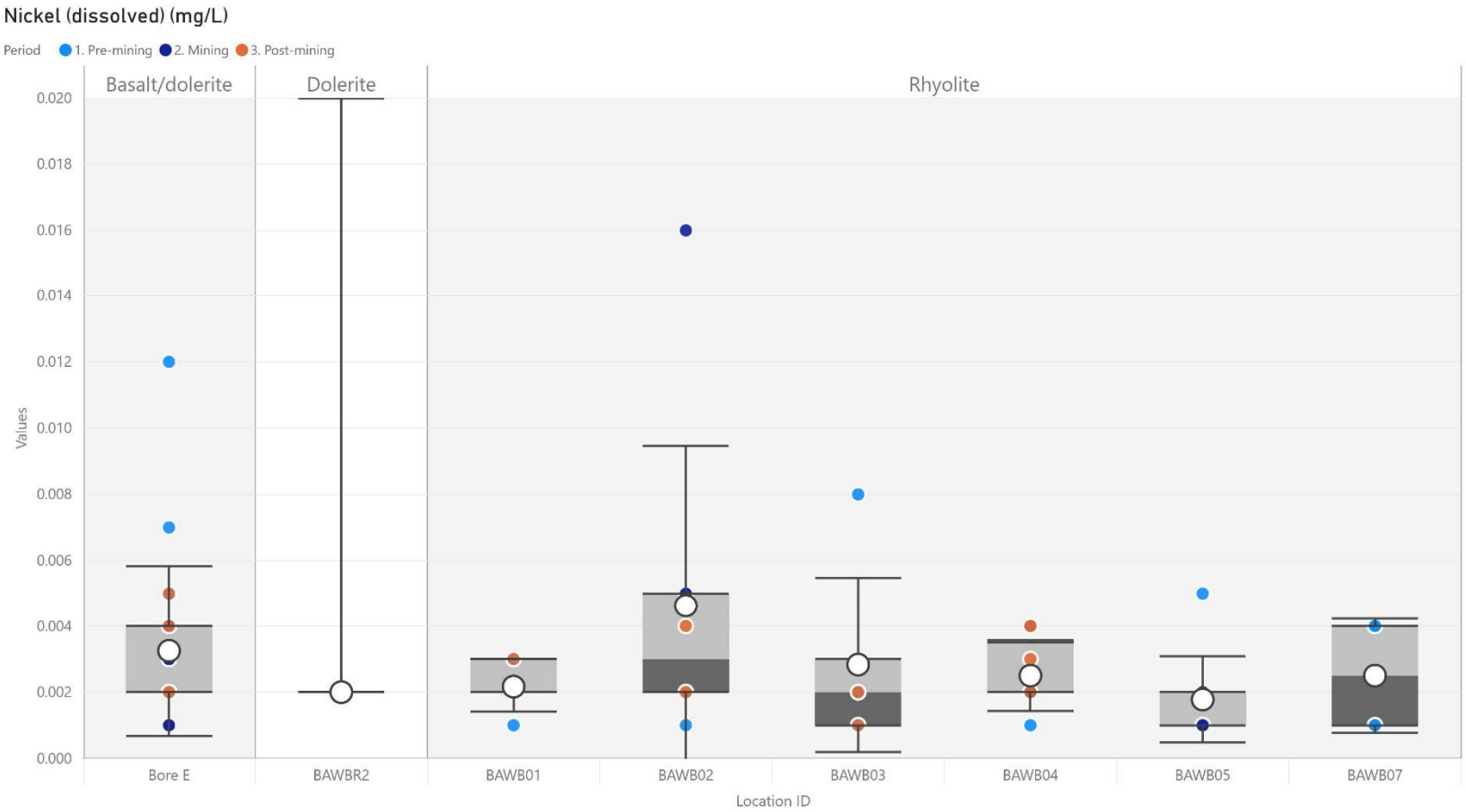


Figure 24: Box_ComplianceBores_Nickel_dissolved

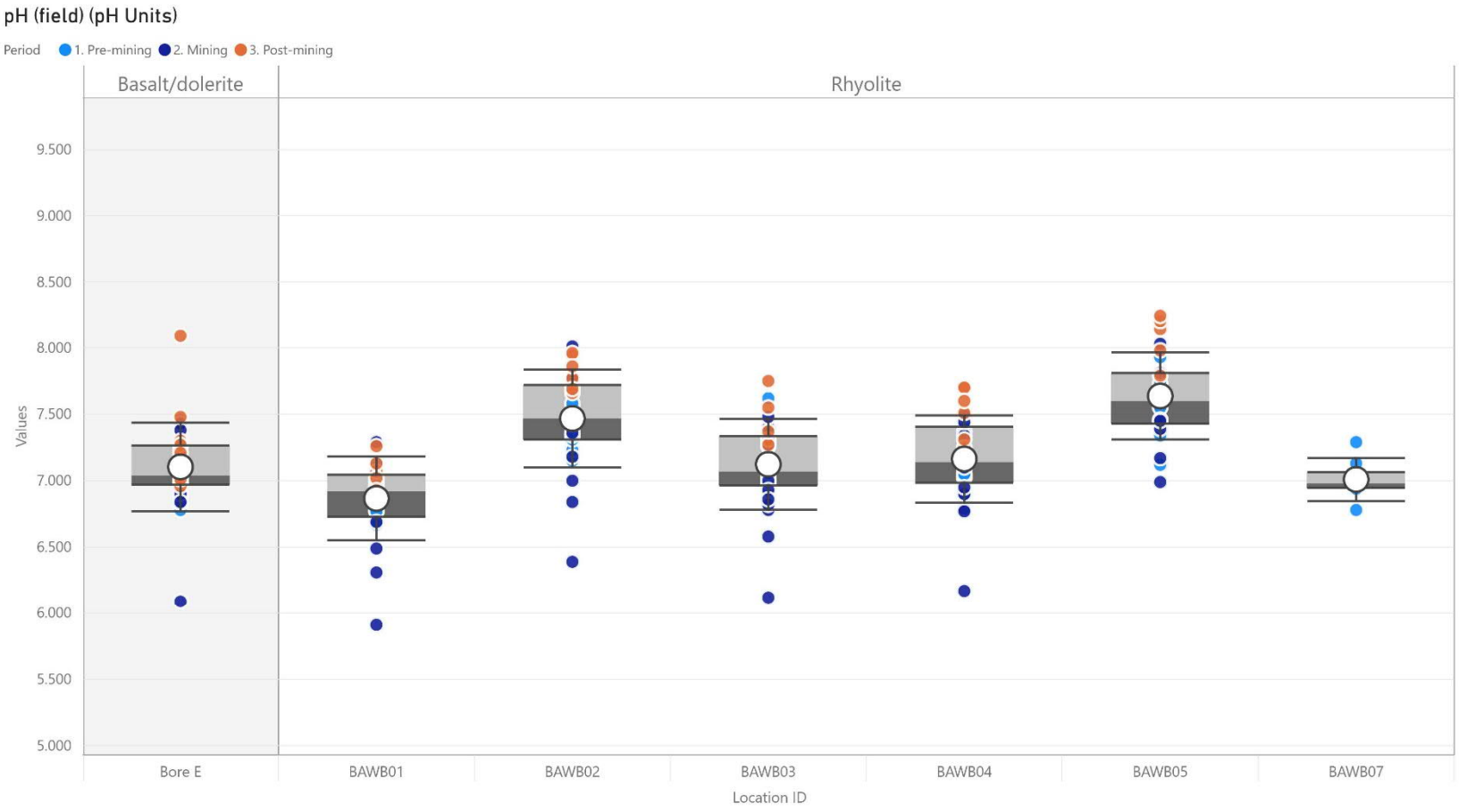


Figure 25: Box_ComplianceBores_pH_field

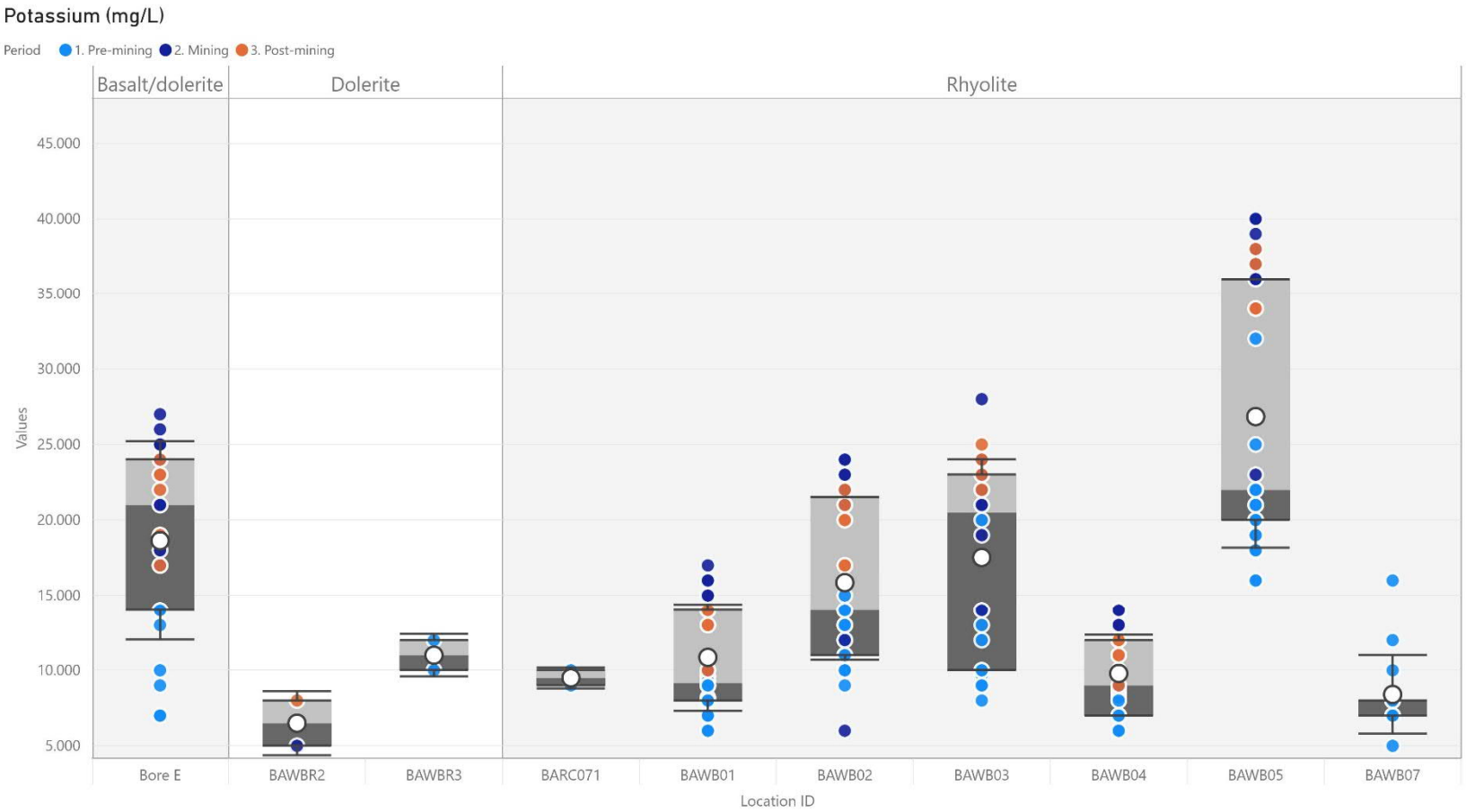


Figure 26: Box_ComplianceBores_Potassium

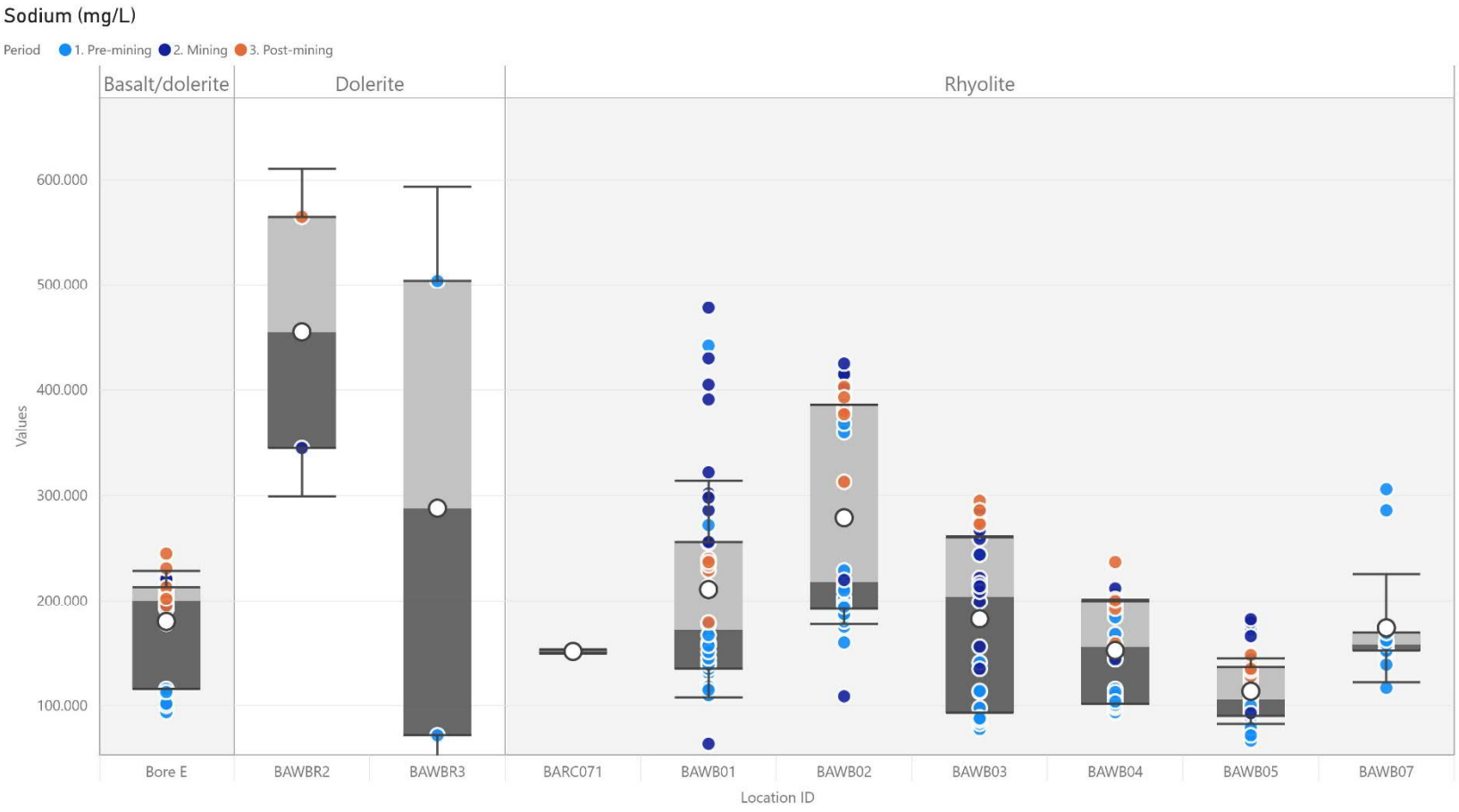


Figure 27: Box_ComplianceBores_Sodium

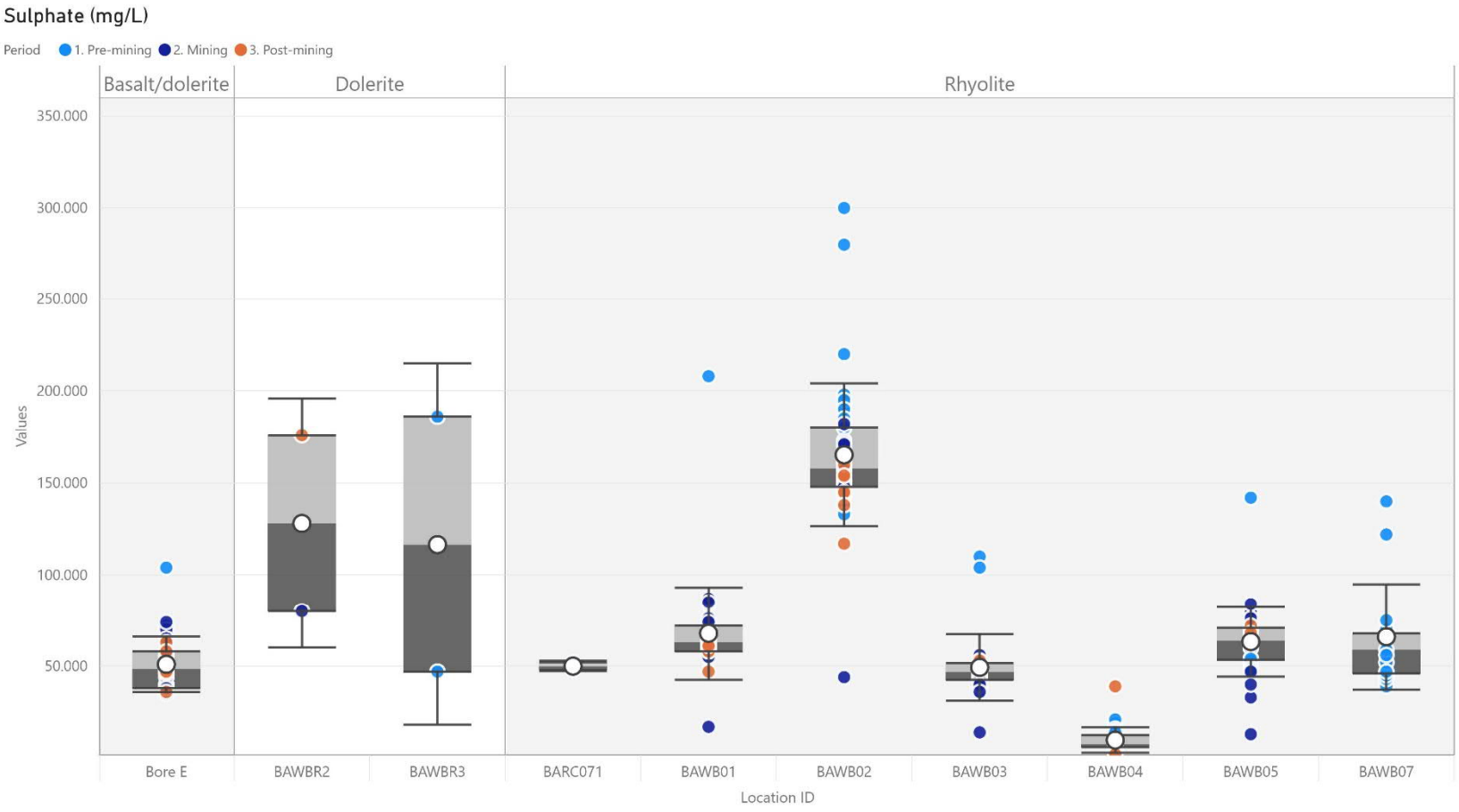


Figure 28: Box_ComplianceBores_Sulphate

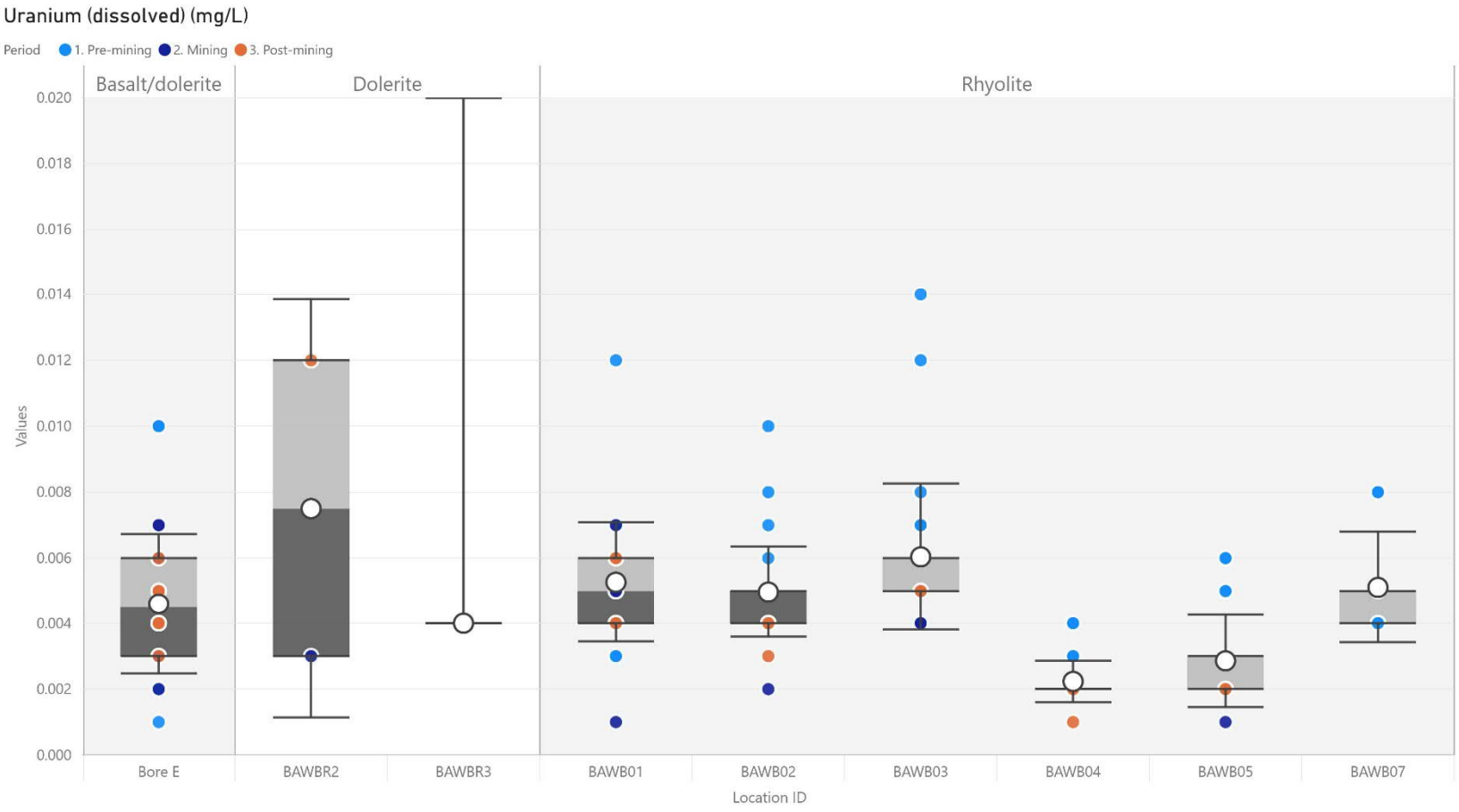


Figure 29: Box_ComplianceBores_Uranium_dissolved

Appendix E

EA seepage monitoring bore data

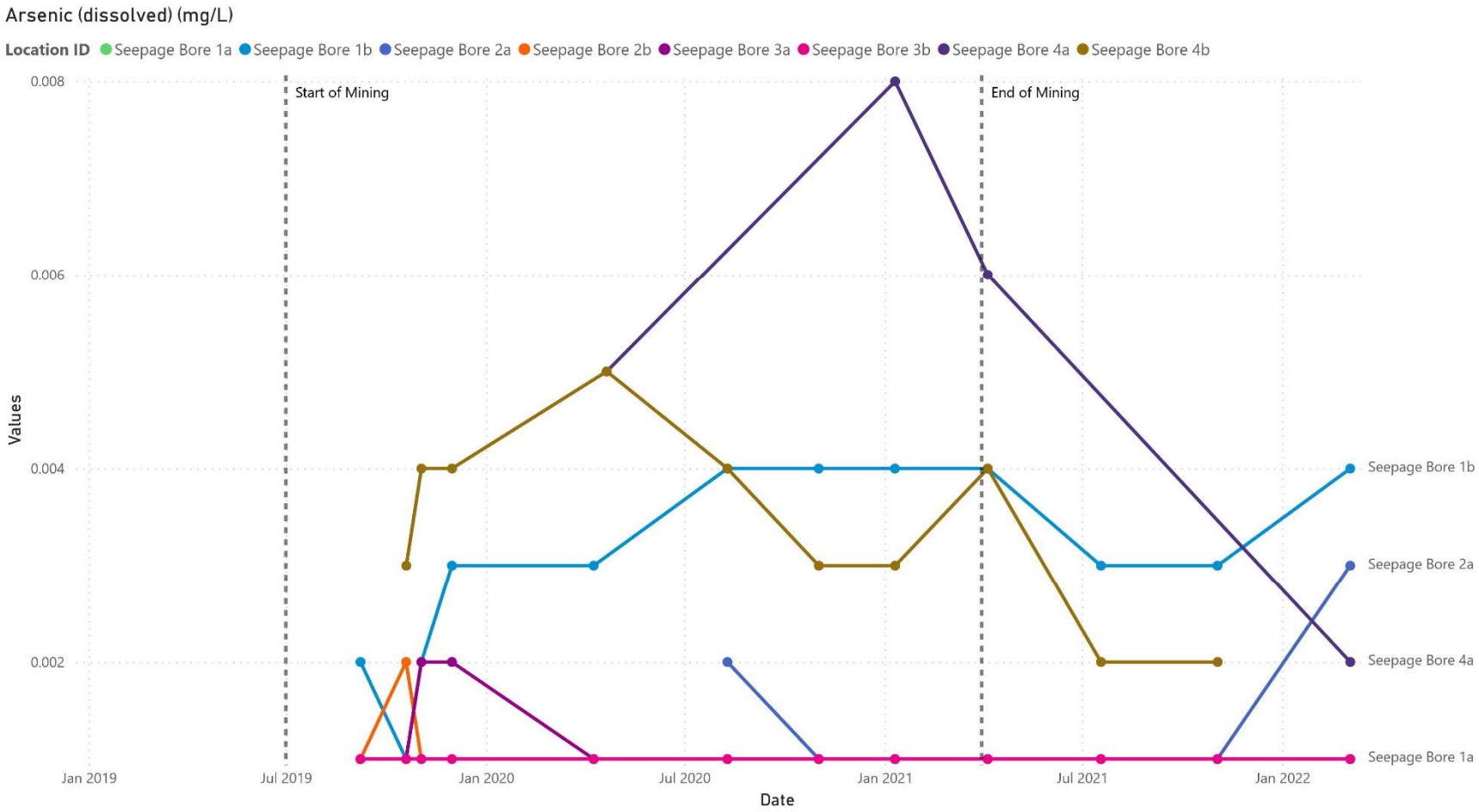


Figure 1: BCP_SeepageBores_Arsenic_Dissolved

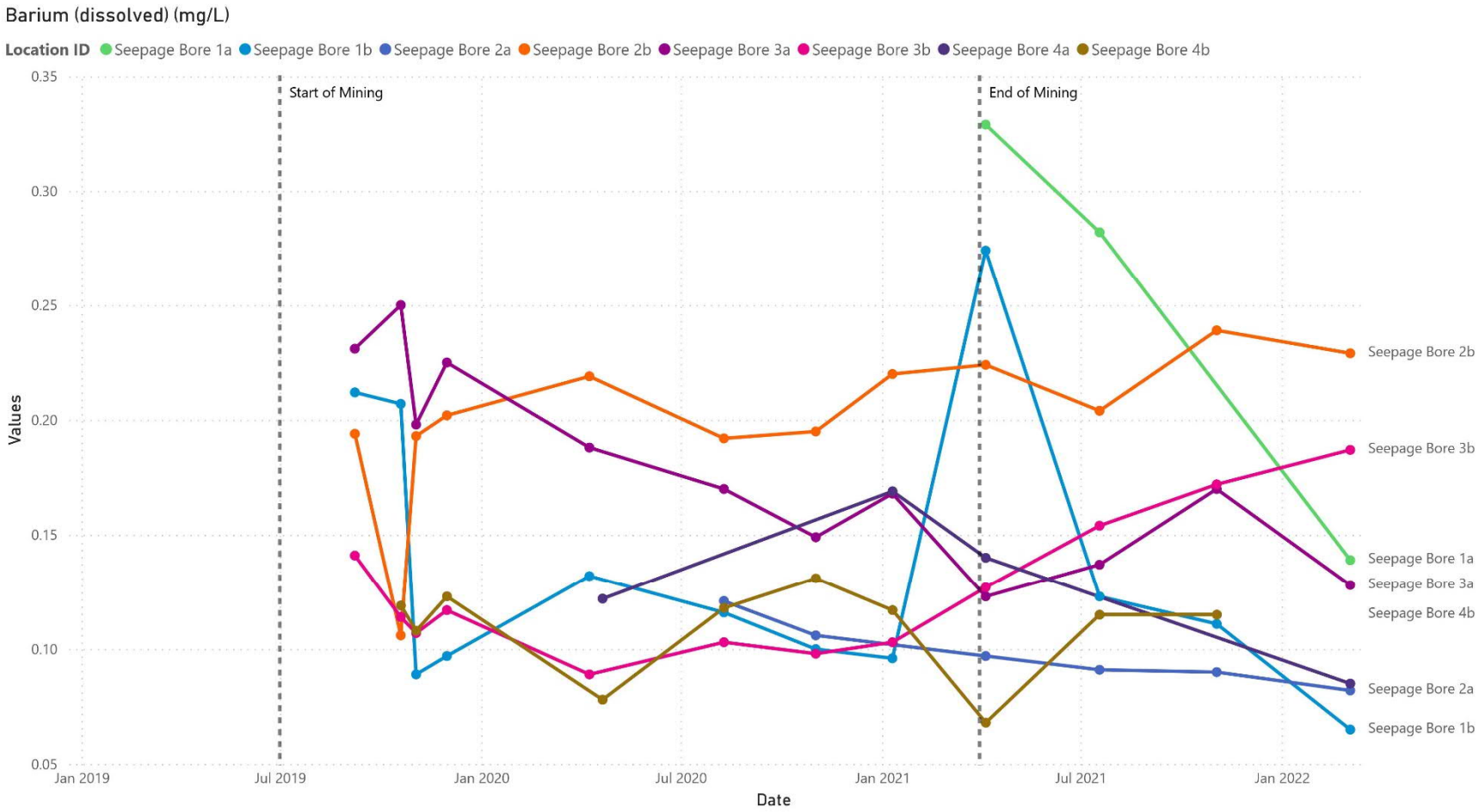


Figure 2: BCP_SeepageBores_Barium_Dissolved

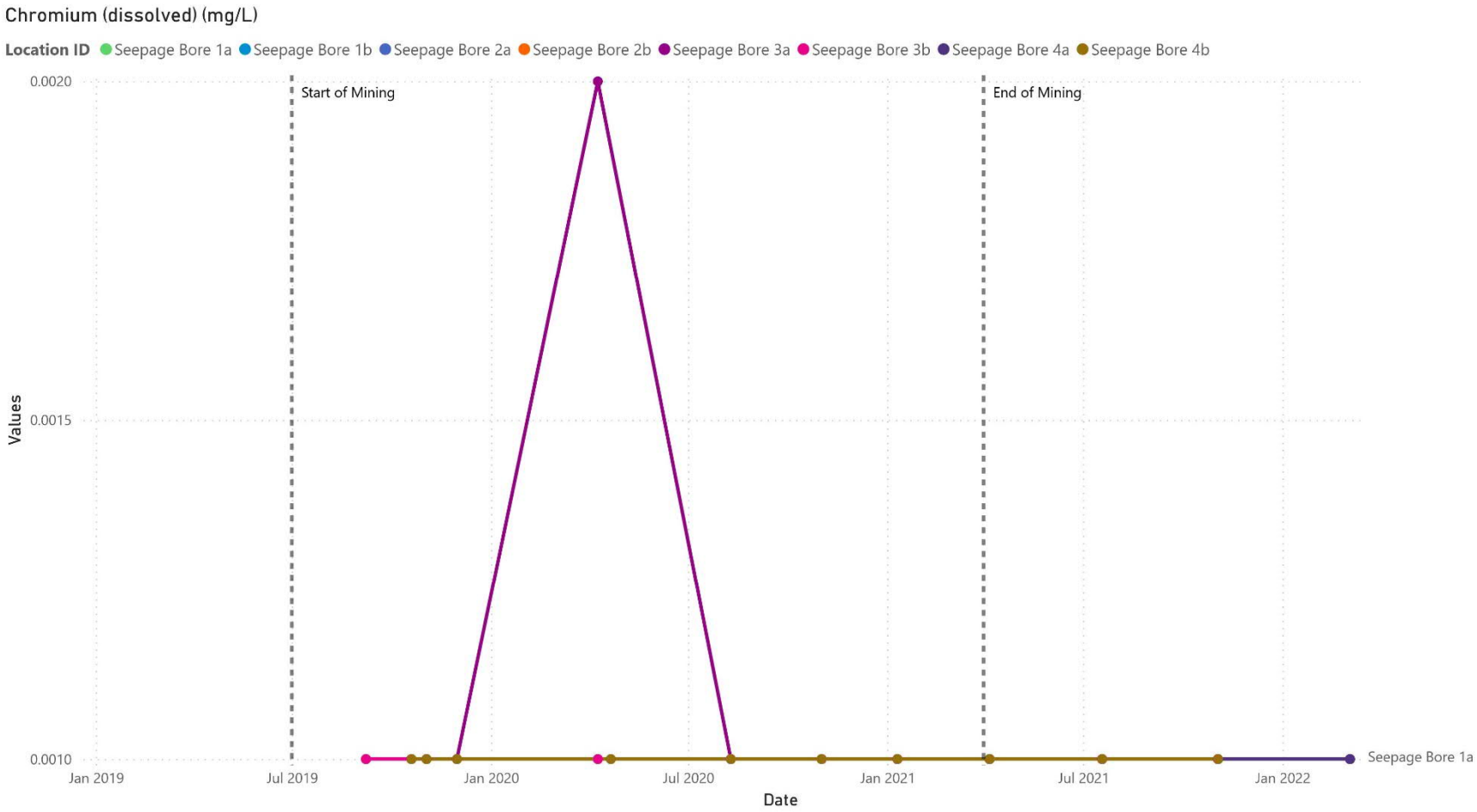


Figure 3: BCP_SeepageBores_Chromium_Dissolved

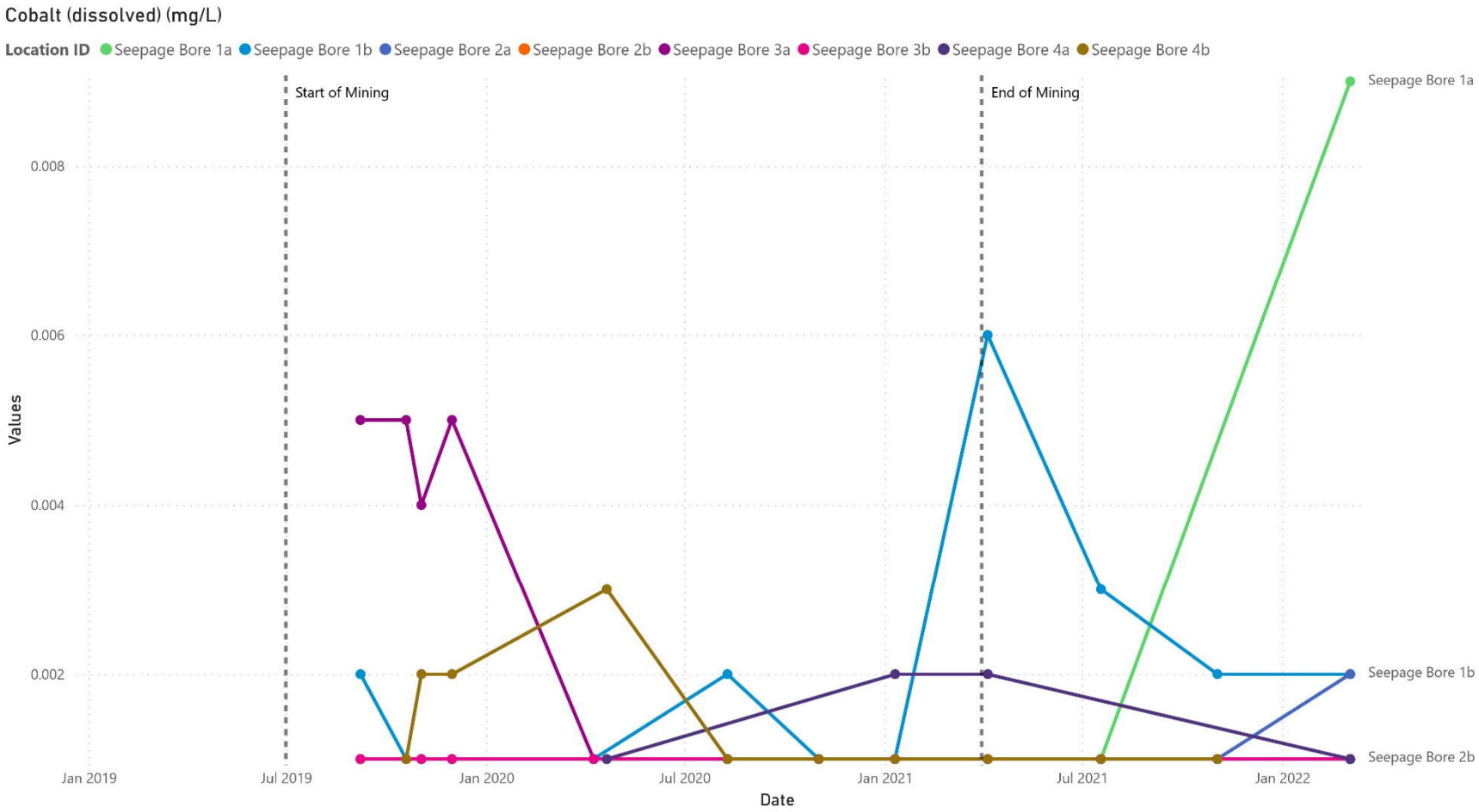


Figure 4: BCP_SeepageBores_Cobalt_Dissolved

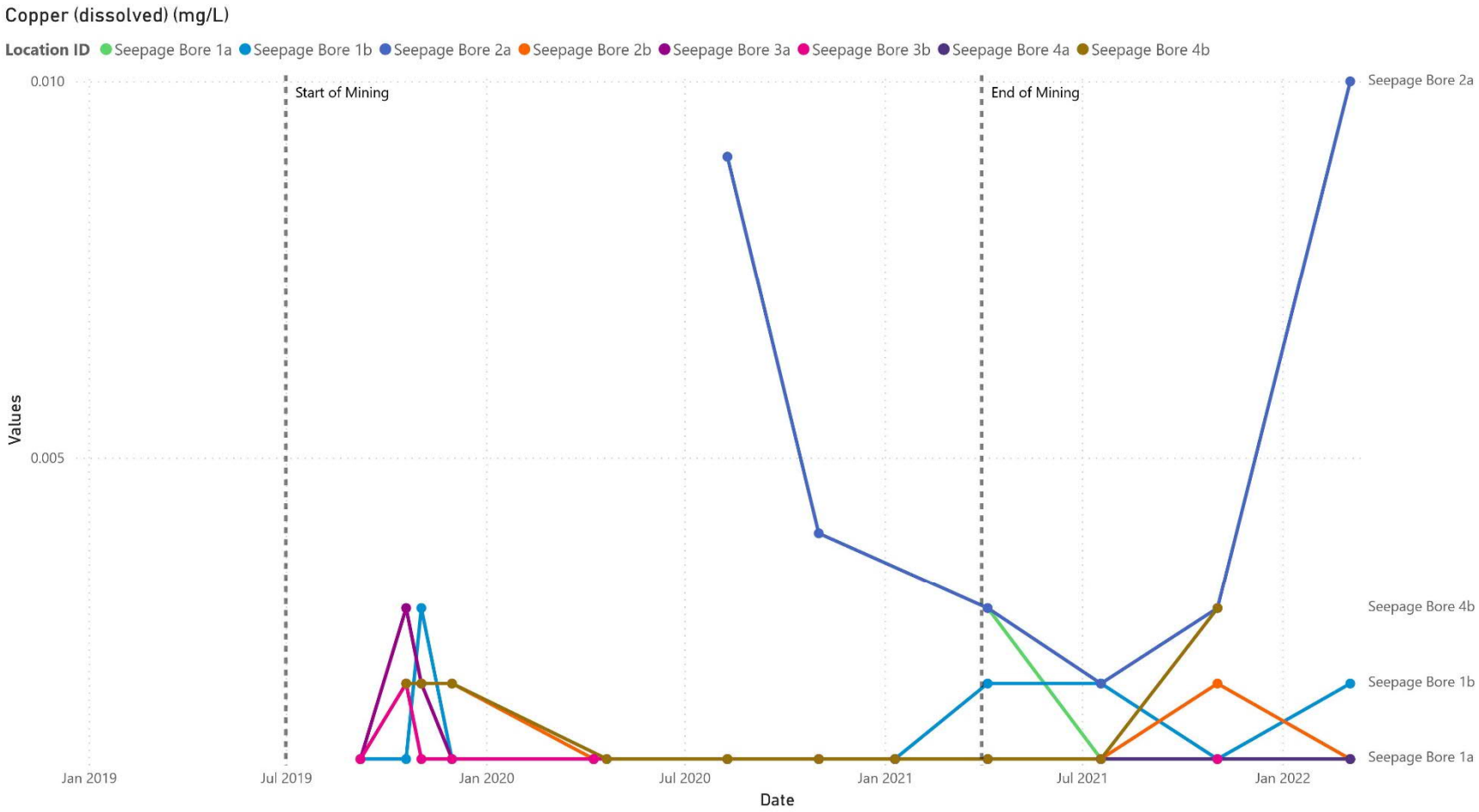


Figure 5: BCP_SeepageBores_Copper_Dissolved

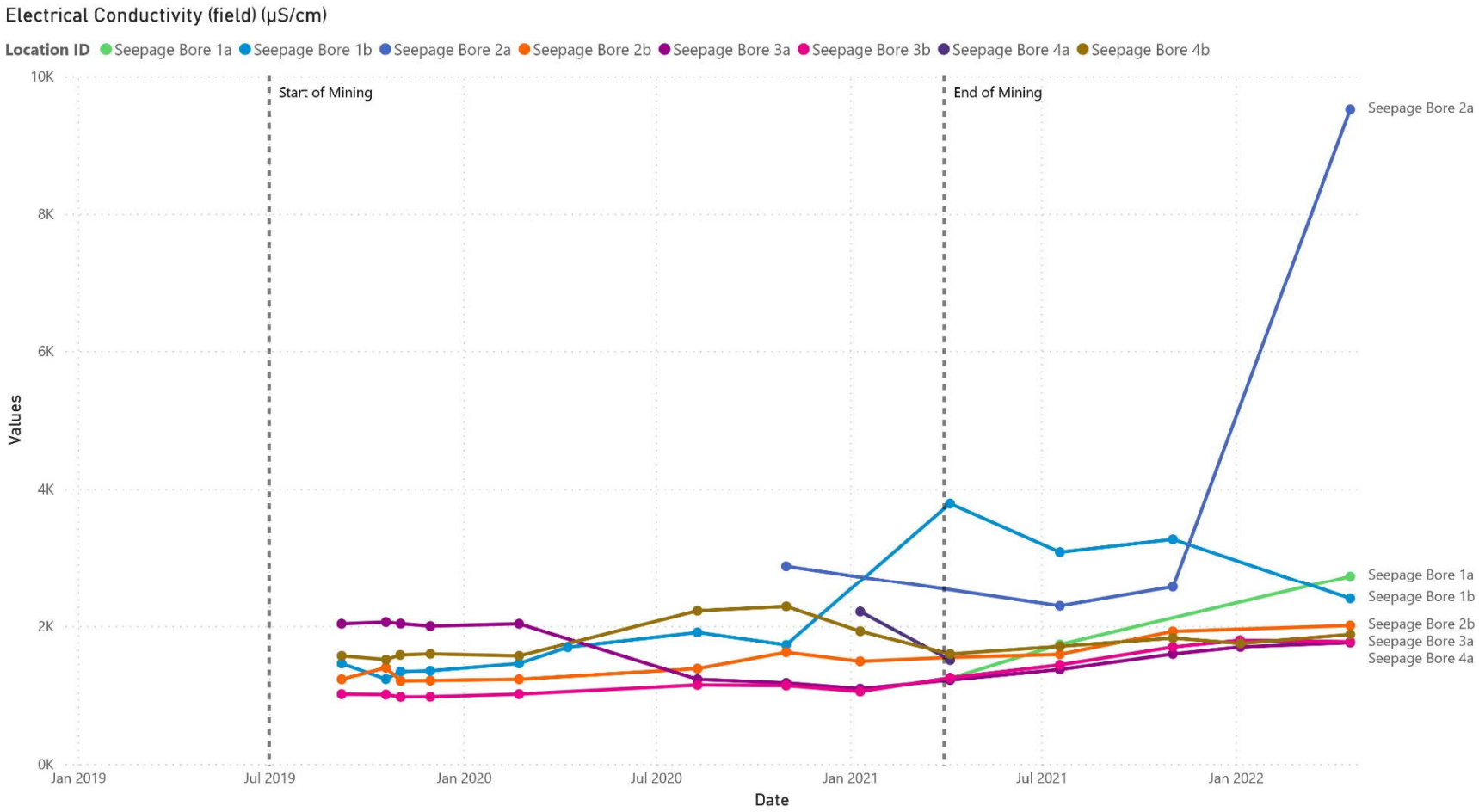


Figure 6: BCP_SeepageBores_EC_field

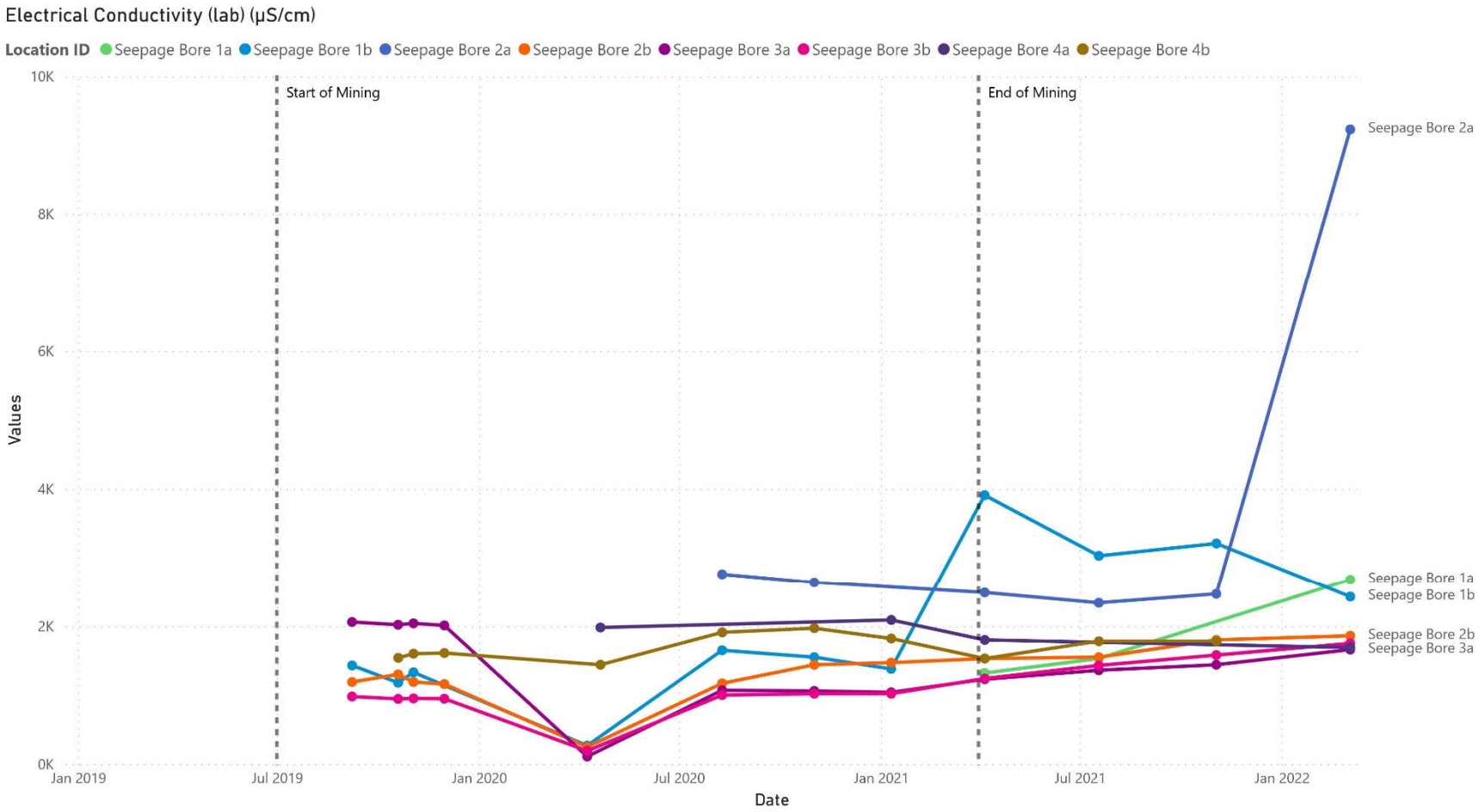


Figure 7: BCP_SeepageBores_EC_lab

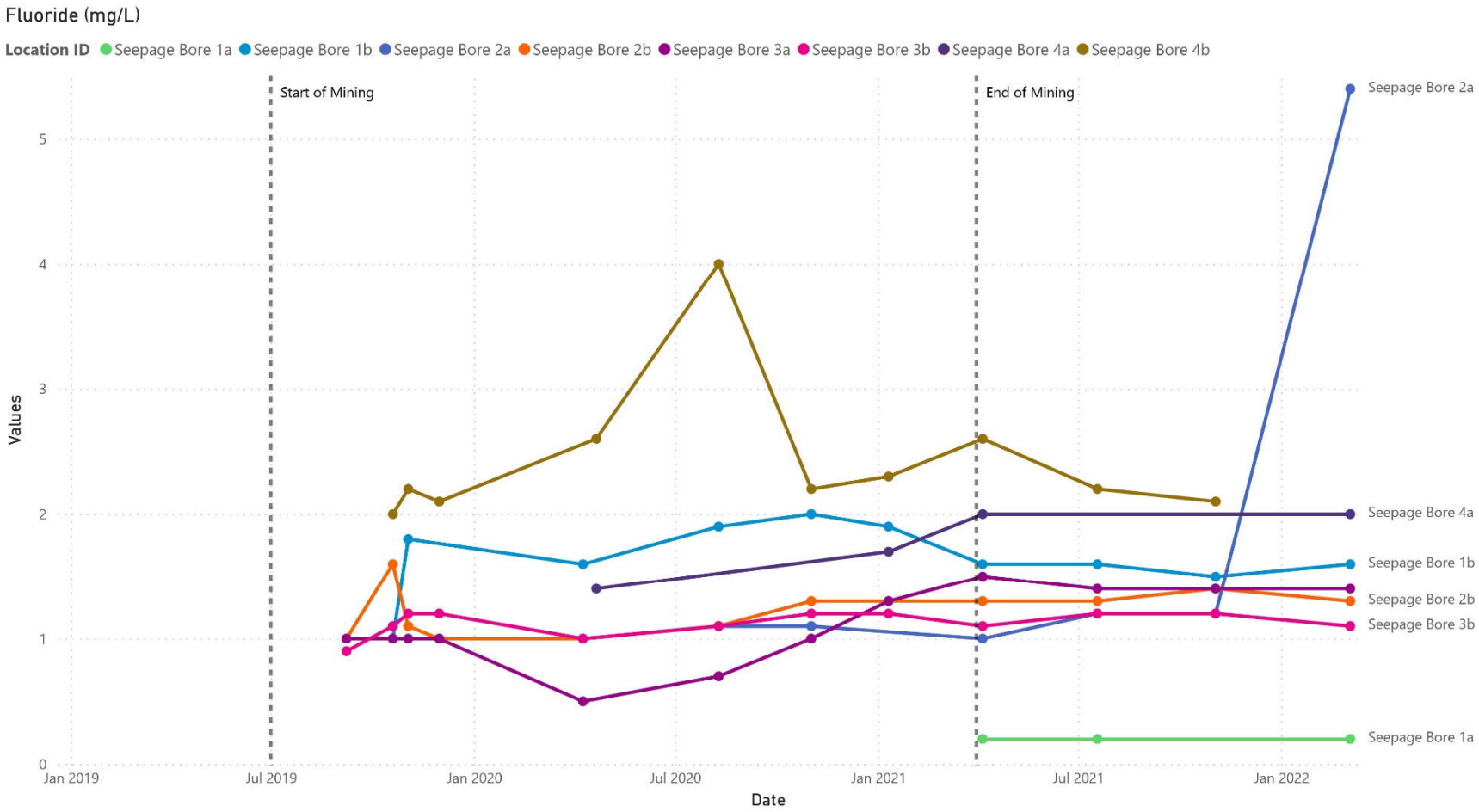


Figure 8: BCP_SeepageBores_Fluoride

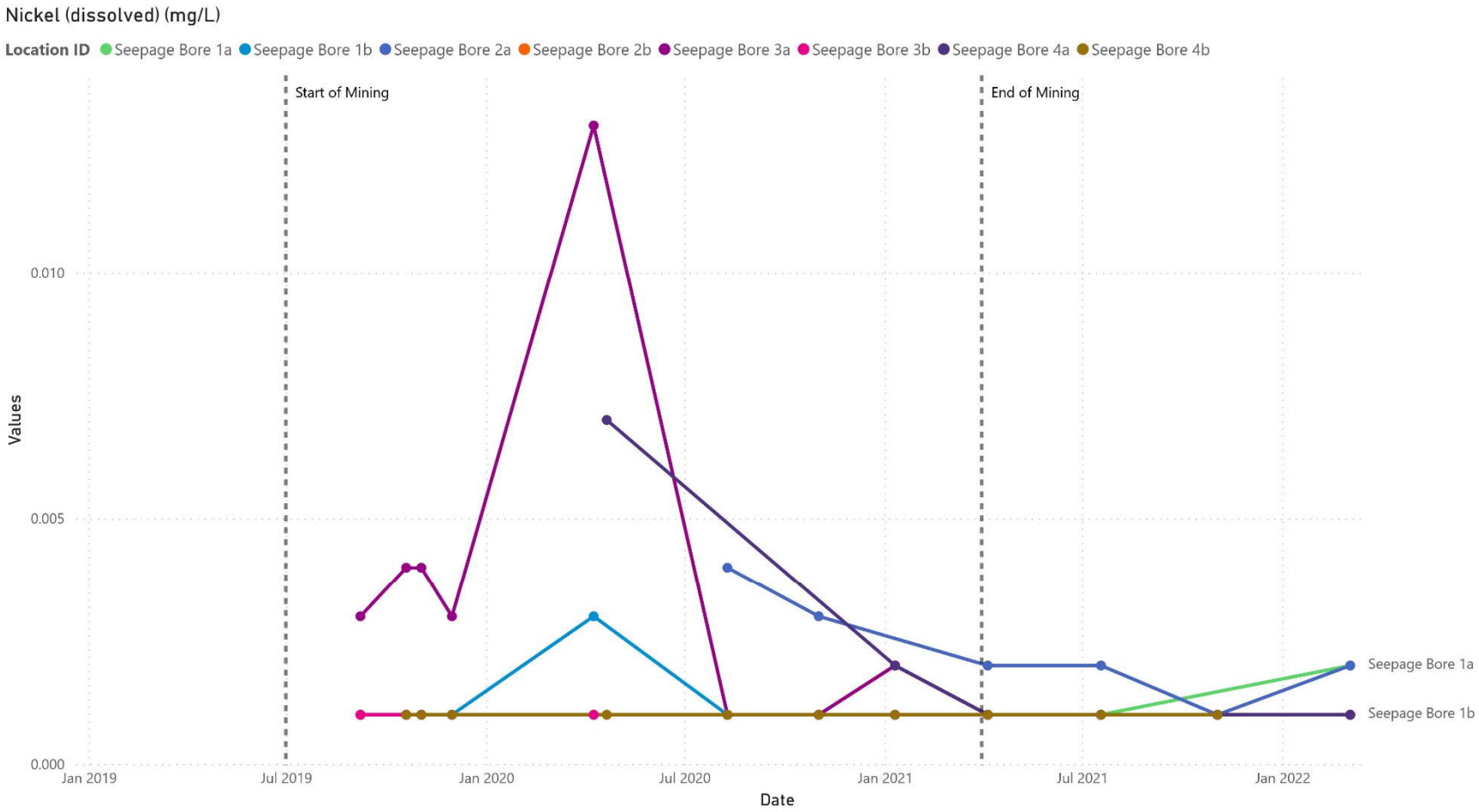


Figure 9: BCP_SeepageBores_Nickel_dissolved

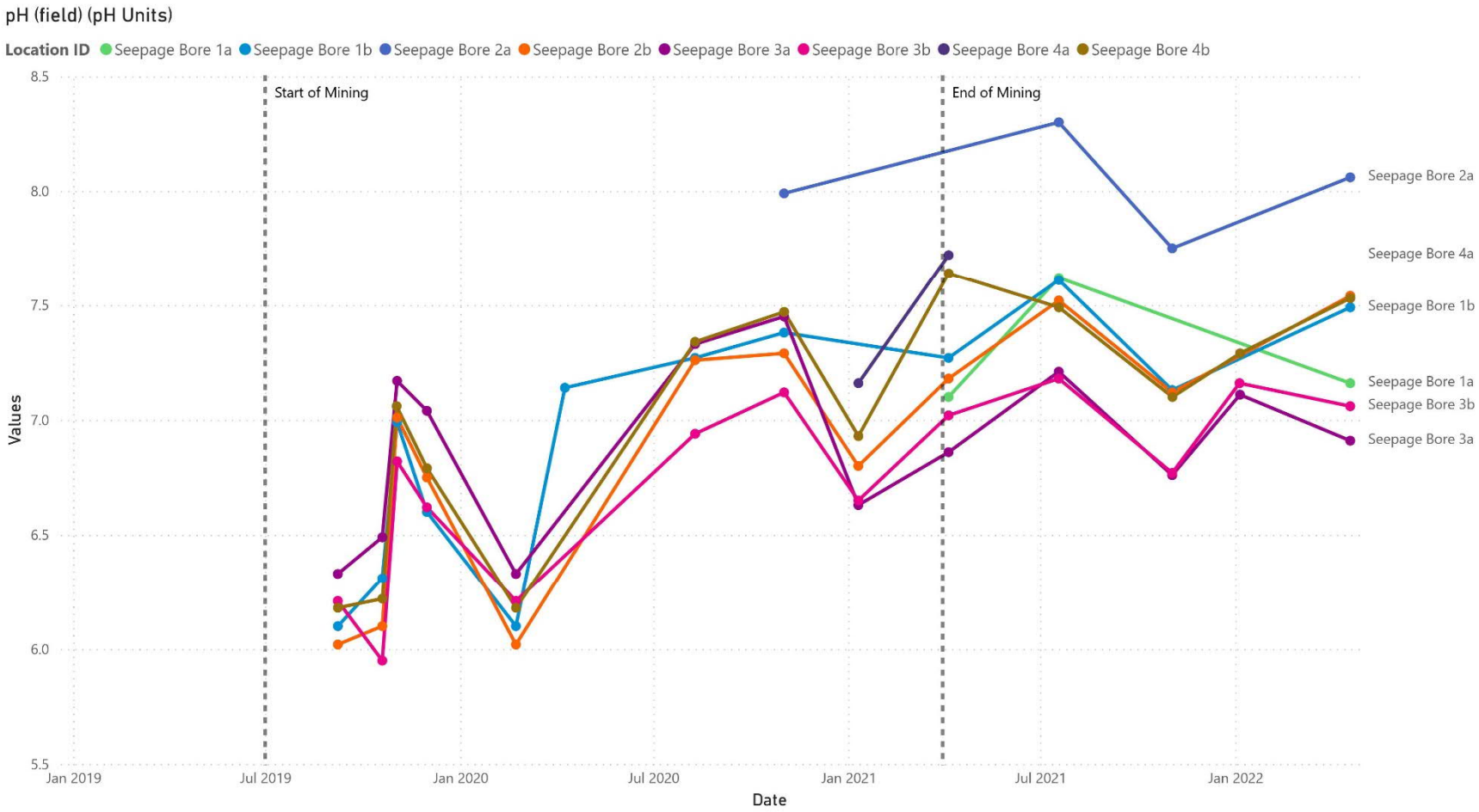


Figure 10: BCP_SeepageBores_pH_field

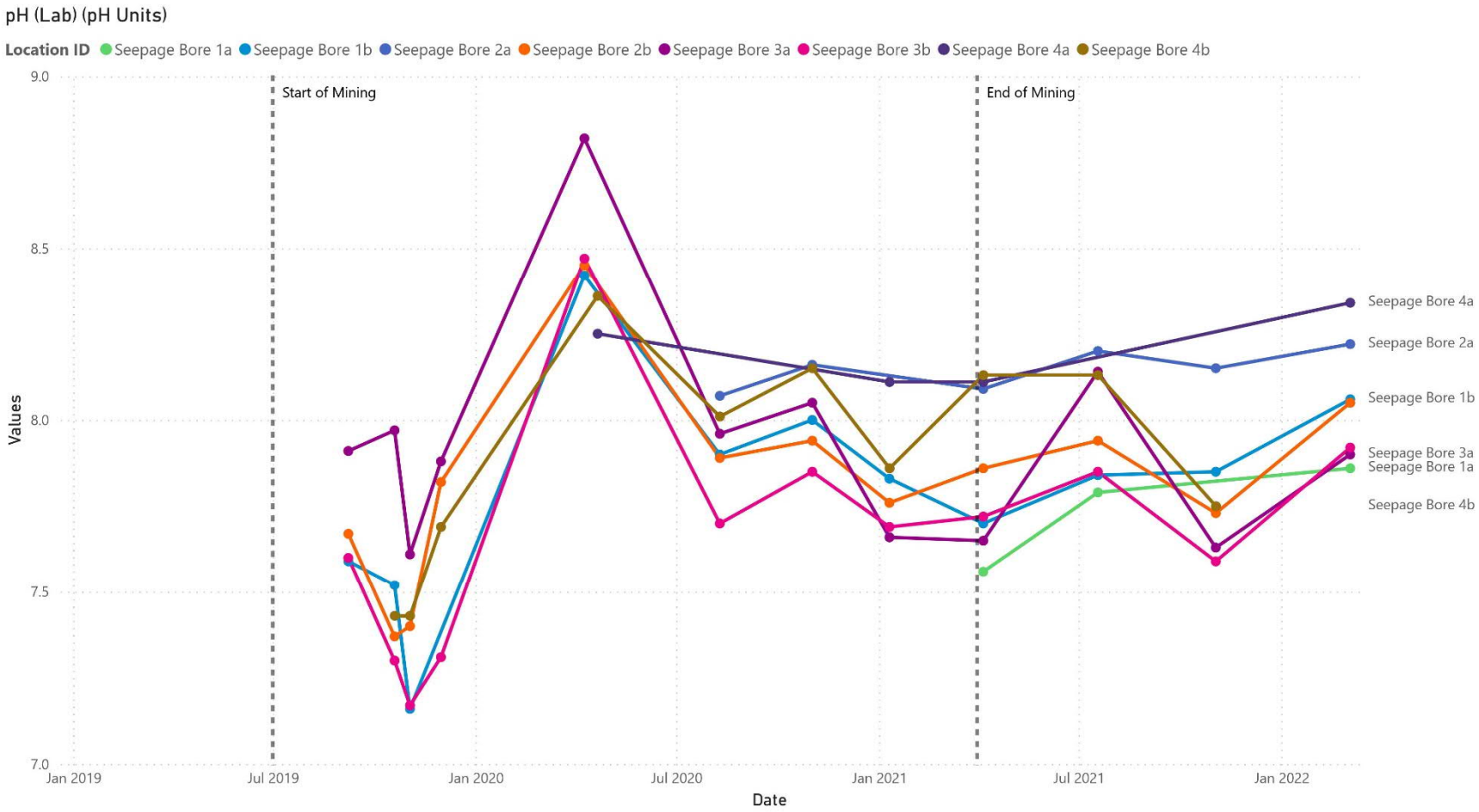


Figure 11: BCP_SeepageBores_pH_lab

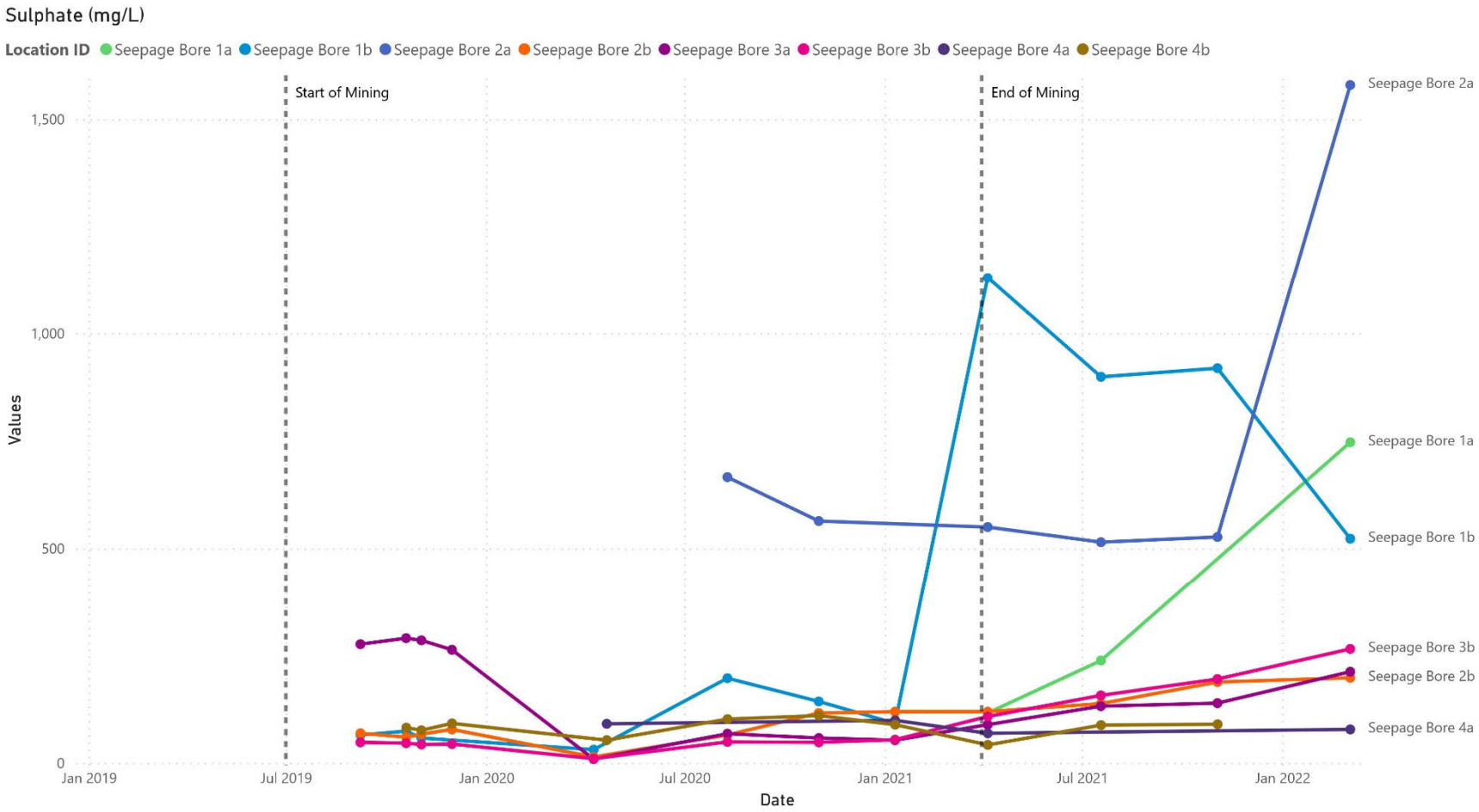


Figure 12: BCP_SeepageBores_Sulphate

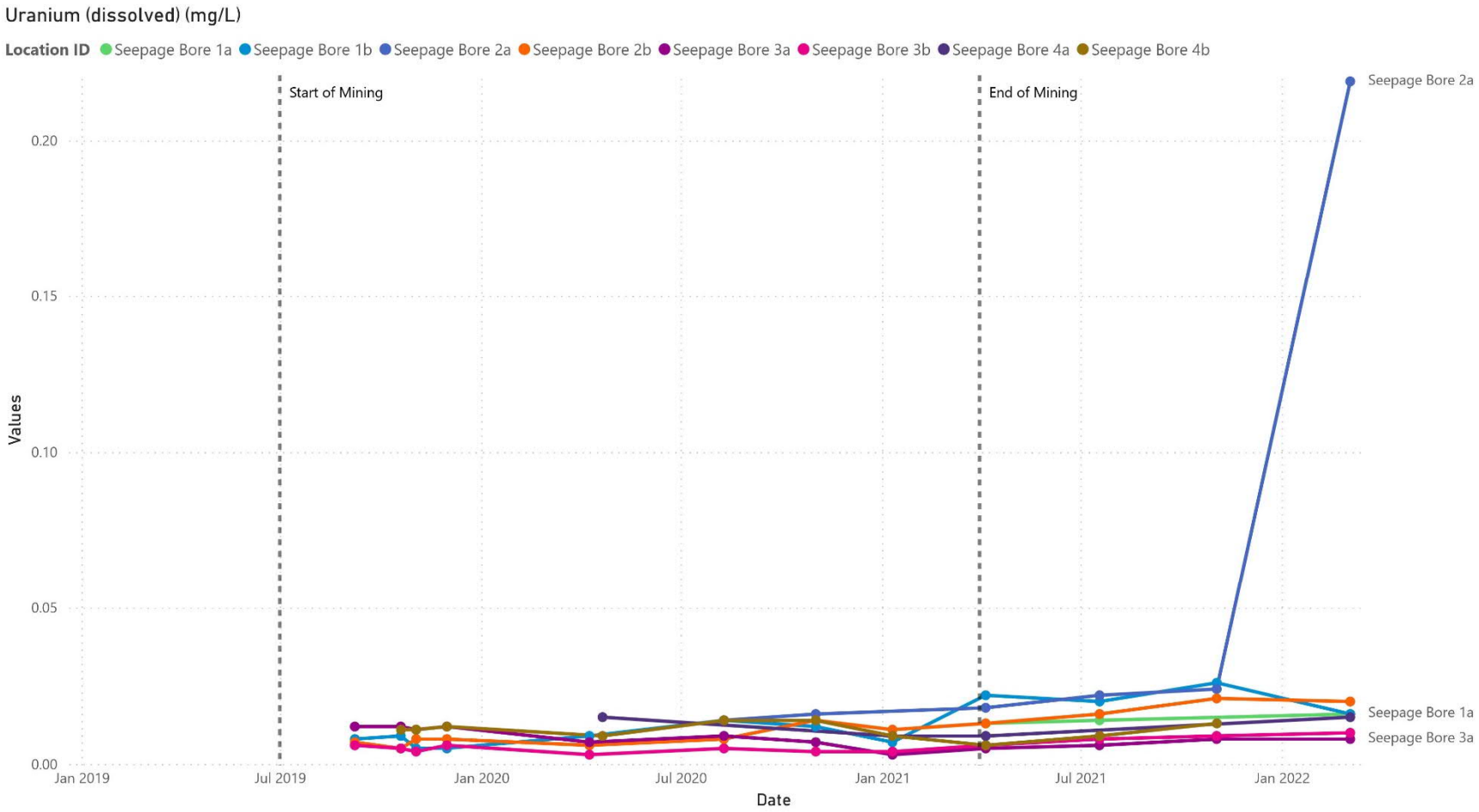


Figure 13: BCP_SeepageBores_Uranium_dissolved

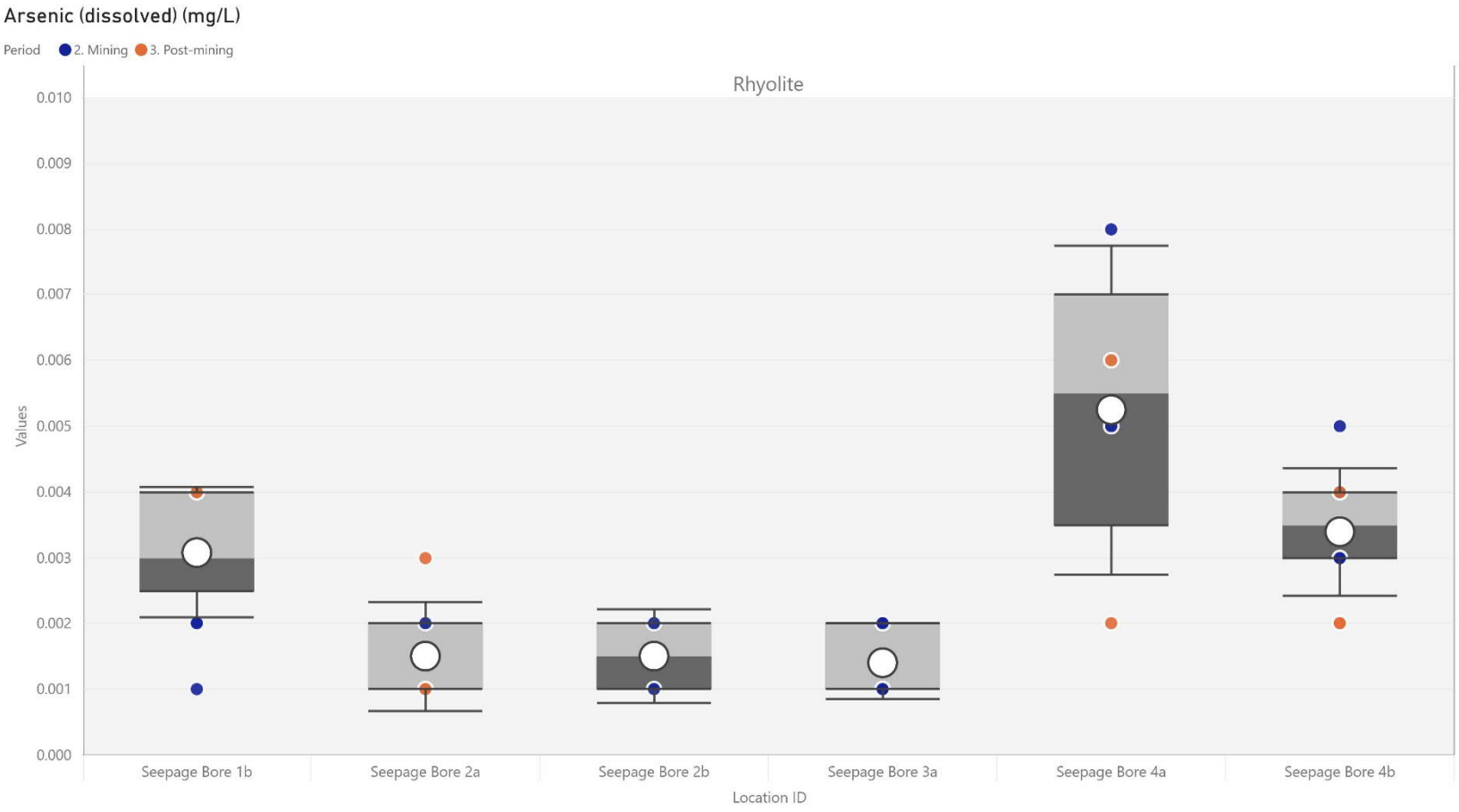


Figure 14: Box_SeepageBores_Arsenic_dissolved

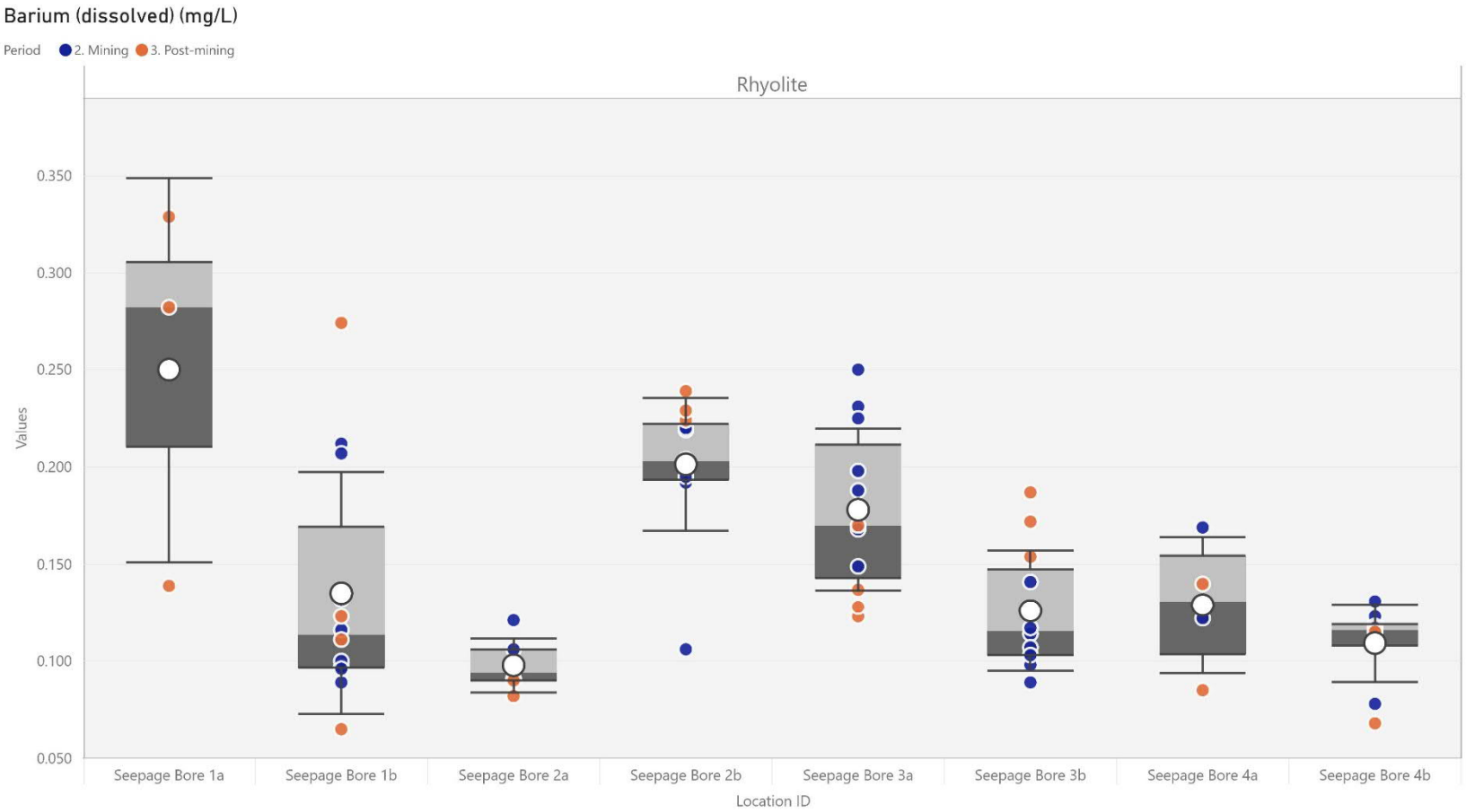


Figure 15: Box_SeepageBores_Barium_dissolved

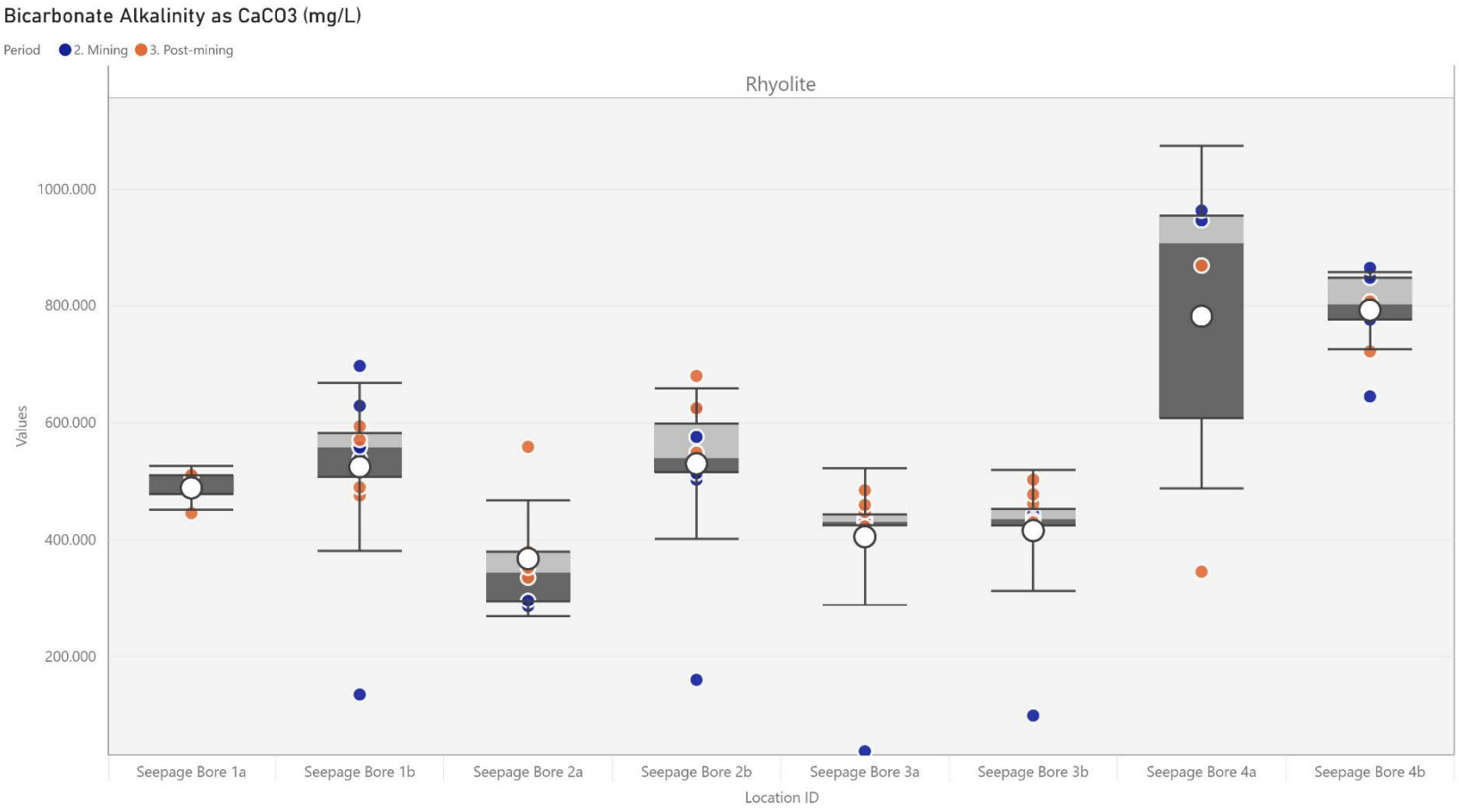


Figure 16: Box_SeepageBores_Bicarbonate_Alkalinity

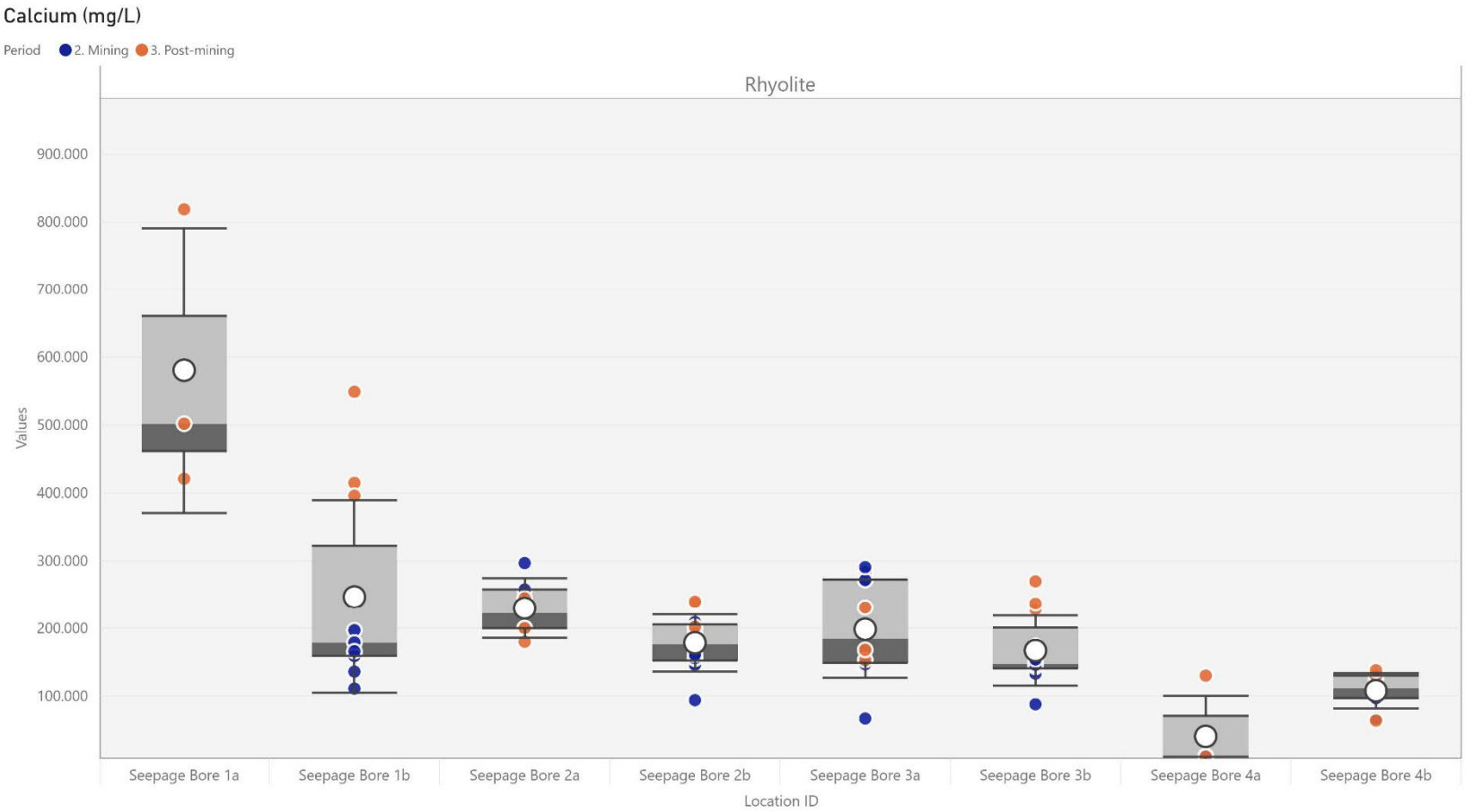


Figure 17: Box_SeepageBores_Calcium

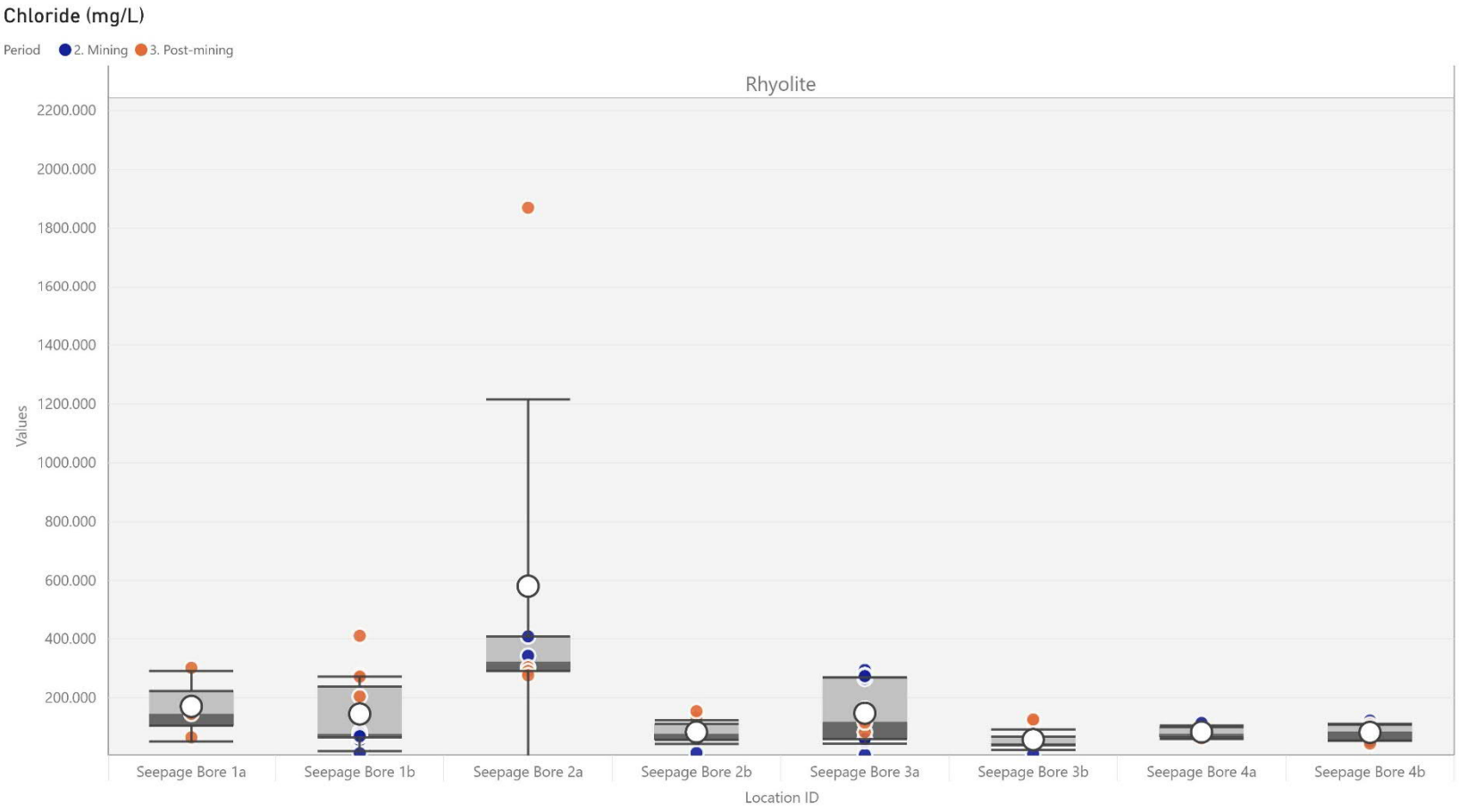


Figure 18: Box_SeepageBores_Chloride

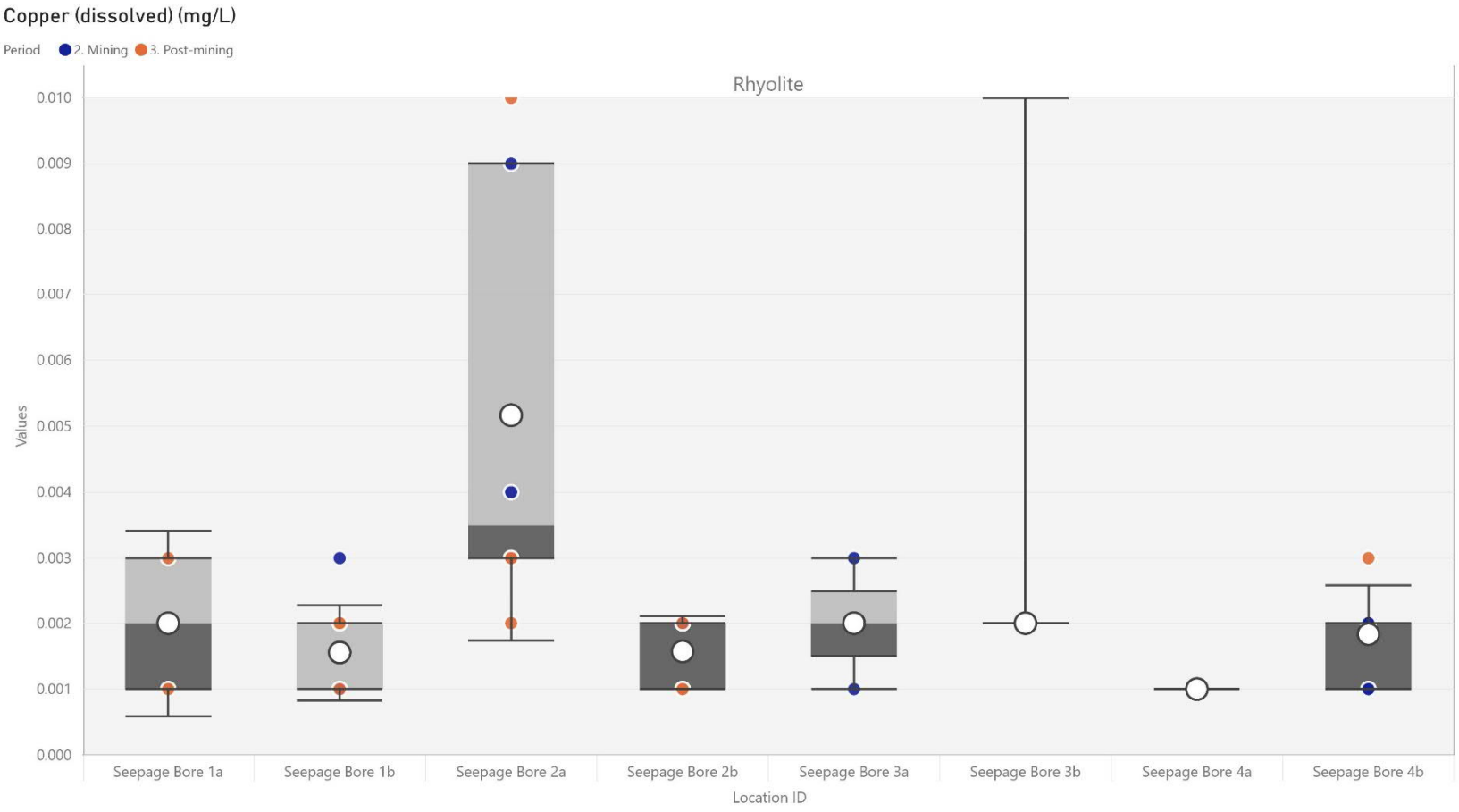


Figure 19: Box_SeepageBores_Copper_dissolved

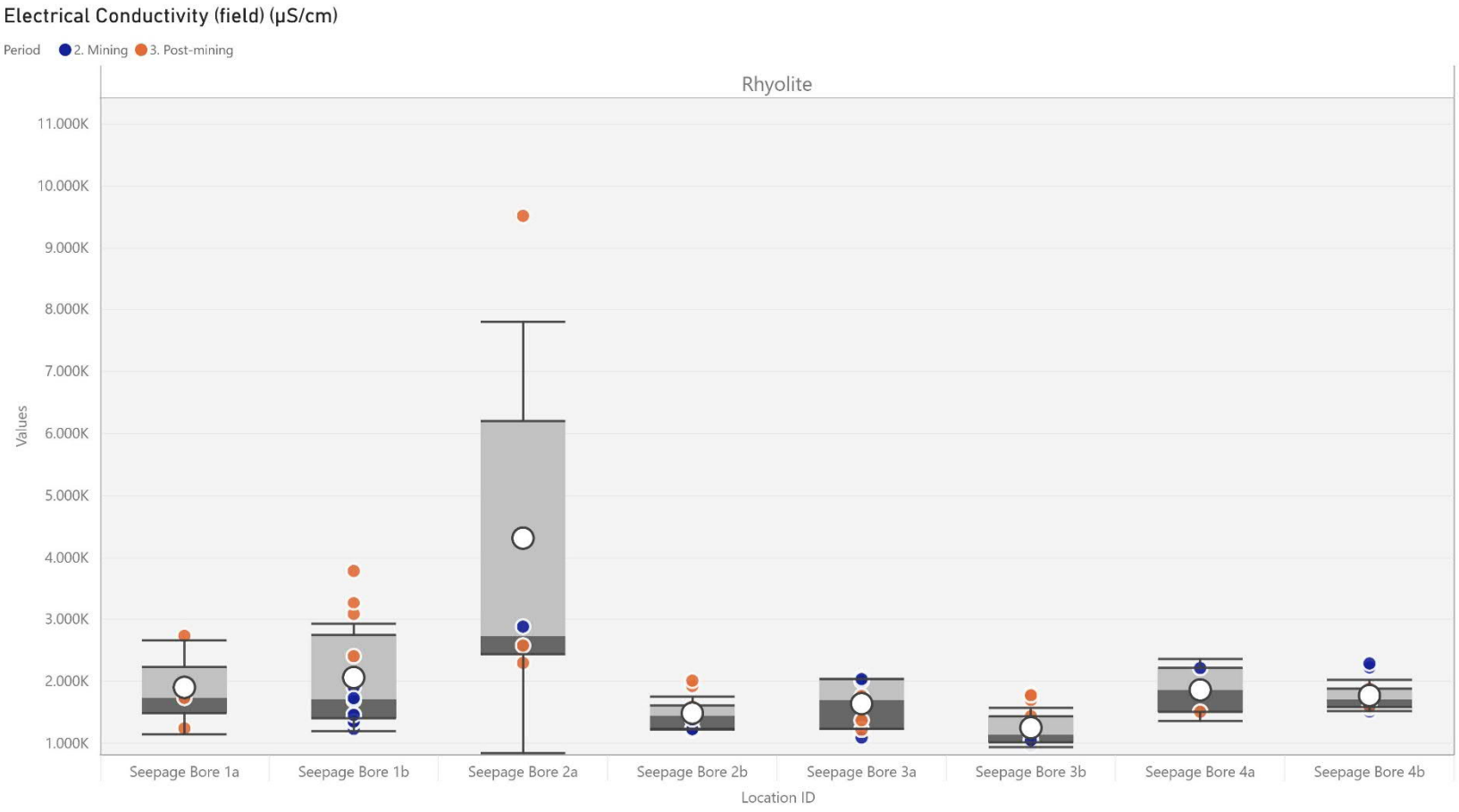


Figure 20: Box_SeepageBores_EC_field

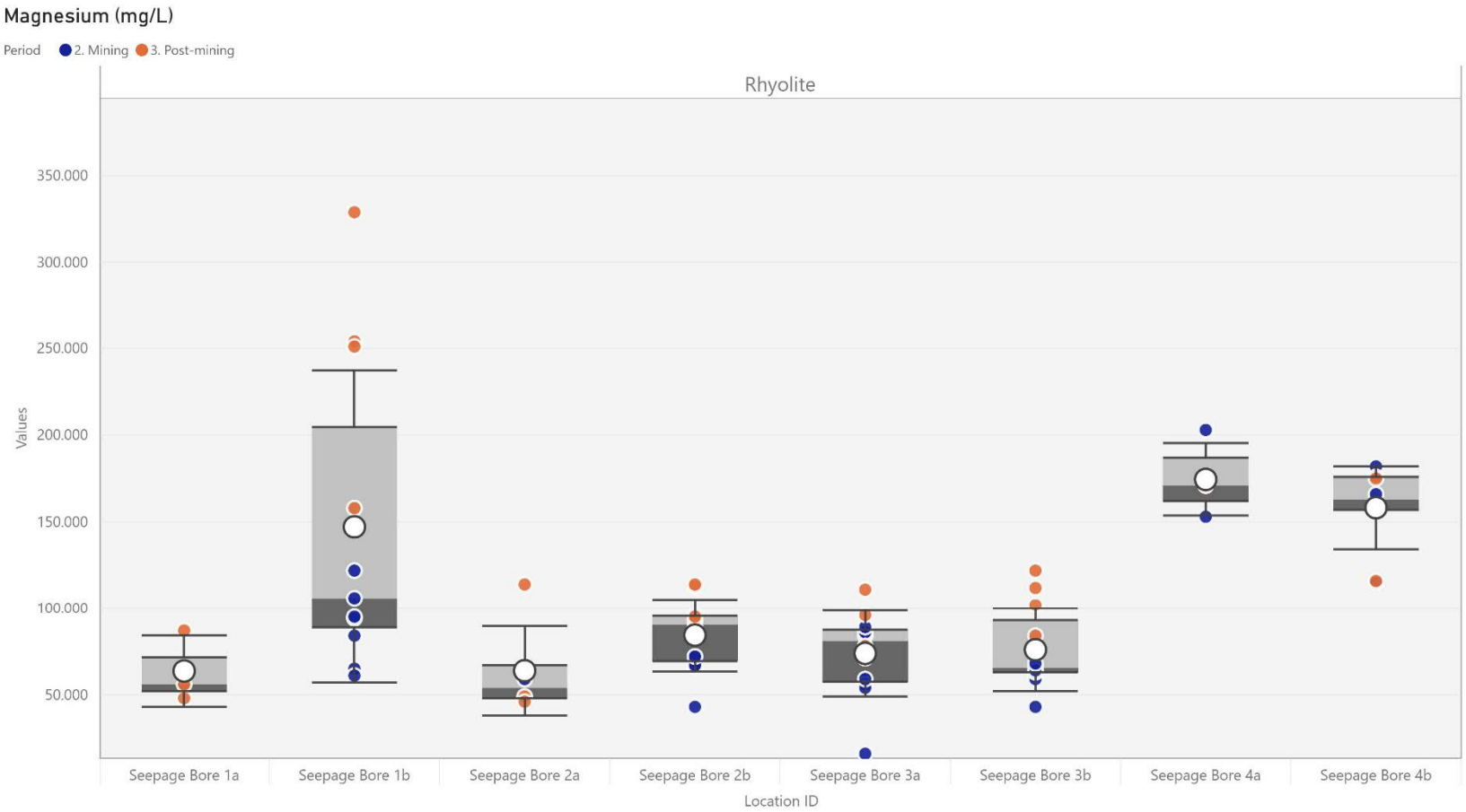


Figure 21: Box_SeepageBores_Magnesium

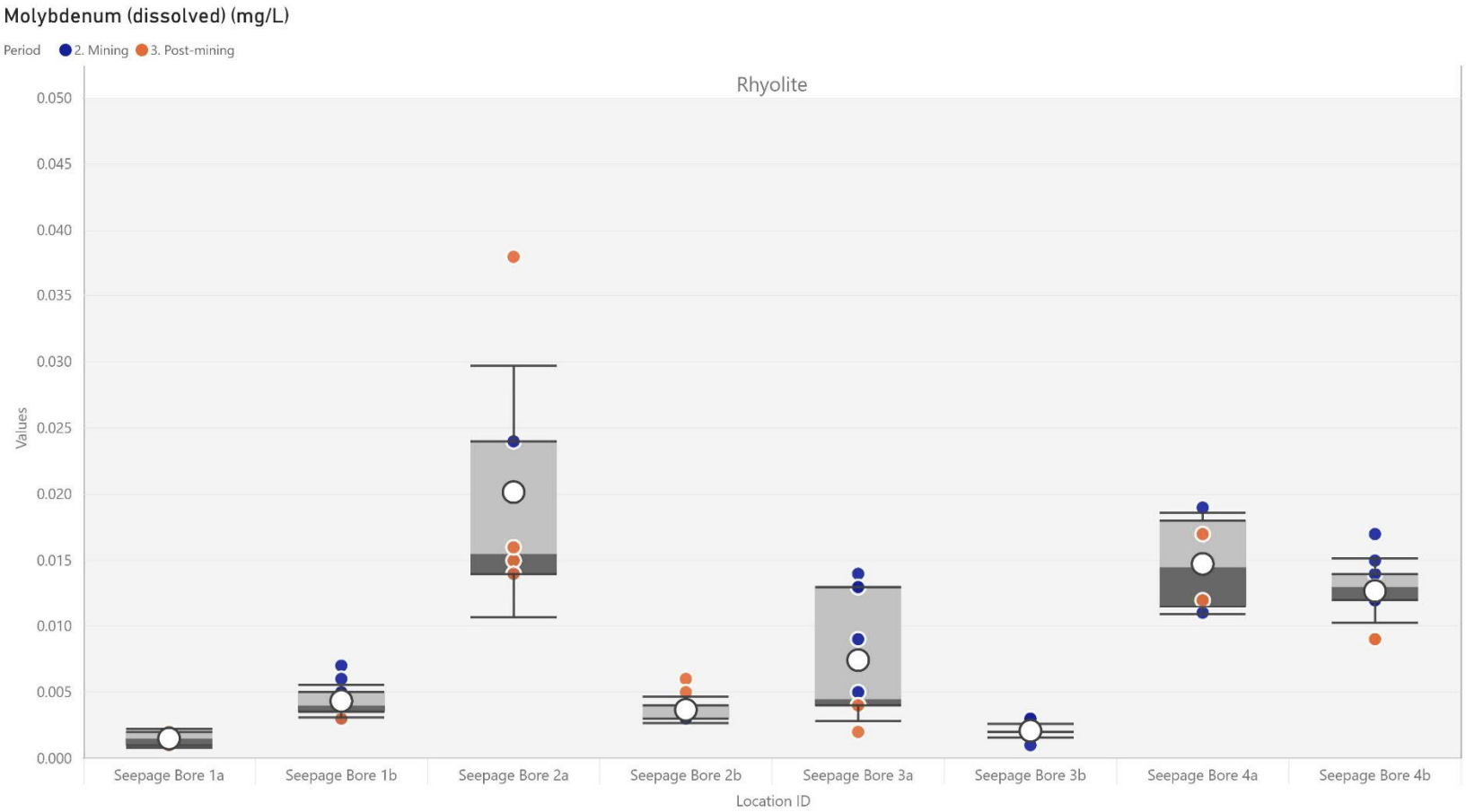


Figure 22: Box_SeepageBores_Molybdenum_dissolved

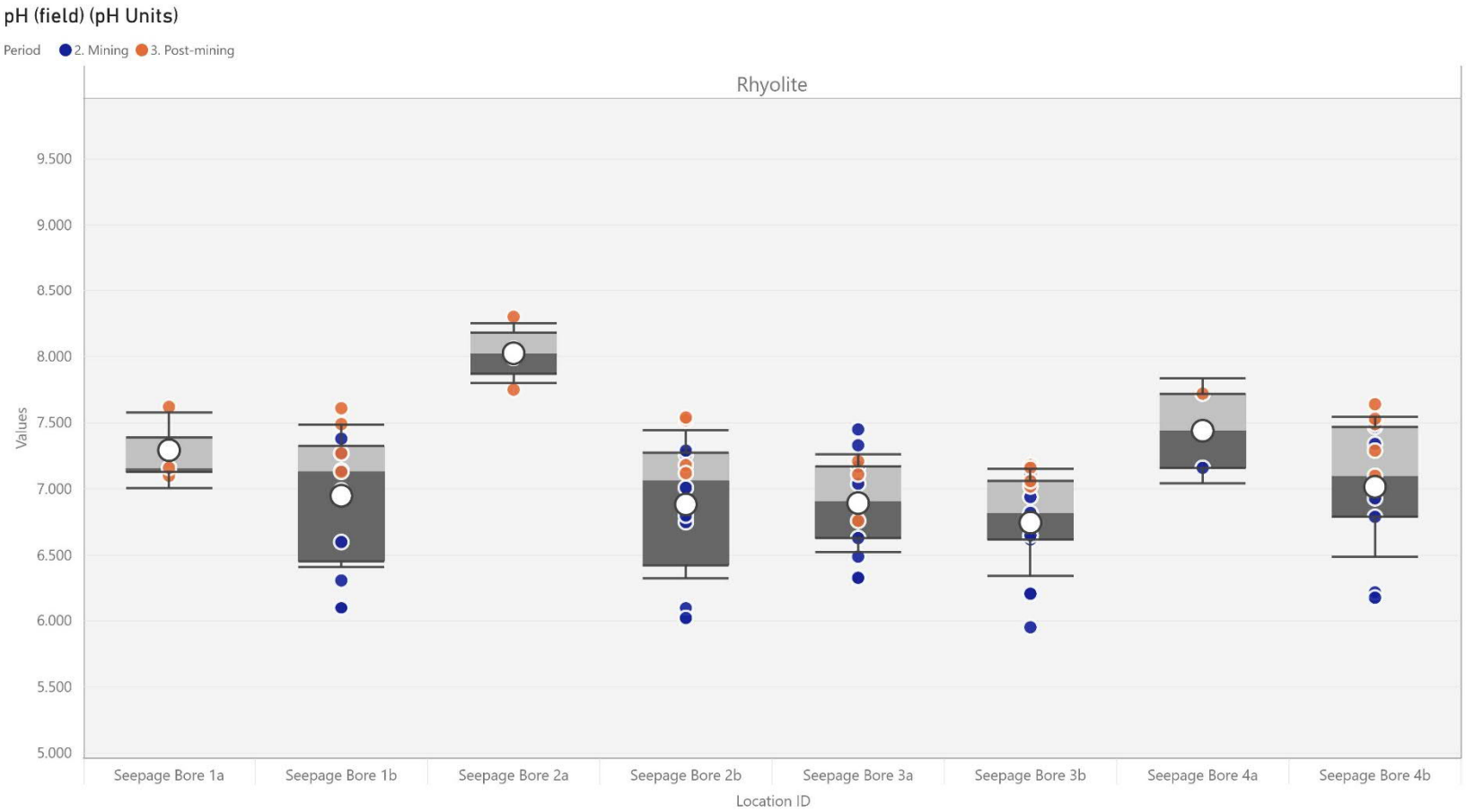


Figure 23: Box_SeepageBores_pH_field

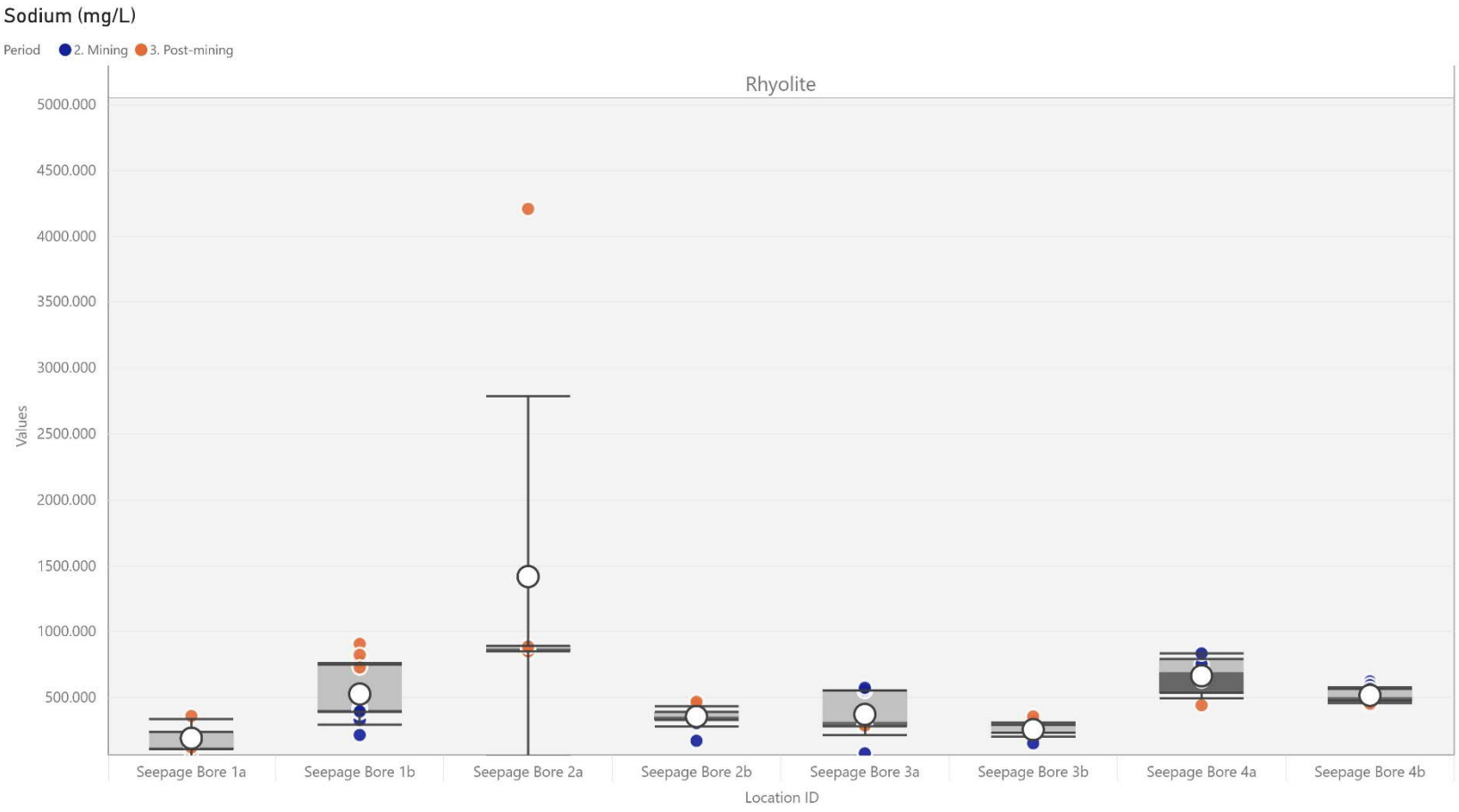


Figure 24: Box_SeepageBores_Sodium

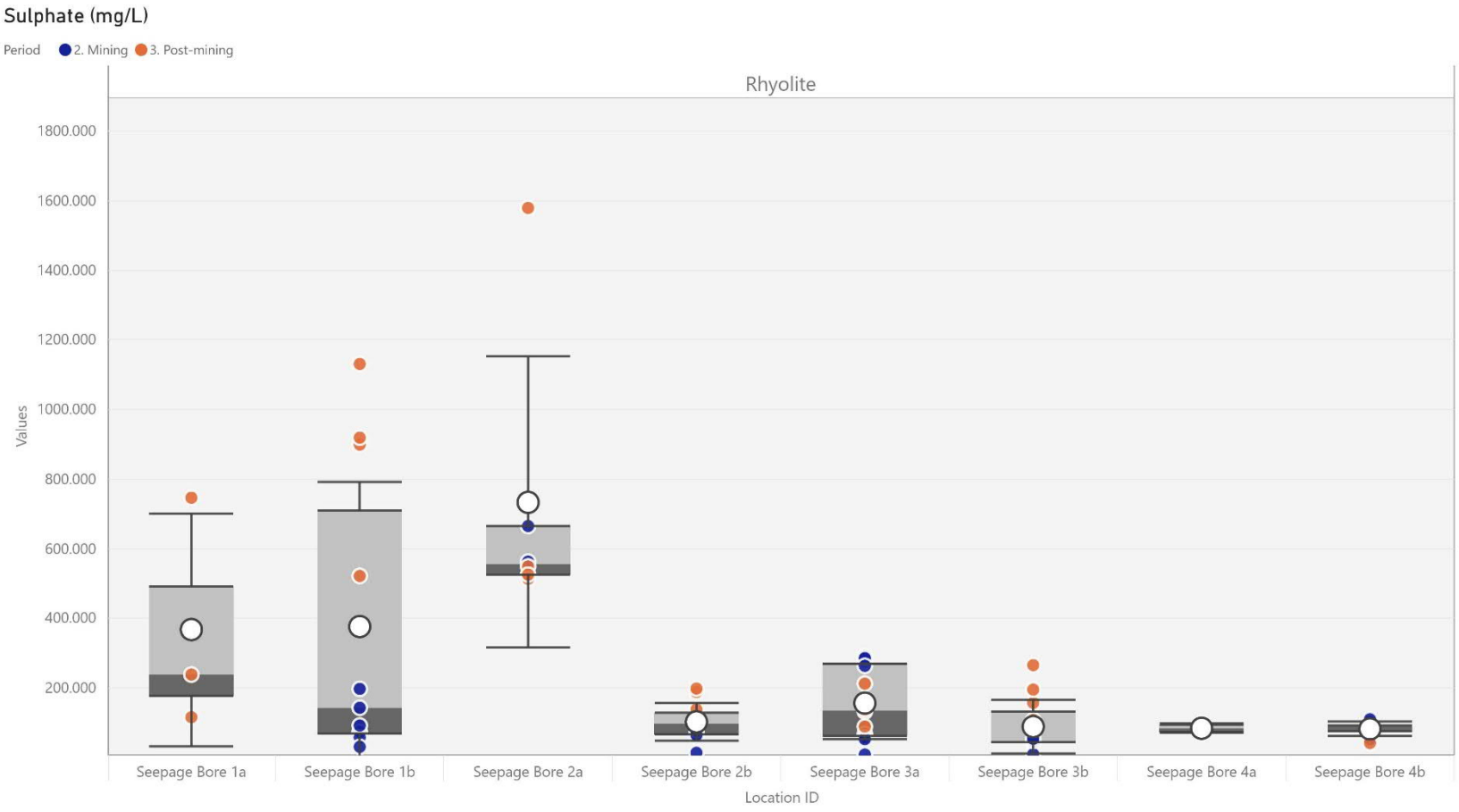


Figure 25: Box_SeepageBores_Sulphate